
MORMON NWOMA NO

JESUS CHRIST

N'AHYEMU

KOR SO

© Nsusudo mu tum 2003 a odzi wo
Intellectual Reserve, Inc.

Wɔakora do tumdzi nyina

Printed in Germany 8/2009

19932003

Translation of the Book of Mormon
Fante

ISBN 978-1-59297-508-9 (34407 502)

MORMON NwOMA NO

NSEM A

MORMON DZE

NE NSA KYEREWEE WƆ MPRETSE DO NO

WƆFAE FII NEPHI NE MPRETSE NO DO

Dem ntsi wɔdze Nephi no nkorɔfo ho abakɔsem nye Lamanfo so dze abɔmu etwitwa no ntsiatsia akyerew—Wɔkyerewee dze kema a Lamanfo a wɔye Israelfifo nkaa; nye *Jewfo* na Amanamamfo no mu biara so—Wɔnam mbrasem na nkɔnhye sunsum nye nyikyere kwan do kyerewee—Wɔkyerewee na wɔkɔw ano na wɔdze siei maa Ewuradze amma wɔannse no—Ama wɔnam Nyankopɔn n'akyedze na no tum do woeyi epue na wɔakyere ase—Moroni dze ne nsa kɔw ano na ɔdze siei maa Ewuradze, ama wɔnam Amanamamfo do woeyi epue wɔ n'aber ano—Wɔnam Nyankopɔn no tum akyedze do bekyere ase.

Ne fã bi so a woyii fii Ether Nwoma mu no so ye abakɔsem a ɔfa Jared no nkorɔfo a wɔkɔw hɔn petsee wɔ aber a nna worisi abantsentsen dze akɔ sor no na Ewuradze totɔo hɔn kasaa no ho—Ama wɔdze aakyere Israelfifo nkaa ma woehu ndzemba akese a Ewuradze yee maa hɔn egyanom; na woehu Ewuradze n'ahyemu no, de wɔnntow hɔn nnkyenee afeɔw—Na afei so ama *Jewfo* na Amanamamfo no mu biara so aagye edzi de JESUS nye CHRIST no, ONNYIEWIEI NYANKOPɔN no, reda noho edzi akyere aman nyinara—Na afei se mfom bi wɔ mu a nna ofi nyimpa; dem ntsi mma hom nnkasa nntsia ndzemba a Nyame aye, amma woennyanya hom ho nkekaa wɔ Christ n'atsemu egua no enyim.

Joseph Smith, Kakraba, na odzii kan kyeree
ase fii mpretse no do kɔr Borɔfokasa mu
Nwoma a wodzii kan a wɔdze Borɔfo
kyerewee no Wotsintsimii wɔ
Amerikaman mu wɔ Palmyra, New York, na
wɔdze puee guado wɔ 1830 mu.

Jesus Christ N'asɔr a kɔw hɔ
ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo,
Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
Na Wotsintsimii

**NKASAFUA A WOETWITWA NO TSIA NA EDZIN
A ƆWO KRATAAFA ASE NSENKYEREMU NA
KYEREWSEM NO KWANKYERE NO MU**

Ahyemu Dadaw

Gen.	Genesis
Ex.	Exodus
Lev.	Leviticus
Nka.	Nkanee
Deut.	Deuteronomy
Josh.	Joshua
Atse.	Atsembuafo
Ruth	Ruth
1 Sam.	1 Samuel
2 Sam.	2 Samuel
1 Ahem.	1 Ahemfo
2 Ahem.	2 Ahemfo
1 Mber.	1 Mbermunsem
2 Mber.	2 Mbermunsem
Ezra	Ezra
Neh.	Nehemiah
Esth.	Esther
Job	Job
Ndw.	Ndwom
Mbe.	Mbebusem
Ɔsen.	Ɔsenkafo Ndw. mu
Ndw.	Ndwom mu Ndwom
Isa.	Isaiah
Jer.	Jermiah
Kwa.	Kwadwom
Ezek.	Ezekiel
Dan.	Daniel
Hosea	Hosea
Joel	Joel
Amos	Amos
Obad.	Obadiah
Jonah	Jonah
Micah	Micah
Nahum	Nahum
Hab.	Habakkuk
Zeph.	Zephaniah
Hag.	Haggai
Zech.	Zechariah
Mal.	Malachi

Ahyemu Fofor

Matt.	Matthew
Mark	Mark
Luke	Luke
John	John
Ndwu.	Asomafo Ndwuma
Rom.	Romefo
1 Cor.	1 Corinthfo
2 Cor.	2 Corinthfo
Gal.	Galatiafo
Eph.	Ephesusfo
Philip.	Philippifo
Col.	Colossaefo
1 Thes.	1 Thessalonicafo
2 Thes.	2 Thessalonicafo
1 Tim.	1 Timothy
2 Tim.	2 Timothy
Titus	Titus
Philem.	Philemon
Heb.	Hebrews
James	James
1 Pet.	1 Peter
2 Pet.	2 Peter
1 Jn.	1 John
2 Jn.	2 John
3 Jn.	3 John
Jude	Jude
Nyi.	Nyikyere

Mormon Nwoma

1 Ne.	1 Nephi
2 Ne.	2 Nephi
Jacob	Jacob
Enos	Enos
Jarom	Jarom
Omni	Omni
M ne N	Mormon ne Nsem
Mosiah	Mosiah
Alma	Alma
Hel.	Helaman
3 Ne.	3 Nephi
4 Ne.	4 Nephi
Morm.	Mormon
Ether	Ether
Moro.	Moroni

Nkyerekere na

Ahyemudzi

N&A	Nkyerekere na Ahyemudzi
AD—1	Asɔr Dawurbɔ— 1
AD—2	Asɔr Dawurbɔ— 2

Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapā

Moses	Moses
Abr.	Abraham
JS—M	Joseph Smith— Matthew
JS—Aba	Joseph Smith— Abakɔsem
G ho N	Gyedzi ho Nsemɔw

JSN Joseph Smith Nkyerease

KK Kyerewsem no Kwankyere No

HEB Nyerease bi so a ofi *Hebrew* kasa mu.

DE Kasambirenyi na nsentw a ɔye dzen ne nkyerekere mu.

ANAA Kyere de nkasafua bi so a odzi do no kyerekere tsetse nsemkã mu pefee.-

MBUEIENYI

Mormon Nwoma no ye kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn tse de *Bible* so. Ɔye kyerewsem a ɔfa mbre Nyame sii nye tsetsemba a nna wɔtse America no nantsewee ho, daapem asempa ne mähye no na ɔwɔ mu.

Tsetse nkɔnhyefo pii na wɔnam nkɔnhye sunsum na nyikyere do kyereew nwoma yi. Nkɔnhyenyi-abakɔsemkyerewfo bi a wɔfre no Mormon na ɔfaa hɔn nsem a wɔakyerew wɔ sika mpretse do no na otwitwaa do esinesin kyerewee. Nkyerewee no kã enyibue akese ebien bi ho asem. Kor fii Jerusalem wɔ mfe ahaesia a nna wonnyaa nnwoo Christ no mu, na ɔno ekyir wɔkyee hɔn mu aman ebien a edzin a ɔdeda hɔn do nye Nephifo na Lamanfo. Dza ɔkã ho no dzii kan bae wɔ aber a Ewuradze daan hɔn kasaa wɔ aber a worisi Abantsentsen wɔ Babel no. Dem kuw yi na wɔfre hɔn Jaredfo no. Mfe mpempem ekyir no wɔsee hɔn nyinara ma ɔkaa Lamanfo, na hɔn kese nye America Indiafo no hɔn egyanom ankasa.

Dza ɔkrɔn a wɔkyerewee a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu no nye Ewuradze Jesus Christ no somdwuma wɔ maa Nephifo no wɔ mu no wusoer ekyir ara no. Ɔda asempa no ne nkyerekyere no edzi, ɔda nkwaye ho nhyehyee edzi na ɔkã dza se nyimpa ye a ɔnam do benya asomdwee wɔ dem asetsena yi mu na oenya nkwaye a onnyiewiei wɔ asetsena a ɔreba no mu.

Mormon wiei no, ɔdze maa ne ba Moroni ma no so ɔdze noara ne nsem kakra kãa ho na ɔdze mpretse no kehyee koko Cumorah mu. Fankwa 21, 1823 mu na dem Moroni no a aber no na ɔasoer efi ewufo mu na wɔahye no enyimnyam no yii noho kyeree Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith na ɔkãa tsetse kyerewsem na mbre wobesi akyere ase akɔ borɔfokasa mu ho asem.

Ne ber sɔe no woyii mpretse no maa Joseph Smith ma no so nam Nyankopɔn n'akyedze na no tum do kyere ase. Seseiara woetsintsim kyerewee yi akɔ kasa horow mu de wɔdze regye dase forfor bio de Jesus Christ ye Tsease Nyankopɔn ne Ba na hɔn a wɔbeba no hɔ na woedzi n'asempa no ho mbra na ayedze do no wɔbegeye hɔn nkwa.

Dza Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith kãe wɔ dem kyereewee yi ho nye de: “Mekãa kyeree enuanom no de Mormon Nwoma no dzi mu kyen nwoma biara a ɔwɔ asaase do, na ɔye hen asɔr yi no botantsim, na obiara a obedzi no mu nsem do no ɔbeben Nyankopɔn kyen de obedzi nwoma biara no mu nsem do.”

Se yeyi Joseph Smith si nkyen a, Ewuradze daa sika mpretse no edzi kyeree nyimpa dubiako so, ama wɔaye adasefo soronko wɔ nokwar no na Mormon Nwoma no krɔnkrɔnyee ho. Hɔn dasegye no na wɔakyerew no wɔ nwoma yi mu de “Nyimpa Baasa Hɔn Dasegye” na “Nyimpa Baawɔtwe Hɔn Dasegye” no.

Yeto nsa frɛ nyimpa a wɔwɔ mbea nyinara de wɔnkenkan Mormon Nwoma no na wɔndwendwen no mu nsem no ho wɔ hɔn akoma mu, na wombisa Nyankopɔn, Onnyiewiei Egya, wɔ Christ ne dzin mu de ana nwoma no ye nokwar. Hɔn a wɔfa dem kwan yi do na wobisa wɔ gyedzi mu no nam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do benya no nokwar na no krɔnkrɔnye ho dase (Hwe Moroni 10:3–5.)

Hɔn a wonya dem dasegye krɔnkrɔn a ofi Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no hɔ yi nam dem tum no ara so do bohu de Jesus Christ nye wiadze Agyenkwa, na Joseph Smith ye oyikyerefo na nkɔnhyenyi wɔ dem nda a aka ekyir yi mu, na de Jesus Christ N'asɔr a wɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo ye Ewuradze n'ahenman a wɔdze aba asaase do bio dze robɔwɔ kwan ato hɔ ama *Messiah* ne mbae a otsia ebien no.

 NYIMPA BAASA HON DASEGYE

AMAN, ebusuafo, kasa horow na nyimpa nyinara a dem nsem yi beba hon ho no nhu de: Yenam Nyame Egya na hen Ewuradze Jesus Christ adom do ehu dem mpretse a kyerewsem yi wo do no. Kyerewsem a ofa Nephi no nkorwofo, na Lamanfo so a woye hon nuanom, na Jared no nkorwofo so a wofii abantsentsen no do sianee a wooka ho asem no. Na yenyim so de wonom Nyankopon n'akyedze na no tum do kyeree ase, osiande ne ndze na oada no edzi akere hen, dem ntsi yenyim pefee de dem nsem yi ye nokwar. Na hen so yegye ho dase de yehun nkrukye no a wo mpretse no do no; na wonom Nyankopon no tum do yii kyeree hen, na nnye nyimpa no tum do bi. Na yeka no wo botooye mu de Nyame no sor wofo fi sor sianee dze boguu hen enyim, na yehwee na yehun mpretse no na nkrukye a wo do no; na yenyim de onam Nyame Egya, na hen Ewuradze Jesus Christ, adom do na yehunii na yegye dase de dem ndzemba yi ye nokwar. Na oye nwanwa wo hen enyi do. Naaso Ewuradze ne ndze hyee hen de yengye ho dase, dem ntsi ama yeaye setsie ama Nyankopon ne mbrasem no, yegye dem ndzemba yi ho dase. Na yenyim de se yedzi nokwar wo Christ mu a, yebeyi hen ntar efi adasamba nyinara hon bogyaa mu, na woennhu nkekaaba wo henho wo Christ n'atsemu egua no enyim, na yene no atsena ase onnyiewiei mu wo sor. Na enyinyam nka Nyame Egya, nye Oba, nye Sunsum Kronkron no a oye Nyame kor no. Amen.

OLIVER COWDERY
 DAVID WHITMER
 MARTIN HARRIS

 NYIMPA BAAWOTWE HON DASEGYE

AMAN, ebusuafo, kasa horow na nyimpa nyinara a dem nsem yi beba hon ho no nhu de: Joseph Smith, Kakraba, nyia okyereɛ nsem yi ase no dze mpretse a wɔakã ho asem no akyere hen, na mpretse no su tse de sika, na no mu dodowara a dem Smith no kyereɛ ase no yedze hen nsa susuoo mu, na yehun nkrukye no so a ɔwɔ do no, na no do ndzembra nyinara ye tsetse edwindze, na ɔye edwindze soronko. Na yedze botooye gye iyi ho dase de dem Smith no dze kyereɛ hen, na yehunii, na yebɔɔ no adze hwɛɛ na yenyim pefee de dem Smith no ne nsa kãa mpretse no a yeakã ho asem no. Na yedze hen edzin ma dze gye dase kyereɛ wiadze wɔ dza yeehu ho. Na yenndzi ator, Nyame gye ho dase.

CHRISTIAN WHITMER
 JACOB WHITMER
 PETER WHITMER, KAKRABA
 JOHN WHITMER

HIRAM PAGE
 JOSEPH SMITH, PANYIN
 HYRUM SMITH
 SAMUEL H. SMITH

 NKŌNHYENYI JOSEPH SMITH NE DASEGYE

Nkŏnhyenyi Joseph Smith nankasa n'anomusem a ɔfa mbre Mormon Nwoma no sii bae ho:

"Fankwa ne da a otsia eduonu-biako [1823] n'ewimbir no . . . Morobɔ mpaa na morotɔtɔ sere Otumfo Nyankopɔn. . . .

"Aber a mugu do robɔ mpaa ma Nyame no, muhun kan bi de orupue me dan no mu, na ɔkɔr do hyerenee araa kepeem de dan no mu yee kann kyen ewiaber mpo. Annkyer na nyimpa-su bi puee me mpa ne nkyen, nna ɔsensen hɔ a ne nan nnkã famu.

"ɔhye batakɛ fufuw bi a ɔhoa kyen adzefufuw biara a mehu no wɔ asaase yi do pen; na menngye nndzi de biribi wɔ asaase yi do a wobotum aye ma ahoa na ahyeren dem. Ne nsaho na n'abasa, fitsi ne nsakɔn dze kɔ sor kakra no da hɔ kwa a biribiara nnkata ho. N'anamɔn na ne nanho so da hɔ kwa, n'anan pɔw dze kɔ sor kakra no so da hɔ kwa. Ne tsir na no kɔn ho so da hɔ kwa. Muhun de ɔnnhye atar biara bio ka batakɛ no ho osiande nna no mu ebue ma mutumii hun n'akoko.

"Nnye n'atar no nko na ɔhoa mbordo, mbom ɔnoara so mbre noho si hyeren no ano nnkotum akyerekyere mu, na no hwebea hyeren de enyinam. Dan no mu hyerenee na mbom nna ɔnnto kan a etwa ne nyimpadua no ho ehyia no. Muhun no ahyese no suro kitsaa me, mbom annkyer na suro no fii hɔ ntsemara.

"ɔdze me dzin frɛe me na ɔsee de ɔye ɔkɔfo a wɔsoma no fii Nyame nkyen de ɔmbra mo hɔ, na wɔfre no Moroni; na Nyame wɔ dwumadzi bi dze ma me; na aman ebusuafo na kasa horow nyina mu no binom bekã dza oye wɔ me dzin ho na binom so akã dza omuo so. Dza ɔkyere nye de nyimpakuw ahorow nyina mu no binom ɔkɔfo me dzin pa na binom so abɔ me dzin ɔkɔn.

"ɔsee me de wɔdze nwoma bi a wɔakyerew no wɔ sika mpretse do esie. Na nwoma no kã tsetse nkorɔfo a wɔtsenaa asaase tɔw yi do na bea a wofi baa ho asem. ɔsee bio de Asempa ne mãhye a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem no a Agyenkwa no dze maa tsetsemba no wɔ nwoma no mu.

"Bio so de, wɔdze abo ebien a ogu dwete egyen mu akã mpretse no ho esie—na wɔdze afam akatabo ho, na wɔfre hɔn *Urim* na *Thummim*—na dem abo yi na hɔn a wɔwɔ no ɔkɔfoa wɔ tsetseberdo anaa nkaano no ma wɔyee *Adzehufo*, na Nyankopɔn yee iyi kãa ho ama wɔdze aakyere nwoma no ase.

* * * * *

"Bio, ɔsee me de, se me nsa kã mpretse a ɔakã ho asem no a—na ber no nnyaa nnsɔe a ɔdze bema me—mma memmfa nnkyere obiara; ɔno nye akatabo nye *Urim* na *Thummim* no; kã nkorɔfo a

ɔbehye me de memfa nkyere hɔn no nko ho; se meye a wobesee me. Ber a ɔnye me rotwetwe mpretse no ho nkɔmbɔ no, wobuee enyido-adzehu no wɔ m'adwen mu ma muhun bea pɔkyee a mpretse no hye, dem ntsi ber a mokɔr bea no do no muhunii.

“Okāa dem ndzemba yinom kyereɛ me ekwir no, muhun de kan a ɔwɔ dan no mu no rotwe ben ne nyimpadua no. Okɔr do yee demara kepeem aber a dan no mu yee sum de mbre ɔtse dada no kã dza oetwa ehyia noho no nko. Nna awerefir mu ara muhun de, ma ɔye de, kwan bi ebue wɔ sor, na ɔfaa mu kɔree a mennhu no bio. Iyi ekwir no, dan no mu yee sum de mbre ɔtse wɔ ber a kan a ofi sor no mmpuee hɔ no.

“Medaa hɔ komm dwendween anwanwadze kese a osii na nsem a ɔsomafo nwanwanyi no kãa kyereɛ me no ho; ber a mugu do rodwendwen no, awerefir mu ara muhun de me dan no mu ahye ase reye kann bio. Annkyer koraa na muhun de dem ɔsomafo a ofi sor no gyina me mpa ne nkyen bio.

“Ohyee ase bio kãa dem asem kor no ara a ɔkãa no ahyese no kyereɛ me, a ɔannsesã biribiara. Ono ekwir, ɔkãa atsembu kese a ɔreba asaase yi do ɔnam ɔkɔm na akɔkoekɔ na ahokyer dze amamfoye kese beba ho asem kyereɛ me; na dem atsembu kese yi beba asaase yi do wɔ dem mbasantsen yi do. Okãa iynom kyereɛ me ekwir no, ɔfowee kɔr sor de mbre ɔyee no ahyese no.

“Dem aber yi nsem no tɔɔ m'adwen do ara ma nda efi m'enyiwa mu. Dza mehu na matse no maa medaa hɔ ahobow mu. Na dza ɔyee me ahobow kese mpo nye de muhun de ɔsomafo kor no ara wɔ me mpa nkyen na metsee de orisi nsem a ɔkãa kyereɛ me no do bio. ɔbɔɔ me kɔkɔ de Satan bepe de ɔsɔ me hwe (ɔnam de m'egya n'ebusua ye abɔbɔfo ntsi) ama maagye mpretse no dze enya mo ho. ɔbɔɔ me kɔkɔ de mma minnya adwen fofor biara wɔ mpretse no ho kã de medze behye Nyame enyimnyam, na mma memmfa botae biara nnsi m'enyi do kã N'ahenman ne nkyekyeree ho, annye dem a me nsa rennkã.

“Ne mpen a otsia ebiasa ekwir no, ɔfowee kɔr sor bio de mbre ɔyee no ahyese no na ɔkaa monko a nna meda hɔ rodwendwen anwanwadze a mehu no seseiara no ho. ɔsomafo no fowee fii me nkyen ne mpen a otsia ebiasa no annkyer koraa na akokɔ bɔnee na muhun de adze akye, iyi kyereɛ de hen kokoa mu mpensampensamu no gyee hen anafua no nyinara.

“Oyee kakra no, mosoeree wɔ me mpa do, na, de mbre ɔtse no, mokɔr me daadaa dwumadzi do; mbom ber a mobɔɔ mbɔdzen de mereye edwuma de mbre meye no dada no, muhun de maye mberew na dem ntsi menntum annye hwee koraa. M'egya a menye no reye edwuma no hun de biribi rehaw me, na ɔsee me de

monko fie. Mefaa kwan de moroko fie; mbom aber a mehyee ase de morofow ban a wodze agye haban a yewo mu no ho no, m'ahom nyina pae na mohwee famu a munntum nkekã mohu na m'enyi do siiw me mber kakra.

"Adze a odzi kan a mekaa nye ndze a ɔrekasa kyere me na ɔdze me dzin refrẽ me. Memaa m'enyi do wo sor na muhun ɔsomafo kor no ara de ogyina m'etsifi na kan etwa noho ehyia de mbre muhun no ahyese no. Ɔsanee sii nsem a ɔkãa no anafua no nyinara do. Ɔhyee me de monko m'egya ho na menkekã enyido-adzehu na mbrasem no a menya no nkyere no.

"Midzii do. Mesanee kor m'egya ho wo haban no mu kekãa dza ɔfa nyikyere no ho nyinara kyere no. Obuaa me de ofi Nyame na ɔsee me de monko nkeye dza ɔsomafo no ahye me de menye no. Mifii haban no mu na mokor bea no a ɔsomafo no akã akyere me de mpretse no hye no. Ɔnam de enyido-adzehu a menya no ye pefee ntsi, ber a mudur ho ara nna muhunii.

"Koko a ɔsõ ara yie bi si Manchester ekuroba a ɔwo Ontario mansin a ɔwo New York mu no nkyen. Ɔno nye koko a ɔwar kyen akoko a ɔwo bea no do nyina. Mpretse no wo ɔbo adaka mu hye ɔbo kese bi ase wo dem koko yi n'anee afamu wo bea a odzi ko no sor no ne finimfin ye kese na no sor ye korkorba. Odzi ko ne nkyenkyen no ye tseatseaba na detse akata do ma dem ntsi odzi ko ne finimfin no nko na opue sor.

"Modwurudwuruuw detse no wiewi no, mohwehwee poma bi dze hyee boba no ase. Medze ahodzen kakra ara maa bobaa no do kor sor. Mohwee adaka no mu na nokwar muhun mpretse, *Urim* na *Thummim* no na akatabo no de mbre ɔsomafo no akã no ara per. Adaka a ɔwo mu no watow abo dze dza ɔfam aye. Wodze abo ebien abeabea adaka no ase. Dem abo ebien yi do na mpretse no na ndzamba nkaa no gu.

"Moboo mbodzen de mibeyi mpretse no epue na ɔsomafo no amma me kwan. Ɔsee me bio de mber nnsõe a medze pue, nna nnye n'aber nye no gyede mfe anan etwa mu ana; mbom ɔsee me de afrenhyia pepeper mensan mbra koko no ho na obehyia me wo ho; na de menye dem afe biara nkepem de aber bõsõ ma me nsa akã mpretse no.

"Afe biara ewiei no mokor koko no ho de mbre ɔhyee me no; mihyiaa dem ɔsomafo kor no ara wo ho na aber biara minyaa nkyerekyere na nyimdzee fii no ho wo kokoa mu mpensampensamu kor biara mu no, ɔkãa dza Ewuradze rebeye, na mbre obesi ahyehye N'ahendzi wo nda a odzi ekyir no mu.

“Afei ber a ɔwɔ de me nsa kã mpretse, *Urim* na *Thummim* na akatabo no sõe. Fankwa ne da a otsia eduonu-ebien, wɔ afe apem aha awɔtwe eduonu esoun mu no mokɔɔr bea no a ndzembra no hye no, de mbre afe biara meye no, na dem ɔsomafo kor no ara a ofi sor no dze maa me, nye bɔhye yi: De noho asodzi da mo do; na se mannwe no yie ma ɔyew anaa mubu enyi gu do a, Ewuradze botwa me akyen; mbom se mobɔ mbɔdzen biara a mobotum dze sie kepem aber a ɔno ɔsomafo no beba abegye a, ɔno Ewuradze bɔkora do.

“Annkyer biara na muhun siantsir a ɔnam do ma ɔsomafo no hyee me dzendzennden de monhwe mpretse no do yie no, na siantsir a ɔmaa ɔsee de se muwie dza wɔdze ahye me nsa de menyɛ no a ɔbeba abegye akɔ no. Nkorɔfo tsee de mpretse no wɔ mo ho no ara, wɔbɔɔ mbɔdzen biara a wobotum de wɔbegye efi me nkyen. Enyitew kwan biara a nyimpa fa do a nsa kã a ɔbeyɛ yie biara no wɔfaa do. Afei atsetsee no yee yaayaw kyee ma nkye ɔtse no, na dɔmtutu w yee krado dabiara de wɔbegye efi mo ho. Mbom ɔnam Nyame ne nyansaa do, ɔkaa me nsamu dwodwoodwo, kodur de muwiee dza wɔdze hyee me nsa de menyɛ wɔ ho no. De mbre nhyehyee no tse no, ɔsomafo no bae ma medze sanee maa no, na ɔwɔ ne nkyen bodu nde a ɔye Esusow Aketseaba ne da a otsia ebien wɔ afe 1838 mu yi.”

Nkyerewee yi n'emudzi no, hwe Joseph Smith—Abakɔsem, a ɔwɔ Bota a ɔsom Bo Mapã no mu, nye *History of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints* (Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ ho ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no Asɔr no ho Abakɔsem nwoma), nwoma a odzi kan no, etsir 1 dze kesi 6.

Tsetseberdo kyerewsem a woyii fii asaase mu de nyimpa dodow hɔn ndze a wɔrekasa fi huntuma mu no, na wɔnam Nyankopɔn n'akyɛdze na no tum do kyerɛ ase kɔr nkyirma hɔn kasaa mu na wɔnam Nyame ahɔɔdzen do edzi ho dase no; wodzii kan dze puee wiadze wɔ Borɔfokasa mu de THE BOOK OF MORMON wɔ afe 1830 mu.

MORMON NWOMA NO

NE NKYEREKYEREMU SIMABAA

Mormon Nwoma no ye kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn bi a ɔfa tsetseberdo nkorɔfo a nna wɔtse America ho na woekrukye egu sika mpretse do. Wɔakā mpretse ahorow anan ho asem wɔ nwoma no mu:

1. *Nephi ne Mpretse*, no gu mu ahorow ebien: Mpretse Nkakraaba na Mpretse Akese. Dza odzi kan no fa sunsum mu ndzembra na nkɔnhyefo no hɔn somdwuma na hɔn nkyerekyere na hɔn dwumadzi ho. Na dza odzi do no so ye nkorɔfo a wɔrekā hɔnho asem no ho abakɔsem (1 Nephi 9:2–4). Ofi Mosiah n’aber do na wɔdze mpretse akese no so aka ndzembra a sunsum mu ndzembra etsitsir wɔ do no ho.
2. *Mormon ne Mpretse*, iyi so ye Nephi ne Mpretse Akese do nsem a Mormon etwitwa do esinesin, na ɔakā ho nsem pii so. Dem mpretse yi do na yebohu abakɔsem a Mormon kyerewee no no nsɔwdo na dza ne ba Moroni so dze kāa ho.
3. *Ether ne Mpretse*, iyi so kā hen Jaredfo ho abakɔsem. Moroni twitwaa nsem no do esinesin na ɔdze nankasa nedze kekāa ho na ɔkyereew ber no mu abakɔsem na ɔkāa bɔɔ mu na ɔtoo no dzin “Ether Nwoma”.
4. *Ayewa Mpretse* no Lehi no nkorɔfo dze fi Jerusalem bae wɔ afe 600 a nna wonnyaa nnwoo Christ no. Dza ɔwɔ yinom do nye “Moses no nwoma enum, . . . Na *Jewfo* hɔn kyerewsem fitsi ahyese, . . .dze kepem ber a Judahfo hɔn hen Zedekiah hyee n’ahendzi ase no; Na nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn hɔn nkɔnhye” (1 Nephi 5:11–13). Kyerewsem pii a ɔwɔ mpretse yinom do a ɔfa Isaiah na nkɔnhyefo a hɔn edzin wɔ *Bible* mu nye hɔn a hɔn edzin nnyi mu no so ho nsem wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu.

Mormon Nwoma no gu mu ahorow anaa nkyekyemu etsitsir duenum. Nwoma yi mu kor biara nyia ɔkyerewee no ne dzin na ɔda do, gyede no mu kor per. No mu dodow a odzi kan (nwoma no mu esia a odzi kan dze kepem Omni no) wɔkyere ase fii Nephi ne Mpretse Nkakraaba no do. Nwoma a ɔwɔ Omni na Mosiah ne ntamu no, wɔdze dza wɔfre no Mormon ne Nsem no ahye hɔ. Dza wɔdze ahye ntamu hɔ no toa kyerewsem no a woekrukye wɔ Mpretse Nkakraaba no nye dza ɔwɔ Mpretse Akese no do a Mormon twitwaa do esinesin no do.

Dza ɔwar koraa a ɔhye ase fi Mosiah dze kesi Mormon tsir 7 no ye Nephi ne Mpretse Akese no a Mormon twitwaa do esinesin a wɔakyere ase no. Dza odzi ewiei a ɔhye ase fi Mormon tsir 8 dze kesi nwoma no n’ewiei no Mormon ne babanyin Moroni na okrukyye.

Ɔno na ber a otwitwaa n'egya ne bra mu nsem kyerew no, otwitwaa Jaredfo abakɔsem do esinesin wiei (de mbre ɔyɛ Ether Nwoma no) ekyir no ɔdze dza wɔfre no Moroni Nwoma no kãa ho.

Beyɛ mfe 421 a wɔwoo Christ n'ekyir no mu, na Moroni a ɔyɛ Nephifo hɔn nkɔnhyenyi a odzi ekyir—abakɔsem kyerewfo no sɔw kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn no ano na ɔdze kosumae maa Ewuradze, ama woeyi no wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu, de mbre Nyankopɔn nam ne tsetse nkɔnhyefo do kãe no. Wɔwoo Christ n'ekyir, wɔ afe 1823 mu, na dem Moroni kor yi ara, a nna ɔasoer efi ewufo mu no keseraa Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith na oyii mpretse a woekrukye no maa no.

 EDZIN NA MBRE WOESI AHYEHYE NWOMA A ƆWO

MORMON NWOMA NO MU

<i>Dzin</i>	<i>Krataaafa</i>
Nephi Nwoma a Odzi Kan	1
Nephi Nwoma a Otsia Ebien	59
Jacob Nwoma	134
Enos Nwoma	156
Jarom Nwoma	158
Omni Nwoma	160
Mormon ne Nsem	164
Mosiah Nwoma	166
Alma Nwoma	237
Helaman Nwoma	428
Nephi a Otsia Ebiasa	474
Nephi a Otsia Anan	540
Mormon Nwoma	545
Ether Nwoma	567
Moroni Nwoma	603

 KYEREWSEM NO KWANKYERE NO

Mbueienyi

Nsengyinado a Wɔakyerew no Esiado Esiado

MFONYIN

1. *Ewuradze Jesus Christ*
Heinrich Hofmann yee mfonyin no
2. *Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith*
Alvin Gittins yee mfonyin no
Hwe “Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith ne Dasegye,” nkrataafa ix–xii
3. *Lehi kopue Liahona no do*
Arnold Friberg yee mfonyin no
Hwe 1 Nephi 16, nkrataafa 37–40
4. *Lehi na no nkorɔfo du anohoba asaase no do*
Arnold Friberg yee mfonyin no
Hwe 1 Nephi 18, nkrataafa 46–48
5. *Alma numa wɔ Mormon Esu no mu*
Arnold Friberg yee mfonyin no
Hwe Mosiah 18, nkrataafa 206–209
6. *Samuel Lamannyi no hye nkɔm*
Arnold Friberg yee mfonyin no
Hwe Helaman 16, nkrataafa 471–474
7. *Jesus Christ kesera Americafo no*
John Scott yee mfonyin no
Hwe 3 Nephi 11, nkrataafa 498–501
8. *Moroni sie Nephifo hɔn nkyerewsem no*
Tom Lovell yee mfonyin no
Hwe Mormon 8, nkrataafa 559–563

NEPHI NWOMA A ODZI KAN NO

N'AHENDZI NA NO SOMDWUMA

Nsem a Lehi na ne yer Sariah na ne mbabanyin baanan a wɔfre hɔn (yehye ase fi panyin no do) Laman, Lemuel, Sam na Nephi. Ewuradze bɔ Lehi kɔkɔ de omfi Jerusalem asaase do, osiande ɔhyee nkorɔfo no nkɔm a ɔfa hɔn emumuyedze ho na wɔhwehwe de wobotwa no nkwa do. Ɔnye n'ebusuafo nyina tu kwan ndaansa kɔr sar no do. Nephi fa no nuanom no na wɔsan kɔ Jerusalem asaase do kɔhwehwe *Jewfo* ho abakɔsem. Hɔn amandzehu mu nsem. Wɔwarwar Ishmael ne mbabaa. Wɔfa hɔn ebusuafo no na wɔkɔ sar no do. Hɔn ɔhaw na amandzehu wɔ sar no do. Hɔn akwantu. Wɔba esu akese no ho. Nephi no nuanom no tsew no do etua. Ɔhyee hɔn fer na ɔpam hen. Wɔfre bea no Dzifuu. Wotwa esu akese no kɔ anohoba asaase no do, na dza ɔkekā ho. Dem na Nephi ne nsem no tse anaa ma morohwehwe akā nye de, emi mara Nephi na mekyerew dem abakɔsem yi.

TSIR 1

Nephi hye ase kā no nkorɔfo ho nsem—Lehi hu ogyafadum wɔ enyido-adzehu mu na ɔkenkan fi nkɔnhye nwoma mu—Oyi Nyame ayew, ɔkā Messiah ne mbaa ho asem, na ɔhye nkɔm de wɔbesee Jerusalem—Jewfo no tsetsee no. Beye mfe 600 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

EMI, ^aNephi, ^babaatan ɔpa na Ewɔwoo me, dem ntsi dza m'egya nyim nyinara na ɔdze ^akyerekyere me; na muhun ^aamandze pii wɔ mo nkwa nda mu, naaso minyaa enyimnyam

keɛse wɔ Ewuradze enyim wɔ me nda nyinara mu; nyew, minyaa Nyankopɔn ne papaye na ¹n'esumasem ho nyimdzee kesenara, dem ntsi ^gmerekyerew mo nkwa nda yi mu nsem.

2 Nyew, merekyerew nsem yi wɔ m'egya ne ^akasaa mu, dza ɔye *Jewfo* nyimdzee na Egyptfo hɔn kasaa no.

3 Na minyim de nsem a merekyerew yi ye ^anokwar, na mankasa me nsa na medze rekyerew; na dza minyim na merekyerew.

4 Na ɔbaa de afe a ^aodzi kan wɔ ɔhen ^bZedekiah, Judahen n'aber do, (m'egya Lehi tsenaa

[1 NEPHI]

1 ^{1a} kɔ Nephi, Lehi ne Babanyin.

^b N&A 68:25, 28.

kɔ Awofo.

^c Mbe. 22:1.

^d Enos 1:1;

Mosiah 1:2–3.

kɔ Kyerekyere,

Kyerekyerenyi.

^e kɔ Akotorka.

^f kɔ Nyankopɔn

n'Esumasem.

^g kɔ Kyerewsem.

2^a Mosiah 1:2–4;

Morm. 9:32–33.

3^a 1 Ne. 14:30;

Mosiah 1:6;

Ether 5:1–3;

N&A 17:6.

4^a kɔ Mber a Nsem

Sisii—598 Ansaana

wɔbɔwo Christ.

^b 2 Mber. 36:10;

Jer. 52:3–5;

Omni 1:15.

‘Jerusalem no nkwa nda nyinara); na dem afe no ara mu no “nkɔnhyefo pii soeree na wɔhyee dɔm no nkɔm de otwar de wonu hɔnhɔ, annye dem a wɔbesee ‘Jerusalem kuropon no.

5 Dem ntsi ɔbaa de m’egya, ‘Lehi, kɔr de ɔrokɔɔ mpaa ama Ewuradze, nyew ɔdze ^bn’akoma nyinara ɔɔ mpaa wɔ no nkorɔfo ntsi.

6 Na ɔbaa de ogu do robɔ mpaa ma Ewuradze no, “gyafadum bi besii botan kese bi a osi n’enyim no do; na ohunii na ɔtsee nsem pii; na osian ndzembra a ohunii na ɔtsee no ntsi no ho wosowee na ɔpopoe.

7 Na ɔbaa de ɔsane kɔr nankasa ne fie wɔ Jerusalem, na ɔtoow noho kyeen ne mpa do wɔ aber a nna Sunsum na ndzembra a ohunii no “ahye no do.

8 Na Sunsum no nyaa hyee no do no, ohun “enyido-adzehu de ^bɔsorsor ebue, na ɔyee no de ohun Nyankopɔn de ɔtsena n’ahengua do a abɔfo mboano pii a wonntum nnkan hɔn etwa no ho ehya na wɔrotow ndwom na wɔrotonton hɔn Nyankopɔn.

9 Na ɔbaa de ohun Kor de orisian fi sor na ohun de no

subea “hyeren sen ewiaber ewia mpo.

10 Na ohun “duebien bio so de wodzi n’ekyir, na hɔn so hɔn subea hyeren sen wimu nworaba.

11 Na wosiaan famu na wɔnantseew asaase enyi; na nyia odzi kan no begyinaa m’egya n’enyim, na ɔdze “nwoma bi maa no, na ɔsee no de ɔnkenkan.

12 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔkenkane no “Ewuradze no Sunsum hyee no mǎ.

13 Na ɔkenkane, see de: Jerusalem ndue, ndue, osiande mehu “w’ebusudze! Nyew, na ndzembra pii na m’egya kenkane a ɔfa ^bJerusalem ho—de wɔbesee no, na nyimpa a wɔtse mu nyinara, dodowara behera wɔ nkrantsee ano, na dodowara so na ‘wɔɔsoa hɔn ndɔmmum mu akɔ Babylon.

14 Na ɔbaa de m’egya kenkane no ohun anwanwadze akese pii, na ɔtseaa mu kǎa nsem pii kyeree Ewuradze; bi nye de: Wo ndwuma sɔ na ɔye nwanwa O Ewuradze Nyankopɔn Tumfo! W’ahengua krɔn wɔ sor, na wotum, na wo papaye na w’ehumɔɔkata kata adasa nyinara a wɔɔasaase do; na osiande ewɔ

4c 1 Mber. 9:3.

d 2 Ahem. 17:13–15;

2 Mber. 36:15–16;

Jer. 7:25–26.

κκ Nkɔhyenyi.

e Jer. 26:18;

2 Ne. 1:4;

Hel. 8:20.

5a κκ Lehi, Nephi n’Egya.

b James 5:16.

6a Ex. 13:21;

Hel. 5:24, 43;

N&A 29:12;

JS—Aba 1:16.

7a Dan. 10:8;

1 Ne. 17:47;

Moses 1:9–10;

JS—Aba 1:20.

8a 1 Ne. 5:4.

κκ Enyido-adzehu.

b Ezek. 1:1;

Ndwu. 7:55–56;

1 Ne. 11:14;

Hel. 5:45–49;

N&A 137:1.

9a JS—Aba 1:16–17.

10a κκ ɔsomafo.

11a Ezek. 2:9.

12a N&A 6:15.

13a 2 Ahem. 24:18–20;

2 Mber. 36:14.

b 2 Ahem. 23:27; 24:2;

Jer. 13:13–14;

2 Ne. 1:4.

c 2 Ahem. 20:17–18;

2 Ne. 25:10;

Omni 1:15.

ehumbobor ntsi, eremma hon a "waba wo nkyen no nnhera!

15 Na dem nsunsuando na m'egya kasae dze yii ne Nyame ayew, osiande ne kra dzii dew, na n'akoma hyee ma, osian ndzemba a ohunii ntsi, nyew, ndzemba a Ewuradze eyi akyere no ntsi.

16 Na afei emi, Nephi, merennkyerew ndzemba nyinara a m'egya akyerew no, osiande oakyerew ndzemba pii a ohunii wo enyido-adzehu na adaaso mu; na oakyerew ndzemba pii so a "ohyee ho nkom kyere ne mba a merennka ne nyinara.

17 Mbom mebekerew me bra mu nsem. Hwe, "murutwitwa m'egya ne bnkyerewee no do tsia wo mpretse a medze mankasa me nsa yee no do; dem ntsi, se mutwa m'egya ne nkyerewee do tsia wie a nna mebekerew mara so me bra mu nsem.

18 Dem ntsi, mebepe de hom hu, de Ewuradze yii anwanwadze pii kyere m'egya Lehi ekwir no, nyew, dza ofa Jerusalem ne "nsee ho no, hwe, okor nkorfo no mu, na ohyee ase bhyee nkom a ofa ndzemba a oehu na otse ho.

19 Na obaa de Jewfo no sii no "atwetwe osian ndzemba a ogyee ho dase no ntsi; na nokwar, okaa hon emumuye na hon ebusudze ho nsem; na ogyee dase de ndzemba a ohunii na

otsee, na ndzemba a okenkanee wo nwoma no mu no, gye dase pefee wo ^bMessiah ne mbae no ho, na wiadze no opon so ho.

20 Na Jewfo no tsee dem nsem yi no hon bo fuuw no; nyew, de mbre wodze yee nkonyefo adadafo no mpo, hon a "wotoow hon kyenee, na wosiiw hon abo na wokum hon no; na hon so peer de wobeyi no nkwa efi ho. Mbom hwe, emi, Nephi, mebekerew hom de Ewuradze n'adoye ^bmboborhu wo ho ma hon a oasan mu eyi hon no, osian hon gyedzi ntsi, na obema hon ahodzen a wodze fi ohaw mu.

TSIR 2

Lehi nye n'ebusua si mu ko sar no a oda Po Memen ne nkyen no do—Wogya hon egyapadze wo ho—Lehi bo afor ma Ewuradze na okyerewere ne mbabanyin de wondzi mbrase no do—Laman na Lemuel hwinhwin hon egya—Nephi ye setsie na obo mpaawo gyedzi mu; Ewuradze kasa kyere no, na wofa no de onhwe no nuanom no do. Beye mfe 600 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

Na hwe, obaa de Ewuradze kasaa kyere m'egya, nyew, wo adaaso mu, na okaa kyere no de: Nhyira aka owo Lehi, osian dza aye ntsi; na osiande edzi nokwar na ada ndzemba a mekaa kyere wo no edzi akyere

14a Alma 5:33–36;
3 Ne. 9:14.

16a 1 Ne. 7:1.

17a 1 Ne. 9:2–5.

b 1 Ne. 6:1–3; 19:1–6;
2 Ne. 5:29–33;
N&A 10:38–46.

18a 2 Ne. 25:9–10;
N&A 5:20.

b kk Hye Nkom,
Nkonhyesem.

19a 2 Mber. 36:15–16;
Jer. 25:4;
1 Ne. 2:13; 7:14.

b kk Messiah.

20a Hel. 13:24–26.

b Alma 34:38;
N&A 46:15.

kk Ehumbobor,
Mboborhu.

oman yi ntsi, hwe, wɔrohwehwe
“eyi wo nkwa efi hɔ.

2 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze “hyee
m’egya wɔ^badaaso mu de ɔmf
n’ebusua na womfi hɔ nkɔ sar
no do.

3 Na ɔbaa de ɔyee “setsie maa
Ewuradze n’asem, dem ntsi ɔyee
de mbre Ewuradze hyee no no.

4 Na ɔbaa de ofii hɔ kɔr sar no
do. Na ogyaa ne fie, na n’egya-
padze asaase, na ne sika, na ne
dwete, na ne ndzembra a ɔsom
bo, na ɔammfa biribiara kã n’e-
busuafo, na edziban, na ntama-
dan ho, na “ofii hɔ kɔr sar no do.

5 Na osianee baa “Po Memen
n’egya, na ɔdze faa sar no do wɔ
bea a ɔben Po Memen n’egya; na
ɔnye n’ebusuafo tuu kwan wɔ
sar no do, hɔn nye me nã Sariah,
na mo nuanom mpanyimfo
^bLaman, Lemuel, na Sam.

6 Na ɔbaa de aber a wotuu
kwan nda ebiasa wɔ sar no do
no, osii ne ntamadan wɔ “bɔnsa
bi mu wɔ nsu esutsen bi nkyen.

7 Na ɔbaa de ɔdze “abo sii
^bafɔrmbukyia na ɔbɔɔ afɔr maa
Ewuradze na ɔdze ‘ndaase maa
Ewuradze hen Nyankɔɔn.

8 Na ɔbaa de ɔtoo esutsen no
dzin, Laman, na n’ano bɔ Po
Memen no mu; na mbɔnsa no
nye nsu no bɔ ɔhye.

9 Na aber a m’egya hun de nsu
esutsen no ano bɔ Po Memen

no mu no, ɔkasaa kyereɛ Laman
see de: O nkye aye de esutsen
yi, na apem daa akɔ tsenenee
nyina no nsunyiwa mu!

10 Na ɔkasaa so kyereɛ Lemuel
de: O nkye aye de bɔnsa yi,
egyina pintsinn na etsintsim na
innkehihim da, na esie Ewura-
dze ne mbrasem no!

11 Ɔkãa iyi osian Laman na
Lemuel hɔn akɔnkyesu ntsi; na
hwe “wohwinhwinii tsiaa hɔn
^begya wɔ ndzembra pii ho, osian-
de ɔye ‘enyido-adzehu nyimpa
ntsi, na oeyi hɔn efi Jerusalem
asaase no do ma woegya hɔn
egyapadze asaase, nye hɔn sika,
nye hɔn dwete, nye hɔn ndzem-
ba a ɔsom hɔn bo, de wɔrebehera
wɔ sar no do. Na wɔkãa de
osian nkweise nsusui a ɔyee
wɔ n’akoma mu ntsi na aba no
dem no.

12 Na ɔnam de Laman na
Lemuel ye mpanyimfo ntsi
wohwinhwiin tsiaa hɔn egya.
Na wohwinhwinii osiande “wo-
nnyim Nyame no a ɔbɔɔ hɔn no
n’akwan.

13 Eso wɔanngye enndzi de
Jerusalem, kuropɔn kese no,
“wɔbesee no de mbre nkɔnhyefo
akã no. Na wɔye hɔn adze de
Jewfo no a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no a
wɔpeer de wobeyi m’egya no
nkwa efi hɔ no.

14 Na ɔbaa de m’egya kasaa

2 1a 1 Ne. 7:14.

2a 1 Ne. 5:8; 17:44.

b kɔ Adaaso.

c Gen. 12:1;

2 Ne. 10:20;

Ether 1:42; Abr. 2:3.

3a kɔ Setsie, Tsie.

4a 1 Ne. 10:4; 19:8.

5a 1 Ne. 16:14;

N&A 17:1.

b kɔ Laman.

6a 1 Ne. 9:1.

7a Ex. 20:25;

Deut. 27:5-6.

b Gen. 12:7-8; Ex. 24:4;

Abr. 2:17.

c kɔ Da Ase, Ndaase,
Ndaasema.

11a 1 Ne. 17:17.

kɔ Hwihwin.

b Mbe. 20:20.

c 1 Ne. 5:2-4.

12a Moses 4:6.

13a Jer. 13:14; 1 Ne. 1:13.

kyereɛ hɔn wɔ “tum mu wɔ Lemuel bɔnsa no mu, na Sunsum hyee no mā kesii de hɔn nyimpadua ^bwosowee wɔ n’enyim. Na ɔhyee hɔn fer, na woenntum annkasa enntsia no; dem ntsi, wɔyee dza ɔhyee hɔn no.

15 Na m’egya tsenaa ntamadan mu.

16 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, nna musuar koraa, naaso nna mo sɔ, na eso minyaa pe kese bi de mobohu Nyankopɔn ^an’esumasem, ntsi musūi frɛ Ewuradze; na hwe ^bɔbaa me nkyen, na ɔbɔdwedwee m’akoma ma ^dmegyee nsem nyinara a ^am’egya kãe no dzii; dem ntsi, manntsew no do etua de ma mo nuanom no yee no.

17 Na mekasaa kyereɛ mo nua Sam ma ohun ndzembra a Ewuradze nam no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn do ada no edzi akyerɛ me no. Na ɔgyee me nsem dzii.

18 Mbom hwe, Laman na Lemuel dze wɔanngye me nsem no enndzi; na ɔnam de nna ^amidzi yaw wɔ hɔn akoma a epirim no ntsi musūi frɛ Ewuradze maa hɔn.

19 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze kasaa kyereɛ me, see de: Nhyira nkã wo, Nephi, osian wo ^agyedzi ntsi, osiande edze akoma a

ɔye botoo aper ahwehwe me enyiberdo.

20 Na susuampaara de hom beda ho edzi me mbrasem do no, hom beye ^aprɔmprɔm, na wɔbɛgye hom akɔ ^banohoba asaase no do; nyew, asaase a mesiesie ama hom no do, nyew, asaase a ɔbɔ asaase nyinara do no.

21 Na susuampaara de a wo nuanom no bɔkɔ do atsew etua wɔ wo do no, ^awobotwa hɔn efi Ewuradze enyim akyen.

22 Na susuampaara de ebedaho edzi me mbrasem do no, wɔbeye wo ^aɔhwefo na kyerekyerenyi wɔ wo nuanom do.

23 Na hwe, da biara a wɔbɛtsew etua wɔ mo do no, medze ^andom yaayaw bepaa hɔn, na worinnya tum wɔ w’asefo do gyede hɔn so tsew etua wɔ mo do.

24 Na se ɔba de wɔtsew etua wɔ mo do a, wɔbeye ^aabaa ahwe w’asefo, dze ^bekenyan hɔn ma wɔakaa m’akwan.

TSIR 3

Lehi ne mbabanyin no san hɔn ekyir kɔ Jerusalem de worekefa ayewa mpretse no—Laban ammpɛ de ɔdze mpretse no ma—Nephi kasa kyere

14a KK Tum.

b 1 Ne. 17:45.

16a KK Nyankopɔn

n’Esumasem.

b Ndw. 8:4;

Alma 17:10;

N&A 5:16.

KK Nyikyere.

c 1 Ahem. 18:37;

Alma 5:7.

d 1 Ne. 11:5.

e KK Egya, ɔnnkyebo;
Nkɔnhyenyi.

18a Alma 31:24;

3 Ne. 7:16.

19a 1 Ne. 7:12; 15:11.

20a Josh. 1:7;

1 Ne. 4:14;

Mosiah 1:7.

b Deut. 33:13–16;

1 Ne. 5:5; 7:13;

Moses 7:17–18.

KK Anohoba Asaase.

21a 2 Ne. 5:20–24;

Alma 9:13–15; 38:1.

22a Gen. 37:8–11;

1 Ne. 3:29.

23a Deut. 11:28;

1 Ne. 12:22–23;

N&A 41:1.

24a Josh. 23:13;

Atse. 2:22–23.

b 2 Ne. 5:25.

no nuanom no na *ahye* ከጎን nkuran —*Laban wia ከጎን egyapadze na ጋዩ ደ nkye oku ከጎን*—*Laman na Lemuel bobጋ Nephi na Sam na ጋቦፍ ካ ከጎን enyim. Beye mfe 600-592 Ansaana wጋጋwo Christ.*

NA ጋbaa ደ emi, Nephi, menye Ewuradze kasae wiei no mesanee kጋr m'egya ne ntamadan no mu.

2 Na ጋbaa ደ ጋkasaa kyere፤ me de: Hwe, maso "daa, na daa no mu no, Ewuradze hye፤ me ደ ጋwo nye wo nuanom no besan hom ekyir akጋ Jerusalem.

3 Na hwe, Laban ጋ *Jewfo* ho abakጋsem na me nananom ከጎን "ebusuasantsen so, na woekrukye no ጋ ayewa mpretse do.

4 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze ahye me ደ ጋwo na wo nuanom no nkጋ Laban fie, nkጋhwehwe kyerewsem no, na hom mfa mbrasar yi do.

5 Na afei, hwe wo nuanom no ruhwinwin se ደ mebisa adze a ጋye dzen efi ከጎን ከጋ, mbom hwe mimbisaa biribi mmfii ከጎን ከጋ, na ጋye mbrasem a ofi Ewuradze ከጋ.

6 Dem ntsi, kጋ, me babanyin, na ibenya enyimnyam ጋ Ewuradze enyim, osiande ጋwo "ennhwinwin.

7 Na ጋbaa ደ, emi Nephi, mekጋa kyere፤ m'egya ደ, "mobጋጋakeye ndzamba a Ewuradze ahye no, osiande minyim ደ Ewuradze mmfa ^bmbrasem biara mma ada-

samba, gyede 'oesiesie kwan ama ከጎን a wጋnam do botum aye dza ጋahye ከጎን ደ wጋnye no.

8 Na ጋbaa ደ m'egya tsee dem nsem yi no n'enyi gyee mbordo, osiande onyim ደ Ewuradze ehyira me.

9 Na emi, Nephi, na mo nuanom no faa hen ntamadan na yehye፤ hen akwantu no ase ጋ sar no do ደ yerokጋ Jerusalem asaase do.

10 Na ጋbaa ደ aber a yeጋbaa Jerusalem asaase do no, emi na mo nuanom dzii henho ebisabisankorkor.

11 Na "yetwee tonto hwe፤ hen mu nya ጋse ደ ጋጋ Laban fie ከጋ. Na ጋbaa ደ tonto no bጋጋ Laman; na Laman kጋr Laban ne fie ከጋ, na ጋnye no kasae ጋ aber a nna ጋtse ne fie ከጋ.

12 Na obisaa Laban kyerewsem no a woekrukye no ጋ ayewa mpretse do no a ጋfa m'egya "n'ebusuasantsen ho no.

13 Na hwe, ጋbaa ደ Laban no bo fuwii na oyii no edzi fii n'enyim, na ጋammpe ደ ጋdze kyerewsem no ma no, dem ntsi, ጋsee no de: Hwe, eye odwotwafo ntsi muboku wo.

14 Mbom Laman guanee fii n'enyim, na ጋbekጋa dza Laban aye no kyere፤ hen. Na hen were hye፤ ase howee; na mo nuanom no p፤e ደ wጋsan ከጎን ekyir kጋ m'egya nkyen ጋ sar no do.

15 Mbom hwe, mese፤ ከጎን ደ: De Ewuradze tse ase, na hen so

3 2a κκ Adaaso.

3a 1 Ne. 5:14.

6a κκ Worema Asጋr no Banodzifo Tsipia.

7a 1 Sam. 17:32;

1 Ahem. 17:11-15.

κκ Gyedzi; Setsie, Tsie.

^b κκ Nyame ne Mbrasem.

^c Gen. 18:14; Philip. 4:13;

1 Ne. 17:3, 50; N&A 5:34.

11a Neh. 10:34; Ndwu. 1:26.

12a 1 Ne. 3:3; 5:14.

yetsē ase yi, yerennsan nnkō hen egypta nkyen wō sar no do gyede yeaye dza Ewuradze ahye hen de yenye no ana.

16 Dem ntsi hom mma yenya gyedzi na yendzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem no do; na hom mma yenkō hen egypta “n’egyapadze asaase no do, na hwe ogyaa sika na dwete na ahodze ahorow pii. Na iyi nyinara oye osian Ewuradze ne ^bmbrasem ntsi.

17 Na onyim de “wōbesee Jerusalem osian dōm no hōn emumuye ntsi.

18 Na hwe, “wōapow nkōn-hyefo no hōn nsem. Dem ntsi se m’egyā tsenaa asaase no do ber a ^bwōhyee no de onguan mfi asaase no do ekvir no a, hwe, nkye o no so behera. Dem ntsi, oye de oguanee fii asaase no do.

19 Na hwe, otsen wō Nyame enyi do de hen nsa kā “kyerewsem yi, ama yeakora hen egyptanom hōn kasaa do yie ama hen mba;

20 Na “yeakora nsem so a nkōnhyefo krōnkrōn dze hōn ano kae no, dza wōnam Nyame no Sunsum na no tum do dze maa hōn fitsi wiadze ahyese dze besi dem aber yi no.

21 Na obaa de dem kasa a mekae yi sakyeeer mo nuanom adwen ma wonyaa gyedzi wō Nyame ne mbrasem no ho.

22 Na obaa de yekōr hen egyptapadze asaase no do na yekōboaboa hen “sika, na hen dwete, na

hen ndzemba a osom bo nyinara ano.

23 Na yeboaboa ndzemba yi ano wiei no, yekōr Laban fie hō bio.

24 Na obaa de yekōr Laban nkyen kebisaa no de o mfa kyerewsem no a woekrukye no wō “ayewa mpretse do no mma hen, na yedze hen sika, na hen dwete, na hen ndzemba nyinara a osom bo no behye ananmu.

25 Na obaa de aber a Laban hun hen ahodze no de o dō sō no, “n’enyi beree ma dem ntsi opaam hen fii hō na osomaa no nkowaa de wombokunkum hen, ama oeenya kwan afa hen ahodze no.

26 Na obaa de yeguanee fii Laban no nkowaa no enyim ntsemara ma dem ntsi yegyaa hen ahodze no ma okedzii Laban nsamu.

27 Na obaa de yeguanee kōr sar no do na Laban no nkowaa no annto hen na yekosumaa obotan bi mu.

28 Na obaa de Laman no bo fuuw me, nye m’egyā so; na Lemuel so demara; osiande otsiee Laman ne nsem, dem ntsi Laman na Lemuel kasaa “dzen-dzennden dze tsiaa hen a yeye hōn nuanom nkakraba; na wōdze hōn poma mpo boor hen.

29 Na obaa de wōhwee hen mbaa no, hwe, Ewuradze no “bōfoe bae begyinaa hōn enyim, na okasae kyereē hōn de: Ebe-

16a 1 Ne. 2:4.

b 1 Ne. 2:2; 4:34.

17a 2 Mber. 36:16–20;

Jer. 39:1–9;

1 Ne. 1:13.

18a κκ Etuatsew.

b 1 Ne. 16:8.

19a Omni 1:17;

Mosiah 1:2–6.

20a κκ Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem a o wō
de wōkora do.

22a 1 Ne. 2:4.

24a 1 Ne. 3:3.

25a κκ Enyiber.

28a 1 Ne. 17:17–18.

29a 1 Ne. 4:3; 7:10.

κκ Abōfo.

nadze ntsi na hom hwe hom nua kakraba yi mbaa? Hom nnyim de Ewuradze asan mu eyi no de ombeye ^bhwefo wɔ hom do, na iyi tse dem osian hom hɔn ntsi? Hwe hom bɔkɔ Jerusalem bio, na Ewuradze beyi Laban ahye hom nsa.

30 Na ^aɔbɔfo no wiee kasa no ɔkɔree.

31 Na ber a ɔbɔfo no kɔree no, Laman na Lemuel hyee ase ^ahwinhwini see de: Obeye den beye na Ewuradze beyi Laban ahye hen nsa? Hwe, ɔye nyimpa a no ho ye dzen, na otum hwe eduonum do, nyew, obotum ekū eduonum mpo; na hen?

TSIR 4

Nephi ku Laban de mbre Ewuradze hye no no na ɔfa kwan bi do ma ne nsa kā ayewa mpretse no—Zoram pen de ɔbekā Lehi n'ebusuafo no ho wɔ sar no do. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de mekāa kyereɛ mo nuanom no de: Hom mma yensan nkɔ Jerusalem bio, na hom mma yenya ^agyedzi wɔ Ewuradze ne mbrasem no mu; na hwe ɔbɔ adze nyinara do, na ɔye den ntsi na no ho nnkeye ^bdzen asen Laban na n'eduonum no, nyew anaade ne mpempem?

2 Dem ntsi, hom mma yenkɔ; hom mma yenya ^aahɔɔden de ^bMoses; na nokwar, ɔkasaa

kyereɛ nsu a ɔwɔ ^cPo Memen no mu no ma no mu paa ebien, kor wɔ afā na kor so wɔ afā, na hen egyanom duaa mu, wɔ asaase kesee do, fii ndɔmmum mu, na Pharoah no nsordaafɔ no kāa hɔn do na Po Memen no mu nsu meem hɔn.

3 Afei hwe, hom nyim de iyi ye nokwar; na hom nyim so de ^aɔbɔfo akasa akyere hom; eben ntsi na hom begye kyim? Hom mma yenkɔ; Ewuradze botum agye hen de mbre ɔgyee hen egyanom no, na ɔaseɛ Laban de mbre ɔdze yee Egyptfo no.

4 Mekāa dem nsem yi wiei no, hɔn bo fuwii na wɔkɔr do hwinhwini, naaso wɔkāa mo do kodur de yebaa Jerusalem afasu ekyir.

5 Nna adze asā; na memaa wosumaa afasu no ekyir. Na wosumaa hɔnho no, emi, Nephi, moweaweaa kɔr kurow kese no mu na misii mu de morokɔ Laban ne fie.

6 Na Sunsum no ^agyaa me kɔr hɔ a nna ^bminnyim dza merekeye.

7 Naaso mokɔr m'enyim, na ber a mebeen Laban ne fie no, muhun banyin bi de ɔda famu wɔ m'enyim na ɔabow.

8 Na mokɔr ne nkyen no muhun de Laban a.

9 Na muhun ne ^ankrantsee, na motwee fii no bɔha mu; na bea a wosuo mu no ye sika mapa, na no ho edwindze so ye few,

29b 1 Ne. 2:22.

30a 1 Ne. 16:38.

31a kɔ Hwinhwin.

4 1a kɔ Gyedzi;

Akokodur,
Akokodurye.

b 1 Ne. 7:11–12.

2a Deut. 11:8.

b kɔ Moses.

c Ex. 14:21;
1 Ne. 17:26;
Mosiah 7:19.

3a 1 Ne. 3:29–31; 7:10.

6a kɔ Kenyan,
Nkenyan; Sunsum
Kɔnkɔn.

b Heb. 11:8.

9a 2 Ne. 5:14; N&A 17:1.

na muhun de n'ano no dadze a
ɔsom bo ara yie na wɔdze yee.

10 Na ɔbaa de Sunsum no
“hyee me de munku Laban;
mbom mekaa wɔ m'akoma mu
de: mennkaa nyimpa no ɔgyaa
nguu da. Na mepeem adze na
mamppe de muboku no.

11 Na Sunsum no kasaa kyeree
me bio de: Hwe “Ewuradze eyi
no ahye wo nsa. Nyew, na mo so
minyim de ɔpee de oyi mankasa
mo nkwa fi ho; nyew, na oe-
nntsie Ewuradze ne mbrasem;
na ^bɔafa hen ahodze so.

12 Na ɔbaa de Sunsum no ka-
saa kyeree me bio de: Ku no, na
Ewuradze eyi no ahye wo nsa.

13 Hwe Ewuradze “ku ^bomu-
muyenyi ama ne nhyehyee
tsenenee aada edzi. “Oye de
nyimpa kor behera sen de ɔman
ɔwɔdow wɔ gyedzi mu na
wɔahera.

14 Na afei, ber a emi, Nephi,
metsee dem nsem yi no, mekaa
nsem a Ewuradze kaa kyeree me
wɔ sar no do, de: “Susumpaara
de w'asefo bedzi me ^bmbrasem
do no, wɔbeye ‘prɔmprɔm wɔ
^danohoba asaase no do.

15 Nyew, na mo so modween
de worunntum nndzi Ewuradze
ne mbrasem do de mbre Moses
ne mbra tse, gyede wonya
mbra no ana.

16 Na minyim so de “mbra
no woekrukye no wɔ ayewa
mpretse do.

17 Na bio, minyim de Ewura-
dze eyi Laban ahye me nsa wɔ
dem kwan yi do—ama me nsa
aakā kyerewsem no de mbre ne
mbrasem tse.

18 Dem ntsi, mitsiee Sunsum no
ne ndze, na musuoo Laban ne
tsinhwi mu, na medze nankasa
ne “nkrantsee twaa ne tsir fii do.

19 Na aber a medze nankasa
ne nkrantsee twaa ne tsir fii do
wiei no, mefaa ne ntar no na
mehyee; nyew, ne nyina mpo,
na medze n'akodze no ɔɔ
m'asen do.

20 Na meyeeyi iyi ekyir no,
mokɔr Laban ne sikakorabea ho.
Na aber a morokɔ Laban ne si-
kakorabea ho no, hwe, muhun
Laban “n'akowaa a sikakorabea
no ne saafee wɔ no ho no. Na
medze Laban ne ndze hyee no
de ɔnye me nkɔ sikakorabea ho.

21 Na osusuu de meye no wura
Laban, osiande ohun n'atar na
ne nkrantsee de ɔɔ m'asen do.

22 Na ɔkā *Jewfo* mpanyimfo
ho nsem kyeree me, nna onyim
de no wura, Laban, akɔ hon
nkyen anafua no.

23 Na mekasaa kyeree no de
Laban ara per.

24 Na mekaa so kyeree no de
medze kyerewsem a woekrukye
no wɔ “ayewa mpretse do no
rekema mo nuanom mpanyimfo
no a wɔwɔ afasu no ekyir no.

25 Na mesee no so de ɔnka
mo do.

10a Alma 14:11.

11a 1 Sam. 17:41–49.

b 1 Ne. 3:26.

13a 1 Ne. 17:33–38;

N&A 98:31–32.

b kk Emumuyedze,
Emumuyefo.

c Alma 30:47.

14a Omni 1:6;

Mosiah 2:22;

Ether 2:7–12.

b kk Nyame ne

Mbrasem.

c 1 Ne. 2:20.

d 1 Ne. 17:13–14;

Jacob 2:12.

16a kk Moses Mbrea.

18a 1 Sam. 17:51.

20a 2 Ne. 1:30.

24a 1 Ne. 3:12, 19–24;

5:10–22.

26 Na ɔno, osusuu de merেকā enuanom no a wɔwɔ asɔr no mu no ho nsem, na de ampara de meye dem Laban a mekum no no, dem ntsi ɔkāa mo do.

27 Na ɔkāa *Jewfo* mpanyimfo no ho nsem pii kyeree me wɔ ber a morokɔ mo nuanom no nkyen wɔ afasu no ekyir no.

28 Na ɔbaa de Laman hun me no n'akoma tuu kesenara, Lemuel na Sam so demara. Na woguanee fii m'enyim kɔree; osiande wosusu de ɔye Laban, na de woeku me na ɔrohwehwe hɔn so eyi hɔn nkwa efi hɔ.

29 Na ɔbaa dem no, mefree hɔn na wɔtsee me ndze; no wogyaa de woruguan efi m'enyim.

30 Na ɔbaa de aber a Laban n'akowaa no hun mo nuanom no, no ho hyee ase de ɔropopo, na ɔhyee ase de oruguan efi m'enyim asan n'ekyir akɔ Jerusalem kurow kese no mu.

31 Na afei, emi, Nephi, meye nyimpa a mo sɔ, na menya Ewuradze hɔ "ahɔdzen kese so, dem ntsi musuoo Laban n'akowaa no mu, na medze no gyinaa hɔ, amma oennguan.

32 Na ɔbaa de menye no kasaa, de, se otsie me nsem a, de Ewuradze tse ase yi, na mo so metse ase yi, demara so na se otsie hen nsem a, yedze no nkwa bekye no.

33 Na mekasaa kyeree no, na midzii "nsew mpo de mma onnsuro; na se ɔnye hen bɔkɔ sar no do a obenya ahotɔ de henara so.

34 Na mekasaa kyeree no bio

de: Nokwar, Ewuradze na "ɔhyee hen de yenye dem; ana ɔnnse de yedzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem do? Dem ntsi, se ebɔkɔ m'egya nkyen wɔ sar no do a, ɔno ibenya tsenabew wɔ hen nkyen.

35 Na ɔbaa de "Zoram nyaa akokodur wɔ nsem a mekāa no ho. Zoram nye akowa no ne dzin; na ɔbɔɔ anohoba de ɔbɔkɔ sar no do wɔ m'egya nkyen. Na odzii nsew so de ɔnye hen betsena, fitsi dem da no dze kɔ nyinara.

36 Na yepɛɛ de ɔnye hen tsena wɔ dem saintsir yi ho ntsi amma *Jewfo* no ennhu de yeguan kɔ sar no do, ɔno beye na woetsiw hen na wɔabesee hen.

37 Na ɔbaa de Zoram dzii "nsew kyeree hen wiei no, hen suro wɔ noho bɔkɔ adze.

38 Na ɔbaa de yefaa ayewa mpretse no na Laban n'akowaa no, na yesii mu kɔr sar no do, na yetuu kwan kɔr hen egya ne ntamadan no mu.

TSIR 5

Sariah kasa tsia Lehi—Hɔn nyina dzi ehurusi wɔ hɔn mbabanyin no sanee no ho—Wɔbɔ afɔr—Moses na nkɔnhyefo no hɔn kyerewsem no wɔ ayewa mpretse no do—Mpretse no kyere de Lehi ye Joseph n'asenyi—Lehi hye nkɔm wɔ n'asefo na mbre wobesi akora mpretse no yie ho. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

31a Mosiah 9:17;
Alma 56:56.

33a KK Nsewdzi.

34a 1 Ne. 2:2; 3:16.

35a 1 Ne. 16:7;
2 Ne. 5:5–6.

KK Zoram, Zoramfo.

37a Josh. 9:1–21;

ɔsen. 5:4.
KK Nsewdzi.

Na ɔbaa de yedur sar no do wo hen egya nkyen no, hwe, dew hyee no ma, na me na "Sariah so n'enyi gyee mbordo, osiande nokwar nna oesi nkrum wo hen ntsi.

2 Nna ɔye no de yeaheba wo sar no do: na eso ɔakasa etsia m'egya de ɔye enyido-adzehu nyimpa, ɔse: Hwe afa hen efi hen egyapadze asaase do, na me mba nnyi ho bio, na ama yereheba wo sar yi do.

3 Na dem kasa yi na me na ka kaa dze tsiaa m'egya.

4 Na ɔbaa dem no m'egya ka kyere no de, minyim de meye "enyido-adzehu nyimpa, na se munhun Nyankopon ne ndzamba wo b'enyido-adzehu mu a nkye minyim Nyame ne papaye; na mbom nkye yeda ho tse Jerusalem, na yenye enuonon no ahera.

5 Mbom hwe meenya "anohoba asaase, iyi mu na midzi dew; nyew, na b'minyim de Ewuradze begye me mba no efi Laban nsamu na ɔdze hon abre hen bio wo sar yi do.

6 Na dem kasa yi na m'egya, Lehi, dze kyekyee me na Sariah no were wo henho wo ber a yetuu kwan fii sar no do kor Jerusalem asaase do de yerekye Jewfo ho abakosem no.

7 Na yesanee baa m'egya ne ntamadan mu no, hwe hon dew hyee ma, na me na nyaa awerekyekyer.

8 Na ɔkasaa see de: Afei na mehu de ɔye nokwar de Ewuradze na "ɔhyee mo kun de onguan mbra sar yi do; nyew, na mehu so de Ewuradze na ɔagye me mba yi efi Laban nsamu, na ɔama hon tum de wɔmfa b'ndzi dwuma a Ewuradze ahye hon no. Na dem nsem yi na ɔkae.

9 Na ɔbaa de hon enyi gyee mbordo, na wɔɔɔ "afɔr, na ɔhyew-afɔr maa Ewuradze; na wɔdze b'ndaase maa Israel Nyankopon.

10 Na wɔdze ndaase maa Israel Nyankopon ekyir no, m'egya, Lehi, faa "ayewa mpretse a woegu kyerewsem wo do no, na ɔhwehwee mu fii ahyese no.

11 Na ohun de "Moses nwoma enum no a ɔkyere mbre wosii ɔɔ wiadze, nye Adam na Eve a wɔye hen awofo a wodzi kan no ho nsem wo do.

12 Afei Jewfo ho "abakosem, fitsi Zedekiah, Judahfo hon hen ber a ɔhyee adzedzi ase mpo.

13 Na nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn no so hon nkɔnhye fitsi ahyese kesi ber a ɔhen "Zedekiah hyee adzedzi ase; na nkɔnhye pii so a ofi b'Jeremiah n'anomu so wo do.

5 1a KK Sariah.

4a 1 Ne. 2:11.

b 1 Ne. 1:8-13.

KK Enyido-adzehu.

5a 1 Ne. 2:20; 18:8, 22-23.

KK Anohoba Asaase.

b KK Gyedzi.

8a 1 Ne. 2:2.

b 1 Ne. 3:7.

9a Mosiah 2:3;

3 Ne. 9:19-20.

KK Moses Mbra.

b KK Da Ase, Ndaase, Ndaasema.

10a 1 Ne. 4:24, 38; 13:23.

KK Ayewa Mpretse.

11a 1 Ne. 19:23.

KK Pentateuch.

12a 1 Mber. 9:1.

KK Kyerewsem.

13a 2 Ahem. 24:18;

Jer. 37:1.

b Ezra 1:1;

Jer. 36:17-32;

1 Ne. 7:14;

Hel. 8:20.

14 Na ɔbaa de m'egya, Lehi, hun n'egya n'ebusuasantsen no so wɔ "ayewa mpretse no do; dem ntsi ohun de ɔye ^bJoseph n'asenyi; nyew, dem Joseph no a ɔye 'Jacob ne babanyin no a ^awɔɔwɔ no kɔr Egypt, ɔno na Ewuradze dze ne nsa 'koraa no do ama oetum akora n'egya Jacob na ne fifo amma wɔa-nnhera wɔ ɔkɔm ntsi.

15 Na "woyii hɔn so fii ndɔmmum mu fii Egypt asaase do a dem Nyame kor no ara so na ɔkoraa hɔn do.

16 Na dem na m'egya, Lehi, nam dze hun n'egyanom hɔn ebusuasantsen no. Na Laban so ye "Joseph n'asenyi, dem ntsi na ɔno na n'egyanom dze kyerewsem no siei.

17 Na aber a m'egya hun dem ndzemba yi nyinara no, Sunsum hye no mā, na ɔhye ase hye nkɔm a ɔfa n'asefo ho—

18 De, dem ayewa mpretse yi wɔ de ɔkɔ aman, ebusuafo, kasa horow na nyimpa nyina a wɔye n'asefo no hɔ.

19 Dem ntsi ɔkɔa de, dem ayewa mpretse yi ^aonnyi de ɔyew; nna onnyi so de no ho bisiw dabiara. Na ɔhye nkɔm pii a ɔfa n'asefo ho.

20 Na ɔbaa de mbertsentsen nyina no emi na m'egya yedzii

mbrasem a Ewuradze dze hye hen no do.

21 Na yenya kyerewsem no a Ewuradze hye hen de yenkefa no na yepensapensaa mu na yehun de oye; nyew, "ɔsom bo kese mpo ma hen dem ntsi yefaa adwen ^byebɔkora Ewuradze ne mbrasem no do ama hen mba.

22 Dem ntsi ɔye adze a ɔtsen a ofi Ewuradze hɔ de yedze botu hen kwan wɔ sar no do akɔ asaase a wɔɔwɔ hen ho anohoba no do.

TSIR 6

Nephi kyerew ndzemba a ɔfa Nyan-kopɔn ho—Nephi no botae nye de ɔbedan nkorɔfo ma wɔaba Abraham ne Nyankopɔn ho ma ɔagyɛ hɔn nkwa. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔwɔwo Christ.

NA afei emi, Nephi, memmpɛ de mekɔ m'egyanom hɔn ebusuasantsen ho nsem wɔ dza merekyerew wɔ ^aɔfɔ ha yi mu, na merennkyerew no dabiara so wɔ ^bmpretse a merekyerew yi do osiande ɔwɔ kyerewsem no a 'm'egya dze esie no mu; dem ntsi na merennkyerew no wɔ dem nsem yi mu no.

2 Na ɔdɔ me sɔ de mebekɔ de yeye "Joseph n'asefo.

14a 1 Ne. 3:3, 12.
 kɔ Ayewa Mpretse.
 b 2 Ne. 3:4;
 Alma 10:3.
 kɔ Joseph, Jacob ne Babanyin.
 c kɔ Jacob, Isaac ne Babanyin.
 d Gen. 37:29–36.

e Gen. 45:4–5.
 15a Ex. 13:17–18;
 Amos 3:1–2;
 1 Ne. 17:23–31;
 N&A 103:16–18;
 136:22.
 16a 1 Ne. 6:2.
 19a Alma 37:4–5.
 21a kɔ Kyerewsem—

Kyerewsem no bo a ɔsom.
 b 2 Ne. 25:26.
 6 1a 2 Ne. 4:14–15.
 b 1 Ne. 9:2.
 c 1 Ne. 1:16–17;
 19:1–6.
 2a 1 Ne. 5:14–16.

3 Na ɔmmfa mo ho de nkye mebekyerew dza ɔfa m'egya ho nyinara, na mbom ɔronnko "mpretse yinom do, na mbom mepe enya kwan wɔ do ama meetum akyerew nsem a ɔfa Nyankopɔn ho.

4 Mobotae kese ara nye de "mebekēkā adasa ^baba Abraham ne Nyankopɔn, na Isaac ne Nyankopɔn, na Jacob ne Nyankopɔn hɔ ma wɔagyehɔn nkwa.

5 Dem ntsi mennkyerew ndzembra a "ɔɔ wiadze enyi na mbom ndzembra a ɔɔ Nyankopɔn na hɔn a wɔnnye wiadze mba enyi na mekyerew.

6 Dem ntsi mebehye mbra ama m'asefo de mma wɔnnkyerew ndzembra a no ho nnhia wɔ dem mpretse yi do mma adasamba.

TSIR 7

Lehi ne mbabanyin no san ko Jerusalem na wɔkɛfa Ishmael na ne fifo ma wɔbekā hɔnho wɔ hɔn akwantu mu—Laman na binom tsew etua—Nephi kasa kyere no nuanom no de wonya gyedzi wɔ Ewuradze mu—Wɔdze ntampehoma kyekyer no na wɔfa apam de wɔbesee no—Gyedzi no tum yi no fi mu—No nuanom no sere bɔnfakye—Lehi na no nkorɔfo bɔ afɔr nye ɔhyew afɔr. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔɔwɔ Christ.

Na afei mepe de hom tse de m'egya Lehi wiee no "nkɔnhye a ɔfa n'asefo ho no, ɔbaa de Ewuradze nye no kasaa bio de onnye mma ɔno Lehi de ɔnye n'ebusua nko bɔkɔ sar no do, mbom ɔse de ne mbabanyin no nhwehwe ^bmbabaa ^cnwar hɔn ama hɔn aba adɔr ama Ewuradze wɔ asaase a wɔkɔ ho anohoba kyere hɔn no do.

2 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze "hyee no de emi, Nephi, no ho nuanom no nsan nkɔ Jerusalem asaase no do bio nkɛfa Ishmael na n'ebusuafo nsian mbra sar no do.

3 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, na mo nuanom no faa sar no do de yerokɔ Jerusalem "bio.

4 Na ɔbaa de yekɔr Ishmael fie, na yenyaa enyimpa wɔ Ishmael n'enyim araa ma yetumii kāa Ewuradze ne nsem kyere no.

5 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze botoow Ishmael na ne fifo hɔn akoma ma dem ntsi wɔnye hen tuu kwan wɔ sar no do baa hen egypta ne ntamadan no mu.

6 Na ɔbaa de aber a yenam sar no do no, hwe, Laman na Lemuel na Ishmael ne mbabaa beenu na Ishmael ne "mbabanyin beenu nye hɔn ebusuafo tseew etua wɔ hen do, nyew wɔtseew etua wɔ emi Nephi na Sam, na hɔn egypta Ishmael, na ne yer na ne mbabaa baasa no do.

3a Jacob 7:27;

Jarom 1:2, 14;

Omni 1:30.

4a John 20:30–31.

Hwe Mormon

Nwoma ne krataa a

odzi enyim no.

b 2 Ne. 9:41, 45, 51.

5a 1 Thes. 2:4;

M ne N 1:4.

7 1a 1 Ne. 5:17–19.

b 1 Ne. 16:7.

c KK Awar, War.

2a 1 Ne. 16:7–8.

3a 1 Ne. 3:2–3.

6a 2 Ne. 4:10.

7 Na ɔbaa de etuatsew no mu no, wɔpɛɛ de wɔsan hɔn ekyir kɔ Jerusalem asaase do.

8 Na afei emi, Nephi, "midzii awerehow kese maa hɔn wɔ hɔn akomadzen ntsi, dem ntsi mekasaa kyereɛ hɔn, nyew, kyereɛ Laman na Lemuel see de: Hwe hom nye mo nuanom mpanyimfo, na ɔye den ntsi na hom akoma aye dzen dem na hom adwen mu efura hom yi, de hom ma kwan ma emi a meye hom nua kakraba kasa kyere hom, nyew na menye fasusu ma hom?

9 Ebenadze ntsi na hom nntsie Ewuradze n'asem yi?

10 Ebenadze ntsi na hom "were efir de hom ehu Ewuradze no bofoe yi?

11 Nyew, na ebenadze ntsi na hom were efir ndzembra akese a Ewuradze aye ama hen, de "ɔgyee hen fii Laban nsamu, na hen nsa so kaa kyerewsem no?

12 Nyew, na ebenadze ntsi na hom were efir de Ewuradze wɔ tum de ɔye "adze nyina wɔ ne pe do dze ma adasamba, se ɔba de wonya ^bgyedzi wɔ no mu a? Dem ntsi hom mma yenya gyedzi wɔ no mu.

13 Na se yenya gyedzi wɔ no mu a hen nsa bekā "asaase a ɔɔɔ ho anohoba no; na mber bi beba a hom bohu de Ewuradze n'asem a ɔfa Jerusalem ne ^bnsee ho

no aba mu; osiande nsem nyina a Ewuradze akā a ɔfa Jerusalem ne nsee ho no beba mu.

14 Na hwe Ewuradze no Sunsum rennkyer na egyaa de ɔnye hɔn bedzi aper; na hwe, "wɔapow nkɔnhyefo no, na wɔdze ^bJeremiah ato efiadze. Na wɔpɛɛ de "woyi m'egya no nkwa fi hɔ, ma dem ntsi wɔapam no efi asaase no do.

15 Afei hwe, mese hom de se hom san kɔ Jerusalem a hom so hom nye hɔn behera. Na afei, se hom pe a hom nkɔ asaase no do, na hom nkaa nsem a makā akyere hom yi, de se hom kɔ a hom so hom behera na dem na Ewuradze no Sunsum hye me de menka.

16 Na ɔbaa de aber a emi, Nephi, mekāa dem nsem yi kyereɛ mo nuanom ekyir no, hɔn bo fuuw me. Na ɔbaa de wɔyeer me, na hwe nna hɔn bo efuw kese, dem ntsi wɔdze ntampehoma "kyekeyeer me, osiande wɔpɛɛ de woyi mo nkwa fi hɔ na wogya me wɔ sar no do hɔ ma mbowa abɔyafo dzi me nam.

17 Mbom ɔbaa de, mobɔɔ mpa a maa Ewuradze see de: O Ewuradze, de mbre me gyedzi a ɔwɔ wo mu tse no, nkye agye me efi mo nuanom nsamu; nyew, nkye ama me ahɔɔɔden ma metum "atsew ntampehoma a ɔkyekeyer me yi mu.

8a Alma 31:2; Moses 7:41.	b 1 Ne. 3:7; 15:11.	14a Ezek. 5:6;
10a Deut. 4:9;	13a 1 Ne. 2:20.	1 Ne. 1:18-20; 2:13.
1 Ne. 3:29; 4:3.	kk Anohoba Asaase.	kk Etuatsew.
11a 1 Ne. 4.	b 2 Ahem. 25:1-21;	b Jer. 37:15-21.
12a 1 Ne. 17:50;	2 Ne. 6:8; 25:10;	c 1 Ne. 2:1.
Alma 26:12.	Omni 1:15;	16a 1 Ne. 18:11-15.
	Hel. 8:20-21.	17a Alma 14:26-28.

18 Na ɔbaa de mekãa dem nsem yi wiei no, hwe, ntampehoma no sianee fii me nsa na m'anan, na mosoeree gyinaa mo nuanom no enyim na menye hɔn kasaa bio.

19 Na ɔbaa de hɔn bo fuuw me bio, na wɔpee de wɔyer me; mbom hwe, "Ishmael ne mbabaa no mu kor, nyew, na ne nã so, na Ishmael ne mbabanyin no mu kor, paa mo nuanom no kyew araa ma hɔn bo dwee na wogyaa de wɔbɔhwehwe mo nkwa eyi efi hɔ.

20 Na ɔbaa de afei wodzii yaw kese wɔ hɔn emumuye no ntsi ma dem ntsi wɔɔɔ hɔn mu adze wɔ m'enyim na wɔpaa me kyew de memfa hɔn bɔn nkye hɔn wɔ dza wɔyee tsiaa me no ntsi.

21 Na ɔbaa de nokwar, medze dza wɔdze aye me no nyinara "kyee hɔn, na mehyee hɔn de nkye wɔmbɔ mpaa mma Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ama ɔdze hɔn bɔn aakye hɔn. Na ɔbaa de afei wɔyee dem. Na wɔɔɔ mpaa maa Ewuradze wiei no, yesɔw hen akwantu no do bio de yerokɔ hen egypta ne ntamadan no ho.

22 Na ɔbaa de yedur hen egypta ne ntamadan no mu. Na ber a emi na mo nuanom na Ishmael na ne fifo nyinara baa m'egyia ne ntamadan no mu no, wɔdze "ndaase maa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, na wɔɔɔ b'afɔr na ɔyew afɔr maa no.

TSIR 8

Lehi hu enyido-adzehu a ɔfa nkwa-dua no ho—Odzi n'eduaba no bi na ɔhwehwe de n'ebusuafo so beye demara—Ohu dadze poma, ɔkwan a ɔye nkekãnkekã na ɔye tseaba, nye sum kebii etwa nyimpa ho ehyia—Sariah, Nephi na Sam dzi eduaba no bi, mbom Laman na Lemuel powee. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔɔwɔ Christ.

NA ɔbaa de yeboaboa eduaba n'aba ahorow pii ano, nye nduadzewa ahorow pii so aba ano.

2 Na ɔbaa de aber a m'egyia rotweɔn wɔ sar no do no ɔkasaa kyeree hen de: hwe "maso daa, anaaso de mehu b'enyido-adzehu bi.

3 Na hwe, osian dza mehu ntsi, ɔse de midzi dew wɔ Ewuradze mu osian "Nephi na Sam so ntsi; na mowɔ saintsir a ɔma mutum susu de hɔn na hɔn asefo pii so benya nkwege.

4 Mbom hwe, "Laman na Lemuel, mowɔ suro kese bi ma hom na hwe ɔye de m'adaaso mu no muhun sar kesee tumm bi.

5 Na ɔbaa de muhun ɔbarimba bi a ɔhye "atar fitaa bi, na ɔbaa begyinaa m'enyim.

6 Na ɔbaa de afei ɔkasaa kyeree me na ɔsee me de menka no do.

7 Na ɔbaa de, mekãa no do no, muhun de mowɔ sar a no do ye hu na sum ahye do mã mu.

8 Na menantseew ndɔnhwer pii wɔ sum mu no afei mehyee

19a 1 Ne. 16:7.

21a ɔɔ Fakye.

22a ɔɔ Da Ase, Ndaase, Ndaasema.

b 1 Ne. 5:9.

8 2a ɔɔ Adaaso;

Nyikyere.

b 1 Ne. 10:17.

ɔɔ Enyido-adzehu.

3a 1 Ne. 8:14–18.

4a 1 Ne. 8:35–36.

5a JS—Aba 1:30–32.

ase ɓɔɔ mpaɔ maa Ewuradze de, osian n'ehumbɔɔɔɔ pii no ntsi, onhu me "mbɔɔɔɔ.

9 Na ɔbaa de mobɔɔ mpaɔ maa Ewuradze ekyir no, muhun "kwā petee kese bi.

10 Na afei muhun "dua bi a b'neduaba ye akɔndɔ na obotum so ama nyimpa enyigye.

11 Na ɔbaa de mokɔɔ "eduaba no ho kedzii bi: na muhun de ɔye dew papaapanara sen nduaba a masɔ ahwe nyinara. Nyew na muhun de eduaba no ye b'fitaa sen adze fitaa biara a mehu da.

12 Na midzii eduaba no, muhun de "enyigye kese bi ahye me kra mā; dem ntsi b'mepeɛ de m'ebusua so dzi bi; na muhun de ɔye c'akɔndɔ sen eduaba biara.

13 Na aber a medze m'enyiwa kɔr aprɔw de mubohu m'ebusua so no, muhun "nsu esutsen; na ɔrepem wɔ dua no a miridzi n'eduaba no ho.

14 Na mohweɛ de mubohu bea a ofi reba; na muhun ne tsir wɔ ekyir kakra; na ne tsir hɔ no muhun hom nā, Sariah na Sam na Nephi, na wogyinagyina hɔ de gyama wonnyim bea a wɔrokɔ.

15 Na ɔbaa de motoo hɔn nsa na medze ndze kese kāa kyereɛ hɔn de wɔmbra me nkyen, na wombedzi eduaba no a ɔye ahomka sen eduaba biara no bi.

16 Na ɔbaa de wɔbaa me nkyen na hɔn so wobedzii bi.

17 Na ɔbaa de afei mepeɛ de Laman na Lemuel so beba ebedzi eduaba no bi; dem ntsi motoo m'enyiwa hwɛɛ esutsen no ne tsir no ho de gyangyanbiara mubohu hɔn.

18 Na ɔbaa de muhun hɔn na mbom nna "wɔmmpe de wɔba me nkyen bedzi eduaba no bi.

19 Na muhun "dadze poma, na wɔatsen mu afa esutsen no n'e-gya dze akepem dua a migyina ho no.

20 Na afei so muhun "kwan tseaba a no mu ye nkekānkekā bi de ɔda dadze poma no ho, dze abepem dua a migyina ho no; dze kepem bea a nsunyiwa no no ne tsir wɔ dze kɔto b'kwā kese petee bi a ɔtse de wiadze bi mu.

21 Na muhun dɔmpepe bi a worunntum nkan hɔn a hɔn mu dodowara nna wɔreper ba kan de wobotum esi "kwan a ɔdze ba dua a migyina ho no mu.

22 Na ɔbaa de wɔpereɛ bae na wobesii kwan no a wɔdze ba dua no ho no mu.

23 Na ɔbaa de "sum ehubbɔhubɔw bi hyɛɛ, nyew, sum ehubbɔhubɔw kebii bi, ma dem ntsi hɔn a wobesii kwan no do no foom kwan no, wɔɔwɔw gon na wɔyewee.

24 Na ɔbaa de muhun binom

8a κκ Ehumbɔɔɔɔ, Mbɔɔɔɔrhu.

9a Matt. 13:38.

10a Gen. 2:9; Nyi. 2:7; 22:2; 1 Ne. 11:4, 8–25. κκ Nkwadua.

b Alma 32:41–43.

11a Alma 5:34.

b 1 Ne. 11:8.

12a κκ Enyigye.

b Alma 36:24.

c 1 Ne. 15:36.

13a 1 Ne. 12:16–18; 15:26–29.

18a 2 Ne. 5:20–25.

19a Ndw. 2:9;

Nyi. 12:5;

jsn, Nyi. 19:15;

1 Ne. 8:30; 11:25;

15:23–24.

20a Matt. 7:14;

2 Ne. 31:17–20.

b Matt. 13:38.

21a κκ Kwan.

23a 1 Ne. 12:17; 15:24.

so a wɔreper ba kan, na wɔbaa kan bosuoo dadze poma no ano; na wɔperee faa sum kebii no mu dzedze dadze poma no mu ara kesii de wɔbaa bedzii dua no “n’eduaba no bi.

25 Na wodzii dua no n’eduaba no bi wiei no, wɔtotoo hɔn enyi de mbre “fer akā hɔn.

26 Na mo so medze m’enyiwa kɔr apɔw, na muhun wɔ nsu esutsen n’afā no ho de “dan kese pontonn bi, sensen wimu na ɔnnka asaase.

27 Na dɔm ahye mu mā, mpanyimfo na mbofra, mbanyin na mbasiafo; na hɔn ntar ye few dodow; na hɔn “ndzeyee ye de mbre worisi atwetwe na wɔdze hɔn nsatseaba retsentsen hɔn a wɔaba na woridzi eduaba no bi no do.

28 Na “wodzii eduaba no bi wiei no ^bwɔferee, osian hɔn a worisi hɔn atwetwe no ntsi na “wɔsaan hɔn ekyir kefaa akwan a wɔabra hɔn ho no do na wɔyewee.

29 Na afei, emi Nephi, merennkā “m’egya ne nsem no nyinara.

30 Mbom, murutwa no tsia, na hwe, ohun dɔmpepe bi so a wɔreper ba kan; na wɔbaa bosuoo “dadze poma no ano; na wɔpeer de wɔbɛba kan, wosuoo dadze poma no mu dzendzenndzen, kesii de wɔbaa

kan, na wobotwaa hwee famu na wodzii dua no eduaba no bi.

31 Na afei so ohun “dɔmtutu bi so a nna wɔreper hwehwe kwan akɔ dem dan kese pontonn no ho.

32 Na ɔbaa de “nsunyiwa no bun no faa hɔn mu dodow-ara; na pii so na wɔyewee wɔ n’enyido koduaduaa akwan forfor mu.

33 Na pii kehehen dem dan soronko no mu. Na afei wɔkehehen dan no mu no, wɔtsentseen hɔn “enyimtsia nsatseaba wɔ emi nye hɔn a woridzi eduaba no do; naaso yeannkasa hɔn ho.

34 M’egya ne nsem a ɔkāa nye de: Na dodow a “wɔkasaa hɔnhɔ no wɔhwee ase.

35 Na “Laman na Lemuel enndzi eduaba no bi, dem na m’egya kāe.

36 Na ɔbaa de aber a m’egya kāa n’adaaso anaaso n’enyido-adzehu no mu nsem nyina wiei no, ɔsee hen de osian ndzembra yi a ohunii wɔ n’enyido-adzehu no mu no, nna ɔmaa suro kese kāa no wɔ Laman nye Lemuel ho no: nyew, osuroo de beye na woeyi hɔn tokyen wɔ Ewuradze enyim.

37 Na ɔdze abadaa biara a “ɔbaatan biara wɔ no tuu hɔn fo, ɔsee hɔn de wombetsie n’asem, kyere de Ewuradze bohu hɔn mbɔɔr, na oenntwa hɔn

24a 1 Ne. 8:10–12.

25a Rom. 1:16;
2 Tim. 1:8;
Alma 46:21;
Morm. 8:38.

26a 1 Ne. 11:35–36;
12:18.

27a KK Ahantan.

28a 2 Pet. 2:19–22.

b Mark 4:14–20; 8:38;
Luke 8:11–15;
John 12:42–43.

c KK Gyedzi ho
Asehwe.

29a 1 Ne. 1:16–17.

30a 1 Ne. 15:23–24.

31a Matt. 7:13.

32a 1 Ne. 15:26–29.

33a KK Atseetsee,
Tseetsee.

34a Ex. 23:2.

35a 1 Ne. 8:17–18;
2 Ne. 5:19–24.

37a KK Ebusua; Awofu.

annkyen; nyew, m'egya kãa nsem pa kyereẽ hõn.

38 Na ɔkãa nsem pa kyereẽ hõn na ɔhyee hõn nkõm so wõ ndzamba pii ho wiei no, ɔhyee hõn de wondzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem do; na ogyaa de ɔbe-kasa akyere hõn.

TSIR 9

Nephi ye mpretse ahorow ebien—Kor biara dzin dze Nephi ne mpretse—Hõn wiadzedze ho abakõsem na ɔwõ mpretse akese no do; na nyamesom ho nkyekyeree so wõ nkakraba no do. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wõbõwõ Christ.

NA ndzamba yi nyinara na m'egya hunii, na ɔtsee na ɔkãe, ber a ɔtse ne ntamadan no mu no, wõ Lemuel ^abõnsa no mu, na ndzamba pii so a muruntum nnkyerew wõ mpretse yi do.

2 Na afei de mbre makã wõ mpretse yi ho no hwe ɔnnye mpretse no a makyerew mo nkorõfo hõn abakõsem nyina wõ do; na dem ^ampretse no a makyerew mo nkorõfo ho nsem wõ do no mato no dzin Nephi, dem ntsi wõfre no Nephi mpretse, medze mankasa me dzin ato do; na dem mpretse yi so wõfre no Nephi mpretse.

3 Na menya Ewuradze hõ mbrasem de menye dem mpretse yi wõ ^abotae soronko ho ama

meekrukye nsem a ɔfa mo nkorõfo hõn ^bɔsomdwuma ho wõ do.

4 Mpretse afofor bi so do no wobokrukye nsem a ɔfa ahemfo hõn ahendzi ho nye akõkoekõ na wentwiwentwi a osii mo nkorõfo hõn mu no wõ do; dem ntsi, dem mpretse yi do nsem no dodowara fa ɔsomdwuma ho; na ^ampretse nkaa no so mu nsem dodowara fa ahemfo hõn ahendzi nye akõkoekõ na wentwiwentwi a osii mo nkorõfo hõn mu ho.

5 Dem ntsi na Ewuradze ahye me de menye dem mpretse yi wõ noara ne ^anyansaa botae do a dem kwan no minnyim.

6 Mbom Ewuradze dze ^aonyim adze nyinara fitsi ahyese; dem ntsi osiesie kwan a wõdze ye no ndwuma nyinara wõ adasamba mu; na hwe, ɔwõ ^btum nyinara de ɔma ne nsem nyinara hye mã. Na dem na ɔtse. Amen.

TSIR 10

Lehi hye nkõm de Babylonfo befa Jewfo ndõmmum—Ɔkã Messiah, Agyenkwa, Ɔpomfo no a obefi Jewfo mu epue no ho asem—Lehi kã nyia otwar de onuma Nyame Eguambaa no so ne mbaa ho asem—Lehi kã Messiah no no wu na no wusoer ho asem—Ɔdze Israelmba a wõbõbõ hõn apetse na wõbekã hõn aboa ano no to ngodua ho—Nephi kã Nyankopõn ne Ba, Sunsum Krõnkrõn

9 1a 1 Ne. 2:4–6, 8, 14–15; 16:6.

2a 1 Ne. 19:2, 4;
Jacob 3:13–14;
M ne N 1:2–11;
N&A 10:38–40.

kk Mpretse.
3a N&A 3:19.
b 1 Ne. 6:3.
4a Jacob 1:2–4;
M ne N 1:10.
5a 1 Ne. 19:3;

M ne N 1:7;
Alma 37:2, 12, 14.
6a 2 Ne. 9:20; N&A 38:2;
Moses 1:6, 35.
kk Huntahunii.
b Matt. 28:18.

n'akyedze, na mbre tseneneeye ho si hia ho asem. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

NA afei, emi Nephi, mahye ase rekyerew "mpretse yinom no do ndzemba a osii wɔ m'ahendzi na mo somdwuma; dem ntsi ansaana mebekyerew me nsem no, ɔse de mekã biribi a ɔfa m'egyia na mo nuanom so ho.

2 Na hwɛ ɔbaa de aber a m'egyia wiee ne kasaa a ɔfa "n'adaaso ho, na afotu pa a ɔdze maa hɔn no, ɔkãa *Jewfo* hɔn ho nsem kyereɛ hɔn.

3 De se wɔsɛɛ hɔn nye "Jerusalem kuropon no wie a ^bwɔbɔsoa hɔn mu dodowara akɔ ndɔmmum mu wɔ "Babylon; de mbre Ewuradze noara ne mber a ɔahye no tse no, ^awɔbesan aba bio, nyew, wobeyi hɔn efi ndɔmmum mu aba; na se wonya dze hɔn fi ndɔmmum mu ba a hɔn nsa bekã hɔn egyapadze asaase no bio.

4 Nyew, ofitsi "mfe ahaesia ekwir a m'egyia fii Jerusalem no mpo; Ewuradze Nyankopɔn beyi ^bnkɔnhyenyi efi *Jewfo* mu—^c*Messiah* mpo a, anaa de, wiadze Agyenkwa.

5 Na ɔkasaa so faa nkɔnhyefo no ho, mbre hɔn mu dodowara "agyɛ dase wɔ ndzemba a ɔfa

dem *Messiah* yi ho, ɔno a ɔakã no ho nsem, anaade dem wiadze Pomfo yi.

6 Dem ntsi adasamba nyinara ayew na "wɔahwehwe ase, na se wobonya nkwaye a ɔno ɔse de wɔtwer dem ɔpomfo yi.

7 Na ɔkasaa so faa "nkɔnhyenyi bi a obedzi *Messiah* no enyim ebesiesie Ewuradze n'akwan mu.

8 Nyew, koraa mpo de ɔbɔkɔ sar no do aketseatsea mu de: Hom "nsiesie Ewuradze n'akwan, na wɔmma n'atsempɔn ntsentsen osiande obi gyina hom finimfin ha a hom nnyim no; na ɔwɔ tum sen me, na no nsokota ho ahoma mennse de mesan mpo. Na pii na m'egyia kãe a ɔfa iyinom ho.

9 Na m'egyia see de wobonuma wɔ "Bethabara, wɔ Jordan egypta, na ɔkãa bio de wɔdze nsu ^bbonuma no; na koraa mpo de wɔdze nsu bonuma *Messiah* no.

10 Na wɔdze nsu enuma *Messiah* no ekwir no, obohu na ɔagyɛ dase de woenuma Nyame "Eguambaa no; nyia obeyi wiadze bɔn akɔ no.

11 Na ɔbaa de m'egyia kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔkasaa kyereɛ mo nuanom no wɔ dza ɔfa Asempa no a wɔbɔkɔ akekã akyerɛ *Jewfo* no, na afei so dza ɔfa no *Jewfo* no wodow a

10 1a 1 Ne. 9:1–5; 19:1–6;
Jacob 1:1–4.

2a 1 Ne. 8.

3a Esth. 2:6; 2 Ne. 6:8;
Hel. 8:20–21.

b 2 Ne. 25:10.

kk Mber a Nsem
Sisii—587 Ansaana
wobowo Christ.

c Ezek. 24:2;

1 Ne. 1:13;

Omni 1:15.

d Jer. 29:10;
2 Ne. 6:8–9.

4a 1 Ne. 19:8;
2 Ne. 25:19; 3 Ne. 1:1.

b 1 Ne. 22:20–21.

c kk *Messiah*.

5a Jacob 7:11;
Mosiah 13:33;
Hel. 8:19–24;
3 Ne. 20:23–24.

6a kk Adam na Eve
Asehwe.

7a 1 Ne. 11:27;

2 Ne. 31:4.

8a Isa. 40:3;

Matt. 3:1–3.

9a John 1:28.

b kk John Onumanyi
no.

10a kk Nyame
Eguambaa.

“wɔbɔwɔdow wɔ hɔn ^bgyedzi mu. Na ekwir ‘woeku *Messiah* no a ɔbɛba no na no wu ekwir no ^dɔbɔsoer efi ewufo mu, na ɔnam ‘Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no do beda noho edzi akyerɛ Amanamamfo.

12 Nyew, m’egya k̄aa nsem pii mpo a ɔfa Amanamamfo ho, na dza ɔfa Israel fifo so ho, de wɔdze hɔn bɔto “ngodua ho, de n’abaw bepan na ^bwɔapetse asaase nyinara enyi.

13 Dem ntsi, ɔk̄aa de obehia de yeye kor na wɔgye hen kɔ “anohoba asaase no do, ama Ewuradze n’asem aahye m̄a, de yebepetse asaase nyinara enyi.

14 Na Israel fifo no apetse ekwir no, wɔbesan “aboaboa hɔn ano bio; anaa no korakora, de ^bAmanamamfo nsa ak̄a Asempa n’amahye ekwir no, ‘ngodua n’abaw pa no, anaa de Israel fifo hɔn ahye mu nkaasefo no wɔbɛgye hɔn ahye mu, anaaso wobohu nokwar *Messiah*, hɔn Ewuradze na hɔn Pomfo no.

15 Na dem nsem yi na m’egya dze hyee nkɔm na ɔkasaa kyereɛ mo nuanom no, na nsem pii so a mannkyerew wɔ nwoma yi mu; na makyerew no mu dodowara

a mohwe a oye ma me wɔ mɔ nwoma “kor no mu.

16 Na dza mak̄a ho nsem yi nyinara, sii ber a m’egya tse ne ntamadan mu wɔ Lemuel bɔnsa no mu no.

17 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, metsee “nsem a m’egya k̄aa a ɔfa ndzemba a ohun wɔ ^benyido-adzehu mu nye nsem so a ɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do k̄aa; tum a ɔnam gyedzi a onyae wɔ Nyankopɔn ne Ba no mu—na Nyankopɔn ne Ba no nye ‘*Messiah*’ no a ɔbɛba no—Emi, Nephi, so mepɛɛ de mubohu na matse na menam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do ehu ndzemba yi a ɔye Nyame ^dn’akyedze dze ma hɔn a wɔhwɛhwe no ‘enyiberdo, wɔ ^ftsetseberdo na mber so a obeyi noho akyerɛ adasamba.

18 Na ɔtse “dem ndeda, ndɛ na afebɔɔ, na woemiesie kwan no ato hɔ ama adasa fitsi wiadze ne fapem, se ɔba no de wonu hɔnho na wɔba ne nkyen a.

19 Na hɔn a wɔhwɛhwe enyiberdo no wobohu; na “Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum no beda Nyame ^bn’esumasem edzi akyerɛ hɔn wɔ mber yi mu de mbre

11a Jacob 4:14-18.
b Morm. 5:14.
c k̄k Mbeamudumubɔ;
Jesus Christ.
d k̄k Owusoer.
e k̄k Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn.
12a Gen. 49:22-26;
1 Ne. 15:12;
2 Ne. 3:4-5;
Jacob 5; 6:1-7.
k̄k Ngo Dua;
Ewuradze no Wenyin Ture.

b 1 Ne. 22:3-8.
k̄k Israel—Israel ne mpetsee no.
13a 1 Ne. 2:20.
k̄k Anohoba Asaase.
14a k̄k Israel—Israel a wɔk̄a boa ano.
b 1 Ne. 13:42;
N&A 14:10.
c Jacob 5:8, 52, 54, 60, 68.
15a 1 Ne. 1:16-17.
17a Enos 1:3;
Alma 36:17.
b 1 Ne. 8:2.

c k̄k *Messiah*.
d k̄k Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn.
e Moro. 10:4-5, 7, 19.
f N&A 20:26.
18a Heb. 13:8;
Morm. 9:9;
N&A 20:12.
k̄k Nyame, Nyametsir.
19a k̄k Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn.
b k̄k Nyankopɔn n’Esumasem.

ɔyɛɛ no tsetseberdo no; na de mbre ɔyɛɛ no tsetseberdo no demara so na ɔbeyɛ wo mber a ɔreba no mu, dem ntsi Ewuradze ‘n’akwan ye kor na ɔko aprɔw onnyiewiei.

20 Dem ntsi kaa, O ɔdasanyi, de wo ndwuma nyina mu no wodze wo beba ‘ebobu wo atsen.

21 Dem ntsi, se epee de ebeye emumuyedze wo wo ‘nsɔhweber yi mu a, nna woho ‘renntsew wo Nyankopɔn n’atsembu egua no enyim; na adze a no ho nntsew biara runntum nye Nyankopɔn nntsena; dem ntsi, otwar de wotwa wo kyen afeboɔ.

22 Na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ma me tum de menkã dem nsem yi na mma minnsiw do.

TSIR 11

Nephi hu Ewuradze no Sunsum na onya nkwadua no ho enyido-adzehu—Ohu Nyankopɔn ne Ba no ne nã nye mbre Nyankopɔn si kotow—Ohu Nyame Eguambaa no n’enuma, no somdwumadzi na ne mbeamudua mu bo—Ohu Eguambaa no n’Asomafo Duebien no hɔn frɛ na hɔn som dwuma. Beyɛ mfe 600–592 Ansaana wobɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de ekyir yi a minyaa pe de muh ndzembra a m’egya hunii no; na minyaa gyedzi de

Ewuradze botum ada no edzi akyerɛ me; aber a metse hɔ “rodwendwen ho wo m’akoma mu no, Ewuradze no Sunsum ‘hwiim me kɔree, nyew ɔdze me kɔr ‘bepɔw tsentsen bi a munnhun ne saso na m’anan so nsii bi do da do.

2 Na Sunsum no see me de: Hwe, ebenadze na erohwehwe?

3 Na meseɛ de mepɛ de muh dza m’egya “hunii no.

4 Na Sunsum no see me de ana egye dzi de w’egya hun “dua no a ɔakã ho asem no?

5 Na meseɛ de: Hwe ɔwoara inyim de “megye m’egya ne nsem nyinara dzi.

6 Na ber a mekãa dem nsem yi no, Sunsum no dze ndze kese tseaa mu see de: Hosanna nkã Ewuradze, ɔsorsor Nyankopɔn; osiande ɔno nye Nyame wo “asaase nyinara do, nyew, ɔbo adze nyinara do. Na nhyira akã ɔwo, Nephi, osiande ‘bɛgye ɔsorsor Nyankopɔn ne Ba no dzi; dem ntsi, ibohu ndzembra a erohwehwe no.

7 Na hwe wodze dem “senkyeredze yi bema wo, de ehɔ dua no a ɔsow eduaba no a w’egya dzii no, ibohu nyimpa bi a ofi sor risian, na no ho na ebegye dase; na agye no ho dase ewie no, ‘bakyerew ato hɔ de ɔno nye Nyankopɔn ne Ba.

19c Alma 7:20;
N&A 3:2; 35:1.

20a ɔsen. 12:14;
2 Ne. 9:46.
kk Atsembu a Odzi
Ewiei no.

21a Alma 34:32–35.
b 1 Cor. 6:9–10;
3 Ne. 27:19;

N&A 76:50–62;
Moses 6:57.

11 1a N&A 76:19.
kk Dwendwen Ho.
b 2 Cor. 12:1–4;
Nyi. 21:10;
2 Ne. 4:25; Moses 1:1.
c Deut. 10:1; Ether 3:1.
3a 1 Ne. 8:2–34.

4a 1 Ne. 8:10–12;
15:21–22.

5a 1 Ne. 2:16.
6a Ex. 9:29; 2 Ne. 29:7;
3 Ne. 11:14;
Moses 6:44.
b kk Gye Dzi.
7a kk Senkyeredze.
b kk Dasegye.

8 Na ɔbaa de Sunsum no see me de: Hwe! Na mohwee na muhun dua no; na ɔtse de “dua no a m’egya hunii no; na ne few wɔnka, nyew, ɔsen adze fɛɛfew biara; na ɔye ^bfitaaye bor esukwankyeba ne fitaaye koraa.

9 Na ɔbaa de aber a muhun dua no ekyir no mesee Sunsum no de: Mehu de edze dua no a “ɔsombo kyen adze nyinara no akyere me.

10 Na ɔsee me de: Ebenadze na erohwehwe?

11 Na mesee no de: Nkye meehu dem adze yi ne “nkyerease—na mekasaa kyereɛ no de mbre nyimpa rekasa; osiande muhun de ɔwɔ ^bnyimpadua su; naaso nna minyim de ɔye Ewuradze no Sunsum; na ɔkasaa kyereɛ me de mbre nyimpa kasa kyere ne nyenko.

12 Na ɔbaa de ɔsee me de: Hwe! na meyeɛ de morohwe no, na mennhu no; nna ɔayew wɔ m’enyi do.

13 Na ɔbaa de mohwee na muhun Jerusalem kuropon no na nkuropon binom so. Na muhun Nazareth kuropon no; na “Nazareth kuropon no mu no muhun ^bɔbaabun bi a no ho ye few na ɔye fitaa so.

14 Na ɔbaa de muhun de “ɔsorsor ebue; na sor ɔɔfo siaan famu

begyinaa m’enyim; na ɔsee me de: Nephi, ebenadze na ehu yi?

15 Na mesee no de: ɔbaabun a, na no ho ye few sen mbaabun nyinara.

16 Na ɔsee me de: Ana inyim mbre Nyankopon si kotow?

17 Na mesee no de: Minyim de ɔɔ ne mba; na mbom minnyim ndzembra nyinara ase.

18 Na ɔsee me de: Hwe, “baabun no a ihun no no ye Nyankopon ne Ba ne ^bnã wɔ honam afamu.

19 Na ɔbaa de muhun de Sunsum no dze no kɔ; na aber a “Sunsum no dze no kɔree ekyir ma mber kakra guu mu no, sor ɔɔfo no kasaa kyereɛ me, see de: Hwe!

20 Na mohwee na muhun ɔbaabun no bio, na otur “abofra wɔ n’abaw mu.

21 Na sor ɔɔfo no see me de: Hwe Nyame “Eguambaa, nyew, Onnyiewiei ^bEgya ne ‘Ba no! Ana “dua no a w’egya hunii no inyim ase?

22 Na miyii no ano see de: Nyew, ɔye Nyame no “ɔɔ no a ɔhenhen adasamba akoma mu no; dem ntsi ɔye adze pa a ɔsom bo kyen adze nyinara.

23 Na ɔkasaa kyereɛ me see de: Nyew, na ɔma ɔkra “enyigyebm bordo.

24 Na ɔkãa dem nsem yi ekyir

8a 1 Ne. 8:10.

b 1 Ne. 8:11.

9a 1 Ne. 11:22–25.

11a Gen. 40:8.

b Ether 3:15–16.

13a Matt. 2:23.

b Luke 1:26–27;

Alma 7:10.

kk Mary, Jesus ne Nã.

14a Ezek. 1:1;

1 Ne. 1:8.

18a Isa. 7:14;

Luke 1:34–35.

b Mosiah 3:8.

19a Matt. 1:20.

20a Luke 2:16.

21a kk Nyame

Eguambaa.

b kk Nyame,

Nyametsir—

Nyame Egya.

c kk Jesus Christ.

d 1 Ne. 8:10;

Alma 5:62.

kk Nkwadua.

22a kk ɔɔ.

23a kk Enyigye.

no, ɔsee me de: Hwe! Na mohwee, na muhun Nyankopɔn ne Ba no de “orisian adasamba mu; na muhun de dodowara etwa ahwe n’ananadze na wɔrosom no.

25 Na ɔbaa de muhun de “dadze poma no a m’egya hunii no ye Nyame n’asem a ɔkɔbɔ nkwa nsunyiwa no mu, anaaso n’ano pem nkwadua no a dem nsu no gyina hɔ ma Nyame no dɔ no; na muhunii so de nkwadua no gyina hɔ ma Nyame no dɔ.

26 Na sor ɔbɔfo no see me bio de: Hwe na hu mbre Nyankopɔn “si kotow!

27 Na mohwee na “muhun wiadze Pomfo no, nyia m’egya akā noho asem no; na afei so muhun nkɔnhyenyi no a ɔrebɛba ebesiesie n’akwan no. Na Nyame Eguambaa no kɔree ma ɔonumaa no; na onumaa no wiei no, muhun de sor ebue, na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no fi sor ba besi no do wɔ ebubur su do.

28 Na muhun de ɔnam nyimpa no mu rosom hɔn wɔ “tum nye enyimnyam kese mu; na dɔm pii etwa no ho ehya ritsie no; na muhun de woeyi no edzi efi hɔn mu.

29 Na muhun afofor “duebien bi so a wodzi n’ekyir. Na ɔbaa de Sunsum no befaa hɔn fii

m’enyido kɔree. Na mennhu hɔn bio.

30 Na ɔbaa de sor ɔbɔfo no kasaa kyereɛ me bio, see de: Hwe! na mohwee, na muhun de sor ebue bio, na muhun sor “abɔfo de worisian ba adasamba do; na wɔsoom hɔn.

31 Na ɔkasaa kyereɛ me bio de: Hwe! Na mohwee na muhun Nyame Eguambaa no de orisian adasamba mu. Na muhun dɔm pii a wɔyar, na hɔn a yarba ahorow, na “mbɔnsam na besunsum fi rehaw hɔn; na sor ɔbɔfo no kasae na ɔdaa iyi nyinara edzi kyereɛ me. Na Nyame Eguambaa no tum no ɔsaa hɔn yarba; na wotuu mbɔnsam na sunsum fi nyinara fii hɔn mu.

32 Na ɔbaa de sor ɔbɔfo no kasaa kyereɛ me bio de: Hwe! Na mohwee na muhun Nyame Eguambaa no, de dɔm no akyer no; nyew, Nyame a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem ne Ba no, wiadze “buu no atsen; na muhunii na midzii ho dase.

33 Na emi, Nephi, muhun de wɔama no do asen “mbeamudua do na woeku no ama wiadze bɔn.

34 Na wokum no wiei no, muhun asaase no do dɔmtutuw de wɔaboa hɔn ano de wɔrokɔ tsia Eguambaa n’asomafo no;

24a Luke 4:14–21.

25a 1 Ne. 8:19.

b Gen. 2:9;

Alma 32:40–41;

Moses 4:28, 31.

c ɔk Nkwa Nsu.

26a 1 Ne. 11:16–33.

27a 2 Ne. 25:13.

b Matt. 11:10;

1 Ne. 10:7–10;

2 Ne. 31:4.

c ɔk Enuma, Numa.

d ɔk Ebubur

n’Asenkyeredze.

28a N&A 138:25–26.

29a ɔk ɔsomafo.

30a ɔk Abɔfo.

31a Mark 5:15–20;

Mosiah 3:5–7.

ɔk Abɔnsam.

b ɔk Sunsum—

Esunsumbɔn.

c ɔk Ayarsa, Sa Yarba.

32a Mark 15:17–20.

33a John 19:16–19;

Mosiah 3:9–10;

3 Ne. 27:14.

ɔk Mbeamudua.

b ɔk Werdam,

Werdambɔ.

na dem na Ewuradze no sor ɔɔfo no dze frɛɛ duebien no.

35 Na asaase no do dɔmtutuw no boaboa hɔn ano; na muhun de wɔwɔ “dan kese pontonn bi mu, tse de dan no a m’egya hunii no Na Ewuradze no sor ɔɔfo no kasaa kyeree me bio de: Hwe wiadze na no mu nyansa nyinara; nyew, hwe Israel fifo aboaboa hɔn ano de wɔrobɔkɔ etsia Eguambaa n’asomafo duebien no.

36 Na ɔbaa de muhunii na midzii ho dase de dan kese pontonn no ye wiadze “ahantan; na ɔhwee ase, na n’asehwe no yeɛ kese. Na Ewuradze no sor ɔɔfo no kasaa kyeree me bio de: Dem na wɔbeseɛ aman, ebusuafo nyina, kasa horow, na nyimpa a wɔbɔkɔ etsia Eguambaa n’asomafo duebien no.

TSIR 12

Nephi hu enyido-adzehu wɔ anohoba asaase ho; ndzeyetseneneɛ, emumuyɛ, na no mu mba hɔn asehwe; Nyame Eguambaa no ne mbaa wɔ hɔn mu; kwan a Esuafo Duebien no nye Asomafo Duebien no befa do ebu Israel atsen; mbre hɔn a wɔbɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu no hɔn efɛfɛdze gyinabew beyɛ. Beyɛ mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de sor ɔɔfo no see me de: Hwe, na hu w’asefo, na

wo nuanom so hɔn asefo. Na mohweɛ, na muhun “anohoba asaase no; na muhun dɔmtutuw, nyew, na hɔn dodow ɔɔ sɔ de mpoano anhwea.

2 Na ɔbaa de muhun dɔmtutuw de wɔaboa hɔn ano roko tsia hɔnhɔ; na muhun ɔkɔ na metsee “akɔkoekɔ nkā na ewudzi pii a wɔdze afona dzii wɔ mo nkorɔfo no mu.

3 Na ɔbaa de muhun ebusuasantsen pii a woetwa mu kɔ, ɔnam akɔkoekɔ na wentwi-wentwi a ɔwɔ asaase no do ntsi; na muhun nkurow pii, nyew, menntum annkan hɔn dodow mpo.

4 Na ɔbaa de muhun “sum^b ehubɔhubɔw wɔ anohoba asaase no enyi; na muhun asenaman, na metsee wimu mpaapaamu na asaasewosow na dede huuhu pii nka; na muhun asaase na mbotan a apaapaa; na muhun akoko de worudwurudwurug; na muhun asaase de apaapaa; na muhun nkuropon pii a ‘amemem; na muhun pii a gya ahyew hɔn; na muhun pii so a asaasewosow ntsi edwurudwurug egu asaase do.

5 Na ɔbaa de muhun iyinom ekyir no, muhun “sum ehubɔhubɔw de ofi asaase enyi kɔ; na hwe, muhun dɔmtutuw a wɔahwehwe ase osian Ewuradze n’atsembu kese huhu no ntsi.

6 Na muhun de sor ebue; na Nyame “Eguambaa no fi sor

35a 1 Ne. 8:26; 12:18.

36a κκ Ahantan.

12 1a κκ Anohoba

Asaase.

2a Enos 1:24;

Morm. 8:7–8.

κκ ɔkɔ.

4a 1 Ne. 19:10.

b Hel. 14:20–28.

c 3 Ne. 8:14.

5a 3 Ne. 8:20; 10:9.

6a 2 Ne. 26:1, 9;

3 Ne. 11:3–17.

risian; na obaa famu beyii noho kyereε hōn.

7 Na muhunii na midzii dase de Sunsum Krōnkrōn no tō “duebien bi so do; na Nyankō-
pōn hyεε hōn asōfo na oyii hōn.

8 Na sor ɔbōfo no see me de: Hwe Eguambaa n’esuafō duebien, hōn na wōasan mu eyi hōn de wōmbōsom w’asefo.

9 Na ɔsee me de: Ana ekaa Eguambaa “n’asomafō duebien no? Hwe hōn na ^bwobobu Israel ebusuakuw duebien no atsen; dem ntsi wobobu w’asefo asōfo duebien no atsen; osiande hom ye Israel fifo.

10 Na dem “asomfō duebien a ehū hōn yinom na wobobu w’asefo atsen. Na hwe, wōye atseneneefo afebɔɔ; ɔnam hōn gyedzi a ɔwō Nyame Eguambaa no mu ntsi wōahor hōn ^bntar ma aye fitaa wō no bōgyaa mu.

11 Na sor ɔbōfo no see me de: Hwe! Na mohwee, na muhun “ebusuasantsen ebiasa a etwa mu kō wō tseneneeyε mu no; na hōn ntar ye fitaa tse de Nyame Eguambaa nedze no. Na sor ɔbōfo no see me de: Wōaye iynom fitaa wō Nyame Eguambaa no bōgyaa no mu, osian hōn gyedzi a ɔwō no mu ntsi.

12 Na emi, Nephi, so muhun “ebusuasantsen a ɔtō do anan

no mu dōm pii a woetwa mu kō wō tseneneeyε mu.

13 Na obaa de muhun asaase no do dōmtutuw a wōaboa hōn ano.

14 Na sor ɔbōfo no see me de: Hwe w’asefo, na wo nuanom so hōn asefo.

15 Na obaa de mohwee na muhun m’asefo dōm pii de wōaboa hōn ano na “woetsia mo nuanom hōn asefo no; na wōaboaboa hōn ano de wōrobōkō.

16 Na sor ɔbōfo no see me de: Hwe, nsunyiwa “fifi no a w’egya hunii no nye no; nyew, ^besutsen no a ɔkāa ho asem no; na no bun nye ‘hel no bun.

17 Na “sum ehubōhubōw no ye abōnsam nsōhwe a ^bofura enyiwa, na ɔdze pirim adasamba hōn akoma, na ogya hōn fa ‘kwan teter mu ma wōhera na wōyew.

18 Na “dan kese pontonn no a w’egya hunii no, ye ^besusuhun na adasamba hōn ‘ahantanyε. “Bun kese bi da hōn ntaamu; nyew, Onnyiewiei Nyankōpōn ne “perper na *Messiah* no a ɔye Nyame Eguambaa no a Sunsum Krōnkrōn gye noho dase fitsi wiadze ahyese dze besi nde, na ofitsi dem aber yi na afebɔɔ.

19 Na aber a sor ɔbōfo no kāa nsem yi no, mohwee na muhun

7a 3 Ne. 12:1; 19:12–13.

9a Luke 6:13.

b Matt. 19:28;

N&A 29:12.

κκ Atsembu a Odzi

Ewiei no.

10a 3 Ne. 27:27;

Morm. 3:18–19.

b Nyi. 7:14;

Alma 5:21–27;

13:11–13;

3 Ne. 27:19–20.

11a 2 Ne. 26:9–10;

3 Ne. 27:30–32.

12a Alma 45:10–12;

Hel. 13:5, 9–10;

3 Ne. 27:32;

4 Ne. 1:14–27.

15a Morm. 6.

16a κκ Effidze, Fi.

b 1 Ne. 8:13; 15:26–29.

c κκ Hel.

17a 1 Ne. 8:23; 15:24;

N&A 10:20–32.

b κκ Gyedzi ho

Asehwe.

c Matt. 7:13–14.

18a 1 Ne. 8:26; 11:35–36.

b Jer. 7:24.

c κκ Ahantan.

d Luke 16:26;

1 Ne. 15:28–30.

e κκ Perperdzi.

de mo nuanom hɔn asefo no nye m'asefo no ridzi esi de mbre sor ɔɔfo no n'asem tse; na osian m'asefo hɔn ahantanye, na abɔnsam no "nsɔhwe ntsi, muhun de mo nuanom hɔn asefo no ^bahye m'asefo no do.

20 Na ɔbaa de mohwee na muhun de mo nuanom hɔn asefo no edzi m'asefo no do konyim; na dɔmtutuw no kehye asaase enyi mā.

21 Na muhun dɔmtutuw no de wɔaboa hɔn ano; na muhun "ɔkɔ na metsee akɔkoekɔ nkā wɔ hɔn mu; na akodzi nye akɔkoekɔ nkā a metsee ekvir no, muhun de ebusuasantsen pii etwa mu kɔ.

22 Na sor ɔɔfo no see me de: Hwe iynom nyinara "bɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu.

23 Na ɔbaa de ekvir no a muhun de wɔawodow wɔ gyedzi mu no "wobirii, ye nkɔwkɔw, na nyimpa a ^bwɔpe fi, na "enyihaw na ebusudze ahorow ahye hɔn mā.

TSIR 13

Nephi hu enyido-adzehu de wɔakye-kyer abɔnsam n'asɔr wɔ Amanamamfo no mu, America no mpuedo, Bible ne mbea bi a ɔye pefee na ɔsom bo pii yew, Amanamamfo no yew gyedzi, asempa ne nkenyane,

da a odzi ekvir kyerewsem ne mbaa nye Zion ne nkyekyeree. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de sor ɔɔfo no see me de: Hwe! Na mohwee na muhun amanaman nye ahenman pii.

2 Na sor ɔɔfo no bisaa me de: Ebedadze na ihu yi? Na mese de: Muhu amanaman nye ahenman pii.

3 Na ɔsee me de: Iyi nye amanaman nye Amanamamfo hɔn ahenman.

4 Na ɔbaa de muhun wɔ "Amanamamfo no aman mu ^basɔr kese bi ne nkyekyeree.

5 Na sor ɔɔfo no see me de: Hwe asɔr a ɔye mbusudze kyen asɔrasɔr nyinara mu no ne fapem, dza "okum Nyame n'ahotseweefo, nyew, na ɔye hɔn ayakayakadze, na ɔkyekyeer hɔn, na ɔdze dadze ^bkɔndua totoo hɔn twee hɔn kɔr ndɔmmum mu.

6 Na ɔbaa de muhun dem "mbusu asɔr kese no, muhun de ^babɔnsam nye ne fapem.

7 Na muhun "sika, na dwete, na nserekye, na atam amemen feefew, nye awentam feefew, na atam a ɔsombo so; na muhun ndwamamɔfo pii.

8 Na sor ɔɔfo no see me de: Hwe sika, na dwete, na nserekye, na atam amemen feefew na awentam feefew, na atam a ɔsom

19a kκ Nsɔhwe, Sɔ Hwe.
b Jarom 1:10;
M ne N 1:1–2.

21a Morm. 8:8;
Moro. 1:2.
κκ ɔkɔ.

22a 1 Ne. 15:13;
2 Ne. 26:15.

23a 2 Ne. 26:33.
b 2 Ne. 5:20–25.
c κκ Enyihaw,
Enyihadze.

13 4a κκ Amanamamfo.
b 1 Ne. 13:26, 34;
14:3, 9–17.

5a Nyi. 17:3–6;

1 Ne. 14:13.
b Jer. 28:10–14.
6a N&A 88:94.
κκ Abɔnsam—
Abɔnsam n'asɔr.
b 1 Ne. 22:22–23.
7a Morm. 8:36–38.

bo, na ndwamambɔfo na dem mbusu asɔr kese yi ^aƙɔn dɔ.

9 Na wiadze enyimnyam a wɔrohwehwe ntsi ^awɔsɛ Nyame n'ahotseweefo na wɔnye hɔn ba ndɔmmum mu.

10 Na ɔbaa de mohwee na muhun esu pii; na wɔpaa Amanamamfo no fii mo nuanom no hɔn asefo no ho.

11 Na ɔbaa de sor ɔɔfo no see me de: Hwe Nyankɔɔn n'ebufuhyew wɔ wo nuanom hɔn asefo do.

12 Na mohwee na muhun banyin bi wɔ Amanamamfo no mu, ɔno na esu no twa no na mo nuanom no hɔn asefo no ntamu; na muhun Nyame no ^aSunsum de ɔaba abehen banyin no mu; na ɔfaa esu pii no do ƙɔr mo nuanom hɔn asefo no a wɔwɔ anohoba asaase no do.

13 Na ɔbaa de muhun Nyame no Sunsum de ɔabehen Amanamamfo nkaa no mu; na wɔfaa esu pii no do fii ndɔmmum mu.

14 Na ɔbaa de muhun ^adɔmtutuw a wɔye Amanamamfo wɔ ^banohoba asaase no do; na muhun Nyankɔɔn n'ebufuhyew, de aba mo nuanom hɔn asefo no do; na ^cwɔabɔ hɔn apetse wɔ Amanamamfo no enyim ma woekuku hɔn.

15 Na muhun Ewuradze no Sunsum de aba Amanamamfo no do, na wɔaye prɔmprɔm na

hɔn nsa akã ^aasaase no dze aye hɔn egyapadze; na muhun de wɔayeye fitafitaa, na hɔnho so ayeye ^bfew ara yie de mbre mo nkorɔfo no tse ansaana ^cworubokuku hɔn no.

16 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, muhun de Amanamamfo no a wofii ndɔmmum mu bae no breɛ hɔnho adze wɔ Ewuradze enyim; na Ewuradze no tum wɔ ^ahɔn do.

17 Na muhun de Amanamamfo a wɔye hɔn nãnom no aboaboa hɔn ano wɔ esu no do na asaase no so do, de wɔnye hɔn robɔkɔ.

18 Na muhun de Nyankɔɔn no tum kã hɔnho, na Nyankɔɔn n'ebufuhyew so wɔ hɔn a wɔaboa hɔn ano de wɔnye hɔn robɔkɔ no do.

19 Na emi, Nephi, muhun de Amanamamfo no a ^awofii ndɔmmum mu no Nyankɔɔn no tum no agye hɔn efi amanaman nkaa no nyina nsamu.

20 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, muhun de wɔayeye prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do; na muhun ^anwoma bi de wɔso wɔ hɔn finimfin.

21 Na sor ɔɔfo no bisaa de: Ana inyim nwoma n'adzeban?

22 Na mubuaa no de: Minnyim.

23 Na ɔsee de: Hwe ofi *Jewnyi* n'anomu bae. Na emi, Nephi, mohwee; na ɔsee me de: ^aNwoma a ihu yi ye ^b*Jewfo* ho ^cabakɔsem no a ɔfa Ewuradze n'ahyemu a ɔnye Israel fifo

8a Nyi. 18:10–24;
Morm. 8:35–38.

9a Nyi. 13:4–7.

12a ƙƙ Kenyan,
Nkenyan.

14a 2 Ne. 1:11;
Morm. 5:19–20.

b ƙƙ Anohoba Asaase.

c 1 Ne. 22:7–8.
ƙƙ Israel—Israel ne
mpetsee no.

15a 2 Ne. 10:19.

b 2 Ne. 5:21.

c Morm. 6:17–22.

16a N&A 101:80.

19a 2 Ne. 10:10–14;

3 Ne. 21:4;
Ether 2:12.

20a 1 Ne. 14:23.

23a 1 Ne. 13:38;

2 Ne. 29:4–12.

b 2 Ne. 3:12.

c ƙƙ Kyerewsem.

edzi no ho; na nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn no hɔn nkɔnhyesem no so pii wɔ mu, na ɔtse de kyerewsem no a woekrukye wɔ ^dayewa mpretse do no, soronko ara nye de no mu nsem no nndɔɔ sɔ; naaso, Ewuradze n'ahyemu no a ɔnye Israel fifo dzii no wɔ mu, dem ntsi ɔsom bo kese ma Amanamamfo no.

24 Na Ewuradze no bɔfoe no see me de: Ehu de nwoma no fi *Jewnyi* anomu bae; na de ofi *Jewnyi* anomu no ɔye Ewuradze n'asempa ne mǎhye, ɔno na asomafo duebien no gye ho dase; na wɔgye dase de mbre nokwar a ɔwɔ Nyame Eguambaa no mu tse.

25 Dem ntsi nsem yi fi *Jewfo* hɔ wɔ krɔnkrɔn mu na wɔdze maa ^bAmanamamfo, de mbre nokwar no tse wɔ Nyame mu.

26 Na ekyir no nsem yi fi Eguambaa n'asomafo duebien nsamu bae, na ofi *Jewfo* no hɔ ^abaa Amanamamfo no hɔ, nse ehu mbusu ^basɔr ^ckese no ne fapem no, dza n'ebusudze bɔ asɔrasɔr nyinara do no; na hwe, ^dwoeyi Eguambaa n'asempa no mu nsem pii a ɔda ndzemba edzi ^epefee na dza ɔsom bo kese no nyinara efi mu; na eso Ewuradze n'ahyemu no mu pii na woeyi efi mu.

27 Na wɔyee iyinom nyinara ama wɔdze akontom Ewuradze n'akwan a ɔtsen no, ama wɔdze eefura hɔn enyiwa

na woepirim adasamba hɔn akoma.

28 Dem ntsi na ihu de, nwoma no koduaa mbusu asɔr kese no nsamu no, ekyir no, nna nsem a ɔda ndzemba edzi pefee na dza ɔsom bo no mu pii a ɔye Nyame Eguambaa no nwoma no woeyi efi mu no.

29 Na woyiyii nsem a ɔda ndzemba edzi pefee na ɔsom bo fii mu no ekyir no, wɔdze kɔr Amanamamfo aman hɔ, na wɔdze kɔr Amanamamfo aman hɔ ekyir no, nyew, wɔdze twaa esu pii de mbre ehu no wɔ Amanamamfo no a wofi ndɔmmum mu bae nkyen no, ehu—osiande woeyiyi nsem a ɔda ndzemba edzi pefee na ɔsom bo no efi nwoma no mu, dza ɔda ndzemba edzi pefee ma adasamba tum tse ase, de mbre ne pefeeye tse wɔ Nyame Eguambaa no mu no—osiande woeyiyi dem ndzemba yi efi Eguambaa n'asempa no mu no ntsi, dɔm dodowara afom kwan, nyew, ma dem ntsi Satan enya tum kese wɔ hɔn do.

30 Naaso ehu de Amanamamfo no a wofi ndɔmmum mu bae no a Nyame no tum ama hɔn do abɔ aman nkaa nyinara do no, wɔ asaase a ɔbɔ asaase nyinara do no, asaase no a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn nye w'egya edzi ho ahyemu de n'asefo befa dze aye hɔn ^aegyapadze asaase no; dem ntsi ehu de Ewuradze

23d 1 Ne. 5:10–13.

25a 2 Ne. 29:4–6;

N&A 3:16.

kk *Jewfo*.

b kk Amanamamfo.

26a Matt. 21:43.

b kk Gyedzi ho

Asehwe—Asɔpɔkan

Christian Asɔr ho

gyedzi asehwe.

c 1 Ne. 13:4–6;

14:3, 9–17.

d Morm. 8:33;

Moses 1:41.

e 1 Ne. 14:20–26;

G ho N 1:8.

30a kk Anohoba Asaase.

Nyankopɔn remma kwan ma Amanamamfo nnsee w'asefo a ^bwɔɔfora wɔ wo nuanom no mu no korakora.

31 Afei so ɔremma kwan ma Amanamamfo no ^annsee wo nuanom asefo.

32 Eso Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ronnhwe ma Amanamamfo no nnka enyifura gyinabew huhu yi a ihu de wɔwɔ mu yi mu afebɔɔ, osian Eguambaa no n'asempa no mu dza ɔye pefee na ɔsom bo no a ^ambusu asɔr no dze siei a n'ahyese no, ehu no ntsi.

33 Dem na Nyame Eguambaa no se: Mubohu Amanamamfo no mbɔɔɔr, na medze atsembu kese aba Israel fifo nkaa do.

34 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze no bɔfoe kasaa kyereɛ me de: Hwe, dem na Nyame Eguambaa no se, mabesera Israel fifo ^ankaa ekyir no—na nkaa yi a merekã hɔnho asem yi ye w'egya n'asefo—dem ntsi, medze atsembu aba hɔn do n'ekyir no, na medze Amanamamfo nsa etwa hɔn no, na Amanamamfo ^bmfom kese ekyir no, osiande dza ɔye pefee na ɔsom bo kese wɔ Eguambaa ^an'asempa mu no a mbusu asɔr no a ɔye ndwamambɔfo hɔn nã no eyiyi dze esuma no ntsi, dem na Eguambaa no se—Mubohu Amanamamfo mbɔɔɔr wɔ da no

mu, menam mo tum do medze m'asempa no a ɔye pefee na ɔsom bo no ^abema hɔn, dem na Eguambaa no se.

35 Na hwe, dem na Eguambaa no se: Mebeda moho edzi akyerɛ w'asefo, ama wɔakyerɛw ndzembra pii a mibeyi akyerɛ hɔn, dza ɔbeye pefee na ɔsom bo so; na w'asefo nsee ekyir, ber a wɔawodow wɔ gyedzi mu no, na wo nuanom hɔn asefo so no, hwe, wɔdze dem ^andzembra yinom bosuma na ɔnam Eguambaa n'akyedze na no tum do woeyi epue ama Amanamamfo no.

36 Na hɔn mu na wɔbekyerɛw ^am'asempa no, Eguambaa no na ɔse, nye me ^bbotan na me nkwagye.

37 Na ^anhyira nkã hɔn a wɔbɛper de wɔdze me ^bZion beba dem da no mu, na wobɛnya Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ^an'akyedze na no tum no; na se ^awotsim kodu ewiei a, wɔbɛma hɔn do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, na ɔagye hɔn nkwa wɔ Eguambaa ^an'ahenman a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem no mu; na nyia ^aɔbɔɔɔ asom-dwee ho dawur, nyew, nsempa deedew kese no mbre wodua beye few wɔ mbepɔw no do a!

38 Na ɔbaa de muhun mo nuanom hɔn asefo nkaa no, na

30b Alma 45:10–14.

31a 2 Ne. 4:7; 10:18–19;

Jacob 3:5–9;

Hel. 15:12;

3 Ne. 16:8–9;

Morm. 5:20–21.

32a kɔ Abɔnsam—

Abɔnsam n'asɔr.

34a kɔ Joseph, Jacob ne Babanyin.

b 1 Ne. 14:1–3;

2 Ne. 26:20.

c kɔ Asempa.

d N&A 10:62.

kɔ Asempa ne

Nsanananmu.

35a 2 Ne. 27:6; 29:1–2.

kɔ Mormon Nwoma.

36a 3 Ne. 27:13–21.

b Hel. 5:12;

3 Ne. 11:38–39.

kɔ Botan.

37a N&A 21:9.

b kɔ Zion.

c kɔ Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn

n'akyedze.

d 3 Ne. 27:16.

kɔ Tsim.

e kɔ Celestial

Enyimnyam.

f Isa. 52:7;

Mosiah 15:14–18;

3 Ne. 20:40.

Nyame Eguambaa no “nwoma no so a ofi *Jewnyi* n’anomu no, na ofii Amanamamfo no hɔ^bbaa mo nuanom hɔn asefo no hɔ.

39 Na ɔbaa hɔn hɔ ekwir no muhɔn “nwoma binom so a ofi Eguambaa no tum mu bae a ofi Amanamamfo no nkyen dze rebehye mo nuanom hɔn asefo nkaa no^bnkuran, nye *Jewfo* no so a wɔapetse wɔ asaase nyinara enyi no, de nkɔnhyefo no na Eguambaa n’asomafo duebien no hɔn nsem no ye ‘nokwar.

40 Na sor ɔɔfo no see me de: Dem “kyerewsem a odzi ewiei yi a ehu wɔ Amanamamfo mu yi, ^bbeda nokwar a ɔwɔ dza ‘odzi kan no mu no edzi, dza ɔye Eguambaa n’asomafo duebien dze no, na ɔbeda ndzembra no a ɔsom bo no so a woeyiyi efi mu no edzi pefee; na wɔbeda no edzi akyere ebusafo nyinara, kasa horow, na nyimpa nyinara de Nyame Eguambaa no nye Onnyiewiei Egya ne Ba no, ɔno nye wiadze “Agyenkwa no; na otwar de nyimpa nyinara ba no hɔ, annyɛ dem a ɔno wɔrenngye hɔn nkwa.

41 Na ɔse de wɔba de mbre nsem a obefi Eguambaa n’anomu bekyere no; na Eguambaa ne nsem no wɔbeda no edzi wɔ

w’asefo hɔn kyerewsem mu, nye Eguambaa n’asomafo duebien no hɔn kyerewsem no mu; dem ntsi, wɔdze ne nyinara ɔɔɔmu ada no edzi “kor; osiande Nyame^bkor na ‘Oguanhwefo kor na wɔwɔ hɔ a wɔɔ asaase nyinara do.

42 Na mber no reba a ɔbeda noho edzi akyere aman nyinara, “*Jewfo* nye Amanamamfo nyinara; na se ɔda noho edzi kyere *Jewfo* nye Amanamamfo no so wie a, afei ɔbeda no ho edzi akyere Amanamamfo nye *Jewfo* no so, na^bedzikeyifo bedzi kan na ‘edzikamfo ebedzi ekwir.

T SIR 14

Ɔɔfo kã Amanamamfo no hɔn nhyira na hɔn ndom ho asem kyere Nephi—Nsɔr ebien per na ɔwɔ hɔ; Nyame Eguambaa no n’Asɔr na abɔnsam n’asɔr—Mbusu asɔr kese no tseetsee Nyankopɔn n’Ahotseweefo a wɔwɔ amanaman mu nyina. Ɔsomafo John bekyerew ndzembra bi a ɔfa wiadze n’ewiei ho. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA ɔbeba de, se “Amanamamfo no betsie Nyame Eguambaa no wɔ da a ɔbeda no ho edzi akyere hɔn wɔ kasa mu, nye^btum nye

38a 1 Ne. 13:23;
2 Ne. 29:4–6.
b Morm. 5:15.

39a kɔ Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem no a
wɔhyɛ ho nkɔm
de ɔbeba no.
b Ezek. 37:15–20;
2 Ne. 3:11–12.
c 1 Ne. 14:30.

40a 2 Ne. 26:16–17; 29:12.

kɔ Mormon Nwoma.
b Morm. 7:8–9.
c kɔ Bible.

d Hwe Mormon
Nwoma ne krataa
a odzi enyim no.
Moses 1:6.

41a Ezek. 37:17.
b Deut. 6:4;
John 17:21–23;
2 Ne. 31:21.

c kɔ Oguanhwefo Pa.
42a N&A 90:8–9;
107:33; 112:4.

b Jacob 5:63.
c Luke 13:30;
1 Ne. 15:13–20.

14 1a 3 Ne. 16:6–13.
kɔ Amanamamfo.
b 1 Thes. 1:5;
1 Ne. 14:14;
Jacob 6:2–3.

ndzeyee so mu, dze eyi hɔn
“fintsidua no efi hɔ—

2 Na worimpirim hɔn akoma
nntsia Nyame Eguambaa no
a, wɔbɛkan hɔn afora w’egya
n’asefo: nyew, “wɔbɛkan hɔn
afora Israel fifo na wɔbeye
^bnhyira mba wɔ anohoba asaase
no do afebɔɔ; wɔnye hɔn remmba
ndɔmmum mu bio; na Israel
fifo enyim runngu ase bio.

3 Na “mona kese no a mbusu
asɔr kese no a, abɔnsam na ne
mba kyekyeree no etu de wɔdze
rotwe akra akɔ hel no—nyew,
dem mona kese no a woetu de
wɔdze reseɛ adasa no, hɔn a
wotui noara na wɔbehye no mǎ,
dze hɔn akɔ ɔsee kese mu, Nyame
Eguambaa no na ɔse; ɔkra
no rennsee, gyede wɔatow no
akye ^bhel a onnyiewiei no mu.

4 Na hwe, dem na abɔnsam
no ndɔmmumfa tse, na eso
dem na Nyankopɔn ne perperye
tse wɔ hɔn a wɔbeye emumuyedze
na ekyiwadze wɔ n’enyim
no.

5 Na ɔbaa de sor ɔbɔfo no kasaa
kyeree emi, Nephi, de: Ehu de
se Amanamamfo no nu hɔnho
a obesi hɔn yie; na ɔwoara so
inyim dza ɔfa no ahyemu a
Ewuradze nye Israel fifo edzi
no; na atse so de obiara a “oennu
noho no ɔbehera.

6 Dem ntsi, Amanamamfo no
“ndue se ɔba no de wopirim hɔn
akoma dze tsia Nyame Eguam-
baa no a.

7 Na ber no reba, Nyame
Eguambaa no na ɔse, de mebeye
ndwuma a ɔsɔ na ɔye “nwanwa
wɔ adasamba mu; ndwuma a
ɔbeye daapem dze, wɔ nsa afǎ
ha anaa ha—de ɔbeye nkuran-
hye a ɔdze asomdwee bebɛre hɔn
nye ^bnkwa a onnyiewiei mu,
anaaso, de ɔbegye hɔn efi hɔn
akomadzen na hɔn adwen a
efura no a ɔdze hɔn kɔr ndɔ-
mmum mu no, na ɔsee so mu,
wɔ honam na sunsum afamu
nyinara, de mbɛre abɔnsam no
“ndɔmmumfa no a makǎ ho
asem no tse.

8 Na ɔbaa de aber a sor ɔbɔfo
no kǎa dem nsem yi ekyir no,
ɔsee me de: Ana ekaa “ahyemu
no a Egya no nye Israel fifo dzii
no? Mekǎa kyeree no de, Nyew.

9 Na ɔbaa de ɔsee me de: Hwe,
na hu mbusu asɔr kese no a ɔye
ebusudze, ne nǎ no a ne fapem
nye “abɔnsam no.

10 Na ɔsee me de: Hwe aka
asɔr “ebien ara; kor nye Nyame
Eguambaa no n’asɔr, na ^bkor no
so nye abɔnsam n’asɔr; dem
ntsi obiara a ɔndɔm Nyame
Eguambaa no n’asɔr no nna
ɔɔm asɔr kese no a ɔye mbusu-

1c Isa. 57:14;

1 Ne. 13:29, 34;

2 Ne. 26:20.

2a Gal. 3:7, 29;

2 Ne. 10:18–19;

3 Ne. 16:13; 21:6, 22;

Abr. 2:9–11.

b 2 Ne. 6:12; 10:8–14;

3 Ne. 16:6–7; 20:27.

3a 1 Ne. 22:14;

N&A 109:25.

b ɔɔ Afɔbu; Hel.

5a ɔɔ Nnuho, Nu Ho.

6a 2 Ne. 28:32.

7a Isa. 29:14; 1 Ne. 22:8;

2 Ne. 27:26; 29:1–2;

N&A 4:1.

ɔɔ Asempa ne

Nsanananmu.

b ɔɔ Onnyiewiei

Nkwa.

c 2 Ne. 2:26–29;

Alma 12:9–11.

8a ɔɔ Abraham

Ahyemu.

9a 1 Ne. 15:35;

N&A 1:35.

ɔɔ Abɔnsam.

10a 1 Ne. 22:23.

b 1 Ne. 13:4–6, 26.

dze ne nã no; na ɔye asaase nyinara do ‘edwaman no.

11 Na ɔbaa de mohwee na muhun asaase nyinara do edwaman no, na ɔtse “esu pii no enyi; na ^bƵƵƵ tum ƵƵ asaase nyinara do, ƵƵ aman nyinara do, ebusafo, kasa horow na nyimpa nyinara do.

12 Na ɔbaa de muhun Nyame Eguambaa n’asɔr no, na no dodow “suar, osian edwaman no a ɔtsena esu pii do no n’emumuye na n’ebusudze ntsi; naaso, muhun de Eguambaa no, n’asɔr no a no mu mba ye Nyankopɔn n’ahotseweefo no ƵƵ ^basaase nyina enyi do, na hɔn tum a ƵƵƵ ƵƵ asaase enyi do no suar, osian edwaman kese no a muhun no n’emumuye ntsi.

13 Na ɔbaa de muhun de mbusubɔfo no hɔn nã kese no aboaboa dɔmtutuw a ƵƵƵ asaase nyinara enyi no ano ƵƵ Amanamamfo no hɔn amanaman no nyinara mu, de “ƵƵrobɔkɔ etsia Nyame Eguambaa no.

14 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, muhun Nyame Eguambaa no no tum, de oesian aba Eguambaa no n’asɔrmba a ƵƵye ahotseweefo no do, nye Ewuradze n’ahyemu mba no a ƵƵapetse ƵƵ asaase nyinara enyi no do;

na ƵƵdze ndzeyetsenenee na enyimnyam nye Nyankopɔn no “tum kese aye akontar,

15 Na ɔbaa de muhun de Nyankopɔn “ehue n’ebufuhyew egu mbusu asɔr kese no do araa ma akɔkoekɔ na akosem ahye ^baman nyinara na ebusua a ƵƵƵ asaase yi nyinara do mã.

16 Na ber a “akɔkoekɔ na akosem hyee ase ƵƵ amanaman a ƵƵye mbusubɔfo hɔn nã dze, no hɔn mu no, sor ɔbɔfo no see me de: Hwe, Nyankopɔn n’ebufuhyew aba ndwaman hɔn nã do; na hwe, ehu dem ndzemba yi nyinara—

17 Na “da no beba a Nyankopɔn bohue ^bn’ebufuhyew egu ndwamambɔfo hɔn nã do, ɔno a ɔye mbusu asɔr kese no a ƵƵ asaase nyinara do no, dza abɔnsam ye ne fapem no, da no na Egya no behye ‘n’edwuma ase, dze esiesie kwan ma “n’ahyemu no aaba mu, dza ɔnye no nkorɔfo a ƵƵye Israel fifo dzii no.

18 Na ɔbaa de sor ɔbɔfo no see me, de: Hwe!

19 Na mohwee na muhun banyin bi, na ɔhye atar fitaa.

20 Na sor ɔbɔfo no see me de: Hwe Eguambaa “n’asomafo duebien no mu kor.

21 Hwe, obohu na ɔakyerew ndzemba yi mu dza aka ekyir

10c Nyi. 17:5, 15;
2 Ne. 10:16.

11a Jer. 51:13; Nyi. 17:15.
b N&A 35:11.

12a Matt. 7:14;
3 Ne. 14:14;
N&A 138:26.
b N&A 90:11.

13a Nyi. 17:1–6; 18:24;
1 Ne. 13:5;

N&A 123:7–8.

14a Jacob 6:2;
N&A 38:32–38.

15a N&A 1:13–14.
b Mark 13:8;
N&A 87:6.

16a 1 Ne. 22:13–14;
Morm. 8:30.

17a ƵƵ Nda a Odzi
Ewiei no, Nda a

Odzi Ekyir.

b 1 Ne. 22:15–16.
c 3 Ne. 21:7, 20–29.

ƵƵ Asempa ne
Nsanananmu.
d Morm. 8:21, 41.

ƵƵ Abraham
Ahyemu.
20a Nyi. 1:1–3;
1 Ne. 14:27.

no; nyew, na ndzemba pii so a esi nyinara.

22 Na ɔbekyerew dza ɔfa wiadze n'ewiei so ho.

23 Dem ntsi, dza ɔbekyerew no dzi mu na ɔye nokwar; na hwe wɔakyerew no wɔ "nwoma no a ihun de ofi *Jewnyi* n'anomu no; na aber no a ofi *Jewnyi* no n'anomu no, anaa de, aber a nwoma no rifi *Jewnyi* no n'anomu no, na ndzemba no a wɔakyerew no ye pefee na ɔye krɔnkrɔn na bɔsom bo mapa na ɔgow ma ɔdasanyi biara ne ntseasee.

24 Na hwe, ndzemba a Eguambaa no "somafo yi bekyerew no ye ndzemba pii a w'ankasa ehu; na hwe dza aka no nyinara so ibohu.

25 Mbom ndzemba a ibohu no ekyir yi no mma nnkyerew; na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ahyehye ato hɔ ama Nyame Eguambaa no somafo no de ɔno na ɔse de "ɔkyerew.

26 Na binom so wɔ hɔ a woeyi ndzemba nyinara akyere hɔn, na wɔakyerew; na "wɔasɔw ano araa dze ekese de wobeyi epue wɔ ne mber pa mu de mbre nokwar no tse wɔ Eguambaa no mu, na Ewuradze noara ne mber a ɔse mu na ɔdze bema Israel fifo.

27 Na emi, Nephi, metsee na megye ho dase, de Eguambaa no somafo no nye "John, de mbre sor ɔbofo n'asem no tse.

28 Na hwe, emi, Nephi, wɔabra me de mma mennkyerew ndzemba nkaa no a muhunii na metsee no; dem ntsi dza makyerew yi ɔɔ sɔ ma me; na mbom ndzemba a muhunii no ne fã kakrabaabi ara na makyerew.

29 Na megye dase de muhun ndzemba a "m'egya hunii no, na Ewuradze no bɔfoe no na ɔmaa muhunii.

30 Na afei medze me kasaa aba ewiei wɔ dza ɔfa no ndzemba a muhunii wɔ aber a sunsum no hwiim me kɔree no; na se ndzemba a muhunii no nyinara wɔannkyerew a, dza makyerew yi ye "nokwar. Na dem na ɔtse. Amen.

TSIR 15

Lehi n'asefo nsa bekã asempa no efi Amanamamfo no hɔ wɔ nda a aka ekyir no mu—Wɔdze Israel a wɔbɔboaboa hɔn ano no to ngodua no a wɔdze nankasa n'abaw no besan abata noho bio no ho—Nephi kyere enyido-adzehu a ɔfa nkwadua ho no ase na ɔkã Nyankopɔn ne perper a odzi de ɔtsew emumuyefo fi atseneneefo ho no ho asem. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, sunsum no hwiim me kɔree ekyir no, na muhun dem ndzemba yi nyinara no, mesanee baa m'egya ne ntamadan no mu.

23a 1 Ne. 13:20–24;

Morm. 8:33.

b 1 Ne. 13:28–32.

24a Ether 4:16.

25a John 20:30–31;

Nyi. 1:19.

26a 2 Ne. 27:6–23;

Ether 3:21–27; 4:4–7;

N&A 35:18;

JS—Aba 1:65.

27a Nyi. 1:1–3.

29a 1 Ne. 8.

30a 2 Ne. 33:10–14.

2 Na ɔbaa de muhun mo nuanom no, nna wɔregye kyim wɔ ndzemba no a m'egya kãa ho nsem kyereɛ hɔn no ho.

3 Na nokwar, ɔkãa nsem akese pii kyereɛ hɔn a nna ɔye dzen ma hɔn de “wɔbetse ase, gyede obi bisa fi Ewuradze hɔ; na ɔnam hɔn akomadzen ntsi, woenntum emmbisa Ewuradze de mbre nkye ɔwɔ de wɔye.

4 Na afei emi, Nephi, midzii yaw osian hɔn akomadzen na afei so, osian ndzemba a mehu no ntsi, na minyim de ma ɔbeyɛ biara ɔbeba mu osian adasamba hɔn emumuye ntsi.

5 Na ɔbaa de ɔhyɛɛ mo do osian m'amandzehu ntsi, na mo-dween de “m'amandzehu nko na ɔɔ adze nyinara do, ɔnam mo nkorɔfo hɔn ^bnsee ntsi, osiande mehu hɔn asehwe.

6 Na ɔbaa de minyaa “ahɔ-dzen ekyir no, mekasaa kyereɛ mo nuanom no, na mepɛɛ de mubohu hɔn ekyingye no ne siantsir.

7 Na wɔsee me de: Hwe yentum nntse nsem no a hen egya kãe a ɔfa ngodua n'abaw pa no na dza ɔfa no Amanamamfo no so ho.

8 Na meseɛ hɔn de: Ana hom “ebisa efi Ewuradze hɔ?

9 Na wɔsee me de: Yemmbisaa

no; na Ewuradze rennda dem ndzemba yi edzi nnkyereɛ hen.

10 Hwe, meseɛ hɔn de: Ebnadze ntsi na hom nndzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem do? Ɔye den ntsi na osian hom “akomadzen ntsi hom rebehera yi?

11 Ana hom nnkaa nsem a Ewuradze akã no?—Se hom rimpirim hom akoma na hom “bisa me wɔ gyedzi mu, na hom gye dzi de hom nsa bekã, na wodzi me mbrasem do de mbre ɔse a, ampaara wɔbeda ndzemba yi edzi akyereɛ hom.

12 Hwe, mese hom de, wɔdze Israel fifo too ngodua ho, ɔnam Ewuradze no Sunsum a ɔwɔ hen egya mu no ntsi; na hwe wɔmmpan hen mmfii Israel fifo ho, ana yennyɛ Israel fifo “abaw?

13 Na afei, dza hen egya akã a ɔfa no de wɔdze noara abaw no behye n'ananmu no kyere Amanamamfo no hɔn mãhyɛ, na de nda a odzi ewiei no, ber a hen asefo “awodow wɔ gyedzi mu no, nyew, mfe pii a ^bMessiah no beda noho edzi wɔ honam mu akyereɛ adasamba ekyir no, ber a ebusuasantsen pii etwa mu kɔ no, dem aber no na *Messiah* ^cn'asempa no behye mã ama ^dAmanamamfo no, na efi Amanamamfo no hɔ aba hen asefo nkaa hɔ—

15 3a 1 Cor. 2:10–12;
Alma 12:9–11.

5a kɔ Akotorka.

b Enos 1:13;
Morm. 6:1.

6a Moses 1:10;
JS—Aba 1:20, 48.

8a Mosiah 26:13;
Alma 40:3.
kɔ Mpaabo.

10a kɔ Gyedzi ho
Asehwe.

11a James 1:5–6;
Enos 1:15;
Moro. 7:26;
N&A 18:18.
kɔ Bisa.

12a Gen. 49:22–26;
1 Ne. 10:12–14;
19:24.

kɔ Lehi, Nephi
n'Egya.

13a 1 Ne. 12:22–23;
2 Ne. 26:15.

b kɔ *Messiah*.

c kɔ Asempa.
d 1 Ne. 13:42; 22:5–10;
N&A 14:10.

kɔ Amanamamfo.

14 Na da no mu na hen “asefo nkaa no bohu de woye Israel fifo, na de woye Ewuradze ^bn’ahyemu mba; na aber no na wobohu na woenya hon egyanom hon ‘nyimdzee, na hon Pomfo no so n’asepa no ho nyimdzee de mbre odze kyereɛ hon egyanom no; dem ntsi, wobenya hon Pomfo no ho nyimdzee nye ne nkyerekyere ho botae ankasa, ama woehhu mbre wobesi aba no ho ma agye hon nkwa.

15 Na obeye den beye na da no hon enyi nnkegye na wommfa ayeyi mma hon Nyankopon a wawo hon daapem no a oye hon “botan na hon nkwaye no? Nyew, de wonnkenya ahodzen na omee efi nokwar ^bwenyindua no mu da no? Nyew, de wonnkeba Nyankopon no nokwar nguanbuw no mu?

16 Hwe, mese hom de, nyew, wobekaa hon bio wo Israel fifo mu; wodze hon “behyeheye nokwar ngodua no mu, onam de oye ngodua noara n’abaw ntsi.

17 Na dem na hen egya kyere; na okyere de iyi remmba mu gyede Amanamamfo no abo hon apetse ana; na okyere de iyi bodua Amanamamfo no do aba mu ana Ewuradze etum ada no tum edzi akyere Amanamamfo no, na ne siantsir ara nye de

Jewfo anaa de Israel fifo no “bokpow no.

18 Dem ntsi, hen egya annka hen nko hen asefo ho nsem, na mbom Israel fifo so nyinara; okyereɛ ahnemu no ne mahye a obeba mu wo nda a odzi ekyir no mu; ahnemu a Ewuradze nye hen egya Abraham dzii de: “W’asefo mu na wobehyira asaase ebusuafu nyinara.

19 Na obaa de emi, Nephi, mekasaa pii kyereɛ hon wo dza wofa no dem ndzemba yi ho; nyew, mekaa dza wofa *Jewfo* hon “nsanananmu wo nda a odzi ekyir no mu.

20 Na mekaakaa hon nsem a “Isaiah kae a wofa *Jewfo* anaade Israel fifo hon ngyentomu a wobegye hon ato mu no ho; na wosan agye hon ato mu ekyir no hon enyim runngu ase bio, na wrommbo hon mmpetse bio so. Na obaa de mekaa nsem pii kyereɛ mo nuanom no, ma hon bo dwee na ^bwobree honho adze wo Ewuradze enyim.

21 Na obaa de wonye me kasaa bio see de: Dza hen egya hunii wo adaaso mu no n’ase nye den? “Dua no a ohunii no n’ase nye den?

22 Na meseɛ hon de: Ono gyina ho ma “nkwadua.

23 Na wobisaa me de: “Dadze poma no a hen egya hun de osa

14a 2 Ne. 10:2;

3 Ne. 5:21–26; 21:4–7.

b kk Abraham

Ahnyemu.

c 2 Ne. 3:12; 30:5;

Morm. 7:1, 9–10;

N&A 3:16–20.

Hwe Mormon

Nwoma ne krataa a

odzi enyim no.

15a kk Botan.

b Gen. 49:11;

John 15:1.

16a Jacob 5:60–68.

17a kk Mbeamuduumubɔ.

18a Gen. 12:1–3;

Abr. 2:6–11.

19a 1 Ne. 19:15.

kk Israel—Israel

a wokā boa ano.

20a 1 Ne. 19:23.

b 1 Ne. 16:5, 24, 39.

21a 1 Ne. 8:10–12.

22a 1 Ne. 11:4, 25;

Moses 3:9.

23a 1 Ne. 8:19–24.

hɔ dze kɔ dua no ho no n'ase nye den?

24 Na mesee hɔn de ɔye Nyame "n'asem; na obiara a obetsie Nyame n'asem, na 'oesuo mu dzen no, ɔnnkɛhera da; na 'nsɔhwe nye "abɔnsam "n'egyen menaba no runntum nnhye hɔn do mmfura hɔn enyiwa a ɔdze hɔn bɔkɔ ɔse mu.

25 Dem ntsi emi, Nephi, mehyee hɔn nkuran de "wontsie Ewuradze n'asem; nyew, medze me kra n'ahɔɔdzen nyinara, na nyansa a mowɔ nyinara hyee hɔn de wobetsie Nyame n'asem na wɔakaa de wobesie ne mbrasem no aber nyinara wɔ adze nyinara mu.

26 Na wobisaa me de: "Esutsen no a hen egya hunii no n'ase nye den?

27 Na mesee hɔn de "nsu no a m'egyā hunii no gyina hɔ ma b'efifidze; na ɔnam de ndzembra pii ahye n'adwen mā ntsi oennhu nsu no ne fi no.

28 Na mesee hɔn de ɔye "bun kɛse bi a ɔtsew emumuyefo fi nkwardua no na Nyankopɔn n'ahotseweefo no so ho.

29 Na mesee hɔn de ogyina hɔ ma "hel huhu no a sor ɔbɔfo no kāa kyereɛ me de woiesie ama emumuyefo no.

30 Na mesee hɔn de hen egya so hun de Nyankopɔn ne "perper no so atsew emumuyefo no efi atseneneefo no ho; na hɔ ne kan hyeren de mbre ogyatanaa ne kan tse, ɔno na ɔfow kɔ Nyankopɔn nkyen afebɔɔ kesi afebɔɔ, na onnyi ewiei.

31 Na wɔsee me de: Ana iyi kyere honandua n'ahohyehye wɔ hen "nsɔhweber yi mu, anaade ɔkyere ndamba se b'honandua yi wu a ɔkra yi ne gyinabew, anaade ɔkā hen ndzembra a obesi wɔ honam yi mu?

32 Na ɔbaa de mesee hɔn de iyi gyina hɔ ma honam na sunsum mu ndzembra nyinara; osiande mber bi beba a wobobu hɔn atsen wɔ hɔn "ndwuma ho, nyew, ndwuma a wɔyee wɔ hɔn honam mu wɔ hɔn nsɔhweber yi mu mpo.

33 Dem ntsi, se "wowu wɔ hɔn emumuyefo mu a b'wobotwa hɔn so akyen, de mbre sunsum mu ndzembra a ɔfa tsenenee ho no tse; dem ntsi wɔdze hɔn beba ebegyina Nyankopɔn enyim, ma "woebu hɔn atsen wɔ hɔn "ndwuma ho; na se hɔn ndwuma ye efifidze a hɔn so beye "fi; na se wɔyee fi a nna worunntum 'nntsena Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu; se ɔtse dem

24a kɔ Nyame n'Asem.

b 1 Ne. 8:30;

2 Ne. 31:20.

c 1 Ne. 8:23.

kɔ Nsɔhwe, Sɔ Hwe.

d kɔ Abɔnsam.

e Eph. 6:16;

N&A 3:8; 27:17.

25a N&A 11:2; 32:4;
84:43–44.

26a 1 Ne. 8:13.

27a 1 Ne. 12:16.

b kɔ Efifidze, Fi.

28a Luke 16:26;

1 Ne. 12:18;

2 Ne. 1:13.

29a kɔ Hel.

30a kɔ Perperdzi.

31a Alma 12:24; 42:10;

Hel. 13:38.

b Alma 40:6, 11–14.

32a kɔ Ndwuma.

33a Mosiah 15:26;

Moro. 10:26.

b Alma 12:12–16;
40:26.

c kɔ Atsewu a Odzi
Ewiei no.

d 3 Ne. 27:23–27.

e 2 Ne. 9:16;

N&A 88:35.

f Ndw. 15:1–5; 24:3–4;

Alma 11:37;

N&A 76:50–70;

Moses 6:57.

a, nna Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no so ye fi.

34 Mbom hwe, mese hom de, Nyankopɔn n'ahenman mu "fi nnyi ho, na adze biara a no ho nntsew no runntum nnhen Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu; dem ntsi obehia de wonya bea bi a ho ye fi a woiesie ama dza oye fi.

35 Na bea bi wo ho a woiesie, nyew, onno nye dem "hel huhu no a makā ho asem dada no, na ^babɔnsam nye ne siesiefo; dem ntsi akra hon ndamba kobew nye de wobetsena Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu, anaa de wobotwa hon akyen osian dem "perper no a makā ho asem no ntsi.

36 Dem ntsi wɔapow emumuyefo no wo atseneneefo no mu nye "nkwadua no so ho, dza n'eduaba osom bo na oye ^bakɔndɔ sen nduaba nyinara no; nyew, onno nye Nyankopɔn "n'akyedze nyinara no mu dza ^aɔsɔ. Na dem na mekasaa kyereɛ mo nuanom no. Amen.

TSIR 16

Emumuyefo no fa nokwar no de oye dzen—Lehi ne mbabanyin no warwar Ishmael ne mbabaa—Liahona kyere hon kwan wo sar no do—Wɔkyerew nsem a ofi Ewuradze

ho wo Liahona no do ofi ber to ber—Ishmael wu, osian amandzehu ntsi n'ebusuafo hwinhwin. Beye mfe 600–592 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei obaa de emi, Nephi, mekasaa kyereɛ mo nuanom no wiei no, hwe, wɔsee me de: ndzamba a oye dzen na ada no edzi akyere hen yi, oye dzen kese ma hen de yebotum asoa.

2 Na obaa de meseɛ hon de minyim de makā nsem a oye dzen etsia emumuyefo, de mbre nokwar no tse, na atseneneefo no so mebu hon bem, na magye dase de wobemaa hon do wo da a odzi ewiei no mu. Dem ntsi "afɔdzifo no fa ^bnokwar no de oye dzen, osiande "otwa hon dze ko hon mu.

3 Na afei mo nuanom, se nkye hom ye atseneneefo na hom nya pe de hom betsie nokwar no na hom dwen ho yie, de hom "benantsew tseneneɛ mu wo Nyankopɔn enyim a, nkye osian nokwar no ntsi hom runnhwinhwin, na hom akā de: Akā nsem a oye dzen etsia hen.

4 Na obaa de emi, Nephi, mutuu mo nuanom no fo enyiberdo de wondzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem do.

5 Na obaa de "wɔbreɛ honho adze wo Ewuradze enyim; araa ma dem ntsi minyaa enyigye

34a KK Efifidze, Fi.

35a 2 Ne. 9:19;
Mosiah 26:27.
KK Hel.

b 1 Ne. 14:9;
N&A 1:35.

c KK Perperdzi.

36a Gen. 2:9;
2 Ne. 2:15.

b 1 Ne. 8:10–12;

Alma 32:42.

c N&A 14:7.

KK Onnyiewiei Nkwa.

d N&A 6:13.

16 2a John 3:20;

2 Ne. 33:5; Enos 1:23;

Hel. 14:10.

KK Fɔ Dzi.

b Mbe. 15:10;

2 Ne. 1:26; 9:40;

Hel. 13:24–26.

c Ndwu. 5:33;

Mosiah 13:7.

3a N&A 5:21.

KK Enye Nyame

Nnantsew, Nantsew.

5a 1 Ne. 16:24, 39; 18:4.

na enyidado kese wɔ hɔn mu de wɔbenantsew tsenenee akwan no mu.

6 Afei, dem ndzemba yi nyinara sii wɔ ber a m'egyia tse ntamadan mu wɔ bɔnsa no a wɔfɛe no Lemuel no mu.

7 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, mefaa Ishmael ne "mbabaa no mu kor b'waar no; na mo nuanom no so faa Ishmael ne mbabaa no warwaar hɔn; na 'Zoram so faa Ishmael ne babaa panyin no waar no.

8 Na m'egyia dzii Ewuradze ne mbrasem a ɔdze maa no nyinara do. Na emi, Nephi, so Ewuradze hyiraa me mbordo.

9 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze ne ndze kasaa kyereɛ m'egyia anafua, na ɔhyɛɛ no de sɛ adze kye a ɔntoa n'akwantu no do nkɔ sar no do.

10 Na ɔbaa de aber a m'egyia soɛɛr anapa no na okegyinaa ntamadan n'abow no ano no, ohun adze bi da famu hɔ a ɔmaa ɔbɔɔ hu. Adze "korkorba bi a mbɛɛ woesi edzi no edwin no ye hu na wɔdze ayewa feɛfew ayɛ. Na ndua ntseatseaba ebien bi hyɛ adze korkorba no mu; na no mu kor kyereɛ kwan a yemfa do nkɔ sar no do.

11 Na ɔbaa de yeboabooa ndzemba a ɔsɛ de yedze kɔ sar no do na edziban a Ewuradze dze ama hen nyinara ano; na yefaa eduaba ahorow nyinara a ɔsɛ de yedze kɔ sar no do.

12 Na ɔbaa de yefaa hen nta-

madan, yetwaa esutsen Laman na yesii mu kɔr sar no do.

13 Na ɔbaa de yetuu kwan beye nda anan wɔ mpoano-boka afamu no, yesii hen ntamadan bio; na yefɛɛ bea no ne dzin Shazer.

14 Na ɔbaa de yefaa hen egyen na hen egyen menaba, na yekɔr sar no do de yerokɔhwehwe edziban abre hen ebusuafo, na aber a yenyaa edziban no, yesaan hen ekyir bio kɔr hen ebusuafo nkyen wɔ sar no do, de yerokɔ Shazer. Na yetuu hen kwan no bio wɔ sar no do, yefaa kwan kor no ara do kɔr sar no do bea a asaase no ye asaaseber na ɔben "Po Memen no egya.

15 Na ɔbaa de yetuu kwan nda pii, yenam nyina na yedze hen egyen na egyen-menaba, abo na hen totowabo rukum mbowa.

16 Kwan a adze korkorba no "kyereɛ hen no na yefaa do, na ɔdze hen faa sar no do bea a asaase no ye asaaseber.

17 Na yetuu kwan nda pii ekyir no, yesisii hen ntamadan na yedzii mber kakra wɔ hɔ gyee hen ahom bio na yehwehweɛ edziban maa hen ebusuafo.

18 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, mokɔr de morokokum abowa no, hwe, mubuu m'egyen no a wɔdze "dadze pa yee no mu; na mubuu m'egyen mu ekyir no, hwe, mo nuanom no hɔn bo fuwii osiande maseɛ m'egyen, ma yennyaa edziban biara ntsi.

19 Na ɔbaa de yesaan hen ekyir baa hen ebusuafo nkyen a

7a 1 Ne. 7:1.
b κκ Awar, War.
c 1 Ne. 4:35;
2 Ne. 5:5–6.

10a Alma 37:38–46.
κκ Liahona.
14a N&A 17:1.
16a 1 Ne. 16:10, 16, 26;

18:12;
Alma 37:38–46.
18a 2 Sam. 22:35.

nna yennnze edziban biara, osian hɔn akwantu no ntsi nna wɔafonafona, afei so nna ɔkɔm dze hɔn dodow.

20 Na ɔbaa de Laman nye Lemuel na Ishmael ne mbabanyin no hyee ase hwinhwiin pii osian hɔn haw na amandzehu wɔ sar no do ntsi; na m'egyia so hyee ase de oruhwinhwin Ewuradze, ne Nyankopɔn; nyew, na hɔn nyinara dzii yaw mbordo, na wohwinhwiin Ewuradze.

21 Afei ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, menye mo nuanom no hun amandze osian megyen no a aseɛ no ntsi, na hɔn so hɔn egyen no mu ahoma agogow ntsi ɔmaa ɔyee dzen yie, nyew, ɔyee dzen araa ma nna yennya edziban biara.

22 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, mekasaa pii kyeree mo nuanom no osiande nna woepirim hɔn akoma bio, ma "wɔkasaa tsiaa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn.

23 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, medze dua yee egyen na medze duaba a ɔtsen yee egyen-menaba; na moboaa moho na mefaa m'egyen na ne menaba, mo totowabo na abo. Na mesee "m'egyia de: Henfa na monko nkɔhwehwe edziban?

24 Na ɔbaa de "obisaa fii Ewuradze hɔ, osiande ɔnam me nsem ntsi wɔabre hɔnho adze; na menam me kra n'ahɔɔden do kasaa pii kyeree hɔn.

25 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze ne

ndze baa m'egyia hɔ; na "ɔtsɛa no ara yie osiande ohwinhwiin Ewuradze, ma dem ntsi awerehow kese baa no do.

26 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze ne ndze see no de: Hwe adze korkorba no, na hwe adze a wɔkyerew wɔ do no.

27 Na ɔbaa de aber a m'egyia hun dza wɔkyerew wɔ adze korkorba no do no, osuroi na no ho popoo kesenara, na mo nuanom na Ishmael ne mbabanyin na hen yernom so demara.

28 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, muhun adze ntseatseaba no a ɔwɔ adze korkorba no a ɔkyere kwan no mu no de wɔnam hen "gyedzi na mbɔdzembɔ na setsie a yedze maa hɔn no do yee edwuma.

29 Na wɔkyerew adze foror so wɔ do, na n'akenkan nnye dzen, ntsi ɔmaa "yetsee Ewuradze n'akwan ase; na wɔkyerew nna wɔsesa no ofi ber to ber de mbre hen gyedzi na mbɔdzen a yebɔe dze hwɛe no yie no tse. Na iyi maa yehun de Ewuradze nam ^bndzembra kumaabi do botum aye ndzembra akese.

30 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, mokɔr koko no n'etsifi de mbre adze korkorba no kyeree no.

31 Na ɔbaa de mukum mbowa abɔyafo pii ma dem ntsi minyaa edziban maa hen ebusuafo.

32 Na ɔbaa de medze mbowa a mukum hɔn no sanee baa hen ntamadan no mu; na aber a

22a Ex. 16:8;
Nka. 11:1.

23a Ex. 20:12;
Mosiah 13:20.

24a κκ Mpaabɔ.

25a Ether 2:14.
κκ Ntsɛa, Retsɛa.

28a Alma 37:40.
κκ Gyedzi.

29a κκ Ntseasee.

b 2 Ahem. 5:13;
James 3:4;
Alma 37:6–7, 41;
N&A 123:16.

wohun de medze edziban aba no, hwe, enyigye kese a wonyae a! Na obaa de wobree honho adze wo Ewuradze enyim, na wodze ndaase maa no.

33 Na obaa de yesow hen akwantu no do bio, yefaa kwan no a ahyese no yefae no ara do; na yenantseew nda pii ekyir no yesisii hen ntamadan bio, ama yeaahom mber kakra.

34 Na obaa de "Ishmael wui, na wosiee no wo bea a wofre no Nahom.

35 Na obaa de Ishmael ne mbabaa no sui ara yie, osian hon egya a wayew no no ntsi, na osian hon "amandzehu so wo sar no do ntsi; na wohwinhwiin tsiaa m'egya osiande ono na odze hon efi Jerusalem asaase do aba, na wosee de: Hen egya ewu; nyew, na yekyinkyin pii wo sar yi do, na yehu amandze pii, okom na nsukom adze hen na ofona aka hen; na amandze a yehunii yi nyinara ekyir no okom rebema yehera wo sar yi do.

36 Na dem na wohwinhwiin tsiaa m'egya, na emi so; na wopee de wobesan hon ekyir bio ako Jerusalem.

37 Na Laman see Lemuel na Ishmael ne mbabanyin no de: Hwe, hom mma "yenku hen egya, na hen nua Nephi so, ono na fafa ato no do de obeye hen a yeye no nuanom mpanyin yi hen "hwedofa na kyerekyerenyi.

38 Afei ose Ewuradze nye no akasa, na ose sor "aboko so eyi honho akyere no. Mbom hwe,

enyim de ator na oridzi kyere hen; na oka dem nsem yi kyere hen, na onam noara ne nyansaa do ye ndzamba pii, ama odze eefura hen enyiwa, odwen de gyama obotum dze hen ako bea foror bi so do; na se odze hen nya du ho a ekyir no oaye n'adwen de obedzi hen do hen na oahwe hen do, na dza ope biara no odze aaye hen. Na dem kwan yi na mo nua Laman faa do kasaa kyeree hon ma wonyaa ebufuw.

39 Na obaa de Ewuradze ka henho, nyew, Ewuradze ne ndze baa bekasaa pii kyeree hon, na "otsēaa hon enyim ara yie; na Ewuradze ne ndze tsēaa hon wiei no, hon ebufuw no pae, na wonuu honho fii hon hon ho ma dem ntsi Ewuradze hyiraa hen bio ma yenyaa edziban ntsi yeannhera.

TSIR 17

Wohye Nephi de mpam hen—No nuanom tsia no—Okā abakosem a ofa mbre Nyankopon si nye Israel nantsew kyere hon dze tu hon fo—Nyankopon no tum hye Nephi mā—Woko no nuanom no koko de mma wommfa hon nsa nnka no, annye dem a wobekyenkyen de ahaban ewui. Beye mfe 592–591 Ansaana woko wo Christ.

Na obaa de yesow hen akwantu no do bio wo sar no do; na ofi dem aber dze ko no, yedze hen tsir koo mu faa epuei afamu

34a 1 Ne. 7:2–6.
35a KK Akotorka.
37a 1 Ne. 17:44.

KK Ewudzi.
b Gen. 37:9–11;
1 Ne. 2:22; 18:10.

38a 1 Ne. 3:30–31; 4:3.
39a KK Ntsēa, Retsēa.

nko. Na yeduaa amandzehu pii mu wɔ sar no do; na hen mbaa no wowoo mba wɔ sar no do.

2 Na Ewuradze ne nhyira a ɔwɔ hen do no yɛɛ kɛse, na ɔnam dɛ yedzii “nammon wɔ sar no do ntsi hen mbaa no nyaa enumfonsu pii maa hɔn mba, na hɔnho yɛɛ dzen, nyew, tse dɛ mbanyin mpo; na wɔhyɛ ase tuu hɔn kwan a woennhwinhwin.

3 Na dem ntsi yehu dɛ ɔsɛ dɛ Nyankopɔn ne mbrasɛm hye mǎ. Na sɛ ɔba dɛ adasamba “dzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasɛm do a, ɔmee hɔn na ɔhye hɔn dzen, na ʔɔkyerɛ hɔn kwan a wobotum edua do dze edzi dwuma a ɔahye hɔn no; dem ntsi, ɔnoara na ɔkyerɛɛ hen kwan ma yɛfaa do tuu hen kwan wɔ sar no do.

4 Na yɛsɔwɔw hen akwantu no do mfe pii, nyew beye mfe awɔtwe mpo wɔ sar no do.

5 Na yebaa asaase bi a osian nduadzewa pii nye ewo so a ɔwɔ hɔ no ntsi yetoo no dzin Dzifuu no do; iyi nyinara Ewuradze na osiesiei maa hen amma yeannhera. Na yehun po, na yetoo no dzin *Irreantum* a ne nkyerease nye esu pii.

6 Na ɔbaa dɛ yesisiu hen ntama-dan wɔ mpoano hɔ; na ɔwɔ mu dɛ “amandzehu nye nkodzen pii haaw hen dze, nyew dza ɔdɔɔ sɔ ara yie a yerunntum nnkyerew ne nyinara mpo, naaso hen enyi gyee mbordo ber a yedur mpoano hɔ no; na

yɛfrɛɛ bea no Dzifuu, osian nduadzewa pii a ɔwɔ hɔ no ntsi.

7 Na ɔbaa dɛ emi, Nephi, metsenaa Dzifuu asaase no do nda pii ekyir no, Ewuradze ne ndze baa mo hɔ see dɛ: Soer, na kɔ bepɔw no do. Na ɔbaa dɛ mosoɛree na mokɔr bepɔw no do, na musui frɛɛ Ewuradze.

8 Na ɔbaa dɛ Ewuradze kasaa kyereɛ me dɛ: Ebefa “kwan a mebekyerɛ wo yi do apam hen ama medze wo nkorɔfo eetwa esu yi.

9 Na meseɛ dɛ: Ewuradze, henfa na mobɔkɔ akɛfa abo a mebenan na medze aye edwindadze dze apam dem hen yi a akyerɛ me dɛ mempan yi?

10 Na ɔbaa dɛ Ewuradze kyereɛ me bea a monko nkɔhwehwe abo na memfa nye edwindadze.

11 Na ɔbaa dɛ emi, Nephi, medze mbowa hɔn nwoma yɛɛ afa a medze bohuw gya no; na meyɛ afa a medze bohuw gya no wiei no, medze abo ebien twerɛew ho ama medze aaye ogya.

12 Osiandɛ nna Ewuradze mmaa hen kwan dɛ yenye ogya wɔ ber a yɛnam sar no do no; osiandɛ ɔsɛ: Mebema hom edziban aaye dew, amma hom “annoa;

13 Na mebeyɛ hom kandzea so wɔ sar no do; na “mibesiesie kwan wɔ hom enyim ama hom, sɛ ɔba dɛ hom dzi me mbrasɛm do a; dem ntsi, mbertsentsen biara a hom bedzi me mbrasɛm

17 2a 1 Ne. 17:12.
3a Mosiah 2:41;
Alma 26:12.

kk Setsie, Tsie.
b 1 Ne. 3:7.
6a 2 Ne. 4:20.

8a 1 Ne. 18:2.
12a 1 Ne. 17:2.
13a Alma 37:38–39.

do no wɔɔdze hom bɔkɔ ^banohoba asaase no do; na hom ^cbohu de ɔnam mo do na wɔɔdze hom kɔree.

14 Nyew, na Ewuradze kãa bio de: Se hom nya du anohoba asaase no do a, nna hom ^abohu de emi, Ewuradze, meye ^bNyame; na emi, Ewuradze na megyee hom fii ɔsee mu; nyew, de emi na miyii hom fii Jerusalem asaase do.

15 Dem ntsi, emi, Nephi, mepɛɛ de mibedzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem do na mehyee mo nuanom no nkuran ama woehu nokwar kwan no na woesi pi.

16 Na ɔbaa de meyye edwindadze fii abo no a menanee fii bepɔw no mu no mu.

17 Na aber a mo nuanom no hun de ^amerebepam hen no, wɔhyee ase hwinhwiin tsiaa me, see de: Hen nua yi ye kwasea, na ɔdwen de obotum apam hen; nyew, na ɔdwen so de obotum etwa dem esu kese yi.

18 Na dem na mo nuanom no kasaa tsiaa me, na wɔammpɛ de wɔbeye edwuma, osiande wɔanngye enndzi de mobotum apam hen; nna wɔanngye enndzi so de Ewuradze na ɔsee me de menyɛ.

19 Na afei ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, mo were hoow kesenara osian hɔn akoma a nna epirim ntsi; na aber a wohun de miridzi awarehow no, dew hyee hɔn akoma mā na wɔhyee ase dzii ^aehurusi kese, na wɔsee de:

Yenyim de irunntum mmpam hen no, osiande innyi nyimdzee biara a wɔɔdze ye edwuma kese a ɔtse dem.

20 Na ɔwo etse de hen egya a, odzii n'akoma no ^ansusui gyangyan ekvir no; nyew, ma ɔakã hen efi Jerusalem asaase do; ma mfe pii yi nyina yekyinkyin wɔ sar yi do; na hen mbaa afona pii wɔ ber a wonyinse-nyinsen na wɔawowo mba wɔ sar yi do na woehu amandze pii, ma aka hɔn owu nko; na se wowuwui mpo ansaana worifi Jerusalem a nkye oye sen de wɔabɔɔw dem abebreɛe yi.

21 Hwe, dem mfe pii yi a yehu amandze wɔ sar yi do yi, se nna yetse hen egyapadze asaase do se nna yedze hen ndzɛpa resɛpɛw henho a, nkye ahomka ara nko.

22 Na yenyim de nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no ye ^aatsene-neefo; osiande wodzi Ewuradze ne nhyehyee na n'atsemu na ne mbrasem nyinara do de mbre Moses mbra no tse; dem ntsi yenyim de wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔtsen; na hen egya ebu hɔn atsen, na ɔdze hen efi hɔ aba osiande yetsie n'asem ntsi; nyew, na hen nua so tse de ɔnoara. Na dem kasa yi na mo nuanom kãa dze hwinhwiin tsiaa hen.

23 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, mekasaa kyereɛ hɔn de: Ana hom gye dzi de hen egyanom a wɔye Israelmba no se woentisie

13b 1 Ne. 2:20;
Jacob 2:12.
c Ex. 6:7.
14a 2 Ne. 1:4.

kk Dasegye.
b N&A 5:2.
17a 1 Ne. 18:1–6.
19a kk Atsetsee,

Tsetsee.
20a 1 Ne. 2:11.
22a 1 Ne. 1:13.

Ewuradze n'asem a nkye wobegye hon efi Egyptfo nsamu?

24 Nyew, ana hom dwen de se Ewuradze annhye Moses de "onyi hon mfi nkowaasom mu a, nkye wobeyi hon efi nkowaasom mu?

25 Afei hom nyim de nna Israelmba wo "nkowaasom mu; na hom nyim de "ndwuma a wodze maa hon no ye dzen na oye awerehow; dem ntsi nna ohia de wonya ndzepa, ono nye de wobeyi hon efi nkowaasom mu.

26 Afei hom nyim de Ewuradze na ohye "Moses de ondzi dem dwuma kese yi; na hom nyim de onam "n'asem do na Po Memen mu paa ebien a nna kor wo ha, na kor so wo ha ma wonantseew asaase kese do.

27 Mbom hom nyim de Egyptfo no a wo ye Pharoah no nsordaaf no, Po Memen no meen hon.

28 Na hom nyim so de wodze "manna nyeen hon wo sar no do.

29 Nyew, na hom nyim so de onam Nyankopon no tum a wo Moses no mu ntsi "wo botan no ma nsu fii mu bae ma Israelmba nomee ber a nsukom dziee hon no.

30 Na Ewuradze hon Nyanko-

pon, hon Pomfo no dzii hon enyim adzekyee na omaa hon kan adzesaa, na adze biara a odasanyi "hia no odze maa hon, na iynom nyinara ekyir no wopiriim hon akoma na wofurraa hon adwen na "wokasaa hon tsiaa Moses nye Nyame nokwafo tseasefo no do.

31 Na obaa de onam ne nsem do "see hon; na onam ne nsem do "dzii hon enyim; na onam ne nsem do ye ndzemba nyinara maa hon; na biribiara nnyi ho a wokwetsiir n'asem yee.

32 Na wotwaa esutsen Jordan wiei no, omaa wonyaa ahodzen dze "paam asaase no do mba, nyew, wo wo hon petsee na wo see hon.

33 Na afei, hom susu de asaase yi do mba a aber no nna wo anohoba asaase no do no, hon a hen egyanom paam hon no, hom susu de wo atseneneefo? Hwe, mese hom de, Oho.

34 Ana hom susu de se wo atseneneefo a nkye hen egyanom beye asen hon? Mese hom de, Oho.

35 Hwe, Ewuradze bu "honam nyinara adze kor; nyia "tsen no "wo Nyankopon enyi. Mbom hwe, dem nkorwo yi poow

24a Ex. 3:2–10;
1 Ne. 19:10;
2 Ne. 3:9; 25:20.

25a Gen. 15:13–14.
b Ex. 1:11; 2:11.

26a Ndwu. 7:22–39.
b Ex. 14:21–31;

1 Ne. 4:2;
Mosiah 7:19;
Hel. 8:11; N&A 8:3;
Moses 1:25.

28a Ex. 16:4, 14–15, 35;
Nka. 11:7–8;

Deut. 8:3;
Mosiah 7:19.

29a Ex. 17:6;
Nka. 20:11;
Deut. 8:15;
1 Ne. 20:21.

30a N&A 18:18;
88:64–65.
b Ex. 32:8;
Nka. 14:2–3;
Ezek. 20:13–16;
N&A 84:23–25.

31a Nka. 26:65.

b 1 Ne. 5:15;
N&A 103:16–18.

32a Nka. 33:52–53;
Josh. 24:8.

35a Ndwu. 10:15, 34;
Rom. 2:11;
2 Ne. 26:23–33.

b Ndw. 55:22;
1 Ne. 22:17.

c 1 Sam. 2:30;
Ndw. 97:10; 145:20;
Alma 13:4;
N&A 82:10.

Nyankopɔn n’asem, na emumuyey hye hɔn mǎ; na Nyankopɔn n’ebufuhyew ne mǎhye baa hɔn do, na Ewuradze doom hɔn asaase no, na ohyiraa do maa hen egyanom; nyew, ɔdoom no araa kepeem de ɔkɔr ɔsɛɛ mu na ohyiraa do maa hen egyanom ma wonyaa tum wɔ do.

36 Hwe Ewuradze “abɔ^b asaase de ‘wɔntsena do; nna ɔabɔ ne mba de wɔmfɔ.

37 Na “ɔma ɔman a ɔtsen do, nna ɔsɛɛ emumuyeyefo hɔn aman.

38 Na ogya atseneneefo kɔ “nsaase pa do, na emumuyeyefo dze^b ɔsɛɛ hɔn, na hɔn ntsi, ɔdze ndom kǎ asaase no.

39 Odzi hen wɔ ɔsorsor, osiande ɔyɛ n’ahengua, na asaase nye “n’ananadzegua.

40 Na ɔɔ hɔn a wɔdze no yɛ hɔn Nyankopɔn. Hwe, ɔɔɔ hɔn egyanom na ɔnye hɔn “dzii ahyemu, nyew, Abraham, ^bIsaac na ‘Jacob; na ɔkaa ahyemu a ɔnye hɔn dzii no; dem ntsi, oyii hɔn fii ^dEgypt asaase do bae.

41 Na ɔdze n’abaa twee hɔn aso wɔ sar no do, osiande “wopiriim hɔn akoma de mbre hom reye yi ara; na Ewuradze twee hɔn aso osian hɔn emumuyey ntsi. ɔmaa ogya ^bmbowatsena a wotu baa hɔn finimfin; na wɔkekaa hɔn wiei no, osiesiee

kwan a wɔmfɔ do ‘nsa hɔn yarba; na dwuma a ɔsɛɛ de wodzi nye de wɔhwɛ; na edwuma no nnye dzen na ɔyɛ^d mberew dze, naaso pii na wɔhera.

42 Na wopiriim hɔn akoma ofi ber to ber, na “wɔkasaa hɔn tsiaa ^bMoses, na Nyankopɔn so; naaso, hom nyim de ɔdze no tum a onnyi kabaa no faa hɔn kɔr asaase a wɔdze bɔɔ hɔn anohoba no do.

43 Na afei iyi nyinara ekyir no, mber aso ma wɔadan emumuyeyefo, nyew, ma aka kakra ma woenyin, na minnyim mbom obodu nde aka kakra ma wɔasɛɛ hɔn osiande minyim de nda beba a wɔbesɛɛ hɔn ampa, gyede kumaabi a wɔbeka a, wɔdze hɔn bɔɔɔ ndɔmmum mu.

44 Dem ntsi, na Ewuradze “hye m’egya de omfi hɔ nkɔ sar no do; na *Jewfo* no so peer de woyi no nkwa fi hɔ; nyew, na ^bhom so hom per de hom yi no nkwa fi hɔ; dem ntsi hom yɛ ewudzifo wɔ hom akoma mu na hom tse de hɔnara.

45 Hom ho ye “har wɔ ndze-bɔnye ho na mbom hom ye nyaa wɔ Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn ne nkae ho. Hom ehu sor ^bɔɔɔfo, na ɔakasa akyere hom; nyew, hom atse ne ndze ofi ber to ber; na ɔdze ndze tseabaa

36a KK Abɔdze, Bɔ.
b KK Asaase.
c Isa. 45:18;
Abr. 3:24–25.

37a Mbe. 14:34;
1 Ne. 4:13;
Ether 2:10;
N&A 117:6.

38a KK Anohoba Asaase.
b Lev. 20:22.

39a Isa. 66:1; N&A 38:17;

Abr. 2:7.
40a KK Abraham
Ahyemu.
b Gen. 21:12;
N&A 27:10.
c Gen. 28:1–5.
d Deut. 4:37.
41a 2 Ahem. 17:7–23.
b Nka. 21:4–9;
Deut. 8:15;
Alma 33:18–22.

c John 3:13–15;
2 Ne. 25:20.
d Alma 37:44–47;
Hel. 8:15.
42a Nka. 14:1–12.
KK Etuatsew.
b N&A 84:23–24.
44a 1 Ne. 2:1–2.
b 1 Ne. 16:37.
45a Mosiah 13:29.
b 1 Ne. 4:3.

akasa akyere hom, na mbom ‘adze nntse hom ntsi hom were fir ne nsem; dem ntsi ɔdze ndze a ɔbobɔmu na ɔma asaase wosow tse de mbre no mu repaapaa akasa akyere hom.

46 Na hom nyim so de ɔnam n’asem no “tum ahodzen do botum ama asaase etwa mu akɔ; nyew, na hom nyim so de ɔnam n’asem do botum ama mbea aye krann no aye tromtrom, na mbea a ɔye trom no hon mu paapaa. O, na ɔye den ntsi na hom akoma tum ye dzen dem?

47 Hwe, osian hom ntsi awere-how esunsuan m’akoma mu na yaw akā me kra; musuro de annhwe a wobeyi hom tokyen afeɔɔ. Hwe, Nyame no Sunsum ahye me “mā araa ma ahodzen b’nyyi mo honandua mu.

48 Na afei ɔbaa de mekāa dem nsem yi ekyir no, hon bo fuuw me, na wɔpɛe de nkye wɔtow me kyen po no bun mu; na aber a wɔbaa de wɔdze hon nsa rubosuo mo mu no, mekasaa kyeree hon de: Otumfo Nyankopɔn ne dzin mu ntsi, mehye hom de mma hom “nnsuo mo mu, nna Nyankopɔn no b’tum ahye me mā araa ma mo honandua mpo rohwehwe ahyew; na obiara a ɔdze ne nsa bekā me no ‘bekyenkyen de ahataw nkyenkyenee; na ɔrennse hwee wɔ Nyankopɔn no tum enyim, na Nyankopɔn botwa no akyen.

49 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi,

mekāa kyeree hon de mma wonnhwinhwin hon egya bio; anaade wɔnnye adwen bi de wɔnnkɔboa me osiande Nyankopɔn na ɔahye me de mempam hen no.

50 Na mesee hon de: “Se Nyankopɔn na ɔahye me de menyebiribiara a mobotum aye. Se ɔse me de menkasa nkyere nsu yi ma ɔndan asaase a, ɔbedan asaase; na se mekā a ɔbeye ho.

51 Na afei, se Ewuradze wo dem tum kese yi, na ɔaye anwanwadze pii wɔ adasamba mu a, ebenadze ntsi na onnkotum “akyere me kwan a memfa do mpam hen no?

52 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, mekāa nsem pii kyeree mo nuanom no araa ma hon enyi tōe ntsi woenntum annkasa enntsia me; nna woenntum ennsuo mo mu anaade wɔammfa hon nsatseaba annka me wɔ nda pii mu. Na woenntum annye iyi amma wɔannkyenkyen wɔ m’enyim, dem na “Nyankopɔn no Sunsum no tum tse, na dem dwuma yi na oedzi wɔ hon do.

53 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze see me de: Tsen wo nsa bio kyere wo nuanom no, na wɔrennkyenkyen wɔ w’enyim, mbom mebema hon ho apopo, Ewuradze na ɔse, na dem na mebye, ama woehhu de emi nye Ewuradze hon Nyankopɔn.

54 Na ɔbaa de metseen me nsa wɔ mo nuanom no do, na

45c Eph. 4:19.

46a Hel. 12:6–18.

47a Micah 3:8.

b 1 Ne. 19:20.

48a Mosiah 13:3.

b 2 Ne. 1:26–27.

κκ Tum.

c 1 Ahem. 13:4–7.

50a Philip. 4:13;

1 Ne. 3:7.

51a Gen. 6:14–16;

1 Ne. 18:1.

52a κκ Sunsum

Krɔnkrɔn.

wɔannkyenkyen wɔ m'enyim; mbom Ewuradze wosoow hɔn de mbre ɔkɛe no ara.

55 Na afei, wɔkɛa de: Yehu de Ewuradze kɛ woho ampa, osiande yenyim de Ewuradze no tum na awosow hen yi. Na wotwae hwee m'enyim, de "wɔrobɔsom me, na mbom mamma hɔn kwan, na mekɛa de: Meye hom nua, nyew, hom nua kuma; dem ntsi hom nsom Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn, na hom ndzi hom egya nye hom nɛ nyi, ama hom ^bnda aawar wɔ asaase a Ewuradze hom Nyan-kopɔn dze bema hom no do.

TSIR 18

Wowie hen no pam—Wɔkɛ Jacob na Joseph hɔn awo ho nsem—Dɔm no si mu de wɔroko anohoba asaase no do—Ishmael ne mbabanyin nye hɔn yernom no kɛ ho ma wodzi ehurusi na wɔsew etua—Wɔkyekyer Nephi, na ehum kese bi tu na ɔɔ hen no san ekyir—Wosian Nephi, na ɔnam ne mpaabɔ do ma ehum no gyaa tu—Nkorɔfo no du anohoba asaase no do. Beye mfe 591–589 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de wɔsoom Ewuradze, na wɔnye me kɔree; na yedze ndua dzii edwin nwanwa bi. Na Ewuradze kyereɛ me mbre minsi mfa ndua no mpam hen no ofi ber to ber.

2 Afei emi, Nephi, mammfa ndua no annye edwuma no de mbre nyimpa dasanyi a oesua

edwuma no ye no, nna mammfa kwan so a ɔdasanyi fa do pam no; na mbom mefaa kwan a Ewuradze kyereɛ me no do pamee; dem ntsi nnye ɔdasanyi kwan do a.

3 Na emi, Nephi, mokɔr bepɔw no do mpen pii, kɔbɔɔ "mpaa mpen pii maa Ewuradze; dem ntsi Ewuradze ^bdaa ndzembra akese edzi kyereɛ me.

4 Na ɔbaa de muwiewe hen no pam ekyir, de mbre Ewuradze n'asem kyere no, mo nuanom no hwee na wohun de oye, na wohun de no ho edwindzi no ye ahomka dodow; dem ntsi "wɔbreɛ hɔnho adze wɔ Ewuradze enyim.

5 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze ne ndze baa m'egya hɔ de yensoer na yenkɔ hen no mu.

6 Na ɔbaa de adze kyee no aber a yesiesiee hen ndzembra wiei, nduaba ahorow na sar no do "bɔnam, na ewo pii, na edziban ahorow a Ewuradze ahye hen de yemfa nyina no, yekɔr hen no mu, yedze hen adzesoadze na aba, na biribiara a yedze bae, obiara n'adzesoadze de mbre ne mfe a oedzi tse; na yenye hen yernom na hen mba nyina kɔr hen no mu.

7 Nna afei m'egya awo mbanyimba beenu wɔ sar no do; panyin no wɔfre no "Jacob na kakraba no so dze ^bJoseph.

8 Na ɔbaa de hen nyina yedze hen edziban na ndzembra a wɔahye hen de yemfa no koguu hen no mu ekyir no, hen nyinara

55a Ndwu. 14:11–15.
b Ex. 20:12;
Mosiah 13:20.

18 3a κκ Mpaabɔ.
b κκ Nyikyere.
4a 1 Ne. 16:5.

6a 1 Ne. 17:2.
7a 2 Ne. 2:1.
b 2 Ne. 3:1.

kɔr mu na yepiaa too ^apo enyi na mframa ɔɔɔ hen kɔr ^banohoba asaase no do.

9 Na mframa no ɔɔɔ hen kɔr kan beye nda pii ekyir no, hwe, mo nuanom na Ishmael ne mbabanyin nye hɔn yernom so enyi gbye araa ma wɔhyee ase de wɔrotow ndwom na wɔresaw, na wɔkasaa ahantan mu, nyew, na hɔn were fiir tum no a ɔdze hɔn aba dem bea no do no; nyew, ahantanye maa wɔmemaa hɔnho do mbordo.

10 Na emi, Nephi, mehyee ase suroo kesenara osiande beye na Ewuradze enya ebufuw wɔ henho na oetwa hen akyen osian hen emumuye ntsi, ma po no bun amen hen; dem ntsi, emi, Nephi, mekasaa kyere hɔn ahobrease mu; mbom hwe hɔn ^abo fuuw me, na wɔsee de: Yere-mma kwan mma hen nuakuma aye hen ^bhwedofu.

11 Na ɔbaa de Laman na Lemuel faa me na wɔdze ntam-pehoma kyekyeer me, na wɔyee me ayakayakadze kese; na Ewuradze ^amaa kwan ma iyinom nyinara kɔr do ama ɔaakyere no tum, ama dza ɔakā a ɔfa emumuyefo ho no aahye mā.

12 Na ɔbaa de aber a wɔkye-kyeer me araa ma nna munntum nnkeka moho no, adze korkorba a ^aɔkyere kwan no, dza Ewuradze yee no, gyaa edwuma ye.

13 Dem ntsi, nna wonnhu bea a wɔndan hen no mfa, dem maa

ehum kese tui, nyew, ehum kese bi, na ^aɔɔɔɔ hen saan ekyir wɔ nsu no do beye ndaansa; na wɔhyee ase de worusuro osiande beye na po no amen hɔn; naaso woennsian me.

14 Na ɔɔɔɔ hen saan ekyir ne nda a ɔtsia anan no, ehum no hyee ase yee dzendzennden.

15 Na ɔbaa de nna nkye po no rebemen hen akɔ bun mu. Na ɔɔɔɔ hen saan ekyir wɔ po no do beye nda anan ekyir no, mo nuanom no ^ahun de Nyankopɔn n'atsembu aba hɔn do, na se woennu hɔnho emmfi hɔn emumuye ho a wɔbehera; dem ntsi wɔbaa me nkyen besiaan ntampehoma no wɔ me nsakɔn, na hwe nna ahohon ara yie; na m'anana so ahohon dodow, na ne yaw ɔɔɔ ɔɔ.

16 Iyi nyinara ekyir no, memaa m'enyi do hwee me Nyankopɔn, na ^amiyii no ayew mber nyina; na mennhwinhwin Ewuradze wɔ m'amandzehu no ntsi.

17 Afei, m'egyā, Lehi akasa pii akyere hɔn nye ^aIshmael ne mbabanyin no so; mbom hwe, wohunahuna obiara a ɔbekasa akyere hɔn wɔ emi ntsi no; na mfe pii etwa m'awofu hɔn tsir do na osian hɔn mba hɔn ho ayawdzi kese ntsi yarba kāa hɔn, nyew, wɔkaa hɔn yar mpa do.

18 Osian yaw na awerehow kese a wodzii, nye mo nuanom hɔn emumuye ntsi, ɔmaa dem aber yi wɔtwee been owu ama

8a 2 Ne. 10:20.

b 1 Ne. 2:20.

kk Anohoba Asaase.

10a Gen. 37:9–11;

1 Ne. 16:37–38;

2 Ne. 1:25–27.

b 1 Ne. 17:17–55.

11a Alma 14:11.

12a 1 Ne. 16:10, 16, 26;

2 Ne. 5:12;

Alma 37:38–47;

N&A 17:1.

13a Mosiah 1:17.

15a Hel. 12:3.

16a Alma 36:28.

17a 1 Ne. 7:4–20.

wɔaasoa hɔn mpo ma woeekehyia hɔn Nyankopɔn; ma wɔdze hɔn tsinhwi a ayɛ gon no aakeda owumaa mu; nyew, ɔkaa kraabi ma nkyɛ yeatow hɔn efun aakyeɛn po mu.

19 Na Jacob na Joseph so a wɔyɛ mbofraba na wohia edziban pa pii edzi no, hɔn were howee osian hɔn nā n'amandzehu no ntsi; na me "yer so kyii nyinsuwa na ɔɔɔ mpaa, nye me mba so, na woenntum annka biribi anndwedwe mo nuanom no hɔn akoma a ɔbema woesian me.

20 Na biribiara nnyi hɔ gyede Nyankopɔn no tum nko a ɔdze ɔsɛɛ hunahunaa hɔn ma wonyaa akoma mu nsakyer no; ma dem ntsi wohun de po no reye amen hɔn akɔ bun mu no, wonuu hɔnho wɔ dza wɔayɛ no ho na wosiaan me.

21 Na ɔbaa de wosiaan me no, hwɛ mefaa adze korkorba no a ɔkyere kwan no na ɔhyɛɛ ase yɛɛ edwuma de mbre morohwehwe ara per. Na ɔbaa de mobɔɔ mpaa maa Ewuradze; na mobɔɔ mpaa wiei no, mframa no gyaa bɔ na ehun no so gyae ma po no taa dzinn.

22 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, medandaan hen no, ma yesɔɔw hen akwantu do bio de yerokɔ asaase a wɔdze bɔɔ hen anohoba no do.

23 Na ɔbaa de yedzii nda kakra ara yie ekyir no yedur "anohoba asaase no do; na yekyiin asaase no do na yesisii hen ntamadan; na yefrɛɛ bea no anohoba asaase.

24 Na ɔbaa de yehyɛɛ ase de

yerufuntum asaase no na yehyɛɛ ase duaduaa nduaba, nyew, yeduaa hen nduaba a yedze fi Jerusalem bae no nyinara wɔ asaase no do. Na ɔbaa de ne nyinara yɛɛ yie, na dem ntsi yenyaa edziban mbordo.

25 Na ɔbaa de aber a yenam sar no do no yehun wɔ anohoba asaase no do de kwaa mu mbowa ahorow nyina wɔ do; anantwi, eko, nsoaso, mpɔnkɔ, kwaa mu mpɔnkye, na mbowa abɔyafɔ ahorow pii a hɔn ho hia ma nyimpa. Na yehun abo ahorow, tse de sika, nye dwete nye kɔɔber.

TSIR 19

Nephi dze ɔbotan bi ye mpretse na ɔkyerɛw no nkorɔfo hɔnho abakɔsem wɔ do—Israel Nyankopɔn beba mfe ahaesia fitsi aber a Lehi fii Jerusalem no—Nephi kã n'amandzehu na ne mbeamudua mu bɔ ho asem—Wɔbɔɔpow Jewfo na wɔabɔ hɔn apetse ekodu nda a aka ekyir no, aber no na wɔbesan aba Ewuradze nkyen. Beyɛ mfe 588–570 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de Ewuradze hyɛɛ me mbra, dem ntsi meyɛɛ mpretse ama meekrukye mo nkorɔfo hɔn abakɔsem wɔ do. Na "mpretse a meyɛɛ no do na mekrukyee ^bm'egya n'abakɔsem, na hen akwantu wɔ sar no do so; na m'egya no nkɔnhye nye mara so mo nkɔnhye.

2 Na aber a meyɛɛ no nna minnyim de Ewuradze behye

19a 1 Ne. 7:19; 16:7.

23a kɔ Anohoba Asaase.

19 1a kɔ Mpretse.

b 1 Ne. 1:16–17; 6:1–3.

me mbra de menyē dem “mpretse yinom; dem ntsi, nsem a ɔfa m’egya ho na dza ɔfa n’egya n’ebusuasantsen ho, na dza osisii wɔ sar no do no nyinara mekrukyee wɔ mpretse no a makā ho asem dada no do; dem ntsi nsem a osisii ana merebeye dem ^bmpretse yinom no, nokwar, ɔno tsitsir na mekāa ho nsem wɔ mpretse a odzi kan no do no.

3 Na aber a menam mbrasem kwan do yee dem mpretse yi wiei no, emi, Nephi, minyaa mbrasem bi de ɔsomdwuma no, na nkɔnhye, nye nsem no mu dza ɔye pefee na ɔsom bo no nyinara ɔse de wɔkyerew wɔ “mpretse yinom do; na ndzemba a wɔakerew no ɔse de wɔdze sie na wɔdze kyerekyere mo nkorɔfo no a hɔn nsa bekā asaase no, nye ^bnyansa botae binom so a Ewuradze na onyim.

4 Dem ntsi, emi, Nephi, mekyereew mpretse nkaa no do nsem a ɔfa, no anaaso nsem pii a ɔfa no mo nkorɔfo no hɔn akōkoekō na wentwiwentwi na ɔsee ho. Na dem na meyee na mehyee mo nkorɔfo wɔ dza muwu ekwir no wɔnye; na de dem mpretse yi wɔmfa mfi ebusuasantsen kor do mma kor so, anaade wɔmfa mfi nkɔnhyenyi kor hɔ nkɔ kor so hɔ, nkesi de Ewuradze bema hɔn mbrasem foror.

5 Na nsem a ɔfa mbre misii “yee mpretse yi no hom betse no ekwir yi; na hwe, mokɔr do yee de mbre makā no; nna mereyee dem ama ndzemba a ho hia na ɔye krɔnkrɔn no wɔdze ^besie ama mo nkorɔfo.

6 Naaso mankyerew biribiara wɔ mpretse no do gyede dza minyim de no ho hia na ɔye “krɔnkrɔn no. Na afei se mofom a, ɔnnye nwanwa osiande tse-tsema no so mpo fomee; nnye de murubu mo ho bem osian binom ntsi, mbom osian ^bmbereyee a ɔwɔ mo mu no, de mbre honam tse ntsi, mema mo ho dzibem.

7 Na ndzemba a ɔsom bo kese ma binom wɔ honam nye ɔkra afamu no, binom so bu no “egyangyandze na wɔdze hɔn anan tsiatsia do: Nyew, Israel Nyankopɔn noara mpo nyimpa dze hɔn ^banan tsiatsia no do; mese wɔdze hɔn anan tsiatsia no do; adze a morohwehwe akā ara nye de—wommbu no bi, na wonntsie n’afotusem.

8 Na hwe, “ɔbɛba de mbre ɔbɔfo no se no, wɔ ^bmfe ahaesia mu fitsi aber a m’egya dze fii Jerusalem no.

9 Na osian wiadze emumuye ntsi wobobu no atsen de ɔye adzeyangyan; na wɔahwe no abaa, na oehu amandze; na

2a 2 Ne. 5:30.

b 1 Ne. 9:1–5.

3a Jacob 1:1–4; 3:13–14;
4:1–4.

b 1 Ne. 9:4–5;
M ne N 1:7;
N&A 3:19–20;
10:1–51.

5a 2 Ne. 5:28–33.

b ɔɔ Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem a ɔwɔ
de wɔkora do.

6a Hwe Mormon
Nwoma ne krataa a
odzi enyim no.
ɔɔ Krɔnkrɔn.

b Morm. 8:13–17;
Ether 12:23–28.

7a 2 Ne. 33:2;
Jacob 4:14.

b ɔɔ Etuatsew.

8a ɔɔ Jesus Christ—
Nkɔnhye a ɔfa
Jesus Christ n’awoo
na no wu ho.

b 1 Ne. 10:4;
2 Ne. 25:19.

wobanya enyigye kese nye nkwagye, na binom so ɔdze ^bsor mpaapaamu na asenaman, nye ehum dzendzen na wusiw, nye ^csum mu ehubɔhubɔw, na ^dasaase mpaapaamu mu na ^eɱmbepɔw ntutui beseɛ hɔn.

10 Na hɛn ^aegyanom hɔn Nyankopɔn no a ^boyii hɔn fii Egypt nkowaasom mu no, na ɔɔɔ hɔn ho ban so wɔ sar no do no, nyew, ^cAbraham nye Isaac Nyankopɔn, nye Jacob Nyankopɔn no beyee nyimpa na ^dogyaa noho hyee ndzebɔnyefo nsa, de mbre ɔɔɔfo no ne nsem tse, ama ^ewɔama no do, de mbre ^fZenock ne nsem tse, na ^gwɔabɔ no mbeamudua mu, de mbre Neum ne nsem tse, na woesie no wɔ ^hnda mu, de mbre ⁱZenos ne nsem tse, ɔno a ɔkãa ^jsum kebii a ɔbeba nda ebiasa no ho asem a ɔse ɔbeye no ho nsenkyeredze ama hɔn a wɔbetsena po nsupruw no, nkanka dze ama hɔn a wɔye ^kIsrael fifo no.

11 Na dem na nkɔnhyenyi no se: Nokwar, da no, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn beba ^aabesera Israel fifo nyinara, binom betse ne ndze osian hɔn tseneneeye ntsi,

wobanya enyigye kese nye nkwagye, na binom so ɔdze ^bsor mpaapaamu na asenaman, nye ehum dzendzen na wusiw, nye ^csum mu ehubɔhubɔw, na ^dasaase mpaapaamu mu na ^eɱmbepɔw ntutui beseɛ hɔn.

12 Na dem ^andzamba yinom nyinara beba mu ampa, nkɔnhyenyi ^bZenos na ɔse. Na ^cmbotan bepaapaa; na osian asaase do amandzehu ntsi, ahemfo pii a wɔwɔ po nsupruw no, Nyankopɔn no Sunsum beba hɔn do ma wɔatsea mu de: Nyame a ɔɔɔ wiadze na ɔama kwan.

13 Na ɔfa no hɔn a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no, nkɔnhyenyi no na ɔse, nyimpa nyinara ^aɔhwe hɔn ekwir mbaa, osiande ^bwɔɔ Israel Nyankopɔn mbeamudua mu, na wɔdan hɔn akoma efi ne nkyen, na wɔpow nsenkyeredze na anwanwadze na Israel Nyankopɔn no no tum na n'enyimnyam.

14 Na osiande wɔdan hɔn akoma to nkyen ntsi, nkɔnhyenyi no na ɔse, na ^awɔpow Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no ntsi wobedzi ahaahaa wɔ honam mu na wɔahera, na ^bwɔabɔ hɔn nhwiroma na

<p>9a Isa. 50:5–6; Matt. 27:30. 10a 2 Ne. 26:12; Mosiāh 7:27; 27:30–31; Alma 11:38–39; 3 Ne. 11:14–15. b Ex. 3:2–10; 6:6; 1 Ne. 5:15; N&A 136:22. c Gen. 32:9; Mosiāh 7:19; N&A 136:21. kk <i>Jehovah</i>. d kk Werdam, Werdambɔ. e 3 Ne. 27:14. f Alma 33:15; 34:7;</p>	<p>Hel. 8:19–20; 3 Ne. 10:15–16. kk Kyerewsem— Kyerewsem a Ayew; Zenock. g 2 Ne. 6:9; Mosiāh 3:9. kk Mbeamuduamubɔ. h Matt. 27:60; Luke 23:53; 2 Ne. 25:13. i Jacob 6:1; Hel. 15:11. kk Zenos. j 1 Ne. 12:4–5; Hel. 14:20, 27; 3 Ne. 8:3, 19–23; 10:9.</p>	<p>k 3 Ne. 16:1–4. 11a 3 Ne. 9:1–22; N&A 5:16. b Hel. 14:20–27; 3 Ne. 8:5–23. c Luke 23:44–45; 3 Ne. 8:19–20. d 2 Ne. 26:5. e 3 Ne. 8:10. 12a Hel. 14:20–28. b Jacob 5:1. c Matt. 27:51. 13a Luke 23:27–30. b 2 Ne. 10:3. 14a Isa. 53:3–6; Mosiāh 14:3–6. b kk <i>Jewfo</i>.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

‘woedzi hōnho fen, na wobekyir hōn wō aman nyinara mu.

15 Naaso, se dem da no so a, nkōnhyenyi no na ɔse, “wōrenndan hōn akoma bio mmfi Israel Krōnkrōnnyi no ho, aber no na ɔbekaa ^bahyemu a ɔnye hōn egyanom dzii no.

16 Nyew, nna ɔbekaa “po nsupruw no; nyew, nkorɔfo a woye Israel fifo no, nyina na ^bmobɔboaboa hōn ano akɔ mu, Ewuradze na ɔse, de mbre nkōnhyenyi Zenos n’asem tse, efi asaase mfendzanan nyinara.

17 Nyew, na asaase nyinara “bohu Ewuradze no nkwaye, nkōnhyenyi no na ɔse; wobehyira ɔman biara, ebusuafɔ, kasa horow na nyimpa nyinara.

18 Na emi, Nephi, makyerew dem ndzemba yi ama mo nkorɔfo, kyere de mubotum dze adan hōn adwen ma wɔakaa Ewuradze hōn Pomfo no.

19 Dem ntsi, mekasa kyere Israel fifo nyinara de se nkye ɔbeye a hōn nsa akā dem “ndzemba yinom.

20 Na hwe, mowɔ sunsum mu ndwuma a ɔma me haw ma dem ntsi m’akwaado nyinara ye mberew dze ma hōn a wɔwɔ Jerusalem; osiande se Ewuradze annyɛ mbɔbɔrhunyi, na ɔannda dza ɔfa hōnho edzi annkyere me,

de mbre ɔyee maa tsetse nkōnhyefo no a, nkye mo so mahera.

21 Na nokwar, oyii dzebiara a ɔfa tsetse “nkōnhyefo no ho no edzi kyere hōn; na oyii dza ^bɔfa henho so edzi kyere pii; dem ntsi ɔse de hen so yehu dza ɔfa hōnho, osiande wɔakyerew no wɔ ayewa mpretse no do.

22 Afei ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, mekyerekyere mo nuanom no iynom; na ɔbaa de mekenkaan nsem pii a woekrukye no wɔ “ayewa mpretse no do, kyere hōn, ama woehu dza ɔfa no Ewuradze ne nyee wɔ tsetseber do wɔ asaase nkaa no do.

23 Na mekenkaan nsem pii a wɔakyerew wɔ “Moses nwoma no mu no kyere hōn; ama meetum dze atwetwe hōn adwen ma wɔaagyɛ Ewuradze hōn Pomfo no edzi ntsi, mekenkaan dza nkōnhyenyi ^bIsaiah kyereew no kyere hōn; na medze kyerewsem no nyinara ^ctoo henara henho ama ɔaaye ^dmfaso na esuadze ama hen.

24 Dem ntsi, mekasaa kyere hōn de: Hom ntsie nkōnhyenyi no ne nsem no, hom a hom ye Israel fifo nkaa, “abaw a wɔapan akyen; hom ntsie nkōnhyenyi no ne nsem no, dza wɔkyereew maa Israel fifo nyinara no, na hom mfa nye mfatoho mma

14c Deut. 28:37;
1 Ahem. 9:7;
3 Ne. 16:9.

15a 1 Ne. 22:11–12.
^b κκ Abraham
Ahyemu.

16a 1 Ne. 22:4;
2 Ne. 10:21.
^b Isa. 49:20–22.
κκ Israel—Israel
a wɔkā boa ano.

17a Isa. 40:4–5.
19a Enos 1:16;
Morm. 5:12; 7:9–10.

21a 2 Ahem. 17:13;
Amos 3:7.
κκ Nkōnhyenyi.
^b 3 Ne. 10:16–17.

22a 1 Ne. 22:1.
23a Ex. 17:14;
1 Ne. 5:11;
Moses 1:40–41.

^b 1 Ne. 15:20;
2 Ne. 25:4–6;
3 Ne. 23:1.

^c κκ Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem no
bo a ɔsom.

^d 2 Ne. 4:15.
24a Gen. 49:22–26;
1 Ne. 15:12;
2 Ne. 3:4–5.

homho, ama hom eenya enyidado de mbre hom nuanom no a wɔapan hen efi hɔnho no so wɔ; na dem kwan yi do na nkɔnhyenyi no afa akyerew.

TSIR 20

Ewuradze da no nsusui edzi kyere Israel—Woeyi Israel efi ahohiahia fononoo mu na wobefi Babylon efi —Fa to Isaiah 48 ho. Beye mfe 588–570 Ansaana wobɔwo Christ.

HOM ntsie iyi, O Jacob fifo a wɔato hom dzin Israel na hom fi Judah esu mu epue, anaade hom fi “enuma esu mu epue, hom a hom dze Ewuradze dzin kã ntam, na hom bɔ Israel Nyankopɔn ne dzin, naaso nnye nokwar mu anaa tsenenee mu.

2 Na wɔfre hɔnho de wofi “kuropɔn krɔnkrɔn no mu, na wɔmmfa hɔnho ^bntwer Israel Nyankopɔn; ne dzin nye Dɔm Ewuradze; nyew, Dɔm Ewuradze nye ne dzin.

3 Hwe, mifi tsetse na makã “kan ndzembra no makyerɛ, ampaara, wofi m’anomu firii, na medze kyereɛ, awerfir mu ara na meyeɛ, na wɔbaa mu.

4 Osiande minyim de “eye ntsintsima, na wo kɔn ye dadze ntsin, na wo momapɔw ye boran ntsi na meyeɛ.

5 Ntsi na mifi tsetse makã makyerɛ wo a; medze kyereɛ wo

ansaana ɔaba mu; amma ɔwoara annkã de—Mo “honyi na ɔaye, na mo honyi a wɔasen, na m’egu-honyi na ɔhyɛ.

6 ɔwoara atse; hwe iyi nyina; na hom, ana hom nnkeka akyerɛ? Makyerɛ wo ndzembra afor ofitsi nde, mekyere esumadze a innhunii.

7 Afei na wɔabɔ hɔn, na ommfi tsetse: na ɔdze bodu nde, enn-tsee no wɔdaa no edzi kyereɛ wo; amma aannkã de—Hwe, minyim hɔn.

8 Nyew, anntse; nyew, ennhu; nyew, w’asowa emmbue emmfi dem mber no; na muhun de ɔwo itwaa nkontompɔ papanara, na wɔfre wo “mbratonyi fi awotoa mu.

9 Me “dzin ntsi na mibekyinkyim m’ebufuw, na m’ayeyi ntsi na mobɔɔ wo ho esianka amma menntwa wo akyen.

10 Hwe, maanan wo, masan mu eyi wo wɔ “amandzehu fononoo mu.

11 Mara ntsi a, nyew, mara ntsi na mebeye; na mennketsie ma woehura me “dzin ho, na ^bmeremmfa m’enyimnyam mma obi.

12 Jacob, tsie me e, na Israel a mafre wo, emi nye ɔno; emi nye “ɔkandzifo, mara so nye ^bokyidzifo.

13 Nyew, me nsa na ɔdze “asaase ne fapem towee, na me nsa enyimfa na ɔtserew ɔsorsor

20 1a κκ Enuma, Numa.

2a Isa. 52:1.

κκ Jerusalem.

b DE edze enyi to do.

3a Isa. 46:9–10.

4a DE Israel.

5a κκ Abosonsom.

8a Ndw. 58:3.

9a 1 Sam. 12:22;

Ndw. 23:3;

1 Jn. 2:12.

10a κκ Akotorka.

11a Jer. 44:26.

b Isa. 42:8;

Moses 4:1–4.

12a Nyi. 1:17; 22:13.

κκ Alpha na Omega;

Abakan.

b κκ Alpha na Omega.

13a Ndw. 102:25.

κκ Abɔdze, Bɔ.

mu. Se mefre hɔn a wɔsoer gyina preko.

14 Hom nyinara hom mboa hom ano, na hom ntsie; hɔn mu woana na ɔaka ndzembra yinom akyerɛ? Ewuradze adɔ no; nyew, “ɔbehye n’asem a ɔakā akyerɛ hɔn no mā, ɔbeyɛ n’enyisɔdze wɔ ^bBabylon do na n’abaw beda Chaldeafo do.

15 Afei so, dem na Ewuradze se; emi Ewuradze, nyew, makasa; nyew, emi na mafre no: medze no aba, na ɔbeyɛ no kwan prɔmpɔm.

16 Hom ntwe mben me; hom ntsie iyi, ofitsi ahyese ara mennkasaa “nsumaa mu; ofitsi aber a ɔbae ara, na mowɔ hɔ; Na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, na no Sunsum asoma me.

17 Mbre Ewuradze wo “Pomfo, Israel Kronkrɔnnyi no, ɔse nye yi; Emi na masoma no, Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn a ɔkyerɛkyere wo ma wo mfaso, na ^bogya wo wɔ ɔkwan a ewɔ de efa do no mu.

18 Ao, ketseankye eyee aso maa me “mbrasem—nkye w’asomdwee aye de esutsen, na wo tsenenee aye de po asorekye—

19 Nkye “w’asefo so aye de anhwea; na w’ayamudze mu aba so aye de anhweaabo; woruntwa ne dzin nnkyen; eso wɔrennsee no mmfi m’enyim.

20 Hom “mfi Babylon mfi, hom nguan mfi Chaldeafo mu; hom

mfa adwontow ndze nkā nkyere, hom nkā iyi, hom mbo dzin nkodu asaase ewiei mpo; hom nse de: Ewuradze apon ^bn’akowaa Jacob.

21 Na “nsukɔm anndze hɔn ber a ogyaa hɔn duaa sar pradada do no; ɔmaa esu fii ^bɔbotan mu pomee maa hɔn; ɔpaa ɔbotan mu so, na esu no gyee punkum.

22 Ɔwɔ mu de ɔyee iyinom nyinara, nye dza ɔsɔ kyen iyi mpo, “asomdwee bi nnyi hɔ mma emumuyefo, Ewuradze na ɔse.

TSIR 21

Messiah beye kan ama Amanamamfo na obeyi hɔn a wogugu efiadze —Wɔdze tum bekā Israel aboa ano wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu— Ahemfo beye egyanom a wogyegye mba—Fa to Isaiah 49 ho. Beye mfe 588–570 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na bio: Hom ntsie O, Israel fifo, hom a hom atsew homho na wɔapam hom osian mo nkorɔfo hɔn ahwefo hɔn emumuye ntsi; nyew, hom a hom atsew homho na wɔabɔ hom apetse, hom a hom ye mo nkorɔfo, O Israel fifo. Hom ntsie me, O “nsupruw, nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ ^bekyirekyir hom nye aso, Ewuradze afre me fitsi awotoa mu; ofi me nā n’ayamudze mu na ɔabɔ me dzin.

2 Na ɔaye m’ano de afowa a ano ye ndam; ne nsaano nwi-

14a 1 Ahem. 8:56;
N&A 64:31; 76:3.
b KK Babel, Babylon.
16a Isa. 45:19.
17a KK Ɖpomfo.
b KK Kenyan,
Nkenyan; Nyikyere.

18a Ɔsen. 8:5.
19a Gen. 22:15–19;
Hosea 1:10.
20a Jer. 51:6;
N&A 133:5–14.
b Isa. 44:1–2, 21.
21a Isa. 41:17–20.

b Ex. 17:6; Nka. 20:11;
1 Ne. 17:29;
2 Ne. 25:20.
22a KK Asomdwee.
21 1a 1 Ne. 22:4;
2 Ne. 10:20–22.
b N&A 1:1.

nwin mu na ɔdze me ehuntsa; na ɔdze me aye egyen a wɔapɔw ho, n'eyen kotoku mu na ɔdze me esie.

3 Na ɔsee me de: "M'akowaa nye wo, O Israel, mebehye moho enyimnyam wɔ wo mu.

4 Na mekāa de mabere kwa, mahwer m'ahodzen ama adze-hun na egyangyandze: naaso m'atsembu wɔ Ewuradze nsamu, na m'edwuma wɔ me Nyankopɔn nsamu.

5 Na afei Ewuradze a "shyehye me fii awotoa mu de membeye n'akowaa, na memfa Jacob nsan mbre no—na kaansa wɔmmboaboa Israelmba ano mpo a, mebenya enyimnyam wɔ Ewuradze enyim, na me Nyankopɔn beye m'ahodzen.

6 Na ɔse: Ɔye tootooba de ebeye m'akowaa a ɔbema Jacob "ebusuakuw do, na ɔdze Israel mu, hɔn a wɔakora hɔn do no asan aba. Eso medze wo bema ^bAmanamamfo de hɔn 'kandzea, ama aaye mo nkwagye ekesi asaase ewiei.

7 Mbre Ewuradze, Israel Pomfo, na no Krɔnkrɔnnyi no, ɔkā kyere nyia ɔdasanyi bu no enyimtsia, na ɔman no kyiiir no, ɔhyedofɔ akowaa no nye yi: Ahemfo bohu wo na wɔasoer-soer; mbapɔmba, so bɔsom, osian Ewuradze a odzi nokwar no ntsi.

8 Mbre Ewuradze se nye yi:

Aber a ɔse mu na magye wo do, O po nsupruw, na nkwagye da mu na maboa wo; na mobɔkora wo do, na medze "m'akowaa aye ahyemudzi ama mo nkorɔfo, ma aama asaase no do esi hɔ, ma aama woenya egyapadze a wɔayeye afɔ no edzi.

9 Ma ase "hɔn a wogugu efia-dze no de: Hom mfir nkɔ; na hɔn a wɔwɔ ^bsum mu no de: Hom nyi homho nkyere. Wobedzidzi kwan do, na mpampaa pataa nyinara do na ɔbeyɛ hɔn 'edzidzibea.

10 Ɔkɔm anaa nsukɔm renndze hɔn, eso ɔhyew anaa ewia rennkā hɔn; na nyia ohun hɔn mbɔkɔr no obegya hɔn kwan, mbre mbasu wɔ mpo na obegya hɔn afa.

11 Na mebeyɛ me mbepɔw nyinara akwan, na "m'atsempɔn akɔn.

12 Na afei, O Israel fifo, hwe, "woyinom wofi ekyirekyir beba; na hwe, woyinom wofi kwaamu afamu na anee; na woyinom wofi Sinim asaase do.

13 O ɔsorsor hom "ntow ndwom; O asaase dzi ehurusi; osiande wɔbegye hɔn a wɔwɔ boka no anan esi hɔ; na wɔatow ndwom, O mbepɔw; na woruntwa hɔn nnkyen bio; na Ewuradze akyekye ne man hɔn were; ne yamu behyehye no wɔ n'amandzehufo ho.

14 Mbom, hwe, Zion see de:

3a Lev. 25:55;
Isa. 41:8;
N&A 93:45–46.

5a Isa. 44:24.

6a ƙƙ Israel—Israel
ebusuakuw
duebien no.

b 3 Ne. 21:11.
c N&A 103:8–10;
Abr. 2:10–11.

8a 2 Ne. 3:6–15;
3 Ne. 21:8–11;
Morm. 8:16, 25.

9a ƙƙ Ewufɔ Nkwagye.

b 2 Ne. 3:5.
c Ezek. 34:14.
11a Isa. 62:10;
N&A 133:23–32.
12a Isa. 43:5–6.
13a Isa. 44:23.

Ewuradze apow me, na Ewuradze no were efir me—naaso obekyerē de no were mmfirii.

15 Aso “obaa no were befir no numfoanoba ara ma onnkenya ayamuhyehye no wɔ ba a ofi n’awotoa mu no ho? Nyew, annyē a woyinom hɔn ^bwere befir, na emidze mo were nnkefir wo da, O Israel fifo.

16 Hwē mekrukye wo wɔ me “nsayamu; w’afasu wɔ m’enyim daa.

17 Wo mba hɔnhɔ beye har etsia w’asefo; w’asefo na hɔn a wɔyɛ wo “afɔ no wobefi wo mu efir.

18 Ma w’enyi do bɔ aprɔw na hwē; woyinom nyinara “wɔboā hɔn ano kor na wɔba wo nkyen. De metse ase yi, Ewuradze na ɔse, ampara edze hɔn nyinara bofura de ahyehyedze, na edze hɔn abɔ woho do, de ayefor.

19 Na w’amamfɔ na wo nkurow a abobɔ na w’asaase a wɔasɛ no dze, ampara afei ebeye kyekyerbaa ama no do atsefo, na hɔn a wɔmemen wo no bɔkɔ ekyirekyir.

20 Mba a ebɔwo hɔn ekyir no wɔ ber a ayew kan dze no akā wɔ w’asomu bio de: Bea no ye “kyekyerbaa ma me; ma me beebi ma mentsena.

21 Ono na “ebekā no wɔ w’akoma mu de: Woana na ɔawo woyinom ama me, ber a wɔgye

me mba efi me nsa, na maye ^bankonam, ndɔmmumnyi a morowona kɔ ba? Na woana na ɔatsetse woyinom? Hwē, ɔkaa monkotsee; woyinom, henfa na nkye wɔwɔ?

22 Mbɛ Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se nye yi: Hwē, mebema me nsa do ama “Amanamamfo, na mesi me ^bfrankaa akyerē aman; na wɔdze hom mbabanyin beba wɔ hɔn ^cabasa mu, na wɔbɔsoa hom mbabaa wɔ hɔn abatsir do.

23 Na “ahemfo beye egyanom a ^bwɔnyen hom, na hɔn ahembaa ayē nānom a wɔnyen hom; wɔbɔbɔ hɔn mu adze ama wo na wɔdze hɔn enyim ebutuw famu, na wɔatafer hom anan ho huntuma, na hom bohu de emi nye Ewuradze; na hɔn a ^cwɔtwɛɔn me no hɔn enyim runngu ase.

24 Aso wɔbɛgye ɔkatakyyi ne nsamu afonam, anaa wɔdze “ndɔmmum kwan mu bema?

25 Mbom mbɛ Ewuradze se nye yi, ɔkatakyyi no ndɔmmum mpo wɔbɛgye akɔ, na ɔbɔyafɔ n’afonam befi nsa; na emidze menye hɔn a wɔnye wo si besi, na magye wo mba nkwa.

26 Na mebema hɔn a wɔtsee-tsee wo no “edzi hɔnankasa hɔn honam; na wɔanom hɔnankasa hɔn bɔgyaa abow, de nsā fenemfenem; na adasa nyinara ^bbohu de emi Ewuradze nye

15a KK ɔbaa, Mbaa.

b Isa. 41:17;

Alma 46:8;

N&A 61:36.

16a Zech. 13:6.

17a 3 Ne. 21:12–20.

18a Micah 4:11–13.

20a ANAA no mu kyey

anaa ɔye tsēabaa.

21a de Zion.

b Isa. 54:1;

Gal. 4:27.

22a Isa. 66:18–20.

b Isa. 11:12; 18:3.

c 1 Ne. 22:8;

2 Ne. 10:8–9.

23a Isa. 60:16.

b 1 Ne. 22:6.

c 2 Ne. 6:13;

N&A 98:2;

133:10–11, 45.

24a 1 Ne. 21:25.

26a 1 Ne. 22:13–14.

b Mosiah 11:22.

w'Agyenkwa na wo Pomfo, Jacob ne 'Katakýi no.

TSIR 22

Wobobɔ Israel apetse wɔ asaase nyinara enyi—Amanamamfo no dze asempa no benyen Israel wɔ nda a odzi ekýir no mu—Wobekā Israel aboa ano na wɔagyɛ hɔn, na emumuyɛfo behyew dɛ nwura—Wobesɛɛ abɔnsam n'ahenman, na wɔakýekyer Satan. Beye mfe 588–570 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa dɛ aber a emi, Nephi mekenkaan nsem a woetsintsim wɔ "ayewa mpretse no do no ekýir no, mo nuanom no baa me nkyɛn besee me dɛ: Dza akenkan yi ase nye den? Hwɛ, ana dza akenkan yi otwar dɛ ɔba mu; ɔwɔ dɛ wɔtse ase wɔ sunsum mu dɛ mbɛ ndzɛmba a ɔwɔ sunsum mu ne ntsease tse na mbom nnye honam afamu a?

2 Na emi, Nephi, meseɛ hɔn dɛ: Hwɛ, wɔnam Sunsum no do "daa no edzi kyereɛ ^bnkɔnhyenyi no; na wɔnam "Sunsum no do daa ndzɛmba a ɔbeba adasamba do wɔ honam afamu no nyinara edzi kyereɛ nkɔnhyɛfo no.

3 Dem ntsi, ndzɛmba a makenkan no fa "honam na sunsum nyina ho; na muhu dɛ ɔnnkekyer na wɔabɔ Israel fifo ^bapetse wɔ

asaase nyinara enyi, na amanaman nyinara so mu.

4 Na hwɛ hɔn mu dodowara na wɔatɔ gon efi hɔn a ɔwɔwɔ Jerusalem no hɔn nyimdzee ho. Nyew, "ebusuakuw nyinara mu dodowara na ^bwɔagyɛ hɔn kɔ; na wɔabɔ hɔn apetse fi ha ba ha wɔ po "nsupruw do; na bea a ɔwɔwɔ no hen mu biara nnyim, dza yenyim ara nye dɛ wɔdɛ hɔn kɔ.

5 Na dɛ woeyi hɔn kɔ yi, dem ndzɛmba yi na wɔahyɛ ho nkɔm wɔ hɔnhɔ, na wɔ hɔn so a ekýir yi wɔbɔbɔ hɔn apetse ma hɔn enyim egu ase, osian Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no ntsi, osiandɛ ɔno na wobɛpirim hɔn akoma wɔ no do; dem ntsi, wɔbɔbɔ hɔn apetse amanaman nyinara do na nyimpa nyinara "bekýir hɔn.

6 Naaso, "Amanamamfo ^banyɛn hɔn ekýir no, na Ewuradze ama ne nsa do wɔ Amanamamfo do na woeyi hɔn esi hɔ dɛ esusudze, na woetur hɔn "mba wɔ hɔn abaw mu, na woetur hɔn mbabaa so wɔ hɔn abatsir do, hwɛ, dem ndzɛmba a wɔakā ho asem yi nyina yɛ wiadze ndzɛmba na dem nye ahyɛmu no a Ewuradze nye hen egyanom dzii; na ɔkyere hen dza obesi wɔ nda a ɔreba no mu; na ɔnye hen nuanom so a wɔyɛ Israel fifo no tse.

7 Na ɔkyere dɛ mber beba a

26c kk *Jehovah*.
22 1a 1 Ne. 19:22;
2 Ne. 4:2.

2a 2 Pet. 1:19–21.
b kk Hye Nkɔm,
Nkɔnhyesem.
c kk Sunsum
Krɔnkrɔn.

3a N&A 29:31–34.
b 1 Ne. 10:12–14;
2 Ne. 25:14–16.
kk Israel—Israel
ne mpetsee no.
4a kk Israel—Israel
ebusuakuw du a
wɔayew no.

b 2 Ne. 10:22.
c 1 Ne. 21:1;
2 Ne. 10:8, 20.
5a 1 Ne. 19:14.
6a kk Amanamamfo.
b 1 Ne. 21:23.
c 1 Ne. 15:13.

wɔabɔ Israel fifo apetse ekwir no na hɔn enyim egu ase no, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn bema ɔman kese bi do wɔ ^aAmanamamfo no mu, nyew, wɔ asaase yi enyi mpo, hɔn na wɔbɔbɔ hen asefo ^bapetse.

8 Na wɔabɔ hen asefo apetse ekwir no, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn beba abeye ^aanwanwa dwuma wɔ ^bAmanamamfo mu a ɔbeye adze a ^csom bo kese dze ama hen asefo; dem ntsi na wɔdze ato Amanamamfo no hɔn abanyen na woetur hɔn wɔ hɔn abaw na hɔn abatsir do no.

9 Na ɔbeye adze a ^asom bo kese so ama Amanamamfo so; na nnye Amanamamfo nko na mbom ^bIsrael fifo ^cso nyina, dze ekodu de wɔbeda ^dahyemu no a Ɔsor Egya no nye Abraham dzii a ɔkɔ de: ^eW'asefo mu na ^fwobehyira asaase ebusuafɔ nyina.

10 Na mepe de, mo nuanom, hom hu de asaase yi mu ebusuafɔ nyinara worinnhyira hɔn gyede ^aoyi n'abasa no ho wɔ amanaman enyim.

11 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn behye ase eyi n'abasa no ho wɔ amanaman enyim de ɔdze n'ahyemu na n'asempa rema Israel fifo.

12 Dem ntsi, ɔbeye hɔn bio efi ndɔmmum mu, na ^awɔbɔboaboa hɔn ano akɔ asaase a ɔye hɔn egyapadze no do; na wobeyi hɔn efi kusukusuye na ^bsum mu aba; na wobohu de ^eEwuradze nye hɔn ^dAgyenkwa na hɔn Pomfo, Israel ^eƆkatakayi no.

13 Na ^ambusu asɔr kese no a ɔye wɔ asaase nyinara do edwaman no no boɔgyaa bogu hɔnankasa hɔn etsifi; na ^bwɔbɔkɔ etsia hɔnho, na hɔnankasa hɔn ^cnsamu nkrantsee bɔhwe hɔnankasa hɔn tsir do, na hɔnankasa hɔn boɔgyaa bɔbow hɔn.

14 Na ^aɔman biara a ɔbɔkɔ etsia wo, O Israel fifo no, bɔkɔ etsia hɔnho, na ^bwɔbɔhwe mona no a wotui de wɔdze repa Ewuradze nkorɔfo no mu. Na wɔbese hɔn a ^cwɔkɔ tsia Zion no nyina na dem edwamanbɔnyi kese no a, wɔakontom Ewuradze no kwan pa no, nyew, dem mbusu asɔr kese no bopurow, na ɔahwe ^dhuntuma mu na n'asehwe no beye kese.

15 Na hwe, dem na nkɔnhyenyi no se, mber no reba ntsentsem a Satan rinnya tum bio wɔ adasamba hɔn akoma do; na ɔnnkekyer na da no aba ma hɔn a wɔye ahantan nye hɔn a

7a 3 Ne. 20:27.

b 1 Ne. 13:12–14;
2 Ne. 1:11.

8a Isa. 29:14;

1 Ne. 14:7;

2 Ne. 27:26.

kk Asempa ne
Nsanananmu.

b 2 Ne. 10:10–11;

3 Ne. 16:4–7;

Morm. 5:19.

c 1 Ne. 15:13–18;

3 Ne. 5:21–26; 21:7.

9a 1 Ne. 14:1–5.

b 2 Ne. 29:13–14.

c 2 Ne. 30:1–7.

d Deut. 4:31.

e kk Abraham

Ahyemu.

f Gen. 12:2–3;

3 Ne. 20:27;

Abr. 2:9–11.

10a Isa. 52:10.

12a kk Israel—Israel

a wɔkɔ boa ano.

b kk Sum, Sunsum mu.

c 2 Ne. 6:10–11.

d kk Agyenkwa.

e kk *Jehovah*.

13a kk Abɔnsam—

Abɔnsam n'asɔr.

b 1 Ne. 14:3, 15–17.

c 1 Ne. 21:26.

14a Luke 21:10.

b Isa. 60:12;

1 Ne. 14:3;

N&A 109:25.

c 2 Ne. 10:13; 27:3.

d Isa. 25:12.

woye emumuyedze no beye de ^aeburonan, na da no reba a ^bwobehyew hon.

16 Na mber no reba ntsem a wobohue Nyankopon ^an'ebufuhyew ne mahye egu adasamba nyinara do; na oremma kwan ma emumuyefo nsee atseneneefo.

17 Dem ntsi odze no tum ^abokora ^batseneneefo, se oba no de n'ebufuhyew ne mahye no ba mpo a, na wobegye atseneneefo no na wodze gya besee hon atamfo. Dem ntsi onnyi de atseneneefo suro; na dem na nkonyenyi no se, wobegye hon nkwa, se oba no de wodze gya mpo a.

18 Hwe, mo nuanom, mese hom de, dem ndzemba yi renkyer na aba mu; nyew, bogya mpo, na ogya, nye ehubhubow beba; na otwar de oba asaase yi enyi; na obeba nyimpa do de mbre honam tse, se oba de wopirim hon akoma wo Israel Kronkronnyi no do a.

19 Na hwe, atseneneefo no rennhera; na mber no beba ampa de hon a wokō tsia Zion no wobotwa hon akyen.

20 Na nokwar Ewuradze besiesie kwan ama no nkorfo, dze ahye Moses ne nsem no mā, dza okāa de: Ewuradze hom Nyankopon beyi ^ankonyenyi ama hom, a otse de emi; ono na dza

obese hom biara no, hom ntsie. Na obeba de hon a wonnketsie dem nkonyenyi no ^bwobotwa hon efi mo nkorfo no mu akyen.

21 Na afei emi, Nephi, mema hom tse ase de, dem ^ankonyenyi yi no a Moses kāa no ho asem no nye Israel Kronkronnyi no; ono na ^bobobua atsen wo tsenene mu.

22 Na atseneneefo no onnyi de wosuro, osiande hon na hon enyim runngu ase. Mbom wobesi abonsam n'ahendzi no wo adasamba mu, dem ahendzi no na obetsim ho ama hon a wawo honam mu —

23 Na mber no reba ntsentsem a ^ansorbansorba a wawatsetsew dze repe ahonya, ma wawatsetsew dze rohwehwe honam do tum nye hon a wawatsew dze abeye ^batsenka wo wiadze enyi do, nye hon a wawehwe honam akondwo na wiadze ndzepa; na woye emumuye ahorow nyinara; nyew, yetwa no tsia a, hon a wawom abonsam n'ahendzi no nye hon a otwar de wosuro, na honho hihim, na ^cwawosow; hon nye nkorfo a otwar de wobre hon adze hye huntuma mu; hon nye nkorfo a otwar de ^dwahyew hon de mburonan; na dem na nkonyenyi no ne nsem no se.

24 Na mber no reba ntsentsem

15a Isa. 5:23–24;
Nahum 1:10;
Mal. 4:1;
2 Ne. 15:24; 26:4–6;
N&A 64:23–24;
133:64.
b Ndw. 21:9;
3 Ne. 25:1; N&A 29:9.
kk Asaase—Asaase
ho ntsewee.

16a 1 Ne. 14:17.
17a 2 Ne. 30:10;
Moses 7:61.
b 1 Ne. 17:33–40.
20a John 4:19; 7:40.
b N&A 133:63.
21a Deut. 18:15, 18;
Ndwu. 3:20–23;
1 Ne. 10:4;
3 Ne. 20:23.

b Ndw. 98:9;
Moses 6:57.
23a 1 Ne. 14:10;
2 Ne. 26:20.
kk Asofotorsom.
b Luke 6:26;
Alma 1:3.
c 2 Ne. 28:19.
d 2 Ne. 26:6.

a atseneneefo no wɔbɛgye hɔn de “nantwi mba wɔ buw mu, na Israel Krɔnkrɔnni no bedzi hen wɔ ahooɔzen, na tum, na enyimnyam kese mu.

25 Na “ɔbɔboaboa ne mba ano fitsi asaase mfendzanan nyinara mu; na ɔakan no nguan, na wonyim no; na wɔbeyɛ nguanbuw kor na ^boguanhwefo kor; na ɔbenyen no nguan, no mu na wobɛnya ^cedzidzibea.

26 Na osian no nkorɔfo hɔn tseneneeye ntsi, “Satan nnyi tum; dem ntsi orinnsian hɔn ma ^bmfe pii etwa mu; osiande onnyi tum wɔ nkorɔfo no hɔn akoma do, osiande wɔtse ase wɔ tseneneeye mu, na Israel Krɔnkrɔnni no na ^codzi hen.

27 Na afei, hwe, emi Nephi, mese hom de dem ndzɛmba yi nyinara otwar de ɔba mu de mbre honam afamu tse.

28 Mbom hwe, se aman nyinara, ebusuafo, kasa horow na nyimpa nyinara “nu hɔnho a wɔbetsena asomdwee mu wɔ Israel Krɔnkrɔnni no mu.

29 Na afei, emi, Nephi, medze me kasaa aba ewiei; osiande minnyi ho kwan de mekã dem ndzɛmba yi ho nsem pii bio.

30 Dem ntsi, mo nuanom, mepe de hom hu de ndzɛmba a wɔakyerew wɔ “ayewa mpretse no do no ye nokwar; na wɔgye dase de otwar de nyimpa ye setsie ma Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem.

31 Dem ntsi, mma hom nndwen de emi na m’egya nko na yeagyɛ dase na yeakyerɛkyere so. Dem ntsi, se hom ye setsie ma “mbrasem no, na hom tsim kodu ewiei a, nda a odzi ekyir no mu no wɔbɛgye hom nkwa. Na dem na ɔtse. Amen.

NEPHI NWOMA A OTSĨA EBIEN NO

Lehi no wu ho nsem. Nephi no nuanom no tsew no do etua. LEwuradze bɔ Nephi kɔkɔ de omfi hɔ nkɔ sar no do. N’akwantu wɔ sar no do nye dza ɔkekã ho.

TSIR 1

*L*ehi hye ahotɔ asaase ho nkɔm
—Se wɔpɔw Israel Krɔnkrɔnni
no a wɔbɔbɔ n’asefo apetse na

*woetwa hɔn akyen—Ohye ne
mbabanyin no nkuran de wɔmfɔ
tsenenee akokyem no nhye. Beye
mfe 588–570 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ
Christ.*

24a Amos 6:4;
Mal. 4:2;
3 Ne. 25:2.

25a kɔ Israel—Israel a
wɔkã boa ano.
b kɔ Oguanhwefo Pa.
c Ndw. 23.

26a Nyi. 20:2;
Alma 48:17;
N&A 43:31; 45:55;
88:110; 101:28.
kɔ Abɔnsam.
b Jacob 5:76.
c kɔ Mfe Apem.

28a kɔ Fakyɛ; Nnuho,
Nu Ho.
30a 2 Ne. 4:2.
31a Matt. 19:17.
kɔ Nyame ne
Mbrasem.

NA afei ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, muwiese mo nuanom kyerekyere no, hen "egyia, Lehi, so kaa nsem pii kyeree hon, na ɔpaapaa nsem bi do kyeree hon a ɔfa ndzembra akese a Ewuradze aye ama hon, de ɔdze hon efi Jerusalem asaase do aba.

2 Na ɔkaa hon "etuatsew wo nsu no do ho nsem, na Nyankopɔn n'ehumbɔɔɔ a ɔkyeree wo hon do ma wɔannhwer hon nkwa, de ɔamma po no ammen hon.

3 Na ɔkaa anohoba asaase no a hon nsa aka no so ho nsem kyeree hon—mbre Ewuradze n'ayamuyie ntsi ɔnam kɔkɔɔ do maa yetui fii Jerusalem asaase do.

4 Na ɔsee de, hwɛ, mehu "enyido-adzehu. No mu na muhun de wɔasee ^bJerusalem, na se yetsenaa ho a nkye hen so "yehera.

5 ɔsee de mbom yehu amandze dze, naaso yenya "anohoba asaase no, asaase a ^bɔɔ asaase nyina do mu; asaase a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn nye me "edzi ahyemu de ɔnye egyapadze asaase mma m'asefo. Nyew, Ewuradze nye me edzi ahyemu wo asaase yi ho na ɔdze ama emi na me mba afeɔɔ, nye hon so a Ewuradze dze ne nsa beyi hon efi aman bi mu no.

6 Dem ntsi, mara Lehi, menam Sunsum a odzi dwuma wo mu no do hye nkɔm de, "obiara remmba asaase yi do gyede hon a Ewuradze dze ne nsa eyi hon no.

7 Dem ntsi, woehyira dem "asaase yi do ama hon a ɔdze hon beba do no. Na se ɔba no de wɔɔɔsom no de mbre mbrasem a ɔdze ama hon no se a, ɔno ɔbeyɛ ^bahotɔ asaase ama hon; dem ntsi wɔremmba ndɔmmum mu da; se dem a, ɔnam emumuye ntsi ɔbeyɛ ho; na se emumuye dɔɔ sɔ a ɔno ɔbeyɛ "ndom asaase ama hon, na mbom atseneneefo dze ɔbeyɛ nhyira asaase ama hon afeɔɔ.

8 Na hwe, wɔnam nyansa do dze asaase yi beda ho esuma aman nkaa no; na hwe, aman pii botwuw afa asaase no do ma aba no de worinnya beebi mpo nnye egyapadze asaase.

9 Dem ntsi, emi Lehi, meenya anohoba de, "susuampaara de hon a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn beyi hon efi Jerusalem asaase no do aba no bedzi ne mbrasem no do, wɔbeyɛ ^bprɔmprɔm wo asaase yi enyi do, na wobeyi hon efi aman nkaa no mu, ama wɔaabefa asaase no aye hon dze. Na se ɔba no de "wobedzi ne mbrasem do a, wobehyira hon wo asaase yi enyi do, na

[2 NEPHI]

1 1a KK *Patriarch*, ɔfa *Patriarch* ho.
2a 1 Ne. 18:9-20.
4a KK *Enyido-adzehu*.
b 2 Ahem. 24:14-15;
Jer. 44:2;
1 Ne. 1:4;
Hel. 8:20.

c Alma 9:22.
5a KK *Anohoba Asaase*.
b Ether 2:9-10.
c KK *Ahyemudzi*.
6a 2 Ne. 10:22.
7a *Mosiah* 29:32;
Alma 46:10, 20.
b 2 Ne. 10:11.
KK *Ahotɔ*.

c Alma 45:10-14, 16;
Morm. 1:17;
Ether 2:8-12.
9a 2 Ne. 4:4;
Alma 9:13.
b Deut. 29:9.
c KK *Setsie, Tsie*.

obiara renntsetsee hɔn anaaso ɔrenngye asaase a ɔye hɔn egyapadze no; na wɔbetsena do asomdwee mu afebɔɔ.

10 Mbom hwe, se ɔba no de wɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu ber a woenya Ewuradze ne nsamu nhyira kese—de woenya nyimdzee wɔ mbre wosii bɔɔ wiadze yi ho, nye nyimpa nyinara, wobohu Ewuradze n'anwanwadwuma akese fitsi wiadze ne mbɔe; wɔnam tum a wɔdze ama hɔn no do beye ndzembra nyinara wɔ gyedzi mu, wobedzi mbrasem nyinara do fitsi ahyese no, na ɔnam ne papaye a ɔmmɔbadze da no do dze hɔn aba anohoba asaase a ɔsom bo yi do—hwe, mese, se mber bi ba ma wɔpow Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no, nokwar *"Messiah"* no, hɔn Pomfo na hɔn Nyankopɔn no a, hwe nyia obua asentsenenee no bobua hɔn atsen.

11 Nyew, ɔdze *"aman binom beba hɔn do, na ɔbema hɔn tum, na wɔagyɛ asaase no a ɔye hɔndze no efi hɔn nsamu, na ɔbema wɔabɔ hɔn b'apetse na woekunkum hɔn.*

12 Nyew, *"bɔgya bogu fitsi ebusuasantsen kor do ekodu kor so do, na ɔhaw kese aba hɔn do; dem ntsi, me mbabanyin, mebepe de hom bekaa; nyew, mebepe de hom betsie me nsem.*

13 O nkye hom enyan; enyan efi hom nda heii no mu, nyew, efi *"hel nda mpo mu, na hom atsetsew b'mpokyere a wɔdze atoto hom, dza wɔdze atoto adasamba dze soa hɔn kɔ ndɔmmum mu kogu onnyiewiei 'awerehow na mbusu bun mu no.*

14 Nyan na soer fi huntuma no mu, na hom ntsie ndze a ofi *"ɔwofo a noho wosow a ɔrennkyer biara na hom dze ne mbiew ekogu b'nda a no mu ye kɔnn na ɔye nwin so mu, bea a ɔkwantunyi biara kɔ a onntum nnsan n'ekyir; aka mber kumaabi na makɔ 'asaase nyina kwan no.*

15 Mbom hwe, Ewuradze *"apon me kra efi hel; mehu n'enyimnyam no, na no b'dɔ 'abasa no etwa moho ehyia dze kɔ onnyiewiei mu.*

16 Na mepe de hom kaa na hom hye Ewuradze *"n'ahyedze na n'atsembu no nsew; hwe, ofitsi ahyese nyina iyi nye me kra n'ahwehwedze.*

17 Yaw ahye me kra do fi ber to ber, na musuro, annyɛ dem a hom akomadzen ntsi Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn *"n'ebufuhyew ne mǎhye bedzew hom do, b'oetwa hom akyen na ɔasee hom afebɔɔ;*

18 Anaa de ndom beba hom

10a κκ *Messiah*.

11a 1 Ne. 13:12–20;
Morm. 5:19–20.

b 1 Ne. 22:7.

12a Morm. 1:11–19; 4:11.

13a κκ Hel.

b Alma 12:9–11.

c 1 Ne. 15:28–30;

Hel. 3:29–30.

14a κκ Awofu.

b κκ Owu, Nyimpadua mu.

c Josh. 23:14.

15a Alma 36:28.

κκ Werdam,
Werdambɔ.

b Rom. 8:39.

κκ ɔdo.

c Jacob 6:5;

Alma 5:33;

3 Ne. 9:14.

16a Deut. 4:5–8;

2 Ne. 5:10–11.

17a 2 Ne. 5:21–24;

Alma 3:6–19.

b Mosiah 12:8.

nye hom “ebusuasantsen pii do; na wɔdze nkrantsee na ɔkɔm beba abesera hom, na wɔbetan hom, na ^babɔnsam atwe hom akɔ ndɔmmum mu de mbre ne pe tse.

19 O me mbabanyin, nkye dem ndzembra yi mpar hom na mbom hom aye Ewuradze no “dɔ mba a ɔasan mu eyi hom. Mbom hwe, ne pe nye hɔ; osiande ^bn’akwan ye tsenenee afebɔɔ.

20 Na ɔakã de: “Susumpaara a hom beda ho edzi me ^bmbrasem do no hom beye ‘prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do; mbom mbertsentsen biara a hom nnkedzi me mbrasem do no wobotwa hom efi m’enyim akyen.

21 Na afei mbre ɔbeye a me kra benya enyigye wɔ hom mu, na m’akoma edzi dew wɔ homho ber a orifi wiadze, mennkefa yaw na awerehow akɔ nda mu no, hom nsoer mfi huntuma mu, me mbabanyin, na hom nye “mbarimba na hom nsi nketse wɔ ^badwen kor na akoma kor mu, korye wɔ adze nyinara mu, amma hom annkɔ ndɔmmum mu.

22 Amma wɔammfa ndom yaayaw anndom hom; na eso, “perper Nyankopɔn n’ebufuw ammba hom do, amma hom annkɔ ɔsee mu, nyew, ɔkra na honandua mu ɔsee a onnyiewiei no mu.

23 Hom nyan, me mbabanyin; hom mfa “tsenenee akontar no nhye. Hom ntsetsew nkɔnsɔn-kɔnsɔn a wɔdze ato hom mpokyere mu no ngu, na hom mfi kusukusuye hɔ, na hom nsoer mfi huntuma mu.

24 Mma hom nntsew etua bio wɔ hom nua a n’adwendwen aye enyimnyam nko no no do bio, ɔno a oedzi mbrasem no do fitsi ber a yefii Jerusalem; ɔno ɔaye edwindadze wɔ Nyankopɔn ne nsamu dze hen aba anohoba asaase yi do; na se nnye ɔno a, nkye “ɔkɔm maa yeheraa wɔ sar no do; naaso hom hwehwee de hom ^bbeyi no nkwa efi hɔ; nyew, oedzi awerehow pii wɔ hom ntsi.

25 Na suro kese na ahopopo akã me osian hom ntsi, de annhwe a obohu amandze bio; osiande, hom akasa etsia no de ɔrohwehwe tum na “tumdzi edzi wɔ hom do; mbom minyim de nnye hom do tum anaa tumdzi na ɔrohwehwe edzi, mbom Nyankopɔn n’enyimnyam na homankasa hom onnyiewiei eyiedzi.

26 Na hom ehwinhwin osiande wɔada ndzembra edzi pefee akyere hom ntsi. Hom kã de ɔaye “ndam; hom kã de no bo efuw hom; mbom hwe, ne ndamyɛ no ye Nyankopɔn n’asem no tum a ɔwɔ no mu; na

18a 1 Ne. 12:20–23.

b KK Abɔnsam.

19a KK Nyia Wɔasan mu

Eyi (dzin-tamsi anaa dzin).

b Hosea 14:9.

20a Jarom 1:9;

Mosiah 1:6–7;

Alma 9:13–14.

b Lev. 26:3–14;

Joel 2:23–26.

c Ndw. 67:6;

Mosiah 2:21–25.

21a 1 Sam. 4:9;

1 Ahem. 2:2.

b Moses 7:18.

22a N&A 3:4.

23a Eph. 6:11–17.

24a 1 Ne. 16:32.

b 1 Ne. 16:37.

25a Gen. 37:9–11.

26a Mbe. 15:10;

1 Ne. 16:2; Moro. 9:4;

N&A 121:41–43.

dza hom fr̄e no ebufuw no ye nokwar, d̄e mbre ɔtse wɔ Nyankopɔn mu a onntum nnsiw do, na ɔdze ndam da hom bɔn edzi kyere hom.

27 Na ɔs̄e na ohia d̄e Nyankopɔn no “tum no bekā noho, koraa mpo wɔ ne hye a ɔhye hom d̄e hom nye setsie no. Mbom hwe nnye ɔno a, mbom Ewuradze no ^bSunsum a ɔwɔ no mu no a, ɔno na ^cobue n’ano ma ɔkasa na onntum mmua n’ano.

28 Na afei me babanyin, Laman nye Lemuel na Sam, nye me mbabanyin a hom ye Ishmael ne mbabanyin, hom nhwe, se hom ritsie Nephi ne ndze a nkye hom rennhera. Na se hom ritsie no a nkye mibegya hom “nhyira, nyew, me nhyira a odzi kan no mpo.

29 Mbom se hom enntsie no a mibeyi me “nhyira a odzi kan no efi hɔ, nyew, me nhyira no mpo, na ɔnye no atsena.

30 Na afei, Zoram, mekasa kyere wo: Hwe, eye “Laban n’akowaa; kwan biara do no wɔdze wo efi Jerusalem asaase do aba, na minyim d̄e ebeye nyenko nokwafo ama me babanyin Nephi afebɔɔ.

31 Dem ntsi, osiande edzi nokwar ntsi wɔdze w’asefo “bekā n’asefo ho ehaira hɔn, ama wɔaatsena wɔ prɔmprɔmye mu wɔ asaase yi do mber pii; na biribira, gyede wɔye emumuye, rimpira anaa rennhaw hɔn prɔmprɔmye wɔ asaase yi do afebɔɔ.

32 Dem ntsi se ibedzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem do a, Ewuradze behyira asaase yi do ama w’asefo na me ba n’asefo wɔ hɔn bambɔ ho ntsi.

TSIR 2

Ɔpon nam Messiah Krɔnkrɔn no mu ba—Wɔdze obi ne pe behye ne nsa no ye adze a no ho hia kese wɔ asetse na mpontu mu—Adam hwee ase ama nyimpa aabetse ase—Nyimpa wɔ kwan d̄e wɔfa ahoto na onnyiewiei nkwa. Beye mfe 588–570 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei, Jacob, mekasa kyere wo: Ɔwo nye “m’abakamba wɔ m’abebrese nda mu wɔ sar no do. Na hwe, wo mbafobermu asɔw obene na edzi awereshow pii, osian wo nuanom hɔn ntsen ntsi.

2 Naaso, kwan biara do no Jacob, m’abakan wɔ sar yi do, ɔwo inyim Nyankopɔn ne kese ye; na obehyira wo wɔ w’aman-dzehu mu ma eesi wo yie.

3 Dem ntsi, wobehyira wo kra, na enye wo nua Nephi betsena asomdwee mu; na edze wo nkwa nda nyinara bɔsom wo Nyankopɔn. Dem ntsi, minyim d̄e wɔapon wo, osian wo Pomfo ne ndzeyetsenene ntsi; agye ato mu d̄e mber bi beba a ɔdze nkwaye beb̄re adasa.

4 Na wo mberantseber mu na “ehu n’enyimnyam; dem ntsi na woehyira wo tse d̄e hɔn so a wɔbeba abɔboa n’edwumaye

27a 1 Ne. 17:48.
b N&A 121:43.
c N&A 33:8.

28a KK Awo mu Panyin.
29a Abr. 1:3.
30a 1 Ne. 4:20, 35.

31a 2 Ne. 5:6.
2 1a 1 Ne. 18:7.
4a 2 Ne. 11:3; Jacob 7:5.

wɔ honam mu no; na Sunsum no tse hɔ dem ndeda, nde na afebɔɔ. Na woemiesie kwan no fitsi ber a nyimpa hwee ase no, na nkwaɣe ye adze ^bkwa.

5 Na wɔakyerekere adasa ara yie ma ^awoehu papa na bɔn. Na wɔdze mbra no ama adasa. Na ɔnam mbra no ntsi honam biara rinndzi ^bbem; anaaso, ɔnam mbra no ntsi woetwa adasa akyen. Nyew, wɔnam honam mbra do ^ctwa hɔn kyenee; na bio, wɔnam sunsum mbra do hera fi dza oye ho, na wɔbeye abɔɔfo afebɔɔ.

6 Dem ntsi, ^aɔpon bodua ^bMessiah Krɔnkrɔn no do aba; osiande ^cadom na nokwar ahye no m̃.

7 Hwe, ɔdze noho abɔ ^abɔn ho afɔr, dze eyi mbra no ⁿewiei ano, ama hɔn a hɔn akoma abobɔ na sunsum a abotow; na obiara nnyi hɔ bio a obotum eyi mbra ^bn'ewiei no ano.

8 Dem ntsi, mbre osi hia de wɔda dem ndzemba yi edzi kyere hɔn a wɔtse asaase do, ama woeehu de honandua biara runntum nntsena Nyankopɔn n'enyim, ^agyede ɔnam *Messiah* Krɔnkrɔn ne ndwuma pa, n'e-

humbɔɔr na n'adom do, ɔno a ɔnam honam afamu dze no nkwa too hɔ, na ɔnam Sunsum no tum do sanee faa bio, de ɔdze ^bewufomusoer robɔɔ adze, na ɔnoara so ye owusoer mu abakan.

9 Dem ntsi, ɔno nye Nyankopɔn n'eduabakan, wɔ mber dodowara a ^aodzi ma adasamba nyina no; na hɔn a wɔgye no dzi no wɔbeye hɔn nkwa.

10 Na osiande odzi ma ^ahɔn nyina ntsi, adasa nyina beba Nyankopɔn nkyen; dem ntsi, wobegyina n'enyim ama ^bwoebua hɔn atsen de mbre nokwar na ^ckrɔnkrɔnye a ɔwɔ no mu no tse. Dem ntsi, mbra n'ewiei no a Krɔnkrɔnnyi no dze ama no, dza wɔdze kɔ asotwe a wɔahyehye ato hɔ mu no, dem asotwe a wɔahyehye no no na ɔkɔ tsia enyigye a no so wɔahyehye ato hɔ no, dze eyi ^awerdambɔ no n'ewiei ano—

11 Na ohia de adze nyina nya dza ^aotsia no, se ɔntse dem a, m'abakan wɔ sar do, nkye wɔremma ndzeyetsenenee nnda edzi, na emumuye so, na krɔnkrɔnye, anaa awerehow, na papa anaa bɔn. Nkye adze nyina

4b kɔ Adom.

5a Moro. 7:16.

b Rom. 3:20;

2 Ne. 25:23;

Alma 42:12-16.

kɔ Bemdzi, Dzi Bem.

c 1 Ne. 10:6;

2 Ne. 9:6-38;

Alma 11:40-45;

12:16, 24; 42:6-11;

Hel. 14:15-18.

6a 1 Ne. 10:6;

2 Ne. 25:20;

Alma 12:22-25.

kɔ ɔpon ho

Nhyehyee.

b kɔ *Messiah*.

c John 1:14, 17;

Moses 1:6.

7a kɔ Werdam,

Werdambɔ.

b Rom. 10:4.

8a 2 Ne. 25:20; 31:21;

Mosiah 4:8; 5:8;

Alma 38:9.

b 1 Cor. 15:20;

Alma 7:12; 12:24-25;

42:23.

kɔ Owusoer.

9a Isa. 53:1-12;

Mosiah 14:12; 15:8-9.

10a kɔ ɔpomfo.

b kɔ Atsembu a Odzi

Ewiei no.

c kɔ Krɔnkrɔnye.

d 2 Ne. 9:7, 21-22, 26;

Alma 22:14;

33:22; 34:9.

11a N&A 29:39; 122:5-9.

kɔ Akotorka.

boḅomu aye kor. Na se ɔye nyim-padua kor a nna ɔbeba no de ɔtsena hɔ de dza oewu a onnyi nkwa anaa owu, ɔprɔw anaa ɔmmpɔw, enyigye anaa awe-rehow, adze tse no, anaa adze nntse no.

12 Dem ntsi, nna wɔabɔ adze no kwa; dem ntsi nna ^amfaso ammba abɔdze no n'ewiei ho. Dem ntsi, nna ekehia de dem adze yi sɛɛ Nyankopɔn ne nyansaa na ne onnyiewiei botae, nye no tum so, na n'ehumbɔɔr, nye Nyankopɔn ne ^bperperdzi no so.

13 Na se hom kã de mbra ^annyi hɔ a, hom bekã so de bɔn nnyi hɔ. Se hom kã de bɔn nnyi hɔ a, hom bekã so de tseneneeye nnyi hɔ. Na se tseneneeye nnyi hɔ a enyigye so nnyi hɔ. Na se tseneneeye anaa enyigye nnyi hɔ a, nna asotwe na awerehow so nnyi hɔ. Na se dem ndzemba yi nyina nnyi hɔ a, nna ^bNyankopɔn so nnyi hɔ. Na se Nyankopɔn nnyi hɔ a, nna hen so yennyi hɔ na asaase so demara; osiande abɔdze biara renntsena ase, anaa rennye biribi anaa biribi rennye biribi; dem ntsi, nna ndzemba nyinara ayera.

14 Na afei, me mbabanyin, mekã dem ndzemba yi kyere hom ama hom eesua na hom

enya ho mfaso; osiande Nyame wɔ hɔ, na ɔno na ^aɔabɔ adze nyinara, sor na asaase nyinara, na ndzemba a ɔwɔ mu nyinara, ndzemba a ɔye biribi na ndzemba a ^bwodua do ye biribi.

15 Na ɔdze ne onnyiewiei ^abotae no aba nyimpa n'ewiei mu, ber a ɔabɔ hen awofa a wodzi kan, nye hambowa, na wimu ntumbowa, yetwa no sin a, owiee ndzemba nyinara bɔ no, nna okehiaa de wonya hɔn tsiafo, ^beduaba a ^cwɔabra no mpo nyaa ne tsiafo a ɔye ^dnkwadua no; kor ye dew na kor no ye wen.

16 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn maa ɔdasanyi kwan de ɔnoara ^ambɔ ne bra. Dem ntsi, ɔdasanyi enntum anntsew noho anntsena kepeem de ɔdze noho ^bbataa adze kor anaa kor bi so ho.

17 Na emi, Lehi, ɔnam dza makenkan ntsi, ɔma muhu dza wɔakyerew a ɔse, Nyame no ^abɔfoe fi sor ^babɔhwe ase; dem ntsi, ɔbeyee ^cabɔnsam, osiande ɔpɛɛ de ɔye dza ɔye bɔn wɔ Nyame enyim.

18 Na osiande oefi sor abɔhwe ase, na ɔaye mbɔɔr afebɔ ntsi, ^aɔpe adasamba nyina so hɔn mbɔɔrye. Dem ntsi, ɔkãa kyeree ^bEve, nyew, dem tsetse abowatsena no, nyia ɔye abɔnsam no,

12a N&A 88:25–26.

kk Asaase—Wɔbɔe
maa nyimpa.

b kk Perperdzi.

13a 2 Ne. 9:25.

b Alma 42:13.

14a kk Abɔdze, Bɔ.

b N&A 93:30.

15a Isa. 45:18;

Alma 42:26;

Moses 1:31, 39.

b Gen. 3:6;

Alma 12:21–23.

c Gen. 2:16–17;

Moses 3:17.

d Gen. 2:9; 1 Ne. 15:22,

36; Alma 32:40.

16a 2 Ne. 10:23;

Alma 12:31.

kk ɔpe.

b N&A 29:39–40.

17a kk Abɔnsam.

b Isa. 14:12; 2 Ne. 9:8;

Moses 4:3–4;

Abr. 3:27–28.

c kk Abɔnsam.

18a 2 Ne. 28:19–23;

3 Ne. 18:18;

N&A 10:22–27.

b kk Eve.

nyia ɔye ʻɔtor egya no, dem ntsi ɔkãa de: Dzi eduaba a wɔabra no, na innkowu bi, mbom ebeye de Nyame, na ʻibohu papa na bɔn.

19 Na Adam na Eve ʻdzii eduaba na a wɔabra no, wɔpaam hɔn fii ʻEden ture no mu de wɔnkɔɔw asaase no do.

20 Na wɔawo mba; nyew, ʻebusuakuw a wɔwɔ asaase yi do nyinara mpo.

21 Na ʻadasamba hɔn nda waree, de mbre Nyankopɔn ne pe tse ama woetum ʻenu hɔnho wɔ ber a wɔtse ase wɔ honam mu yi; dem ntsi, hɔn asetsena beyee ʻnɔchwɛber asetsena, na wɔmaa hɔn mber yee tsentsen, de mbre Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem a ɔdze maa adasamba no se; osiande ɔmaa hɔn mbrasem de obiara nnu noho; osiande ɔdaa no edzi kyeree adasamba nyinara de ʻwɔayew, osian hɔn egyanom hɔn mbrato ntsi.

22 Na afei, hwe, se Adam anntɔ mbra a nkye ɔannhwe ase, na nkye ɔda ho tse Eden ture no mu. Na nkye ndzemba a wɔɔɔ nyinara da ho tse de mbre wɔtse wɔ ber a wɔɔɔ no; na nkye wɔbetsena hɔ afeɔɔ a worinnya ewiei ara da.

23 Na nkye worinnya ʻmba; ma dem ntsi wɔbetsena tsenabew bi a ɔkyere de wonnyim hwee, wonnyi enyigye, osiande wonnyim awerehow; wɔnnye papa osiande wonnyim bɔn.

24 Mbom hwe, wɔaye adze nyina wɔ nyia ʻonyim adze nyina no ne nyansaa do.

25 ʻAdam ʻhwee ase ama adasa aabetsena ase; na adasa ʻtse ase, ama woenya ʻenyigye.

26 Na mber pa nʻamãhye no, ʻMessiah no beba ʻabɔpon adasamba efi hɔn asehwe mu. Na osiande ɔabɔpon hɔn efi asehwe no mu ntsi, woenya ʻfahodzi afeɔɔ a wotum hu papa nye bɔn; wɔdwen ma hɔnankasa hɔnho na nnye de obi dwen ma hɔn, gyede ɔnam ʻmbra nʻasotwe do wɔ da kese a odzi ewiei no mu, de mbre mbrasem a Nyankopɔn dze ama no tse.

27 Dem ntsi, adasa enya ʻfahodzi wɔ honandua afamu; na biribiara a ohia ma ɔdasanyi no wɔdze ama hɔn. Na wɔwɔ kwan de ʻwɔsan mu fa ahoɔ nye ʻonnyiewiei nkwa a ɔnam adasa nyina hɔn Ntamugyinafo kese no do, anaa wɔfa ndɔmmum na owu de mbre abɔnsam no ndɔmmumfa nye no tum tse;

18c 2 Ne. 28:8; Moses 4:4.
d Gen. 3:5; Alma 29:5; Moro. 7:15-19.
19a Alma 12:31.
kk Adam na Eve Asehwe.
b kk Eden.
20a N&A 138:38-39.
21a Alma 12:24;
Moses 4:23-25.
b Alma 34:32.
kk Nnuho, Nu Ho.

c kk ɔnnkyebo,
ɔnnkyebo Asetsena.
d Jacob 7:12.
23a Moses 5:11.
24a kk Nyame, Nyametsir.
25a kk Adam.
b Moses 6:48.
kk Adam na Eve Asehwe.
c kk ɔnnkyebo,
ɔnnkyebo Asetsena.
d Moses 5:10.

kk Adasa, ɔdasanyi;
Enyigye.
26a kk Messiah.
b kk ɔpon ho Nhyehye.
c Alma 42:27;
Hel. 14:30.
d kk Mbra.
27a Gal. 5:1; Moses 6:56.
b kk ɔpe.
c kk Onnyiewiei Nkwa.

osiande ɔpe nyimpa nyinara hɔn mbɔbɔrye de mbre ɔnoara so tse.

28 Na afei, me mbabanyin, mebepe de hom hwe dem ^aNtamugyinafo kese no, na hom tsie ne mbrasem kese no, ama hom eedzi nokwar wɔ ne nsem ho, na hom afa onnyiewiei nkwa, de mbre no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ne pe tse;

29 Na mma hom mmfa onnyiewiei owu, de mbre honam ne pe nye bɔn a ɔtse no mu no tse, dza ɔma abɔnsam no sunsum tum ma ^aɔfa hom ndɔmmum dze hom kɔ ^bhel no, ama oeedzi hom do hen wɔ n'ahenman mu.

30 Makā dem nsem kakra yi akyere hom nyinara, me mbabanyin, wɔ nda a odzi ewiei wɔ me nsɔhweber yi mu; na mafa dza oye, de mbre nkɔnhyenyi ne nsem no tse. Na minnyi botae biara gyede hom akra ne daapem yieye nko. Amen.

TSIR 3

Ber a Joseph wɔ Egypt no, ohun Nephifo no wɔ enyido-adzehu mu — ɔhyee Joseph Smith, adzahunyi a ɔwɔ nda a aka ekyir mu nye Moses, nyia ɔbegye Israel; na Mormon Nwoma no mpuei ho nkɔm. Beye mfe 588–570 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei, mekasa kyere wo,

Joseph, me ^akaekyir. Wɔwo wo wɔ m'amandzheber mu wɔ sar no do; nyew, m'awerehow kese nda mu no na wo nā woo wo.

2 Na ma Ewuradze nhyira ^aasaase yi do mfa mma wo so, asaase a ɔsom bo kese yi nye w'egyapadze na ɔnye egyapadze mma w'asefo nye wo nuanom hɔn asefo, na ontsim hɔ mma hom afebɔɔ, se ɔba de hom bedzi Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no ne mbrasem do a.

3 Na afei, Joseph, me kaekyir, nyia m'amandzehu mu wɔ sar no do no na mowoo wo, Ewuradze nhyira wo afebɔɔ na w'ase ^arunnkrum da.

4 Na hwe, ɔwo eye eduaba a ofi m'asen mu; na meye ^aJoseph n'asenyi a wɔsoaa no kɔr ^bndɔmmum mu wɔ Egypt. Na ahyemu kese na Ewuradze nye Joseph dzii.

5 Dem ntsi, Joseph ^ahun hen nda ampa. Na onyaa anohoba fii Ewuradze hɔ de eduaba a ofi n'asen mu na Ewuradze Nyan-kopɔn beyi ^babaw ^ctsenenee efi mu ama Israel fifo; nnye ^dMessiah no, mbom abaw a wobotum ebu mu, naaso, wɔbekaa no wɔ Ewuradze n'ahyemu mu de ɔse de woyi ^eMessiah no kyere hɔn wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu, wɔ sunsum no tum mu, ekodu de ɔdze hɔn fi ^esum mu beba kan mu—nyew, fi nsumaamu sum

28a KK Ntamugyinafo.

29a Rom. 6:16–18;

Alma 12:11.

b KK Hel.

31a 1 Ne. 18:7.

2a 1 Ne. 2:20.

KK Anohoba Asaase.

3a 2 Ne. 9:53.

4a Gen. 39:1–2; 45:4;

49:22–26;

1 Ne. 5:14–16.

b Gen. 37:29–36.

5a JSN Gen. 50:24–38;

2 Ne. 4:1–2.

b Gen. 49:22–26;

1 Ne. 15:12; 19:24.

KK Ewuradze no Wenyin Ture.

c Jacob 2:25.

d 2 Ne. 6:14;

N&A 3:16–20.

e Isa. 42:16.

na ndõmmum mu aba fahodzi mu.

6 Osiande Joseph dzii dase see de: "Adzehunyi bi na Ewuradze me Nyankopõn beyi no, òno na òbeye adzehunyi a wõasan mu eyi no ama ^bm'asen mu eduaba.

7 Na, Joseph kãa no nokwar mu de: Dem na Ewuradze kãa kyereẽ me: mebesan mu eyi "adzehunyi bi a ofi w'asen mu; na wõbõkron no kese wõ eduaba biara a ofi w'asen no mu. Na òno na mebema no mbrasem ma òdze aye edwuma ama w'asen mu eduaba, òbõsom bo kesenara ama no nuanom no, koraa mpo, de òbema woenya nyimdzee wõ ahyemu a menye hõn egyanom edzi no ho.

8 Na mebema no mbrasem de "mma õnyee edwuma biara, gyede edwuma a mebehye no no. Na mebeye no òkese wõ m'enyi do; osiande òbeye m'edwuma.

9 Na òbeye kese de mbre "Moses yee, nyia mekãa de mibeyi no ama hom, de ^bõmbegye mo nkorõfo, O Israel fifo.

10 Na Moses na mebema no do de òmbegye no nkorõfo mfi Egypt asaase do.

11 Mbom mibeyi adzehunyi no efi eduaba a ofi w'asen no mu; òno na medze "tum bema no ma òdze m'asem ama aba a ofi w'asen mu no—na nnye m'asem

nko na òdze bema, Ewuradze na òse, mbom òbehye hõn nkuran wõ m'asem a wõatse no dada no ho.

12 Dem ntsi, eduaba a ofi w'asen mu no "bekyerew; na eduaba a ofi ^bJudah n'asen mu "bekyerew; na dza eduaba a ofi w'asen mu bekyerew, na dza eduaba a ofi Judah n'asen mu bekyerew no, bõbõmu enyin dze "ahye ator nkyerekere fer, na wõabre wentwiwentwi ase, na òdze asomdwee aba eduaba a ofi w'asen mu no, na òdze hõn egyanom hõn "nyimdzee ^fabre hõn wõ nda a odzi ekyir no mu na òada m'ahyemu no so edzi akyerẽ hõn, Ewuradze na òse.

13 Na mberewye mu na wõbehye no dzen, wõ da no mu ber a m'edwuma behye ase wõ mo nkorõfo nyinara mu, dze ekenyan hom, O Israel fifo, Ewuradze na òse.

14 Na dem na Joseph hyee nkõm se: Hwe, Ewuradze behyira dem adzehunyi no; na hõn a wõrohwehwe ase no no enyim bogu ase; na dem anohoba yi a menya efi Ewuradze hõ a òye eduaba a ofi m'asen mu no beba mu. Hwe, mowõ awerehyemu de dem anohoba yi beba mu;

15 Na wõdze me "dzin befre no; na òbeye n'egya ne ^bdzin. Na òbeye de mara; osiande adze a õnam Ewuradze ne nsa do beba

<p>6a 3 Ne. 21:8-11; Morm. 8:16. kk Adzehunyi. b N&A 132:30. 7a kk Smith, Joseph, Kakraba 8a N&A 24:7, 9. 9a Moses 1:41.</p>	<p>b Ex. 3:7-10; 1 Ne. 17:24. 11a N&A 5:3-4. 12a kk Mormon Nwoma. b 1 Ne. 13:23-29. c kk Bible. d Ezek. 37:15-20; 1 Ne. 13:38-41;</p>	<p>2 Ne. 29:8; 33:10-11. e 1 Ne. 15:14; 2 Ne. 30:5; Morm. 7:1, 5, 9-10. f Moro. 1:4. 15a N&A 18:8. b JS—Aba 1:3.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

no nam Ewuradze no tum do dze mo nkorɔfo beba nkwaye mu.

16 Nyew, dem na Joseph hyɛ nkɔm: Mowɔ dem adze yi ho awerehyemu, de mbre mowɔ Moses n'anohoba no ho awerehyemu no; Osiande Ewuradze akā akyerɛ me de "mobɔkora w'asefo do afeɔɔ.

17 Na Ewuradze akā de: Mibeyi Moses bi; na mebema no tum bi a ofi poma mu; na medze atsembu a wɔakyerew bema no. Naaso moronngow ne tekyerema amma ɔaannkasa pii, na merennye no ɔkese wɔ kasa mu. Mbom medze mankasa me nsatseaba "bekyerew me mbra ama no; na mebema no ^bɔkasamaafo.

18 Na Ewuradze kāa kyereɛ me bio de: Mebema eduaba a ofi w'asen mu no do; na mebeyɛ ɔkasamaafo ama no. Na hwe, emi, mebema ɔakyerew akyerew a eduaba a ofi w'asen mu akyerew no, eduaba a ofi w'asen mu na ɔkasamaafo a ofi w'asen mu no na ɔbeda no edzi.

19 Na nsem a ɔbekyerew no beyɛ me nyansasem a ohia de wɔdze kema eduaba a ofi w'asen mu no. Na ɔbeyɛ de mbre "eduaba a ofi w'asen mu esū afre hɔn ^bfi huntuma mu; osiande minyim hɔn gyedzi.

20 Na "wobosū efi huntuma mu; nyew, nnuho a wɔdze kɔ hɔn nuanom hɔ mpo, de mbasantsen pii ebotwa mu ekyir no mpo.

Na ɔbeba no de hɔn sū bɔkɔ de mbre hɔn nsem ne peteeyɛ tse.

21 Osian hɔn gyedzi ntsi hɔn "nsem befi m'anomu akɔ hɔn nuanom no a wɔyɛ eduaba a ofi w'asen mu no hɔ; na hɔn nsem ne mberewyɛ mu na mobodua hɔn gyedzi do ama hɔn ahɔɔdzen dze akaa ahyemu no a menyɛ hɔn egyanom dzii no.

22 Na afei, hwe, me babanyin Joseph, ɔnam iyi do na m'egyā tsetsenyi no "hyɛɛ nkɔm.

23 Dem ntsi, ɔnam dem ahyemu yi do woehyira wo; na wɔrennsee w'asefo, osiande wobetsie nwoma no mu nsem.

24 Na obi a ɔyɛ dzen wɔ hɔn mu bɔsoer, ɔno, na ɔbeyɛ papa pii, wɔ kasa na ndzeyɛɛ mu, ɔyɛ edwindadze wɔ Nyankopɔn ne nsamu, dze ne gyedzi kɛse no aye anwanwadze akɛse, na ɔayɛ adze a ɔsɔ wɔ Nyame enyim, ɔnam do dze nkenyan kɛse abre Israel fifo, na wo nuanom hɔn asefo.

25 Na afei, woehyira wo, Joseph. Hwe eye abofra; dem ntsi, tsie wo nua Nephi ne nsem, na ɔbeyɛ hɔ ama wo de mbre nsem a makā akyerɛ wo nyinara tse. Kaa w'egyā ber a oruwu no ne nsem. Amen.

TSIR 4

Lehi tu n'asefo no fo na ohyira hɔn —Owu na wosie no—Nephi tuw noho wɔ ne Nyame papayɛ ho—

16a Gen. 45:1–8.

17a Deut. 10:2, 4;
Moses 2:1.

b Ex. 4:16.

19a N&A 28:8.

b Isa. 29:4;

2 Ne. 27:13; 33:13;

Morm. 9:30;

Moro. 10:27.

20a 2 Ne. 26:16;

Morm. 8:23.

21a 2 Ne. 29:2.

22a 2 Ne. 3:5.

Nephi dze no were hye Ewuradze mu afebo. Be ye mfe 588-570 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

NA afei, emi, Nephi, meka dza ofa nkonye a m'egya aka ho nsem no, dza ofa "Joseph a wodze no kor Egypt no ho.

2 Na hwe, nokwar de, zhyee nkom a ofa n'asefo ho. Na "nkonyesem a okyerewee no, nnye akese. Na zhyee nkom a ofa henho, na hen ndaamba mbasantsen so ho; wakyerew no wo ayewa mpretse no do.

3 Dem ntsi, ber a m'egya dze ne kasaa a ofa Joseph no nkonye ho baa ewiei ekwir no, ofree Laman ne mbabanyin na ne mbabaa, na okaa kyeree hon de: Hwe, me mbabanyin na me mbabaa, hom a hom ye "m'abakan ne mbabanyin na mbabaa, mepe de hom ye aso tsie me nsem.

4 Na Ewuradze Nyankopon aka de: "Susumpaara de hom beda ho edzi me mbrasem do no hom beye promprom wo asaase yi do; na susumpara de hom nnkeda ho edzi me mbrasem do no wobotwa hom efi m'enyi do akyen.

5 Mbom hwe, me mbabanyin na me mbabaa, murunntum nnko me nda mu gyede megya me "nhyira egu hom do; na hwe, minyim de se wotsetse hom wo b'kwan a ose de hom fa do no do a, hom nnkeman efi ho.

6 Dem ntsi, se wopaa hom a, hwe migya me nhyira gu hom do, ama mpaa no woeyi efi hom do na wodze egu hom "awofohon etsifi.

7 Dem ntsi, osian me nhyira ntsi, Ewuradze Nyankopon "remma kwan ma hom nnhera, dem ntsi, bobohu hom nye hom asefo mbobor afebo.

8 Na obaa de aber a m'egya kasaa kyeree Laman ne mbabanyin na ne mbabaa wiei no, omaa wodze Lemuel ne mbabanyin na ne mbabaa baa n'enyim.

9 Na okasaa kyeree hon de: Hwe, me mbabanyin na me mbabaa, hom a hom ye me mbabanyin a otsia ebien ne mbabanyin na mbabaa; hwe, migya hom nhyira kor noara a medze gyaa Laman ne mbabanyin na mbabaa no; dem ntsi, worennee hom korakora; mbom ewiei no wobehyira hom asefo.

10 Na obaa de m'egya kasaa kyeree hon wiei no, hwe, okasaa kyeree "Ishmael ne mbabanyin, nyew, na ne fidua nyinara so mpo.

11 Na okasaa kyeree hon wiei no, okasaa kyeree Sam de: Nhyira aka owo nye w'asefo; na ibenya asaase no edzi de mbre wo nua Nephi nyae. Na wobekan w'asefo aka n'asefo ho; na ebeye de wo nuabanyin mpo, na w'asefo aye de n'asefo na wobehyira wo wo wo nda nyinara mu.

4 1a Gen. 39:1-2.

2a 2 Ne. 3:5.

3a kk Abakan.

4a 2 Ne. 1:9.

5a kk Patriarch Nhyira.

b Mbe. 22:6.

6a N&A 68:25-29.

7a 2 Ne. 30:3-6;

N&A 3:17-18.

b 1 Ne. 13:31;

2 Ne. 10:18-19;

Jacob 3:5-9;

Hel. 15:12-13.

10a 1 Ne. 7:6.

12 Na ɔbaa de aber a m'egya, Lehi, kasaa kyerɛɛ ne fifo nyinara wiei, de mbre ɔtse wo n'akoma mu na Ewuradze no Sunsum a ɔwo no mu tse no, ne nda sãe. Na ɔbaa de owui, na wosiee no.

13 Na ɔbaa de no wu ekyir no, annkyer biara na osian Ewuradze no kɔkɔbɔ no ntsi Laman na Lemuel na Ishmael hɔn mbabanyin no hɔn bo fuuw me.

14 Na emi, Nephi, wɔhyɛɛ me de menkasa nkyerɛ hɔn de mbre n'asem no se; osiande makã nsem pii akyerɛ hɔn dada na m'egya so demara, ansaana oruwu; dem nsem no mu pii na wɔakyerew wɔ me "mpretse binom do; ɔye abakɔsem ntsi wɔakyerew wɔ me mpretse binom do.

15 Na "iyinom do na mekyerew nsem a ofi m'akoma mu, na kyerewsem a woekrukye wɔ ayewa mpretse do. Na me kra enyi gye kyerewsem ho, na m'akoma ^bdwendwen ho, na mekyerew ma me mba ama "woeesua na woenya ho mfaso.

16 Hwɛ, me "kra n'enyi gye Ewuradze ne ndzemba ho; na ^bm'akoma kɔ do dwendwen ndzemba a mehu na matse ho daa nyina.

17 Naaso iyi ekyir no, Ewuradze ne "papaye kese no ama mehu no ndwuma akese a ɔye nwanwa no na m'akoma atsea

mu de: O ^bwerehonyi a ɔtse de emi! Nyew, m'akoma dzi awe-rehow osian mo honam ntsi; me kra dzi yaw osian m'emumuye ntsi.

18 Woetwa mo ho ehya, ɔnam nsɔhwe ntsi na bɔn a ɔnnkyer na "wɔatɔtɔ me yi.

19 Na sɛ mepɛ de megye m'enyi a, m'akoma si nkrum osian me bɔn ntsi; naaso, minyim nyia medze mo were atwer no.

20 Me Nyame na ɔaye mo boafɔ; na ɔagyɛ me wɔ m'amandzehu mu wɔ sar no do; na ɔakora mo do wɔ esu no bun kese no mu.

21 Ɔdze no "dɔ ahyɛ me mǎ araa dze ekodu mo honam ne nhyewee mpo.

22 Ɔama enyinguase akã "m'atamfo araa ma hɔnho awosow wɔ m'enyim.

23 Hwɛ, ɔtsee mo sũ wɔ adzekyee, na ɔnam "enyido-adzehu do maa me nyimdzee adzesaber no mu.

24 Na da no mobɔɔ "mpaa dzendzenndzen wɔ n'enyim; nyew, memaa me ndze do wɔ sor; na abɔfo sianee baa bɔsoom me.

25 Na Sunsum no dze n'atsaban "befaa me kɔr bepɔw tsentsen bi do. Na m'enyiwa ehu ndzemba akese, nyew, dza ɔsɔ ma ɔdasanyii mpo; dem ntsi wɔabra me de mma mennkyerew.

26 O nkyii, sɛ mehu ndzemba akese a ɔtse dem a, sɛ Ewuradze

14a 1 Ne. 1:16–17; 9:4.

15a 1 Ne. 6:4–6.

^b kɔ Dwendwen Ho; Kyerewsem.

^c 1 Ne. 19:23.

16a kɔ Da Ase, Ndaase, Ndaasema.

^b kɔ Akoma.

17a 2 Ne. 9:10;

N&A 86:11.

^b Rom. 7:24.

18a Rom. 7:21–23;

Heb. 12:1;

Alma 7:15.

21a kɔ Ɔdɔ.

22a 1 Ne. 17:52.

23a kɔ Enyido-adzehu.

24a James 5:16;

1 Ne. 2:16.

25a 1 Ne. 11:1;

Moses 1:1–2.

akotow ama adasamba na oehu adasa mbobow kese a otse dem a, oye "den ntsi na owow de mo su waw m'akoma mu na me kra kyinkyin waw awerehow bwnsa mu, na mofon, na m'ahodzen pa, waw m'amandzehu ntsi?

27 Na oye den ntsi na owow de "migya mohomo mu ma bon, de osian mo honam ntsi a? Nyew, oye den ntsi na owow de mema b'nschwew kwan, ma abonsam nya kwan waw m'akoma mu see "m'asomdwee na otsetsee me kra? Ebenadze ntsi na osian me tamfo ntsi mo bo bofuw?

28 Soer, me kra! mma nnka wo bon mu. Dzi dew, O m'akoma, na mma mma me kra ne "tamfo no kwan bio.

29 Mma wo bo mmfuw bio osian m'atamfo ntsi. Mma mma m'ahodzen mmpa osian m'amandzehu ntsi.

30 Dzi dew, O m'akoma, na su fre Ewuradze, na kaw de: O Ewuradze, mibeyi wo ayew afebwo; nyew, me kra bedzi dew waw wo mu, me Nyankopon, na mo nkwaye "botan.

31 O Ewuradze, ana ebopon me kra? Ana ebegye me efi m'atamfo nsamu? Ana ebeye me ma se muhu "bon a mohopo?

32 Nkye wawatow hel mbobow no mu waw m'enyim daa nyina, osiande "m'akoma abobow na mo sunsum abotow! O Ewuradze,

ana ennkotow wo tsenenee mbobow no mu waw m'enyim, ma manantsew mbwnsa no mu, na manantsew wo b'kwan petee no mu?

33 O Ewuradze, ana edze wo tsenenee atar no bekyekyer mohomo? O Ewuradze, ana ibobue kwan ama me ma meguan efi m'atamfo enyim? Ana ebeye mo kwan twotseen waw m'enyim? Ana ennkefa fintsidua bi ato mo kwan mu—na mbom ebema mo kwan mu aye petee waw m'enyim, na ennkobobow mo kwan, na mbom me tamfo no kwan?

34 O Ewuradze, medze mo were atwer wo, na wo mu na medze mo "were botwer afebwo. Meremmfa mo b'were nntwer honam abasa osiande minyim de mpaa akaw nyia odze no "were twer honam abasa. Nyew, mpaa akaw nyia odze no were twer odasanyi anaa odze honam ye n'abasa.

35 Nyew, minyim de dza obia- ra bebisa efi Nyankopon haw no, odze bema no "kwa. Nyew, se b'membisa dza "wnnse a, me Nyankopon dze bema me; dem ntsi, mebema me ndze do ama wo; nyew, mubosu afre wo, me Nyankopon, me tsenenee botan. Hwe, me ndze bafow aba wo nkyen afebwo, mo "botan na me Nyankopon a ewaw haw daapem. Amen.

26a Ndw. 43:5.

27a Rom. 6:13.

b KK Nschwew, Sw Hwe.

c KK Asomdwee.

28a KK Abonsam.

30a 1 Cor. 3:11.

KK Botan.

31a Rom. 12:9;

Alma 13:12.

32a KK Akoma a Abobow.

b KK Enye Nyame

Nnantsew, Nantsew.

34a KK Twer.

b Ndw. 44:6-8.

c Jer. 17:5;

Morm. 3:9; 4:8.

35a James 1:5.

b KK Mpaabow.

c Hel. 10:5.

d Deut. 32:4.

TSIR 5

Nephifo tsew hōnho fi Lamanfo ho, wodzi Moses mbra no do na wosi temple—Osian Lamanfo no hōn ekyingye ntsi wotwaa hōn fii Ewuradze n'enyim akyen, na wōpaa hōn, na wōabeye abaa dze ama Nephifo. Beye mfe 588–559 Ansaana wōbōwo Christ.

Hwε, ɔbaa dε emi, Nephi, musūu kese frε Ewuradze me Nyankopɔn, osian mo nuanom hōn “ebufuw ntsi.

2 Mbom hwe, hōn ebufuw no yεε kese wɔ mo do araa ma wōpεε dε woyi mo nkwa fi hɔ.

3 Nyew, wohwinhwiin tsiaa me see dε: Hen nuakuma yi pe dε “odzi hen do hen; na osian ɔno ntsi yeenya nsōhwe pii; dem ntsi, hom mma yenku no, amma osian ne nsem ntsi yennhu amandze. Na hwe yeremma kwan mma onndzi hen do hen; hen enuanom mpanyimfo yi mbom na ɔwɔ dε yedzi nkorɔfo yi do hen.

4 Afei dze merennyerew nsem nyinara a wohwinhwinii tsiaa me no. Mbom oye ma me dε mekã dε wōpεε dε woyi mo nkwa fi hɔ.

5 Na ɔbaa dε Ewuradze bɔɔ me “kɔkɔ dε emi, ^bNephi, me mfi hōn mu mfi nguan nkɔ sar no do, nye hōn a wōpε dε wōnye me kɔ nyinara.

6 Dem ntsi, ɔbaa dε emi, Nephi, mefaa m'ebusuafo, na “Zoram so na n'ebusuafo, na Sam mo nuapanyin na n'ebusuafo, na Jacob nye Joseph, mo nuanom nkuma, na mo nuanom mbaa so, na hōn a wōpεε dε wōnye me kɔ nyinara. Na hōn a wōpεε dε wōnye me kɔ no nye hōn a wōgyee Nyankopɔn no ^bkɔkɔɔ na ne nyikyere dzii; dem ntsi, wotsiee me nsem.

7 Na yefaa hen ntamadan na ndzamba a yebotum afa nyinara, na yetuu kwan wɔ nda pii mu wɔ sar no do. Na yetuu kwan nda pii mu ekyir no yesisii hen ntamadan.

8 Na mo nkorɔfo no pεε dε yεfrε dem bea no “Nephi; dem ntsi, yεfrεε no Nephi.

9 Na hōn a wōkã mo ho no nyinara gyee too hōn do dε wōbefrε hōnho “Nephi no nkorɔfo.

10 Na yedzii Ewuradze n'a-tsembu, na n'ahyedze na ne mbrasem do wɔ adze nyinara mu dε mbre “Moses mbra no tse.

11 Na Ewuradze kãa henho; na yebeyεε prɔmprɔm mbordo. Osiande yeduaa aba, na yebuu ndɔbaa pii. Na yehyεε ase nyεen nguankuw na anantwikuw na mbowa ahorow.

12 Na emi, Nephi, mefaa kyerewsem no a woekrukye wɔ “ayewa mpretse do no so bae;

5 1a 2 e. 4:13–14.

3a 1 Ne. 16:37–38;
Mosiah 10:14–15.

5a κκ Kenyan,
Nkenyan.

b Mosiah 10:13.

6a 1 Ne. 4:35; 16:7;

2 Ne. 1:30–32.

b κκ ʋɔ Kɔkɔ, Wɔrobɔ
Kɔkɔ.

8a Omni 1:12, 27;

Mosiah 9:1–4; 28:1.

9a Jacob 1:13–14.

10a 2 Ne. 11:4.

κκ Moses Mbra.

12a Mosiah 1:3–4.

κκ Mpretse.

na adze ^bkorkorba, anaa ‘ɔkye-
rekwan no a Ewuradze dze ne
nsa yee maa m’egya no, de
mbre wɔakerew no.

13 Na ɔbaa de yehyee ase yee
prɔmprɔm mbordo, na yedɔree
wɔ asaase no do.

14 Na emi, Nephi, mefaa Laban
ne “nkrantsee no na mohwee ho
yee nkrantsee pii, nna yenyim de
kwan biara do no nkorɔfo a nna
seseiara wɔfre hɔn ^bLamanfo no
bɔsoer hen do de wɔrebesee hen;
osiande minyim mbre wosi kyir
emi na me mba na hɔn a wɔfre
hɔn mo nkorɔfo no.

15 Na mekyeree mo nkorɔfo
ma wosisii adan, na wɔyee
edwindze ahorow pii a wɔdze
ndua, na “ndadze, na kɔɔber,
na ayewa, na sika, na dwete, na
abo mapa a ɔwɔ hɔ pii no ye.

16 Na emi, Nephi, misii “*tem-
ple*; na no ho ndzeyee nyina tse
de mbre Solomon ne ^b*temple* no
tse ara per, soronko a ɔda mu
ara nye de iyi no wɔammfa
ndzembra a ‘ɔsom bo pii sii;
osiande dem ndzembra no bi
nnyi asaase no do, dem ntsi,
woenntum ennsi no de Solomon
dze no. Mbom ne hwebea nyina
tse de Solomon ne *temple* no; na
n’edwindzi no ye few papanara.

17 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi
mekyeree mo nkorɔfo “edwu-

madzen ye, na mbre wosi ye
nsa ano dwuma.

18 Na ɔbaa de wɔpɛe de meye
hɔn “hen. Mbom emi, Nephi,
mammpe de wobanya ɔhen;
naaso meyee dza m’ahom
botum maa hɔn.

19 Na hwe, Ewuradze n’asem
ahye mā dze ama mo nuanom,
dza ɔkāe faa hɔnhɔ, de mebye
hɔn “hwedofɔ na hɔn ^bkyerekye-
renyi no. Dem ntsi, meyee hɔn
hwedofɔ na hɔn kyerekyerenyi,
de mbre Ewuradze ne mbrasem
se, kepeem aber a wɔpɛe de
wɔhwehwe mo nkwa eyi efi hɔ.

20 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze n’asem
a ɔkāa kyeree me no hyee mā, de:
Mbertsentsen biara a “wonnke-
tsie wo nsem no ^bwobotwa hɔn
efi Ewuradze enyim akyen. Na
hwe wotwaa hɔn fii n’enyim
kyenee.

21 Na wɔama “mpaamba aba
hɔn do, nyew, mpa a ɔye yaw,
osian hɔn emumuye ntsi. Na
hwe, woepirim hɔn akoma etsia
no, ma wɔabeye de ɔbo-hwirom;
nna nkye wɔye fitaa, na hɔnhɔ
ye few yie na hɔnhɔ ye ^benyikā,
na amma hɔnhɔ annye enyiber
amma mo nkorɔfo ntsi, Ewura-
dze Nyankopɔn maa ‘nwoma
tuntum bekataa hɔnhɔ.

22 Na dem na Ewuradze Nyan-
kopɔn se: Mebema hɔn ho aye

12b Mosiah 1:16.
c 1 Ne. 16:10, 16, 26;
18:12, 21;
Alma 37:38–47;
N&A 17:1.
14a 1 Ne. 4:9;
Jacob 1:10;
M ne N 1:13.
b kk Lamanfo.

15a Ether 10:23.
16a kk *Temple*, Ewuradze
ne Fie.
b 1 Ahem. 6;
2 Mber. 3.
c N&A 124:26–27.
17a Gen. 3:19;
N&A 42:42.
18a Jacob 1:9, 11.

19a 1 Ne. 2:22.
b kk Kyerekyere,
Kyerekyerenyi.
20a 2 Ne. 2:21.
b Alma 9:14.
21a kk Paa, Ndom.
b 4 Ne. 1:10.
c 2 Ne. 26:33;
3 Ne. 2:14–16.

wo nkorɔfo “nkɔw, gyede wonu hɔnho fi hɔn emumuye ho.

23 Na mpaa bekā nyia n’asefo dze hɔn ho “bɔfora hɔn asefo mu; na mpaa a wɔdze apaa hɔn no wɔdze bepaa hɔn so. Na Ewuradze na ɔkāe, na ɔyee hɔ.

24 Na osian mpaa a ɔwɔ hɔn do no ntsi wɔbeyee “enyihafo a emumuye na ewurkadze ahye hɔn mā, na wɔhwewhwee mbowa abɔyafa dzii wɔ sar no do.

25 Na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn kāa kyeree me de: Wɔbeyee mpi-rebi ama w’asefo dze ekenyan hɔn dze aye moho nkaa; na mberdodow biara a wɔnnkekaa me, na wɔnnketsie me nsem no, wɔbɔhwe hɔn mpi-rebi araa akepem de wɔbesee hɔn mpo.

26 Na ɔbaa de emi, Nephi, “metseew Jacob na Joseph ho ma wɔbeyee asɔfo na akyerekyerefo maa asaase no do mba.

27 Na ɔbaa de yetsenaa ase wɔ enyigye mu.

28 Na mfe eduasa ebotwa mu kɔ, fitsi mber a yefii Jerusalem no.

29 Na emi, Nephi, medze iyinom nyina akɔ me mpretse a maye a, ɔfa mo nkorɔfo ho no do.

30 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze Nyan-kopɔn see me de: Ye “mpretse afofor so; na tsintsim ndzemba a oye wɔ m’enyiwa do wɔ do, ama aaye mfaso ama wo nkorɔfo.

31 Dem ntsi emi, Nephi, ama maaye setsie ama Ewuradze ne mbrasem ntsi, mokɔree keyee

dem “mpretse yinom no, na no do na mukrukyee dem ndzem-ba yi.

32 Na mukrukyee dza ɔwɔ Nyame enyi. Na se mo nkorɔfo hɔn enyi gye Nyame ndzemba ho a ɔno dze hɔn enyi begye wɔ dza woekrukye wɔ mpretse yinom do ho.

33 Na se mo nkorɔfo pe de wohu wɔ abakɔsem mu dza ohia a ɔfa no mo nkorɔfo ho a ɔno wɔnhwehwe wɔ me mpretse fofor no do.

34 Na ohia me de mebekā de mfe eduanan abasen kɔ, na akōkoekō na wentwiwentwi esi dada wɔ menye mo nuanom ntamu.

TSIR 6

Jacob san kā Jewfo ho abakɔsem: Hɔn ndommum mu kɔ wɔ Babylon na hɔn nsanee; Na Israel Krɔn-krɔnnnyi no no somdwuma no na mbeamudua mu bɔ; mboa a nsa kāa fii Amanamamfo hɔ; nye mbre ɔbeyee ma se Jewfo no gye Messiah dzi a, ekyir no wobanya nkenyan. Beyee mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

JACOB, Nephi no nuabanyin no ne nsem a ɔkāa kyeree Nephi no nkorɔfo:

2 Hom nhwe, mo nuanom adɔfo, emi, Jacob, a Nyankopɔn afre me na wɔahye me ɔfo de mbre ne nhyehyee krɔnkrɔn no tse, na mo nuabanyin Nephi,

22a 1 Ne. 12:23.

23a kɔ Awar, War—
Gyedzi sorbi
ntamu awar.

24a kɔ Enyihaw,
Enyihadze.

26a Jacob 1:18–19;
Mosiah 23:17.

30a 1 Ne. 19:1–6.

31a kɔ Mpretse.

ehyira me, nyia hom enyi da no do de “ohen anaa de bambɔfo, nyia hom dan no wɔ hom abambɔ ho ntsi, hom nhwe, hom nyim de makasa pii, akyere hom wɔ ndzembra pii ho.

3 Naaso, mekasa kyere hom bio; osiande mepe hom akra ne yieye. Nyew, m’adwendwen a wɔwɔ hom ho dɔwɔ sɔ; na homankasa hom nyim de ɔtse dem dada. Osiande medze enyimpi etu hom fo; na medze m’egya ne nsem akyerekere hom; na makã dza ɔfa nsem a wɔakyerew fitsi wiadze no mbɔe akyere hom.

4 Na afei, hom nhwe, ndzembra a wɔwɔ hɔ, na dza ɔreba a merebekã ho nsem akyere hom, dem ntsi, mebekenkan “Isaiah ne nsem akyere hom. Na ɔno nye nsem a mo nuabanyin pe de mekã kyere hom. Na mekã kyere hom wɔ homankasa hom yieye ntsi, ama hom eesũa na hom eyi Nyankopɔn ne dzin ayew.

5 Na hwe, nsem a mebekã yi ye dza Isaiah kãe a ɔfa Israel fifo nyinara ho; dem ntsi, wɔdze bɔto hom ho, osiande hom ye Israel fifo. Na ndzembra pii wɔ ho a Isaiah akã a wɔdze bɔto homho, osiande hom ye Israel fifo.

6 Na afei nsem no nye iyinom: “Dem na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se: Hwe, mebema me nsa do

ama Amanamamfo, na mesi me ^bfrankaa akyere aman; na wɔdze hom mbabanyin beba wɔ hɔn abaw mu, na wɔbɔsoa hom mbabaa wɔ hɔn abatsir do.

7 Na ahemfo beye hom egyanom a wɔnyen hom, na hɔn ahembaa aye hom nãnom a wɔnyen hom; na wɔbɔwɔ hɔn mu adze ama wo na wɔdze hɔn enyim ebutuw famu, na wɔatafer hom anan ho huntuma; na hom bohu de emi nye Ewuradze; na hɔn a “wɔtwewɔn me no hɔn enyim runngu ase.

8 Na afei emi, Jacob, mebekã biribi a ɔfa dem nsem yi ho. Na hom nhwe, Ewuradze eyi akyere me de hɔn a wɔwɔ “Jerusalem, bea a yefi bae no, woeku hɔn na ^bwɔasoa hɔn kɔ ndɔmmum mu.

9 Naaso, Ewuradze eyi akyere me de “wɔbesan hɔn ekyir aba bio. Na woeyi akyere me bio so de, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no, beda noho edzi akyere hɔn wɔ honam mu, na ɔada noho edzi akyere hom ekyir no, wɔbɔhwe no na ^bwɔabɔ no mbeamudua mu, de mbre nsem a ɔbɔfo no kãa kyere me no tse.

10 Na ekyir no a woepirim hɔn akoma na wɔaye akɔnkye etsia Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no, hwe, Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi “n’atsembu beba hɔn do. Na da no reba a wɔbehaw hɔn na woehu aman-dze.

6 2a Jacob 1:9, 11.
4a 3 Ne. 23:1.
6a Isa. 49:22-23.
b kk Frankaa.
7a Moses 1:6;
N&A 133:45.
8a Esth. 2:6;

1 Ne. 7:13;
2 Ne. 25:10;
Omni 1:15;
Hel. 8:20-21.
b 2 Ahem. 24:10-16;
25:1-12.
kk Israel—Israel ne

mpetsee no.
9a 1 Ne. 10:3.
b 1 Ne. 19:10, 13;
Mosiah 3:9;
3 Ne. 11:14-15.
kk Mbeamuduamubɔ.
10a Matt. 27:24-25.

11 Dem ntsi, ekyir yi wobedzi hɔn akɔnaaba, na dem na ɔɔfo no se, hɔn mu dodowara bohu amandze wɔ honam mu, na wɔremma kwan ma wɔnnhera, osian agyedzifo no hɔn mpaabo ntsi; wɔɔɔ hɔn apetse na wɔahaw hɔn na wɔatan hɔn; naaso, Ewuradze bohu hɔn mbɔɔ, ama “se wonya ^bhu hɔn Pomfo no a, wɔaaboaboa hɔn ano bio dze hɔn akɔ hɔn egyapadze nsaase no do.

12 Na nhyira akā “Aman-amamfo, hɔn a nkɔnhyenyi no akyerew hɔn ho nsem; na hwe, se ɔba no de wɔɔonu hɔnho na wɔronnkɔ nntsia Zion, na wɔremmfa hɔnho mmbɔ ^bmbusu asɔr kese no ho, wɔbegye hɔn nkwa; osiande Ewuradze Nyan-kopɔn bema ‘ahyemu a ɔnye ne mba dzii no ahye mā, na osian iyi ntsi na nkɔnhyenyi no akyerew dem nsem yi.

13 Dem ntsi, hɔn a wɔkɔ tsia Zion nye Ewuradze n’ahyemu mba no, wɔbetafer huntuma wɔ hɔn ananadze; na Ewuradze no nkorofo dze, hɔn “enyim runngu ase da. Osiande Ewuradze no nkorofo nye hɔn a ^bwɔtweɔn no; osiande wɔda ho tweɔn *Messiah* ne mbae no.

14 Na hwe, de mbre nkɔnhye-

nyi no ne nsem no se, *Messiah* no beda noho edzi “mpen a otsia ebien dze agye hɔn; dem ntsi ^bɔbeda noho edzi wɔ tum nye enyimnyam kese mu, dze ama hɔn ‘atamfo nsee, mber a dem da no beba no nna wɔbegye no edzi; na hɔn a wɔgye no dzi no ɔrennsee hɔn mu biara.

15 Na hɔn a wɔngye no nndzi no “wɔbesee hɔn, wɔdze ^bogya, na ehum, na asaasewosow, na bɔgyakā, na ɔyardɔm, na ɔkɔm. Na wobohu de Ewuradze nye Nyankopɔn, Israel Krɔnkɔnnyi no.

16 “Aso wɔbegye ɔkatakyyi ne nsamu afonam, anaa wɔdze ^bndɔmmum kwan mu bema?

17 Mbom mbre Ewuradze se nye yi: “ɔkatakyyi no ndɔmmumfo no mpo wɔbegye akɔ, na ɔɔyafɔ n’afonam befi nsa; osiande ^bNyame Tumfo no ‘begye n’ahyemu mba no. Na dem na Ewuradze se: Menye hɔn a wɔnye wo si no besi—

18 Na mebema hɔn a wɔtsee-tsee wo no, edzi hɔnankasa hɔn honam; na wɔanom hɔnankasa hɔn bɔgyaa abow de nsā fenem-fenem; na adasa nyinara bohu de emi Ewuradze nye “w’Agyenkwa na wo Pomfo, ^bJacob ne Katakyyi no.

11a 1 Ne. 22:11–12;

2 Ne. 9:2.

b Hosea 3:5.

c κκ Israel—Israel a wɔkɔ boa ano.

12a 1 Ne. 14:1–2;

2 Ne. 10:9–10.

b κκ Abɔnsam—Abɔnsam n’asɔr.

c κκ Abraham Ahyemu.

13a 3 Ne. 22:4.

b Isa. 40:31;

1 Ne. 21:23;

N&A 133:45.

14a Isa. 11:11;

2 Ne. 25:17; 29:1.

b 2 Ne. 3:5.

c 1 Ne. 22:13–14.

15a 2 Ne. 10:16; 28:15;

3 Ne. 16:8.

κκ Nda a Odzi Ewiei, Nda a Odzi Ekyir.

b Jacob 6:3.

c N&A 97:22–26.

16a Isa. 49:24–26.

b DE Ewuradze n’ahyemu nkorofo de mbre wɔakā no wɔ nyiyimu 17.

17a 1 Ne. 21:25.

b κκ *Jehovah*.

c 2 Ahem. 13:39.

18a κκ ɔpomfo.

b Gen. 49:24;

Isa. 60:16.

TSIR 7

Isaiah kasa ma Messiah—Messiah benya nwomahunyi ne tekyerema —Ɖdze n'ekyir bema mbaahwefo —N'enyim runngu ase—Fa to Isaiah 50 ho. Beye mfe 559-545 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

NYEW, na dem na Ewuradze se: Ana meyi wo edzi efi ho, anaade matow wo akyen afebwo? Na dem na Ewuradze se: Wo na ko nwoma no wo hen? Woana ho na meyi wo edzi efi, anaade m'adzefirfo hon mu woana na maton wo ama? Nyew, maton wo ama woana? Hwe, hom emumuye ntsi na hom "aton homho, na hom mbrato ntsi na wogyaa hom na.

2 Dem ntsi, ber a mebaa ho no nna obiara nnyi ho; ber a "mefree no, nyew, obiara anngye do. O Israel fifo, ana me nsa ye tsia ara ma murunntum mpon, anaade minnyi tum de miyi hom? Hwe m'ebufuw mu mema b'po wew, mema hon 'esutsen dan sar na hon mu "nam bon osiande nsu no awew, na osian nsukom ntsi wowu.

3 Medze "sum fura sor na meye hon akataho beyitam.

4 Ewuradze Nyankopon ama me nwomahunyi ne "tekyerema, ama meetum ehu mbre mibesi akasa wo mber a ose mu akyerer hom, O Israel fifo. Mber a

hom abere no onyan adzekyee adzekyee. Onyan m'asowa ma metse asem de nwomasuanyi.

5 Ewuradze Nyankopon ebue "m'aso, na mannye etuatsewnyi, eso mannsan m'ekyir.

6 Medze m'ekyir maa "mbaahwefo, na m'afon maa hon a wotutu nhwi gu. Mammfa m'enyim ennsoma emmfi enyimguase na ntafitow ho.

7 Osiande Ewuradze Nyankopon boboa me, dem ntsi m'enyim runngu ase. Dem ntsi maye m'enyim de obosorom, na minyim de m'enyim runngu ase.

8 Na Ewuradze aben, na obu me bem. Woana na onye me bedzi esi? Hom mma yembomu ngyina. Woana nye me tamfo? Ma ombra me nkyen, na medze m'ano ne dzen botwa no.

9 Osiande Ewuradze Nyankopon boboa me. Na hon a "wobobu me fo no, hwe, hon nyinara bosuw de atar, na awembowa bowe hon.

10 Woana na owow hom mu a osuro Ewuradze, na otsie n'akowaa "ndze na onantsew sum mu na onnyi kandzea!

11 Hwe hom a hom so gya, na hom dze gyansenama bo hom ho apraw, hom nnantsew "hom gya na gyansenama a hom aso no mu. Iyi na hom benya wo me nsamu—hom beda awerehow mu.

7 1a KK Gyedzi ho Asehwe.

2a Mbe. 1:24-25;

Isa. 65:12; Alma 5:37.

b Ex. 14:21;

Ndw. 106:9;

N&A 133:68-69.

c Josh. 3:15-16.

d Ex. 7:21.

3a Ex. 10:21.

b Nyi. 6:12.

4a Luke 2:46-47.

5a N&A 58:1.

6a Matt. 27:26;

2 Ne. 9:5.

9a Rom. 8:31.

10a N&A 1:38.

11a Ahem. 17:6.

TSIR 8

Ewuradze bekyekye Zion no were na cakā Israel aboa ano wɔ nda a aka ekyir no mu—Hɔn a wɔapon hɔn no dze ehurusi beba Zion—Fato Isaiah 51 na 52:1-2 ho. Beye mfe 559-545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

HOM ntsie me, hom a hom dzi tseneneeye ekyir. Hom nhwe “ɔbotan no a wɔpan hom fii ho no, na mona no a wotuu hom fii mu no tu no mu.

2 Hom nhwe Abraham, hom “egya, na ^bSarah, ɔno a ɔwoo hom; osiande mefree no nkotsee na mihyiraa no.

3 Na Ewuradze bekyekye “Zion no were, ɔbekyekye ne ɔsee mbea nyinara were; na ɔbeye ne ^bsar de Eden, na n’asaase kesee de Ewuradze no ture. Wobohu dew na enyigye, ndaase na ndze deedew wɔ hɔ.

4 Hom ntsie me, mo nkorɔfo; na hom mfa hom aso mma me, O me man; osiande “mbra befi me nkyen aba, na mebema m’atsembu aye ^bkan ama nkorɔfo no.

5 Me tseneneeye aben; mo “nkwagye ada edzi, na m’abasa bobu dɔm no atsen. ^bNsupruw no bɔtwɛɔn me, na m’abaw do na wɔbɔtwɛr.

6 Hom mma hom enyi do wɔ sor, na hom nhwe asaase ase; na “ɔsorsor ^bbehera akɔ de wusiw, na asaase ^cesuw de atar; na hɔn a wɔtse mu no bowu demara. Mbom mo nkwagye betsen a hɔ afeɔɔ, na me tseneneeye dze orimmfi hɔ da.

7 Hom ntsie me, hom a hom nyim ndzeyetsenenee, nkorɔfo a m’akerew me mbra wɔ hɔn akoma mu, mma hom “nnsuro adasa hɔn enyimtsiabu, na mma hom akoma nntu wɔ hɔn ehunahuna ho.

8 Osiande awembowa bɔwe hɔn de atar, na nsunsuma bedzi hɔn de kuntu. Mbom me tseneneeye betsen a hɔ afeɔɔ, na mo nkwagye efi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen do.

9 Soer, soer! Fa “ahɔɔzen hye, O Ewuradze n’abasa no a; soer de tsetse mber do no. Ana nnye ɔwo na etwitwa Rahab na epira abowa bɔyafɔ no?

10 Ana nnye ɔwo na eweew po no, bun kesee mu esu no; na emaa ^akwan daa po no bun mu ma wo mba a wɔapon hɔn no faa mu kɔree no?

11 Dem ntsi, hɔn a Ewuradze “apon hɔn no besan hɔn ekyir dze ^badwontow aba Zion; na daapem enyigye na krɔnkrɔnye betsen a hɔn tsir do; na wobonya

8 1a KK Botan.

2a Gen. 17:1-8;
N&A 132:49.

b Gen. 24:36.

3a KK Zion.

b Isa. 35:1-2, 6-7.

4a ANAA nkyerekyere,
nkyerekyere.

Isa. 2:3.

KK Asempa.

b KK Kan, Christ ne Kan.

5a KK Nkwagye.

b 2 Ne. 10:20.

6a 2 Pet. 3:10.

b HEB bɔ apetse.

Ndw. 102:25-27.

c HEB ɔsee.

7a Ndw. 56:4, 11;
N&A 122:9.

9a N&A 113:7-8.

10a Isa. 35:8.

11a KK Mponee, Pon,
Poon.

b Isa. 35:10.

ahomka na enyigye; awerehow na ‘sū botu akɔ.

12 “Emi nye ɔno; nyew, emi nye nyia ɔkyekye wo were. Hwe, ɔwo nye woana, a ɔse de ^bisuro ɔdasanyi, a obowu, na nyimpa ba a wɔbeyɛ no de ‘nkyekyer?

13 Na wo “were fir Ewuradze wo yɛfo, nyia ɔdze sor saam hɔ na ɔtoow asaase fapem, na isuro daa nyinara osian nyia ɔhaw wo n’ebufuw ntsi, de gyama ɔaye krado rebesɛ wo a? Na nyia ɔhaw wo n’ebufuw no wɔ hen?

14 Ndɔmmumnyi no reper ma woesian no, amma oennwu wɔ mona no mu, amma n’edziban ammbɔ no.

15 Mbom Emi nye Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn, nyia “n’asorekye bobɔmu; Dɔm Ewuradze nye me dzin.

16 Na medze me nsem ahye w’ano, na medze wo ahye me nsa sunsum ase, ama maatsew ɔsorsor na matow asaase fapem, na mase Zion de: Hwe hom “yɛ mo nkorɔfo.

17 Soer, soer, gyina, O Jerusalem, ɔwo a anom Ewuradze ne nsamu “ebufuw ^bkɔɔpow ano—hom anom na woetu ahopopo kɔɔpow no ase—

18 Na obiara nnyi hɔ a ɔbekyere no kwan wɔ ne mbabanyin a ɔawo hɔn nyinara mu; anaaso ɔbetsen ne nsa esuo ne nsamu,

wɔ mbabanyin a ɔawo hɔn no nyina mu.

19 Dem “mbabanyin beenu yinom aba wo nkyen, hɔn na wobedzi yaw ama wo—w’a-werehow na nsee, na ɔkɔm na nkrantsee—na no mu woana na mebɛkyekye wo were wɔ ho?

20 Wo mbabanyin atɔ akɔɔm-borɔnsa, gyede beenu yi; wɔdɛda akwan nyinara n’etsifi; de nantwinyin bi a ɔhye eboa mu, Ewuradze n’ebufuw ahye hɔn mǎ, wo Nyankopɔn n’enyimka ntsi.

21 Dem ntsi afei tsie iyi, ɔwo a ehɔ amandze, na “abow, na ɔnnye nsābow:

22 Dem na w’Ewuradze se, Ewuradze na wo Nyankopɔn “dzi ma no nkorɔfo; hwe, mibeyi wo nsa efi ahopopo kɔɔpow no ho, m’ebufuw kɔɔpow no ase; eronom ano bio.

23 Mbom “medze behye hɔn a wɔhaw wo no nsa; hɔn a wɔakā akyere wo kra de: Bɔ wo mu adze ma yɛmfa wo do—na edze wo nyimpadua too hɔ de famu na de kwan dze maa hɔn a wɔfaa do.

24 “Soer, soer ma ^bw’ahɔɔdzen do hye, O ‘Zion; fa wo ntar fɛfɛw hye, O Jerusalem, kurow krɔnkrɔn; osiande ofitsi nde dze kɔ yi ^dhɔn a wonntwaa hɔn twatsia na hɔn a hɔn ho nntsew rennhen wo mu.

25 Popo woho fi huntuma mu;

11c Nyi. 21:4.
 12a N&A 133:47; 136:22.
 b Jer. 1:8.
 c Isa. 40:6-8;
 1 Pet. 1:24.
 13a Jer. 23:27.

15a 1 Ne. 4:2.
 16a 2 Ne. 3:9; 29:14.
 17a Luke 21:24.
 b Isa. 29:9; Jer. 25:15.
 19a Nyi. 11:3.
 21a 2 Ne. 27:4.

22a Jer. 50:34.
 23a Zech. 12:9.
 24a Isa. 52:1-2.
 b N&A 113:7-8.
 c KK Zion.
 d Joel 3:17.

^asoer, tsena ase, O Jerusalem; yi woho fi ^bnkyehoma a ɔda wo kɔn mu noho, O Zion babaa ndɔmmumnyi.

TSIR 9

Wɔbekā Jewfo aboa ano wɔ hɔn asaase a wɔdze bɔɔ hɔn anohoba no nyina do—Werdambo gye adasa fi Asehwe mu—Ewufo hɔn nyimpadua befi owumaa mu epue, na hɔn esunsum so efi hel na paradise—Wobobu hɔn atsen—Werdambo gye nyimpa fi owu, hel, abɔnsam na ahohyehye a onnyi ewiei mu—Wɔbegye atseneneefo nkwa wɔ Nyame n’ahenman mu—Wɔada bɔn ho asotwe edzi—Israel Krɔnkrɔnni no nye abow no no hwedofɔ. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, makenkan dem ndzembra yinom akyere hom ama hom eehu ^aahyemu a Ewuradze nye Israel fifo nyina edzi—

2 De ɔnam no nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn no do akasa akyere *Jewfo*, fitsi ahyese no, fitsi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen do, ekodu de mber beba ma wɔdze hɔn ^aasan aba Nyame nokwar asɔr na nguanbuw no mu; ber a ^bwɔbɔbɔboaboa hɔn ano dze

hɔn akɔ fie wɔ hɔn ^cegyapadze asaase do, na woetsim wɔ hɔn anohoba asaase nyinara do.

3 Hwe, mo nuanom adɔfo, mekā nsem yi kyere hom ama hom eedzi dew, na hom ^aama hom tsir do afebɔɔ osian nhyira a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn dze behyira hom mba ntsi.

4 Na minyim de hom mu dodowara aper pii de wobohu ndzembra a ɔreba; dem ntsi minyim de hom nyim de otwar de hen honandua no dwuruw na owu; naaso, hen ^anyimpadua mu na yebohu Nyame.

5 Nyew, minyim de hom nyim de nyimpadua yi mu na obeyi noho akyere hɔn a wɔwɔ Jerusalema, bea a yefi bae no; na ohia de iyi besi hɔn mu; na oye ma ^aBɔadze kokroko no de ɔbre noho adze de ɔbehye nyimpa ase wɔ honam mu, na owu ma nyimpa nyinara, ama ^bnyimpa nyinara aabehye n’ase.

6 Na de mbre owu aba adasa nyinara do, dze ahye Bɔadze kokroko n’ehumbɔbɔr ^anhyehyee no mā no, ohia de ^bowusoer tum ba, na owusoer wɔ de ɔba nyimpa do osian ^casehwe no ntsi; na osian mbrato ntsi asehwe no bae; na osiande nyimpa hwee ase ntsi ^dwotwaa hɔn fii Ewuradze nyim kyenee.

25a de Soer fi huntuma mu na tsena ase wɔ enyimnyam mu, wɔagye wo nkwa ewei.

b N&A 113:9–10.

9 1a kɔ Abraham Ahyemu.

2a 2 Ne. 6:11.

kɔ Asempa ne

Nsanananmu.

b kɔ Israel—Israel a wɔkā boa ano.

c 2 Ne. 10:7–8.

kɔ Anohoba Asaase.

3a JSN, Ndw. 24:7–10.

4a Job 19:26;

Alma 11:41–45; 42:23;

Hel. 14:15;

Morm. 9:13.

5a kɔ Abɔdze, Bɔ.

b John 12:32;

2 Ne. 26:24;

3 Ne. 27:14–15.

6a kɔ ɔpon ho

Nhyehyee.

b kɔ Owusoer.

c kɔ Adam na Eve

Asehwe.

d 2 Ne. 2:5.

7 Dem ntsi, ohia ma ^awerdam-
 bɔ a ^bɔmmɔadze da—dza
 ɔprɔw runntum nnhye dza
 ɔmmprɔw ananmu gyede wer-
 dambɔ a ɔmmɔadze da no ba.
 Se ɔnttse dem a nkye ^catsembu
 a odzi kan a ɔbaa nyimpa do no
 kehiaa de ^dɔbetsena hɔ ekesi
 mber a onnyi ewiei da. Na
 se ɔba dem so a, nna ɔse de
 honam yi kɔ do prɔw na odwu-
 ruw gu ne detse mu de
 ɔronnsoer bio.

8 O Nyankopɔn ne ^anyansaa,
^bn'ehumbɔɔr na ^cn'adom! Na
 hwɛ, se ^dhonam ronnsouer bio a
 nna hen, esunsum wɔ de wɔbe-
 hye dem sor ɔɔfo no a ^eɔhwee
 ase fii Onnyiewiei Nyankopɔn
 enyim, na ɔbeyee ^fabɔnsam a
 ɔronnsoer bio no ase.

9 Na hen esunsum wɔ de
 wɔbeye de ɔnoara, na yeabeye
 mbɔnsam, abɔnsam ^an'abɔfoe,
 na ^bwɔatow hen akyen efi hen
 Nyankopɔn enyim, na yeaka
^cator hɔn egya no nkyen, wɔ
 awarehow mu de ɔnoara; nyew,
 nyia no a ^dɔdaadaa hen awofo a
 wodzii kan no, nyia ^eɔdan no
 ho de sor ^fkan bɔfo, na onunu
 adasamba ma wɔɔ ^gnsumaa-
 mu fekuwɔ dze dzi ewu na

wɔye nsumaa mu ndwuma
 nyina no.

10 O mbre hen Nyankopɔn
 ne papaye dua dɔɔ sɔ a, ɔno a
 osiesie kwan ma hen ma yeguan
 fi abowa ɔɔyafɔ huhu yi ne nsa-
 mu; nyew, dem abowa ɔɔyafɔ
 no, ^aowu na ^bhel, dza mefre no
 nyimpadua no wu, na sunsum
 so no wu no.

11 Na osian hen Nyankopɔn,
 Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no no
^ankwaye kwan no ntsi, dem
^bowu a makā ho asem yi, dza
 ɔye honam dze no, beyi n'ewufo
 ama; dza ɔye ndamu owu no.

12 Na ^aowu yi a makā ho asem
 yi, dza ɔye sunsum mu owu no,
 beyi n'ewufo ama; dza ɔye
 sunsum mu owu a ɔye ^bhel no;
 dem ntsi, otwar de owu na hel
 yi hɔn ewufo ma, na hel wɔ de
 oyi n'esunsum ndɔmmumfo no
 ma, na otwar de nda yi ne
 nyimpadua ndɔmmumfo no ma,
 na wɔnam Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi
 no wusoer tum no do bekā
 nyimpadua kor biara na no
^csunsum ^dasan abɔmu ma
 wɔaabeye kor.

13 O mbre hen Nyankopɔn ne
^anhyehyee dua sɔ a! Na kwan
 bi so do no otwar de hen Nyan-

7a kk Werdam,
 Werdambɔ.
 b Alma 34:10.
 c Mosiah 16:4-5;
 Alma 42:6, 9, 14.
 d Mosiah 15:19.
 8a Job 12:13;
 Abr. 3:21.
 kk Nyansa.
 b kk Ehumɔɔr,
 Mbɔɔrhu.
 c kk Adom.
 d N&A 93:33-34.
 e Isa. 14:12;

2 Ne. 2:17-18;
 Moses 4:3-4;
 Abr. 3:27-28.
 f kk Abɔnsam.
 9a Jacob 3:11;
 Alma 5:25, 39.
 b Nyi. 12:7-9.
 c kk Atordzi.
 d Gen. 3:1-13;
 Mosiah 16:3;
 Moses 4:5-19.
 e 2 Cor. 11:14;
 Alma 30:53.
 f N&A 129:8.

g kk Nsumaa mu
 Fekuwbɔ.
 10a Mosiah 16:7-8;
 Alma 42:6-15.
 b kk Hel.
 11a kk ɔgyefo.
 b kk Owu, Nyimpadua
 mu.
 12a kk Owu, Sunsum mu.
 b N&A 76:81-85.
 c kk Spirit.
 d kk Owusoer.
 13a kk ɔpon ho
 Nhyehyee.

kopɔn ne ^bparadise yi atsene-
neefo hɔn esunsum ma, na nda
yi atseneneefo hɔn nyimpadua
ma; na wɔbɛka sunsum na
honandua ^aasan abɔmu bio, na
wɔayɛ akra a wɔmmprɔw da, na
wɔayɛ ^dbekyebo, na wɔabeyɛ akra
atseasefo a wɔwɔ ^enyimdzee a
^fodzi mu dɛ hɛn a yetse honam
mu yi, mbom hɛn nyimdzee
bedzi mu.

14 Dem ntsi, yebɛnya ^anyim-
dzee a odzi mu wɔ hɛn ^bfɔdzi
nyina ho, nye hɛn efifidze ho,
nye hɛn ^cadagyaw ho, na atsene-
neefo bɛnya nyimdzee a odzi
mu wɔ hɔn enyigye ho, na ^daho-
tsew ^ebofura hɔn ^ftseneneeyɛ
tam, nyew, tsenenee ^gatar mpo
wɔdze behyɛ hɔn.

15 Na ɔbɛba dɛ ber a nyimpa
nyina befi owu a odzi kan yi
mu aba nkwa mu ma dem ntsi
wɔabeyɛ bekyebo no, otwar dɛ
wɔba Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no
^an'atsembu egua no enyim; nna
atsembu no ^bbɛba; nna wobobu
hɔn atsen dɛ mbɛ Nyankopɔn
n'atsembu krɔnkrɔn no tse.

16 Na dɛ Ewuradze tse ase yi,
osiandɛ Ewuradze Nyankopɔn
na ɔakã, na ɔyɛ n'onnyiewiei

^aasem a orunntum ^bnntwa mu
nnkɔ, dɛ hɔn a wɔayɛ atseneneefo
no beda ho ayɛ atseneneefo, na
hɔn a wɔayɛ ^cefifidze no beda ho
ayɛ ^defifidze; dem ntsi hɔn a
wɔayɛ efifidze no nye abɔnsam
na n'abɔfoe; na wɔwɔkɔ ^edaapem
ogya a woiesie ama hɔn no
mu; na ^fhɔnhɔ behyehyɛ hɔn
wɔ ^gogya baka na *brimstone* a
ɔdzɛw afebɔɔ kesi afebɔɔ na
onnyi ewiei no mu.

17 O hɛn Nyankopɔn ne kɛseyɛ
na ne ^apɛrperdzi! Na ne nsem
nyinara yɛ nokwar, na ofi
n'anomu epue, na otwar dɛ ne
mbra hyɛ mã.

18 Mbom hwɛ atseneneefo,
Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no ^an'aho-
tseweefo, hɔn a wɔagye Israel
Krɔnkrɔnnyi no edzi, hɔn a wɔa-
sɔw wiadze yi mu ^bmbeamudua
no, na wɔpoo w'enyimguase
no, a hɔn na wobɛnya Nyame
^cn'ahenman no a ^dofitsi wiadze
ne fapem woiesie ama hɔn
no ^eedzi, na hɔn dɛw behyɛ mã
^fafebɔɔ.

19 O hɛn Nyame, Israel Krɔn-
krɔnnyi no n'ehumbɔbɔr sɔ!
Osiane ^aɔgyɛ n'ahotseweefo fi
dem abowa ^bbɔyafɔ huhu no a

13b N&A 138:14–19.
kk *Paradise*.
c Alma 11:43.
d kk Bekyebo, Bekyebo
mu.
e N&A 130:18–19.
f kk Odzi mu.
14a Mosiah 3:25;
Alma 5:18.
b kk Fɔ Dzi.
c Morm. 9:5.
d kk Ho Tsew,
Ahotsew.
e Mbe. 31:25.
f kk Ndzeyetsenenee,

Tsenenee.
g N&A 109:76.
15a kk Atsembu a Odzi
Ewiei no.
b Ndw. 19:9;
2 Ne. 30:9.
16a 1 Ahem. 8:56;
N&A 1:38; Moses 1:4.
b N&A 56:11.
c kk Efifidze, Fi.
d 1 Ne. 15:33–35;
Alma 7:21;
Morm. 9:14;
N&A 88:35.
e kk Abɔnsam.

f Mosiah 27:28.
g Nyi. 21:8;
2 Ne. 28:23;
N&A 63:17.
17a kk Perperdzi.
18a kk ɔhotseweenyi.
b Luke 14:27.
c kk Nkwagye
Ntowdo.
d Alma 13:3.
e N&A 45:58; 84:38.
f kk Onnyiewiei
Nkwa.
19a N&A 108:8.
b 1 Ne. 15:35.

ɔye abɔnsam, na owu no nsamu, nye ʰel, nye dem ogya baka na *brimstone* no a, ɔye ahohyehye a onnyi ewiei bea no mu.

20 O mbre hen Nyankopɔn no “krɔnkrɔnye si tse! Osiande ^bonyim adze nyina na biribiara nnyi hɔ a ohuntsa no.

21 Na ɔbaa wiadze ama se nyimpa nyina tsie ne ndze a “ɔaagye hɔn nkwa; na hwe ɔɔɔw nyimpa nyina hɔn ^byaw, nyew, ɔtseasefo biara ne yaw, mbanyin, mbaa na mbofra nyina a wɔkɔ ʰAdam n’ebusuakuw ho.

22 Na ohun dem amandze yi ama owusoer aaba nyimpa nyina do, ama hɔn nyina eetum egyina n’enyim wɔ atsembu da kese no mu.

23 Na ɔhyee nyimpa nyina de otwar de “wɔnu hɔnhɔ, na ^bwonuma hɔn wɔ ne dzin mu, na wonya gyedzi a odzi mu wɔ Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no mu, annye dem a wɔrenngye hɔn nkwa wɔ Nyankopɔn ahenman mu.

24 Na se woennu hɔnhɔ na wɔanngye ne “dzin enndzi, na woennuma hɔn wɔ ne dzin mu, na ^bwoenntsim ennkodu ewiei a, otwar de ʰwobu hɔn fɔ; osiande

Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no na ɔakɔ.

25 Dem ntsi, ɔdze “mbra ama; na bea a mbra ^bnnyi no asotwe nnyi hɔ; na bea a asotwe nnyi no afɔbu nnyi hɔ; na bea a afɔbu nnyi no Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi n’ehumbɔɔɔ no dzi wɔ hɔn; osian werdambɔ no ntsi; osiande no tum no gye hɔn.

26 Na “werdambɔ no ma ne ^bperper no bɔ dwe wɔ hɔn a ʰwamma hɔn “mbra no nyina do, ama wɔaagye hɔn efi abowa bɔyafɔ huhu no nsamu, ɔye owu na hel, nye abɔnsam, nye ogya na *brimstone* baka no a ɔye ahohyehye a onnyi ewiei bea no; na wɔasan dze hɔn ama dem Nyame no a ɔmaa hɔn ʰahom no, nyia ɔye Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no.

27 Mbom nyia wɔdze “mbra no ama no ndue, nyew, nyia ɔwɔ Nyame ne mbrasem, de hen, na ɔtɔ mbra no, na ɔhwer no nsɔhweber mu nda no, mbre ne gyinabew dua ye hu a!

28 O dem enyitsew “nhyye-hyee a abɔnsam aye no! O ^begyangyandze, nye adzehun, nye nyimpa hɔn nkwaseasem! Se wonya ʰnwomasua a nna wɔdwen de wonyim “nyansa,

19c kɔ Hɛl.
 20a kɔ Krɔnkrɔnye.
 b Alma 26:35;
 N&A 38:2.
 21a kɔ Nkwagye.
 b N&A 18:11; 19:18.
 c kɔ Adam.
 23a kɔ Nnuho, Nu Ho.
 b kɔ Enuma, Numa.
 24a kɔ Jesus Christ—
 Yebefa Jesus Christ
 ne dzin ato hen do.
 b kɔ Tsim.
 c kɔ Afɔbu.

25a James 4:17.
 kɔ Mbra.
 b Rom. 4:15;
 2 Ne. 2:13;
 Alma 42:12–24.
 kɔ Nkontaa,
 Nkontaabu,
 Nkontaabuber.
 26a 2 Ne. 2:10;
 Alma 34:15–16.
 kɔ Werdam,
 Werdambɔ.
 b kɔ Perperdzi.
 c Mosiah 3:11.

d Mosiah 15:24;
 N&A 137:7.
 e Gen. 2:7;
 N&A 93:33;
 Abr. 5:7.
 27a Luke 12:47–48.
 28a Alma 28:13.
 b kɔ Egyangyandze,
 Gyan.
 c Luke 16:15;
 2 Ne. 26:20; 28:4, 15.
 d Mbe. 14:6; Jer. 8:8–9;
 Rom. 1:22.
 kɔ Ahantan; Nyansa.

na wonntsie Nyame ⁿ'afotu, na wɔdze to nkyen, wosusu de hɔnara wonyim, dem ntsi, hɔn nyansaa ye nkwaseasem na ɔnnye mfaso mma hɔn. Na wɔbehera.

29 Mbom wobonya nwomasūa ye se ^awotsie Nyankopɔn ^bn'afotu a.

30 Mbom ^aesikafo wondue, hɔn a wɔye esikafo wɔ wiazde ndzembra mu. Osiande wɔye esikafo ntsi wommbu ^behiafo, na wɔtsetsee hɔn a wɔdwe, na hɔn akoma taa hɔn ahonya do; dem ntsi, hɔn ahonyadze nye hɔn nyame. Na hwe hɔn ahonyadze so nye hɔn behera.

31 Na etsitsifo a ^aworinntsie wondue; osiande wɔbehera.

32 Efurafo a wonnhu adze wondue; na hɔn so behera.

33 Hɔn a wonntwaa hɔn akoma twatsia no ndue, na hɔn mbrato botwa hɔn akyen wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu.

34 Nyia ^aodzi ator ndue, na wɔɔtow no akyen ^bhel.

35 Owudzinyi a ɔdze enyidaho ^adzi ewu ndue, na ^bobowu.

36 Hɔn a wɔɔ ^aedwaman wondue, na wɔɔtow hɔn akyen hel.

37 Nyew, hɔn a ^awɔsom honyi

wondue, na abɔnsam mu mbɔnsam nyina wɔ enyigye wɔ hɔnho.

38 Na ⁿ'ewiei, hɔn a wowu wɔ hɔn hɔn mu wondue; osiande ^awɔbesan akɔ Nyankopɔn nkyen, na woehu ⁿ'enyim, na wɔaka hɔn hɔn mu.

39 O, mo nuanom adɔfo, hom nkaa mbusu a ɔwɔ hɔ ma hɔn a wɔye hɔn tsia dem Krɔnkrɔn Nyame no, na mbusu so a ɔwɔ hɔ ma hɔn a wogyaa hɔnho ma ^aonyitsewfo no ne ndaadaa. Hom nkaa de ^bhonam adwen ye ^cowu na sunsum adwen ye ^ankwa a ^connyiewiei.

40 O, mo nuanom adɔfo, hom ntsie me nsem. Hom nkaa Israel Krɔnkrɔnni no ne keseye. Mma hom nnka de makā nsem a ɔye dzen etsia hom; na se hom kā a, hom bekasa etsia ^anokwar no; osiande hom Yefo ne nsem na maka. Minyim de nokwasem ye ^bdzen ma hɔn a wɔnntsen; mbom atseneneefo nnsuro, osiande wɔɔɔ nokwar no na wonnhihim.

41 O afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, hom ^ambra Ewuradze, Krɔnkrɔnni no hɔ. Hom nkaa de ⁿ'akwan ye tsenenee. Hom

28e Alma 37:12.
κκ Apam, Pam.

29a 2 Ne. 28:26.
b Jacob 4:10.

30a Luke 12:34;
1 Tim. 6:10;
N&A 56:16.

b κκ Ehiafo.

31a Ezek. 33:30-33;
Matt. 11:15;
Mosiah 26:28;
N&A 1:2, 11, 14;
Moses 6:27.

34a Mbe. 19:9.

κκ Nokwar,
Nokwardzi; Atordzi.

b κκ Hel.

35a Ex. 20:13;
Mosiah 13:21.

b κκ Okumfɔ.

36a 3 Ne. 12:27-29.

κκ Ahosie.

37a κκ Abosonsom.

38a Alma 40:11, 13.

39a 2 Ne. 28:20-22; 32:8;

Mosiah 2:32; 4:14;

Alma 30:53.

b Rom. 8:6.

κκ ɔnnkyebo
Adwen.

c κκ Owu, Sunsum mu.

d Mbe. 11:19.

e κκ Onnyiewiei

Nkwa.

40a κκ Nokwar.

b 1 Ne. 16:2;

2 Ne. 28:28; 33:5.

41a 1 Ne. 6:4;

Jacob 1:7;

Omni 1:26;

Moro. 10:30-32.

nhwε, nyimpa ^bn'akwan ye
 ʿtseabaa, mbom ɔda tɔtseen
 wɔ n'enyim, na ^dabowanohwεfo
 no nye Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no;
 na ɔmmɔ akowa biara paa wɔ
 hɔ; na ɔkwan biara nnyi bee-
 biara gyede wodua dem abow yi
 nko mu; osiande worunntum
 nndaadaa no, osiande Ewuradze
 Nyankopɔn nye ne dzin.

42 Na nyia ɔɔ mu no na obo-
 bue ama no; na ^aenyansafo na
 esuahufo, na hɔn a wɔye esikafo,
 hɔn a ^bwɔmema hɔnho do osian
 hɔn nwomasua, nye hɔn nyan-
 saa, nye hɔn ahonya ntsi—
 nyew, hɔn nye hɔn a ɔpow hɔn;
 na gyede wɔtow dem ndzemba
 yi gu, na wobu hɔnho de
 ʿnkwaseafo wɔ Nyame enyim,
 na wɔba ^dahobreadze no bun
 mu, annye dem a orumbbue
 mma hɔn.

43 Mbom wɔdze enyansafo
 na mbadwembafo ndzemba no
 ʿbosuma hɔn afeɔɔ—nyew,
 dem enyigye no a woesiesie
 ama ahotseweefo no.

44 O, mo nuanom adɔfo, hom
 nkaa me nsem. Hom nhwε,
 mapɔr m'atar na mopopo mu
 wɔ hom enyim; na mesere mo
 nkwagye Nyame de ɔmfa ^an'e-
 nyiwa no a ɔdze hu adze nyina
 no nhwε me; dem ntsi, hom
 bohu wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu,
 ber a wobobu nyimpa nyina

atsen wɔ hɔn ndwuma ho no
 na Israel Nyankopɔn no begye
 me dase de ^bmopopoo hom
 emumuye fii me kra ho, na
 mahyeren gyina n'enyim, na
 ʿmeyi moho efi hom bɔgyaa ho.

45 O, mo nuanom adɔfo, hom
 ndan mfi hom hɔn ho; hom
 mpopo homho mfi nyia ɔbe-
 kyekyer hom dzenden no no
 ʿnkɔnsɔnkɔnsɔn ho; Hom mbra
 Nyankopɔn no a ɔye hom
 nkwagye ^bbotan no nkyen.

46 Hom nsiesie hom akra
 mfa mma dem enyimnyam da
 no a wɔdze ^aperperdzi bedzi
 dwuma ama atseneneefo no,
^batsembu da no mu mpo, ama
 hom ammfa suro kese annwo-
 dow; ama hom annkaa hom
 ʿfɔdzi no hu wɔ emudzi mu, na
 wɔannhye hom ma hom anntsea
 mu de: Krɔnkrɔn, Krɔnkrɔn
 nye W'atsembu, O Ewuradze
 Nyankopɔn ^dTumfo—mbom
 minyim mo fɔdzi, motɔo wo
 mbra, na me mbrato ye mankaa
 medze; na abɔnsam ne nsa
 akā me, na n'awerehow yaa-
 yaw no apa me.

47 Mbom hom nhwε, mo nua-
 nom, ana ohia de minyan hom
 ma hom hu dem ndzemba a
 ɔye hu na ɔye nokwar yi? Ana
 mebehaw hom akra ber a hom
 adwen mu tsew? Ana meɔda
 nokwar no edzi pefee akyere

41b 2 Ne. 31:17-21;
 Alma 37:46;
 N&A 132:22, 25.
 c Luke 13:24;
 2 Ne. 33:9;
 Hel. 3:29-30.
 d 2 Ne. 31:9, 17-18;
 3 Ne. 14:13-14;
 N&A 43:7; 137:2.

42a Matt. 11:25.
 b KK Ahantan.
 c 1 Cor. 3:18-21.
 d KK Ahobreadze,
 Ahobreadzeyε.
 43a 1 Cor. 2:9-16.
 44a Jacob 2:10.
 b Jacob 1:19.
 c Jacob 2:2;

Mosiah 2:28.
 45a 2 Ne. 28:22;
 Alma 36:18.
 b KK Botan.
 46a KK Perperdzi.
 b KK Atsembu a Odzi
 Ewiei no.
 c Mosiah 3:25.
 d 1 Ne. 1:14; Moses 2:1.

hom de mbre nokwar no pefeeye tse ber a hom efi bon ho?

48 Hwe, se hom ye krnkrn a nkye mebeka krnkrnye ho asem akyere hom; mbom de hom nnye krnkrn, na hom afa no de meye kyerekyerenyi ntsi, ohia de "mekyerekyere hom mbre bon no "nsunsuando tse.

49 Hwe, me kra kyir bon, na m'akoma n'enyi gye tseneneeye ho; na mibeyi me Nyame ne dzin krnkrn no "ayew.

50 Hom mbra, mo nuanom, obiara a nsukom dze no, ombra "esu no ho; na nyia onnyi sika no, ombra mboto na ondzi, nyew, hom mbra hom mboto wenyin na numfonu a wommfa "sika nnto na wonntwa bo so.

51 Dem ntsi, mma hom nsee sika wo dza no ho nnhia ho, anaa mma hom "mmfona wo dza omme ho. Hom ntsie me yie, na hom nkaa nsem a makā; na hom mbra Israel Krnkrnnyi no ho, na hom "mbedzi dza onnhera, anaa ommprow, na hom mma hom kra mme.

52 Hwe, mo nuanom, hom nkaa hom Nyankopon ne nsem; hom mbo mpaa mma no adzeye nyinara, na hom mfa "ndaase mma ne dzin krnkrn no adzesaa. Hom mma hom akoma ndzi dew.

53 Na hwe, mbre Ewuradze "n'ahyemu dua so a, na mbre osi kotow a wo ma adasamba

dua do so a; na osian ne keseye, na n'adom, na "n'ehumbobor ntsi, abob hen anohoba de worennsee hen asefo korakora wo honam afamu, mbom bobkora hon do; na ndaama ebusuantsen no wabeye tsenenee "abaw ama Israel fifo.

54 Na afei, mo nuanom, mebekā nsem pii akyere hom; mbom adze kye a na mebekā me nsem a aka no akyere hom. Amen.

TSIR 10

Jewfo bobo hon Nyankopon mbeamudua mu—Wobobo hon apetse ekodu de wabehye ase agye no edzi—America beye ahoti asaase, bea a chen biara ronnhwe do—San nye Nyankopon mbomu na dua n'adom do nya nkwaye. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

NA afei emi, Jacob, mekasa kyere hom bio, mo nuanom adwo, dza ofa no tsenenee "abaw yi a mekaa ho asem no.

2 Na hom nhwe, "anohoba yi a hen nsa akā yi ye anohoba a wo dze ama hen wo honam afamu; dem ntsi de mbre woeyi akyere me no, hen mba dodowara behera wo honam mu osian ekyingye ntsi, naaso, Nyame bohu dodowara mbobor; na hen mba besan aba dza obema woenya nokwar ho nyimdzee wo hon Pomfo ho.

48a Alma 37:32.

b KK Bon.

49a 1 Ne. 18:16.

50a KK Nkwa Nsu.

b Alma 42:27.

51a Isa. 55:1–2.

b 2 Ne. 31:20; 32:3;

3 Ne. 12:6.

52a KK Da Ase, Ndaase, Ndaasema.

53a KK Ahymudzi.

b KK Ehumbobor, Mboborhu.

c KK Ewuradze no

Wenyin Ture.

10 1a 1 Ne. 15:12–16;

2 Ne. 3:5;

Jacob 5:43–45.

2a 1 Ne. 22:8;

3 Ne. 5:21–26;

21:4–7.

3 Dem ntsi, de mbre mekāa kyereε hom no, de ɔse na ohia de Christ—de mbre anafua no “ɔbɔfo no kāa kyereε me de, dem nye ne dzin no—befi *Jewfo* mu ^baba no efi hɔn a wɔye emumuye mu emumuyefo a wɔwɔ wiadze n’afam beebi; na ‘wɔbɔbɔ no mbeamudua mu—na dem na hen Nyankopɔn no akā ato hɔ, na ɔman biara nnyi asaase yi do a ^dwɔbɔbɔ hɔn ‘Nyankopɔn mbeamudua mu.

4 Na se dem “etumdze akese yi se wɔyeε wɔ amanaman bi mu a nkye wobonu hɔnhɔ, na woehu de ɔno nye hɔn Nyankopɔn.

5 Mbom osian “asɔfoɔtorsom na emumuye ntsi hɔn a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no beye akɔnkye etsia no, ama wɔaabɔ no mbeamudua mu.

6 Dem ntsi, osian hɔn emumuye ntsi, ɔsεε, ɔkɔm, ɔyadɔm, na bɔgyakeka beba hɔn do; na hɔn a wɔrennsεε hɔn no wɔbɔbɔ hɔn “apetse amanaman nyinara do.

7 Mbom hwe, dem na “Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se: ^bSe da no ba ma wɔgye me dzi de Emi nye Christ a, nna menye hɔn egyanom bedzi ahyemu de wobekenyan hɔn wɔ honam mu wɔ asaase no do, dze

hɔn akɔ hɔn egyapadze nsaase no do.

8 Na ɔbeba de wɔbetase hɔn “aboa ano efi mbea a wɔbɔbɔ apetse kɔree, efi po ^bnsupruw do, efi asaase mfendzanan aba; na Amanamamfo aman beye akese wɔ m’enyi do, Nyankopɔn na ɔse, na ‘wɔbɔbɔsoa hɔn akɔ hɔn egyapadze nsaase do.

9 “Nyew, Amanamamfo no hɔn ahemfo beye egyanom anyen hɔn, na hɔn ahembaa abeye nānom anyen hɔn; dem ntsi, Ewuradze ^bn’anohoba no sɔ ma Amanamamfo, ɔno na ɔakā, na woana na obotum nye no efimfen?

10 Mbom hwe, dem asaase yi, Nyankopɔn na ɔse, beye hɔn egyapadze, na wobehyira “Amanamamfo no wɔ asaase no do.

11 Na asaase yi beye “ahɔɔ asaase ama Amanamamfo, na ^bahemfo biara remmba asaase no do, woana na ɔbɔsoεr wɔ Amanamamfo no do.

12 Na mobɔbɔ asaase yi ho ban efi amanaman nkaa no nyinara ho.

13 Na nyia “ɔkɔ tsia Zion no ^bbehera, Nyankopɔn na ɔse.

14 Na nyia a obeyi ɔhen etsia me no behera, osiandε, Emi,

3a 2 Ne. 25:19;
 Jacob 7:5;
 Moro. 7:22.
 b kk Jesus Christ—
 Nkɔnhye a ɔfa
 Jesus Christ n’awoo
 na no wu ho.
 c 1 Ne. 11:33;
 Mosiah 3:9;
 N&A 45:52–53.
 d Luke 23:20–24.
 e 1 Ne. 19:10.

4a kk Anwanwadze.
 5a Luke 22:2.
 kk Asɔfoɔtorsom.
 6a 1 Ne. 19:13–14.
 kk Israel—Israel
 ne mpetsee no.
 7a kk Ewuradze.
 b 2 Ne. 25:16–17.
 8a kk Israel—Israel
 a wɔkā boa ano.
 b 1 Ne. 22:4;
 2 Ne. 10:20–22;

N&A 133:8.
 c 1 Ne. 22:8.
 9a Isa. 49:22–23.
 b 1 Ne. 22:8–9;
 N&A 3:19–20.
 10a 2 Ne. 6:12.
 11a kk Fa ho Dzi,
 Fahodzi.
 b Mosiah 29:31–32.
 13a 1 Ne. 22:14, 19.
 b Isa. 60:12.

Ewuradze, “*ɔ*sor hen no, beye hɔn hen, na mebeye ^bkan ama hɔn a wotsie me nsem no afebɔɔ.

15 Dem ntsi, *ɔ*nam iyi do bema “*m*’ahyemu a menyɛ adasamba dzii no aahyɛ *m*ã, de mebeyɛ ama hɔn ber a wɔtse honam mu, na obehia de mebeɛɛ ^bnsumaa-mu “sum ndwuma, ewudzi, na ekyiwadze.

16 Dem ntsi, nyia *ɔ*kõ tsia “Zion, *Jewfo* nye Amanamamfo no mu biara, akowaa nye fahodzinyi, *ɔ*barimba nye *ɔ*baa, nyina behera; na ^bhɔn na wɔyɛ asaase nyina do edwaman no osiande ‘hɔn a ^dwonnyi *m*’afã no ‘wotsia me, hen Nyankopɔn na *ɔ*se.

17 Na mebema *m*’anohoba a medze abɔ adasamba, de mebeyɛ ama hɔn ber a wɔtse honam mu no “ahyɛ *m*ã—

18 Dem ntsi, mo nuanom adɔfo, dem na hen Nyankopɔn se: Mebema hom asefo ehu amandze wɔ Amanamamfo nsamu: naaso, mobɔɔgow “Amanamamfo hɔn akoma ayɛ de egya ama hɔn; dem ntsi, ^bwobehyira Amanamamfo na ‘wɔakan hɔn afora Israel fifo.

19 Dem ntsi, “mebetsew dem asaase yi ho dze ama hom asefo, na hɔn a wɔbɛkan hɔn afora

hom asefo no afebɔɔ, de hɔn egyapadze asaase, osiande *ɔ*yɛ asaase a wɔasan mu eyi efi nsaa-se nkaa nyinara mu, Nyankopɔn na *ɔ*kãa kyerɛɛ me dem. Dem ntsi, mebeyɛ de nyimpa a wɔtse do nyinara bɔsom me, Nyankopɔn na *ɔ*se.

20 Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, hom ehu de hen ehumbɔɔɔɔ Nyankopɔn ama hen nyimdzee kese a *ɔ*fa dem ndzembra yi ho, hom mma yenkaa no, na yentow hen bɔn ngu na mma yensii hen tsir adze, osiande wonnyii hen tokyen; kaansa, “wɔapam hen efi hen egyapadze asaase do mpo a, wɔdze hen aba ^basaase oye sen no do, osiande Ewuradze ama po ayɛ ‘kwan ama hen, na yɛwɔ ^dnsupruw do;

21 Mbom anohoba akɛse na Ewuradze abɔ ama hɔn a wɔwɔ “po nsupruw do; dem ntsi de mbre *ɔ*kã de nsupruw no, bi a obi wɔ hɔ a *ɔ*wɔ ekyirekyir sen dem, na hen enuanom so tsetse do.

22 Na hwɛ, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn fi ber to ber “eyi binom efi Israel fifo mu kɔ, de mbre ne pɛ na n’enyigye tse. Na afei hwɛ, Ewuradze kaa hɔn a wɔapaa hɔn, dem ntsi, *ɔ*kaa hen so.

23 Dem ntsi, hom mma hom

14a Alma 5:50;
N&A 38:21–22;
128:22–23;
Moses 7:53.

b KK Kan, Christ ne Kan.

15a KK Ahyemudzi.

b Hel. 3:23.

KK Nsumaa mu Fɛkuwɔ.

c KK Sum, Sunsum mu.

16a KK Zion.

b 1 Ne. 13:4–5.

c 1 Ne. 14:10.

d 1 Ne. 22:13–23;

2 Ne. 28:15–32;

3 Ne. 16:8–15;

Ether 2:9.

e Matt. 12:30.

17a N&A 1:38.

18a Luke 13:28–30;

N&A 45:7–30.

b Eph. 3:6.

c Gal. 3:7, 29;

1 Ne. 14:1–2;

3 Ne. 16:13; 21:6, 22;
30:2; Abr. 2:9–11.

19a 2 Ne. 3:2.

20a 1 Ne. 2:1–4.

b 1 Ne. 2:20.

KK Anohoba Asaase.

c 1 Ne. 18:5–23.

d Isa. 11:10–12.

21a 1 Ne. 19:15–16; 22:4.

22a 1 Ne. 22:4.

akoma ndzi dɛw na hom nhu de hom wɔ ^afahodzi a homara hom dze ^bye hom biribi—de hom ^cbesan mu afa daapem owu kwan no anaa onnyiewiei nkwa kwan no.

24 Dem ntsi, mo nuanom adɔfo, hom mfa homho mma Nyankopɔn ne pe, na nnye de hom dze bema abɔnsam na honam pe; na hom nkaa de hom dze homho maa Nyankopɔn ekyir no, de ɔnam Nyankopɔn do na ^an’adom nko do na hom ^bnya nkwaye.

25 Dem ntsi, Nyankopɔn ndua owusoer tum no do nyan hom mfi owu mu, na ondua ne ^awerdambɔ tum no do nyi hom mfi daapem owu no mu, ama wɔaagyɛ hom akɔ Nyankopɔn ne onnyiewiei ahenman no mu, ama hom nam adom krɔnkrɔn no do aatonton no. Amen.

TSIR 11

Jacob hun no Pomfo—Moses Mbra kyere Christ ne fasusu su na osi no pi de ɔbeba. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wobɔwo Christ.

NA afei, ^aJacob kãa nsem pii kyere mo nkorɔfo wɔ dem aber no mu; naaso dem ndzamba yi nko na mehyye de ^bwɔnkyerew, na ndzamba a m’akyerew yi ara dɔɔ sɔ ma me.

2 Na afei emi, Nephi, mekye-

rew ^aIsaiah ne nsem no pii, osiandɛ me kra enyi gye ne nsem ho. Osiandɛ medze ne nsem beye mfatoho ama mo nkorɔfo, na medze akema me mba nyinara, osiandɛ nokwar, ohun mo ^bPomfo no, de mbre mo so muhun no no.

3 Na mo nua, Jacob, so ^aehu no de mbre mo so mehu no; dem ntsi, medze hɔn nsem bɔkɔ akema me mba dze akyerɛ hɔn de me nsem ye nokwar. Dem ntsi, Nyankopɔn se menam ^bbaasa nsem do, mebeda me nsem edzi. Naaso, Nyankopɔn soma adasefo pii, na osi ne nsem nyinara pi.

4 Hwe, me kra enyi gye de merekyere mo nkorɔfo ^ama wuhu nokwar a ɔwɔ Christ ne ^bmbae no mu; ɔnam dem ntsi na ^cMoses mbra no wɔdze mae; na adze biara a Nyankopɔn dze ama nyimpa fitsi wiadze ahyese no, ye esusudze a ɔkyere no su.

5 Na me kra so enyi gye wɔ ^aahyemu a Ewuradze nye hen egyanom dzii no ho; nyew, me kra enyi gye wɔ n’adom na ne perperdzi na no tum na n’e-humbɔbɔr kese nye onnyiewiei nhyehyee a ɔaye de obeyi hen efi owu mu no ho.

6 Na me kra enyi gye de merekyere mo nkorɔfo ma woehu de ^agyede Christ ba, ɔno adasamba nyina behera.

7 Osiandɛ se Christ ^annyii hɔ a

23a κκ Ɔpe.

b 2 Ne. 2:16.

c Deut. 30:19.

24a κκ Adom.

b κκ Nkwaye.

25a κκ Werdam,
Werdambɔ.

11 1a 2 Ne. 6:1–10.

b 2 Ne. 31:1.

2a 3 Ne. 23:1.

b κκ Ɔpomfo.

3a 2 Ne. 2:3; Jacob 7:5.

b 2 Ne. 27:12;

Ether 5:2–4;

N&A 5:11.

4a 2 Ne. 31:2.

b Jacob 4:5; Jarom 1:11;

Alma 25:15–16;

Ether 12:19.

c 2 Ne. 5:10.

5a κκ Abraham

Ahyemu.

6a Mosiah 3:15.

7a 2 Ne. 2:13.

nna Nyame nnyi ካ; na se Nyame nnyi ካ a nna hen so yennyi ካ, osiande nna ^babɔdze biara so nnyi ካ. Mbom Nyame wɔ ካ, na ኃno nye Christ, na ɔreba nankasa ne mber pa māhye mu.

8 Na afei, mekyerew Isaiah ne nsem no bi, ama mo nkorɔfo mu biara a obohu dem nsem yi no aama n’akoma do na oedzi dɛw ama adasa nyinara. Na afei nsem no nye iynom, na hom mfa nto homho na adasa nyinara.

TSIR 12

Isaiah hu da a odzi ekyir temple no, Israel no mboano, na mfe apem atsembu na asomdwee—Wɔɔɛbre ካn a wɔye ahopɔw na ewurkadze adze wɔ Edwuradze ne mbae a Otsiā Ebien no mu—Fa to Isaiah 2 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔɔwɔ Christ.

ASEM a Amoz ne ba “Isaiah ^bhunii wɔ Judah na Jerusalem ho.

2 Na ɔɔɛba dɛ nda a odzi ekyir no mu no, wɔɔdze Ewuradze ne “fi ^bbepɔw no ɔɔɔɔ ɔmbepɔw no do, na wɔɔbema no do abɔ akoko

nyina do, na amanaman nyina bepem aba ho.

3 Na aman pii bese dɛ, hom mbra ma yɛnkɔ Ewuradze bepɔw no do, yɛnkɔ Jacob ne Nyankopɔn fie; na ɔɔɛkyere hen n’akwan na “yɛnantsew n’atsempɔn mu; na Zion na ^bmbra befir aba, na Ewuradze asem efir Jerusalem.

4 Na “obobu amanaman mu atsen, na wɔakā nyimpa pii enyim; na wɔɔdze ካn mfowa abobɔ nsɔw, na wɔɔdze ካn mpeaa abobɔ nsɔɔw—ɔman bi remma afowa do nntsia ɔman bi, eso worunnsua akodzi bio.

5 O Jacob fifo, hom mbra ma yennantsew Ewuradze ne kan no mu; nyew, hom mbra, na hom nyina afom kwan, obiara “afa nankasa n’emumuye kwan do.

6 Dem ntsi, O Ewuradze, adan wo man, Jacob fi egya, osiande “atɔɔmuadze a ofi boka ahye ካn mā, na wotsie ɔsebramufo dɛ ^bPhilistiafo, na wɔnye ananamba ɔdzi nkitaho.

7 Hɔn asaase so aye dwetɛ na sika mā, ካn akoradze so onnyi ewiei; ካn asaase so aye mpɔnkɔ mā, na ካn ntseaseanam nnyi ewiei.

7b κκ Abɔdze, Bɔ.

12 1a Isaiah etsir 2–14 wɔserae kae fi Nephi n’ayewa mpretse no do a ɔwɔ 2 Nephi 12–24; nsoronko bi wɔ kasakwan a wɔɔdze kyerewee a ɔwɔ dɛ yehye no nsew.
b HEB *khazah*, ne kyerease nye obi a oehu enyido adze. ɔkyere dɛ nsem a

Isaiah ɔkae no ye enyido-adzehu a onyae fi Ewuradze ካ. 2a κκ *Temple*, Ewuradze ne Fie.
b Joel 3:17. κκ Zion.
c N&A 49:25.
3a κκ Enye Nyame Nnantsew, Nantsew.
b HEB nkyerekyere anaa nkyerekyere. κκ Asempa.

4a 2 Ne. 21:2–9.

5a 2 Ne. 28:14; Mosiah 14:6; Alma 5:37.

6a DE wɔhye mā; wɔɔma ካn nkyerekyere, ɔnana binom ካn gyedzi. Ndɔw. 106:35.

b κκ Philistines.

c HEB wɔɔdze nsa dzi ehya anaade wodzi ahyemu.

8 Hɔn asaase do so ayɛ “honyi mā; wɔwɔ hɔnankasa hɔn nsaa-no ndwuma, dza hɔnankasa hɔn nsatseaba ayɛ.

9 Na obi a ɔnnse bi “mmbɔ no mu adze, na nyimpa kese mmbre noho adze; dem ntsi, mma mmfa mmfir hɔn.

10 O hom emumuyɛfo, hom nkehen ɔbotan mu, na hom “nhuntsa homho wɔ huntuma no mu, osiande Ewuradze ho hu nye no tumdzi enyimnyam no botwa hom akyen.

11 Na nyimpa a n’enyiwa a ɔtra no ntɔn no bebre adze, na nyimpa n’ahopɔw beba famu, na Ewuradze nko ara na wobohuhor no da no mu.

12 Na dɔm Ewuradze ne “da bi wɔ hɔ a ɔbeba b’nkontompɔfo na ahopɔwfo nyina do, na ɔhome-madonyi biara do; na wɔbebre no adze.

13 Nyew, Ewuradze ne da no beba Lebanon, Cedar, a wɔwɔwar na wɔamema do, na Bashan nsudur nyinara do.

14 Na mbepɔw sorɔnsorɔm nyinara, na akoko, na aman-aman nyinara a wɔamema hɔnho do, nye nyimpa biara do;

15 Na abantsentsen biara, na ɔfasu a wɔatow ho biara do.

16 Na hen a ɔwɔ “po do nyinara

na Tarshish ahen nyinara, na ahwɛdze a ɔye few nyinara do.

17 Na wɔbebre nyimpa n’ekromposem adze, na adasa ahopɔwsem beba famu: na Ewuradze nko ara na wobohuhor no “dem da no mu.

18 Na honyi botwa mu akɔ koraa.

19 Na nkorɔfo behen abotan ntokur mu, na famu etu mu, efi Ewuradze no ho hu, na no tumdzi enyimnyam enyim, ber a ɔwɔsɔer abɔwosow asaase berdzedzedze no.

20 Dem da no mu na nyimpa “ɔɔtow ne dwete honyi, na ne sika honyi, a wɔyɛɛ maa no de ɔnsɔr no no akyen ama nkusi na mpan;

21 Ama wɔaakehen abotan ntokur na abo mpaapaae mu, efi Ewuradze ho hu ho, na no tumdzi enyimnyam enyim, ber a ɔwɔsɔer abɔwosow asaase berdzedzedze no.

22 Hom ngyaa “nyimpa a n’ahom wɔ n’ahwentokura mu no ekyir dzi: na ebenadze mu ara na wobobu no bi?

TSIR 13

Wɔbotwe Judah na Jerusalem hɔn

8a KK Abosonsom.
9a DE dze ma Nyame; mbom ɔsom abosom.
10a Alma 12:14.
12a KK Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien.
b Mal. 4:1; 2 Ne. 23:11; N&A 64:24.
16a Greekfo hɔn (Septuagint) nwoma no mu no kasasin

kor bi wɔ mu a onnyi
Hebrew nwoma no mu, nna Hebrew dze no wɔ kasasin kor bi wɔ mu a onnyi
Greekfo nwoma no mu; mbom ebien nyinara wɔ 2 Ne. 12:16 mu.
Ndw. 48:7; Ezek. 27:25.

17a DE Ewuradze ne mbae da no wɔ enyimnyam mu.
20a HEB tow kyen.
22a DE Gyae de edze wo were botwer nyimpa a ɔnnkyebo; se edze no to Nyame ho a ɔwɔ tum ketsewaa bi.
Moses 1:10.

aso wɔ hɔn asokyew ho—Ewuradze sere ma na obu no nkorɔfo atsen—Wɔadom Zion mbabaa wɔ hɔn ahoɔe ho—Fa to Isaiah 3 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA hwe, Ewuradze, dɔm Ewuradze, otutu petua ɔnye dua fi Jerusalem na Judah, edziban petua nyina, na nsu petua nyina.

2 Ɔkatakayi, na ɔsabarimba; ɔtsembuafo, na ɔkɔnhyenyi, ɔdzeyifo, na tsetsenyi;

3 Eduonum do safohen na onyimdzefo, na ɔpamfo, na edwindzi mu onyifirfo, na ɔdzeafo a adzea abra no.

4 Na mebema mbofraba aye hɔn asafohemfo, na mbɔtoaba edzi hɔn do mpanyin.

5 Na nkorɔfo behaw hɔnho, oyi na oyi, na obi na ne nyenko; akɔkowaba behyehye noho wɔ akɔdaa do, na atsetsekwa so wɔ onyimnyamfo do.

6 Se obi suo no nua a ɔwɔ n'egyia fie mu na ɔse de: Ɔwo ewɔ atar, bedzi hen ɔhwedofɔ, na mma "odwuruw yi mmba w'abaw do—

7 Da no mu na ɔbema ne ndze do, de: Merennyɛ "ɔyarsafo; na edziban anaa atar bi nnyi me fie; mma hom nnye me ɔmanpanyin.

8 Na Jerusalem "edwuruw, na Judah ^bahwe ase, osiande hɔn ngyirama na hɔn nyee tsia Ewuradze de wɔdze riyi n'enyimnyam ehi.

9 Hɔn enyimsu dzi dase tsia hɔn; na wɔkã hɔn bɔn de "Sodomfo, wɔmmfa nnsuama. Hɔn kra ndue! na wɔdze hɔn bɔn etua hɔnho kaw.

10 Hom nka wɔ ɔtseneneenyi ho de obesi no "yie; na wobedzi hɔn ndɔdze.

11 Omumuyenyi ndue! obowie no mbusu, na ne nsaano akatua na wɔdze bema no.

12 Me man dze, mbofra nye hɔn ahyedofɔ, na mbaa dzi hɔn do panyin. O me man, hɔn a "wogya wo kwan dze wo fom, na wɔsɛ w'akwan.

13 Ewuradze egyina "resere, na oegyina rubu aman atsen.

14 Ewuradze nye me man mu mpanyimfo na no mu "asafohemfo bɔkɔ asendzii: Homara na hom ^bedzi "wenyin ture no; ^dehiafo "asadze wɔ hom efiefi mu.

15 Ase nye den na hom dwerew me man, na hom hye ehiafo amen, Dɔm Ewuradze Nyanko-ɔn na ɔse.

16 Ewuradze see bio de, Osiande Zion mbabaa ye aho-ɔw, na wɔtoto hɔn kɔn na wɔdedededa hɔn enyi ekwir,

13 *6a* Isa. 3:6.

7a HEB obi a onyim kyekyer (epirakur); ɔno nye de, morunntum nnyi w'asemia ano.

8a Jer. 9:11.

b Kwa. 1:3.

9a Gen. 19:1, 4–7, 24–25.

KK Banyin nye Banyin Adapaadzeyɛ.

10a Deut. 12:28.

12a Isa. 9:16.

13a HEB dzi aper.

Micah 6:2;

N&A 45:3–5.

14a HEB ahwefo, anaa banodzifo.

b HEB hweree, nna hyewee.

c Isa. 5:7.

d 2 Ne. 28:12–13.

e DE odzii mfaso.

na wɔnam “dedadeda ma hɔn nansa nkaba gyegye—

17 Dem ntsi Ewuradze bema satwem egu Zion mbabaa etsifi, na Ewuradze “beda hɔn adagyaw edzi.

18 Da no na Ewuradze beyi hɔn anantuadze feefew no, na “itsiratena na adze ^bkorkorba de bosoom;

19 Asowamuadze na nsakɔn-adze, “nkataenyim;

20 Abɔtsir, na anandze ntweaban, na abɔtsir, na nduham mpakiyiwa, na asowamuadze;

21 Mpetsea, na hwenmuadze;

22 “Afahye ntar, na egudo, na nkatakɔnmu, na mbɔtowa;

23 “Nhwewhembra, na ndwera pa, akyekyetsir na nkataenyim.

24 Na ɔbeba de, bɔnee behye huam ananmu; na “atar gow ahye abɔdo ananmu; na etsipaa ahye takuwa a woesi no yie ananmu; na eyitam abɔdo ahye ^babɔyamu ananmu; ^cɔhyewtua ahye ahɔɔfew ananmu.

25 Wo mbarimba bɔtɔtɔ afowa ano, na w’akatakyi atɔtɔ ɔsa mu.

26 Na n’aponkese botwa ewoo na oegyam; na ɔbeda hɔ pan na ɔatsena famu.

TSIR 14

Wɔbɔpon Zion na ne mbabaa na wɔatsew hɔnho wɔ mfe apem da no mu—Fa to Isaiah 4 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA dem da no mu mbaa beesuon bosuo ɔbarimba kor mu, ase de: Yebedzi henara hen edziban, yefura henara hen atam; ma wɔmfa wo dzin nto hen do ara nyi hen “enyinguase wɔ hen do.

2 Dem da no mu na Ewuradze “n’abaw no beye feefew na enyimnyam; na asaase no do eduaba beye abɔso na enyiso ama Israel mu hɔn a wofi nsa no.

3 Na ɔbeba de, hɔn a wɔgya hɔn wɔ Zion, na hɔn a wɔka Jerusalem no, wɔbefre hɔn krɔnkrɔn, mekyere obiara a wɔakyerew ne dzin afora atseasefo mu wɔ Jerusalem—

4 “Ber a Ewuradze enya ^bahohor Zion mbabaa ho fi, na ɔdze atsembu sunsum na ^cɔhyew sunsum ebeyi Jerusalem bɔgya efi kurow no mu no.

5 Na Ewuradze beye “nsuwusiw na wusiw adzekyee, na ogyaframee hyeren anago dze akata Zion bepɔw do tsenabea nyina, na n’ehyiadzi nyina do:

16a DE otutu ntsiatsia mu wɔ anamon harhar do wɔ kasatwuw do.

17a HEB ma ho nda hɔ, kasa mbirenyi a ɔkyere de “ma hɔn ho ntɔ.”

18a Otum ye nhwi atseaa. Daapem na abemfo ngye nto mu mbre mbasiafo hɔn nhyehyedze dem mbre wɔakyerew no

wɔ nyiyimu 18–23 no su tse.

b DE ahyehyedze a wɔaye no de bosom seramfa.

19a HEB nkataenyim.

22a HEB ntar hyenhyem.

23a ANAA huekyir akataenyim ntar.

24a HEB ntangow.

b ANAA batakter.

c ANAA ahyensew (nkwoasom

ahyensew).

14 1a DE enyito a ɔwɔ esigyawye na nnwoo ba ho.

2a Isa. 60:21;

2 Ne. 3:5;

Jacob 2:25.

4a DE Aber a Ewuradze esiesie asaase no.

b KK Hor, Hoor, Ahohohor.

c Mal. 3:2–3; 4:1.

5a Ex. 13:21.

na Zion enyimnyam no nyina benya nkatado.

6 Na ɔbeyɛ ntamadan a ɔma nwin ewiaber fi ɔhyew mu, na ɔayɛ “guandɔbea na huntsabea wɔ ehum na nsutɔ mu.

TSIR 15

Ewuradze no wenyin ture (Israel) beyɛ ɔmamfo na wɔɔɔɔ no mu mba apetse—Ndom beba hɔn do wɔ hɔn gyedzi asehwe mu na wɔɔɔ hɔn apetse no—Ewuradze bema frankaa do na ɔakā Israel aboa ano—Fa to Isaiah 5 ho. Beyɛ mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔɔwɔ Christ.

MA montow mo dɔfo pa “ndwom a ɔfa no, wenyin ture ho. Mo dɔfo pa nyaa wenyin ture wɔ asaaseber koko bi do:

2 Na otwaa ho nsuka, na ɔtasee mu abo, na ɔtsetsew mu “wenyindua wɔasan mu yie eyi, na ɔtoow abantsentsen wɔ mu, na otuu nsatwer so wɔ mu; na n’enyi daa kwan de ɔɔsow wenyin aba, na ɔsoow kwaa mu wenyinaba.

3 Na afei, O Jerusalem atsefo, nye Judah mbarimba, mesere hom, hom mbu emi na mo wenyin ture ntamu atsen.

4 Ebenadze na aka de nkye meye mema mo wenyin ture bio a mennyeɛ? Ɔye den ntsi na

m’enyi daa kwan de ɔɔsow wenyinaba a, ɔsoow kwaa mu wenyin aba yi?

5 Na afei, hom nkɔ hɔ; mebekā dza medze me beyɛ mo wenyin ture makyere hom—“mibeyi no ho ban ma mbowa eedzi, mubobubu no ho ɔfasu ma woeetsiatsia do.

6 Na mobɔto no pan; wonnko-twitwa ho, eso wɔnnkɔɔɔ hɔ; na obofuw “nkɔkɔw na nsoɛ; na mebehye nsuwusui so de mma ^bnnntɔ nsu nngu do.

7 Na Dɔm Ewuradze no “weny in ture nye Israel fi, na Judah mbarimba nye no kwā a n’enyi gye ho; na ɔhwɛɛ ^batsem bu kwan, na hwɛ, emimdzi; ɔhwɛɛ ndzeyetsenenee kwan, mbom hwe nkeka mu a.

8 Wondue, hɔn a wɔdze ofi toa “ofi do, kodu de ɔkwan bi nnyi hɔ, na hom ^bnkotsee tsena asaase do!

9 M’asomu dze, dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse, ampaara, adan pii beyɛ afɔ, dza ɔsɔsoe na ɔye few, de obi nntsena mu.

10 Nyew, wenyin ture acre du bema “bath kor per, na homer kor bema ephah kor per.

11 Wondue, hɔn a wɔsoɛr anapahema “kedzi nsādzen ekyir, na wɔkyer kesi anago na wɔma, ^bnsā fram hɔn!

12 Na nsankutsen na benta,

6a Isa. 25:4; N&A 115:6.

15 1a de Nkonhyenyi hyehyee ndwom anaa de mbɛbusem awensem ɔfa no wenyin ture bi ho dze kyere Nyame n’ehumbbɔr na Israel n’asokyew.

2a Jer. 2:21.

5a Ndɔ. 80:12.

6a Isa. 7:23; 32:13.

b Jer. 3:3.

7a kɔ Ewuradze no Wenyin Ture.

b ANAA peeper.

8a Micah 2:1–2.

b de wogyaa no ma no

nkotsee ma tsena.

Asaase ewuranom a esikafo nsamu faa ehiafo hɔn ahaban nkākraba no kaa hɔn dze ho.

10a Ezek. 45:10–11.

11a Mbɛ. 23:30–32.

b kɔ Enyansasem.

na mpintsin na atenteben, na wenyin, wɔ hɔn aponto ase; na “wɔmmfa Ewuradze ne nyee nnye dze, ne nsaanodwuma so wɔndwendwen ho.

13 Dem ntsi, na me man etu kɔ ndɔmmum mu, wɔ “nyimdzee a wonnyi ntsi; na ɔkɔm dze hɔn enyimnyamfo, na nsukɔm rehyew hɔn nyimpadodow.

14 Dem ntsi, na hel atre n’akɔndɔ mu, na ɔahan n’anomu petoo; na hɔn enyimnyam, na hɔn nyimpadodow, na hɔn pɔmpɔmpɛ, na nyia n’enyi gye, worisian kɔ mu yi.

15 Na obi a ɔnnse bi aba famu, na nyimpa kese abre noho adze, na enyimnyamfo enyi akã famu.

16 Mbom dɔm Ewuradze dze, wohuhor no wɔ “atsembu mu, na Nyame Krɔnkrɔnnyi no dze, wɔtsew no ho wɔ ndzeyetsenee mu.

17 Ono na nguambaa bedzidzi de hɔn edzidzibea do na ahɔho bedzi hɔn a wɔatɔ angoa no hɔn asaasefɔ no.

18 Wɔndue, hɔn a wɔdze “egyangyandze homa twe emumuyɛ, na bɔn bɔn de ma wɔdze hwiir ntampee twe;

19 Hɔn a wɔkã de, wɔmma “nyee no har, ɔnye n’edwuma

ntsem ma bɔyenhwe, na ma Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no n’apam mben na ɔmbra, ma yenhu.

20 Wɔndue, hɔn a “wɔfre bɔn de papa, na papa de bɔn; hɔn a wɔdze bɔsum ye kan, na wɔdze kan ye sum; hɔn a wɔdze wenwen ye fenemfenem, na fenemfenem ye wenwen!

21 Wɔndue, hɔn a wɔye hɔn-ankasa hɔn enyi do “nyansafo, na wɔye hɔnankasa hɔn enyi do abadwembafo!

22 Wɔndue, hɔn a wɔye akatakyi wɔ nsãnom mu, na ahɔdzenfo wɔ nsãdzen no fora mu.

23 Hɔn a wobu emumuyɛfo bem gye akyedze, na “wɔgye ɔtseneneenyi ne nsamu tsenee!

24 Dem ntsi, de mbre “ogya hyew bɔmburonan, na gyaframee hyew nkyekyer guanee no, demara na hɔn ndwɔw bɔpɔw, na hɔn nhyiren botu afa sor de huntuma; osiande wɔapow dɔm Ewuradze ne mbra, na woebu Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no n’asem enyimtsia.

25 Dem ntsi na Ewuradze “n’ebufuw redzew ne man do, na ɔatsen ne nsa etsia hɔn, na ɔabɔ hɔn; ma akoko hihim, na hɔn efun aye de abɔntsen do

12a Ndw. 28:5.

13a Hosea 4:6.

κκ Nyimdzee.

16a κκ Jesus Christ—
Ɔtsembuafo.

18a κκ Egyangyandze,
Gyan.

b de Wɔdze hɔn bɔn
akyekyer hɔnho de
mbre wɔdze mbowa
akyekyer hɔn
adzesoa.

19a Jer. 17:15.

b de Wɔrenngye

Messiah no ndzi

kepem de wobohu no.

20a Moro. 7:14, 18;

N&A 64:16; 121:16.

b 1 Jn. 1:6.

21a Mbe. 3:5–7;

2 Ne. 28:15.

23a de egye ne mbra mu
kyefa fi ne nsamu.

24a Obad. 1:18;

Mal. 4:1–2;

2 Ne. 20:17.

b Joel 2:5;

1 Ne. 22:15, 23;

2 Ne. 26:4, 6;

N&A 64:23–24;

133:64.

c Luke 3:17;

Mosiah 7:29–31.

d 2 Sam. 12:7–9.

25a N&A 63:32;

Moses 6:27.

wura. Iyi nyinara mu, n'ebufuw, nntree na ne nsa da ho ara tsen.

26 Na ɔbema "frankaa do ama amanaman a wɔwɔ ekyirekyir, na ɔabɔ ^bnhwiroma afre hɔn a wɔwɔ asaase ano: na, hwe, wɔdze 'ahochar beba ntsemara. Hɔn mu obiara remmbere eso orimmfintsiw.

27 Obiara ronntɔ nkom anaa ɔnnda; eso hɔn asen mu abɔdo rennsan, eso hɔn mpaboa ho ahoma renntsew;

28 Hɔn a hɔn egyen menaba ano ye hwironhwirom, na hɔn egyen nyina akonkom; wobobu hɔn mpɔnkɔ ananadze de ɔtwerebo na hɔn nhwiir de ekyinehyiamframa; hɔn pow beye de awendadze dze.

29 Wɔbɔpow de "awendadze-mba: nyew, wɔbɔpow, na wɔatɔ afonam na wɔdze akɔ ɔnɔn, na obi nnyi hɔ a ɔbegye.

30 Na wɔbɔpow ahye hɔn do da no de po a ɔrowɔwɔ: na se obi hwe asaase a, hwe, sum na ahoguan, na kan ahye sum wɔ sor hɔ.

TSIR 16

Isaiah hu Ewuradze—Wɔdze Isaiah no bɔn kye no—Wɔfre no de ɔnkehye nkɔm—ɔhye Christ ne nkyerekyere a Jewfo no bɔpow

ho nkɔm—Nkaasefo bi besan aba—Fa to Isaiah 6 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

"Afe a ɔhen Uzziah wui no, muhun Ewuradze de ɔtse ahengua bi a ɔkrɔn, na wɔama do do, na ^bn'akādofo hyee *temple* no mā.

2 "*Seraphfo* ginyinagya ahen-gua no do; ɔbaako biara wɔ ntsaban esia; ɔdze ebien kata n'enyim, na ɔdze ebien kata n'anan ho, na ɔdze ebien tu.

3 Na ɔbaako tseaa mu kyereɛ ɔbaako de: Krɔnkrɔn, Krɔnkrɔn, Krɔnkrɔn, nye ɔm Ewuradze; asaase nyina ahye n'enyimnyam mā.

4 Na "apondua no ase wosome wɔ nyia ɔtseaa mu no ne ndze ntsi, na wusiw hyee ofi no mā.

5 Nna meseɛ de: Mundue! mewie "abra; osiande meye nyimpa a m'ano ho nntsew na metse ɔman a hɔn ano ho nntsew mu na m'enyiwa ehu ɔhen, ɔm Ewuradze no.

6 Nna *Seraphfo* no mu ɔbaako tui baa me nkyen, okura ogya "nsenama a ɔdze ɔdabaa kefae wɔ afɔmbukyia no do.

7 Na ɔdze kãa m'ano, na ɔsee de; Hwe, iyi akã w'ano; na woeyi "w'emumuye no kɔ, na wɔapo wo ho bɔn.

8 Na metsee Ewuradze ndze

26a KK Frankaa.

b ANAA ebɔ nhwiroma, ɔye, senkyeredze a wɔdze ɔbɔboa hɔn ano. Isa. 7:18; 2 Ne. 29:2.

c KK Israel—Israel a wɔkã boa ano.

29a 3 Ne. 21:12–13.

16 1a DE beye mfe 750 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

b DE n'atar mbuano, anaa ase atar.

2a KK *Cherubfo*.

4a HEB mbobowano fapem hihimee.

5a HEB twa kyen;

ɔnye de, ɔnoara na n'amanfo hɔn bɔn hyee n'adwen do mbordo.

6a DE ahotsew ho nse nkyeredze.

7a KK Bɔnfakye.

de ɔrese de: Woana na mobɔso-
ma no, na woana na ɔbɔkɔ ama
hen? Nna mesee de: Emi nye yi;
soma me.

9 Na ɔsee de: Kɔ, kese ɔman yi
de—Ɔtse ara nna hom ntse, na
mbom wɔanntse ase; na ohu
ara nna hom nhu, na mbom
woennhu.

10 Ma ɔman yi n’akoma
mpirim, na ma hɔn asowa nye
durdur, na muamua hɔn enyi-
wa—ɔno wɔdze hɔn enyiwa
bohu, na wɔdze hɔn “asowa
atse, na woenya ntseasee wɔ
hɔn akoma mu, na wɔaasaker
na wɔaasā hɔn yarba.

11 Nna mesee de: Ewuradze,
onkodu daben? Na obuua de:
Onkodu de nkurow no aye
afoafo ma obi nntsena mu,
efiefi ayeye efitɔw a nyimpa
nntsetse mu, na asaase no aye
afɔ koraa.

12 Na Ewuradze “akā nyimpa
ako ekyikyikiyi, na mbea a
wɔadan egya no adɔɔ sɔ wɔ
asaase no do.

13 Na se ebupen du mu kor da
ho wɔ mu a, wɔbesan aseɛ no
bio, de mbre teildua na de mbre
osudur no dusin si hɔ, ber a
n’ahaban apo no, demara so na
asefo krɔnkrɔn no ye no “dusin.

TSIR 17

*Ephraim na Syria tu Judah do sa
—Ɔbaabun bɔwo Christ—Fa to*

*Isaiah 7 ho. Beye mfe 559-545
Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.*

NA ɔbaa de Uzziah ba Jotham,
ne ba Ahaz Judahhen no n’aber
do, na Syriaahen Rezin, na Rema-
liah ba Pekah, Israelhen no wɔ-
fowee kɔr Jerusalem de wɔnye
no rokɔkɔ na woenntum no.

2 Na wɔkāa kyeree David fi de:
Syria abɔbɔ “Ephraim mu. Na
n’akoma wosowee, nye ne man
akoma de mbre kwaa mu ndua
wosow wɔ mframa enyim.

3 Nna Ewuradze see Isaiah de:
Afei si mu kɔ kehya Ahaz, ɔwo
na wo ba “Shearjashub, wɔ etsifi
nsutaae no ano a ɔwɔ ɔtanhofo
kwā tsempɔn mu no;

4 Na se no de: Hwe yie, na ye
komm; “mma nnsuro, eso mma
w’akoma nntu wɔ ngyantsia
ebien no ntsi, wɔ Rezin na Syria
na Remaliah ba no hɔn ebufu-
hyew no ntsi.

5 Osiande Syria apam apam
wo do mbusu, Emphraim so,
ɔnye Remaliah ba no de;

6 Hom mma yenkɔ Judah do,
na yenkehaw no, na yembubu
mu mfa, na yenhye Tabeel ba
no hen wɔ mu.

7 Mbre Ewuradze Nyankopɔn
se nye yi, Orinngyina, eso ɔre-
mma mu.

8 Osiande Syria tsir nye Da-
mascus, na Damascus tsir nye
Rezin; na obodu mfe eduosia
enum na woebubu Ephraim
posoposo de ɔnnye ɔman bi bio.

10a Matt. 13:14-15.

12a 2 Ahem. 17:18, 20.

13a DE Ɔtse de dua,
kaansa se n’ahaban
apow apetse mpo a,
nkwa na daakye

obotum asow aba
da ho ka no mu.

17 2a DE Israel Etsifi no
wɔfree no Ephraim,
etsifi ebusua a wodzi
bano no.

3a HEB nkaa no besan.

4a DE Ma wakoma ntu
wɔ ɔsā tu no ho, dem
ahenfo beenu nyina
hɔn gya ketsekette
na wɔaka.

9 Na Ephraim ne tsir nye Samaria, na Samaria tsir nye Remaliah ba no. Se hom “renngye nndzi a, ampaara hom rinntsintsim.

10 Na Ewuradze kasaa bio kyereɛ Ahaz, de:

11 Bisa Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn hɔ “asenkyeredze bi; osian kɔ bun mu o, ɔkrɔn kɔ sor o.

12 Mbom Ahaz see de: Mirimbisa, eso “moronnɔ Ewuradze nnhwe.

13 Na ɔsee de: O David fi, afei hom ntsie, aso ɔye adze ketseaba ma hom de hom haw nyimpa, na hom behaw me Nyankopɔn so yi?

14 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze nankasa bema hom asenkyeredze—Hwe, “ɔbaabun benyinsen, awo ɔbabanyin, na wɔato no dzin ^bImmanuel.

15 Buter na ewo na obedzi, ber a ohu de ɔpow bɔn, na ɔsan mu yi papa no.

16 Na ansaana “abofra no botum apow adze bɔn na ɔafa papa no, asaase no a ho ye nkɔw no hɔn ^bahemfo beenu nyina bɔpooow no.

17 Ewuradze dze nda bi “beba ɔwo, na wo man, na w’egya fi do a ofitsi nda a ^bEphraim tsewee fii Judah ho no ɔmmba da; mekyere Assyriahen no.

18 Na ɔbeba de da no Ewuradze

ɔbɔbɔ “nhwiroma afre wansema a ɔwo Egypt asaase ano noho no, na adowa a ɔwo Assyria asaase do no.

19 Na wɔbeba, na hɔn nyina abegyegye bɔnsa a wɔaye afo no mu, nye abotan, mpaapaae mu na nsoe nyina do, na nhaban nyina do.

20 Da no na Ewuradze dze oyindam a wɔabɔ no paa, hɔn a wɔwo esuegya no, a ɔnye “Assyriahen ^bbeyi tsir, ɔnye anan ho nhwi, na woeyi abɔdwesa so.

21 Na ɔbeba de da no obi “benyen ɔnantwiburwa na nguan ebien;

22 Na ɔbeba de numfonso dodow a wɔbema no ntsi wobedzi buter; na obiara a ɔaka asaase no do no bedzi buter na ewo.

23 Na da no mu no ɔbeba de, beebiara mbre nkye wenyinndua apem a odzi “ndwetebona apem wɔ, bedan nkɔkrɔw ɔnye nsoe ara nko.

24 Egyen-menaba ɔnye egyen na wɔdze beba hɔ, osiande asaase nyinara beye nkɔkrɔw na nsoe.

25 Na nkoko a nkye wɔdze ɔwɔwɔwɔ tutu do nyina no, ennkɔkɔ hɔ bio, wɔ nkɔkrɔw ɔnye nsoe ho hu ntsi, na wobegya anantwi akɔ do, na “nguan etsiatsia do.

9a 2 Mber. 20:20.

11a KK Nsenkyeredze.

12a DE nsɔhwe,
mbɔdzen, ɔhwe.

14a KK ɔbaabun.

^b HEB Ye nye Nyame
wɔ hɔ.

KK Immanuel.

16a 2 Ne. 18:4.

^b 2 Ahem. 15:30; 16:9.

17a 2 Mber. 28:19–21.

^b 1 Ahem. 12:16–19.

18a ANAA nhwiroma;
ɔnye, nsenkyeredze,
fre. Isa. 5:26.

20a 2 Ahem. 16:5–9.

^b DE Anana ɔbɔbɔ
asaase no ntua dze

apam no do mba
dodowara efi do.

21a DE Ekyirkaafo kakra
a hɔnara wotum
gyina hɔn anan do
na wɔbeka.

23a ANAA ndwetebona.

25a HEB nguan anaa
mpɔnkye.

TSIR 18

Christ beye fintsidua nye mfom bo —Hwehwe Ewuradze, na nnye esumamfo—Dan Kɔ mbra ɔnye adasesem no ho na kenya bambɔ—Fa to Isaiah 8 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA Ewuradze see me de: Fa ɔpon kese, na fa ɔdasanyi ne nsaano kyerew dza ɔfa, “Maher-shalal-hash-baz ho;

2 Na mebema adasefo “nokwafo, Ɔsɔfo Uriah, na Jeberchiah ba Zechariah , ma wɔakyerew.

3 Na mokɔr “nkɔnhenyibaa ne nkyen; na onyinsenee woo ɔbabanyin. Nna Ewuradze see me de: To no dzin, Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

4 Na hwe, “abofra no ^brinnya nyimdzee nnfre, M’egya, na Me nã no, ansaana wɔabɔsoa Damascus ahonya na Samaria ^casadze edzi Assyriahen enyim akɔ.

5 Na Ewuradze kasaa kyereɛ me bio de:

6 Susuampa de ɔman yi apow “Shiloah esu a ɔpem nyaa, na hɔn ho aseɔpew ^bRezin nye Remaliah ba no ho yi;

7 Dem ntsi, afei, hwe, Ewuradze esutsen no mu esu a ɔye

dzen na ɔɔɔ sɔ no reba “hɔn do, Assyriahen ɔnye n’enyimnyam nyina na ɔbeba abɔfow n’esuka nyina na ɔatra n’esukɔn nyina do;

8 Na “obodua Judah mu; na oeyir etwa mu akɔ; obodu kɔn ho mpo; na n’atsaban mu han behye w’asaase ne teter nyina mã, O ^bImmanuel.

9 O aman, hom “nka mbɔ mu, na wɔbɔɔdwerew hom ara; ekyir-ekyir asaasedofo nyina, hom nye aso: hom mmia, na wɔbɔɔdwerew hom.

10 Hom mbɔ mu nfa apam na ɔbeyɛ kwa; hom nka asem no, na orinngyina; “na Onyame kã hen ho.

11 Na Ewuradze dze nsa dzen-dzen kasaa dem kyereɛ me, na ɔdze kyerekyereɛ me, de mma mennantsew ɔman yi no kwan do, de:

12 Mma hom mmfre dza ɔman yi fre no ^aTsirdoapam nyina de Tsirdoapam a; eso mma hom nnsuro hɔn suro, eso mma hom akoma nntu.

13 Dɔm Ewuradze no, ɔno na hom mbu no krɔnkrɔn na ɔno na ɔnye hom ^asuro, na ɔnye hom akomatu.

14 Na ɔbeyɛ “krɔnkrɔnbea ama hom, ^bfintsiw bo, na patatsir botan ama Israel efiefi ebien

18 1a DE ɔsee da edzi pefee.
2a KK Dasefo.
3a DE ne ye.
4a 2 Ne. 17:16.
b Isa. 8:4.
c 2 Ahem. 15:29.
6a Gen. 49:10;
JSN, Gen. 50:24.
b Isa. 7:1.
7a DE Israel etsifi do na

wobedzi kan.
8a DE Assyria behen Judah so mu.
b KK Immanuel.
9a DE Wɔye kor fa apam.
10a DE Judah (Immanuel asaase) wobegyaa no. Ndw. 46:7.
12a DE Judah onnyi de ɔdze no ho to

nkorɔfo a ɔnye hɔn afa nsumaamu apam do wɔ ne pintsi nye ho.
13a DE Ma obu na mbreho adze wɔ Nyame enyim.
14a Ezek. 11:15–21.
b 1 Pet. 2:4–8;
Jacob 4:14–15.

nyina, na ɔaye apafir na efir ama hɔn a wɔtse Jerusalem.

15 Na dodowara “befintsiw do na wɔahwehwe ase, na woebu-bu, na wɔatotɔ efir mu, ma wɔakyekyer hɔn.

16 Ɔwoara kyekyer dase no, sɔw “mbra no ano wɔ m’esuafɔ mu.

17 Na emidze mobɔtweɔn Ewuradze a “ɔdze n’enyim suma Jacob fi, na mahwe no kwan.

18 Hwe, emi ɔnye mba a Ewuradze dze ama me yeye “nsenkyeredze nye anwanwadze wɔ Israel mu ofi dɔm Ewuradze a ɔtse Zion bepɔw do no hɔ.

19 Na se wɔse hom de, Hom mbisa “asamamfrefɔ ɔnye b’abayifo a wosu twɔtwɔw na wɔye huhuhuhu no a: ‘aso onntwar de ɔman bi wobisa hɔn Nyame hɔ adze? Aso mma wommbisa ateseafe ho asem wɔ “ewufɔ hɔ?

20 Wɔnkɔ mbra ɔnye adasesem no hɔ; se “wɔannkasa de mbre asem yi tse a, ɔnodze nna ɔkyere de kan bi nnyi hɔn mu.

21 Na “wobodua mu etwa mu, na adze hɔn, na ɔkɔm adze hɔn; na ɔbeba de ɔkɔm nya dze hɔn a, hɔn ahom betsew hɔn, na wɔadom hɔn hen na hɔn Nyan-kɔpɔn, na wɔadandan hɔn enyi akɔ sor.

22 Na wɔbɔhwe famu so, na hwe, ahokyer, nye sum nye ahoguan kusuwwye nye yi; na wobosun hɔn egu sumpɔrwa no mu.

TSIR 19

Isaiah kã Messiah ho asem—Nkorɔfo a wɔnantsew sum mu no bohu kan kese—Wɔawo ɔba ama hen—Wɔbefre no Asomdwe Hen na obedzi hen wɔ David n’ahengua do—Fa to Isaiah 9 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA kusuwwye no ronko hɔ mma nyia ɔwɔ ahoguan mu no. Mber a odzi kan no, oemmbu “Zebulun asaase, na Naphtali asaase bi, na ekyirii wɔdze ɔhaw dzendzen ba hɔn do wɔ, Po Memen kwan do, Jordan egya, amanaman Galilee mu.

2 Ɔman a wɔnantseew “sum mu no woehu kan kese; hɔn a wɔtsenaa owu sunsum asaase do no, kan ahyeren hɔn do.

3 Ɔwo ama ɔman no adɔr, ɔwo ama hɔn “enyigye adɔkɔ sɔ—hɔn enyigye w’enyim de otwaber mu enyigye, de mbre adasa dzi ehurusi ber a wɔrekye asadze.

4 Na n’adzesoa kɔndua no

15a Matt. 21:42–44.

16a HEB nkyerekyere na nkyerekyere. KK Asempa.

17a Isa. 54:8.

18a de Edzin a wɔdze ma Isaiah na ne mbabanyinfo n’asekyere nkorkor nyi “*Jehovah* gye nkwa”; “Ɔye fowadze no ntsem”;

“Nkaa no besan.”

2 Ne. 17:3; 18:3.

19a Lev. 20:6.

b de abayifo,

ɔsebramufɔ.

c 1 Sam. 28:6–20.

d ANAA igyina

ananmu.

20a de nkorɔfo a sunsum bi kasa dua hɔn mu (wɔ nyiyimu 21–22 so).

21a de Wɔnye Israel bɔkɔ nkowaasom mu osiande wɔye asokyew.

19 1a Matt. 4:12–16.

2a “Kusukusuye” nye “sum” ye gyedzi ho asehwɛ na ndummum “kan kese” no ye Christ.

3a Isa. 9:3.

na n'abatsir poma no, na ne hyedofa abaa no, ebubu mu de Media da no.

5 Na ɔkofo n'akodze a ɔwɔ gyigyeeɣye no mu nyina, na ntar a wɔdze efuntamfuntam bɔgya mu, ɔbeyɛ adze a wɔhyew, ɔnye ogya nyena.

6 Na wɔawo "ɔba ama hen, na wɔama hen ɔbabanyin, na b'ahendzi no beda ne batsir do; na wɔbefre ne dzin, Nwanwan yi, ɔpamfo, "Onyame Katak yi, "Egya a ɔwɔ hɔ Daapem, "Asomdwee Hen.

7 Na "n'ahendzi na n'asomdwee ne tre no b'nnyie ewiei, wɔ David ahengua do na n'ahendzi do, de obetsim no, na ɔdze atsembu na tsenenee awowaw no ofitsi nde, dze kesi afebɔ mpo. Dɔm Ewuradze no mbɔdzembɔ beye yi.

8 Ewuradze dze asem bi kraa Jacob, na oebodwir "Israel do.

9 Na ɔman no nyinara bohu, Ephraim na Samariafo a wɔkɔ wɔ nkontompɔ na hɔn akokodur mu de,

10 Ntaayaa egu famu, na yedze abo a wɔasen besi; woetwitwa *sycamore*-ndua, na yedze cedar behye ananmu.

11 Dem ntsi Ewuradze bema "Rezin etsiafo do ahye no do, na oekenyan n'atamfo abɔ mu.

12 Syriafo dzi enyim na Philistiafo dzi ek yir; na wɔdze anomu

petoo "amen Israel. Iyi nyina mu no b'n'ebufuw nndanee, mbom ɔda ho ara atsen ne nsa mu.

13 Naaso ɔman no "nnsanee mmbaa nyia ɔbɔ hɔn no nkyen, eso wɔnnhwehwɛe dɔm Ewuradze n'ekyir kwan.

14 Dem ntsi Ewuradze botwa Israel tsir nye dua, abaw nye mbew akyen da kor.

15 ɔtsetsenyi ɔnye onyimnyamfo, ɔno nye tsir no, na nkɔnhyenyi atorkyerenyi no, ɔno nye dua no.

16 Na hɔn a wɔkyere ɔman yi kwan no dze hɔn fom; na hɔn a wɔkyere hɔn kwan, wɔasee hɔn.

17 Dem ntsi Ewuradze rinnya hɔn mberantse ho enyigye, eso orunnhu hɔn ngyanka nye hɔn ekunafo "mbɔbɔr; na obiara aye onyisomkyerenyi na omumuyenyi, na ano biara kɔ b'nkwaseasem. Iyi nyina mu no n'ebufuw nndanee, mbom ɔda ho ara atsen ne "nsa mu.

18 Na emumuyɛ hyew de ogya; ɔmen nkɔkɔw ɔnye nsoe, ampara ɔwɔ wɔ kwaa mu adɔɔ mu, na opun wusiw kumbɔ fow kɔ sor.

19 Na ɔnam dɔm Ewuradze n'ebufuw do na asaase no ahyew tumm na ɔman no so aye de ogya nyena; "obiara nnkam no nua do.

20 Na obi bohvim enyimfa edzi naaso ɔkɔm adze no;

6a Isa. 7:14;

Luke 2:11.

b Matt. 28:18.

c Titus 2:13–14.

d Alma 11:38–39, 44.

e John 14:27.

7a κκ Amambu.

b Dan. 2:44.

8a de Nkɔmhye nsem ɔtoa (nyiyimu 8–21) do yɛe kɔkɔbɔ maa ebusua du wɔwɔ etsifi no, wɔfre hɔn Israel.

11a 2 Ahem. 16:5–9.

12a 2 Ahem. 17:6, 18.

b Isa. 5:25; 10:4.

13a Amos 4:6–12.

17a κκ Ehumbɔbɔr, Mbɔbɔrhu.

b 2 Ne. 9:28–29.

c Jacob 5:47; 6:4.

19a Micah 7:2–6.

na “obedzidzi wɔ bankum na wɔremmee wɔbɔwe hɔnara hɔn nsa ho nam—

21 “Manasseh, ^bEphraim; na Ephraim, Manasseh; na hɔn beenu asoer etsia ^cJudah. Iyi nyina mu no n’ebufuw nndanee, mbom ɔda ho ara atsen ne nsa mu.

TSIR 20

Assyria ne nsee tse de Mbre wobesi ase emumuyefo wɔ Mbaa a Otsia Ebien no mu—Ewuradze ba bio a, ekyir no nyimpa kumaabi na wɔbeka—Jacob n’asefo besan wɔ da no mu—Fa to Isaiah 10 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

WONDUE hɔn a wɔhyehye mmom a ɔnntsen, na kyerewfo a wɔkyerew dza ɔkyea;

2 De wɔredan ohianyi efi “atsembu ho, ma woeehwim me man ehiafo hɔn ndzinoa ma ^bekunafo aaye hɔn afonam, na aama woetwa ngyanka edwoo!

3 Na hom beye den wɔ “ɔsera da no mu, na ɔsee a ofi ekyir-ekyir reba no mu? woana hɔ na hom boguan akegye mboa? na henfa na hom bedan hom enyimnyam egya?

4 Adadafo ase nko ara na wɔbɔbɔ hɔn mu adze na wɔahwehwe atɔfo ase. Na iyi nyina mu no n’ebufuw nndanee, mbom ɔda ho ara atsen ne nsa mu.

5 O, Assyria, due, m’ebufuw abaa, hɔn nsamu poma nye “hɔn ebufuhyew!

6 Oman enyisomakyerefo mu na mobsoma no ma “wɔaakɔ hɔn do, m’ebufuw man no ho na mebehye no mbra, de ɔnkɔfow asadze, na ɔnkɛfa afonam na onketsiatsia hɔn do de abrɔn mu detse.

7 Naaso ɔnndwen dem, eso n’akoma nnsusu dem; na dza ɔwɔ n’akoma mu nye de ɔbeseɛ, na oetwitwa amanaman a wɔɔɔ sɔ akyen.

8 Na ɔkã de: Ana m’asafohen nyinara nnye ahemfo bi a?

9 Aso Calno nntse de Carchemish bi a? Aso Hamath nntse de Arpad? Aso Samaria nntse de Damascus bi a?

10 De mbre me “nsa akã abosom wɔ ahendzi no a hɔn egu-honyi kyen Jerusalem ɔnye Samaria dze no.

11 Aso nnye, dza medze maye Samaria ɔnye n’abosom demara so na medze mebeye Jerusalem ɔnye n’abosom bi a?

12 Dem ntsi ɔbeba de se Ewuradze wie n’edwuma nyina ye wɔ Bepɔw Zion ɔnye Jerusalem do a, mobɔtwe “Assyriahen n’akokodur ^beduaba no aso, nye n’enyimenam enyimnyam no.

13 Na “ɔakã de: Me nsamu ahɔɔɔzen ɔnye me nyansaa na medze maye, na meye ɔbadwembafo; na matwe aman no hɔn ahe no, na metwa hɔn edwoo

20a Deut. 28:53–57.

21a KK Manasseh.

b KK Ephraim.

c KK Judah.

20 2a ANAA Pɛɛper.

b KK Okunafo.

3a DE asotwe.

5a Isa. 10:5.

6a DE otsia Israel.

10a DE ɔhen a ɔwɔ

Assyria ne nsa

(nyiyimu 10–11).

12a Zeph. 2:13.

b DE ahopow ntuw.

13a DE Assyria ɔhen (nyiyim 13–14).

agye hɔn akoradze na mesun hɔn a wɔtsetse nhengua do megu de ɔkakaben.

14 Na me nsa akā amanaman ahonya no de berebuw, na de mbre wɔtase nkyirefuwa a wɔadan egya no demara na matase asaase nyina; na obi nnyi hɔ a ɔɔɔ atsaban mu, eso ɔhaan anomu, anaaso osūu twɔtɔw.

15 “Aso ^bekuma behyehye noho wɔ nyia ɔdze twa adze no do? Anaa seradaa behyehye noho wɔ nyia ɔtwetwe no do? De gyama abaa bi him nyia ɔma do no do, anaade poma bema no ho do de ɔnyɛ dua!

16 Dem ntsi na Ewuradze, dɔm Ewuradze ɔbema ɔfɔn aba n’abran do, na ɔasɔ “n’enyimnyam ase de ogya a ɔredzew.

17 Na Israel kan no bedan ogya, na ne Krɔnkrɔnnyi no adan gyaframee, na ɔbehyew amen no nsoɛ nye no nkɔkrɔw nyina da kor.

18 Na ɔbema no kwaa ɔnye no mfuwa enyimnyam asā, ofitsi “ɔkra do kesi nyimpadua do; na ɔaye de aber a frankaakitsafo rotɔ bitsi.

19 No kwaa mu “ndua nkaa no bosuar, de abofra botum akan.

20 Na ɔbeba “dem da no mu

de, Israel nkaa no ɔnye ^bJacob fifo hɔn a woefi nsa no, “nnkɔtwɛr nyia ɔbobɔɔ hɔn no bio, na wɔɔɔtwɛr Ewuradze, Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no nokwar mu.

21 “Nkaa no besan aba, Jacob nkaa no beba Onyame katakyi no nkyen.

22 Na kaansa wo man Israel tse de mpoano anhwea mpo a, nkaa ara na wɔbesan aba; “ɔhyew no a wɔahyɛ ho ɔmom no dze ndzeyetsenenee ^bbepem.

23 Na Dɔm Ewuradze Nyankopɔn “dze ɔhyew beba asaase nyina mu.

24 Dem ntsi, mbre Dɔm Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se nye yi: O me man a etse Zion, mma nnsuro Assyria; se abaa na ɔdze bɔhwe wo, na ɔama no poma do wɔ wo do, de “Egypt dze no mpo a.

25 Na aka kakrabaabi na ebufuhyew no abɔ adze, na n’ebufuw adan aye hɔn seee.

26 Na dɔm Ewuradze behim mpirebi wɔ no do, de “Midian ekumii wɔ Oreb botan do no, na n’abaa bekyere po no do, ɔama do de Egypt dze no.

27 Na ɔbeba wɔ da no mu de “n’adzesoa beyi efi wo batsir do, na kɔndua efi wo kɔn ho, na

15a Kasakoa ɔwɔ dem nyiyim yi bisa asem kor yi ara. Ana nyimpa botum (mfataho, Assyria ɔhen) etsia Nyame na ɔaye prɔmprɔm? ^b de nkɔnkyenyi dze ɔhen no too edwindadze ho. 16a de Assyria ɔhen (nyiyim 17-19) so.

18a de Assyria behera koraa. 19a de Assyria nsordaafo hɔn nkaase. 20a de nda odzi ekyir. ^b Amos 9:8-9. ^c de ogyina biribi do. 21a Isa. 11:11-12. 22a N&A 63:34. κκ Wiadze—Wiadze n’ewiei. ^b de Se asotwe ba a,

ehumbɔɔɔr beye mfaso. 23a de ɔma ɔsee a wɔahyɛ ho ɔmom no ba. 24a de de mbre Egyptfo no yee no ahyease. Ex. 1:13-14. 26a Gen. 25:1-2; Atse. 7:25. 27a Isa. 14:25.

akɔndua no asee wɔ ^bngo sera no ntsi.

28 “Ɔaba Aiath, oetwa mu wɔ Migron; ɔdze no ndɔsoaba rugu Michmash.

29 Wɔafa akoko ntamu; wɔa-kɔsoe Geba: Rama suro; Saul Gibeah eguan.

30 O Gallim babaa, ma wo ndze do; ma wɔntse no wɔ Laish, O Anathoth ɔbɔbɔfo.

31 Madmenah aye oguamfo, Gebim atsefo aboa hɔn ano ruguan.

32 Nde da yi ara wobesianka Nob: ɔpopo ne nsa ho gu Zion babaa ne bepɔw no do, Jerusalem koko no a.

33 Hwε, Ewuradze, dɔm Ewuradze, dze hu bepempan ndubaa no na “ndupɔn atsent-sen no wɔbɔtotow ato famu, na dza wɔwɔwaree no abre adze.

34 Na ɔdze dadze etwitwa kwaa mu adɔtɔ, na Lebanon nam ɔkatakya nsa do ahwe ase.

TSIR 21

Jesse no dusin (Christ) bobu atsen tsenenee—Nyankopɔn ho nyimdzee bekata asaase do wɔ Mfe Apem no mu—Ewuradze bema frankaa do na ɔakā Israel aboa ano—Fa to

Isaiah 11 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na “mfewee bi befi ^bJesse ‘dusin no mu afew na abaw efi no ndwɔw mu efir:

2 Na “Ewuradze no Sunsum besi no do, nyansa ɔnye ntsee-see sunsum no, apam ɔnye ahɔɔdzen sunsum, na nyimdzee ɔnye Ewuradze noho suro sunsum;

3 Na Ewuradze ho suro mu na ɔbɔfa n’enyika, na onnkedzi dza n’enyiwa hu no ekyir, “ebu atsen, eso onnkedzi dza n’asowa tse no ekyir akā enyim.

4 Na obobu ehiafo atsen “tsenenee, ɔnam perper do ^bakā enyim ama hɔn a ‘wɔdwe wɔ asaase no do, na ɔdze n’ano abaa bɔhwe asaase no, na ɔdze n’anomu ahom eku omumuyenyi.

5 Na ndzeyetsenenee beye n’asen abɔdo, na nokwardzi aye “n’abɔyam.

6 Na pataku nye eguambaa betsen, na ɔsebo nye apɔnkyeba ada hɔ, na nantwiba nye awendadzeba na nantwiba a ɔadɔ seradze atsen, fakor; na abɔdomaba egypta hɔn.

7 Na ɔnantwiber nye osisi bedzidzi; na hɔn mba abɔmu ada fakor; na awendadze bɔwe efuw de ɔnantwi.

8 Na enumfoanoba bɔgor

27b KK Onyia a Ɔasera no Ngo.

28a DE Konyim a Assyria nsordaafo hɔn kankɔ kɔ Jerusalem no do no wɔda no edzi (nyiyim 33–34) dza Ewuradze yee tsiaa hɔn akyeremur pefee.

33a Hel. 4:12–13.

21 1a N&A 113:3–4.

b David yee Jesse n’egya; wɔye ntɔtɔho a ɔfa David n’adzehye anakan duatsen a ewei no wɔwɔo Jesus wɔ. Micah 5:2; Heb. 7:14.

KK Jesse.

c N&A 113:1–2.

2a Isa. 61:1–3.

3a John 7:24.

4a Ndw. 72:2–4;

Mosiah 29:12.

b HEB igyina adwen.

c KK Ɔdwe.

5a ANAA asen.

^aehurutsia tu ano, na ɔba a oetwa enumfo dze ne nsa ato ^bɔkyerben no ɔn mu.

9 ^aWɔnnkeye ɔn eso wɔnnkesee wɔ me bepɔw kɔnkɔn nyina do, na Ewuradze ho ^bnyimdzee behye asaase mā, de mbre esu kata po do.

10 Na ɔbeba wɔ ^adem da no mu de ^bJesse ndwɔw a osi ho de frankaa ma aman no; ^cn'ekyir kwan na ^dAmanamamfo ɔhwewhwe; na n'ahomgyebea beye enyimnyam.

11 Na ɔbeba wɔ da no mu de Ewuradze dze ne nsa bosuo mu bio ne ^ampɔrenu agye ne man nkaa efi Assyria na Egypt, na Pathros na Cush na Elam na Shinar na Hamath, na po nsupruw no.

12 Na obesi ^afrankaa ama amanaman, na ɔapon Israel ^btokyenfo no ^caboa ano, na ɔama Judahfo a wɔapetse no wofi asaase mfendzanan mu ebeyia.

13 Ephraim ^an'enyitan so befi ho akɔ, hɔn a wotsia Judah no, wobotwa hɔn akyen; Ephraim ^bn'enyi nnkeber ^cJudah, Judah so nnkehiahia Ephraim ho.

14 Mbom ^awobesi Philistiafo abatsir do etu akɔ anee; wɔɔɔɔ

mu akɔ bokamba afo; Wɔdze hɔn nsa ɔto EDOM ɔnye Moab do; na Ammon mba aye setsie ama hɔn.

15 Na Ewuradze ^abesee Egypt po ɔdoee no huntuhuntu na ɔdze ne hyew mframa apopo ne nsa ho egu esutsen no do, na ɔabɔ no ma ɔadan nsubansuba esuon, na nkorɔfo dze nsokota edua mu wesee.

16 Na ^aɔtsempɔn bi beda ho ama me man nkaa a wɔaka efi Assyria, de mbre ɔdaa ho maa Israel wɔ da a ofii Egypt asaase do bae no.

TSIR 22

Nyimpa nyina beyi Ewuradze ayew wɔ mfe apem da no mu— ɔbetsena hɔn mu—Fa to Isaiah 12 ho. Beye mfe 559-545 Ansaana wɔɔɔwo Christ.

Na da no mu ebese de; O Ewuradze, medze ndaase mebema wo; na kaansa wo bo fuuw me a, woebufuw no adan kɔ, na ɔwo ekyekye mo were.

2 Hwe Nyame nye mo nkwa-gye; ^amobɔtwer, na munnkosuro; na Ewuradze ^bJehovah nye

8a ehurutsia aboatsena a ɔaw Egypt.
b ɔkyerben bi so.
9a Isa. 2:4.
kk Mfe Apem.
b N&A 101:32-33; 130:9.
10a de nda a odzi ekyir. JS—Aba 1:40.
b Rom. 15:12; N&A 113:5-6.
c ANAA no do.
d N&A 45:9-10.
11a 2 Ne. 6:14; 25:17; 29:1.
12a kk Frankaa.

b 3 Ne. 15:15; 16:1-4.
c Neh. 1:9;
1 Ne. 22:10-12; N&A 45:24-25.
kk Israel—Israel a wɔkɔ boa ano.
13a Jer. 3:18.
b Ebusua a Judah na Ephraim dzi bano fitsi tsetse be yee atamfo (fi dza osii ekyir no wɔ 1 Ahem. 12:16-20).
Wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu no dem ɔtan

yi ɔɔɔ adze.
Ezek. 37:16-22.
kk Enyitan.
c kk Judah.
14a de ntuabɔ wɔ anee ɔnsa yee Philistinefo hɔn man.
15a Zech. 10:11.
16a Isa. 35:8; N&A 133:27.
22 2a Mosiah 4:6; Hel. 12:1.
b Ex. 15:2; Ndw. 83:18.
kk Jehovah.

m'ahoozdzen nye mo ndwom; na ɔno na ɔabeyɛ mo nkwayɛ.

3 Dem ntsi, enyigyɛ na hom dze bɔtow “nsu efi nkwayɛ bura no mu.

4 Na da no hom bekā dɛ: Hom “nyi Ewuradze ayew, hom mbɔ ne dzin, hom mbɔ ne nyee dawur nkyere aman, hom mbɔ dzin dɛ wɔama ne dzin do.

5 Hom “ntow ndwom mma Ewuradze; na ɔayɛ adze kyeneɛ: hom mma wonhu yi wɔ asaase nyina.

6 “Keka mu na bɔ ose, ɔwo a etse Zion; na Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi a ɔtse wo mu no ɔsɔ.

TSIR 23

Mbre wobesi aseɛ adze wɔ Mbaa a Otsiā Ebiɛn no mu tse dɛ Babylon ne nsee—ɔbeye ebufuhyew na ntsea da—Babylon (wiadze) bɔhwe ase afebɔɔ—Fa to Isaiah 13 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

^aBABYLON ho ^batsembusem a Amoz ba Isaiah hunii.

2 Hom nsi ^afrankaa wɔ bepɔw tsentsen no do, hom mma ndze do mma hɔn, hom ^bnnyam nsa, ama wɔaakehen ekunyin mbo-tsen no mu.

3 Mahyɛ mo ^ankorofo a wɔa-

tsew hɔnho no, nyew, mafre me mbarimba akatakyi ama m'ebufuw, nnyi hɔ mma hɔn a wodzi mo tumdzi mu ehurusi no.

4 Nyimpa dodow hɔn dede wɔ mbepɔw no do dɛ gyama ɔman kese bi dze, “aman ahendzi a ^bwɔaboa ano ne gyigyeege dede a! dɔm Ewuradze rotwe no dɔm aboa ano akɔkɔ.

5 Wofi ekyirekyir asaase do, na ɔsor n'etsiwa mu no ho reba, nyew, Ewuradze na n'ebufuhyew akodze no a, dɛ ɔrebeseɛ asaase no nyina.

6 Hom ntwa ewuo; na Ewuradze da no aben; ɔbeba dɛ ɔsɛɛ a ofi Otumfo hɔ.

7 Dem ntsi nsa nyina beye mberew na nyimpa akoma biara anan;

8 Na hɔn bo botu; nketsenketse nye awarehow bekitsa hɔn; ɔyaw beba hɔn do; obiara ne nyenko ho beye no ahobow; hɔn enyim beye gyaframee enyim.

9 Hwe Ewuradze ne da reba, etsirmɔdzen, nye ebufuw nye ebufuhyew, dɛ ^aɔrebeye asaase no afo, na ɔaseɛ ndzebɔnyefo efi mu.

10 Na ɔsor nworaba nye hɔn nworaba ekuwekuw nnkema hɔn kan, ^aewia behyɛ sum wɔ ne mfirmi mu na bosoom so nnkema ne kan ahyeren.

3a KK Nkwa Nsu.

4a KK Da Ase, Ndaase, Ndaasema.

5a N&A 136:28.

6a Isa. 54:1;

Zeph. 3:14.

23 1a Tsetse ɔsɛɛ a ɔbaa Babylon emumuyefo do, wɔhyɛɛ ho nkɔm wɔ Isa. 13 na 14, ɔdze

kyere nsuando

ɔsɛɛ ɔwɔ hɔ ma wiadze emumuyefo nyina.

N&A 133:5, 7, 14.

KK Babel, Babylon.

^b dɛ atsemu ho asem no.

2a ANAA Frankaa.

KK Frankaa.

^b dɛ tow nsa, ma senkyeredze.

3a dɛ Ahotsewfo.

4a Zech. 14:2–3.

^b Zech. 12:3.

9a KK Asaase—Asaase ho ntsewee.

10a KK Wiadze—Wiadze n'ewiei.

11 Na “mobotwe wiadzezo aso wɔ hɔn bɔn ntsi na emumuyefo wɔ hɔn emumuye ntsi; na mama ntsentsennyi ne ^bntsen abɔ adze, na mama ɔhɔɔhunyi n’ahokyerɛ abre adze.

12 Mebɛma “nyimpa no ho asom bo asen sika mapā; ɔdasanyi besen Ophir sika mpɔkowa mpo.

13 Dem ntsi, mebɛma ɔsorsor apopo na “woeyi asaase efi ne sibe a wɔ dɔm Ewuradze n’ebufuw no mu, na n’ebufuhyew da no mu.

14 Na ɔbɛba, de “ɔwansan a woritsiw no, na nguan a obi mmboa hɔn ano; na wɔbedandan hɔnhɔ akokɔ hɔn nkorɔfo nkyen, na woeguanguan akokɔ hɔn asaase do.

15 Obiara a ɔye ahantan no wobohwira no mu; na obiara a ɔdze noho abɔ emumuyefo ho no, ɔbɔɔ afowa ano.

16 Na hɔn mbɔtowaba so mpo wɔdze hɔn bɔhwehwe famu atsetsew hɔn wɔ hɔn enyim; wɔbɔdɔdɔ hɔn efiefi aseesɛ ndzɛmba na hɔn yernom dze wɔbogu hɔnhɔ fi.

17 Hwe, mebehye Mediafo tsir-mu metsia hɔn, hɔn a wonnkobu dwete bi, na sika dze, wɔnnkefa mu enyika.

18 Hɔn ngyen betsetsew mberantse mu esinesin, na worinnya yafum mu aba tsimbɔbɔr; hɔn enyi besā mbofraba.

19 Na Babylon, ahendzi horow mu enyimnyamfo, Chaldeafo hɔn ahɔpɔw “n’ahɔɔfɛw no, ɔbeyɛ de ber a Nyame butuuw ^bSodom na Gomorrah no.

20 “Wɔrenntsena mu ara da, eso wɔrenntsena ofi ebusuasan-tsen kesi ebusuasan; eso Arabnyi nnkesi ne ntamadan wɔ hɔ, eso nguanhwefo nnkema hɔn nguanban ebutuw hɔ.

21 Mbom sar do “mbowa abɔyafo na wɔbededa hɔ, na mpatu ebusufu behyehye hɔn adan amaama na nsohor betsen a hɔ, na ^bsatyrfo asaw wɔ hɔ.

22 Na mbowa abɔyafo a wɔwɔ nsupruw do no bosu wɔ hɔn amamfɔ “efiefi, na ^babowa bɔyafo wɔ hɔn enyigye ahemfi; na ne mber aben, na ne da nnkekyer ba. Na mebesɛɛ no ntsentsem; nyew, osiande mubohu me man mbɔbɔr, na mbom emumuyefo behera.

TSIR 24

Wɔbekā Israel aboa ano na oenya mfe apem ahomgye—Wɔbɛpam Lucifer efi sor wɔ etuatsew ntsi—Israel bedzi ehurusi wɔ Babylon (wiadze) do—Fa to Isaiah 14 ho. Beyɛ mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA Ewuradze bohu Jacob mbɔbɔr, na “ɔasan mu eyi Israel bio, na ɔdze hɔn esi hɔnankasa

11a Mal. 4:1.
b N&A 64:24.

12a Isa. 4:1–4.

13a KK Asaase—Asaase ne gyanabew a odzi ewiei.

14a ANAA ɔwansan a

wɔye no ahaye.

19a de huhuw.

b Gen. 19:24–25;
Deut. 29:23;
2 Ne. 13:9.

20a Jer. 50:3, 39–40.

21a Isa. 34:14–15.

b HEB mpɔnkye nyin, anaa mbɔnsam.

22a HEB ahemfie.

b HEB (gyama) sakraman anaa mbɔdɔm abɔyafo.

24 1a Zech. 1:17.

hɔn asaase do; na ^bananabemfo dze hɔn ho ɔɔɔ hɔn ho, na wɔatakyer Jacob fi ho.

2 Na ^aaman no befa hɔn, na wɔdze hɔn aba hɔn tsenabea; nyew, efi ekwir ekesi asaase ano, na wɔɔɔsan aba hɔn ^banohoba nsaase no do. Na Israel fi afa hɔn, na Ewuradze asaase no beye ^cnkowaa na mfonabaa dze, na wɔafa hɔn ndɔmmumfano no ndɔmmum; na woedzi hɔn ahyedofu no do.

3 Na ɔɔɔba wɔ dem da no mu de Ewuradze bema wo ^aahomgye efi wo yaw, na wo suro, na wo nkowaasom a wɔdze wo kɔr mu no.

4 Na ɔɔɔba wɔ dem da no mu de edze be yi bobu ^aBabylonhen, na ase de ɔɔba no den na ɔhyedofu esi egyaa, na sika kurow esi egyaa!

5 Ewuradze ebubu omumuyenyi n'abaa, ahemfo ahempoma.

6 Nyia ɔdze ebufuw bobɔɔ aman bobɔ a ongyaa, ɔdze ebufuw hoom amanaman do, wɔatsetsee no, na obiara ennsianka.

7 Asaase nyina adwe, na ɔaye dzinn; wɔtow ehurusi ^andwom.

8 Eħee, ^akupresindua so nya wo ho enyigye, na Lebanon cedar, se de, ɔnam de wɔdze wo

^bato famu yi, ^cotwafo biara mmfowee mmbaa hen do.

9 ^aHel fir ase aka noho ama wo de oribehyia wo mbae, okenyan ^bewufo ma wo; asaase do etsitsir nyinara no a; ɔama amanaman ahemfo nyinara asoersoer efifi hɔn ahengua do.

10 Hɔn nyinara begye do aka akwera wo de; ɔwoara so na egura de hen yi? Aye de henara so per?

11 W'akeseyee wɔabre no adze akɔ owumaa mu, na wo mben-taasanku dede no wɔntse; wɔasew nsaamaa wɔ w'ase, na nsaamaa kata wo do.

12 ^aMbre edua na ifi sor ahwe ase a, O ^bLucifer, adzekyee ba! mbre woetwa no ato famu a, ɔwo a ebre amanaman adze!

13 Na ekãe wɔ w'akoma mu de: ^aMobɔfow mako sor, mebe-ma m'ahengua do atra Nyame nworaba nyina; na matsena mboanofu bepɔw no do, wɔ ^betsifi afamu n'etsiwa mu no ho;

14 Mobɔfow matra nsuwusiw n'etsifi no ho ara; mebeye de Onyia ɔkrɔn no.

15 Naaso wɔɔɔbre wo adze akɔ hel ekodu ^amona no ne nkyenkyen noho ara.

16 Hɔn a wohu wo ɔɔhwe wo

1b Isa. 60:3–5, 10.

2a de Amanaman

binom ɔɔɔba Israel.

b kɔ Anohoba Asaase.

c Isa. 60:14.

3a Josh. 1:13;

N&A 84:24.

4a kɔ Babel, Babylon.

7a Isa. 55:12.

8a HEB *cypress* dua.

b de owu mu.

c HEB (dua) twafo

ɔmmbae de ɔɔɔɔba hen.

9a kɔ Hel.

b de esunsum a

woefi hɔn

nyimpadua mu.

12a N&A 76:26.

b HEB anapa nworaba,

anapawi babanyin.

Emumuyee wiadze

Babylon ɔhwefo

ɔno na wɔse ɔye

Lucifer, emumuyedze nyina ɔhwefo.

kɔ Abɔnsam;

Lucifer.

13a Moses 4:1–4.

b de enyame tsebae

de ma Babylonfo

hɔn gyedzi tse.

Ndw. 48:2.

15a 1 Ne. 14:3.

“kann adwen wo ho de: Aso nyimpa a omaa asaase woso-wee, na omaa ahendzi hihimii no nye yi?”

17 Nyia omaa wiadze yi yee de sar, na osee no mu nkurow na oenggyaa n’adaduafu ma woaannko fie no nye yi?”

18 Amanaman ahemfo nyinara, nyew, hon nyinara, wodeda enyimnyam mu, obiara wo “nankasa ne fie.

19 Mbom owo dze, wotow wo efi wo owumaa mu akyen de “mbusu abaw, atofo nkaa a afowa ehwirahwira hon mu na wosian ko b’mona no n’abo ho na wotakata wo do, de fun a onamhon etsiatsia do.

20 Wonnkefa wo aka hon ho wo efunsie mu, osiande ase w’asaase na ekukum wo manmba; “emumuyefo b’asefo, wonnkoko hon dzin dabiara bio.

21 Hom nsiesie ekumii mma mba no wo hon egyanom “emumuyefo ntsi; ma woaannsoer wammfa asaase no enndzi do, na woammfa nkurow annhye wiadze mu ma.

22 Na mobosoer metsia hon, Dom Ewuradze na ose, na metwa efi Babylon “dzin no, nye

nkaa, nye babanyin, nye b’awo-faase akyen, Ewuradze na ose.

23 Na mebeye no nkotoko “enyadze so, na nsu ntaatae a medze b’ose mena bepra no, dom Ewuradze na ose.

24 Dom Ewuradze aka ntam de: Ampaara de mbre madwendwen ho no, demara na obeba mu; na de mbre moboko tsirmpow no, demara na obegyina—

25 De mubobubu “Assyrianyi no wo m’asaase do, na medze m’anamhon metsiatsia no do wo b’me mbepow do nkyii no ‘kondua befi hon do ako, na n’adzesoa efi hon abatsir.

26 Iyi nye tsirmpow a wotoko no wo asaase nyina ho; na iyi nye nsa a wotatsen no wo “aman nyina do.

27 Na dom Ewuradze abo tsirmpow, na woana bema oaye gyan! Na ne nsa atsen, na woana na obohon mu!

28 “Afe a ohen b’Ahaz wui no mu na adzesoa yi bae.

29 Mma ndzi ehurusi, owo Philistia nyina, de abaa a ohyee wo no ebu ntsi, na owo no ndwow mu na okyerben befir aba, na n’eduaba beye de ogya abowatsena a otu.

16a **HEB** wotobhwe wo enyikankye na woadwendwen ho na wotoko wo dzin hon.

18a **DE** n’ebusua nda.
19a **DE** nkorbata wotapow, woetwitwa do na woegya ato beebi.
b **DE** ase ho paa.

20a **KK** Emumuyedze, Emumuyefo.
b **Ndw.** 21:10–11; 37:28.

21a **Ex.** 20:5.

22a **Mbe.** 10:7.
b **Job** 18:19.

23a **Isa.** 34:11–15.
b **ANAA** mena.

25a **Asem** ne sibew asakyer ekedzi Assyriafu no hon ntua ko na hon, asehwe wo Judah wo afe 701 Ansaana wotoko Christ (nyiyim 24–27).
2 **Ahem.** 19:32–37; **Isa.** 37:33–38.

b **DE** Judah mbepow

na Israel.
c **Isa.** 10:27.
26a **DE** Dza ewei obesi nye de wobatutu amanaman wiadze egu wo dem kwan yi do.

28a **DE** Beye mfe 720 Ansaana wotoko Christ adzesoa yi anaade atsembu asem ye nkonhye a wohyee faa Philistinefo ho.
b 2 **Ahem.** 16:20.

30 Na ohianyi n'abakan bedzidzi, na abɔɔɔfo ada hɔ dwudwoodwo; na medze ɔkɔm boku wo ndwow, wo nkaa so wobokuku hɔn.

31 O abobow kɛse, twa ewuo; O kurow, sū; wɔanan wo egu ɔwo Philistia nyina; na wusiw fi kwaamu afamu reba, na obiara nnkegyina ekyir wɔ ne mber a wɔahyehye no mu.

32 Eben mbua na wɔdze bobua amanaman asomafo ho? De Ewuradze dze "Zion etsim hɔ, na no mu na ne man mu ^behiafo benya ^cguandɔbew.

TSIR 25

Nephi dzi dɛw wɔ pefeyɛ mu—Wɔbetse Isaiah no nkɔnhɛ no ase wɔ nda a aka ekyir no mu—Jewfo no befi Babylon asan aba, abɔɔɔ Messiah mbeamudua mu, na wɔɔɔɔ hɔn apɛtse na wɔatsea hɔn—Se wɔgyɛ Messiah no dzi a, wɔbesan agyɛ hɔn—Lehi efi Jerusalem mfe ahaesia ekyir no ɔbedzi kan aba—Nepfiffo dzi Moses Mbura no do na wɔgyɛ Christ, Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no dzi. Beyɛ mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔɔɔwo Christ.

AFEI emi, Nephi, mekā biribi a ɔfa dza makyerew no ho, dza Isaiah dze n'ano kāe no. Na hwe, Isaiah kāa nsem pii a ɔye "dzen ma mo nkorɔfo de wɔbetse ase; osiande wonnyim dza

ɔfa no kwan a wɔfa do hɛ nkɔm wɔ *Jewfo* mu.

2 Na emi, Nephi mennkyerɛe hɔn ndzemba pii a ɔfa no mbre *Jewfo* hɔn su tse; osiande hɔn "ndwuma ye sum mu ndwuma, na hɔn nyɛe ye ekyiwadze.

3 Dem ntsi, mekyerew dze kema mo nkorɔfo, dze kema hɔn a ekyir yi hɔn nsa bekā dem nsem a makyerew yi, ama woehu Nyankopɔn n'atsembu no, de ɔbeba amanaman nyinara do, de mbre ne nsem a ɔakā no tse.

4 Dem ntsi, hom ntsie, O mo nkorɔfo, hom a hom ye Israel fifo, na hom nyɛ aso mma me nsem; osiande Isaiah ne nsem no nnye pefee mma hom, naaso, "ɔye pefee ma hɔn a ^bnkɔnhɛ ^csunsum ahyɛ hɔn mā no. Mbom mehyɛ hom nkɔm de mbre sunsum a ɔwɔ mo mu tse; dem ntsi mebehɛ hom nkɔm de mbre me pefeyɛ tse fi ber a menye m'egya fii Jerusalem bae; na hwe, me kra enyi gye de ɔbeyɛ pefee dze ama mo nkorɔfo, ama woesua.

5 Nyew, na me kra enyi gye "Isaiah ne nsem ho, osiande mifi Jerusalem bae, na m'enyiwa ehɔ ^b*Jewfo* no hɔn ndzemba, na minyim de *Jewfo* tse nkɔnhɛfo no nsem ase, na nyimpa biara nnyi hɔ a wɔtse nsem a wɔkāa kyereɛ *Jewfo* no ase de mbre hɔn wɔtse ase no, gyede wɔkyerekyere hɔn ma wuhu mbre *Jewfo* hɔn su tse.

32a KK Zion.

b Zeph. 3:12.

c ANAA hwehwe

guandɔbea wɔ mu.

25 1a 2 Ne. 25:5–6.

2a 2 Ahem. 17:13–20.

4a KK Hye Nkɔm,
Nkɔnhɛsem.

b 2 Ne. 31:3; 33:5–6;

Jacob 4:13.

c KK Sunsum

Krɔnkrɔn.

5a 1 Ne. 19:23;

3 Ne. 23:1.

b KK *Jewfo*.

6 Mbom hwe, emi, Nephi, mennkyerekerere me mba wo Jewfo hon su do; mbom hwe, emi, mankasa, matsena Jerusalem pen, dem ntsi minyim hon mantam nyina mu; na makā dza ofa no Nyankopon n'atsembu a "esi Jewfo do pen no akyere me mba, de mbre Isaiah akā ho asem nyinara no, na merennkyerew ne nyinara.

7 Mbom hwe, medze mankasa mo nkonye reba, de mbre me nsem ne "pefeeye tse a minyim de odasanyi biara rommfom wo mu; naaso, dem nda na a Isaiah no nkonye beba mu no, adasa bohu no pefee wo mber a iyi nyinara beba mu.

8 Dem ntsi, "wosom bo ma adasamba, na hon a wosusu de onntse dem no, hon tsitsir na mebekasa akyere, na medze nsem no bema ^bmankasa mo nkorofu; osiande minyim de "nda a odzi ekyir no mu wobosom bo kese; osiande dem da no mu na wobetse ase; dem ntsi, onam hon yieye ntsi na makyerew.

9 Na de mbre "wasee ebusuantsen kor wo Jewfo mu osian hon emumuye ntsi no, demara so na wasee hon fi ebusuantsen kesi ebusuantsen de mbre hon emumuye tse; na hon mu

biara nnyi ho a wasee no gyede dza Ewuradze no nkonye fo ^bhyee ho nkom no.

10 Dem ntsi, wakāa ose a obeba hon do no ho nsem kyeree hon ansaana m'egya rifi Jerusalem; naaso, wopiriim hon akoma; na de mbre mo nkonye tse no, "wasee hon, gyede hon a ^bwosoa hon kor ndommum mu wo Babylon no nko.

11 Na afei mekā iyi osian sunsum a wo wo mu no ntsi. Na ommfa ho de wodze hon ako, wobesan hon ekyir aba bio abefa Jerusalem asaase no; dem ntsi, wodze hon ^abesan aba hon egyapadze asaase no do bio.

12 Mbom, hwe, wobedzi akō na wotse akō nkā; na se da no sō de nyia "Egya no Woo no Kortoo no no, nyew, sor nye asaase Egya no mpo beda noho edzi akyere hon wo honam mu, hwe wobopow no, osian hon emumuye, na hon akomadzen, na hon akonkyesu ntsi.

13 Hwe, "wobobob no mbeamudua mu, na ekyir no a wodze no ato ^bnda mu "nda ebiasa ntamu no, ^dwobsoer efi ewufo mu a, ayarsa wo ne ntsaban mu; na hon a wobegye ne dzin edzi no wobegye hon nkwa wo Nyankopon n'ahenman mu. Dem ntsi, me kra dzi dew de obehye

6a 2 Ne. 6:8;
Hel. 8:20-21.

7a 2 Ne. 32:7;
Alma 13:23.

8a KK Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem no bo a osom.

b Enos 1:13-16;
Morm. 5:12-15;
N&A 3:16-20.

c KK Nda a Odzi Ewiei,
Nda a Odzi Ekyir.

9a Jer. 39:4-10;
Matt. 23:37-38.

b Amos 3:7; 1 Ne. 1:13.

10a 1 Ne. 7:13; 2 Ne. 6:8;
Omni 1:15;
Hel. 8:20-21.

b 2 Ahem. 24:14;
Jer. 52:3-16.

11a Ezra 1:1-4;
Jer. 24:5-7.

12a KK Wosoo no
Kortoo no.

13a Luke 23:33.

b John 19:41-42;
1 Ne. 19:10.

c Luke 24:6-7;
Mosiah 3:10.

d KK Owusoer.

noho nkɔm, osiande ‘mehu ne da no, na m’akoma yi ne dzin krɔnkrɔn no ayew.

14 Na hwe ɔbeba de ekyir no a “*Messiah* no bɔsoer efi owu mu no, na oeyi noho akyerere no nkorɔfo no, nye dodow biara a wɔbegye ne dzin edzi ho, hwe, ^bwɔbeseɛ Jerusalem bio; na hɔn a wɔko tsia Nyankopɔn nye n’asɔr mba no wɔndue.

15 Dem ntsi, “wɔbɔbɔ ^b*Jewfo* no apetse amanaman nyinara mu; nyew, na ‘Babylon so wɔbeseɛ no; dem ntsi, aman binom bɔbɔ *Jewfo* no apetse.

16 Na ekyir no a wɔabɔ hɔn apetse no, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn bema amanaman bi atsea hɔn ebusuasantsen wɔ mber pii mu, nyew, fitsi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen do, kodu de wɔbesakyer hɔn ma “wɔagyɛ Christ, Nyame Ba no edzi, nye werdambɔ afɔr a ɔmmɔbadze da no a wɔ hɔ ma adasamba nyinara no—na sɛ mber no nya ba ma wɔgyɛ Christ dzi, na wɔsɔr Egya no wɔ ne dzin mu, na wɔdze akoma a no mu tsew na nsa a no ho tsew, na hɔn enyi annda kwan de wɔbɔhwehwe *Messiah* fofor bi ekyir kwan bio dem aber no, da no beba a obehia de wɔgyɛ dem nsem yi dzi.

17 Na Ewuradze bema ne nsa

do ne mpen a otsia ebien dze “atwe no nkorɔfo efi hɔn yew na hɔn asehwe mu. Dem ntsi, ɔbɔbɔ do ayɛ ndwuma a ɔyɛ ^bnwanwa na ɔyɛ ahobow wɔ adasamba mu.

18 Dem ntsi, ɔdze ne “nsem bema hɔn, nsem a ^bɔbobu hɔn atsen wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, na wɔdze bema hɔn ama wɔdze ‘aadan hɔn adwen akɔ *Messiah* no nokwar no ho, ɔno a wɔpɔow no no, na wɔdze ama wɔaatse ase de onnhia de wɔdze hɔn enyi bɔto *Messiah* fofor biara bio a ɔreba kwan, na obiara nnyi hɔ a ɔreba bio, gyede *Messiah* “ɔtorfo no a ɔbedaadaa nkorɔfo no, na obiara nnyi hɔ gyede *Messiah* kor per no a nkɔnhyefo no kaa ho asem no, na dem *Messiah* no nye nyia *Jewfo* no bɔpɔw no no.

19 Na nkɔnhyefo no hɔn nsem kyere de, aber a m’egyɛ befi Jerusalem no ne “mfe ahaesia ekyir na ^b*Messiah* no beba; na wɔbefre ne dzin Jesus Christ, Nyankopɔn ne Ba, de mbre nkɔnhyefo no nsem na Nyankopɔn no ‘bɔfoe asem kyere no.

20 Na afei, mo nuanom, makasa pefee akyerere hom amma hom ammfom. Na de mbre Ewuradze Nyankopɔn a “oyii Israel mba fii Egypt asaase do bae

13e 1 Ne. 11:13–34.

14a kɔ *Messiah*.

^b Luke 21:24;

JS—M 1:1–18.

15a Neh. 1:8–9;

2 Ne. 10:6.

^b kɔ *Jewfo*.

^c kɔ Babel, Babylon.

16a 2 Ne. 10:6–9; 30:7;

Morm. 5:14.

17a 2 Ne. 21:11–12; 29:1.

kɔ Asempa ne Nsanananmu.

^b Isa. 29:14;

2 Ne. 27:26;

3 Ne. 28:31–33.

18a 2 Ne. 29:11–12;

33:11, 14–15.

^b kɔ Atsempa a Odzi Ewiei no.

^c 2 Ne. 26:12–13.

^d kɔ Christ-Otsiafo.

19a 1 Ne. 10:4;

3 Ne. 1:1, 13.

^b kɔ Jesus Christ—

Nkɔnhyɛ a ɔfa Jesus Christ n’awoo na no wu ho.

^c 2 Ne. 10:3.

20a Ex. 3:7–10;

1 Ne. 17:24, 31; 19:10.

tse ase yi, na ɔmaa Moses tum de ɔmfa ^bnsa amanaman yarba aber a mbowatsena a wɔwɔ bɔr no kekaa hɔn no, na ɔsee hɔn de se wɔma hɔn enyi do hwe ^cabowatsena no a ɔama do asen sor dze esi hɔn enyim no, na ɔmaa no tum so de ɔmfa no poma mbɔ ^dɔbotan na nsu befi mu aba no; nyew, hwe mese hom de susuampaara de dem ndzembra yi nyina ye nokwar, na de Ewuradze Nyankopɔn tse ase yi, ^edzin biara nyi hɔ a wɔdze ama wiadzembra gyede dem Jesus Christ yi, ɔno a makā no ho nsem akyere hom, no do na wɔnam begye adasa nkwa.

21 Dem ntsi, ɔnam iyi do na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn abɔ me anohoba de dem ndzembra a ^amerekyerew yi wɔdze besie na wɔakora do, na wɔdze ama m^aasefo, fitsi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen do, ama anohoba no aahye mā dze ama Joseph, de n^aasefo ^bnnkehera ara da wɔ mber dodow a asaase beda ho atsena hɔ yi.

22 Dem ntsi dem ndzembra yi befi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen do wɔ mber dodow a asaase beda ho atsena hɔ yi, na wɔbɔkɔ do de mbre Nyankopɔn ne pe na n^aenyigye tse; na aman

a hɔn nsa bekā hɔn no ^awobobu hɔn atsen de mbre nsem a wɔakyerew no tse.

23 Na yesi nketse kyerew dze ^aadandan hen mba, na hen enuatom so, ma wɔaagye Christ edzi, na wɔaakā hɔn nye Nyame abɔmu; osiande yenyim de dza yebotum ^baye nyinara ekyir no wɔnam ^cadom do na wɔbegye hen nkwa.

24 Na ɔmmfa ho koraa de yegye Christ dzi, ^ayedzi Moses mbra do, na yedze hen enyi tsim Christ do kodu de mbra no behye mā.

25 Osiande, ɔnam iyi ho ntsi na wɔdze ^ambra no mae; dem ntsi mbra no ^bewu ama hen, na osian hen gyedzi ntsi wɔaye hen atseasefo wɔ Christ mu; osian ahyedze no ntsi yeda ho dzi mbra no do.

26 Na ^ayekā Christ ho asem, yedzi dew wɔ Christ mu, yebɔ Christ ho asempa no dawur, ^byehye Christ ho nkɔm, na yekyerew de mbre hen nkɔnhye tse, ama hen ^cmba eehu fibea kor a ɔse de wɔkɔ kɔhwehwe hɔn ^dbɔnfakye.

27 Dem ntsi, yekā dza ɔfa mbra no ho ama hen mba eehu mbre mbra no wu tse, na hɔn, de wobohu mbre mbra no no

20b John 3:14;
 1 Ne. 17:41.
 c Nka. 21:8-9;
 Alma 33:19;
 Hel. 8:14-15.
 d Ex. 17:6; Nka. 20:11;
 1 Ne. 17:29; 20:21.
 e Hosea 13:4;
 Ndwu. 4:10-12;
 Mosiah 5:8;
 Moses 6:52.
 kk Agyenkwa.

21a 2 Ne. 27:6-14.
 b Amos 5:15;
 2 Ne. 3:16;
 Alma 46:24-27.
 22a 2 Ne. 29:11; 33:10-15;
 3 Ne. 27:23-27.
 23a kk Abofra, Mbofra.
 b James 2:14-26.
 kk Ndwuma.
 c Rom. 3:23-24;
 2 Ne. 2:4-10;
 Mosiah 13:32;

Alma 42:12-16;
 N&A 138:4.
 kk Adom.
 24a Jacob 4:4-5.
 25a kk Moses Mbra.
 b Rom. 7:4-6.
 26a Jacob 4:12;
 Jarom 1:11;
 Mosiah 3:13.
 b Luke 10:23-24.
 c kk Abofra, Mbofra.
 d kk Bɔnfakye.

wu tse no, wɔbɔhwɛ nkwa a ɔwɔ Christ mu no kwan, na woehu dza ɔnam do ma wɔdze mbra no mae. Na ekwir yi se mbra no nya hye mā wɔ Christ mu a, ennehia de wobepirim hɔn akoma etsia no ber a ɔwɔ de woyi mbra no akwa.

28 Na afei hwe, mo nkorɔfo, hom ye nkorɔfo a hom ye “akɔnkye; dem ntsi, makasa pefee akyerɛ hom, ama hom eetum atse ase. Na nsem a makā no begyina hɔ ^bagye dase etsia hom; na ɔdɔ sɔ ma de wobotum ^cakyerɛkyerɛ nyimpa biara kwan pa no, na kwan pa no nye de hom begye Christ edzi na hom nnkɔpow no; na se hom pow no a nna hom apow nkɔnhyɛfo no nye mbra no so.

29 Na afei hwe, mese hom de kwan pa no nye de hom begye Christ edzi, na hom nnkɔpow no; na Christ nye Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no; dem ntsi ɔse de hom bɔ hom mu adze wɔ n’enyim na hom dze hom “ahom nyinara, adwen na ahɔdzen, na hom kra nyinara; na se hom ye dem a wɔrɔnntow hom nkyen wɔ kwan biara do.

30 Na, susuampaara de oye no, hom nsie Nyankopɔn ne nhyehyɛe na “ayedze no nkesi de mbra no a wɔdze maa Moses no behyɛ mā.

TSIR 26

Christ bɔsom Nephifo no—Nephizi kan hu no nkorɔfo no hɔn nseee —Wɔbekasa efi huntuma mu— Amanamamfo besisi ator nsɔrbansɔrba na wɔatsetsew nsumaamu fekuw—Ewuradze bra nyimpa wɔ asɔfɔtorsom ho. Beyɛ mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ekwir a Christ “asoer efi ewufo mu no, ^bobeyi noho akyerɛ hom, me mba, na mo nuanom adɔfo; na nsem a ɔbekā akyerɛ hom no beyɛ ^cmbra a hom bedzi do.

2 Na hwe, mekā kyere hom de mehu de ebusuasantsen pii botwa mu akɔ, na akɔkoekɔ akese na wentwiwentwi besi mo nkorɔfo mu.

3 Na aber a *Messiah* beba no wobeyi “nsenkyeredze akyerɛ mo nkorɔfo wɔ ^bn’awoo ho, nye no wu na wusoer no so ho; na dem da no beyɛ ɔhaw da kese ama emumuyɛfo, osiande wɔbehera; wɔbehera osiande wɔtoow nkɔnhyɛfo nye ahotseweefo no kyenee na wosiiw hɔn abo, na wokum hɔn; dem ntsi ^cahotseweefo no hɔn bɔgyaa no sū bɔfow efi asaase do akɔ Nyankopɔn nkyen wɔ sor dze etsia hɔn.

4 Dem ntsi, ahopɔwfo nyina, na hɔn a wɔye emumuyɛdze no, da no a ɔreba no “behyew

28a Mosiah 3:14.

b κκ Dasegye.

c 2 Ne. 33:10.

29a Deut. 6:5;

Mark 12:29–31.

30a κκ Ayedze.

26 1a 3 Ne. 11:1–12.

b 1 Ne. 11:7; 12:6.

c 3 Ne. 15:2–10.

3a 1 Ne. 12:4–6.

κκ Nsenkyeredze.

b κκ Jesus Christ—
Nkɔnhyɛ a ɔfa Jesus
Christ n’awoo na

no wu ho.

c Gen. 4:10;

2 Ne. 28:10;

Morm. 8:27.

4a 3 Ne. 8:14–24; 9:3, 9.

hɔn, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse, na ɔbehɔyew hɔn de eburonan.

5 Na hɔn a wokum nkɔnhɔyefo na ahotseweefo no, asaase no bun ^abemen hɔn, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse; na ^bmbepɔw bekata hɔn do, na ekyinehyia mframa bɔsoa hɔn akɔ, na adan bobubu ahwe hɔn do, na woebubu posoposo na wɔanyam hɔn huntuhuntu.

6 Na wɔdze wimu mpaapaamu, na asenaman, na asaasewosow, na ɔsee horow pii beba hɔn do, na Ewuradze n'ebufuw gya bedzew hɔn do, na ɔbehɔyew hɔn de eburonan, na da no a ɔreba no bemen hɔn, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse.

7 O me kra dzi yaw na awerehow dze ma mo nkorɔfo wɔ wu a wobowu na ɔsee a wɔbesee hɔn no ho! Na emi, Nephi, meehu, na ɔka kakra ma nkye amen me koraa wɔ Ewuradze enyim; mbom ɔse de metsɛa mu se me Nyame de: W'akwan "tsen.

8 Mbom hwɛ, atseneneefo a wotsie nkɔnhɔyefo hɔn nsem no, na wɔrennsee hɔn, na mbom wobegyina pintsinn dze ahwe Christ ne mbaa ho nsenkyeredze a woeyi akɔyere no, "atsetsee nyina ekyir no—hwɛ, hɔn nye nkorɔfo a ^bwɔrennhera.

9 Mbom ɔtseneneenyi ne Ba no ^abeyi noho akɔyere hɔn; na

^bɔbesa hɔn yarba, na wobenyaa ^aasomdwee wɔ ne nkyen, ekesi de ^aebusuasantsen ebiasa botwa mu akɔ, na ^aebusuasantsen a otsia anan no mu dodowara so botwa mu akɔ wɔ tseneneeye mu.

10 Na aber a dem ndzembra yi etwa mu akɔ no, "ɔsee beba mo nkorɔfo do ntsentsem; na ɔmmfa ho koraa de yaw akā me kra, meehu; dem ntsi, minyim de ɔbeba mu; na wɔtɔn hɔn ho kwa; na, osian hɔn ahopɔw nye hɔn nkwaseasem ntsi wobobu ɔsee dze ayɛ hɔn akatua na ɔnam de wɔdze hɔn ho maa abɔnsam na wɔpɛɛ sum mu ndwuma sen kan ndwuma ntsi, wɔbɔkɔ ^bhel mu.

11 Na Ewuradze no Sunsum nye ɔdasanyi dze rinndzi ^aaper daa. Na se sunsum gyaa de ɔnye ɔdasanyi dzi aper a nna ɔsee reba ntsentsem, na iyi ɔma me kra botow.

12 Na de mbre mekasaa ama ^aJewfo no ^beenya gyedzi de Jesus, ^cɔnoara nye Christ no, obehia de wɔbema Amanamamfo so agye edzi de Jesus nye Christ, Onnyiewiei Nyankopɔn no;

13 Na ɔnam ^aSunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do da no ho edzi kyere hɔn a wɔgye no dzi no; nyew, aman nyinara, ebusuafo horow, kasa horow, na nyimpa nyinara,

5a 1 Ne. 19:11;
3 Ne. 10:14.
b 3 Ne. 8:10; 9:5-8.
7a κκ Perperdzi.
8a κκ Atsetsee,
Tsetsee.
b 3 Ne. 10:12-13.
9a 3 Ne. 11:8-15.
b 3 Ne. 17:7-9.

c 4 Ne. 1:1-4.
d 1 Ne. 12:11-12;
3 Ne. 27:30-32.
e Alma 45:10-12;
Hel. 13:9-10.
10a Alma 45:9-14;
Morm. 8:1-9.
b κκ Hel.
11a Ether 2:15.

12a 2 Ne. 30:7;
Morm. 5:14.
κκ Jewfo.
b 2 Ne. 25:18.
c Morm. 3:21.
13a κκ Sunsum
Krɔnkrɔn.

na ɔye etumdze akese, nsenkyeredze, na anwanwadze pii wɔ adasamba mu de mbre hɔn gyedzi tse.

14 Mbom hwe, mehye hom nkɔm wɔ ʼnda a odzi ewiei no ho; ɔfa no nda a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ^bbeda ndzembra yinom edzi akyerɛ adasamba.

15 Ekyir no a mʼasefo nye mo nuanom hɔn asefo bɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu, na Amanamamfo botwa hɔn akyen; nyew, ekyir no a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn nam nʼebufuw do bɔbɔ ase se etwa hɔn ho ehyia; dze etsia hɔn na wo esisi adaban dze etsia hɔn; na ekyir no a wɔabre hɔn adze ahye huntuma ase ma wonnhu hɔn mpo no, nna ɔtseneneenyi ne nsem no wɔbekyerew, na wɔbetse agyedzifo hɔn mpaabɔ, na hɔn a wɔawodow wɔ gyedzi mu no, wɔbekaa hɔn.

16 Na hɔn a wɔbesɛ hɔn no befi asaase tsirmu ʼakasa akyerɛ hɔn, na hɔn ndze bɔkɔkɔ no befi huntuma no mu, na hɔn ndze beye de obi a ɔwɔ samamfrenyi ndze; osiandɛ Ewuradze Nyankopɔn bema hɔn tum, ama wɔaawasa dza ɔfa hɔn ho, se koraa mpo de wofi asaase tsirmu a; na hɔn ndze bɔwasa efi huntuma mu aba.

17 Na dem na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se: ʼWɔbekyerew

ndzembra a wɔbeyɛ wɔ hɔn mu no, na wɔbekyerew no wɔ nwooma mu na wɔasɔw ano, na hɔn a wɔawodow wɔ gyedzi mu no nsa renka, osiandɛ ^bwɔhwehwe de wɔbesɛ Nyankopɔn ne ndzembra.

18 Dem ntsi, de hɔn a wɔaseɛ hɔn no, wɔsɛ hɔn ntsentsem; na hɔn mu dodowara a wɔye dzen no beye de ʼntsew a wɔbɔ hɔn petse—nyew, dem na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se: Iyi botwa mu awerefir mu, awora—

19 Na ɔbeba de, hɔn a wɔbɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu no, wɔbenam Amanamamfo hɔn do ʼatsɛa hɔn.

20 Na Amanamamfo amema hɔnho do wɔ hɔn ʼenyiwa a ɔtratra hɔn ntɔn no mu, na ^bwɔefintsiw, na osian hɔn ʼfintsidua ne kɛse ntsi, wo esisi ʼnsɔrbansɔrba pii; naaso wɔdze Nyankopɔn no tum na nʼanwanwadze bɔto famu, na wɔakyerɛkyerɛ wɔ hɔnankasa hɔn nyansa na ʼnwomasua mu ama wo enya mfaso na wɔdze ehiafo enyim ʼetwutwuuw famu.

21 Na nsɔrbansɔrba pii wɔ hɔ a wo esisi ama ʼenyitan, na aperdzi, na nhyɛ.

22 Na ʼnsumaamu fekuwɔ so de mbre ɔtse wɔ tsetseberdo no, de mbre abɔnsam ne fekuwɔ tse, osiandɛ ɔno nye dem

14a ƙƙ Nda a Odzi Ewiei,
Nda a Odzi Ekyir.

b ƙƙ Asempa ne
Nsanananmu.

16a Isa. 29:4;
Moro. 10:27;
Moses 7:62.

ƙƙ Mormon Nwoma.

17a 2 Ne. 29:12.

b Enos 1:14.

18a Morm. 5:16–18.

19a 3 Ne. 16:8–9;
20:27–28.

20a ƙƙ Ahantan.

b 1 Ne. 13:29, 34.

ƙƙ Gyedzi ho

Asehwe.

c Ezek. 14:4.

d 1 Ne. 14:10; 22:23;
Morm. 8:28.

e Morm. 9:7–8;
2 Ne. 9:28.

f Isa. 3:15;

2 Ne. 13:15.

21a ƙƙ Enyitan.

22a ƙƙ Nsumaamu

Fekuwbɔ.

ndzamba yi nyina ne farbaa; nyew, ewudzi farbaa, na sum mu ndwuma; nyew, ɔdze aho- ma sen hɔn kɔn na ɔtwe hɔn dzi n'ekyir kesi de ɔdze ne ntampe- homa no bekyekyer hɔn afeɔɔ.

23 Na hwe, mo nuanom adɔfo, mese hom de Ewuradze Nyankopɔn nndzi dwuma wɔ sum mu.

24 Ɔnnye adze biara gyede dza ɔye mfaso dze ma wiadze; osiande "ɔɔ wiadze, dem ntsi na ɔdze noara no nkwa too hɔ ama ɔaatwe ^badasa nyinara ama noho. Dem ntsi, ɔnhye obiara de mma ɔnnye no nkwa- gye no ne fāfafa.

25 Hwe, ana ɔtsea mu kā de: Fi me nkyen kɔ? Hwe, mese hom de, dabida; mbom ɔkā de: Hom mfi asaase n'ewiei nyinara "mbra me nkyen, Hom ntɔ enumfonso na ewo a wɔmmfa sika ^bnntɔ na woenntwa bo so no.

26 Hwe, ana ɔahye hen mu binom de womfi nhyiamudan no mu mfi, anaade womfi mbea a wɔsom wɔ mfi? Hwe, mese hom de, Oho.

27 Ana ɔahye binom de mma wonnya kyefa wɔ no "nkwagye mu? Hwe, mese hom de, Oho; mbom ɔdze ^bama adasa nyinara kwa; na ɔahye no nkorɔfo de wɔndɔkɔɔkɔw adasa nyinara ma "wonnu hɔhɔ.

28 Hwe, ana Ewuradze ahye hen mu binom de mma wonnya

ne papaye? Hwe, mese hom de Oho; mbom "adasa nyinara wɔ ho ndzinoa, de mbre kor tse no demara na kor so tse, na wonnsiw obiara kwan.

29 Ɔhye de wonyi "asɔfoɔtor- som mfi hɔ; na hwe, asɔfoɔtor- som nye de adasa kā nsempa na wɔdze hɔn ho si hɔ de hɔn nye kan a ɔwɔ wiadze, ama woenya mfaso na ^bnkamfo efi wiadze; na mbom wɔnnhwehwe Zion ne yie ye.

30 Hwe, Ewuradze etsia dem adze yi; dem ntsi, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ama mbrasem de adasa nyinara nye "ayamuyie, dem ayamuyie yi nye ^bɔɔ. Na gyede wɔye ayamuyie ɔno wɔnnse hwee. Dem ntsi, se wɔye ayamuyie a wɔronnhwe ma Zion odwumayenyi nnhera.

31 Mbom odwumayenyi a ɔwɔ "Zion beye edwuma ama Zion; na se wɔye edwuma dze pe ^bsika a ɔno wɔbehera.

32 Na bio, Ewuradze Nyanko- pɔn "ahye de mma obiara nndzi ewu; mma wonndzi ator; mma wonnwia adze; mma wɔmmɔ Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ne dzin ^bgyangyan; de mma wɔ- nnye enyitan; mma wɔnnndwi bɔn; mma wɔnnye hɔhɔ nndzi aperper; mma wɔmmɔ edwa- man; na mma wɔnnye iyinom mu biara; osiande obiara a ɔye iyinom no behera.

33 Osiande dem emumuye yi

24a John 3:16.
 b 3 Ne. 27:14-15.
 25a Alma 5:33-35;
 3 Ne. 9:13-14.
 b Isa. 55:1-2.
 27a kɔ Nkwagye.
 b Eph. 2:8; 2 Ne. 25:23.

c kɔ Nnuho, Nu Ho.
 28a Rom. 2:11;
 1 Ne. 17:33-35.
 29a kɔ Asɔfoɔtorsom.
 b N&A 121:34-37.
 30a Moro. 7:47-48.
 kɔ Ayamuyie.

b kɔ Ɔɔɔ.
 31a kɔ Zion.
 b Jacob 2:17-19;
 N&A 11:7; 38:39.
 32a kɔ Nyame ne
 Mbrasem.
 b kɔ Nsem Huhuw.

mu biara mmfi Ewuradze; na ɔno ɔye dza oye wɔ adasamba mu; na biribiara a ɔbeyɛ ama adasamba no ɔye no petee; na ɔto nsa frɛ hɔn nyinara de wɔmbra ne nkyen mbenya ne papayɛ; na “ɔmmpow obiara a ɔba ne nkyen, bibinyi na borɔnyi, akowa na fahodzinyi, ɔbarimba na ɔbaa, na ɔkaa ^babosonsɔrfo; na ‘hɔn nyinara ye adze kor ma Nyame, *Jewfo* na Amanamamfo no mu biara.

TSIR 27

Sum nye gyedzi ho asehwe beba asaase do wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu—Wɔdze Mormon Nwoma no bopue—Nyimpa baasa begye nwoma no ho dase—Nwomanyimfo bekā de onnkotum akenkan nwoma a wɔasɔw ano no—Ewuradze beye ndwuma a ɔye nwanwa na ahobow—Fa to Isaiah 29 ho. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

MBOM, hwe, “nda a odzi ewiei no, anaade Amanamamfo nda no mu no—nyew, hwe Amanamamfo aman nye *Jewfo* dze, hɔn a wɔbɛba asaase yi do nye hɔn a wɔbetsena nsaase binom so do, nyew, nsaase nyinara a ɔwɔ wiadze yi mu mpo, hwe emumuye na ekyiwadze bɔbow hɔn—

2 Na sɛ dem da no nya ba a Dɔm Ewuradze dze wimu

mpaapaamu nye asaasewosow, nye dede kɛse, nye mframa dzendzen, nye ehum, nye “ogyaframee dzendzen bɛba abesera hɔn.

3 Na “aman nyinara a wɔnye Zion ^bdzi akɔ, na hɔn a wɔtsee-tsee no no, beyɛ de adaaso wɔ anafua enyido-adzehu mu; nyew, tse de obi a ɔso daa de ɔkɔm dze no, na hwe, odzidzi na mbom ɔbɔsoer no nna ne kra atɔ pan; anaade ɔtse de obi a ɔso daa de nsukɔm dze no na hwe ɔnom na mbom ɔbɔsoer no nna ohu de ɔatɔ akɔtɔmborɔnsa, na ne kra nya akɔndɔ; nyew, dem-ara so na ɔbeyɛ nyimpa dodow a wɔwɔ aman nyinara a wɔbɔkɔ ɛtsia Bepɔw Zion no.

4 Na hwe, hom a hom ye emumuyefo, hom ntsena hɔ na hom ndwendwen, osiande hom bosu; nyew, hom bɔbow na mbom nnye wenyin na ɔbɔbow hom, hom bɔtɔ ntentan na mbom nnye nsā dzendzen bi a.

5 Na hwe, Ewuradze ehue nda tuu sunsum egu hom do. Na hwe, hom akata hom enyi, na hom apow nkɔnhyefo no; nye hom ahwedofɔ, na ɔdze adzefu esuma osian hom emumuye ntsi.

6 Na ɔbɛba de Ewuradze Nyan-kɔpɔn dze “nwoma no no mu nsem bɛbrɛ ^bhom, na ɔbeyɛ nsem a ofi hɔn a wɔadeda no hɔ.

7 Na hwe “wɔbɔwɔnwoma no ano; na nwoma no mu nna ɔbeyɛ

33a Ndwu. 10:9–35, 44–45.

b Alma 26:37.

c Rom. 2:11;

1 Ne. 17:35.

27 1a κκ Nda a Odzi

Ewiei, Nda a Odzi Ekyir.

2a Isa. 24:6; 66:15–16;

Jacob 6:3; 3 Ne. 25:1.

3a Isa. 29:7–8.

b 1 Ne. 22:14.

6a 2 Ne. 26:16–17; 29:12. κκ Mormon Nwoma.

b Jarom 1:2;

Morm. 5:12–13.

7a Isa. 29:11–12;

Ether 3:25–27; 4:4–7.

^bnyikyere a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔ, fitsi wiadze ahyese dze kesi ^cn'ewiei.

8 Dem ntsi, osian ndzembra a ^awɔasɔw ano no ntsi, ndzembra a wɔasɔw ano no ^bworinnyi no wɔ emumuyedze na ekyiwadze nda no mu. Dem ntsi wɔdze nwoma no bosuma hɔn.

9 Mbom wobeyi nwoma no ama ^aɔbarimba bi, na ɔdze nwoma no mu nsem no a ɔye nsem a ofi hɔn a wɔatɔtɔ nkom wɔ huntuma no mu no bema, na ɔdze nsem yi bema ^bobi fofor so;

10 Mbom nsem a wɔasɔw ano no ɔremmfa mma, nna ɔremmfa nwoma no so mma. Osiande Nyankopɔn no tum na wɔdze bɔɔw nwoma no ano, na nyikyere a wɔasɔw ano no wɔdze besie nwoma no mu ekese Ewuradze noara ne mber ana woeyi epue; na hwe, ɔda ndzembra edzi fitsi wiadze ne fapem dze kesi n'ewiei.

11 Na da no reba a nsem a ɔwɔ nwoma a wɔasɔw ano no mu no wɔbekenkan no wɔ adan etsifi; na wɔnam Christ no tum do bekenkan; na ^awɔbeda ndzembra nyinara edzi akyere adasamba a wɔaba adasamba mpo mu pen, nye hɔn so mpo a wɔbeda ho atsena ekese wiadze n'ewiei.

12 Dem ntsi, da no a wɔdze nwoma no bema ɔbarimba no a makā no ho asem no, wɔdze

nwoma no bosuma wiadze; amma obiara ammfa n'enyi ennhu gyede dem ^aadasefo ^bebiasa no na wɔnam Nyame tum do wobohu akā nyia wɔdze nwoma no bema no no ho; na wɔbegye nwoma no no nokwar ho dase nye ndzembra a ɔwɔ mu nyina.

13 Na obiara nnyi hɔ bio a obohu, gyede kumaabi a wɔnam Nyankopɔn ne pɛ do, agye n'asem ho dase akyere adasamba; osiande Ewuradze Nyankopɔn akā de agyedzifo hɔn nsenka beye de hɔn a ^awofi ewufo mu.

14 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn beba ebeyi nwoma no mu nsem no epue; na adasefo pii a ɔhwe a oye anomu na ɔbeda n'asem edzi; na nyia ^aɔbɔpɔw Nyankopɔn n'asem no ndue!

15 Mbom hwe, ɔbeba no de Ewuradze Nyankopɔn bekā akyere nyia ɔdze nwoma no bema no de: Fa dem nsem yi a wɔnnsɔw ano yi ma obi ma ɔmfa nkyere nwomanyimfo na ɔnka de; ^aMesere wo, ^akenkan iyi. Na nwomanyimfo no bese de: Fa nwoma no bre me na mebekenkan.

16 Na afei, osian wiadze n'enyimnyam na de wɔdze benya ^amfaso ntsi na wɔbekā iyi, na nnye Nyame n'enyimnyam bi a.

17 Na ɔbarimba no bekā de:

7b Mosiah 8:19.
c Ether 13:1–12.

8a Ether 5:1.
b 3 Ne. 26:9–12;
Ether 4:5–6.

9a N&A 17:5–6.
b JS—Aba 1:64–65.

11a Luke 12:3;

Morm. 5:8;
N&A 121:26–31.

12a Deut. 19:15.

b 2 Ne. 11:3;
Ether 5:2–4;
N&A 5:11, 15; 17:1.

13a 2 Ne. 3:19–20;
33:13–15;

Moro. 10:27.

14a 2 Ne. 28:29–30;
Ether 4:8.

15a Isa. 29:11–12;
JS—Aba 1:65.

16a κκ Asɔfoɔtorsom.

Murunntum mmfa nwoma no mmba, osiande wɔasɔw ano.

18 Nna nwomanyimfo no bekā de: Murunntum nnkenkan.

19 Dem ntsi ɔbɛba de, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn beyi nwoma no bio na no mu nsem no ama obi a onnyim nwoma; na nyia onnyim nwoma no bese de: minnyim nwoma.

20 Nna Ewuradze Nyankopɔn bese de: Nwomanyimfo rennkenkan, osiande wɔapow hɔn, na mubotum aye mankasa m'edwuma; dem ntsi ebekenkan nsem a medze bema wo yi.

21 Mma mmfa wo "nsa nnkā ndzembra a wɔasɔw ano no, na mibeyi ama wɔ mankasa me mber; na mebekyere adasamba de mutum ye mankasa m'edwuma.

22 Dem ntsi, ber a akenkan nsem a mahye wo no, na enya "adasefo a mahye wo ho bɔ no, nna ebɔsɔw nwoma no ano bio, na edze esie ama me, ama mabɔ nsem no a ennkenkanee no ho ban, ekesi de mubohu de oye wɔ mankasa me nyansaa kwan do de mebeda ndzembra nyinara edzi akyere adasamba.

23 Na hwe, meye Nyankopɔn, na meye Nyankopɔn a meye "anwanwadze; na mebema wiadze nyina ehu de ^bmetse dem ndeda, nde na afebɔɔ; na minndzi dwuma wɔ adasamba mu gyede ^cɔnam hɔn gyedzi do.

24 Na ɔbɛba no bio de Ewuradze bese nyia ɔbekenkan nsem a wɔdze bema no no:

25 "Susumpaara de dɔm yi dze hɔn ano twe ben me, na wɔdze hɔn anofamfa dzi me ^bnyi, na mbom woeyi hɔn akoma efi me nkyen akɔ ekyirekyir, na hɔn suro a wɔwɔ dze ma me no ye ^cnyimpasom nkyerekyere—

26 Dem ntsi, miribedzi dwuma a ɔye "nwanwa wɔ dɔm yi mu, nyew, dwuma a ɔye nwanwa na ^bahobow, na hɔn enyansafon nye nwomanyimfo nyansaa no behera, na hɔn abadwembafo ntsease ehuntsa hɔn.

27 Na hɔn a wosi nketse hwehwe de wɔdze hɔn apam suma Ewuradze "wondue! Na hɔn ndwuma ye sum; na wɔkā de: Woana na ohu hen, na woana na onyim hen? Na wɔkā so de: Nokwar, hom ndzembra a woesis hɔn tsir adze no benya enyimnyam de ^bɔwemfo detse. Mbom hwe, mebekyere hɔn de minyim hɔn ndwuma nyina, dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse. Ana awendze bese ɔwemfo no de ɔannye me? Anaade adze a wɔato no dua mu bese nyia ɔyee no no de onnyi ntsease anaa?

28 Mbom hwe, dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse: Mebekyere adasamba ma woehhu de ɔnnkɛkyer biara na Lebanon adan asaase pa; na asaase pa no benya enyimnyam de kwaa.

21a Ether 5:1.

22a κκ Mormon Nwoma ho Adasefo.

23a κκ Anwanwadze.

b Heb. 13:8.

c Heb. 11;

Ether 12:7–22.

25a Isa. 29:13.

b Matt. 15:8.

c 2 Ne. 28:31.

26a 1 Ne. 22:8;

2 Ne. 29:1–2.

κκ Asempa ne Nsanananmu.

b Isa. 29:14;

2 Ne. 25:17.

27a Isa. 29:15.

b Jer. 18:6.

29 “Na dem da no mu etsitsifo betse nwoma no no mu nsem, na enyifurafo enyiwa bohu adze wo bea kusukusuye nye sum kebii mu.

30 Na hon a “wodwe so bodor, na wobanya hon benyigye wo Ewuradze mu, na adasa mu ehiafo bedzi dew wo Israel Kronkronnyi no mu.

31 Na nokwar de Ewuradze tse ase yi wobohu de nyia “noho ye hu no begyina gyan, na wobemen otwetwesinyi no, na hon a wohwe emumuye kwan no wobotwa hon nyina akyen;

32 Na hon a wobu nyimpa “fo wo asem mu, na wosua efir ma nyia aka enyim wo abobow kese mu, na wosan nyia odzi perper no ekyir wo dza ommfa kwan mu ho.

33 Dem ntsi, dem na Ewuradze se, nyia opoon Abraham no, ka wo Jacob fifo ho: Afei dze Jacob enyim runngu ase, eso n’enyim ronntow.

34 Mbom aber a “obohu ne mba, me nsaano edwuma, wo ne finimfin no, wobetsew me dzin ho na watsew Jacob Kronkronnyi no ho, na wobosuro Israel Nyankopon no.

35 Na hon so a “wafomee wo sunsum mu no benya ntseasee, na hon a wohwinhwinii no bosua nkyerekyere.

29a Isa. 29:18.
30a κκ Odwe.
b N&A 101:36.
31a Isa. 29:20.
32a Luke 11:54.
b Amos 5:10.
c 2 Ne. 28:16.
34a Isa. 29:23–24.

35a 2 Ne. 28:14;
N&A 33:4.
b Dan. 12:4.
28 2a κκ Mormon
Nwoma.
b 1 Ne. 13:34–42; 22:9;
3 Ne. 21:6.
3a 1 Cor. 1:10–13;

TSIR 28

Wobesisi ator nsorbansorba pii wo nda a odzi ewiei no mu—Wobema ator nkyerekyere na nkyerekyere hun na nkwisea nkyerekyere—Osian ator nkyerekyere ntsi gyedzi ho asehwe beba—Abonsam bonunu nyimpa n’akoma mu—Obefa ator kwan biara do akyerekyere. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

NA afei, hwe, mo nuanom, makasa akyere hom de mbre Sunsum no hye me; dem ntsi, minyim de ne nyinara beba mu ampa.

2 Ndzemba a wobekyerew efi “nwoma no mu no bosom bo kese ama adasamba, na nkanka hen asefo a woye Israel fifo nkaa no.

3 Na obeba de dem da no mu “nsorbansorba a watsetsew na wammfa amma Ewuradze no, ber no hon mu kor bese kor de: Hwe, emi, emi meye Ewuradze dze; na dem na hon a woesisi nsordan bekā, na wammfa amma Ewuradze.

4 Na wanye honho bedzi esi nkorkor; na hon asofo nye honho bedzi esi nkorkor, na wodze hon “nwomasua bekyerekyere, na wapow Sunsum Kronkron a oma nkyerekyere no.

5 Na wapow Nyame no tum,

1 Ne. 22:23;
4 Ne. 1:25–29;
Morm. 8:28, 32–38.
4a 2 Ne. 9:28.
5a 2 Ne. 26:20.
b 2 Tim. 3:5.

Israel Kṛṇkrṇnyi no, no tum na wṵse dṵm no de: Hom ntsie hen, na hom ntsie hen nkyerekyere; na hwe Nyame bi ṛnyi hṵ nde, na Ewuradze, Pomfo no aye n'edwuma, na ṵdze no tum ama adasamba;

6 Hwe, hom ntsie me nkyerekyere; se wṵbese de wṵnam Ewuradze nsa do reye anwanwadze a, mma hom nngye nndzi, osiande nde da yi ṵnnye Nyame a ṵye "anwanwadze, oewie n'edwuma ye.

7 Nyew, pii na wṵwṵ hṵ a wṵbese de: "Dzidzi, nom, na ma w'enyi ngye, osiande ṵkyena na yewu; na obesi hen yie.

8 Na pii so na wṵwṵ hṵ a wṵbese de: Dzidzi, nom, na ma w'enyi ngye, na mbom, suro Nyankopṵn—na "obobu wo bem wṵ bṵn nketsenketse a eye no ho; nyew, ^bdzi ator kakra, dua obi n'anomusem do sisi no, tu ṵmona ma wo nyenko ntṵ mu; ṵhaw biara nnyi iyi mu; na ye dem ndzemba yi nyinara, osiande ṵkyena bi na yewuwu; na se ṵba no de yedzi fṵ a, Nyankopṵn bṵhwe hen mbaa kakrabaabi, na ewiei no wṵbe-gye hen nkwa wṵ Nyankopṵn n'ahenman no mu.

9 Nyew, dodowara wṵ hṵ a wṵbekyerekyere wṵ dem kwan

yi do, ndaadaa nye nkyerekyere hun nye "nkwasea ^bnkyerekyere, na wṵbṵhoran wṵ hṵn akoma mu, na woesi nketse de wṵdze hṵn nsusui bosuma Ewuradze; na hṵn ndwuma nyina beye sum mu ndwuma.

10 Na ahotseweefo hṵn "bṵgyaa befi asaase tsirmu atsea mu etsia hṵn.

11 Nyew, hṵn nyinara aman efi "kwan no ho; ^bwṵapṵw.

12 Osian "ahantanye ntsi, na osian akyerekyerefo atorfo, na ator nkyerekyere ntsi, hṵn nsṵr-bansṵrba amema hṵnho do; osian hṵn ahantanye ntsi wṵahoran.

13 "Wotwa ^behiafo edwoo osian hṵn kṛnkrṵnbea ne few ntsi, wotwa ehiafo edwoo osian hṵn ntar ne few ntsi na wṵtsee-tsee hṵn a wṵdwe na nkorṵfo a wṵye ehiafo wṵ akoma mu, osian hṵn ṵahantanye ntsi wṵahoran.

14 Wṵye "akṵnkyefo na wṵme-ma hṵn etsir do wṵ wimu; nyew, osian hṵn ahantanye, na emumuye, na ebusudze na ndwamanye ntsi hṵn nyinara ^baman ayew, gyede kumaabi, hṵn na wṵye Christ n'akadofa ahobreadzefo; naaso wṵye ma wṵnam akwan pii mu ye bṵn osiande wṵkyerekyere hṵn nyimpa nkyerekyere.

5c Alma 30:28.

6a Morm. 8:26; 9:15–26.

7a 1 Cor. 15:32;

Alma 30:17–18.

8a Morm. 8:31.

b N&A 10:25;

Moses 4:4.

kk Atordzi.

c Mbe. 26:27;

1 Ne. 14:3.

9a Ezek. 13:3;

Hel. 13:29.

b Matt. 15:9.

10a Nyi. 6:9–11;

2 Ne. 26:3;

Morm. 8:27;

Ether 8:22–24;

N&A 87:7.

11a Hel. 6:31.

b Morm. 8:28–41;

N&A 33:4.

12a Mbe. 28:25.

13a Ezek. 34:8.

b Hel. 4:12.

c Alma 5:53.

14a Mbe. 21:4.

b Isa. 53:6.

15 O “enyansafu, na nwomanyimfo, na esikafo, hom a hom akoma mu ^bahantanye ntsi hom rohoran, na hɔn a wɔkyerekyere ator nkyerekyere, na hɔn a wɔkɔ edwaman, na wɔkontom Ewuradze n’akwantsenenee, ^cwondue, wondue, wondue, Ewuradze Otumfo Nyankopɔn no na ɔse, na wɔkɔtow hɔn egu abɔnsam gyamu!

16 Hɔn a “woyi nyia odzi perper tokyen wɔ adze huhuw bi ho na wɔkasa tsia dza oye no wondue, na wɔkɔ de noho nnyi mfaso biara! Na nda no beba a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn beba ntsem ntsem abesera asaase no do mba; na dem da no mu nna hɔn ^bemumuye dodow ntsi wɔbehera.

17 Mbom hwe, se asaase no do mba runu hɔnho wɔ hɔn emumuye na ebusudze ho a nkye wɔrennsee hɔn, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse.

18 Mbom hwe, dem mbusu asɔr kese no, asaase nyinara do “edwaman no, ^bbodwuruw egu famu, na n’asehwe beye kese.

19 Na ɔwɔ de abɔnsam n’aheman no “wosow, na hɔn a wɔye nedze no ekenyan hɔn ho ahwehwe nnuho mu, annyɛ dem a ^babɔnsam dze ne daapem ^cnkɔnsɔnkɔnsɔn no bekyekyer hɔn, na wɔagyɛ hɔn akɔ ebufuw mu, na wɔahera.

20 Na hwe, dem da no a

“ɔkɔsoer wɔ adasamba hɔn akoma mu, na oenunu hɔn ebufuw etsia dza oye.

21 Na binom so na wɔbema hɔn akoma “atɔ hɔn yamu na wɔadaadaa hɔn ma wɔdze hɔn were atwer wiadze, ama wɔakɔ de: Zion aye yie; nyew, Zion aye pɔmpɔm, biribiara ye—na dem na ^babɔnsam dze sisi hɔn akra, na ogya hɔn brebre kɔ hel.

22 Na hwe, binom so na ɔkɔkɔkɔ hɔn soa hɔn kɔ, na ɔkɔ kyere hɔn de “hel biara nnyi hɔ, na ɔse hɔn de: Mennyɛ abɔnsam, na biribiara nnyi hɔ a ɔtse dem—na dem na ɔwasa gu hɔn asomu, kesi de ɔdze no ^bnkɔnsɔnkɔnsɔn huhu no bekyekyer hɔn, na ber no nna ɔgyefo biara nnyi hɔ bio.

23 Nyew, owu, na hel bemia hɔn; na owu, na hel, na abɔnsam, na dza ɔafa hɔn ndɔmmum nyinara begyina Nyame ahengua n’enyim, na “woebu hɔn atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse, hɔ na wofi ɔkɔ bea a woemiesie ama hɔn no, ^bogya baka na *brimstone*, bea a ahohyehye a onnyi ewiei wɔ.

24 Dem ntsi, nyia a ɔrohom wɔ Zion no ndue!

25 Nyia ɔtsɛa mu de: Ne nyina ye ndue!

26 Nyew, nyia “otsie nyimpa ne nkyerekyere, na ɔpɔw Nyame no tum, nye Sunsum Kɔnkɔn n’akyɛdze no ndue!

15a Mbe. 3:5–7.

b KK Ahantan.

c 3 Ne. 29:5.

16a Isa. 29:21.

b Ether 2:9–10.

18a Nyi. 19:2.

b 1 Ne. 14:3, 17.

19a 1 Ne. 22:23.

b Alma 34:35.

c Alma 12:11.

20a N&A 10:20–27.

21a Morm. 8:31.

b 2 Ne. 9:39.

22a KK Hel.

b Alma 36:18.

23a KK Jesus Christ—

ɔtsembuafo;

Atsembu a Odzi

Ewiei no.

b 2 Ne. 9:16, 19, 26.

26a 2 Ne. 9:29.

27 Nyew, nyia ɔse de: Hen nsa akā na “yennhia bi bio ndue!

28 Na no korakora no, hɔn a wohihim na hɔn “bo fuw osian Nyame no nokwar no ntsi wondue! Na hwe, nyia a osi wɔ ^bbotan do no dze enyigye gye; na nyia wɔatow ne fapem wɔ an-hwea mu no hinhim na ɔhwe ase.

29 Nyia ɔbekā de: Hen nsa akā Nyame n’asem, na “yennhia Nyame n’asem biara ^bbio, osiande dza yenya noara dɔɔ sɔ ma hen ndue!

30 Na hwe, dem na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se: Medze me nsem bema adasamba nsensaneeba tsia nsensaneeba, ahyedze tsia “ahyedze, ha kakra, hɔ kakra; na nhyira nkā hɔn a wodzi m’ahyedze do, na wɔdze hɔn aso ma m’afotu, na wobosua ^bnyansa; na nyia ɔgye no, mebe-ma no ^dpui; na hɔn a wɔbekā de dza yenya no ara dɔɔ sɔ ma hen no, dza wɔwɔ no mpo wɔbegye efi hɔn nsamu.

31 Mpa akā nyia ɔdze no were “twer nyimpa, anaade ɔtwer ɔdasanyi, anaade obetsie nyimpa ahyedze, gyede hɔn ahyedze no wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn tum do nyae.

32 Amanamamfo “wondue, Dɔm Ewuradze Nyankopɔn na ɔse! Kaansa mebetsen me nsa

ama hɔn fitsi adzekyee ekese adzekyee mpo a, wɔbɔɔpow me; naaso, mubohu hɔn mbɔɔɔ, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn na ɔse, se wobonu hɔnho wɔaba me nkyen a, na emidze matsen ^bm’abasa adzekyee nyina, Dɔm Ewuradze Nyankopɔn na ɔse.

TSIR 29

Amanamamfo pii bɔpow Mormon Nwoma no—Wɔbekā de: Yennhia Bible bi so bio—Ewuradze kasa kyere aman pii—Ɔnam nwoma a wɔakyerew no do bobu wiadze atsen. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

MBOM hwe dodowara wɔ hɔ dem da no mu, na mobɔsoer aye “anwanwadwuma wɔ hɔn mu, ama maaka ^bm’ahyemu no a medzi ama adasamba, de mebe-ma me nsa do bio ne ɔmpen a otsia ebien dze agye mo nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo no;

2 Na afei so, de mebekaa anohoba a medze ɔwɔ ɔwo, Nephi, na w’egya so no, de mebekaa hom asefo; na de hom asefo hɔn “nsem befi m’anomu akɔ hom asefo hɔ; na me nsem ^bbohwira mu edu asaase ano no ho ama aaye ɔesusudze ama mo nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo;

27a Alma 12:10–11.

28a 2 Ne. 9:40; 33:5.

κκ Etuatsew.

b Matt. 7:24–27.

κκ Botan.

29a 2 Ne. 29:3–10.

b 2 Ne. 27:14;

Ether 4:8.

30a Isa. 28:9–13;

N&A 98:12.

b κκ Nyansa.

c Luke 8:18.

d Alma 12:10;

N&A 50:24.

31a N&A 1:19–20.

32a 1 Ne. 14:6.

b Jacob 5:47; 6:4.

29 1a 2 Ne. 27:26.

κκ Asempa ne

Nsanananmu.

b κκ Abraham Ahyemu.

c 2 Ne. 6:14; 21:11–12;

25:17.

κκ Israel—Israel a

wɔkā boa ano.

2a 2 Ne. 3:18–21.

b Isa. 5:26; 2 Ne. 15:26;

Moro. 10:28.

c 1 Ne. 21:22.

κκ Frankaa.

3 Na osiande me nsem bohwira mu akɔ ntsi—Amanamamfo dodowara bese de: *“Bible! Bible! Yeenya Bible, na Bible biara nnyi hɔ bio.*

4 Mbom dem na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se: O nkwasea, wobonya *Bible*, na obefi *“Jewfo* mu hɔ aba, me tsetse ahyemu mba no. Na eben ndaase na wɔdze ma *“Jewfo* no wɔ *“Bible* no a hɔn nsa kã fi hɔn nkyen no ho? Nyew, Amanamamfo no kyere den? Ana wɔkaa *Jewfo* no hɔn awoko, hɔn ndwumadzen, na hɔn yaw, na hɔn mbɔdzembɔ a wɔbɔe de wɔdze nkwagye bebre Amanamamfo no?

5 O hom Amanamamfo, ana hom kaa *Jewfo* no, me tsetse ahyemu mba no? Dabi, mbom hom apaa hɔn, na hom *“atan* hɔn, na hom ammpɛ de hom bohwehwe hɔn. Mbom hwe, medze ndzemba yi nyinara besan egu hom tsir do; osiande emi Ewuradze mo were mmfir mo dɔm.

6 Hom nkwaseafo a hom bekã de: *“Bible, yenia Bible* na yennhia *Bible* bio. Ana hom wɔ *Bible* bi kã *Jewfo* dze no ho?

7 Ana hom nnyim de amanaman a wɔ wɔ hɔ no hɔn dodow bor kor? Ana hom nnyim de Emi, Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn, na *“mabɔ* adasa nyina, na de mekaa hɔn a wɔ wɔ *“po* nsupruw nyina

na de Emi na midzi hen wɔ ɔsorsor nye asaase ase nyina; na medze me nsem ma adasamba, nyew, medze ma amanaman a wɔ wɔ asaase yi nyina do mpo?

8 Dem ntsi hom hwinhwin, osiande hom benya m’asem mbordo ntsi? Ana hom nnyim de *“aman* ebien hɔn dasegye *“dzi* dase kyere hom de meye Nyame, de mekaa ɔman kor de mbre mekaa kor so? Dem ntsi nsem a mekã kyere ɔman kor no ara na mekã kyere kor so: Na aber a *“aman* ebien no bohɔmu aye kor no aman ebien hɔn dasegye so beye kor.

9 Na meye iyi ama ada edzi pefee akyerɛ dodowara de metse *“dem* ndeda, ndɛ na afebɔɔ; na mekã m’asem wɔ mankasa me pɛ do. Na osiande makã *“asem* kor ntsi mma hom nnsusu de murunntum nnkã kor so; osiande m’edwuma da ho ara, ɔremmbaa ewiei; nna ɔremmba ewiei so ekodu de nyimpa ne bra aba ewiei ana, nna nnye de ofitsi dem aber no, na afebɔɔ.

10 Dem ntsi, osiande hom wɔ *Bible* no ntsi, onnyi de hom susu de me *“nsem* nyina wɔ mu; nna onnyi de hom susu de mamma kwan ma wɔannkyerew pii.

11 Na mehye *“nyimpa* nyina, hɔn a wɔ wɔ boka, nye anee

3a 1 Ne. 13:23–25.
 κκ *Bible*; Mormon
 Nwoma.
 4a N&A 3:16.
 b κκ *Jewfo*.
 c κκ Judah—Judah
 poma.
 5a 3 Ne. 29:8.

6a 1 Ne. 13:38.
 7a κκ Abɔdze, Bɔ.
 b 1 Ne. 22:4.
 8a Ezek. 37:15–20;
 1 Ne. 13:38–41;
 2 Ne. 3:12.
 b Matt. 18:16.
 κκ Dasefo.

c Hosea 1:11.
 9a Heb. 13:8.
 b κκ Nyikyere.
 10a κκ Kyerewsem—
 Kyerewsem no a
 wɔhyɛɛ ho nkɔm
 de ɔbeba no.
 11a Alma 29:8.

afamu nyina, nye etsifi na anaafu nyina, nye hɔn a wɔwɔ po nsupruw do, de ^bwɔnkyerew nsem a mekā kyere hɔn no; na ‘nwoma a wɔbekyerew no na mobɔhwɛ ho ^debu wiadze atsen, obiara de mbre no ndwuma tse, de mbre wɔakerew no.

12 Na hwe, mebekasa akyerɛ “*Jewfo* no na wɔbekyerew, na mebekasa akyerɛ Nephifo so na ^bwɔbekyerew; na mebekasa akyerɛ ebusuakuw binom so a wɔye Israel fifu a meyi hɔn efi hɔ kɔ no na wɔbekyerew; na mebekasa so akyerɛ ‘aman nyina a wɔwɔ asaase yi do na wɔbekyerew.

13 Na ɔbɛba de “*Jewfo* benya Nephifo hɔn nsem, na Nephifo benya *Jewfo* hɔn nsem; na Nephifo nye *Jewfo* benya Israel ebusuakuw a ayew no hɔn nsem; na Israel ^bebusuakuw a ayew no benya Nephifo nye *Jewfo* no hɔn nsem.

14 Na ɔbɛba de mo nkorɔfo a wɔye “Israel fifu no, wɔbɔboaboa hɔn ano akɔ fie wɔ hɔnara hɔn asaase do; na m’asem so wɔbɔboaboa ano ayɛ no ^bkor. Na mebekyerɛ hɔn a wɔkɔ tsia m’asem na wotsia mo nkorɔfo a wɔye ‘Israel fifu no, de meye Nyame na de Emi na menye Abraham ^ddzii ahyemu de mebekaa ‘n’asefo ^fafebɔɔ.

TSIR 30

Wɔbekan Amanamamfo a wɔasakyer no akā ahyemu mba noho— Lamanfo na Jewfo pii begye asem no edzi na wɔabeyɛ nkorɔfo a hɔnho ye enyika—Wɔbesan agye Israel na wɔaseɛ emumuyefo. Beyɛ mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei hom nhwe, mo nuanom adɔfo, mebekasa akyerɛ hom; osiande emi Nephi meremma kwan ma hom nnsusu de hom ye atseneneefo sen Amanamamfo no. Na hwe, gyede hom dzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem no do ɔno hom nyina behera; na osian nsem a wɔakā no ntsi onnhia de hom susu de wɔbesɛ Amanamamfo no korakora.

2 Na hwe, mekā kyere hom de Amanamamfo dodow biara a wobonu hɔnho no beyɛ Ewuradze “n’ahyemu mba, na ^b*Jewfo* dodow biara a wonnkonu hɔnho no wobeyi hɔn tokyen; na Ewuradze nye obiara rinndzi ahyemu gyede hɔn a ‘wɔnu hɔnho na wɔgye ne Ba no a ɔye Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no dzi.

3 Na afei, merebɛhyɛ nkɔm wɔ biribi a ɔfa *Jewfo* na Amanamamfo ho. Na nwoma a makā ho asem no nya ba na wɔkyerew ma Amanamamfo no, na wɔasow ano bio dze ama Ewuradze,

11b 2 Tim. 3:16.

c κκ Nkwa Nwoma.

d 2 Ne. 25:22;

33:11, 14–15.

κκ Atsembu a Odzi

Ewiei no.

12a 1 Ne. 13:23–29.

b 1 Ne. 13:38–42;

2 Ne. 26:17.

c 2 Ne. 26:33.

13a Morm. 5:12–14.

b κκ Israel—Israel

ebusuakuw du a

wɔayew no.

14a Jer. 3:17–18.

b Ezek. 37:16–17.

c 1 Ne. 22:8–9.

d Gen. 12:1–3;

1 Ne. 17:40;

3 Ne. 20:27; Abr. 2:9.

κκ Abraham Ahyemu.

e N&A 132:30.

f Gen. 17:7.

30 2a Gal. 3:26–29.

b Matt. 8:10–13.

κκ *Jewfo*.

c κκ Nnuho, Nu Ho.

dodowara “begye nsem a wɔa-kyerew no edzi; na ^bwɔɔdze bɔkɔ akema hen asefo nkaa no.

4 Na afei hen asefo nkaa no betse hen ho nsem, mbre cyee ma yefi Jerusalem bae, na de wɔye *Jewfo* asefo.

5 Na Jesus Christ ne nsempa no wɔbɔda no edzi wɔ “hɔn mu; dem ntsi, ^bwɔɔbesan anan mu dze hɔn egyanom hɔn “nyimdzee ama hɔn, nye Jesus Christ so ho nyimdzee a nna ɔwɔ hɔn egyanom mu no ho.

6 Na afei wobedzi dɛw; na wobohu de cyee nhyira a ofi Nyankopɔn nsamu dze ma hɔn; na hɔn enyido abon tumm no behye ase apa efi hɔn enyiwa do; na ebusuasantsen pii biara runntwa mu nnkɔ wɔ hɔn mu, gyede wɔabeye nkorɔfo a hɔnho tsew na hɔnho ye “enyika.

7 Na ɔbɛba de ^a*Jewfo* a wɔabɔ hɔn apetse no so behye ase enya gyedzi wɔ Christ mu; na ^bwɔɔbehye ase aboa hɔn ano wɔ asaase no enyi; na dodowara a wɔbegye Christ edzi no hɔnara so na wɔbɛba abeye nkorɔfo a hɔn ho ye enyika.

8 Na ɔbɛba de Ewuradze Nyankopɔn behye no ndwuma ase wɔ aman, ebusuafo, kasa horow, na nyimpa nyinara mu, dze nkenyan abre no nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ asaase do.

9 Na “Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ^bbobu ehiafo atsentsenenee, ɔnam perper do akã enyim ama hɔn a “wɔɔdwe wɔ asaase no do. Na ɔdze n’ano poma no botwa asaase akyen; na ɔdze ahom a ofi n’anofamfa aseɛ ndzebɔnyefo.

10 Na “mber no reba ntsentsem a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn dze ^bmpaapaamu kese bɔto nkorɔfo ntamu, na ɔbesɛɛ ndzebɔnyefo; na “ɔbegye no nkorɔfo, nyew, se ɔba no de ɔwɔ de ɔdze “ogya seɛ ndzebɔnyefo mpo a.

11 Na “ndzeyetsenenee beye n’asen abɔdo, na nokwardzi aye n’abɔyamu.

12 Na afei pataku nye eguambaa “betsena; na seɔɔ nye akɔkɔwaba abɔmu ada faktor, na nantwiba, na awendadzeba, nye dza ɔadɔ seradze bɔbɔmu kor anantsew; na abofraba edzi hɔn enyim.

13 Na nantwi nye sisi bɔbɔmu edzidzi; hɔn mba nkakraba bɔbɔmu ada faktor; na awendadze bɔwe efuw de nantwi.

14 Na enumfoanoba bɔgor ehurutsia tu ano, na abofraba a woetwa no enumfo dze ne nsa bɔto ɔkyerben tu mu.

15 Worimmpira eso wɔrennseɛ hɔn wɔ me bepɔw krɔnkrɔn nyinara do; osiande Ewuradze ho nyimdzee behye asaase do mā de mbre nsu kata po do.

3a 3 Ne. 16:6–7.
 b 1 Ne. 22:8–9.
 5a 3 Ne. 21:3–7, 24–26.
 b N&A 3:20.
 c 1 Ne. 15:14;
 2 Ne. 3:12;
 Morm. 7:1, 9–10.
 6a N&A 49:24; 109:65.

7a 2 Ne. 29:13–14.
 b 2 Ne. 25:16–17.
 9a Isa. 11:4–9.
 b 2 Ne. 9:15.
 c κκ ɔdwe.
 10a κκ Nda a Odzi Ewie,
 Nda a Odzi Ekyir.
 b N&A 63:53–54.

c Moses 7:61.
 d 1 Ne. 22:15–17, 23.
 κκ Asaase—Asaase
 ho ntsewee.
 11a Isa. 11:5–9.
 12a Isa. 65:25.
 κκ Mfe Apem.

16 Dem ntsi, wɔbɛda ndzemba a ɔwɔ “aman nyinara mu no edzi; nyew, wɔbɛda ndzemba nyinara ^bedzi akyere adasamba.

17 Biribiara nnyi hɔ a ɔye esumadze a “wɔnnkɛda no edzi; sum mu ndwuma biara nnyi hɔ a wɔnnkɛda no edzi wɔ kan mu; na biribiara nnyi hɔ a wɔasɔw ano wɔ asaase yi do a wɔnnkɛtsew ano.

18 Dem ntsi, ndzemba biara a wɔada no edzi akyere adasamba no wɔbɛda no edzi wɔ dem da no so mu; na Satan rinnya tum wɔ adasamba hɔn akoma do “bio ekodu mber pii. Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, ɔwɔ de medze me nsem ba ewiei.

TSIR 31

Nephi kã siantsir a ɔnam do a wonumaa Christ — Ɔwɔ de adasamba kã Christ do, wonuma hɔn, hɔn nsa kã Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, na wotsim kodu ewiei ma wɔgye hɔn nkwa — Nnuho na enuma nye kwan a ɔtsen na ɔye tseaba no n'abow — Onnyiewiei nkwa wɔ hɔ ma hɔn a woenuma hɔn ekyir no wodzi mbrasem no do. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

Na afei, mo nuanom, adɔfo emi, Nephi, medze mo “nkɔnhye a medze ma hom no aba ewiei. Na murunntum nnkyerew ndzemba pii gyede kakra a minyim de otwar de osi yi; nna murunntum

nnkyerew pii so gyede mo nua Jacob ne nsem no mu kakra.

2 Dem ntsi, ndzemba a ma-kyerew yi dɔɔ sɔ ma me, gyede nsem kakra a ɔwɔ de mekã a ɔfa Christ ne “nkyerɛkyere ho; dem ntsi, mebekasa akyere hom wɔ nokwar mu, de mbre mo nkɔnhye no nokwar tse.

3 Na me kra enyi gye wɔ no-kwardzi ho; na ɔnam dem kwan yi do na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ye n'edwuma wɔ adasamba mu. Na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ma nyia ɔwɔ ntseasee no “kan; osiande ɔkasa kyere adasa de mbre hɔn ^bkasaa na hɔn ntseasee tse.

4 Dem ntsi, mebepe de hom kaa de makã dza ɔfa dem “nkɔnhyenyi no a Ewuradze yii no kyeree me no ho asem, nyia otwar de onuma Nyame ^bEguambaa no a obeyi wiadze bɔn nyina akɔ no.

5 Na afei, se Nyame Eguambaa no, Ɔno a ɔye krɔnkrɔn, hia ma de wɔdze “nsu numa no, ama ɔaahye tseneneeye no mã a, O nna ohia kesekese ma hen a henho nntsew yi de wobonuma hen, nyew, wɔ nsu mu!

6 Na afei, mibebisa hom, mo nuanom adɔfo, de ebenadze mu na Nyame Eguambaa no dze hyee tseneneeye no mã de wɔdze nsu numaa no?

7 Ana hom nnyim de ɔye krɔnkrɔn? Mbom ɔno a ɔye krɔnkrɔn no ɔyee dze kyeree adasamba de, ɔnam honam afamu bree

16a N&A 101:32–35;
121:28–29.
b Ether 4:6–7.
17a N&A 1:2–3.
18a Nyi. 20:1–3;
Ether 8:26.

31 1a 2 Ne. 25:1–4.
2a 2 Ne. 11:6–7.
3a ƔƔ Kan, Christ ne
Kan.
b N&A 1:24.
4a 1 Ne. 10:7; 11:27.

ƔƔ John Onumanyi
no.
b ƔƔ Nyame
Eguambaa.
5a Matt. 3:11–17.
ƔƔ Enuma, Numa.

noho adze wɔ Egya n’enyim, na ɔdze gyee dase kyereɛ Eɣya no de ɔbeyɛ “setsie ama no na oedzi ne mbrasem do.

8 Dem ntsi, wonumaa no wɔ nsu mu wiei no, Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no baa no do wɔ “ebubur^bsu mu.

9 Na bio, ɔdze kyereɛ adasamba mbre kwan tseneneɛ no tse, na mbre “abow tseatseaba no tse, ɔno mu na ɔwɔ de wɔhen, de mbre ɔnoara ayɛ fasusu ama hɔn no.

10 Na ɔse adasamba de: Hom “nka mo do. Dem ntsi, mo nuanom adɔfo, ana yebotum^bakā Jesus do, wɔ ber a yenyaa pɛ de yebedzi Eɣya no ne mbrasem do?

11 Na Eɣya no se: Hom nnu hom ho, hom nnu hom ho, na wonnuma hom wɔ mo Dɔba no ne dzin mu.

12 Na ɔba no so ne ndze baa mo hɔ de: Nyia woenuma no wɔ me dzin mu no, ɔno na Eɣya no “bema no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn, de mbre ɔdze ama me yi; dem ntsi, hom^bnkā mo do, na hom nye ndzemba a hom hu de meye yi.

13 Dem ntsi, mo nuanom adɔfo, minyim de se hom yi hom akoma mu nyina kā ɔba no do, na de hom remmfā ndabraba nye ndaadaa nnkɔ Nyame

enyim, na mbom de hom dze nokwardzi, hom bonu hom ho wɔ hom bɔn ho, na hom edzi dase akyere Eɣya no de hom pɛ de hom fa Christ ne dzin to hom do, wɔ “enuma mu—nyew, de hom beka hom Ewuradze na hom Agyenkwa no do akɔ nsu no ho, de mbre n’asem tse, hwe, ɔno na hom benya Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no; nyew, iyi ekyir no na^bogya na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn enuma no beba; nna afei hom dze “abɔfo tekyerema betsea mu atonton Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no.

14 Mbom, hwe, mo nuanom adɔfo, dem na ɔba no ne ndze baa mo hɔ de: Hom enu hom ho wɔ hom bɔn ho ekyir no, na hom edzi dase akyere Eɣya no de hom pɛ de hom dzi me mbrasem do no, na wɔnam nsu do enuma hom, na hom nsa akā ogya nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn enuma no, na hom botum akā kasafopor, nyew, de hom dze abɔfo tekyerema mpo, na iyi ekyir no hom “pow me a, nkye^bobeye ama hom de hom ennhu me koraa mpo.

15 Na metsee ndze fi Eɣya no hɔ rese de: Nyew, mo Dɔba ne nsem no ye nokwar. Nyia otsim kodu ewiei no, ɔno na wɔbeyɛ no nkwa.

16 Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, iyi mu muhu de, gyede ɔdasanyi

7a John 5:30.
 kk Setsie, Tsie.
 8a kk Eubur
 n’Asenkyeredze.
 b 1 Ne. 11:27.
 9a 2 Ne. 9:41;
 3 Ne. 14:13-14;
 N&A 22:4.
 10a Matt. 4:19; 8:22; 9:9.

b Moro. 7:11;
 N&A 56:2.
 12a kk Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn
 n’Akyedze.
 b Luke 9:57-62;
 John 12:26.
 13a Gal. 3:26-27.
 b kk Ogya; Sunsum
 Krɔnkrɔn

n’Akyedze.
 c 2 Ne. 32:2-3.
 14a Matt. 10:32-33;
 Alma 24:30;
 N&A 101:1-5.
 kk Bon a Wɔmmfa
 Nnkyɛ.
 b 2 Pet. 2:21.

^atsim kodu ewiei na ɔnantsew Nyame tseasefo ne Ba no ^bn'anamɔn mu, annye dem a wɔrenngye no nkwa.

17 Dem ntsi, hom nye ndzemba a makā akyere hom a mehu de hom Ewuradze na hom Pomfo se de wɔnye; osiande osian iyi ho ntsi na woeyi akyere me, ama hom eehu abow kor a ɔse de hom hen mu. Osiande abow a ɔse de hom hen mu no nye nnuho na nsu mu ^eenuma; na iyi ekvir no na hom ^bɔnfakye a ofi ogya nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn mu no beba.

18 Na afei a hom ahen dem ^akwan ^btseaba a no mu nkekā-nkekā yi a wɔdze kɔ onnyiewiei nkwa mu yi; hwe hom nam abow no mu ahen mu; hom edzi Egya no nye ɔba no hɔn mbrasem do; na hom nsa akā Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no a, ^cɔgye Egya nye ɔba no ho dase dze hye anohoba a ɔabɔ no mā, de se hom fa kwan no do ba mu a hom nsa bekā.

19 Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, ber a hom akehen dem kwan tseaba a no mu ye nkekānkekā yi mu yi, mibebisa de hom ^eewie ne nyinara ye? Hwe, mese hom de, Oho; hom nnwiee koraa,

gyede hom dze ^bgyedzi a onnihim suo Christ ne ndwuma pa mu, dze homho nyinara ^ctwer nyia otum gye nkwa no n'emudzi no.

20 Dem ntsi, ɔwɔ de hom ^aper kɔ kan gyina pintsinn wɔ Christ mu, nya ^benyidado a ɔhyeren na odzi mu, na hom nya Nyan-kopɔn nye nyimpa nyina ho ^dɔ. Dem ntsi, se hom per kɔ kan, na hom mee wɔ Christ n'asem mu, na hom ^atsim kodu ewiei a, hwe, dem na Egya no se: Hom benya onnyiewiei nkwa.

21 Na afei, hwe, mo nuanom adɔfo, iyi nye ^akwan no; na kwan foror biara ^bnnyihɔ anaa ^cdzin biara nnyi wi ase yi mu a wɔnam do begye ɔdasanyi nkwa wɔ Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu. Na afei, hwe, iyi nye Christ ne ^dnkyerekyere, nokwar nkyerekyere kor per a ofi ^eEgya nye ɔba nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no a ɔye ^fNyame kor a onnyiewiei no. Amen.

TSIR 32

Abɔfo nam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do kasa—ɔwɔ de nyimpa bɔ mpaa na wodua Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn

16a Alma 5:13; 38:2;
N&A 20:29.

b kɔ Jesus Christ—
Jesus Christ ne
fasusu.

17a Mosiah 18:10.
kɔ Enuma, Numa.

b kɔ ɔnfakye.

18a Mbe. 4:18.
kɔ Kwan.

b 1 Ne. 8:20.

c Ndwu. 5:29–32.

19a Mosiah 4:10.

b kɔ Gyedzi.

c N&A 3:20.

20a kɔ Enye Nyame
Nnantsew, Nantsew.

b kɔ Enyidado.

c kɔ ɔɔɔ.

d kɔ Tsim.

21a Ndwu. 4:10–12;

2 Ne. 9:41;

Alma 37:46;

N&A 132:22, 25.

b Mosiah 3:17.

c kɔ Jesus Christ—

Yebeba Jesus Christ
ne dzin ato hen do.

d Matt. 7:28;
John 7:16–17.

e kɔ Nyame,
Nyametsir.

f 3 Ne. 11:27, 35–36.

kɔ Korye.

no do nya nyimdzee dze ma hɔnho. Beye mfe 559-545 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

NA afei, hwe, mo nuanom adɔfo, muhu de hom rodwendwen biribi wo hom akoma mu wo dza ose de hom ye wo ber a hom ahen kwan no mu no. Mbom hwe, ɔye den ntsi na hom dwendwen dem ndzemba yi ho wo hom akoma mu yi?

2 Ana hom kaa de makā akyere hom de se hom “nsa kā Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no a hom botum dze abɔfo ^btekyerema akasa? Na afei, hom besi den etum dze abɔfo tekyerema akasa, ana onnkefir Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no?

3 “Abɔfo nam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do kasa; dem ntsi, wokā Christ ne nsem. Dem ntsi, mekā kyere hom de, hom ^bmme wo Christ ne nsem mu, na hwe, Christ ne nsem no bekā ndzemba nyinara a ose de hom ye akyere hom.

4 Dem ntsi, aber a makā dem nsem yi akyere hom ekyir no, se hom enntum anttse ase a nna obeye de hom “emmbisa, anaade hom ammbɔ mu; dem ntsi, wammfa hom ammba kan no mu, ntsi otwar de hom hera wo sum mu.

5 Na hwe, mese hom bio de se hom rudua kwan no mu, na hom nsa rekā Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no a, nkye obekyere hom ndzemba nyinara a ose de hom ye.

6 Hwe, iyi nye Christ ne

nkyerekyere; na nkyerekyere biara nnyi ho bio a wodze bema ekesi de “ɔbeda noho edzi akyere hom ekyir yi wo honam mu. Na ber a ɔbeda noho edzi akyere hom wo honam mu no, dza obese hom biara no, hom nhye no nsew na hom nye.

7 Na afei emi, Nephi, muruntum nnkasa pii; Sunsum no siw me kwan de mebekasa, ogya me ma midzi awerehow osian “ekyingye nye emumuye, nye nyim a wonnyim, nye nyimpa hon akonkye ntsi; osiande se kaansa wokā no ^bpefee kyere hon de mbre asem no pefeeye tse mpo a, wɔronnhwehwe nyimdzee bi, na wɔatse nyimdzee kese bi ase.

8 Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, mutum hu de hom da ho dwendwen wo hom akoma mu; na ɔye me yaw de ɔwo de mekasa wo dem adze yi ho. Na se hom ritsie Sunsum no a ɔkyerekyere nyimpa ma ɔbo “mpaa no a nkye hom bohu de ose de hom bo mpaa; osiande ^bsunsum bɔn nnkyerekyere nyimpa ma ɔmmbɔ mpaa, mbom ɔkyerekyere no de onnyi de ɔbo mpaa.

9 Mbom hwe, mese hom de ose de hom “bo mpaa daa, na mma hom nnto bahaw; na hom nnye biribiara mma Ewuradze gyede hom edzi kan abɔ mpaa ama Egya no wo Christ ne ^bdzin mu, ama ɔaatsew wo ndzeyee ho ama wo, ama wo ndzeyee aaye ama wo kra ne “yieye.

32 2a 3 Ne. 9:20.

b 2 Ne. 31:13.

3a KK Abɔfo.

b Jer. 15:16.

4a KK Bisa.

6a 3 Ne. 11:8.

7a KK Ekyingye.

b 2 Ne. 31:2-3;

Jacob 4:13.

8a KK Mpaabɔ.

b Mosiah 4:14.

KK Abonsam.

9a 3 Ne. 20:1; N&A 75:11.

b Moses 5:8.

c Alma 34:27.

TSIR 33

Nephi ne nsem ye nokwar—Wɔgye Christ noho dase—Hɔn a wɔgye Christ dzi no begye Nephi ne nsem edzi, obegyina ho de dasegye wo atsembu egua no enyim. Beye mfe 559–545 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei emi, Nephi, murunntum nnkyerew ndzembra nyina a wɔdze kyerekyerɛ mo nkorɔfo no; nna “mennyɛ ɔbemfo wɔ akyerew mu tse de wɔ kasa mu; osiande se nyimpa nam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do ^bkasa a; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum no dze asem no kɔ adasamba hɔn akoma mu.

2 Mbom hwe, dodowara wɔ hɔ a “wopirim hɔn akoma dze tsia Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ma onnya tsenabew wɔ hɔn mu; dem ntsi wɔtow ndzembra pii a wɔakyerew no gu na wobu no adze huhuw.

3 Mbom emi, Nephi, makyerew dza makyerew, na mubu no de “ɔsom bo kese, dze ma nkanka mo nkorɔfo. Na mobɔ ^bmpaa adzekyee nyina ma hɔn, na me nyinsuwa fɔw mo sundze anago, osian hɔn ntsi; na musu frɛ me Nyame wɔ gyedzi mu, na minyim de obetsie mosufɛ.

4 Na minyim de Ewuradze

Nyankopɔn betsew me mpaabo ho ama aaye mfaso ama mo nkorɔfo. Na nsem a makyerew no mberewye mu yi wɔbehye no “dzen ama hɔn; na ^bwɔaboa hɔn ma wɔaye dza oye; wɔaboa hɔn ma woehu hɔn egyanom; osiande ɔkɔ Jesus ho nsem, na wɔaboa hɔn ma wɔagyɛ no edzi, ama woetsim ekodu ewiei, mekyere ɔonnyiewiei nkwa no.

5 Na ɔkasa “dzendzen tsia hɔn, de mbre nokwar ne ^bpefeeye tse; dasanyi biara no bo rummfuw wɔ nsem a makyerew yi ho gyede onyia no wɔ abɔnsam sunsum.

6 Mehyɛ moho enyimnyam wɔ pefeeye mu; mehyɛ moho enyimnyam wɔ nokwardzi mu; mehyɛ moho enyimnyam wɔ Jesus mu, osiande “ɔapon me kra efi hel.

7 Mowɔ “ayamuyie ma mo nkorɔfo, na mowɔ gyedzi kese wɔ Christ mu de mibehyia akra pii a nkekɔa biara nnyi hɔn ho wɔ n’atsembu egua no enyim.

8 Mowɔ ayamuyie ma “*Jewfo*—Mese *Jewfo*, osiande medze kyere beebi a mifi bae no.

9 Mowɔ ayamuyie ma “Amanamamfo so. Mbom hwe, monnkotum enya enyidado ama iyinom mu biara gyede wɔnye Christ ^babɔmu, na wɔaheɛ ɔabow tseabaa no mu, na “wɔanantsew

33 1a Ether 12:23–24.

b N&A 100:7–8.

2a Hel. 6:35–36.

3a ƙƙ Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem no bo
a ɔsom.

b Enos 1:9–12;

M ne N 1:8.

4a Ether 12:26–27.

b Moro. 7:13.

c ƙƙ Onnyiewiei
Nkwa.

5a 1 Ne. 16:1–3;

2 Ne. 9:40.

b 2 Ne. 31:3;
Jacob 4:13.

6a ƙƙ Mponee, Pon,
Poon.

7a ƙƙ Ayamuyie.

8a ƙƙ *Jewfo*.

9a ƙƙ Amanamamfo.

b ƙƙ Werdam,
Werdambo.

c 2 Ne. 9:41.

d ƙƙ Enye Nyame
Nnantsew, Nantsew.

‘kwan nkekānekā no a wɔdze kɔ nkwa mu no mu, na wɔkɔ do nantsew kwan no mu kesi ewiei a ŋnsɔhwēber no bɔsɔ.

10 Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, nye *Jewfo* so, nye hɔn a wɔwɔ asaase n’ano n’ano nyina, hom ntsie nsem yi na hom “ngye Christ ndzi; na se hom renngye nsem yi nndzi a hom ngye Christ ndzi. Na se hom gye Christ dzi a hom ^bbegye nsem yi edzi, osiandɛ ɔye Christ ne ^cnsem na ɔdze ama me; na ^dɔkyerekyere adasa nyina de ɔsɛ de wɔye dza oye.

11 Na se ɔnnye Christ ne nsem a, hom ara hom mbua—Na Christ dze “tum nye enyimnyam kese beyi akyerɛ hom de ɔye ne nsem wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu; na emi na ɔwo begyina enyim na enyim wɔ ^basendzipon no enyim; na me mberewye nyina ekwir no, hom bohu de ɔno na ɔhyɛɛ me de menkyerew dem ndzamba yi.

12 Na menam Christ ne dzin mu bɔ Egya no mpaama hen mu dodowara, se nnye hen nyina mpo a, wɔaagye hen nkwa wɔ “n’ahenman mu wɔ da kese a odzi ewiei no mu.

13 Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, nye hɔn a wɔye Israel fifo nyina, nye hɔn a wɔtse asaase n’ano n’ano nyina, mekasa kyere hom de obi a ne ndze “fi huntuma mu retsea mu: Hom nantseyie kesi de dem da kese no beba.

14 Na hom a hom rinnya Nyame ne papaye no, na hom mmbu *Jewfo* no ^ansem bi, nye me ^bnsem so, nye nsem a obefi Nyame Eguambaa n’anomu abano, hwe, mema hom nantseyie daapem, na dem nsem yi ^cbobu hom fɔ wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

15 Na dza mosɔw ano wɔ asaase yi do no, wɔdze beba ebetsia hom wɔ ^aasendzipon no enyim; na dem na Ewuradze ahye me, na otwar de midzi do. Amen.

JACOB NWOMA NO

NEPHI NO NUA

Nsem a ɔbɔɔ no dawur kyereɛ no nuanom. ɔnye ɔbarimba bi a ɔhwɛhwɛɛ de obu Christ ne nkyerekyere tootooba dzi esi. Nsem kakra bi a ɔfa Nephi no nkorɔfo hɔn abakɔsem ho.

9e Hel. 3:29–30;
N&A 132:22.

10a kɔ Gye Dzi.

b kɔ Mormon Nwoma.

c Moro. 10:27–29.

d 2 Ne. 25:28.

11a Ether 5:4;

Moro. 7:35.

b Nyi. 20:12;

Moro. 10:34.

12a kɔ *Celestial*

Enyimnyam.

13a Isa. 29:4;

2 Ne. 26:16.

14a kɔ *Bible*.

b kɔ Mormon Nwoma.

c 2 Ne. 29:11;

Ether 4:8–10.

15a M ne N 1:11.

TSIR 1

Jacob na Joseph per de wɔbema nkorɔfo enya gyedzi wɔ Christ mu na woedzi ne mbrasem do—Nephi wu—Emumuyedze soer wɔ Nephi fo mu. Beye mfe 544–421 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA hwe, ɔbaa de nna mfe Neduonum enum ebotwa mu kɔ fitsi mber a Lehi fii Jerusalem no; dem ntsi, Nephi hyee emi, “Jacob, ^bmbra a ɔfa ‘mpretse nkakraba no a woekrukye dem ndzemba yi wɔ do no ho.

2 Na ɔhyee emi, Jacob, mbra de menkyerew ndzemba kakra a mususu de ohia no wɔ dem mporetse yi do; de mma munnsuo mu, gyede abakɔsem kakra bi a ɔfa no dɔm a wɔfre hɔn Nephi no nkorɔfo ho no.

3 Na ɔkãa de no nkorɔfo ho abakɔsem no wonkrukye no wɔ ne mporetse nkaa no do, na de monkora dem mporetse yi do yie na memfa mma m’asefo, fitsi ebusuasantsen dze kepem ebusuasantsen.

4 Na se nsempa bi wɔ hɔ a ɔye krɔnkrɔn, anaa nyikyere bi a ɔsɔ, anaa nkɔnhye bi a, ɔno munkrukye “n’etsir no wɔ mporetse yi do, na Christ ntsi, na hen nkorɔfo

so ntsi memfa dza mohwe a oye nka ho.

5 Na osian gyedzi na awerehyemu ntsi, nokwar, wɔada dza ɔfa hɔn nkorɔfo ho na ndzemba a “ɔbeba hɔn do no edzi akyere hen.

6 Na hen so yenyaa nyikyere pii, na nkɔnhye sunsum so ara yie; dem ntsi, nna yenyim “Christ na n’ahenman no a ɔbeba no.

7 Dem ntsi, yeyee edwuma ɔdzen do wɔ hen nkorɔfo mu, ama yeaatwe hɔn “aaba Christ nkyen na wɔatse Nyame ne papaye no nkã, ama woetum ahen ^bn’ahomgye no mu, amma ammba no de ɔbekã ntam wɔ n’ebufuw mu de mma ‘wɔnnhen mu, de mbre Israelmba hɔn nda no mu ber a wɔwɔ “sar no do no wɔgyegyee no hyee no ‘ebufuw no.

8 Dem ntsi, yebehia Nyame no mboa, de yebɔtwe adasa nyinara adwen amma “wɔanntsew Nyankopɔn do etua ^bannhye no ebufuw, na mbom de adasa nyinara begye Christ edzi, na wɔahwe no wu no, na wɔafa ne ‘mbeamudua no na wɔasoa wiadze enyinguase; dem ntsi, emi Jacob, megye to mo do de mibedzi mo nua Nephi ne mbrasem do.

[JACOB]

1 *a* κ Jacob, Lehi ne

Babanyin.

b Jacob 7:27.

c 2 Ne. 5:28–33;

Jacob 3:13–14.

κκ Mpretse.

4 *a* de dza ɔtahye,
ndzemba tsitsir.

5 *a* 1 Ne. 12.

6 *a* 1 Ne. 10:4–11;
19:8–14.

7 *a* 2 Ne. 9:41;

Omni 1:26;

Moro. 10:32.

b κκ Ahomgye.

c Nka. 14:23;

Deut. 1:35–37;

N&A 84:23–25.

d Nka. 26:65;

1 Ne. 17:23–31.

e Heb. 3:8.

8 *a* κκ Etuatsew.

b 1 Ne. 17:30;

Alma 12:36–37;

Hel. 7:18.

c JSN, Matt. 16:25–26;

Luke 14:27.

9 Na afei Nephi hyee ase de ɔreye akɔdaa, na ohun de ɔrennkyer na ^aoewu; dem ntsi, ^bɔseraa ɔbarimba bi ngo hyee no ɔhen de ɔnhwe nkorɔfo no do, de mbre ^cahemfo no ahendzi tse.

10 Na nkorɔfo no ɔɔ Nephi dodow, osiande otwitwae gyee hon mbordo, na ɔdze Laban ne ^ankrantsee no kɔe dze twitwae gyee hon, na odzii dwuma pii no nkwa nda nyinara wɔ hon yieye ntsi.

11 Dem ntsi, nkorɔfo no pee de ne dzin da hɔ ama wɔaakaa no aber nyinara. Na obiara a obedzi adze wɔ n^aananmu no wɔbefre no Nephi a otsia ebien, Nephi a otsia ebiasa, na wɔyee no dem-ara dze kɔree de mbre ahemfo no ahendzi no tse; na dem na nkorɔfo no dze free hon, kansa se obiara wɔ ne dzin mpo a.

12 Na ɔbaa de Nephi wui.

13 Na afei nkorɔfo a nna wɔnnye ^aLamanfo no nna wɔye ^bNephifo; naaso wɔfre hon Nephifo, Jacobfo, Josephfo, ^cZoramfo, Lamanfo, Lemuelfo, na Ishmaelfo.

14 Mbom emi, Jacob, dze, meremmfa hon edzin nkyekyemu yi mmfre hon, mbom ^amebefre hon Lamanfo a nkye wɔhwehwee Nephi no nkorɔfo ase

hon, na hon a wɔyee Nephi n^aanyenkofo no, mebefre hon ^bNephifo, anaade Nephi no ^cnkorɔfo, de mbre ahemfo no hon ahendzi tse.

15 Na afei ɔbaa de Nephi no nkorɔfo, wɔ ɔhen a otsia ebien n^aahendzi ber do no, wɔhyee ase de woripirim hon akoma, na wɔhyee honho akɔndɔ hon, tse de mbre tsetse berdo no David yee a ɔpee de onya ^ayernom na nwewefo pii no, na ne babanyin Solomon so yee no.

16 Nyew, na hon so hyee ase peer de wɔhwehwee sika na dwete, na wɔhyee ase memaa honho do wɔ ahantanye mu.

17 Dem ntsi, emi Jacob, medze dem nsem yi maa hon ber a merekyerekyere hon wɔ ^atemple no mu no, aber a nna meedzi kan eenya mo ^bsoma efi Ewuradze hɔ no.

18 Na aber no nna Nephi ^aahye emi, Jacob, na mo nua Joseph, asɔfo na akyerekyerefo wɔ nkorɔfo no do.

19 Na yekrɔɔn hen ^adzibew dze hyee Ewuradze enyimnyam, yefaa ^basodzi too hen do, de se yeannkyerekyere nkorɔfo no yie ma woennhu Nyame n^aasem yie a, hon hon ne nyiano beda hen do; dem ntsi, yedze hen ahɔɔ-dzen yee edwuma a ɔbema hon

9a 2 Ne. 1:14.
 b kk Ngosera.
 c 2 Ne. 6:2;
 Jarom 1:7
 10a 1 Ne. 4:9;
 2 Ne. 5:14;
 M ne N 1:13;
 Mosiah 1:16;
 N&A 17:1.
 13a Enos 1:13;

N&A 3:18.
 b kk Nephifo.
 c 1 Ne. 4:35;
 4 Ne. 1:36–37.
 14a Mosiah 25:12;
 Alma 2:11.
 b 2 Ne. 4:11.
 c 2 Ne. 5:9.
 15a N&A 132:38–39.
 17a 2 Ne. 5:16.

kk Temple, Ewuradze ne Fie.
 b kk Fre, Nyame Afre, ɔfre.
 18a 2 Ne. 5:26.
 19a kk Dzibew, Dzibewdzifo.
 b N&A 107:99–100.
 kk Nkontaabudze, ɔhwedofa.

“bɔgyaa rennkā hen ntar mu; annyɛ dem a hɔn bɔgyaa bekā hen ntar mu, na worunnhu de hen ho nnyi nkekāa wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

TSIR 2

Jacob kasa tsia ahonyadze no do ho, ahantanye na efifidze—Nyimpa botum ahwehwe ahonyadze dze aboa no nuanom—Jacob kasa tsia awar pii ho—Ewuradze rohwehwe ahosie wɔ mbasiafo ho. Beye mfe 544–421 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NSEM a Jacob, Nephi no nua no, kāa kyereɛ Nephi no nkorɔfo, wɔ Nephi no wu ekyir no:

2 Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, emi Jacob, ɔnam Nyame ho asodzi a medze ato mo do, de medze botooye bɔkrɔn me dzi-bew, na ama meetum eyi hom bɔn nkekāa efi me ntar mu ntsi, maba *temple* yi mu nde da yi ama meetum mada Nyankopɔn n’asem edzi akyere hom.

3 Na homara hom nyim de ɔdze besi mber yi medze enyidahɔ ayɛ dzibew a wɔfrɛɛ me wɔ ho no; mbom nde da yi medze ɔpe na ahopopo kasa kyere hom wɔ hom akra n’eyiedzi ho sen dza maye no dada no.

4 Na hwe ɔdze besi nde, hom ayɛ setsie ama Ewuradze n’asem a medze maa hom no.

5 Mbom hwe, hom ntsie me, na hom nhu de ɔnam Bɔadze a ɔye tum nyinara wura, a ɔbɔ

sor nye asaase no mboa ntsi mobotum akā dza ɔrokɔ do wɔ hom “adwen mu, de mbre hom ahyɛ ase reye bɔn ndwuma, dza ɔye ekyiwadze ma me, nyew, na ɔye ebusudze ma Nyankopɔn.

6 Nyew, ɔhyɛ me kra awerehow na ɔdze enyito fɔn me wɔ mo Yefo no enyim, dem ntsi mutum gye dase a ɔfa emumuyedze a ɔwɔ hom akoma mu no kyere hom.

7 Na ɔhyɛ me awerehow ma dem ntsi otwar de menye hom kasa “ndamyɛ mu wɔ hom yer-nom na hom mba enyim, na hɔn mu dodowara su ye mberew na bɔtsen wɔ Nyame enyim, iyi ye adze a ɔwɔ Nyame enyi;

8 Na mususu de wɔaba ha de woribetsie Nyankopɔn “n’asem a ɔye enyigye, nyew, asem a ɔye ɔkra a oepira edur.

9 Dem ntsi, ɔye adzesoadze kese ma me kra de wɔbehye me, osian mbrasem dzendzen a menyɛ efi Nyankopɔn hɔ no ntsi, de menkā mbre hom bɔn tse ho asem, na memma hɔn a woepira dada no hɔn epirakur nye akese wɔ aber a nkyɛ ɔwɔ de mekye-kye hɔn were na meye hɔn ekur edur; na hɔn a wommpiraa hɔn no, nkyɛ ɔwɔ de wodzi Nyankopɔn n’asem a ɔye enyigye no, wɔdze asekan ato hɔ na ɔbɔwɔ-wɔ hɔn akra na woepira hɔn adwen a ɔye botoo no.

10 Mbom, moronnhwe edwuma no ne kese ho, ɔwɔ de meye dza Nyankopɔn nam ne “mbra-

19c 2 Ne. 9:44.
2 5a Alma 12:3;
N&A 6:16.
κκ Nyame,

Nyametsir.
7a N&A 121:43.
b κκ ɔbra Pa.
8a Alma 31:5.

10a κκ Nyame ne
Mbrasem.

sem no ahye me dzendzenndzen no na mekasa kyere hom wɔ hom emumuyedze na ekyiwadze ho, wɔ hɔn a hɔn akoma mu tsew, na hɔn akoma aboba, nye Otumfo Nyankopɔn ^bn'enyiwa a otum hwira no enyim.

11 Dem ntsi, ɔse de mekã nokwar no kyere hom de mbre Nyankopɔn n'asem ne "pefeeye tse. Na hwe, ber a mibisaa Nyankopɔn no, asem no baa mo hɔ de: Jacob, adze kye a soer kɔ *temple* no mu, na keda asem a medze bema wo no edzi kyere nkorɔfo no.

12 Na afei hwe, mo nuanom, iyi nye asem a meda no edzi kyere hom, de hom mu dodowara ahye ase rohwehwe sika, na dwete, na "abo ahorow pii a ɔsom bo wɔ asaase yi mu, ^banohoba asaase ma hom nye hom asefo anohoba no mu a iynom ahye mu mã.

13 Na adom nsa ehyira hom papanara, ama hom enya ahonyadze pii; na osiande hom mu binom enya no mbordo asen binom ntsi, hom "amema hom ho do na ahantanye ahye hom akoma mã, na hom toto hom kɔn na hom mema hom etsir do wɔ wimu osian hom ntar a ɔsom bo kese ntsi, na hom tsetsee hom nuanom osiande hom susu de hom ye sen hɔn ntsi.

14 Na afei, mo nuanom, ana hom susu de Nyankopɔn bu hom bem wɔ iyi mu? Hwe, mese

hom de, Oho. Mbom obu hom fɔ, na se hom kɔ do wɔ dem ndzamba yi ne nyee mu a n'atsembu beba hom do ntsentsem.

15 O ketsea nkye wɔakyere hom de obotum ehwira hom mu, na se ɔdze n'enyiwa hwe hom kor per a obotum etwa hom ato famu!

16 O nkye oeyi hom efi dem emumuye na ekyiwadze yi mu. Na, O nkye hom etsie ne mbrasem, na hom amma hom "ahantant akoma yi annsee hom akra!

17 Hom ndwen hom nuanom ho de homankasa homho, na hom nye obiara mbɔmu na hom mfa hom "ahodze nkye, ama ^bhɔn so aaye ahonyafɔ de homara.

18 Mbom ansaana hom bɔhwehwe "ahonyadze no, hom ndzi kan nhwehwe Nyankopɔn ^bn'ahenman no.

19 Na hom enya enyidado wɔ Christ mu ekyir no hom benya ahonyadze, se hom hwehwe a; hom rohwehwe no hom nye hom nsusui de hom bɔhwehwe dze "aye papa—de hom bofura hɔn a wodzi adagyaw, na wɔama hɔn a ɔkɔm dze hɔn edziban, na wɔagyɛ ndɔmmumfo, na wɔama ayarfo na hɔn a wohu amandze enya ahotɔ.

20 Na afei, mo nuanom, makã ahantanye ho asem akyere hom; na hom a hom ahaw hom nuanom, na hom atsetsee hɔn osian hom akoma mu ahantanye wɔ

10b 2 Ne. 9:44.
11a 2 Ne. 25:4; 31:2–3.
12a 1 Ne. 18:25;
Hel. 6:9–11;
Ether 10:23.
b 1 Ne. 2:20.

κκ Anohoba Asaase.
13a Morm. 8:35–39.
16a κκ Ahantan.
17a κκ Aye, Aye ne Ma;
Yieye.
b 4 Ne. 1:3.

18a 1 Ahem. 3:11–13;
Mark 10:17–27;
2 Ne. 26:31; N&A 6:7.
κκ Ahonyadze.
b Luke 12:22–31.
19a Mosiah 4:26.

ndzemba a Nyankopɔn dze ama hom ntsi no, eɛben asem na hom wɔ kã wɔ iyi ho?

21 Ana hom nnsusu de dem ndzemba yi ye ekyiwadze ma nya ɔɔɔ honam nyinara no? Na nyimpa kor som bo wɔ n'enyido de mbre kor so tse. Na honam nyinara ye detse; na osian ewiei kor ntsi na ɔɔɔ hɔn nyinara; ama woedzi ne "mbrasem do na woeyi no ayew afeɔɔ.

22 Na afei kasa a merekã kyere hom a ɔfa no ahantanye ho no medze aba ewiei. Na nnye aba no de mekasa kyere hom wɔ hɔn kese bi ho a, nkye m'akoma bedzi ehurusi mbordo ama hom.

23 Mbom Nyame n'asem haw me osian hom hɔn akese ntsi. Na hwe, dem na Ewuradze se: Dem nkorɔfo yi ahye ase reye emumuye; wɔntse kyere wem no ase, na wɔhwehwe biribi egyina do dze agye hɔnhɔ wɔ ndwamambɔ ho, osian dza wɔakyerew a ɔfa David na ne ba Solomon ho ntsi.

24 Hwe, nokwar David na "Solomon nyaa ^byernom na nwewefo pii, dza ɔye ekyiwadze wɔ m'enyido, Ewuradze na ɔse.

25 Dem ntsi, dem na Ewuradze se, menam m'abasa no tum do meeyi dem nkorɔfo yi efi Jerusalem asaase do, ama meeyi "abaw tsenenee efi Joseph n'asen eduaba no mu ama moho.

26 Dem ntsi, emi Ewuradze Nyankopɔn meremma kwan

ma nkorɔfo yi nnye de mbre tsetseberdo mba yee no.

27 Dem ntsi, mo nuanom, hom ntsie me, na hom ntsie Ewuradze n'asem: Na onnyi de banyin biara a ɔwɔ hom mu nya ma ɔbor "yer kor; na nwe dze mma onnya bi koraa;

28 Na emi, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, mowɔ enyigye wɔ mbaa hɔn "ahosie ho. Na ndwamambɔ ye ekyiwadze wɔ m'enyido; dem na Dɔm Ewuradze se.

29 Dem ntsi, nkorɔfo yi besie me mbrasem, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse, anaade "ndom nkã asaase no wɔ hɔn ntsi.

30 Na se mepɛ a, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse, mebema "w'asefo do ama moho, mebehye mo nkorɔfo mbra; annye a wobetsie dem nsem yi.

31 Na hwe, emi Ewuradze meehu mo nkorɔfo hɔn mbabaa a ɔwɔ Jerusalem no hɔn yaw, na maatsi hɔn nkɔmbɔdzi, nyew na asaase a mo nkorɔfo wɔ do nyina osian hɔn kunnom hɔn emumuye na ebusudze ntsi.

32 Na meremma kwan, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse, mma nkorɔfo yi hɔn mbabaa feɛfew a miyii hɔn fii Jerusalem asaase do yi hɔn sũ mmfow sor mmba mo hɔ nntsia mbanyin a wofi mo nkorɔfo mu, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse.

33 Na wɔremmfa mo nkorɔfo hɔn mbabaa ndɔmmum osian hɔn botooye ntsi, annye dem a medze ndom yaayaa beba

21a N&A 11:20;
Abr. 3:25–26.

24a 1 Ahem. 11:1;
Neh. 13:25–27.
b 1 Ahem. 11:1–3;
Ezra 9:1–2;

N&A 132:38–39.
25a Gen. 49:22–26;
Amos 5:15; 2 Ne. 3:5;
Alma 26:36.
κκ Lehi, Nephi
n'Egya.

27a N&A 42:22; 49:16.
κκ Awar, War.
28a κκ Ahosie.
29a Ether 2:8–12.
30a Mal. 2:15;
N&A 132:61–66.

hɔn do, dza ɔdze hɔn bɔkɔ ɔsɛ mu mpo; osiande wɔrommbɔ “edwaman, dɛ tsetseberdo mba no, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔsɛ.

34 Na afei hwɛ, mo nuanom, hom nyim dɛ dem mbrasem yi nyina wɔdze maa hɛn egya, Lehi; dem ntsi, hom nyim ne nyina dada; na hom aba afɔdzi kɛsɛ yi mu; osiande hom ayɛ ndzɛmba a nkyɛ onnyi dɛ hom yɛ.

35 Hwɛ, hom ayɛ emumuyɛ “akɛsɛ sɛn Lamanfo, hɛn enuanom no. Hom ebubu hom yernom a wɔyɛ botoo no hɔn akoma, na hom ayew awɛrɛhyɛmu a hom mba wɔ no wɔ hom mu, osian hom bra bɔn wɔ hɔn enyim ntsi; na hɔn akoma mu nkrumsi afow akɔ Nyame hɔ dze etsia hom. Na osian Nyame n’asɛm ne dzen a osian tsia hom ntsi, akoma dodowara ewuwu osian ekur a etuetue wɔ mu ntsi.

TSIR 3

Nkorɔfo a hɔn akoma mu tsew no hɔn nsa kã Nyankopɔn n’asempa no—Lamanfo yɛ atseneneefo sɛn Nephifo—Jacob bɔ ndwamanbɔ, akɔndɔ bɔn na bɔn ahorow ho kɔkɔ. Bɛyɛ mfe 544–421 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Mbom hwɛ, emi Jacob, mebeka-sa akyɛrɛ hom a hom akoma mu tsew. Hom mfa adwen a osi pi nhwɛ Nyame, na hom mfa

gyedzi mbordo mbɔ mpaa mma no, na ɔbɛkyekyɛ hom wɛrɛ wɔ hom amandzɛhu mu, na obedzi hom nsem ama hom, na ɔdze pɛrɛpɛr atsembu aba hɔn a wɔhwɛhwɛ asɛɛ hom no do.

2 O hom a hom akoma mu tsew nyina, hom mma hom tsir do na hom ngyɛ Nyankopɔn n’asɛm a ɔyɛ enyigyɛ no, na hom mmɛɛ wɔ no dɔ mu; na sɛ hom adwen “si pi afebɔɔ a hom botum ayɛ.

3 Mbom, wondue, wondue, nkã hɔn a hɔn akoma mu nntsew, dɛ wɔyɛ “ɛfifidzɛ ndɛ da yi wɔ Nyame enyim; na gyɛdɛ hom nu homho annyɛ dem a wɔbɔɔdom asaasɛ no wɔ hom ntsi; na Lamanfo no a, wɔnnɛɛ ɛfifidzɛ dɛ mbɛrɛ hom tse no, naaso wɔdze ^bndom a ɔyɛ dzen akã hɔn no, bɔhwɛ hom mbaa dze akɔ ɔsɛɛ mu.

4 Na mber no reba ntsem, dɛ gyɛdɛ hom nu homho annyɛ dem a wɔbɛfa hom egyapadzɛ asaasɛ no, na Ewuradzɛ Nyankopɔn “bɛyi atseneneefo no efi hom mu akɔ.

5 Hwɛ, hom nuanom Lamanfo no a, hom kyir hɔn osian hɔn ɛfifidzɛ na ndom a wɔdze adom hɔn wɛr no ntsi, yɛ atseneneefo koraa sɛn hom; osiande hɔn “wɛrɛ mmfir Ewuradzɛ ne mbrasem no, dza wɔdze maa hɛn egya no—dɛ wonya yɛr kor, na nwewɛɛ dze mma wɔmmfa bi koraa, na mma wɔmmbɔ edwaman wɔ hɔn mu.

33a κκ Honanmu
Ehuhudze;
Akɔndɔbɔn,
Akɔndɔbɔn-dze.

35a Jacob 3:5–7.
3 2a Alma 57:26–27.
3a κκ Efifidzɛ, Fī.
b 1 Ne. 12:23.

4a Omni 1:5–7, 12–13.
5a Jacob 2:35.

6 Na afei, dem mbrasem yi wɔhwɛ na wodzi do; dem ntsi, osiande wɔhwɛ na wodzi mbrasem yi do ntsi, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn rennsɛɛ hɔn, mbom obohu hɔn “mbɔɔɔ; na da bi wɔbeyɛ nhyira mba.

7 Hwɛ, hɔn kunnom “dɔ hɔn yernom, na hɔn yernom dɔ hɔn kunnom; na hɔn kunnom na hɔn yernom dɔ hɔn mba; na hɔn ekyingye na hɔn tan a ɔɔɔ hom ho no fir hɔn egyanom hɔn emumuye; dem ntsi ɔyɛ den na hom ye sen hɔn, wɔ hom Bɔadze kɛsɛ no enyim?

8 O mo nuanom, musuro de gyede hom nu homho fi hom bɔn ho annye dem a hɔn wer bɔhoa asen hom dze, sɛ wɔdze hom beenu nyina ba Nyankopɔn n’ahengua no enyim a.

9 Dem ntsi mbrasem a medze ma hom yi a ɔyɛ Nyankopɔn n’asem, de mma hom nnkasa bɔn ntsia hɔn bio osian hɔn wer a obir no ntsi, eso mma hom nnkasa bɔn ntsia hɔn osian hɔn efifidze ntsi; mbom hom nkaa homankasa hom efifidze, na hom nkaa de ɔnam hɔn egyanom do na wonyaa dem efifidze no.

10 Dem ntsi, hom nkaa hom “mba, de mbre hom ama woedzi yaw wɔ hɔn akoma mu osian ɔbra bɔn a hom abɔ akyerɛ hɔn ntsi; na hom nkaa so de, osian hom efifidze ntsi hom dze hom mba beba ɔsɛɛ mu, na wɔdze

hɔn bɔn bogu hom etsifi wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

11 O mo nuanom, hom ntsie me nsem; hom nkenyan hom akra; hom nkeka homho ama hom “eenyan efi nkom a hom rotɔ wɔ owu mu no; na hom ntwe homho mfi ^bhel yaayaw no mu amma hom ammbeyɛ ^cabɔnsam n’abɔfoe, mma wɔa- nntow hom annkyen ogya baka na *brimstone* no a ɔyɛ ^dowu mprenu no mu.

12 Na afei emi, Jacob, mekãa nsem pii kyereɛ Nephi no nkorɔfo no, bɔɔ hɔn kɔkɔ wɔ “ndwamanbɔ na ^bntantan bra na bɔn ahorow nyinara ho, me kãa mbusu a odzi iynom ekyir kyereɛ hɔn.

13 Na nkorɔfo yi hɔn ndzeyɛɛ no, sɛ wɔkyɛ mu ɔha a no mu kor mpo dɔɔ so araa ma worunntum nnkyerew wɔ “dem mporetse yinom do; mbom hɔn ndzeyɛɛ no mu dodowara wɔakyerew wɔ mporetse akese no do, dza ɔfa hɔn akɔkoekɔ, na wentwiwentwi ahorow, na hɔn ahemfo hɔn ahendzi mu nsem ho.

14 Dem mporetse yinom wɔfre no Jacob mporetse, na Nephi dze ne nsa yee. Na medze me nsem yi aba ewiei.

TSIR 4

Nkɔnhyefo no nyina nam Jesus dzin mu soom Egya no—Abraham

6a 2 Ne. 4:3, 6–7;

Hel. 15:10–13.

7a κκ Ebusua; Ɔɔɔ.

10a κκ Abofra, Mbofra.

11a Alma 5:6–9.

b κκ Hel.

c 2 Ne. 9:8–9.

d κκ Owu, Sunsum mu.

12a κκ Ndwamanbɔ.

b κκ Akɔndɔbɔn;

Emumuyɛdze,

Emumuyɛfo.

13a 1 Ne. 19:1–4;

Jacob 1:1–4.

n'afɔr a nna ɔdze Isaac robɔ no tse de Nyankopɔn na nyia Ɔwoo no Kortoo no no mae—Nyimpa wɔ de odua Werdambɔ no do nye Nyankopɔn san bɔ mu—Jewfo bɔpɔw kutuwdo bo no. Beye mfe 544-521 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei hwɛ, ɔbaa de emi, Jacob, mosoom mo nkorɔfo pii wɔ kasa mu, (na murunntum nnkyerew ne nyinara, mbom no mu kakraabi na makyerew osian bre a yebre ansaana yerutum ekrukye hen kasaa wɔ mpretse do ntsi) na yenyim de ndzemba a yekyerew wɔ mpretse do no betsim.

2 Mbom adze biara a yebekyerew wɔ do a ɔnnye mpretse no do no besɛɛ na ahera; mbom yebotum akyerew nsem kakraabi wɔ mpretse do a ɔbema hen mba na hen enuanom adɔfo so, enya nyimdzee kakra a ɔfa henho, anaade ɔfa hɔn egyanom ho—

3 Na iyi mu na yedzi dew; na yebere krukye nsem yi wɔ mpretse do, na yewɔ enyidado de hen enuanom adɔfo na hen mba begye no wɔ ndaase akoma mu na wɔahwɛ do ama wɔdze enyigye esua na nnye awerehow bi a, na de wonnkenya adwembɔn bi wɔ hɔn awofo a wodzi kan no ho.

4 Na ɔnam dem siantsir yi ntsi na yeakyerew dem ndzemba yi, ama woehu de “yenyim Christ,

na yenyaa enyidado wɔ n'enyimnyam ho mfe aha pii ansaana ɔreba; na nnye hen nko na yenyaa enyidado wɔ n'enyimnyam ho, na mbom ^bnkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn so a wodzii hen enyim kan no.

5 Hwɛ, wɔgyee Christ dzii na “wɔwɔr Egya no wɔ ne dzin mu, na hen so yesɔr Egya no wɔ ne dzin mu. Na iyi ho ntsi na yesie Moses ^bmbra no, ɔtwe hen akra ben no; na dem nyee yi na ɔsan henho wɔ tseneneeye mu, de mbre osii Abraham do wɔ sar no do ma ɔyee setsie maa Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem de ɔdze ne babanyin Isaac bɔbɔ afɔr, dze aye mfatoho akyerɛ Nyankopɔn na ne ^dBa a Ɔwoo no Kortoo no no mae.

6 Dem ntsi, yeye nkɔnhyefo no ho mpensapensa mu, na yewɔ nyikyere pii na ^ankɔnhye sunsum; na dem ^badasegye yinom nyinara mu na ɔma yenya enyidado, na hen gyedzi nnhihim, kesi de nokwar yebotum “yehye wɔ Jesus ^ddzin mu ma ndua, anaade mbepɔw, anaade po asorekye etsie hen.

7 Naaso, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn kyere hen hen ^amberewye ama yeehu de ɔnam n'adom do, na osi kotow adasamba no ye kese, na ɔma yenya tum dze ye dem ndzemba yi.

8 Hwɛ, Ewuradze no ndwuma

4 4a KK Jesus Christ.
b Luke 24:25-27;
Jacob 7:11;
Mosiah 13:33-35;
N&A 20:26.
5a Moses 5:8.
b 2 Ne. 25:24;
Jarom 1:11;

Mosiah 13:27, 30;
Alma 25:15-16.
KK Moses Mbra.
c Gal. 3:24.
d Gen. 22:1-14;
John 3:16-18.
KK Wɔwo no
Kortoo no.

6a KK Hye Nkɔm,
Nkɔnhyesem.
b KK Dasefo.
c KK Tum.
d Ndwu. 3:6-16;
3 Ne. 8:1.
7a Ether 12:27.

ye akese na ɔye nwanwa. Mbre ^awɔmmpɛ mu nnhu ^bn'esumadze no bun si dɔ; na ɔdasanyi runntum nnhu n'akwan nyinara mu. Na ɔdasanyi biara ^cnnyim ^dn'akwan mu, gyede woyi kyere no; dem ntsi, enuanom, mma hom mmbu Nyame ne nyikyere nyimtsia.

9 Na hwe, ɔnam ^an'asem no tum do na ^bnyimpa baa asaase yi enyi do, dem asaase a ɔnam n'asem no tum do bɔe. Dem ntsi, se Nyankopɔn tum kasa ma wiadze ba, na ɔkasa ma wɔbɔ ɔdasanyi a, O dem a, nna eбенadze ntsi na onnkotum ahye ^casaase, anaade ne nsaano edwindze a ɔwɔ asaase enyi de mbre ne pe na n'enyigye tse?

10 Dem ntsi, enuanom mma hom mmpɛr de hom ^abotu Ewuradze fo, na mbom de hom begye ne nsamu afotu. Na hwe, homankasa hom nyim de otu fo wɔ ^bnyansa na perper mu, na ehumbɔbɔr kese mu, wɔ no ndwuma nyinara mu.

11 Dem ntsi, enuanom adɔfo, hom ndua Christ no ^awerdambɔ no, ne ^bBa a Ɔwoo no Kortoo no do nye no nkā mbɔmu ama hom eenya ^cowusoer de mbre owusoer no tum a ɔwɔ Christ

mu no tse, na wonyi hom nkyere de Christ ^dn'eduabakan mma Nyame, de hom enya gyedzi, na n'enyimnyam mu enyidado pa ansaana ɔada no ho edzi wɔ honam mu.

12 Na afei, adɔfo, mma ɔnnye hom nwanwa de merékā dem nsem yi kyere hom; na ɔye den ntsi na hom ^annkā Christ no werdambɔ ho nsem, ama hom eenya no ho nyimdzee a odzi mu, na hom eenya owusoer na wiadze a ɔbɛba no so ho nyimdzee?

13 Na hwe, mo nuanom, nyia ɔhye nkɔm no, wɔmma ɔnhye nkɔm a nkorɔfo bɛtse ase; osiande ^aSunsum no kā nokwar no na onndzi ator. Dem ntsi, ɔkā ndzemba ho nsem de mbre ^bwɔtse pepɛɛper, na ndzemba de mbre wɔbeyɛ pepɛɛper, dem ntsi, wɔada ndzemba yi edzi akyere hen ^cpefee, wɔ hen akra no nkwaye ntsi. Na mbom hwe, nnye hen nko na yeye adasefo wɔ dem ndzemba yi ho; osiande Nyankopɔn kaa ho nsem so kyereɛ tsetseberdo nkɔnhyefo no.

14 Mbom hwe, *Jewfo* no ye nkorɔfo a wɔye ^aakɔnkye; na ^bwɔpooow nsem a ɔda edzi pefee

8a Rom. 11:33–36.

b N&A 19:10; 76:114.

kk Nyankopɔn

n'Esumasem.

c 1 Cor. 2:9–16;

Alma 26:21–22.

kk Nyimdzee.

d Isa. 55:8–9.

9a Morm. 9:17;

Moses 1:32.

b kk Abɔdze, Bɔ;

Adasa, Ɔdasanyi.

c Hel. 12:8–17.

10a 2 Ne. 9:28–29;

Alma 37:12, 37;

N&A 3:4, 13.

b kk Huntahunii;

Nyansa.

11a kk Werdam,

Werdambɔ.

b Heb. 5:9.

c kk Owusoer.

d Mosiah 15:21–23; 18:9;

Alma 40:16–21.

12a 2 Ne. 25:26.

13a kk Nokwar; Sunsum

Krɔnkrɔn.

b N&A 93:24.

c Alma 13:23.

14a Matt. 23:37–38;

2 Ne. 25:2.

b 2 Cor. 11:3;

1 Ne. 19:7;

2 Ne. 33:2.

no, na wokum nkɔnhyefo no, na wɔhwewɛe ndzemba a nna wonntum nntse ase ekyir kwan. Dem ntsi osian hɔn ʿenyifura ntsi, dza ɔmaa wɔhwɛe traɔ do no kehiaa de ɔma wɔhwe ase; osiande Nyankopɔn eyi dza ɔma ɔye pefee no efi hɔn enyido, na ɔdze ndzemba pii a ʿwonntum nntse ase ahye hɔn ananmu; osiande dem na wɔpe. Na osiande wɔpe dem ntsi Nyankopɔn aye no dem ama woefintsiw.

15 Na afei emi, Jacob, Sunsum no ma mehye nkɔm; osiande muhu Sunsum no ndwuma wɔ mo mu, de *Jewfo* no hɔn ʿmfintsiwii no bema ^bwɔapow ʿɔbo no a ɔse de wɔtow dze nya fapem pa no.

16 Mbom hwe, de mbre kyerewsem no kyere, ʿɔbo yi beye nokwar ^bfapem kese kortonoo a odzi ewiei a *Jewfo* no botum atow do kese.

17 Na afei, mʼadɔfo, ɔbeye den beye de, hom apow nokwar fapem no ekyir no, hom ʿbotum atow do da, ama ɔabeye hɔn kutowdo-bo?

18 Hwe, mo nuanom adɔfo, mebeda esumadze yi edzi akwere hom; se mannye a, hom nam kwan biara do behihim efi mo Sunsum a osi pi no ho, na hom efintsiw osian homho a modwen no mbordo ntsi.

TSIR 5

Jacob dze Zenos ne nsem no to ngodua pa na kwaamu ngodua ho
— *Wɔtse de Israel na Amanamamfo*
— *Wɔakā Israel a wɔɔɔɔ hɔn apetse na wɔakā hɔn aboa ano ho asem dada*
— *Wɔkasa fa Nephifo na Lamanfo na Israel fifo nyina wɔ abebu mu*—
Wɔdze Amanamamfo bebata Israel ho—*Ekyir no wɔbehew wenyin ture no. Beye mfe 544–421 Ansaana wɔɔɔwo Christ.*

Hwe, mo nuanom, ana hom nkaa de hom akenkan nkɔnhyenyi ʿZenos ne nsem a ɔkāa kyereɛ Israelfifo de:

2 Hom nye aso, O Israel fifo, na hom ntsie emi, Ewuradze no nkɔnhyenyi, mʼasem.

3 Na hwe, dem na Ewuradze se, O ʿIsrael fifo, medze hom bɔto ^bngo-dua pa bi a ɔbarimba bi fae duae wɔ no ʿwenyin ture mu na ɔhwɛe no yie, na onyinii, beyee kese na ɔhyee ase de ʿdroprɔw ho.

4 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture no wura no kɔree, na ohun de no ɔsee de: Mubotwitwa ho na metutu ho na megugu ase fa na mahwe de obeyi abaw nketse-nketse aforafor bi na orunnwu.

5 Na ɔbaa de otwitwaa ho, na otutuu ho hyiae na ogugu ase fa de mbre ɔkāe no.

14c Isa. 44:18;
Rom. 11:25.
d 2 Ne. 25:1–2.
15a Isa. 8:13–15;
1 Cor. 1:23;
2 Ne. 18:13–15.
b 1 Ne. 10:11.
c ɔɔ Botan;

Kutuwdo-Bo.
16a Ndw. 118:22–23.
b Isa. 28:16;
Hel. 5:12.
17a Matt. 19:30;
N&A 29:30.
5 1a ɔɔ Zenos.
3a Ezek. 36:8.

ɔɔ Israel.
b Rom. 11:17–24.
ɔɔ Ngo Dua.
c N&A 101:44.
ɔɔ Ewuradze no
Wenyin Ture.
d ɔɔ Gyedzi ho
Asehwe.

6 Na ɔbaa de nda pii ekyir no abaw nketsenketse afofor bi hyee ase de ɔrefefew ho; na mbom hwe, no nkɔnmu hyee ase de oruwu.

7 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture no wura no hunii, na ɔkãa kyeree n'akowaa no de; Ɔye me yaw de dem dua yi befi me nsa; dem ntsi, hom nkɔ nkobubu abaw mfi "kwaamu ngo-dua bi ho na hom mfa mbre me; na yebobubu dua no no nkɔnmu abaw no a ɔahye ase ruwu no efi ho, na yeatow egu gya mu ahyew no.

8 Na hwe, dem na wenyin ture no Wura se, mibeyi abaw nka-kraa afofor no efi ho, na medze abata dua biara a mepe ho; na ɔmmfa ho de dem dua yi bowu, mobɔkora no do eduaba do ama mohu; dem ntsi, mebepa dem abaw nkakraa afofor yi na medze abata dua biara a mepe ho.

9 Hom mfa kwaamu ngo dua n'abaw no, na hom mfa mbata, "n'ananmu; na dza metwitwa efi ho yi, mobɔtow egu gya mu na mahyew no, amma ɔannsee mo wenyin ture asaase no.

10 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture no Wura no nkowaa no yee de mbre wenyin ture no Wura no n'asem se, wɔdze bataa "kwaamu ngo dua n'abaw no ho.

11 Na wenyin ture no Wura no maa wotutuu ho hyiae, na wotwitwa ho, guguu ase fa, na ɔkãa kyeree no nkowaa no de: Ɔye me yaw de dem dua yi befi me nsa; dem ntsi, mbre ɔbeye a mobɔkora no ndwow no do

amma ennwu, ama mohu ntsi na maye dem adze yi.

12 Dem ntsi, kɔ wo kwan; weɔn dua no, na hwe guguu ase fa de mbre m'asem se.

13 Na iyi na medze "besisi mo wenyin ture n'ekyir no ho, na biribiara a mebeye no mmfa wohu; na mebeye iyi ama meetum akora dua nankasa n'abaw no do ama mohu; na bio, ama meetum so dze no do eduaba no esie ama mohu kepem ber a mi-behia; na ɔbeye me yaw de dua yi na no do eduaba befi me nsa.

14 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture no Wura no kɔr no kwan, na ɔdze ngo dua pa no n'abaw no kɔ-dua wenyin ture no n'anaafo afamu beebi, binom wɔ kor mu na binom so wɔ afofor mu, de mbre ne pe na n'enyigye tse.

15 Na ɔbaa de mber pii twaa mu ekyir no, wenyin ture Wura no kãa kyeree n'akowaa no de: Bra, ma yenkɔ wenyin ture no mu nkeye edwuma wɔ mu.

16 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture no Wura nye n'akowaa no so kɔr wenyin ture no mu de wɔrekeye edwuma. Na ɔbaa de akowaa no kãa kyeree no wura de: Hwe, hwe ha; hwe dua no.

17 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture no Wura no hwee na ohun dua no a wɔdze kwaamu ngo dua n'abaw bataa ho no de efir, na ɔahye ase rosow "eduaba. Na ohun de ɔye eduaba pa; na eduaba no a ɔwɔ do no tse de dua pa do dze ara per.

18 Na ɔsee n'akowaa no de: Hwe, kwaamu ngo dua n'abaw

7a Rom. 11:17, 24.
9a Rom. 1:13.

10a κκ Amanamamfo.
13a 1 Ne. 10:12.

17a John 15:16.

no agye nsu efi ndwowa no ho, ma ndwowa no enya ahoɔɔden yie; na osiande ndwowa no enya ahoɔɔden dodowa ntsi kwaamu abaw no asowa eduaba pa. Afei se yeammfa dem abaw yi ammbata abaw yi ho a, nkye dua no bowu. Na afei, hwe, mibenya eduaba pii, dza dua no asowa no, na medze eduaba a ɔwɔ do no besie ama mankasa moho ndaamba.

19 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no kaa kyereɛ n'akowaa no de: Bra ma yenko wenyin ture no n'anafo afamu, nkɔhwe de se dua pa no n'abaw no so asowa eduaba pii a, ama medze eduaba a ɔwɔ do no eesie ama mankasa moho ndaamba.

20 Na ɔbaa de wɔkɔr bea a owura no dze dua pa no n'abaw no koduae no, na ɔsee akowaa no de: Hwe iyinom; na ohun dza "odzi kan no de ɔasowa eduaba pii; na ohunii so de ɔye eduaba pa. Na ɔsee akowaa no de: Tsew aba no fi do, na fa sie, ama maakora do ama mankasa moho; na ɔsee de, hwe, mber tsentsen yi na medze egugu ase fa, na ɔasowa eduaba pii.

21 Na ɔbaa de akowaa no see no wura no de: Eyee den baa ha boduaa dem dua yi? Na hwe, bea yi ye bea bon wo wenyin ture asaase yi nyinara mu.

22 Na wenyin ture Wura no see no de: Mma nntu mo fo; minyim de ɔye asaase bon; dem ntsi na mekaa kyereɛ wo de, mahwe do yie egugu ase fa

mber tsentsen yi nyinara no, na ehu de ɔasowa eduaba pii.

23 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no see n'akowaa no de: Hwe ha; medua dua n'abaw no so bi; na ehu de dem asaase yi ye asaase bon mpo sen kor no. Mbom, hwe dua no megugu ase fa mber pii, na ɔasowa eduaba pii; dem ntsi tsetsew, na fa sie ama maakora do ama mankasa moho ndaamba.

24 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no see n'akowaa no bio de: Hwe "abaw no bi so, a medua; na ehu de megugu ase fa, na ɔasowa eduaba pii.

25 Na ɔsee akowaa no de: Hwe dza odzi ewiei no. Hwe, iyi na muduae wo "asaase pa mu; na megugu ase fa mber tsentsen yi nyinara, na dua yi n'afaa na asowa eduaba pa, na n'afaa dze ɔasowa kwaamu eduaba nko; hwe muguguu dua yi ase fa de mbre medze yee nkaa noara so.

26 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no see n'akowaa no de: Twitwa abaw no a annsow "eduaba pa no, na tow gu gya mu.

27 Mbom hwe, akowaa no see no de: Ma yentwitwa ho, na yentutu ho, na yengugu ase fa na yenhwe no mber kakra, de gyangyanbiara ɔɔsowa eduaba pa ama wo a, ama eetum dze esie.

28 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no, na wenyin ture Wura n'akowaa no guguu ture no mu nduadzewa no nyina ase fa.

20a Jacob 5:39.
24a Ezek. 17:22–24;
Alma 16:17;

3 Ne. 15:21–24.
25a 1 Ne. 2:20.
b 3 Ne. 10:12–13.

26a Matt. 7:15–20;
Alma 5:36;
N&A 97:7.

29 Na ɔbaa de mber pii botwaa mu no, wenyin ture Wura no see “n’akowaa no de: Bra, ma yenko wenyin ture no mu, nkeye wenyin ture no mu edwuma bio. Na hwe, ^bmber no aben, na ‘ewiei no reba ntsem; dem ntsi, ɔwo de medze eduaba no sie ma mankasa moho ndaamba.

30 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no na akowaa no kor wenyin ture no mu; na wɔbaa dua pa no a wobuu n’abaw, na wɔdze kwaamu abaw bataa ho no nkyen na hwe eduaba “ahorow pii ahye dua no do mā.

31 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no ɔɔw eduaba no hwee, ɔɔw dodow no nyinara hwee. Na wenyin ture Wura no see de: Hwe, mber tsentsen yi nyinara na megugu ndua yi ase fa, na menya eduaba pii dze esie ama moho ndaamba.

32 Mbom hwe, aber yi ɔasow aba pii, na no mu biara “nnye papa. Na hwe, kwaamu aba ahorow pii na ɔwo do; na no ho ammba mfaso biara amma me, hen fona pii nyinara aye gyan; na afei ɔye me yaw de dem dua yi befi me nsa.

33 Na wenyin ture Wura no see akowaa no de: Ebenadze na yemfa nye dua yi, ama meenya eduaba pa na makora do bio ama mankasa moho?

34 Na akowaa no see no wura de: Hwe, osiande edze bataa kwaamu ngo dua n’abaw ho ntsi oenya ndwowa no woenya

ahoozden ma woennwu; dem ntsi na ihu de ɔda ho ye no.

35 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no see n’akowaa no de: Dua no no ho ammba mfaso biara amma me, na ndwowa no so ho ammba mfaso biara amma me susuampaara de ɔasow kwaamu eduaba yi.

36 Na minyim de ndwowa no ye, na mara me yieye ntsi na mohwe do yie; na osian hon ahozden dodow ntsi na kwaamu abaw no soow eduaba pa no.

37 Mbom hwe, kwaamu abaw no enyin “atra ndwowa no; na osiande kwaamu abaw no ahye ndwowa no do ntsi na ɔsoow kwaamu eduaba no; na osiande ɔasow eduaba bon pii no ntsi ehu de ɔahye ase ruwu; na onn-kekyer na aber, na woetwa no ato gyamu, gyede yeye biribi dze bo ho ban.

38 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no see n’akowaa no de: Ma yenko wenyin ture n’anaafo afamu no ho, na yenkohwe de se abaw pa no so asow eduaba bon.

39 Na ɔbaa de wɔkɔr wenyin ture no n’anaafo afamu no ho. Na ɔbaa de wohun de eduaba a ɔwo abaw pa no do no so aprɔw; nyew, dza “odzi kan na dza otsia ebien na dza odzi ewiei no so; na ne nyinara aprɔw.

40 Na “kwaamu eduaba no a odzi ewiei no ahye dua n’afā beebi a ɔsoow eduaba pa no do, araa ma abaw no akyenkyen na ewu.

29a N&A 101:55; 103:21.

b κκ Nda a Odzi Ewiei,
Nda a Odzi Ekyir.

c 2 Ne. 30:10;

Jacob 6:2.

30a κκ Gyedzi ho
Asehwe.

32a JS—Aba 1:19.

37a N&A 45:28–30.

39a Jacob 5:20, 23, 25.

40a Morm. 6:6–18.

41 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no sūi na ɔsee akowaa no de: “Ebenadze bio na nkye ɔwo de meye ma mo ture no?”

42 Hwe, minyim de wenyin ture no mu eduaba no nyinara ye, gyede iynom nko. Na afei iynom a wɔasow eduaba pa pen no so aprɔw; na afei hwe ndua nyinara a ɔwo mo wenyin ture no mu no ho ammba mfaso biara amma me, gyede wotwa gu na wɔtow kyen gya mu.

43 Na hwe dza odzi ekyir yi a n’abaw ewu yi, muduaa no wɔ “asaase pa do; nyew, bea a oye mpo kyen mo wenyin ture n’asaase nyinara do.

44 Na ihun de mutwitwaa adze biara a “efifir rehaw asaase yi do kyenee, na muduaa dua yi wɔ n’ananmu.

45 Na ihun de n’afā soow eduaba pa na n’afā so soow kwaamu eduaba; na osiande memmbubu abaw no a ɔwo ho no na manntow enngu ogya mu ntsi, hwe, wɔahye abaw pa no do ma ewu.

46 Na afei, hwe, mbɔdzembo dodow a yebɔe dze hwɛɛ mo wenyin ture no nyinara ekyir no, ndua a ɔwo ho no nyina aprɔw, ma dem ntsi wɔannsow eduaba pa; na iynom na minyaa ho enyidado de me dze besie ama mankasa moho ndaamba. Mbom, hwe, wɔabeye de kwaamu ngo dua no, na do ho nnyi mfaso biara gyede “wotwa gu na wɔtow kyen gya mu; ɔye me yaw de mobɔhwer no.

47 Mbom ebenadze bio na nkye ɔwo de meye ma mo wenyin ture no? Ana mogoow m’abaw mu, ma dem ntsi menntum enngugu ase fa? Oho, muguguu ase fa, na meyiyyi ho ɔkā, na metwitwa ho, na mofuntuum ase; na adzekyee nyinara, “metseen me nsa wɔ do da no nyina mu mpo, na bewiei no aben. Na ɔye me yaw de mubotwa mo wenyin ture no mu ndua no nyinara egu, na wɔatow akyen gya mu ma ahyew. Woana na ɔaseɛ mo wenyin ture yi?”

48 Na ɔbaa de akowaa no see no wura no de: Ana nnye wo wenyin ture no prɔmprɔmye na wɔaye—ana nnye abaw no na ɔahye ndwow pa no do? Na osiande abaw no ahye ndwow a ɔwo ho no do ntsi, hwe wonyiin ntsentsem gyee ndwow no n’ahɔɔzen no maa hɔnho. Hwe, mese, ana nnye iyi ntsi na ɔmaa wenyin ture no mu ndua prɔwee no?

49 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no see akowaa no de: Ma yenko nkotwa wenyin ture no mu ndua no na yemfa ngu gya-mu, amma wɔanntserew anngye mo wenyin ture n’asaase no, osiande maye dza mobotum nyinara. Ebenadze bio na nkye ɔwo de meye ma mo wenyin ture no?

50 Mbom, hwe, akowaa no see wenyin ture Wura no de: Ma no kwan ma onsis ho “mber kakra.

51 Na Owura no see de: Nyew, mebema esisi ho mber kakra,

41a 2 Ne. 26:24.

43a 2 Ne. 1:5.

44a Ether 13:20–21.

46a 3 Ne. 27:11.

47a 2 Ne. 28:32;

Jacob 6:4.

b κκ Wiadze—Wiadze n’ewiei.

50a Jacob 5:27.

osiande ɔye me yaw de mobɔhwer mo wenyin ture no mu ndua no.

52 Dem ntsi, ma yemfa dem “abaw yi a medua no wɔ mo wenyin ture n’anaafo yi na yemfa nsisi ndua noara a wofir mu no ananmu bio; na ma yembubu abaw mfi dua no a n’eduaba ye nwen no do, na yemfa ɔnoara n’abaw no nsisi n’ananmu.

53 Na dem na mebeyɛ amma dua no ennwu, kyeredɛ mobotum eegyina ndwowa no do wɔ mo botae ho ntsi.

54 Na hwe, abaw pa no a moduae no no ndwowa da ho wɔ hɔ, dem ntsi mobɔkora no so do yie ama moho wɔ me biribi ntsi, mibeyiyi dua yi n’abaw ho, na medze “abata hɔnho. Nyew, medze hɔn bebata hɔnankasa hɔn dua no n’abaw ho, ama maakora ndwowa no so do yie ama mankasa mo ho, ama aber a wobɛnya ahɔɔzen no woetum asow eduaba pa ama me, na mebeda ho enya enyimnyam wɔ mo wenyin ture n’eduaba ho.

55 Na ɔbaa de woyii dua pa no a ɔabeyɛ kwaamu dua no na wɔɔze bataa ndua pa no a no so ɔabeyɛ kwaamu ndua no ho.

56 Na woyii ndua pa no a abeyɛ kwaamu ndua no na wɔɔze bataa nankasa no dua ho.

57 Na wenyin ture Wura no see akowaa no de: Mma mmbubu abaw bɔn no mmfi ndua no ho, gyede dza ɔye nwen kese no; na ɔno ananmu na fa sisi de mbre makã no.

58 Na yebogugu wenyin no mu ndua no ase fa bio, na yeyiyi abaw no ho na yebubu abaw no a aberber a ɔbehera no na yedze gya ahyew no.

59 Na iyi na mebeyɛ kyeredɛ ndwowa no a ɔwɔ hɔ no benya ahɔɔzen bi osiande woye ntsi; na osian nsakyɛ a aba abaw no mu no ntsi, de papa no behye bɔn no do.

60 Na osiande makora abaw pa n’abaw nye no ndwowa no do yie ntsi, medze abaw no bebata ɔnoara no ndua pa no ho bio na makora dua noara no ndwowa do yie, kyeredɛ mo wenyin ture no mu ndua no bɔsow “eduaba pa bio; ama meenya enyigye bio wɔ eduaba a ɔwɔ mo wenyin ture no mu no ho ama meendzi dew mbordo na makora m’eduaba kan no no ndwowa nye n’abaw do.

61 Dem ntsi, kɔ, kefrɛ “nkowaa, ama yedze hen ahɔɔzen aaye ^bedwuma enyiberdo wɔ wenyin ture no mu, ama yeesiesie kwan no, ama meenya eduaba pa bio, dza ɔye eduaba pa na ɔsom bo kyeɛn eduaba nkaa no nyinara.

62 Dem ntsi, hom mma yenko na yemfa hen ahɔɔzen nkeye edwuma wɔ mber a odzi ewiei yi, na hwe ewiei no aben na iyi nye mber a odzi ewiei a mubotwitwa mo wenyin ture ndua ho.

63 Hom mfa mbata abaw no ho; hom nhyɛ ase mfi dza “odzi ekyir no do ama woeebedzi kan, ama akandzifo no eebedzi

52a κκ Israel—Israel a wɔkã boa ano.
54a 1 Ne. 15:12–16.

60a Isa. 27:6.
61a Jacob 6:2;
N&A 24:19.

^b N&A 39:11, 13, 17.
63a 1 Ne. 13:42;
Ether 13:10–12.

ekyir, na hom mfuntum ndua no ho, adadaw na afofor nyinara, dza odzi kan no nye dza odzi ekyir no nyinara; ama aaye prɔmprɔm bio dze ama mber a odzi ekyir no.

64 Dem ntsi, hom ntutu ho, na hom ntwitwa ho, na hom ngugu ase fa bio mfa mma mber a odzi ekyir no osiande ewiei no aben. Na se ɔba no de dza yedze abata ho ekyir yi nyin, na ɔsow eduaba pa a, nna hom besiesie kwan ama hɔn, ma woenyin.

65 Na aber a worinyin no, hom botwitwa abaw a ɔsow kwaamu eduaba no efi hɔ de mbre papa no n'ahoodzen na ne kese tse; na mma hom "nntwitwa abɔn no ntsemara nngu, beye na no ndwɔw no aye dzen ama dza wɔdze bataa ho no, ma dza wɔdze bataa ho no ewu ma mo wenyin ture no mu ndua no abɔ me.

66 Na ɔbeye me yaw de mobɔhwer mo wenyin ture mu ndua no; dem ntsi hom botwitwa abɔn no efi mu ber a apapa no rinyin no ama ndwɔw no na no nkɔn mu no eenya ahoozen per akɛpem de papa no behye bɔn no do, na wobotwa abɔn no egu na wɔatow akyen gya mu amma wɔanngye mo wenyin ture asaase no do; na dem na medze bepam abɔn no efi mo wenyin ture mu.

67 Na dua pa n'abaw no medze bebata dua pa no ho bio;

68 Na dua pa n'abaw no na

medze bebata abaw pa no ndua no ho; na medze hɔn aba fakor bio, aama asow eduaba pa, na wɔaye kor.

69 Na "wɔbɔtɔw abɔn no egu, nyew, efi mo wenyin ture n'asaase nyinara do; na hwe, dem ber yi ara nko na medze botwitwa mo wenyin ture no mu.

70 Na ɔbaa de wenyin ture Wura no somaa "n'akowaa no; na akowaa no kɔree keye de mbre Owura no hye no no, na ɔdze nkowaa binom bae; na ^bwɔnndɔɔdɔ.

71 Na wenyin ture Wura no see hɔn de: Hom mfa hom ahoozen "nkeye edwuma wɔ wenyin ture no mu. Na hwe, dem aber yi nye ^baber a odzi ewiei a medze rubogugu mo wenyin ture mu ndua no ase fa; osiande ewiei no edu, na twaber no aben na se hom dze hom ahoozen nye me ye edwuma a hom benya "enyigyɛ wɔ eduaba no a medze besie ama moho atweɔn aber no a ɔreba no.

72 Na ɔbaa de nkowaa no kɔree na wɔdze hɔn ahoozen keye edwuma; na wenyin ture Wura no so nye hɔn ye edwuma na wozii wenyin ture Wura no ne mbrasem a ɔdze maa hɔn no nyinara do.

73 Na eduaba pa hye ase baa wenyin ture no mu bio; na abaw pa hye ase de orinyin na ɔreye yie; na wɔhye ase twitwaa kwaamu abaw no towee gui; na

65a N&A 86:6-7.

69a 1 Ne. 22:15-17, 23;

2 Ne. 30:9-10.

70a N&A 101:55; 103:21.

b 1 Ne. 14:12.

71a Matt. 21:28;

Jacob 6:2-3;

N&A 33:3-4.

b N&A 39:17;

43:28-30.

c N&A 18:10-16.

hɔn ndwɔw nye hɔn nkɔn mu nyina yɛɛ kor dɛ mbre ahɔɔɔzen a ɔwɔ mu no tse.

74 Na dem na wɔɔɔze ahɔɔɔzen na nhweyie yɛɛ edwuma no, dɛ mbre wenyin ture Wura no ne mbrasem tse ara kesii dɛ woyiyii abɔn no fii wenyin ture no mu, ma Owura no koraa do yie maa noho ma ndua no sanee soow eduaba pa bio; na wɔɔɔbeyɛɛ “dua kor; na aba no so yɛɛ per; ma wenyin ture Wura no koraa eduaba pa no do yie maa noho, dza ɔsoom bo kese maa no fitsi ahyese no.

75 Na ɔbaa dɛ aber a wenyin ture Wura no hun dɛ n’eduaba no ayɛ eduaba pa, na dɛ no wenyin ture no egyaa kwaamu eduaba sow no, ɔfrɛ no nkowaa no, na ɔsee hɔn dɛ: Hom nhwe, mber a odzi ewiei a yeguguu ndua yi ase fa nye yi, na hom ehɔ dɛ maye no dɛ mbre me pe tse; na makora eduaba pa no do, na oye, tse dɛ mbre ɔtse wɔ ahyese no. Na “nhyira akã hom; osiandɛ hom nye me ayɛ ^bedwuma dzen do wɔ mo wenyin ture mu, na hom edzi me mbrasem do, na hom dze ɔnoara n’eduaba pa asan abre me bio, ma dem ntsi mo wenyin ture nnda ho nnsow kwaamu aba bio, na wɔɔɔtow abɔn no egu ntsi, hwe hom nye me bedzi dɛw osian mo wenyin ture mu eduaba no ntsi.

76 Na hwe, “mber tsentsen na medze mo wenyin ture mu

eduaba besie ama mankasa moho dze ama ndaamba, dza ɔreba ntsentsem no; na mber a odzi ewiei no nna megugu mo wenyin ture mu ndua ase fa, na metwitwa ho, na mefuntum ase, dem ntsi medze eduaba besie ama mankasa moho eko-du mbertsentsen, tse dɛ dza makã no.

77 Na sɛ ɔba no dɛ eduaba bɔn no san sow wɔ mo wenyin ture no mu bio a, nna mebema wɔɔɔboaboa papa na bɔn no ano; na papa no mobɔkora do yie ama moho, na bɔn no mobɔtow egu nankasa ne bea do. Na nkyii na “hyeber no na ewiei no reba a mebema wɔɔɔɔze gya ^bahyew mo wenyin ture no.

T SIR 6

Nda a odzi ekyir no Ewuradze besan afre Israel—Wɔɔɔze gya behyew wiadze—Ɔwɔ de nyimpa kã Christ do amma wɔannkɔ ogya baka na brimstone no mu. Beyɛ mfe 544–421 Ansaana wɔɔɔwɔ Christ.

Na afei, hwe, mo nuanom, dɛ mbre mekãa kyereɛ hom dɛ me-behyɛ nkɔm no, hwe, iyi nye mo nkɔnhye—dɛ ndzɛmba no a dem nkɔnhyenyi “Zenos kãe, a ɔfa Israelfifo ho, dza ɔɔɔze too ngo dua pa ho no, wɔ dɛ ɔba mu ampa.

2 Na da no a ɔbetsen ne nsa mu bio wɔ ne mpɛn a otsiã

74a N&A 38:27.

75a 1 Ne. 13:37.

^b kɔ Israel.

76a 1 Ne. 22:24–26.

kɔ Mfe Apem.

77a Nyi. 20:2–10;

N&A 29:22–24;

43:29–33; 88:110–116.

^b kɔ Wiadze—Wiadze n’ewiei.

6 1a Jacob 5:1.

ebien dze “atwetwe no dɔm no, nye da no, nyew, mber a odzi ekyir no, Ewuradze no ^bnkowaa no ɔkɔ wɔ no ‘tum mu ^dekogugu no ‘wenyin ture mu ndua ase fa na woeyiyi ho; na ɔno ekyir, ɔnnkɛkyer na ^fewiei no aba.

3 Na mbre hɔn a wɔdze ahɔɔden ayɛ edwuma wɔ no wenyin ture no mu nhyira si bɔɔɔ sɔ a; na mbre hɔn a wɔbɔtow hɔn egu hɔnankasa hɔn bea do no mpaa si bɔɔɔ sɔ a! Na wɔdze ogya “behyew wiadze.

4 Na mbre hen Nyankopɔn si wɔ ehumbɔɔr ma hen a, osiande ɔkaa “Israel fifo, nyew ne ndwowa na n’abaw nyinara; na ɔtsen ne ^bnsa ma hɔn da no nyina mu; na wɔye ‘akɔnkyefo na ekyingyefo; na mbom dodowara a wonnkepirim hɔn akoma no wobɛgye hɔn nkwa wɔ Nyame n’ahenman no mu.

5 Dem ntsi, mo nuanom adɔfo, motɔɔ sere hom wɔ ahobreadze mu de hom nnu homho, na hom mfa akoma pa “ntakyer Nyame de mbre ɔtakyer hom no. Na de mbre ɔtsen ^bn’ehumbɔɔr abasa wɔ hom do wɔ adzekyee nyinara no, mma hom mmpirim hom akoma.

6 Nyew, nde da yi, se hom tsie ne ndze a, mma hom mmpirim

hom akoma; eben ntsi na hom “bowu?

7 Na hwe, ana wɔdze Nyankopɔn n’asempa no amee hom da no mu nyinara ekyir no, hom ɔsow eduaba hɔn ma “woetwa hom akyen ogya no mu?

8 Hwe, ana hom ɔɔpow nsem yi? Ana hom ɔɔpow nkɔnhyefo no nsem; na hom ɔɔpow nsem a wɔakã a ɔfa Christ ho wɔ aber a nkɔnhyefo pii akã noho nsem na hom apow Christ ne nsempa, na Nyankopɔn no tum, na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn “n’akyedze, na woedum Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, na woesi ɔpon nhyehyee no a wɔaye ato hɔ ama hom no atwetwe?

9 Hom nnyim de se hom ye dem ndzemba yi a, ɔpon tum no na wusoer a ɔwɔ Christ mu no dze hom beba enyinguase nye “afɔdzi kese mu wɔ Nyankopɔn ^bn’asendzipon enyim?

10 Na de mbre “perper no tum tse no, worummbu enyi nngu perperdzi do, na otwar de hom kɔ ^bogya baka na *brimstone* no a ne gyaframee ndum da no mu, na no wusui fow kɔ sor afeɔkɔ kesi afeɔkɔ no, dem ogya baka na *brimstone* no ye ‘ahohyehye a “onnyi ewiei.

11 O, dem ntsi, mo nuanom adɔfo, hom nnu homho, na hom

2a 1 Ne. 22:10–12; N&A 110:11.
 kɔ Asempa ne Nsanananmu.
 b Jacob 5:61.
 c 1 Ne. 14:14.
 d Jacob 5:71.
 e kɔ Ewuradze no Wenyin Ture.
 f 2 Ne. 30:10.
 3a 2 Ne. 27:2;

Jacob 5:77;
 3 Ne. 25:1.
 4a 2 Sam. 7:24.
 b Jacob 5:47.
 c Mosiah 13:29.
 5a kɔ Korye.
 b Alma 5:33–34;
 3 Ne. 9:14.
 6a Ezek. 18:21–23.
 7a Alma 5:51–52;
 3 Ne. 27:11–12.

8a kɔ Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n’Akyedze.
 9a Mosiah 15:26.
 kɔ Fɔ Dzi.
 b kɔ Atsempu a Odzi Ewiei no.
 10a kɔ Perperdzi.
 b 2 Ne. 28:23.
 kɔ Hel.
 c kɔ Afɔbu.
 d N&A 19:10–12.

nhen “abow a ɔtsen no mu, na hom nkɔdo nnantsew wɔ kwan tseatseaba no mu, nkodu de hom benya onnyiewiei nkwa no.

12 O hom nhu “nyansa; eben asem bio na menka?

13 Mewie, makra hom, kesi de mibehyia hom wɔ Nyankopɔn n’enyigyɛ asendzipon no enyim, asendzipon a ɔdze “hu kese na suro twitwa emumuyefo no. Amen.

TSIR 7

Sherem pow Christ, ɔnye Jacob fimfen, ɔhwehwe senkyeredze na Nyankopɔn twa no—Nkɔnhyefo no nyina akā Christ na ne werdambo no ho asem—Nephifo hɔn nda nyina mu no wɔbeyee ekyimafo, wɔwo hɔn abebrese mu, na Lamano tan hon. Beye mfe 544–421 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei ɔbaa de mfe pii twaa mu ekwir no, ɔbarimba bi fi Nephi no dɔm mu soeree a ne dzin dze Sherem.

2 Na ɔbaa de ɔhyee ase kyerekyeree wɔ dɔm no mu, see hɔn de Christ biara nnyi hɔ. Na ɔbɔɔ dawur wɔ ndzembra pii ho a ɔye ndaadaa dze kyere dɔm no; na iyi na ɔyee ama ɔdze aase Christ ne nkyerekyere no.

3 Na ɔdze enyiber kese yee edwuma de ɔdze redan dɔm no hɔn akoma, ɔyee araa dze twee dodowara hɔn akoma; na ɔno onyim de emi, Jacob, mowɔ gyedzi wɔ Christ a ɔbɛba no mu

no ntsi, ɔpeer pii de obenya kwan wɔ me nkyen.

4 Na ɔye nwomanyimnyi, na ɔwɔ dɔm no hɔn kasa ho nyimdzee a odzi mu; dem ntsi, otum daadaa na otum kasa ɔdzen do so, de mbre abɔnsam no tum tse.

5 Na onyaa enyidado bi de obotum adan me efi me gyedzi ho, kaansa menya “nyikyere na mehu ndzembra pii mpo wɔ dem ndzembra iyinom ho a; na nokwar nna meehu sor abɔfo, na wɔnye me edzi nkitaho; Na maatse Ewuradze so ne ndze de ɔrekā asem kor noara kyere me ofi ber to ber; dem ntsi, mennhihim.

6 Na ɔbaa de ɔbaa me nkyen, na ɔfaa dem kwan yi do kasaa see me de: Onua Jacob, mber pii na maper de mibenya kwan akasa akyere wo; matse na minyim so de ekɔ aprɔw kɔbɔ dza ɔwo efre no asempa no, anaade Christ ne nkyerekyere ho dawur.

7 Na atwe dɔm yi mu dodowara ma wɔaman efi Nyame ne kwan pa no ho, ma “wonndzi Moses ne mbra no a ɔye kwan pa no do; na akontom Moses ne mbra no dze reye som bi ma nyimpa bi a hom se mfe pii ekwir no ɔbɛba. Na afei hwe, emi Sherem, mese wo de iyi ye ebusudze osiande ɔdasanyi biara nnyim dem ndzembra yi; osiande^b orunntum nnkā ndzembra a ɔbɛba ho asem. Na dem kwan yi na Sherem faa do nye me dzii esi.

11a 2 Ne. 9:41.
12a Morm. 9:28.
13a Alma 40:14.

7 5a 2 Ne. 11:3;
Jacob 2:11.
7a Jacob 4:5.

b Alma 30:13.

8 Mbom hwe, Ewuradze Nyan-kopɔn huee no “Sunsum guu me kra do araa ma mehyee no fer wɔ ne nsem nyinara mu.

9 Na mesee no de: Ana eregye kyim wɔ Christ no a ɔbeba no ho? Na ɔsee de; Se Christ bi beba a nkye merenngye no ho kyim; na mbom minyim de Christ bi nnyi hɔ, eso bi mmbae, na bi so remmba da.

10 Na mibisaa no de: Egye kyerewsem no dzi? Na ɔsee de, Nyew.

11 Na mesee no de: Nna enntse ase; osiande ɔye nokwar de wɔgye Christ noho dase. Hwe, mese wo de nkɔnhyefo no mu biara annkyerew, anaa “ɔannhye nkɔm gyede wɔakã dza ɔfa Christ yi ho ana.

12 Na nnye ne nyinara nye no—wɔada no edzi akyere me, osiande maatse na meehu; na wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no “tum do ada no edzi akyere me; dem ntsi, minyim de se werdambo biara ammba a, adasamba nyinara ^bbehera.

13 Na ɔbaa de ɔsee me de: Dua Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum yi a iyim ho nsem pii no do ye “senkyeredze bi kyere me.

14 Na mesee no de: Emi nye woana na mobɔɔ Nyame ahwe de onyi asenkyeredze nkyere wo wɔ dza inyim de ɔye “nokwar no ho? Mbom ebegye ho

kyim osiande eye ^babɔnsam dze. Naaso nnye de me pe beye hɔ; mbom se Nyame betseã wo a, ma ɔno nye senkyeredze mma wo de ɔwɔ tum wɔ sor nye asaase nyina do; na eso de Christ beba. Na wo pe nye hɔ, O Ewuradze, na nnye emi mepe bi a.

15 Na ɔbaa de ber a emi, Jacob, mekaa dem nsem yi ekyir no, Ewuradze no tum baa no do araa ma ɔhwee ase. Na ɔdaa hɔ nda pii a nna wɔma no edziban.

16 Na ɔbaa de ɔsee dɔm no de: Adze kye a hom mboaboa hom ano, na mobowu; dem ntsi, mepe de mekasa kyere hom ansaana meewu.

17 Na ɔbaa de adze kyee no, dɔmtutuw no boaa hɔn ano; na ɔkaa kyere hɔn pefee de nkyerekyere a ɔdze maa hɔn no nnye nokwar, na ɔgyee dase wɔ Christ, na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum, na sor abɔfo hɔn som ho.

18 Na ɔkaa no nokwar mu kyere hɔn de “abɔnsam dze no tum ^badaadaa no. Na ɔkaa faa hel, na mbersantsen, na onnyi-ewiei asotwe ho nsem.

19 Na ɔsee de: Musuro de bi a maye “bɔn a onnyi fakyɛ, osiande medzi ator akyere Nyankopɔn; na mapow Christ, na mekaa de megye kyerewsem no dzi; na wɔgye no ho dase nokwar mu.

8a κκ Kenyan, Nkenyan.

11a Nyi. 19:10; 1 Ne. 10:5; Jacob 4:4; Mosiah 13:33–35; N&A 20:26. κκ Jesus Christ.

12a κκ Nyame,

Nyametsir—Nyame Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn.

^b 2 Ne. 2:21.

13a Matt. 16:1–4;

Alma 30:43–60.

κκ Nsenkyeredze.

14a Alma 30:41–42.

^b Alma 30:53.

18a κκ Abɔnsam.

^b Alma 30:53.

κκ Daadaa,

Ndaadaa.

19a κκ Bɔn a Wɔmmfa

Nnkyɛ.

Na osiande medzi ator dem akyere Nyame ntsi musuro kesenara de beye na me gyinabew aye ^bhu; mbom meka mo hon kyere Nyankopon.

20 Na obaa de aber a okaa nsem yi ekyir no oenntum annkasa bio, na ^aogyaa no sunsum mu.

21 Na aber a dom no gyee dase de okaa dem nsem yi w aber a orubowu no, honho boow hon kese; ma Nyankopon no tum baa hon do, na ^ahyee hon do araa ma wawehwee ase.

22 Afei, iyi yee enyiso w emi Jacob enyi do, osiande mebisaa fii m'Egya a w sor no h; na oetsie mo sufre na oama me mpaab ho mbuae.

23 Na obaa de asomdwee na Nyame no do no betsenaa nkorfo no mu bio; na ^awawehwee kyerewsem no na woenntsie dem emumuye nkyerekyere no bio.

24 Na obaa de wofaa akwan horow pii do de wadze ^abotwe Lamanfo no aba na wadze hon asan ak nokwar nyimdzee no ho; na mbom iyi nyinara yee ^bkwa, na hon enyi gyee ^aakokoekõ na ^abogyakã ho, na wonyaa onnyiewiei ^aotan maa hen a yeye hon nuanom yi. Na wopeer de daa nyina wadze hon akodze no tum besee hen.

25 Dem ntsi Nephifo so dze

hon akodze no bon hon ho ban, na wadze hon ahodzen nyinara tweer Nyankopon, hon nkwaye ^abotan no mu; dem ntsi, wabeyee konyimdzifo w hon atamfo do.

26 Na obaa de emi, Jacob, mehyee ase de mereye akodaa; na nkorfo yi ho kyerewsem no w Nephi ne ^ampretse binom do, dem ntsi, medze dem nsem yi reba ewiei, meda no edzi de makyerew dza minyim, meka de mber nye hen rutwa mu k, na hen ^bnkwa so rutwa mu tse de adaaso dze ma hen, yeye ankonam awerehofo, akwankwambõfo, woeyi hen tokyen efi Jerusalem, wawo hen w abebresee mu w sar do, na hen nuanom kyir hen, wadze akokoekõ na wentwiwentwi ba hen do; dem ntsi, yedzii awerehow w hen nkwa nda mu.

27 Na emi, Jacob, muhun de moroko me owumaa mu; dem ntsi, mekaa kyeree me babanyin ^aEnos de: Fa mpretse yi. Na mekaa nsem a mo nua Nephi ^bhyee me no kyeree no, na bon me anohoba de obeye setsie ama mbra no. Na medze makyerew a merekyerew w mpretse yi do ba ewiei, na osuar dze; makra nyia obekenkan; mow enyidado de mo nuanom no mu dodowara bekenkan me nsem yi. Enuanom, makra hom.

19b Mosiah 15:26.

20a Jer. 28:15–17.

21a Alma 19:6.

23a Alma 17:2.

24a Enos 1:20.

b Enos 1:14.

c Mosiah 10:11–18.

d Jarom 1:6;

Alma 26:23–25.

e 2 Ne. 5:1–3;

Mosiah 28:2.

25a kk Botan.

26a 1 Ne. 19:1–6;

Jarom 1:14–15.

kk Mpretse.

b James 4:14.

27a Enos 1:1.

b Jacob 1:1–4.

ENOS NWOMA NO

Enos bɔ mpaa dzendzenndzen na onya bɔnfakye—Ewuradze ne ndze ba n'adwen mu de ɔrobɔ no anohoba de Lamanfo benya nkwagye ndaamba—Nephifo per de wɔbesan atwe Lamanfo no ekwir—Enos dzi ehurusi wɔ no Pomfo mu. Beye mfe 420 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

HWE, ɔbaa de emi, “Enos, minyim de m'egya b'ye nyimpa a odzi perper—na ɔkyerekyereɛ me wɔ ne kasaa mu, na hwe, “ɔyen me wɔ Ewuradze so ho setsie nye kasa kyere mu—na nhaira nkā me Nyame ne dzin wɔ ho—

2 Na mebekā hom “aper a me dzi wɔ Nyame enyim, ansaana me nsa rekā mo b'ɔnfakye.

3 Hwe, mokɔr de merekeye ha eku mbowa wɔ haban mu; nna nsem a daa metse de m'egya rekā a ɔfa onnyiewiei nkwa ho, na ahotseweefo hɔn ndaamba “dew a wobedzi ho adwen b'hyee m'akoma mā.

4 Na “ɔkɔm dzee me kra; na b'mubuu ntwer wɔ me Yefo enyim, na medze ɔmpaabɔ a ɔye dzen totɔe sereɛ no wɔ mara me kra ntsi; na musūi free no da no nyina; nyew, na adzesaa no so memaa me ndze do dzendzenn-dzen ma odur sor.

5 Na “ndze bi baa mo hɔ see de: Enos wɔdze wo bɔn akye wo, na wobehyira wo.

6 Na emi, Enos, minyim de Nyankopɔn nndzi ator; dem ntsi, wɔpepaa m'afɔdzi.

7 Na meseɛ de: Ewuradze, ɔye den ye?

8 Na ɔsee me de: Osian wo “gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ a enntsee ne nkā da na innhun no da no mu ntsi. Na mfe pii botwa mu akɔ ansaana ɔada no ho edzi wɔ honam mu; dem ntsi kɔ, wo gyedzi b'agye wo.

9 Na afei, ɔbaa de metsee dem nsem yi no minyaa “pe bi de mobɔhwehwe mo nuanom a wɔye Nephifo no hɔn yieye; dem ntsi, b'muhue me kra nyina bɔɔ mpaa maa Nyankopɔn wɔ hɔn ntsi.

10 Na aber a miridzi aper wɔ sunsum mu no, hwe, Ewuradze ne ndze baa “m'adwen mu bio de: Mobɔkɔ akɛsɛra wo nuanom no ber a wobedzi me mbrasem do enyiberdo no. b'Medze asaase yi ama hɔn, na ɔye asaase krɔn-krɔn; na ɔmoronndom no, gyede ɔnam hɔn emumuye do; dem ntsi, mobɔkɔ akɛsɛra wo nuanom no de mbre makā no; na awerehow mu na medze hɔn mbrato bogu hɔnankasa hɔn etsifi.

[ENOS]

1 1a kɔ Enos, Jacob ne Babanyin.
b 2 Ne. 2:2–4.
c 1 Ne. 1:1–2.
d Eph. 6:4.
2a Gen. 32:24–32;
Alma 8:10.
kɔ Nnuho, Nu Ho.
b kɔ ɔnfakye.

3a kɔ Enyigye.
b 1 Ne. 10:17–19;
Alma 36:17–21.
4a 2 Ne. 9:51;
3 Ne. 12:6.
b kɔ Obu Mapā.
c kɔ Mpaabɔ.
5a kɔ Nyikyere.
8a Ether 3:12–13.
kɔ Gyedzi.

b Matt. 9:22.
9a 1 Ne. 8:12;
Alma 36:24.
b 2 Ne. 33:3;
M ne N 1:8;
Alma 34:26–27.
10a kɔ Adwen; Kenyan,
Nkenyan.
b 1 Ne. 2:20.
c Ether 2:7–12.

11 Na emi, Enos, metsee dem nsem yi ekyir no, me gyedzi hyee ase de oritsim wo Ewuradze mu; na mber tsentsen nyina midzii aper dze wo mpaa maa no dze maa mo nuanom Lamanfo no.

12 Na obaa de aber a "mobwo mpaa na meye ndwumadzen ekyir no, Ewuradze see me de: Osian wo gyedzi ntsi, mebeye b'w'apedze ama wo.

13 Na afei hwe, iyi nye adze a nna morohwehwe wo no ho— de se obeye a, nkye se mo nkorwo Nephifo hwe ase wo mbrato mu, na onam kwan bi do "wosee hon, na worennee Lamanfo no a, Ewuradze Nyankopon b'nkora mo nkorwo Nephifo hon kyerewsem do yie; se obeye mpo a, omfa n'abaw kronkron no tum no, ama "woeyi epue ndaamba ama Lamanfo no, ama se obeye a, odze hon "aaba nkwagye mu—

14 Na seseiara dze, hen aperdzi a yedzii de yedze hon beba gyedzi a osi pi no mu no aye "kwa. Na wokā ntam wo hon ebufuhyew mu de se obeye a, b'wobesee hen kyerewsem na henankasa, na hen egyanom amambra nyina so.

15 Dem ntsi, emi minyim de Ewuradze Nyankopon botum "akora hen kyerewsem no do yie ama hen ntsi, musui free no aber nyina osiande wokā akye-me de: Biribiara a hom bebisa

wo gyedzi mu no, a hom gyedzi de hom nsa bekā wo Christ ne dzin mu no, hom nsa bekā.

16 Na minyaa gyedzi, na musui free Nyankopon ama "oakora b'kyerewsem no do yie; na onye me dzii ahyemu de odze "bopue ama Lamanfo no wo noara ne ber mu.

17 Na emi, Enos, minyim de obeye de mbre n'ahyemudzi no tse; dem ntsi me kra homee.

18 Na Ewuradze see me de: W'egyanom so ebisa me dem adze yi; na obeye ho ama hon de mbre hon gyedzi tse; osiande hon gyedzi tse de wo dze no.

19 Na afei obaa de emi, Enos, mikiyama Nephi no nkorwo no mu na mehyee nkom wo ndzemba a obeba ho, na megyee dase wo ndzemba a matse na mehu ho.

20 Na megye dase de Nephi no nkorwo no per de wodze nkenyan bema Lamanfo no ma woehu gyedzi a osi pi no a wo Nyame mu no. Mbom hen "dwumadzi yee kwa; hon enyitan do wo sō, na hon su hon no maa wobeyee yereyerew, abo-yafa, na nkorwo a b'wape bogya, "abosonsom na efifidze pii ne ye; nkorwo a wodzi mbowa hon mbowa biara a wobokwo hon boa mu, wotsetse ntamadan mu, na wokyinkyin sar do a wodze nwoma nketsenketse esisi hon

12a Morm. 5:21; 9:36.

b Ndw. 37:4;

1 Ne. 7:12; Hel. 10:5.

13a Morm. 6:1, 6.

b M ne N 1:6–11;

Alma 37:2.

c Alma 37:19;

Ether 12:22;

N&A 3:18.

d Alma 9:17.

14a Jacob 7:24.

b Morm. 6:6.

15a kk Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem a wo
de wokora do.

16a 3 Ne. 5:13–15;

N&A 3:19–20;
10:46–50.

b kk Mormon Nwoma.

c 2 Ne. 27:6.

20a Moro. 9:6.

b Jarom 1:6.

c Mosiah 9:12.

kk Abosonsom.

asen na wɔpra hɔn tsir; na hɔn nyimdzee wɔ ^aegyen na ekuma ne ye ho dɔɔ sɔ. Na hɔn mu dodowara nndzi hwee kã nammon ho; na mber nyinara wɔper de wɔbesee hen.

21 Na ɔbaa de Nephi no nkorɔfo no ye ekuafɔ, na ^awoduaduaa eburow na nduadzewa ahorow pii na wɔnyeen mbowa ahorow so, nguankuw, anantwikuw, na mpɔnkye nye hɔn ahorow, na mpɔnkɔ so pii.

22 Na ^ankɔnhyefo pii sɔeree wɔ hen mu. Na nkorɔfo no ye ^bakɔnkyefo, nkorɔfo a hɔn ntseasee ye dzen.

23 Na biribiara nnyi hɔ kã dza ɔye ^adzen ho, ^bnsempakã na nkɔnhye a ɔfa akɔkoekɔ, na wentwiwentwi, nye ɔsee ho, na aber nyina ^cwɔkaakaa hɔn wɔ owu na mbersantsen ne mber tsentsen ho na atsembu nye Nyankopɔn no tum ho, na dem ndzamba yi nyina—wɔdze kenyan hɔn ^aaber nyina ama wɔaatsena wɔ Ewuradze ho suro mu. Mekã de biribiara nnyi hɔ a ɔɔ sin wɔ dem ndzamba yi ho kã, kasa pefee a nkye ɔɔɔwe hɔn ekwir efi ɔsee ntsentsem

mu. Na dem kwan yi do na mefa kyerew dza ɔfa hɔnho.

24 Na muhun akɔkoekɔ pii a osii Nephifo na Lamanfo mu wɔ mo nkwa nda mu.

25 Na ɔbaa de mehyye ase de mereye akɔdaa, nna mfe ɔha eduosun akron na ebotwa mu kɔ fitsi ber a hen egya Lehi ^afii Jerusalem.

26 Na muhun de ɔnnkɛkyer na makɔ me ndamu, na Nyame no tum baa mo do de menkyerkyere na menhye nkɔm na menda nsem no a ɔye nokwar wɔ Christ mu no edzi nkyere nkorɔfo no, na mada no edzi wɔ mo nkwa nda nyina mu, na medzi dew wɔ mu kyen dza ɔye wiadze dze.

27 Na ɔnnkɛkyer na makɔ ^am’ahomgye bea do wɔ mo Pomfo nkyen; na minyim de no mu na mobɔhom. Na midzi dew wɔ dem aber no a me dza ^bɔnnkyebo yi befa ^cbekyebo ahye, na mibegyina n’enyim; nna medze enyigye ɔhwe n’enyim, na ɔbese me de: Bra me nkyen, ɔwo a woehyira wo, woesiesie bea ama wo wɔ m’Egya ^afie. Amen.

JAROM NWOMA NO

Nephifo dzi Moses mbra do, wɔhwe Christ ne mbaa kwan, na wɔye prɔm-prɔm wɔ asaase no do—Nkɔnhyefo

pii bo mbɔdzen de wɔdze nkorɔfo no befa nokwar kwan no mu. Beye mfe 399–361 Ansaana wɔɔwo Christ.

20d Mosiah 10:8.

21a Mosiah 9:9.

22a M ne N 1:16–18.

b Jarom 1:3.

23a 1 Ne. 16:2; 2 Ne. 33:5.

b KK Kã Asempa.

c Hel. 12:3.

d Jarom 1:12;

Alma 31:5.

25a 1 Ne. 2:2–4.

27a KK Ahomgye.

b KK ɔnnkyebo,

ɔnnkyebo Asetsena.

c KK Bekyebo, Bekyebo mu.

d John 14:2–3;

Ether 12:32–34;

N&A 72:4; 98:18.

AFEI, hwε, emi, Jarom, mere-kyerew nsem kakrabaa yi de mbre m'egya, Enos, ne mbrasem tse, ama hen "ebusuasan-tsen eetsim.

2 Na de mbre "mpretse yinom ye ^bnkakraba ntsi, na de mbre "wakyerew iyinom wɔ hen nuanom "Lamanfo hɔn yieye ntsi no, ɔse de mekyerew kakraabi; mbom merennkyerew ndzembra a ɔfa mo nkɔnhyε, anaade me nyikyere ho. Na ebenadze na mubotum akyerew asen dza m'egyanom akyerew? Ana wɔnndaa nkwagye ho nhyehyε no edzi nkyerε? Mese hom de, nyew; na iyiara dɔɔ sɔ ma me.

3 Hwε, ohia de wodzi dwuma pii wɔ nkorɔfo yi mu, osian hɔn akomadzen ntsi, na hɔn aso a esiw nye hɔn adwen a efura, na hɔn "akɔnkye ntsi; naaso Nyan-kopɔn hu hɔn mbɔɔɔr mbordo, na ɔda ho ^bɔmmpam hɔn mmfii asaase yi enyi besi sesei.

4 Na dodowara wɔ hen mu a wonya "nyikyere pii, osiande nnye hɔn nyinara na wɔye akɔnkyefo. Na dodowara a wɔnnye akɔnkyefo na wɔwɔ gyedzi, na wɔnye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no dzi ^bnkitaho, ɔno a ɔda nokwar edzi kyere adasamba de mbre hɔn gyedzi tse no.

5 Na afei, hwε, mfe ahaebien

ebotwa mu, na Nephi no nkorɔfo tsimii wɔ asaase no do. "Wodzii Moses mbra no do na wosiee ^bahomgyeda no krɔnkrɔn maa Ewuradze. Na "wɔannkã nsembɔn; eso "wɔannkasa enntsia Nyame. Na mbra a ɔwɔ asaase no do no ye dzen ara yie.

6 Na wɔpetsee asaase n'enyi do ara yie, na Lamanfo so demara. Na hɔn wɔɔɔ sɔ sen Nephifo no; na wɔpe "ewudzi na wɔnom mbowa hɔn bɔgyaa.

7 Na ɔbaa de wɔbaa hen Nephifo do mpen pii de wɔnye hen robɔkɔ. Mbom nna hen "ahemfo nye hen banodzifo no ye mbarimba a hɔn gyedzi a ɔwɔ Ewuradze mu no ye dzen; na wɔkyerεkyerε nkorɔfo no Ewuradze n'akwan; dem ntsi yetumii nye Lamanfo no dzii esi na yepaam hɔn fii ^bhen nsaase no do, na yehyε ase de yerobɔ hen nkurow, anaa hen nsaase a yetsetse do no ho ban.

8 Na yedɔɔr yie, na yepetsee asaase no enyi, na yenyaa hen ho yie wɔ sika, na dwete, na ndzembra a ɔsom bo mapa mu, na yenyaa nyimdzee soronko wɔ nduadwin ho, nye adansi, na mfirdwuma ho, nye ndadze na kɔɔber, nye ayewa edwindze ho, yeyε asekan, na ndaadze ahorow pii dze ye ekuadwuma,

[JAROM]

1 1a 1 Ne. 3:12; 5:14.

2a Jacob 3:14;

Omni 1:1.

b 1 Ne. 6:1–6.

c ƙƙ Kyerewsem — Kyerewsem no bo a ɔsom.

d 2 Ne. 27:6;

Morm. 5:12.

3a Enos 1:22–23.

b Ether 2:8–10.

4a Alma 26:22;

Hel. 11:23;

N&A 107:18–19.

ƙƙ Nyikyere.

b ƙƙ Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn.

5a 2 Ne. 25:24;

Alma 34:13–14.

b Ex. 35:2.

ƙƙ Ahomgyeda.

c ƙƙ Nsem Huhuw.

d ƙƙ Ebususem, Ebususem ne Kã.

6a Jacob 7:24;

Enos 1:20.

7a Jacob 1:9, 11, 15.

b M ne N 1:14.

nye “*ɔkō ho akodze—nyew, egyen menaba a n’ano ye ndam na pea nye nkrantsee na akodze ahorow pii na ɔkō ho ahoboaboa nyina.*

9 Na yesiesiee henho de yedze rotweɔn Lamanfo no, hwe, woenntum enndzi hen do konyim bio. Na Ewuradze ne nsem a ɔkāa kyere hen egyanom no de: Susuampaara de hom besie me mbrasem no hom beye prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do no baa mu.

10 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze no nkɔnhyefo no bɔɔ Nephi no nkɔrɔfo no kɔkɔ de mbre Nyame n’asem kyere, de se woendzi mbrasem no do, na se wɔhwe ase wɔ mbrato mu a, “wɔbesee hɔn efi asaase no enyi no.

11 Dem ntsi, nkɔnhyefo no, na asɔfo no, na akyerekyerefo no dzii dwuma enyiberdo, wɔnam penkyer do hyee dɔm no nkuran wɔ mbɔdzembɔ ho; wɔkyerekyerɛ hɔn “Moses ne mbra no, na siantsir a ɔnam do ma wɔdze mbra no mae; wɔmaa wɔtsee

ase de otwar de *b*wɔhwe *Messiah* no kwan, na wɔgye dzi de ɔbeba bio tse de ma ɔbaba dada. Na dem kwan yi na wɔfaa do kyerekyerɛ hɔn.

12 Na ɔbaa de dem a wɔyee no gyee hɔn ma “wɔannsee hɔn emmfi asaase no enyi do; na wɔdze asem no *b*wɔwɔ hɔn akoma mu, onunuu hɔn mber nyinara dze hɔn kɔr nnuhu mu.

13 Na ɔbaa de mfe ahaebien eduasa awɔtwe botwaa mu kɔree—akɔkoekɔ ahorow, na wentwiwentwi, na etuatsew pii na osisii wɔ dem mber yi mu.

14 Na emi, Jarom, merennkyerew pii osiande mpretse yi suar. Mbom hwe, mo nuanom, hom botum akɔhwe Nephi ne “mpretse nkaa no do; na hwe, no do na woekrukye hen akɔkoekɔ ho nsem, de mbre ahemfo no hɔn akyerew tse, anaa de mbre wɔhyee hɔn de wɔnkyerew no tse.

15 Na medze mpretse yi rehye me babanyin Omni nsa ma ɔdze esie de mbre m’egyanom hɔn “mbrasem no se.

OMNI NWOMA NO

Omni, Amaron, Chemish, Abinadom na Amaleki hɔn mu biara a obedzi adze no dze nkyerewee no sie—Mosiah pue Zarahemlafo no a wofi Jerusalem bae wɔ Zedekiah n’aber do no do—Wɔhye Mosiah

ɔhen wɔ hɔn do—Mulek n’asefo a wɔwɔ Zarahemla no kopuei Coriantumr, Jaredfo hɔn nkaekyir no do—ɔhen Benjamin dzi Mosiah n’adze—ɔwɔ de nyimpa tu ne kra si hɔ de aforbɔdze dze ma Christ.

8a Mosiah 10:8.
10a 1 Ne. 12:19–20;
Omni 1:5.
11a Jacob 4:5;
Alma 25:15–16.

b 2 Ne. 11:4;
Ether 12:18–19.
c 2 Ne. 25:24–27;
Mosiah 3:13; 16:6.
12a Ether 2:10.

b Alma 31:5.
14a 1 Ne. 9:2–4.
15a Jacob 1:1–4.

BeƳe mfe 323–130 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

HWƳ, ɔbaa de emi, Omni, m'egya, Jarom, hyee me de menkyerew biribi wɔ mpretse yinom do ama hen ebusuasantsen eetsim—

2 Dem ntsi, mepe de hom hu de maber do no, medze nkrantsee kɔo pii dze gyee mo nkorɔfo Nephifo no, fii hɔn atamfo, Lamanfo no nsa. Mbom hwe, emi mara dze, meƳe omumuyenyi, na menndzi Ewuradze ne nhyehyee nye ne mbrasem do de mbre ɔse de meƳe.

3 Na ɔbaa de mfe ahaebien eduosuon esia botwaa mu kɔree, na yenyaa asomdwee mber pii; na yekɔo enyiberdo na yekaa bɔgya guu mber pii. Nyew, ne sin ara nye de, mfe ahaebien eduowɔtwe ebien botwaa mu kɔree, na medze mpretse yinom siei de mbre m'egyanom hɔn “mbrasem no se; na medanee maa me babanyin Amaron. Na emidze mewie medze kyerew.

4 Na afei emi, Amaron, merekyerew biribi kakra a ɔse de mekyerew, wɔ m'egya no nwo-ma yi mu.

5 HwƳ, ɔbaa de mfe ahaebiasa eduonu botwaa mu kɔree, na Nephifo no mu dodow a wɔye emumuyedze kese no “wɔsee hɔn.

6 Na Ewuradze remma kwan ma ɔmma no de woeyi hɔn efi Jerusalem asaase do ekyir no, na wɔagyɛ hɔn efi hɔn atamfo nsamu na ɔahwe hɔn do, nyew,

ɔremma kwan mma wɔnnsesã ne nsem no, dza ɔkãa kyereɛ hen egyanom de: Mbertsentsen biara a hom bɔpɔw de hom bedzi me mbrasem do no hom nnkeye prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do.

7 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze dze atsembu a ɔye dzen baa hɔn do dze, naaso, ɔamma kwan ma atseneneefo no annhera; mbom ɔgyee hɔn fii hɔn atamfo nsamu.

8 Na ɔbaa de medze mpretse no hyee mo nuabanyin Chemish nsa.

9 Afei emi, Chemish, merekyerew ndzemba kakra ara wɔ mo nuabanyin no nwoma kor yi ara mu; na hwe, muhun dza ɔkyereew no ekyir yi, de ɔdze noara ne nsa kyerewee; na ɔkyereew no dem da noara a ɔdze maa me no. Na dem na yedze nkyerewee no siei, de mbre hen egyanom hɔn mbrasem no kyere. Na medze me nsem aba ewiei.

10 HwƳ, emi, Abinadom, meƳe Chemish ne babanyin. HwƳ, ɔbaa de muhun akɔkoekɔ na wentwiwentwi pii wɔ mo nkorɔfo Nephifo na Lamanfo mu; na emi, medze mankasa me nkrantsee kum Lamanfo no mu pii de me dze regye mo nuanom.

11 Na hwe, nkorɔfo yi hɔn ho nsem no woekrukye no wɔ mpretse a ahemfo no dze esie no do, de mbre ebusuasantsen no tse, na minnyim nyikyere biara kã dza wɔakyerew no ho, na minnyim nkɔnhye biara so; dem ntsi, dza wɔakyerew no

ara doo sō. Medze me nsem aba ewiei.

12 Hwε, emi nye Amaleki, Abinadom ne babanyin. Hwε, mebekā biribi a ɔfa Mosiah ho akyerε hom, nyia wɔhyεε no hen wɔ Zarahemla asaase do no; na hwε, ɔno na Ewuradze boɔ no kɔkɔ de otwar de oguan fi Nephi “asaase do, na dodowara so a wobetsie Ewuradze ne ndze no ^bmfi asaase no do nye no nkɔ sar no do—

13 Na ɔbaa de ɔyεε no de mbre Ewuradze hyee no ara. Na wofii asaase no do kɔr sar no do, dodow biara a wotsiee Ewuradze ne ndze no, na nsempakā nye nkɔnhye pii na wɔdze koraa hɔn do. Na wɔkɔr do dze Nyame n’asem kaakaa hɔn; na no tum abasa na ɔwowaa hɔn wɔ sar no do kesi de wɔbaa asaase a wɔfrε no Zarahemla asaase no do.

14 Na wokopuee nkorɔfo bi a wɔfrε hɔn “Zarahemlafo do. Afei, Zarahemlafo no dzii dew kese; na bio, Zarahemlafo nyaa enyigye mbordo, osiande Ewuradze ama Mosiah no nkorɔfo dze ^bayewa mpretse no a *Jewfo* hɔn kyerewsem wɔ do no aba.

15 Hwε, ɔbaa de Mosiah kohun de “Zarahemlafo no fii Jerusalem wɔ aber a wɔfaa ^bZedekiah, Judahen no ndɔmmum mu kɔr Babylon no.

16 Na wotuu hɔn kwan wɔ sar no do, na Ewuradze ne nsa na

ɔdze hɔn twaa esu akese no, dze hɔn baa asaase a Mosiah kopuee do no do; na hɔ ara na wɔatsena fitsi dem aber no.

17 Na aber a Mosiah kopuee hɔn do no, nna wɔadɔr dodow. Naaso, nna woedzi akɔkoekɔ na woehyia wentwiwentwi a ɔye dzen pii, na wɔatɔtɔ wɔ nkrantsee ano so pii fi ber to ber; na hɔn kasaa ase; na wɔa-mmfa “kyerewsem biara annkā hɔnho ammba; na wɔpoow de wɔbegye edzi de hɔn Bɔadze no tse ase; na Mosiah, anaade, Mosiah no nkorɔfo no anntse hɔn kasaa.

18 Mbom ɔbaa de Mosiah hwε ma wɔkyerekyereε hɔn ɔnoara ne kasaa. Na ɔbaa de aber a wɔkyerekyereε hɔn Mosiah ne kasaa no ekyir no, Zarahemla bobɔɔ n’egyanom hɔn ebusuasantsen no edzin, de mbre obotum akaakaa; na wɔkyerewee, na mbom onnyi dem mpretse yinom do.

19 Na ɔbaa de Zarahemla no nkorɔfo no nye Mosiah no nkorɔfo no “bɔɔ mu; na woyii ^bMosiah de ɔmbeyε hɔn hen.

20 Na ɔbaa de Mosiah n’aber do no wɔdze ɔbo kese bi breε no a woekrukye nsem bi wɔ do; na ɔnam Nyame n’akyedze na no tum do “kyereε nkrukyee no ase.

21 Na wɔkāa “Coriantumr bi ho asem, na mbre wosii kunkum no nkorɔfo no. Na Zarahemla no nkorɔfo na wokopuee

12a 2 Ne. 5:6–9.

b Jacob 3:4.

14a κκ Zarahemla.

b 1 Ne. 3:3, 19–20;

5:10–22.

15a Mosiah 25:2.

b Jer. 39:1–10;

Hel. 8:21.

17a Mosiah 1:2–6.

19a Mosiah 25:13.

b Omni 1:12.

20a Mosiah 8:13–19.

κκ Adzehunyi.

21a Ether 12:1.

κκ Coriantumr.

Coriantumr do; na ɔnye hɔn tsenaa hɔ beye abosoom akron ntamu.

22 Ɖkãa n'egyanom so ho nsem kakra. Na n'awofo fi "abantsentsen no mu bae, wɔ aber a Ewuradze ^btotōo dɔm no hɔn kasaa no; na Ewuradze n'atsembu dzendzen no a ɔye perper no baa hɔn do; na hɔn ^cmbiew petsee asaase a ɔwɔ etsifi no ho no do.

23 Hwe, emi, Amaleki, wɔwo me wɔ Mosiah n'aber do; na matsena ase akepem no wu da; na "Benjamin, ne babanyin no, na odzii n'adze.

24 Na hwe, muhun ɔhen Benjamin ne nda mu akōkoekō, na bɔgya pii na wokyii wɔ Nephifo na Lamanfo mu. Mbom hwe, Nephifo no nsa daa hɔn do; nyew, araa ma ɔhen Benjamin yii hɔn edzi fii Zarahemla asaase do.

25 Na ɔbaa de mehyee ase de mereye akɔdaa a nna minnyi aba, na minyim de ɔhen "Benjamin ye nyimpa a odzi perper wɔ Ewuradze enyim, dem ntsi, ^bmedze mpretse yinom bema no, dze etu dɔm no nyinara fo de wɔmbra Nyankopɔn, Israel Krɔnkrɔnni no nkyen, na wɔngye nkɔnhye, nye nyikyere, na sor abɔfo hɔn som, nye kasa horow akyedze na kasa nkyere ase akyedze, na adze nyinara a ^coye no ndzi; na biribiara nnyi

hɔ a oye gyede ofi Ewuradze nkyen; na dza ɔye bɔn no fi abɔnsam.

26 Na afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, mepe de hom "ba Christ nkyen, nyia ɔye Israel Krɔnkrɔnni no, na hom mbefa no nkwaye na ɔpon tum no bi, Nyew, hom mbra ne nkyen, na hom ^bmfa hom akra nyinara ^cmbɔ afɔr mma no, na hom nkɔ do wɔ ^dakɔnkye nye mpaabɔ mu, na hom ntsim nkodu ewiei; na de Ewuradze tse ase yi wɔbɔgye hom nkwa.

27 Na afei mebekã hom asem bi a ɔfa nkorɔfo bi a wɔkɔr sar no do ama wɔasan akɔ Nephi asaase do no ho; na pii na wɔpɛe de wɔbɛfa hɔn egyapadze asaase no.

28 Dem ntsi, wɔkɔr sar no do. Na hɔn ɔkandzifo no ye nyimpa a ɔye dzen na ɔsɔ, na ɔye nkɔnkyenyi ntsi, ɔdze wentwiwentwi baa hɔn ntamu; na "wokunkum hɔn nyinara, ma ɔkaa eduonum per wɔ sar no do, na wɔsaan bio kɔr Zarahemla asaase do.

29 Na ɔbaa de wɔfaa binom so, na wotuu hɔn kwan no bio kɔr sar no do.

30 Na emi, Amaleki, mowɔ onuabanyin bi a ɔnye hɔn kɔree; na ofitsi dem aber no menntsee biribiara a ɔfa hɔnho bio. Na aka kakra ma makɔ me nda mu; na "mpretse yinom so aye mã ntsi medze me kasaa aba ewiei.

22a Ether 1:1–5.

b Gen. 11:6–9;
Mosiah 28:17;
Ether 1:33.
c Mosiah 8:8.

23a M ne N 1:3.

25a M ne N 1:17–18;

Mosiah 29:13.

b M ne N 1:10.
c Alma 5:40;
Ether 4:12;
Moro. 7:15–17.

26a Jacob 1:7;

Alma 29:2;

Moro. 10:32.

b kk Afɔrbɔ.
c 3 Ne. 9:20.
d kk Akɔnkye, Kye
Kɔm.

28a Mosiah 9:1–4.

30a 1 Ne. 6:1–6.

MORMON NE NSEM NO

Mormon twitwa Nephi ne mpretse akese no do ntsiantsia—Ɔdze mpretse nkakraba no kãa mpretse nkaa no ho—Ɔhen Benjamin hwe ma asomdwee ba asaase no do. Christ n' Awoo ekwir beye mfe 385.

NA afei emi, "Mormon, aber a medze nsem a makyerew yi rehye me bababyin Moroni nsa no, nna hwe, m'enyiwa ehu ɔsɛɛ kɛsɛ a wɔdɛzɛ asɛɛ mo nkorɔfo, Nephifo no mu dodowara.

2 Na Christ baa "mfe pii ekwir no na medze dem nkyerewsem yi hyɛɛ me babanyin no ne nsa; na muhu dɛ obohu mo nkorɔfo no hɔn nsee nyinara. Mbom Nyankopɔn mma no nko nka wɔ hɔn mu, ama ɔakyerew biribi a ɔfa hɔnhɔ, na biribi so a ɔfa Christ ho, kyerekyerɛ dabi no ho beba ^bmfaso ama hɔn.

3 Na afei, merɛkã biribi a ɔfa dza makyerew ho; na "mutwittwaa nsem a ɔwɔ ^bNephi ne mpretse no do ntsiantsia dze kesii ɔhen Benjamin n'ahendzi do ekwir no, nyia Amaleki kãa noho nsem no, mohwehweɛ "nkyerewee no a wɔdɛzɛ ahyɛ me nsa no mu, na muhun mpretse yinom a wɔakyerew nsem kakra bi wɔ do a ɔfa nkɔnhɛfo no ho, fitsi Jacob do dze kesi ɔhen

"Benjamin yi do nye Nephi ne nsem no so pii.

4 Na ndzɛmba a ɔwɔ mpretse yinom do no yɛɛ me "enyigye, osian nkɔnhɛ no a ɔfa Christ ne mbaa ho no ntsi; na m'egyonom nyim dɛ no mu pii aba mu; nyew, na mo so minyim dɛ ndzɛmba pii a wɔahyɛ ho nkɔm a ɔfa hɛnhɔ dze besi ndɛ da yi aba mu, na dodowara so a obesi fitsi dem da yi dze kɔ no so a ɔwɔ dɛ nokwar mu ɔba mu—

5 Dem ntsi, masan mu eyi "ndzɛmba yinom dze ruwie me nkyerewee yi, me nkyerewee mu dza aka ekwir no, mebɛfa efi ^bNephi ne mpretse no do; na mo nkorɔfo ho nsem no, sɛ wɔkyɛ mu ɔha a, murunntum nkyerew no mu ^ckor mpo.

6 Mbom hwe, mebɛfa dem mpretse yinom a nkɔnhɛ na nyikyɛɛ wɔ do yi, na medze akã me nkyerewee a aka no ho, osiandɛ wɔsɔm me bo; na minyim dɛ wɔbɔsɔm bo ama mo nuanom so.

7 Na mereyɛ iyi wɔ "botae pa bi ntsi; osiandɛ ɔwasa gu m'asomu dɛ mbɛ Ewuradze no Sunsum no ndwuma a ɔwɔ mo mu no tse. Na afei, dze minnyim ndzɛmba nyinara; na Ewuradze dze ^bonyim biribiara a obesi;

[WORDS OF MORMON]

1 1a 3 Ne. 5:9–12;
Morm. 1:1–4; 8:1, 4–5.
κκ Mormon, Nephinyi
Nkɔnhɛnyɛ.
2a Morm. 6:5–6.
b N&A 3:16–20.
3a N&A 10:44.

b N&A 10:38–40.
c Mosiah 1:6;
Hel. 3:13–15;
Morm. 4:23.
d Omni 1:23.
4a 1 Ne. 6:5.
5a dɛ ndzɛmba a ɔyɛ no
enyigye no, wɔakã

no wɔ nyiyimu 4.
b 1 Ne. 9:2.
c 3 Ne. 5:8–11;
26:6–12.
7a 1 Ne. 9:5; 19:3;
N&A 3:12–20;
10:1–19, 30–47.
b κκ Huntahunii.

dɛm ntsi, odzi dwuma wɔ mo mu ama maaye ne pɛ.

8 Na ^ampaa a mobɔ ma Nyankopɔn nyina fa m'enuanom ho, ama wɔaasan aaba bio eebenya Nyankopɔn ho nyimdzee, nyew, Christ no ɔpon no; ama wɔaasan aabeye nkorɔfo a hɔnho ye ^benyikā bio.

9 Na afei emi, Mormon, morubowie me nkyerewee no mu dza mefae fii Nephi ne mpretse do no kyerew; na medze nyimdzee na ntseasee a Nyankopɔn dze ama me no kyerewee.

10 Dem ntsi, ɔbaa dɛ Amaleki dze mpretse yi ^ahyɛɛ ɔhen Benjamin nsa ekwir no, ɔfae dze kāa ^bmpretse nkaa no a wɔakyerew do a ɔye abakɔsem a ^cahemfo dze maa fi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen dze kesi ɔhen Benjamin n'aberdo no ho.

11 Na wɔdze fi ɔhen Benjamin do dze nam ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen do dze bepeem dɛ ɔbaa mo so me ^ansamu. Na emi, Mormon, mobɔ mpaa ma Nyankopɔn dɛ wɔnkora do yie mfitsi dɛm aber yi nkɔ. Na minyim dɛ wɔbɔkora do yie: osiandɛ ndzamba a ɔsom bo na wɔakyerew wɔ do, no mu nsem na wɔdze ^bbobua mo nkorɔfo na mo nuanom atsen wɔ Nyame ne da kese a odzi ewiei no mu dɛ mbre Nyankopɔn n'asem a wɔakyerew no tse.

12 Na afei, dɛm ɔhen Benjamin yi—wentwiwentwi bi sii nankasa nkorɔfo ntamu.

13 Na ɔbaa so dɛ Laman no nsordaafo fi Nephi ^aasaase do baa dɛ wɔnye no nkorɔfo robɔkɔ. Mbom hwe, ɔhen Benjamin boaboa no nsordaafo ano nye hɔn kehyaie; na ɔfaa Laban ne ^bnkrantsee, na ɔdze ahɔɔzen kese nye hɔn kɔe.

14 Na wɔnam Ewuradze n'ahɔɔzen do nye hɔn atamfo no kɔe kepeem dɛ wokum Lamanfo no mu mpempem. Na ɔbaa dɛ wɔnye Lamanfo no kɔe araa kepem dɛ wɔpam hɔn fii hɔn egyapadze asaase nyinara do.

15 Na ɔbaa no dɛ aber a ^aChrist atorfo aba ekwir no, na wɔakekā hɔn ano ato mu, na wɔatwe hɔn aso dɛ mbre hɔn bɔn tse no;

16 Na nkɔnhyefo atorfo na nsempakāfo nye akyerekyerefo atorfo aba ekwir no—na iyinom nyina wɔatwe hɔn aso dɛ mbre hɔn bɔn tse no; na iyi ekwir na wentwiwentwi na hɔn mu dodowara tseew etua kɔr Lamanfo mu, hwe, ɔbaa dɛ ɔhen Benjamin nye ^ankɔnhyefo krɔnkɔn a wɔboa no a wɔwɔ no dɔm no mu no—

17 Na hwe, ɔhen Benjamin ye ^aɔbarima krɔnkɔn, na odzii hen wɔ no dɔm do wɔ tseneneeye mu; nna ahotseweefo pii wɔ asaase no do, na wɔdze ^btum kāa Nyame n'asem; na wɔyɛɛ

8a 2 Ne. 33:3–4;
Enos 1:11–12.
b 2 Ne. 30:6.
10a Omni 1:25, 30.
b 1 Ne. 9:4.
c Jarom 1:14.
11a 3 Ne. 5:8–12;

Morm. 1:1–5.
b 2 Ne. 25:18; 29:11;
33:11–15;
3 Ne. 27:23–27.
13a Omni 1:12.
b 1 Ne. 4:9;
2 Ne. 5:14;

Jacob 1:10;
Mosiah 1:16;
N&A 17:1.
15a KK Christ-Otsiafo.
16a Enos 1:22.
17a Alma 13:26.
b Alma 17:2–3.

‘ndam wɔ dɔm no do osian hɔn akɔnkyesu ntsi—

18 Dem ntsi, ɔhen Benjamin nam hɔn mboa do dze ne nyim-

padua nye ne kra na n’ahɔɔdzen nyinara yɛɛ edwuma, na nkɔnhyɛfo no so maa asomdwee baa asaase no do bio.

MOSIAH NWOMA NO

TSIR 1

ɔhen Benjamin kyerekyere ne mba-banyin no hɔn egyanom hɔn kasaa na nkɔnhyɛsem—Hɔn kyerewsem a ɔwɔ mpretse horow no do no ama woetum akora hɔn nyamesom na hɔn enyibue do—Wɔhyɛ Mosiah ɔhen na wɔdze kyerewsem nye ndzemba bi so ma no esie. Beye mfe 130–124 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei wentwiwentwi biara ammba “Zarahemla asaase no do, nye hɔn a wɔyɛ ɔhen Benjamin no nkorɔfo no mu, dem ntsi ɔhen Benjamin nyaa asomdwee wɔ no nkwa nda a ɔkaa ekwir no nyinara mu.

2 Na ɔbaa de onyaa mbabanyin baasa; na ɔfree hɔn Mosiah, na Helorum, na Helaman. Na ɔmaa “wɔkyerekyere hɔn n’egyanom hɔn ^bkasaa no, ama wɔaabeye nyimpa a wɔwɔ ntseasee; na ama woeebohu nkɔnhyɛsem no a ofi hɔn egyanom anomu no a ofi Ewuradze ne nsa mu dze maa hɔn no.

3 Na ɔkyerekyere hɔn kyerewsem no a wokrukyee wɔ ayewa mpretse no do no, na ɔsee hɔn: Me mbabanyin, mebepe de hom bekaa de se nnye dem “mpretse yinom a dem kyerewsem na dem mbrasem yi wɔ do a nkye obodu nde yeahaw wɔ ^bsum mu, a yennyim Nyankopɔn n’esumasem.

4 Na nkye ɔye dzen ma hen egya Lehi de obotum akaa ndzemba yi nyinara dze akyerkyere ne mba, na dem mpretse yi ara na ɔboaa no; na ɔno na wɔakyerkyere no Egyptfo “kasa ntsi otum kenkan dza woekrukye yi ntsi ɔdze kyerekyere ne mba, ama dem no hɔn so eetum dze akyerkyere hɔn mba, na dem na ɔmaa wodzii Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do dze boduu nde mber yi.

5 Na mese hom de, me mbabanyin, se nnye iynom a ɔnam Nyame ne nsa do wɔdze esie na “wɔakora do ama ^byeakenkan na yeatse ‘n’esumasem ase, na yedze ne mbrasem esi hen enyido daa a, nkye hen egyanom mpo wɔwodowee wɔ gyedzi mu, na

17c Moro. 9:4;
N&A 121:41–43.

[MOSIAH]

1 1a Omni 1:13.

2a Mosiah 4:14–15;
N&A 68:25, 28.

b Morm. 9:32.

3a KK Mpretse.

b Alma 37:8–9.

4a JS—Aba 1:64.

5a KK Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem a ɔwɔ

de wɔkora do.

b Deut. 6:6–8.

c KK Nyankopɔn
n’Esumasem.

nkye hen so yebeyee de hen nuanom Lamanfo no a wonnyim biribiara a ofa dem ndzemba yi ho no, anaade se wokyerekyere hon mpo a wonngye nndzi osian hon egyanom ^aamambra no a onnye nokwar ntsi no.

6 O me mbabanyin, mebepe de hom begye edzi de dem nsem yi ye nokwar, na de dem kyerewsem yi so ye ^anokwar. Na hom nhwe Nephi mpretse no so a no do na kyerewsem na hen egyanom hon anomusem a ofitsi aber a wofii Jerusalem dze besi nde wo do, na ne nyinara so ye nokwar no; na yenyim de oye nokwar osiande oda hen enyim.

7 Na afei, me mbabanyin, mebepe de hom bekaa na hom ^aapensapensa mu ama hom eenya ho mfaso; na mebepe de hom ^bbedzi Nyame ne mbrasem no do, ama hom aaye ^aprumprum wo asaase yi do de mbre ^aanohoba a Ewuradze dze bo hen egyanom no tse.

8 Na ndzemba pii na ohen Benjamin dze kyerekyere ne mbabanyin a w^aannkyerew ne nyinara wo nwoma yi mu.

9 Na o^abaa de ohen Benjamin wiee ne mbabanyin nkyerekyere ekyir no, o^beyee ak^ao^adaa, na ohun de o^aroboko wiadze nyinara kwan no; dem ntsi, ohun de ohia ma no de o^adze ahendzi no ma ne mbabanyin no mu kor.

10 Dem ntsi, o^amaa wo^adze Mosiah baa n'enyim; na nsem yi

na o^kaa kyeree no: Me babanyin, mebepe de eboko dawur wo asaase yi nyinara do wo dem nyimpa yi nyinara mu, anaade ^aZarahemlafo nye Mosiah no nkor^afo a wotse asaase yi do mu, ama wo^aaboa hon ano; na adze kye a mibefi mankasa m'anomu mabo no dawur akyere dom yi de eye ^bohen na o^ahwefo wo dom nyinara a Ewuradze Nyankopon dze hon ama hen no do.

11 Na bio, mebema hon ^adzin, ama wo^aabeye soronko wo dom nyinara a Ewuradze Nyankopon dze hon efi Jerusalem asaase do aba no do; na dem na mebepe osiande nkor^afo no dze enyimia ridzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem do.

12 Na mebema hon dzin bi a wrempepa da, gyede onam hon ^ambrato ntsi.

13 Nyew, bio, mese wo de se dem nkor^afo yi a wo^anya enyimnyam kese wo Ewuradze enyim yi hwe ^ambrato mu a, na wo^beye emumuyefo nye awar^atofo, ma o^aba no de Ewuradze gyaa hon, ma wo^beye ^bmberew de hon nuanom no a o^aremmfa n'awanwa tum no a onnyi kabea no ^annkora hon do de mbre o^adze koraa hen egyanom do no.

14 Na mese wo de, se o^aanntsen n'abasa annkora hen egyanom do a nkye wototree wo Lamanfo no nsa, na wo^afaa hon af^a, osian hon ekyir ntsi.

15 Na o^abaa de ohen Benjamin kaa nsem yi kyeree ne babanyin

5d Mosiah 10:11–17.

6a 1 Ne. 1:3;

2 Ne. 33:10–11;

Moro. 10:27.

7a KK Kyerewsem.

b Mosiah 2:22;

Alma 50:20–22.

c Ndw. 122:6;

1 Ne. 2:20.

d Alma 9:12–14.

10a Omni 1:14.

b Mosiah 2:30.

11a Mosiah 5:8–12.

12a KK B^aon.

13a Heb. 6:4–6.

b Hel. 4:24–26.

c N&A 103:8–10.

no wiei no, ɔdze ahendzi no mu dwumadzi nyinara hyee ne nsa.

16 Na afei ɔhyee no mbra so wɔkyerewsem a woekrukye no wɔ “ayewa mpretse no do no ho; nye Nephi ne mpretse ho so, nye Laban ne ^bnkrantsee so, nye adze korkorba, anaade ɔkyerekwan no, dza ɔkyereɛ hen egyanom kwan wɔ sar no do no, dza Ewuradze dze ne nsa yee maa hɔn ma ɔkyereɛ hɔn kwan de mbre obiara ne setsie na n’ahobreadze tse no.

17 Dem ntsi, aber biara a woenndzi nokwar no wɔannye prɔmprɔm na hɔn akwantu no ennsi hɔn yie, mbom “wɔtwee hɔn ekyir na Nyankopɔn n’ebufuw baa hɔn do; dem ntsi ɔkɔm na amandzehu yereyerew baa hɔn do dze kenyaan hɔn ama wɔaakaa hɔn wɔ hɔn dwumadzi ho.

18 Na afei, ɔbaa de Mosiah kɔree na ɔkyereɛ dza n’egya ahye no de ɔnye no, na ɔkɔkɔ dawur kyereɛ dɔm no nyinara a wɔkɔ Zarahemla asaase do no ama wɔaaboaboa hɔn ano akɔ temple no mu eketsie nsem a n’egya bekā akyerɛ hɔn no.

TSIR 2

*Ohen Benjamin kasa kyere no nkorɔfo—*Ɔkā ne perperdzi, ayamuyie na ne nyamesu wɔ n’ahendzi ber

*mu ho asem—*Otu hɔn fo de wɔnsom hɔn Sor Hen—*Hɔn a wɔtsew Nyame do etua no bohu amandze tse de ogya a onndum da mu. Beye mfe 124 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.*

NA ɔbaa de Mosiah keyee dza n’egya ahye no no, na ɔkɔkɔ dawur wɔ asaase nyina do ekyir no, dɔm a wɔkɔ asaase no do nyina boaboa hɔn ano na wɔkɔr temple no mu de woriketsie nsem a ɔhen Benjamin rebekā akyerɛ hɔn no.

2 Na hɔn dodow dɔkɔ sɔ ma obi nntum nnkan hɔn mpo; osiande wɔadɔr dodow na woetsim wɔ asaase no do.

3 Na wɔfaa hɔn nguankuw mu “mbakan so ama ^bwɔaabo afɔr na ɔhyew ‘afɔr de ^dmbre Moses mbra no kyere;

4 Na ama wɔdze ndaase so ama Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, nyia oeyi hɔn efi Jerusalem asaase do, na ɔagyɛ hɔn efi hɔn atamfo nsa, na “oeyi mbarimba a wodzi perper ma wɔabeyɛ hɔn ^bakyerɛkyerefo, na nyimpa a odzi perper ma ɔabeyɛ hɔn hen, nyia ɔama asomdwee aba Zarahemla ‘asaase do, na ɔkyerekyere hɔn de ^dwondzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, ama woedzi dew na ɔdɔ aahye hɔn mā wɔ Nyankopɔn nye adasa nyinara ho.

5 Na ɔbaa de aber a wɔbaa temple no ho no, wosisii hɔn

16a Mosiah 1:3.
 b 1 Ne. 4:8–19;
 M ne N 1:13;
 N&A 17:1.
 c 1 Ne. 16:10.
 17a 1 Ne. 18:12–13.
 2 3a Gen. 4:4.

b κκ Afɔrbɔ.
 c 1 Ne. 5:9.
 d 2 Ne. 25:24;
 Alma 30:3; 34:13–14.
 4a κκ Fre, Nyame Afre,
 Ɖfre.
 b Mosiah 18:18–22.

κκ Kyerekyere,
 Kyerekyerenyi.
 c Omni 1:12–15.
 d John 15:10.
 e κκ Ɖdɔ.

ntamadan ከጋጋ ho aprጋw, nyim-pa biara de mbre “n’ebusua tse, ne yer, na ne mbabanyin, nye ne mbabaa, na ከጋጋ mba-banyin, nye mbabaa, fitsi mpa-nyin dze kesi nkumaa do, ebusua biara tseew no ho fii ebusua kor ho.

6 Na wosisii ከጋጋ nntamadan ከጋጋ *temple* no ho aprጋw, obiara maa ne “ntamadan abow no n’enyim hwæe *temple* no, ama wጋatsena ከጋጋ nntamadan no mu ከጋጋ ara na woetsie nsem a ጋጋhen Benjamin bekā akyere ከጋጋ no.

7 Na ጋጋnam de ጋጋm no ጋጋጋ sō ma ጋጋhen Benjamin runntum nkyerekyere ከጋጋ nyinara wጋ *temple* no mu ntsi, ጋጋmaa wosii abantsentsen, ama no nkorጋfo no eetum atse nsem a ጋጋbekā akyere ከጋጋ no.

8 Na ጋጋbaa de ጋጋhyee ase de ጋጋrekasa kyere no nkorጋfo no fi abantsentsen no mu; na ከጋጋ nyina anntse ne nsem no osian ጋጋm no ከጋጋ dodow no ntsi, dem ntsi ጋጋmaa wጋkyereew nsem a ጋጋkāe no na wጋdze memaa ከጋጋ na wጋanntse ne ndze no ama ከጋጋ so wጋaatse ne nsem no.

9 Na nsem a “ጋጋkāe na ጋጋmaa wጋkyerewee nye de: M’enuanom a hom aboa hom ano wጋ ha nyina, hom a hom ribetsie me nsem a merebekā akyere hom nde da yi; na manhye hom de hom mbra ha mbefa nsem a merebekā yi ^bndzi agor, mbom de hom “betsie me, na hom

ebue hom aso ama hom aatse, nye hom ^dakoma ama hom aatse ase, nye hom ^eadwen ama woebue Nyankopጋጋ ^fn’esumasem no akyere hom.

10 Manhye hom de hom mbra ha “mbosuro me, anaa hom mbጋdwen de emi mankasa dze mekyen nyimpa dasanyi.

11 Mbom metse de homankasa, mo so yarba ahorow pii na ጋጋye a ጋጋhaw me nyimpadua na m’adwen; naaso dem nkorጋfo yi na woeyi me, na m’egya hyiraa me, na Ewuradze ne nsa na oyii me de menye ጋጋhwefo na ጋጋhen wጋ dem nkorጋfo yi do; na no tum a onnyi kabaa no na ጋጋdze me esie na ጋጋkora mo do, ma medze ahom, adwen na ahጋጋdzen nyina a Ewuradze dze adom me no asom hom.

12 Mese hom de mber a wጋhyee me de memfa mo nkwa nda nyina monsom hom no, dze bodu nde da yi mpo, mimmbisaa “sika anaa dwete anaa ahonyadze biara mmfii hom nkyen.

13 Nna memmaa wጋmmfaa hom nntoo efiadze, nna hom nnyee ndጋnkጋfo mmaa homho, nna hom nndzii ewu, anaa hom mbጋጋ obi epoo nngyee n’adze anaa hom nnwiaa adze, anaa hom nntጋo awar; nna mennsee hom de hom nye emumuyedze bi, na makyerekyere hom de hom ndzi Ewuradze ne mbra-sem do wጋ adze nyina a wጋahye hom no ho—

14 Na emi, mankasa mpo, me-

5a ከጋጋ Ebusua.
6a Ex. 33:8–10.
9a Mosiah 8:3.
b N&A 6:12.

c ከጋጋ Ye Aso.
d Mosiah 12:27;
3 Ne. 19:33.
e ከጋጋ Adwen.

f ከጋጋ Nyankopጋጋ
n’Esumasem.
10a ከጋጋ Suro.
12a Ndwu. 20:33–34.

dze me nsa “ye edwuma ama maasom hom, ama hom tow aannye adzesoadze amma hom, na biribiara a ye haw ammba hom do—na dza makā yi nyina homankasa hom ye ho adasefo nde da yi.

15 Naaso, enuanom, mannye dem ndzembra yi ama medze etuw moho, nna merennkā dem nsem yi mmfa mmbu hom fɔ; mbom mekā dem nsem yi ama hom eehu de mubotum medze “adwen a no mu tsew eyi m’ano wɔ Nyame enyim nde da yi.

16 Hwe, mese hom de osiande mesee hom de masom hom mo nkwa nda nyina mu no nnhia de medze tuw moho, osiande maye Nyankopɔn n’edwuma.

17 Na hwe mekā dem nsem yi kyere hom ama hom eesūa mu “nyansa; ama hom eehu de ber biara a hom ^bɔsom hom ‘nuanom no nna hom Nyame ara na hom rosom no no.

18 Hwe, hom fre me hom hen; na se emi a hom fre me hom hen yi ye edwuma de “mobɔsom hom a, nna ɔnnse de hom so hom ye edwuma som homho nkorkor?

19 Na hwe se emi a hom fre me hom hen a masom hom mo nkwa nda nyina mu, na eso ye Nyame na masom no yi, se mefata ndaase fi hom hɔ a, O

nna mbre odua hia de hom “beda hom sorsor Hen no ase a!

20 M’enuanom, mese hom de se hom dze ndaase na “ayeyi nyina a hom kra wɔ tum de obenya rema dem ^bNyankopɔn no a ɔabɔ hom no, na ɔdze hom esie na ɔakora hom do, na ɔama hom dzi ehurusi, na ɔama hom kwan de obiara nye ne nyenko ntsena asomdwee mu no—

21 Mese hom de, se hom ɔsom nyiaa ɔɔɔ hom fitsi ahyese no, na ɔrokora hom do ofi ber to ber, na ɔdom hom ahom, ma hom atsena ase, dze akɔ dze aba, dze aye dza homankasa hom “pe, na ɔwowaw hom fi ber to ber—Mese, se hom dze hom akra nyina rosom no mpo a nkye hom beye ^bnkowaa a mfaso nnyi hom ho.

22 Na hwe, dza ɔrohwehwe efi hom hɔ nyina nye de hom “bedzi ne ^bmbrasem do; na ɔabɔ hom anohoba de se hom dzi ne mbrasem do a hom beye pɔmpɔm wɔ asaase yi do; na ɔnnsakyer n’adwen wɔ dza ɔakā ho; dem ntsi, se hom “dzi ne mbrasem do a ohyira hom na ɔma hom ye pɔmpɔm.

23 Na afei, odzi kan, ɔabɔ hom, na ɔdze hom nkwa ama hom, na dem ntsi hom dze no ndaase kaw.

24 Na otsia ebien, ɔrohwehwe ma hom aaye dza ɔahye hom

14a 1 Cor. 9:18.
 15a ƙƙ Tsibowa.
 17a ƙƙ Nyansa.
 b Matt. 25:40;
 James 1:27;
 N&A 42:29–31.
 ƙƙ ɔsom.
 c ƙƙ Akyerebaa;

Enuanom,
 Nuabanyin.
 18a Matt. 20:26–27.
 19a ƙƙ Da Ase, Ndaase,
 Ndaasema.
 20a 1 Ne. 18:16.
 b ƙƙ Nyame,
 Nyametsir.

21a ƙƙ ɔpe.
 b Luke 17:7–10.
 22a Lev. 25:18–19;
 2 Ne. 1:9.
 b ƙƙ Nyame ne
 Mbrasem.
 c N&A 3:1–2.
 d N&A 14:7; 58:2–3.

no; ɔno na se hom ye a, “ohyira hom ntsemara; ntsi hom enya hom akatua. Na hom da ho dze no kaw, na hom dze no kaw nde na hom beda ho adze no kaw afebɔɔ kesi afebɔɔ; dem ntsi, ebenadze na hom tuw homho wɔ ho?

25 Na afei miribisa de, ana hom botum akā de homara hom dze homho? Mubua hom de, Oho. Hom runntum nnkā de hom tse de asaase do huntuma mpo; hwe wɔdze asaase do “huntuma ^bɔɔ hom; mbom hwe, ɔno mpo ye nyia ɔɔɔ hom no dze.

26 Na emi, emi mpo a, hom fre me hom hen yi, minnye nnkyen hom; na mo so meye huntuma. Na hom ehū de maye akɔdaa, na miribegyaa honandua yi mu ama ne nā asaase.

27 Dem ntsi, de mbre makā akyere hom de masom hom, medze adwen a no mu tsew “anantsew wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim no, demara so na aber yi mama hom ehya, ama hom eehu de minndzi fɔ, amma hom ^bbɔgyaa enngu m’etsifi wɔ aber a mibegyina Nyame enyim ma oebu me atsen wɔ ndzembra a ɔhye me a ɔfa hom ho no.

28 Mese hom de maama hom ebehyia ama “meeyi hom bɔgyaa efi me ntar mu, wɔ dem mber yi a mereye akɔ me nda mu yi, ama maakeda asomdwee mu, na me bekyebo ^bsunsum no akɔdɔm ɔsorsor “adwontokuw

ma yeatow perper Nyankopɔn n’ayeyi.

29 Na mese hom bio de maama hom ehya ha ama maada no edzi akyere hom de mennda ho nnye hom kyerekyerenyi anaa hom hen bio;

30 Na aber yi mu mpo, mo honandua nyina wosow wɔ ber a mereper akasa akyere hom yi; mbom Ewuradze Nyankopɔn na ɔwowaw me, na sama me kwan de menkasa nkyere hom nde da yi de me babanyin Mosiah nye hom hen na ɔhwedofo.

31 Na afei, m’enuanom, mebepe de hom ye dza hom aye no dada no. De mbre hom sie me mbrasem, nye m’egya so ne mbrasem, na hom aye prɔm-prɔm, na wɔagye hom ma hom annkɔtɔ hom atamfo nsamu no, demara so na se hom dzi me babanyin ne mbrasem do, anaa Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem a ɔdze bema hom no do a, hom beye prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase yi do, na hom atamfo rinnya tum wɔ hom do.

32 Mbom, O mo nkorɔfo, hom nhwe yie ma “wentwiwentwi ammba hom mu, na hom ammfa homho amma sunsum bɔn no a m’egya Mosiah kāa ho asem no.

33 Na hwe mbusu wɔ hɔ ma nyia ɔdze noho ma dem sunsum no; na se ɔdze noho ma na otsie no, na ɔtsena mu na owu wɔ no bɔn mu a, dem nyimpa no bɔnom dza ɔye “afɔbu ama

24a κκ Hyira, Nhyira,
Nhyiranyi.

25a Gen. 3:19; Jacob 2:21.
b κκ Abɔdze, Bɔ.

27a κκ Enye Nyame
Nnantsew, Nantsew.

b Jacob 1:19.
28a Jacob 2:2.

b κκ Sunsum.
c Morm. 7:7.

32a 3 Ne. 11:29–30.
33a κκ Afɔbu.

nankasa ne kra; na n’akatua a obenya nye ^bdaapem asotwe, na ɔatō Nyame ne mbra, nna ɔye tsia nankasa ne nyimdzee so.

34 Mese hom de, obiara nnyi hom mu a wɔnkyerkyereɛ no dem ndzembra yi, gyede hom mbofra nketseaba nko, mbom hom nyim de hom dze hom sor Egya no onnyiewiei kaw, na de hom dze homho na dza hom wɔ nyina bema no; na wɔkyerkyereɛ hom wɔ dza ɔfa kyerewsem a ɔye nkɔnhye a nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn no hyee dze besi aber a hen egya Lehi fii Jerusalem no.

35 Na nsem no so nyina a hen egyanom kãe dze besi nde. Na hwe wɔkãa dza Ewuradze hyee hɔn de wɔnkã no; dem ntsi ɔye perper na nokwar.

36 Na afei, mo nuanom mese hom de, aber a hom ehū na wɔkyerkyereɛ hom dem ndzembra yi nyina yi, se hom tō na hom ye dza otsia dza wɔakã no a, na hom twe homho fi Ewuradze no Sunsum no ho, na woennya kwan wɔ hom mu a ɔbegye hom afa nyansa-kwan no mu ma woehyira hom a, na wɔaye hom prɔmprɔm, na wɔakora hom do—

37 Mese hom de nyimpa a ɔye iyinom no, ɔnoara na ɔtsew Nyame do ^aetua wɔ bagua mu; dem ntsi na otsie na ɔye sunsum bɔn no ne pe na ɔbeye ɔtamfo ma ndzeyee tsenenee nyina; dem

ntsi, Ewuradze nnyi no mu, osiande ɔnntsena *temple* a no mu ^bnntsew mu.

38 Dem ntsi, se dem nyimpa no ^aennu noho, na owu de ɔda ho ye Nyame ne tamfo a, ^bperperdzi a ofi Nyame ne nyan ne kra a ɔye bekyebo no ma ohu nankasa ‘n’afɔdzi, na ɔma ɔwodow fi Ewuradze enyim, na afɔdzi, na yaw, na awerehow, dza ɔtse de ogya a onndum da a ne gyaframee fow kɔ sor afebɔɔ kesi afebɔɔ hye n’akoko mã.

39 Na afei mese hom de ^aehumɔɔɔr nnyi hɔ ma dem nyimpa no; dem ntsi n’ewiei nye de ɔbɔsɔw ahohyehye a onnyi ewiei.

40 O, hom nkɔdaa, na hom mberantse nye mbofra nkakraba a hom botum atse me nsem ase, osiande makasa pefee akyere hom ama hom eetum atse ase, mesere de hom bɔsoer na hom ^aakaa mbusu gyinabew a hɔn a wɔahwe ase wɔ mbrato wɔ mu no.

41 Na bio, mebepe de hom dwendwen nhyira nye ^aahomka tsebew a hɔn a wodzi Nyankɔɔn ne mbrasem do no wɔ mu. Na hwe, ^bwoehyira hɔn wɔ adze nyina mu, wɔ honam nye sunsum nyina mu; na se wosuo ^cnokwar no mu dze kɔ ewiei a wɔbegye hɔn akɔ ^dsor, ama wɔnye Nyankɔɔn aaketsena wɔ enyigye a onnyi ewiei da tsebea no mu. O kaa, kaa de dem ndzembra yi nyina ye nokwar;

33b N&A 19:6, 10–12.

37a Mosiah 3:12;

Hel. 8:24–25.

kk Etuatsew.

b Alma 7:21.

38a kk Nnuho, Nu Ho.

b kk Perperdzi.

c kk Fɔ Dzi.

39a Alma 34:8–9, 15–16.

kk Ehumbɔɔɔr,

Mbɔɔɔrhu.

40a Alma 5:18.

41a 4 Ne. 1:15–18.

kk Enyigye.

b kk Hyira, Nhyira,

Nhyiranyi.

c N&A 6:13.

d kk ɔsor.

osiande Ewuradze Nyankopɔn na ɔakã.

TSIR 3

Jhen Benjamin sɔw ne kasaa do—Ewuradze Tumfo bɔsom adasa mu wɔ detse honandua mu—Bɔgya befi no honandua no tokur biara mu egu wɔ ber a ɔrobo werdamb dze ama wiadze bɔn no—Ne dzin nko mu na nkwagye nam ba—Adasa botum nam no Werdambɔ no do eyi honammunyi no efi ma wɔabeye Ahotseweefo—Emumuyefo hɔn ahohyehye beye de ogya baka na brimstone. Beye mfe 124 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA bio m'enuanom, morobɔtwe hom adwen aba ha bio, osiande mowɔ nsem pii kã kyere hom; na hom nhwe, mowɔ nsem pii kã kyere hom wɔ ndzembra a ɔbeba ho.

2 Na nsem a merebekã akyere hom yi Nyame no "bɔfoe na ɔdaa no edzi kyereɛ me. Na ɔsee me de: Soer; na mosoeree, na hwe obegyinaa m'enyim.

3 Na ɔsee me de; Soer, na tsie nsem a merebekã akyere wo yi; na hwe, maba de merebeda nsem a ɔye "enyigyɛ na ɔye dew kese edzi akyere wo.

4 Na Ewuradze atse wo mpaabɔ, na oehu wo tseneneeyɛ, na

ɔasoma me de membeda no edzi nkyere wo ama w'enyi aagye; ama aada no edzi akyere wo nkorɔfo, ama hɔn so dew aahye hɔn mã.

5 Na hwe mber reba, na onnyi ekyir, "Ewuradze Otumfo a odzi hen no, nyia tsetse no na ɔwɔ hɔ, na ɔwɔ hɔ sesei fi mbersantsen nyina kesi mbersantsen nyina, dze tum befi sor esian adasamba mu, na ɔabefa ^bdetse honandua ahye, na oekyima adasa mu, aye ^cetumdze ndwuma akese, ɔbesa ayarfo yar, obenyan ewufo, ɔbe-ma ebubuafo anantsew, efurafo ehu adze, etsitsifo atse asem, na ɔasã nyarba horow nyina.

6 Na ɔbepam "mbɔnsam anaa esunsumfi a wɔtsetse adasamba hɔn akoma mu no efi hɔ.

7 Na hwe obehyia "nsɔhwe nye ɔyaw, ^bɔkɔm, nsukɔm, ɔfona, na ɔbɔɔw akyen ma ɔdasanyi botum ^casɔw mpo, dze ekese owu mu; na hwe, "bɔgya befi honam tokura biara mu egu, na "n'amandzehu bɔdɔɔ sɔ osian no nkorɔfo hɔn emumuyedze na ebusudze ntsi.

8 Na wɔbefre no "Jesus Christ, ^bNyame ne Ba, sor nye asaase ^cEgya, adze nyina a ofi ahyese Bɔadze; na wɔbefre ne "nã ^cMary.

9 Na hwe ɔbeba nankasa ne dze hɔ, ama se wonya "gyedzi wɔ ne dzin mu mpo a, ^bnkwagye nam

3 2a KK Abɔfo.

3a Luke 2:10–11.

5a KK Jehovah.

b Mosiah 7:27;

Alma 7:9–13.

c Matt. 4:23–24;

Ndwu. 2:22;

1 Ne. 11:31.

KK Anwanwadze.

6a Mark 1:32–34.

7a KK Nsɔhwe, Sɔ Hwe.

b Matt. 4:1–2.

c N&A 19:15–18.

d Luke 22:44.

e Isa. 53:4–5.

8a KK Nyame,
Nyametsir—Nyame
ɔba.

b Alma 7:10.

c Hel. 14:12;

3 Ne. 9:15.

d Matt. 1:16;

1 Ne. 11:14–21.

e KK Mary, Jesus ne
Nã.

9a KK Gyedzi.

b KK Nkwagye.

no mu aba adasamba do; na iyi nyina ekyir no mpo wobosusu de ɔye nyimpa, na wɔakā de ɔwɔ ‘sunsum bɔn, na ^dwɔakā no mpire, na ^ewɔabɔ no mbeamudua mu.

10 Na ^aɔbɔsoer wɔ da a ^botsiā ebiasa no efi owu mu; na hwe, ogyina hɔ ^crubu wiadze atsen; na hwe, ɔaye ndzemba yi nyina ama atsemubu tsenenee aaba adasamba do.

11 Na hwe, no ^aɔbɔgyaa so ^babɔ werdam dze etua bɔn a ɔwɔ hɔn a ^cwahwe ase wɔ Adam ne mbratō ntsi no, hɔn a woewuwu a wonnyim Nyankopɔn ne pɛ a ɔfa hɔn ho anaa wɔyɛ bɔn a nna ^dwonnyim.

12 Mbom ondue, ondue onyia onyim de ^aɔretsew Nyankopɔn do etua! Osiande nkwagye mmba obiara a ɔtse dem do gyede dza oenya nnuho, na ɔwɔ gyedzi wɔ ^bEwuradze Jesus Christ mu.

13 Na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn asoma no nkɔnhɔyɛfo krɔnkrɔn wɔ adasamba nyina mu, de wɔnda ndzemba yinom edzi nkyere ebusuafo, aman, nye kasa horow nyina, ama obiara a ^aɔbegye edzi de Christ beba

no, eenya ^bɔnfakye, na ɔdze enyigye edzi dew kɛsenara, tse de ɔaba hɔn mu dada mpo.

14 Naaso Ewuradze Nyankopɔn hun de no nkorɔfo no ye akɔnkyɛfo, na ɔmaa hɔn mbra, ^aMoses mbra no mpo.

15 Na nsenkyeredze pii, na anwanwadze, na ^angyinahɔmadze asorɔtow nye mununkum na oyii kyereɛ hɔn wɔ ne mbaa ho; nna nkɔnhɔyɛfo krɔnkrɔn so kaa ne mbaa no ho nsem; naaso wopiriim hɔn akoma, na wɔantse ase de ^bMoses mbra no nnkā hwee de, gyede wɔnam no werdamɔ do.

16 Na sɛ ɔwɔ mu de ^ambofra nkakraba mpo tum ye bɔn a wɔrenngye hɔn nkwa; mbom mekā kyere hom de ^bwoehyira hɔn; na hwe, de ɔnam Adam do, anaa ɔnam abɔdze do wɔhwe ase a, demara so na Christ no bɔgyaa bɔhohor hɔn bɔn.

17 Na bio, mese hom de dzin biara ^annyɛ hɔ a wɔdze ama anaa kwan biara nnyɛ hɔ a wobodua do ama ^bnkwagye aba adasamba do, gyede ɔnam ^cChrist, Ewuradze Tumfo nkotoo ne dzin mu.

18 Na hwe obua atsen, na

9c John 8:48.
 d Mark 15:15.
 e Luke 18:33;
 1 Ne. 19:10;
 2 Ne. 10:3.
 kκ Mbeamuduumubɔ.
 10a kκ Owusoer.
 b Matt. 16:21;
 2 Ne. 25:13;
 Hel. 14:20–27.
 c kκ Atsemubu, Bu
 Atsen.
 11a kκ Bɔgya.
 b kκ Werdam,

Werdamɔ.
 c kκ Adam na Eve
 Asehwe.
 d 2 Ne. 9:25–26.
 12a Mosiah 2:36–38;
 Hel. 8:25.
 kκ Etuatsew.
 b kκ Ewuradze.
 13a 2 Ne. 25:24–27;
 Jarom 1:11.
 b kκ Bɔnfakye.
 14a kκ Moses Mbra.
 15a kκ Jesus Christ—
 Christ ho

nsenkyeredze anaa
 ngyinahɔmadze
 horow.
 b Mosiah 13:27–32.
 16a kκ Abofra, Mbofra.
 b Moro. 8:8–9.
 17a Ndwu. 4:10–12;
 2 Ne. 31:21.
 b kκ Nkwagye.
 c kκ Jesus Christ—
 Yebefa Jesus Christ
 ne dzin ato hen do.

n'atsembu ye perper; na abofra a owu wɔ ne mbafobermu no rennhera na nyimpa nom dza ɔye afɔbu ma hɔnankasa hɔn akra, gyede wɔbre hɔnho adze na wɔbeyɛ de ^ambofra nkakraba, na wɔgye dzi de nna nkwaye wɔ hɔ, na ɔda ho wɔ hɔ, na ɔbeba, na ofi Christ, Ewuradze Tumfo no bɔgyaa a ɔdze ɔwɔ ^bwerdam no mu beba.

19 ^aHonammunyi no ye ɔtamfo ma Nyankopɔn, na ɔaye dem fitsi Adam ^bn'asehwerdo, na ɔɔɔ do aye dem afeɔɔ kesi afeɔɔ, gyede ^cogyaa noho ma ^dSunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ne nkenyan, na ɔpɔr nyimpa su no gu nkyen na ɔnam Ewuradze Christ no werdambɔ no no do beyɛ ^eɔhotsewnyi, na ɔbeyɛ de ^fabofra, na ogyaa noho ma; ɔdwe, ahobreadze, onya abotar, ɔɔ hye no mǎ, onya pɛ de ɔɔɔw biribiara a Ewuradze noara nyim de oye de ɔdze ba no do, koraa mpo ɔye de mbre abofra gyaa noho ma n'egyaa no.

20 Na bio, mese hom de mber bi beba a Agyenkwa no ho ^anyimdzee betahye ^bɔman biara, ebusuafo, kasa horow, nye nyimpa nyina mu.

21 Na hwe se dem mber no du a, obiara ^arinndzi bem wɔ Nyame enyim, gyede wɔye

mbofra nkakraba, na gyede wɔnam nnuho na gyedzi a ɔwɔ Ewuradze Nyankopɔn Tumfo ne dzin mu.

22 Na obodu dem mber yi mpo, ber a akyerekyere wo nkorɔfo ndzemba a Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn ahyɛ wo no worinndzi bem wɔ Nyame enyim, wɔ nsem noara a makǎ akyere wo no ntsi.

23 Na afei makǎ nsem a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn hyee me de menkǎ no.

24 Na dem na Ewuradze se: Wobegyina de dase a ɔhyeren dze etsia dem nkorɔfo yi wɔ atsembu da no mu; hɔ na wobobu hɔn atsen, ɔdasanyi biara, de mbre no ndwuma tse, se oye o, se omuo o.

25 Na se omuo a wobegya hɔn ma ^awɔahwe hɔnankasa hɔn fɔdzi na ebusudze huhu no, a ɔbema wɔawodow wɔ Ewuradze enyim dze hɔn akɔ ^bawerehow na ahohyehye a onnyi ewiei mu, hɔ na wonnkotum asan hɔn ekyir bio; dem ntsi wɔanom afɔbu ama hɔnankasa hɔn akra.

26 Dem ntsi, wɔanom Nyame n'ebufuhyew kɔɔpow no ano, dza perperdzi enntum ennsiw ho kwan amma hɔn no, de mbre oenntum ennsiw ho kwan amma ^aAdam ber a ɔwɔ de ɔhwe ase wɔ ber a odzii ^beduaba no a

18a Matt. 18:3.

b Mosiah 4:2;
Hel. 5:9.

19a 1 Cor. 2:11–14;

Mosiah 16:2–3.

kk Honammunyi.

b kk Adam na Eve
Asehwe.

c 2 Mber. 30:8.

d Moro. 10:4–5.

kk Sunsum
Krɔnkrɔn.

e kk ɔhotseweenyi.

f 3 Ne. 9:22.

20a N&A 3:16.

b kk Asempakǎ
Edwuma.

21a kk Nkontaa,

Nkontaabu,
Nkontaabuber.

25a Alma 5:18; 12:14–15.

b Morm. 8:38.

26a Morm. 9:12.

b Gen. 3:1–12;

2 Ne. 2:15–19;

Alma 12:21–23.

wɔabra no; dem ntsi, wonnkohu hɔn ʼmɔbɔɔr bio ekesi afebɔɔ.

27 Na hɔn ʼahohyehye tse de ʼogya baka nye *brimstone* a ɔdzew na onndum da, na no wusiw fow kɔ sor afebɔɔ kesi afebɔɔ. Dem na Ewuradze ahye me de menkã. Amen.

TSIR 4

Ohen Benjamin sɔw ne kasaa do—Osian Werdambɔ no ntsi na nkwaye ba—Gye Nyame dzi ma wɔngye wo nkwa—Nya gyedzi a otsim ama akɔdo enya ʼbɔnfakye—Fa wʼahodze ma ehiafo—Ye ndzembra nyina wɔ nyansa nye kwan pa do. Beye mfe 124 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei, ɔbaa de aber a ɔhen Benjamin kãa nsem a Ewuradze no ɔbɔfoe dze maa no kyeree hɔn wiei no, ɔdze nʼenyi kɔr aprɔw wɔ dɔmtutuw no do, na hwe ohun de wɔahwehwe ase osian-de nna Ewuradze ho ʼsuro aba hɔn do.

2 Na wohun hɔnankasa hɔn ʼnyimpa su na tsebea de ʼwɔnnse asaase do huntuma mpo. Na hɔn nyina dze ndze kor tsẽaa mu see de: O hu hen mbɔɔr, na ma Christ no ʼwerdam ɔgyaa no nye edwuma mma yena ʼbɔnfakye ama hen akoma mu aatsew; na yegye Jesus Christ,

Nyankopɔn ne Ba no, nyia ʼɔbɔɔ sor nye asaase na ndzembra nyina no; ɔno a obesian adasamba mu no dzi.

3 Na ɔbaa de wɔkãa dem nsem yi ekwir no, Ewuradze no Sunsum baa hɔn do, na dew hyee hɔn mã, nna woenya ʼbɔnfakye nye ʼadwenmutsewee, osian ʼgyedzi mbordo a wonyaa wɔ Jesus Christ a ɔbeba, de mbre ɔhen Benjamin kãa kyeree hɔn no ntsi.

4 Na ɔhen Benjamin buee nʼano bio na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekasa kyere hɔn se de: Mʼanyenkofo nye mo nuanom, mʼebusuafo nye mo nkorɔfo, morotwe hom adwen bio, ama hom eetsie na hom atse me nsem a odzi ewiei yi a merebekã akyere hom yi.

5 Na hwe, se ʼNyankopɔn ne papaye ho nyimdzee enyan hom dem aber yi mu ma hom ehɔ de hom ye egyangyandze na hom nnse hwee wɔ hom asehwe gyinabew mu a—

6 Mese hom de, se hom enya Nyankopɔn ne papaye ho ʼnyimdzee nye no tum a onnyi kabea, na ne nyansaa, na nʼabotar, nye ne penkyer wɔ adasamba ho; nye ʼwerdambɔ no a wɔahyehye ato hɔ fitsi wiadze ne ʼfapem, de ɔnam do ma nkwaye beba nyia ɔdze no ʼwere ɔbtwer Ewuradze no, na ɔbɔɔ mbɔdzen enyiberdo edzi

26c KK Ehumbɔɔr, Mbɔɔrhu.

27a KK Fɔ Dzi.
b 2 Ne. 9:16;
Jacob 6:10;
N&A 76:36.

4 1a KK Suro.
2a KK ɔnnkyebo

Adwen.
b Hel. 12:7-8.
c Mosiah 3:18; Hel. 5:9.
d KK Abɔdze, Bɔ.
3a KK ʼBɔnfakye.
b KK Tsibowa.
c KK Gyedzi.
5a Moses 1:10.

6a KK Nyame, Nyametsir.
b KK Werdam, Werdambɔ.
c Mosiah 15:19.
d Ndw. 36:7;
2 Ne. 22:2; Hel. 12:1.
KK Twer.

ne mbrasem do, na oegyina gyedzi no mu mpo dze ako no nkwa ewiei mu, mekyere honandua nkwa mu—

7 Mese de dem nyimpa yi nye nyia ɔnam werdambɔ no a wɔhyehyee too hɔ fitsi wiadze ne fapem dze maa adasamba nyina, hɔn a wɔwɔ hɔ fitsi Adam “n’asehweberdo, anaa hɔn a wɔwɔ hɔ aber yi mu, anaa wɔbɛba, dze ekesi wiadze ewiei mpo no onya nkwaye.

8 Na dem kwan yi do na nkwaye nam ba. Na nkwaye biara “nnyi beebiara gyede dza wɔakā ho asem yi; anaa nhyehyee biara nnyi hɔ a wobegyina do dze agye nyimpa nkwa gyede dza makā ho asem akwere hom yi.

9 Hom ngye Nyame ndzi; hom ngye ndzi de ɔwɔ hɔ, na de ɔno na ɔwɔ adze nyina, dza ɔwɔ sor nye dza ɔwɔ ase nyina, hom ngye ndzi de ɔwɔ “nyansa nyina, nye tum a ɔwɔ sor nye ase nyina, hom ngye ndzi de nyimpa runntum ^bnnhu adze nyina a Ewuradze nyim.

10 Na hom ngye ndzi bio, de ɔwɔ de hom “nu homho wɔ hom bɔn ho na hom yi no akwa, na hom bre homho adze wɔ Nyame enyim; dze akoma a no mu tsew bisa ma ɔdze hom ^bɔn kye hom; na afei, se hom ‘gye

dem ndzembra yi nyina dzi a, nna hom nhwe na hom ^dnye ne nyina.

11 Na bio, mekā kyere hom, de mbre makā no dada no, de mbre hom ebenya nyimdzee wɔ Nyame n’enyimnyam ho no, anaa se hom ehɔ ne papaye na hom ^aasɔ no dɔ ahwe, na se hom enya ^bɔnfakye, dza sama dew mbordo ahye hom akra mā no, demara so na mebepe de hom kaa, na hom kaa daa Nyame ne keseye na ^chwee a hom nnsɛ, nye ne ^dpapaye na ne penkyer wɔ hom a hom ye abɔdze a hom nnsɛ hwee yi do, na hom mbre homho adze wɔ ^eahobreadze no bun mu mpo, hom ^fmbɔ Ewuradze ne dzin daadaa, na hom ngyina pintsinn wɔ gyedzi no mu mma dza ɔreba no, de mbre ofi ɔwɔfo no ano kae no.

12 Na hwe mese hom de se hom ye iyi a hom enyi begye daa, na Nyame no ^adɔ behye hom mā, na hom ^bbenya ɔnfakye daa; na hom benyin wɔ nyia ɔwɔ hom no n’enyimnyam na ne nyimdzee mu, anaa wɔ dza ɔye perper na nokwar nyimdzee mu.

13 Na hom rinnya adwen biara de obi bepira ne nyenko, mbom hom betsen a ^aasomdwee mu, na wɔdze ɔdasanyi biara dza odzi wɔ no no ama no.

7a κκ Adam na Eve Asehwe.

8a Ndwu. 4:12; 2 Ne. 31:21; Mosiah 3:17.

9a Rom. 11:33–34; Jacob 4:8–13.

b Isa. 55:9.

10a κκ Nnuho, Nu Ho.

b N&A 61:2.

c Matt. 7:24–27.

d 2 Ne. 31:19–21.

11a Alma 36:24–26.

b κκ ɔnfakye.

c Moses 1:10.

d Ex. 34:6;

Moro. 8:3.

e κκ Ahobreadze,

Ahobreadzeyɛ.

f κκ Mpaabɔ.

12a κκ ɔdɔ.

b Mosiah 4:26;

Alma 4:13–14;

5:26–35;

N&A 20:31–34.

13a κκ Osiesiefo.

14 Na hom remma kwan ma ɔkɔm nndze hom “mba, anaa wɔnnda adagyaw, anaa hom ronnhwe ma wɔnntɔ Nyame ne mbra, na kor nye kor ^bnnkɔ, na wɔnnhem, na wɔnnsom abɔn-sam, nya ɔye bɔn wura no, anaa nya ɔye sunsumfi no a hen egyanom akā noho asem dada no, ɔno na ɔye ɔtamfo dze ma dza ɔtsen nyina.

15 Mbom hom “bekyerkyere hɔn ma ^bwɔnantsew nokwar nye botooye mu; hom bekyerkyere hɔn ma ^cwɔadodɔ hɔnho nkorkor, na wɔasom hɔnho nkorkor.

16 Na hom so hom “bɔboa hɔn a wohia hom mboa; hom dze hom ahodze bema nya ɔwɔ ahokyer mu; na hom remma ^bnya ɔseresere adze n’ebisadze nnye gyan, na hom nnyi no edzi ma ɔnnhera.

17 Annhwe a hom “bese de: Nyimpa no ara na ɔama dem ɔhaw no aba no do; dem ntsi merenntsen me nsa, na memmfa m’edziban mma no, anaa m’ahodze mma no ma onnya ahotɔ, osiande n’asotwe dzi mu—

18 Mbom mese hom de O nyimpa, obiara a ɔye dem adze yi no otwar de onu noho; na gyede onu noho wɔ dza ɔaye no ho annye dem a ɔbehera afeɔɔ, na onnyi enyigye biara ɔ Nyankopɔn n’ahenman no mu.

19 Na hwɛ, ana hen nyina

yennseresere adze? Ana hen nyina yennndan Nyimpa kor, Nyame mpo, wɔ dza yewɔ nyina ho, edziban nye atar, sika nye dwete, nye ahodze ahorow nyina a yewɔ?

20 Na hwɛ, mber yi mu mpo hom robɔ ne dzin, na hom resere no hɔ bɔnfakye. Ana ɔama hom ebisadze aye gyan? Oho; oehue no Sunsum egu hom do, na ɔama “enyigye ahye hom akoma mā, na ɔama hom ano esiw ma hom nntum nnkasa, hom enyigye aye kese.

21 Na afei, se Nyame a ɔbɔɔ hom a hom nya hom nkwa na dza hom wɔ na mbre hom tse nyina fi no hɔ no, dze biribiara a oye a hom bisa wɔ gyedzi mu, na hom gye dzi de hom nsa bekā no ma hom a, O nna ɔye den ntsi na hom mmfa hom ahodze “mmema homho nkorkor.

22 Na se hom “bu nyimpa a ɔdze n’ebisadze to hom enyim dze resere ahodze bi efi hom hɔ ama ɔannhera no atsen, na hom bu no fɔ a, nna ɔbeyɛ perper koraa de hom bɔkɔ afɔbu mu ɔnam de hom dze hom ^bahodze esie, dza ɔnnye hom dze na ɔye Nyame dze, ɔno so na hom nkwa wɔ ne nsamu; na hom nntotɔ nnsere no, eso hom nnu homho wɔ dza hom aye no ho.

23 Mese hom de, dem nyimpa no ndue, osiande n’ahodze nye no behera; na afei, mekā iyɪ

14a 1 Tim. 5:8;
N&A 83:4.
b kɔ Wentwiwentwi.
15a N&A 68:25–28;
Moses 6:58.
kɔ Kyerkyere,
Kyerkyerenyi.

b kɔ Enye Nyame
Nnantsew, Nantsew.
c Mosiah 18:21.
16a kɔ ɔsom; Ayamuyie.
b Deut. 15:7–11;
Mbe. 21:13;
Isa. 10:1–2.

17a Mbe. 17:5.
20a kɔ Enyigye.
21a kɔ ɔsom; Yieye.
22a Matt. 7:1–2;
John 7:24.
b 1 Jn. 3:17.

kyere hɔn a wɔye “esikafo wɔ wiadze ndzemba mu.

24 Na bio, mese hom ehiafo a hom nnyi bi na hom wɔ dza ɔbɔso hom, de hom tse hɔ ofi da to da; mekyere hom a hom pow ehiafo, osiande hom nnyi bi ntsi; mebepe de hom kã wɔ hom akoma mu de: memma osiande minnyi bi ntsi, mbom se mowɔ bi a nkye medze “bema.

25 Na afei, se hom kã dem wɔ hom akoma mu a nna hom nndzi fɔ, na se anye dem a, “wobobu hom fɔ; na hom afɔbu dzi mu osiande hom wia dza ɔnyɛ homdze.

26 Na afei, osian dem nsem yi a makã akyere hom ntsi—ɔno nye de, ɔnam hom akɔdo enya hom bɔnfakye daa nyina, ma hom “anantsew a fɔdzi biara nnyi mu wɔ Nyame enyim ntsi—mebepe de hom dze hom ahodze ^bbema ‘ehiafo, obiara de mbre ɔwɔ, de hom “bema hɔn a ɔkɔm dze hɔn edziban, wobofura hɔn a wɔda adagyaw tam, wɔbesera ayarfo na wɔama woenya ahotɔ, wɔ sunsum nye honam afam nyina; de mbre hɔn ehiadze tse.

27 Na hom nhwe ma wɔnye ndzemba nyina wɔ nyansa nye no kwan do; osiande onhia mma ɔdasanyi de obotu mbirika “ntsemntsem asen mbre n’ahom botum. Naaso ohia de omia noho ama oenya mbirikatu no mu akyedze; dem ntsi, ɔse de

wɔye ndzemba nyina wɔ no kwan do.

28 Na mebepe de hom kaa de hom mu biara a ɔbesere adze efi ne nyenko hɔ no ɔse de ɔdze adze kor no a ɔsere no san ma no, de mbre nhyehyee a ɔnye no yee no tse, anye dem a ɔye bɔn; na annhwe so a ɔbema no nua no so aye bɔn.

29 Na n’ewie ara nye de mu-runntum nnkã ndzemba nyina a hom nam do beye bɔn; osiande ɔnam akwan horow pii do a mu-runntum nnkenkan ne nyina.

30 Mbom iyi dze mubotum akã akyere hom de, se hom “annweɔn homho, nye hom ^badwendwen, nye hom ‘nsem, nye hom ndzeyee yie, na hom enndzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, na hom annkɔ do anntsena wɔ gyedzi no mu wɔ dza hom atse a ɔfa hen Ewuradze ne mbaa no ho ennkese hom nkwa n’ewie mpo a, hom behera. Na afei, O nyimpa, kaa amma annhera.

TSIR 5

Ahotseweefo no nam gyedzi do beye Christ ne mbabanyin na mbabaa—Afei wɔdze Christ ne dzin fre hɔn—Ohen Benjamin kyerekyere hɔn de wongyina pintsinn na mma wonnhihim wɔ ndwuma pa ne ye mu. Beye mfe 124 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA afei, ɔbaa de ohen Benjamin

23a N&A 56:16.

24a Mark 12:44.

25a N&A 56:17.

26a κκ Enye Nyame

Nnantsew, Nantsew.

b Jacob 2:17–19.

c Zech. 7:10;

Alma 1:27.

κκ Aye, Aye ne Ma.

d Isa. 58:10–11;

N&A 104:17–18.

27a N&A 10:4.

30a Alma 12:14.

κκ Aweɔmfo, Weɔn.

b Mark 7:18–23.

κκ Adwen.

c Matt. 15:18–20.

κκ Nsem Huhuw.

kasaa kyereɛ no nkorɔfo no ekɔir no ɔsoma binom ma wɔkɔr hɔn mu, nna ɔpe de ohu de no nkorɔfo no agye nsem no a ɔk̄aa kyereɛ hɔn no edzi.

2 Na hɔn nyina dze ndze kor tsɛaa mu de: Nyew yegye nsem a ak̄a akyerɛ hen no nyina dzi; na yenyim so de odzi mu na ɔye nokwar, osian Ewuradze Tumfo no Sunsum no a ɔama ^ansakyer kese aba hen mu anaa hen akoma mu no tsi. Dem ntsi yennyi pe biara bio de yebeye ^bhɔn, na mbom de yebeye papa aber nyina.

3 Na henankasa so, ɔnam Nyankopɔn ne papaye a ɔmmbɔadze da no, nye dza no Sunsum no ada no edzi akyerɛ hen no ntsi, yehu dza ɔbeba no; ma se ohia mpɔ a nkye yebotum ahye ndzembra nyina ho nkɔm.

4 Na ɔnam gyedzi a yenyaa wɔ nsem no a hen hen k̄aa kyereɛ hen no mu na ɔama yanya dem nyimdzee kese yi, dem ntsi yedzi dew kese.

5 Na yɛpe de yenye hen Nyame ^adzi ahyemu de yebeye ne pe, na yeaye setsie ama ne mbrasem wɔ ndzembra nyina a ɔbehye hen de yenye, wɔ hen nkwa nda a aka nyina mu, amma yeanntwe ^bahohyehye a onnyi ewiei da ammba hen do, de mbre ^cɔɔfo no ak̄a, de mma yennom Nyankopɔn n'ebufuhyew kɔɔpɔw ano no.

6 Na afei, dem nsem yi na ɔhen Benjamin rohwehwe efi hɔn hɔ; na dem ntsi ɔk̄aa kyereɛ hɔn de: Hom ak̄a nsem a mɛpe; na ahyemu yi a hom edzi yi ye ahyemu a ɔtsen.

7 Na afei, osian ahyemu a hom edzi yi ntsi wɔbefre hom Christ ne ^amba, ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa; na hwe, nde da yi ^bwɔawo hom wɔ sunsum mu; na hom k̄a de hom ^cakoma enya nsakyer ɔnam de woonya gyedzi wɔ ne dzin mu ntsi; dem ntsi, ^dawo hom ma hom abeye ne ^embabanyin nye ne mbabaa.

8 Na tsir yi a hom hye n'ase yi ntsi hom enya ^afahodzi, na ^btsir nnyi hɔ a hom botum edua no do enya fahodzi. ^cDzin biara nnyi hɔ a wɔdze ama a nkwaye bodua do aba; dem ntsi mebepe de hom ^dfa Christ ne dzin to hom do, hom nyina a hom nye Nyankopɔn edzi ahyemu ntsi wɔbepe de hom beye setsie ama no dze ekese hom nkwa n'ewiei no.

9 Na ɔbeba de obiara a ɔbeye iyi no wobohu no wɔ Nyankopɔn ne nsa enyimfa, na obohu dzin a wɔdze befre no; wɔdze Christ ne dzin befre no.

10 Na afei ɔbeba de, obiara a ɔnnkefa Christ ne dzin ato no

5 2a Alma 5:14.
 κκ Awoo Fofor,
 Nyankopɔn Awo no.
 b Alma 19:33.
 5a Mosiah 18:10.
 b Mosiah 3:25-27.
 c Mosiah 3:2.
 7a Mosiah 27:24-26;
 Moses 6:64-68.

κκ Nyame
 Mbabanyin na
 Mbabaa.
 b κκ Wɔawoo no.
 c κκ Akoma.
 d Mosiah 15:10-11.
 κκ Awoo Fofor,
 Nyankopɔn Awo no.
 e N&A 11:30.

8a Rom. 6:18;
 Gal. 5:1;
 Hel. 14:30.
 b Ndwu. 4:10, 12;
 Alma 21:9.
 c Mosiah 26:18.
 d Ndwu. 11:26;
 Alma 46:15.

do no wɔbefre no “dzin foror bi; dem ntsi, obohu de ɔwɔ Nyankopɔn ne ^bnsa bankum.

11 Na mebepe de hom kaa so de “dzin yi no na mesee hom de medze be^ama hom na wɔrempepa mmfi hɔ da, gyede ɔnam mbrato do; dem ntsi, hom nhwe yie amma hom ammom, amma wɔammpepa dzin no emmfi hom akoma mu.

12 Mese hom de mebepe de hom kaa ama dzin no a wɔakyere^w wɔ hom akoma mu no “eetsim hɔ daa, amma woennhu hom wɔ Nyankopɔn ne nsa bankum, na mbom ama hom eehu na hom aatse ndze no a wɔdze befre hom na dzin so a ɔdze befre hom.

13 Na ɔbeye den beye na nyimpa “bohu de obi ye no wura wɔ ber a ɔnnsom no da, na ɔye hɔho ma no ɔno na n’adwen nye n’akoma mu nsusui ntamu twe koraa?

14 Na bio, ana ɔdasanyi tum fa efupɔnkɔ a ɔye ne nyenko dze na ɔdze no sie? Mese hom de, Oho; ɔremma kwan mpo mma ɔmmɔfora no nguankuw mu nndzidzi, mbom ɔbepam no efi hɔ, na ɔatow no akyen. Mese hom de demara so mpo na obesi hom mu se hom nnyim dzin a wɔdze fre hom a.

15 Dem ntsi mebepe de hom gyina pintsinn na hom nnhihim, na daa hom ye ndwuma pa, ama Christ, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn

Tumfo no, “aɔw hom ano ama noho, ama wɔdze hom aaba sor, ma hom enya daapem nkwagye na onnyiewiei nkwa, wɔ nyansa, nye tum, nye perperdzi, nye ehumbɔbɔr a ofi nyia ^bɔɔɔ ndzemba nyina a ɔwɔ sor na asaase no hɔ, ɔno nye Nyankopɔn a ɔbɔ adze nyina do. Amen.

TSIR 6

ɔhen Benjamin kyere^w nkorɔfo no edzin na oyi aɔfo de wɔnkyerekyere hɔn—Mosiah beye ɔhen tseneneyi. Beye mfe 124–121 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA afei, ɔhen Benjamin nye nkorɔfo no kasaa wiei no, ɔdween ho de ohia de “ɔkyere^w hɔn a wɔnye Nyankopɔn edzi ahyemu de wobedzi ne mbra^sem do no edzin.

2 Na ɔbaa de ɔkra kor mpo nnyi hɔ kã mbofra nkakraba ho, na mbom obiara ahen ahyemudzi mu na wɔafa Christ ne dzin ato hɔn do.

3 Na bio, ɔbaa de aber a ɔhen Benjamin dze ndzemba yi nyinara baa ewiei no, ɔtseew ne babanyin “Mosiah ho ama ɔaabeye ɔhwɛfo na ɔhen wɔ no nkorɔfo no do, na ɔdze nhyehyee nyinara a ɔfa ahendzi ho no maa no, na ɔdze aɔfo no ^bsisii hɔn gyinabew ama ‘wɔaakyerekyere nkorɔfo no, ma wɔaatse na woehu Nyankopɔn

10a Alma 5:38–39.

b Matt. 25:33.

11a Mosiah 1:11–12.

κκ Jesus Christ—
Yebefa Jesus Christ
ne dzin ato hen do.

12a N&A 18:23–25.

13a Mosiah 26:24–27.

15a κκ ɔfre na Mpamu
Nyii; Ahotsew.

b Col. 1:16;
Mosiah 4:2;

Alma 11:39.

6 1a N&A 128:8.

3a Mosiah 1:10; 2:30.

b κκ (Aɔfo) Hye,
(Aɔfo) Nhyee.

c Alma 4:7.

ne mbrasem, na woekenyan hɔn ma wɔkaa ^ansew a woedzi no. Ɖpoon dɔmtutuw no, na wɔsanee kɔr hɔn efiefi de mbre hɔn ebusua ebusua no tse.

4 Na “Mosiah besii n’egya n’anammu na ɔhyee n’ahendzi no ase. Na ɔhyee n’ahendzi ase no nna oedzi mfe eduasa, na se wɔkã ne nyinara bɔ mu a beye mfe ahaanan eduoson esia fitsi ^bber a Lehi dze fii Jerusalem no.

5 Na ɔhen Benjamin tsenaa ase mfe ebiasa nna owui.

6 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Mosiah nantseew Ewuradze n’akwan mu, na ɔhwee n’atsembu nye ne gwinabew yie, na odzii mbra biara a ɔhyee hɔn de wondzi do no do.

7 Na ɔhen Mosiah maa no nkorɔfo no yee edwuma wɔ asaase no do. Na ɔnoara so yee edwuma wɔ asaase no do, amma ^aɔannye adzesoadze annda no nkorɔfo do, ama aaye de mbre n’egya yee wɔ adze nyinara mu no. Na wentwiwentwi biara ennsi no nkorɔfo no mu beye mfe abiasa ntamu.

TSIR 7

Ammon kohu Lehi-Nephi asaase no a Limhi ye ɔhen wɔ do no—Limhi no nkorɔfo ye Lamanfo hɔn nkowaa—Limhi san kã hɔn abakɔsem—Nkɔnhyenyi (Abinadi) agye dase de Christ nye Nyame na adze nyinara Egya—Hɔn a wodua efi-fidze no bobu ekyinehyia-mframa,

na hɔn a wɔdze hɔn were hye Ewuradze mu no wɔbegye hɔn. Beye mfe 121 Ansaana wɔɔwo Christ.

NA afei, ɔbaa de aber a ɔhen Mosiah nyaa asomdwee toaa do beye mfe abiasa ntamu ekyir no, ɔpee de ɔbetse biribi efi nkorɔfo no a ^awɔketsenaa Lehi-Nephi asaase do no hɔ, anaade Lehi-Nephi kurow kese no mu; osiande no nkorɔfo no nntsee biribiara mmfir hɔn nkyen fitsi ber a wofii ^bZarahemla asaase do no; dem ntsi, wɔdze atwetwesi tsetsee no.

2 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Mosiah maa kwan de hɔn mu mbanyin a hɔnho ye dzen duesia nkɔ Lehi-Nephi asaase do nkebisabisa de wɔbetse biribi a ɔfa hɔn nuanom no ho.

3 Na ɔbaa de adze kyee no wɔhyee ase de wɔroko, Ammon a ɔye banyin katakyi, na ɔye Zarahemla n’asenyi kã hɔnho; na ɔno so nye hɔn kandzifo.

4 Na afei, wonnyim kwan a wɔmfa do wɔ sar no do nkɔ Lehi-Nephi asaase no do; dem ntsi wokyinkyiin nda pii wɔ sar no do, nda eduanan na wɔdze kyinkyinii.

5 Na wokyinkyiin nda eduanan ekyir no, wɔbaa koko bi a osi ^aShilom asaase etsifi afamu, hɔ na wosisii hɔn ntamadan.

6 Na Ammon faa no nuanom no mu baasa, na hɔn edzin nye Amaleki, Helem na Hem, na wosianee kɔr ^aNephi asaase no do.

3d Mosiah 5:5–7.

4a κκ Mosiah, Benjamin ne Babanyin.

b 1 Ne. 1:4.

7a 2 Cor. 11:9.

7 1a Omni 1:27–30.

b Omni 1:13.

5a Mosiah 9:6, 8, 14.

6a 2 Ne. 5:8.

7 Na hwe, wohyiaa nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Nephī asaase do nye Shilom asaase do hɔn hen; na ɔhen n'awewɔmfo no twaa hɔnho hyiae na wɔfaa hɔn na wɔkyekyeer hɔn, na wɔdze hɔn guu efiadze.

8 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔdaa efiadze nda ebien no wɔkɛfaa hɔn baa ɔhen no enyim bio, na wosiansiaan hɔn nkyehoma no; na wogyinaa ɔhen no enyim, na wɔmaa hɔn kwan, anaade wɔhyee hɔn de wonyiwi nsem a obebisa hɔn no ano.

9 Na ɔsee hɔn de: Hwe, emi nye "Limhi, Noah ne babanyin, ɔno a ɔye Zeniff ne babanyin a ofii Zarahemla asaase do bae befaa asaase yi a ɔye hɔn egyanom asaase no, ɔno na dɔm no dze hɔn ano hyee no ɔhen.

10 Na afei, mepɛ de muhu siantsir a hom nam do enya akokodur dem dze aben kurow kese yi n'afasu ho, wɔ aber a emi mankasa menye m'awewɔmfo roweɔn a kwan nnda beebiara.

11 Na afei, dem ntsi na mama wɔakora hom do yi, ama mee-bisabisa hom nsem, ɔntse dem a nkye memaa m'awewɔmfo no kum hom. Mema hom kwan de hom nkasa.

12 Na afei, Ammon hun de wɔama no kwan de ɔnkasa no, ɔkɔr kan na ɔkɔkɔ no mu adze wɔ ɔhen no enyim; na ɔmaa no mu do bio no ɔsee de: O ɔhen, meda Nyankopɔn ase nde da yi de meda ho tse ase, na wɔama me kwan de menkasa; na mobɔkɔ mbɔdzen dze akokodur akasa;

13 Na minyim de se inyim me a

nkye amma kwan ma wɔammfa nkyehoma annkyekyer me. Na emi nye Ammon, na meye "Zarahemla n'asenyi, na mifi Zarahemla asaase do aba ha de miribebisabisa de mebetse biribi a ɔfa hen nuanom a Zeniff dze hɔn fii dem asaase no do baa mbew yi do no ho.

14 Na afei, ɔbaa de Limhi tsee Ammon ne nsem ekwir no, onyaa ahomka mbordo, na ɔsee de: Afei mowɔ awerehyemu de mo nuanom a wɔwɔ Zarahemla asaase do no da ho tse ase. Na afei mibedzi ehurusi; na adze kye a mebema mo nkorɔfo so edzi ehurusi.

15 Na hwe, yeaye nkowaa ama Lamanfo, na "tow a wɔdze gye hen no ye adzesoadze a ɔsɔ ma hen. Na afei, hwe, hen nuanom beyi hen efi nkowaasom mu, anaade efi Lamanfo nsamu, na yeabeye hɔn nkowaa; na oye de yebye nkowaa ama Nephifo sen de yeɔsom Lamanfo hɔn hen.

16 Na afei, ɔhen Limhi see n'awewɔmfo no de mma wɔnnkyekyer Ammon anaa no nuanom no bio, mbom ɔmaa kwan de wɔnkɔ koko a ɔwɔ Shilom etsifi afamu hɔ no do na wɔnkɛfa hɔn nuanom no mbra kurow kese no mu, ama woebedzidzi, na wɔaanom, na wɔaagye hɔn ahom efi hɔn akwantu no fona mu; osiande woehu amandze pii; na wɔasɔw ɔkɔm na nsukɔm na ɔbere.

17 Na afei, ɔbaa de adze kye no ɔhen Limhi maa wɔkɔkɔ

dawur wɔ dɔm no nyinara mu, de wɔmboa hɔn ano wɔ ^atemple no ho mibetsie nsem a wɔ wɔ kã kyere hɔn.

18 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔboa-boaa hɔn ano no ɔkasaa kyere hɔn de: O mo nkorɔfo, hom mma hom tsir do na hom nya awerekyeyer; na hwe mber no aba, anaade onnyi ekwir koraa, de yerennhye hen atamfo ase bio, ɔmmfaho de hen aperdzi pii nyinara aye gyan; naaso megye dzi de aka aper bi wɔ hɔ a ɔse de yedzi dze dzi konyim.

19 Dem ntsi, hom mma hom tsir do, na hom ndzi dew, na hom mfa hom were ntwer ^aNyankopɔn, dem Nyankopɔn no a ɔye Abraham, nye Isaac, nye Jacob Nyankopɔn no no mu; dem Nyankopɔn no so a ^boyii Israelmba fii Egypt asaase do bae, na ɔmaa wɔnantseew asaase kesee do twaa Po Memen no, na ɔmaa hɔn ^cmanna ma wozzii amma wɔannhera wɔ sar no do; na ndzamba ahorow pii na ɔye maa hɔn.

20 Na bio, dem Nyankopɔn kor no ara so na oyii hen egyanom ^afii Jerusalem asaase do bae; na wɔakora no nkorɔfo na wɔahwe hɔn do yie dze ebesi dem ber yi; na hwe, osian hen emumuyedze na ebusudze ntsi na ɔdze hen aba nkowaasom mu.

21 Na hom nyinara ye adasefo nde da yi, de Zeniff, nya wɔhyee no ɔhen wɔ dɔm yi do no, nya ^aɔper mbordo de ne nsa

bekã n'egyanom asaase, dem ntsi ɔhen Laman nam nyansakwan bi do daadaa no ma ɔnye ɔhen Zeniff ye nhyehye bi ma ɔdze n'asaase no mu fã, anaade Lehi-Nephi kurow kese, nye Shilom kurow kese; nye asaase a abɔ ho aprɔw no hyee ne nsa.

22 Na botae pefee a ɔye iyi nyinara nye de ama ɔdze dɔm yi ^aaabehye nkowaasom ase. Na hwe, dem ber yi mu yetua tow ma Lamanfo hɔn hen, ne nyinara ano som hen eburow, nye atoko, nye eduaba ahorow nyinara mu mbumu afã-afã, na hen nguankuw nye hen anantwikuw hɔn ndɔree mbumu afã-afã; na ahonyadze a ye wɔ nyinara mpo Lamanfo hɔn hen no gye no mu fã fi hen hɔ, annye dem a yedze hen nkwa besesa.

23 Na afei, ana iyi nnye awerehow kese? Ana hen amandzehu yi ndɔɔ sɔ? Afei hwe, iyi nye siantsir kese a ɔma yesi nkrum.

24 Nyew, mese hom de, siantsir a ɔma yesi nkrum no dɔɔ sɔ; na hwe hen nuanom baahen na woekum hɔn, na wɔakã hɔn bɔgyaa egu gyan, na ne nyinara fir emumuye.

25 Na se dɔm yi annhwe ase wɔ mbrato mu a nkye Ewuradze amma kwan ma dem mbusu kese yi ammba hɔn do. Mbom hwe, woenntsie ne nsem; na mbom wentwiwentwi na ɔbaa hɔn ntamu, araa kesii de wɔkãa hɔnankasa hɔn mbogya mpo gugui.

<p>17a 2 Ne. 5:16. 19a Ex. 3:6; 1 Ne. 19:10. b Ex. 12:40-41;</p>	<p>Alma 36:28. c Ex. 16:15, 35; Nka. 11:7-8; Josh. 5:12.</p>	<p>20a 1 Ne. 2:1-4. 21a Mosiah 9:1-3. 22a Mosiah 10:18.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

26 Na wokum Ewuradze no “nkɔnhyenyi; nyew, nyimpa a Nyame asan mu eyi no, ɔno na ɔkãa hɔn emumuyedze nye hɔn ebusudze kyereɛ hɔn, na ɔhyee nkɔm wɔ ndzembra pii a ɔrebeba ho, nyew, Christ ne mbaa mpo.

27 Na osiandɛ ɔsee hɔn de Christ no nye “Nyankopɔn no, adze nyinara Egya no, na ɔkãa de ɔbefa nyimpadua-su ahye, na ɔse de ɔye ^bsu a wɔdze bɔɔ nyimpa fitsi ahyese no; anaade ɔkãa de wɔbɔɔ nyimpa wɔ “Nyankopɔn su do, na de Nyan-kopɔn besian aba adasamba mu, na wɔafa honam na bɔgya ahye, na wɔanantsew asaase enyido—

28 Na afei, osiandɛ ɔkãa iyi ntsi, wokum no; na wɔyee ndzembra pii a ɔtwee Nyankopɔn n’ebufuhyew baa hɔn do. Dem ntsi, woana na ɔbeye no ahobow de wɔhye nkowaasom mu, na de wɔdze amandzehu yayaw rohwe hɔn?

29 Na hwe, Ewuradze akã de: “Morommoa mo dɔm wɔ hɔn mbrato da mu; mbom mibesiw hɔn akwan amma wɔannye pɔmpɔm; na hɔn nyee beye fintsidua wɔ hɔn enyim.

30 Na bio, ɔse: Se mo dɔm bodua ^aefifidze a, ^bwobobu no ekyinehyia-mframa ntsew wɔ mu; na n’ewiei ye bɔr.

31 Na bio ɔse: Se mo dɔm bodua efifidze a wobobu no ^aboka mframa a ɔdze ɔsee ba ntsem mu.

32 Na afei, hwe, Ewuradze

n’anohoba no aba mu, na wɔhwe hom na hom ruhu amandze.

33 Mbom se hom dze akoma a odzi mu ^abedan aba Ewuradze nkyen, na hom dze hom were ahye no mu, na hom dze adwen a osi pi asom no, se hom ye iyi a, ɔnam nankasa ne pe na n’enyigye do beyi hom efi nkowaasom mu.

TSIR 8

Ammon kyerekyere Limhifo no—Osūa nsem a ɔwɔ Jaredfo mpretse eduonu anan do no—Adzehufo na wotum kyere nsem a ɔwɔ tsetse mpretse do ase—Akyedze biara nnyi hɔ a ɔso sen nyia ɔye adzehufo. Beye mfe 121 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA ɔbaa de ɔhen Limhi kasaa kyere no nkorɔfo no, na ɔkãa nsem pii kyereɛ hɔn, na no mu kakraabi na makyerew wɔ nwo-ma yi mu, na ɔkaã nsem pii a ɔfa hɔn enuanom a wɔwɔ Zarahem-la asaase do no ho kyereɛ hɔn.

2 Na ɔsee Ammon de ɔnsoer ngyina dɔmtutuw no enyim na ɔnka ndzembra a ɔbaa hɔn enuanom no do fitsi mber a Zeniff fii asaase no do kesi mber a ɔnoara ankasa fii asaase no do no nkyere hɔn.

3 Na ɔkãa nsem a odzi ewiei so a ɔhen Benjamin dze kyerekyereɛ hɔn no, na ɔkyerekyereɛ mu kyereɛ ɔhen Limhi no nkorɔfo

26a Mosiah 17:12–20.

27a κκ Nyame, Nyametsir.

b Gen. 1:26–28; Ether 3:14–17; N&A 20:17–18.

c Mosiah 13:33–34; 15:1–4.

29a 1 Sam. 12:15; 2 Mber. 24:20.

30a κκ Efifidze, Fi. b Gal. 6:7–8;

N&A 6:33.

κκ Otwaber.

31a Jer. 18:17; Mosiah 12:6.

33a Morm. 9:6.

no, ama wɔaatse nsem a ɔakã no ase yie.

4 Na ɔbaa de ɔyeɛ iyinom nyinara ekyir no, ɔhen Limhi maa dɔmtutuw no kwan de obiara nkɔ nankasa ne fie.

5 Na ɔbaa de ɔhyee ma wɔdze mpretse no a no nkorɔfo hɔn “nkyerewee wɔ do fitsi ber a wofii Zarahemla asaase do bae no bɔtoo Ammon n’enyim ma ɔkenkanee.

6 Afei, ber a Ammon wiee nsem no kenkan no, ɔhen no bisaa no de obotum akyere kasa no ase, na Ammon kãa kyereɛ no de onnkotum.

7 Na ɔhen no see no de: Osian-de na mo were ahow wɔ mo nkorɔfo hɔn amandzehu ho ntsi, memaa mo nkorɔfo no mu eduanan ebiasa tuu kwan kɔr sar no do de gyangyanbiara se wobohu Zarahemla asaase no, ama yeaatotɔ asere hen nuanom no ma woebeyi hen efi nkowaa-som mu.

8 Na wɔyewee wɔ sar no do beye nda pii mu, wɔbɔɔ mbɔ-dzen ara yie, naaso woennhu Zarahemla asaase no ntsi wɔ-saan hɔn ekyir baa asaase yi do, nna woetu kwan akɔ asaase bi a esu pii wɔ do, na wohun asaase bi a nyimpa na mbowa hɔn mbiew ahye do mā, na adan ahorow pii a ebubu so wɔ do, na wokohun asaase bi a no do mba hɔn dodow tse de Israel dɔm.

9 Mbre ɔbeye ma wɔagye hɔn edzi de ndzemba a wohunii no ye nokwar ntsi wɔdze “mpretse

eduonu anan a woekrukye nsem wɔ do bae, na ɔye sika mapã dze.

10 Na hwe, wɔdze “akatabo akese bi so bae, na ɔye ‘ayewa nye kɔɔber dze na odzi mu ara yie.

11 Na wɔdze nkrantsee so bae, na no dua no nyinara aseɛ, na n’ano adɔ nkandar; na obiara nnyi asaase no do hɔ a obotum akyere kasa a woekrukye no wɔ mpretse no do no ase. Dem ntsi na mesee wo bio de: Ana ibotum akyere ase?

12 Na mese wo bio de: Ana inyim obi a obotum akyere ase? Na mepe de dem nsem yi wɔkyere ase wɔ hen kasaa mu; osiande beye na yenya nyimdzee bi a ɔfa hen nkorɔfo a wɔa-see hɔn no hɔn asefo ho, bea a dem nkyerewsem yi fi, anaade beye na yenya nyimdzee bi a ɔfa dem nkorɔfo yi ara a wɔaseɛ hɔn yi ho; na mepe de muhu siantsir a ɔmaa wɔsee hɔn.

13 Afei Ammon see no de: Mobotum esi no pi akã akyere wo, O ɔhen, ɔbarimba bi a obotum “akyere nkyerewee yi ase; na ɔwɔ biribi a otum hwe, na ɔdze kyere tsetse nkyerewee nyinara ase; na ɔye akyedze a ofir Nyame. Na dem ndzemba no, wɔfre no ^basekyeredze, na obiara runntum nnhwe mu gyede wɔahye no, annye dem a obohu dza onnyi de ohu na ɔahwer no nkwa. Na obiara a wɔama no ho kwan de ɔnhwe mu no, dem nyimpa no wɔfre no ^cadzehunyi.

8 5a Mosiah 9–22.

9a Ether 1:1–2.

10a Ether 15:15.

b Ether 10:23.

13a Mosiah 28:10–17.

b κκ Urim na Thummim.

c κκ Adzehunyi.

14 Na hwε, ɔhen a ɔhwε dɔm a wɔwɔ Zarahemla asaase do no nye dem ɔbarimba no a wɔama no ho kwan ma ɔye dem ndzemba yi no, ɔno na ɔwɔ dem akyedze a ɔkrɔn yi a ofi Nyame hɔ no.

15 Na ɔhen no see de adzehunyi sɔ kyen nkɔnhyenyi.

16 Na Ammon see de adzehunyi ye obi a ohu oyikyerefo na nkɔnhyenyi so demara; na nyimpa biara rinnya akyedze a ɔsɔ, gyede ɔwɔ Nyame no tum, na dasanyi biara runntum nnya, naaso nyimpa botum enya tum kese efi Nyame hɔ.

17 Mbom adzehunyi botum ehu ndzemba a etwa mu kɔ, na ndzemba so a ɔreba, na wɔnam hɔn do beda ndzemba nyinara edzi, anaade nsumaamu ndzemba beda edzi, na esumadze bopue kan mu, na eso ndzemba a wonnyim no wɔbema woehu, na ndzemba beda edzi ama hɔn a nkye worunnhu.

18 Dem na Nyankopɔn ahyehye ato hɔ ama nyimpa, de ɔnam gyedzi do beye etumdzendwuma akese; dem ntsi no ho beba mfaso kese ama ne mfefo.

19 Na afei, ber a Ammon dze dem nsem a ɔrekā yi baa ewiei no, ɔhen no nyaa enyigye mbordo na ɔdze ndaase maa Nyankopɔn see de: Ekyingye biara nnyi hɔ de “esumasem kese na ɔwɔ mpretse yi do, na asekyeredze yinom so ekyingye biara nnyi ho de wɔyee de wɔmfa nda esumasem edzi nkyere adasamba.

20 O mbre Ewuradze no ndwuma dua ye nwanwa a, na aber ben na ɔnye no nkorɔfo bohu amandze; nyew, mbre adasamba hɔn ntseasee na hɔn adwen mu si ye dzen a, osiande wɔronnhwehwe nyansa bi, nna wɔmmpe so de odzi hɔn do hen!

21 Nyew, wɔtse de kwaa mu nguankuw bi a woguan fi oguanhwefo no nkyen, na wɔbɔ apetse, na wɔkā hɔn gu, ma haban mu mbowa abɔyafo bi kyekyer hɔn.

ZENIFF NE ABAKŌSEM—No nkorɔfo ho nsem, fitsi aber a wofii Zarahemla asaase do kesi aber a wɔgyee hɔn fii Lamanfo nsamu.

*Ne nyinara wɔ ofitsi etsir
9 dze kesi 22 mu.*

TSIR 9

Zeniff dzi dɔm bi a wofi Zarahemla enyim de wɔrekegye Lehi-Nephi asaase no—Lamanfo hɔn hen ma hɔn kwan de wɔmfa—Ɔkɔ si Lamanfo na Zeniff no nkorɔfo no ntamu. Beye mfe 200–187 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

EMI Zeniff, aber a wɔkyerekyerεε me Nephifo hɔn kasaa nyinara wiei no, na minyaa nyimdzee wɔ “Nephi asaase ho anaade asaase a ɔye hen egyanom hɔn egyapadze a odzi kan ho no, wɔsoma me de menkehye Lamanfo mu ama meehu mbre hɔn nsordaafo hɔn dodow tse ama hen nsordaafo aakesee

hɔn—mbom ber a muhun de adze bi a oye wɔ hɔn mu no, mamppe de wɔbeseɛ hɔn.

2 Dem ntsi, menye mo nuanom no dzii aper wɔ sar no do, osiande mepɛɛ de hen hen no nye hɔn bedzi ahyɛmu; naaso ɔnam de ɔye nyimpa a n'asem ye dzen na ɔpe bɔgyasem ntsi ɔhyɛɛ de wonku me; na mbom mifii nsa na bɔgya pii gui; osiande egya nye egya kɔe, na nuabanyin nye nuabanyin dzii esi, kesii de hen nsordaafo no mu pii wuwui wɔ sar no do; na hen a yefii nsa no saan hen ekyir kɔr Zarahemla asaase do kɔbɔkɔ amandzɛɛ kyereɛ hɔn yernom na hɔn mba.

3 Na de emi minyaa pe mbordo de me nsa bekã hen egyanom asaase no ntsi moboabooa dɔm dodowara a wonyaa pe de wɔbɔkɔ akegye asaase no ano, na yehyɛɛ hen akwantu ase bio kɔr sar no do de yerokɔ asaase no do; na mbom ɔkɔm hyeew hen ara ma yehun amandze ara yie; osiande yeyɛɛ nyaa wɔ Ewura-dze hen Nyame ne nkae ho.

4 Naaso, yekyinkyiin sar no do nda pii ekyir no, yesisii hen ntamadan wɔ bea a wokum hen nuanom no; bea no ben hen egyanom hɔn asaase no.

5 Na ɔbaa de menye mo nkorɔfo no hɔn mu baanan kɔr kurow kese no mu, yekɔr ɔhen no hɔ kyere de, yebohu mbre ɔhen no n'adwen tse ama meehu de ɔse de menye mo nkorɔfo kɔ na yekɛgye asaase no asomdwee mu.

6 Na mokɔr ɔhen no nkyen, na

ɔnye me dzii ahyɛmu ama maa-kegye Lehi-Nephi asaase nye Shilom asaase no so.

7 Na ɔhyɛɛ no nkorɔfo no de womfi asaase no do, na emi nye mo nkorɔfo kɔr de yerekegye asaase no.

8 Na yehyɛɛ ase sisii adan, na yeyɛɛ kurow no n'afasu no yie, nyew, Lehi-Nephi kurow kese n'afasu no, nye Shilom kurow kese no.

9 Na yehyɛɛ ase dɔwɔ asaase no, nyew, na yeduaa aba ahorow, yeduaa eburow, ewifua, nye atoko, nye *nea* na *sheum* nye nduadzewa ahorow pii n'aba na yehyɛɛ ase dɔree na yeyɛɛ prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do.

10 Afei saana iyi ye ɔhen Laman ne ndaadaa kwan a ɔpe de ɔfa do dze "twe mo nkorɔfo kɔ nkowaasom mu ntsi na ogyaa asaase no mu maa hen de yenkefa no.

11 Dem ntsi ɔbaa de, yetsenaa asaase no do beyɛ mfe duebien ekyir no, ɔhen Laman hyɛɛ ase suroo de annhwe a mo nkorɔfo no ho beyɛ dzen na worunntum nnya hɔn do tum mmfa hɔn mmba nkowaasom ase.

12 Afei, dem nkorɔfo yi ye enyihawfo nye "abosonsɔrfo; dem ntsi wɔpɛɛ de wɔdze hen kɔ nkowaasom mu, ama woedua hen nsaano edwuma do amee; nyew, ama woenya hen anyembowa akyer awe.

13 Dem ntsi ɔbaa de ɔhen Laman hyɛɛ ase nunuu no nkorɔfo no de wɔnye mo nkorɔfo no nye basabasa; dem ntsi akɔkɔe-

kō na wentwiwentwi hyee ase wɔ asaase no do.

14 Na m'ahendzi wɔ Nephi asaase do ne mfe duebiasa mu no, wɔ Shilom asaase n'anaafo afamu, ber a mo nkorɔfo rema hɔn nguankuw nsu na edziban, na wɔrodɔw hɔn kwā no, Lamanfo dɔmtutuw baa bɔtoaa hɔn na wɔhyee ase de worukuku hɔn, na wɔrekyekyer hɔn nguankuw, na worububu hɔn haban mu eburow so.

15 Nyew, na ɔbaa de woguanee, hɔn mu dodowara a nsa annkā hɔn no guanee baa Nephi kurow kese no mu, na wɔsee me de mo mbɔ hɔnho ban.

16 Na ɔbaa de mobɔɔ hɔn ntoa na memaa hɔn egyen, nye egyenmenaba, nkrantsee, nye mpea, nye mpotsibaa, nye totowabo na akodze ahorow pii a yebotum aye, na menye mo nkorɔfo no kɔree kɔkōe tsiaa Lamanfo no.

17 Nyew, wɔ Ewuradze n'ahodzen mu na yekɔree kɔkōe tsiaa Lamanfo no; na menye mo nkorɔfo sūu dzendzenndzen free Ewuradze de ɔngye hen mfi hen atamfo nsamu; na yekaa ɔgye a ɔdze gyee hen egyanom no.

18 Na Nyame "tsiee hen sufere na ɔyee hen ebisadze maa hen; na yekɔree wɔ n'ahodzen mu; nyew, yekɔr Lamanfo do, na wɔ dafua kor na n'adzesaa mu no yekum nyimpa mpemebiasa eduananebiasaa; yekum hɔn araa kesii de yepaam hɔn fii hen asaase no do.

19 Na emi mankasa medze me

nsa boaa hɔn ma wosiee hɔn ewufo. Na hwe, hen awerehow nye kwadwom a yetwae nye de hen enuanom ahaebien eduosun akron na wokum hɔn.

TSIR 10

Zhen Laman wu—No nkorɔfo no ye abɔyafa na wɔpe bɔgya na wɔgye ator amambra dzi—Zeniff na no nkorɔfo dzi hɔn do konyim. Beye mfe 187–160 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de yehyee ase kyekyeer hen ahenman na yetsenaa ase asomdwee mu bio. Na memaa wɔyee akō ho akodze ahorow pii, ama meenya akodze dze ama mo nkorɔfo aber biara a Lamanfo no bɔsoer mo nkorɔfo do bio de wɔnye hɔn robɔkō.

2 Na medze aweɔmfo bɔɔ asaase no ho aprɔw, amma Lamanfo no ammba hen do awerefir mu bio ammbesee hen; na dem na meyye dze bɔɔ mo nkorɔfo nye mo nguankuw ho ban amma wɔannkɔɔ hen atamfo nsamu.

3 Na ɔbaa de yetsenaa hen egyanom asaase no do mfe pii, nyew beye mfe eduonu ebien.

4 Na memaa mbarimba no dɔɔw asaase no do, na woduaa "ewifua nye nduadzewa ahorow pii.

5 Na memaa mbaa no so toow asaaba na wɔdze yee ahoma, na wɔbre, na wɔyee edwuma, na wɔyee "atam a ɔye few ahorow pii, nyew, nye atam asorɔtow pii, ama yedze aakata hen adagyaw do; na dem na ɔmaa

yeyee prōmprōm wā asaase no do—dem na cōmaa yenyaa asomdwee ntoado wā asaase no do beye mfe eduonu ebien.

6 Na cōbaa de, cōhen “Laman wui, na ne babanyin behyee n’ananmu dzii hen. Na cōhyee ase nunuu no dōm no ma wōtseew etua wō mo nkorōfo do; dem ntsi wōhyee ase siesiee hōnhō de wōcēbaa nye mo nkorōfo abōkō.

7 Mbom nna masoma mo nkorōfo atsēwfo ma wōcō “Shemlon asaase ho aprōw, ama meehu hōn ahoboaboa no, ama meesiw hōn kwan, amma wōammba mo nkorōfo do na wōammbesee hōn.

8 Na cōbaa de wōfaa Shilom asaase n’etsifi afamu hō bae, wōdze hōn dōmtutuw a wōdze “akodze ahyehye hōnhō, wōdze ^begyen nye egyenmenaba nye nkrantsee nye asekan, nye abo nye totowabo; na wōaprapra hōn tsir hō; na wōdze abowa nwoma esisi hōn asen.

9 Na cōbaa de mehyyee mo nkorōfo no de wōmfa mbaa nye mbofraba no nkosuma wō sar no do; na mehyyee mbra so de mo nkōdaa nyinara a wobotum esuo akodze mu nye mberantse nyinara so a wobotum esuo akodze mu no mboa hōn ano nye Lamanfo no nkōkō; na mehyyehyee hōn esiado de mbre hōn mfe tsetsee.

10 Na cōbaa de yēkōree nye Lamanfo no kōkōe; na emi, emi

mpo a mowō mo nkōdaaber mu no kōree nye Lamanfo no kōkōe. Na cōbaa de Ewuradze “n’ahōcōdzen mu na yēdze kōkōe.

11 Afei, Lamanfo yi nnyim biribiara a cōfa Ewuradze hō, anaade Ewuradze n’ahōcōdzen hō, dem ntsi wōtweer hōnankasa hōn ahōcōdzen. Naaso se ehwe no wō mbarimba ahōcōdzen mu a nna wōye nkorōfo a wōye dzen.

12 Wōye “abōyafo, na womuo, na wōye nkorōfo a wōpē bōgya, wōgye hōn egyanom ^bamambra dzi, cōno nye de—wōgye dzi de wōpaam hōn fii Jerusalem asaase do osian hōn egyanom hōn emumuye ntsi, na hōn enuanom yee hōn hōn wō sar no do, na wōyee hōn hōn so ber a worutwa po no;

13 Na bio, de wōyee hōn hōn ekyir no a wotwaa po no, wō hōn “egyapadze asaase a odzi kan no do, wotwaa po ekyir no, na ne nyina ne siantsir nye de Nephi yee obi a odzii Ewuradze ne mbrasem do—dem ntsi Ewuradze ^bn’enyi cōkō no, na Ewuradze tsiee ne mpaabō, na obuaa hōn na cōno na odzii hōn kan wō hōn akwantu mu wō sar no do.

14 Na no nuanom no bo fuuw no osiande “wōanntse Ewuradze ne nyee ase; Hōn ^bbo so fuuw no wō esu no do osiande wopiriim hōn akoma dze tsiaa Ewuradze.

15 Na hōn bo fuuw no bio ber a wodur asaase a wōdze hōn hōn anohoba no do, osiande

6a Mosiah 9:10-11; 24:3.
7a Mosiah 11:12.
8a Jarom 1:8.
b Alma 3:4-5.

10a kō Twer.
12a Alma 17:14.
b 2 Ne. 5:1-3.
13a 1 Ne. 18:23.

b 1 Ne. 17:35.
14a 1 Ne. 15:7-11.
b 1 Ne. 18:10-11.

wɔkãa de wɔagye dɔm no hɔn do "nhwɛe no efi hɔn nsamu; na wɔpeer de woboku no.

16 Na hɔn bo fuuw no bio osiande ofii hɔn mu kɔr sar no do de mbre Ewuradze hyeɛ no no, na ɔfaa "kyerewsem no a woekrukye wɔ ayewa mpretse do no, na wɔkãa de ^boetwa hɔn edwoo.

17 Na dem na wɔdze akyerɛ-kyere hɔn mba de wonkyir hɔn, na de wonkuku hɔn, na de won-twa hɔn edwoo na wɔmbɔ hɔn epoo, na wɔnye adze nyinara a wobotum mfa nsee hɔn; dem ntsi wɔwɔ ɔtan a onnyiewiei bi dze ma Nephi mba.

18 Na osian iyara ntsi na ɔhen Laman, nam ndabraba na akɔhwi kwan do nye anohoba do daadaa me, ma medze mo nkorɔfo yi baa asaase yi do, ama ɔaseɛ hɔn; nyew, yeahaw dem mfe pii yi mu wɔ asaase no do.

19 Na afei emi, Zeniff, mekãa dem nsem yinom nyinara a ɔfa Lamanfo ho ekyir no, mehyeɛ hɔn nkuran de wɔmfã hɔn ahɔɔɔzen nkɔ ɔkɔ a wɔdze hɔn were ahye Ewuradze mu wɔ ho no; dem ntsi yenye hɔn hyiaa enyim na enyim.

20 Na ɔbaa de yepaam hɔn bio fii hen asaase do; na yekum hɔn ara yie, ma yenntum mpo annkan hɔn.

21 Na ɔbaa de yesaan hen ekyir bio kɔr henankasa hen asaase do, na mo nkorɔfo no hyeɛ ase bio de wɔrenyen hɔn nguankuw,

na wɔyeɛ ekuadwuma wɔ asaase no do.

22 Na afei emi, maye akɔdaa ntsi, medze ahendzi no maa me mba mbanyin no mu kor; dem ntsi, merennkasa bio. Na Ewuradze nhaira mo nkorɔfo. Amen

TSIR 11

ɔhen Noah dzi hen wɔ etsirmɔɔzen mu—ɔnye ne yernom na no nwe-wefo gye hɔn enyi wɔ asakasakabra bɔ mu—Abinadi hye nkɔm de wɔbefa nkorɔfo no akɔ nkɔwaasom mu—ɔhen Noah hwehwe de oboku no. Beye mfe 160–150 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de Zeniff dze n'ahendzi maa Noah, ne mba-banyin no mu kor; dem ntsi Noah hyeɛ ase dzii n'egyã n'adze; na ɔannantsew n'egyã n'akwan mu.

2 Na hwe, oenndzi Nyame ne mbrasem do, mbom ɔnantseew n'akoma n'apedze do. Na onyaa yernom nye "nwewefo pii. Na ^bɔmaa no nkorɔfo yeɛ bɔn, na wɔyeɛ dza ɔye ekyiwadze wɔ Ewuradze enyim. Nyew, na wɔbɔɔ 'ndwamambra na wɔyeɛ emumuyedze ahorow pii.

3 Na ɔhyehyeɛ tow too hɔ de dza wɔwɔ nyinara wɔnkye mu enum na wontu no mu kor mma no, wɔnkye hɔn sika nye dwete mu enum na wontu no mu kor mma no, wɔnkye hɔn "ziff, nye hɔn ɔkɔber mu enum

15a 2 Ne. 5:3.

16a 2 Ne. 5:12.

b Alma 20:10, 13.

11 2a Jacob 3:5.

b 1 Ahem. 14:15–16;

Mosiah 29:31.

c 2 Ne. 28:15.

3a HEB nkasafɔa a wɔse:

dzin tamsi, "ɔhyeren"; nkasaho, "wɔdze daadze sam do."

na wontu no mu kor mma no, nye hɔn boran na hɔn ndaadze; wɔnkye hɔn nguan a wɔadɔ angoa mu enum na wontu no mu kor mma no; wɔnkye hɔn eburow so mu enum na wontu no mu kor mma no.

4 Na iyinom nyinara ɔgye-gyee na ɔdze hwɛɛ noho nye ne yernom nye no nwewefo; nye n'asɔfoe so na hɔn yernom nye hɔn nwewefo; dem na ɔyɛ dze sesaa ahenman no ne nhyehyɛ.

5 Na oyii nyimpa nyinara a n'egya hyɛ hɔn asɔfo no fii hɔ, na ɔhyɛ afofor hyɛ hɔn ananmu, hɔn a wɔamema hɔnho do wɔ akoma mu.

6 Nyew, iyi maa wonyaa mboa, wɔ hɔn enyihaw nye hɔn abosonsom mu, na hɔn ndwamambɔ so mu; na tow a nna ɔhen Noah dze ato no nkorɔfo do no ntsi; ɔmaa dɔm no yɛ edwumadzen dze gyee emu-muyɛ abamba.

7 Nyew, na hɔn so beyɛ abosonsomfo, osiande ɔhen no nye n'asɔfoe no dze ndaadaa na kasa fenemfenem daadaa hɔn; wɔkãa kasa fenemfenem kyereɛ hɔn.

8 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Noah sisii adan akese a ɔyɛ few pii; na ɔdze ndua edwindze fɛɛfew siesiee ho, nye ndzembra a ɔsom bo ahorow pii, sika, nye dwete, na daadze, nye boran, nye ziff nye kɔɔber.

9 Na osii ahemfie kese na ɔdze ahengua sii finimfin, ne nyinara wɔdze dua a ɔyɛ few nye sika

nye dwete nye ndzembra a ɔsom bo siesie ho.

10 Na ɔmaa n'edwumayɛfo no dze dua a ɔyɛ few, nye kɔɔber, nye boran yɛɛ edwindze a ɔyɛ few ahorow pii wɔ *temple* n'afasu mu.

11 Na ngua a wɔdze esisi nkyen ama asɔfompanyin no, dza ɔɔ ngua nkaa nyinara do no, ɔdze sika mapa siesiee ho; na ɔmaa wɔyɛ akokyem edwindze sisii hɔn enyim, ama woetum atsentsen hɔn mu na wɔaagye hɔn ahom wɔ do wɔ bera wɔreka atorsem na nsem gyangyan akyerɛ no dɔm no.

12 Na ɔbaa de osii "abantsentsen wɔ *temple* no nkyen; nyew, abantsentsen ara yie, ɔwar araa ma otum gyina n'etsifi na ɔhwe Shilom asaase nye Shemlon asaase a nkyɛ Lamanfo wɔ do no; nna otum mpo hu asaase a otwa ho hyia nyinara.

13 Na ɔbaa de ɔmaa wosisii adan pii wɔ Shilom asaase no do; na ɔmaa wosii abantsentsen wɔ koko bi a ɔwɔ Shilom asaase etsifi afamu hɔ bea a nkyɛ ɔyɛ Nephi ne mba hɔn sumabew wɔ ber a woguanee fii asaase no do no; na dem ndzembra yi, sika a onyaa fii tow a ɔgyee fii no dɔm no hɔ no na ɔdze yɛɛ.

14 Na ɔbaa de ɔdze n'akoma hyɛ n'ahodze mu, na ɔnye ne yernom nye ne nwewe dzii hɔn mber wɔ sakasakaye mu; na demara na n'asɔfoe so nye ndwamambɔfo yɛɛ.

15 Na ɔbaa de oduaa wenyin ture pii ɔɔ asaase no ho aprɔw;

na ɔyɛ wenyin mfirm na ɔyɛ wenyin kwā ara yie; na dem ntsi ɔbeyɛ “sabokwanyi na no nkorɔfo so demara.

16 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no hyɛ ase baa no nkorɔfo no do, hɔn mu kumaabi a wɔrohwe hɔn nguankuw do, na wokum hɔn ɔ hɔn kwā no mu.

17 Na ɔhen Noah somaa hɔn a wɔɔb asaase no ho ban no de wɔnkepam hɔn mfi hɔ; na mbom wɔannsoma dɔm a wɔɔb sɔ, na Lamanfo no baa hɔn do bokum hɔn, na wɔɔze hɔn nguankuw no mu pii fii asaase no do kɔree; dem na Lamanfo no hyɛ ase sɛ hɔn, na wɔkyerɛ hɔn tan ɔ hɔn do.

18 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Noah somaa no nsordaafo ɔ hɔn do, na wɔpaam hɔn mber kakra; dem ntsi, wɔsaan hɔn ekyir a nna woridzi dew ɔ dza wɔase no no ho.

19 Na afei, osian dem konyimdzi kese yi ntsi ahantanyɛ hyɛ hɔn akoma mā; “wotuuw hɔnho ɔ hɔnankasa hɔn ahɔɔzen mu see de, hɔn eduonum tum gyina Lamanfo mpem mpem ano; na dem na wɔɔze tuuw hɔn ho, na hɔn enyi gyee ɔ ɔgya ho, nye de wɔbeka hɔn nuanom ɔgya egu, na iyi osian hɔn hen nye asɔfo hɔn emumuyɛ ntsi.

20 Na ɔbaa de ɔbarimba bi ɔ hɔn mu a ne dzin dze “Abinadi; na okyimaa hɔn mu na ɔhyɛ ase de ɔrehyɛ nkɔm, se de: Hwe dem na Ewuradze se, na dem na

ɔahyɛ me de, kɔ, na kese dɔm yi de, dem na Ewuradze se—Dem nkorɔfo yi ndue, na mehu hɔn ekyiwadze nye hɔn emumuyɛdze, nye hɔn ndwamambɔ, na gyede wonu hɔnho, annye dem a mebeba hɔn nkyen ɔ m'ebufuhyew mu.

21 Na gyede wonu hɔnho na wɔsan ba Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn nkyen, hwe, medze hɔn behyɛ hɔn atamfo nsa; nyew, na wɔɔze hɔn beba “nkowaasom mu; na wobohu amandze ɔ hɔn atamfo nsa.

22 Na ɔbeba de wobohu de Emi nye hɔn Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, na meye Nyame “nyinkufo a mebesera mo nkorɔfo hɔn hɔn:

23 Na ɔbeba de gyede nkorɔfo yi nu hɔnho na wɔsan ba Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn nkyen, annye dem a wɔɔze hɔn beba nkowaasom mu; na obiara nnyi hɔ a ɔbegye hɔn, gyede Ewuradze, Otumfo Nyankopɔn.

24 Nyew, na ɔbeba de ber a wobosū afɛ me no, mebeyɛ “nyaa etsie hɔn sufɛ, nyew, na mebema kwan ma hɔn atamfo ahaw hɔn.

25 Na gyede wonu hɔn ho na wofura wertam na wɔtsena nsɔ mu, na wosū dzendzenndzen fɛ Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn. “Mirinntsie hɔn mpaabɔ, nna merenngye hɔn mmfi hɔn amandzehu mu; na dem na Ewuradze ahɛ me de menkā.

26 Afei ɔbaa de aber a wɔtsee dza Abinadi kāe no, hɔn bo

15a κκ Enyansasem.

19a N&A 3:4.

κκ Ahantan.

20a κκ Abinadi.

21a Mosiah 12:2; 20:21;
21:13–15; 23:21–23.

22a Ex. 20:5;
Deut. 6:15;

Mosiah 13:13.

24a Micah 3:4;

Mosiah 21:15.

25a Isa. 1:15; 59:2.

fuuw no na wɔpeer de wobeyi no nkwa efi hɔ; na mbom Ewuradze gyee no fii hɔn nsamu.

27 Afei aber a ɔhen Noah tsee nsem a Abinadi kãa kyereɛ nkorɔfo no, no so no bo fuwii na ɔsee de: Woana nye dem Abinadi no a orubobu emi nye mo nkorɔfo atsen yi, anaa “woana nye dem Ewuradze no a ɔdze dem amandzehu kese reba mo nkorɔfo do yi?

28 Mese hom de hom mfa Abinadi mbra ha ma munku no, osiande ɔakã dem nsem yi dze aseɛ mo nkorɔfo no ma woenya ebufuw ama hɔnho na ɔdze wentwiwentwi aba mo nkorɔfo mu; dem ntsi muboku no.

29 Afei nkorɔfo no hɔn enyiwa “efura; dem ntsi ^bwopiriim hɔn akoma wɔ Abinadi ne nsem no ntsi na ofitsi dem aber no dze kɔ no wɔpeer de wobosuo no mu. Na ɔhen Noah piriim n’akoma wɔ Ewuradze n’asem ho na oennu noho emmfi ne bra bɔn ho.

TSIR 12

Onam nkɔm a Abinadi hye wɔ nkorɔfo no hɔn nsee na ɔhen Noah no wu ho ntsi, wɔdze no to efiadze —Asɔfo atorfo no san si kyerewsem no do na wɔye de gyama wodzi Moses ne mbra no do—Abinadi hye ase kyerekyere hɔn Mbira Du

no. Beye mfe 148 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de beye mfe ebien ekyir no Abinadi sakyee noho na ɔbaa hɔn mu a woennhu no, na ɔhyee ase de ɔrehye nkɔm wɔ hɔn mu se de: Dem na Ewuradze se—Abinadi, kɔ na kehye nkɔm kyere mo nkorɔfo, na woepirim hɔn akoma wɔ me nsem do, wonnuu hɔnho wɔ hɔn ndzebɔn ho; dem ntsi “mebesera hɔn wɔ m’ebufuw mu, nyew, m’ebufuhyew huhu no mu na mebeba abesera hɔn wɔ hɔn emumuye nye hɔn ekyiwadze ntsi.

2 Nyew, ebusuasantsen yi ndue! Na Ewuradze see me de: Tsen wo nsa na hye nkɔm, se de: Dem na Ewuradze se, ɔbeba de ebusuasantsen yi, osian hɔn emumuye ntsi wɔdze hɔn beba “nkowaasom mu, na wɔbɔbɔbɔ hɔn ^basomu; nyew, na mbarimba bɔtwe hɔn, na woekoku hɔn; na wimu mpɛte, nye mbɔɔɔm, nyew, na mbowa abɔyafo, bedzi hɔn nam.

3 Na ɔbeba de wobobu ɔhen Noah no “nkwa mpo de batakɛ a ogu ^bfononoo hyew mu; na obohu de Emi nye Ewuradze.

4 Na ɔbeba de medze amandzehu yaayaw beba mo nkorɔfo yi do, nyew, medze kɔm nye “yardɔm beba hɔn do; na mebe-^bma wɔatsɛatsɛa mu yayaayaw wɔ adzkyee nyinara mu.

5 Nyew, mebema wɔdze “ndze-

27a Ex. 5:2;
Mosiah 12:13.
29a Moses 4:4.
b Alma 33:20;
Ether 11:13.

12 1a Isa. 65:6.
2a Mosiah 11:21; 20:21;
21:13–15; 23:21–23.
b Mosiah 21:3–4.
3a Mosiah 12:10.

b Mosiah 19:20.
4a N&A 97:26.
b Mosiah 21:9–10.
5a Mosiah 21:3.

soadze atoto hɔn ekyir; na wɔa-twe hɔn de asoaso ɔatɔ mmum.

6 Na ɔbeba de mobɔtotow esukwankyeba efi sor egu hɔn do, na obokuku hɔn; na “boka mframa so bepira hɔn; na ^bmbowaba besɛɛ hɔn asaase so na wɔawe hɔn eburow.

7 Na yardɔm kese bokuku hɔn—na mebeyɛ iyinom nyinara osian hɔn “emumuyɛ nye ekyiwadze ntsi.

8 Na ɔbeba de gyede wonu hɔn ho annyɛ dem a “mebesɛɛ hɔn korakora efi asaase enyi; nyew na ^bwɔbekyerɛw hɔn ho nsem ato ho na mobɔkora do yie dze ama amanaman a wɔbeba abefa asaase no; nyew, mebeyɛ iyi dze ada nkorɔfo yi hɔn ebusudze edzi akyere amanaman nkaa no. Na Abinadi hyɛɛ nkɔm pii tsiaa dem nkorɔfo yi.

9 Na ɔbaa de hɔn bo fuuw no; na wɔfaa no na wɔkyekyerɛ no na wɔsoaa no kɔr ɔhen no enyim, na wɔsee ɔhen no de: Hwe, yedze ɔbarimba yi aba w’enyim, nyia wɔahyɛ nkɔm bɔn wɔ wo nkorɔfo ho, na ɔse de Nyankopɔn besɛɛ hɔn.

10 Na ɔhyɛ nkɔm bɔn so fa wo nkwa ho, na ɔse de wo nkwa beyɛ de batakɛr a ogu fononoo a woekua ogya wɔ mu.

11 Na ɔkɔ bio de ebeyɛ de abaw, mpo a akyenkyen wɔ kwɔ mu, dza mbowa guan fa do na wɔdze hɔn anan tsiatsia do no.

12 Na ɔkɔ bio de ebeyɛ de ohwirom do nhyiren a se ɔber

ara yie na mframa bɔ a ɔtsew petse asaase do. Na ɔayɛ ma ayɛ de Ewuradze na ɔakɔ. Na ɔse iyinom nyinara beba wo do osian wo emumuyɛ ntsi, na gyede inu woho.

13 Na afei, O ɔhen, eben bɔn kese na ayɛ, anaade eben bɔn kese na wo nkorɔfo ayɛ, ma ɔwɔ de Nyankopɔn bu hen fɔ anaade ɔbarimba yi bu hen atsen?

14 Na afei, O ɔhen, hwe, yenndzi fɔ, na ɔwo, O ɔhen, nnyɛɛ bɔn; dem ntsi, ɔbarimba yi edzi ator wɔ woho, na ɔahyɛ nkɔm gyangyan.

15 Na hwe, henho yɛ dzen, yerronnkɔ nkowaasom mu, nna hen atamfo remmfa hen ndɔmmum so; nyew, na ɔwo ayɛ prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase yi do, na ebeyɛ prɔmprɔm so.

16 Hwe, ɔbarimba no nye yi, yedze no hyɛ wo nsa; dza ehwe a oye ma wo no fa yɛ no.

17 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Noah hyɛɛ de wɔmfa Abinadi nto efiadze; na ɔsee “asɔfo no de wɔmboa hɔn ano ma ɔnye hɔn ndwendwen dza ɔmfa nye no.

18 Na ɔbaa de wɔsee ɔhen no de: Fa no bra ha ma yembisa no nsem; na ɔhen no hyɛɛ de wɔmfa no mbra hɔn enyim.

19 Na wɔhyɛɛ ase bisabisaa no nsem, ama hɔn nsa aaka no, ama wɔnam do enya biribi dze etsia no, ebu no fɔ; na oyii hɔn ano akokodur mu, na otumii “yiyii hɔn nsembisa nyinara ano, nyew, ma hɔn ho boow hɔn; na ogyinaa hɔn nsembisa

6a Jer. 18:17;
Mosiah 7:31.
b Ex. 10:1–12.

7a N&A 3:18.
8a Alma 45:9–14.
b Morm. 8:14–16.

17a Mosiah 11:11.
19a N&A 100:5–6.

nyinara ano, na ɔhyee hɔn fer wɔ hɔn nsem nyinara mu.

20 Na ɔbaa de hɔn mu kor see no de: Nsem a wɔakyerew no ase ha yi kyere den, dza hen egyanom dze kyerekyeree de:

21 “Mbre nyia ogyina mbepɔw do dze nsem pa ma no n’anan ho dua ye few a; nyia ɔdze asom-dwee tahye; nyia ɔdze papa ho nsem pa ba; nyia ɔdze nkwaye tahye; nyia ɔse Zion de, Wo Nyame dzi hen;

22 W’awewmfo bema hɔn ndze do; wɔdze ndze bɔbɔmu na wɔatow ndwom; na wobohu no enyiwa tua enyiwa ber a Ewuradze dze Zion beba bio;

23 Hom ndzi dew; hom mbɔmu ntow ndwom Jerusalem mbea a etwee; na Ewuradze akyekye no nkorɔfo were, ɔapon Jerusalem;

24 Ewuradze eyi “n’abasa krɔn-krɔn no ho wɔ amanaman nyinara nyim, na asaase n’ano n’ano nyinara bohu hen Nyan-kopɔn no nkwaye!

25 Na afei Abinadi see hɔn de: Ana hom ye “asɔfo na hom ahye da kyerekyere dem nkorɔfo yi, ma wɔaatse nkɔnhye sunsum ase, na nkyii hom pe de hom hu dem ndzembra yi ne nkyerease fi emi mo hɔ?

26 Mese hom de, hom ndue hom a hom kontom Ewuradze n’akwan! Osiande se hom tse dem ndzembra yi ase nna hom ammfa annkyerekyere hɔn; dem

ntsi, hom akontom Ewuradze n’akwan.

27 Hom ammfa hom akoma amma “ntseasee; dem ntsi, hom annye enyansafo. Dem dze a, ebenadze na hom dze kyerekyere dem nkorɔfo yi?

28 Na wɔsee de: Yekyerekyere Moses mbra.

29 Na ɔsee hɔn bio de: Se hom kyerekyere “Moses mbra a, ebenadze ntsi na hom nndzi do? Ebenadze ntsi na hom dze hom akoma taa sika do? Ebenadze ntsi na hom bɔ ^bedwamambra na hom hwer hom ahoɔden wɔ ndwamanye ho, nyew, na hom ma dɔm yi ye bɔn na wɔa-ma Ewuradze asoma me de membehye nkɔm ntsia nkorɔfo yi; nyew, dza ɔye bɔn kese mpo ntsia dem nkorɔfo yi?

30 Ana hom nnyim de meka nokwar no? Nyew, Hom nyim de meka nokwar no; ɔwɔ de hom ho popo wɔ Nyame nyim.

31 Na ɔbeba de wobotwa hom akyen wɔ hom emumuye ho, osiande hom akā de hom kyerekyere Moses mbra? Na ebenadze na hom nyim a ɔfa Moses mbra ho? “Ana nkwaye nam Moses mbra do ba? Hom kā den?

32 Na wobuaa de nkwaye nam Moses ne mbra do bae.

33 Mbom afei Abinadi see hɔn de: Minyim de hom dzi Nyame ne mbrasem do a wɔbɛgye hom nkwa; nyew, se hom dzi mbrasem a Ewuradze dze maa Moses wɔ beɔw “Sinai no a ɔse:

21a Isa. 52:7–10;
Nahum 1:15.
24a 1 Ne. 22:11.
25a Mosiah 11:5.

27a KK Ntseasee.
29a KK Moses Mbra.
b KK Awartō.
31a Mosiah 3:15;

13:27–32;
Alma 25:16.
33a Ex. 19:9, 16–20;
Mosiah 13:5.

34 “Emi nye Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn, nyia ʼoyii hom fii Egypt asaase do, fii nkowaasom mu.

35 Mma hom nnya Nyame “fofor bi nnkā moho.

36 Mma hom nnye ohonyi bi, anaa biribi a ɔwɔ wimu wɔ sor, anaa dza ɔwɔ asaase do wɔ famu ne saso mma woho.

37 Afei Abinadi bisaa hɔn de, Ana hom aye iyi nyinara? Mese hom de, Oho, hom nnyee. Ana hom “akyerekyere nkorɔfo yi de ɔwɔ de wɔye dem ndzemba yi nyinara? Mese hom de, Oho, hom nnyee.

TSIR 13

*Tum a ofi sor Abinadi ho ban—
Ɔkyerekyere Mbra Du no—Nnye
Moses mbra no nko mu na nkwa-
gye fi ba—Nyankopɔn nankasa
dze noho beye werdambɔ na ɔapon
no nkorɔfo. Beye mfe 148 Ansaana
wɔbɔwo Christ.*

Na afei aber a ɔhen no tsee nsem yi no, ɔsee n’asɔfoe no de: hom mfa dem nyimpa yi mmfi ha nkɔ, na wonku no; na ebenadze na yenye no wɔ ye, ɔabɔ dam.

2 Na wɔsɔeree gyinae na wɔyee de wɔdze hɔn nsa rekekā no; na ɔnye hɔn gyinae, na ɔsee hɔn de:

3 Mma hom mmfa hom nsa nnkā me, na Nyame boku hom, se hom dze hom nsa kā me a, osiande memmfaa nsem a

Ewuradze dze ama me de memfa mma hom no mmaa hom; eso mennkāa dza hom “bisaa me de menkā nkyere hom no mennkāe; dem ntsi, Nyankopɔn remma kwan mma wɔnnsee me dem aber yi.

4 Na mbom ɔse de mema mbrasem a Nyame dze ama me no hye mā; osiande makā nokwar no akyerɛ hom ntsi, hom bo efuw me. Na bio, osiande makā Nyame n’asem ntsi hom ebu me atsen de mabɔ dam.

5 Afei ɔbaa de aber a Abinadi kāa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔhen Noah no nkorɔfo no enntum ammfa hɔn nsa annkā no, osiande nna Ewuradze no Sunsum aba no do; na n’enyim “hyereen mbordo, de mbre ɔyee Moses so wɔ aber a ɔwɔ bepɔw Sinai do nye Ewuradze rekasa no.

6 Na “tum na tumdzi a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔ na ɔdze kasae; na ɔsɔwɔw ne nsem do de:

7 Hom ehu de hom nnyi tum de woboku me, dem ntsi mewie m’asem kā. Nyew, muhu de “otwa hom kɔ hom akoma mu osiande mekā dza ɔye nokwar a ɔfa hom emumuye ho.

8 Nyew, na me nsem aye hom nwanwa nye ahobow, na ahye hom ebufuw.

9 Mbom mewie m’asem kā; na afei onnhia beebi a mobɔkɔ, se ɔba de wɔagye me nkwa a.

10 Mbom iyi dze mekā kyere hom, dza hom dze beye me

34a Ex. 20:2–4.
b Ex. 12:51;
1 Ne. 17:40;
Mosiah 7:19.

35a Hosea 13:4.
kk Abosonsom.
37a Mosiah 13:25–26.
13 3a Mosiah 12:20–24.

5a Ex. 34:29–35.
6a kk Tum.
7a 1 Ne. 16:2.

ekyir no, obeye “ngyindahomadze nye mununkum ama ndzembra a obeba.

11 Na afei merekenkan Nyame ne “mbrasem a aka no akyere hom, osiande muhu de wonkyerewee wo hom akoma mu; muhu de hom esua na hom akyerekyere emumuye wo hom nkwa nda ne kese mu.

12 Na afei, hom nkaa de mesee hom de: Mma hom nnye ohonyi bi anaa adze a wo wimu wo sor anaa dza wo asaase do ne famu anaa dza wo nsu mu wo asaase ase mma homho.

13 Na bio: Mma hom mmbwo hom mu adze mma hoh; anaa hom nnsom hoh; na Emi Ewuradze hom Nyankopon, Meye Nyame nyinkufo a medze egyanom hon emumuye bohwe mba, ekodu ebusuasantsen ebiasa nye anan a wotan me do;

14 Na muhu mpempem a wo do me na wodzi me mbrasem do mboboh.

15 Mma mmbwo Ewuradze wo Nyankopon ne dzin gyangyan, na Ewuradze nnkema nyia no a obwo ne dzin gyangyan afa noho totroto.

16 Kaa “ahomgyeda no na sie no kronkron.

17 Nda esia na ye edwuma na dzi wo dwuma nyinara;

18 Mbom da a otsia esuon no ye Ewuradze wo Nyankopon ahomgyeda; mma nnye edwuma biara wo mu, wo o, wo baba-

nyin o, wo babaa o, w’akowaa o, w’afonabaa o, wo mbowa o, wo hoho a wo wo kuropon mu o;

19 Na “nda esia na Ewuradze bow sor nye asaase, po, nye dza wo mu nyinara; dem ntsi na Ewuradze hyiraa ahomgyeda no, na oye no kronkron.

20 “Dzi w’egya nye wo na nyi; ama wo nda aawar wo asaase a Ewuradze wo Nyankopon dze rema wo no do.

21 Mma nndzi “ewu.

22 Mma “nnto awar. Mma ^bnnwia adze.

23 Mma nngye wo nyenko ho “dasewia.

24 Mma “w’enyi mmbwo nyenko fi, mma w’enyi mmbwo ne yer, anaa n’akowaa, anaa n’afonabaa, anaa ne nantwi, anaa n’asoaso, anaa biribiara a oye wo nyenko dze.

25 Na obaa de aber a Abinadi wiee dem nsem yi ka no, osee hon de: Ana hom akyerekyere nkorfo yi de wohnwe na wondzi dem mbrasem yi do?

26 Mese hom de, Oho; na se hom aye a, nkye Ewuradze remma memmba na memmbehye nkoh hon wo nkorfo yi ho.

27 Na afei hom aka de nkwa-gye nam Moses mbra do ba. Mese hom de ohia de hom bedzi “Moses mbra do aber yi mu; na mbom mese hom de mber beba a ^bonnkehia bio de hom bedzi Moses mbra do.

28 Na bio, mese hom de,

10a Mosiah 17:13–19;
Alma 25:10.
11a Ex. 20:1–17.
16a kk Ahomgyeda.
19a Gen. 1:31.
20a Mark 7:10.

21a Matt. 5:21–22;
N&A 42:18.
kk Ewudzi.
22a kk Awartö.
b kk Wia, Adzewia.
23a Mbe. 24:28.

kk Atordzi.
24a kk Enyiber.
27a kk Moses Mbra.
b 3 Ne. 9:19–20;
15:4–5.

“nkwagye nnam ^bmbra no nko do ba; na se ɔnnye ‘werdambɔ no a, dza Nyame nankasa rebe-ye ama no nkorɔfo hɔn bɔn nye hɔn emumuye a, nkye mbre ɔbedan biara wɔbehera, ɔmmfa ho mpo de Moses ne mbra no wɔ hɔ.

29 Na afei mese hom de ohia de nna mbra wɔ hɔ ma wɔdze maa Israelmba, nyew, “mbra a ɔye finkyiim mpo a; osiande wɔye akonkyefo, hɔnho ye ^bhar wɔ emumuye ne ye ho, na wɔye nyaa wɔ Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ne nkae ho.

30 Dem ntsi “mbra wɔ hɔ a wɔdze maa hɔn, nyew, dwumadzi nye ^bayedze ho mbra, mbra a ɔse de ‘wodzi do perper daa daa, ama wɔdze aakaa hɔn Nyankopɔn nna hɔn ndwuma a ɔse de wɔye ma no.

31 Mbom hwe, mese hom de, iyinom nyinara “ngyinahɔma-dze ma ndzemba a ɔbeba.

32 Na afei, ana wɔtsee mbra no ase? Mese hom de, Oho, nnye hɔn nyinara na wɔtsee mbra no ase; na iyi osian hɔn akomadzen ntsi; na wɔanntse ase de ɔdasanyi biara rinnya nkwagye “gyede ɔnam Nyankopɔn no ɔpon kwan no do.

33 Na hwe, ana Moses annhye hom nkɔm a ɔfa *Messiah* no ne mbaa ho, na de Nyankopɔn bɔpon no nkorɔfo? Nyew, na

“nkɔnhyefo nyinara mpo a wɔhyee nkɔm fi wiadze n’ahyese no—ana wɔannkasa pii ammfadem ndzemba yi ho?

34 Ana wɔannkã de “Nyankopɔn nankasa beba asaase do wɔ adasamba mu na ɔafa nyimpa honandua ahye, na ɔdze tum kese anantsew asaase enyi?

35 Nyew, na wɔannkã so de ɔdze “wusoer bebɛre ewufo, na nankasa dze wɔbetsetsee no na oehu amandze?

TSIR 14

Isaiah kã Messiah ho asem—Wɔda Messiah a wɔbrɛɛ no adze no na n’amandzehu edzi—Ɖdze ne kra bɔ afor ma bɔn na ɔye ntamugyinafo ma mbratɔfo—Fa to Isaiah 53 ho. Beye mfe 148 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NYEW, ana Isaiah mpo annka de: Woana na ɔagye hen amandzɛɛ edzi, na woana na woeyi Ewuradze n’abasa akyerɛ no?

2 Na obenysin de dua for wɔ n’enyim, na de ndwow a ofi asaase kesɛɛ mu, onnyi frɔɔɔ anaade enyimnyam biara; na se yehu no a, onnyi ahoɔfew biara a ɔbema no ho aye hen akɔndɔ.

3 Adasa buu no enyimtsia, na wɔpoow no; awerehow nyimpa a yaw abra no; na wobuu no enyimtsia de obi a adasa dze hɔn

28a Gal. 2:16.
κκ Nkwagye;
Mponee, Pon, Poon.
b Gal. 2:21;
Mosiah 3:14–15;
Alma 25:15–16.
c κκ Werdam,
Werdambɔ.

29a Josh. 1:7–8.
b Alma 46:8.
30a Ex. 20.
b κκ Ayedze.
c Jacob 4:5.
31a Mosiah 16:14;
Alma 25:15.
κκ Ngyinahɔma.

32a 2 Ne. 25:23–25.
33a 1 Ne. 10:5;
Jacob 4:4; 7:11.
34a Mosiah 7:27; 15:1–3.
κκ Nyame,
Nyametsir.
35a Isa. 26:19;
2 Ne. 2:8.

enyim ehuntsa no; na yemmbu no hwee.

4 Ampaara, “ɔasɔw hen ^byaw, na ɔasoa hen awerehow; naaso yebuu no de nyia wɔahwe no, Nyame abɔ no, na woehiahia no ho.

5 Na mbom wopiraa no wɔ hen “mbratɔ ntsi, woposoow no wɔ hen emumuye ntsi, wɔdze hen asomdwee ho ntsɛa too no do; na ne mbaa ano na wɔdze ^basa hen yarba.

6 Hen nyinara yeatotɔ dɔnsuar de “nguan; yeamanman obiara afa noara no kwan do; na Ewuradze dze hen nyinara hen emumuye ato no do.

7 Wɔɔhyɛɛ no ahɔɔyaw na wɔhaaw no naaso “oemmbue n’ano; de ^beguambaa a wɔdze no rokɔ ekumii na de oguan a ɔatɔ mmum wɔ no nhwitwitwafo enyim, eso oemmbue n’ano.

8 Woyii no fii efiadze nye atsembu mu; woana na ɔbeda n’ebusuasantsen edzi? Na woe-twa no efi atseasefo asaase do akyen; mo nkorɔfo hɔn mbrato ntsi na wɔhwee no.

9 Na wɔɔɔɔ ne nda wɔ emumuyefo nkyen na “ahonyafɔ nkyen wɔ no wu mu; osiande ɔnnyɛɛ ^bɔn bi, eso woennhu ndaadaa bi wɔ n’anomu.

10 Naaso ɔɔɔ Ewuradze enyi

de ɔhyɛɛ no amen; ɔahye no ɔyaw; ber a edze ne kra beye ɔn ho afɔrbɔdze no, obohu “n’asefo, ɔbema ne nda awar, na Ewuradze n’enyisɔ beye prɔmprɔm wɔ ne nsamu.

11 Obohu ne kra n’awokodzi, na ɔamee; ɔnam ne nyimdzee do na m’akowaa tseneneenyi bobu piinara bem; na “ɔɔsoa hɔn emumuye.

12 Dem ntsi mebɛkye adze mama ɔno ɔnye akɛsefo, na ɔnye ahɔɔzenfo bekye asadze; osiande ohuee ne kra maa owu; na wɔkaan no foraa mbratɔfo; na ɔsoaa dodowara hɔn ɔn, na ɔyɛɛ “ntamugyinafo maa mbratɔfo.

TSIR 15

Mbre Christ si ye Egya nye ɔba no nyina—ɔbeye ntamugyinafo na ɔasoa no nkorɔfo hɔn mbrato—Hɔn nye nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn no nyina ye n’asefo—ɔdze Owusoer ba—Mbofra nkakraba wɔ onnyi-ewiei nkwa. Beye mfe 148 Ansaana wɔɔɔwo Christ.

NA afei Abinadi see hɔn de: Mepɛ de hom tse ase de “Nyan-kɔpɔn nankasa besian aba adasamba mu, na ^bɔabɔpon no nkorɔfo.

14 4a Alma 7:11–12.
b Matt. 8:17.
5a Mosiah 15:9;
Alma 11:40.
b 1 Pet. 2:24–25.
6a Matt. 9:36;
2 Ne. 28:14;
Alma 5:37.
7a Mark 15:3.
kk Jesus Christ.

b kk Nyame
Eguambaa; Apaho.
9a Matt. 27:57–60;
Mark 15:27, 43–46.
kk Joseph a ofi
Arimathaea.
b John 19:4.
10a Mosiah 15:10–13.
11a Lev. 16:21–22;
1 Pet. 3:18;

N&A 19:16–19.
12a 2 Ne. 2:9;
Mosiah 15:8;
Moro. 7:27–28.
15 1a 1 Tim. 3:16;
Mosiah 13:33–34.
kk Jesus Christ.
b kk Mponee, Pon,
Poon.

2 Na osiande ^aɔtse honam mu ntsi wɔbefre no Nyankopɔn ne Ba, na wɔebre no ho adze wɔ honam mu dze ama ^bEgya no ne pe, de wɔye Egya na ɔba—

3 Egya, ^aosiande ^bwonyinseen no wɔ Nyame no tum mu; nna ɔba, osian honam no ntsi; dem na wɔma wɔbeye Egya na ɔba no—

4 Na wɔye Nyame ^akor, nyew, sor nye asaase ^bOnnyiewiei ^cEgya noara.

5 Dem na honam no behye Sunsum no ase, anaade ɔba no hye Egya no ase, ma wɔaye Nyame kor, ^ansɔhwe too no, na oenngyaa no ho amma nsɔhwe no, na mbom wɔmaa kwan ma wosii no atwetwe, na ^bwɔkɛa no mpire, na wɔtoow no kyenee, na no nkorɔfo ^cpoow no.

6 Na iyi nyinara ekyir no, wɔaye anwanwadze akese wɔ adasamba mu ewie no, wɔnye no wɔkɔ, nyew, de ^ambre Isaiah mpo kɛe de, ɔtse de oguan a wɔtɔ mmum wɔ no nhwitwiwɔfo enyim no, ntsi ^boemmbue n'ano.

7 Nyew, demara so mpo na wɔnye no wɔkɔ ^aakɔkɔ no mbeamudua mu, na woeku no, na no honam no abehye owu ase, na

^bɔba no ne pe akɔ akɛhye Egya no ne pe mu.

8 Na dem na Nyankopɔn bobubu ^aowu no mpokyerɛ mu, ber a oedzi ^bkonyim wɔ owu do; wama ɔba no tum ma ^cwɔaye ntamugyinafo ama adasamba—

9 Na wɔwɔfow akɔ sor, na ehumbɔbɔr ahye n'abadaa mu; ayamuhyehye ahye no mɛ wɔ adasamba ho, oegyina hɔ nye perper ntamu; ber a oebubu owu no mpokyerɛ mu, na ^awɔafa hɔn emumuye nye mbrato ato no do, na wɔpon hɔn, na ^bwɔaye perper n'ahyedze ama no.

10 Na afei mese hom de, Woana na wɔbeda n'ebusuasantsen edzi? Hwe, mese hom de, ber a wɔdze ne kra abɔ afɔr ama bɔn yi, obohu ^an'asefo. Na afei hom ka den? Na woananom na wɔbeye n'asefo?

11 Hwe mese hom de, obiara a wɔtse nkɔnhyefo no hɔn nsem, nyew, ^ankɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn a wɔahye nkɔm a wɔfa Ewuradze ne mbaa ho—Mese hom de, hɔn a woetsie hɔn nsem, na wɔagye edzi de Ewuradze bɔpon no nkorɔfo, na wɔhwee dem da no kwan a wobɛnya hɔn bɔnfakye no, mese hom de,

2a Mosiah 3:5; 7:27;
Alma 7:9–13.

b Isa. 64:8;
John 10:30; 14:8–10;
Mosiah 5:7;
Alma 11:38–39;
Ether 3:14.

3a N&A 93:4.
b Luke 1:31–33;
Mosiah 3:8–9;
Alma 7:10;
3 Ne. 1:14.

4a Deut. 6:4;
John 17:20–23.
kk Nyame,

Nyametsir.
b Alma 11:39.
c Mosiah 3:8;
Hel. 14:12;
3 Ne. 9:15; Ether 4:7.

5a Luke 4:2;
Heb. 4:14–15.

b John 19:1.
c Mark 8:31;
Luke 17:25.

6a Isa. 53:7.
b Luke 23:9; John 19:9;
Mosiah 14:7.

7a kk Mbeamuduamubɔ.
b Luke 22:42;

John 6:38;
3 Ne. 11:11.

8a Mosiah 16:7;
Alma 22:14.
b Hosea 13:14;
1 Cor. 15:55–57.
c 2 Ne. 2:9.

9a Isa. 53;
Mosiah 14:5–12.
b kk Werdam,
Werdambɔ.

10a Isa. 53:10;
Mosiah 5:7; 27:25;
Moro. 7:19.

11a N&A 84:36–38.

woyinom nye n’asefo, anaade woye Nyankopɔn ^bn’ahenman no adzedzifo.

12 Na woyinom nye hɔn a “soaa hɔn hɔn; woyinom nye hɔn a owui maa hɔn, ama ɔpon hɔn efi hɔn mbratɔ mu. Na afei, ana wɔnnye n’asefo?

13 Nyew, ana nnye nkɔnhyefo no a, obiara a oebue n’ano ahye nkɔm no, na ɔnhwee mbrato mu, mekyere de nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn nyinara a wɔaba fitsi wiadze ahyese? Mese hom de hɔn nyinara ye n’asefo.

14 Na woyinom nye hɔn a “wɔdze asomdwee apetse, hɔn a wɔdze nsempa aba, hɔn a wɔdze nkwagye aba; na wɔsee Zion de: wo Nyame dzi hen!

15 Na O mbre hɔn anan ho dua ye few wɔ mbepɔw no do a!

16 Na bio mbre hɔn a wogu do rekā asomdwee nsem no, hɔn anan ho dua ye few wɔ mbepɔw no do a!

17 Na bio, mbre hɔn a ekwir yi so wɔbekā asomdwee nsem no, hɔn anan ho dua ye few wɔ mbepɔw no do a, nyew, fitsi aber yi na afebɔɔ!

18 Na hwe, mese hom de, nnye ne nyinara nye yi. Na O mbre nyia ɔdze nsempa ba no “n’anan ho dua ye few wɔ mbepɔw no do a, ɔno nye ^basomdwee ne farbaa, nyew, Ewuradze mpo a; ɔno na

ɔapon no nkorɔfo; ɔno nye nyia ɔdze nkwagye ama no nkorɔfo;

19 Na se nnye ɔpon a ɔdze too hɔ maa no nkorɔfo, dza wosiesiee too hɔ fitsi wiadze ne “fapem no, mese hom de, se nnye iyi a, nkye adasamba nyinara ^bbehera.

20 Mbom hwe, wobobubu owu no mpokyere mu na ɔba no edzi hen, na ɔwɔ tum wɔ owu do; dem ntsi ɔdze owusoer abɔɔɔadze.

21 Na owusoer beba, owusoer a “odzi kan no mpo; nyew, owusoer mpo ma hɔn a wɔaba dada, nye hɔn a wɔwɔ ha sesei, nye hɔn a wɔbeba no, kesi Christ no wusoer mpo—na dem na wɔbefre no.

22 Na afei, nkɔnhyefo nyinara hɔn wusoer, nye hɔn a wɔgyee hɔn nsem dzii no, anaade hɔn a wodzii Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do no, wobopue aba wɔ owusoer a odzi kan no mu; dem ntsi, hɔn nye owusoer edzikamfo.

23 Woenyɔn hɔn ma wɔnye Nyankopɔn a ɔapon hɔn no “atsena; dem ntsi wɔwɔ onnyiewiei nkwa wɔ Christ mu, nyia ^boebubu owu mpokyere mu.

24 Na iynom nye hɔn a wɔwɔ kyefa wɔ owusoer a odzi kan no mu; na iynom nye hɔn a wɔannkā “nkwagesem no annkyere hɔn na wowui ansaana Christ

11b κκ Nkwagye; Nyame n’Ahenman anaa ɔsor Ahenman.
12a Mosiah 14:12; Alma 7:13; 11:40-41.
14a Isa. 52:7; Rom. 10:15; 1 Ne. 13:37; Mosiah 12:21-24.

κκ Asempakā Edwuma.
18a 3 Ne. 20:40; N&A 128:19.
b John 16:33.
κκ Asomdwee.
19a Mosiah 4:6.
b 2 Ne. 9:6-13.
21a Alma 40:16-21.

23a Ndw. 24:3-4; 1 Ne. 15:33-36; N&A 76:50-70.
b κκ Owu, Nyimpadua mu.
24a 2 Ne. 9:25-26; N&A 137:7.

reba. Na dem na Ewuradze dze nkenyan bema iynom ma woenya kyefa wɔ owusoer a odzi kan no mu, anaade Ewuradze apon hɔn ma woenya onnyiewiei nkwa.

25 Na “mbofra nakakraba so wɔ onnyiewiei nkwa.

26 Mbom hwɛ, na “suro, na ma woho mpopo wɔ Nyame enyim, na ɔsɛ dɛ woho popo; osiande Ewuradze rommpon obiara a ^bɔtsew etua wɔ no do na ‘owu wɔ no bɔn mu; nyew, dem nkorɔfo yi nyinara ahera wɔ hɔn bɔn ntsi fitsi aber a wɔhyɛɛ wiadze ase, hɔn a wosii nketse tseew etua wɔ Nyankopɔn do, hɔn a wonyim Nyame ne mbrasem na wonndzi do; “woyinom na wonnyi “kyefa wɔ owusoer a odzi kan no mu.

27 Dem ntsi ɔnnse dɛ woho popo? Osiande nkwaye remmba obiara a ɔtse dem hɔ; na Ewuradze mmpon obiara a ɔtse dem; nyew, Ewuradze runntum mmpon obiara a ɔtse dem; osiande orunntum mmpa no ho; osiande orunntum nnsiw “perperdzi kwan.

28 Na afei mese hom dɛ mber beba ma wɔabɔ Ewuradze no nkwaye ho “dawur akyere ɔman biara, ebusuafo, kasa horow, nye nyimpakuw nyinara.

29 Nyew, Ewuradze, “w’awɛmfo bema hɔn ndze do; wɔdze ndze bɔbɔmu na wɔatow

ndwom; na wobohu no enyim na enyim ber a Ewuradze dze Zion beba bio.

30 Hom ndzi dew; hom mbɔmu ntow ndwom, Jerusalem mbea a etwee; na Ewuradze akyekye no nkorɔfo hɔn were, ɔapon Jerusalem.

31 Ewuradze eyi n’abasa krɔnkrɔn no ho wɔ amanaman nyinara enyim; na asaase n’ano n’ano nyinara bohu hen Nyankopɔn no nkwaye.

TSIR 16

Nyankopɔn pon nyimpa fi hɔn yew na asehwe tsebew mu—Hɔn a wɔwɔ wiadze su no gyina hɔn ananmu tse dɛ mbre ɔpon bi nnyi hɔ—Christ dze owusoer ba dze ma nkwa a onnyi ewiei anaa dze ma afɔbu a onnyi ewiei. Beye mfe 148 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei, ɔbaa dɛ aber a Abinadi kãa dem nsem nyinom wiei no, ɔtseen ne nsa na ɔsee dɛ: Mber no beba ma obiara ehu Ewuradze no “nkwaye; ber a aman, ebusuafo, kasa horow, nye nyimpa nyinara dze hɔn enyiwa bohu na ^bwɔakã wɔ Nyame enyim dɛ n’atsembu nyinara ye perper.

2 Na afei “wobotwa emumuyefo akyen, na iyi bema wɔatsɛa-tsɛa mu, na ^bwoesũ, na wɔakeka mu na wɔatwer hɔn sɛ; osiande

25a N&A 29:46; 137:10.
kk Nkwagye—Mbofra
hɔn nkwaye.

26a Deut. 5:29;
Jacob 6:9;
b 1 Ne. 2:21–24.
c Ezek. 18:26;

1 Ne. 15:32–33;
Moro. 10:26.
d Alma 40:19.
e N&A 76:81–86.
27a Alma 34:15–16; 42:1.
28a kk Asempakã
Edwuma.

29a kk Aweɔmfo, Weɔn.
16 1a kk Nkwagye.
b Mosiah 27:31.
2a N&A 63:53–54.
b Matt. 13:41–42;
Luke 13:28;
Alma 40:13.

worinntsie Ewuradze ne ndze; dem ntsi Ewuradze rommpon hon.

3 Na woye "wiadzefo nye mbonsam, na b'abonsam wotum wotum hon do; nyew, dem abowatsena dadaw no mpo a c'odaadaa hen awofo a wodzii kan no, onona odze hon d'asehwe bae; onona omasa adasamba beyee honamdze, akondodze, mbonsamdze, wonyim papa nye bon, nna wogyaa hon ho mu maa abonsam.

4 Dem ntsi adasamba nyinara "yewee; na hwe, se Nyankopon ammpon no nkorofu emmfi hon yew nye asehwe mu a nkye woyeew koraa.

5 Mbom kaa de nyia osi nketse wotum ne "wiadze su mu, na onam bon kwan do tsew etua wotum Nyankopon do no, beda ho atsena n'asehwe mu, na abonsam wotum nyinara wotum do. Dem ntsi, obeye de mbre b'opon biara nnyi hon ma no, na oye otamfo ma Nyame; na abonsam so ye otamfo ma Nyame.

6 "Na afei se Christ ammba wiadze yi mu, ammbekā ndzembra a obeba ho nsem annkyere tse de mbre obaba dadaw a, opon biara nnyi hon.

7 Na se Christ annsoer emmfi

owu mu, anaade oemmbubu owu mpokyere mu ma owumaa nnyi tum, na owu so nnyi "bon a, nkye owusoer biara nnyi hon.

8 Mbom "owusoer wotum, dem ntsi adakamaa nnyi tum, na b'owu no bon akehye Christ mu.

9 Ono nye wiadze "kan no na nkwa no; nyew, kan a onnyi ewiei, de onnkodum da; nyew, na nkwa a onnyi ewiei, na de owu nnyi hon bio.

10 Dem onnkyebo honam yi befa "bekyebo ahye, na honam a oprow yi befa honam a ommproaw ahye, wadze hon beba b'ebegyina Nyankopon asendzipon enyim, ma woebu hon c'atsen de mbre hon ndwumata tse, de oye anaade omuo no—

11 Se oye a, wobonya owusoer a oye "nkwa a onnyi ewiei nye enyigye; na se omuo so a, wobonya b'afubu a onnyi ewiei, na wobeyi hon ama abonsam, nyia wohye n'ase, iyi nye afubu no—

12 Ber a wotaa hon honam ne pe nye akondok ekyir, na wammfre Ewuradze wotum aber a "ehumbobon abasa no oatsen mu wotum hon do no; na ehumbobon abasa no wotsenee wotum hon do, na wotannkasa ho; wotannkasa hon wotannkasa hon hon hon ho naaso wotanntwe

3a Gal. 5:16-25; Mosiah 3:19. kk Honammunyi. b 2 Ne. 9:8-9. kk Abonsam. c Gen. 3:1-13; Moses 4:5-19. d kk Adam na Eve Asehwe. e 2 Ne. 2:17-18, 22-26. 4a Alma 42:6-14. 5a Alma 41:11.

kk Onnkyebo Adwen. b kk Mponee, Pon, Poon. 6a Mosiah 3:13. 7a Hosea 13:14; Mosiah 15:8, 20. 8a Alma 42:15. kk Owusoer. b Isa. 25:8; 1 Cor. 15:54-55; Morm. 7:5. 9a N&A 88:5-13.

kk Kan, Christ ne Kan. 10a Alma 40:2. kk Bekyebo, Bekyebo mu. b kk Atsembu a Odzi Ewiei no. c Alma 41:3-6. 11a kk Onnyiewiei Nkwa. b kk Afubu. 12a kk Ehumbobon, Mboborhu.

hɔnhɔ emmfi ho; na wɔhyɛɛ hɔn dɛ wonnu hɔnhɔ naaso woennu hɔnhɔ.

13 Na afei, ana ɔnnse dɛ homho popo na hom nu homho wɔ hom bɔn ho, na hom kaa dɛ wɔnam Christ nko do na wɔbɛgye hom nkwa?

14 Dem ntsi, sɛ hom rekyerekyere “Moses mbra no a, hom nkyerekyere so dɛ ɔye ndzɛmba a ɔbɛba no ne saso—

15 Hom nkyerekyere hɔn dɛ ɔpon fi Ewuradze Christ mu ba, ɔno nye nokwar “Onnyiewiei Egya no. Amen.

TSIR 17

Alma gye dzi na ɔkyerew Abinadi ne nsem no—Abinadi wu wɔ ogya mu—Ɔhye nkɔm dɛ hɔn a woruku no no beyar na wobodua ogya mu ewu. Bɛye mfe 148 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei ɔbaa dɛ aber a Abinadi wiee dem nsem yi kã no, nna ɔhen no hyɛɛ dɛ “asɔfo no mfa no nkɔ ma wonku no.

2 Mbom nna hɔn mu kor wɔ hɔ a ne dzin dze “Alma, na ɔno so ye Nephi n’asenyi. Na ɔye aberantse, na ^bɔgyee nsem a Abinadi kãe no dzii, osiande onyim emumuyedze a Abinadi akasa etsia no; dem ntsi ɔhyɛɛ ase paa ɔhen no kyew dɛ mma no bo mmfuw Abinadi, mbom ɔngya no kwan ma ɔnkɔ asomdwee mu.

3 Mbom iyi maa ɔhen no no bo

fuwii ara yie, na ɔmaa kwan dɛ wonyi Alma mfi hɔn mu, na ɔsɔmaa no nkowaa dɛ wɔnkã no do nkoku no.

4 Mbom oguanee fii hɔn enyim na ɔdze noho kosumae ma woennhu no. Na okosumaa nda pii mu no “ɔkyerew nsem no nyina a Abinadi kãe no.

5 Na ɔbaa dɛ ɔhen no maa n’awɛɔmfɔ no bɔɔ Abinadi ho aprɔw na wɔfaa no; na wɔkyekyeer no na wɔtoow no kyeen efiadze.

6 Na nda ebiasa ekyir no a ɔnye n’asɔfoe pamee wiei no, ɔmaa wɔkɛfaa no baa n’enyim bio.

7 Na ɔsee no dɛ: Abinadi, yɛnya asem etsia wo, na esɛ owu.

8 Osiandɛ akã dɛ “Nyankopɔn nankasa besian aba adasamba mu; na afei, dem ntsi wobokum wo gyede etwe nsem a akã nyina a ɔye mbusu dze ma emi nye mo nkorɔfo no san.

9 Afei Abinadi see no dɛ: Mese wo dɛ moronntwe nsem a makã a ɔfa nkorɔfo yi ho no nnsan osiandɛ ɔye nokwar; na dɛ mama hom ehɔ dɛ ɔye nokwar ntsi na mama mohɔ kwan na mabɔɔ wo nsamu.

10 Nyew, na mebɛma mohɔ kwan araa dze ekese owu mu mpo, na moronntwe me nsem nnsan, na obegyina hɔ dɛ dasegye etsia hom. Na sɛ hom ku me a, hom bekã “bɔgya a afɔbu nnyi ho egu, na iyi so begyina hɔ dɛ ɔye dasegye etsia hom wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

14a κκ Moses Mbura.

15a Mosiah 3:8; 5:7;

Ether 3:14.

17 1a Mosiah 11:1, 5–6.

2a Mosiah 23:6, 9–10.

κκ Alma Panyin no.

b Mosiah 26:15.

4a κκ Kyerewsem.

8a Mosiah 13:25, 33–34.

10a Alma 60:13.

11 Na afei nkye ɔhen Noah rebegyaa no mu, osiande nna osuro n’asem no; na osuro de Nyankopɔn n’atsembu beba no do.

12 Na mbom asɔfo no maa hɔn ndze do tsiaa no, na wɔhyee ase kasaa tsiaa no see de: Ɔakā kasa bɔn etsia ɔhen; Dem ntsi woekenyan ɔhen no n’ebufuw wɔ no ho, ma oyii no maa de wonkoku no.

13 Na ɔbaa de wɔfaa no na wɔkyekyer no, na wɔdze dadze abaa hwee no, nyew, dze kɔr owu mu mpo.

14 Na afei aber a ogyaframee hyee ase de ɔrehyew no no, ɔtseaa mu see hɔn de:

15 Hwe, de mbre hom dze aye me yi, demara na hom asefo bema hom mu dodowara bohu amandze a muruhu yi bi, wɔ “ogya mu owu ne yaw mpo; na iyi besi osiande wɔgye Ewura-dze hɔn Nyankopɔn no nkwagye no dzi.

16 Na ɔbeba de osian hom emu-muye ntsi hom bohu amandze wɔ nyarba horow pii ano.

17 Nyew, bea a hom bedan afa biara “wɔɔhwe hom, na wɔbepam hom na wɔabɔ hom apetse na hom edzi akɔnaaba de mbre mbowa abɔyafo pam kwaamu nguankuw.

18 Na dem da no mu wobetsiw hom, na hom atamfo nsa bekā hom, na hom bohu amandze, de mbre muruhu amandze, wɔ “ogya mu owu ne yaw yi.

19 Dem na Nyankopɔn dze “awerdzi beba hɔn a wɔsɛɛ no no nkorɔfo do. O Nyame, gye me kra.

20 Na afei ber a Abinadi kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔhwee ase, na owui wɔ ogya no mu; nyew, wokum no osiande ɔampow Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem, na ɔdze no wu sɔwɔ no nokwar a ɔwɔ ne nsem ho no ano.

TSIR 18

Alma kã nyamesem wɔ kokoa mu— Ɔdze enuma ahyemudzi no to gua na onuma binom wɔ Mormon esu mu— Ɔkyekyer Christ N’asɔr na ɔhye asɔfo— Wɔye pampam suomu na wɔkyerekere nkorɔfo no— Alma na no nkorɔfo guan fi ɔhen Noah nsa kɔ sar no do. Beye mfe 147–145 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de Alma a oguane fii ɔhen Noah no nkowaa no nsa no, “nuu noho wɔ no bɔn nye n’emumuye ho, na okyinkyiin nkorɔfo no do nsumaamu, na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekyerekere hɔn Abinadi ne nsem no—

2 Nyew, ɔfa dza ɔreba no ho, nye dza ɔfa ewufomusoer so ho, nye nkorɔfo no hɔn “mponee a ɔnam Christ no ^btum, n’aman-dzehu, nye no wu, na no wusoer nye no sorkɔ do beba.

3 Na dodowara a wotsiee ne nsem no, ɔkyerekere hɔn. Na ɔkyerekere hɔn wɔ kokoa mu,

15a Mosiah 13:9–10;
Alma 25:4–12.
17a Mosiah 21:1–5, 13.
18a Mosiah 19:18–20.

19a kɔ Awerdzi.
18 1a Mosiah 23:9–10.
2a kɔ Mponee, Pon,
Poon.

b kɔ Werdam,
Werdambɔ.

amma ɔhen no anntse. Na do-
dowara gyee ne nsem no dzii.

4 Na ɔbaa de dodowara a
wɔgyee no dzii no kɔr “bea bi a
wɔfre hɔ Mormon, bea no nyaa
ne dzin fii no do ɔhen hɔ, ne
nsaase n’ahɛ do a odu mber bi
a nna mbowa abɔyafo ahyɛ hɔ
mā no.

5 Afei, nsunyiwa bi wɔ hɔ a no
mu nsu ye nsu krɔngyee wɔ
Mormon, hɔ na Alma kehyye,
ndua nkakraba kusuww bi wɔ
nsu ne nkyen, na no mu na ɔdze
noho kosumaa adzekyee osian-
de nna ɔhen no ama wɔrohwe-
hwe no.

6 Na ɔbaa de dodowara a wɔ-
gyee no dzii no kɔr hɔ ketsiee
ne nsem.

7 Na ɔbaa de nda pii ekyir no
nyimpa pii kɔboaa hɔn ano wɔ
Mormon de woriketsie Alma
ne nsem. Nyew, hɔn a wɔgyee
ne nsem dzii no nyina kɔboaa
hɔn ano de woriketsie no. Na
“ɔkyerekyeree hɔn, na ɔkāa
nnuho, nye ɔpon, na Ewuradze
mu gyedzi ho nsem kyeree hɔn.

8 Na ɔbaa de ɔsee hɔn de: Hwe,
Mormon esu wɔ ha (na dem na
wɔfreɛ esu no) na hwe, hom
enya “pe de hom beba Nyame
no ^bnguanbuw mu, na wɔafre
hom no nkorɔfo, na hom “pe de
hom soaso kor biara n’adze-
soadze ama ɔaye har;

9 Nyew, na hom pe de hom nye
hɔn a hɔn were ahow dzi hɔn

yaw, nyew, na wɔkyekye hɔn a
wohia awerekyekyer no hɔn
were, na wogyina de Nyanko-
pɔn “n’adasefo aber nyina wɔ
adze nyina mu, wɔ gyinabew
biara a hom wɔ mu no mu, kesi
owu mu mpo, ama Nyankopɔn
apon hom, na wɔakan hom
afora ^bowusoer edzikamfo no
hɔn mu, ama hom eenya
“onnyiewiei nkwa—

10 Afei mese hom de se iyi ye
ɔpe a ofi hom akoma mu a, nna
ebenadze na osiw hom kwan de
“wobonuma hom wɔ Ewuradze
ne dzin mu, aye dasegye wɔ
n’enyim de hom nye no edzi
^bahyemu ntsi wɔnnkepe, de
hom bɔsom no na hom edzi ne
mbrasem do, ama oeehue no
Sunsum mbordo mbordo egu
hom do?

11 Na afei ber a nkorɔfo no
tsee dem nsem yi no, wɔbɔɔ hɔn
nsamu enyigye mu, na wɔtsēaa
mu de: Iyi ye ɔpe a ofi hen
akoma mu.

12 Na afei ɔbaa de Alma faa
Helam, ɔno nye edzikamfo no
hɔn mu kor na ɔnye no kɔree
kegyinaa nsu no mu, na ɔtseaa
mu see de: O Ewuradze, hue
wo Sunsum gu w’akowaa do
ama ɔdze akoma a ɔye krɔnkrɔn
aaye edwuma yi.

13 Na ber a ɔkāa nsem yi no,
Ewuradze no “Sunsum baa no
do, na ɔsee de: Helam, menya
^btumdzi a ofi Otumfo Nyanko-

4a Alma 5:3.

7a Alma 5:11–13.

8a N&A 20:37.

b kκ Jesus Christ
n’Asɔr.

c kκ Ayamuhyehye.

9a kκ Dasefo; Gye

Dase; Asempakā
Edwuma.

b Mosiah 15:21–26.

c kκ Onnyiewiei
Nkwa.

10a 2 Ne. 31:17.

kκ Enuma, Numa.

b kκ Ahyemudzi.

13a kκ Sunsum

Krɔnkrɔn.

b G ho N 1:5.

kκ Asɔfodzi.

pɔn no, ‘monuma wo dze gye dase de ahen ahyemudzi mu de ebɔsom no ekesi de ibowu de mbre nyimpadua a ɔye detse yi tse; na ma Ewuradze nhue no Sunsum ngu wo do na ɔmma wo nkwa a onnyiewiei ɔnam Christ ^an’ɔpon do, ɔno a oesiesie fitsi wiadze ne ^afapem no.

14 Na Alma kaa nsem yi ekvir no, Alma nye Helam nyina ^akehyye nsu n’ase, na wɔsoeree fii nsu no mu bae no nna woridzi dew, na Sunsum no ahye hɔn maa.

15 Na Alma faa obi, bio, na ɔkɔr nsu no mu ne mpen a otsia ebien, na onumaa no de mbre ɔyye no kan no ara per, soronko a ɔkɔ mu ara nye de ɔammfa no ho nyina annkehyye nsu no mu bio.

16 Na dem kwan yi na ɔfaa do numaa obiara a ɔkɔr Mormon bea no do no; na hɔn dodow beye akra ahaebien na anan; nyew, ^awonumaa hɔn ɔ Mormon esu mu, na Nyame ^bn’adom hyee hɔn maa.

17 Na wɔfrɛe hɔn Nyame n’asɔr, anaa ^aChrist n’asɔr, ofi dem aber no dze kɔ. Na ɔbaa de obiara a wɔnam Nyame no tum do numaa no no bekaa n’asɔr no ho.

18 Na ɔbaa de Alma a ɔkɔ

^atumdzi fi Nyame hɔ no hyee asɔfo; hɔn mu eduonum biara nyaa ɔkɔfo kor a ɔka asempa no kyere hɔn na ^bkyerekyeree hɔn ndzemba a ɔfa Nyankopɔn n’ahenman ho.

19 Na ɔhyee hɔn de mma wɔnnkyerekyere hɔn biribiara nka dza ɔkyerekyere hɔn no ho, nye dza nkɔnhyyefo krɔnkrɔn no dze hɔn ano kaa no ho.

20 Nyew, ɔhyee hɔn mpo de mma ^awɔnnka asempa biara gyede nnuho nye gyedzi ɔ Ewuradze mu ho, nyia ɔapon no nkorɔfo no.

21 Na ɔhyee hɔn de mma ^awentwiwentwi mmba obiara nye no nua ntamu, na mbom wɔmfa ^benyiwa kor nhwe kan, ɔ gyedzi kor nye enuma kor mu, akoma wɔabɔmu ɔ ^akorye mu na wɔndodɔ hɔnho nkorkor.

22 Na dem na ɔhyee hɔn de wɔnka asempa no. Na dem ntsi wɔbeyee Nyankopɔn ne ^amba.

23 Na ɔhyee hɔn de wɔnkaa ^aahomgyeda no na wonsie no krɔnkrɔn, na da biara so wɔmfa ndaase mma Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn.

24 Na ɔhyee hɔn bio de hɔn a ɔahye hɔn asɔfo no mfa hɔn-ankasa hɔn ^ansa nye edwuma mfa nhwe hɔnho.

25 Na wɔdze da kor sii hɔ ɔ

13c 3 Ne. 11:23-26; N&A 20:72-74.
d kk Mponee, Pon, Poon.
e Moses 4:2; 5:9.
14a kk Enuma, Numa—Nsumuhyye enuma.
16a Mosiah 25:18.
b kk Adom.
17a 3 Ne. 26:21; 27:3-8.

kk Jesus Christ n’Asɔr.
18a kk Asɔfodzi.
b kk Kyerekyere, Kyerekyerenyi.
20a N&A 15:6; 18:14-16.
21a 3 Ne. 11:28-30.
kk Wentwiwentwi.
b Matt. 6:22; N&A 88:67-68.

c kk Korye.
22a Mosiah 5:5-7; Moses 6:64-68.
23a Mosiah 13:16-19; N&A 59:9-12.
24a Ndwu. 20:33-35; Mosiah 27:3-5; Alma 1:26.

dapen biara mu a wɔboaa hɔn ano dze kyerekyereɛ nkorɔfo no, na “wɔsoom Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, na aber biara so a wobotum no, wohyiaa mu.

26 Na onnyi de asɔfo no hɔn enyi da kwan de dɔm no be nyen hɔn; mbom hɔn ndwuma n’akatia nye de hɔn nsa bekā Nyame “n’adom, de wɔbeye dzen wɔ Sunsum mu, na woenya Nyame ne ^bnyimdzee, ama wɔdze ahodzen nye tum a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔn akyerekyere.

27 Na bio Alma hyee de nkorɔfo a wɔkwɔ asɔr no mu no nyiyi hɔn ahodze mfa mma, “obiara de mbre dodow biara a wɔkwɔ no tse; se wɔkwɔ no mbordo a, wɔkwɔ de wɔma mbordo; na nyia wɔkwɔ kakraabi no, wɔmma kakraabi, na mbom nyia onnyi bi no so, wɔmma no bi.

28 Na dem na wonyiyi hɔn ahodze mfa mma mfi hɔnankasa hɔn akoma mu nye ɔpe pa a wɔkwɔ no wɔ Nyankopɔn mu, mfa mma asɔfo a wɔkwɔ ahokyer mu, nyew, nye ɔkra biara a ohia na odzi adagyaw.

29 Na Nyame na ɔhyee no de ɔnka nkyere hɔn; na “wɔnantseew tɔtseen wɔ Nyame enyim, na ^bwonyi mma hɔn ho nkorkor de mbre hɔn hia na hɔn ahwehwɛde wɔ honam nye sunsum mu nyina tse.

30 Na afei ɔbaa de wɔkyee iyi nyina wɔ Mormon, nyew, wɔ Mormon “esu ho, wɔ haban a ɔben Mormon esu ho mu; nyew,

Mormon mbew do, Mormon esu, Mormon haban mu, mbre hɔ duaa yee few maa hɔn a wɔbaa hɔn bohun hɔn Pomfo no a, nyew, na mbre woduaa hyiraa hɔn a, na wɔwɔtow n’ayeyi ndwom afebwɔ.

31 Na wɔkyee dem ndzembra yi wɔ asaase no, “n’ahɛ do no ho, amma ɔhen no anntse hɔn nkā.

32 Mbom hwɛ, ɔbaa de ɔhen no hun de biribi rokɔ do wɔ nkorɔfo no mu, dem ntsi ɔsoma no nkowaa de wɔnketsew hɔn. Dem ntsi da bi aber a wɔboaa hɔn ano de woritsie Ewuradze n’asem no wobohun hɔn na wɔkekāa kyereɛ ɔhen no.

33 Na afei ɔhen no kāa de Alma rununu nkorɔfo no ma wɔatsew no do etua; dem ntsi ɔsoma no nsordaafo de wɔnkeseɛ hɔn.

34 Na ɔbaa de Alma nye Ewuradze no dɔm no “tsee nkā de ɔhen no nsordaafo no reba; dem ntsi wɔfaa hɔn ntamadan nye hɔn ebusua ebusua na wofii hɔn kɔr sar no do.

35 Na hɔn dodow beye akra ahaanan eduonum.

TSIR 19

*Gideon per de oboku ɔhen Noah—
Lamanfo kyer nsera wɔ asaase no do
—ɔhen Noah wu wɔ ogya mu—
Limhi dzi hen a otua tow. Beye mfe
145–121 Ansaana wɔwɔwo Christ.*

Na ɔbaa de ɔhen no ne nsordaafo no kyinii hwehwɛ Ewuradze

25a KK Som.

26a KK Adom.

b KK Nyimdzee.

27a Ndwu. 2:44–45;

4 Ne. 1:3.

29a KK Enye Nyame

Nnantsew, Nantsew.

b KK Yieye.

30a Mosiah 26:15.

31a Mosiah 18:4.

34a Mosiah 23:1.

no dɔm no, na woennhu hɔn ntsi wɔsanee.

2 Na afei hwɛ, ɔhen no no dɔm no do huaneɛ ma ɔkaa kakraabi na mpaapaamu hyɛɛ ase baa hɔn a wɔaka no mu.

3 Na afɛ no a wosuar no hyɛɛ ase hwinhwiin ɔhen no, na wentwiwentwi hyɛɛ ase baa hɔn mu.

4 Na afei ɔbarimba bi wɔ hɔn mu a ne dzin dze Gideon, na ɔye ɔbarimba a no ho ye dzen na ɔye ɔhen no ne tamfo, dem ntsi ɔtwee ne nkrantsee, na ɔkɛa ntram wɔ n'ɛbufuhyew mu de oboku ɔhen no.

5 Na ɔbaa de ɔnye ɔhen no kɔɛ; na aber a ɔhen no hun de oribedzi no do konyim no, oguaneɛ na ɔkehɛɛ "abantsentsen bi a ɔwɔ *temple* no ne nkɛn no do.

6 Na Gideon taa no do de nkyɛ ɔrokɔ abantsentsen no do ekoku ɔhen no, na ɔhen no dze n'enyiwa kɔr aprɔw dze hwɛ Shemlon asaase do, na hwɛ, ohun Laman nsordaafɔ de wɔa-tra asaase no n'ahɛ aba mu.

7 Na afei ɔhen no dze ne kra mu ahohyehye tseatseaa mu dzendzenndzen see de: Gideon, mma nnku me na Lamanfo no etu hen do sa, na wɔrebeseɛ hen; nyew, wɔrebeseɛ mo nkorɔfo.

8 Na afei nna nnye de no nkorɔfo no ho hia no pii de nankasa no nkwa; naaso Gideon dze no nkwa kyɛɛ no.

9 Na ɔhen no hyɛɛ no nkorɔfo no de wonguan Lamanfo no, na nankasa dzii hɔn enyim ma wo-

guaneɛ kɔr sar no do, wɔnye hɔn mbasiafo nye hɔn mba nyinara.

10 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no taa hɔn do, na wɔtɔɔ hɔn, wɔhyɛɛ ase kunkum hɔn.

11 Afei ɔbaa de ɔhen no see mbarimba no de wongyaa hɔn yernom nye hɔn mba no na wonguan Lamanfo no.

12 Afei nna hɔn mu dodowara mmpe de wogyaa hɔn, na mbom wɔpɛɛ de wɔbɛka hɔ na wɔnye hɔn ewu. Na nkaafo no gyaa hɔn yernom nye hɔn mba ma woguaneɛ.

13 Na ɔbaa de hɔn a wɔnye hɔn yernom nye hɔn mba kaa hɔ no maa hɔn mbabaa ahɔɔfɛfo no soɛree gyinaa hɔn enyim na wɔpaa Lamanfo no kyew de mma wonnku hɔn.

14 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no nyaa ayamuhyehye maa hɔn osiande hɔn mbasiafo hɔn ahɔɔ-fɛw no hyɛɛ hɔn do dodow.

15 Dem ntsi Lamanfo no dze hɔn nkwa kyɛɛ hɔn, na wɔfaa hɔn ndɔmmum na wɔdze hɔn sanee kɔr Nephi asaase do, na wɔmaa hɔn kwan de wɔmfɛ asaase no, na mbom wɔnhɛ bo de wɔbɛkyer ɔhen Noah dze no ama hɔn, na wɔmfɛ hɔn ahodze mma hɔn; wɔnkyɛ hɔn sika nye dwete nye hɔn ndzɛmba a ɔsom bo nyinara mu ebien mfa nye tow ntua mma Lamanfo hɔn hen afe biara.

16 Na afei hɔn a wɔfaa hɔn ndɔmmum no hɔn mu kor ye ɔhen no ne babanyin; ne dzin dze "Limhi.

17 Na afei Limhi ammpɛ

de wɔsɛ n'ɛgya; naaso, Limhi nyim n'ɛgya n'emumuyedze nyinara, na nankasa dze odzi perper.

18 Na ɔbaa de Gideon somaa nyimpa wɔ nsumaamu de wɔnkɔ sar no do nkɔhwehwe ɔhen no nye hɔn a wɔkɔ no ho no. Na ɔbaa de wohyiaa nkorɔfo no nyinara wɔ sar no do, kɔ ɔhen no nye n'asɔfoe no.

19 Afei wɔkɔā ntam wɔ hɔn akoma mu de wɔbesan hɔn ekwir ako Nephi asaase do, na sɛ woekuku hɔn yernom na hɔn mba nye hɔn so a wɔnye hɔn kae no a, ɔnodze wɔbeyɛ hɔn bi ahyɛ ananmu, na wɔnye hɔn nyinara so ahwer hɔn nkwa.

20 Na ɔhen no hyɛ hɔn de mma wɔnnsan hɔn ekwir; na hɔn bo fuuw ɔhen no, na wɔmaa ohun amandze, ma "owui wɔ ogya mu mpo.

21 Na nkyɛ wɔrefa asɔfo no so na woeku hɔn, na woguanee fii hɔn enyim.

22 Na ɔbaa de nkyɛ wɔresan hɔn ekwir ako Nephi asaase do no wohyiaa Gideon no nkorɔfo no. Na Gideon no nkorɔfo no kɔā dza osii hɔn yernom na hɔn mba do; na de Lamanfo no ama hɔn kwan de wɔmfa asaase no na wɔmfa hɔn ahodze mu fā ntua tow mma Lamanfo.

23 Na nkorɔfo no kɔā kyereɛ Gideon no nkorɔfo no de woeku ɔhen no, na n'asɔfoe no eguan kɔ ekwirekyir wɔ sar no do.

24 Na ɔbaa de wowiee ehyia-dzi no, wɔdze enyigye saan hɔn ekwir kɔr Nephi asaase do,

osiande woennku hɔn yernom na hɔn mba; na wɔkɔā dza wɔdze yɛɛ ɔhen no kyereɛ Gideon.

25 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo hɔn hen no dzii "nsew kyereɛ hɔn, de mma no nkorɔfo no nnku hɔn.

26 Na Limhi so osiande ɔye ɔhen no ne ba ntsi, no "dɔm no hyɛ no ɔhen na ɔno so dzii nsew kyereɛ Lamanfo hɔn hen no de no nkorɔfo no dze hɔn ahodze mu fā botua tow ama no.

27 Na ɔbaa de Limhi hyɛ ase kyekyeer ahenman no na ɔmaa asomdwee baa dɔm no mu.

28 Na Lamanfo hɔn ɔhen no dze aweɔmfo kɔkɔ asaase no ho aprɔw ama Limhi no dɔm no aatsena asaase no nko do amma woemmfi hɔ annkɔ sar no do; na tow a onyaa fii Nephifo hɔ no nna ɔdze hwɛɛ aweɔmfo no.

29 Na afei ɔhen Limhi nyaa asomdwee wɔ n'ahenman no mu beyɛ mfe ebien ntamu, na Lamanfo no anntsetsee hɔn anaade wɔammper de wɔbesɛ hɔn.

TSIR 20

Noah n'asɔfoe kekyekyer Laman mbabaa no bi guan—Lamanfo tu hɔn nsordaafo ma wɔkɔ Limhi na no nkorɔfo do de wɔnye hɔn rokɔkɔ —Wɔkɔ Laman nsordaafo gu na wɔpata hɔn. Beyɛ mfe 145–123 Ansaana wɔkɔwo Christ.

AFEI bea bi wɔ Shemlon a Lamanfo mbabaa boa hɔn ano wɔ hɔ tow ndwom na wɔsaw gye hɔn enyi.

2 Na ɔbaa de da kor bi hɔn mu kumaabi boaa hɔn ano de wɔrobɔtow ndwom na wɔasaw.

3 Na afei nna ɔhen Noah n’asɔfoe no hɔn enyiwa ato ntsi nna wonntum nnsan hɔn ekyir nnkɔ Nephi kurow no mu, nyew, nna wosuro so de dɔm no boku hɔn, dem ntsi wɔyee de wɔrennsan nnkɔ hɔn yernom na hɔn mba hɔn nkyen ara da.

4 Na wɔtsenaa sar no do kyeree no, wohun Lamanfo hɔn mbaabaa no, wɔtsetseew hɔn.

5 Na wohun de hɔn a wɔaboa hɔn ano rebesaw no suar no, wofii hɔn sumabew hɔn kekye-kyeer hɔn kɔr sar no do; nyew, Lamanfo mbabaa a wɔdze hɔn kɔr sar no do no hɔn dodow ye eduonu-anan.

6 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo hun de hɔn mbabaa no ayew no, hɔn bo fuuw Limhi no nkorɔfo no osiande wosusu de Limhi no nkorɔfo no na wɔyee dem.

7 Dem ntsi wotuu hɔn nsordaafo ma wɔkɔr hɔn do; nyew, ɔhen nankasa mpo na odzii hɔn enyim ma wɔkɔr Nephi asaase no do de wɔrekese Limhi no nkorɔfo no.

8 Na afei Limhi hun biribiara wɔ abantsentsen no do, hɔn mboaboaho nyinara so mpo ohunii; dem ntsi ɔboaboaa no nkorɔfo ano, na wɔtweɔhɔn hɔn wɔ haban nye kwaa nyinara mu.

9 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo baa hɔn no, Limhi no nkorɔfo no puei fii hɔn sumabew hɔn na wotui hyee hɔn do, na wɔhyee ase de worukuku hɔn.

10 Na ɔbaa de ɔkɔ no mu yee dzen papanara, osiande wɔkɔɔ de nwendadze a wɔrohwehwe hɔn afɔnam.

11 Na ɔbaa de Limhi no nkorɔfo no hyee ase de wɔrekā Lamanfo no gu; naaso nna hɔn dodow nndu Lamanfo hɔn dodow mu fā mpo. Naaso “wɔkɔe osian hɔnankasa hɔn nkwa nye hɔn yernom na hɔn mba nkwa ntsi; iyi ho ntsi womiaa hɔnhɔ kɔe de mbowa abɔyafɔ.

12 Na ɔbaa de wohun Lamanfo hɔn hen no de ɔfora hɔn ewufo no mu; naaso nna onnwui, na mbom nna oepira na woegya no wɔ famu hɔn, osiande no dɔm no guan ntsentsem.

13 Na wɔfaa no na wɔkyekeyeer n’epirakur, na wɔdze no baa Limhi n’enyim, na wɔsee de: Hwe, Lamanfo hɔn hen nye yi; opirae na ɔhwee famu wɔ ewufo no mu na woegya no hɔn; na hwe, yedze no aba w’enyim; na afei ma yenku no.

14 Mbom Limhi see hɔn de: Mma hom nnku no, mbom hom mfa no mbra ha ma monhwe no. Na wɔdze no bae. Na Limhi see no de: Siantsir ben ntsi na hom aba nye mo nkorɔfo robɔkɔ yi? Hwe, mo nkorɔfo nntɔɔ “nsew a midzii kyeree wo no; na ɔye den ntsi na ɔwo atɔ nsew a idzii kyeree mo nkorɔfo yi?

15 Na afei ɔhen no see de: matɔ nsew no osiande wo nkorɔfo soaa mo nkorɔfo hɔn mbabaa kɔree; dem ntsi m’ebufuhyew mu no na memaa mo nkorɔfo

kwan de wōmbra na wōnye wo nkorōfo mbōkō.

16 Na afei yi mu no nna Limhi nntsee biribiara fa dem asem yi ho; dem ntsi ɔsee de: mobō-hwehwe mo nkorōfo yi mu na obiara a ɔaye dem adze yi no ɔbōhwer no nkwa. Dem ntsi ɔmaa kwan de wōnhwehwe no nkorōfo no mu.

17 Afei aber a “Gideon a ɔye ɔhen no nsordaafo mu panyin no tsee dem nsem yi no, ɔkɔɔ ɔhen no hɔ kɛsee no de: Mesere wo, sie abotar, na mma nnhwehwe dɔm yi mu, na mma mmfa asem yi nnto hɔn do.

18 Ana enkaa w’ɛgya n’asɔfoe no a dem nkorōfo yi peer de woboku hɔn no? Ana wonnyi sar no do? Ana nnye hɔn na woewia Lamanfo hɔn mbabaa no?

19 Na afei, hwe, na kã dem nsem yi kyere ɔhen no, ama ɔaakã akyerɛ no nkorōfo no ama ɔaapata hɔn ama hen; na hwe wɔaboa hɔnho dada reba hen do; na hu so de hen dodow suar.

20 Na hwe, wɔdze hɔn dɔm-tutuw nyinara reba; na gyede ɔhen no pata hɔn ma hen ɔno yebehera.

21 Ana Abinadi ne nsem no “nnhyɛɛ mã, nkɔnhye a ɔhyɛɛ tsiaa hen no—na osiande yennsɛ Ewuradze ne nsem, na yeanddan emmfi hen emumuye ho, ntsi na iyi nyinara aba?

22 Na afei ma yempata ɔhen no, na yendzi nsew a yedzii maa no no do; na oye de yebehye nkowaasom ase sen de yebo-

hwer hen nkwa; dem ntsi ma yensiw dem bɔgyagu pii yi ano.

23 Na afei Limhi faa nsem a n’ɛgya nye “asɔfo no a woguanee kɔr sar no do no kãe no nyinara kyereɛ ɔhen no, na ɔdze mfom no too hɔn do de hɔn na wɔbɔsoaa hɔn mbabaa no kɔree.

24 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen no no bo dwee wɔ no nkorōfo no ho; na ɔsee hɔn de: hom mma yenkɔ nkehya mo nkorōfo, no, mma hom mmfa akodze; na medzi nsew akyerɛ hom na mehye bɔ de mo nkorōfo runnku hom.

25 Na ɔbaa de wɔkãa ɔhen no do kɔree a wɔammfa akodze kehyaia Lamanfo no. Na ɔbaa de wohyaia Lamanfo no; na ɔhen no bɔɔ no mu adze maa hɔn, na ɔpaa kyew maa Limhi no nkorōfo.

26 Na ber a Lamanfo no hun Limhi no nkorōfo no de wonnkura akodze no, wonyaa “ayamuhyehye maa hɔn na wonyaa abodwee wɔ hɔn ho, na wɔnye hɔn hen no sanee kɔr hɔn asaase do asomdwee mu.

TSIR 21

Lamanfo hwe Limhi no nkorōfo na wodzi hɔn do konyim—Limhifo hyia Ammon na ɔsakyɛr hɔn—Wɔkã Jaredfo mpretse eduonu anan no ho asem kyere Ammon. Beye mfe 122–121 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de Limhi nye no nkorōfo no saan hɔn ekyir kɔr Nephi kuropɔn no mu, na wɔhyɛɛ ase

17a Mosiah 19:4–8.
21a Mosiah 12:1–8.

23a Mosiah 19:21, 23.
26a κκ Ayamuhyehye.

tsenaa asaase no do asomdwee mu bio.

2 Na ɔbaa de nda pii ekyir no Lamanfo no hyee ase nyaa ebufuw bio wɔ Nephifo no ho, na wobotwaa hɔn asaase ho hyiae.

3 Afei dze wonnyi ho kwan de woku hɔn osian nsew a hɔn hen edzi akyere Limhi no ntsi; na mbom wɔbɔbɔ hɔn "asomu na wodzii hɔn do tum; na wɔhyee ase dze 'adzesoadze a ɔye dur totoo hɔn ekyir, na wɔkɔa hɔn de asoaso a ɔato mmum—

4 Nyew, wɔyee iyi nyinara ama Ewuradze n'asem aahye mɔ.

5 Na afei Nephifo hɔn amandzehu no yee kese, na wonnhu kwan biara so a wobodua do agye hɔnho efi hɔn nsa, osiande Lamanfo no etwa hɔnho nyinara ehya.

6 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no hyee ase hwinhwinii ɔhen no osian hɔn amandzehu no ntsi; na wonyaa pe bi de wɔbɔkɔ hɔn do nye hɔn akɔkɔ. Na wɔdze hɔn sombobo tsetsee ɔhen no dodow; dem ntsi ɔmaa hɔn kwan de wɔnye dza wɔpe de wɔye.

7 Na wɔboaboa hɔnho bio, na wɔhyee hɔn akontar, na wɔkɔr Lamanfo do de worukotu hɔn efi hɔn asaase do.

8 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no kɔa hɔn gui, na wɔpaam hɔn na wokum hɔn mu pii.

9 Na afei nna "sɔ na kwadwom twa aba Limhi no dɔm no mu, okunafo rusɔ no kun, babanyin nye babasia rusɔ ma hɔn egya,

na nuambanyin rusɔ ma hɔn nuanom.

10 Afei nna ekunafo pii wɔ asaase no do, na wosɔ dzen-dzennden da biara, osian Lamanfo ho suro a ahye hɔn mu mɔ no ntsi.

11 Na ɔbaa de hɔn daadaa sɔ no pusuuw Limhi no nkorɔfo a wɔka no ma hɔn bo fuuw Lamanfo no; na wɔkɔr bio de wɔrokɔkɔ, na mbom wɔpaam hɔn bio, na wɔhweer nyimpa pii.

12 Nyew, wɔkɔr bio, ne mprensa na wohun amandze demara bio; na hɔn a woennku hɔn no saan hɔn ekyir bio baa Nephi kuroɔɔn no mu.

13 Na wɔbrɛe hɔn ho adze araa wɔ famu mpo, dze hɔn ho hyee nkowaasom nkɔndua ase, gyaa hɔn ho dze maa ɔhwe nye akɔnaaba ne dzi nye adzesoadze biara a hɔn atamfo pe de wɔdze soa hɔn no mu.

14 Na "wɔbrɛe hɔnho adze kɔr ahobreadze no bun mu mpo; na wosɔ dzendzennden frɛ Nyame; nyew, wosɔi frɛe hɔn Nyankopɔn adzekyee nyinara mu de onyi hɔn mfi hɔn amandzehu mu.

15 Na afei Ewuradze yee "nyaa de obetsie hɔn sɔfrɛ osian hɔn emumuye ntsi; naaso Ewuradze tsiee hɔn sɔ, na ɔhyee ase goow Lamanfo no hɔn akoma; naaso Ewuradze hun de ɔnnse de ɔgye hɔn fi nkowaasom mu.

16 Na ɔbaa de wɔhyee ase de wɔreye pɔmpɔm nkakrankakra wɔ asaase no do, na wɔhyee

21 3a Mosiah 12:2.
b Mosiah 12:5.
9a Mosiah 12:4.

14a Mosiah 29:20.
kk Ahobreadze,
Ahobreadzeyɛ.

15a Mbe. 15:29;
Mosiah 11:23-25;
N&A 101:7-9.

ase de worinya ewifua pii, nye nguankuw na anantwikuw, dem ntsi ɔkɔm anndze hɔn.

17 Afei nna mbaa a wɔwɔ hɔ no de ɔsɔ sɔ sen mbanyin no; dem ntsi ɔhen Limhi hyee mbra de ɔbanyin biara “mma biribi ma wɔmfɔ mboa ^bekunafo nye hɔn mba, amma ɔkɔm ennku hɔn; na wɔyee iyi osiande hɔn a wokum hɔn no de ɔsɔ.

18 Afei Limhi no nkorɔfo no boɔ mu yee kuw kor de mbre wobotum, hwee hɔn ewifua nye hɔn nguankuw do yie.

19 Na ɔhen nankasa so suroo de no nko betra afasa a wɔatow no wɔ kurow no ho no, gyede n’awewmfɔ kã no ho, osuroo de annhwe a nna ɔakɔtɔ Lamanfo nsa mu.

20 Na ɔmaa no nkorɔfo no weɔɔn asaase a etwa hɔn ho ehyia no yie ama wɔnam kwan bi do eetum akyer asɔfo no a woewia Lamanfo hɔn “mbabaa dze hɔn eguan akɔ sar no do no a ɔnam dem ntsi ma dem ɔsee kese a ɔtse dem aba hɔn do no.

21 Na wɔpɛɛ de wɔkyer hɔn na wɔtwe hɔn aso; osiande wɔaba Nephi asaase do anafua, na wɔabɔsoa hɔn ewifua nye hɔn ndzemba a ɔsom bo pii kɔ; dem ntsi nna wɔretsew hɔn.

22 Na ɔbaa de nna basabasaye biara ammbeda Lamanfo na Limhi no nkorɔfo no ntamu, kesii aber mpo a “Ammon nye no nuanom baa asaase no do.

23 Na ɔhen no na n’awewmfɔ

fiir edzi kɔr kurow no mbobow ekyir, na hɔ na wohun Ammon na no nuanom no; wɔdween de wɔye Noah n’asɔfoe no, dem ntsi ɔmaa wɔfaa hɔn na wɔkye-kyeer hɔn dze hɔn too “efiadze. Na se wɔye Noah n’asɔfoe no a nkye ɔmaa wokum hɔn.

24 Mbom aber a ohun de ɔntse dem, na mbom wɔye n’enuanom, na wofi Zarahemla asaase do bae no, dew kese hyee no mã.

25 Afei ansaana Ammon rebaba hɔ no, ɔhen Limhi somaa “nyimpa kakra bi de ^bwɔnkɔhwewhe Zarahemla asaase no; na mbom woennhu hɔ, na wɔyeew wɔ sar no do.

26 Naaso, wohun asaase a nna dɔm wɔ do ara yie; nyew, asaase a “mbiew a ho akokwa ahye do mã; nyew, asaase a nkye nyimpa pii wɔ do na wɔasee no; na wosusu de ɔye Zarahemla asaase, ntsi wɔsaan hɔn ekyir baa Nephi asaase do, wodur asaase no do no, annkyer biara na Ammon bae.

27 Na wɔdze nkyerewee bi bae, nkorɔfo no a wohun hɔn mbiew no hɔn nkyerewee mpo; na woekrukye no wɔ boran mpretse do.

28 Na afei dew hyee Limhi ma bio ber a ɔtsee fii Ammon n’anom de ɔhen Mosiah wɔ “akyedze a ofi Nyame hɔ a ɔbema oetum akyerɛ nkrukye no ase no; nyew, na Ammon so n’enyi gyee.

29 Naaso awerehow hyee Ammon na no n’enuanom no

17a Mosiah 4:16, 26.
b κκ Okunafo.

20a Mosiah 20:5.

22a Mosiah 7:6–13.

23a Hel. 5:21.

25a Mosiah 8:7.

b Mosiah 7:14.

26a Mosiah 8:8.

28a Omni 1:20–22;

Mosiah 28:11–16.

ma osiande woekuku hɔn enua-
nom no mu pii.

30 Na bio ɔhen Noah nye n’asɔ-
foe so ama nkorɔfo no aye emu-
muyedze pii etsia Nyankopɔn;
na wosui so dze maa Abinadi
no “wu; nna Alma nye dɔm a
b’wɔka no ho kɔree no so, hɔn a
wɔnam Nyankopɔn n’ahɔɔden
na no tum do nyaa gyedzi gyee
nsem a Abinadi kɛe no too mu
no kyekyeer Nyame n’asɔr.

31 Nyew, wosui wɔ hɔn nkɔree
no ntsi, osiande wonnyim bea
a woeguan kɔ. Nkye wɔdze
enyigyee bɔdɔm hɔn, osiande hɔn
so nye Nyame edzi ahyemu
de wɔbɔsom no na woedzi ne
mbrasem do.

32 Na afei ofitsi ber a Ammon
bae n’ekyir no, ɔhen Limhi nye
no nkorɔfo no mu dodowara
so nye Nyame edzi ahyemu de
wɔbɔsom no na woedzi ne
mbrasem do.

33 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Limhi nye
no nkorɔfo no mu dodowara
pɛe de wonuma hɔn; mbom
nna obiara nnyi asaase no do a
oenya “tumdzi bi efi Nyame hɔ.
Na Ammon ammpɛ de ɔbeyɛ
dem adze yi, nna obu noho de
ɔye akowaa a onndzi mu.

34 Dem ntsi dem aber no wɔa-
mmboa hɔn ano annkyeyer
asɔr, mbom nna wɔrotweɔn
Ewuradze no Sunsum. Afei
nna wɔpɛ de wɔbeyɛ de mbre
Alma nye n’enuanom no mpo,
a woeguan kɔ sar no do no tse.

35 Wɔpɛe de wonnuma hɔn ma
ɔye dasegye de wɔpɛ de wɔdze
hɔn akoma nyinara som Nyame;

naaso wɔmaa mber guu mu ara
yie; na wɔbekɛ hɔn enuma ho
nsem “ekyir yi.

36 Na afei Ammon na no dɔm,
nye ɔhen Limhi na no dɔm
hɔn aperdzi ara nye de wobefi
Lamanfo nsa na woefi nkowaa-
som mu.

TSIR 22

*Wɔye nhyehyee a nkorɔfo no botum
edua do eguan efi Laman nkowaa-
som mu—Wɔma Lamanfo nom nsɛ
bobow—Nkorɔfo no guan, san
kɔ Zarahemla na wɔbɔsom ɔhen
Mosiah. Beyɛ mfe 121–120 An-
saana wɔbɔwo Christ.*

NA afei ɔbaa de Ammon nye
ɔhen Limhi hyee ase bisabisaa
dɔm no kwan a wobotum edua
do agye hɔnho efi nkowaasom
mu; na wɔmaa dɔm no nyinara
poon hɔn ho hyiaa mu; na wɔyee
dem ama hɔn nyinara woetum
akyere hɔn adwen wɔ asem
no ho.

2 Na ɔbaa de woennhu kwan
biara a wɔbefa do agye hɔnho
efi nkowaasom mu, gyede wɔfa
hɔn mbasiafo nye mbofra no,
nna hɔn nguankuw, nye anan-
twikuw, nye hɔn nɔmadan, na
woguan kɔ sar no do, osiande
Lamanfo no dɔw sɔ ntsi ɔye dzen
de Limhi no dɔm no botum nye
hɔn akɔ na wɔagye hɔn ho efi
nkowaasom mu.

3 Afei ɔbaa no de Gideon kɔree
kegyinaa ɔhen no n’enyim, na
ɔsee no de: O ɔhen, mpen pii
na etsie me nsem ber a yenye

30a Mosiah 17:12–20.
b Mosiah 18:34–35.

33a KK Tumdzi.
35a Mosiah 25:17–18.

hen enuanom Lamanfo nyaa akasakasa no.

4 Na afei, O ɔhen se innhun de meye akowaa a mfaso nnyi no ho, anaa se etsie me nsem kakra ara yie ma ɔaye mboa ama wo dze a, nna mebepe de ibetsie me nsem dem aber yi so, na mebeye wo akowaa na magye nkorɔfo yi efi nkowaasom mu.

5 Na ɔhen no maa no kwan de ɔnkasa. Nna Gideon see no de:

6 Hwe kwan a ɔda ban no ekyir wo kurow n'ekyir afamu ho no. Lamanfo, anaa Lamanfo aweɔmfo, nom nsa bow anadwe biara; dem ntsi ma yensoma ma wonko nkese hon de wɔmboaboa hon nguankuw na anantwikuw ano, ama wɔaaka hon ako sar no do anadwe.

7 Na de mbre wo mbra tse no, moboko ekotua wenyin tow a odzi ewiei ama Lamanfo no, na wɔaabobow na ber a wɔabobow na wɔadeda no, yebodua nsu-maamu kwan no a ɔda asaase no n'abankum afamu ho no ako.

8 Dem na yebotum nye hen mbasiafo na hen mba nye hen nguankuw na anantwikuw ako sar no do; na yebefa Shilom asaase ho ako.

9 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen no tsiee Gideon ne nsem no.

10 Na ɔhen Limhi hyee mbra de no nkorɔfo no mboaboa hon nguankuw ano; na wonkotua wenyin tow no mma Lamanfo no; na ɔsoma so ma wɔdze wenyin pii kekyye hon; na wɔnoom wenyin a ɔhen Limhi dze kemaa hon no ara yie.

11 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Limhi no nkorɔfo no fii ho anadwe no kor sar no do, wɔdze hon nguankuw nye hon anantwikuw, na wo-duaa Shilom asaase nkyen wo sar no do, na wɔfaa Zarahemla asaase do kwan, Ammon nye no nuanom na wodzii hon enyim.

12 Na wɔfaa hon sika, na dwete, nye hon ndzamba a ɔsom bo nyinara a wobotum asoa, nye hon edziban so dze sii mu tuu hon kwan kor sar no do.

13 Na wodzii nda pii wo sar no do ekyir no, wodur Zarahemla asaase do, na wɔkekāa Mosiah no nkorɔfo no ho na wɔbeyee nedze.

14 Na ɔbaa de Mosiah dze enyigye gyee hon; na ɔgyee hon "nkyerewee no so, nye ^bnkyerewee no so a Limhi no nkorɔfo no hunii no.

15 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no hun de Limhi no nkorɔfo no eguan efi asaase no do anadwe no, wotuu nsordaafɔ de wontsiw hon wo sar no do;

16 Na wotsiiw hon beye nda ebien na woennhu bea a wɔfae; dem ntsi wɔyewee wo sar no do.

Dza ɔfa Alma nye Ewuradze no nkorɔfo a ɔhen Noah no dom paam hon koguu sar no do ho.

Ne nyinara wo etsir 23 na 24 mu.

TSIR 23

Alma pow de obedzi hen—Ɔsom de ɔɔfɔpanyin—Ewuradze tsɛa

no nkorɔfo, na Lamanfo dzi Helam asaase do konyim—Amulon, ɔhen Noah n’asɔfoe etsiɔdzenfo no ne kandzifo behye Laman ahentum ase dzi hen. Beye mfe 145–121 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

AFEI Ewuradze bɔɔ Alma kɔkɔ de ɔhen Noah no nsordaafo no beba hɔn do, ntsi ɔkɔa kyereɛ no dɔm no ma dem ntsi wɔboaboaa hɔn nguankuw nye hɔn ewifua ano, na wosii mu kɔr sar no do ansaana ɔhen Noah no nsordaafo no reba.

2 Na Ewuradze maa hɔn ahɔɔdzen amma ɔhen Noah no annto hɔn na wɔannsee hɔn.

3 Na woguanee ara nda awɔtwe wɔ sar no do.

4 Na wɔbaa asaase bi do, nyew, asaase a ɔye few na ɔye ahomka so, asaase a nsu krɔngyee wɔ do.

5 Na wosisii hɔn ntamadan na wɔhyee ase dɔɔw asaase no, na wɔhyee ase sisii adan; nyew, wɔye edwumayefo ntsi wɔyee edwuma mbordo.

6 Na nkorɔfo no pɛɛ de Alma beye hɔn hen, osiande nna no nkorɔfo no dɔ no yie.

7 Mbom ɔsee hɔn de: Hwe, onnhia de yebenya ɔhen; na dem na Ewuradze se: Mma hom “mmbu honam kor nnsen kor, anaa mma nyimpa bi nddwen mma no ho de ɔbɔ obi do; dem ntsi mese hom de onnhia de hom benya ɔhen.

8 Naaso se hom botum enya nyimpa a wodzi perper daa ma

wɔɔye hom hen a ɔno obeye ama hom de hom benya ɔhen.

9 Mbom hom nkaa ɔhen Noah nye n’asɔfoe no hɔn “emumuye; na emi mara mpo ^bmotɔɔ efir mu ma meyeɛ ndzemba pii a ɔye ekyiwadze wɔ Ewuradze enyim a ɔmaa munuu mohoh kesenara.

10 Naaso, “abebrese pii ekyir no, Ewuradze tsiee mo sufre, na otsiee me mpaabɔ, na ɔaye me edwindadze wɔ ne nsamu ma hom mu ^bdodowara ebenya no nokwar ho nyimdzee.

11 Naaso, mennhye mohoh enyimnyam wɔ iyi mu, osiande minndzi mu biara a ɔse de mehye mohoh enyimnyam.

12 Na afei mese hom de, ɔhen Noah tsetsee hom, na hom yee nkowaa maa ɔno nye n’asɔfoe, na wɔmaa hom yee emumuyedze; dem ntsi wɔdze emumuye “mpokyere kyekyeer hom.

13 Na afei de mbre Nyankopɔn dze no tum eyi hom efi dem nkyehoma yi mu; nyew, oegya hom mpo efi ɔhen Noah nye no dɔm nsa, na oeyi hom so efi emumuye nkyehoma mu no, demara so na mepɛ de hom “gyina pintsinn wɔ dem ^bahotɔ yi a hom enya yi mu, na mma hom mmfa hom were nnhye ɔdasanyi biara mu de obedzi hom do hen.

14 Na mma hom nnsusu so de obi mbeye hom “kyerekyerenyi anaa hom ɔfoe; gyede ɔye Nyame ne nyimpa a ɔnan-

23 7a Mosiah 27:3-5.
9a Mbe. 16:12;
Mosiah 11:1-15.
b Mosiah 17:1-4.

10a N&A 58:4.
b Mosiah 18:35.
12a 2 Ne. 28:19-22.
13a Gal. 5:1.

b KK Ahotɔ.
c Mosiah 29:13.
14a Mosiah 18:18-22.

tsew n'akwan mu na odzi ne mbrasem do.

15 Dem na Alma dze kyerekyeree no nkorɔfo, de ɔdasanyi biara wɔ de ʔɔɔ ne nyenko de nankasa noho, amma ^bwentwiwentwi ammba hɔn mu.

16 Na afei, Alma beyee hɔn ʔsofopanyin, osiande ɔno na ɔkyekeyer asɔr no.

17 Na ɔbaa de obiara ennya ʔtumdzi de ɔbekā nsempa no anaa ɔbekyerkyere gyede Nyame dze dua no do dze ma. Dem ntsi ohyiraa hɔn asɔfoe nye hɔn akyerkyerefo no nyinara; na oennhyira hɔn mu biara gyede hɔn a wodzi perper no.

18 Dem ntsi wɔhwɛɛ hɔn nkorɔfo no do yie, na ndzemba a ɔfa tseneneeyɛ ho nko na wodze ʔnyen hɔn.

19 Na ɔbaa de wɔhyɛɛ ase yee prɔmprɔm mbordo wɔ asaase no do; na wɔfrɛɛ asaase no Helam.

20 Na ɔbaa de wɔɔree na wɔyɛɛ prɔmprɔm mbordo wɔ Helam asaase no do; na wɔkyekeyer kurow kese bi a wɔtoo no dzin Helam kurowɔn.

21 Naaso, Ewuradze hu de oye de ʔɔtsɛa no nkorɔfo; nyew, na ɔɔ hɔn ^babotar na hɔn gyedzi hwe.

22 Naaso, obiara a ɔdze no ʔwere twer no no, ɔnoara so na ^bwɔɔbɛmaa no do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu. Nyew, na dem na ɔdze yee nkorɔfo yi.

23 Na hwe, mebekyere wo de

wɔdze hɔn baa nkowaasom mu, na obiara enntum anngye hɔn, gyede Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, nyew, nyia ɔyɛ Abraham na Isaac na Jacob Nyankopɔn no.

24 Na ɔbaa de ɔgyee hɔn, na ɔdaa no tum kese no edzi kyereɛ hɔn, na hɔn enyigye yee kese.

25 Na hwe, ɔbaa de aber a wɔwɔ Helam asaase do no, nyew, wɔ Helam kurow kese mu no, ber a wɔrodɔw twa asaase no ho no, wohun Lamanfo nsordaafo no mu bi wɔ asaase n'ahɛ do.

26 Afei ɔbaa de Alma n'enuanom no guanee fii hɔn kwā mu, na wɔɔbaa hɔn ano wɔ Helam kurow kese no mu; na hɔn akoma tuu kesenara osian Lamanfo no ntsi.

27 Mbom Alma kɔree kegyinaa hɔn mu na ɔhyɛɛ hɔn nkuran de mma hɔn akoma nntu, na mbom wɔnkaa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn na ɔbegye hɔn.

28 Dem ntsi wɔtraam hɔn suro, na wɔhyɛɛ ase sūi frɛɛ Ewuradze de ɔndwedwe Lamanfo no hɔn akoma ama wɔdze hɔn nye hɔn yernom na hɔn mba hɔn nkwa aakyɛ hɔn.

29 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze goow Lamanfo no hɔn akoma. Na Alma nye n'enuanom no kɔree kegyaa hɔnho hyɛɛ Lamanfo nsa; na Lamanfo no faa Helam asaase no.

30 Afei Laman nsordaafo no a wotsiiw ɔhen Limhi no nkorɔfo no yew wɔ sar no do nda pii.

31 Na hwe, wohun ɔhen Noah

15a κκ Ɔɔ.
b 3 Ne. 11:28–29.
16a Mosiah 26:7.
17a κκ Asɔfodzi;

Tumdzi.
18a 1 Tim. 4:6.
21a Hel. 12:3;
N&A 98:21.

κκ Ntsɛa, Retsɛa.
b κκ Abotar.
22a κκ Twer.
b 1 Ne. 13:37.

n’asɔfoe no wɔ bea a wɔfre hɔ Amulon; na wɔfaa Amulon asaase no na wɔhyee ase de wɔrodɔw asaase no.

32 Afei dem asɔfo no hɔn bano-dzifo no ne dzin dze Amulon.

33 Na ɔbaa de Amulon paa Lamanfo no kyew; na wɔsomaa hɔn yernom so a wɔye Lamanfo hɔn “mbabaa no de wɔnkɔ nkepa hɔn enuanom no kyew, de mma wonnku hɔn kunnom.

34 Na Lamanfo no nyaa “ayamuhyehye Amulon nye n’enuanom no, na wɔannsee hɔn osian hɔn yernom no ntsi.

35 Na Amulon na n’enuanom no kɔɔɔɔ Lamanfo no, na wɔnam sar no do rohwehwe Nephi asaase nna wohun Helam asaase no a ɔye Alma nye n’enuanom dze no.

36 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no bɔɔ Alma nye n’enuanom no anohoba de se wɔkyere hɔn kwan a wɔfa do dze kɔ Nephi asaase do a ɔno wɔdze hɔn nkwa nye hɔn ahotɔ bekye hɔn.

37 Mbom aber a Alma kyeree hɔn kwan a wɔfa do kɔ Nephi asaase do wiei no, Lamanfo no enndzi hɔn anohoba no do; mbom wɔdze “aweɔmfo bɔɔ Helam asaase na Alma nye n’enuanom ho aprɔw.

38 Na hɔn a wɔkae no kɔr Nephi asaase no do; na hɔn mu binom so saan hɔn ekyir baa Helam asaase do, na wɔdze aweɔmfo no a wogyaa hɔn wɔ asaase no do no hɔn yernom na hɔn mba kɔa hɔn ho bae.

39 Na Lamanfo hɔn hen no maa

Amulon kwan de ondzi hen na ɔnhwe no nkorɔfo a wɔkwɔ Helam asaase do no; naaso onnyi tum biara de ɔbeye biribiara a otsia Lamanfo hɔn hen ne pe.

TSIR 24

Amulon tseetsee Alma na no nkorɔfo—Se wɔɔɔ mpaa a woboku hɔn —Ewuradze ye ma hɔn adzesoa ye har—Oyi hɔn fi nkowaasom mu na wɔsan kɔ Zarahemla. Beye mfe 145–120 Ansaana wɔɔwɔ Christ.

NA ɔbaa de Lamanfo hɔn hen no n’enyi gyee Amulon ho; dem ntsi, Lamanfo hɔn hen no maa kwan de wɔnye ɔno na n’enuanom no akyerekerefo wɔ no nkorɔfo no do, nyew, wɔ dɔm a wɔkwɔ Shemlon asaase do, nye Shilom asaase do, nye Amulon asaase do no mpo.

2 Osiande Lamanfo no afa dem nsaase no nyinara; dem ntsi Lamanfo hɔn hen no dze ahemfo sisii dem nsaase no nyinara do.

3 Na afei Lamanfo hɔn hen no ne dzin dze Laman, wɔdze n’egya ne dzin too no; dem ntsi wɔfree no ɔhen Laman. Na odzii hen wɔ dɔmtutu do.

4 Na ɔyee Amulon n’enuanom no akyerekerefo wɔ asaase biara a no nkorɔfo wɔ do no do; na dem maa wɔhyee ase dze Nephi kasa kyerekyeree Lamanfo dɔm no nyinara.

5 Na wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔdɔdɔ hɔnho nkorkor; naaso wonnyim Nyame; afei so Amulon n’enuanom no annkyere hɔn biribiara

33a Mosiah 20:3–5.

34a KK Ayamuhyehye.

37a Mosiah 24:8–15.

a ɔfa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ho, anaa Moses mbra no; nna wɔannkyerɛkyere hɔn Abinadi ne nsem no so;

6 Mbom wɔkyerɛɛ hɔn de wɔnkyerew hɔnhɔ nsem nsie, na wɔnkyerɛkyerew hɔn ho nkorkor.

7 Na dem maa Lamanfo no hɔn sika hyɛ ase de ɔrodɔr, na wɔhyɛ ase de wɔnye hɔn ho ridzi gua na wɔyɛ akeseɔfo, na wɔbeyɛ ndabrabafo nye wiadze mu enyansafo, nyew, nyimpa ndabrabafo a hɔn enyigye wɔ emumuyɛdze ahorow nyinara mu nye epoobɔ ho, mbom wɔammfa iyinom annyɛ hɔnankasa hɔn enuanom.

8 Na afei ɔbaa de Amulon hyɛ ase de ɔrekyere no “tum wɔ Alma nye n’enuanom do, na ɔhyɛ ase tseetsee no, na ɔmaa ne mba kwan de wɔntseetsee hɔn mba.

9 Osiande Amulon nyim Alma, de nkye ɔye ɔhen “n’asɔfoe no mu kor, na de ɔno na ɔgyee Abinadi ne nsem no dzii ma woyii no edzi fii ɔhen no enyim, na dem ntsi, no bo fuuw no, na ɔno ɔhye ɔhen Laman n’ase, naaso ɔkyerɛɛ no tum wɔ hɔn do, na ɔdze ^bedwuma soaa hɔn, na ɔmaa edwuma ahwedofɔ hwɛ hɔn do.

10 Na ɔbaa de hɔn amandzehu yɛ kesenara ma wɔhyɛ ase sũu dzendzenndzen kyere Nyankopɔn.

11 Na Amulon hyɛ hɔn de

wonngyaa hɔn sufɛ no; na ɔmaa aweɔmfo weɔɔn hɔn ama se wohu de obi refɛ Nyame a woeku no.

12 Na Alma nye no nkorɔfo no amma hɔn ndze do ammfɛ Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, mbom “wohuee hɔn akoma maa na no; na ɔnodze onyim hɔn akoma mu adwendwen.

13 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze ne ndze baa hɔn nkyen wɔ hɔn amandzehu mu see de: Hom mma hom etsir do na hom nya awerekyekyer, na minyim ahyemu a hom edzi akyere me; na menyɛ mo nkorɔfo bedzi ahyemu na m’eyi hɔn efi nkowaasom mu.

14 Na mebɛma adzesoadze a wɔdze egu hom abatsir do no ayɛ har a hom renntse mpo de ɔda hom ekyir, wɔ ber a hom wɔ nkowaasom mu mpo; na iyi na mebeye ama hom egyina ayɛ “adasefo ama me ndaamba, na ama hom ehu nokwar no de Emi, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, mesera mo nkorɔfo wɔ hɔn ^bamandzehu mu.

15 Na afei ɔbaa de adzesoadze a wɔdze too Alma nye n’enuanom do no yɛ har; nyew, Ewuradze “hyɛ hɔn dzen ama woetum asoa hɔn ^badzesoadze no na wɔammbere, na enyigye mu na ‘abotar na wɔdze gyaa hɔnhɔ mu maa Ewuradze ne pɛ.

16 Na ɔbaa de hɔn gyedzi na hɔn abotar yɛ kesenara ma Ewuradze ne ndze baa hɔn

24 8a N&A 121:39.

9a Mosiah 17:1–4; 23:9.

b Mosiah 21:3–6.

12a ɔɔ Mpaabɔ.

14a ɔɔ Dasefo.

b ɔɔ Akotorka.

15a Matt. 11:28–30.

b Alma 31:38; 33:23.

c N&A 54:10.

ɔɔ Abotar.

nkyen bio, de: Hom ndzi dɛw na adze kyee no mebeyi hom efi nkowaasom mu.

17 Na ɔsee Alma dɛ: Ɔwo ibedzi nkorɔfo yi enyim akɔ, na menye hom bɔkɔ na mibeyi nkorɔfo yi efi “nkowaasom mu.

18 Afei ɔbaa dɛ Alma nye no nkorɔfo no boaboa hɔn nguan-kuw ano, na ɔnye hɔn ewifua so; nyew, adzesaaber no mu nyinara mpo nna wɔreka hɔn nguankuw boaboa ano.

19 Na adzekyee no Ewuradze maa “nda heii tɔ Lamanfo no do, nyew, nye hɔn ndwuma do ahwɛfo no nyinara do; ma wɔdaa heii.

20 Na Alma nye no nkorɔfo no fii hɔ kɔr sar no do; na ber a wotuu hɔn kwan da no nyinara mu no, wosisii hɔn ntamadan wɔ bɔnsa bi mu, na wɔtoo bɔnsa no dzin Alma, osiandɛ ɔno na odzii hɔn kan wɔ sar kwan no do.

21 Nyew, na wɔ Alma bɔnsa mu hɔ no nna wɔdze hɔn “ndaase maa Nyankopɔn osiandɛ oehu hɔn mbɔkɔr, na ɔmaa hɔn adzesoadze yɛɛ har, na oeyi hɔn efi nkowaasom mu, na wɔwɔ nko-waasom mu no, obiara enntum ennyi hɔn, gyedɛ Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn nko.

22 Na wɔdze ndaase maa Nyankopɔn, nyew, hɔn mbanyin nyinara, na hɔn mbasiafo nyinara, nye hɔn mbofraba a wotum kasa nyinara maa hɔn ndze do wɔ hɔn Nyankopɔn n’ayeyi mu.

23 Na afei Ewuradze see Alma

de: Ma wo ho nye har na nye nkorɔfo yi mfi asaase yi do, na Lamanfo no enyanyan na woritsiw hom; dem ntsi hom mfi asaase yi do, na mebema Lamanfo no esanka wɔ bɔnsa yi mu amma woentisiw nkorɔfo yi annkɔ ekyir bio.

24 Na ɔbaa dɛ wofii bɔnsa no mu, na wosii mu dze faa sar no do.

25 Na wɔkehyyɛ sar no do beye dadu nda ebien ekyir no, woduu Zarahemla asaase do; na ɔhen Mosiah so dze enyigye gyee hɔn.

TSIR 25

Mulek n’asefo a wɔwɔ Zarahemla no beye Nephifo—Wɔtse Alma na Zeniff hɔn nkorɔfo ho nsem—Alma numa Limhi na no nkorɔfo nyina—Mosiah ma Alma tumdzi dɛ ɔnkyekyer Nyankopɔn n’Asɔr no. Beye mfe 120 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA afei ɔhen Mosiah see dɔm no nyinara dɛ wɔmboaa hɔn ano.

2 Afei Nephi ne mba a wɔwɔ hɔ no nndɔw sɔ pii, anaade hɔn a wɔyɛ Nephi n’asefo no nndɔw sɔ pii dɛ “Zarahemla no nkorɔfo, na ɔno yɛ ^bMulek n’asenyi, na hɔn so wɔnye no fi sar no do bae.

3 Na Nephi no nkorɔfo nye Zarahemla no nkorɔfo nndɔw sɔ pii wɔ hɔ dɛ Lamanfo; nyew, wonndu hɔn mu fā mpo.

4 Na afei Nephi no nkorɔfo no nyinara boaa hɔn ano, na Zarahemla no nkorɔfo nyinara so

17a KK Ndɔmmum.
19a 1 Sam. 26:12.
21a KK Da Ase, Ndaase,

Ndaasema.
25 2a Omni 1:13–19.
b Hel. 6:10.

KK Mulek.

demara, na wɔboaa hɔn ano ma wɔyɛɛ ekuw ebien.

5 Na ɔbaa de Mosiah kenkanee, na ɔmaa hɔn so wɔkenkaan Zeniff ne nkyerewee no kyereɛ no nkorɔfo no; nyew, ɔkenkaan Zeniff no nkorɔfo hɔn nkyerewee fi ber a wofii Zarahemla asaase do kesi ber a wɔsaan hɔn ekyir bio bae.

6 Na ɔkenkaan Alma na no nuanom ho nsem nye dza ɔfa hɔn amandzehu ho fitsi aber a wofii Zarahemla asaase do dze kepem aber a wɔsaneɛ baa bio.

7 Na afei ber a Mosiah dze nkyerewee no a ɔrekenkan no baa ewiei no, no nkorɔfo no a wɔkaa wɔ asaase no do hɔ no, ho dwuruuw hɔn na ɔyɛɛ hɔn ahobow.

8 Nna wonnyim dza wɔdwɛn wɔ ho koraa; na ber a wohun hɔn a “woyii hɔn fii nkowaasom mu no, dew mbordo hyɛɛ hɔn akoma mu ma.

9 Na bio, ber a wɔdwɛndween hɔn enuanom a Lamanfo ekuku hɔn ho no, awerehow hyɛɛ hɔn mā, na wokyii nyinsuwa pii.

10 Na bio, ber a wɔdwɛndween Nyankopɔn ne papaye na no tum a ɔdze gyee Alma nye no nuanom fii Lamanfo nsamu na oyii hɔn fii nkowaasom mu ho a ɔnkyeree no, wɔmaa hɔn ndze do dze ndaase maa Nyankopɔn.

11 Na bio, ber a wɔdwɛndween Lamanfo a wɔye hɔn enuanom no hɔn hɔn nye ɔsee tsebew a wɔwɔ mu no ho no, “yaw na

awerehow hyɛɛ hɔn do dze maa hɔn ^bakra n’eyiedzi.

12 Na ɔbaa de hɔn a wɔye Amulon nye n’enuanom, no a wɔfaa Lamanfo hɔn mbabaa yɛɛ hɔn yernom no, hɔn mba no were poow hɔn egyanom hɔn suban, ntsi wɔammpe de wɔdze hɔn egyanom edzin befre hɔn bio, dem ntsi wɔfaa Nephi ne dzin too hɔn do ma wɔfreɛ hɔn Nephi ne mba na wɔkaan hɔn foraa hɔn a wɔfre hɔn Nephifo no.

13 Na afei dɔm nyinara a wɔwɔ Zarahemla no “wɔkaan hɔn foraa Nephifo no, osiande wɔammfa ahendzi no amma obiara, gyede hɔn a wɔye Nephi n’asefo.

14 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Mosiah wiee kasa na ɔdze dza ɔrekenkan no so baa ewiei no, ɔpee de Alma so bekasa akyere dɔm no.

15 Na Alma kasaa kyereɛ hɔn wɔ aber a nna wɔaboa hɔn ano ekuwekuw akese akese no, na ofii kuw kor do kɔr kor so do kekkyerkyereɛ dɔm no nnuho nye gyedzi wɔ Ewuradze mu.

16 Na ɔhyɛɛ Limhi nye n’enuanom no a woyii hɔn fii nkowaasom mu no nkuran, ma wɔakaa de Ewuradze na ɔgyee hɔn.

17 Na ɔbaa de ber a Alma kyerekyereɛ dɔm no ndzemba pii, na ɔnye hɔn wiee kasa no, ɔhen Limhi pee de wonuma no; na no nkorɔfo nyinara so pee de wonuma hɔn so.

18 Dem ntsi, Alma kɔr nsu no mu na “onumaa hɔn de mbre ɔyɛɛ no pepeper dze maa n’enuanom no wɔ Mormon ^besu

8a Mosiah 22:11–13.
11a Mosiah 28:3–4;
Alma 13:27.

b κκ Ɔkra—Akra hɔn
bo a wɔsom.
13a Omni 1:19.

18a Mosiah 21:35.
b Mosiah 18:8–17.

mu no; nyew, na dodowara a onumaa hɔn no bɔɔɔm Nyame n’asɔr; na wɔyɛɛ iyi osian hɔn gyedzi a wɔwɔ no wɔ Alma ne nsem no mu ntsi.

19 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Mosiah maa Alma kwan de ɔnkyekyer nɔr wɔ Zarahemla asaase nyinara do; na ɔmaa no “tum de ɔnhye asɔfo na onyi akyerekyerɛfo mfa hɔn nsisi asɔr biara ano.

20 Afei ɔmaa wɔyɛɛ no dem osiande ɔɔm no ɔɔ sɔ dodow, kyerɛkyerɛnyi kor nnkotum ahwe hɔn do; anaade hɔn nyinara runntum nntsie Nyame n’asem wɔ nhyiamu dan kor per mu.

21 Dem ntsi wɔboabooa hɔn ano ekuwekuw, na iyi na wɔfrɛ hɔn asɔrasɔr no; asɔr biara wɔ n’asɔfoe nye n’akyerekyerɛfo, na ɔfo biara so kã asempa a oenya efi Alma n’anomu.

22 Na dem ntsi; nna ɔammfa ho de asɔrasɔr pii wɔ hɔ; hɔn nyinara ye “asɔr kor, nyew, Nyame n’asɔr; na wɔannka asempa biara wɔ asɔrasɔr no nyinara mu hɔ gyede dza ɔfa nnuho nye gyedzi wɔ Nyame mu.

23 Na afei nna asɔrasɔr esuon na ɔwɔ Zarahemla asaase do. Na ɔbaa de obiara a onyaa pe de ɔdze Christ ne “dzin, anaa Nyame ne dze ɔɔto no do no, ɔkɔɔɔm Nyame ne nɔr no.

24 Na wɔfrɛ hɔn Nyame no “nkorɔfo. Na Ewuradze huee no Sunsum guu hɔn do, na wohyiraa hɔn, na wɔyɛɛ prɔmpɔm wɔ asaase no do.

TSIR 26

Ekyingyefo gya Asɔrmba no pii kɔ bɔn mu—Wɔdze onnyiewiei nkwa bɔ Alma anohoba—Hɔn a wonu hɔnhɔ na wonuma hɔn no wonya bɔnfakye—Asɔrmba ndzebɔnyefo a wonu hɔnhɔ na wɔkã hɔn bɔn kyere Alma nye Ewuradze no benya bɔnfakye; annye dem a, wɔrennkan hɔn nka asɔrmba ho. Beye mfe 120–100 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

AFEI ɔbaa de ebusuasantsen a wɔaba do no mu mba pii enttum antse ɔhen Benjamin ne nsem no ase, osiande mber a ɔkasaa kyereɛ no nkorɔfo no nna wɔye mbofra nkakraba ntsi wɔanngye hɔn egyanom no hɔn amambra no enndzi.

2 Wɔanngye dza wɔakã a ɔfa owusoer anaa dza ɔfa Christ ne mbaa ho no enndzi.

3 Na afei osian hɔn ekyingyɛ ntsi woenntum “anntse Nyame n’asem ase; na hɔn akoma pirimii.

4 Na wɔamma woennuma hɔn, eso wɔannɔm asɔr no. Na wɔyɛ nkorɔfo a hɔnhɔ nntsew osian mbre hɔn gyedzi tse ntsi, na wɔtsenaa wɔ hɔn “honam su nye hɔn bɔn tsebew mu demara dze wɔr ewiei, na wɔamppe de wobosũ afre Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn.

5 Na afei Mosiah n’ahendzi aber do no nna hɔn dodow ndu Nyame no nkorɔfo no hɔn mu fã mpo; na mbom ɔnam

19a KK Asɔfodzi.
22a Mosiah 18:17.
23a KK Jesus Christ—

Yebeba Jesus Christ
ne dzin ato hen do.
24a KK Ahyemudzi.

26 3a KK Ntseasee.
4a KK Honammunyi.

“etuatsew a ɔbaa enuanom no mu no ntsi wɔɔɔree.

6 Na ɔbaa de wɔɔɔde ndaadaa-
sem daadaa hɔn a wɔɔɔ asɔr no
mu pii, na wɔɔmaa wɔɔyee hɔn
pii; dem ntsi okehiaa de hɔn
a wɔɔɔ asɔr no mu na wɔɔyee
hɔn no “wɔɔkã hɔn enyim.

7 Na ɔbaa de wɔɔɔde hɔn baa
asɔfo no na akyerekerefo no
enyim, na woyii hɔn maa asɔfo
no na asɔfo no so dze hɔn baa
Alma a ɔye “ɔɔfopanyin no
enyim.

8 Afei nna ɔhen Mosiah ama
Alma tum de ɔnhwe asɔr no do.

9 Na ɔbaa de nna Alma nnyim
biribiara a ɔfa hɔn ho; na mbom
adasegyefo pii gyee dase tsiaa
hɔn; nyew, nkorɔfo gyinaa
gyee dase wɔ hɔn emumuyedze
pii ho.

10 Afei nna adze a ɔtse dem
biara nnsii da wɔ asɔr no mu;
dem ntsi Alma haaw wɔ no
sunsum mu na ɔmaa wɔɔɔde
hɔn baa ɔhen no enyim.

11 Na ɔsee ɔhen de: Hwe,
nyimpa dodow a yedze hɔn aba
w’enyim ha yi, hɔn enuanom
ageye dase etsia hɔn; nyew,
wɔɔyee emumuyedze ahorow pii.
Na wonnu hɔnho wɔ hɔn emu-
muye ho; dem ntsi yedze hɔn
aba w’enyim, ama ebu hɔn fo
de mbre hɔn hɔn tse.

12 Mbom ɔhen Mosiah see
Alma de: Hwe, murumbu
hɔn atsen; dem ntsi medze hɔn

“hye wo nsa ma ɔwoara ebu
hɔn atsen.

13 Na afei Alma no sunsum
tsetsee bio wɔ no mu; na ɔkɔree
na okebisaa Ewuradze dza ɔnye
wɔ asem yi ho, osiande osuro
de ɔbeye hɔn wɔ Nyame enyim.

14 Na ɔbaa de aber a ohue ne
kra nyinara maa Nyame no,
Ewuradze ne ndze baa ne nkyen
see de:

15 Nhyira akã wo, Alma, na
nhyira akã hɔn a wonumaa
hɔn wɔ Mormon “esu mu no
so. Woehyira wo osian ^bgyedzi
mbordo a enya wɔ m’akowaa
Abinadi ne nsem ho no ntsi.

16 Na nhyira akã hɔn so osian
hɔn gyedzi mbordo a wonyae
wɔ nsem a ekãa kyeree hɔn
no ntsi.

17 Na nhyira akã wo osiande
akyekyer “asɔr wɔ dɔm yi mu; na
wɔɔɔɔɔr na wɔɔbeye mo nkorɔfo.

18 Nyew, nhyira akã nkorɔfo a
wɔagye ato mu de wɔɔbegye me
“dzin; na wɔɔɔde me dzin befere
hɔn; na wɔɔyee medze.

19 Na osiande ebisa me biribi
a ɔfa mbratɔnyi ho ntsi, nhyira
akã wo.

20 Ɔwo nye m’akowaa; na
menye wo edzi ahyemu de ibe-
nya “onnyiewiei nkwa; na ɔwo
ebɔsom me na anantsew wɔ
me dzin mu, na edze mo nguan
aboa ano.

21 Na nyia obetsie me ndze no
beye mo “guan; na ɔno na gye

5a ƐƐ Gyedzi ho
Asehwe;
Wentwiwentwi.
6a Alma 5:57–58; 6:3.
ƐƐ Ɔɔ ƐƐƐƐ, Wɔɔɔɔ
ƐƐƐ.
7a Mosiah 29:42.

12a N&A 42:78–93.
15a Mosiah 18:30.
b Mosiah 17:2.
ƐƐ Gyedzi.
17a Mosiah 25:19–24.
18a Mosiah 1:11; 5:8.
ƐƐ Jesus Christ—

Yebeba Jesus Christ
ne dzin ato hen do.
20a ƐƐ Onnyiewiei
Nkwa; Mpamufu;
Nsanmuyi.
21a ƐƐ Oguanhwefo Pa.

no wɔ m'asɔr mu, na mo so mebegye no.

22 Na hwɛ, iyi nye m'asɔr; na obiara a "wonuma no no, wobonuma no akɔ nnuho mu. Na obiara a ebegye no no begye me dzin edzi na ɔno na medze no bɔn ^bbekye no kwa.

23 Na Emi na "mafa wiadze bɔn nyinara ato mo do; na Emi na ^bmɔbɔɔ hɔn; na Emi na mema hɔn a wɔgye me dzi kɔ ewiei no bea wɔ m'abanyimfa.

24 Na hwɛ, me dzin mu na wɔafre hɔn; na sɛ "wohu me a wobefir aba, na woebenya tsenabew onnyiewiei mu wɔ m'abanyimfa.

25 Na ɔbeba dɛ aber a "totorobento a ɔtsia ebien no bɔɔ mu no, hɔn a ^bwonnyim me no befir aba ebegyina m'enyim.

26 Na aber no na wobohu dɛ Emi nye Ewuradze hɔn Nyan-kɔɔn no a meye hɔn Pomfo; na mbom wɔrommpon hɔn.

27 Na mebese hɔn dɛ "minnyim hɔn; na ^bwobefi hɔ akɔ ^cdaapem ogya a woesiesie ama abɔnsam nye n'abɔfoe no mu.

28 Dem ntsi, mese hom dɛ, nyia "onnketsie me ndze no, dem nyimpa noara so na mma hom nngye no nnto m'asɔr mu, na dem nyimpa no merenngye no wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

29 Dem ntsi mese wo dɛ, Kɔ; na obiara a ɔbeyɛ bɔn etsia me no, hwɛ "bɔn a ɔaye no ho na ^bbu no atsen dɛ mbre ɔsɛ; na sɛ "kɔkɔ no bɔn wɔ wɔ na Emi enyim na ^donu no ho nokwar mu wɔ n'akoma mu a "fa kye no, na Emi so medze bekye no.

30 Nyew, "mber dodow biara a mo nkorɔfo ^bbonu hɔnho no, medze hɔn mfom a wɔaye etsia me no bekye hɔn.

31 Na hom so hom mfa hom bɔn "nkyekye homho nkorkor; na nokwar mese wo dɛ, nyia ɔammfa ne nyenko no bɔn annkye no wɔ aber a ɔakɔ dɛ oenu noho no, dem nyimpa no dze noho ahye afɔbu mu.

32 Afei Mese wo dɛ, Kɔ; na nyia a oenu noho wɔ no bɔn ho no, dem nyimpa no mma wɔnnkan no mmfɔra mo nkorɔfo; na iyi hom nhyɛ no nsew fitsi aber yi dze kɔ.

33 Na ɔbaa dɛ aber a Alma tsee dem nsem yi no ɔkyerewee too hɔ ama ɔdze eesie na ɔdze ebu nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ asɔr no mu no atsen dɛ mbre Nyame ne mbrasem no tse.

34 Na ɔbaa dɛ Alma kɔree na okobuu hɔn a wɔaye emumuye no atsen, dɛ mbre Ewuradze n'asem se.

35 Na hɔn a wonuu hɔnho

22a 2 Ne. 9:23.
 kɔ Enuma, Numa.
 b kɔ Bɔnfakye; Fakye.
 23a kɔ ɔpomfo.
 b kɔ Abɔdze, Bɔ.
 24a John 17:3.
 25a N&A 88:99, 109.
 b N&A 76:81-86.
 27a Matt. 7:21-23.

b Luke 13:27.
 c N&A 76:43-44.
 28a 2 Ne. 9:31; N&A 1:14.
 29a kɔ Nkontaa,
 Nkontaabu,
 Nkontaabuber.
 b kɔ Atsebu, Bu
 Atsen.
 c 3 Ne. 1:25.

kɔ Bɔnkɔ, Kɔ wo Bɔn.
 d kɔ Nnuho, Nu Ho.
 e kɔ Fakye.
 30a Moro. 6:8.
 b Ezek. 33:11, 15-16;
 Ndwu. 3:19-20;
 Mosiah 29:19-20.
 31a 3 Ne. 13:14-15;
 N&A 64:9-10.

na “wākāa hōn bōn no, hōn na ɔkaan hōn foraa asɔrmba no.

36 Na hōn a wāannkā hōn bōn na woennu hōnho wā hōn emumuye ho no, ɔannkan hōn ammfora asɔrmba no, na “ɔpepaa hōn edzin.

37 Na ɔbaa de Alma hyehyee asɔr no mu dwumadzi nyinara; na wāhyee ase bio nyaa asomdwee na wāyee prɔmprɔm mbordo wā asɔr no dwumadzi nyinara mu, wānantseew nyimdzee mu wā Nyame enyim, wonyaa dōm pii, na wonnumaa pii so.

38 Na afei dem ndzemba yi nyinara na Alma nye n’edwumayefo a wāhwe asɔr no do no yee, wānantseew enyimpi do, kyerekyeree Nyame n’asem no wā adze nyinara mu, wohun amandze ahorow pii, na hōn a wānndōm Nyame n’asɔr no tsetsee hōn ara yie.

39 Na wāɔɔ hōn enuanom no kōkō, na hōnara so nyaa “kōkō fii Nyame n’asem mu, obiara de mbre no bōn tse, anaa bōn a ɔaye, na Nyame hyee hōn de wāmbɔ^bmpaa aber nyinara, na “wānda ase wā adze nyinara mu.

TSIR 27

Mosiah bra atsetsee na ɔkā perye ho asem—Alma kakraba na Mosiah ne mbabanyin baanan no per de wɔbesee Asɔr no— ɔɔfo yi noho

kyere hōn na ɔhye hōn de wongyaa hōn kwan bōn a wānam do no—Alma tɔ mmum— ɔwā de wāwo adasamba nyina fofor ama woenya nkwaye—Alma na Mosiah ne mbabanyin no bɔ enyigyesem ho dawur. *Be ye mfe 100–92 Ansaana wāɔɔwo Christ.*

NA afei ɔbaa de atsetsee a ekyingyefo no dze tsetsee asɔrmba no mu yee dzen araa ma asɔrmba no hyee ase hwinhwini na wākasaa ho kyeree hōn ahwedofo no wā dem adze no ho; na wākasaa ho so kyeree Alma. Na Alma so dze asem no kotoo ɔhen Mosiah enyim. Na Mosiah nye asɔfo no dwendween ho.

2 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Mosiah bɔɔ dawur wā asaase n’afa nyinara do de mma ekyingyefo no “nntsetsee Nyame n’asɔr mba no bio.

3 Na wāhyee hōn dzendzen wā nsɔrbansɔrba nyinara mu de mma obiara nntsetsee ne nyenko na wāmma “perye mbeda adasamba nyinara mu.

4 Mma wāmma ahantanye nye ahopɔwye nnsee hōn “asomdwee; na de obiara^bmbu ne nyenko de noara noho, na wāmfā hōn nsa nye edwuma nhwe hōnho.

5 Nyew, na hōn asɔfo nye akyerekyerefo nyinara mfa hōn “nsa nye edwuma nhwe hōnho, wā biribiara mu, gyede yarba anaa ohia dodow nko; na wāyee

35a KK Bōnkā, Kā wo Bōn.

36a Ex. 32:33; Alma 1:24. KK Edziyi; Nkwa Nwoma.

39a KK Bɔ Kōkō, Wɔrobɔ Kōkō.

b 2 Ne. 32:8–9.

c KK Da Ase, Ndaase, Ndaasema.

27 2a KK Atsetsee,

Tsetsee.

3a Mosiah 23:7; 29:32.

4a KK Asomdwee.

b KK Obu.

5a Mosiah 18:24, 26.

dem ndzemba yi no, wonyaa ^badom wɔ Nyame mu.

6 Na asomdwee hyee ase baa asaase no do bio; na nkorɔfo no hyee ase dɔree, na wɔhyee ase tserewee wɔ asaase no enyi, nyew, fitsi etsifi kepem anaafɔ, boka dze kepem anee na wɔkyekyeer nkurow akese nye nkuraase wɔ asaase ne fã biara.

7 Na Ewuradze beseraa hɔn na ɔyee hɔn prɔmprɔm, na wɔdɔree na wɔyee ahonyafo.

8 Afei Mosiah ne “mbabanyin no wɔkaan hɔn foraa ekyingyefo no; na Alma ne mbabanyin no mu kor so wɔ hɔ a wɔkaan no foraa hɔn, ɔno so wɔfreɛ no Alma, na wɔdze no too n’egya; naaso ɔbeyee omumuyenyi nye ^bɔbosonsɔnyi kesenara. Na ɔye nyimpa a n’anomu dɔ, na ɔkã atorsem pii kyeree nkorɔfo no; dem ntsi, ɔtwee dɔm no mu pii ma wodzii n’ekyir yee emumuyedze ahorow pii.

9 Na ɔbeyee fintsidua maa Nyame n’asɔr no ne prɔmprɔmye; “ɔkyer dɔm no hɔn akoma; ma etuatsew baa dɔm no mu; iyi maa Nyame ne tamfo no kwan ma ɔdze no tum dzii dwuma wɔ hɔn do.

10 Na afei ɔbaa de aber a ɔroko akeseɛ Nyame n’asɔr no, na ɔnye Mosiah ne mbabanyin no peer de wɔbesee asɔr no wɔ nsumaa-mu, ama Ewuradze no nkorɔfo eefi nokwar kwan no ho, dza

otsia Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem, anaa ɔhen no mpo.

11 Na de mbre mekaa kyeree hom no, aber a wogu do “retsew Nyankopɔn do etua no, hwe, Ewuradze no ^bɔfoe ‘puee hɔn do; na ofi biribi tse de fua mu sianee; na ɔdze ndze a ɔtse de wimu mbobɔmu kasae na iyi maa asaase a wogyina do no wosowee.

12 Na ahobow kese a ɔkaa hɔn no maa wotwae hwee famu, na wɔanntse nsem a ɔkã kyeree hɔn no ase.

13 Naaso ekyir no ɔtseaa mu bio de: Alma, soer na gyina hɔ, na ebenadze ntsi na eretsetsee Nyame n’asɔr yi? Na Ewuradze akã de: “Iyi nye m’asɔr, na mebema oetsim; na biribiara runntum nntutu n’ase, gyede ɔnam mo nkorɔfo hɔn mbrato nko do.

14 Na ɔɔfo no see bio de: Hwe, Ewuradze atse no nkorɔfo hɔn “mpaabɔ, nye n’akowaa Alma so a ɔye w’egya no ne mpaabɔ; osiande ɔdze gyedzi mapa bɔɔ mpaa wɔ ho ama eenya nokwar yi ho nyimdzee; iyi ntsi na maba merebeda Nyame no tum nye tumdzi edzi akyere wo ama eehu de Nyame tsie no nkowaa hɔn ^bmpaabɔ de mbre hɔn gyedzi tse.

15 Na afei hwe, ana ebegye Nyame no tum ho ekyingye? Na hwe, ana me ndze nnwosow asaase? Na innhu de migyina

<p>5b KK Adom. 8a KK Alma, Alma ne Babanyin. b KK Abosonsom. 9a 2 Sam. 15:1–6.</p>	<p>11a KK Etuatsew. b KK Abɔfo. c Ndwu. 9:1–9; Alma 8:15. 13a KK Jesus Christ—</p>	<p>Asɔr no ne Tsir. 14a Alma 10:22. b Morm. 9:36–37.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

w'enyim so? Na Nyame na ɔasoma me.

16 Na mese wo de: Kɔ, na kaa w'egyanom hɔn ndɔmmum wɔ Helam asaase, nye Nephi asaase do; na kaa ndzembra akese a ɔaye ama hɔn; na wɔkɔr nkowaasom mu, na "ɔagye hɔn. Na afei mese wo de, Alma kɔ wo kwan, na mma mmpɛr de ebeseɛ asɔr no bio, ama woetsie hɔn mpaabɔ, na iyi mpo se annhwe a wobotwa w'ankasa akyen.

17 Na afei ɔbaa de iyi nye nsem a odzi ewiei a ɔbɔfo no kɔa kyereɛ Alma, na ɔkɔree.

18 Na afei Alma nye hɔn a wɔkɔ noho no hwee famu bio, na hɔn suro yee kесе, osiande wɔdze hɔnankasa hɔn enyiwa ehu Ewuradze no bɔfoe; na ne ndze gyegye kесе; na ɔwosow asaase; na wonyim de biribiara nnyi hɔ bio, gyede Nyame no tum nko na obotum awosow asaase na ɔama ehilim de mbre no mu repaa ebien.

19 Na afei ahobow kесе kɔa Alma araa ma ɔkɔ mmum na oenntum emmbue n'ano; nyew, na ɔyee mberew araa ma nna onntum mma ne nsa do mpo; dem ntsi hɔn a wɔkɔ noho no soaa no, nna enyidado biara nnyi no mu, na wɔdze no kɔree kɔtoo n'egya n'enyim.

20 Na wɔkɔa dza osii hɔn do nyinara kyereɛ n'egya; na n'egya dzii dew, osiande onyim de ɔye Nyame no tum.

21 Na ɔmaa nyimpa pii bɔboaa hɔn ano kɔ hɔ ama wɔaagye dase wɔ dza Ewuradze aye ama ne babanyin, nye hɔn so a wɔkɔ ho no ho.

22 Na ɔmaa asɔfo so boaa hɔn ano; na wɔhyee ase faa akɔnkye, na wɔkɔ mpaa maa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn de ombue Alma n'ano, ma ɔnkasa, na ahɔɔdzen so mbra ne nsa na n'anan mu— ama nyimpa dodow no dze hɔn enyiwa eehu Nyame ne papaye nye n'enyimnyam.

23 Na ɔbaa de aber a wɔkyeen kɔm na wɔkɔ mpaa beye nda ebien nye adzesaa ebien ntamu no, Alma ne nsa na n'anan mu yee no dzen, na ɔsoereɛ gyinaa hɔ na ɔhyee ase kasaa kyereɛ hɔn de wonya awerekyekyer;

24 Na ɔsee de, menu moho efi mo hɔn ho, Ewuradze "apon me; hwe Sunsum no awo me.

25 Na Ewuradze see me de: Mma ɔnnye wo nwanwa de adasamba nyinara, nyew, mbarimba na mbaa, aman, ebusuafɔ, kasa horow, na nyimpa nyinara otwar de "wɔwo hɔn fofor; nyew, Nyame awo hɔn, ^bwɔasa-kyer hɔn efi hɔn 'honam su nye asehwe tsebew mu, dze hɔn akɔ tseneneɛ mu ama Nyame aapon hɔn ma wɔaabeye ne mbabanyin na ne mbabaa.

26 Na dem na wɔbeye abɔdze fofor; na se wɔannye iyi a, "kwan biara do worinna Nyankopɔn n'ahendzi mu kyefa.

16a Mosiah 23:1–4.

24a 2 Ne. 2:6–7.

kk Mponee, Pon,
Poon.

25a Rom. 6:3–11;

Mosiah 5:7;

Alma 5:14;

Moses 6:59.

kk Awoo Fofor,

Nyankopɔn Awo no.

b Mosiah 3:19; 16:3.

c kk ɔnnkyebo

Adwen.

26a John 3:5.

27 Mese hom de, se wɔnnye no dem a, wobotwa hom akyen; na iyi dze minyim, osiande nkye worutwa mo so akyen demara.

28 Naaso ekyir yi a moduadua abebrese pii mu, na munuu moho fii owu mu, Ewuradze nam n'ehumbɔɔr do ehu de ɔse de ɔtwe me fi "daapem gyafram-mee mu, na Nyame awo me.

29 Wɔapon me kra efi bɔwen wewen mu nye emumuye mpokyere mu. Nna mowɔ sum kebii mu; na mbom afei mehu Nyame ne kan nwanwa no. Onnyiewiei ahohyehye "wowɔ me kra; na mbom wɔatwe me na me kra nndzi yaw bio.

30 Mopoow mo Pomfo, na dza m'egyanom akā no manngye enndzi; mbom afei wɔama woe-hu no dada de ɔbeba, na de ɔbe-kaa n'abɔdze nyinara na ɔada no ho edzi akyere hɔn nyinara.

31 Nyew, "anankroma nyinara bɔkotow no, na tekyerema nyinara bekā nokwar wɔ n'enyim. Nyew, wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, ber a adasa nyinara begyina n'enyim ma ^bwoebu hɔn atsen no, aber no na wɔbegye ato mu de, ɔye Nyame ampa; na hɔn a wɔtse wiadze yi mu a ^cwonnyi Nyame no, wobohu de daapem asotwe ho atsebu wɔ hɔn do no tsen; na wɔɔwosow, na hɔnho apopo wɔ ^dn'enyiwa a ohu adze nyinara no ase.

32 Na afei Alma hyee ase fitsi dem da no dze kɔ no kyerekye-

ree nkorɔfo no, na hɔn a wɔkā Alma no ho ma ɔɔfo no yii noho kyeree hɔn no kyinkyiin asaase no do ɔɔ dawur kyeree dɔm no nyinara wɔ dza wɔtsee na wohunii no ho na wɔnam abebrese pii mu kāa Nyame n'asem; na hɔn a wɔnnye agye-dzifo no tseetsee hɔn, na hɔn mu dodowara wɔ hwee hɔn.

33 Mbom iyi nyinara ekyir no, wɔdze mpontu kese baa asɔr no mu wonyaa gyedzi a osi pi na wɔdze penkyer kyerekyeree hɔn ma wodzii Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do.

34 Na hɔn mu baanan ye Mosiah ne "mbabanyin; na hɔn nye Ammon nye Aaron, nye Omner nye Himni; dem na wɔfreɛ Mosiah ne mbabanyin no.

35 Na wokyinkyiin Zarahemla asaase nyinara do, nye dɔm no nyinara a wɔhye ɔhen Mosiah n'ahendzi ase no, na wɔɔɔ mbɔdzen de ɔsee a wɔdze aseɛ asɔr no wɔbeyɛ no yie, dem ntsi wɔkɔr do kāa hɔn hɔn nyinara, na wɔdaa ndzemba nyinara a wohunii edzi, na wɔkyerekyeree nkɔnhye nye kyerewsem no nyinara ase kyeree hɔn a wonnyaa pe de wobetsie hɔn no.

36 Na dem na Nyame duaa hɔn do dze nokwar no ho nyimdzee maa dodowara, nyew, hɔn Pomfo no ho nyimdzee no.

37 Na wohyiraa hɔn osiande "wɔɔɔ asomdwee ho dawur; na wɔkāa ^benyigyesem mu ndzepa

28a 2 Ne. 9:16.
29a Mosiah 2:38.
31a Philip. 2:9–11;
Mosiah 16:1–2;
N&A 88:104.

b KK Jesus Christ—
ɔtsembuafo.
c Alma 41:11.
d KK Nyankopɔn.
34a KK Ammon,

Mosiah ne Babanyin.
37a Isa. 52:7;
Mosiah 15:14–17.
KK Kā Asempa.
b KK Asempa.

no; na wɔkɔ dawur kyereɛ dɔm no de Ewuradze na odzi hen.

TSIR 28

Mosiah ne mbabanyin no kekā asempa no kyere Lamanfo no— Mosiah dua adzehudze abo ebien a no do kyere nsem a ɔwɔ Jaredfo hɔn mpretse do no ase. Beye mfe 92 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Afei ɔbaa de ber a Mosiah ne “mbabanyin no yee dem ndzemba yi nyinara ekwir no, wɔfaa dɔm kakra kaa hɔnho na wɔsaan hɔn ekwir kɔr hɔn egya ɔhen no nkyen, na wɔsereɛ no de ɔmma hɔn kwan ma wɔnye dɔm a wɔasan mu eyi hɔn no nkɔ ^bNephi asaase do nkekā Nyame n’asem a wɔatse no nkyere hɔn nuanom Lamanfo no.

2 De wobotum dze Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ho nsem ama hɔn na wɔama woehu hɔn egyanom hɔn emumuyedze; de wobotum edua hɔn nsenkã do eyi “okwir a Nephifo dze kwir hɔn no efi hɔ, ama hɔn so woebenya enyigye wɔ Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn mu, ama woetum adodɔ hɔnho nkorkor, amma wentwiwentwi ammba hɔn mu bio wɔ asaase nyinara a Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn dze ama hɔn no do.

3 Afei wɔpɛɛ de wɔkɔkɔ nkwa-gye ho dawur akwere abɔdze biara, na wɔammpe de “wɔkɔ-

hwe ma nyimpa biara ne ^bkra yew; nyew, adwen bi mpo de ɔkra bi kɔkɔ aketsena ‘ahohye-hye a onnyi ewiei mu no maa hɔn ho wosowee na ɔpopoe.

4 Na dem na Ewuradze no Sunsum dzii dwuma wɔ hɔn do, osiande nna wɔye “abɔn mu abɔn. Na Ewuradze nam ^bn’ehumbɔkɔr a ɔmmɔadze da no do hun de oye de ɔgye hɔn; naaso wɔkɔkɔ abebrese pii wɔ hɔn kra mu osian hɔn emumuye ntsi, wohun ɔhaw pii na wosuroo de wobotwa hɔn akwen afebɔkɔ.

5 Na ɔbaa de wɔtotɔe sereɛ hɔn egya nda pii de ɔmma hɔn kwan ma wɔnkɔ Nephi asaase do.

6 Na ɔhen Mosiah kɔree kebisaa Ewuradze hwɛɛ de ɔse de ɔma ne mbabanyin no kwan ma wɔkɔ Lamanfo mu kekā nsempa no.

7 Na Ewuradze see Mosiah de: Ma hɔn kwan ma wɔnkɔ na dodowara begye hɔn nsem no edzi, na wobonya onnyiewiei nkwa; na “Mebegye wo mbabanyin no efi Lamanfo nsa.

8 Na ɔbaa de Mosiah maa hɔn kwan de wɔnkɔ na wɔnkeye dza wɔrohwehwe no.

9 Na “wotuu hɔn kwan dze faa sar no do de wɔroko akekā asempa no wɔ Lamanfo mu; na mebekā hɔn ^bakwantu no mu nsem ekwir yi.

10 Afei nna ɔhen Mosiah nnya obiara mmfa n’ahendzi no mma

28 1a Mosiah 27:34.

b Omni 1:12–13;

Mosiah 9:1.

2a Jacob 7:24.

3a Alma 13:27;

3 Ne. 17:14;

Moses 7:41.

b kɔ ɔkra—Akra hɔn bo a wɔsom.

c Jacob 6:10;

N&A 19:10–12.

4a Mosiah 27:10.

b kɔ Ehumbɔkɔr, Mbɔkɔrhu.

7a Alma 19:22–23.

9a Alma 17:6–9.

b Alma 17–26.

no, osiande ne mbabanyin mu biara mmpɛ ahendzi no.

11 Dem ntsi ɔfaa abakɔsem no a woekrukɛ wɔ “ayewa mpretse do no, nye Nephi ne mpretse no so, nye ndzemba nyinara a Nyame maa no ho mbrasem de ɔmfa nsie na ɔnhwɛ do yie no, wɔ aber a owieɛ abakɔsem a ɔwɔ ^bsika mpretse do no ne nkɛyɛase na ɔmaa wɔkyerewee too hɔ no, dem sika mpretse no a Limhi no nkorɔfo hunii a ofi Limhi nsamu baa no hɔ no;

12 Na ɔyɛɛ iyi osiande nna no nkorɔfo no reper de wobohu biribi a ɔfa dem nkorɔfo no a wɔaseɛ hɔn no ho.

13 Na afei ɔnam “abo ebien no a wɔdze akyekyer egyen n’asowa ebien no do kyereɛ ase.

14 Afei dem ndzemba yi ahyese no na wɔyɛɛ ama wɔdze aakyere kasa biara ase, na wɔdze efi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen.

15 Na Ewuradze ne nsa na ɔakora dem ndzemba yi do, ama ɔada no nkorɔfo hɔn emumuye nye hɔn ebusudze edzi akyere abɔdze biara a ɔbetsena asaase no do;

16 Na obiara a ɔwɔ dem ndzemba yi no wɔfre no “adzehunyi, de mbre ɔtse wɔ tsetseber do no.

17 Afei aber a Mosiah wieɛ nkɛyɛwɛɛ no ase kyere no; hwɛ, ɔkã nkorɔfo a “wɔaseɛ hɔn no hɔn ho nsem, fi ber a wɔsɛɛ hɔn no dze fitsi aber a wosii ^babantsentsen kese no, dem aber

no na Ewuradze ‘tɔtɔo dɔm no hɔn kasaa na wɔɔwɔ hɔn petsee asaase nyinara enyi no, nyew, fitsi aber a wɔɔwɔ Adam mpo.

18 Na dem nsem yi maa Mosiah no nkorɔfo no sũu mbordo; nyew, awerehow hyɛɛ hɔn mã dze, naaso, iyi dze nyimdzee kese breɛ hɔn na wodzii mu dew.

19 Na dem nsem yi wɔbekyereɛw no ekyir yi; na hwɛ ohia de nyimpa nyinara bohu dza wɔakyerew wɔ dem nsem yi mu.

20 Na afei, de mbre mekãa kyereɛ hom no, aber a ɔhen Mosiah yɛɛ dem ndzemba yi wiei no, ɔfaa “ayewa mpretse no, nye ndzemba a ɔdze esie nyinara na ɔdze maa Alma, nyia ɔyɛ Alma Panyin ne babanyin no; nyew, nkɛyɛwɛɛ no nyinara, nye ^basekyeredze no so na ɔdze maa no, na ɔhyɛɛ no de ɔmfa nsie na ‘ɔnkora do yie, na ɔnkɛyɛw dɔm no hɔn ho nsem so na ɔmfa nto hɔ mma ebusuasantsen kor nkepɛm kor so, de mbre wɔdze ato hɔ fitsi aber a Lehi fii Jerusalem no.

TSIR 29

Mosiah kã to gua de wɔmfa atsembuafo nhyɛ ahemfo ananmu—Ahemfo hɔn gya hɔn nkorɔfo kɔ hɔn mu—Nkorɔfo no yi Alma kakraba ma ɔbeyɛ ɔtsembuafo panyin—Ɔnoara so nye ɔɔfopanyin a ɔhwɛ Asɔr no do—Alma Panyin

11a KK Ayewa Mpretse.

b KK Sika Mpretse.

13a KK Urim na Thummim.

16a Mosiah 8:13–18.

KK Adzehunyi.

17a Mosiah 8:7–12.

b Ether 1:1–5.

c Gen. 11:6–9.

20a Alma 37:3–10.

b KK Urim na Thummim.

c KK Kyerewsem—Kyerewsem a ɔwɔ de wɔkora do.

na Mosiah wu. Beye mfe 92–91
Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Afei aber a Mosiah yee iyi wiei no, ɔsoma ma wɔkɔr asaase no nyinara do wɔ no nkorɔfo no nyinara mu kebisaa hɔn nyia wɔpe de ɔye hɔn hen.

2 Na ɔbaa de nkorɔfo no buaa de: Yeye de wo babanyin Aaron ye hen hen na hen hwedofo.

3 Afei aber yi nna Aaron kɔ Nephi asaase do, dem ntsi zhen no enntum ammfahendzi no amma no; nna Aaron noara so ammpɛ ahendzi no; nna Mosiah ne “mbabanyin no so hɔn mu biara ammpɛ de ɔbegye ahendzi no ato no do.

4 Dem ntsi, zhen Mosiah somaa bio ma wɔkɔr nkorɔfo no mu; nyew ɔkyerɛw nwoma mpo ma wɔdze kɔr nkorɔfo no hɔ. Na nsem a ɔkyerewee nye de:

5 Hwe, O hom a hom ye mo nkorɔfo, anaa mo nuanom, na dem na mefa hom de hom ye, mepe de hom susu dza wɔafre hom de hom nsusu ho yi—osiande hom pe de hom nya “zhen.

6 Afei merema hom atse ase de nyia ahendzi no dzi wɔ no no atwe asan, na ɔse ɔrenngye ahendzi no.

7 Na afei se wɔfa obi fofor hye n’ananmu a, hwe musuro de wentwiwentwi bɔsoer wɔ hom mu. Na woana nyim de annhwe a me babanyin no a ahendzi dzi wɔ no no besesa n’adwen na no bo efuw na ɔatwe dɔm yi mu fa akā noho, na dem no bema

akōkoekō na wentwiwentwi aba hom mu, na dem bema wɔakā bɔgya pii egu na wɔakontom Ewuradze n’akwan mu, nyew, na wɔasee akra pii.

8 Afei mese hom de hom mma yenu nyansa na yensusu dem ndzemba yi ho yie, osiande yennyi tum biara a yedze besee me babanyin no, nna yennyi kwan de yesee obiara a wobeyi no de ɔnhye n’ananmu.

9 Na se me babanyin no san n’ekyir wɔ ahantanye mu na ɔsan dwendwen dza ɔakā ho, na ɔper n’ahendzi ho a ɔbema ɔno nye nkorɔfo yi nyinara so aye bɔn pii.

10 Na afei hom mma yenu nyansa na yenhwe dem ndzemba yi kwan, na yenye dza ɔdze asomdwee bebɛre nkorɔfo yi.

11 Dem ntsi, mebeye hom hen me nda a aka nyinara; naaso, hom mma “yenyi b’atsembuafo, ma wombu nkorɔfo yi atsen de mbɛre hen mbra tse; na yebehyehye ndzemba nyinara fofor dze ama hɔn, na yebeyi enyansafo ma wɔaye atsembuafo, ama woebu nkorɔfo yi atsen de mbɛre Nyame ne mbrasem tse.

12 Afei oye ma nyimpa de Nyame bobu no atsen sen ɔdasanyi osiande Nyame n’atsembu ye perper daa nyinara, na nyimpa dasanyi n’atsembu dze ɔntse dem.

13 Dem ntsi se ɔbeye yie de hom benya “nyimpa a wodzi perper ma wɔaye hom ahemfo, hɔn a wobotum ahyehye Nyame ne mbra, na woebu nkorɔfo yi

29 3a Mosiah 27:34.
5a 1 Sam. 8:9–19.

11a Mosiah 29:25–27.
b Ex. 18:13–24.

13a Mosiah 23:8, 13–14.

atsen de mbre ne mbrasem tse a, nyew, se hom benya ahemfo a wobotum mpo aye dza m'egya ^bBenjamin yee dze maa nkorɔfo yi a—Mese hom de, se dem adze yi botum esi daa a nkye obeye de hom benya ahemfo daa ma wəahwe hom do.

14 Na emi mara mpo medze mo tum nye nyansa a menya nyinara abɔ mbɔdzen de medze bekyerekyerɛ hom Nyame ne mbrasem, na mama asomdwee etsim wɔ asaase nyinara do, amma akɔkoekɔ anaa wentwiwentwi, anaa adzewia, anaa epooɔ, anaa ewudzi, anaa emumuye biara ennsi;

15 Na obiara a ɔyee emumuye no, ^amotwee n'aso de mbre mbra a hen egyanom dze maa hen no tse.

16 Afei mese hom de, ɔnam de nyimpa nyinara nndzi perper ntsi, onnhia de hom benya ɔhen anaa ahemfo ma wəahwe hom do.

17 Na hwe, ^aemumuye dodow a ɔhen ^bomumuyenyi botum ama wɔaye, nyew, na hwe ɔsee kese botum aba!

18 Nyew, hom nkaa ɔhen Noah, ^an'emumuyedze nye n'ebusudze nye no nkorɔfo so hɔn emumuyedze nye hɔn ebusudze. Hwe eben ɔsee kese na ɔbaa hɔn do; na bio, osian hɔn bɔn ntsi wɔkɔr ^bnkowaasom mu.

19 Na se nnye hɔn nyansaa

nyinara Bɔadze no beyee nta-mugyinafo ma wonuu hɔnho nokwar mu a, nkye wɔda ho wɔ nkowaasom mu besi nde.

20 Mbom hwe, ɔgyee hɔn osiande ^awɔbreɛ hɔnho adze wɔ n'enyim; na ɔnam de ^bwosuu dzendzenndzen guu no do ntsi oyii hɔn fii nkowaasom mu; na dem na Ewuradze dze no tum ye edwuma wɔ adasamba mu wɔ akwan nyinara mu, ɔtsen ^cn'ehumbɔkɔr abasa wɔ hɔn a wɔdze hɔn ^dwere twer no no do.

21 Na afei hwe, mese hom de hom runntum nntu ɔhen omumuyenyi adze do gyede hom dua wentwiwentwi pii do, na hom kɔ bɔgya pii gu.

22 Na hwe, ɔkɔ ^aanyenkofo wɔ emumuye mu, na ɔkɔ n'awɛmfo so wɔ ne nkyen; na ɔbetsetsew hɔn a wodzii adze wɔ tseneneɛ mu no hɔn mbra mu egu n'enyim; na oetsiatsia Nyame ne mbrasem do wɔ n'ananadze.

23 Na ɔaye mbra ama no nkorɔfo, nyew, mbra a ɔnye ^an'emumuyedze bra se; na hɔn a woennndzi ne mbra do no ɔama wɔaseɛ hɔn; na hɔn a wɔbetsew etua wɔ no do no ɔbema no nsordaafo akɔ nye hɔn akoko; na dem na ɔhen a ɔnnye tseneneɛnyi ye dze kontom akwan tseneneɛ.

24 Na afei hwe mese hom de, onnyi de dem mbusu yi ba hom do.

13b M ne N 1:17–18.

15a Alma 1:32–33.

17a Alma 46:9–10.

b Mosiah 23:7–9.

18a Mosiah 11:1–15.

b 1 Sam. 8:10–18;

Mosiah 12:1–8;

Ether 6:22–23.

20a Mosiah 21:13–15.

b Ex. 2:23–25;

Alma 43:49–50.

c Ezek. 33:11, 15–16;

Mosiah 26:30.

d κκ Twer.

22a 1 Ahem. 12:8–14.

23a κκ Emumuyedze, Emumuyefo.

25 Dem ntsi, hom ndua nkorɔfo no ndze do nyi atsembuafo a wobodua mbra a hom egyanom dze egya no do ebua atsen, dza ɔtsen, na ɔye mbra a ofi Ewuradze no.

26 Afei ɔntɔ ka de biribi a nkorɔfo no pe na wɔbema hɔn ndze do akā no rennye adze papa; na mbom ɔtaa ka de dza nkorɔfo no mu kumaabi pe no nnye adze pa; dem ntsi hom nhwe iyi ho mfa nye hom mbra—de hom betsie nkorɔfo no hɔn ndze na hom dze edzi hom dwuma.

27 Na “se mber bi ba ma nkorɔfo yi fa dza ɔye emumuye a, nna mber aso de Nyame n’atsembu beba hɔn do; nyew, nna mber aso de ɔdze ɔsee kese ba hom do de mbre ɔdze aba asaase yi do pen no.

28 Na afei se hom wɔ atsembuafo a wommbu hom atsen de mbre mbra no a wɔdze ama hɔn no tse a, hom botum ama ɔtsembuanyi panyin ebu hɔn atsen.

29 Se hom atsembuafo mpanyimfo no emmbu atsen tsenenee a, hom mma hom atsembuafo nkumaa no hɔn mu kumaabi mpon nhyia, na wombu atsembuafo mpanyimfo no atsen de mbre dɔm no se.

30 Na mehye hom de hom nye dem ndzemba yi wɔ Ewuradze ho suro mu; na mese hom de hom nye dem ndzemba yi, osiande hom nnyi ɔhen; ama se nkorɔfo yi ye bɔn nye emumuyedze a, no ho mbuae ebogu hɔnankasa hɔn etsifi.

31 Na hwe mese hom de, nyimpa dodowara hɔn bɔnye fir hɔn ahemfo hɔn emumuyedze; dem ntsi hɔn emumuye ho mbuae gu hɔn ahemfo etsifi.

32 Na afei mempe de “nsonsonee biara ba asaase yi do, nkanka wɔ mo nkorɔfo mu; mbom mepe de asaase yi ye ‘ahotɔ asaase na ɔdasanyi biara n’enyi begye ne kyefa nye ne ndzinoa ho, wɔ mber dodow biara a ɔbɔɔ Ewuradze enyi de ɔbema yeatsena asaase yi do no, nyew wɔ mber dodow biara a hen asefo betsenaa asaase yi enyi do no.

33 Na ndzemba pii na ɔhen Mosiah kyerewee dze maa hɔn, ɔkāa nsɔhwe nye akotorka pii a otwar de ɔba ɔhen tsene-neenyi do, nyew, dza ɔfa no nkorɔfo hɔn kra mu atsetsee nyinara, nye no nkorɔfo hɔn ehwinhwin so nyinara ho; na ɔkyerekyeree ne nyinara mu kyeree hɔn.

34 Na ɔkāa kyeree hɔn de ɔmmfata de dem ndzemba yi si; mbom asodzi no bɔsoa hɔn nyinara, ama ɔdasanyi biara aasoa ne kyefa.

35 Na ɔkāa amandzehu a se wonya ɔhen a ɔnnye tseneneenyi ma ɔhwe hɔn do a, otwar de ɔba hɔn do kyeree hɔn.

36 Nyew, n’emumuye nye n’ebusudze nye akōkoekō na wentwiwentwi nye bɔgyakā nye adzewia na epoobɔ, nye ndwamambɔ, na emumuye ahorow nyinara a worunntum nnkan—ɔsee hɔn de ɔmmfata de dem

27a Alma 10:19.
32a Alma 30:11.

b 2 Ne. 1:7; 10:11.
κκ Ahotɔ.

c Alma 27:9.

ndzamba yi nyinara si osiande otsia Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem.

37 Na afei ɔbaa de aber a ɔhen Mosiah somaa ma wɔɔɔde dem nsem yi kɛmaa nkorɔfo no wɔgyee too mu de ne nsem no ye nokwar.

38 Dem ntsi wɔammper de wɔbɔhwehwe ɔhen bio, na ɔbeyee hɔn ehiasem mbordo de wɔbɔhwe ma ɔdasanyi biara enya ne kyefa pepeper wɔ asaase nyinara do; nyew, na ɔdasanyi biara gyee too mu de obeyi nankasa no hɔn ano.

39 Dem ntsi, ɔbaa de wɔboaboa hɔn ano ekuwekuw wɔ asaase no do, kyeree hɔn adwen wɔ hɔn a wɔse de wɔye hɔn atsembuafo, ma woeebu hɔn atsen de mbre "mbra a wɔɔde ama hɔn no tse; na hɔn enyi gyee mbordo osian 'ahoto a wɔɔde ama hɔn no ntsi.

40 Na do a wɔwɔ wɔ Mosiah ho no yee dzen; nyew, wɔɔde enyidzi kɛse maa no sen obiara; na wohun de ɔnnye osisifo a ɔreper hwehwe mfaso, nyew, ɔronnhwehwe ahonyadze a ɔsee ɔkra; osiande ɔanngyegye sika emmfɔ hɔn hɔ, anaade n'enyiwa anngye wɔ bɔgyakā ho; mbom ɔmaa "asomdwee baa asaase no do ama wɔaagye no nkorɔfo no efi nkowaasom ahorow nyinara mu; dem ntsi, wɔɔde enyidzi maa no, nyew, enyidzi kɛse a wɔto ho abaw a onnhya.

41 Na ɔbaa de woyii "atsembuafo de wɔnhwe hɔn do, anaade, wombu hɔn atsen de mbre mbra no tse, na wɔye yi wɔ asaase no nyinara do.

42 Na ɔbaa de woyii Alma ma ɔbeyee ɔtsembuanyi panyin a odzi kan, nna ɔye ɔfopanyin so, na n'egyia, ɔɔde dzibew no hyee no no, na ɔɔde asɔr no mu dwumadzi nyinara hyee ne nsa.

43 Na afei ɔbaa de Alma "nantseew Ewuradze n'akwan mu, na odzii ne mbrasem do, na obuu atsen tsenenee, na asomdwee baa asaase no nyinara do kyeree.

44 Na dem na atsembuafo no hyee ase dzii adze wɔ Zarahemla asaase nyinara do, wɔ nkorɔfo a wɔfre hɔn Nephifo nyinara do; na Alma nye ɔtsembuanyi panyin a odzii kan.

45 Na afei ɔbaa de n'egyia wui nna oedzi mfe eduowɔtwe ebien, na ne nyinara mu no odzii Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do.

46 Na ɔbaa de Mosiah so wui wɔ n'ahendzi mfe eduasa ebiasa mu wɔ aber a nna oedzi "mfe eduosia ebiasa; na wɔka ne nyinara bɔmu a, ɔye mfe ahaenum nye akron fitsi aber a Lehi fii Jerusalem no.

47 Na dem na Nephi no nkorɔfo hɔn ahemfo hɔn ahendzi sii baa ewiei; na dem na Alma a ɔye hɔn asɔr ne farbaa no nkwa nda sii baa ewiei.

39a Alma 1:14.
b KK Ahotɔ.
40a KK Osiesiefo.

41a Mosiah 29:11.
43a KK Enye Nyame
Nnantsew, Nantsew.

46a Mosiah 6:4.

ALMA NWOMA NO

ALMA NE BABANYIN NO

Dza Alma kãe, ɔno a ɔye Alma a odzi kan ne babanyin, na ɔye ɔtsembuafo panyin wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do, na ɔye ɔsɔfopanyin so wɔ Asɔr no do. Dza a ɔfa atsembuafo hɔn aber a wɔdze dzii adze ho nye hɔn akɔkoekɔ na wentwiwentwi a osii dɔm no mu nye dza ɔfa ɔkɔ a osii Nephifo nye Lamanfo ntamu, de mbre Alma a odzi kan na ɔye ɔtsembuafo panyin no ne nkyerewee se.

TSIR 1

Nehor ma ator nkyerekyere, ɔkyekyer asɔr, ɔhye asɔfɔtorsom ase, na oku Gideon—Woku Nehor wɔ n'ewudzi ho—Asɔfɔtorsom nkyerekyere na atseetsee petse nkorɔfo no mu—Asɔfo no ye pampam suo mu, nkorɔfo no hwe ehiafo, na Asɔr no ye prɔmprɔm. Beye mfe 91–88 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

AFEI ɔbaa de ber a atsembuafo no dzi adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do n'afe a odzi kan no mu no, ofitsi dem aber no dze kɔ, ber a ɔhen Mosiah “kɔr asaase nyina kwan no, ɔno a ɔkɔɔ ɔkɔ pa, na ɔnantseew tsenenee mu wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim no, oennyi obiara a obesi n'anammu edzi n'adze no; hwe ɔhyehyee ^bmbra, na dɔm no gyee too mu; dem ntsi nna otwar de wodzi mbra no a ɔaye no do.

2 Na ɔbaa de afe a odzi kan a nna Alma dzi adze wɔ atsembuafo egua no do no, wɔdze “ɔbarimba bi baa n'enyim de ondzi n'asem,

dem ɔbarimba no sɔ ara yie, na wonyim de noho ye dzen so yie.

3 Nna ɔnenam dɔm no mu rekã nsem bi a “ɔato no dzin de ɔye Nyankopɔn n'asem, na ɔye nsem a ^botsia asɔr no; ɔkãa kyeree dɔm no de asɔfo nye akyerekyerefo no wɔ de wɔye ‘atsenkã wɔ dɔm no mu; na “ɔnnse de wɔdze hɔn nsa ye edwuma, mbom dɔm no na ɔse de wɔhwe hɔn.

4 Na ɔgyee dase kyeree dɔm no so de wɔbɔgye adasamba nyinara nkwa wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, dem ntsi onnyi de wosuro anaade hɔn ho popo, na mbom wɔmma hɔn tsir do wɔ sor na wondzi ehurusi; osiande Ewuradze na ɔabɔ nyimpa nyinara, na ɔapon hɔn nyinara so; dem ntsi da a odzi ekyir no, nyimpa nyinara benya onnyiewiei nkwa.

5 Na ɔbaa de ɔkyerekyeree dem ndzamba yinom araa ma dɔdowara gyee ne nsem no dzii, mpo ara ma wɔhyee ase de wɔroboa no na wɔrema no sika.

6 Na ɔhyee ase de ɔremema noho do na ɔreye ahantan wɔ n'akoma mu, na ɔhyee ntar a

[ALMA]
1a Mosiah 29:46.
b Jarom 1:5;
Alma 4:16;

Hel. 4:22.
2a Alma 1:15.
3a Ezek. 13:3.
b κκ Christ-Otsiafo.

c Luke 6:26;
1 Ne. 22:23.
d Mosiah 18:24, 26;
27:5.

ɔsom bo, nyew, na ɔhyɛ ase de ɔnam ne nsem kā do rekyekyer “asɔr mpo.

7 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔrokɔ akekyerekyere hɔn a wɔagyɛ ne nsem no edzi no, ohyiaa ɔbarimba bi a ɔkā Nyame n’asɔr no ho, nyew, hɔn akyerekyerefo no mu kor; na ɔhyɛ ase de ɔnye no regye kyim dzendzenndzen, ama ɔnam do ɔaatwe dɔm a wɔkɔ asɔr no mu no aakɔ; na mbom ɔbarimba no nye no gyinae, na ɔdze Nyame ne “nsem bɔkɔ no kɔkɔ.

8 Afei dem ɔbarimba no ne dzin dze “Gideon; na ɔyɛɛ edwindadze wɔ Nyankopɔn ne nsamu dze gyeɛ Limhi no dɔm no fii nkowaasom mu.

9 Afei, ɔnam de Gideon dze Nyame ne nsem no nye no gyinae ntsi no bo fuuw Gideon, na ɔtwee ne nkrantsee na ɔhyɛ ase de ɔdze rutwitwa no. Nna Gideon n’enyi efir dodow, dem ntsi oenntum enngyina no hwe no ano, dem ntsi ɔdze “nkrantsee kum no.

10 Na asɔrmba no suo ɔbarimba no a okum no no mu, na wɔdze no baa Alma n’enyim de “ombu no atsen wɔ ewu a oedzi no ho.

11 Na ɔbaa de obegyinaa Alma n’enyim na ɔdze akokodur kasaa sereɛ maa noho.

12 Mbom Alma see no de: Hwe, iyi nye mber a odzi kan a wɔdze “asɔfoctorsom aba dɔm

yi mu. Na hwe, nndzi fɔ wɔ asɔfoctorsom nko no ho, na mbom aper so de idua nkrantsee do edze hye hɔn; na se wɔnam nhye do dze asɔfoctorsom reba dɔm yi mu a, nna ɔrebesɛ hɔn koraa.

13 Na akā ɔtseneneenyi no bɔgyaa egu, nyew, nyimpa a ɔaye papa pii wɔ dɔm yi mu; na hwe se yegyaa wo a no bɔgyaa bɔsoer hen do “ebedzi hen wer.

14 Dem ntsi woebu wo okumfɔ, de mbre mbra a Mosiah, hen hen a odzi ewiei no, dze maa hen no tse; na dɔm yi agye ato mu; dem ntsi ɔwɔ de dɔm yi “dzi mbra no do.

15 Na ɔbaa de wɔfaa no; na ne dzin dze “Nehor; na wɔdze no kor koko Manti n’etsifi, na hɔ no wɔmaa, anaade, ɔgyee tɔo mu wɔ sor na asaase enyim de dza ɔdze kyerekyereɛ dɔm no nye Nyankopɔn n’asem bɔ ebira; na hɔ na owuu ^benyinguase wu.

16 Naaso iyi amma asɔfoctorsom no ammbɔ adze wɔ asaase no do; osiande dodowara wɔ hɔ a hɔn enyi gye wɔ wiadze egyangyandze mu, na wɔkɔr do kyerekyereɛ dza ɔnnye nokwar; na wɔyɛɛ iyi osian “ahonya nye enyimnyam ntsi.

17 Naaso, se wɔkyer hɔn a, osian mbra no ntsi wonntum nndzi “ator, ɔnam de wɔtwe atorfo aso ntsi wɔhyɛ da de wɔreka nsem a hɔnara wɔgye dzi; na mbra no nnyi tum wɔ obiara do wɔ ne ^bgyedzi ho.

6a 1 Ne. 14:10.

7a kɔ Nyame n’Asem.

8a Mosiah 20:17; 22:3.

9a Alma 6:7.

10a Mosiah 29:42.

12a 2 Ne. 26:29.

kɔ Asɔfoctorsom.

13a kɔ Awerdzi.

14a kɔ Okumfɔ.

15a Alma 1:2.

^b Deut. 13:1-9.

16a kɔ Egyangyandze,

Gyan; Ahonyadze.

17a kɔ Nokwar,
Nokwardzi; Atordzi.

^b Alma 30:7-12;

G ho N 1:11.

18 Na woenntum “ennwia adze, ɔnam de wosuroo mbra no, na wɔtwee aso wɔ dem adze yi ho; eso woenntum ammbɔ epoo, anaa woenndzi ewu, ɔnam de nyia ^bodzii ewu no ‘wɔtwee n’aso dze kum no.

19 Mbom ɔbaa de hɔn a wɔnndɔm Nyame n’asɔr no hyee ase de wɔretseetsee hɔn a wɔɔm Nyame n’asɔr, na wɔafa Christ ne dzin ato hɔn do no.

20 Nyew, wɔtseetsee hɔn, na wɔdze nsem ahorow pii tsetsee hɔn, na wɔyee iyi osian hɔn ahobreadze ntsi; na wɔnnye ahantan wɔ hɔn enyi do, na mbom wɔdze Nyame n’asem kyerekyere hɔn ho nkorkor, na “wɔanngye sika nna wonntwa bo so.

21 Afei mbra ketsee bi wɔ hɔ ma nkorofo a wɔwɔ asɔr no mu de onnyi de nyimpa biara a ɔɔm asɔr no, soer na “ɔtseetsee hɔn a wɔnndɔm asɔr no, na eso onnyi de wɔma atseetsee biara si hɔnankasa so hɔn mu.

22 Naaso dodowara wɔ hɔn mu a wɔhyee ase de wɔreye ahantan, na wɔhyee ase de wɔnye hɔn etsiafo ridzi esi, na wɔwɔ atwer mpo; nyew, wɔdze ekutuku bobɔ hɔn ho nkorkor.

23 Afei iyi nyina sisii wɔ afe a otsia ebien wɔ ber a Alma dzi adze no, na ɔyee atseetsee kese dze maa asɔr no; nyew, ɔyee nsɔhwe kese dze maa asɔr no.

24 Na dodowara hɔn akoma pirimii, na “wɔpɛpaa hɔn edzin mu, na wɔannkan hɔn bio wɔ Nyame no ɔm mu. Na dodowara so ^btwee hɔnho fii hɔn mu.

25 Afei iyi yee nsɔhwe kese bi dze maa hɔn a woegyina pintsinn wɔ gyedzi mu no; naaso wogyinaa pintsinn na woennihim de wobedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, na wonyaa “abotar dze ɔwɔw atseetsee a ɔbaa hɔn do no.

26 Na se asofo no gyaa hɔn “ndwuma a wɔye na wɔkekã Nyame n’asem no kyere ɔm no a, ɔm no so gyaa hɔn ndwuma a wɔye dze tsie Nyame n’asem no. Na se ɔwɔfo no kã Nyame n’asem no kyere hɔn wie a, hɔn nyinara san hɔn ekyir kɔ bio kedzi hɔn dwuma de mbre ɔse; na ɔwɔfo no mmbu noho nnkyen n’etsiefo, osiande ɔsenkanyi no nnye nnkyen etsiefo no; anaade kyerekyerenyi no nnye nnkyen osuanyi no; na de hɔn nyinara ye per, na hɔn nyinara yee edwuma, obiara yee ^bmbre n’ahodzen botum.

27 Na “woyiyii hɔn ahodze memae, obiara de mbre ɔwɔ, na wɔdze memaa ^behiafo na abɔwɔfo, nye ayarfo, na hɔn a woruhu amandze; na wɔannhyehye ntar a no bo ye dzen, nna eso hɔn ho tsew na wodzi hɔn ho nyi.

28 Na dem na wɔdze hyehyee

18a KK Wia, Adzewia.

b KK Ewudzi.

c KK Okum Fɔ.

20a Isa. 55:1–2.

21a KK Atseetsee,
Tsetsee.

24a Ex. 32:33;
Mosiah 26:36;

Alma 6:3.

KK Edziyi.

b Alma 46:7.

KK Gyedzi ho

Asehwe.

25a KK Abotar.

26a Mosiah 18:24, 26;
27:3–5.

b Mosiah 4:27;

N&A 10:4.

27a KK Aye, Aye ne Ma.

b Luke 18:22;

Mosiah 4:26;
N&A 42:29–31.

asɔr no mu dwumadzi; na dem na ɔmaa wɔhyee ase de wɔrokɔdo nya asomdwee ntoado bio, atsetsee nyina ammfa hɔn ho koraa.

29 Na afei, osiande asɔr no egyptina pintsinn ntsi, wɔhyee ase de wɔreye "esikafo mapā, wonyaa ndzembra a wohia nyina no mboardo—nguankuw na anantwikuw, nye mbowa ahorow pii, na eburow so pii, nye sika na dwete, nye ndzembra a ɔsom bo mapā, nye ^bserekye na atam fɛɛfɛw so ahorow pii.

30 Na hɔn "prɔmprɔmye mber yi mu no, woennyi hɔn a wɔda ^badagyaw, anaa ɔkɔm dze hɔn, anaa nsukɔm dze hɔn, anaa wɔyaryar, anaa wɔye abɔɔfo edzi; na wɔammfa hɔn akoma anntaa ahonya do; na wɔyee ayamuyie maa obiara, mpanyimfo na mbofra, nkowaa na adehye, mbanyin nye mbaa, de wonnyi asɔr no mu anaa wɔwɔ asɔr no mu, "wɔannahwe nyimpa enyim na wɔyee obiara n'ehiadze maa no.

31 Na dem na ɔmaa wɔyee prɔmprɔm na ahonyafo mapa kyee hɔn a wonnyi asɔr no mu.

32 Na hɔn a wonnyi asɔr no mu no dze hɔn ho kehyye abayisem na "abosonsom mu anaa ^benyihaw, nye "kasafi ne kã mu, na "enyiber na basabasaye mu; na wɔhyehyye ntar a ɔsom bo; na "wɔmemaa hɔn ho do wɔ hɔn enyiwa a ɔtratra hɔn ntɔn

do; atsetsee, atordzi, adzewia, edwotwa, ndwamambɔ, na ewudzi, nye emumuyedze ahorow nyina beyee hɔn suban; naaso, mber dɔdowara de wobotum no, wɔmaa mbra no yee edwuma wɔ hɔn a wɔtɔe no nyinara do.

33 Na ɔbaa de wɔdze mbra no yee edwuma wɔ dɔm no mu, wɔtseaa obiara de mbre no hɔn a ɔyee no tse, na dem maa wɔhwɛe hɔn ho yie, na woentum annye emumuyedze biara a ɔbema hɔn ho ada hɔ; dem ntsi, asomdwee baa Nephi no nkorɔfo no mu kesii ber a atsembuafo no dzii adze no ne mfe a otsia enum mu.

TSIR 2

Amlici per de obedzi hen na dɔm no ammpen do—N'akādofo hye no ɔhen—Amlicifo tu Nephifo do sa na wodzi ɔkogu—Lamanfo na Amlicifo kã hɔn nsordaafo bɔmu na wodzi ɔkogu—Alma ku Amlici. Beye mfe 87 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de hɔn adzedzi n'afe a otsia enum n'ahyese no wentwiwentwi hyee ase sii dɔm no mu; osiande ɔbarimba bi a wɔfre no Amlici a ɔawe, nyew, ɔye wiadze nyansafo a nna ɔka kuw a dem ɔbarimba no a ɔdze nkrantsee kuu "Gideon no dɔm no, nya wokum no

29a KK Ahonyadze.

b Alma 4:6.

30a Jacob 2:17–19.

b KK Ehiafo.

c Alma 16:14; N&A 1:35.

32a KK Abosonsom.

b KK Enyihaw,
Enyihadze.

c KK Kasa Bɔn.

d KK Enyitan.

e Jacob 2:13;

Alma 31:25;

Morm. 8:28.

KK Ahantan.

2 1a Alma 1:8.

bi hyee ananmu de mbre mbra no tse no—

2 Afei Amlici yi nam ndabraba do twee nkorɔfo pii dzii n'ekyir; wɔdɔree araa ma wɔhyee ase de worinya tum ara yie; na wɔhyee ase peer de wɔdze Amlici bedzi ohen wɔ dɔm no do.

3 Afei dem adze yi haaw asɔrmba na hɔn a Amlici enntum anntwe hɔn enndzi n'ekyir no; osiande wonyim de mbre hɔn mbra no tse no, dɔm no hɔn "ndze na wogyina do dze ye ndzamba a ɔtsetse dem.

4 Dem ntsi, se ɔba de dɔm no pen do ma Amlici, de ɔye omumuyenyi ntsi, "ɔbegye hɔn kyefa nye dza ɔye asɔr no ne ndzinoa efi hɔn nsamu; osiande n'adwen ara nye de ɔbesee Nyankopɔn n'asɔr.

5 Na ɔbaa de dɔm a wɔkwa asaa-se no do nyina boaa hɔn ano, obiara kyeree n'adwen de ɔpe anaa otsia Amlici, wɔboaa hɔn ano ekuwekuw, na mansotwe wanwa ara yie baa hɔn mu ma "wentwiwentwi baa ankorankor ntamu.

6 Na dem na wɔkaa hɔn ho kɔkɔ mu dze kyeree hɔn adwen wɔ asem no ho; na wɔdze kɔtoɔ atsembufo no enyim.

7 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no maa hɔn ndze do tsiaa Amlici, ma wɔannhye no ohen wɔ dɔm no do.

8 Afei dem maa hɔn a wotsia no no dzii dew kesenara wɔ hɔn akoma mu; na mbom Amlici

kenyaan hɔn a wɔkwa n'afā no ma hɔn bo fuuw hɔn a wonnyi n'afā no.

9 Na ɔbaa de wɔboaa hɔn ano, na wɔseraa Amlici ngo ma ɔbeyee hɔn hen.

10 Afei ber a wɔyee Amlici ohen wɔ hɔn do no, ɔhyee hɔn de wɔmfa akodze nkɔ hɔn enuanom no do; na ɔyee iyi ama ɔdze hɔn aabehye n'ase.

11 Afei Amlici no dɔm no dze Amlici ne dzin too hɔn do na wɔfree hɔn "Amlicifo; na hɔn a wɔaka no so wɔfree hɔn ^bNephi-fo, anaade Nyame no dɔm.

12 Dem ntsi Nephi no dɔm no hun dza Amlicifo no rohwehwe aye no, hɔn so siesiee hɔn ho dze hyiaa hɔn kwan; nyew, wɔfaa nkrantsee, na mpea, nye egyen na egyen menaba, nye abo na totowabo nye ɔkɔ ho "akodze ahorow nyina bi.

13 Na dem na wosiesiee hɔn ho de wɔdze behyia Amlicifo no kwan wɔ ber a wɔdze beba no mu. Na woyiyii nsordaafɔ no mu asahen, na asahen mpanyimfo na asahen mu ekunyin de mbre hɔn dodow tse.

14 Na ɔbaa de Amlici maa no dɔm no ɔkɔ ho akodze ahorow nyina bi; na no so yiyii ahwe-dofɔ na mpanyimfo, de wondzi hɔn enyim nye hɔn enuanom no nkɔkɔ.

15 Na ɔbaa de Amlicifo no baa koko Amnihu do, dza ɔkwa "esutsen Sidon no boka afamu hɔ no, dza ɔpem fa ^bZarahemla

3a Mosiah 29:25–27;
Alma 4:16.

4a Alma 10:19; Hel. 5:2.

5a 3 Ne. 11:29.

11a Alma 3:4.

b Jacob 1:13–14;

Mosiah 25:12;

Alma 3:11.

12a Mosiah 10:8;
Hel. 1:14.

15a Alma 3:3.

b Omni 1:13–15.

asaase do no, na hɔ na wɔhyɛ ase de wɔnye Nephifo rokɔ.

16 Afei Alma na ɔye “ɔtsembuafo panyin, nye Nephifo no dɔm no hɔn ambrado, dem ntsi ɔnye no dɔm no kɔree, nyew ɔnye no asahen nye no asahen ekunyin a ɔdze hɔn sisii no nsordaafo no ano no, wɔnye Amlicifo no kɔkɔe.

17 Na wɔhyɛ ase de woruku Amlicifo no wɔ koko a ɔwɔ Sidon boka afamu hɔ no do. Na Amlicifo no dze ahɔɔzen kese gyinaa Nephifo no enyim araa ma Nephifo no mu pii totɔree wɔ Amlicifo no enyim.

18 Naaso Ewuradze maa Nephifo hɔn abasa mu yɛe dzen ma wokunkum Amlicifo no ara yie ma wɔhyɛ ase de woruguan fi hɔn enyim.

19 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no tsiw Amlicifo no wɔ da no nyina mu, na wokunkum hɔn ara yie, na Amlicifo a “wokum hɔn no ye akra mpem duebien ahaenum eduasa ebien, na Nephifo a wokum hɔn no so ye akra mpemesia ahaenum eduosia ebien.

20 Na ɔbaa de ber a Alma hun de onnkotum etsiw Amlicifo no bio no, ɔmaa no nkorɔfo no sisii hɔn ntamadan wɔ Gideon “bɔnsa no mu, wɔdze Gideon no a owui wɔ ^bNehor ne nkrantsee ano no ne dzin too dem bɔnsa no; na dem bɔnsa yi mu na Nephifo no sisii hɔn ntamadan wɔ dem anafua da no mu.

21 Na Alma somaa atsewfo de wontsiw Amlicifo nkaa no, ama

wɔeuhu hɔn nhyehyɛe nye hɔn apam, ama oetum abɔ noho ban wɔ hɔn ho, na oetum abɔ no dɔm so ho ban ma wɔaannsee hɔn.

22 Afei hɔn a ɔsoma hɔn de wɔnketsew Amlicifo wɔ hɔn asoee no, wɔfre hɔn Zeram, na Amnor, na Manti nye Limher; iyinom nye hɔn a wɔnye hɔn nkorɔfo kɔree ketseew Amlicifo hɔn nseraban no.

23 Na ɔbaa de adze kyee no wɔsanee baa Nephifo asoee ntsemara a nna ahobow akā hɔn, na wɔdze suro kese see de:

24 Hwe, yetaa “Amlicifo nseraban no do, na ahobow kese kāa hen wɔ Minon asaase a ɔwɔ Zarahemla asaase n’etsifi no, ɔdze rokɔ ^bNephifo asaase do hɔ no, yehun Lamanfo dɔmtutu; na hwe, Amlicifo no akekā hɔn ho;

25 Na wɔwɔ hen enuanom no a wɔwɔ dem asaase no do no hɔn do; ma wɔdze hɔn nguankuw, nye hɔn yernom na hɔn mba ruguan wɔ hɔn enyim dze reba hen kurow mu afamu, na gyede hen ho ye har, annyɛ dem a, wɔbɛba abefa hen kurow, na woekuku hen egyanom, na hen yernom, nye hen mba.

26 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no nkorɔfo no faa hɔn ntamadan, na wofii Gideon bɔnsa mu hɔ dze faa kwan a ɔdze kɔ hɔn kuroɔkɔ a ɔye “Zarahemla kuroɔkɔ no do.

27 Na hwe, ber a worutwa esutsen Sidon no, Lamanfo no nye Amlicifo no a hɔn “dodow tse de mpoano anhwea no, baa hɔn do de wɔrebese hɔn.

16a Mosiah 29:42.

19a Alma 3:1–2, 26; 4:2.

20a Alma 6:7.

b Alma 1:7–15; 14:16.

24a Alma 3:4, 13–18.

b 2 Ne. 5:8.

26a Omni 1:14, 18.

27a Jarom 1:6.

28 Naaso, Nephifo no a nna Ewuradze ama n'abasa do dze "ahye hɔn dzen no, wɔ ber a wɔ bɔɔ mpaa dzendzenndzen maa no de ɔngye hɔn mfi hɔn atamfo nsa no, dem ntsi Ewuradze tsiee hɔn sufɛ, na ɔhyee hɔn dzen, ma Lamanfo nye Amlicifo no totɔree wɔ hɔn enyim.

29 Na ɔbaa de Alma nye Amlici dze nkrantsee bɔɔ enyim; na wɔkɔ dzendzenndzen.

30 Na ɔbaa de Alma a ɔye Nyame nyimpa, a "gyedzi ahye no mā no, tseaa mu de: O Ewuradze, hu me mbɔɔr na fa mo nkwa kye me, ama maye edwindadze wɔ wo nsamu dze eetum agye dɔm yi na maakora hɔn do.

31 Afei ber a Alma kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔnye Amlici suoo ɔkɔ mu bio; na ɔmaa no ahɔɔdzen kesenara ma ɔdze nkrantsee kum Amlici.

32 Na ɔnye Lamanfo hɔn hen so suoo ɔkɔ mu; na mbom Lamanfo hɔn hen no guanee fii Alma enyim kɔr n'ekyir na ɔsomaa n'awɛmfɔ no de wɔnye Alma nkɔkɔ.

33 Mbom Alma na n'awɛmfɔ no, nye Lamanfo hɔn hen n'awɛmfɔ no kɔe araa kesii de okunkum hɔn na ɔpaam hɔn ma wɔkɔr ekyir.

34 Na iyi maa kwan daa asaase no do, anaade ɔmaa kwan daa esutsen Sidon n'anee afamu, na wɔtoow Lamanfo a woekunkum hɔn no efun guu Sidon esu no mu, ama no dɔm no eenya kwan etwa na wɔnye Lamanfo

no nye Amlicifo no akɔkɔ wɔ esutsen n'anee afamu hɔ.

35 Na ɔbaa de ber a hɔn nyinara twaa esutsen Sidon no, Lamanfo nye Amlicifo no hyee ase de woruguan wɔ hɔn enyim, ammfa hɔn ho koraa de wɔkɔ sɔ ara ma wonnkotum akan hɔn.

36 Na woguane wɔ Nephifo no enyim dze faa sar no do, bea a ɔda anee na etsifi afamu, wɔkɔr ekyir na wɔtraa asaase n'ahɛ no; na Nephifo no dze hɔn ahɔɔdzen nyina tsiuw hɔn na wokokunkum hɔn.

37 Nyew, wohyiaa hɔn afā na afā nyina, na wokunkum hɔn na wɔpaam hɔn, kesii de wɔkɔ apetse wɔ anee nye etsifi afamu hɔ nyina, kesii de wodur sar a wɔfre no Hermounts no do; na hɔ ye sar no bea a mbowa abɔyafɔ nye mbowa a wɔye ndam hyehyee.

38 Na ɔbaa de dodowara wopirapirae no wowuwui wɔ sar no do, na dem mbowa abɔyafɔ yi nye wimu mpete dzii hɔn nam; na wohun hɔn mbiew de ɔboa ano krɔnn wɔ asaase no do.

TSIR 3

Amlicifo hye hɔnho nsew de mbɛ nkɔnhyesem se—Ndom akā Lamanfo wɔ hɔn etuatsew ntsi—Nyimpa hɔnara wɔdze ndom ba hɔn do—Nephifo dzi Laman nsordaafo binom so do konyim. Beye mfe 87–86 Ansaana wɔkɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no a "wɔantɔr wɔ ɔkɔ ho akodze ano no,

kōree kesiee hōn a wokunkum hōn no—afei hōn a wokum hōn no woenntum annkan hōn osiandē wōdōw sō dōdow—ber a wosiee hōn ewufo no wiei no, hōn nyinara saan hōn ekwir kōr hōn nsaase do, na wōkōr hōn efiefi nye hōn yernom nye hōn mba nkyen.

2 Na afei mbaa nye mbofra pii totōree wō nkrantsee ano, nye hōn nguankuw na anantwikuw so pii; na dōmtutuw tsiatsiaa hōn ewifua kwā pii so do sēe no.

3 Na afei Lamanfo na Amlicifo pii a wokum hōn wō esutsen Sidon egya no, wōtōow hōn guu Sidon “esu no mu; na hwe hōn mbiew wō ^bpo n’ase, na dōdōw sō ara yie.

4 Na soronko bi bedaa “Amlicifo nye Nephifo ntamu, osiandē wōdze adze kōkōw bi ^bhyee hōn enyim nsew tse de mbre Lamanfo no aye pēpēpēpē; na mbom wōanntwerew hōn tsinhwi de Lamanfo no.

5 Afei Lamanfo no dze wōatwerew hōn tsinhwi; na woedzi “adagyaw, na mbowa nwoma ara na wōdze akyekyer hōn asen, nna hōn akodze a osen hōnho, nye hōn egyen, na hōn egyen-menaba, nye hōn abo, na totowabo, nye dza okekā ho.

6 Na Lamanfo no hōn wer bir de mbre hōn egyanom dze tse, wō “ndom a obaa hōn do osian hōn mbrato na hōn etuatsew wō hōn enuanom Nephi, Jacob,

na Joseph nye Sam do, mbarimba a wōyē ahotsewfo na wodzi pēper.

7 Na hōn enuanom no pēe de woku hōn, dem ntsi wōdōom hōn; na Ewuradze Nyankopōn maa hōn “ahyensew, nyew, wō Laman nye Lemuel, nye Ishmael ne mbabanyin no so, nye Ishmael mbaa no.

8 Na oyeē iyi ama soronko aabeda hōn asefo nye hōn enuanom asefo ntamu, ama Ewuradze Nyankopōn eedua do dze akora no nkorōfo do, amma “wōaannkōfora hōn mu na wōanngye hōn ^bamambra a oñntsen a dōdze osee beba hōn do no enndzi.

9 Na obaa de obiara a onye Lamanfo no bedzi nkitaho no dem ndom no baa n’asefo do.

10 Dem ntsi, obiara a omaa no ho kwan ma Lamanfo twee no kōree no, wōdze dem dzin no frēe no na onyaa ahyensew wō no ho.

11 Na obaa de hōn a wōanngye Lamanfo no hōn “amambra enndzi; na mbom wōgyee dem kyerewsem no a wōdze fi Jerusalem bae no, nye hōn egyanom amambra no a otsen no so dzii no, nye hōn a wōgyee Nyankopōn ne mbrasem no dzii no, wōfrēe hōn Nephifo, anaade Nephi no nkorōfo fitsi dem aber no dze kō.

12 Na woyinom nye hōn a wōdze hōn nkorōfo ho kyerew-

3a Alma 2:15.

b Alma 44:22.

4a Alma 2:11.

b Alma 3:13–19.

5a Enos 1:20;

Mosiah 10:8;

Alma 42:18–21.

6a 2 Ne. 5:21; 26:33.

kk Paa, Ndom.

7a 1 Ne. 12:23.

8a kk Awar, War—

Gyedzi sorbi

ntamu awar.

b Mosiah 10:11–18;

Alma 9:16.

11a Alma 17:9–11.

sem a ɔye “nokwar nye dza ɔfa Lamanfo so hõ no esie.

13 Afei yeɓesan hen ekyir ako Amlicifo do bio, osiande hõn so wɔwɔ “ahyensew wɔ hõn ho; nyew, wɔhyee hõn ho nsew, nyew, ahyensew memen hõn moma do mpo.

14 Na iyi ama Nyankopɔn n’asem aahye mā, osiande nsem a ɔkãa kyerɛ Nephi nye iyi: Hwe, medze ndom akã Lamanfo no, na mama hõn ahyensew ama nsonsonnee abada hõn asefo nye w’asefo mu, ofi aber yi na afeɓɓ, na gyede wonu hõn ho fi hõn emumuyedze ho, na “wɔsan ba me nkyen ma muhu hõn mbɔɔɔ.

15 Na bio: Meɓema ahyensew aba hõn a wɔnye w’enuanom no bedzi nkitaho no ndom aakã hõn so.

16 Na bio: Meɓema ahyensew aba hõn a wɔnye ɔwo nye w’asefo ɔkõ no ho.

17 Na bio: Mese de nyia obefi wo nkyen ako no, wɔremmfre no w’aba bio; na mibehyira wo, nye obiara a wɔɓefre no w’aba, fitsi aber yi na afeɓɓ; na iyinom nye anohoba a Ewuradze dze ɓɔɔ Nephi na n’asefo.

18 Afei Amlicifo nnyim de wɔrehye Nyankopɔn ne nsem no mā ber a wɔhyee ase de wɔrehye hõn ho nsew wɔ hõn enyim no; afei so wɔatsew Nyankopɔn do “etũa wɔ bagua mu; dem ntsi ɔse de ndom no ba hõn do.

19 Afei mepɛ de ihu de wɔatwe

“ndom no aba hõnara hõn do; na demara so mpo na nyimpa biara a ndom akã no no twe aɓɔbu ma noho.

20 Afei ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo na Amlicifo ɔkõe wɔ Zarahemla asaase do no, annkyer biara na Laman no nsordaafo bi so baa Nephifo do wɔ “dem bea kor noara a nsordaafo edzikamfo no hyiaa Amlicifo wɔ no.

21 Na ɔbaa de wotuu nsordaafo ma wɔkepaam hõn fii hõn asaase do.

22 Afei nna Alma “epira ntsi aber yi mu no ɔannkɔ bi nye Lamanfo no annkɔkõ.

23 Mbom otuu nsordaafo pii ma wɔkɔr hõn do; na wokokunkum Lamanfo no pii, na wɔpaam nkaafo no so fii hõn asaase n’ahɛ do.

24 Na afei wɔsaan hõn ekyir bio, na wɔhyee ase de worinya asomdwee wɔ asaase no do, na hõn atamfo biara ammbɛhaw hõn aber no mu bio.

25 Na afei wɔyee dem ndzemba yi nyina, nyew, dem akõkoekõ na wentwiwentwi yi nyina hyee ase na ɔbaa n’ewiei wɔ mfe a otsĩa enum no mu wɔ atsembuafo no dzi adze no.

26 Na afe kor mu wɔmaa akra mpempem na pedu-pedu kɔr onnyiewiei wiadze no mu, ama woenya hõn “akatua de mbre hõn ndwuma tse, de oye anaa omuo, ama woenya onnyiewiei ahomka anaa onnyiewiei awe-rehow, de mbre sunsum a wɔpɛ

12a Mosiah 1:6;
Ether 4:6–11.

13a Alma 3:4.

14a 2 Ne. 30:4–6.

18a 4 Ne. 1:38.
kk Etuatsew.

19a 2 Ne. 5:21–25;
Alma 17:15.

20a Alma 2:24.
22a Alma 2:29–33.
26a kk Ndwuma.

tsiee no no tse, de ɔye sunsum pa anaa sunsum hɔn.

27 Osiande nyimpa biara nya “n’akatua fi nyia ^botsie no no hɔ, na iyi nye nsem a nkɔnhye sunsum no da no edzi pefee; dem ntsi wɔmma ɔnye hɔ de mbre nokwar no tse. Na dem na atsembuafo no afe a otsia enum wɔ ber a wodzi adze no dze baa ewiei.

TSIR 4

Alma numa nyimpa mpempem a wɔasakyer—Emumuye hen Asɔr no mu, na Asɔr no no mponu bre adze—Woyi Nephiah ma ɔbeyɛ ɔtsembuafo panyin—Alma, de ɔye ɔɔfopanyin no, tu noho si hɔ ye ɔsɔmdwuma no. Beyɛ mfe 86–83 Ansaana wɔhɔwo Christ.

Afei ɔbaa de atsembuafo a wɔdzii adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no hɔn afe a otsia esia mu no, wentwiwentwi nye akɔkoekɔ ennsi Zarahemla “asaase no do;

2 Mbom dɔm no hun amandze, nyew wohun amandze kesenara osian hɔn enuanom no a “woewuwu no, nye hɔn nguankuw na anantwikuw a woewuwu no so, nye hɔn ewifua kwā a Lamanfo no dze hɔn anan tsiatsia do see no no ntsi.

3 Na hɔn amandzehu no yee kese araa ma ɔkra biara dzii awerehow; na wɔgyee dzii de ɔye Nyankɔɔn n’asotwe na ɔbaa

hɔn do osian hɔn emumuyedze na mbusubɔ ntsi; dem ntsi wonyaa nkenyan ma wɔkaa hɔn dwumadzi.

4 Na wɔhyee ase de wɔrekye-kyer asɔr no yie bio; nyew, na “wonumaa dodowara wɔ Sidon esu mu ma wɔbekāa Nyame n’asɔrmba no ho; nyew, Alma a n’egya Alma hyee no ^bɔɔfopanyin wɔ asɔrmba no do no na onumaa hɔn,

5 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo no afe a otsia esuon a wodzi adze no mu no, akra mpem ebiasa nye ahaenum na wɔdze hɔn ho maa Nyame “n’asɔr ma wonumaa hɔn. Na dem na afe a otsia esuon wɔ atsembuafo a wobedzii adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei; na asomdwee baa asaase no do dem aber no mu kyeree.

6 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo no hɔn afe a otsia awɔtwe a wodzi adze no mu no, dɔm a wɔwɔ asɔr no mu no hyee ase de wɔreye ahantan, osian hɔn “ahonya nye hɔn ^bserekye pa, awentam apapa nye hɔn nguankuw na anantwikuw pii, nye hɔn sika na dwete, nye ndzembra a ɔsom bo ahorow pii a wɔnam hɔn dwumadzi mu nyae no ntsi; na ndzembra yi mu ntsi na wɔmema hɔn ho do wɔ hɔn enyiwa a ɔtratra hɔn ntɔn no, na wɔhyehyee ntar a ɔsom bo ara yie.

7 Afei dem adze yi maa Alma dzii awerehow kese, nyew, ɔnye

27a Mosiah 2:31–33;

Alma 5:41–42.

b Rom. 6:16;

Hel. 14:29–31.

kk Setsie, Tsie.

4 1a Omni 1:12–19.

2a Alma 2:19; 3:1–2, 26.

4a Mosiah 18:10–17.

b Mosiah 29:42.

5a Mosiah 25:18–23;

3 Ne. 26:21.

6a kk Ahonyadze.

b Alma 1:29.

nkorofo so a Alma “hyee hɔn akyerekyerefo, na ɔhyee hɔn asofo na *elderfo* wɔ asɔr no do no; nyew, hɔn mu pii dzii yaw kesenara wɔ emumuyedze a wohun de ɔrehye ase wɔ dɔm no mu no ho.

8 Na wɔhwɛe na wohunii wɔ awerehodzi kese mu de dɔm a wɔwɔ asɔr no mu no wɔahye ase de wɔremema hɔn ho do wɔ hɔn “enyiwa a ɔtratra hɔn ntɔn no, na wɔdze hɔn akoma esi ahonyadze nye wiadze mu egyangyandze do, ma wɔahye ase rububu hɔn enyimtsia, na wɔahye ase de wɔretsetsee hɔn a osian hɔnankasa hɔn pe na enyigye do ^bwɔnngye nndzi no.

9 Na dem na atsembuafo no hɔn afe a otsia awɔtwe a wodzi adze no mu no, “wentwiwentwi kesenara hyee ase wɔ dɔm a wɔwɔ asɔr no mu no mu; nyew, ^benyiber, na aperdzi, nye adwembɔn, nye atsetsee, na ahantanye a ɔbor hɔn a wonnyi Nyame n’asɔr mu mpo dze do.

10 Na dem na atsembuafo no hɔn afe a otsia awɔtwe a wodzi adze no dze baa ewiei; na asɔrmba no hɔn emumuyedze no yee fintsidua kese dze maa hɔn a wonnyi asɔr no mu no; na dem na ɔmaa asɔr no mponu hyee ase de ɔrebra adze.

11 Na ɔbaa de afe a otsia akron n’ahyese mu no, Alma hun asɔrmba no hɔn emumuyedze

no, na ohunii so de asɔrmba no hɔn “fasusu no ahye ase rema hɔn a wɔnngye nndzi no reye emumuyee ntoatoado a ɔdze ɔsee beba dɔm no do.

12 Nyew, ohun de soronko abeda dɔm no mu, binom amema hɔn ho do reye ahantan, rubu binom enyimtsia, redan hɔn ekyir ma “abɔɔfo nye hɔn a wɔda adagyaw na hɔn a ^bɔkɔm dze hɔn, nye hɔn a nsukɔm dze hɔn, nye hɔn a wɔyar na woruhu amandze.

13 Na afei dem adze yi dze awerehow baa dɔm no mu, aber a binom rebre hɔn ho adze, roboa hɔn a wohia hɔn mboa, tse de “woriyiyi hɔn ahodze dze rema ehiafo nye abɔɔfo, rema hɔn a ɔkɔmdze hɔn edziban, na wɔrosɔw ^bamandzehu ahorow pii ɔsian Christ ntsi, nyia a nkɔnhye sunsum kyere de ɔbeba no ntsi;

14 Wɔrohwe dem da no kwan, na “wonya bɔnfakye; ma ^bdew kese hye hɔn mā osian owusoer no ntsi, de mbre Jesus Christ ne pe na no tum begye hɔn efi owu mpokyerere mu.

15 Na afei ɔbaa de Alma hun Nyankopɔn n’akadofɔ ahobre-adzefo no, hɔn amandzehu nye hɔn atsetsee a dɔm a wɔaka no dze rema hɔn, na ohun “nsonsonne a ɔwɔ hɔn mu no, ɔhyee ase dzii yaw kesenara; naaso Ewuradze no Sunsum ammpoow no.

7a KK Tumdzi.

8a KK Egyangyandze,
Gyan; Ahantan.

b Alma 1:21.

9a KK Wentwiwentwi.

b KK Enyitan.

11a 2 Sam. 12:14;

Alma 39:11.

12a Isa. 3:14;

Jacob 2:17.

b Mosiah 4:26.

13a KK Aye, Aye ne Ma.

b KK Akotorka.

c 2 Cor. 12:10.

14a Mosiah 4:12;

Alma 5:26–35.

KK Bemdzi, Dzi Bem.

b KK Enyigye.

15a N&A 38:27; 49:20.

16 Na oyii onyansafo bi a cā asor mu *elderfo* no ho, na cmaa no tum de mbre dōm no hōn “ndze se, ama oeenya tum dze ahye ^bmbra de mbre mbra a wōdze ama hōn no tse, na sahwe ma eedzi dwuma de mbre cse wō dōm no hōn emumuyedze na hōn ewurkadze tse.

17 Afei cbarimba yi ne dzin dze Nephihah, na woyee no “atsembuafo panyin; na ctsenaa atsembu egua no do dze hwēe dōm no do buu hōn atsen.

18 Afei Alma ammfā asor no mu scōfopanyin no dzibew no amma no, mbom cscōw ne dzi-bew de cye cscōfopanyin no; na mbom cōdze atsembu egua no maa Nephihah.

19 Na cye dem ama “nankasa oetum akō no dōm no hōn mu, anaade Nephi no nkorōfo mu, ama oetum akā Nyankopōn ^bn’asempa no akyerē hōn, dze c’enunu hōn ma “wōakaa hōn dwumadzi, na cōdze Nyankopōn n’asem edwuruw hōn ahantanye na ndaadaa nyina nye wentwi-wentwi nyina a cōw dōm no mu no, na onnhu kwan biara a cōbēfa do dze atwe dōm no, gyede cōgye dase a cye wansawansa tsia hōn.

20 Na dem na osii wō atsembuafo hōn adzedzi mber mu wō Nephi no nkorōfo, wō afe a otsiā akron n’ahyese mu, Alma dze atsembu egua no maa “Nephihah, na cōdze noho nyinara hyee

^basōfodzi a cōkrōn mu, dza cye Nyankopōn ne nhyehyee krōnkrōn no, de mbre nyikyere nye nkōnhye sunsum no gye asem no ho dase no.

Nsem a Scōfopanyin Alma nam Nyame ne nhyehyee krōnkrōn no do dze maa nkorōfo no wō hōn nkuropōn na nkuraase a cōwō asaase nyina do no.

Ne nyinara wō tsir 5.

TSIR 5

Ansaana adasamba benya nkwagye no, cōw de wonu hōnhō na wōdzi mbrasem no do, wōwō hōn fofor, wōhor hōn ntar wō Christ no bōgyaa no mu, wōye ahobreadze na woyi ahantanye na enyitan akwa na wōye ndwuma a ctsen—Oguanhwēfo Pa no frē no nkorōfo—Hōn a wōye ndwuma hōn no ye abōnsam mba—Alma gye dase de ne nkyerekyere no ye nokwar na cōhye adasamba de wonnu hōnhō—Wōbēkyerew atseneneefo no hōn edzin wō nkwa nwoma no mu. Beye mfe 83 Ansaana wōwō Christ.

AFEI cōbaa de Alma hyee ase de cōdze “Nyankopōn n’asem no ^brema nkorōfo no, cōhyee ase wō Zarahemla asaase do, na ofi hō no okyiin asaase no nyina do.

2 Na nsem a cāa kyere nkorōfo a cōwō asor a wōkyekyere wō Zarahemla kuropōn no mu

16a Alma 2:3–7.
b Alma 1:1, 14, 18.
17a Alma 50:37.
19a Alma 7:1.
b Alma 31:5;

N&A 11:21–22.
c Enos 1:23.
d Mosiah 1:17;
Hel. 12:3.
e κκ Dasegye.

20a Alma 8:12.
b Mosiah 29:42;
Alma 5:3, 44, 49.
5 1a Alma 5:61.
b Alma 4:19.

no dza nankasa ne kyerewsem no se:

3 Emi, Alma, m'egya Alma na "ɔhyɛɛ me ^bsofopanyin wɔ Nyankopɔn n'asɔr mu, ɔno na ɔwɔ tum na 'tumdzi a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔ de ɔnye dem ndzɛmba yinom, hwe, mese hom de ɔhyɛɛ ase kyekyer asɔr wɔ ^aasaase a ɔwɔ Nephi asaase ne he do; nyew, wɔfrɛ dem asaase no Mormon asaase; nyew, na onumaa n'enuanom wɔ Mormon esu mu.

4 Na hwe mese hom de, Nyankopɔn nam n'ehumbɔɔr nye no tum do "gyee hɔn fii ɔhen Noah no nkɔɔfo nsa.

5 Na hwe ɔno ekyir, Lamanfo dze hɔn baa "nkowaasom mu wɔ sar no do; nyew, mese hom de wɔdze hɔn baa ndɔmmum mu, na Ewuradze duaa n'asem no tum do yii hɔn fii ^bnkowaasom mu bio; na wɔdze hen baa asaase yi do, ha na yehyɛɛ ase kyekyer Nyankopɔn n'asɔr so wɔ asaase yi nyina do.

6 Na afei hwe, mese hom, m'enuanom a hom wɔ asɔr yi mu de, ana hom etum akaa hom egyanom hɔn ndɔmmum no? Nyew, ana hom etum akaa n'ehumbɔɔr nye ne penkyer a ɔwɔ wɔ hɔn ho no? Na dza odzi ewiei, ana hom etum akaa de ɔgyee hɔn akra fii hel?

7 Hwe, ɔsakyeer hɔn akoma; nyew, onyaan hɔn fii nda heii

mu, na wonyanee maa Nyankopɔn. Hwe, nna wɔwɔ sum mu; naaso, daapem asem no ne kan hyereen hɔn akra mu; nyew, nna owu "mpokyere nye hel ^bnkɔnɔnkɔnɔnkɔn akyekyer hɔn, na daapem ɔsee no rotweɔn hɔn.

8 Na afei mibisa hom, mo nuanom, ana wɔsɛɛ hɔn? Hwe, mese hom de, Oho, wɔannsee hɔn.

9 Na bio mibisa hom de, ana owu mpokyere no tsetsewee, na hel nkɔnɔnkɔnɔnkɔn no a otwaa hɔnhɔ hyiae no, ana wosiansianee? Mese hom de, Nyew, wosiansianee, na hɔn akra yeyeree, na wɔtoow ɔpon ho ɔɔɔ ndwom. Na mese hom de wɔagyɛ hɔn nkwa.

10 Na afei mibisa hom de ebe-nadze na wɔhwe ho dze "gye hɔn nkwa? Nyew, ebenadze na wogyina do dze nya enyidado wɔ nkwaye ho? Ebenadze na ɔmaa wosiansiaan hɔn fii owu mpokyere mu no, nyew, nye hel nkɔnɔnkɔnɔnkɔn no so?

11 Hwe, mobotum akā akyere hom—ana m'egya Alma angye nsem a opuei fii ^aAbinadi n'anomu no enndzi? Ana ɔnnye nkɔnhyenyi krɔnkrɔn? Ana ɔannkā Nyankopɔn ne nsem, nna m'egya Alma gyee dzii?

12 Na ɔnam ne gyedzi do ntsi "nsakyɛr kese bi baa n'akoma mu. Hwe mese hom de iyi nyinara ye nokwar.

13 Na hwe, "ɔkāa asempa no

3a κκ (Asɔfo) Hye,
(Asɔfo) Nhyɛɛ.
b Alma 4:4, 18, 20.
c Mosiah 18:13;
3 Ne. 11:25.
d Mosiah 18:4;
3 Ne. 5:12.

4a Mosiah 23:1–3.
5a Mosiah 23:37–39;
24:8–15.
b Mosiah 24:17.
7a Mosiah 15:8.
b Alma 12:11;
N&A 138:23.

10a κκ Nkwagyɛ; ɔpon
ho Nhyehyɛɛ.
11a Mosiah 17:1–4.
12a κκ Nsakyɛr, Sakyɛr.
13a Mosiah 18:7.

kyereε hom egyanom, na nsakyer kese bi so baa hɔn akoma mu, na wɔbrεε hɔnho adze na wɔdze hɔn ^bwere tweer nokwar ‘tseasefo Nyankopɔn no mu. Na hwe wodzii nokwar dze kepeem ^aewiei; dem ntsi wɔgyee hɔn nkwa.

14 Na afei hwe, mibisa hom, mo nuanom a hom wɔ asɔr yi mu de, ana Nyankopɔn ^aawo hom wɔ sunsum mu? Ana no su da edzi wɔ hom enyim? Ana hom enya dem ^bnsakyer kese yi wɔ hom akoma mu?

15 Ana hom kyere gyedzi wɔ hom ɔpon ho wɔ nyia ^aɔɔɔ hom no mu? Ana hom dze gyedzi enyi hwe kan na hom hu dem nyimpadua yi a ɔnnkyebo yi de woenyany no abeye bekyebo, na dza ɔye pɔwwee yi ^basoer abeye dza ɔmmprɔw, na oebegyina Nyankopɔn enyim ma ^coebu no atsen wɔ dwuma a odzii wɔ honandua yi mu?

16 Mese hom de, ana hom botum esusu ama homho de hom tse Ewuradze ne ndze de ɔrekasa kyere hom wɔ dem da no mu de: Hom mbra me nkyen hom a ^awoehyira hom, na hwe hom ndwuma a hom yee wɔ asaase enyi do no ye ndwuma tsenenee?

17 Anaade hom susu ma

homho de hom botum edzi ator akyerε Ewuradze wɔ dem da no mu, na hom ^aase de—Ewuradze, hen dwuma a yedzii wɔ asaase enyi do no ye ndwuma tsenenee—na ɔbema ɔagye hom nkwa?

18 Anaade hom botum esusu ama homho de wɔdze hom aba Nyankopɔn n’asendzibea na afɔbu na awerehow edzi afora ahye hom akra mā, na hom bɔn nyina ^arekaakaa hom, nyew, hom kaa hom emumuyedze pefee, nyew, dza ɔkaakaa hom de hom ebu Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem no enyimtsia.

19 Mese hom de, ana hom botum dze akoma a no mu tsew nye nsa a no ho tsew ahwe Nyankopɔn enyim? Mese hom de ana hom botum ahwe sor a woetsintsim Nyankopɔn no ^ahonyi wɔ hom enyim?

20 Mese hom de, ana hom dwen de wɔbegye hom nkwa wɔ aber a hom egyaa homho mu ma hom abeye abɔnsam no ^ankowaa yi?

21 Mese hom de, hom bohu wɔ dem da no mu de worunntum ^anngye hom nkwa; osiande worunntum nngye nyimpa nkwa wɔ hɔ, gyede ^bɔahor ne ntar ma ɔaye fitaa; nyew, ɔse de ^cwɔtsew ne ntar ho wɔ nyia hen egyanom

13b kκ Twer.

c Morm. 9:28;
N&A 20:19.

d kκ Tsim.

14a Mosiah 27:24–27;

Alma 22:15.

kκ Awoo Fofor,
Nyankopɔn Awo no.

b Rom. 8:11–17;

Mosiah 5:2;

Moses 6:65.

kκ Nsakyere, Sakyere.

15a kκ Abɔdze, Bɔ.

b kκ Owusoer.

c kκ Atsembu a Odzi

Ewiei no.

16a Matt. 25:31–46.

17a 3 Ne. 14:21–23.

18a Ezek. 20:43;

2 Ne. 9:14;

Mosiah 3:25;

Alma 11:43.

19a 1 Jn. 3:1–3.

20a Mosiah 2:32.

21a kκ Nkwagye.

b 1 Ne. 12:10;

Alma 13:11–13;

3 Ne. 27:19–20.

c kκ Ho Tsew,

Ahotsew.

akā noho asem de ɔbeba abɔpon no nkorɔfo efi hɔn bɔn mu no no bɔgyaa mu kesi de nkekāa biara befi mu.

22 Na afei mibisa hom, m'enuanom, de se hom kegyina Nyankopɔn enyim wɔ n'asendzipon hɔ a, homho beye hom den ber a "bɔgya nye ^befifidze ahorow pii akekā hom ntar mu yi? Hwe eben dase na dem ndzembra yinom begye etsia hom?

23 Hwe ana "ɔnnkegye dase de hom ye ewudzifo, nyew, na de hom dzi fɔ so wɔ emumuyedze ahorow pii ho?

24 Hwe, m'enuanom, ana hom dwen de nyia ɔtse dem botum nye "Abraham, nye Isaac, nye Jacob, nye nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn no a wɔatsew hɔn ntar ho ma nkekāa biara nnyi mu, ma ho atsew na ɔaye fitaa no aatsena Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu?

25 Mese hom de, Oho; nna gyede hom ye hen Bɔadze no ɔtorfo fi ahyese, anaade hom dwen de ɔye ɔtor fitsi ahyese no, mma hom nndwen de hɔn a wɔtse dem no benya bea wɔ sor ahenman no mu; mbom wɔbɔtow hɔn akyen osiande wɔye abɔnsam "n'ahenman mu mba.

26 Na afei hwe mese hom, mo nuanom, de se hom enya "nsakyer wɔ hom akoma mu pen, na se hom atse nka de hom atow ɔpon ho ɔɔɔ ^bndwom pen

a, mebepe de mibisa de, ana hom "tse dem nka no sesei?

27 Ana hom anantsew wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim a "afɔdzi biara nnyi homho? Ana se ɔba de hom ruwu mber yi mu a, hom botum akā wɔ hom mu de hom aye ^aahobreadze ara yie? De hom atsew hom ntar ho ma wɔaaye fitaa wɔ Christ a ɔbeba "abɔpon no nkorɔfo efi hɔn bɔn mu no no bɔgyaa mu?

28 Hwe, ana hom eyi "ahantan akwa? Mese hom de, se hom nnyee dem a nna hom nnsiesiee homho de hom dze rihya Nyankopɔn. Hwe ɔse de hom siesie homho ntsentsem; osiande sor ahenman no aben, na nyia ɔtse dem no nnyi onnyiewiei nkwa.

29 Hwe, mese, ana obi wɔ hom mu a onnyii "enyiber akwa? Mese hom de nyia ɔtse dem no nnsiesiee no ho; na mebepe de osiesie no ho ntsentsem, osiande mber no aben, na onnyim ber a mber no bɔso; na nyia ɔtse dem wonnkohu no de onndzi fɔ.

30 Na mese hom bio de ana obi wɔ hom mu a osi no nua "atwetwe, anaa ɔsoa atsetsee gu no do?

31 Nyia ɔtse dem no ndue, osiande onnsiesiee noho, na aber no aben ma ɔse de onnu noho, annye dem a worunntum nngye no nkwa!

32 Nyew, wondue hom a hom ye "emumuyedze edwumayefo; hom nnu homho, hom nnu

22a Isa. 59:3.

^b κκ Efifidze, Fi.

23a Isa. 59:12.

24a Luke 13:28.

25a 2 Ne. 9:9.

26a κκ Nsakyer, Sakyar.

^b Alma 26:13.

^c Mosiah 4:12;

N&A 20:31–34.

27a κκ Bemdzi, Dzi Bem.

^b κκ Ahobreadze,

Ahobreadzeye.

^c κκ Mponee, Pon, Poon.

28a κκ Ahantan.

29a κκ Enyitan.

30a κκ Kasa Bɔn.

32a Ndw. 5:5.

homho, osiande Ewuradze Nyankopɔn na ɔakā!

33 Hwɛ, ɔato ne nsa refre ^aadasa nyinara, na ɔatserɛw ^behumbɔbɔr abasa no mu wɔ hɔn do, na ɔse: Hom nnu homho, na mebegye hom.

34 Nyew, ɔse: “Hom mbra me nkyyen na hom mbedzi nkwadua no ^bn’eduaba; nyew, hom mbedzi nkwa ^cpaanoo na hom anom nkwa nsu no ^dkwa.

35 Nyew, hom mbra me nkyyen na hom mfa tsenenee ndwuma mbra, na worunntwa hom nngu na wɔnntow hom nnkyyen gya no mu—

36 Na hwɛ aber no aben na obiara a ^cɔannsow eduaba pa, anaade obiara a ɔnnye ndwuma tsenenee no botwa ewuo na oesi nkrum.

37 O hom emumuyedze edwumayefo; hom a wiadze ^aegyangandze ahyɛ hom mā, hom a hom gye to mu de hom nyim tsenenee akwan na eso hom ^baman efi ho de ^cnguan a wonnyi nguanhwefo, naaso oguanhwefo ^dafre hom na ogu do refre hom, na mbom hom ^enntsie ne ndze!

38 Hwɛ, mese hom de, ^aoguanhwefo pa no refre hom; nyew, ɔrefre hom wɔ nankasa ne dzin a ɔyɛ Christ no mu; na se hom ^benntsie oguanhwefo pa no ne ndze, nye ^cdzin a ɔdze fre hom no a, hwɛ, nna hom nnye ^doguanhwefo pa no no nguan.

39 Na afei se hom nnye oguanhwefo pa no no nguan a, nna eben ^anguanbuw nye hom? Hwɛ mese hom de ^babɔnsam nye hom oguanhwefo, na hom ye no nguanbuw; na afei, woana na obotum agye iyi ho kyim? Hwɛ, mese hom de obiara a ɔgye iyi ho kyim no ye ^cɔtorfo na ^dabɔnsam ne ba.

40 Na mese hom de biribiara a ^aoye no fi Nyame, na biribiara a omuo no fi abɔnsam.

41 Dem ntsi, obiara a ɔyɛ ^andwuma pa no otsie oguanhwefo pa no ne ndze, na odzi n’ekyir; na mbom obiara a ɔyɛ ndwuma bɔn no, ɔnoara so na ɔyɛ ^babɔnsam ne ba, na otsie ne ndze, na odzi n’ekyir.

42 Na obiara a ɔyɛ iyi no, ne nsa kā ^an’akatua fi no hɔ; dem ntsi, ne nsa kā ^bn’akatua a ɔyɛ ^cowu, na ɔfa ndzemba a ɔyɛ

33a Alma 19:36;

3 Ne. 18:25.

^b Jacob 6:5;

3 Ne. 9:14.

34a 2 Ne. 26:24–28;

3 Ne. 9:13–14.

^b 1 Ne. 8:11; 15:36.

^c kɔ Nkwa Paanoo.

^d 2 Ne. 9:50–51;

Alma 42:27.

36a Matt. 3:10; 7:15–20;

3 Ne. 14:19;

N&A 97:7.

37a kɔ Egyangandze, Gyan.

^b 2 Ne. 12:5; 28:14;

Mosiah 14:6.

^c Matt. 9:36.

^d Mbe. 1:24–27;

Isa. 65:12.

^e Jer. 26:4–5;

Alma 10:6.

38a kɔ Oguanhwefo Pa.

^b Lev. 26:14–20;

N&A 101:7.

^c Mosiah 5:8;

Alma 34:38.

^d 3 Ne. 15:24; 18:31.

39a Matt. 6:24;

Luke 16:13.

^b Mosiah 5:10.

kɔ Abɔnsam.

^c 1 Jn. 2:22.

^d 2 Ne. 9:9.

40a Omni 1:25;

Ether 4:12;

Moro. 7:12, 15–17.

41a 3 Ne. 14:16–20.

kɔ Ndwuma.

^b Mosiah 16:3–5;

Alma 11:23.

42a Alma 3:26–27;

N&A 29:45.

^b Rom. 6:23.

^c Hel. 14:16–18.

kɔ Owu, Sunsum

mu.

tseenenee nye ndwuma pa no dze, ɔye ho owufo.

43 Na afei, m'enuanom, mebepe de hom tsie me, osiande mekã wɔ me kra n'ahoodzen mu; na hwe makasa akyere hom pefee ama hom aammfom, anaade makasa de mbre Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem se.

44 Na ɔafre me de menkasa wɔ dem kwan yi do de mbre Nyankopɔn ne "nhyehyee krɔnkrɔn no a ɔwɔ Christ Jesus mu no tse; nyew, ɔahye me de mingyina hɔ na mengye dase nkyere dɔm yi wɔ ndzemba a hen egyanom akã ho nsem a ɔfa ndzemba a ɔbeba no ho.

45 Na nnye ne nyinara nye yi. Ana hom nndwen de mankasa "minyim dem ndzemba yinom? Hwe, megye dase kyere hom de minyim de dem ndzemba yinom a makã ho asem yi ye nokwar. Na hom si den hu de minyim de ɔye nokwar?

46 Hwe, mese hom de Nyame no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no na "ɔdaa no edzi kyere me. Hwe, makye kɔm na mabɔmpaa nda pii ama mankasa meehu dem ndzemba yinom. Na afei mankasa mehu de ɔye nokwar; osiande Ewuradze Nyankopɔn nam no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no do ada no edzi akyere me; na iyi nye 'nyikyere sunsum no a ɔwɔ mo mu no.

47 Na bio, mese hom de oeyi akyere me de nsem a hen egya-

nom kãe no ye nokwar, na nkɔnhye sunsum a ɔwɔ mo mu no a ɔye Nyankopɔn no Sunsum no so mpo ada no edzi akyere me.

48 Mese hom de, mankasa minyim de biribiara a mebekã akyere hom a ɔfa dza ɔbeba ho no ye nokwar; na mese hom de minyim de Jesus Christ beba, nyew, ɔba no, nyia Egya Woo no Kortoo no a adom nye ehumbɔɔr nye nokwar ahye no mã no. Na hwe, ɔno na ɔreba ebeyi wiadze hɔn akɔ, nyew, nyimpa biara a ɔbegye ne dzin edzi nokwar mu no no hɔn.

49 Na afei mese hom de iyi nye "nhyehyee a wɔafre me wɔ mu no, nyew, de mebekã asempa no nkyere m'enuanom adɔfo, nyew, nye obiara a ɔtse asaase yi do; nyew, de menka asempa no nkyere obiara, nkɔkora na mbofra nyina, hɔn a wɔwɔ nko-waasom mu nye hɔn a hɔnara wɔdze hɔnho nyina; nyew, mese hom de nkɔkora na mberantse nye ebusuasantsen a wɔbeba nyina; nyew, de mentsã mu nse hɔn de otwar de wonu hɔnho na ^bwɔwo hɔn fofor.

50 Nyew, dem na Sunsum no se: Hom nnu homho, hom asaase n'ano n'ano nyina, na sor ahenman no aben; nyew, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no reba wɔ "n'enyimnyam mu, wɔ n'ahoodzen, tumdzi, tum, na ahendzi mu. Nyew, m'enuanom adɔfo, mese hom de, Sunsum no se: Hom nhwe

44a Alma 13:6.

45a kɔ Dasegye.

46a 1 Cor. 2:9–16.

b kɔ Akɔnkye, Kye
Kɔm.

c kɔ Nyikyere.

49a kɔ Fre, Nyame Afre,
ɔfre; Asɔfodzi.

b kɔ Awoo Fofor,
Nyankopɔn Awo no.

50a kɔ Jesus Christ ne
Mbae a Otsia Ebien;
Enyimnyam.

asaase nyina do ^bŊhen no n'e-nyimnyam; na eso ɔsor Ŋhen no rennkyer koraa na ɔaba abehyeren wɔ adasamba nyinara mu.

51 Na Sunsum no so see me de, nyew, ɔdze ndze dzendzen tsēaa mu see me de: Kɔ na kekā kyere nkorɔfo yi de—Hom nnu homho, na gyede hom nu homho annyɛ dem a hom rinnya “sor ahenman no nntsena mu.

52 Na mese hom bio de, Sunsum no se: Hom nhwe, wɔdze “ekuma no ato dua no ndwowa; dem ntsi dua biara a ɔannsow eduaba pa no ^bwobotwa no egu na wɔatow no akyen gya mu, nyew, gya a orunntum nnhyew nnwie, gya a onntum nndum mpo da. Hom nhwe, na hom nkaa de, Krɔnkrɔnnyi no na ɔakā iyi.

53 Na afei m'enuanom adɔfo, mese hom de, ana hom botum egyina nsem yi ano, nyew, ana hom botum eyi dem ndzamba yinom ato nkyen, na hom “etsiatsia Krɔnkrɔnnyi no do wɔ hom ananadze; nyew, ana hom bemema hom akoma do wɔ ^bahantanye mu; nyew, ana hom ɔkɔ do ahyehye ntar a ɔsom bo na hom dze hom akoma ato wiadze n'egyandyandze do, ato hom ^dahonyadze do?

54 Nyew, ana hom ɔkɔ do adwen de hom ye sen binom; nyew, ana hom ɔkɔ do atsee-see hom enuanom a wɔbre hɔnho adze na wɔnantsew Nyankopɔn ne nhyehyee krɔnkrɔn do no, dem adze yi na ɔdze hɔn baa asɔr yi mu, na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no “atsew hɔnho, na hɔn ndwuma kyere de woenya nnuho.

55 Nyew, ana hom ɔkɔ do adan hom ekyir dze ama “ehiafo na abɔkɔfo na hom dze hom ahodze akam hɔn?

56 Na ma odzi ewiei nye de, hom a hom ɔkɔ do wɔ hom emumuyedze mu, mese hom de, hɔn na wobotwa hɔn egu na wɔatow hɔn akyen gya no mu, nna gyede wonu hɔnho ntsentsem.

57 Na afei mese hom de hom a hom pe de hom dzi “oguanhwefo pa no ne ndze ekyir no, hom mfi emumuyefo no mu mbra, na hom ^bmpaa homho, na mma hom nnsuo hɔn ndzamba a no ho nntsew mu; na hwe, ɔwɔbɛpepa hɔn edzin, amma wɔannkan emumuyefo hɔn edzin ammfora atseneneefo dze, ama Nyankopɔn n'asem no aahye mā, dza ɔkā de: Wɔnnkefa emumuyefo edzin afora mo nkorɔfo edzin no;

50b Ndw. 24;
Matt. 2:2;
Luke 23:2;
2 Ne. 10:14;
N&A 38:21–22;
128:22–23;
Moses 7:53.
kk Jesus Christ;
Nyame n'Ahenman
anaa ɔsor Ahenman.
51a kk ɔsor.

52a Luke 3:9;
N&A 97:7.
b Jacob 5:46; 6:7;
3 Ne. 27:11–12.
53a 1 Ne. 19:7.
b kk Ahantan.
c 2 Ne. 28:11–14;
Morm. 8:36–39.
d Ndw. 62:10;
N&A 56:16–18.
54a kk Ahotsew.

55a Ndw. 109:15–16;
Jacob 2:17;
Hel. 6:39–40.
57a kk Oguanhwefo Pa.
b Ezra 6:21; 9:1;
Neh. 9:2;
2 Thes. 3:6;
N&A 133:5, 14.
c Deut. 29:20;
Moro. 6:7;
N&A 20:8.

58 Na wɔbɛkyerew atseneneefo hɔn edzin wɔ “nkwa nwoma no mu, na hɔn na mebema hɔn egyapadze wɔ m’abanyimfa hɔ. Na afei, m’enuanom, ebenadze na hom wɔ kã tsia iyi? Mese hom de se hom kasa tsia a, ɔnnye hwee, osiande ɔwɔ de Nyame n’asem hye mā.

59 Na eben oguanhwefo na ɔwɔ hom mu a se ɔwɔ nguan pii a ɔnnkɔwehɔn hɔn yie, amma mpataku annkehɛn hɔn mu annkɔwe nguankuw no? Na hwe se pataku kehen no nguankuw no mu a, ɔnnkepam no? Nyew, na ekyir no se obotum mpo a, ɔbeseɛ no.

60 Na afei mese hom de oguanhwefo pa no refre hom; na se hom tsie ne ndze a, ɔdze hom beba no nguanbuw mu, na hom ye no nguan; na ɔhye hom de mma hom mma kwan ma pataku bɔyafo biara nnhen hom mu, amma ɔannsee hom.

61 Na afei emi, Alma, mehye hom wɔ “nyia ɔahye me no ne kasaa mu de hom nhwe na hom ndzi nsem a makã akyere hom no do.

62 Mekasa dze hye hom a hom wɔ asɔr no mu; na hom a hom nnyi asɔr no mu no so, medze kasa to nsa fre hom de: Hom mbra ma wonuma hom nkɔ nnuho mu, na ama hom so hom eebedzi “nkwadua no do eduaba no bi.

TSIR 6

Wɔtsew Asɔr a ɔwɔ Zarahemla no ho na wɔhyehye no mu dwumadzi no yie—Alma kɔ Gideon kekã asempa no. Beye mfe 83 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de Alma kasaa kyeree dɔm a wɔwɔ asɔr a wɔa-kyekyer wɔ Zarahemla kuroɔɔn mu no wiei no, ɔdze ne “nsa guu binom do ^bhyee hɔn asɔfo nye ^celderfo de mbre Nyankopɔn ne nhyehyee no tse, de wondzi bano wɔ asɔr no do na ^dwɔnhwe no mu dwumadzi so do.

2 Na ɔbaa de hɔn a wonnyi asɔr no mu na wonuu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn hɔn ho no, “wonumaa hɔn kɔr nnuho mu, na wɔgyee hɔn too asɔr no mu.

3 Na ɔbaa so de hɔn a wɔwɔ asɔr no mu na “woennu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn emumuyedze ho na wɔa-mmbre hɔnhɔ adze wɔ Nyame enyim no—mekyere hɔn a ^bahantanye ahye hɔn akoma mu no—wɔpoow hɔn, na ^cwɔpepaa hɔn edzin ntsi wɔannkan hɔn ammfora atseneneefo no.

4 Na dem na wɔhyee ase dze hyehyee asɔr no mu dwumadzi wɔ Zarahemla kuroɔɔn no mu.

5 Afei mepe de hom tse ase de Nyame n’asem wɔ hɔ ma obiara, na obiara nnyi hɔ a wosiw ne ndzinoa kwan de wobehyia mu etsie Nyame n’asem.

6 Naaso wɔhyee Nyankopɔn

58a kɔ Nkwa Nwoma.

61a Alma 5:44.

62a 1 Ne. 8:10; 11:21–23.

6 1a kɔ Nsa, Ngu do.

b kɔ (Asɔfo) Hye,

(Asɔfo) Nhyee.

c kɔ Elder.

d N&A 52:39.

2a kɔ Enuma, Numa.

3a Mosiah 26:6.

b kɔ Ahantan.

c Ex. 32:33;

Mosiah 26:36;

Alma 1:24; 5:57–58.

kɔ Edziyi.

ne mba no de wɔntaa mboa hɔnho ano, na wɔmbɔ mu mfa “akɔnkye na mpaabo a ɔye dzen mma akra a wonnyim Nyankopɔn no wɔ hɔn yieye ntsi.

7 Na afei ɔbaa de aber a Alma yee mbra yinom wiei no, ofii hɔn nkyen kɔree, nyew, ofii asɔr a ɔwɔ Zarahemla kuropon mu no, na ɔdze faa esutsen Sidon no boka afamu kɔr Gideon “mbɔnsa no mu mbre wɔakyekyer kuropon bi wɔ hɔ a wɔfre no Gideon a wɔdze too ɔbarimba no a ^bowui wɔ Nehor ne nkrantsee ano no no.

8 Na Alma kɔree kehyye ase de ɔreda Nyame n’asem no edzi akyerere asɔr a wɔkyekyeree wɔ Gideon bɔnsa mu no, de mbre asem no no nokwar ho nyikyere a n’egyanom akā ho asem no, na de mbre nkɔnhye sunsum a ɔwɔ no mu tse na de mbre Jesus Christ Nyankopɔn ne Ba no ho “dasegye tse, ɔno a ɔbeba abɔpon no nkorɔfo efi hɔn bɔn mu, nye nhyehyye krɔnkrɔn a osian dem ntsi wɔfre no no. Na dem na wɔkyerew. Amen.

Alma ne nsem a ɔkā kyere nkorɔfo a ɔwɔ Gideon no, de mbre nankasa ne nkyerewee no se.

Ne nyinara wɔ tsir 7.

TSIR 7

Mary na ɔbɔwo Christ—Obobubu owu mpokyere mu na ɔasoa no

nkorɔfo hɔn bɔn—Hɔn a wonu hɔnho, wonuma hɔn, na wodzi mbrasem no do no benya onnyiewiei nkwa—Efifidze runntum nntsena Nyankopɔn ahenman mu—Ahobreadze, gyedzi, enyidado, na ayamuyie na wohia. Beye mfe 83 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Hwe m’enuanom adɔfo, hom nhwe de wɔama mo kwan de me mbra hom nkyen, dem ntsi mɔbɔbɔ mbɔdzen “makasa akyerere hom wɔ me kasaa mu; nyew, obefi mankasa m’anomu, hom ehɔ de iyi nye aber a odzi kan a makasa akyerere hom ma hom aatse m’anomukasa, medze me mber nyina tsenaa ^batsembugua no do, na ɔnam de m’edwuma dɔɔsɔ so ntsi ɔamma menntum ammba hom nkyen.

2 Na nkye murunntum mpo mmba dem aber yi mu se nnye de wɔdze atsembugua no “ama obi de ɔnhye m’anannu a; na ɔnam Ewuradze n’ehumbɔbɔr do na ɔama me kwan de membra hom nkyen.

3 Na hwe, medze enyidado kese na pe na medze aba robɔhwe de hom abre homho adze wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim, na de hom kɔ do kotosere n’adom, ama meehu de hom nndzi fɔ biara wɔ n’enyim, ama meehu de hom nngye kyim de mbre hen enuanom a ɔwɔ Zarahemla no nna wɔye no.

4 Mbom nhyira nka Nyankopɔn ne ndzin, de ɔama mehu, nyew, ɔama menya enyigye mbordo de mobohu de ɔama

6a κκ Akɔnkye, Kye
Kɔm.
7a Alma 2:20.

b Alma 1:9.
8a Nyi. 19:10.
7 1a Alma 4:19.

b Mosiah 29:42.
2a Alma 4:16–18.

woetsim bio wɔ ne tsenenee kwan no mu.

5 Na Nyankopɔn no Sunsum a ɔwɔ mo mu no ma megye dzi de mibenya enyigye wɔ hom so homho; na mampɛ de mobodua amandzehu pii mu na medzi yaw ansaana medzi dew wɔ homho de mbre minyaa wɔ enuanom a wɔwɔ Zarahemla ho no, na hwe, muduaa amandzehu na awerehow mu ansaana mirinya enyigye wɔ hɔn ho.

6 Mbom hwe, megye dzi de hom nnye ekyingyefo pii de hom enuanom no; megye dzi de hom mma ahantanye nnhye hom akoma mu; nyew, megye dzi hom mmfaa hom akoma nntaa wiadze mu ahonya nye egyangyandze do; nyew, megye dzi de hom nnsom "abosom, na mbom hom som nokwar na ^btseasefo Nyankopɔn no, na de hom dze daapem gyedzi rohwe hom bɔnfakye a ɔbeba no kwan.

7 Na hwe, mese hom de ndzemba pii beba; na hwe, adze kor na noho hia kyen ne nyinara—na hwe, "mber no nnyi ekyir koraa, na Ɔpomfo tseasefo no beba abetsena no nkorɔfo mu.

8 Hwe, mennka de ɔdze ne nyimpadua no beba abetsena hen mu dem mber no mu; na hwe, Sunsum no annse me de ɔtse dem. Afei ɔfa dem adze yi

ho no minnyim; na mbom ɔfa iyi dze minyim de, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn wɔ tum de ɔye ndzemba nyinara de mbre n'asem se.

9 Mbom hwe, Sunsum no akā iyi akyerere me de: Tsēa mu kā kyere ɔm yi de—Hom "nnu homho na hom nsiesie Ewuradze no kwan mu, na hom nnantsew n'akwan a ɔtsen no mu; na hwe, sor ahenman no aben, na Nyankopɔn ne Ba no ^breba asaase enyi do.

10 Na hwe, "Mary na ^bɔwɔwɔ no, wɔ Jerusalem mantam a ɔye hen 'egyanom asaase no do, ɔno na ɔye ^aɔbaabun soronko, a ɔasan mu eyi no, nyia Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn no tum behye no do ma 'oenyinsen, na ɔawo babanyin, nyew, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no mpo.

11 Na obefir edzi, ɔatse yaw na oehu "amandze na obenya nsɔhwe ahorow biara bi; na iyi bema asem no aahye mā, dza ɔkā de, na ɔbefa no nkorɔfo hɔn yaw nye yarba ato noho do.

12 Na ɔbefa "owu ato no do, ama oesiansian owu mpokyerere a ɔkyekyer no nkorɔfo no, na ɔbefa hɔn mberewye ato no do, ama ehumbɔɔr aahye n'abadaa mā de mbre ɔtse wɔ honam mu, ama ɔnam honam mu, eehu mbre obesi ^baboa no nkorɔfo de mbre hɔn mberewye tse no.

6a 2 Ne. 9:37; Hel. 6:31.

b Dan. 6:26.

7a Alma 9:26.

9a Matt. 3:2–4;

Alma 9:25.

b Mosiah 3:5; 7:27;

15:1–2.

10a Mosiah 3:8.

kk Mary, Jesus ne Nā.

b Isa. 7:14; Luke 1:27.

c 1 Mber. 9:3;

2 Mber. 15:9;

1 Ne. 1:4; 3 Ne. 20:29.

d 1 Ne. 11:13–21.

e Matt. 1:20;

Mosiah 15:3.

11a Isa. 53:3–5;

Mosiah 14:3–5.

12a 2 Ne. 2:8;

Alma 12:24–25.

kk Mbeamuduamubɔ.

b Heb. 2:18; 4:15;

N&A 62:1.

13 Na Sunsum no “nyim ndzemba nyina; naaso Nyankopɔn ne Ba no bohu amandze wɔ honam mu ama ^bɔaafa no nkorɔfo hɔn bɔn ato no do, ama ɔnam no nkwagye tum no do aapepa hɔn mbrato; na afei hwɛ, iyi nye dasegye a ɔwɔ mo mu.

14 Afei mese hom de hom nnu homho, na “wɔnwo hom fofor; osiande Sunsum no se, se wɔannwo hom fofor a hom runntum nnya sor ahenman no; dem ntsi hom mbra ma wonuma hom nkɔ nnuho mu, ama wɔaahohor hom ho efi hom bɔn mu, ama hom eenya gyedzi wɔ Nyame n’Eguambaa no a oyi wiadze bɔn kɔ no mu, nyia ɔwɔ tum a ɔdze gye nkwa na ɔtsew adze nyinara a no ho nntsew ho no.

15 Nyew, mese hom de hom mbra na mma hom nnsuro, na hom nyi bɔn biara a ɔnnkyer na “wɔatɔtɔ hom no akwa, dza ɔkyekyer hom to hɔ ma ɔsɛɛ hom, nyew, hom mbra na hom nkeyi homho nkyere Nyankopɔn de hom apen do de hom bonu homho efi hom bɔn ho na hom nye no edzi ahyemu de hom bedzi ne mbrasem do, de hom bɔkɔ enuma esu mu dze agye dase ama no nde da yi.

16 Na obiara a ɔye iyi na obedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do ofi nde dze kɔ no, ɔnoara kor so bekaa de mese dem nyimpa no, nyew, mese no de, obenya onnyiewiei nkwa, de mbre Sunsum

Kronkrɔn ne dasegye tse, dza ɔgye ho dase wɔ mo mu no.

17 Na afei m’enuanom adɔfo, ana hom gye dem ndzemba yinom dzi? Hwɛ, mese hom de minyim de hom gye dzi; na Sunsum a ɔwɔ mo mu no na ɔda no edzi ma muho de hom gye dzi. Na afei osiande hom gyedzi a ɔwɔ mu no ye dzen ntsi, nyew, wɔ ne ndzemba a makā no ho ntsi midzi dew mbordo.

18 Na de mbre ahyese no mekāa kyereɛ hom, de memmpe de hom behihim de mbre hom enuanom no yee no ntsi, mehu de m’ebisadze aye hɔ.

19 Osiande muhu hom de hom nam tsenenee akwan do; muhu hom de hom nam kwan a ɔdze hom bɔkɔ Nyankopɔn n’ahenman mu no do; nyew, muhu hom de hom retsentsen “n’akwan.

20 Muhu de n’asem gye dase ma hom hu de, orunntum “nnantsew akwan akyewakyew do; anaade ɔnnsakyer dza ɔakā; anaaso de ɔnndan mmfi nyimfa nnkɔ bankum, anaade ommfi dza oye ho nnkɔ dza omuo ho; dem ntsi, n’akwan ye kor na ɔkɔ aprɔw onnyiewiei.

21 Na ɔnntsena *temple* a no mu “nntsew mu; anaa efifidze anaa biribiara a no ho nntsew no wɔrenngye no wɔ Nyankopɔn n’ahenman mu hɔ; dem ntsi mese hom de mber beba, nyew, na ɔbeye da a odzi ewiei, a nyia

13a KK Nyame,
Nyametsir.
b Mosiah 15:12.
KK Werdam,
Werdambɔ.

14a KK Awoo Fofor,
Nyankopɔn Awo no.
15a 2 Ne. 4:18.
19a Matt. 3:3.
20a 1 Ne. 10:19;

Alma 37:12;
N&A 3:2.
21a 1 Cor. 3:16–17; 6:19;
Mosiah 2:37;
Alma 34:36.

ɔye ^bfī no beda ho atsena n'efīfī-dze mu.

22 Na afei m'enuanom adɔfo, makā dem nsem yinom akyere hom dze ekenyan hom ma hom akaa hom dwuma a ɔse de hom dzi dze ma Nyankopɔn, ama hom aanantsew a fɔdzi biara nnyi hom ho wɔ n'enyim, ama hom aanantsew Nyame ne nhyehyee krɔnkrɔn no a wɔagyɛ hom ato mu no do.

23 Na afei mepe de hom "bre hom ho adze, na hom ye setsie na botoo; hom ye asomberew; hom ma abotar nye penkyer hye hom mā; hom to hom bo ase wɔ adze nyinara mu; hom mia homho dzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do mber nyina; hom bisa dza hom hia, wɔ sunsum nye honam afamu nyina; na aber nyinara hom mfa ndaase mma Nyankopɔn wɔ biribiara a hom benya ho.

24 Na hom nhwe nnya "gyedzi, eyidado, na ayamuyie; na afei no ndwuma pa behye hom mā daa.

25 Na Ewuradze nhyira hom, na ɔnhwe ma nkekāa biara mmba hom ntar mu, ama ewie no wɔnye hom aabekā Abraham, Isaac, na Jacob, nye nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn no a ofitsi wiadze ahyese wɔaba no ho, na hom ntar a "nkekāa biara nnyi mu de hɔn so hɔn ntar so nkekāa biara nnyi mu no, ama hom nye hɔn aabɔmu atsena sor ahenman no mu a hom rimmfi edzi bio.

26 Na afei m'enuanom adɔfo, Sunsum no a ɔgye dase wɔ mo mu no do na menam kā dem nsem yi kyere hom; na me kra dzi dew kese osiande hom agye m'asem no ato mu enyiber do.

27 Na afei, Nyame "n'asom-dwee mbra hom nye hom efiefi na nsaase, nye hom nguankuw na anantwikuw, nye dza hom wɔ nyina, nye hom mbaa nye mba banyin nyinara do, de mbre hom gyedzi na ndwuma pa tse, ofi aber yi dze kepem afeɔɔ. Na dem na mese. Amen.

TSIR 8

Alma kā asempa na onuma wɔ Melek—Wɔpɔw no wɔ Ammonihah na ofi hɔ—Ɔbɔfo hye no de ɔnsan na ɔnkɔɔ nnuho ho dawur nkyere nkorɔfo no—Amulek gye no, na hɔn beenu kā nsempa wɔ Ammonihah. Beye mfe 82 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

Na afei ɔbaa de aber a Alma kye-rekyeree nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Gideon ndzemba pii a worunntum nnkyerew no, na ɔhyehyee asɔr no mu dwumadzi de mbre ɔyee no ahyese no wɔ Zarahemla asaase do wiei no, ɔsaan n'ekyir fii "Gideon asaase do bae, nyew, ɔsanee baa nankasa ne fie wɔ Zarahemla de ɔrebegye n'ahom wɔ dwuma a okedzii no ho.

2 Na dem na atsembuafo no hɔn afe a otsiā akron a wodzi

21b 1 Ne. 15:33–35;
2 Ne. 9:16;
Morm. 9:14;
N&A 88:35.

23a ƔƔ Ahobreadze,
Ahobreadzeyɛ.
24a 1 Cor. 13:1–13;
Ether 12:30–35;

Moro. 7:33–48.
25a 2 Pet. 3:14.
27a ƔƔ Asomdwee.
8 1a Alma 2:20; 6:7.

adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.

3 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo no hɔn afe a otsia du a wodzi adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do n'ahyese no, Alma fii hɔ tuu no kwan kɔr Melek asaase do, wɔ "esutsen Sidon n'ahē do anee afamu, wɔ sar no n'anee afamu.

4 Na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekyerekyere nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Melek asaase no do de mbre Nyankopɔn ne "nhyehyee krɔnkrɔn no a wɔafre no wɔ ho no tse; na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekyerekyere dɔm no wɔ Melek asaase nyina do.

5 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no fii sar n'ahē do afā nyinara baa hɔn nkɛn. Na onumaa hɔn wɔ asaase nyina do.

6 Dem ntsi aber a owiee n'edwuma ye wɔ Melek no, ofii hɔ na otuu kwan ndaansa dze faa Melek asaase n'etsifi afamu; na ɔbaa kurow bi a wɔfre no Ammonihah mu.

7 Afei ɔye Nephi no nkorɔfo hɔn amambra de hɔn nsaase, nye hɔn nkuroɔn, na hɔn nkuraase, nyew, hɔn nkuraase nketsenketse mpo nyina de wɔdze nyia odzii kan kedaa hɔ no ne dzin to do; na dem na Ammonihah asaase no so tse.

8 Na ɔbaa de aber a Alma baa Ammonihah kurow mu no, ɔhyee ase de ɔrekā Nyame n'asem kyere hɔn.

9 Afei Satan "esuo nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Ammonihah kurow mu no akoma mu dzendzenndzen;

dem ntsi wɔammpe de wobetsie Alma n'asem no.

10 Naaso Alma "dzii dwuma ara yie wɔ sunsum mu, ɔnye Nyame ^bdzii aper wɔ 'mpaabɔ dzendzenndzen mu, de onhue no Sunsum ngu dɔm a wɔwɔ kurow no mu no do; na de ɔmma no tum so mma onuma hɔn nkɔ nnuho mu.

11 Naaso, wopiriim hɔn akoma, na wɔsee no de: Hwe, yenyim de ɔwo nye Alma; na yenyim de ɔwo nye ɔfopanyin a ehwe asɔr a akyekyer wɔ mbeambea pii no do de mbre ɔwoara w'amambra tse; na yennyi w'asɔr mu, na yenngye dem amambra nkwaseasem yi so nndzi.

12 Na afei yenyim de innyi tum wɔ hen do osiande yenyim de yennyi w'asɔr no mu; na ɔwo egyaa atsembe egua no mu ama "Nephihah; dem ntsi nnye ɔwo nye hen atsembuafo panyin.

13 Afei aber a nkorɔfo no kãa dem no, wɔsoeree tsiaa ne nsem no, na wɔkasaa tsiaa no na wohimaa no ntafi, na wɔyee de wɔbepam no efi hɔn kurow no mu, ntsi ofii hɔ na ɔtoaa n'akwantu no do dze faa kurow a wɔfre hɔ Aaron no mu.

14 Na ɔbaa de aber a ɔrokɔ no, nna awerehow ahye no do, nna orudua "abebrese mu nna ne kra resi nkrum na oridzi yaw, osian dɔm a wɔwɔ Ammonihah kurow mu hɔn emumuyedze ntsi, na ɔbaa de aber a awerehow hyee Alma no do no, hwe

3a Alma 16:6–7.
4a N&A 107:2–4.
κκ Melchizedek
Asɔfodzi.

9a 2 Ne. 28:19–22;
N&A 10:20.
10a Alma 17:5.
b Enos 1:1–12.

c 3 Ne. 27:1.
κκ Mpaabɔ.
12a Alma 4:20.
14a κκ Akotorka.

Ewuradze no ^bɔfoe puee ne nkyen besee no de:

15 Nhyira akā wo, Alma; dem ntsi, ma wo tsir do wɔ sor na dzi dɛw; osiande ɔwɔ de idzi dɛw wɔ siantsir bi ntsi; osiande aye nokwafo na edzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do fitsi aber a wo nsa kaa asem no fii no hɔ no. Hwe, emi nye nyia “ɔdze maa wo no.

16 Na hwe, ɔasoma me de me mebese wo de san w'ekyir kɔ Ammonihah kurow mu, na kekā nsempra no bio kyere dɔm a wɔwɔ kurow no mu no; nyew, kã asempra no kyere hɔn. Nyew, se hɔn de, gyede wonu hɔnho annyɛ dem a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn “besee hɔn.

17 Na hwe, woesua wɔ aber yi mu de wɔbesee wo nkorɔfo hɔn ahoto, (na dem na Ewuradze se) na iyi nye ahyedze na atsembu, nye mbrasem a ɔdze ama no nkorɔfo no bɔ ebira.

18 Afei ɔbaa de Alma ne nsa kaa asem no fii Ewuradze no bɔfoe hɔ wiei no, ɔsaan n'ekyir ntsemara de ɔrokɔ Ammonihah asaase do. Na ɔfaa kwan foror do kɔr kurow no mu, nyew, ɔfaa kwan a ɔda Ammonihah kurow no anaafɔ afamu no do.

19 Na aber a ɔheen kurow no mu no nna ɔkɔm dze no, na ɔsee ɔbarimba bi de: Ana ebema Nyankopɔn n'akowaa ahobre-adzenyi biribi ma oedzi?

20 Na ɔbarimba no see no de: Meye Nephinyi, na minyim de

eye Nyankopɔn no nkɔnhyenyi krɔnkrɔn, na ɔwo nye ɔbarimba no a “ɔbɔfo kaa noho asem wɔ enyido-adzehu mu no: Wo nsa bekã. Dem ntsi, enye me nkɔ me fie na medze m'edziban bema wo; na minyim de ɔbeye nhyira dze ama emi nye me fifo.

21 Na ɔbaa de ɔbarimba no gyee no wɔ ne fie; na wɔfre ɔbarimba no “Amulek; na ɔdze paanoo na nam besii Alma n'enyim.

22 Na ɔbaa de Alma dzii paanoo no na ɔmee; na “ohyiraa Amulek nye ne fifo, na ɔdze ndaase maa Nyankopɔn.

23 Na aber a odzidzii na ɔmee wiei no, ɔsee Amulek de: Emi nye Alma, na meye “ɔɔfopanyin a mohwe Nyankopɔn n'asɔr a ɔwɔ asaase nyina do.

24 Na hwe, ɔafre me de membe-kã Nyame n'asem wɔ dɔm yi nyinara mu, de mbre nyikyere nye nkɔnhye sunsum no kyere; na mebaa asaase yi do na wɔammpe de wɔgye me, mbom “wɔpaam me, na meye de nkye meredan m'ekyir dze ama asaase yi afebɔ.

25 Mbom hwe, ɔahye me de mensan bio na membehye nkɔm nkyere dɔm yi, nyew, na mengye dase ntsia hɔn wɔ hɔn emumuye ho.

26 Na afei, Amulek, osiande ama me biribi ma medzi na agye me ato mu ntsi, oehyira wo; nna ɔkɔm dze me, osiande nna makye ɔkɔm nda pii.

27 Na Alma dzii nda pii wo

14b Alma 10:7–10, 20.
κκ Abɔfo.

15a Mosiah 27:11–16.

16a Alma 9:12, 18, 24.

20a Alma 10:7–9.

21a κκ Amulek.

22a Alma 10:11.

23a Alma 5:3, 44, 49;

13:1–20.

24a Alma 8:13.

Amulek nkyen ansaana ɔrehye ase akā asempa no akyere dɔm no.

28 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no hɔn emumuye yee kese.

29 Na asem no baa Alma nkyen de: Kɔ; na kekā kyere m'akowaa Amulek so de, kɔ na kehye nkɔm kyere dɔm yi, se de—Hom “nnu homho, na dem na Ewuradze se, gyede hom nu homho annye dem a medze m'ebufuw beba abesera nkorɔfo yi; nyew, na merendnan m'ebufuhyew no mmfi hom do.

30 Na Alma nye Amulek so kor dɔm no hɔn mu de wɔrekeda Nyame ne nsem edzi akyere hɔn; na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no hye hɔn mā.

31 Na wɔmaa hɔn “tum araa ma nna wonntum mmfa hɔn nngu efiadze, nna nyimpa so nntum nnku hɔn; naaso wɔannkyere hɔn ^btum no kesii de wɔkye-kyeer hɔn na wɔdze hɔn guu efiadze. Afei, iyi sii ama Ewuradze aakyere no tum wɔ hɔn mu.

32 Na ɔbaa de wɔkɔree kehyye ase de wɔrekā asempa no na wɔrehye nkɔm kyere dɔm no, de mbre sunsum nye tum a Ewuradze dze ama hɔn no tse.

Alma ne nsem, nye Amulek so ne nsem a wɔdaa no edzi dze kyere dɔm no a wɔkɔ Ammonihah asaase do no. Na wɔdze hɔn guu efiadze so, na Nyankopɔn no tum nwanwa a wɔ hɔn

mu no yii hɔn fii mu, de mbre Alma ne kyerewsem no tse.

*Ne nyinara wɔ ofitsi etsir
9 dze kesi 14 mu.*

TSIR 9

Alma hye nkorɔfo a wɔkɔ Ammonihah de wonnu hɔnho—Ewuradze bohu Lamanfo mbɔbɔr wɔ nda a odzi ekjir no mu—Se Nephifo pow kan no a, Lamanfo besee hɔn—Nyankopɔn ne Ba no reba ntsem—Ɔbɔpon hɔn a wonu hɔnho na wonuma hɔn na wonya gyedzi wɔ ne dzin mu. Beye mfe 82 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA emi, Alma, Nyankopɔn hyee me bio de memfa Amulek na yenkɔ nkekā asempa no bio nkyere dɔm yi, anaade dɔm a wɔkɔ Ammonihah kurow mu no, na ɔbaa de aber a mehyee ase de merekā asempa no kyere hɔn no, wɔhyee ase de wɔnye me rifimfen se de:

2 Woana nye wo? Ana edwen de yebegye nyimpa “kor ne dasegye edzi, wɔ ber a ɔkā kyere hen de asaase yi botwa mu akɔ no?

3 Afei nna wɔnntse nsem a wɔkāa no ase; osiande wonnyim de asaase yi botwa mu akɔ.

4 Na wɔkāa so de: Se ehyye nkɔm de kurow kese yi besee wɔ “da kor mpo mu a yerinntsie wo nsem.

5 Afei wonnyim de Nyankopɔn botum aye dem anwanwa dwuma no, osiande wɔye nkorɔfo

29a Alma 9:12, 18.

kk Nnuho, Nu Ho.

31a 1 Ne. 1:20.

b Alma 14:17–29.

9 2a Deut. 17:6.

4a Alma 16:9–10.

a hōn akoma ye dzen na wōye akōnkyefo.

6 Na wōsee de: “Woana nye Nyankopōn a ɔnsoma ^btumdzi-nyi biara na ɔsoma nyimpa kor per wō no dōm mu, de ɔmbeda nokwar a ɔwō dem ndzēmba nwanwa akese yi edzi nkyere?”

7 Na wōmaa hōn mu do de wōdze hōn nsa rebekā me; mbom hwε, woenntum. Na medze akokodur soeree de merebekasa akyerε hōn, nyew, megyee dase akokodur mu kyereε hōn de:

8 Hwε, O hom emumuyefo etuatsewfo “ebusuasantsen, ebe-nadze ntsi na hom were efir hom egyanom amambra; nyew, ebe-nadze ntsi na hom were efir Nyankopōn ne mbrasem.

9 Ana hom nnkaa de hen egya Lehi, Nyankopōn ne “nsa na oyii no fii Jerusalem bae? Ana hom nkaa de ɔno na ɔdze hōn faa sar no do?”

10 Ana seseiara hom were efir mber pii a ɔgyee hen egyanom fii hōn atamfo nsa, na ɔkoraa hōn do ma wōannsee hōn, na ɔgyee hōn fii hōnankasa hōn enuanom nsa?

11 Nyew, na se nnye no tum a onnyi kabea, na n’ebumbōbōr, nye ne penkyer a ɔwō hen do a, nkye oetwa hen efi asaase yi enyi do akyen ma yennda ho nnyi do bio besi mber yi, na annhwε a nkye yewō awere-how a “onnyi ewiei nye mbusu asetsena mu.

12 Hwε, afei mese hom de ɔahye hom de hom nnu homho; na gyede hom nu homho, annye dem a hom nsa rennka Nyankopōn n’ahenman no da. Mbom hwε, nnye ne nyinara nye iyi—ɔahye hom de hom nnu homho annye dem a “ɔbeseε hom koraa efi asaase yi enyi do; nyew, ɔdze n’ebufuw beba hom nkyen, na ɔrenndan noho wō ^bn’ebufuhyew mu.

13 Hwε, ana hom nnkaa nsem a ɔkāa kyereε Lehi de: “Susuampaara de hom bedzi me mbrasem do no, hom beye prōmprōm wō asaase yi do no? Na ɔakā no bio de: Susuampaara de hom nnkedzi me mbrasem do no, wobotwa hom efi Ewuradze enyim akyen.

14 Afei mepε de hom kaa de, susuampaara a Lamanfo no enndzi Nyankopōn ne mbrasem do no, “woetwa hōn efi Ewuradze enyim akyen. Afei yehu de Ewuradze n’asem ada edzi wō dem adze yi mu, na woetwa Lamanfo no efi n’enyim akyen, fi hōn mbrato n’ahyese wō asaase yi do.

15 Naaso mese hom de se hom da ho tsena hom hōn mu a “obeye koraa ama hōn wō atsembu da no mu akyen hom, nyew, obeye koraa ama hōn mpo wō nkwa yi mu akyen hom, nna gyede hom nu homho.

16 Na anohoba pii wō hō a “ɔatserew mu akō Lamanfo do;

6a Ex. 5:2;
Mosiah 11:27;
Moses 5:16.
b Alma 10:12.
8a Alma 10:17–25.
9a 1 Ne. 2:1–7.

11a Mosiah 16:11.
12a Alma 8:16;
10:19, 23, 27.
b Alma 8:29.
13a 2 Ne. 1:20;
Mosiah 1:7;

Alma 37:13.
14a 2 Ne. 5:20–24;
Alma 38:1.
15a Matt. 11:22, 24.
16a Alma 17:15.

na osian hōn egyanom hōn ^bamambra ntsi na ɔama wɔda ho tse hōn ‘ekotoboye mu yi; dem ntsi Ewuradze bohu hōn mbɔɔɔ na ɔama hōn nkwa ^dawar wɔ asaase yi do.

17 Na dem aber no ara so mu no “ɔbema wɔagye n’asem no edzi; na woehu mfomdo a ɔw hōn egyanom hōn amambra mu no; na wɔbɛgye hōn mu dodowara nkwa, na Ewuradze bohu hōn a ^bwɔɔɔ ne dzin nyina mbɔɔɔ.

18 Mbom hwe, mese hom de, se hom kɔ do wɔ hom emumuyɛ-dze mu a hom nda ronwar wɔ asaase yi do, osiande wɔbema “Lamanfo no aba hom do; na se hom ennu homho a ɔno wɔbɛba hom do wɔ mber a hom nnyim, na wɔdze ^bɔsɛ kese beba hom do; na Ewuradze ‘n’ebufuhyew na ɔbema ɔaba no dem.

19 Na ɔremma kwan ma hom nntsena hom emumuyɛ mu mfa nnɛɛ no dɔm. Mese hom de, Oho; na mbom ɔbɛpe de ɔbema Lamanfo no “asɛɛ no dɔm nyina a wɔfrɛ hōn Nephi no nkorɔfo no, se ɔba de ^bwɔhwe ase wɔ bɔn nye mbratɔ mu wɔ aber a woehu kan kese a ɔtse dem na wɔama woenya hōn Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ho nyimdzeɛ kese a ɔtse dem;

20 Nyew, wɔ aber a wɔye nkorɔfo a hōn enyim wɔ nyam wɔ Ewuradze enyim; nyew, wɔ aber

a n’enyi gye hōnho kyen ɔman, ebusuafo, kasa horow, anaa nyimpa biara no; wɔ aber a “ɔada ndzɛmba nyina edzi akyere hōn de mbre hōn pe, nye hōn gyedzi, na mpaabɔ tse, wɔ dza wɔabesen, na dza ɔwɔ hɔ, nye dza ɔbɛba no;

21 Wɔ aber a Nyankopɔn no Sunsum aba hōn nkyen; na wɔnye abɔfo atwetwe nkɔmbɔ, na Ewuradze ne ndze akasa akyere hōn; na wɔwɔ nkɔnhye sunsum, nye nyikyere sunsum, na akyɛdze pii so, kasa horow akyɛdze, nye nsempakā ho akyɛdze, nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n’akyɛdze, na kasa “nkyerease ho akyɛdze;

22 Nyew, aber a Nyankopɔn nam Ewuradze ne nsa do “gyee hōn fii Jerusalem asaase do no, na ɔagye hōn efi ɔkɔm nye yarba, nye ɔyardɔm ahorow nyina mu; na ɔama hōn ahɔɔden wɔ ɔkɔ mu, amma wɔannɛɛ hōn, oeyi hōn efi ^bnkowaasom mu ofi ber to ber, na ɔakora hōn do araa ebese aber yi; na wɔaye prɔmprɔm araa ebese de wɔaye esikafo wɔ ndzɛmba ahorow nyinara mu—

23 Na afei hwe mese hom de, se dem nkorɔfo yi a woenya nhyira pii a ɔtse dem efi Ewuradze nsamu yi, wɔye dza ɔtɔ kan nye nyimdzeɛ a wɔwɔ a, mese hom de se ɔba no dem, na wɔhwe mbratɔ mu a, ɔno

16b Mosiah 18:11–17.

c Mosiah 3:11.

d Hel. 15:10–12.

17a Enos 1:13.

b Alma 38:5;

N&A 3:8.

18a Alma 16:2–3.

b Alma 16:9.

c Alma 8:29.

19a 1 Ne. 12:15, 19–20;

Alma 45:10–14.

b Alma 24:30.

20a ɔɔ Nyikyere.

21a Omni 1:20;

Mosiah 8:13–19;

28:11–17.

22a 2 Ne. 1:4.

b Mosiah 27:16.

“obeye koraa ama Lamanfo no akyen hɔn.

24 Na hwe, Ewuradze “n’ano-hoba asɔ Lamanfo do, na mbom se hom tɔ a ɔronnso hom do; ana Ewuradze nnhyee bɔ dzendzen nna ɔnnhyee ɔmɔm nntoo hɔ de se hom tsew no do etua a ɔbesee hom korakora efi asaase yi enyi do?

25 Na afei iyi ntsi, amma ɔannsee hom ntsi, Ewuradze asoma no bɔfoe de ɔmbesera no nkorɔfo no mu pii, na ɔnda no edzi nkyere hɔn de wɔnkɔ na wɔnkɛpaamu nkā nkyere dɔm yi de: Hom “nnu homho, na ɔsor ahenman no aben hom;

26 Na “ɔrennkyer biara na Nyankopɔn ne Ba no aba wɔ n’enyimnyam mu; na n’enyimnyam no nye nyia ^bEgya Woo no Kortoo no no n’enyimnyam, ɔno na ‘adom, perperdzi, nye nokwar na abotar, nye ^ehumbɔbɔr, nye penkyer ahye no mā no, noho ye ^ehar wɔ no dɔm hɔn sūfre ho na otsie hɔn mpaabɔ.

27 Na hwe, ɔreba “abɔpon hɔn a wɔnam gyedzi wɔ ne dzin mu ^bwobonuma hɔn akɔ nnuho mu no.

28 Dem ntsi, hom nsiesie Ewuradze no kwan mu, na aber a adasa nyinara benya hɔn “ndwuma ho akatua de mbre ɔtse no aben—se wɔyee no tseenene mu a ^bwobenya nkwaye

ama hɔn akra, de mbre Jesus Christ no tum a ɔdze gye nkwa no tse; na se wɔyee no bɔn mu a wobonya ‘afɔbu ama hɔn akra de mbre abɔnsam no tum na ndɔmmumfa no tse.

29 Afei hwe, iyi nye ɔbɔfo no ne ndze a ɔretsea mu kyere dɔm no.

30 Na afei, m’enuanom “adɔfo, hom ye m’enuanom ntsi ɔse de hom ye adɔfo, na ɔse de hom ye ndwuma a ɔdze nnuho ba, hom ehu de hom akoma epirim wɔ Nyame n’asem ho, na hom ehu de hom ye nkorɔfo a hom ^bayew na hom ahwe ase.

31 Na afei ɔbaa de aber a emi, Alma, mekāa nsem yinom wiei no, hwe, dɔm no bo fuuw me, osiande makā akyere hɔn de wɔye nkorɔfo a hɔn akoma ye dzen na wɔye “akɔnkyefo.

32 Na bio osiande makā akyere hɔn de wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔayew na wɔahwe ase, ntsi hɔn bo fuuw me, na wɔpeer de wɔdze hɔn nsa bekā me, na wɔakyer me ato efiadze.

33 Mbom ɔbaa de Ewuradze amma kwan ma hɔn nsa annka me dem aber no mu ammfa me annto efiadze.

34 Na ɔbaa de Amulek so kɔree kegyinaa hɔ na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekā asempa no akyere hɔn. Na afei Amulek ne “nsem no, wɔannkyerew ne nyina, naaso wɔakyerew bi wɔ nwoma yi mu.

23a Matt. 11:22–24.

24a 2 Ne. 30:4–6;
N&A 3:20.

25a Alma 7:9;
Hel. 5:32.

26a Alma 7:7.
^b KK Wɔwoo no
Kortoo no.

^c KK Adom.

^d KK Ehumbɔbɔr,
Mbɔbɔrhu.

^e Deut. 26:7.

27a KK Mponee, Pon,
Poon.

^b KK Enuma, Numa.

28a N&A 1:10; 6:33.

^b Ndw. 7:16.

^c KK Afɔbu.

30a 1 Jn. 4:11.

^b Alma 12:22.

31a 2 Ne. 25:28;
Mosiah 3:14.

34a Alma 10.

TSIR 10

Lehi ye Manasseh n'asenyi—Amulek kaa ɔbofo n'ahyedze de ɔnhwe Alma do no—Atseneneefo hɔn mpaabo ma wɔgye dɔm no—Mbranyimfo nye atsembuafo a wɔnntsen a bo fapem to ho ma dɔm no hɔn nsee. Beye mfe 82 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

AFEI iyi nye "nsem a ^bAmulek kaa kyereɛ dɔm a wɔwɔ Ammonihah asaase do no, ɔse:

2 Emi nye Amulek; meye Gidonah ne babanyin, ɔno nye Ishmael a ɔye Aminadi n'asenyi no ne babanyin no; na dem Aminadi yi na ɔkyereɛ kyerewee no a Nyankopɔn dze ne nsatsea-ba kyerewee wɔ *temple* n'afasu no ho no ase.

3 Na Aminadi ye Nephi n'asenyi, ɔno nye Lehi ne babanyin no a ofii Jerusalem asaase do baa no, ɔno a ɔye "Joseph a no nuanom ^bɔwɔn no ma wɔdze no kor Egypt no ne babanyin "Manasseh n'asenyi.

4 Na hwe, meye nyimpa bi so a me dzibew nnye kakraba koraa wɔ nkorɔfo a wonyim me nyinara hɔn mu; nyew, na hwe, mowɔ ebusuafo nye "anyenkofo pii, na me nam mo ndwuma do enya sika pii.

5 Naaso, iyi nyina ekyir no, nna minnyim Ewuradze n'akwan, nye "n'esumasem nye n'awanwa

tum no. Mese de nna minnyim dem ndzembra yinom yie; mbom hwe, mofom, osiande mehu n'esumasem nye n'awanwa tum no pii; nyew, mpo de ɔakora dɔm yi hɔn nkwa do.

6 Naaso, mipiriim m'akoma, osiande "ɔfree me mpen pii na ^bmenntsie, dem ntsi minyim dza ɔfa dem ndzembra yinom ho, naaso mampe de muhu; dem ntsi menam m'akoma n'emumuyedze do tseew etua wɔ Nyankopɔn do araa dze kesii bosoom a otsia esuon yi mu ne da a otsia anan no a ɔye afe a otsia du no wɔ ber atsembuafo no dzi adze no.

7 Ber a murutu kwan akɔhwe mo busuanyi bi no, hwe Ewuradze no "bɔfoe yii noho kyereɛ me na ɔsee de: Amulek, san w'ekyir kɔ wo fie, na ebema Ewuradze ne nkɔnhyenyi edziban ma oedzi; nyew, nyimpa ɔhotsewnyi a Nyankopɔn asan mu eyi no; na ^bɔakye kɔm nda pii osian dem nkorɔfo yi hɔn bɔn ntsi, na ɔkɔm dze no, na 'gye no wɔ wo fie na ma no biri-bi ma ondzi, na obehyira ɔwo nye wo fifo; na Ewuradze ne nhyira beba ɔwo nye wo fifo do.

8 Na ɔbaa de mitsiee ɔbofo no ndze, na mesaan m'ekyir de morokɔ me fie. Na aber a morokɔ no muhun "ɔbarimba no a ɔbofo no kaa kyereɛ me de: Memfa no nkɔ me fie no—na

10 1a Alma 9:34.

b Alma 8:21-29.

3a κκ Joseph, Jacob ne Babanyin.

b Gen. 37:29-36.

c Gen. 41:51;

1 Mber. 9:3.

4a Alma 15:16.

5a κκ Nyankopɔn n'Esumasem.

6a Alma 5:37.

b N&A 39:9.

7a Alma 8:20.

b Alma 5:46; 6:6.

κκ Akɔnkye, Kye Kɔm.

c Ndwu. 10:30-35.

8a Alma 8:19-21.

hwe ɔno nye dem ɔbarimba yi a ɔrekā ndzembra a ɔfa Nyankopɔn ho kyere hom yi.

9 Na ɔɔfo no see me de ɔye “nyimpa krɔnkrɔn; dem ntsi minyim de ɔye nyimpa krɔnkrɔn osiande Nyankopɔn no ɔfoe na ɔkāa kyere me.

10 Na minyim bio so de, ndzembra a ɔagye ho dase no ye nokwar; na hwe mese hom de, de Ewuradze tse ase yi, demara so mpo na ɔsoma no “ɔfoe ma ɔabeda dem ndzembra yinom edzi akyere me; na ɔyee iyi wo ber a Alma ^btse me fie no.

11 Na hwe, “oehyira me fie, oehyira emi, nye me mbasiafo, nye me mba, na m’egya na m’ebusuafo; nyew, oehyira m’ebusuafo nyinara mpo, na Ewuradze ne nhyira egu hen do de mbre nsem a ɔkāa no tse pɛpɛper.

12 Na afei, aber a Amulek kāa dem nsem yinom no, dɔm no hɔn ho hyee ase boow hɔn; ber a wohun de dasefo “bi so, na ɔregye dase tsia hɔn ɔ dza ɔwaye ho, nye ndzembra so a ɔɔɔba ho, de mbre nkɔnhye sunsum a ɔɔ hɔn mu no kyere.

13 Naaso, nna binom ɔ hɔn mu a ɔɔdwen de wobebisa hɔn nsem, ama woedua hɔn “ndze-bɔn ndaadaa do hɔn nsa aakā hɔn ɔ hɔn kasaa mu, ama woenya biribi dze agye dase etsia hɔn, ama woeyi hɔn dze ama hɔn atsembuafo ma ɔwɔnye

hɔn edzi de mbre mbra no se, ama woeku hɔn anaade ɔɔdze hɔn ato efiadze, de mbre hɔn a wobotum akā ato hɔn do anaade ɔwɔɔgye ho dase etsia hɔn no tse.

14 Afei dem nkorɔfo no a nna ɔwɔhwehwe ase hɔn no nye “mbranyimfo no a dɔm no ɔɔ hɔn paa anaa weyi hɔn esi hɔ ama hɔn tum de ɔwɔmfa mbra no ndzi nkorɔfo a ɔwɔye hɔn no hɔn nsem ansaana ɔɔdze hɔn akɔ atsembuafo no enyim no.

15 Afei dem mbranyimfo yi awea ɔ nkorɔfo no hɔn abrabo na ndaadaa nyinara ho; na iyi na ɔɔɔma wotum edzi hɔn dwuma no yie.

16 Na ɔɔa de ɔwɔhyee ase de woribisa Amulek nsem, ama woetum aye ma ɔatɔtɔ ne nsem no anaade ɔadandan ne nsem a ɔɔkā no.

17 Afei nna wonnyim de Amulek botum ehu hɔn nhyehyee no. Na mbom ɔɔa de ber a ɔwɔhyee ase de woribisabisa no nsem no, “ohun hɔn adwen, na ɔsee hɔn de: O hom emumuyefo ekyingyefo ^bebusuasantsen, hom mbranyimfo na enyisomakyerfo, hom rotow fapem dze ama abɔnsam no; osiande hom rusua ‘mfir dze apa Nyankopɔn n’ahotsewfo no.

18 Hom reye nhyehyee dze “akontom atseneneefo akwan, na hom dze atwe Nyankopɔn n’ebufuhyew no dze egu hom

9a κκ Krɔnkrɔn.

10a Alma 11:30–31.

b Alma 8:27.

11a Alma 8:22.

12a Alma 9:6.

13a Alma 11:21.

14a Alma 10:24;

11:20–21; 14:18.

17a Alma 12:3; 20:18, 32;

N&A 6:16.

b Matt. 3:7;

Alma 9:8.

c N&A 10:21–27.

18a Ndwu. 13:10.

tsir do, ma ɔsɛɛ kɛsɛ aba dɔm yi do.

19 Nyew, ne yie mu ara na Mosiah a nna ɔyɛ hen hen a odzi ekɔyir no kãe, wɔ ber a nna ɔpɛ dɛ ɔdze ahendzi no ma, na onnhu nyia a ɔmfa mma no no, ɔkyerɛɛ dɛ wɔmma dɔm yi hɔn-ankasa nyi nyia wɔpɛ dɛ ɔhwe hɔn do—nyew, ne yie mu ara na ɔkãa dɛ sɛ mber no ba ma dɔm yi “fa emumuyɛ a, ɔno nye dɛ sɛ aber no ba ma dɔm yi hwe mbratɔ mu a, nna aber no aso dɛ wɔsɛɛ hɔn.

20 Na afei mese hom dɛ Ewuradze ebua hom yie wɔ hom bɔn ho; na oye dɛ ɔmaa “n’abɔfoe dze ndze tseaa mu see dɔm yi dɛ: Hom nnu homho, hom nnu homho, na ɔsor ahenman no aben.

21 Nyew, na oye dɛ ɔmaa n’abɔfoe dze ndze tseaa mu dɛ: “Medze peryɛ na pɛrperdzi ribesian mo dɔm mu.

22 Nyew, na mese hom dɛ, sɛ nnye atseneneefo a, wɔwɔ asaase yi do, hɔn “mpaabɔ a, nkye obodu aber yi wɔasɛɛ hom korakora mpo; naaso nkye ɔremmfa ^bnsuyirii, dɛ mbre ɔdze yɛɛ Noah n’aber do nkorɔfo no, na mbom ɔdze ɔkɔm, nye ɔyardɔm na afɔwa.

23 Mbom ɔnam atseneneefo “mpaabɔ do ntsi na wɔdze hom nkwa akye hom; afei dem ntsi, sɛ hom bepam atseneneefo efi hom mu a nna Ewuradze re-

mmfa ne nsa nnto hɔ; na mbom ɔbɛba hom do wɔ n’ebufuhyew mu; na ɔkɔm, nye ɔyardɔm, na afɔwa betsetsew hom; na ^bmber no aben gyede hom nu homho.

24 Na afei ɔbaa dɛ dɔm no hɔn bo fuu Amulek mbordo, na wɔtsɛatsɛaa mu see dɛ: Ɖbarimba yi rekasa tsia hen mbra a ɔtsen no, nye hen mbranyimfo enyansafo no a yeyiyi hɔn no.

25 Mbom Amulek tseen ne nsa mu, na ɔtseaa mu dzen-dzenndzen see hɔn dɛ: O hom emumuyefo ekyingyefo ebusuasantsen, ebenadze ntsi na Satan esuo hom akoma mu dzen-dzenndzen dem yi? Ebenadze ntsi na hom egyaa homho ama no ma oenya tum wɔ hom do, dze “efura hom enyiwa, amma hom anntse nsem a wɔakã yi ase ma hom ehɔ no nokwar no?

26 Na hwɛ, ana magye dase etsia hom mbra? Hom nntse ase; hom se dɛ makasa etsia hom mbra; mbom mennkasaa nntsia, na mbom makasa dze ama hom mbra, dze ebu hom fɔ.

27 Na afei hwɛ, mese hom dɛ, hom “mbranyimfo nye hom atsembuafo hɔn brakyew na wɔahye ase rotow ɔsɛɛ ne fapem dze ama dɔm yi.

28 Na afei ɔbaa dɛ aber a Amulek kãa dem nsem yinom wiei no, dɔm no tseatseaa mu guu no do dɛ: Afei yehu dɛ ɔbarimba yi yɛ abɔnsam ne ba, osiande oedzi “ator akyere hen;

19a Mosiah 29:27;
Alma 2:3–7; Hel. 5:2.
20a Alma 8:14–16; 13:22.
21a Mosiah 13:34.
22a James 5:16;

Mosiah 27:14–16.
b Gen. 8:21;
3 Ne. 22:8–10.
kk Noah n’aber do
Nsuyirii.

23a kk Mpaabɔ.
b Alma 34:32–35.
25a 2 Cor. 4:4; Alma 14:6.
27a Luke 11:45–52.
28a Alma 14:2.

na cakasa etsia hen mbra. Na afei ose de cannkasa enntsia.

29 Na cakasa bio so dze etsia hen mbranyimfo, nye hen atsembuafo.

30 Na cbaa de mbranyimfo no dze too hon tsirmu de wobekaa dem nsem yi dze etsia no.

31 Na hon mu kor bi wo mu a ne dzin dze Zeezrom. Afei ono na ogyee n'enyim kese kasaa "tsiaa Amulek na Alma, ono na cawea kese wo hon mu, ono na cwo dwumadzi kese dzi wo dom no mu.

32 Afei botae a osi mbranyimfo yinom enyi do nye de wobonya honho; na wonam hon dwumadzi do nya honho.

TSIR 11

Wokyerekyere Nephifo sika mu—Amulek nye Zeezrom fimfen—Christ renngye nkorofu nkwa wo hon hon mu—Hon a wobonya sor ahenman no edzi nko na wobegye hon nkwa—Nyimpa nyina dze bekyebo honandua bosoer—Owu biara nnyi Owusoer ekyir. Beye mfe 82 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

AFEI CWO Mosiah ne mbra no mu de obiara a obu atsen, anaade hon a woye hon atsembuafo no wo de wonya akatua wo mber dodow a wobedzi dze ebua hon a wonye hon beba hon enyim no hon nsem no.

2 Afei se obi dze obi kaw, na ompe de otua kaw a odze no a, wotoa no ma otsembuafo; na otsembuafo nam no tumdzi do

soma ma wokafa dem nyimpa no ba n'enyim; na obua dem nyimpa no atsen de mbre mbra no se nye dase a wogye dze etsia no no tse, na woma dem nyimpa no tua kaw a odze no, anaade wogye ne nsamu ndzamba nyina, anaade woyi no edzi fi dom mu tse de mbre wodze ye ewi nye edwotwafa ara per.

3 Na otsembuafo n'akatua a onya no gyina mber dodow a odze ye edwuma do—sika *senine* da kor, anaade dwete *senum* a onye sika *senine* ye per; na iyi nye nhyehyee a cwo h.

4 Afei dem edzin yinom na wodze fre sika, nye dwete ahorow, de mbre hon bo tse. Na Nephifo no na wototoo dem edzin no, osiande wammfa edzin a *Jewfo* no dze fre hon dze wo Jerusalem no; nna wammfa esusudze so a *Jewfo* no dze susu hon dze no; na mbom wonam honankasa hon adwen nye ma ndzamba tse do asaker hon sika nye hon esusudze no fi ber to ber wo ebusuasantsen biara aber do dze kesi ber a ohen Mosiah "hyehyee too ho de atsembuafo ndzi adze no.

5 Afei sika ne nkyekyemu no nye yi—sika *senine*, sika *seon*, sika *shum*, nye sika *limnah*.

6 Dwete *senum*, dwete *amnor*, dwete *ezrom*, nye dwete *onti*.

7 Dwete *senum* ye sika *senine* kor, anaade atoko etwadze kor, anaade eburow etwadze kor.

8 Afei sika *seon* ye *senine* mbcho ebien.

9 Na sika *shum ye seon* mbōho ebien.

10 Na sika *limnah ye* ne nyinara a wōakā abōmu kor.

11 Na dwete *amnor ye senum* mbōho ebien.

12 Na dwete *ezrom ye senum* mbōho anan.

13 Na *onti ye* ne nyinara a wōakā abōmu bo.

14 Afei sika no ne nkakraba so nye iyinom—

15 *Shiblon ye senum* ne fā; dem ntsi, *shiblon ye* atoko etwadze fā.

16 Na *shiblum ye shiblon* ne fā.

17 Na *leah ye shiblum* ne fā.

18 Afei iyi nye no dodow, de mbre ne nkyekyemu no tse.

19 Afei sika *antion ye shiblon* ebiasa.

20 Afei, hōn adwentsitsir ara nye de wobanya hōnhō, na osiande mber dodow a wōdze ye edwuma no ho akatua na wonya ntsi, wonunuu dōm no ma wōyē basabasa nye emumu-yedze ahorow pii, ama woenya edwuma pii aye, ama “woenya sika efi nsem a wōdze beba hōn enyim ma woedzi no ho; dem ntsi wonunuu dōm no ma wōsoere tsiaa Alma na Amulek.

21 Na dem Zeezrom yi hyē ase de oribisa Amulek nsem de: Ana ibeyiyi nsem kakra yi a miribebisa wo yi ano? Afei Zeezrom ye nyimpa bi a ōwea wō abōnsam ne “ndzeyebōn mu ara yie ama oetum aseē adze a oye; dem ntsi, ōsee Amulek de: Ana ibeyiyi nsem a mibebisa wo yi ano?

22 Na Amulek see no de: Nyew, se Ewuradze no “Sunsum a ōwō mo mu no ma mo ho kwan a, osiande mennkekā biribiara a ōnye Ewuradze no Sunsum bō ebira. Na Zeezrom see no de: Hwe, dwete onti esia nye yi, na medze iyi nyina bema wo se ebekā de Nyame tumfo biara nnyi hō a.

23 Afei Amulek see de: O ōwo “hēl ba, ebenadze ntsi na “eso me hwe yi? Ana innyim de ōtseneneenyi nngyaa noho mu mma nsōhwe a ōtsetse dem?

24 Ana enngye nndzi de Nyankopōn wō hō? Mese wo de, Oho, na inyim de Nyankopōn wō hō, na mbom edō “ahonyadze sen ōno.

25 Na afei edzi akōhwi akyere me wō Nyame enyim. Ese me de—Hwe dem *onti* esia yi a ōsom bo kese yi, medze bema wo—wō aber a ōwō w’akoma mu de eremmfa mma me; na mbom erohwehwe me ma mapow Nyankopōn tseasefo nokwafo no, ama eenya kwan aseē me. Na afei hwe, osian dem bōn kese yi ntsi ibenya w’akatua.

26 Na Zeezrom bisaa no de: Ese de Nyankopōn tseasefo nokwafo bi wō hō?

27 Na Amulek see de: Nyew, Nyankopōn tseasefo nokwafo bi wō hō.

28 Afei Zeezrom bisaa de: Ana Nyame binom so wō hō bio kā noho?

29 Na oyii ano de, Oho.

20a Alma 10:32.
21a Alma 10:13.
22a κκ Sunsum

Κρōκρōκρō.
23a Alma 5:41.
b κκ Nsōhwe, Sō Hwe.

24a 1 Tim. 6:10;
Titus 1:11.

30 Afei Zeezrom bisaa no bio de: Eye den hu dem ndzemba yinom?

31 Na ɔsee de: “Ɖɔɔfo na ɔdaa iyinom edzi kyereɛ me.

32 Na Zeezrom bisaa no bio de: Woana nye nyia ɔbeba no? Ɖye Nyame ne Ba?

33 Na ɔsee no de, Nyew.

34 Na Zeezrom bisaa no bio de: Ana ɔbegye no nkorɔfo “wɔ hɔn bɔn mu? Na Amulek yii no ano de: Mese wo de ɔrennye dem, osiande orunntum mmpow n’asem.

35 Afei Zeezrom see dɔm no de: Hom nhwe na hom akaa dem ndzemba yinom; osiande ɔse de Nyankopɔn kor per na ɔwɔ hɔ; na bio, ɔse de Nyame ne Ba beba, na mbom ɔrenngye no nkorɔfo—tse de obi a ɔwɔ tum wɔ Nyankopɔn do.

36 Afei Amulek see no bio de: Hwe edzi akohwi, osiande ese de makasa tse de obi a ɔwɔ tum wɔ Nyankopɔn do osiande makã de ɔrenngye no nkorɔfo nkwa wɔ hɔn bɔn mu ntsi.

37 Na mese wo bio de orunntum nngye hɔn nkwa wɔ hɔn “bɔn mu; osiande murunntum mmpow n’asem, na ɔakã de b’adze fi biara runntum nntsena ‘sor ahenman no mu; dem ntsi, wobesi den agye hom nkwa, gyede hom nya sor ahenman

no? Dem ntsi, worunntum nngye hom nkwa wɔ hom bɔn mu.

38 Afei Zeezrom bisaa no bio de: Ana Nyankopɔn ne Ba no nye Onnyiewiei Egya no ampa?

39 Na Amulek see no de: Nyew, ɔno nye sor na asaase nye “ndzemba nyina a ɔwɔ mu no ne b’Onnyiewiei Egya no ampa; ɔno nye ahyese nye ewiei no, ɔkandzifo nye okyidzifo;

40 Na ɔbeba “wiadze yi mu b’abɔpon no nkorɔfo; na ɔbɛfa hɔn a wɔgye ne dzin dzi no hɔn mbratɔ ato no do; na iyinom nye hɔn a wobɛnya onnyiewiei nkwa, na nkwaɛgye nnyi hɔ ma obiara bio.

41 Dem ntsi emumuyefo beda ho atsena hɔ de mbre “ɔpon biara nnyi hɔ, gyede wosiansian owu mpokyere no; na hwe, da bi beba a b’obiara bɔsoer efi owu mu na oekegyina Nyame kokroko enyim, na ‘woebu no atsen de mbre no ndwuma tse.

42 Afei, owu bi wɔ hɔ a wɔfre no honam mu owu; na Christ no wu no besiansian honam mu owu yi no “mpokyere, ma obiara asoer efi honam mu owu yi mu.

43 Sunsum nye nyimpadua besan “abɔmu bio ma ne nyimpa su edzi mu; nsa na anan nye akwaado akwaado nyina bekã esisi enyim bio ma eedzi mu,

31a Alma 10:7–10.

34a Hel. 5:10–11.

37a 1 Cor. 6:9–10.

b 1 Ne. 15:33;

Alma 40:26;

3 Ne. 27:19.

kk Onnyi Nyamesu.

c kk Nyame

n’Ahenman anaa

Ɖsor Ahenman.

39a Col. 1:16; Mosiah 4:2.

b Isa. 9:6.

40a kk Wiadze.

b Rom. 11:26–27.

c Ex. 34:6–7; Isa. 53:5;

1 Jn. 2:2;

Mosiah 14:5; 15:12;

N&A 19:16–19.

41a Alma 12:18;

N&A 88:33.

b Nyi. 20:12–13;

Alma 42:23.

c kk Atsemu a Odzi

Ewiei no.

42a Alma 12:16.

43a 2 Ne. 9:13;

Alma 40:23.

mpo de mbre yetse seseiara yi; na wɔdze hɛn beba ebegyina Nyame enyim, na yebohu de mbre yehu sesei, na ^byebekaa hɛn ʼafɔdzi nyinara pefee.

44 Afei, dem nsanananmu yi beba obiara do, ɔpanyin nye abofra, ndɔmmumnyi nye fahodzinyi, ɔbanyin nye ɔbaa, omumuyenyi nye ɔtseneneenyi; na hɔn tsir do nhwi kor mpo rennyew; na mbom adze biara ʼbesan esi nʼananmu emudzi mu de mbre ɔtse seseiara yi, anaade ɔtse wɔ nyimpadua yi mu yi, na wɔdze hɔn beba ebegyina Christ ɔba no, na Nyame ^bEgya no nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no a ɔye ʼOnnyiewiei Nyankopɔn kor no asendzipon no enyim ma ^dwɔebu hɔn atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse, de oye anaa omuo.

45 Afei, hwe, makā dza ɔfa nyimpadua yi a ɔnkye bo mu owu nye nyimpadua yi a ɔnkye bo mu ʼowusoer ho asem akyerɛ wo. Mese wo de ^bwobeyan nyimpadua yi a ɔnkye bo ma ɔabeye ʼnyimpadua bekyebo, ɔno nye de obefi owu mu, owu a odzi kan mu dze akɔ nkwa mu, amma ^doennwu bio; hɔn esunsum beba abehen hɔn nyimpadua mu, na hɔn mu renntsetsew bio ara da; dem no bema ne nyinara aye ʼsunsum

mu dze na bekyebo, amma woennhu prɔwee bio.

46 Afei, aber a Amulek kãa dem nsem yinom wiei no, nkorɔfo no hɔnho hyee ase de ɔrobow hɔn bio, na Zeezrom noho hyee ase popoe. Na dem na Amulek dze ne nsem no baa ewiei, na iyi ara nye dza makyerew.

TSIR 12

Alma nye Zeezrom fimfen—Wobotum eyi Nyame nʼesumasem no akyerɛ agyedzifo nko—Wobodua dza nyimpa dwen, gye dzi, nsem na ndwuma do ebun hɔn atsen—Emumuyefo bowu sunsum mu wu—Dem asetsena a ɔnkye bo a yewɔ mu yi ye nsɔhweber tsebew—ɔpon ho nhyehyee no dze owusoer ba, na wɔnam gyedzi do nya bɔnfakye—Wɔnam ɔba a Wɔwoo no Kortoo no no do bohu nyia oenu noho no mbɔɔr. Beye mfe 82 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

AFEI Alma hun de Amulek ne nsem no ama Zeezrom aye komm, osiande ohun de Amulek akyerɛ no wɔ ʼnʼatordzi na ne ndaadaa mu dze aseɛ no, na ohun de ne ^btsibowa ebun no fɔ ma noho ropopo no, obuee nʼano na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekasa kyere no, dze si Amulek ne nsem no pi, na ɔrekyerekyere

43b 2 Ne. 9:14;
Mosiah 3:25;
Alma 5:18.

c ɔk Fɔ Dzi.
44a Alma 41:12–15.
b ɔk Nyame,
Nyametsir—
Nyame Egya.

c 3 Ne. 11:27, 36.
ɔk Nyame,
Nyametsir.

d Nyi. 20:12–13.
45a Alma 40:23;
N&A 88:16.
b ɔk Owusoer.
c ɔk Bekyebow,

Bekyebow mu.
d Nyi. 21:4;
N&A 63:49; 88:116.
e 1 Cor. 15:44.
12 1a Alma 11:20–38.
b ɔk Tsibowaw.

ndzembra mu kɔ ekyir, anaade orisiansian kyerewsem no mu yie kyen dza Amulek akā no mpo.

2 Afei nsem a Alma kāa kyeree Zeezrom no, dɔm a wɔwɔ hɔ no nyina tsee; na nyimpa a wɔwɔ hɔ no dɔw sɔ, na ɔkasaa wɔ dem saso do:

3 Afei Zeezrom, ehu de w'akohwi nye wo ndabraba ada edzi, na inndzii akɔhwi nnkyeree nyimpa nko na mbom edzi akɔhwi akyere Nyankopɔn; na hwe, onyim "w'adwendwen nyina, na ehu de Sunsum no ama yehu w'adwen;

4 Na ehu de yenyim de wo nhyehyee no ye ndabraba nhyehyee, tse de abɔnsam ne ndabraba, na de ibedzi akɔhwi na adaadaa dɔm yi ama woetsia hen na wɔakā nsembɔn akyere hen na woeyi hen edzi—

5 Afei iyi ye wo "tamfo ne nhyehyee, na ɔada no tum edzi wɔ wo mu. Afei mepɛ de ekaa de dza makā akyere wo yi mekā kyere obiara.

6 Na hwe mese hom nyina de iyi ye ɔtamfo no n'efir a oesua dze repa dɔm yi, ama ɔdze hom abehye n'ase, ama ɔdze no "nkɔnsɔnkɔnsɔn etwa homho ehya, ama ɔaakyekyer hom ato hɔ dze ama daapem ɔsee, de mbre no ndɔmmum tum no tse.

7 Afei aber a Alma kāa dem nsem yi no, Zeezrom noho hyee

ase de ɔropopo mbordo, osiande ɔgyee Nyame no tum no dzii mbordo; na ɔgyee dzii so de Alma na Amulek nyim noho nsem, osiande ohun de wonyim n'akoma nye ne tsirmu nsem nyina; osiande onyaa tum ma wɔnam nkɔnhye sunsum mu hun dem ndzembra yinom.

8 Na Zeezrom hyee ase bisabisaa nsem enyiberdo, ama oeehu Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no ho nsem pii. Na obisaa Alma de: Na dza Amulek kāa a ɔfa owusoer ho no kyere den, de obiara bɔsoer efi owu mu, hɔn a wɔtsen nye hɔn a wɔnntsen nyina, na wɔnye hɔn beba ma woeebegyina Nyankopɔn enyim ma woeebu hɔn atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse?

9 Na afei Alma hyee ase de ɔrekyerekyere ndzembra yinom ase akyere no de: Wɔama dodowara kwan ma woehu Nyankopɔn "n'esumasem; naaso wɔabra hɔn dzendzenndzen de mma wɔnnda no edzi nnkyere ^bgyede n'asem no mu kakra a ɔhwe hɔn setsie na mbɔdzembo a, ɔma ho kwan ma wɔdze ma adasamba.

10 Na dem ntsi, nyia "obepirim n'akoma no, ɔno so na onya asem no no mu ^bkumaabi; na nyia "ommpirim n'akoma no, ɔno so na "wɔma no asem no no mu kesenara kesi de wɔma no kwan ma ohu Nyankopɔn n'esumasem no nyinara.

3a Jacob 2:5;
Alma 10:17;
N&A 6:16.

5a κκ Abɔnsam.

6a Alma 5:7–10.

9a Alma 26:22.

κκ Nyankopɔn

n'Esumasem.

b John 16:12;

Alma 29:8;

3 Ne. 26:8–11;

Ether 4:7.

10a 2 Ne. 28:27;

Ether 4:8.

b N&A 93:39.

c κκ Ahobreadze,
Ahobreadzeye.

d 2 Ne. 28:30;

N&A 50:24.

11 Na hōn a wobepirim hōn akoma no, hōn na wōbema hōn ^aasem no mu kumaabi kesi de ^bwonnkohu biribiara a ʔfa n'esu-masem ho; na afei abōnsam befa hōn ndōmmum, na ʔnam ne pē do dze hōn akō ʔsēē mu. Afei iyi nye ^chel ^dnkōnsōnkōnsōn no.

12 Na Amulek akasa pefee wō dza ʔfa ^aowu ho, nye de wobenyān adasa efi asetsena a ʔnkye bo yi mu dze hōn aba bekyebo asetsena mu, na wōdze hōn ebegyina Nyankopōn n'a-sēndzipon enyim ma ^bwoeebu hōn atsen de mbre hen ndwuma tse.

13 Na se hen akoma epirim a, nyew, se yepirim hen akoma wō ne nsem ho ara ma wonnhu no wō hen mu a, nna hen gyina-bew beye hu, osiande nna wō-bobu hen fō.

14 Osiande hen ^ansem bobu hen fō, nyew, hen ndwuma nyina bobu hen fō, wonnkohu de nkekāa biara nnyi henho; na hen adwendwen so bobu hen fō; na tsebew huhu a ʔtse dem yi mu no, yeruntum mma hen tsir do nnhwe hen Nyankopōn; na nkye yebepē de yebotum ase ^babotan na mbepōw de wontutu mobōhwehwe hen do mfa hen ^cnsuma mfi Nyankopōn enyim.

15 Mbom ʔremmba no dem; na ʔse de yebeba na yebegyina n'enyim wō n'enyimnyam, nye no tum, nye n'ahōdzen nye tumdzi nye n'ahendzi mu, ama yēdze aagye dase wō daapem ^aenyito mu de ^bn'atsebu ye nokwar; na de odzi perper wō no ndwuma nyina mu, na de ʔwō ehumbōbōr ma adasamba, na de ʔwō tum nyina de ʔdze gye ʔdasanyi biara a ʔgye ne dzin dzi na ʔsow nnuho edua-ba no nkwa.

16 Na afei hwe, mese hom de nkyii na owu beba, ^aowu a otsia ebien a ʔye sunsum mu owu no; ʔno nye de, dem mber no na obiara a owu honam mu ^bowu wō no bōn mu no ^cbowu wō sunsum mu so; nyew, obowu ʔfa wō tsenenee ndzēmba ho.

17 Na dem aber yi mu hōn ahohyehye beye de ^aogya baka nye *brimstone* a ne gyaframee fow kō sor afebōō kesi afebōō; na aber no na wōdze nkōnsōn-kōnsōn bekyekyer hōn dze ama daapem ʔsēē de mbre Satan no ndōmmumfa tum tse, dza ʔnam ne pē do dze twe hōn ma wōbehye n'ase.

18 Na mese hom de, ʔbeye de mbre ^aʔpon biara nnyi hō; osiande, mbre Nyankopōn ne perperdzi tse no ntsi woru-

11a Matt. 25:29.

b kκ Gyedzi ho Asehwe.

c Mbe. 9:18;

2 Ne. 2:29.

kκ Hel.

d John 8:34;

2 Ne. 28:19.

12a Alma 11:41–45.

b kκ Atsebu a Odzi

Ewiei no.

14a Matt. 12:36;

James 3:6;

Mosiah 4:29–30.

b Hosea 10:8;

2 Ne. 26:5.

c Job 34:22;

2 Ne. 12:10.

15a Mosiah 3:25.

b 2 Pet. 2:9.

kκ Perperdzi.

16a kκ Owu, Sunsum mu.

b Alma 11:40–45.

c 1 Ne. 15:33;

Alma 40:26.

17a Nyi. 19:20; 21:8;

Mosiah 3:27.

18a Alma 11:41.

nantum mmpōn hōn nkwa; na worunntum ^bnnwu so, osiande mprōwee nnyi hō bio.

19 Afei ɔbaa de aber a Alma wiewe dem nsem yi kā no, ahobow kese hyee ase kāa nkorɔfo no;

20 Mbom nna obi wō hō a wōfre no Antionah a ɔye ɔhwedofopanyin wō hōn mu, ɔno na ɔsoere na ɔsee no de: Eben asem na akā yi, de nyimpa bōsoer efi owu mu na n'asetsena a ɔnkyebo yi asaker abeye dza ɔkyebo na de ɔkra no runnwu da?

21 Na kyerewsem no kyere den, dza ɔkā de Nyankopon dze *cherubfo* nye nkrantsee a gya wō ano sisii ^bEden ture no boka afamu, amma hen awofa a wodzii kan no annhen mu ennkedzi nkwadua n'eduaba no na wāantsena ase afebɔɔ? Na iyi ma yehu de kwan biara nnyi hō a wobotum edua do atsena ase afebɔɔ.

22 Afei Alma see no de: Iyi nye adze a nkye merebkyerekyere mu. Afei yehu de Adam *hwee* ase osiande odzii ^beduaba no a wāabra no, de mbrē Nyankopon n'asem no se; na iyi ma yehu de n'asehwe no ntsi, adasamba nyina beyee nkorɔfo a ɔwāyew na wāahwe ase.

23 Na afei hwe, mese wo de se Adam nyaa kwan *kedzii* nkwadua n'eduaba no dem aber no mu a, nkye owu ammba, na nkye asem no yee kwa, ma Nyankopon beyee ɔtorfo, osiande ɔkāa de: ^bSe hom dzi a ampara hom bowu.

24 Na yehu de *owu* baa adasamba do, nyew, owu no a Amulek kāa de ɔye honandua no wu no; naaso wāama ^bnyimpa mber a obotum dze enu noho; dem ntsi nkwaber yi abeye nsōhweber; mber a yedze *siesie* henho dze hyia Nyame kwan; mber a yedze *siesie* henho dze ma tsebew a onnyi ewiei no a yeakā ho asem no a ɔye owusoer ekwir no.

25 Afei, se nnye *ɔpon* ho nhyehyee no a wāahyehye ato hō fitsi ber a wōtoow wiadze ne fapem no a, nkye ^bowusoer nnyi hō; na mbom wāaye ɔpon ho nhyehyee ato hō, dza ɔbema owusoer a yeakā ho asem no aba.

26 Na afei hwe, se hen awofa a wodzii kan no nyaa kwan *kedzii* *nkwadua* n'eduaba no bi a nkye wobedzi awerehow afebɔɔ osiande nkye worinna mber mmfa nnsiesie hōnho; na nkye iyi see ^bɔpon ho nhyehyee no, ma Nyame n'asem no yee gyan, ma mfaso ammba ho.

18b Nyi. 21:4;
Alma 11:45;
N&A 63:49.

20a kκ Bekyebo,
Bekyebo mu.

21a Gen. 3:24; Alma 42:2;
Moses 4:31.
kκ *Cherubfo*.

b kκ Eden.
22a kκ Adam na Eve
Asehwe.

b Gen. 3:6;

2 Ne. 2:15–19;

Mosiah 3:26.

c Mosiah 16:4–5.

23a Alma 42:2–9.

b Gen. 2:17.

24a kκ Owu, Nyimpadua
mu.

b 2 Ne. 2:21;

Moses 5:8–12.

c Alma 34:32–35.

25a kκ ɔpon ho
Nhyehyee.

b 2 Ne. 2:8;

Alma 7:12; 42:23.

26a Gen. 2:9;

1 Ne. 15:36;

Alma 32:40.

b Alma 34:8–16;

42:6–28;

Moses 6:59–62.

27 Mbom hwe, ɔntse dem; na mbom “ɔahyehye ato hɔ de otwar de nyimpa wu; na owu ekyir no, ɔwɔ de wɔba ^batsembu ase, dem atsembu no a yeakā ho asem no, dza ɔye ewiei no.

28 Na Nyankopɔn hyehyee dem ndzemba yinom maa nyimpa wiei no, hwe, ohun de oye de nyimpa bohu ndzemba a wɔahyehye ato hɔ ama hɔn;

29 Dem ntsi ɔsoma “abɔfo ma wɔnye hɔn bɔtwetwee nkɔmbɔ, ɔno maa nyimpa hun n’enyimnyam.

30 Na wɔhyee ase fitsi dem aber no de wɔrobɔ ne dzin; dem ntsi Nyankopɔn nye adasamba “twetwee nkɔmbɔ, na ɔmaa wohun no ^bɔpon ho nhyehyee no a oesiesie fitsi wiadze ne ‘fapem no; na ɔdaa iyi edzi kyeree hɔn de mbre hɔn gyedzi nye nnuho nye hɔn ndwuma pa tse.

31 Dem ntsi, ɔmaa adasamba “mbrasem, osiande nna woedzi kan atɔ ^bmbrasem a odzi kan a ɔfa ndzemba a ɔwɔ honam afamu no, ma wɔabeye de enyame, ma ‘woehu papa na bɔn, na wɔdze hɔnho esi tsebew a ɔbema ^dwoedzi dwuma, anaade, wɔdze hɔn egyina gyinabew a ɔbema wɔaye hɔn apedze nye dza ɔye hɔn ahomka, de wɔbeye bɔn anaa wɔbeye papa—

32 Dem ntsi Nyankopɔn maa hɔn mbrasem, ber a ɔmaa “wohun ɔpon ho nhyehyee no, de mma wɔnnye bɔn, na asotwe a ɔda hɔ nye ^bowu a otsia ebien, dza ɔye daapem owu wɔ ndzemba a ɔfa tsenenee ho no; osiande ɔfa dem adze yi ho dze, ɔpon ho nhyehyee no nnyi tum wɔ do, osiande worunntum nnsee ndwuma a ɔye ‘perper no a ɔfa mbre Nyankopɔn ne papaye kokroko tse no.

33 Mbom Nyankopɔn frɛe nyimpa wɔ ne Ba ne dzin mu, (iyi nye ɔpon ho nhyehyee a ɔaye ato hɔ) de: Se hom nu homho, na hom emmpirim hom akoma a, mubohu hom mbɔbɔr wɔ me Ba a Mowoo no Kortoo no no mu;

34 Dem ntsi, obiara a onu noho, na ommpirim n’akoma no, wobotum enya “ehumbɔbɔr efi me Ba a Mowoo no Kortoo no na wenyā ^bbɔnfakye, na iyinom na wɔbehen ‘m’ahomgye mu.

35 Na obiara a obepirim n’akoma na ɔaye emumuye no, hwe, mekā ntam wɔ m’ebufuhyew mu de ɔrennhen m’ahomgye mu.

36 Na afei, m’enuanom, hom nhwe, mese hom de, se hom pirim hom akoma a hom rennhen Ewuradze n’ahomgye mu; dem ntsi hom emumuye hye no ebu-

27a Job 7:1; Heb. 9:27;
N&A 42:48.

b ƙƙ Atsembu a Odzi
Ewiei no.

29a Moro. 7:25, 31;
N&A 29:42.

30a Moses 5:4–5; 6:51.

b ƙƙ Ɔpon ho
Nhyehyee.

c Mosiah 18:13;
Alma 13:3, 5, 7–8.

31a ƙƙ Nyame ne
Mbrasem.

b Gen. 2:16–17;
2 Ne. 2:18–19.

c Gen. 3:22–23;
Moses 4:11.

d 2 Ne. 2:16.

ƙƙ Ɔpe.

32a Moses 5:4–9.

b ƙƙ Owu, Sunsum mu.
c Mosiah 15:27;

Alma 34:15–16; 42:15.

34a ƙƙ Ehumbɔbɔr,
Mbɔbɔrhu.

b ƙƙ Bɔnfakye.

c ƙƙ Ahomgye.

fuw ma ɔma n'ebufuhyew ba hom do de mbre hom "hyee no ebufuw odzi kan no, nyew, de mbre n'asem se ber a wɔhyee no ebufuw odzi ewiei no demara na ɔtse ma odzi kan no so, de hom akra ^bbesee daapem; dem ntsi, de mbre n'asem tse wɔ owu a odzi ewiei ho no, demara na ɔtse wɔ dza odzi kan no so ho.

37 Na afei, m'enuanom, hom ehɔ de yenyim dem ndzemba yinom, na ne nyina ye nokwar, ntsi hom mma yennu henho, na mma yemmpirim hen akoma, amma "yeannhye Ewuradze hen Nyankopɔn ebufuw mma ɔamma n'ebufuhyew ammba hen do wɔ ne mbrasem a ɔtsia ebien a ɔdze ama hen yi ho, mbom hom mma yenhen Nyankopɔn ^bn'ahomgye no a oesiesie ato hɔ no mu de mbre n'asem se.

TSIR 13

Wɔnam mbarimba hɔn gyedzi kese nye hɔn ndwuma pa do fre hɔn ma wɔbeye asofo mpanyin—Ɔwɔ de wɔkyerekyere mbrasem no—Wɔnam ndzeyetsenenee do wɔtsew hɔnho na wɔhen Ewuradze n'ahomgye mu—Melchizedek ye hɔn mu kor—Asofo robo enyigyeseɛ no dawur wɔ asaase nyina do—Wɔbɛda Christ ne mbae ankasa

edzi. Beye mfe 82 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA bio, m'enuanom, mepe de motwe hom adwen dze kɔ aber no a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn dze mbrasem yi maa ne mba no do; na mepe de hom kaa de Ewuradze Nyankopɔn "hyee asofo wɔ ne nhyehyee kronkron no a ɔye ne Ba ne nhyehyee no do, ama wɔaakyerekyere dɔm no dem ndzemba yinom.

2 Na wɔhyee dem asofo no wɔ ne Ba ne "nhyehyee no do, wɔ ^bkwan bi do a ɔbema dɔm no ehɔ kwan a wɔbɛfa do dze ahwe ne Ba no no ɔpon no kwan.

3 Na iyi nye kwan a wɔnam do dze hyee hɔn asofo—na "wɔafre hɔn na "woesiesie hɔn fitsi wiadze ne "fapem de mbre Nyankopɔn no "husie tse osian hɔn gyedzi mapā nye hɔn ndwuma pa ntsi; odzi kan no wogyaa hɔn de "wɔmfɔ papa anaa hɔn; dem ntsi osiande wɔfaa papa na wɔkyere ^fgyedzi kese ntsi, wonyaa ^gfre kronkron, nyew, ɔfre kronkron no a, wɔnam ɔpon nyienyim nye hɔn hyehyee dze ma hɔn no.

4 Na dem na wɔdze "ɔfre kronkron yi afre hɔn wɔ hɔn gyedzi ntsi, wɔ aber a binom so poow Nyankopɔn no Sunsum, osian hɔn akomadzen na hɔn adwen a efura ntsi, na se annyɛ dem a

36a Jacob 1:7–8;
Alma 42:6, 9, 14.

b κκ Afɔbu.

37a 1 Ne. 17:30;
Jacob 1:8;
Hel. 7:18.

b Alma 13:6–9.

13 1a Abr. 2:9, 11.

2a N&A 107:2–4.

b Alma 13:16.

3a N&A 127:2.

κκ Husie; Mpamu
Nyii.

b N&A 138:55–56.

c Alma 12:25, 30.

κκ Abrabɔ Ansaana

Yereba Ɔnnkyebo

Asetsena yi mu.

d N&A 38:2.

e κκ Ɔpe.

f κκ Gyedzi.

g κκ Fre, Nyame Afre,
Ɔfre; Asɔfodzi.

4a Ether 12:10.

nkye hōn so nyaa dem ^bndzinoa soronko yi de mbre hōn enuanom no nyae no.

5 Ne sin ara nye de, ahyese no nna wogyina dem ^agyinabew kor noara a hōn enuanom no gyinae no; dem ntsi dem ofre krōnkrōn yi woemiesie fitsi wiadze ne fapem dze ama hōn a wompirim hōn akoma no, na wōnam Ōba a Wōwoo no Kortoo no no werdambō do siesiee no—

6 Na wōdze dem ofre krōnkrōn yi frēe hōn, na wōhyēe hōn asōfodzi a ōkrōn wō Nyankopōn ne nhyehyēe krōnkrōn no mu, de wōnkyerekyere adasamba ne mbrasem no, ama hōn so wōaa-hen ^an’ahomgye no mu—

7 Dem asōfodzi yi a ōkrōn nam ne Ba no ne nhyehyēe do, dza ōhyehyēe fitsi wiadze ne fapem no; anaade mber a ^aonnyi nda ahyese anaade onnyi mfe ewiei a wōahyehyēe ato hō fi mbersantsen kesi mbersantsen nyina, osian ne ^bnyimdzee a ōwō no wō ndzamba a onnyaa nnsii mpo ho ntsi—

8 Afei ^awōhyēe hōn asōfo wō dem kwan yi do—wōdze ofre krōnkrōn no frēe hōn, na wōfaa ayēdze krōnkrōn kwan no do hyēe hōn asōfo, na wōfaa nhyehyēe krōnkrōn no a ōye asōfodzi a ōkrōn no kwan no too hōn do,

dem ofre nye ayēdze nye asōfodzi a ōkrōn no a onnyi ahyese anaa ewiei—

9 Dem na ōma wōye ^aasōfompanyin afebōō, wō Ōba no a Egya Woo no Kortoo no no a ne nda nnyi ahyese anaa ne mfe nnyi ewiei, nyia ^badom nye perye nye nokwar ahye no mā no ne nhyehyēe do. Na dem na ōtse. Amen.

10 Afei, dza mekāe a ōfa dem nhyehyēe krōnkrōn no ho anaa ^aasōfodzi a ōkrōn yi ho no, dōdowara wō hō a wōhyēe no beyēe Nyame n’asōfoe mpanyimfo; na ōnam hōn gyedzi mapa nye ^bnnuho nye hōn tseneneeyēe wō Nyame enyim, na wōpēe de wonu hōnho na wodzi dwuma a ōtsen kyen de wōbehera;

11 Dem ntsi na wōfrēe hōn wō dem nhyehyēe krōnkrōn yi mu na ^awōtseew hōnho, na ^bwōhoor hōn ntar wō Eguambaa no bōgyaa no mu ma ōyēe fitaa.

12 Afei ber a ^aSunsum Krōnkrōn no ^btseew hōnho wiei, na hōn ntar yēe fitaa nye ^cwansanwansa a nkekāa biara nnyi mu wō Nyame enyim no, woentum annhwe ^dhōn na mbom ^ewokyriri; na hōn a wōyēe wansanwansa na wōhēen Ewuradze hōn Nyankopōn n’ahomgye mu no, hōn dodow dōō sō ara yie.

13 Na afei, m’enuanom, mepe

4b 1 Ne. 17:32–35.

5a 2 Ne. 26:28.

6a Alma 12:37; 16:17.

kk Ahomgye.

7a Heb. 7:3.

b kk Nyame,
Nyametsir.

8a N&A 84:33–42.

kk Melchizedek
Asōfodzi.

9a kk Ōsōfopanyin.

b 2 Ne. 2:6.

kk Adom.

10a N&A 84:18–22.

b kk Nnuho, Nu Ho.

11a Moses 6:59–60.

b 1 Ne. 12:10;

Alma 5:21–27;

3 Ne. 27:19–20.

12a kk Sunsum

Krōnkrōn.

b Rom. 8:1–9.

kk Ahotsew.

c kk Ho Tsew,

Ahotsew.

d Mosiah 5:2;

Alma 19:33.

e Mbe. 8:13;

Alma 37:29.

de hom bre homho adze wɔ Nya-me enyim, na hom sow ^aeduaba a ɔfata nnuho, ama hom so hom aahen dem ahomgye no mu.

14 Nyew, hom mbre homho adze mpo de ^aMelchizedek n'aber do nkorɔfo no, nyia nna no so ye ɔɔfopanyin wɔ nhyehyee yi a makā ho asem yi mu, nyia no so faa asɔfodzi yi a ɔkrɔn no too no do afeɔɔ no.

15 Na dem Melchizedek yi na ^aAbraham tuaa ^bebupen du maa no no; nyew, hen egya Abraham so mpo tuaa ebupen du a ɔye n'egyapadze nyina a ɔakye mu du no mu kor maa no.

16 Afei dem ^aayedze yi wɔnam dem kwan yi do dze mae, ama dɔm no aafa do eetum ahwe Nyankopɔn ne Ba no kwan, ɔye ne nhyehyee no ne ^bngyinaho-madze, anaade de ɔtse de ne nhyehyee, na ama wɔdze hɔn enyi ato no do dze ahwehwe bɔnfakye, ama woetum ahen Ewuradze n'ahomgye mu.

17 Afei dem Melchizedek yi ye ɔhen wɔ Salem asaase do; na no nkorɔfo no ye emumuye na ekyiwadze pii; nyew, hɔn nyina afom kwan no; emumuyedze ahorow nyina hyee hɔn mā;

18 Mbom Melchizedek a ɔwɔ gyedzi a ɔye dzen, na onyaa asɔfodzi dzibew a ɔkrɔn wɔ Nyankopɔn ne ^anhyehyee krɔn-

krɔn yi mu no, kāa nnuho nsem kyereɛ no dɔm no. Na hwe, wonuu hɔnho; na Melchizedek maa asomdwee baa asaase no do wɔ n'aber do; dem ntsi na wɔfreɛ no asomdwee-hen no, osiande ɔye Salem ɔhen; na odzii hen hyee n'egya n'ase.

19 Afei, ^adodowara na wodzii n'enyim na dodowara so na wodzii n'ekyir, naaso ^bhɔn mu biara nnyi hɔ a ɔyeɛ kese kyen no; dem ntsi, ɔno na wɔɔ ne dzin kese.

20 Afei onnhia de mobɔkɔ asem no do bio; dza makā noara dɔɔ sō. Hwe ^akyerewsem no da hom enyim; se hom ^bdandan no a ɔno hom bɔtwetwe ɔseɛ ama homankasa homho.

21 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Alma kāa nsem yi kyereɛ hɔn wiei no, ɔtseen ne nsa wɔ hɔn do na ɔdze ndze a ɔye dzen tseaa mu de: Seseiara nye aber a ɔse de hom ^anu homho, osiande nkwaye da no aben;

22 Nyew, Ewuradze ne ndze nam abɔfo ^aano reda no edzi kyere amanaman nyina; nyew, ɔreda no edzi, ama hɔn nsa aakā enyigyesem kese; nyew, ɔrobɔ enyigyesem no dawur wɔ no dɔm nyina mu; nyew, ɔdze rema hɔn a wɔabɔ apetse mpo wɔ asaase nyina enyi do; dem ntsi ebodu hen do.

13a Luke 3:8.

14a N&A 84:14.

JSN, Gen. 14:25–40.

KK Melchizedek.

15a KK Abraham.

b Gen. 14:18–20;

Mal. 3:8–10.

KK Ebupen du,

Ebupen du Ntuaɛ.

16a KK Ayedze.

b KK Ngyinahɔma.

18a KK Melchizedek

Asɔfodzi.

19a Hel. 8:18;

N&A 84:6–16;

107:40–55.

b N&A 107:1–4.

20a KK Kyerewsem.

b 2 Pet. 3:16;

Alma 41:1.

21a KK Nnuho, Nu Ho.

22a Alma 10:20.

23 Na wɔada no edzi “pefee akyere hen, ama yeatse ase, amma yeammfom; na iyi osiande ^byekeyinkyin wɔ ananabea do ntsi; dem ntsi, enyi asɔ hen, osiande wɔada enyigyesem yi edzi akyere hen wɔ hen mbea nyina do.

24 Na hwɛ, “abɔfo gu do reda no edzi kyere dodowara wɔ aber yi mu wɔ hen asaase yi do; dze esiesie adasamba akoma ma se aber no du ma ɔreba wɔ n’enyimnyam mu a wɔagye n’asem edzi.

25 Na afei yerotweɔn de yebe-tse de abɔfo no beda enyigyesem no a ɔfa ne mbae no ho edzi akyere hen; osiande aber no reba, na mbom “yennyim aber no. Ketseankye Nyankopɔn ama aye m’aber do; na mbom se ɔbeyɛ seseiara anaade ɔbekyer ansaana a, no mu biara mowɔ enyigye wɔ mu.

26 Na abɔfo beda ne mbae no edzi akyere “ahotsewfo nokwafo no, ama hen egyanom hɔn nsem no aahye mǎ, de mbre wɔnam nkɔnhye sunsum a ɔwɔ hɔn mu no do akǎ wɔ noho no.

27 Na afei, m’enuanom, ɔye me “pe fi m’akoma mu toɔ sere hom de, nyew, medze ahohiahia na yaw kese dze sere mpo de hom ntsie me nsem yi na hom nyi hom bɔn akwa, na mma hom nntu hom nnuho da nnhye da foror.

28 Mbom hom mbre homho adze wɔ Ewuradze enyim, na hom mbɔ ne dzin krɔnkrɔn no, na hom “nweɔn na hom mbɔ mpaa aber nyina, amma hom ^bnsɔhwe ammbor dza hom ahom botum asɔw, ama Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no agye hom ma hom aye aho-breadze, ɔdwe, setsie, abotar, ɔɔ na penkyer ahyɛ hom mǎ.

29 Hom “nya gyedzi wɔ Ewuradze mu; na hom nya enyidado a ɔbema ama hom eenya onnyie-ewiei nkwa; na hom nya Nyame no ^bdɔ wɔ hom akoma mu, ama wɔaama hom do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu na hom ahen ‘n’ahomgye no mu.

30 Na Ewuradze mma hom nya nnuho, amma hom anntwe n’ebufuhyew no ammba hom do, amma “hel no nkɔnsɔnkrɔn no annkyekyer hom annto hɔ, amma hom ennwu ^bowu a otsia ebien no.

31 Na Alma kǎa nsem pii bio kyereɛ dɔm no a wɔannkyerew no wɔ nwoma yi mu.

 TSIR 14

Wɔdze Alma na Amulek gu efiadze na wohwe hɔn—Wɔdze gya hyew agyedzifo no nye hɔn kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn no—Ewuradze gye dem nkorɔfo yi a wokunkum hɔn wɔ hɔn gyedzi ho no wɔ enyimnyam mu—Efiadze afasu no mu paa na

23a 2 Ne. 25:7–8;

31:3; 32:7;

Jacob 4:13;

Ether 12:39.

b Jacob 7:26.

24a Alma 10:10; 39:19.

25a 1 Ne. 10:4;

3 Ne. 1:13.

26a Amos 3:7;

Luke 2:8–11.

27a Mosiah 28:3.

28a ڪڪ Mpaabɔ;

Aweɔmfo, Weɔn.

b 1 Cor. 10:13.

c ڪڪ Abotar; ɔdwe.

29a Alma 7:24.

b N&A 20:31; 76:116.

ڪڪ Ayamuyie.

c N&A 84:24.

30a ڪڪ Afɔbu; Hel.

b ڪڪ Owu, Sunsum mu.

odwuruw gu famu—Wagyē Alma na Amulek na woku hōn atseetseefo no. Beye mfe 82–81 Ansaana wabowo Christ.

NA obaa de ber a okasaa kyereε dōm no wiei no, hōn mu pii gyee ne nsem no dzii, na wōhyee ase de worunu hōnho, na wōreye “kyerewsem no no mu mpensa-mpensamu.

2 Na mbom hōn mu dodowara na wōpēe de wōsēe Alma nye Amulek; na hōn bo fuuw Alma osian ne nsem a okāa kyereε Zeezrom no ne “pefeeye ntsi, na wōkāa so de Amulek ^bedzi ator, na okāa nsembōn etsia hōn mbra nye hōn mbranyimfo na atsembuafo so.

3 Na hōn bo fuuw Alma nye Amulek; osiande wōagyē dase pefee dze etsia hōn emumuyē-dze, ntsi wōpēe de wōyew hōn wō nsumaamu.

4 Na mbom obaa de wōannyē; mbom wōfaa hōn na wōdze ntampehoma a oye dzen kye-kyeer hōn, na wōdze hōn kōr otsembuafo panyin a owo asaase no do no enyim.

5 Na dōm no kōree kedzii dase tsiaa hōn—hōn dasegye nye de wōakasa etsia mbra no, nye hōn mbranyimfo nye hōn atsembuafo a owo asaase no do no, nye dōm nyina so a owo asaase no do; na wōgyee dase so de Nyame kor per na owo hō, na de obosoma ne Ba ma oba dōm yi mu, na mbom oremmbegye hōn nkwa; na nsem pii a otsetse dem

na dōm no dze gyee dase tsiaa Alma nye Amulek. Afei dem adze yi na wōgyee wō otsembuafo panyin a owo asaase no do no enyim.

6 Na obaa de Zeezrom noho boow no wō nsem a wōkāe no ho; na onyim so de atorsem a okāe “no na oefura dōm no hōn adwen; ntsi n’afdzii ho ^badwendwen maa ne kra hyee ase hawee; nyew, hel amandzehu no hyee ase de orobō noho aprōw.

7 Na obaa de ohyee ase de oretsēatsēa mu kā kyere dōm no de: Hom nhwe, emi na midzi ^afo, na nkekāa biara nnyi mbarimba yinom ho wō Nyame enyim. Na ohyee ase de oresere ma hōn fi dem aber no dze kō; na mbom wōyaaw no see de: Ana abōnsam ne nsa akā wo so? Na wohimaa no ntafi, na ^bwoyii no edzi fii hōn mu, na hōn so a wōgyee nsem a Alma na Amulek kēe no dzii no; woyii hōn edzi na wōsoma mbarimba binom de wondzi hōn ekyir na wōntow abo mbō hōn.

8 Na wōdze hōn yernom nye hōn mba nyinara bō mu bae, nye obiara a oagyē edzi anaade obiara a wōakyerekyere no ma oagyē Nyankopōn n’asem no edzi no, wōhyee de wōntow hōn ngu gyamu, na wōdze hōn kyerewsem krōnkrōn no so bae na wōtowee guu gya no so mu, ama gya no aahyew ase no.

9 Na obaa de wōkefaa Alma na Amulek, na wōdze hōn kōr bea a worukum nkorōfo wō hōn

14 1a 2 Ahem. 22:8–13.
kk Kyerewsem.
2a Alma 12:3–7.

b Alma 10:27.
6a kk Tsibowa.
b Alma 15:5.

7a Alma 11:21–37.
b Alma 15:1.

gyedzi ntsi, ama wɔaahwe hɔn a gya rehyew hɔn no.

10 Na aber a Amulek hun mbaa no nye mbofra no a wɔrehyew wɔ ogya no mu no hɔn yaw no, ɔno so n'ahom hyehyewee; na ɔsee Alma de: Den ntsi na yehwe dem enyinyandze yi? Ɔye den ntsi na yenntsen hen nsa, na yenkyere Nyankopɔn no "tum a ɔwɔ hen mu, na yenngye hɔn mmfi ogyaframee yi mu.

11 Mbom Alma see no de: Sunsum no pem me adze de mma menntsen me nsa; na hwe Ewuradze regye hɔn ama noho, wɔ "enyimnyam mu; na ɔnoara na ɔama kwan ma wɔaye dem adze yi, anaade dem dɔm yi nye hɔn dem adze yi, de mbre hɔn akomadzen tse no ama ^batsen a ɔdze bobu hɔn wɔ n'abufuhyew mu no aafata; na hɔn a 'wonnym hwee no hɔn "bɔgyaa bɔsoer agye dase etsia hɔn, nyew, na ɔbetsēa mu dzen-dzennden etsia hɔn wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

12 Afei Amulek see Alma de: Hwe, annhwe a wɔbehew hen so.

13 Na Alma see de: Ɔnye hɔ de mbre Ewuradze ne pe tse. Na mbom, hwe yennwiee hen edwuma ye; dem ntsi wɔrenhyew hen.

14 Afei ɔbaa de ber a hɔn a wɔdze hɔn guu gyamu no hɔn nyimpadua nye kyerewsem no so a wɔdze guu gyamu k̄aa

hɔhɔ no hyewee no, ɔtsembuafo panyin a ɔwɔ asaase no do no begyinaa Alma na Amulek hɔn enyim, nna wɔakyekyer hɔn; na ɔdze ne nsa ɔwɔ hɔn aso mu, na ɔsee hɔn de: Dza hom ehu yi, ana n'ekyir yi hom bekā akyere dɔm yi bio de wɔɔwɔtow hɔn egu "ogya baka nye *brimstone* mu?

15 Hwe, hom ehu de hom enn-tum anngye hɔn a wɔtoow hɔn guu ogyamu no; demara so na Nyankopɔn anngye hɔn osiande hom gyedzi yi ara na ɔwɔ mu. Na ɔtsembuafo no ɔwɔ hɔn asotɔr bio, na obisaa de: Hom k̄a den ma homho?

16 Afei dem ɔtsembuafo yi k̄a "Nehor no a okum Gideon no no fekuwfo no ho.

17 Na ɔbaa de Alma na Amulek ennyi no ano; na ɔwɔ hɔn bio, na ɔdze hɔn maa ahwedofɔ no de wɔmfa hɔn ngu efiadze.

18 Na ber a wɔdze hɔn guu efiadze nda ebiasa no, "mbranyimfo, nye atsembuafo, nye asɔfo, nye akyerekyerefo pii a wɔye Nehor akadofɔ no baa hɔ, na wɔkɔr efiadze hɔ de wɔrokɔ-hwe hɔn, na wobisabisaa hɔn nsem pii; na mbom woennyi hɔn ano.

19 Na ɔbaa de ɔtsembuafo no kegyinaa hɔn enyim, na ɔsee de: Ebenadze ntsi na hom mmbua nkorɔfo yi? Ana hom nnyim de mowɔ tum de medze hom guu ogyaframee mu? Na

10a Alma 8:30–31.

11a k̄k Enyimnyam.

b Ndw. 37:8–13;

Alma 60:13;

N&A 103:3.

k̄k Perperdzi.

c Mosiah 17:10.

d k̄k Bɔgya Dasefo,
Okum a Wokum obi
wɔ ne Gyedzi ho.

14a Alma 12:17.

16a Alma 1:7–15.

18a Alma 10:14; 11:20.

ɔhye hɔn de wɔnkasa; na mbom wɔannkasa.

20 Na ɔbaa de wofii hɔ kɔr hɔn kwan, na mbom adze kyee no wɔbaa hɔ bio; na ɔtsembuafo no bɔɔ hɔn asotɔr bio. Na dodowara so bɔɔbɔɔ hɔn asotɔr na wɔsee hɔn de: Ana hom bɔsoer egyina bio ebu dɔm yi atsen na hom ebu hen mbra enyimtsia? Se hom wɔ tum kese bi a nkye eбенadze ntsi na hom “nngye homho?

21 Na nsem pii a ɔtsetse dem na wɔkãa kyeree hɔn, na wɔtweer hɔn sɛ guu hɔn do, na wohimaa hɔn ntafi na wɔsee de: Se wobu hen fɔ a hen hwebew beye den?

22 Na nsem pii a ɔtsetse dem, nyew, nsem ahorow pii a ɔtsetse dem na wɔkãa kyeree hɔn; na wodzii hɔnho few nda pii. Na wɔamma hɔn edziban nye nsu ama kɔm na nsukɔm aadze hɔn; na woyii hɔn ntar fii hɔnho ma wɔdaa adagyaw; na wɔdze ntampee kyekyeer hɔn na wɔdze hɔn guu efiadze.

23 Na ɔbaa de wohun amandze a ɔtse dem nda pii n'ekyir no, (nna ɔye da a ɔtsia duebien, wɔ bosoom a ɔtsia du no mu, wɔ atsembuafo no hɔn afe a ɔtsia du wɔ ber a wodzi adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do) ɔtsembuafo panyin no a ɔhwe Ammonihah asaase no do no nye hɔn akyerkyerefo no pii nye hɔn asendzifo no kɔr efiadze beebi a wɔdze ntampehoma akyekyer Alma na Amulek dze hɔn egu.

24 Na ɔtsembuafo panyin no

kegyinaa hɔn enyim, na ɔbɔ hɔn bio, na ɔsee hɔn de: se hom wɔ Nyame no tum a hom ngye homho mfi nkyehoma yi mu, ma yengye ndzi de Ewuradze besee dɔm yi de mbre hom nsem se.

25 Na ɔbaa de hɔn nyina kɔree kɔbɔbɔ hɔn, na wɔkãa dem nsem no ara so kyeree hɔn, hɔn nyinara kɔree dze kesii nyia odzi ewiei no mpo do; na ber a nyia odzi ewiei no kasaa kyeree hɔn wiei no, Nyankopɔn no “tum baa Alma na Amulek do, ma wɔsoeree gyinaa hɔn anan do.

26 Na Alma tsɛaa mu, see de: Yenhu “amandze kese a ɔtse dem nkodu aber ben, O Ewuradze? O Ewuradze, ma hen ahooɔzen tse de ma hen gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ mu no tse, ma yengye henho. Na wɔtsetseew ntampehoma a wɔdze akyekyer hɔn no mu; na ber a nkorɔfo no hun dem no, wɔhye ase de woruguan, osiande nna ɔsee ho suro aba hɔn do.

27 Na ɔbaa de hɔn suro no ye kese araa ma wɔhwehwee famu, ntsi woendu “efiadze n'abowan kwan no; na asaase wosoow kesenara, na efiadze afasu no mu paa ebien ma odwuwii guu famu; na ɔtsembuafo panyin no nye asendzifo, nye asɔfo nye akyerkyerefo no a wɔbɔbɔ Alma na Amulek no, totɔree wɔ no mbui no ase.

28 Na Alma na Amulek fii efiadze no mu puei na woemmpira; osiande Ewuradze maa hɔn tum de mbre hɔn gyedzi a

20a Matt. 27:39–43.

25a Alma 8:31.

26a James 5:10–11;

Mosiah 17:10–20;

N&A 121:7–8.

27a Ndwu. 16:26;

Ether 12:13.

ɔwɔ Christ mu no tse. Na wofii efiadze hɔ puee ntsemara; na hɔn “nkyehoma no sensanee fii hɔnho; na efiadze no dwuruwii guu famu, na ɔkra biara ɔwɔ afasu no mu no kã Alma na Amulek nko, wui; na wofii hɔ ntsemara puei na wɔkɔr kuroɔn no mu.

29 Afei ber a dɔm no tsee dede kese no, dɔmtutu w tuu mbirika baa de wɔrobɔhwɛ dza esi; na aber a wohun de Alma na Amulek fi efiadze hɔ rupue na afasu no nyina edwuruw egu famu no, suro kese kãa hɔn, ma woguanee fii Alma na Amulek enyim, tse de mbre apɔnkye nye ne mba guan fi nwendadze ebien enyim no; na dem na woguanee fii Alma na Amulek enyim.

TSIR 15

Alma na Amulek kɔ Sidom na wɔkyekyer asɔr—Alma sa Zeezrom yarba na ɔbekã Asɔr no ho—Wonuma dodowara na Asɔr no ye prɔmpɔm—Alma na Amulek kɔ Zarahemla. Beye mfe 81 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de wɔhyee Alma na Amulek de womfi kurow no mu nkɔ; ntsi wofii hɔ, na wɔbaa Sidom asaase do; na hwɛ, hɔ na wohun dɔm nyinara no a wofii “Ammonihah asaase do no, hɔn a ^bwoyii hɔn edzi na wosiiw hɔn abo no, osiande wɔgyee Alma ne nsem dzii no ntsi.

2 Na wɔkãa adze nyinara a esi hɔn “yernom nye hɔn mba do, nye dza ɔfa hɔn so hɔnho, nye ^btum a wonyaa dze gyee hɔnho nyina kyereɛ hɔn.

3 Na papu akã Zeezrom so ma ɔyar da Sidom, na adze a ɔdze yarba no bae nye abebreɛ kese akã n’adwen wɔ “n’emumuye-dze ho no, osiande ɔdween de Alma na Amulek nnyi hɔ bio; na ɔdween de woeku hɔn osian n’emumuye ntsi. Na dem bɔn kese yi nye pii a ɔkekã ho no haaw n’adwen araa kesii de no mu yee dzen kese, ma nna onnyi ɔgyefo biara; dem ntsi no ho dɔɔ hyehyeehyew.

4 Afei, ber a ɔtsee de Alma na Amulek wɔ Sidom asaase do no, n’akoma hyee ase orinya akokodur; na ɔsoma ntsemara ma wɔdze nkra kema hɔn de ɔpe de wɔba ne nkyen.

5 Na ɔbaa de ber a hɔn nsa kãa nkra no, wɔkɔr Zeezrom ne fie; na wohun de ɔyar da ne mpa do, na papu akã no ma ɔaye betee; na n’adwen so rofona no osian n’emumuye ntsi; na ber a ohun hɔn no ɔtseen ne nsa na ɔsereɛ hɔn de wɔnsa no yarba.

6 Na ɔbaa de Alma suoo ne nsamu na ɔsee no de: Ana “egye dzi de tum wɔ Christ dze kɔ nkwegye mu?

7 Na obuue see de: Nyew, megye wo nsem a ekãa nyina dzi.

8 Na Alma see de: Se egye Christ no ɔpon no dzi a ibenya “ayarsa.

28a Jacob 4:6;
3 Ne. 28:19–22.

15 1a Alma 16:2–3, 9, 11.

b Alma 14:7.

2a Alma 14:8–14.

b Alma 14:28.

3a Alma 14:6–7.

6a Mark 9:23.

8a κκ Ayarsa, Sa Yarba.

9 Na ɔsee de: Nyew, megye dzi de mbre wo nsem no se.

10 Na afei Alma tseaa mu free Ewuradze, de: O Ewuradze hen Nyankopɔn, hu ɔbarimba yi mbɔbɔ, na “sa no yarba de mbre ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ mu no tse.

11 Na ber a Alma kãa dem nsem yi no, Zeezrom “huruwii gyinaa n’anan do, na ɔhyee ase de ɔrenantsew; na dem adze a osii yi maa ahobow kese kãa dɔm no nyinara; na asem no petsee Sidom asaase nyina do.

12 Na Alma numaa Zeezrom maa Ewuradze; na ɔhyee ase dem aber no de ɔrekã nsempa no kyere dɔm no.

13 Na Alma kyekyeer asɔr wɔ Sidom asaase do, na ɔhyee asɔfo na oyii akyerekyerefo na ohyiraa hɔn wɔ asaase no do, de wonuma mma Ewuradze, obiara a ɔpe de wonuma no.

14 Na ɔbaa de nna wɔɔwɔ sɔ ara yie, osiande wɔpemee fi mbea a ɔabɔ Sidom ho aprɔw nyina baa ma wonumaa hɔn.

15 Mbom ɔfa no dɔm a wɔwɔ Ammonihah asaase do no dze, wɔdaa ho piriim hɔn akoma na wɔyee akɔnkyefo; na woenu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn hɔn ho, na wɔsee de Alma na Amulek hɔn tum nyinara fi abɔnsam; osiande wɔye “Nehor akãdofo, na wɔanngye enndzi de ɔwɔ de wonu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn hɔn ho.

16 Na ɔbaa de Alma na Amulek,

na Amulek “apow ne sika nyina, nye dwete, nye ne ndzembra a ɔsom bo a ɔwɔ Ammonihah asaase do osian Nyame n’asem ntsi, na hɔn a nkye wɔye n’anyenkofo no, na n’egya nye n’ebusuafo so “apow no;

17 Dem ntsi, ber a Alma kyekyeer asɔr wɔ Sidom no, ɔhwee “siesiee na ɔtotoo biribiara yie, nyew, ɔhwee ma wɔkasaa ara yie kyere dɔm no wɔ dza ɔfa hɔn akoma n’ahantanye ho, ma ɔmaa wɔhyee ase “bre hɔnhɔ adze wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim, na wɔhyee ase de wɔroboa hɔn ano wɔ hɔn krɔnkrɔnbea mu de “wɔrosom Nyame wɔ afɔrbukyia enyim, “wɔroweɔn na wɔrobo mpaa daadaa, ama ɔaagye hɔn efi abɔnsam nye “owu, nye ɔsee nsa —

18 Afei de mbre mekãa no, Alma hun dem ndzembra yi nyinara, dem ntsi ɔfaa Amulek na ɔnye no baa Zarahemla asaase do, na ɔnye no kɔr nankasa ne fie na ɔkyekyee no were wɔ n’abebrese mu, na ɔhyee no dzen wɔ Ewuradze mu.

19 Na dem na afe a otsia du wɔ atsembuafo no wɔ ber a wodzi adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.

TSIR 16

Lamanfo see Ammonihah no nkorɔfo no — Zoram dzi Nephifo enyim ma wokedzi Lamanfo do konyim

10a Mark 2:1–12.

11a Ndwu. 3:1–11.

15a Alma 1:2–15.

16a Luke 14:33;

Alma 10:4.

b KK Atsetsee,
Tsetsee.

17a Alma 16:21.

b KK Ahobreadze,
Ahobreadzeye.

c KK Som.

d KK Mpaabɔ;

Aweɔmfo, Weɔn.

e KK Owu, Sunsum
mu.

—Alma nye Amulek nye binom so kã asempa no—Wɔkyerekyere de Christ no wusoer ekyir no, obeyi noho akyere Nephifo no. Beye mfe 81–77 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA ɔbaa de atsembuafo no dzii adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no hɔn afe a otsia dubiako wɔ bosoom ebien ne da a otsia enum no, akɔkoekɔ anaa wentwiwentwi biara ennsi, na asomdwee ara yie baa Zarahemla asaase do no, araa ma mfe kakra mpo twaa mu dze kesii bosoom ebien ne da a otsia enum wɔ afe a otsia dubiako no mu, nna wɔtsee ɔkɔ nka wɔ asaase no do.

2 Na hwe, Laman nsordaafo fi sar n'afamu hɔ baa asaase n'afe do, na wɔbaa "Ammonihah kurrow no mu hɔ mpo, na wɔhyee ase de worukuku dɔm no na wɔreseɛ kurrow no.

3 Na afei ɔbaa de aber a Nephifo no enyi baa hɔnhɔ do de wɔroboaboa hɔn nsordaafo ano dze apam hɔn efi asaase no do no, nna "wɔaseɛ dɔm a wɔwɔ Ammonihah, nye hɔn so a wɔwɔ nkurow a etwa Noah ho ehyia no, na wɔafa binom so ndɔmmum dze hɔn kɔ sar no do.

4 Afei ɔbaa de nna Nephifo no pe de wɔkegye hɔn a wɔafa hɔn ndɔmmum dze hɔn kɔ sar no do no.

5 Dem ntsi, nyia wɔdze no edzi ɔsahen panyin wɔ Nephi nsordaafo do no, (ne dzin dze Zoram, na wɔwɔ mbabanyin beenu, Lehi nye Aha)—afei Zoram nye ne mbabanyin beenu no nyim

de Alma nye sɔfopanyin a ɔhwe asɔr no do, na ɔatse so de ɔwɔ nkɔnhye sunsum, dem ntsi wɔkɔr no hɔ kɔsee no de wɔpe de wɔhu de se Ewuradze bepe de wɔkɔ sar no do kɔhwehwe hɔn enuanom no a Lamanfo no afa hɔn ndɔmmum kɔ sar no do no.

6 Na ɔbaa de Alma kɔree "kebisaa Ewuradze wɔ dem asem no ho. Na Alma sanee bae beseɛ hɔn de: Hwe, Lamanfo no rubotwa esutsen Sidon wɔ sar no n'anaafo afamu, dze kɔ Manti asaase ne he do. Na hwe, hɔ na hom nhyia hɔn, wɔ esutsen Sidon no boka afamu, na hɔ na Ewuradze beyi hom enuanom no a Lamanfo afa hɔn ndɔmmum no ama hom.

7 Na ɔbaa de Zoram na ne mbabanyin nye hɔn nsordaafo no twaa esutsen Sidon no, na wosii mu dze faa Manti ne he do dze kɔr sar a ɔda anaafɔ no do wɔ esutsen Sidon ne boka afamu.

8 Na wobopuee Laman nsordaafo no do, na wɔwɔ Lamanfo no petsee na wɔpaam hɔn kɔr sar no do; na wɔfaa hɔn enuanom no a Lamanfo faa hɔn ndɔmmum no, na akra a wɔfaa hɔn ndɔmmum no mu ɔkra kor mpo annyew. Na hɔn enuanom no dze hɔn bae ma wɔbetsenaa hɔnankasa hɔn nsaase do.

9 Na dem na atsembuafo hɔn afe a otsia dubiako no dze baa ewiei, na wɔpaam Lamanfo no fii asaase no do, na "wɔaseɛ dɔm a wɔwɔ Ammonihah no; nyew, ^bwɔaseɛ Ammonihah ɔkra a ɔtse

16 2a Alma 15:1, 15–16.
3a Alma 9:18.

6a Alma 43:23–24.
9a Alma 8:16; 9:18–24;

Morm. 6:15–22.
b Alma 25:1–2.

ase biara, nye hɔn kuropɔn kese no so a wɔkãa de Nyankopɔn nnkotum aseɛ no osiande ɔsɔ no ntsi.

10 Mbom hwe, “da kor per mu na ɔbeyee amamfɔ; na mbɔdɔm nye mbowa abɔyafɔ tsetseew efun no mu.

11 Naaso nda pii ekyir no, wɔ-boaboaa efun no ano wɔ asaase no enyi do, na wɔdze detse kakraabi kataa do. Na afei hɔ bɔnee araa ma dɔm no annkɔ annketsena Ammonihah asaase no do hɔ ma mfe pii besenee. Na wɔfree hɔ Nehorfo hɔn Amamfɔ; osiande hɔn a wokum hɔn no ye “Nehor akãdofo, na hɔn nsaase beyee amamfɔ.

12 Na Lamanfo no ammba bio nye Nephifo no ammbɔkɔ araa kesii afe a otsia duanan no mu wɔ ber a atsembuafo no dzi adze wɔ Nephifo no nkorɔfo do no. Na dem maa Nephifo no nkorɔfo no nyaa asomdwee ntoado mfe ebiasa wɔ asaase nyina do.

13 Na Alma na Amulek kyinii kãa nnuho ho nsem kyeree dɔm no wɔ hɔn “*temple* mu, nye hɔn krɔnkɔnbea na hɔn ^bnyiamudan a wosisii de *Jewfo* hɔn dze ne saso no mu.

14 Na dodowara a wotsiee hɔn nsem no, hɔn na wɔdze Nyame n’asem no maa hɔn daadaa, a wɔannye “enyimhwe biara.

15 Na dem na Alma na Amulek nye dodowara so a wɔosaan mu

yii hɔn de wɔmbeye edwuma no bi no kyinkyinii kãa nsempa no wɔ asaase nyina do. Na wɔkye-kyeer asɔr no pii wɔ asaase nyina do, nye mbeambea a etwa hɔn ho ehya nyina do, wɔ Nephifo no nkorɔfo nyina hɔn mu.

16 Na “nsonsonnee biara ammbeda hɔn ntamu; na Ewuradze huee no Sunsum guu asaase no nyina enyi do dze siesiee adasamba hɔn adwen, anaade ɔdze siesiee hɔn ^bakoma ama se ɔba a wɔaagye asem no a ɔbekã akyerere hɔn no—

17 Amma hɔn akoma annye dzen ma woenntsia asem no, amma wɔannye ekyingyefo, na wɔannkɔ ɔsɛɛ mu, na mbom wɔdze enyigye agye asem no, na wɔaye de “abaw a wɔdze abata nokwar ^bwenyin dua no mu ama woetum ahɛn Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ‘n’ahomgye no mu

18 Afei dem “asɔfo no a wokyinkyiin dɔm no mu no kãa asempa no tsiaa atorsem ne kã, na ^bndaadaa, nye ɔtan, nye wentwiwentwi ne ye, na basabasaye nye kasafi, na adzewia, nye edwotwa na epoobɔ, nye ewudzi, na awartɔ, nye ntantan bra ahorow pii nyina, na wɔmaa wɔtsee ase de dem ndzemba yinom nyina nnyi de osi—

19 Na wɔdaa ndzemba a ɔrennkyer na ɔaba no edzi, nyew, wɔdaa Nyankopɔn ne Ba ne

10a Alma 9:4.

11a Alma 1:15; 24:28–30.

13a 2 Ne. 5:16.

b Alma 21:4–6, 20.

14a Alma 1:30.

16a Mosiah 18:19–29;

4 Ne. 1:3.

b ƙƙ Akoma a Abobɔ.

17a Jacob 5:24.

b ƙƙ Ewuradze no

Wenyin Ture.

c Alma 12:37;

13:10–13.

18a Alma 15:13.

b ƙƙ Daadaa,
Ndaadaa.

c ƙƙ Enyitan.

“mbae no, n’amandzehu nye no wu no, nye no wusoer no so edzi kyereɛ hɔn.

20 Na dɔm no hɔn mu pii bisaa bea a Nyankopɔn ne Ba no beba na wɔkyerekyereɛ hɔn de no “wusoer ekyir no ^bobeyi noho akyere hɔn; na dɔm no tsee dem no, wonyaa enyigye na dɛw kesenara.

21 Na afei wɔkyekeyer asɔr no wɔ asaase no nyinara do wiei na wodzii abɔnsam do ^akonyim, na wɔkɛa Nyame n’asem no wɔ no nokwar kwan do wɔ asaase no nyinara do na Ewuradze huee ne nhyira guu dɔm no do—dem na atsembuafo no hɔn afe a otsia duanan wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.

Dza ɔfa Mosiah ne mbabanyin a wɔpoow de wobonya kyefa wɔ ahenman no mu na wɔfa Nyankopɔn n’asem, na wɔkɔr Nephi asaase do de wɔrekekɛ asempa no akyere Lamanfo; hɔn amandzehu nye ɔgye—de mbre Alma ne kyerewsem tse.

*Ne nyinara wɔ ofitsi etsir
17 dze kesi 27 mu.*

TSIR 17

Mosiah ne mbabanyin nya nkɔnhye nye nyikyere sunsum—Wɔpaapaa hɔn mu na obiara fa no kwan de ɔrokɔɔ asem no dawur akyere

Lamanfo no—Ammon kɔ Ishmael asaase do na ɔbeyɛ ɔhen Lamoni n’akowaa—Ammon gye ɔhen no nguankuw na oku n’atamfo wɔ Sebus esu ho. Nkyekyemu 1–3, beyɛ mfe 77 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ; nkyekyemu 4, beyɛ mfe 91–77 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ; nye nkyekyemu 5–39, beyɛ mfe 91 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de ber a Alma fi Gideon asaase do rokɔ Manti asaase do no, hwɛ, ahobowsem, “ohyiaa Mosiah ne ^bmbabanyin no de wɔrokɔ Zarahemla asaase do.

2 Afei dem Mosiah ne mbabanyin yi na wɔkɛ Alma ho wɔ ber a ɔbɔfo yii noho kyereɛ hɔn “ahyese no; dem ntsi Alma n’enyi gye mbordo de oehu n’enuanom; na dza ɔmaa n’enyi gye mbordo no nye de wɔda ho ye n’enuanom wɔ Ewuradze mu; nyew, na woenya nokwar no ho nyimdzee kesenara; osiande wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ ntseasee na ^bwɔapensapensa kyerewsem no mu ara yie, ama woeehu Nyame n’asem no.

3 Mbom nnye ne nyinara nye yi; wɔdze hɔnhɔ ama mpaabɔ, na “akɔnkye; dem ntsi wɔwɔ nkɔnhye sunsum, nye nyikyere sunsum, na ^bwɔkyerekyere a, wɔkyerekyere wɔ Nyankopɔn no tum na tumdzi mu.

4 Na wɔakɛ Nyankopɔn n’asem no wɔ Lamanfo mu mfe duanan

19a kɔ Jesus Christ—
Nkɔnhye a ɔfa Jesus
Christ n’awoo na
no wu ho.

20a 1 Ne. 12:4–6.
b 2 Ne. 26:9;

3 Ne. 11:7–14.

21a Alma 15:17.

17 1a Alma 27:16.

b Mosiah 27:34.

2a Mosiah 27:11–17.

b kɔ Kyerewsem.

3a kɔ Akɔnkye, Kye
Kɔm; Mpaabɔ.

b kɔ Kyerekyere,
Kyerekyerenyi—
Wɔdze Sunsum
rekyerekyere.

ntamu, na “wotumii dze nkorɔfo dodowara ^bbaa nokwar nyim-dzee no ho; nyew, ɔnam hɔn nsem no tum do twee dodowara baa Nyankopɔn n’afɔrmbukyia enyim, ma wɔɔɔ ne dzin na ^cwɔkɔā hɔn hɔn wɔ n’enyim.

5 Afei dem ndzembra yinom na osisii hɔn akwan mu wɔ hɔn akwantu mu, na ɔhaw pii baa hɔn do; na wohun amandze pii; wohaaw pii, wɔ honam nye adwen mu tse de ɔkɔm, nsukɔm nye ɔfona, na sunsum mu ^ankodzen so.

6 Afei hɔn akwantu mu nsem nye iyinom: Na “wogyaa hɔn egya Mosiah hɔ wɔ atsembuafo no hɔn afe a odzi kan no mu, na ^bwɔpooow ahendzi a hɔn egya pɛɛ de ɔdze ma hɔn no, na ɔwɔ dɔm no so hɔn adwen mu demara;

7 Naaso wofii Zarahemla asaase do, na wɔfaa hɔn nkrantsee nye hɔn pea, nye hɔn egyen na hɔn egyen-menaba, nye hɔn totowabo; na wɔyɛ dem ama ber a wɔwɔ sar no do no woetum enya hɔn edziban.

8 Na dem na wɔdze fii Zarahemla asaase do kɔr sar no do, na woyii binom so kɔā hɔnhɔ de wɔrɔkɔ Nephi asaase do akɛkɔ Nyame n’asem akyere Lamanfo no.

9 Na ɔbaa de wɔnantseew nda pii wɔ sar no do, na wɔkyee kɔm ara yie na ^awɔɔɔ mpaā so

pii ama Ewuradze aadom hɔn no Sunsum ma ɔnye hɔn aako na wɔakɔ hɔnhɔ, ama wɔaye ^bedwindadze wɔ Nyankopɔn ne nsamu ma, se ɔye na ɔbeye a, nkye wɔama hɔn enuanom Lamanfo no eehu nokwar no, na woehu hɔn egyanom no hɔn ^camambra hun no a nokwar nnyi mu no so.

10 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze dze no “Sunsum ^bbeseraa hɔn, na ɔsee hɔn de: Hom nya ^cawerekyekyer. Na wonyaa awerekyekyer.

11 Na Ewuradze see hɔn bio de: Hom nkɔ hom enuanom, Lamanfo no mu, na hom mfa m’asem nkɔɔ adze; na hom nya ^aabotar wɔ penkyer mu na wɔ hɔn amandzehu mu ama hom aakyerɛ su pa a ɔwɔ mo mu akyere hɔn, na mebeye hom edwindadze wɔ me nsamu dze ama akra pii enya nkwagye.

12 Na ɔbaa de Mosiah ne mbabanyin no nye hɔn a wɔkɔ hɔnhɔ no so nyaa akokodur de wɔɔɔ Lamanfo no mu akɔɔ Nyame n’asem no dawur akyere hɔn.

13 Na ɔbaa de ber a wodur Lamanfo asaase no ne he do no, ^awɔpaapaa hɔn mu na obiara faa no kwan, na wonyaa gyedzi wɔ Ewuradze mu de ɔbema woehyia mu bio ber a hɔn ^btwaber no reba ewiei no; na wonyim de dwumadzi a wɔafa ato hɔn do no sɔ.

14 Na nokwar ɔsɔ ampa, osian-

4a Alma 29:14.

b κκ Asempakā Edwuma.

c κκ Bɔnkā, Kā wo Bɔn.

5a Alma 8:10.

6a Mosiah 28:1, 5–9.

b Mosiah 29:3.

9a Alma 25:17.

κκ Mpaabɔ.

b Mosiah 23:10; Alma 26:3.

c Alma 3:10–12.

10a κκ Sunsum

Krɔnkrɔn.

b N&A 5:16.

c Alma 26:27.

11a Alma 20:29.

κκ Abotar.

13a Alma 21:1.

b Matt. 9:37.

de wɔafa ato hɔn do de wɔbekā Nyame n'asem no akyerɛ nkorɔfo a "wɔye yereyerew na woepirim hɔn akoma na hɔn tsir mu ye dzen; nkorɔfo a hɔn enyi gye de wobokuku Nephifo, woe-twa hɔn edwoo na wɔabɔ hɔn epoo; na hɔn akoma taa sika do, anaade sika na dwete, nye abo pa a ɔsom bo mapa na wɔper hwehwe; na wɔnam ewudzi nye epoobɔ do per hwehwe dem ndzɛmba yinom, amma wɔammfa hɔnankasa hɔn nsa ammbre annye edwuma ammfanya.

15 Dem ntsi wɔye enyihafɔ, hɔn mu dodowara som abosom, na Nyame no "ndom aba hɔn do osian hɔn egyanom ^bamambra ntsi; iyi nyinara ekyir no Ewuradze n'anohoba no tserɛw duu hɔn do wɔ nnuhu ne ngyinado do.

16 Iyi "ho ntsi na ɔmaa Mosiah ne mbabanyin no faa dem dwumadzi yi too hɔn do, de gyangyanbiara wobotum ama woenya nnuho a; de gyangyanbiara wobotum wɔama wɔagye ɔpon ho nhyehyee no.

17 Dem ntsi wɔpaapaa hɔn mu na wɔkeforaforaa hɔn mu, na wɔkɔr no nkorkor de mbre Nyame n'asem nye no tum no a wɔdze ama hɔn no tse.

18 Afei, Ammon nye panyin wɔ hɔn mu, anaade ɔno na ɔhwe hɔn do, na "ohyiraa hɔn wiei no, de mbre obiara ne gyinabew tse no ɔdze Nyame n'asem no maa hɔn, anaa ɔsoom hɔn ansaana

ɔredan hɔn egya akɔ; dem na wotuu hɔn akwan horow no na wɔpetsee asaase no nyina do.

19 Na Ammon kɔr Ishmael asaase do, na wɔdze hɔ too "Ishmael ne mbabanyin a hɔn so wɔbeyee Lamanfo no.

20 Na aber a Ammon heen Ishmael asaase do no, Lamanfo no kyeer no na wɔkyekyeer no, de mbre hɔn mbra no tse de wɔnkyekyer Nephifo a hɔn nsa bekā hɔn no, na wɔdze hɔn kɔr ɔhen no enyim; na wogyaa hɔn maa ɔhen no de se ɔbɛpe de oku hɔn anaade ɔbefa hɔn ndɔmmum, anaade ɔdze hɔn ɔto efiadze, anaade ɔbɛpam hɔn efi n'asaase no do, de mbre ɔnoara ne pe tse.

21 Na dem ntsi wɔsoaa Ammon kɔr ɔhen a ɔhwe Ishmael asaase no do no enyim; na ne dzin dze Lamoni; na ɔye Ishmael n'asenyi.

22 Na ɔhen no pɛɛ de ohu de Ammon bɛpe de ɔbetsena Lamanfo no mu wɔ asaase no do anaa ɔbɛpe de ɔketsena no nkorɔfo no mu.

23 Na Ammon see no de: Nyew, mɛpe de metsena nkorɔfo yi mu mber kakra; nyew, na annhwe a mebetsena dze ekodu mo wu da.

24 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Lamoni n'eyi gyee Ammon ho, na ɔmaa wosiansiaan ne mpokyerɛ no; na ɔpɛɛ de Ammon war ne mbabaa no mu kor.

25 Mbom Ammon see no de: Oho, mbom mebeye w'akowaa.

14a Mosiah 10:12.
15a Alma 3:6–19;
3 Ne. 2:15–16.

^b Alma 9:16–24; 18:5.
16a Mosiah 28:1–3.
18a κκ Hyira, Nhyira,

Nhyiranyi.
19a 1 Ne. 7:4–6.

Dem ntsi Ammon beyee ohen Lamoni n'akowaa. Na o'baa de wodze no kaa no nkowaa binom ho de w'ohwe Lamoni no nguankuw do, de mbre Lamanfo h'n mbra tse.

26 Na o'soom ohen no beye nda ebiasa ekyir no, o'nye Lamanfo nkowaa no faa h'n nguankuw no kor bea a nsu w' a w'ofre h' Sebus, h' na Lamanfo nyina dze h'n nguankuw k', ma w'okonom nsu—

27 Dem ntsi, ber a Ammon na ohen no nkowaa no rekā h'n nguankuw no k' dem bea yi a nsu w' no, hwe, Lamanfo binom a w'onye h'n nguankuw w' nsu noho no soeree gyinae na w'okk Ammon na ohen no nkowaa no h'n nguankuw no petsee, na w'okk h'n petsee araa ma woguanee faa akwan pii do.

28 Afei ohen no nkowaa no hwinhwini see de: Afei ohen no bokuku hen de mbre o'dze yee h'n enuanom no w' aber a dem nkorofu yi nam emumuyedze do k' h'n nguankuw petsee no. Na w'ohyee ase de worusū dzendzennden na w'rese de: Hwe, hen nguankuw no abo apetse dada.

29 Afei wosūi osiande wosuroo de woboku h'n. Afei ber a Ammon hun dem no, dew hyee n'akoma mu mā; na o'see de, mebekyere mo tum akyere me mfefo nkowaa yi, anaade mebekyere tum a w' w' mo mu no dze agye nguankuw yi ama ohen no, ama me nsa akā me mfefo nkowaa yi h'n akoma, ama meetum mama w'agye me nsem edzi.

30 Na afei, dem adwen yi na o'baa Ammon ne tsir mu ber a ohun dem nkorofu yi a o'fa h'n de w'oye n'enuanom yinom amandzehu no.

31 Na o'baa de o'dzefedzefew h'n see h'n de: M'enuanom, hom nya awerekyekyer na hom mma yenk' n'ohwehwe nguankuw no, na yenkā h'n mboa ano na yemfa h'n nsan mbra bea a nsu w' yi; ama yeaakora nguankuw no do yie dze akema ohen no na orunnku hen.

32 Na o'baa de w'ok' de w'ok'ohwehwe nguankuw no, na wodzii Ammon n'ekyir na w'okā h'n ho ntsentsem kedzii ohen no nguankuw no kan, na w'okā h'n boaa ano bio na w'onye h'n kor bea a nsu no w' no.

33 Na dem nkorofu no begyinaa h' bio de w'ok'ok' h'n nguankuw no apetse; na mbom Ammon see n'enuanom no de: Hom n'twa nguankuw no ho nhyia amma woennguan; na morok' menyee dem nkorofu yi a w'ok' hen nguankuw petsee yi ekedzi esi.

34 Dem ntsi, w'oyee dza Ammon see h'n no, na o'kor de o'nye h'n a wogyina Sebus esu no ho no rikedzi esi; na h'n dodow nnsuar koraa.

35 Dem ntsi woennsuro Ammon, na wosusu de h'n nkorofu no mu kor botum eku no w' kwan biara a w'ope do, osiande wonnyim de Ewuradze abo Mosiah anohoba de "w'begye ne mbabanyin no efi h'n nsamu; afei so wonnyim biribiara a o'fa Ewuradze ho; dem ntsi wonyaa

enyigye de wɔbesee hɔn enuanom; na iyi ho ntsi na woegyina hɔ de wɔrobɔɔ ɔhen no nguankuw no apetse no.

36 Mbom “Ammon gyinaa hɔ na ɔhyee ase de ɔdze no totowabo no rotow abo abo hɔn; nyew, ɔdze tum kese totoow abo guu hɔn do; na dem no maa okum hɔn mu ^bbinom, na iyi maa hɔnho hyee ase boow hɔn wɔ no tum no ho; na eso hɔn bo fuwii osian hɔn enuanom no a oekuku hɔn no ntsi, na wɔyee hɔn adwen de ɔwɔ de ɔtɔr; dem ntsi, ber a wohun de ‘wonntum mmbɔ no abo no, wɔdze mpɔtsibaa baa no do de woruboku no.

37 Mbom hwe, nyimpa biara a ɔmaa n’apɔtsibaa do de ɔdze robɔɔ Ammon no, ɔdze ne nkrantsee twaa n’abasa kyenee; na ogyinaa hɔn ekutuku ano dze ne nkrantsee n’ano twitwaa hɔn mbasa ara yie ma hɔnho hyee ase boow hɔn, na wɔhyee ase de woruguan efi n’enyim; nyew, hɔn dodow nnsuar koraa; na ɔnam n’abasa n’ahooɔden do maa woguanee.

38 Afei hɔn mu esia tɔree wɔ abo ano, na mbom oennku hɔn mu biara gyede hɔn banodzinyi no nko na ɔdze ne nkrantsee no kum no; na otwitwaa dodow biara a wɔmaa hɔn mbasa do wɔ no do no kyenee na hɔn dodow nnsuar koraa.

39 Na ber a ɔpaam hɔn kɔr ekyirekyir no, ɔsaan n’ekyir bae, na wɔmaa hɔn nguankuw nsu ma wɔnɔmee na wɔdze hɔn sanee baa ɔhen no no nguan

edzidzibea no do, na wɔkɔr ɔhen no hɔ a nna wokura mbasa no a Ammon dze ne nkrantsee twitwae fii hɔn a wɔpɛe de woku no no; na wɔsoae kɔr ɔhen no hɔ dze kedzii dase wɔ ndzemba a wɔaye ho.

TSIR 18

ɔhen Lamoni susu de Ammon nye Sunsum Kese no—Ammon kyerekyere ɔhen no ndzemba a ɔfa Abɔdze ho, kwan a Nyankopɔn nye nyimpa nam do nye pon a ɔnam Christ mu ba—Lamoni gye dzi na ɔhwe ase de ma oewu. Beye mfe 90 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de ɔhen Lamoni maa no nkowaa no gyinae gyee dase wɔ ndzemba nyina a wohunii wɔ asem no ho.

2 Na ber a hɔn nyinara gyee dase wɔ ndzemba a wohunii ho no, na ɔtsee Ammon no nokwardzi a odzii dze bɔɔ no nguankuw ho ban nye tum kese so a ɔwɔ ma otumii nye hɔn a wɔpɛe de woku no no dzii esi no, noho boow no kesenara, ma ɔsee de: Ampa, iyi nnye nyimpa gyan. Hwe, ana nnye oyi nye Sunsum Kese no a osian hɔn ewudzi ntsi ɔdze asotwe kese aba dɔm yi do no?

3 Na wobuaa ɔhen no de: Se ɔno nye Sunsum Kese no, anaade ɔye nyimpa a yennyim; na mbom iyi dze yenyim, de ɔhen n’atamfo “runntum nnku no; anaade se ɔkã hen ho a worunntum mmbɔ ɔhen no nguan

36a Ether 12:15.
b Alma 18:16.

c Alma 18:3.
18 3a Alma 17:34–38.

kuw nngu, osian ne nyimdzee soronko nye n'ahoodzen kese no ntsi; dem ntsi yenyim de nye ohen ne nyenko. Na afei, O ohen yenngye nndzi de nyimpa wo dem tum kese a otse dem na yenyim de worunntum nku no.

4 Na afei, ber a ohen no tsee dem nsem yi no, osee hon de: Afei minyim de nye Sunsum Kese no; na oaba famu dem mber yi mu de oroboko hom nkwa ho ban, amma "mennku hom de mber medze yee hom nuanom no. Afei iyi nye Sunsum Kese no a hen egyanom aka ho nsem no.

5 Afei iyi ye asem a Lamoni n'egya aka akyere no, de Sunsum Kese bi wo ho. Ommfa ho koraa de wogyee "Sunsum Kese bi dzi, na wodwen de biribiara a woye no ye; naaso, Lamoni hyee ase de orusuro mbordo, osuroo de bi a woye hon de okum no nkowaa no;

6 Na oeku hon mu pii osiande hon nuanom no koko hon nguan-kuw petsee wo bea a nsu no wo no; na okum hon osiande woko hon nguan-kuw no petsee ntsi.

7 Afei iyi ye adze a Lamanfo no taa de woye de wogyina Sebus nsu ho na woko nkoroko hon nguan-kuw petsee ama wanam do wakaa dodowara a woko hon apetsee na aako honankasa hon asaase do, iyi ye epoobo dwuma bi a wodzi wo hon mu.

8 Na oboa de ohen Lamoni bisaa no nkowaa no de: Dem nyimpa yi a woko tum kese a otse dem yi wo hen?

9 Na wosee no de: Hwe, orema wo mpoko no edziban. Afei ansaana ohen no rebese no nkowaa no de wokenema no nguan-kuw no nsu no, nna wase hon de wonsiesie no mpoko nye ntseaseanam no, na woye no nko Nephi asaase do; osiande nna Lamoni n'egya a nye oman- hen wo asaase ne nyinara do no ato pon kese bi wo Nephi asaase do ho.

10 Afei ber a ohen Lamoni tsee de Ammon risiesie no mpoko nye ntseaseanam no, noho boow no kese, osian Ammon no nokwardzi ntsi, ne osee de: Ampa de akowaa biara nnyi mo nkowaa nyina mu wo ha a nye nokwafu kyen de dem banyin yi; osiande okaa me mbrasem nyina na odzi do.

11 Afei ampa minyim de iyi nye Sunsum Kese no, na mebepe de oba me nkyen, na mbom mo suro.

12 Na oboa de ber a Ammon yee mpoko nye ntseaseanam krado dze maa ohen no na no nkowaa no wiee no, oko ohen no ne nkyen, na ohun de ohen no n'enyim asesa; dem ntsi nkye orifi n'enyim asan ako.

13 Na ohen no nkowaa no hon mu kor see no de, Rabbanah, n'ase nye de otumfo anaade ohen kese, nna wofa no de hon ahemfo ye etumfo; na dem ntsi osee no de: Rabbanah, ohen pe de igyina ho.

14 Dem ntsi Ammon daan noho hwee ohen no, na osee no de: O ohen ebenadze na epe de

meye ma wo? Na ɔhen no emmbua no wɔ beye dɔnhwer kor ntamu, de mbre hɔn mber no tse, osiande nna onnyim asem a ɔnkā nkyere no.

15 Na ɔbaa de Ammon see no bio de: Ebenadze na erohwehwe efi mo hɔ? Na mbom ɔhen no emmbua no.

16 Na ɔbaa de nna Nyame no Sunsum ahye Ammon mā, dem ntsi ohun ɔhen no “n’adwen. Na ɔsee no de: Ɔnam de etsee de mobɔɔ wo nkowaa nye wo nguankuw ho ban, na medze to-towabo nye nkrantsee kum hɔn enuanom beesuon na mutwitwaa binom so hɔn abasa fii hɔ, ama maabɔ wo nguankuw nye wo nkowaa ho ban; Hwe, ana iyi na wɔama bobor abow wo yi?

17 Mese wo de, Ebenadze na ɔama w’ahobow aye kese dem yi? Hwe, meye nyimpa, na meye w’akowaa; dem ntsi, biribiara a epe no se oye a mebye.

18 Afei ber a ɔhen no tsee dem nsem yi no, bobor boow no bio, osiande ohun de Ammon tum “hu n’adwen mu; ɔtse dem dze, naaso ɔhen Lamoni buee n’ano na ɔsee no de: Woana nye wo? Ɔwo nye dem Sunsum Kese no a ^bonyim adze nyina no?

19 Ammon buae see de: Nnye emi a.

20 Na ɔhen no see de: Eyee den hun m’akoma mu nsem? Ibotum akasa akokodur do, na akā dza ɔfa dem ndzembra yinom ho akyere me; na kā iyi so kyere me, eben tum na enam do dze kum na edze twitwaa m’enua-

nom no a wɔɔɔ mo nguankuw apetse no hɔn mbasa fii do—

21 Na afei, se ebekā dza ɔfa dem ndzembra yinom ho akyere me a, ɔno biribiara a epe no, medze bema wo; na se obehia mpo a mebema no nsordaafo aweɔn wo; na mbom minyim de ewɔ tum sen hɔn nyinara; naaso, biribiara a epe de inya fi mo hɔ no, medze bema wo.

22 Afei Ammon a ɔye onyansafo, na ɔdwe no, see ɔhen Lamoni de: Ana se mekā tum kor a menam do dze yee dem ndzembra yinom a ibetsie me nsem a? Na iyi nye adze a mepe efi wo hɔ.

23 Na ɔhen no buaa no de: Nyew, mibetsie wo nsem nyina. Na dem na ɔdze ne ndaadaa paa no.

24 Na Ammon hyee ase de ɔrekasa “akokodur do kyere no, na ɔsee no de: Ana egye dzi de Nyankopɔn bi wɔ hɔ?

25 Na obuaa see no de: Mennitse dza erekā yi ase.

26 Na Ammon see de: Ana egye dzi de Sunsum Kese bi wɔ hɔ?

27 Na ɔsee de, Nyew.

28 Na Ammon see de: Iyi nye Nyankopɔn no. Na Ammon see no bio de: Ana egye dzi de dem Sunsum Kese yi a ɔye Nyankopɔn yi na ɔɔɔ ndzembra nyinara a ɔwɔ sor nye asaase do?

29 Na ɔsee de: Nyew, megye dzi de ɔno na ɔɔɔ ndzembra nyinara a ɔwɔ asaase yi do; na mbom minnyim sor hɔ.

30 Na Ammon see no de: Sor hɔ nye bea a Nyankopɔn nye n’abɔfoe krɔnkrɔn nyinara tse.

31 Na ɔhen Lamoni see de: Ana ɔwɔ asaase no sor?

32 Na Ammon see de: Nyew, na ɔhwe adasamba nyina do wɔ ase; na onyim “akoma no mu nsem nye nsusui nyina; na ne nsa na fitsi ahyese no ɔdze bɔɔ hɔn nyina.

33 Na ɔhen Lamoni see de: Megye ndzemba yinom nyina a akā yi dzi. Ana wɔsoma wo fi Nyankopɔn nkyen?

34 Ammon see no de: Meye nyimpa; na ahyese no wɔbɔɔ “nyimpa wɔ Nyankopɔn ne su do, na no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no na ɔfree me de me ^bmebekyerekyere nkorɔfo yi dem ndzemba yinom, ama woebobu dza ɔye perper na nokwar;

35 Na dem “Sunsum no kakra tse mo mu a ɔma minya ^bnyimdzee na tum so de mbre me gyedzi na mepe a ɔwɔ Nyame mu tse.

36 Afei ber a Ammon kaa dem nsem yi no, ɔhyee ase fitsi wiadze no mbɔe, nye mbre wosii bɔɔ Adam so, na ɔkaa mbre osii ma nyimpa hwee ase kyeree no, na “osii nsem no do bio na ɔdze ^bkyerewsem krɔnkrɔn nye nkyerewee a wɔakyerew wɔ dɔm no ho boguu n’enyim, dza ‘nkɔnhyefo no akā mpo dze kesi aber no a hɔn egya, Lehi, fii Jerusalem no.

37 Na ɔdze too hɔn enyim bio (ɔhen no na no nkowaa no)

wɔ dza ɔfa hɔn egyanom hɔn akwantu a wotui wɔ sar no do, nye hɔn amandzehu nyina, nye ɔkɔm na nsukɔm a ɔdze hɔn, nye hɔn ɔkodzen, na dza ɔkekā ho nyina ho asem.

38 Na ɔkaa dza ɔfa Laman na Lemuel, nye Ishmael ne mbabanyin no hɔn etuatsew ho asem so kyeree hɔn, nyew, hɔn etuatsew nyinara ɔkaa kyeree hɔn; na ɔkyerekyeree abakɔsem nye kyerewsem nyina mu yie kyeree hɔn, fitsi aber a Lehi fii Jerusalem dze besi dem aber no mu.

39 Mbom nnye ne nyinara nye no; na mbom ɔkaa “ɔpon ho nhyehyee kyeree hɔn, dza woewiesie ato hɔ fitsi wiadze ne fapem; na ɔkaa dza ɔfa Christ ne mbae ho so asem kyeree hɔn, na Ewuradze no ndwuma nyina so ɔkaa ho nsem kyeree hɔn.

40 Na ɔbaa de ɔkaa dem nsem yi nyina wiee, na ɔkyerekyeree mu yie kyeree ɔhen no, ɔhen no gyee ne nsem no nyina dzii.

41 Na ɔhyee ase de orusū fre Ewuradze se de: O Ewuradze, hu me mbɔɔɔ; de mbre “w’ehummbɔɔɔ kese no a edze hun Nephi no nkorɔfo no tse, hu emi nye mo nkorɔfo yi mbɔɔɔ.

42 Na afei, ber a ɔkaa dem no, ɔhwee famu, tse de ma oewu.

43 Na ɔbaa de no nkowaa no maa no do soaa no dze no kemaa ne yer, na wɔdze no too mpa do; na ɔdaa hɔ tse de ma

32a Amos 4:13;

3 Ne. 28:6;

N&A 6:16.

34a Mosiah 7:27;

Ether 3:13–16.

b kɔ Kyerekyere,
Kyerekyerenyi—

Wɔdze Sunsum
rekyerekyere.

35a kɔ Kenyan,

Nkenyan.

b kɔ Nyimdzee.

36a Mosiah 1:4;

Alma 22:12; 37:9.

b kɔ Kyerewsem.

c Ndwu. 3:18–21.

39a kɔ ɔpon ho

Nhyehyee.

41a kɔ Ehummbɔɔɔ,

Mbɔɔɔrhu.

oewu beye nda ebien ntamu, adzekyee na adzesaa ebien; na ne yer nye ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa sūu no, de mbre Lamanfo ye, na wotwaa kwa-dwom kesenara maa no wu.

TSIR 19

Lamoni ne nsa kā daapem nkwa kan no na ohu Ɔpomfo no—Ne fifo hɔn akra tɔɔ gon na pii huhuu abɔfo—Wɔkora Ammon do wɔ nwanwa kwan do—Onuma pii na ɔkyekyer asɔr wɔ hɔn mu. Beye mfe 90 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de nda ebien na adzesaa ebien twaa mu no nna nkye wɔrebefa no akɔto nda mu, dza wɔaye wɔ hɔ a wosie hɔn efun wɔ.

2 Afei ɔhembaa no tsee Ammon ne nka, dem ntsi ɔso-maa de wɔnkese no de ɔpe de ɔba bohu no.

3 Na ɔbaa de Ammon yee dza wɔsee no no, na ɔkɔr ɔhembaa no nkyen, na obisaa no dza ɔpe de ɔye ma no.

4 Na ɔsee no de: Mo kun no nkowaa ama matse de eye Nyame krɔnkrɔn bi no “nkɔnhyenyi, na ewɔ tum bi a edze dzi dwuma akese pii wɔ ne dzin mu;

5 Dem ntsi, se ɔtse dem a, nna mebere de ebɔkɔ akɔhwe mo kun, osiande wɔdze no ato mpa do beye nda ebien, ntamu, adzekyee na adzesaa ebien; mbom binom se de onnwui, na binom so se de oewu na de ɔabɔn ntsi

ɔwɔ de wɔdze no kɔto nda mu; na mbom emi dze menntse de ɔabɔn.

6 Afei, iyi nye dza nna Ammon rohwehwe, osiande onyim de Nyankopɔn no tum na ɔahye ɔhen Lamoni do; onyim de woriyi ekyingye “akataenyim no efi n’adwen mu, na ^bkan a ɔahyeren n’adwen mu no ye Nyankopɔn n’enyimnyam kan no, dza ɔye ne papaye kan nwanwa no—nyew, dem kan yi na oepuw enyigye a ɔtse dem egu ne kra mu, ma oeyi fua kebii no efi hɔ, na daapem nkwa kan no asɔ wɔ ne kra mu, nyew, onyim de iyi na ɔahye ne nyimpasu do, na ɔasoa no kɔ Nyame mu—

7 Dem ntsi, dza ɔhembaa no rohwehwe efi no hɔ no nye adze ara a no so ɔrohwehwe, dem ntsi, ɔkɔr de ɔrokɔhwe ɔhen no de mbre ɔhembaa no rohwehwe ma ɔaye no; na ohun ɔhen no, na onyim de onnwui.

8 Na ɔsee ɔhembaa no de: Onnwui, na mbom ɔada wɔ Nyame mu, na adzekyee no ɔbɔsoer bio; dem ntsi mma hom nnsie no.

9 Na Ammon bisaa no de: Egye iyi dzi? Na ɔsee no de: Minnyi adasefo biara kā w’asem nye hen nkowaa hɔn asem ho; naaso megye dzi de ɔbeye hɔ de mbre akā no.

10 Na Ammon see no de: Nhyira akā wo osian wo gyedzi kese ntsi; Ɔbaa, mekā kyere wo de, “gyedzi kese a ɔtse dem yi bi nnyi Nephifo mu.

11 Na ɔbaa de ɔweɔɔn no kun

19 4a KK Nkɔnhyenyi.
6a 2 Cor. 4:3–4.
KK Akataenyim.

b KK Kan, Christ ne
Kan.
10a Luke 7:9.

KK Gyedzi.

ne mpa no, fi dem aber no araa kesii adze kyee no a Ammon hyee de ɔboɔer no.

12 Na ɔbaa de ɔsoeree, de mbre Ammon kãe no; na ber a ɔsoeree no, ɔtseen ne nsa wɔ ɔbaa no do, na ɔsee de: Nhyira nkã Nyankopɔn ne dzin, na nhyira akã wo so.

13 Na ampa de etse ase yi, hwe, mehu mo Pomfo; na ɔbeba, na “ɔbaa na ^bɔɔwo no, na ɔɔpon adasamba nyinara a wɔbege ne dzin edzi no. Afei, ber a ɔkãa dem nsem yi wiei no, n’akoma tserew wɔ no mu na ɔdze dew hwee famu bio; na ɔhembaa no so hwee ase a nna Sunsum no ahye hɔn do.

14 Afei Ammon hun de Ewuradze no Sunsum nam ne “mpaabɔ a ɔɔe maa Lamanfo a wɔye n’enuanom no a osian hɔn ntsi awerehow kese aba Nephifo mu, anaade Nyankopɔn no nkorɔfo mu osian hɔn emumuye nye hɔn ^bamambra no ntsi, otwae hwee no nkotodwe do, na ɔhyee ase de ɔdze ne kra mu mpaabɔ nye ndaase rema Nyankopɔn wɔ dza ɔaye ama n’enuanom no ntsi; na ^cdew hyee no so mã; na iyi ntsi hɔn baasa nyina ^dhwee ase.

15 Afei, ber a ɔhen no nkowaa no hun de wɔahwehwe ase no, hɔn so hyee ase de wɔrusũ fre Nyankopɔn, osiande nna Ewuradze ho suro aba hɔn so hɔn do, na ^ahɔn na wogyinaa ɔhen n’enyim na wɔgyee dase

wɔ tum kese a Ammon wɔ no ho.

16 Na ɔbaa de wɔdze hɔn ahɔdzen ɔɔ Ewuradze ne dzin araa kesii de hɔn nyina hwehwee ase ma ɔkaa Lamannyi basia bi a ne dzin dze Abish, ɔnodze nna ɔasakyer aba Ewuradze hɔ beye mfe pii osian enyido-adzehu nwanwa bi a n’egya nyaa ntsi—

17 Na ber a onyaa nsakyer na ɔbaa Ewuradze nkyen no, ɔannkã annkyere obiara, dem ntsi ber a ohun de Lamoni no nkowaa nyina na no so n’ewuraba ɔhembaa no na ɔhen no, na Ammon ahwehwe ase na wɔda hɔ kegyaa no, na onyim de ɔye Nyame no tum no; osusuu de obodua iyi do “ɔama dɔm no nyinara atse asem a esi ama se wobohu a wɔagye Nyame no tum edzi, dem ntsi otuu mbirika fii fie kor mu kor kor mu kekãa dza esi kyere dɔm no.

18 Na wɔhyee ase de wɔroboa hɔn ano wɔ ɔhen no ne fie hɔ. Na dɔmtutu w baa hɔ, na hɔnho boow hɔn ber a wohun ɔhen no na ɔhembaa no na hɔn nkowaa de wɔdeda famu kegyaa, na hɔn nyina deda hɔ de mbre woewuwu no; na wohun Ammon so, na wohun de ɔye Nephinyi.

19 Na afei dɔm no hyee ase hwinhwiin wɔ hɔn mu; binom kãa de mbusu kese bi na ɔaba hɔn do, anaade ɔaba ɔhen no nye ne fifo do, osiande ɔama Nephinyi “abetsena asaase no do.

20 Mbom binom so kasaa tsiaa

13a 1 Ne. 11:13–21.

b κκ Jesus Christ—
Nkonhye a ɔfa Jesus
Christ n’awoo na

no wu ho.

14a N&A 42:14.

b Mosiah 1:5.
c κκ Enyigye.

d Alma 27:17.

15a Alma 18:1–2.

17a Mosiah 27:14.

19a Alma 17:22–23.

hōn dē: Ōhen noara na ɔatwe mbusu aba ne fi do, osiande okum no nkwaa no a wɔkɔkɔ hōn nguankuw petsee wɔ “Sebus esu ho no.

21 Na dem nkorɔfo no a wogýinaa Sebus esu ho na “wɔkɔkɔ ɔhen no nguankuw no petsee no so kasaa tsiaa hōn osiande nna hōn bo efuw Ammon osian hōn enuanom mu binom a okum hōn wɔ Sebus esu ho no wɔ ber a ɔrobɔ ɔhen no nguankuw ho ban no.

22 Afei, hōn mu kor a Ammon dze ne nkrantsee “kum no nuabanyin no, osiande no bo efuw Ammon dodow ntsi, ɔtwee ne nkrantsee na ɔkɔr dē ɔdze rukoku Ammon; na ber a ɔmaa nkrantsee no do dē ɔdze ruku no no, hwe, ɔhwee famu wui.

23 Afei yehu dē worunntum nnku Ammon, osiande “Ewuradze akā akyere n’egya Mosiah dē: Mebegye no nkwa, na ɔbeye hɔ ama no dē mbre wo gyedzi tse—dem ntsi, Mosiah ^btuu no hye Ewuradze nsa.

24 Na ɔbaa dē ber a dɔmtutuw no hun dē ɔbarimba no ahwe ase ewu no, nyia ɔmaa nkrantsee do dē ɔdze ruku Ammon no, suro baa hōn nyina do, na woenntum anntsen hōn nsa ammfa annka ɔno anaa hōn a wɔahwehwe famu no mu biara; na wɔhye ase dze nwanwa bisaabisaa hōnho bio dē dem tum kese yi fi hen, anaade dem ndzembra yi fi

hen, anaade dem ndzembra yi nyina n’asekyere nye den?

25 Na ɔbaa dē dodowara wɔ hōn mu a wɔkāa dē Ammon nye Sunsum Kese no, na binom so see dē “Sunsum Kese no na ɔasoma no;

26 Mbom binom so kasaa tsiaa hōn nyina see dē, ɔye abowa hōn kese bi na Nephifo no asoma no dē ɔmbema hōnho nhyehye hōn.

27 Na binom so wɔ hɔ a wɔkāa dē Sunsum Kese no na osian hōn emumuye ntsi ɔasoma Ammon dē ɔmbra mbēhaw hōn; na dem Sunsum Kese no na ɔhwe Nephifo do aber nyina, na ɔnoara so na ber biara ɔgye hōn fi hōn nsamu; na wɔkāa so dē dem Sunsum Kese yi na ɔasee hōn enuanom Lamanfo no hōn mu pii no.

28 Na wentwiwentwi no ano hye ase ye dzen kese wɔ hōn mu. Na ber a wogu do refimfen no, “abaawa no a ɔmaa dɔmtutuw no behyiaa mu wɔ hɔ no bae, na ber a ohun hōn wentwiwentwi no, a ɔwɔ dɔmtutuw no mu no, awerehow kese kāa no ara mpo ma osūi.

29 Na ɔbaa dē ɔkɔree kosuoo ɔhembaa no ne nsamu dē se obotum ɔama no do efi famu a; na osuoo ne nsamu ara per na ɔsoeree gyinaa n’anan do, na ɔdze ndze kese tsēaa mu dē: O nhyiranyi nye Jesus a ɔagye me efi “hel huhu no mu! O nhyiranyi Nyankopɔn, hu dɔm yi ^bmbɔbɔr!

20a Alma 17:26; 18:7.
21a Alma 17:27; 18:3.
22a Alma 17:38.
23a Mosiah 28:7;

Alma 17:35.
b κκ Twer.
25a Alma 18:2–5.
28a Alma 19:16.

29a 1 Ne. 14:3.
b κκ Ehumbɔbɔr,
Mbɔbɔrhu.

30 Na ber a okāa dem no, nna dem ahye no mā ma okok ne nsamu, na okāa nsem pii a wɔnttse ase; na ber a ɔyee dem no, osuoo chɛn Lamoni ne nsamu, na hwe ɔsoeree gyinaa n'anan do.

31 Na ber a ohun wentwiwentwi a aba no dɔm no mu no, ntsemara, okoree na chye ase de ɔrekā hɔn enyim na ɔrekyerekyere hɔn "nsem a ɔtsee fii Ammon n'ano no; na dodowara a wɔtsee ne nsem no gyee dzii, na wɔsakyeree na wɔbaa Ewuradze hɔ.

32 Mbom dodowara so wɔ hɔn mu a wɔampɛ de wobetsie ne nsem no; dem ntsi wɔkɔr hɔn kwan.

33 Na ɔbaa de ber a Ammon soeree no, no so soom hɔn, na Lamoni no nkowaa no nyinara so yee demara; na hɔn nyinara kāa dem nsem kor noara de woenya akoma mu "nsakyer; na de wɔnnyi pe bio de wɔbeye bɔhɔn.

34 Na hwe, dodowara kāa de woehu "abɔfo na wɔnye hɔn akasa; na de wɔakā dza ɔfa Nyankopɔn nye ne ndzeyetse-nenee no ho asem akyerɛ hɔn.

35 Na ɔbaa de dodowara gyee hɔn nsem no dzii; na dodowara a wɔgyee dzii no "wonumaa hɔn; na wɔbeyee atseneneefo, na wɔkyekyer asɔr wɔ hɔn mu.

36 Na dem na Ewuradze n'edwuma hyee ase wɔ Lamanfo mu; dem na Ewuradze hyee ase

hwe no Sunsum guu hɔn do; na yehu de ɔabaa n'abasa mu ama "dodowara a wobonu hɔnho na wɔagye ne dzin edzi.

 TSIR 20

Ewuradze soma Ammon de ɔnkɔ Midoni nkeyi n'enuanom no a wɔda efiadze no—Ammon na Lamoni hyia Lamoni n'egyia, ɔno na ɔye ɔmanhen wɔ asaase no nyina do—Ammon hye chɛn akɔkora no ma ɔpen do de obeyi n'enuanom no efi efiadze. Beye mfe 90 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔkyekyer asɔr wɔ asaase no do no, chɛn Lamoni pɛe de Ammon bekā noho ma wɔkɔ Nephi asaase do, ama ɔdze no aakyere n'egyia.

2 Na Ewuradze ne ndze baa Ammon hɔ de: Mma nnkɔ Nephi asaase do, na hwe, chɛn no beper eyi wo nkwa efi hɔ, na mbom kɔ Middoni asaase do na hwe, wo nua Aaron nye Muloki na Ammah so da efiadze.

3 Afei ɔbaa de ber a Ammon tsee iyi no, okāa kyeree Lamoni de: Hwe, na m'enuanom da efiadze wɔ Middoni na morokɔ akegye hɔn.

4 Afei Lamoni see Ammon de: Minyim de ibotum aye adze nyina wɔ Ewuradze "n'ahodzen mu. Na mbom hwe, menye wo bɔkɔ Middoni asaase do; na chɛn a ɔwɔ Middoni asaase do no a ne dzin dze Antiomno no

31a Alma 18:36–39.
33a κκ Awoɔ Fofor,
Nyankopɔn Awo no.
b Mosiah 5:2;

Alma 13:12.
34a κκ Abɔfo.
35a κκ Enuma, Numa.
36a 2 Ne. 26:33;

Alma 5:33.
20 4a Alma 26:12.

ye me nyenko; dem ntsi mobokō Middoni asaase do ama maakō akedzefedzefew ohen no a owō asaase no do no, na obeyi w'enuanom no efi ^befiadze. Afei Lamoni see no de: Woana see wo de w'enuanom da efiadze?

5 Na Ammon see no de: Obiara nnkaa nnkyereē me, gyede Nyankopōn nko; na osee me de—Kō na kegye w'enuanom no, osiande wōda efiadze wō Middoni asaase do.

6 Afei ber a Lamoni tsee iyi no ohyeē no nkowaa no de wōnye no “mpōnkō nye ntseaseanam no krado.

7 Na osee Ammon de: Bra, menye wo bokō Middoni asaase do, na hō na mobōtotō asere ohen no ma oeyi w'enuanom no efi efiadze.

8 Na obaa de ber a Ammon na Lamoni rokō no, wohyiaa Lamoni n'egya no a oye omanhen wō “asaase nyinara do no.

9 Na hwe, Lamoni n'egya see no de: Ebenadze ntsi na ammba daano “aponto kese no a motoe maa me mbabanyin nye mo nkorōfo no ase yi?

10 Na obisaa bio de: Henfa na enye Nephinyi “ōtorfo ne mba mu kor yi rokō?

11 Na obaa de Lamoni k̄aa bea a okokō kyereē no, osiande osuro de obōfom no.

12 Na ok̄aa dza omaa otsintsimii wō n'ahenman mu ma oenntum annkō n'egya n'aponto no ase no kyereē no.

13 Na afei ber a Lamoni k̄aa

dem nsem yinom nyina kyereē no no, hwe, ahobowsem, n'egya no bo fuuw no, na osee no de: Lamoni, ana erokō akēgye Nephifo yi a wōye akōhwifo yi hōn mbabanyin yi. Hwe, otwa hen egyanom edwoo; na afei ne mba so aba hen mu ama wōdze hōn ndabraba na hōn atordzi, dze abadaadaa hen, ama hōn so woebotwa hen edwoo ahodze bio.

14 Afei Lamoni n'egya hyeē no de omfa ne nkrantsee nku Ammon. Na ohyeē no so de mma onye no nnkō Middoni asaase do, na mbom onsan n'ekyir nye no nkō “Ishmael asaase do.

15 Mbom Lamoni see no de: Murunnku Ammon, nna mere-nnsan m'ekyir nnkō Ishmael asaase do so, mbom mobokō Middoni asaase do akēgye Ammon no nuanom no, na minyim de wodzi perper nna wōye Nyame nokwafo no no nkonhyefo krōnkrōn.

16 Afei ber a n'egya tsee dem nsem yi no, no bo fuuw no, na otwee ne nkrantsee de odze rubotwitwa no egu famu.

17 Mbom Ammon gyinae na osee no de: Hwe, mma nnku wo ba; osiande “oye de onō bōtōr sen owō, na hwe ^boenu noho wō no bōn ho; na mbom se owō etōr aber yi mu wō w'ebufuhyew mu a, wo kra rinnya nkwa.

18 Na bio, oye de inya abotar; osiande se “iku wo ba yi a, osiande onndzi fō ntsi no bōgyaa bosu efi asaase tsir mu afre

4b Alma 20:28–30.

6a Alma 18:9–10.

8a Alma 22:1.

9a Alma 18:9.

10a Mosiah 10:12–17.

14a Alma 17:19.

17a Alma 48:23.

b Alma 19:12–13.

18a KK Ewudzi.

Ewuradze hen Nyankopɔn de ɔmma werdzi mbra wo do; na annhwe a nna ayew wo ^bkra.

19 Afei ber a Ammon kãa dem nsem yi kyereɛ no no, obuuaa no de: Minyim de se muku me babanyin yi a nna makã bɔgya a afɔdzi nnyi ho egu; osiande nna ɔwo na erohwehwe aseɛ no.

20 Na ɔtseen ne nsa de oruboku Ammon. Na hwe, Ammon nye no dzii esi, na otwaa n'abasa mma oenntum ɔammfa annye hwee bio.

21 Afei ber a ɔhen no hun de Ammon botum eku no no, ɔhyee ase de ɔrototɔ sere no de ɔmfa no nkwa nkye no.

22 Mbom Ammon maa ne nkrantsee do na ɔsee no de: Hwe, mubotwitwa wo, nna gyede ema kwan de wonyi m'enuanom no mfi efiadze.

23 Afei ɔhen no suroo de beye na ɔayew no nkwa ntsi ɔsee de: Se edze mo nkwa kye me a ɔno biribiara a ibebisa me no mebeye ama wo, se ɔye m'ahenman ne fã mpo a.

24 Afei ber a Ammon hun de ne nsa akã dza ɔrohwehwe efi ɔhen akɔkora no nkyen no, ɔsee no de: Se ebema woeyi m'enuanom no efi efiadze, na ama Lamoni so ada ho edzi adze wɔ n'ahenman mu, na wo bo rummfuw no, na mbom ebema no kwan ma ɔaye "dza ɔnoara ɔdwen de oye na ɔpe biara de ɔye a, ɔno medze wo nkwa bekye wo; annye dem a ɔno mubotwitwa wo egu famu.

25 Afei ber a Ammon kãa dem

nsem yi no, ɔhen no hyee ase de oridzi dew osian no nkwa ntsi.

26 Na ber a ohun de Ammon nnyi pe biara de oboku no no, na ohun ɔɔ kese so a Ammon wɔ dze ma ne babanyin Lamoni no, noho boow no kesenara, na ɔsee no de: Osiande iyi ara na erohwehwe, de minyi w'enuanom no, na memma me babanyin Lamoni ndzi adze wɔ n'ahenman mu no, hwe, mebema me babanyin no afa n'ahenman no fitsi aber yi mu dze kesi afeɔɔ; na mirinndzi no do hen bio—

27 Na mebema woeyi w'enuanom no efi efiadze, na enye w'enuanom no botum aba me nkyen wɔ m'ahenman mu; osiande mebepe papaapa de mobohu wo. Na ɔhen no noho boow no kesenara wɔ nsem a ɔkãa no ho, nye nsem so a ne babanyin Lamoni kãa no, dem ntsi "ɔpeɛ de osũa.

28 Na ɔbaa de Ammon na Lamoni ɔɔwɔ hɔn akwantu no do de wɔrokɔ Middoni asaase do. Na Lamoni n'enyim baa nyam wɔ ɔhen a ɔwɔ asaase no do no enyim; dem ntsi woyii Ammon n'enuanom no fii efiadze.

29 Na ber a Ammon hyiaa hɔn no, awerehow kese kãa no, osiande nna wɔda adagyaw na hɔn honam so etwitwa pii osian nkyehoma dzendzen a wɔdze kyekyeer hɔn no ntsi. Na ɔkɔm na nsukɔm adze hɔn, na woehu amandze ahorow pii so; naaso wonyaa "abotar wɔ hɔn amandzehu pii no mu.

30 Na obaa de hon dze wakotok nkoroko a hon akoma epirim na woye akonkyefo kese nsamu; dem ntsi woenntsie hon nsem no, na wopaam hon, na wawhee hon, na woyii hon edzi fii efiefi mu nye mbeambea do kesii de wodur Middoni asaase do; ho wakyeer hon na wodze hon guu efiadze, na wodze “nkyehoma dzenzen kyekyeer hon, na womaa wodaa efiadze nda pii kesii de Lamoni na Ammon begyee hon.

Mbre Aaron na Muloki nye hon enuanom no sii ka nsempa no kyeree Lamanfo no.

*Ne nyinara wo ofitsi etsir
21 dze kesi 26 mu.*

TSIR 21

Aaron ka Christ nye ne werdamba ho asem kyere Amalekifo—Wodze Aaron na n'enuanom gu efiadze wo Middoni—Woyii hon n'ekyir no wokyerkyere wo nhyiamudan no mu na wosakyer akra pii—Lamoni dze nyamesom ho fahodzi ma nkoroko a wawa Ishmael asaase do no. Beye mfe 90–77 Ansaana wabawo Christ.

Afei ber a Ammon nye n'enuanom dzii “mpaapaamu wo Lamanfo hon asaase ne he do no, hwe Aaron sii mu de okoko asaase a Lamanfo no fre ho Jerusalem no a wodze too hon

egyanom asaase no do na onye Mormon asaase bo he.

2 Afei Lamanfo nye Amalekifo nye nkoroko a wawa “Amulon akyekyer kurokon kese bi a wofree no Jerusalem.

3 Afei Lamanfo no ye nkoroko a woye dzen ara yie, na mbom Amalekifo no nye Amulonfo no ye dzen sen hon; dem ntsi woyee Lamanfo no ma wopiriim hon akoma, ama woye emumuyedze nye mbusudze kese.

4 Na obaa de Aaron baa Jerusalem kurokon no mu, na odzii kan de okaka nsempa no akyere Amalekifo no. Na ohyee ase de okaka nsempa no akyere hon wo hon nhyiamudan mu, nna woesis nhyiamudan de mbre “Nehor fekuw nhyehyee no tse; osiande Amalekifo nye Amulonfo no hon mu dodowara dom Nehor fekuw no.

5 Dem ntsi, ber a Aaron kor hon nhyiamudan kor mu de okaka nsempa no akyere dom no, na ohyee ase de okasa akyere hon no, hwe Amalekinyi bi a wawa ho soeree na ohyee ase de onye no rifimfen se de: Ebenadze na agye ho dase yi? Ana ehu “wawo? Ebenadze ntsi na aboko nnyi honho nkyere hen? Hwe ana dom yi nnye apapafu de wo nkoroko?

6 Okaka so de, gyede yenu henho annye dem a yerinnya nkwa. Eye den hu hen akoma mu nsem? Eye den hu de wawa de yenu henho? Eye den hu de yenne atseneneefo? Hwe, yesisi kronkronbea na yehia mu

30a Alma 26:29.
21 1a Alma 17:13, 17.

2a Mosiah 24:1;
Alma 25:4–9.

4a Alma 1:2–15.
5a Mosiah 27:11–15.

som Nyankopɔn. Yegye dzi de Nyankopɔn begye adasamba nyinara nkwa.

7 Afei Aaron see no de: Ana egye dzi de Nyankopɔn ne Ba no beba abɔpon adasamba efi hɔn hɔn mu?

8 Na ɔbarimba no see no de: Yenngye nndzi de inyim adze a ɔtse dem. Yenngye dem nkwasemasem amambra yi nndzi. Yenngye nndzi de inyim “ndzemba a ɔbeba, eso yenngye nndzi de hom egyanom nye hen so hen egyanom nyim biri-bi a ɔfa ndzemba a wɔakã de ɔbeba ho nsem.

9 Afei Aaron hyee ase de orubuebue kyerewsem no n’enyi do kyere hɔn, nye dza ɔfa Christ ne mbaa ho, nye dza ɔfa owusoer so ho, na de “ɔpon biara nnyi hɔ mma adasamba gyede ɔnam Christ no wu nye n’amandzehu do, nye no bɔgyaa a ɔdze bɔbɔ^bwerdam no do.

10 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔhyee ase de ɔrekyerekyere dem ndzemba yi mu akyere hɔn no, hɔn bo fuuw no, na wɔhyee ase de woridzi noho few; na woentisie nsem a ɔrekã no.

11 Dem ntsi, ber a ohun de worinntsie ne nsem no, ofii hɔn nhyiamudan no mu na ɔbaa ekuraase bi a wɔfre no Ani Anti, hɔ na ohun Muloki de ɔrekã asempa no kyere hɔn; na Ammah nye n’enuanom so wɔ hɔ. Na wɔnye dodowara fimfenee wɔ asem no ho.

12 Na ɔbaa de wohun de dɔm

no epirim hɔn akoma, dem ntsi wofii hɔ baa Middoni asaase do. Na wɔkã asempa no kyeree dodowara, na kumaabi na wɔgyee nsem a wɔkã kyere hɔn no dzii.

13 Naaso, wɔdze Aaron na n’enuanom no mu binom guu efiadze, na hɔn a wɔkae no so guanee fii Middoni asaase do kɔr mbeambea a wɔabɔ ho aprɔw no.

14 Na hɔn a wɔnye hɔn guu efiadze no “hun amandze pii, na Lamoni na Ammon begyee hɔn, na wɔmaa hɔn edziban ma wodzii na wɔmaa hɔn ntar ma wɔhyee.

15 Na wɔkɔr bio de wɔrekekã asem no, na dem na wɔdze yii hɔn fii efiadze ahyese no; na dem so ntsi na wohun amandze.

16 Na wɔkɔr beebiara a Ewuradze no “Sunsum gyaa hɔn de wɔnkɔ kekã Nyame n’asem wɔ Amalekifo hɔn nhyiamudan biara mu na Lamanfo hɔn ehyiadzi biara a wɔmaa hɔn ho kwan mu.

17 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze hyee ase de orihyira hɔn araa ma wɔmaa dodowara bohun nokwar no, nyew, wɔmaa dodowara “gyee hɔn hɔn na hɔn egyanom amambra no a ɔnntsen too mu.

18 Na ɔbaa de Ammon na Lamoni saan hɔn ekyir fii Middoni asaase do baa Ishmael asaase do, dza ɔye hɔnara hɔn egyapadze asaase no.

19 Na ɔhen Lamoni amma kwan de Ammon bɔsom no, anaa ɔbeyee n’akowaa.

8a Jacob 7:1–8.

9a Mosiah 5:8;
Alma 38:9.

b KK Werdam,
Werdambɔ.
14a Alma 20:29.

16a Alma 22:1.
17a N&A 18:44.

20 Mbom ɔmaa wosisii nhyia-mudan ɔ Ishmael asaase do; na ɔmaa no nkorɔfo, anaa nkorɔfo a wɔhye n’ahenman ase no boaboa hɔn ano.

21 Na odzii dɛw ɔ hɔnho, na ɔkyerekyerɛ hɔn ndzembra pii. Na ɔkãa kyereɛ hɔn dɛ wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔhye n’ase na wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔdze hɔn fahodzi ama hɔn, na woeyi hɔn efi n’ɛgya ɔmanhen no ne nhye ase; osiandɛ n’ɛgya ama no kwan dɛ ondzi hen ɔ dɔm ɔ ɔwɔ Ishmael asaase nye asaase nyinara a etwa ho ehyia no do.

22 Na ɔkãa kyereɛ hɔn dɛ wɔwɔ kwan dɛ wɔsom Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn “ahotɔ mu ɔ hɔn pɛ do na bea biara a wɔwɔ do, dɛ sɛ ɔye asaase a ɔhye ɔhen Lamoni n’ahendzi ase a.

23 Na Ammon kãa nsempano kyereɛ ɔhen Lamoni no dɔm no; na ɔbaa dɛ ɔkyerekyerɛ hɔn ndzembra nyinara a ɔfa tsene-neeye ho. Na osii nketse tuu hɔn fo daa nyina; na wotsiee n’asem na wɔpeen do dɛ wobedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do.

TSIR 22

*Aaron kã Abɔdze, Adam n’asehwe na ɔpon ho nhyehyee a ɔnam Christ mu ba ho asem kyere Lamoni n’ɛgya—*ɔmanhen no nye ne fifo nyina sakyer—*Wɔkyere mbre wosi kye asaase no mu ma Nephifo na Lamanfo no kyere hɔn. Beye mfe 90–77 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.*

AFEI, ber a Ammon gu do rekyerekyere Lamoni no nkorɔfo no, yɛbesan hen ekyir akɔwɔ Aaron na n’enuanom no hɔnho nsem no do; na ber a ofii Middoni asaase do no, Sunsum no “dze no kɔr Nephi asaase do, dze no kɔr ɔmanhen no a ɔhwe asaase a ɔwɔ hɔ nyina do no ne fie, na Ishmael asaase ^bnko na ɔnnka ho; na ɔno nye Lamoni n’ɛgya.

2 Na ɔbaa dɛ ɔnye n’enuanom no kɔr ɔmanhen no nkyen ɔ n’ahemfie, na ɔkɔkɔ no mu adze ɔwɔ ɔhen no enyim na ɔsee no dɛ: Hwe, O ɔhen, yeye Ammon n’enuanom no a “ɔgyee hen fii efiadze no.

3 Na afei, O ɔhen, sɛ edze hen nkwa kye hen a, yɛbeye wo nkowaa. Na ɔhen no see hɔn dɛ: Hom nsoɛr, na medze hom nkwa bekye hom, na meremma kwan mma hom nnye mo nkowaa; mbom mebema hom akyerekyerɛ me; osiandɛ hom nua Ammon n’ayamuyie nye ne nsem akese no ama m’adwen rehaw me; na mepe dɛ muhu siantsir a ɔnam do ma ɔnye hom emmfi Middoni ammba.

4 Na Aaron see ɔhen no dɛ: Hwe Ewuradze no Sunsum afre no ɔ beebi foror; ɔkɔ Ishmael asaase do, rekyerekyerɛ Lamoni no nkorɔfo.

5 Afei ɔhen no see hɔn dɛ: Ebenadze nye dem Ewuradze no Sunsum yi a hom akã ho asem yi? Hwe, iyi nye adze a ɔrehaw me.

6 Na ebenadze so nye dem

22a N&A 134:1–4;
G ho N 1:11.

KK Ahotɔ.
22 1a Alma 21:16–17.

b Alma 21:21–22.
2a Alma 20:26.

asem yi a Ammon kãe de—“Se inu woho a wɔbɛgye wo nkwa, na se ennu woho a, wobotwa wo akyen wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu no?”

7 Na Aaron buaa no see de: Ana egye dzi de Nyankopɔn bi wɔ hɔ? Na ɔhen no see de: minyim de Amalekifo no kã de Nyankopɔn bi wɔ hɔ, na mama hɔn kwan de wonsisi krɔnkrɔn-bea, ama woehyia mu dze asom no. Na se afei erekã de Nyankopɔn wɔ hɔ a, hwe “mebegye edzi.

8 Na afei ber a Aaron tsee iyi no, n’akoma hyee ase de oridzi dew, na ɔsee de: Hwe, nokwar de ber a etse ase yi, O ɔhen, Nyankopɔn bi wɔ hɔ.

9 Na ɔhen no bisaa de: Ana dem Nyankopɔn no nye dem “Sunsum Kese no a ɔnye hen egyanom fii Jerusalem asaase do bae no?”

10 Na Aaron see no de: Nyew, ɔno nye dem Sunsum Kese no, na ɔno na “ɔbɔɔ ndzemba nyinara a ɔwɔ sor nye asaase. Egye iyi dzi anaa?”

11 Na ɔsee de: Nyew, megye dzi de Sunsum Kese no na ɔbɔɔ ndzemba nyina, na mepe de ekã dem ndzemba yinom ho nsem kyere me, na “mebegye wo nsem edzi.

12 Na ɔbaa de ber a Aaron hun de ɔhen no begye ne nsem no

edzi no, ɔhyee ase “kenkaan kyerewsem no kyere ɔhen no fitsi ber a wɔbɔɔ Adam—mbre Nyankopɔn sii bɔɔ nyimpa wɔ nankasa no su do, na de Nyankopɔn maa no mbrasem, na osian mbrato ntsi, nyimpa hwe ase.

13 Na Aaron kyerekyere no kyerewsem no mu fitsi ber a “wɔbɔɔ Adam, na ɔmaa ohun nyimpa n’asehwe nye no honam su tsebew na bɔɔpon ho nhyehyee no so, dza wosiesiei too hɔ fitsi wiadze ne ‘fapem wɔ Christ mu ma obiara a ɔbɛgye ne dzin edzi no.

14 Na susuampaara de nyimpa “ahwe ase no, nankasa runntum nnye bɔbiribi pa biara mmfa mma nankasa noho; na mbom Christ n’amandzehu nye no wu no bɔ ‘werdam dze ma hɔn bɔn wɔ gyedzi nye nnuho nye dza ɔkekã ho biara mu; na oebubu owu no mpokyerɛ mu na d’owu-maa nnyi konyimdzi biara, na ɔama enyimnyam mu enyidado amen owu no bɔr; na Aaron kyerekyere dem ndzemba yinom nyina mu kyere ɔhen no.

15 Na ɔbaa de ber Aaron kyerekyere dem ndzemba yinom nyina mu kyere ɔhen no wiei no, ɔhen no see de: “Ebenadze na menye ma minya dem onnyiewiei nkwa yi a akã ho asem yi? Nyew, ebenadze na menye

6a Alma 20:17–18.

7a N&A 46:13–14.

9a Alma 18:18–28.

10a κκ Abɔdze, Bɔ.

11a κκ Gye Dzi.

12a 1 Ne. 5:10–18;

Alma 37:9.

13a Gen. 1:26–28.

b κκ ɔpon ho

Nhyehyee.

c 2 Ne. 9:18.

14a κκ Adam na Eve

Asehwe.

b 2 Ne. 25:23;

Alma 42:10–25.

c Alma 34:8–16.

κκ Werdam,

Werdambɔ.

d Isa. 25:8;

1 Cor. 15:55.

15a Ndwu. 2:37.

ma Nyankopɔn ^bnwo me fofor na woetutu emumuye sunsum aagye ndwow wɔ mo mu yi, na meebenya no Sunsum, ama dɛw aahye me mā, amma woenntwa me annkyen wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu? Hwɛ, ɔse, mibegyaa ‘m’ahodze nyina mu, nyew, mobɔpow m’ahenman, ama me nsa akā dem dɛw kɛse yi.

16 Mbom Aaron see no dɛ: Sɛ “ɛpɛ dem adze yi, na sɛ ebɔɔ wo mu adze wɔ Nyame enyim, nyew, sɛ ibonu woho wɔ wo bɔn nyina ho, na ebɔɔ wo mu adze wɔ Nyame enyim, na abɔ ne dzin wɔ gyedzi mu, na agye edzi dɛ wo nsa bekā a, ɔno wo nsa bekā ^benyidado no a erohwɛwɛ no.

17 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Aaron kāa dem nsem yi no, ɔhen no bɔɔ no mu adze ^abuu ntwer wɔ Ewuradze enyim; nyew, ɔdze noho too famu koraa, na ^bosūu dzen-dzenndzen dɛ:

18 O Nyankopɔn, Aaron akā akyerɛ me dɛ Nyame bi wɔ hɔ, na sɛ Nyame bi wɔ hɔ a, na sɛ ɔwo nye Nyankopɔn no a nna yi woho kyere me, na mibegyaa mo bɔn nyina ye ama meehu wo, ama woenyan me efi owu mu, na waaagye me nkwa wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu. Na afei ber a ɔhen no kāa dem nsem yi no, ɔyɛ dɛ mbre oewu.

19 Na ɔbaa dɛ no nkowaa no tuu mbirika kekāa dza esi ɔhen no do nyina kyereɛ ɔhembraa no. Na ɔbaa ɔhen no nkyen; na ber a ohun dɛ ɔda kegyaa

dɛ mbre oewu, na Aaron nye n’enuanom no gyina hɔ dɛ mbre hɔn na wɔayɛ ma ɔahwe ase no, no bo fuuw hɔn, na ɔhyɛ no nkowaa no, anaade ɔhen no nkowaa no dɛ wɔmfa hɔn nkɔ nkoku hɔn.

20 Afei nkowaa no hun sian-tsir a ɔhen no hwe ase, dem ntsi wɔampɛ dɛ wɔdze hɔn nsa beka Aaron nye no nuanom no; na wɔsereɛ ɔhembraa no dɛ: Ebenadze ntsi na ehye hen dɛ yenku dem nkorɔfo yi, ber a ehwe a hɔn mu kor mpo noho ye “dzen sen hen nyinara yi? Dem ntsi yebɔɔr wɔ hɔn enyim.

21 Afei ber a ɔhembraa no hun dɛ nkowaa no suro no, suro kɛse hyɛ ase dɛ ɔrekā no so, dɛ annhwe a mbusu bi beba no do. Na ɔsee no nkowaa no dɛ wɔnkɔ nkefre dɔm no ama woetum eku Aaron nye no nuanom no.

22 Afei ber a Aaron hun dɛ ɔhembraa no esi n’adwen pi na onyim so dɛ nkorɔfo no hɔn akomadzen no, osuroo dɛ annhwe a dɔmtutuw no bɔboa hɔn ano aba, na wentwiwentwi na basabasaye beba hɔn mu; dem ntsi ɔtseen ne nsa na ɔmaa ɔhen no do fii famu hɔ, na ɔsee no dɛ: Soer. Na ogyinaa n’anan do, na onyaa ahɔɔzen;

23 Mbom dem adze yi sii wɔ ɔhembraa no nye nkowaa no hɔn mu pii enyim. Na ber a wohun dem no, hɔnhɔ boow hɔn kɛsenara, na wɔhyɛ ase dɛ woru-suro. ɔhen no soereɛ gyinae, na

15b Alma 5:14, 49.
c Matt. 13:44–46;
19:16–22.

16a κκ Nsakyɛr, Sakyɛr.
b Ether 12:4.
17a N&A 5:24.

b κκ Mpaabɔ.
20a Alma 18:1–3.

ɔhyɛ ase “soom hɔn. Na wɔ-kyerekyerɛ hɔn araa ma ne fifo nyina nyaa ^bnsakyer na wɔbaa Ewuradze hɔ.

24 Afei nna dɔmtutuw aboa hɔn ano wɔ hɔ osian ɔhembraa no ne mbra a ɔhyɛ no ntsi, na wɔhyɛ ase de woruhwinhwin kesenara wɔ hɔn mu osian Aaron nye n’enuanom no ntsi.

25 Mbom ɔhen no soeree gyinaa hɔn mu na ɔkyerekyerɛ hɔn. Na wonyaa abodwee wɔ Aaron nye hɔn a wɔkã noho no ho.

26 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔhen no hun de dɔm no hɔn bo adwe no, ɔsee Aaron nye n’enuanom no de wɔmbra mbegyina dɔmtutuw no finimfin na wɔnkã nsem no nkyere hɔn.

27 Na ɔbaa de ɔhen no maa “wɔkɔ dawur wɔ asaase no nyina do, wɔ no nkorɔfo a wɔkɔ mbeambea a etwa hɔnho ehyia nyina mu, mbea a ɔkɔ asaase noho aprɔw dze kɔ po mu afamu, wɔ boka nye anee afamu, dza ɔkye ^bZarahemla asaase mu a ɔye sar tseabaa a ɔda po no boka dze kɔ po n’anee mpo, wɔ mpoano, sar a ɔda Zarahemla asaase n’etsifi afamu dze fa Manti ɔhe do wɔ Sidon esutsen ne tsir afamu fi boka dze kɔ anee—na dem na ɔdze kye Lamanfo nye Nephifo mu ebien.

28 Afei Lamanfo no hɔn mu dodow a wɔye “enyiahafo no tse sar no do, na wɔtse ntamadan mu; na wɔabɔ apetse wɔ

sar no n’anee afamu wɔ Nephi asaase do; nyew, nye Zarahemla asaase n’anee afamu, wɔ mpoano, nye Nephi asaase n’anee afamu, wɔ bea a ahyese no nna ɔye hɔn egyanom egyapadze asaase a odzi kan no, na iyi nye ɔhe a ɔda mpoano hɔ.

29 Na Lamanfo pii so wɔ mpoano no boka afamu hɔ na Nephifo no paam hɔn. Na dem na ɔama Lamanfo no etwa Nephifo ho ehyia; naaso Nephifo no afa etsifi afamu nsaase a etwa sar no ho ehyia nyina, wɔ Sidon esutsen n’etsifi afamu, fi boka dze kɛpem anee, abɔ sar n’afã ho aprɔw; fi etsifi dze ba asaase a wɔfre hɔ “Dzifuu no.

30 Na ɔda asaase a wɔfre no “Amamfɔ ne he do, ɔda etsifi afamu papaapa na ɔtsen dze ba asaase no a nkye nyimpa pii wɔ do na wɔsɛɛ hɔn no a yeakã hɔn ^bmbiew ho asem dada no, dza nkorɔfo a wofi Zarahemla kopuee do no, hɔ nye bea a “wodzii kan soee.

31 Na wofii hɔ baa sar no n’anaafo afamu. Dem na ɔmaa wɔfre asaase a ɔda etsifi afamu no “Amamfɔ no, na asaase a ɔda anafo afamu no wɔfre no Dzifuu, hɔ ye sar a mbowa abɔyafa ahorow biara wɔ, wofi etsifi afamu hɔ bɔhwehwe edziban.

32 Na afei, Nephinyi dze da kor na fã tu “kwan fi Dzifuu dze kɔ Amamfo, fi po no boka dze kɔ n’anee; aka kakraabi ma

23a KK Kã Asempa;
Kyerekyere, Kyerekyerenyi; ɔsomfo.
b KK Nsakyer, Sakyar.
27a Alma 23:1–4.

b Omni 1:13–17.
28a 2 Ne. 5:22–25.
29a Alma 52:9; 63:5.
30a Alma 50:34;
Morm. 4:1–3.

b Mosiah 8:7–12;
28:11–19.
c Hel. 6:10.
31a Hel. 3:5–6.
32a Hel. 4:7.

nsu etwa Nephifo hōn asaase nye Zarahemlafo hōn asaase ho ehya, ^basaase tseabaa na oḁa etsifi afamu nye anaafō afamu.

33 Na oḁaa de Nephifo no ketsenaa asaase Dzifuu do, fi boka dze kō anee afamu, na dem na Nephifo no nye hōn aweomfo nye hōn nsordaafo no nam hōn nyansaa do esiw Lamanfo no kwan kō anaafō afamu hō amma hōn nsa annka asaase a oḁa etsifi afamu amma woenntum anntserew asaase no mu ammfa annkō etsifi afamu hō.

34 Dem ntsi Lamanfo no nsa anntum annkā asaase biara bio ammfa gyede Nephi asaase no nko, nye sar no a etwa hōnhō ehya no. Afei iyi nye Nephifo hōn nyansaa, na osiande Lamanfo no ye hōn atamfo ntsi wōammpe de wōbema hōn kwan ma wōahaw hōn kō kwan biara do, na woenya kurow bi a se wōpe a wobotum eguan akō do.

35 Na afei ber a makā iyi ewie yi, mebesan m'ekyir akō Ammon na Aaron, Omner na Himni, nye hōn enuanom no hōnhō nsem do bio.

TSIR 23

Wōbō nyamesom ho fahodzi ho dawur—Lamanfo a wōwō nsaase esuon nye nkurow mu sakyer—Wōfre hōnhō Anti-Nephi-Lehifo na woyi hōn fi ndom ase—Amalekifo nye Amulonfo pow nokwar no. Beye mfe 90–77 Ansaana wōbōwo Christ.

Hwe, afei oḁaa de Lamanfo hōn hen no maa “ככככ dawur kō no nkorōfo nyinara mu, de mma wōmmfa hōn nsa nnka Ammon, anaa Aaron, anaa Omner, anaa Himni, anaa hōn enuanom no a wōkōkō akekā Nyame n'asem wō asaase n'afā beebiara no.

2 Nyew, oḁze omom maa hōn, de mma wōmmfa hōn nsa nkā hōn nkyekyer hōn, anaa wōmmfa hōn nngu efiadze; anaa wonnhimahima hōn ntafi, anaa wōnnhwe hōn, anaa wonnyi hōn edzi mmfi hōn nhyiamudan mu, anaa wonnsi hōn mpire anaa wōnntow abo mmbō hōn, na mbom wōmma hōn kwan mma wōmbra hōn efiefi, nye hōn *temple* mu, nye hōn nhyiamudan so do.

3 Na dem bema woetum akō beebiara a wōpe akekā asem no, osiande ohen no asakyer aba Ewuradze hō, onye ne fifo nyina; dem ntsi oḁaa wōkōkō dawur kō no nkorōfo no mu kō asaase no do nyina, amma fintsidua biara ennsiw Nyame n'asem kwan, na mbom apetse asaase nyina do, ama no nkorōfo eetum ehu dza oḁa hōn egyanom hōn emumuyedze “amambra, na wōama woehu de hōn nyina ye enuanom, na de onnyi de wodzi ewu, anaa wōkōkō epoo, anaa wōwia adze, anaa wōto awar, anaa wōye emumuyedze biara.

4 Na afei oḁaa de ber a ohen no maa wōkōkō dem dawur yi no, Aaron nye n'enuanom no fii kurow kor mu kōr kor so mu, fii asōrfi kor mu kōr kor so mu,

kyekyeer asɔrasɔr, na wɔhyɛ asɔfo na woyiyii akyerekyerɛfo fii Lamanfo no mu wɔ asaase no do hɔ nyina de wɔnkā Nyame n'asem no na wɔnkyerekyerɛ hɔn; na dem maa hɔn edwuma kor do yie.

5 Na wɔtwɛ mpempem baa Ewuradze ho nyimdzeɛ ho, nyew, wɔmaa mpempem nyaa gyedzi wɔ Nephifo hɔn "amambra ho; na wɔkyerekyerɛ hɔn ^bkyerewsem nye nkɔnhɛ a wɔdze egyaa hɔn fi tsetse dze besi dem aber no mu.

6 Na nokwar de Ewuradze tse ase yi, dodowara a wɔgyɛe dzii no, anaade dodowara a ɔnam Ammon nye n'enuanom no hɔn nsempa a wɔrekā no do nyaa nokwar no ho nyimdzeɛ, wɔ ɔfa no nyikyere sunsum nye nkɔnhɛ, nye Nyankopɔn no tum a ɔreyɛ anwanwadze wɔ hɔn mu no—nyew, mese hom de, de Ewuradze tse ase yi, Lamanfo dodowara a wɔgyɛe hɔn nsem no dzii no na "wɔsakyeree baa Ewuradze hɔ no, ^bannkɔ asehwe mu ara da.

7 Na wɔbeyɛ atseneneɛfo; na wɔdze hɔn akodze a wɔdze tsew etua guu famu de wɔronnkɔ nntsia Nyankopɔn anaa hɔn enuanom bio.

8 Afei, iynom nye "hɔn a wɔsakyeree na wɔbaa Ewuradze hɔ:

9 Lamanfo no a wɔkwɔ Ishmael asaase do;

10 Nye Lamanfo no so a wɔkwɔ Middoni asaase do.

11 Nye Lamanfo so a wɔkwɔ Nephi kuroɔn mu;

12 Nye Lamanfo so a wɔkwɔ "Shilom asaase do, nye hɔn a wɔkwɔ Shemlon, nye Lemuel kuroɔn mu, nye Shimnilom.

13 Na woyinom nye Lamanfo no a "wɔsakyeree na wɔbaa Ewuradze hɔ no hɔn nkurow edzin; woyinom so na wɔdze hɔn etuatsew ho akodze guu famu, nyew, hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze; na hɔn nyinara wɔyɛ Lamanfo.

14 Na Amalekifo no "annsakyɛr, gyede nyimpa kor per; na ^bAmulonfo no so annsakyɛr; na mbom wopiriim hɔn akoma na Lamanfo no a wɔtse asaase ne mbea a wɔtse no so demara, nyew, hɔn a wɔtsetse hɔn nkuraase nyina nye hɔn nkurow nyina mu.

15 Dem ntsi na yeabobɔ nkurow a Lamanfo a woenu hɔnhɔ na woehu nokwar no na wɔasakyɛr no edzin no.

16 Na afei ɔbaa de ɔhen no nye hɔn a wɔsakyɛr pɛɛ de wonya dzin ama soronko aabeda hɔn nye hɔn enuanom no ntamu; dem ntsi ɔhen no nye Aaron nye hɔn asɔfoɛ mu pii dwendween dzin a wɔmfa nto hɔn do, ama wɔaabeyɛ soronko.

17 Na ɔbaa de wɔfrɛɛ hɔnhɔ "Anti-Nephi-Lehifo; na dem na wɔdze frɛɛ hɔn na wɔammfrɛ hɔn Lamanfo bio.

18 Na wɔhyɛɛ ase de wɔreyɛ edwuma papanara; nyew, na wɔfaa Nephifo no anyenkofɔ;

5a Alma 37:19.

b Alma 63:12.

kk Kyerewsem.

6a kk Nsakyɛr, Sakyɛr.

b Alma 27:27.

8a Alma 26:3, 31.

12a Mosiah 22:8, 11.

13a Alma 53:10.

14a Alma 24:29.

b Mosiah 23:31–39.

17a kk Anti-Nephi-Lehifo.

dem ntsi, wɔnye hɔn dzii nkita-
ho, na Nyankopɔn no “ndom
no enndzi hɔn ekyir bio.

TSIR 24

*Lamanfo no ba Nyankopɔn no
nkorɔfo no do—Anti-Nephi-Lehifo
dzi dew wɔ Christ mu na abɔfo
besera hɔn—Wɔpe de wɔwu kyen
de wɔbɔkɔ agye hɔnho—Lamanfo
pii so sakyɛr. Beyɛ mfe 90–77
Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.*

NA ɔbaa de Amalekifo nye
Amulonfo nye Lamanfo a wɔwɔ
Amulon no, nye Helam asaase
so do no, nye hɔn a wɔwɔ
“Jerusalem asaase do no, ne sin
ara nye de nsaase a etwa ho
ehyia nyina a wonnyaa nsa-
kyer no na wɔammfa ^bAnti-
Nephi-Lehi dzin annto hɔn do
no, Amalekifo nye Amulonfo no
nunuu hɔn ma wonyaa ebufuw
wɔ hɔn enuanom no ho.

2 Na hɔn ebufuw a ɔwɔ hɔnho
no mu yɛɛ dzen mbordo araa
mpo ma wɔtseew etua wɔ hɔn
hen do; na wɔammpe de obedzi
hɔn do hen dem ntsi, wɔfaa
akodze dze kɔr Anti-Nephi-Lehi
dɔm do.

3 Afei ɔhen no dze ahendzi no
maa ne ba, na ɔtoo no dzin
Anti-Nephi-Lehi.

4 Na ɔhen no wui wɔ dem afe
no a Lamanfo no hyɛɛ ase de
wɔroboaboa hɔnho nye Nyame
ne mba abɔkɔ no mu.

5 Afei ber a Ammon na n’enua-
nom nye hɔn a wɔnye hɔn bae

no hun de Lamanfo no roboaboa
hɔnho dze akɛsɛɛ hɔn enuanom
no, wɔbaa Midian asaase do na
Ammon hyiaa n’enuanom no
nyina; na wofii hɔ baa Ishmael
asaase do de wɔnye Lamoni nye
no nua Anti-Nephi-Lehi robɔkɔ
“ngua na wɔadwendwen adze
a wɔbeyɛ dze abɔ hɔnho ban
wɔ Lamanfo ho.

6 Afei hɔn a wɔasakyɛr aba
Ewuradze hɔ no mu kor mpo
amppe de ɔbefa akodze na
ɔnye n’enuanom no akɔkɔ; nna
wɔammpe mpo de wɔbeyɛ aho-
boaboa biara dze akɔkɔ; nyew,
na hɔn hen so hyɛɛ hɔn de mma
wɔnnye.

7 Afei, dem nsem yi na ɔkɔa
kyerɛɛ no nkorɔfo no wɔ asem
yi ho: Mo nkorɔfo adɔfo, meda
Nyankopɔn ase de hen Nyame
kokroko nam ne papayɛ do
asoma hen enuanom Nephifo yi
ma wɔaba hen nkyen de wɔmbe-
kɔ nsempe no nkyerɛ hen ma
yenhu hen egyanom emumu-
yedzefo hɔn “amambra no.

8 Na hwe, meda me Nyame
kokroko no ase de ɔama hen no
Sunsum no bi ma ɔagow hen
akoma, ma yenye hen enuanom
Nephifo yi ridzi nkitaho.

9 Na hwe, meda me Nyame ase
de oebue dem nkitahodzi kwan
yi ato hɔ na yehu hen “bɔn nye
ewudzi pii a yedzi.

10 Na meda me Nyame ase so,
nyew, me Nyame kokroko no,
de ɔama yennu henho wɔ dem
ndzamba yinom ho, na eso de
ɔdze hen bɔn pii yi nye ewudzi

18a 1 Ne. 2:23;
2 Ne. 30:5–6;
3 Ne. 2:14–16.

24 1a Alma 21:1.
b Alma 25:1, 13.
5a Alma 27:4–13.

7a Mosiah 1:5.
9a N&A 18:44.

a yedzi “akyē hen, na ɔnam ne Ba no ndwuma pa mu oeyi hen ^bafɔdzi efi hen akoma mu.

11 Na afei hwe, m’enuanom, ber yi dza yebotum aye ara nye de (osiande hen nye adasamba a yeayew koraa) yebonu henho wɔ hen bɔn nyina ho nye ewudzi pii a yedzi ho, na yebisa Nyankopɔn ma “oeyi efi hen akoma mu, osiande iyinom ara na yebotum aye dze enu henho yie wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim ama oeyi henho nkekā efi hɔ—

12 Afei, mo nuanom adɔfo, ber a Nyankopɔn eyi henho nkekā efi hɔ, hen nkrantsee ho atsew yi, mma hom mma yemmfa hen nuanom hɔn bɔgyaa nkekā ho bio.

13 Hwe, mese hom de, Oho, hom mma yemfa hen nkrantsee nsie amma hen nuanom hɔn bɔgyaa annkekā ho; annye na se yema nkekā ba hen nkrantsee ho bio a woruntum “nhohor ho ma noho atsew bio wɔ hen Nyame kokroko no ne Ba no bɔgyaa a obekyi dze aye werdambɔ dze ama hen bɔn.

14 Na Nyame kokroko no ehu hen mbɔbɔr, na ɔama yehu dem ndzemba yinom amma yeannhera; nyew, ɔama yehu dem ndzemba yinom dada osiande ɔɔɔ hen “akra so de mbre ɔdze dɔ hen mba: dem ntsi, ɔnam n’ehumbɔbɔr do ama n’abɔfoe abesera hen, ama yeehu ^bnkwa-gye nhyehyee no na ndaamba hen ebusuasantsen so ehu.

15 O hen Nyankopɔn ye mbɔbɔrhufɔ! Na afei hwe, susu-ampaara de yefonaa ara yie ansaana yerutum eyi hen nkekā efi henho, na hen nkrantsee ho atsew yi, hom mma yemfa nsu-ma ama noho ada ho atsew ma aye dasegye ama hen Nyankopɔn wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, anaade wɔ da a wɔdze hen beba ebegyina n’enyim ma oebu hen atsen no mu, de yeammfa hen enuanom hɔn bɔgyaa annkekā hen nkrantsee ho fi ber a ɔdze n’asem no maa hen ma ɔnam do tseew henho no.

16 Na afei, m’enuanom, se hen nuanom no rohwehwe aseɛ hen a, hwe, yedze hen nkrantsee bosuma, nyew, yedze besie wɔ asaasetsirmu, ama noho ada ho aatsew ma aye dasegye de yeammfa annye hwee da, wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu; na se hen enuanom no see hen a, hwe, “yebɔkɔ hen Nyankopɔn nkyen na ɔbegye hen nkwa.

17 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a ɔhen no wieɛ dem nsem yi kā no, dɔm no nyinara boaa hɔn ano na wɔfaa hɔn nkrantsee, nye akodze biara a wɔdze kā nyimpa bɔgya gu no, na “wosieɛ no wɔ asaasetsirmu.

18 Na wɔyee iyi dze yee dasegye maa Nyankopɔn nye adasamba, de “wɔremmfā nnkā nyimpa no bɔgyaa nngu bio da; na dem na wɔyee dze kyeree hɔn awerehyemu na wɔnye Nyankopɔn ^bdzii ahyemu de mbom

10a Dan. 9:9.
b KK Fɔ Dzi.
11a Isa. 53:4–6.
13a Nyi. 1:5.

14a KK ɔkra—Akra hɔn
bo a wɔsom.
b KK ɔpon ho
Nhyehyee.

16a Alma 40:11–15.
17a Hel. 15:9.
18a Alma 53:11.
b KK Ahyemudzi.

‘wobegyaa hōnankasa hōn nkwa mu ama sen de wōbekā hōn enuanom bōgya egu; na de wōbegye efi onua bi nsamu no, mbom hōnankasa wōdze bema no; na de wōbesee hōn nda wō enyihaw mu no, mbom wōdze hōn nsa beye edwuma mbordo.

19 Na dem na oma yehu de ber a Lamanfo no gyee dzii no na wohun nokwar no, ‘wogyinaa pintsinn na wōpēe de wobohu amandze dze akō owu mu mpo sen de wōbeye hōn; na yehu de wosiee hōn asomdwee ho akodze, anaade wosiee hōn oō ho akodze dze hwehwee asomdwee.

20 Na obaa de hōn enuanom no, Lamanfo no boaboa hōhō de wōrokōkō, na wōbaa Nephi asaase do de wōrebeseē ohen no, na wōdze fofor esi n’ananmu, na wōaseē Anti-Nephi-Lehi dōm efi asaase no do.

21 Afei ber a dōm no hun de wōreba hōn do no wōkōr de worikehyia hōn kwan, na wōdze hōhō “too famu wō hōn enyim, na wōhyee ase de wōrobō Ewuradze ne dzin, na wōdaa famu hō demara kesii de Lamanfo no bae na wobotui hyee hōn do, na wōhyee ase de wōdze hōn nkrantsee rukuku hōn.

22 Na wōnye hōn enndzi aper biara ntsi wokum hōn mu apem nye enum; na yenyim de woehyira hōn, osiande wōnye hōn Nyankopōn reketsena.

23 Afei Lamanfo no hun de hōn

enuanom no nnguan mmfi hōn nkrantsee ano anaade wōnndan hōhō nnkō hōn nsa enyimfa anaa bankum, na mbom wōdaa famu hō kesii de “wobowu, na ber a woruwu wō nkrantsee ano no mpo nna woriyi Nyame ayew.

24 Afei ber a Lamanfo no hun dem no, ‘wogyaa de wokuku hōn; na hōn mu dodowara wō mu a ^bwerehow hyee hōn akoma mā wō hōn enuanom a wōatōr wō nkrantsee ano no ntsi, na wonuu hōhō wō dza wōaye no ho.

25 Na obaa de wōtoow hōn oō ho akodze no gui, na wōamppe de wōbefa bio, osiande nna yaw akā hōn wō ewudzi a woedzi no ho; na wōdaa famu de mbre hōn enuanom no aye no mpo hwēe de hōn a wōamema hōn nsa do dze rukuku hōn no benya ehumbōkōr anaa.

26 Na obaa de nkorōfo a wōbekāa Nyankopōn no nkorōfo ho no dōkō sō sen hōn a woeku hōn no; na hōn a wokum hōn no ye atseneneefo, dem ntsi ekyingye biara nnyi ho, yenyim de “wōagye hōn nkwa.

27 Na omumuyenyi biara nnyi hōn a wokum hōn no mu; mbom dōm a wōbor apem na wonyaa nokwar no ho nyimdzee; dem ma yehu de Ewuradze nam “akwan pii do ma no nkorōfo nya nkwaye.

28 Afei Lamanfo a wokum hōn enuanom no hōn mu dodowara ye Amalekifo nye Amulonfo, na

18c KK Afōrbō.
19a KK Gyedzi.
21a Alma 27:3.

23a Alma 26:32.
24a Alma 25:1.
b KK Ayamuhyehye.

26a Nyi. 14:13.
27a Isa. 55:8–9;
Alma 37:6–7.

hɔn mu dodowara na wɔɔɔm
 “Nehor ne ^bfekuw no.

29 Afei, hɔn a wɔbekā Ewura-
 dze no nkorɔfo ho no mu “biara
 nnyi hɔ a wɔye Amalekifo anaa
 Amulonfo, anaa hɔn a wɔɔɔm
 Nehor ne fekuw no, na mbom
 hɔn a wɔye Laman nye Lemuel
 asefo.

30 Na dem ma yehu pefee de
 nkorɔfo a “woenya Nyame no
 Sunsum ne kan da, na woenya
^btseenenee ndzemba ho nyim-
 dzee kese no, na nkyii ^cwɔhwe
 ase wɔ hɔn nye mbratɔ mu a,
 hɔn akoma pirim mbordo, na
 dem ma hɔn tsebew ^dsee koraa
 sen hɔn a wonnyim dem ndzem-
 ba yinom ho hwee koraa.

TSIR 25

*Lamanfo hɔn ntoabɔ no tserew—
 Noah n’asefo asɔfo no hera de
 mbre Abinadi hye ho nkɔm no—
 Lamanfo pii sakyer na wɔkekā Anti-
 Nephi-Lehifo ho—Wɔgye Christ
 dzi na wodzi Moses mbra do. Beye
 mfe 90–77 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.*

NA hwe, afei ɔbaa de dem La-
 manfo no bo fuuw mbordo
 osian hɔn enuanom no a woeku-
 ku hɔn no ntsi; dem ntsi wɔkā
 ntam de wobedzi Nephifo no
 awer; na woeku “Anti-Nephi-
 Lehifo no wɔ dem mber no mu
 bio.

2 Mbom wɔfaa hɔn nsordaafɔ
 no na wɔkɔr Zarahemla asaase
 no kurotsia, na wɔkɔr dɔm a
 wɔwɔ Ammonihah asaase do
 no do, na “wɔkeseɛ hɔn.

3 Na ɔno ekyir, wɔnye Nephifo
 no dzii akɔ pii a no mu no
 wɔpaam hɔn na wokum hɔn.

4 Na Lamanfo no a wokum hɔn
 no mu dodowara ye “Amulon
 nye n’enuanom hɔn asefo, wɔye
 Noah n’asɔfoe, na wɔtotɔree wɔ
 Nephifo nsaano;

5 Na hɔn a wɔkaa no guanee
 kɔr sar no boka afamu, hɔ na
 wonyaa tum wɔ Lamanfo no do,
 na wɔmaa wɔdze “gya hyeew
 Lamanfo no mu pii osian hɔn
 gyedzi ntsi—

6 Na “hɔn mu dodowara yeew
 hɔn nkorɔfo pii na wohun aman-
 dze pii n’ekyir no, wɔhyee ase
 de wɔrekaa ^bnsem a Aaron nye
 n’enuanom no kāa kyereɛ hɔn
 wɔ hɔn asaase no do no; dem
 ntsi wɔhyee ase de woruhu de
 hɔn egyanom hɔn ^camambra no
 nyinara nnye nokwar, na wɔ-
 gyee Ewuradze dzii, na wohun
 de ɔno na ɔdze tum kese maa
 Nephifo no; na iyi maa hɔn
 mu dodowara nyaa nsakyer wɔ
 sar no do.

7 Na ɔbaa de ahwɛdɔfo no a
 wɔye “Amulon ne mba nkaase
 no hyee mbra de ^bwonku hɔn,
 nyew, hɔn a wɔgye dem ndzem-
 ba yinom dzi nyina.

28a Alma 1:15; 2:1, 20.

b Alma 21:4.

29a Alma 23:14.

30a Matt. 12:45.

b Heb. 10:26;

Alma 47:36.

c 2 Ne. 31:14;

Alma 9:19.

kk Gyedzi ho
 Asehwe.

d 2 Pet. 2:20–21.

25 1a kk Anti-Nephi-
 Lehifo.

2a Alma 8:16; 16:9.

4a Mosiah 23:35.

5a Mosiah 17:15.

6a de Lamanfo.

b Alma 21:9.

c Alma 26:24.

7a Alma 21:3; 24:1,
 28–30.

b kk Bɔgya Dasefo,
 Okum a Wokum obi
 wɔ ne Gyedzi ho.

8 Afei hɔn a osian hɔn gyedzi ntsi woeku hɔn wɔ Nyame mu no maa hɔn enuanom no bo fuwii; na wentwiwentwi hyee ase wɔ sar no do; na Lamanfo no hyee ase de “woritsiw Amulon nye no nuanom hɔn asefo no, na wɔhyee ase de worukuku hɔn; na iyi maa woguanee kɔr sar no boka afamu.

9 Na hwe, Lamanfo no gu do rohwehwe hɔn dze besi nde da yi. Iyi ama Abinadi ne nsem no a ɔkãe no aye hɔ, dza ɔkãe a ɔfa asɔfo no a wɔmaa wɔdze ogya hyeew no no hɔn asefo.

10 Osiande ɔsee hɔn de: Dza hom dze “rebeye me yi beye ngyinahɔmadze ama ndaamba.

11 Na afei Abinadi nye nyia odzii kan “wui wɔ ogya mu osian ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ no wɔ Nyame mu ntsi; afei iyi nye dza ɔrohwehwe akã, de, dodowara bowu wɔ ogya mu de mbre wɔdze aye no yi.

12 Na ɔkãa kyerɛɛ Noah n’asɔfoe no de hɔn asefo bema woekuku nyimpa pii, de mbre wɔdze aye no no, na de wɔɔɔ hɔn apetse na woekuku hɔn de nguan a wonnyi oguhwefo a mbowa abɔyafo taa hɔn do na worukuku hɔn mpo; na afei hwe, dem nsem yi ada edzi, osiande Lamanfo no ataa hɔn do etsiw hɔn na wɔahwe hɔn.

13 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no hun de worunntum nndzi Nephifo do konyim no, wɔsaan

hɔn ekyir baa hɔnankasa hɔn asaase do; na hɔn mu dodowara baa betsenaa Ishmael asaase nye Nephi asaase do, na wɔdze hɔn-ho ɔkɔɔ Nyame no nkorɔfo a wɔye “Anti-Nephi-Lehifo no ho.

14 Na hɔn so “siew hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze de mbre hɔn nuanom no yee no, na wɔhyee ase de wɔreye atseneneefo; na wɔnantseew Ewuradze n’akwan mu, na wosii nketse de wobesie ne mbrasem nye n’ahyedze.

15 Nyew, wodzii Moses mbra do; osiande okehiaa de wodzi Moses mbra do wɔ mber no mu, osiande ne nyina nnhyee mã. Mbom “Moses mbra no nyina ekyir no, wɔhwɛɛ Christ ne mbae no so kwan, nna wosusu ho de Moses mbra no ye ne mbae no ho^bngyinahɔmadze, na wɔgyee dzii de ɔwɔ de wodzi “baguamu ayedze no do kesi aber a wobeyi no akyere hɔn.

16 Afei nna wonnsusu de “nkwagye nam^bMoses mbra do beba; na mbom Moses mbra no na ɔhye hɔn gyedzi dzen wɔ Christ mu; na iyi maa wɔnam gyedzi do gyinaa pintsinn wɔ “enyidado mu dze kɔr onnyiewiei nkwagye mu, na aber nyina wɔtwer nkɔnhye sunsum no a ɔkã ndzamba a ɔbeba ho asem kyere no.

17 Na afei hwe, Ammon, na Aaron, nye Omner, nna Himni, nye hɔn enuanom no nyaa enyigye mbordo; osian dza wɔyeɛ

8a Mosiah 17:18.

10a Mosiah 13:10.

11a Mosiah 17:13.

13a Alma 23:16–17.

14a Alma 24:15; 26:32.

15a Jacob 4:5;

Jarom 1:11.

kk Moses Mbra.

b Mosiah 3:14–15;

16:14.

c Mosiah 13:29–32.

16a Mosiah 12:31–37;

13:27–33.

b 2 Ne. 11:4.

c 1 Thes. 5:8–9.

wɔ Lamanfo no mu a asow aba ntsi, na wohun de Ewuradze etsie hɔn ^ampaabɔ, na ɔada n'asem no so edzi wɔ hɔn mu wɔ kwan biara mu.

TSIR 26

Ammon tuw noho wɔ Ewuradze mu —Ewuradze hye agyedzifo dzen na ɔma hɔn nyimdzee—Nyimpa botum edua gyedzi do dze akra mpempem aba nnuho mu—Nyan-kopɔn wɔ tum nyina na adze nyina mu ntseasee. Beye mfe 90–77 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei, nsem a Ammon kãa kyeree n'enuanom no nye de: Mo nuanom na m'enuanom, nhwe mese hom de, ebenadze tsitsir ntsi na ɔwɔ de yedzi dew; ana yesusuu wɔ ber a ^ayesii mu fii Zarahemla asaase do no de Nyankopɔn bema hen nhyira kese a ɔtse dem?

2 Na afei, mibisa hom de, eben nhyira kese na oehue egu hen do yi? Ana hom botum akã?

3 Hwe, miriyi ano ama hom; osiande nna hen enuanom Lamanfo no wɔ sum mu, nyew, nna ɔwɔ sum kebii mu, na mbom hwe, hɔn mu ^abaahen na woebuhu Nyankopɔn ne kan nwanwa yi! Na iyi nye nhyira a oehue egu hen do, ma yeaye ^bedwindadze wɔ Nyame ne nsa-

mu ma ɔdze hen edzi dwuma kese.

4 Hwe, hɔn mu ^ampempem ridzi dew, na wɔdze hɔn aba Nyame no nguanbuw mu.

5 Hwe, ^akwã no aber, na nhyira akã hom, osiande hom atow hom ^bkantankranke ato mu dze hom ahɔdzen rutwa, nyew, hom aye edwuma wɔ da no nyina mu; na hom nhwe hom ^eefi-efi no dodow! Na wɔbɔ-boaboa ano dze ekogu san do, amma ɔannsee.

6 Nyew, ehum ronnhwe hɔn no wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu; nyew, ekyinehyia mframa runnhuw hɔn nnkɔ sor; na mbom se ^aehum ɔa wɔbɔɔmu aboa hɔn ano wɔ hɔn bea do amma ehum no enntum annhen hɔn mu; nyew, nna mframa dzendzen so runntum nnhuw hɔn nnkɔ beebiara a ɔtamfo no pe de ɔdze hɔn kɔ.

7 Mbom hwe, wɔwɔ ^aotwaber Wura no ne nsamu, na wɔye nedze; na ^bɔbema hɔn do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

8 Nhyira nkã hen Nyankopɔn; hom mma ^ayentow ndwom nyi no ayew, nyew, hom mma yemfa ^bndaase mma ne dzin krɔnkɔn no, osiande ne tseneneeye wɔ hɔ afebɔ.

9 Na se yemmfi Zarahemla asaase do ammba a nkye hen enuanom adɔfo yi a wɔwɔ henho ɔɔ nwanwa yi, beda ho ^aekyir

17a Alma 17:9.
26 1a Mosiah 28:9;
Alma 17:6–11.
3a Alma 23:8–13.
b 2 Cor. 4:5;
Mosiah 23:10.
4a Alma 23:5.

5a John 4:35–37;
N&A 4:4.
b Joel 3:13.
c N&A 33:7–11; 75:2, 5.
6a Hel. 5:12;
3 Ne. 14:24–27.
7a kk Otwaber.

b Mosiah 23:22;
Alma 36:28.
8a N&A 25:12.
b kk Da Ase, Ndaase,
Ndaasema.
9a Mosiah 28:1–2.

hen dzendzenndzen, nyew, na nkye wɔda ho so ye ananaben ama Nyankopɔn.

10 Na ɔbaa de ber a Ammon kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, no nuabanyin Aaron kaa n'enyim see de: Ammon, musuro de mebekaa de w'enyigye rotwe wo ako ntuw mu.

11 Mbom Ammon see no de: "Munntuw wɔ mankasa m'ahodzen mu, anaade wɔ mankasa me nyansaa mu; na mbom hwe, me ^bdew ahye ma, nyew, dew ahye m'akoma mu ma, na mibedzi dew wɔ me Nyame mu.

12 Nyew, minyim de mennse hwee; se mohwe m'ahodzen ho a nna meye mberew koraa; dem ntsi "murunntuw moho, na mbom mubotuw wɔ Nyame mu, osiande ^bn'ahodzen mu na mutum meye ndzamba nyina; nyew, yeaye etumdze akese pii wɔ asaase yi do, na iyi ho ntsi yebeyi ne dzin ayew afebɔɔ.

13 Hwe, hen nuanom mpem ahen na oeyi hɔn efi "hel ne yaw mu; na wɔaba ^brobɔtow ɔɔ ɔpon ho ndwom, na iyi osian n'asem no tum a ɔwɔ hen mu ntsi, dem ntsi ana yennyi siantsir tsitsir bi a yehwe ho dzi dew?

14 Nyew, yewɔ siantsir bi a yehwe ho dze yi no ayew afebɔɔ, osiande ɔno nye Ɔsorsor Nyankopɔn no, na oesian hen nuanom efi hel no "nkɔnsɔnkɔnsɔn no mu.

15 Nyew, nna daapem sum nye

ɔsɛɛ etwa hɔnho ehyia; na mbom hwe, ɔdze hɔn aba ne daapem "kan mu, nyew, wɔaba daapem nkwagye mu; na no dɔ kese no etwa hɔnho ehyia; nyew, na hen na yeaye edwindadze wɔ ne nsamu edzi dem dwuma a ɔsɔ na ɔye nwanwa yi.

16 Dem ntsi, hom mma yenhye henho "enyimnyam, nyew, yebehye henho ^benyimnyam wɔ Ewuradze mu; nyew, yebedzi dew, osiande hen dew ahye ma; nyew, yebeyi hen Nyame ayew afebɔɔ. Hwe, woana na obotum ahye noho enyimnyam kese wɔ Ewuradze mu? Nyew, woana na obotum aka no tum kese no nye "n'ehumbɔɔɔ, nye ne penkyer a ɔwɔ wɔ adasamba ho asem pii? Hwe, mese hom de, dza ɔye wɔ mo mu no murunntum nnka no mu ketsekese mpo.

17 Woana dwen de hen Nyame bohu hen mbɔɔɔ ara ekese de ɔɔtwe hen efi hen ɔn kese nye ɔsɛɛ no mu?

18 Hwe, yedze ebufuhyew kese mpo na ehunahuna kor de "yerekesee n'asɔɔ.

19 Ao, ebenadze ntsi na oenngyaa hen amma ɔsɛɛ kese, nyew, ebenadze ntsi na ɔamma ne perperdzi nkrantsee no ammba hen do, mma yeamma abagura a onnyiewiei mu?

20 Ao, se modwen ho a, ɔma me kra mpo guan. Hwe, ɔamma ne perperdzi no enndzi dwuma wɔ hen do, na mbom ɔnam

11a 2 Cor. 7:14.
b N&A 18:14–16.
kk Enyigye.

12a Jer. 9:24; Alma 29:9.
b Ndw. 18:32–40;
Philip. 4:13;

1 Ne. 17:3.

13a kk Hel.
b Alma 5:26.

14a Alma 12:11.

15a kk Kan, Christ ne
Kan.

16a Rom. 15:17;

1 Cor. 1:31.
b 2 Cor. 10:15–18;
N&A 76:61.

c Ndw. 36:5–6.

18a Mosiah 27:8–10.

n'ehumbɔɔɔr kесе do dze hen atra daapem "owu no bun nye awerehow no mpo ma hen akra enya nkwageye.

21 Na afei hwe, mo nuanom, "honammunyi bi wɔ hɔ a onyim dem ndzemba yinom? Mese hom de, obiara nnyi hɔ a ^bonyim dem ndzemba yinom, gyede nyia oenya nnuho.

22 Nyew, nyia "oenu noho na ɔma ne ^bgyedzi ye edwuma, na ɔye ndwuma pa, na ɔɔ mpaa daadaa a ongyaa da—nyimpa ɔtse dem yi na ɔwɔ ho kwan de ohu Nyankopɔn 'n'esumasem; nyew, dem nyimpa yi na wɔbema oeyi ndzemba a wonnii nkyereɛ da no akyerɛ; nyew, wɔbema dem nyimpa no atwe mpempem aba nnuho mu mpo de mbre wɔama yeatwe hen enuanom yinom aba nnuho mu yi.

23 Afei hom akaa, m'enuanom, de yekāa kyereɛ hen enuanom wɔ Zarahemla asaase do de yerokɔ Nephi asaase do akekā nsempa no akyerɛ hen enuanom Lamanfo no wɔsereew hen, sii hen atwetwe?

24 Na wasee hen de: Ana hom susuu de hom botum atwe Lamanfo aba nokwar no ho? Ana hom susuu de hom botum ama Lamanfo yinom agye edzi de hɔn egyanom hɔn "amambra no a ɔntsen, nkorɔfo a wɔye ^bakɔnkyefo dem yi; dɔm a hɔn akoma mu enygyedze ara nye

bɔgyakagu; dɔm a wɔasee hɔn mber nyina dze aye emumuye yaayaa; dɔm a hɔn akwan nyina ye mbrato akwan fitsi ahyese yi? Afei m'enuanom, hom kaa de iyi nye hɔn nsem.

25 Na wɔkāe so de: Hom mma yemfa akodze na yenkɔ hɔn do, ama yeaasee hɔn nye hɔn emumuyedze nyina efi asaase yi do, amma woenndzi kan ammba hen do ammbeseɛ hen.

26 Mbom hwe, m'enuanom adɔfo, yeamma sar yi do de yerebesee hen nuanom, mbom hen adwen nye de gyangyanbiara yebotum yeagye hɔn mu binom hɔn akra nkwa.

27 Afei ber a hen were howee, na nkye yereye asan hen ekyir no, hwe, Ewuradze "kyekyee hen were, na ɔsee de: Hom nko hom enuanom Lamanfo no mu, na hom mfa ^babotar nsɔw hom 'amandzehu, na mebema hom konyimdzi.

28 Na afei hwe, yeaba, na yeabekā hɔnho; na yenia abotar wɔ hen haw mu; na yeasɔw enyinguase biara; nyew, yekyin fi fie akɔ fie mu, yetwer wiadze ehumbɔɔɔr—na nnye wiadze n'ehumbɔɔɔr nko na mbom Nyame n'ehumbɔɔɔr so.

29 Na yeahen hɔn efiefi mu na yeakyerɛkyere hɔn, na yeakyerɛkyere hɔn wɔ hɔn abɔntsen do; nyew, na yeakyerɛkyere hɔn wɔ hɔn akoko do; na yeahen hɔn *temple* nye hɔn nhyiamudan nyi-

20a 2 Ne. 1:13;
Hel. 3:29–30.

21a kк Honammunyi.
b 1 Cor. 2:9–16;
Jacob 4:8.

22a Alma 36:4–5.

кк Nnuho, Nu Ho.

b кк Gyedzi.

c кк Nyankopɔn
n'Esumasem.

24a Mosiah 10:11–17.

b Mosiah 13:29.

27a Alma 17:9–11.

b кк Abotar.

c Alma 20:29–30.
кк Akotorka.

na mu na yeakyerekyere hɔn; na woyii hen edzi na wodzii henho fɛw, na wohimaa ntafi guu hen do, na wɔbɔɔ hen asotɔ; na wohiim hen abo, na wɔfaa hen dze ntampehoma dzendzen kyekyeer hen, na wɔdze hen guu efiadze; na ɔnam Nyame no tum nye ne nyansaa do woeyi hen efi mu bio.

30 Na yeɔɔw amandzehu ahorow pii, wɔ iyi mu, de gyan-gyanbiara akra binom nam hen do benya nkwa; na yenyim de hen “dɛw behye mǎ de ɔnam hen do ma akra binom enya nkwa.

31 Afei hwe, yehu hen edwuma no mu ndɔbaa; osuar anaa? Mese hom de, Oho, “ɔɔɔ sɔ ara yie; nyew, na yetum gye hɔn nokwardzi ho dase, osian ɔɔ a wɔɔ dze ma hɔn enuanom nye hen so ntsi.

32 Na hwe, wɔpɛɛ de wɔdze hɔn nkwa “ɔɔɔ afɔr sen de wobeyi hɔn atamfo nkwa efi hɔ; na wɔdze hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze ^besie asaase tsir mu, osian ɔɔ a wɔɔ dze ma hɔn enuanom ntsi.

33 Na afei hwe mese hom de, ana ɔɔ kese a ɔtse dem yi bi wɔ asaase nyinara do? Oho, bi nnyi hɔ, bi nnyi Nephifo mpo mu.

34 Na hwe, wɔbɛfa akodze nye hɔn enuanom akɔ; wɔremmfa hɔnhɔ mma de wonkum hɔn. Na mbom hwe hɔn mu dodow na wɔdze hɔn nkwa too hɔ; na yenyim de wɔɔ hɔn Nyanko-

ɔn nkyen, osian hɔn ɔɔ nye ɔn a wokyriri de wɔbeyɛ ntsi.

35 Afei ana siantsir bi nnyi hɔ mma hen de yedzi dɛw? Nyew, mese hom de, fitsi wiadze n’ahyese nyimpa biara nnyi hɔ a wɔɔ siantsir kese bi a ɔse de wɔhwe ho dzi dɛw de hen; nyew, m’enyigye adɔɔ sɔ araa ma murutuw wɔ me Nyame mu; osiandɛ ɔɔ “tum nyina, nye nyansa nyina, nye adze nyina mu ^bntseasee; onyim adze nyina, na ɔye ‘mbɔɔrhunyi, na ɔma hɔn a wonu hɔnhɔ na wɔgye ne dzin dzi no nya nkwagye mpo.

36 Afei sɛ iyi ye ntuw a, nna demara mpo na mubotuw moho; osiandɛ iyi nye mo nkwa na me kandzea, m’enyigye na mo nkwagye, na mo ɔpon fi daapem mbusu mu. Nyew, nhyira nkā me Nyankopɔn ne dzin, nyia ɔdwen dem nkorɔfo yi a wɔye Israel duatantam “n’abaw a, wɔayew efi ne duatantam ho wɔ ananabea do; nyew, mese, nhyira nkā me Nyankopɔn ne dzin, nyia ɔdwen henho, hen a yeaye ^bekyimakyimafo wɔ ananabea.

37 Afei mo nuanom, yehu de Nyankopɔn dwen “nyimpa nyina ho, wɔ asaase biara do; nyew, ɔkan no nkorɔfo, na n’ehumbɔɔ abadaa kata adze nyina do. Afei iyi nye m’enyigye, nye me ndaase kese; nyew, na medze ndaase bema me Nyankopɔn afɛɔɔ. Amen.

30a N&A 18:15–16.

31a Alma 23:8–13.

32a Alma 24:20–24.

b Alma 24:15.

35a KK Tum.

b N&A 88:41.

c KK Ehumbɔɔɔ,
Mbɔɔrhu.

36a Gen. 49:22–26;

Jacob 2:25; 5:25.

b Jacob 7:26.

37a Ndwu. 10:34–35;

2 Ne. 26:33.

TSIR 27

Ewuradze hye Ammon de ondzi Anti-Nephi-Lehifo enyim kan nkɔ bea a hɔ ye dwudwoodwo—Ammon hyia Alma, onya enyigye mbordo ma n'ahom pa—Nephifo dze Jereshon asaase no ma Anti-Nephi-Lehifo—Wɔfre hɔn Ammon no nkorɔfo. Beye mfe 90–77 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Afei ɔbaa de ber a dem Lamanfo no a wɔkɔr de wɔrokɔkɔ etsia Nephifo no hun de hɔn mbɔdzembɔ pii nyina ekyir no worunntum nnɛɛ hɔn no, wɔsaan hɔn ekyir kɔr Nephi asaase do bio.

2 Na ɔbaa de Amalekifo no bo fuuw kesenara osiande nna hɔn dɔm no mu pii atotɔr. Na ber a wohun de worunntum nndzi Nephifo no hɔn wer no, wɔhyee ase nunuu dɔm no ara ma hɔn bo fuuw hɔn “enuanom ^bAnti-Nephi-Lehifo no; dem ntsi wɔhyee ase bio de wɔresɛɛ hɔn.

3 Afei dem nkorɔfo yi poow “bio de wɔbɔfa hɔn akodze, na wɔdze hɔnhɔ maa hɔn atamfo no de wonku hɔn de mbre wɔpɛ.

4 Afei ber a Ammon nye n'enuanom no hun dem ɔsɛɛ ndwuma yi wɔ hɔn a wɔkɔ hɔn papaapa, na hɔn so wɔkɔ hɔn papaapa—osiande wɔfaa hɔn de wɔye abɔfo a Nyankopɔn asoma hɔn de wɔmbegye hɔn nkwa mfi daapem ɔsɛɛ mu—dem ntsi, ber a Ammon nye n'enuanom no hun dem ɔsɛɛ ndwuma kese yi

no, hɔn yamu hyehyee hɔn, na “wɔkɔā kyereɛ ɔhen no de:

5 Ma yemboaboa Ewuradze no dɔm yi ano, na yenguan mfi hen atamfo yi nsa nkɔ hen enuanom Nephifo nkyen wɔ Zarahemla asaase do amma wɔaannɛɛ hen.

6 Na mbom ɔhen no see hɔn de: Hwe, Nephifo no besɛɛ hen, osian ewudzi nye bɔn pii a yeaye etsia hɔn ntsi.

7 Na Ammon see de: Mobɔkɔ ekebisa Ewuradze, na sɛ ɔse hen de, yenkɔ hen enuanom no nkyen a, ana ye bɔkɔ?

8 Na ɔhen no see no de: Nyew, sɛ Ewuradze se hen de yenkɔ a, yebɔkɔ hen enuanom nkyen na yeakeye hɔn ndɔnkɔfo ekese de yebɔsom dze etua ewudzi nye bɔn pii a yeaye etsia hɔn no kaw.

9 Mbom Ammon see no de: Iyi tsia hen enuanom no hɔn mbra a m'egyia yee too hɔ, de mma wonnya “ndɔnkɔfo biara wɔ hɔn mu no; dem ntsi hom mma yenkɔ hɔ na yenkedan hen nuanom no hɔn mbɔbɔrhu.

10 Na mbom ɔhen no see no de: Kebisa Ewuradze, na sɛ ɔse hen de yenkɔ a, yebɔkɔ; annyɛ dem a yebɔhwer hen nkwa wɔ asaase no do.

11 Na ɔbaa de Ammon kɔree kebisa Ewuradze, na Ewuradze see no de:

12 Ma nkorɔfo yi mfi asaase yi do amma wɔannhwer hɔn nkwa; osiande Satan esuo Amalekifo no hɔn akoma mu dzen-dzenndzen, ma dem ntsi onunu

27 2a Alma 43:11.

b Alma 25:1.

kk Anti-Nephi-Lehifo.

3a Alma 24:21–26.

4a Alma 24:5.

9a Mosiah 2:13;

29:32, 38, 40.

Lamanfo no hɔn akoma mu ma wonya ebufuw wɔ hɔn enuanom ho de wobokuku hɔn; dem ntsi hom mfi asaase yi do; na nhaira akā dem nkorɔfo yi wɔ dem ebusuantsentsen yi mu, na mobɔɔ hɔnho ban.

13 Na afei ɔbaa de Ammon kɔree na ɔkekā nsem nyinara a Ewuradze akā akyerɛ no no kyereɛ ɔhen no.

14 Na wɔboaboa hɔn dɔm nyina ano, nyew, Ewuradze no dɔm nyina, na wɔboaboa hɔn nguankuw nye hɔn anantwikuw nyina ano, na wofii asaase no do, na wɔbaa sar no a ɔda Nephi asaase nye Zarahemla asaase ntamu no do, na wobodur asaase no ne he do.

15 Na ɔbaa de Ammon see hɔn de: Hwe, emi nye m'enuanom yi bɔkɔ Zarahemla asaase do hɔ, na hom bɔtwɛn wɔ ha ekesi de yebesani; na yerokɔhwe de se hen nuanom no bepe de hom beba hɔn asaase do a.

16 Na ɔbaa de ber a Ammon rokɔ asaase no do no, ɔno nye no nuanom no hyiaa Alma wɔ "bea a wɔakā ho asem no do; na hwe, iyi yeɛ nhyiamu a ɔyeɛ enyigye.

17 Afei Ammon nyaa "enyigye mbordo; nyew, onyaa Nyame mu enyigye araa ma ^bn'ahom mpo pae; ma ɔhwee famu bio.

18 Afei ana iyi nnye enyigye mbordo? Hwe, iyi ye enyigye bi a obiara nnkenya gyede nyia oenu noho nokwar mu na ɔdze ahobreadze rohwehwe enyigye.

19 Afei enyigye a Alma nyae ber a ohyiaa n'enuanom no dɔ

sɔ dodow, na demara so na Aaron, Omner, nye Himni so nyae; na mbom hwe hɔn enyigye no annye dza ɔbor hɔn ahom do.

20 Na afei ɔbaa de Alma dzii n'enuanom no enyim nye hɔn sane kɔr Zarahemla asaase do; na ɔnye hɔn kɔr nankasa ne fie. Na wɔkɔree kekā dza osii wɔ hɔn nye hɔn enuanom Lamanfo no ntamu wɔ Nephi asaase do nyina kyereɛ "ɔtsembuafo panyin no.

21 Na ɔbaa de ɔtsembuafo panyin no maa wɔbɔ dawur wɔ asaase nyina do de ɔpe de oho dɔm no hɔn adwen se wɔpen do de wɔngye hɔn enuanom Anti-Nephi-Lehifo no a.

22 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no see de: Hwe, yedze Jershon asaase a ɔda po no boka afamu, dza ɔwɔ Dzifuu asaase n'anee afamu no bema hɔn; na dem Jershon asaase yi na yedze bema hen enuanom no ma ɔaye hɔn egyapadze.

23 Na hwe, yedze hen nsordaafo bogu Jershon asaase nye Nephi asaase ntamu, ama yeaabɔ hen enuanom a wɔwɔ Jershon asaase do no ho ban; osiande wosuro de wɔbefa akodze akɔ etsia hɔn enuanom amma wɔannye hɔn; na woenya dem suro kese yi osian nnuho kese a woenya wɔ hɔn ewudzi nye hɔn emumuye huhu no ho ntsi.

24 Na afei hwe, iyi na yebeye dze ama hen enuanom, de wɔmfa Jershon asaase; na yedze hen nsordaafo bɔkɔ hɔnho ban efi hɔn atamfo nsa, se wɔbema

16a Alma 17:1–4.
17a KK Enyigye.

b 1 Ne. 1:7.
c Alma 19:14.

20a Alma 4:16–18.

hen hōn ahonyadze kakra dze aboa hen ma yedze ahwe hen nsordaafo no a.

25 Afei, obaa de ber a Ammon tsee iyi no, osaan n'ekyir kōr Anti-Nephi-Lehifo no nkyen, na Alma so nye no kōr sar no do wō bea a woēsisi hōn ntamadan wō no, na odaa ndzembra yinom nyina edzi kyereē hōn. Na Alma so kāa ono nye Ammon na Aaron nye hōn enuanom no hōn "nsakyer ho nsem kyereē hōn.

26 Na obaa de iyi dze enyigye kese brēe hōn. Na wōkōr Jershon asaase do; na wōkefaa Jershon asaase no tsenaa do; na Nephifo no frēe hōn Ammon no nkorōfo; dem ntsi dem dzin yi yēe hōn dansewa ofi dem da no dze kō.

27 Na wōforaa Nephifo no mu, na wōkaan hōn kāa hōn a wōye Nyame n'asōrmba no ho. Na hōn dō mapā a wōkō wō Nyan-kopōn nye nyimpa so ho no so yēe hōn dansewa; na wodzii "nokwar ara yie na wōyēe atseneneefo wō ndzembra nyina ho; na ^bwogyinaa pintsinn wō gyedzi mu wō Christ mu, dze kōr ewiei.

28 Na de wōbekā hōn enuanom hōn bōgyaa egu no yēe ebusudze kesenara wō hōn enyi do; na bi-ribiara enntum annye hōn ma wōammfa akodze annkō enntsia hōn enuanom da; na owu annye adze a oye hu wō hōn enyi do, osian hōn enyidado wō Christ nye owusoer mu no ntsi; dem ntsi wohun de Christ no konyimdzi no amen owu ama hōn.

29 Dem ntsi wōpēe de wōbema kwan ma hōn enuanom no edua "etsirmōdzen, emumuyē nye akwan horow biara mu ekuku hōn kyen de wōbōtwe nkrantsee anaa pea dze eku hōn.

30 Na dem na omaa wōyēe nkorōfo a hōn dō mu yēe dzen mapā, nye nkorōfo a Ewuradze n'enyi gyee hōnho mbordo.

TSIR 28

Lamanfo dzi okogu wō okō huhu bi mu—Woku nyimpa opepedu—Emumuyefo bōkō mbusu a onnyi ewiei tsebew mu; na atseneneefo eenya enyigye a onnyi ewiei da. Beye mfe 77–76 Ansaana wōbōwō Christ.

NA afei obaa de ber a Ammon no nkorōfo no hōn ase gyee wō "Jershon asaase do, na wōkye-kyeer asōr so wō Jershon asaase do, na Nephifo hōn nsordaafo no bōkō Jershon asaase ho ban, nyew, nye mbea nyina a etwa Zarahemla asaase ho ehyia no; hwe Lamanfo hōn nsordaafo no tsiw hōn enuanom no kōr sar no do.

2 Na dem maa okō dzendzen bi sii hō; nyew, dza otse dem yi bi nnsii wō nyimpa nyinara mu da wō asaase no do fi ber a Lehi dze fii Jerusalem; nyew, na Lamanfo no hōn mu opepedu na wokum hōn petsee mbeambea.

3 Nyew, na wokum Nephifo no so hōn mu pii; naaso "wōpaam Lamanfo no, bōkō hōn petsee, na

25a Mosiah 27:10–24.

27a KK Nokwar,
Nokwardzi.

b Alma 23:6.

29a Alma 24:20–23.

28 1a Alma 27:22; 30:1, 19.

3a Alma 30:1.

Nephifo no saan hōn ekyir bio kōr hōn asaase do.

4 Na afei aber yi mu no wōtsee nkrum̄si nye kwadwom twa kese wō Nephifo nyinara mu wō asaase no do—

5 Nyew, ekunafo a worusū ma hōn kunnom, nna egyanom a worusū ma hōn mbabanyin, nna akyerebaa dze rema no nuabanyin, nyew, onuabanyin dze rema n'egyā; na dem na ɔmaa wōtsee nkrum̄si wō hōn nyinara hōn mu, wosūi dze maa hōn ebusuafo a woekuku hōn no.

6 Na afei nokwar, dem da no yēe awerehow da; nyew, awerehow mber, mber a wōdze faa "akōnkye na wōkōkō mpaa kese.

7 Na dem na atsembuafo a wōhwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no hōn afe a otsiā duenum no dze baa ewiei.

8 Na iyi nye nsem a ɔfa Ammon nye n'enuanom ho, dza ɔfa hōn akwantu nyina ho wō Nephi asaase do, nye hōn haw wō asaase no do hō, hōn awerehow nye hōn amandzehu nye hōn "enyigye a onnyi kabea, na mbre wosii gyee enuanom no dwudwoodwo dze hōn kōr Jeshon asaase do. Na afei Ewuradze no a ɔye adasa nyina hōn Pomfo no nhyira hōn akra afebōkō.

9 Na iyi nye dza ɔfa akōkoekō na wentwiwentwi a osii Nephifo mu, nye akodzi so a osii Nephifo nye Lamanfo ntamu

no; na atsembuafo no hōn afe a otsiā duenum no aba ewiei.

10 Na ofi afe a odzi kan no dze kesi duenum no mu no akra mpempem na wōsēe hōn; nyew, bōgyakā pii na osii.

11 Na mpempem hōn efun na ɔkehyye asaase mu, na mpempem pii so efun aboa anō aye esiw wō asaase enyi no "bōkō etur; nyew, na mpempem pii so na "wosūi maa hōn ebusuafo a wōayew hōn, na osiandē Ewuradze abō anohoba dē oegyaa hōn mu ama mbusu a onnyi ewiei tsebew mu ntsi iyi abō hōn hu.

12 Ber a mpempem binom rusū nokwar mu ma hōn ebusuafo a wōayew no, nna woridzi dew so wō enyidado a wōkō, na wōnyim so dē Ewuradze "n'anohoba kyere mpo dē, wobenyān hōn ma wōaaketsena Nyankōkōn n'abanyimfa wō enyigye tsebew a onnyi ewiei da mu.

13 Na dem ma yehu "nsonso-nee wō nyimpa mu osian hōn nye mbratō ntsi, nye abōnsam no tum a ɔnam ndabraba "nhyehyye a ɔaye do dze sua nyimpa hōn akoma efir ntsi.

14 Na dem ma yehu ɔfre kese dē nyimpa beye edwuma wō Ewuradze no "wenyin ture enyimpi mu; na dem kyere hen ma yehu mbre awerehow tse, na mbre enyigye so tse—awerehow ba osian owu nye ɔsēe a osi nyimpa mu ntsi, na enyigye so ba osian Christ ne "kan a ɔma nkwa no ntsi.

6a Alma 30:2.

8a Alma 27:16–19.

11a Alma 16:11.

b Alma 48:23;

N&A 42:45–46.

12a Alma 11:41.

13a 1 Ne. 17:35.

b 2 Ne. 9:28.

14a KK Ewuradze no
Wenyin Ture.

b KK Kan, Christ ne
Kan.

TSIR 29

Alma pɛ de obenya abɔfo ndze dze akā nnuho ho asem—Ewuradze dze akyerekerefo ma aman nyina—Alma tuw noho wɔ Ewuradze n'edwuma mu nye konyim a Ammon na n'enuanom edzi mu. Beye mfe 76 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

O KETSEANKYE meye ɔbɔfo, na metum enya m'akoma n'apedze, na metum ekyin dze Nyame ne totorobento akasa, medze ndze awosow asaase atsēa mu akā nnuho ho nsem akyere nyimpa biara!

2 Nyew, nkye medze ndze a ɔbobɔ mu de senaman akā nnuho nye ɔpon nhyehyee ho nsem akyere ɔkra biara ama woenu hɔnho na “wɔaba hen Nyankopɔn nkyen, amma awerehow ammba asaase nyina enyi do bio.

3 Na mbom hwe, meye nyimpa, na menam me pɛ kwan do ye bɔn; na ɔse de m'enyi sɔ ndzamba a Ewuradze dze ama me no ho.

4 ɔnnse de mehaw moho wɔ mara m'apedze, dza ɔye Nyankopɔn a odzi pɛpɛr no no ɔmom a osi pi no, na minyim de ɔdze ma adasa de mbre hɔn “apedze tse, de ɔye owu anaa nkwa; nyew, minyim de ɔahye ɔmom a ɔnnsesā dze ama adasa de mbre hɔn ^bpɛ tse, de ɔye nkwaye anaa ɔsɛɛ.

5 Nyew, na minyim de papa na bɔn gu adasa nyina enyim; nyia onnyim soronko a ɔda papa na bɔn ntamu no nndzi fɔ; na mbom nyia “onyim papa na bɔn no, ɔno na wɔama no ho kwan de ɔmfa dza ɔpɛ, de ɔpɛ papa anaa bɔn, nkwa anaa owu, enyigye anaa dza ne ^btsibowa behaw no.

6 Afei, ber a mehu na minyim dem ndzamba yinom yi, ebena-dze na morohwehwe bio kā dza ɔwɔ de meye ho de mebeye edwuma a wɔafre me de menyɛ no?

7 Ebenadze ntsi na mepɛ de meye de ɔbɔfo ama meetum makasa akyere obiara wɔ asaase n'ano n'ano nyina mu?

8 Na hwe, Ewuradze ama “aman nyina kwan de wɔmfa hɔnankasa hɔn man mu ^bkasa nkā n'asem no nkyere, nyew, ɔnam ne nyansaa do dze dza ɔohu de ɔse de wonya biara ama hɔn; dem ntsi yehu de Ewuradze kyerekere wɔ ne nyansaa mu wɔ dza ɔtsen na ɔye nokwar mu.

9 Minyim dza Ewuradze ahye me de menyɛ, na mehye moho enyimnyam wɔ mu. Mennhye moho “enyimnyam wɔ dza mara meye ho, mbom mehye moho enyimnyam wɔ dza Ewuradze ahye me de menyɛ no ho, nyew, na iyi na nye m'enyimnyam, de annhwe a mebeye wo edwindadze wɔ Nyankopɔn ne nsamu

29 2a Omni 1:26;

3 Ne. 21:20.

4a Ndw. 37:4.

b KK ɔpɛ.

5a 2 Ne. 2:18, 26;

Moro. 7:15–19.

KK Nhunmu,

Akyedze.

b KK Tsibowa.

8a 2 Ne. 29:12.

b N&A 90:11.

c Alma 12:9–11.

9a Alma 26:12.

dze atwe akra aba nnuho mu, na iyi na ɔma m'enyigye.

10 Na hwe, se muhu m'enuanom pii a woenu hɔnho nokwar mu na wɔaba Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn hɔ a, nna dew ahye me kra mā; afei ɔma mekaa “dza Ewuradze aye ama me, nyew, de oetsie me mpaabɔ mpo; nyew, ɔma mekaa n'e-humbɔbɔr abasa a ɔtsenee wɔ mo do no.

11 Nyew, na mekaa m'egyanom so hɔn ndɔmmum no; na minyim de ɔye nokwar de “Ewuradze yii hɔn fii nkowaasom mu, na ɔnam iyi do dze kye-kyeer n'asɔr; nyew, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn no, Abraham ne Nyankopɔn, Isaac ne Nyankopɔn nye Jacob ne Nyankopɔn no na oyii hɔn fii nkowaasom mu.

12 Nyew, mekaa m'egyanom hɔn ndɔmmumfa aber nyinara; na dem Nyankopɔn kor noara a “ɔgyee hɔn fii Egyptfo hɔn nsamu no nna oyii hɔn fii nko-waasom mu.

13 Nyew, na dem Nyankopɔn kor noara so na ɔkyekyer n'asɔr wɔ hɔn mu; nyew, dem Nyankopɔn kor noara so na ɔfreɛ me ɔfre krɔnkrɔn, de menkā asem no nkyere dɔm yi, na ɔama me konyimdzi kesenara, na ɔno mu na ɔma me “dew hye mā.

14 Na mbom menndzi dew wɔ mo nko mo “konyimdzi ho, mbom me dew hye mā osian m'enuanom no so a wɔkɔr Nephi asaase do no hɔn konyimdzi ntsi.

15 Hwe, wɔaye edwuma mbor-do, na wɔdze ndɔbaa pii edua-ba; na mbre hɔn akatua dua dɔɔ sɔ a!

16 Afei, se modwen m'enuanom yinom hɔn konyimdzi ho a nna me kra eguan araa ma ɔatsew noho koraa mpo efi me nyimpadua ho, na de mbre ɔye no, demara so na m'enyigye ne kese tse.

17 Na afei Nyankopɔn mma m'enuanom yinom ntsena Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu; nyew, na hɔn so a wɔye hɔn edwuma mu ndɔbaa nyina so ntsena hɔ a worimfir edzi bio, na mbom de wobeyi no ayew afebɔɔ. Na Nyankopɔn mma ɔnye hɔ de mbre me nsem tse, na de mbre makā no so mpo. Amen.

 TSIR 30

Korihor, Christ-otsiafo no, si Christ, Werdambo no, na nkonhye sunsum no atwetwe—Ɔkyerekyerɛ de Nyame, nyimpa asehwe, bɔn ho akatua na Christ biara nnyi hɔ—Alma gye dase de Christ beba na ndzembra nyina kyere de Nyame wɔ hɔ—Korihor bisa asenkyeredze na otwa hwe famu na ɔtɔ mmum—Abɔnsam yi noho kyere Korihor de ɔbɔfo na ɔkyere no dza ɔnkā—Wotsiatsia Korihor do na owu. Beyɛ mfe 76–74 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Hwe, afei ɔbaa de ber a Ammon no “dɔm no tsimii wɔ Jershon

10a Mosiah 27:11–31.
11a Mosiah 24:16–21;
Alma 5:3–5.

12a Ex. 14:30–31.
13a N&A 18:14–16.
14a Alma 17:1–4.

30 1a Alma 27:25–26.
κκ Anti-Nephi-Lehivo.

asaase do no, nyew, na ^bwɔpaam Lamanfo so fii asaase no do, ma dɔm a wɔwɔ asaase do no siee hɔn efun no—

2 Afei woenntum annkan hɔn ewufo no osiande wɔdɔ sɔ dodow; nna woenntum annkan Nephifo so hɔn ewufo—mbom ɔbaa de ber a wosiee hɔn efun no, na wɔdze hɔn akɔnkye na sũ nye mpaabɔ baa ewiei no (na iyi sii wɔ afe duesia no mu wɔ ber a atsembuafo a wɔhwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no hɔn afe a otsia duesia no mu) asomdwee hyee ase toatoaa do baa asaase nyina do kyeree.

3 Nyew, na dɔm no bɔɔ mbɔdzen dzii Ewuradze ne mbra-sem do; na wodzii Nyankopɔn “n’ayɛdze do pɛpɛper de mbre Moses mbra no tse; osiande wɔkyeree hɔn de ^bwɔndzi Moses mbra do nkesi de ɔbehye m̃a.

4 Na dem maa basabasaye biara ennsi dɔm no mu wɔ afe duesia no nyina mu wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no.

5 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo no hɔn afe a otsia duesuon no mu no nna asomdwee da ho wɔ hɔ.

6 Mbom ɔbaa de ɔdze rokɔ afe duesuon n’ewiei no, ɔbarimba bi baa Zarahemla asaase do hɔ a nna ɔye “Christ-otsiafo, na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekã nsem a otsia nkɔnhye a nkɔnhyefo no akã a ɔfa Christ ne mbaa ho kyere dɔm no.

7 Afei mbra biara nnyi hɔ a

otsia nyimpa ne ^agyedzi; osiande otsia Nyankopɔn ne mbra dzendzenndzen de wɔbeye ma mbra bi a ɔdze sorbi beba abeda nyimpa mu.

8 Osiande kyerewsem kã de: “Hom nsan mu nyi nde da yi, nyia hom bɔsom no.

9 Afei se nyimpa bi pe de ɔsom Nyankopɔn a, ɔwɔ ho kwan de ɔye; anaade se ɔwɔ gyedzi wɔ Nyame mu a ɔwɔ ho kwan de ɔsom no; na mbom se ɔmmpɛ de onya gyedzi wɔ no mu a mbra biara nnyi hɔ de wɔtwe n’aso.

10 Mbom se “odzi ewu a wɔtwe n’aso dze ku no bi; na se otwa edwoo so a wɔtwe n’aso no; na se owia adze so a wɔtwe n’aso; na se ɔto awar so a wɔtwe n’aso; nyew, na dem emumuyedze yi nyina wɔtwe hɔn aso wɔ ho.

11 Na mbra wɔ hɔ de wɔtwe nyimpa aso wɔ hɔn bɔn a wɔyee no ho. Naaso, mbra biara nnyi hɔ a otsia nyimpa ne gyedzi; dem ntsi, nyimpa ye bɔn nko a nna wɔtwe n’aso wɔ dza ɔaye no ho; dem ntsi nyimpa nyina gyina ^agyinabew kor do.

12 Na dem Christ-otsiafo yi, ne dzin dze Korihor, (na mbra nntum nnkyer no) ɔhyee ase de ɔrekyerekyere nkorɔfo no de Christ biara nnyi hɔ. Na nna ɔkyere de:

13 O hom a wɔakyekyer hom ahye nkwasea enyidado hun ase, ebenadze ntsi na hom dze nkwaseasem a ɔtse dem kyekyer homho? Ebenadze ntsi na hom

1b Alma 28:1–3.
3a κκ Moses Mbra.
b 2 Ne. 25:24–27;
Alma 25:15.

6a κκ Christ-Otsiafo.
7a Alma 1:17.
8a Josh. 24:15.
κκ ɔpe.

10a κκ Okumfo.
11a Mosiah 29:32.

hwe Christ bi kwan? Na obiara runntum nnhu dza ɔreba.

14 Hwe, dza hom fre no nkɔnhye nyinara a hom se nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn na wɔakā ato hɔ no, hwe, ne nyinara ye hom egyanom hɔn nkwasea amambra.

15 Hom ye den hu de ɔye nokwar? Hwe, hom runntum nnhu ndzamba a hom nnyim ho hwee; dem ntsi hom runntum “nnhu de Christ bi beba.

16 Hom hwe kwan kā de hom hu hom bɔnfakye. Mbom hwe, iyi ye abɔdamdwen; na hom adwen a wɔaye basabasa yi fi hom egyanom hɔn amambra no a ogya hom ma hom nya gyedzi wɔ ndzamba a onnyi hɔ no mu.

17 Na nsem a ɔtsetse dem pii na ɔkā kyeree hɔn, ɔkā kyeree hɔn de werdambɔ biara nnyi hɔ a obotum dze adasamba hɔn bɔn akye hɔn, na de nyimpa biara dza ɔba no do no fi nankasa n’abrabɔ; dem ntsi se nyimpa biara beye prɔmprɔm a nna ofi nankasa ne nyansaa, na de nyimpa biara no konyimdzi gyina n’ahɔɔzen do; na biribiara a nyimpa beye no nnye bɔn.

18 Na dem na ɔkā kyeree hɔn, dze twee dodowara hɔn akoma, ma hɔn tsir mu yee dzen dze yee emumuyedze, nyew, ɔtwee mbaa pii, nye mbarimba so pii ma wɔɔɔ ndwamambra—na ɔkā kyeree hɔn de se nyimpa wu a nna oewu.

19 Afei dem ɔbarimba yi kɔr Jershon asaase so do de ɔrekekā dem nsem yi wɔ Ammon no

dɔm no mu, hɔn a nkye wɔye Lamanfo no.

20 Mbom hwe, wɔye enyansafo koraa kyen Nephifo no hɔn mu dodowara; na wosuoo no mu na wɔkyekeyeer no, na wɔsoaa no kɔr Ammon a ɔye ɔɔfopanyin wɔ dɔm no do no enyim.

21 Na ɔbaa de ɔmaa woyii no edzi fii asaase no do. Na ɔbaa Gideon asaase do, na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekasa kyere hɔn so; na ennsi no yie amma no koraa wɔ ha, osiande wɔfaa no na wɔkyekeyeer no na wɔsoaa no dze no kɔr ɔɔfopanyin no, nye ɔtsembuafopanyin no, nye so a ɔhwe asaase no do no enyim.

22 Na ɔbaa de ɔɔfopanyin no see no de: Ebenadze ntsi na irikyima kontom Ewuradze n’akwan yi? Edenadze ntsi na ekā kyere nkorɔfo yi de Christ biara remmba, dze reseɛ hɔn adwen yi? Ebenadze ntsi na ekasa tsia nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn hɔn nkɔnhye nyinara yi?

23 Afei ɔɔfopanyin no ne dzin dze Giddonah. Na Korihor see no de: Osiande mennkyerekyere hom egyanom hɔn nkwasea amambra no, na osiande mennkyerekyere nkorɔfo yi ma wɔmmfa nkwasea ayedze nye nyee a tsetseberdo asɔfo hyee too hɔ, ama woedzi hɔn do dze enya tum na tumdzi wɔ hɔn do ma wɔaye atɔɔɔ, amma wɔamma hɔn tsir do, na mbom wɔdze hɔn nsem abre hɔn adze.

24 Hom kā de nkorɔfo yi ye fahodzifo. Hwe, mekā de wɔwɔ nkowaasom mu. Hom kā de

dem tsetse nkɔnhye yinom ye nokwar. Hwe, mekā de hom nnyim de ɔye nokwar no.

25 Hom kā de nkorɔfo yi ye afɔdzifo a wɔahwe ase osian ɔwofɔ ne mbratɔ ntsi. Hwe, mekā de ɔba ndzi fɔ osian n'awofɔ ho ntsi.

26 Na hom kā so de Christ beba. Mbom hwe, mekā de hom nnyim de Christ bi beba. Na hom kā so de woboku no dze ama wiadze "bɔn.

27 Na dem na hom dze twe dɔm yi ma wɔtaa hom egyanom nkwisea amambra nye homan-kasa hom pe ekyir; na hom kā hɔn hye nsuadze tse de mbre wɔhye nkowaasom mu mpo, ama hom dze hom yafun aato hɔn nsaanodwuma do, amma woenntum ammfa akokodur amma hɔn mu do, ammfa anngye hɔn kyefa nye hɔn ndzi-noa.

28 Nyew, na wonntum mmfa dza ɔye hɔn dze nnye hɔnho osiande wosuro de annhwe a wɔbɔfom hɔn asɔfoe no a wɔhye hɔn kɔndua de mbre wɔpe, na wɔaye hɔn araa ma woonya gye-dzi wɔ hɔn amambra, nye hɔn adaaso nye hɔn adwen hun na enyido-adzehu nye hɔn ndaadaa esumadze mu, de ɔse de wɔye, na se wɔannye dza wɔase hɔn de wɔnye no a, wɔbɔfom nyimpa bi a wonnyim no a wɔse de ɔye Nyame—nyimpa bi a obiara nnyim no na wonnhu no da, obi a onnyi hɔ da anaade ɔremmba da.

29 Afei ber a ɔɔfopanyin no

nye ɔtsembuafopanyin no hun mbre n'akoma esi epirim no, nyew, ber a wohun de ɔbekā nsembɔn etsia Nyankɔɔn mpo no, woemmbua ne nsem a ɔkāa no mu biara; mbom wɔmaa wɔkyekeyeer no; na wɔdze no hyee nsordaafɔ mpanyimfo nsa ma wɔdze no kɔr Zarahemla asaase do dze no kɔr Alma nye ɔtsembuafopanyin a ɔye ambrado wɔ asaase nyinara do no enyim.

30 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔnye no baa Alma na ɔtsembuafopanyin no enyim no, ɔkɔr do yee dza ɔyee wɔ Gideon asaase do no ara wɔ hɔ so; nyew, ɔkɔr do "kāa kasabɔn.

31 Na ɔsoeree kāa "ano bɔɔdo-sem akese wɔ Alma n'enyim, na ɔkasaa bɔn dze tsiaa asɔfo nye akyerekyerefo, de hɔn na wɔatwe dɔm no dze hɔn akɛhen hɔn egyanom amambra gyangyan mu, ama woenya kwan dze hɔn yafun ato dɔm no do.

32 Afei Alma see no de: Iyim de yemmfa hen yafun nnto dɔm yi do; na hwe medze mankasa me nsa aye edwuma ahwe moho fitsi ber a atsembuafo hyee ase de woridzi adze yi dze besi sesei, na ammfa moho mpo koraa de mutu akwan pii kyin bɔ asaase do aprɔw kā Nyame n'asem dze kyere mo nkorɔfo yi.

33 Na ammfa moho koraa de maye edwuma pii wɔ asɔr yi mu, Menngyee sika "senine mpo da wɔ m'edwumaye ho; nna m'enuanom yi mu biara so nngyee hwee da, gyede atsem-

bua egua no do nko; na ɔno so mpo yegye wɔ hen mber dodow a yedze dzi asem ho de mbre mbra se.

34 Na afei, se yenngye biribiara wɔ hen edwuma a yeye wɔ asɔr no mu ho a, nna eben mfaso na yena wɔ asɔr no mu, ana nnye nokwar no a yereda no edzi no nko, ama yeedzi “dew wɔ hen nuanom hɔn enyigye ho?”

35 Afei se ɔtse dem a nna ebe-nadze ntsi na ese yekā nsempa no kyere nkorɔfo yi dze nya mfaso, wɔ aber a w’ankasa nyim de yennya mfaso biara yi? Na afei egye dzi de se nsempa yi ma nkorɔfo yi nya enyigye a ɔtse dem wɔ hɔn akoma mu a, nna yeredaadaa hɔn a?

36 Na Korihor buaa no de, Nyew.

37 Na Alma see no de: Ana egye dzi de Nyame bi wɔ hɔ?

38 Na obuaa de, Oho.

39 Afei Alma see no de: Ana ebegye kyim bio de Nyame bi nnyi hɔ, na agye kyim so wɔ Christ ho? Na hwɛ, mese wo de, minyim de Nyame wɔ hɔ, na de Christ so beba.

40 Na afei ana ewɔ dasegye bi gye dze kyere de “Nyame bi nnyi hɔ, anaade Christ be remmba? Mese wo de innyi bi, gyede wo nsem ara.

41 Mbom, hwɛ, mowɔ ndzem-ba pii a ɔye “dasegye de ndzem-ba yi ye nokwar; na wo so wɔ ndzemba pii a ɔye dasegye de ɔye nokwar; ana ebegye ho

kyim? Ana egye dzi de ndzemba yinom nyina ye nokwar?”

42 Hwɛ, minyim de egye dzi, na mbom ndaadaa sunsum bi na ɔafa wo, ma eyi Nyame no Sunsum no tokyen ma onnyi tsenabew bi wɔ wo mu; mbom abɔnsam na ɔwɔ tum wɔ wo do, na nnye wo rikyin ridzi dwuma bɔn bi ama oenya kwan aseɛ Nyame ne mba.

43 Na afei Korihor see Alma de: Se ibeyi “asenkyeredze bi akyerɛ me ma magye edzi de Nyame bi wɔ hɔ, nyew, akyerɛ me de ɔwɔ tum a ɔno na ɔbema magye edzi de wo nsem ye nokwar.

44 Mbom Alma see no de: Ehu nsenkyeredze ara yie; Ana ebɔwɔ wo Nyame ahwɛ? Ana ebese de, Kyere me asenkyeredze, wɔ ber a atse “w’enuanom yinom nyina nye nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn nyina so hɔn dasegye yi? Kyerewsem nyina dzi w’enyim adagyaw, nyew, na ^bndzemba nyina so kyere de Nyame wɔ hɔ; nyew, ‘asaase mpo, nye ndzemba nyina a ɔwɔ do, nyew, noho a ^dokyin, nyew, ‘sor abɔdze so a ɔwɔwɔ sor a wokyin hɔnho gye dase de Bɔadze Kokroko bi wɔ hɔ.

45 Naaso erokɔ aprɔw, gye dase kyere dɔm yi de Nyame bi nnyi hɔ, dze twe hɔn akoma ekvir? Ana ibotum agye kyim wɔ dem dasegye yi nyina ho? Na ɔsee de: Nyew, mebegye kyim, gyede iyi asenkyeredze bi kyere me.

34a kk Enyigye.
40a Ndw. 14:1.
41a kk Dasefo.
43a Jacob 7:13–21;

N&A 46:8–9.
kk Nsenkyeredze.
44a Mosiah 13:33–34.
b Ndw. 19:1;

N&A 88:47.
c Job 12:7–10.
d Hel. 12:11–15.
e Moses 6:63.

46 Na afei ɔbaa de Alma see no de: Hwe midzi yaw osian w'akoma a epirim ntsi, nyew, de eda ho ropow nokwar sunsum, ma wo kra ako ɔsee mu.

47 Mbom hwe, "oye koraa de wo kra beyew sen de akra pii bodua w'akohwi nye wo ndaadaa do ako ɔsee mu; dem ntsi se egye kyim bio a, hwe Nyankopɔn bɔhwe wo, ma aatɔ mmum, amma enntum emmbue w'ano bio ammfā anndaadaa dɔm yi bio.

48 Afei Korihor see no de: Menngye kyim de Nyame bi wɔ ho, na mbom menngye nndzi de Nyame bi wɔ ho; na mekā so de, nnyim de Nyame bi wɔ ho; na gyede iyi asenkyeredze bi dze kyere me, annyɛ dem a merenngye nndzi.

49 Afei Alma see no de: Asenkyeredze yi na medze bɛma wo, ɔno nye de "ebɔɔ mmum, de mbre me nsem se; na mekā wɔ Nyame ne dzin mu de tɔ mmum, amma enntum annkasa bio.

50 Afei ber a Alma kāa dem nsem yi no, Korihor tɔɔ mmum, ma oenntum annkasa, de mbre Alma ne nsem se no.

51 Na afei ber a ɔsembuafo panyin no hun iyi no, ɔseen ne nsa na ɔkyerewee dze kyere Korihor de: Ana agye edzi de Nyame wɔ tum? Woana do na epe de Alma dua dze yi n'asenkyeredze? Ana epe de ɔsetsee binom dze ye asenkyeredze kyere wo? Hwe, oeyi asenkyeredze

akyere wo; na afei ebegye kyim bio anaa?

52 Na Korihor tseen ne nsa na ɔkyerewee, de: Minyim de matɔ mmum, osiande munntum mennkasa; na minyim de biribiara nnyi ho a obotum dze dem adze yi aba mo do, gyede Nyame no tum; nyew, na "minyim dada so de Nyame wɔ ho.

53 Mbom hwe, abɔnsam "adaadaa me; osiande 'oyii noho kyere me de ɔbɔfo, na ɔsee me de: Kɔ na kegye dɔm yi, osiande hɔn nyina ayew, na woekedzi Nyame bi a wonnyim no ekyir. Na ɔsee me de: "Nyame biara nnyi ho; nyew, na ɔkyerewee me dza mekā. Na makyerewee ne nsem no; na osiande me "honam su adwen enyigye ho ntsi medze kyerekyere; na medze kyerekyere araa kesii de midzii konyim mpo, na iyi maa megyee dzii de ɔye nokwar; na iyi ntsi na ɔmaa mitsiaa nokwar no araa kesii de medze ndom kese yi aba mo do.

54 Afei ber a ɔkāa dem wiei no, ɔpaa Alma kyew de ɔmbɔ mpaa mma Nyankopɔn ma onyi ndom no mfi no do.

55 Mbom Alma see no de: Se woyi ndom yi fi wo do a ebɔtwe dɔm yi hɔn akoma asan ekyir bio; dem ntsi, ɔbeyɛ ho ama wo de mbre Ewuradze pɛ.

56 Na ɔbaa de ndom no emmfi Korihor do; mbom woyii no tokyen, na okyinkyiin efiefi seresere edziban.

57 Afei adze a oesi Korihor no

47a 1 Ne. 4:13.
49a 2 Mber. 13:20.
52a Alma 30:42.

53a Jacob 7:14.
b 2 Cor. 11:14;
2 Ne. 9:9.

c Ndw. 10:4.
d KK ɔnnkyebo
Adwen.

do no tahyee asaase nyina do ntsemara; nyew, ɔtsembuafo pa-nyin no maa wɔbɔɔ dawur kye-rɛɛ dɔm nyinara a wɔwɔ asaase no do a wɔagyɛ Korihor ne nsem no edzi no de, wonnu hɔnho ntsentsem amma dem atsembu no ammba hɔn so hɔn do.

58 Na ɔbaa de hɔn nyinara gyee dzii de Korihor ye omumuyenyi; dem ntsi hɔn nyinara sakyeer bio baa Ewuradze hɔ; na iyi dze Korihor n'ɛmumuye no baa ewiei. Na Korihor kyinkyiin efiefi seresereɛ edziban dzii.

59 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔnenam dɔm no mu no, nyew, dɔm a wɔatsew hɔnho efi Nephifo ho na wɔfre hɔnho Zoramfo a, na hɔn banodzifo nye bi a wɔfre no Zoram—na ber a ɔnenam hɔn mu no, hwe wotwui faa no do na wotsiatsiaa no do kesii de owui.

60 Na dem ntsi yehu nyia ɔkontom Ewuradze n'akwan mu no mbre n'ewiei tse; na dem ma yehu so de "abɔnsam b'renngye ne mba abamba wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, na mbom ɔtwe hɔn ntsentsem dze hɔn kɔ hel.

TSIR 31

Alma dzi asempasomafɔ binom enyim ma wɔkegye Zoramfo a wɔahwe ase wɔ gyedzi mu no—Zoramfo pow Christ, wɔgye adzehun dzi, na wogyina mpaabo bi a

wɔahyehye ato hɔ do som—Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn hye asempasomafɔ mǎ—Enyigyɛ a wɔwɔ no Christ mu men hɔn amandzehu. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Afei ɔbaa de Korihor wui ekyir no, Alma tsee de Zoramfo no rokontom Ewuradze n'akwan, na de Zoram a ɔye hɔn kandzifo no atwe dɔm no hɔn akoma ma "wɔrobɔ hɔn mu adze ma b'honyi mmum no, n'akoma hyee ase de ɔreyar osian nkorɔfo no hɔn emumuye ntsi.

2 Na Alma dzii "awerɛhow kesenara ber a ɔtsee emumuye a nkorɔfo no reye no; dem ntsi, yaw kese kǎa no osian Zoramfo hɔnho a wɔatsew efi Nephifo ho ntsi.

3 Afei nna Zoramfo no aboa hɔn ano wɔ asaase bi a wɔfre no Antionum a ɔda Zarahemla asaase no boka afamu a ɔda mpoano dze kɔ Jershon asaase n'anaafo afamu, bea a ɔda sar n'anaafo a Lamanfo no ahye do mǎ no.

4 Afei Nephifo no suroo pii de beye na Zoramfo no nye Lamanfo no akɛye kor ma Nephifo no nam do ayew hɔn dɔm no mu pii.

5 Na afei, se "wɔkǎ b'asem no a onya tum kese bi wɔ nkorɔfo no do ma ɔogya hɔn ma wɔye dza ɔtsen—nyew, onya tum kese wɔ dɔm no hɔn adwen do sen nkrantsee, anaa adze biara

60a kɔ Abɔnsam.
b Alma 3:26–27; 5:41–42;
N&A 29:45.
c kɔ Hel.
31 1a Ex. 20:5;
Mosiah 13:13.

b 2 Ne. 9:37.
kɔ Abosonsom.
c Alma 35:15.
2a Mosiah 28:3;
3 Ne. 17:14;
Moses 7:41.

5a Enos 1:23; Alma 4:19.
kɔ Kǎ Asempa.
b Heb. 4:12; Jacob 2:8;
Alma 36:26.
c Jarom 1:11–12;
N&A 11:2.

a oesi hōn do pen—dem ntsi Alma hun de obeye de wōdze Nyame n'asem no nokwar no bedzi dwuma ahwe.

6 Dem ntsi ɔfaa Ammon, nye Aaron, nye Omner; na ogyaa Himni wō Zarahemla asɔr no mu; na mbom ɔfaa baasa no woedzi kan afa hōn akā noho, na ɔfaa Amulek nye Zeezrom so a wōwō Melek, na ɔfaa ne mbabanyin beenu no so.

7 Afei ne mbabanyin hōn mu panyin a wōwō mu no dze ɔammfa no annka noho, na ne dzin dze "Helaman; na mbom hōn a ɔfaa hōn kāa noho no hōn edzin dze Shiblom, nye ^bCorianton; na dem nkorɔfo yinom na wōnye no kɔr Zoramfo no hōn mu de wōrekekā asem no akyere hōn.

8 Afei dem Zoramfo yi ye "etua-tsewfo fi Nephifo a wōtseew etua fii Nephifo mu; dem ntsi wōakā Nyame n'asem no akyere hōn da.

9 Mbom "wōahwe ase wō mfom akese mu, na dem ama wonndzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem nye ne nhyehyee do de mbre Moses mbra no se.

10 Nna wonndzi asɔr no no dwumadzi biara do, de wōwō do do abɔ mpaa na woesu afre Nyankopɔn daadaa, amma wōannkɔ nsɔhwe mu.

11 Nyew, ne sin ara nye de, wōakontom Ewuradze n'akwan wō akwan pii mu; na iyi ntsi, na Alma nye n'enuanom no kɔr

asaase no do de wōrekekā asem no akyere hōn.

12 Afei, ber a wōbaa asaase no do no, hwe, hōnho boow hōn ber a wohun de Zoramfo no esisi nhyiamudan, na wōboa hōn ano wō hɔ da kor wō dapen mu, wōmmfre dem da no Ewuradze ne da; na wōwō wō kwan bi do a Alma na n'enuanom no nnhun bi da;

13 Na woesi biribi wō hōn nhyiamudan ne finimfin, na hɔ nye bea a wogyina, na hɔ krɔn bɔ nyimpa ne tsentsen do, na nyimpa kor per na otum gyina hɔ.

14 Dem ntsi, obiara a ɔpe de "wōwō no wōwō de okegyina sor hɔ, na ɔma ne nsa do wō sor, na ɔdze ndze kese tsea mu de:

15 Krɔnkrɔn, Krɔnkrɔn Nyame; yegye dzi de ɔwo nye Nyankopɔn, na yegye dzi de eye krɔnkrɔn, na de nna eye sunsum, na eda ho ye sunsum, na eye afebɔɔ.

16 Krɔnkrɔn Nyame, yegye dzi de ɔwo na apaa hen efi hen enuanom ho; na yenngye hen enuanom hōn amambra no nndzi, dza hōn egyanom nam hōn mbofradwen do ahyehye ato hɔ ama hōn no; mbom yegye dzi de ɔwo na "asan mu eyi hen de yenyē wō ^bmba krɔnkrɔn; na ama yehu so de Christ biara remmba.

17 Na mbom ɔwo, de mbre etse dem ndeda, nde na afebɔɔ; na "asan mu hen ama wōabegye

7a KK Helaman,
Alma ne Babanyin.
b Alma 30:59.
8a Alma 24:30.

9a KK Gyedzi ho
Asehwe.
14a Matt. 6:1–7.
16a Alma 38:13–14.

b Isa. 65:3, 5.
17a KK Egyangyandze,
Gyan.

hen nkwa, ber a hɔn a wɔɔɔ
henho aprɔw nyinara asan mu
eyi hɔn de wɔnam w'ebufuhyew
do wɔbotoow hɔn egu hel; na
O, Nyankopɔn, yeda wo ase wɔ
dem krɔnkrɔnye yi ho; na yeda
wo ase so de eyi hen esi hɔ
amma yenndzi hen nuanom no
hɔn nkwase amambra no ekvir,
dza ama wɔakyekyer hɔn afam
Christ gyedzi ho no, dza wɔnam
do ama hɔn akoma efi ɔwo hen
Nyankopɔn wo nkyen koraa no.

18 Na bio, yeda wo ase, O
Nyankopɔn, de yeye dɔm a
wɔasan mu eyi hen na yeye
nkorɔfo a henho tsew. Amen.

19 Afei ɔbaa de ber a Alma na
n'enuanom nye ne mba no tsee
dem mpaabɔ yi no, hɔnho boow
hɔn kese.

20 Na hwe, obiara kɔree kɔɔɔ
dem mpaa kor no ara.

21 Na afei wɔfre dem bea no
Rameumptom, ne nkyerease nye
de, krɔnkrɔn gyinabea.

22 Afei, dem bea yi do na obia-
ra kɔ kegyina bɔ dem mpaa kor
yi ara dze ma Nyankopɔn, dze
da hɔn Nyankopɔn ase de ɔasan
mu eyi hɔn, na de oenngyaa
hɔn mma woennndzi hɔn enua-
nom hɔn amambra ekvir, na de
wɔanntwe hɔn akoma mma
wɔanngye ndzemba a ɔbeba a
wonnyim ho hwee no enndzi.

23 Afei, ber a dɔm no nyinara
daa ase wɔ dem kwan yi do wiee
no, wɔsaan hɔn ekvir kɔr hɔn efi-
efi, na "wɔannkã hwee wɔ hɔn
Nyame ho bio kesii de wɔboaa
hɔn ano bio wɔ dem krɔnkrɔn

gyinabea hɔ dze ndaase mae de
mbre wɔye no.

24 Afei ber a Alma hun iyi
no n'akoma "dzii yaw; osiande
ohun de wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔye
emumuyefo na wɔaman efi
nokwar no ho; nyew ohun de
hɔn akoma taa sika nye dwete,
nye afeefedze ahorow pii ekvir.

25 Nyew na ohunii so de
"ntuw kese nye ahantanye ahye
hɔn akoma mã.

26 Na ɔmaa ne ndze do wɔ sor,
na "ɔtsēaa mu de: O, onkodu
daben, O Ewuradze, nna ebema
wo nkowaa atsena ase ha wɔ
honam mu, dze ahwe dem emu-
muyedze kese yi wɔ adasamba
mu?

27 Hwe, O Nyankopɔn, "woru-
sū fre wo, naaso ahantanye
amen hɔn akoma. Hwe, O Nyan-
kopɔn, wɔdze hɔn ano rusū fre
wo, wɔ ber a wɔdze wiadze mu
egyangyandze hyehye hɔnho
gɔɔɔ dze ^bmema hɔnho do.

28 Hwe, O me Nyankopɔn hɔn
ntar abodzen, na hɔn mpetsea,
na hɔn "nsakonadze, na hɔn sika
egudze nye ndzemba a ɔsom bo
mapa na wɔdze siesie hɔnho; na
hwe, hɔn akoma da ho, naaso
wosū fre wo na wɔkã de—Yeda
wo ase, O Nyankopɔn, osiande
yeye nkorɔfo a wɔasan mu eyi
hen ama wo, wɔ aber a binom
behera.

29 Nyew, na wɔse de ɔwo ama
woehu de Christ biara remmba.

30 O Ewuradze Nyankopɔn,
onkodu daben nna ebema kwan,
ma dem emumuyedze nye

23a James 1:21–25.

24a Gen. 6:5–6.

25a Jacob 2:13;

Alma 1:32.

26a Moses 7:41–58.

27a Isa. 29:13.

^b κκ Ahantan.

28a Isa. 3:16–24.

ndzebɔn a ɔtse dem atsena nkorɔfo yi mu? O Ewuradze ana ebema me ahooɔden ma metum dze asɔw me mberewye. Osian-de meye mberew, na emumuyedze a ɔtse dem a ɔwɔ dɔm yi mu yi ma me kra dzi yaw.

31 O Ewuradze, m'akoma ridzi awerehow kese; ana ebema me kra enya awerekyekyer “wɔ Christ mu. O Ewuradze, ana ebema menya ahooɔden, ama menya abotar dze asɔw amandzehu a ɔbɛba mo do osian nkorɔfo yi hɔn emumuye ntsi.

32 O Ewuradze, ana ebema me kra enya awerekyekyer, na ama menye m'enuanom edwumayefo yinom so a wɔkɛ moho yi konyimdzi—nyew, Ammon, nye Aaron, nna Omner, nye Amulek na Zeezrom nye me “mbabanyin beenu yi so—nyew, ana ebekyeye woyinom nyina so hɔn were, O Ewuradze. Nyew, ana ebema hɔn akra enya awerekyekyer wɔ Christ mu.

33 Ana ebema woenya ahooɔden, ama woetum asɔw hɔn amandzehu a ɔbɛba hɔn do osian dem nkorɔfo yi hɔn emumuye ntsi.

34 O Ewuradze, ana ebema “hen konyimdzi ma yeatwe hɔn bio ama wo wɔ Christ mu.

35 Hwe, O Ewuradze, hɔn “akra som bo, na hɔn mu dowera ye hen enuanom; dem ntsi, ma hen tum nye nyansa, O

Ewuradze ma yentum ntwe hen enuanom yinom bio mma wo.

36 Afei ɔbaa de ber a Alma kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, “ɔɔɔ ne b'nsamu guu hɔn a wɔnye no wɔ hɔ no nyinara do. Na hwe, ber a ɔɔɔ ne nsamu guu hɔn do no, Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no behyee hɔn mā.

37 Na ɔno ekyir wodzii mpaapaamu, na obiara kɔr no kwan “wɔandwen hɔnankasa hɔn yieye ho wɔ dza wobedzi anaa dza wɔɔnom, anaa dza wobehye ho.

38 Na Ewuradze hwee hɔn do ma ɔkɔm anndze hɔn, eso nsukɔm anndze hɔn; nyew, na ɔmaa hɔn ahooɔden so, mma wɔannɔsɔw “amandzehu biara, gyede wɔmen no wɔ Christ enyigye mu. Afei iynom sii osian Alma ne mpaabɔ a ɔbɛ wɔ b'gyedzi mu ntsi.

 TSIR 32

Alma kyerekyere abɔɔfo no a hɔn amandzehu abre hɔn adze no—Gyedzi nye enyidado wɔ adze a enyi nntua ho na eso ɔye nokwar—Alma gye dase de abɔfo som mbanyin, mbaa na mbofra—Alma dze asem no to aba ho—Ɔwɔ de wodua na wogugu do nsu na wosiesie ho—Nna onyin ye dua na no do na wɔtsew onnyiewiei nkwa eduaba fi. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wɔɔwɔ Christ.

31a John 16:33.

32a Alma 31:7.

34a 2 Ne. 26:33.

35a κκ Ɔkra—Akra hɔn bo a wɔsom.

36a 3 Ne. 18:36–37.

b κκ Nsa, Ngu do.

37a Matt. 6:25–34;

3 Ne. 13:25–34.

38a Matt. 5:10–12;

Mosiah 24:13–15;

Alma 33:23.

b κκ Gyedzi.

NA ɔbaa de wɔkɔree kehyye ase de wɔrekā Nyame n'asem no kyere nkorɔfo no, wɔhenheen hɔn nhyiamudan mu nye hɔn efiefi; nyew, na wɔkāa asem no wɔ hɔn abɔntsen so do mpo.

2 Na ɔbaa de wɔyee edwuma ara yie wɔ hɔn mu, na wɔhyee ase de woridzi konyim wɔ "abɔ-bɔfo no mu; na hwe, woeyi hɔn edzi efi nhyiamudan mu osian hɔn ntar basabasa no ntsi—

3 Dem ntsi wɔamma hɔn kwan mma wɔannhen hɔn nhyiamudan mu annkɔsom Nyame, wobuu hɔn de ɔye efifidze; dem kyere de wɔye ehiafo; nyew, hɔn enuanom no buu hɔn de wɔye nwura; dem ntsi wɔye "ehiafo wɔ wiadze ndzemba afamu; na wɔye abɔbɔfo so wɔ akoma mu.

4 Afei, ber a Alma rekyerekyere na ɔrekasa kyere nkorɔfo no wɔ koko Onidah do no, dɔmtutu w bi baa ne nkyen, hɔn a yeakā hɔnho asem de wɔye "abɔbɔfo wɔ akoma mu osian hɔn hia wɔ wiadze ndzemba mu ntsi no.

5 Na wɔbaa Alma nkyen; na hɔn kandzifo no see no de: Hwe, "ebenadze na mo nuanom yinom nye, osian hɔn hia ntsi nkorɔfo eyi hɔn tokyen, nyew, hen asɔfo no mpo tsitsir; na wɔapam hen efi hen nhyiamudan a yeabre dze hen nsa esi no mu; na osian hen hia dodow ntsi ^bwɔapam hen; na yennyi beebi a yebɔsɔr

hen Nyankopɔn wɔ; na hwe, "ebenadze na yenye?

6 Na afei ber a Alma tsee dem no, ɔdaan noho ntsemara dze n'eyim kyeree hɔn, na ɔhwee hɔn enyigye mu ara; osiande ohun de hɔn "amandzehu no ^babre hɔn adze ampa na de wɔaye "krado de wobetsie asem no.

7 Dem ntsi ɔannkā hwee bio annkyere dɔm nkaa no; na mbom ɔtseen ne nsa na ɔfɔre hɔn a oehu de woenu hɔnho nokwar mu no, na ɔsee hɔn de:

8 Muhu de hom akoma aye "botoo; na se dem a nna nhyira akā hom.

9 Hwe hom nua yi akā de, Ebenadze na yenye?—osiande wɔapam hen efi hen nhyiamudan mu, ma yenntum nnsɔr hen Nyame.

10 Hwe mese hom de, ana hom dwen de hom runntum "nnsɔr Nyankopɔn wɔ beebiara gyede hom nhyiamudan mu nko?

11 Na afei so, mibisa hom de, ana hom susu de ɔnnse de hom sɔr Nyame da kor per wɔ dapen no mu?

12 Mese hom de, oye de wɔapam hom efi hom nhyiamudan mu, ama hom aaye ahobreadze na hom esūa "nyansa; osiande ohia de hom sūa nyansa; na osiande hom ye ^behiafo so dodow ntsi na hom nuanom ebu hom enyimtsia na woeyi hom tokyen, ama hom akoma aaye botoo; na hom aye ahobreadze.

32 2a KK Ehiafo.

3a Alma 34:40.

4a KK Ehiafo—Sunsum mu abɔbɔfo.

5a Mbe. 18:23.

b Alma 33:10.

c Ndwu. 2:37–38.

6a KK Akotorka.

b KK Ahobreadze, Ahobreadzeye.

c Alma 16:16–17; N&A 101:8.

8a Matt. 5:3–5.

10a KK Som.

12a ɔsen. 4:13.

b Mbe. 16:8.

13 Na afei, osiande wōahye hom ma abre homho adze ntsi nhyira akā hom; osiande odu aber bi na se wōhye obi ma ɔbre noho ase a, onyia no nya nnuho; na afei nokwar, obiara a onu noho no wobohu no mbɔɔɔ; na nya wobohu no mbɔɔɔ na “otsim kodu ewiei no, wɔbegye no nkwa.

14 Na afei, de mbre mekāa kyere hom no, de osiande wōahye hom ma hom abre homho adze ntsi nhyira akā hom, ana hom nndwen de nhyira kese akā hɔn a wɔbre hɔnho adze osian asem no ntsi?

15 Nyew, nya ɔbre noho adze nokwar mu, na onu noho wɔ no bɔn ho, na otsim kodu ewiei no, wobehyira no—nyew, wobehyira no asen hɔn a ɔnam osian hɔn hia dodow ntsi wōahye hɔn ma wɔbre hɔnho adze no.

16 Dem ntsi, nhyira akā hɔn a “wɔbre hɔnho adze a nnye de wōhye hɔn ma wɔbre hɔnho adze; anaa nhyira nye nya ompirim n’akoma, na ɔgye Nyankopɔn n’asem dzi, na woenuma no, nyew, na nnye de wōye no ma otsiee asem no, anaa wōhye no ma otsiei ansaana ɔregye edzi.

17 Nyew dodowara wɔ hɔ a wōkā de: Se ema “asenkyyeredze bi fi sor ba a, nna yebege ato mu; nna yebege edzi.

18 Afei mibisa de, ana iyi ye gyedzi? Hwe, mese hom de,

Oho; osiande se obi nyim biribi a onnhia de “ɔgye dzi, osiande onyim.

19 Na afei, eben ndom kyenee na ɔnnkeba nya “onyim Nyankopɔn n’apedze na ɔnnye no do, nnsen nya ɔgye dzi ara, anaa ɔwɔ saintsir a ɔgye dzi na ɔtɔ mbratō mu no do?

20 Afei homankasa hom mbu dem adze yi ho atsen. Hwe, mese hom de, de mbre ɔtse wɔ afā ha yi demara so mpo na ɔtse wɔ afā no ho; na ɔbeye hɔ ama obiara de mbre no ndwuma tse.

21 Na afei de mbre mekāa wɔ gyedzi ho no—nnye “gyedzi nye de ibenya nyimdzee a odzi mu wɔ ndzemba ho; dem ntsi se hom wɔ gyedzi a nna hom wɔ ^benyidado wɔ ndzemba a ‘enyi nntua ho na ho ɔye nokwar ho.

22 Na afei, hwe, mese hom de mepe de hom kaa de Nyankopɔn hu hɔn a wɔgye ne dzin dzi nyina mbɔɔɔ; dem ntsi ahyese no ara na ɔpɛe de hom nya gyedzi, nyew de hom begye n’asem no edzi mpo.

23 Na afei, ɔnam sor abɔfo do da n’asem edzi kyere mbarimba, nyew, nnye “mbarimba nko na mbom mbaa so. Afei nnye ne nyina nye yi; ^bmbofra nkakraba so nya nsem mpen pii a ɔhye enyansafo nye enyimdzezo fer.

24 Na afei, m’enuanom adɔfo, hom pe de mekyere hom dza hom nye, osiande wɔatsetsee hom na woeyi hom tokyen

13a Alma 38:2.

16a κκ Ahobreadze,
Ahobreadzeyē.

17a κκ Nsenkyeredze.

18a Ether 12:12, 18.

19a John 15:22–24.

21a John 20:29;
Heb. 11.

b κκ Enyidado.

c Ether 12:6.

23a Joel 2:28–29.

b Matt. 11:25;
Luke 10:21;

3 Ne. 26:14–16;

N&A 128:18.

ntsi—na afei memmpɛ dɛ hom bɔdwen dɛ morohwehwe ebu hom atsen wɔ dza ɔyɛ nokwar nko ho—

25 Na mennkyere dɛ hom nyina na wɔhyɛɛ hom ma hom brɛɛ homho adze; na megye dzi nokwar mu dɛ binom wɔ hom mu a wɔbɛbre hɔnhɔ adze wɔ gyinabew biara a wɔwɔ mu no mu.

26 Afei, dɛ mbre mekɛa a ɔfa gyedzi ho no—dɛ ɔnnye nyimdzee a odzi mu bi no—dem na me nsem kyere. Hom runntum nnhu no nokwar mapa no ahyese no ara nnwie, dɛ mbre gyedzi yɛ dɛ nyimdzee mapɔ no.

27 Mbom hwɛ, sɛ hom bɔsoɛr na hom akekɔ homho na hom asɔ me nsem no ahwe mpo, na hom dze gyedzi kumaabi edzi dwuma a, nyew, sɛ hom benya “pɛ bi dze agye edzi a, hom mma dem pɛ yi nyɛ edwuma wɔ hom mu nkesi mpo dɛ hom benya gyedzi wɔ kwan a ɔbema me nsem no kakra wɔaatsena hom mu.

28 Afei yɛdze asem no bɔto “aba ho. Afei sɛ hom ma kwan ma wodua ^baba wɔ hom ^cakoma mu a, hwɛ sɛ ɔyɛ aba a odzi mu, anaa aba pa a, na sɛ hom ammfa hom ^dekyingye ennyi no annkyen, na hom ennsiw Ewuradze no Sunsum no kwan a, hwɛ ɔbɛhyɛ ase ayeyer wɔ hom akoma mu; na sɛ hom tse dɛ ɔreyeyer a, hom bɛhyɛ ase akɔ wɔ homankasa hom mu dɛ—ɔyɛ dɛ dem aba yi yɛ aba

pa, anaa asem yi yɛ, osiandɛ ɔahyɛ ase dɛ orinyin me kra; nyew ɔahyɛ ase dɛ orubuebue me ^entseasee mu, nyew, ɔahyɛ ase dɛ ɔdze dɛw bi rehen me.

29 Afei hwɛ, ana iyi nnkɔto hom gyedzi mu? Mese hom dɛ Nyew, eso nna onnyinii mmbe-yeɛ nyimdzee a odzi mu.

30 Mbom hwɛ, sɛ aba no yeyer, na opue sor na ɔhyɛ ase dɛ orinyin a, nna ebekɔ dɛ aba no yɛ; na hwɛ ɔayeyer na oepue sor na ɔahyɛ ase rinyin. Na afei, ana iyi nnkehɛ hom gyedzi dzen? Nyew, ɔbɛhyɛ hom gyedzi dzen: osiandɛ hom bese dɛ minyim dɛ iyi yɛ aba pa; na hwɛ oepue na ɔahyɛ ase rinyin.

31 Na afei, hwɛ, ana hom gye to mu dɛ iyi yɛ aba pa? Mese hom dɛ, Nyew; osiandɛ aba biara sow nankasa ne ^fsaso.

32 Dem ntsi, sɛ aba nyina a nna oye, na mbom sɛ oennyin a, hwɛ nna omuo, dem ntsi wɔtow kyen.

33 Na afei, hwɛ, osiandɛ hom asɔ ahwe, na hom edua aba no, na ɔayeyer na oepue sor, na ɔahyɛ ase dɛ orinyin ntsi, ɔsɛ dɛ hom hu dɛ aba no yɛ.

34 Na afei, hwɛ, ana hom “nyimdzee dzi mu? Nyew, hom nyimdzee dzi mu wɔ dem adze no ho, na hom ^bgyedzi apa ada; osiandɛ hom nyim, na hom nyim dɛ asem no ama hom akra ayeyer, na hom nyim so dɛ oepue, ma ɔahyɛ ase retsew hom ntseasee mu, na hom ^cadwen mu ahyɛ ase rubuebue.

27a Mark 11:24.

28a Alma 33:1.

b Luke 8:11.

c KK Akoma.

d Matt. 17:20.

e KK Ntseasee.

31a Gen. 1:11–12.

34a KK Nyimdzee.

b Ether 3:19.

c KK Adwen.

35 O ana iyi nnye nokwar? Mese hom de Nyew, osiande oye “kan; na adze biara a oye kan no, oye, osiande oda edzi pefee, dem ntsi ose de hom hu de oye; na afei hwe, hom so dem kan yi hwee ekwir yi, ana hom nyimdzee edzi mu?

36 Hwe mese hom de, Oho; nna mma hom mmfa hom gyedzi nnto nkyen, osiande afei na hom dze hom gyedzi edua aba ama hom aahwe eehu no de oye aba pa anaa.

37 Na hwe, ber a dua no ahye ase de orinyin no, hom beka de: Hom mma yengugu dua n’ase fa na yenhwe do yie, ama oenya ndwowa, ama oenyin ako sor, na osow eduaba ama hen. Na afei hwe, se hom hwe do yie a obenya ndwowa, na oenyin ako sor, na osow eduaba.

38 Mbom se hom “bu hom enyi gu dua no do, na hom annhwe do yie a, hwe, orinnya ndwowa biara; na se ewia ne hyew ka no a, osiande onnyi ndwowa ntsi okyenkyen, na hom tu na wotow kyen.

39 Afei, dem nnkyere de aba no muo, anaa onkyere de n’eduaba no nnye dza wodzi; na mbom osiande “asaase no etwie na hom enngugu dua no ase fa ntsi hom rinnya eduaba wo do.

40 Dem ntsi, se hom annkora asem no do yie, na hom ammfa gyedzi enyiwa annhwe eduaba no kwan a, hom runntum

ntsew eduaba mmfi “nkwadua no do da.

41 Mbom se hom kora asem no yie, nyew, se hom hwe dua no do yie ma ohye ase de orinyin, na hom dze gyedzi kese a oye dzen nye “abotar hwe eduaba a oeba do no kwan a obenya ndwowa; na hwe obeye dua a obenyin dze ako daapem nkwa mu.

42 Na osian hom “mbodzembwa nye hom gyedzi nye hom abotar a hom dze rokora asem no do yie, ama oenya ndwowa wo hom mu ntsi, hwe ndaamba hom betsew ^beduaba efi do, dza osom bo mapa na oye daw kyen eduaba nyina na ohoa kyen adze biara a ohoa, nyew, na noho tsew kyen adze biara a noho tsew; na hom bedzi dem aba yi ara ekese de hom bemee mpo, amma okom anaa nsukom anndze hom da.

43 Afei m’enuanom, hom bobu hom gyedzi nye hom mbodzembwa, nye hom abotar, na penkyer ho ndobaa, dze atweon dua no ma oeyi n’eduaba ama hom.

TSIR 33

Zenos kyerekyere de ose de nyimpa bo mpaa na osom wo mbea nyina do, na osian Oba no ntsi woeyi atsempu efi ho—Zenock kyerekyere de osian Oba no ntsi, wodze ehumbobor ama—Moses ma Oba no ne nyinahomadze do wo sar no

35a John 3:18–21.
kk Kan, Christ
ne Kan.

38a kk Gyedzi ho

Asehwe.
39a Matt. 13:5.
40a Gen. 2:9; 1 Ne. 15:36.
41a kk Abotar.

b Alma 33:23;
N&A 63:23.
42a kk Mbodzembwa.
b 1 Ne. 8:10–12.

do. *Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wabawo Christ.*

AFEI Alma kaa dem nsem yi n'ekyir no, wosomaa ma wakor ne nkyen ksee no de wope de wohu de se wongye Nyankopon "kor per ndzi ama hon nsa aaka dem eduaba yi a akaa ho asem yi, anaade wonsi den ndua baba no, anaa asem no a akaa ho asem no, dza akaa de ose de wodua wo hon akoma mu no; anaade wonsi den nhye ase mfa hon gyedzi nye edwuma.

2 Na Alma see hon de: Hwe, hom aka de hom runntum "nnsom hom Nyankopon osian-de wapam hom efi hom nhyiamudan mu. Na mbom hwe, mese hom de, se hom ka de hom runntum nnsom Nyankopon a, nna hom fom kesenara, na ose de hom hwehwe bkyerewsem no mu yie; se hom dwen de iyi na wodze kyerekere hom a, nna ono hom nntse ase.

3 Ana hom kaa de hom akenkan dza "Zenos, tsetse nkonyenyi no kaa a fa mpaab anaa bosom ho no?

4 Na aka de: Eye mboborhufo, O Nyankopon, osiande wo itsie me mpaab, ber a mowosar no do no mpo; nyew, ihun me mbobor ber a mobok mpaa wo hon a woye "m'atamfo ho no, wo edan hon maa me.

5 Nyew, O Nyankopon, na ihun me mbobor ber a mosui free wo

wo mo "kwa mu no; ber a mosui free wo wo me mpaab mu no, na wo itsie me.

6 Na bio, O Nyankopon, ber a mesaan m'ekyir kor me fie no wo itsie me mpaab.

7 Na ber a mesanee kor me "pia mu no, O Ewuradze, na mobok mpaa maa wo no, wo itsie me.

8 Nyew, wo ihu wo mba mbobor, se wosu fre wo a de, wo ibetsie hon na nnye nyimpa bi a, wo ibetsie hon.

9 Nyew, O Nyankopon, wo ihun me mbobor, na itsie mo sufre wo mboanofu mu.

10 Nyew, na wo so itsie me ber a woyii me tokyen na "m'atamfo buu me enyimtsia; nyew, itsie mo sufre, na wo bo fuuw m'atamfo, na wo edze ebufuw see hon ntsentsem.

11 Na wo itsie me osian m'amandzehu nye mo nokwardzi ntsi; na osian wo Ba no ntsi na ihun me mbobor dem, dem ntsi mobosu afre wo wo m'amandzehu nyina mu, na wo mu na m'enyigye wo; na wo eyi w'atsemu efi mo do osian wo Ba no ntsi.

12 Na afei Alma see hon de: Ana hom gye "kyerewsem no a tsetsemba kyereewe no dzi?

13 Hwe, se hom gye dzi a, nna ose de hom gye dza "Zenos kaa no dzi; na hwe, osee de: Wo eyi w'atsemu ko osian wo Ba no ntsi.

14 Afei hwe, m'enuanom, mepa

33 1a 2 Ne. 31:21;
Mosiah 15:2–4.
b Alma 32:28–43.
2a Alma 32:5.
b Alma 37:3–10.
3a kk Kyerewsem—

Kyerewsem a Ayew;
Zenos.
b kk Som.
4a Matt. 5:44.
5a Alma 34:20–25.
7a Matt. 6:5–6;

Alma 34:26.
10a Alma 32:5.
12a kk Kyerewsem.
13a Alma 34:7.

de mibisa hom de hom akenkan kyerewsem no? Se hom akenkan a, nna ɔye den na hom nngye Nyankopɔn ne Ba no nddzi?

15 Na “wɔannkyerew de Zenos nko na ɔkãa dem ndzemba yi ho nsem, na mbom ^bZenock so kãa dem ndzemba yi ho nsem—

16 Na hwe, ɔkãa de: O Ewura-dze, wo bo efuw nkorɔfo yi, osiande wɔntse w’ehumbɔɔr a ɔwo osian wo Ba no ntsi edze ama hɔn no ase.

17 Na afei, mo nuanom, hom ehɔ de tsetse nkɔnhyenyi a otsiã ebien no so gye Nyankopɔn ne Ba no ho dase, na osiande nkorɔfo no enntum anntse ne nsem no ase ntsi “wosiw no abo ma owui.

18 Mbom hwe, nnye ne nyinara nye iyi; nnye dem nkorɔfo yinom nko na wɔkãa nsem a ɔfa Nyankopɔn ne Ba no ho no kyeree hɔn.

19 Hwe, “Moses so kãa noho asem; nyew, na hwe ^bwɔmaa ‘ngyinahɔmadze bi do sii hɔ wɔ sar no do de, obiara a ɔɔhwe no obenya nkwa. Na dodowara hwee na wonyaa nkwa.

20 Mbom kumaabi na wɔtsee dem ndzemba no ase, osian hɔn akomadzen ntsi. Na mbom dodowara wɔ hɔ a hɔn akoma yee dzen araa ma wɔannhwe, ma dem ntsi wɔherae. Afei siantsir

a ɔnam do ma wɔannhwe nye de wɔanngye enndzi de “ɔbesa hɔn yarba.

21 O m’enuanom, se hom ma hom enyi do hwe ara gyan na se hom benya ayarsa a, ebenadze ntsi na hom nnhwe no ntsem, anaa hom pe de hom dze ekyingye pirim hom akoma, ye akwadwer, ma dem ntsi hom mma hom enyi do nnhwe, amma hom annhera?

22 Se dem a, mbusu beba hom do; na se nnye dem a, ɔno hom mma hom enyi do na hom “nhye ase ngye Nyankopɔn ne Ba no ndzi, ama ɔaaba abɔpon no nkorɔfo, na ɔbeba ebohu amandze na oewu dze noho abɔ ^bwerdam etua hɔn hɔn; na de ‘ɔɔɔsoer bio efi owu mu a ɔbema ^dowusoer aba, ama adasa nyina aaba ebegyina n’enyim, ma oebu hɔn atsen de mbre hɔn ‘ndwuma tse wɔ atsembu da a odzi ewiei no mu.

23 Na afei, m’enuanom, mepɛ de hom “dua asem yi wɔ hom akoma mu, na se ɔhye ase de ɔreyeyer a hom mfa hom gyedzi nkora do yie. Na hwe, ɔbeyɛ dua, na ^boenyin wɔ hom mu dze akɔ daapem nkwa mu. Na Nyankopɔn ndua ne Ba no n’enyigyɛ do mma hom ‘adzesoa nye har. Na se hom pe nkotsee dze a hom botum mpo aye iyi nyinara. Amen.

15a Jacob 4:4.

b 1 Ne. 19:10;

Alma 34:7.

17a ƙƙ Bɔgya Dasefo,
Okum a Wokum obi
wɔ ne Gyedzi ho.

19a Deut. 18:15, 18;

Alma 34:7.

b John 3:14;

Hel. 8:14–15.

c Nka. 21:9;

2 Ne. 25:20;

Mosiah 3:15.

20a 1 Ne. 17:40–41.

22a Alma 32:27–28.

b Alma 22:14; 34:8–9.

c ƙƙ Owusoer.

d Alma 11:44.

e ƙƙ Ndwuma.

23a Alma 33:1; 34:4.

b Alma 32:41;

N&A 63:23.

c Alma 31:38.

TSIR 34

Amulek gye dase de asem no wo Christ mu dze ko nkwa gye mu—Se werdamba ammba a nkye adasamba nyina behera—Moses mbra nyina kyere Nyame ne Ba n'aforbo no—Onnyiewiei zpon ho nhyehyee no gyina gyedzi na nnuho do—Bo mpaa fa hwehwe honam nye sunsum mu nhyira—Nkwaber yi mu na wo de adasamba siesie honho dze hyia Nyame kwan—Fa suro ye wo nkwa gye ho edwuma wo Nyame enyim. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wo-bwo Christ.

NA afei obaa de ber a Alma kaa dem nsem yi kyeree hon wiei no osenaa famu, na "Amulek soeree na zhyee ase de zrekyerekyerer hon; zsee de:

2 M'enuanom, modwen de nsem a wakaa a zfa Christ ne mbae ho yi ye nsem a hom nnkotum aka de hom nnyim, nyia yeakyerer mu akyerer hom de zye Nyankopon ne Ba no; nyew, minyim de wakyerekyerer "ndzamba yinom mu yie kyeree hom ansaana hom retsew etua efi hen mu.

3 Na de mbre hom enya pe de mo nua dofo yi nkyere hom dza zse de hom ye, osian hom amandzehu ntsi; na zaka biribi a akyerer hom dze esiesie hom adwen mu akyerer hom; nyew, na oetu hom fo ama hom enya gyedzi na abotar—

4 Nyew, ma hom enya gyedzi

mpo a zso ara yie ma hom dze "edua asem no mpo wo hom akoma mu, ma hom abo mbodzen aso ahwe ehu de oye.

5 Na yehu de asem bisa kese a zwo hom adwen mu nye de ana asem no wo Nyankopon ne Ba no mu, anaade Christ biara nnyi ho.

6 Na hom so hom ehu de mo nua, edua akwan pii do, ada no edzi pefee akyerer hom de "asem no wo Christ mu dze ko nkwa gye mu.

7 Mo nua yi aka Zenos ne nsem no, de zpon fi Nyankopon ne Ba no mu ba, na zaka Zenock so ne nsem; na odze Moses so nedze aka ho dze aye mfatoho akyerer hom ama hom eehu de dem ndzamba yinom ye nokwar.

8 Na afei, hwe, mankasa "merbegye me dasee akyerer hom ma hom eehu de dem ndzamba yinom ye nokwar. Hwe, mese hom de minyim de Christ beba adasamba mu, na zabefa no nkorzfo hon mbrato ato no do, na odze noho^b abo werdama dze etua wiadze bon kaw; na Ewuradze Nyankopon na zaka.

9 Na ohia de "wako werdama yi; osiande zwo Onnyiewiei Nyankopon ne^b nhyehyee kese no mu de zwo de wako dem werdama no, annye dem a adasamba nyina behera; nyew, hon nyina epirim hon akoma; nyew, hon nyina "ahwe ase na wozayew, na zse de wozera gyede wozam dem werdama yi a ohia de woko yi do.

34 1a Alma 8:21.
2a Alma 16:13–21.
4a Alma 33:23.
6a John 1:1, 14.

8a KK Gye Dase.
b KK Werdama,
Werdamba.
9a Alma 33:22.

b Alma 12:22–33;
Moses 6:62.
c KK Adam na Eve
Asehwe.

10 Na ohia de wɔɔɔ dem ^aafɔrɔɔ kесе a odzi ewiei yi; nyew, nnye nyimpa na afɔrɔɔ, nna nnye abowa, anaa nnoma horow no mu biara so; osiandɛ ɔnnye nyimpa afɔrɔɔ; na mbom ɔwɔ de ɔye ^bafɔrɔɔ onnyiewiei na ɔmmbɔadze da.

11 Afei nyimpa biara nnyi hɔ a obotum dze nankasa no bɔgyaa abɔ werdam dze etua obi no bɔn kaw. Afei, sɛ nyimpa bi dzi ewu a, hwe ana hen mbra a ^aɔtsen no, yi no nua no nkwa fi hɔ? Mese hom de Oho.

12 Mbom mbra no gye nyia ^aoedzi ewu no no nkwa; dem ntsi biribiara nnyi hɔ a ɔɔ sin wɔ dem werdambɔ a ɔmmbɔadze da no a otum tua wiadze bɔn yi ho kaw.

13 Dem ntsi ohia de afɔrɔɔ kесе a odzi ewiei no beba na ɔhɔ no na ɔbema anaa de obehia de ^awogyaa bɔgya a wokyi dze bɔ afɔr, na dem so na ɔbema ^bMoses mbra no ahye mǎ; nyew, ne nyina behye mǎ, na no mu kumaabi mpo runntwa mu nnkɔ.

14 Na hwe, ^ambra no ^bn'asekyere nyinara nye yi, no mu biara kyere afɔrɔɔ kесе a odzi ewiei yi; na dem ^aafɔrɔɔ kесе a odzi ewiei no beye Nyankopɔn ne Ba no a, nyew, ɔye ɔmmbɔadze na onnyiewei.

15 Na dem na ɔdze ^ankwagye bebre hɔn a wɔbɛgye ne dzin

edzi no nyina; na iyi nye afɔrɔɔ a odzi ewiei no n'ase, de ɔbema ehumbɔɔɔ abadaa a otum kǎ perper hye no aba, na ɔdze biribi abre nyimpa a ɔnam do benya gyedzi a ɔbema woenya nnuho no.

16 Na dem na ɔbema ^aehumbɔɔɔɔ etum apata ^bperperdzi; na wɔbekǎ hɔn efua wɔ abasa dwudwoodwo mu, na nyia onnyi gyedzi a wɔdze kɔ nnuho mu no wobegyaa no ahye mbra no nyinara a ɔrohwehwe ^aperperdzi no ne nsa; dem ntsi nyia ɔwɔ gyedzi a wɔdze kɔ nnuho mu no nko na obenya onnyiewiei na ^aɔpon ho nhyehyee kесе no.

17 Dem ntsi m'enuanom, Nyankopɔn mboa hom ma hom ntum nhye ase mfa hom ^agyedzi nye edwuma nya nnuho, ama hom aahye ase ^babɔ ne dzin krɔnkrɔn no, ama oeehu hom mbɔɔɔɔ;

18 Nyew, hom nsū mfre no ma onhu hom mbɔɔɔɔ; osiandɛ ɔwɔ tum a ɔdze gye nkwa.

19 Nyew, hom mbre homho adze, na hom nkɔ do mbɔ mpa a mma no.

20 Hom nsū mfre no ber a hom wɔ hom kwǎ mu, nyew, mfa mma hom nguankuw nyina.

21 Hom ^ansū mfre no wɔ hom efiefi, nyew, mfa mma hom fifo anapa, ewiaber, nye ewimber.

10a Moses 5:6–7.

b kk Afɔrɔɔ.

c 2 Ne. 9:7.

11a Deut. 24:16;

Mosiah 29:25.

12a kk Okumfɔ; Ewudzi.

13a 3 Ne. 9:17, 19–20.

b 3 Ne. 15:5.

14a kk Moses Mbra.

b Alma 30:3.

c N&A 138:35.

15a kk Nkwagye.

16a kk Ehumbɔɔɔɔ,

Mbɔɔɔɔɔhu.

b kk Perperdzi.

c Alma 12:32.

d kk ɔpon ho

Nhyehyee.

17a kk Gyedzi.

b kk Mpaabɔ.

21a Ndw. 5:1–3;

3 Ne. 18:21.

22 Nyew, hom nsū mfrē no mfa ntsia hom atamfo hōn tum.

23 Nyew, Hom “nsū mfrē no mfa ntsia ^babōnsam no a ɔye ^ctsenenee ne tamfo no.

24 Hom nsū mfrē no mfa mma ekuaɗze a ɔwɔ hom kwā mu, ama hom nam do aaye prōm-prōm.

25 Hom nsū mfa mma nguan-kuw a wɔwɔ hom kwā mu ama wɔaɗɔr.

26 Mbom nnye, ne nyina nye yi; ɔse de hom hue hom akra gu wɔ hom “mpia mu, nye hom sumabea, nye hom sar do.

27 Nyew, na se hom ennsū ammfre Ewuradze a, hom mma mpaabɔ nhye hom “akoma mu ^bmā daa nyina wɔ hom yieye, nye hōn a woetwa homho ehya so hōn yieye ntsi.

28 Na afei hwe, mo nuanom aɗɔfo, mese hom de mma hom nndwen de ne nyina nye yi; osiande se hom ye dem ndzembra yinom nyina wie, na se hom dan hom ekyir ma “abɔɔfo nye adagyadzifo, na hom nnsera ayarfo nye hōn a ɔwɔwɔ ɔhaw mu, na se hom wɔ ahodze na hom ^bmmfa bi mma hōn a wohia a—mese hom de se hom annye dem ndzembra yinom mu biara a, hwe hom ^cmpaabɔ ye ^dkwā, na hom rinnya biribiara mmfi mu, na hom ye enyisomakyerefo a wɔpow gyedzi no.

29 Dem ntsi, se hom annkaa annye “ayamuyie a, hom ye de nwura a edwimfo tow gu, (noho nnyi mfaso) na nyimpa dze hōn anan tsiatsia do.

30 Na afei m’enuanom, mepɛ de, ber a hom enya adasefo pii na hom ehɛ de kyerewsem kɔnkɔn no gye dem ndzembra yinom ho dase yi, hom ba bɔsow “eduaba a wɔɗze kɔ nnuho mu.

31 Nyew, mepɛ de hom ba na de hom mmpirim hom akoma bio; na hwe aber yi nye hom “nkwaye da; na dem ntsi, se hom emmpirim hom akoma, na hom nu homho a, wɔɗze ɔpon nhyehye keɛe no bema hom ntsemara.

32 Na hwe, nkwaber yi mu nna ɔwɔ de nyimpa “siesie hōnho hyia Nyankopɔn kwan; nyew, hwe dem nkwanɗa yi mu nna ɔwɔ de nyimpa dze ye hōn ndwuma.

33 Na afei, de mbre makā akyerɛ hom dada no, de hom enya adasefo pii no ntsi, mesere hom de mma hom nntu hom “nnuho da no ^bnhye da nkepem ewiei, osiande nkwa da yi mu na wɔɗze ama hen de yemfa nsiesie henho mma mbersantsen no, hwe se yeammɔ hen bra yie wɔ ber a yetse nkwa mu yi a, ber a ^csum ^dadzesaa beba no yerunntum nnye.

34 Hom runntum nnka wɔ

23a 3 Ne. 18:15, 18.

^b KK Abōnsam.

^c KK Ndzeyetsenenee, Tsenenee.

26a Matt. 6:5–6.

27a KK Akoma.

^b KK Dwendwen Ho.

28a KK Ehiafo.

^b KK Aye, Aye ne Ma.

^c Matt. 15:7–8.

^d Moro. 7:6–8.

29a KK Ayamuyie.

30a Matt. 3:8;

Alma 13:13.

31a Rom. 13:11–12.

32a 2 Ne. 2:21;

Alma 12:24; 42:4–6.

33a KK Nnuho, Nu Ho.

^b Hel. 13:38;

N&A 45:2.

^c KK Sum, Sunsum mu;

Owu, Sunsum mu.

^d John 9:4;

N&A 45:17.

“ahoguan ber no mu de mobonu mohu, mebesan akw me Nyanko-pɔn nkyen. Oho, hom runntum nnka dem; osiande dem sunsum no a nna hom nyimpadua ye nedze ber a nna hom rifi nkwa yi mu no, dem sunsum kor no ara so na obenya tum afa hom nyimpadua no aye nedze kw dem onnyiewiei wiadze no mu.

35 Na hwe, se hom tu hom nnuhu hye da dze kesi owu mu a, hwe, nna hom “abehye abɔnsam no sunsum ase, na ^bɔɔw hom ano ye nedze; dem ntsi, Ewuradze no Sunsum no twe noho fi homho, na onnyi gyinabew kw hom mu, na abɔnsam kw tum nyina kw hom do; na mbre omumuyenyi n’ewiei tsebew beye nye no.

36 Na iyi minyim, osiande Ewuradze akā de ɔrenntsena “*temple* a no mu nntsew mu, na mbom ^batseneneefo akoma mu na ɔbetsena; nyew, na ɔakā so de atseneneefo betsenā n’ahenman mu, na worimmfi mu bio, na mbom wɔbɔhor hɔn ntar ma wɔayɛ fitaa kw Ewuradze no bɔgyaa mu.

37 Na afei, m’enuanom adɔfo, mepɛ de hom kaa dem ndzemba yinom, na hom dze suro ye hom nkwaye ho “edwuma kw

Nyame enyim, na hom nnkodo mmpow Christ ne mbae no.

38 De hom nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no “nnkedzi aper bio, na mbom hom begye no, na hom afa Christ ne ^bdzin ato hom do; na hom abre homho ase koraa mpo dze akw huntuma mu, na hom ‘asɔr Nyame kw beebiara a hom kw, kw sunsum nye nokwar mu; na hom ada no ase ^ddaadaa, kw ehumbɔbɔr nye nhyira pii a ɔdze ehaira hom ntsi.

39 Nyew, m’enuanom, mutu hom fo de hom “nweɔn na hom nsɔr aber nyina, amma abɔnsam enndua ^bnsɔhwe mu anntwe hom annkw, amma oenntum ennya tum kw hom do, amma hom ammbeye nedze kw da a odzi ewiei no mu; na hwe ɔrema hom ‘adzepa biara.

40 Na afei mo nuanom adɔfo, mutu hom fo hom de hom nya “abotar, na hom nsɔw amandzehu ahorow nyina; na mma hom ^bnnkā nsembɔn biara nntsia hɔn a osian hom hia dodow ntsi woeyi hom tokyen, amma hom ammbeye adzebonyefo de mbre wɔtse;

41 Mbom hom nya abotar, na hom nsɔw dem amandzehu no, na hom nya enyidado a osi pi de da bi hom bɔhom efi hom amandzehu nyina mu.

34a Alma 40:13–14.

35a 2 Ne. 28:19–23.

b 2 Ne. 9:9.

36a Mosiah 2:37;

Alma 7:21;

Hel. 4:24.

b kk Ndzeyetsenenee, Tsenenee.

37a Philip. 2:12.

38a kk Wentwiwentwi.

b Mosiah 5:8;

Alma 5:38.

c kk Som.

d Ndw. 69:30;

N&A 59:7.

kk Da Ase, Ndaase,

Ndaasema.

39a kk Aweɔmfo, Weɔn.

b kk Nsɔhwe, Sɔ Hwe.

c Alma 30:60.

40a kk Abotar.

b N&A 31:9.

TSIR 35

Asempa ne kā sɛɛ Zoramfo no ndwuma hɔn no—Wɔpam hɔn a wɔasakyɛr no na wɔakɛka Ammon no nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Jershon no ho—Osian nkorɔfo no hɔn emumuye ntsi, Alma dzi yaw. Beyɛ mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

AFEI ɔbaa dɛ ber a Amulek dze ne nsem baa ewiei no, wɔtwɛe hɔnhɔ fii dɔmtutuw no mu na wɔbaa Jershon asaase do.

2 Nyew, na enuanom nkaa no so ber a wɔkɛā asem no kyereɛ Zoramfo no wiee no, hɔn so baa Jershon asaase do.

3 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Zoramfo no mu etsitsir pii boaa hɔn ano dɛ wɔrodwendwen nsem a wɔakɛ akyere hɔn no ho no, hɔn bo fuwii wɔ nsem no ho, osiande ɔsɛɛ hɔn “ndwuma hɔn no; dem ntsi wɔampɛ dɛ wotsie nsem no.

4 Na wɔsɔmaa ma wɔkɔboaboa dɔm a wɔwɔ asaase no do nyinara ano, na wɔnye hɔn dwendween nsem a wɔakɛ akyere hɔn no ho.

5 Afei hɔn ahwɛfo nye hɔn asɔfo nye hɔn akyerekɛyerefo no amma dɔm no ennhu dza wɔrohwehwe; dem ntsi wɔnam nsumaamu hun dɔm no nyina hɔn adwen.

6 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a wɔhun dɔm no nyinara hɔn adwen no, wɔpaam hɔn a nna wɔagyɛ nsem a Alma na n’enuanom no akɛ no edzi no fii asaase no do; na hɔn dodow dɔw sɔ;

na hɔn so wɔbaa Jershon asaase do.

7 Na ɔbaa dɛ Alma nye no nuanom no soom hɔn.

8 Afei Zoramfo dɔm no bo fuuw Ammon no nkorɔfo no a wɔwɔ Jershon no, na Zoramfo hɔn ɔhwɛfo panyin a ɔyɛ omumuyɛfo no, somaa ma wɔkɔr Ammon no nkorɔfo nkyɛn kesee hɔn dɛ wɔmpam hɔn a wofii hɔn mu baa hɔn asaase do no mfi hɔn asaase no do.

9 Na opuuw hɔn mpɛn pii. Na afei Ammon no nkorɔfo no ennsuro hɔn nsem no koraa; dem ntsi wɔampam hɔn, mbom wɔgyɛɛ Zoramfo ehiafo no nyinara a wɔbaa hɔn nkyɛn no; na “wɔmaa hɔn edziban ma wodzii, na wɔhyɛɛ hɔn ntar, na wɔmaa wɔkyɛɛ hɔn nsaase ma ɔbeyɛɛ hɔn egyapadze; na wɔmaa wɔsoom hɔn dɛ mbre hɔn ehia dze tse.

10 Afei iyi maa Zoramfo no bo fuuw Ammon no nkorɔfo, na wɔhyɛɛ ase dɛ wɔnye Lamanfo no ridzi afora dze enunu hɔn ma hɔn so hɔn bo efuw hɔn.

11 Na dem ntsi Zoramfo nye Lamanfo so hyɛɛ ase dɛ wɔroboaboa hɔnhɔ akɔkɔ etsia Ammon no nkorɔfo nye Nephi fo no.

12 Na dem na afe a otsia du-esuon wɔ atsembuafo a wɔhwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.

13 Na Ammon no nkorɔfo no fii Jershon asaase do, na wɔbaa Melek asaase do, na wɔdze Jershon asaase no too hɔ dze

maa Nephifo nsordaafo no, ama woetum nye Lamanfo nsordaafo nye Zoramfo nsordaafo no edzi esi, na dem na ɔkɔ hye ase wɔ Lamanfo nye Nephifo no mu wɔ afe a otsia duawɔtwe wɔ atsembuafo no hɔn aber do; na “dza ɔfa ɔkɔ yi ho no wɔbekā no ekwir yi.

14 Na Alma nye Ammon nye hɔn enuanom no nye Alma ne mbabanyin beenu no so saan hɔn ekwir kɔr Zarahemla asaase do, ber a Nyankopɔn duaa hɔn abaw do twee Zoramfo no mu “pii ma wonyaa nnuho no; na dodowara a wonyaa nnuho no, wɔpaam hɔn fii hɔn asaase do; na mbom nna woenya Jershon nsaase dze aye hɔn egyapadze, na wɔfaa akodze de wɔdze begye hɔnho, nye hɔn yernom na hɔn mba, nye hɔn nsaase.

15 Afei Alma nna no were ahow osian no nkorɔfo hɔn emumuye ntsi, nyew, osian akɔkoekɔ nye bɔgya a wɔrekā gu, nye wentwiwentwi a aba hɔn mu no ntsi; na ber a ɔkɔr de ɔrekekā asem no, anaade wɔsoma a no de ɔnkekā asem no wɔ dɔm no nyina mu wɔ kurow biara mu no; na ohun de nkorɔfo no hɔn akoma ahye ase repirim no, na de asem no ye hɔn “fintsindua osian ne kateeye ntsi, n’akoma dzii awerehow kesenara.

16 Dem ntsi, ɔsoma de wɔmboa ne mbabanyin no hɔn ano, ama ɔdze hɔn mu kor biara “n’edwuma aahye ne nsa, wɔ

ɔfa no tsenenee ndzembra ho. Na yewɔ ne mbrasem a ɔdze maa hɔn no ho abakɔsem de mbre nankasa ne kyerewsem no tse.

Alma ne mbrasem a ɔdze maa ne babanyin, Helaman.

Ne nyinara wɔ etsir 36 na 37 mu.

TSIR 36

Alma gye ne nsakyeree no ho dase kyere Helaman ekwir no a ohun ɔbɔfo no—Ohun amandze tse de ɔkra a woebu no fɔ; ɔbɔ mpaa bɔ Jesus ne dzin, na nkyii Nyankopɔn wo no—Dew deedew hye ne kra mā —Ohu abɔfo mpempem de woriyi Nyankopɔn aye wɔ—Nkorɔfo dodow a wɔasakyer no sɛ hwee na wohun de mbre ɔsɛ hwee na ohunii no. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

ME “babanyin, tsie me nsem; midzi nsew kyere wo de, mber-tsentsen a ibedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do no ebeye prɔm-prɔm wɔ asaase yi do.

2 Mepe de eye dza meyeɛ na ekaa hen egyanom hɔn ndɔmmum no; osiande wɔkɔr “nko-waasom mu, na obiara enntum anngye hɔn gyede ^bAbraham ne Nyankopɔn, nye Isaac ne Nyankopɔn, nye Jacob ne Nyankopɔn no nko; na nokwar, ɔgyee hɔn fii hɔn amandzehu mu.

3 Na afei, O me babanyin Helaman, hwe, ewɔ wo mberantse-

13a Alma 43:3.
14a Alma 35:6.
15a KK Gyedzi ho
Asehwe.

16a KK Nkontaabudze,
Dhwedofɔ.
36 1a Hel. 5:9–14.
2a Mosiah 23:23;

24:17–21.
b Ex. 3:6;
Alma 29:11.

ber mu, na dem ntsi, mesere wo de tsie me nsem na sūa me; na minyim de obiara a ɔdze no were twer Nyame no ɔboɔa no wɔ no “nsɔhwe, nye n’amandzehu, nye n’akotorka mu, na ^bɔbema no do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

4 Na memmpe de ebɔdwen de mankasa na “minyim—nnye honandua yi a, na mbom sunsum a, nnye ^bhonam su adwen a, na mbom Nyame mu a.

5 Afei, hwe, mese wo de, se Nyame “annwo me a nkye ^bmunrunnu dem ndzembra yinom; na mbom Nyankopɔn edua no bɔfoe krɔnkrɔn no anomu ada dem ndzembra yinom edzi akyerre me, nnye de “metsen ntsi a.

6 Na menyee Mosiah ne mbabanyin kyinkyinii, peer de “yebesee Nyankopɔn n’asɔr; na mbom hwe, Nyankopɔn somaa no bɔfoe krɔnkrɔn de onsanka hen wɔ kwan mu.

7 Na hwe, ndze a ɔdze kasaa kyereɛ hen no tse de sor robobɔ mu, na asaase nyina “wosowee wɔ hen ananadze; na hen nyinara twitwae hwee famu, osiande Ewuradze noho ^bsuro baa hen do.

8 Mbom hwe, ndze no see me de: Soer. Na mosoeree gyinaa hɔ, na muhun ɔbofo no.

9 Na ɔsee me de: Se ɔwo w’an-kasa wɔbesee wo a, mma mmpere bio de ebeseɛ Nyame n’asɔr no.

10 Na ɔbaa de mohwee famu; na beye “nda ebiasa nye adzesaa ebiasa ntamu no nna munntum mmbue m’ano nna munntum mma me nsa na m’anan do.

11 Na ɔbofo no kaa nsem pii kyereɛ me a m’enuanom no tsee, na mbom emi manntse osiande ber a metsee dem nsem yi—Se ɔwo w’an-kasa wɔbesee wo a, mma mmpere de ebeseɛ Nyame n’asɔr no—suro na ahobow kese bi kaa me ma ɔyee me de annhwe a wɔbesee me, dem maa mohwee famu na manntse hwee bio.

12 Mbom “onnyiewiei ahohyehye haaw me osiande me kra dzii atsetsee kesenara na mo bɔn nyina haaw me.

13 Nyew, mekaa mo bɔn na m’emumuye nyina, na iyi ho na hel ne yaw maa moho “hyehyee me ara yie; nyew, muhun de matsew me Nyame do etua na de menndzi ne mbrasem krɔnkrɔn no do.

14 Nyew, na medzii ne mba pii ewu anaade magye hɔn akɔ ɔsee mu; nyew, ne sin ara nye de nna m’emumuye sɔ ara yie, na dem ntsi Nyankopɔn n’enyim nkɔree ho adwendwen sunsaan me kra mu pasapasa.

15 O, modween de nkye “wobotum apam me ma m’ayew koraa me kra nye me nyimpa-dua nyina, amma wɔnye me

3a Rom. 8:28.

b Mosiah 23:21–22.

4a 1 Cor. 2:11;

Alma 5:45–46.

kk Nyimdzee.

b kk ɔnnkyebo Adwen.

5a kk Awoo Fofor,

Nyankopɔn Awo no.

b Alma 26:21–22.

c kk Emudzi,
Emudziye.

6a Mosiah 27:10.

7a Mosiah 27:18.

b kk Suro–Nyame

ho Suro.

10a Mosiah 27:19–23.

12a N&A 19:11–15.

13a kk Fɔ Dzi.

15a Nyi. 6:15–17;

Alma 12:14.

ammba emmbegyina me Nyan-
kopɔn enyim, ama oebu me
atsen wɔ me ^bndzeyee ho.

16 Na afei, nda ebiasa nye
adzesaa ebiasa mu na atseetsee
sunsuaan me, mpo de ɔkra a
“woebu no fɔ no ne yaw.

17 Na ɔbaa de ber a ahohyehye
rusunsuan mo mu no, ber a mo
bɔn pii ho adwendwen “rehaw
me no, hwe, mekae so de metsee
de m’egya rehye nkɔm kyere
dɔm no fa obi a wɔfre no Jesus
Christ a ɔye Nyankopɔn ne Ba a
ɔreba abɔɔ werdam dze etua
wiadze bɔn no.

18 Afei, ber a m’adwen twee
dem nsem yi maa me no, musui
wɔ m’akoma mu de: O Jesus,
ɔwo a eye Nyankopɔn ne Ba, hu
me mbɔɔr, emi a “mehye bɔwen
wenwen mu; na ^bowu ne daa-
pem nkɔnsɔnkɔnsɔn etwa moho
ehyia no.

19 Na afei, hwe, ber a modween
dem no, mankaa me yaw no
bio; nyew, mo bɔn ho adwen-
dwen no “annhaaw me bio.

20 Na ao, eben “dew nye yi, na
eben kan nwanwa na muhunii
yi; nyew, dew mbordo a ɔtse de
me yaw no pepɛper hyee me
kra mā!

21 Nyew, mese ɔwo, me baba-
nyin de biribiara nnyi hɔ a
ɔbeyɛ yaw kese tse de me yaw
no. Nyew, na mese wo bio, me
babanyin, de biribiara so nnyi

hɔ a ɔbeyɛ dew kese tse de
m’enyigye no.

22 Nyew, ɔye me de muhun
adze a hen egya “Lehi hunii no
mpo, Nyankopɔn de ɔtsena
n’ahengua do a abɔfo mboano
pii a wonntum nnkan hɔn etwa
noho ehyia, na wɔrotow ndwom
na wɔrotonton hɔn Nyankopɔn;
nyew, na me kra pɛe de ɔkɔ hɔ bi.

23 Mbom hwe, me nsa na
m’anan nyaa “ahɔɔzen bio, na
mosoere gyinaa m’anan do, na
medaa no edzi kyere dɔm no
de Nyankopɔn ^bawo me.

24 Nyew, na ofi dem aber no
dze besi nde mpo, maye edwu-
ma atoa do a menngyaa da,
ama matwe akra aaba nnuho
mu; ama medze hɔn aaba ma
“wɔabɔɔ dew mbordo a masɔ
ahwe no bi, ama hɔn Nyanko-
pɔn aawo hɔn so, na Sunsum
Kɔnkrɔn no ^baahye hɔn mā.

25 Nyew, na afei hwe, O me
babanyin, Ewuradze ama me-
nya enyigye kese wɔ eduaba a
mo dwumadzi asow no ho;

26 Na osian “asem no a ɔdze
maa me no ntsi, hwe, Nyanko-
pɔn nam do dze awo dodowara,
na dza mosoee hwee no, hɔn so
wɔasɔ ahwe, na wɔdze hɔn enyi-
wa ehu dza meehu; dem ntsi
wonyim dem ndzemba yinom
a maakā ho asem de minyim yi;
na dza minyim no fi Nyame.

27 Na ɔaboa me wɔ mo nsɔhwe

15b Alma 41:3;
N&A 1:9–10.

16a κκ Afɔbu.

17a 2 Cor. 7:10.

18a de wɔ nnuho no
bun mu.

b 2 Ne. 9:45; 28:22;
Alma 12:11;

Moses 7:26.

19a κκ Fɔ Dzi.

20a κκ Enyigye.

22a 1 Ne. 1:8.

23a Moses 1:10.

b Alma 5:14.

κκ Awoo Fofor,
Nyankopɔn Awo no.

24a 1 Ne. 8:12;

Mosiah 4:11.

b 2 Ne. 32:5;

3 Ne. 9:20.

κκ Sunsum
Kɔnkrɔn.

26a Alma 31:5.

nye ɔhaw biara mu, nyew, wɔ amandzehu ahorow nyina mu; nyew, Nyankopɔn eyi me efi efiaɔze, nye mpokyere na owu mu; nyew, medze mo were ahye no mu, na ɔbɔkɔ do “agye me.

28 Na minyim de “ɔbema mo do wɔ da a odzi ewie no mu, ma menye no aatsena wɔ ^benyimnyam mu; nyew, na mibeyi no ayew afeɔɔ, osiande ɔdze hen egyanom efi Egypt ‘aba, na ɔamemen ^dEgyptfo no wɔ Po Memen no mu; na ɔnam no tum do dze hɔn kɔr anohoba asaase no do; nyew, na oeyi hɔn efi nkowaasom nye ndɔmmum mu fi ber to ber.

29 Nyew, na ɔdze hen egyanom efi Jerusalem asaase do so aba; na ɔnam no tum a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem no do agye hɔn efi “nkowaasom nye ndɔmmum mu fi ber to ber dze ebese dem da yi mu so mpo; na daa mekaa hɔn ndɔmmum no; nyew, na wo so ɔse de ekaa hɔn ndɔmmum no, de mbre maye yi.

30 Mbom hwe, me babanyin, nnye ne nyinara nye iyi; na ɔse de ihu de mbre mehu yi, de “susuampaara de ibedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do no, ebeye prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase yi do; na mbertsentsen biara a innkedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do no, wobotwa wo efi n’enyim akyen. Afei dem na n’asem se.

TSIR 37

Wɔkora ayewa mpretse nye kyerewsem binom do dze aagye akra aban kwagye mu—Osian Jaredfo hɔn emumuye ntsi wɔsɛɛ hɔn—Ɔwɔ de wɔdze hɔn nsumaamu nsewdzi na ahyemudzi suma nkorɔfo no—Enye Ewuradze ndwendwen biribiara a ebeye ho—De mbre Liahona gyaa Nephifo no, demara na Christ gye nyimpa kɔ onnyiewiei nkwa mu. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei, me babanyin Helaman, mehye wo de fa “nkyerewee no a wɔdze ^bahye me nsa yi;

2 Na mehye wo so de kyerew nkorɔfo yi hɔnho nsem de mbre maye yi, wɔ Nephi ne mpretse no do, na fa dem ndzemba yinom nyina, na sie no krɔnkrɔn de mbre medze esie yi mpo; na “nyansaa botae bi ntsi na wɔdze esie yi.

3 Na “ayewa mpretse iynom a dem nkrukye yi wɔ do yi ye kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn nye abakɔsem a ɔfa hen egyanom hɔn ebusuasantsen ho fi ahyese no.

4 Hwe, hen egyanom ahye ho nkɔm de wɔmfa nsie mfi ebusuasantsen nkesi kor so, na Ewuradze dze ne nsa bɔkora do ekesi de ɔbɔkɔ aman ebusuafo, kasa horow, nye nyimpa nyina hɔ, ama woehhu “esumasem a ɔwɔ mu.

5 Na afei hwe, se wɔdze sie a

27a Ndw. 34:17.

28a 3 Ne. 15:1.

b ƙƙ Enyimnyam.

c Ex. 12:51.

d Ex. 14:26–27.

29a Mosiah 24:17; 27:16;

Alma 5:5–6.

30a 2 Ne. 1:9–11;

Alma 50:19–22.

37 1a Alma 45:2–8.

b Mosiah 28:20.

2a Enos 1:13–18;

M ne N 1:6–11;

Alma 37:9–12.

3a 1 Ne. 5:10–19.

ƙƙ Ayewa Mpretse.

4a ƙƙ Nyankopɔn

n’Esumasem.

ɔwɔ de ɔda ho hyeren de mbre
ɔtse noara; nyew, na wɔbɛda ho
ahyeren; nyew, na mpretse so
a kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn wɔ do
nyina.

6 Afei ebɔdwen de dza merekã
yi ye “nkwaseasem; na mbom
hwe mese wo de, ɔnam akwan
^bnketsenketse do nna ndzɛmba
akese dua ba; na mpen pii na
ndzɛmba a ɔtsetse dem hye
enyansafo fer.

7 Na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn
nam “dem akwan yi do ye no
ndwuma dze hye onnyiewiei
nhyehyee akese mã; na Ewura-
dze dua ndzɛmba ^bnketsenketse
do hye enyansafo fer na ɔgye
akra pii ba nkwaye mu.

8 Na afei ɔye Nyankopɔn ne
nyansaa de wɔdze dem ndzɛm-
ba yinom sie; na hwe, “wɔakaa-
kaa dem dɔm yi ara yie, nyew,
na wɔama dodowara ehu hɔn
mfom akwan, na wɔama woɛnya
hɔn Nyankopɔn ho nyimdzee
dze ama hɔn akra no nkwaye.

9 Nyew, mese wo de “se nnye
dem ndzɛmba yinom a ɔwɔ kye-
rewsem yi a ɔwɔ dem mpretse
yinom do a nkye Ammon na
n’enuanom no enntum amma
Lamanfo hɔn mu mpempem pii
^bennhu de hɔn egyanom amam-
bra no nnye nokwar; nyew, dem
kyerewsem yinom nye hɔn
“nsem na ɔmaa wonyaa nnuho;
ɔno nye de, wɔmaa wonyaa hɔn

Ewuradze Nyankopɔn no ho
nyimdzee, na wonyaa enyigye
wɔ Jesus Christ hɔn Pomfo no
mu.

10 Na woana na onyim, de
annhwe a ɔnam hɔn do na wɔ-
dze bɔtwe mpempem pii, nyew,
nna hen enuanom Nephifo
akɔnkyefo so mu mpempem pii,
hɔn a afei woripirim hɔn akoma
wɔ hɔn na emumuye mu, aba
hɔn Pomfo ho nyimdzee?

11 Afei ɔnndaa dem esumadze
yinom mu nsem nyina edzi
nnkyeree me; dem ntsi medze
besi ha ara.

12 Na se mekã de wɔdze sie wɔ
siantsir pa bi ntsi a, nna megye
dzi de ɔnoara dɔɔ sɔ, dem
siantsir no, Nyame na onyim;
osiande “nyansa na ɔdze kora no
ndwuma nyina do na n’akwan
tsen, ɔye ^bkor na ɔkɔ aprɔw
onnyiewiei.

13 O kaa, kaa, me babanyin
Helaman, de Nyankopɔn ne
mbrasem ye “katsee. Na ɔakã de:
^bSe idzi ne mbrasem do a ebeye
“prɔmpɔm wɔ asaase yi do—na
mbom se enndzi ne mbrasem
do a wobotwa wo efi n’enyim
akye.

14 Na afei kaa, me babanyin,
de Nyankopɔn dze dem ndzɛm-
ba yinom a ɔye “krɔnkrɔn a
ɔdze esie yi ^bahye wo nsa, dza
oesie no krɔnkrɔn mu no, na
ɔdze besie na ɔakora do so yie,

6a 1 Cor. 2:14.

b 1 Ne. 16:28–29;
N&A 64:33;
123:15–17.

7a Isa. 55:8–9.

b 2 Ahem. 5:1–14.

8a 2 Tim. 3:15–17;

Mosiah 1:3–5.

9a Mosiah 1:5.

b Alma 18:36; 22:12.

c ɔk ɔk Asempa.

12a 2 Ne. 9:28;

Jacob 4:10.

b 1 Ne. 10:19;

Alma 7:20.

13a 2 Ne. 9:41.

b Alma 9:13;

3 Ne. 5:22.

c Mosiah 1:7;

Alma 50:20.

14a ɔk ɔk Krɔnkrɔn.

b N&A 3:5.

osian ‘nyansaa botae bi a ɔwɔ no ntsi, ama ɔaada no tum edzi dze akyere ebusuasantsen a wɔbɛba.

15 Na afei hwe, menam nkɔn-hye sunsum mu se wo de, se eɔ Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem no a, hwe Nyankopɔn no tum begye dem ndzembra a ɔye krɔnkrɔn yi efi wo nsamu, na wobegyaa wo mu ama Abɔnsam, ma oehuw wo de eburow ntsew wɔ mframa enyim.

16 Mbom se idzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem yi do, na ehwe dem ndzembra yi a ɔye krɔnkrɔn yi do yie de mbre Ewuradze ahye wo ho bɔ yi a, (na ɔwɔ de ibisa Ewuradze biribiara a ɔwɔ de eye wɔ dem ndzembra yi nyina ho) hwe, tum biara nnyi asaase anaa hel a obotum “agye efi wo hɔ, osiande Nyame wɔ tum na ɔbema ne nsem nyina ahye m̄a.

17 Na ɔbɔpon n’anhoba nyinara a ɔdze abɔ wo no, osiande ɔapon n’anhoba a ɔdze bɔɔ hen egyanom no.

18 Na ɔbɔɔ hɔn anohoba de “ɔbɔkora dem ndzembra yinom do wɔ nyansaa botae bi ntsi, ama ɔaakyere no tum akyere ebusuasantsen a wɔbɛba.

19 Na afei hwe, adze kor bi wo hɔ a ɔama ahye m̄a, mpo de Lamanfo “mpempem pii na wɔasan aba ebenya nokwar noho nyimdzee; na oedua hɔn do no tum akyere na ɔbeda ho so akyere no tum a ɔwɔ hɔn

mu no akyere ^bebusuasantsen a wɔbɛba, dem ntsi ɔbɔkora do.

20 Dem ntsi mehye ɔwo, me babanyin Helaman, de bɔ mbɔdzen dzi me nsem nyina do, na bɔ mbɔdzen dzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do de mbre wɔa-kyerew no ara.

21 Na afei, mebekā biribi a ɔfa dem “mpretse eduonu anan noho akyere wo, fa sie, ama esumadze nye sum mu ndwuma, nye hɔn ^bnsumaamu ndwuma, anaade nkorɔfo no hɔn nsumaa-mu ndwuma no a wɔasee no no aada edzi ama dɔm no; nyew, hɔn ewudzi nyina, nye hɔn edwotwa, nye hɔn epoobɔ, nye hɔn emumuyedze, nye hɔn ekyiwadze nyina beda edzi akyere dɔm yi; nyew, ama aakora dem ‘asekyeredze yi yie.

22 Na hwe, Ewuradze hun de no nkorɔfo ahye ase de wɔreye sum mu ndwuma, nyew, nsu-maamu ewudzi nye ebusudze; dem ntsi Ewuradze see de, se woenuu hɔnho a wɔbesee hɔn efi asaase enyi do.

23 Na Ewuradze see de: Mibesiesie “ɔbɔ bi, a ɔbehyeren wɔ sum mu ma hɔ aye kan dze ama m’akowaa Gazelem, ama mama mo nkorɔfo ehu hɔn a wɔsom me, na mama woehu hɔn enu-a-nom no hɔn ndwuma, nyew hɔn nsumaamu ndwuma, hɔn sum mu ndwuma nye hɔn emumu-yedze nye ebusudze.

24 Na afei, me babanyin, wɔyee dem asekyeredze yi ama Nyan-

14c 1 Ne. 9:3–6.
16a JS—Aba 1:59.
18a N&A 5:9.
19a Alma 23:5.

b Enos 1:13;
Morm. 7:8–10.
21a Ether 1:1–5.
b κκ Nsumaamu

Fekuwɔ.
c κκ *Urim na Thummim*.
23a Mosiah 8:13.

kopɔn n'asem no aahye mā, dza
ɔkāa dɛ:

25 “Mibeyi hɔn nsumaamu
ndwuma, nye hɔn ebusudze
nyina efi sum mu epue kan mu;
nna gyede wonu hɔnhɔ annyɛ
dɛm a ^bmebesɛɛ hɔn efi asaase
yi enyi do; na medze hɔn nsu-
maamu nsem nye ekyiwadze
bopue kan mu ma ɔman biara a
ɔbɛba ekyir abefa asaase yi ehu.

26 Na afei, me babanyin, yehu
dɛ woennu hɔnhɔ; dɛm ntsi
wɔasɛɛ hɔn, na dɛm ama Nyame
n'asem ahyɛ mā; nyew, wɔdze
hɔn nsumaamu ekyiwadze efi
sum mu epue ma yehu.

27 Na afei, me babanyin,
mehye wo dɛ ma hɔn nsewdzi
nye hɔn ahyɛmudzi nye hɔn
nhɛhyɛɛ wɔ hɔn nsumaamu
ebusudze nyina nka hɔ; nyew,
na hɔn “nsenkyeredze nye
hɔn anwanwadze nyina no dze
mma mmfa nnkyere dɔm yi
mma wonnhu, amma ekyir yi
hɔn so wɔannkɔ sum mu mma
wɔannsɛɛ hɔn.

28 Na hwe, “ndom aba asaase
yi nyina do, na ɔnam Nyanko-
pɔn no tum do beba dze ɔsɛɛ aba
hɔn a wɔye sum mu ndwuma
no do, ber a hɔn bɔn adɔɔ so no;
dɛm ntsi mennkepe dɛ wɔbesɛɛ
dɔm yi.

29 Dɛm ntsi fa dɛm nsumaamu
nhɛhyɛɛ no nye hɔn “nsewdzi
nye hɔn ahyɛmudzi no sie mma
nkorɔfo yi nnhu, na hɔn emu-
muyedze nye hɔn ewudzi nye
hɔn ebusudze nko na ma won-

hu; na hom nkyerekyere hɔn
ma ^bwonkyir dɛm emumuyedze
nye ekyiwadze nye ewudzi a
ɔtsetse dɛm no; na hom nkyere
hɔn so dɛ ɔnam dɛm emumuye-
dze na ebusudze na ewudzi yi
do na dɛm nkorɔfo yi ase tui.

30 Na hwe, wokum Ewuradze
no nkɔnhɛfo nyina a wɔbaa
hɔn mu bedaa hɔn emumuye
edzi kyereɛ hɔn no; na hɔn a
wokum hɔn no, hɔn bɔgyaa sūi
frɛɛ Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn
dɛ ondzi hɔn a wodzii hɔn ewu
no hɔn wer; na dɛm na Nyan-
kopɔn n'atsembu nam ba sum
mu ndwumayɛfo nye nsumaa-
mu fekuwbɔfo no hɔn dɔ.

31 Nyew, na ndom nkā asaase
no afebɔɔ kesi afebɔɔ mfa mma
sum mu edwumayɛfo nye nsu-
maamu fekuwbɔfo no nkodu
dɛ wɔbɔkɔ ɔsɛɛ mu mpo, gyede
wonu hɔnhɔ ansaana hɔn
ndzeyɛɛ bɔn no ebu do.

32 Na afei, me babanyin, kaa
nsem a makā akyere wo no,
mma mmfa dɛm nsumaamu
ndzɛmba yi a wɔahɛhyɛ yi
nnkyere dɔm yi, na mbom kye-
rekyere hɔn ma “wonkyir bɔn
nye emumuye daapem.

33 “Kā nnuho nye gyedzi wɔ
Ewuradze Jesus Christ mu kyere
hɔn, kyerekyere hɔn ma wɔmbre
hɔnhɔ adze na wɔnyɛ ^bbotoo
wɔ akoma mu; kyerekyere hɔn
ma wontum ngyina abɔnsam
no ‘nsɔhwe biara ano na wɔmfɔ
hɔn gyedzi ntsim Ewuradze
Jesus Christ dɔ.

25a N&A 88:108–110.

b Mosiah 21:26.

27a Hel. 6:22.

28a Alma 45:16;

Ether 2:7–12.

29a Hel. 6:25.

b Alma 13:12.

32a 2 Ne. 4:31.

33a KK Kā Asempa.

b KK ɔdwe.

c KK Nsɔhwe, Sɔ Hwe.

34 Kyerekyere hɔn de mma wɔmmfona wɔ ndwuma pa ne ye mu, na wɔndwe na wɔnye botoo wɔ akoma mu; osiande dem no bema woenya “ahomgye ama hɔn akra.

35 O, kaa, me babanyin, na sūa “nyansa wɔ wo mberantseber mu; nyew, sūa de ibedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do wɔ wo mberantseber mu.

36 Nyew, “sū nyew Nyankopɔn wɔ mboa biara a ihia ho; nyew, biribiara a ebeye biara, ye ma Ewuradze, na beebiara a ebɔkɔ biara kɔ wɔ Ewuradze mu; nyew, ma w’adwendwen nyina nkɔ Ewuradze do; nyew, ma w’akoma ndɔ Ewuradze afebɔkɔ.

37 Enye Ewuradze mfa “apam wɔ biribiara a ebeye ho, na obegya wo akɔ papa ho; nyew, se erebeda anafua a fa wo ho hye Ewuradze nsa, ama ɔahwe wo do wɔ wo ndaa mu; na se esoer anapa so a ma ^bndaase nhye w’akoma mu mā mma Nyankopɔn; na se eye dem ndzamba yinom a, wɔbema wo do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

38 Na afei, me babanyin, mowɔ biribi kã wɔ adze no a hen egyanom frɛ no adze korkorba no, anaade ɔkyereakwan no ho—dza hen egyanom frɛe no “*Liahona*, dza ne nkyerease nye kɔmpas no; na Ewuradze na ɔyee.

39 Na hwe, ɔdasanyi biara nnyi ho a obotum edzi edwin huhu

soronko a ɔtse dem. Na hwe, wɔyee dze akyere hen egyanom kwan a wɔmfɔ do mfa ntu hɔn kwan wɔ sar no do.

40 Na odzii dwuma maa hɔn de mbre hɔn “gyedzi a ɔwɔ Nyame mu tse; dem ntsi, se wonyaa gyedzi de Nyankopɔn botum ama dem adze no ne nsa no akyere kwan a wɔmfɔ do, hwe, na ɔyee; dem ntsi wonyaa dem anwanwadze yi, nye anwanwadze binom so pii a Nyankopɔn nam no tum do yee fi ber to ber.

41 Eso ɔnam akwan “ketseketse yi do ma etumdze yinom sisii, ɔmaa wohun anwanwadze. Wɔyee akwadwer, na hɔn were fiir de wɔbema hɔn gyedzi esi pi na wɔdze aye edwuma na iyi maa dem dwuma nwanwa no twaree, na ɔmaa woenntu mpon wɔ hɔn akwantu no mu.

42 Dem ntsi, wɔtwɛknee wɔ sar no do, anaade woennhu kwan tsen no ammfa do, na ɔkɔm nye nsukɔm dzee hɔn, osian hɔn mbratɔ ntsi.

43 Na afei, me babanyin, mepɛ de etse ase de dem ndzamba yinom wɔ ne nsasodze; osiande ber a hen egyanom yee akwadwer de wɔbeye dza kɔmpas no bekyere hɔn no (afei dem ndzamba yinom ye honam mu dze) wɔannyɛ prɔmprɔm; dem-ara so mpo na sunsum mu ndzamba so tse.

44 Na hwe, ɔye mberew koraa de ibetsie Christ “n’asem no,

34a Ndw. 37:4–7;
Matt. 11:28–30.

35a κκ Nyansa.

36a κκ Mpaabo.

37a Jacob 4:10;

N&A 3:4.

b N&A 46:32.

38a 1 Ne. 16:10; 18:12;

N&A 17:1.

40a 1 Ne. 16:28.

41a Alma 37:6–7.

44a Ndw. 119:105;

1 Ne. 11:25;

Hel. 3:29–30.

dza ɔbɛkyere wo kwan tɔɔtseen a wɔdze kɔ onnyiewiei enyigye mu, de mbre hen egyanom so wɔfaa kwan a kɔmpas no dze kyereɛ hɔn no, dza ɔkyere hɔn kwan tɔɔtseen a ɔdze hɔn bɔkɔ anohoba asaase no do.

45 Na afei mese de, ana ne saso nnyi dem adze yi mu? Na nokwar de mbre dem ɔkyereakwan yi kyereɛ hen egyanom ma wɔfaa do dze kɔr anohoba asaase do no, demara so na Christ ne nsem no, se yefa do a ɔdze hen betra dem awerehow bɔnsa yi do akɔ anohoba asaase a oye koraa do.

46 O me babanyin, mma hom mma yennyɛ “akwadwer osian-de ^bkwan no ye mberew ntsi; osiande dem na hen egyanom so yee; na demara na wɔyee dze maa hɔn, ama se wɔhwe a ɔwɔatsena ase; demara na ɔtse dze ma hen so mpo. Woiesie kwan no ato hɔ, na se yehwe a yeβetsena ase afeβɔɔ.

47 Na afei, me babanyin, hwe ndzɛmba krɔnkrɔn yinom do yie, nyew, hwe Nyankopɔn na tsena ase. Kɔ dem nkorɔfo yi nkyen na keda asem no edzi, na ye botoo. Me babanyin, nantseyie.

Mbrasem a Alma dze ma ne babanyin Shiblɔn.

Ne nyinara wɔ tsir 38.

TSIR 38

Wɔtsetsee Shiblɔn wɔ tseneneeye ho—Nkwagyɛ wɔ Christ mu, ɔno a ɔye wiadze nkwa na kan—Hom w’adwen mu nkā tse do. Beyɛ mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

ME babanyin, tsie me nsem, na mekā dza mekāa kyereɛ Helaman no, kyere wo so de susuampaara de ibedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do no, ebeye prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase yi do; na susuampaara de innkedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do no, wobotwa wo efi n’enyim akyen.

2 Na afei me babanyin, megyɛ dzi de mibenya enyigye kese wɔ woho, osiande egyptina pintsinn na edze nokwar ama Nyame; na de mbre wo mberantseber mu “ebɔkɔ do adan Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn no, demara mpo so na mowɔ enyidado de ebɔkɔ do edzi ne mbrasem do; na nhaira akā nyia ^bobetsim ekodu ewiei.

3 Me ba, mese wo de, menya enyigye wɔ woho dada, osian wo nokwardzi nye wo mbɔdzɛmbɔ nye w’abotar, nye wo penkyer a inyae wɔ ber a ewɔ “Zoramfo mu no ntsi.

4 Na minyim de wɔkyekyeer wo; nyew, na minyim so de wosiw wo abo wɔ asem no ntsi; na inyaa “abotar dze sɔw dem ndzɛmba yinom nyina osiande nna Ewuradze ^bkā woho; na afei inyim de Ewuradze na oyii wo fii mu.

46a 1 Ne. 17:40–41.

b John 14:5–6;

2 Ne. 9:41; 31:17–21;

N&A 132:22, 25.

c John 11:25;

Hel. 8:15; 3 Ne. 15:9.

38 2a Alma 63:1–2.

b 2 Ne. 31:15–20;

3 Ne. 15:9; 27:6, 16–17.

3a Alma 31:7.

4a kk Abotar.

b Rom. 8:35–39.

5 Na afei me babanyin, Shiblón, mepe de ekaa de mber dodow a edze wo “weré twer Nyame mu no demara so mpo na obeyi wo ^befi wo nsɔhwɛ, nye wo ‘haw, nye w’amandzehu mu, na obema wo do wo da a odzi ewiei no mu.

6 Afei, me babanyin, mempe de ebɔdwen de emi mankaa na minyim dem ndzemba yinom, mbom Nyankopɔn no Sunsum a ɔwɔ mo mu no nna ɔma muhu dem ndzemba yinom; na se Nyankopɔn “annwo me a nkye murunhu dem ndzemba yinom.

7 Mbom hwɛ, Ewuradze nam n’ehumbɔɔr do somaa no “bɔfoe de ɔmbekā nkyere me de mingyaa ^bɔsɛɛ ndwuma no wɔ no dɔm mu; nyew, na mehu ɔbɔfo enyim na enyim, na ɔnye me kasae, na ne ndze tse de mbre sor repaapaa mu, na ɔwosoow asaase nyinara.

8 Na ɔbaa de nda ebiasa nye adzesaa ebiasa nyinara mu nna me kra ruhu amandze yaayaw ma ɔrepen; na oenngyaa da, kesii de musūi frɛɛ Ewuradze Jesus Christ de onhu me mbɔɔr, no mu na minyaa me “bɔnfakye. Mbom hwɛ, musūi frɛɛ no na me kra nyaa asomdwee.

9 Na afei, me babanyin, makā akyere wo de sūa nyansa, ama esūa efi mo hɔ de “kwan fofor bi nnyi hɔ anaade biribiara nnyi hɔ a wobodua do dze agye nyimpa nkwa, gyede wɔnam

Christ nko do. Hwɛ, ɔno nye nkwa nye wiadze ^bkan no. Hwɛ, ɔno nye nokwar nye tsenene asem no.

10 Na afei, de mbre ahye ase rekyerekyere asem no, demara so mpo na mepe de ebɔɔw do akyerekyere; na mepe de ebɔ mbɔdzen na eye botoo so wɔ adze nyina mu.

11 Hwɛ ma ammema woho do wɔ ahantanye mu; nyew, hwɛ ma “enntuw wɔ w’ankasa wo nyansaa mu, anaa wɔ w’ahɔdzen kese mu.

12 Fa ndamyɛ, na mbom mma ɔntra do; na hwɛ na hom w’adwen mu nkā tse so do aama ɔɔ aahye wo mā; hwɛ na yi enyihaw akwa.

13 Mma mmbɔ mpaa de mbre Zoramfo no ye no, na ehu de wɔɔ mpaa ma nyimpa atse ma wɔaakamfo hɔn nyansaa.

14 Mma nnkā de: O Nyankopɔn, meda wo ase de yeye “sen hen enuanom; na mbom kā de: O Ewuradze, fa ^bm’esintɔ kye me, na hu m’enuanom mbɔɔr—nyew, hu w’esintɔ wɔ Nyame enyim aber nyina.

15 Na ma Ewuradze nhyira wo kra, na ɔngye wo nkɔ n’aheman mu wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, ama aaketsena hɔ asomdwee mu. Afei kɔ, me babanyin, na kekyerekyere dɔm no asem no. Ye botoo. Me babanyin, nantseyie.

5a Alma 36:27.

kk Twer.

b Matt. 11:28–30.

c N&A 3:8; 121:7–8.

6a Alma 36:26;

N&A 5:16.

kk Awoo Fofor,

Nyankopɔn Awo no.

7a Mosiah 27:11–17.

b Alma 26:17–18;

36:6–11.

8a kk Bɔnfakye.

9a Hel. 5:9.

b Mosiah 16:9.

11a kk Ahantan.

14a Alma 31:16.

b Luke 18:10–14.

Alma ne mbrasem a ɔdze maa ne babanyin, Corianton.

*Ne nyinara wɔ ofitsi etsir
39 dze kesi 42 mu.*

TSIR 39

*Nɔwamambɔ ye ekyiwadze kese—
Corianton no bɔn no maa Zoramfo
anngye asem no—Christ ne ɔpon
no wɔ hɔ ma nokwafo a wodzii
ne kan no. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana
wɔbɔwo Christ.*

Na afei, me babanyin, mowɔ nsem pii kã kyere wo sen dza mekãa kyere wo nua no; na hwe, ana innhun wo nuabanyin no ne nketsesi, nye no nokwardzi, nye no mbɔdzembɔ wɔ Nyame ne mbrasem ho? Hwe ɔnnye mfatoho pa mmfa mma wo?

2 Na ɔwo annye, setsie de mbre ɔse amma me nsem de mbre wo nuabanyin no yee wɔ “Zoramfo no mu no. Afei iyi na mowɔ dze tsia wo, ɔwo ekɔr do tuwii wɔ w’ahodzen nye wo nyansaa mu.

3 Na nnye ne nyina nye yi, me babanyin, ɔwo aye biribi a medzi ho yaw; osiande epow ɔsomdwuma no, na ekɔr Siron asaase do wɔ Lamanfo no hɔn nkurotsia kedzii Isabel “edwamambɔnyi no ekyir.

4 Nyew, “ɔtwee dodowara hɔn akoma; na mbom iyi runntum nngye wo, me babanyin. Nkye

ɔwɔ de eye wo ɔsomdwuma no a wɔdze hyee wo nsa no.

5 Ana innyim, me babanyin, de “ndzemba yinom ye ekyiwadze wɔ Ewuradze enyim, nyew, ɔye bɔn kese a ɔbor bɔn nyina do, gyede obi a ɔkã obi a onndzi fɔ no bɔgyaa gu kwa anaa obi a ɔpow Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no?

6 Na hwe, se “epow Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no wɔ ber a ɔabetsena wo mu pen, na inyim de apow no a, hwe iyi ye bɔn a ‘onnyi fakye; nyew, na obiara a odzi ewu tsia Nyankopɔn ne kan nye ne nyimdzee no, ɔbeye dzen ama no de obenya ‘bɔn-fakye; nyew, mese, ɔwo, me babanyin, ɔbeye dzen de obenya bɔnfakye.

7 Na afei, me babanyin, ɔbeye me dew wɔ Nyame mu de “inndzii fɔ wɔ dem bɔn akese yi ho; se nnye wo yieye ntsi a nkye merenkasa wo bɔn yi ho pii mmfa nnhaw wo kra.

8 Mbom hwe irunntum mmfa wo bɔn nnsoma Nyankopɔn; na gyede inu woho, annye dem a ɔbeye dasegye etsia wo wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

9 Afei, me babanyin, mepɛ de inu woho na epow wo bɔn, na nnkedzi w’enyiwa “n’akɔndɔ-bɔn ekyir bio, na mbom ^bebedan w’ekyir ama dem ndzemba yinom nyina; na gyede eye iyi, annye dem a irunntum nnya Nyankopɔn n’ahenman no nnye wodze. Ao, kaa, na gye to wo

39 2a Alma 38:3.

3a κκ Akɔndɔbɔn,
Akɔndɔbɔn-dze.

4a Mbe. 7:6–27.

5a κκ Honanmu

Ehuhudze.

6a N&A 76:35–36.

b κκ Bɔn a Wɔmmfa

Nnkye.

c N&A 64:10.

κκ Fakye.

7a κκ Fɔ Dzi.

9a κκ ɔnnkyebo

Adwen.

b 3 Ne. 12:30.

do, na dan w'ekyir ma dem ndzamba yinom.

10 Na mehye wo de ma onye wo ehiadze de enye w'enuanom mpanyimfo no bɔdwen wɔ dza ebeye biara ho; na hwe, ewɔ wo mberantseber mu, na ohia de w'enuanom no tsetse wo. Na tsi hɔn afotu.

11 Ma mma woho kwan ma egyangyandze anaa nkwasadze biara nntwe wo nnkɔ; ma mma kwan ma abɔnsam nntwe w'akoma mmfa nnkedzi dem ndwamambɔfo emumuyefo no ekvir bio. O me babanyin, hwe bɔn kese a edze aba "Zoramfo do; na ber a wohun wo ^bsuban no na ɔmaa wɔanngye me nsem no enndzi.

12 Na afei Ewuradze no Sunsum se me de: "Hye wo mba no ma wɔnye papa, amma wɔanntwe nkorɔfo pii hɔn akoma annkɔ ɔsee mu; dem ntsi mehye wo, me babanyin, wɔ Nyankopɔn ho suro mu, de twe woho fi wo emumuye ho;

13 Ama edze w'adwen, w'ahom, nye w'ahɔɔdzen nyina aadan akɔ Ewuradze nkyen; amma anntwe ɔdodow hɔn akoma ma wɔannye emumuyedze bio; na mbom san kɔ hɔn nkyen bio "kekā wo mfom nye bɔn a aye kyere hɔn.

14 "Mma mmpere nnhwehwe sika anaa wiadze yi mu egyangyandze; na hwe irunntum mmfa nnka woho nnkɔ.

15 Na afei, me babanyin, mepede mekā biribi a ɔfa Christ ne mbae ho kyere wo. Hwe, mese wo de nokwar, ɔno na ɔbeba ebeyi wiadze bɔn akɔ; nyew, ɔreba abeda nkwasaye ho enyigyesem edzi akwere no nkorɔfo.

16 Na afei, me babanyin, iyi nye ɔsɔmdwuma no a wɔfree wo ho no, ama aakeda asem a oye yi edzi akwere nkorɔfo yi, dze esiesie hɔn adwen; ama woenya nkwasaye, ma woetiesie hɔn "mba hɔn adwen ma woetiesie asem no wɔ ber a ɔbeba no mu.

17 Na afei mobɔboa wo kakra wɔ dem asem yi ho. Hwe, ebeye wo nwanwa de wobohu dem ndzamba yinom dadaada ansaana esi. Hwe mese wo de ana ɔkra a ɔtse ase aber yi mu nnsom bo mma Nyankopɔn de ɔkra a ɔbetsena ase wɔ aber a ɔbeba no mu?

18 Ana onnhia de wɔbema nkorɔfo yi atse ɔpon ho nhyehyee no na hɔn mba so atse no demara?

19 Ana ɔnnye mberew mma Ewuradze wɔ aber yi mu de ɔbɔsoma no bɔfoe ma ɔabeda dem enyigyesem yi edzi akwere hen nye hen mba, anaa tse de mber a ɔdze beba no ekvir?

TSIR 40

Christ dze owusoer bre adasamba nyina—Atseneneefo a woewuwu no ko paradise na emumuyefo no so

11a Alma 35:2–14.

b Rom. 2:21–23; 14:13;
Alma 4:11.

12a KK Kyerekyere,
Kyerekyerenyi;

Nyame ne Mbrasem.

13a Mosiah 27:34–35.

14a Matt. 6:25–34;
Jacob 2:18–19;
N&A 6:6–7;

68:31–32.

16a KK Ebusua—Awofa
hɔn asodzii.

hɔ ekyirekyir sum mu rokɔtweɔn hɔn wusoer da no—Wɔdze ndzemba nyina san anan mu dze hɔn akɔ hɔn tsebea a odzi mu no mu wɔ Owusoer no mu. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

AFEI me babanyin, iyi nye dza mepɛ dɛ mekã kyere wo bio; osiandɛ muhu dɛ w'adwen rehaw wo wɔ dza ɔfa owusoer no ho.

2 Hwɛ mese wo dɛ owusoer nnyi hɔ—anaa, dza mebekã nye dɛ, ɔnnkyebo yi nntum mmfa “bekyebo nnhyɛ, dza ɔprɔw yi b'remmfa dza ɔmmpɔw nnhyɛ ‘kɛpem Christ ne mbae ekvir no ana.

3 Hwɛ, ɔno na ɔdze “owusoer no beba. Mbom hwɛ, me babanyin, owusoer no nnyaa mmbae. Afei, mereskã esumasem akyere wo; eso, b'esumasem pii wɔ hɔ a wɔdze ‘esuma a obiara nnyim gyede Nyankopɔn no ara. Mbom mebekyere wo adze kor bi a mibisaa fii Nyame hɔ enyiber do dɛ ɔmma munhu—ɔno nye dza ɔfa owusoer ho.

4 Hwɛ wɔahyehye aber bi ato hɔ a obiara “bɔsoer efi owu mu. Afei dem aber no dze obiara nnyim; na mbom Nyankopɔn nyim dem aber no.

5 Afei dɛ ɔbeyɛ kor, anaa “mpen ebien, anaa mpen ebiasa a nyimpa bɔsoer efi owu mu no dze ɔmmfa ho koraa; osiande

Nyankopɔn b'nyim ndzemba yinom nyina; na ɔye me enyigye dɛ minyim dɛ dem na asem no tse—dɛ wɔahyehye aber ato hɔ a obiara bɔsoer efi owu mu.

6 Afei ɔsɛ dɛ mber bi beda owu nye owusoer ntamu.

7 Na afei mibebisa dza ɔbeba “akra do fitsi dem owuber yi mu dze kesi aber a wɔahyehye ato hɔ dze ama owusoerber no.

8 Afei sɛ aber a wɔahyehye dze ama adasa dɛ wɔbɔsoer no bor kor mpo a ɔmmfa ho; osiande nyimpa nyina mmbɔmu nnwu da kor, na iyi mmfa ho koraa; ne nyina ye da kor ma Nyankopɔn, na mber wɔ hɔ ma adasamba nko.

9 Dem ntsi, wɔahyehye aber ato hɔ ama nyimpa dɛ wɔbɔsoer efi owu mu; na mber da owu nye owusoer ntamu. Na afei, ɔfa dem mber yi ho, dza ɔbeba adasa hɔn akra do nye adze a mebisa Ewuradze enyiber do dɛ mepɛ dɛ muhu; na iyi nye adze a minyim.

10 Na sɛ aber no sɔ dɛ obiara bɔsoer a, nna wobohu dɛ Nyankopɔn nyim “mber nyina a wɔahyehye ato hɔ ama nyimpa.

11 Afei, ɔfa ɔkra ne tsebew wɔ “owu na owusoer ntamu no—Hwɛ, ɔbɔfo ama mehu dɛ sɛ nyimpa wu a ntsemara hɔn esunsum fi no nyimpadua a ɔnnkyebo yi mu, nyew, nyimpa nyina hɔn esunsum, dɛ wɔye

40 2a Mosiah 16:10–13.

kk Bekyebo, Bekyebo mu.

b 1 Cor. 15:53–54.

c 1 Cor. 15:20.

3a kk Owusoer.

b kk Nyankopɔn

n'Esumasem.

c N&A 25:4; 124:41.

4a John 5:28–29.

5a Mosiah 26:24–25; N&A 43:18; 76:85.

b kk Nyame,

Nyametsir.

7a Alma 40:21;

N&A 138.

kk ɔkra.

10a Ndwu. 17:26.

11a Luke 16:22–26;

1 Pet. 3:18–19; 4:6;

N&A 76:71–74; 138.

papa anaa hɔn no, san kɔ ^bfie wɔ Nyankopɔn a ɔdze nkwa no maa hɔn no ne nkyen.

12 Nna afei ɔbeba de hɔn a wɔye atseneneefo no, wɔbɛgye hɔn esunsum akɔ ^aenyigye tsebew a wɔfre no ^bparadise, ^cahomgye tsebew na, ^dasomdwee tsebew mu, hɔ na wɔbɔhom efi hɔn haw, nye adwendwen, nye awerehow nyina mu.

13 Nna afei ɔbeba de emumuyefo hɔn esunsum, nyew, ndzebɔnyefo no—na hwe wonnyi kyefa biara wɔ Ewuradze no Sunsum mu; osiande hwe, wɔpɛɛ de wɔbeye ndwuma hɔn kyen ndwuma pa; dem ntsi abɔnsam no sunsum kehɛen hɔn mu, na ɔfaa hɔn fie—na iyinom na wɔbɔtow hɔn egu ^eekyirekyir sum mu; hɔ na ^bosū, nye nkekamu, nye asetwer wɔ, na iyi beye hɔ osian hɔnankasa hɔn emumuye a ɔnam abɔnsam ne pɛ do dze hɔn kɔr ndɔmmum mu no ntsi.

14 Afei iyi nye ^aemumuyefo hɔn esunsum ne tsebew, nyew, wɔ sum nye tsebew a ɔye hu mu, na wɔdze ^bsuro bɔhwe Nyankopɔn n'ebufuhyew a ɔredzew wɔ hɔn do no; na wɔbetsena dem ^ctsebew yi mu daa, dem na atseneneefo no so betsen *paradise*, ekesi hɔn owusoerber.

15 Afei, binom wɔ hɔ a hɔn ntseasee kyere de dem ɔkra n'enyigye na n'awerehow tsebew yi a ɔwɔ mu ansaana owusoer

aba no ye owusoer a odzi kan. Nyew, megye to mu de wobotum afre sunsum anaa ɔkra a worinyan no akɔ n'enyigye anaa n'awerehow gyinabew no owusoer de mbre wɔakā no.

16 Na hwe, wɔakā no bio de ^aowusoer a ^bodzi kan wɔ hɔ, owusoer a ɔwɔ hɔ ma hɔn a wɔaba kɔ, nye hɔn a wɔwɔ hɔ sesei, nye hɔn a wɔbeba, dze kesi aber a Christ bɔsoer efi owu mu.

17 Afei, yennsusu de owusoer yi a wɔakā ho asem yi botum aye akra hɔn wusoer, dza ^aɔdze hɔn bɔkɔ enyigye na awerehow tsebew mu. Irunntum nnsusu de ɔtse dem.

18 Hwe, mese wo de, Oho; mbom ɔkyere ɔkra nye nyimpadua nkabɔmu no, ɔfa hɔn a wɔtsenaa ase fi Adam n'aber do dze besi Christ no ^awusoer no.

19 Afei, se hɔn a wɔakā hɔnho asem no hɔn nyina hɔn akra nye hɔn nyimpadua bekā abɔmu preko, emumuyefo nye atseneneefo nyina, mennkā dem dze; na yemfa no de hɔn nyina bɔsoer aba; anaa yebekā de hɔn wusoer bedzi kan ^aansaana hɔn a wɔbowu wɔ Christ no wusoer ekyir no so aba.

20 Afei, me babanyin, mennka de ber a Christ bɔsoer no nna hɔn so wɔbɔsoer; mbom hwe, mankasa m'adwen na medze rekā de atseneneefo hɔn akra nye hɔn nyimpadua bekā abɔmu

11b ɔsen. 12:7;

2 Ne. 9:38.

12a KK Enyigye.

b KK Paradise.

c KK Ahomgye.

d N&A 45:46.

KK Asomdwee.

13a KK Hel.

b Matt. 8:12;

Mosiah 16:2.

14a N&A 138:20.

b Jacob 6:13;

Moses 7:1.

c Alma 34:34.

16a KK Owusoer.

b Jacob 4:11;

Mosiah 15:21-23.

17a N&A 76:17, 32,

50-51.

18a Matt. 27:52-53.

19a Mosiah 15:26.

ber a Christ b̄soer na “ɔafow akɔ sor no.

21 Mbom se iyi besi no wu-soerber no mu anaa n’ekyir a, morunntum nnk̄ā; na mbom dza mobotum akā ara nye de “mber da owu nye nyimpadua no nsoeree fi owu mu no ntamu, na ɔkra b̄n’enyigyɛ anaa ‘n’awerehow tsebew no ekodu aber a Nyankopɔn ahyehyɛ ato hɔ de ewufo b̄soer na hɔn akra nye hɔn nyimpadua bekā abɔmu, ma wɔdze hɔn ‘aba ebegyina Nyankopɔn enyim, ma woebu hɔn atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse.

22 Nyew, iyi nye nsanananmu no a nkɔnhyɛfo no dze hɔn ano k̄āa ho nsem no.

23 Wɔdze “ɔkra b̄besan ama ‘nyimpadua no, na nyimpadua no so asan ama ɔkra no; nyew, na wobɛnya nsa na anan dze ama nyimpadua no; nyew, nhwi kor mpo rennyew; mbom ndzɛmba nyina besananmu esisi ne sibew ma edzi mu.

24 Na afei, me babanyin, iyi nye nsanananmu no a nkɔnhyɛfo no dze hɔn “ano k̄āe—

25 Na afei atseneneefo no behyeren wɔ Nyankopɔn n’aheman no mu.

26 Mbom hwɛ, “owu huhu bi reba emumuyɛfo do; na wobowu ama tsenene ndzɛmba; osiandɛ hɔnho nntsew, na adze a noho b̄nntsew biara runntum nntsenā Nyankopɔn n’aheman

mu; na mbom wobotwa hɔn akyen, na wɔama woekedzi hɔn ndwuma n’eduaba no, a ɔyɛ hɔn no; na wɔanom ɔwɛmba kuraba no ano.

TSIR 41

Nyimpa benya enyigyɛ a onnyi ewiei anaa awerehow a onnyi ewiei tsebew wɔ Owusoer no mu— Emumuyɛdze nnye enyigyɛdze ara da—Hɔn a wɔyɛ honam ndwuma no nnyi Nyame wɔ wiadze yi mu—Nyimpa biara benya no su nye ndzɛmba a nna nkɔyɛ ɔwɔ no wɔ dem asetena a ɔnkɔyɛ bo a yɛwɔ mu yi bio wɔ nsanananmu. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

Na afei, me babanyin, mowɔ biribi k̄ā kyere wo wɔ nsanananmu no a wɔak̄ā ho asem no ho; na hwɛ, binom “adandan kyewsem no na b̄wɔaman efi ho koraa osian dem adze yi ho ntsi. Na muhu de wo so w’adwen ahaw wo wɔ dem adze yi ho. Mbom hwɛ, merebekyere mu akyere wo.

2 Mekā kyere wo, me babanyin, de nsanananmu ho nhyehyɛɛ yi hia Nyankopɔn ne pɛpɛrdzi; osiandɛ ohia de ndzɛmba nyina wɔdze san anan mu dze sisi hɔn sibew. Hwɛ, ohia na ɔtsen de mbre Christ no tum nye no wusoer no kyere, de ɔse de wɔdze nyimpa

20a KK ɔsorkɔ.

21a Luke 23:39–43.

b KK *Paradise*.

c KK Hel.

d Alma 42:23.

23a DE Sunsum.

N&A 88:15–17.

KK ɔkra.

b 2 Ne. 9:12–13;

Alma 11:40–45.

c KK Nyimpadua mu.

24a Isa. 26:19.

26a 1 Ne. 15:33;

Alma 12:16.

b Alma 11:37.

41 1a 2 Pet. 1:20; 3:16;

Alma 13:20.

b KK Gyedzi ho

Ashwe.

ne kra san ma ne nyimpadua no, na wɔdze nyimpadua ne ^amfafakuwa biara san ma no.

3 Na ɔye adzehia wɔ Nyankopɔn ^aperperdzi do de ^bwobu nyimpa atsen de mbre hɔn ^cndwuma tse; na se hɔn nkwa nda yi mu ndwuma ye, na hɔn akoma mu so ye a, ^dwɔbesan ama hɔn so wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu dza oye.

4 Na se hɔn ndwuma muo a ^awɔbesan ama hɔn dza omuo. Dem ntsi, ndzembra nyina wɔdze sananan mu dze esisi hɔn sibew, adze biara besi ne sibew de mbre ɔtse dada no—dza ^bɔnnkye bo bɔsoer aye bekyebo, dza ^cɔprɔw ako dza ɔmmpɔw bio—wobenyian hɔn ako ^denyigye a onnyi ewiei mu ma wɔaaketsena Nyankopɔn n’ahenman mu, anaa wɔkɔkɔ awerehow a onnyi ewiei mu aketsena abɔnsam n’ahenman mu, kor bɔkɔ afā, na kor so ako afā—

5 Kor bɔsoer ako enyigye mu de mbre ne pe ɔwɔ wɔ enyigye ho tse no, anaa wɔkɔkɔ bea a oye de mbre ne pe a ɔwɔ no wɔ papa ne ye ho tse; na kor no so bɔkɔ bea a omuo de mbre ne pe wɔ bɔn ho tse no, na de mbre ɔpɛe de ɔbeyɛ dza omuo daa nyina no, demara so mpo na se adze-

saa no ba a obenya n’akatua a omuo.

6 Na dem na ɔtse wɔ afā so. Se onuu noho wɔ no bɔn ho, na ɔpɛe de ɔbeyɛ dza ɔtsen dze ekési no nkwa nda ewiei a, demara so na wɔdze tsenene botua no kaw.

7 ^aWoyinom nye hɔn a Ewura-dze apon hɔn no; nyew, woyinom nye hɔn a oeyi hɔn efi mu epuei, oeyi hɔn efi dem sum adzesaa a onnyi ewiei no mu; na dem na wobegyina anaa wɔkɔkɔwe ase; na hwe, wɔye hɔnara hɔn ^batsembuafo, de wɔbeyɛ papa anaa bɔn.

8 Afei, Nyankopɔn ne ɔmom no dze ^aɔnnsakyer da; dem ntsi, oesiesie kwan no ato hɔ de obia-ra a ɔbɛfa do no benya nkwaye.

9 Na afei hwe, me babanyin, mma nnye ^abɔn kor mpo bio mfa nntsia Nyankopɔn wɔ nkyerekyere ho botae yinom ho, dem bɔn a aye pen no.

10 Mma nndwen de osiande wɔakā biribi a ɔfa nsanananmu ho ntsi, dem no bema bɔn asan ako enyigye mu. Hwe, mese wo de, ^aemumuyedze nnye enyigyedze ara da.

11 Na afei, me babanyin, adasa nyina wɔ ^ahonam tsebew mu, anaa mebekā de, wɔwɔ ^bhonam

2a Alma 40:23.

3a kɔ Perperdzi.

b kɔ Nkontaa, Nkontaabu, Nkontaabuber; Atsembu, Bu Atsen.

c kɔ Ndwuma.

d Hel. 14:31.

4a Alma 42:28.

b 2 Ne. 9:12–13;

N&A 138:17.

kɔ Owusoer.

c 1 Cor. 15:51–55.

d kɔ Onnyiewiei Nkwa.

7a N&A 76:50–70.

b 2 Ne. 2:26; Alma 42:27;

Hel. 14:30.

kɔ ɔpe.

8a N&A 1:38.

9a N&A 42:23–28.

10a Ndw. 32:10; Isa. 57:20–21;

Hel. 13:38.

11a Mosiah 3:19.

kɔ Honammunyi.

b kɔ ɔnnkyebo Adwen.

su asetsena mu no, wotse bōnwen wenwen mu nye emumuye mpokyerē mu; ‘wonnyi Nyame wō wiadze yi mu, na wōaman efi Nyame no su ho; dem ntsi, hōn tsebew nye enyigye gyinabew bō ebira.

12 Na afei hwe; ana kasafua nsanananmu n’asekyere nye de wōbesesa adze bi no su aye no foror, anaa wobeyi adze bi efi ne sibew ekesi bea foror bi do?

13 O, me babanyin, ɔntse dem; mbom kasafua nsanananmu no n’ase nye de wōbema bōn abeye bōn bio; anaa honam su abeye honam su; anaa mbōnsamdze abeye mbōnsamdze; papaye abeye papaye; tseneneeye abeye tseneneeye; perperdzi abeye perperdzi; mbōbōrhu abeye mbōbōrhu bio.

14 Dem ntsi, me babanyin, hwe na hu w’enuanom mbōbōr; dzi ‘perper, ^bbu atsentsenenee, na ye ‘papa daa nyina; na se eye iynom nyina a nna wo nsa bekā w’akatua; nyew, na wōdze ‘ehumbōbōr besan ama wo bio; wōdze perperdzi besan ama wo bio; na wōdze tsenenee atsembu besan ama wo bio; na wōdze papa botua wo kaw.

15 Na dza edze ma no besan aba wo hō bio, na wōdze asananan mu; dem ntsi, kasa nsanananmu no bu dzebōnyenyi fō, na ombu no bem bi.

TSIR 42

Asetsena a ɔnkye bo yi ye nsohwēber ama nyimpa eetum enu noho na ɔasom Nyankopɔn—Asehwe no dze honam nye sunsum mu ɔwu baa adasamba nyina do—Ɔpon nam nnuho do ba—Nyankopɔn nankasa abɔ werdam dze ama wiadze bɔn—Ehumbɔbɔr wɔ hɔ ma hɔn a wonu hɔnho—Hɔn a wɔaka no nyina hye Nyankopɔn ne perperdzi ase—Osian Werdambɔ no ntsi na ehumbɔbɔr ba—Nyia oenu noho nokwar mu no na wɔbegye no nkwa. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei, me babanyin, muhu de biribi bio wɔ hɔ a ɔhaw w’adwen a inntum nntse ase—dza ɔfa Nyankopɔn ne ‘perperdzi wɔ ɔdzebɔnyenyi n’asotwe ho; na erohwehwe esusu de ɔnnye de wɔbema ɔdzebɔnyenyi akɔ awe-rehow tsebew mu.

2 Afei hwe, me babanyin, merebkyere wo dem adze yi ase. Na hwe, ber a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ‘soma a hen awofa a wɔdzii kan no fii ^bEden ture no mu de wɔnkɔkwɔ asaase no a woyii hɔn fii mu bae no—nyew, oyii nyimpa no fii hɔ, na ɔdze ‘cherubfo gyinaa Eden ture no boka afamu na, ɔdze nkrantsee a gya wɔ ano a wohima no kɔ bebiara no dze bɔɔ ^dnkwadua no ho ban—

11c Eph. 2:12.

14a kɔ Nokwar,
Nokwardzi.b John 7:24;
N&A 11:12.

c N&A 6:13; 58:27–28.

d kɔ Ehumbɔbɔr,
Mbɔbɔrhu.42 1a 2 Ne. 26:7;
Mosiah 15:26–27.
kɔ Perperdzi.

2a Gen. 3:23–24;

Moses 4:28–31.

b kɔ Eden.

c kɔ Cherubfo.

d Gen. 2:9.

3 Afei, yehu de nyimpa abeye de Nyame, na onyim papa na bon; na beye na catsen ne nsa, na catesw nkquadua no so bi edzi na catesna ase afebwo, ntsi Ewuradze Nyankopon dze *cherubfo* a wdze nkrantsee a ogya wo ano gyinaa ho amma oennkedzi eduaba no bi—

4 Na dem ma yehu de wama nyimpa mber bi de omfa nnu noho, nyew, “nschwēber, mber a omfa nnu noho na omfa nsom Nyankopon.

5 Na hwe, se Adam tseen ne nsa ntsemara na otseew nkquadua do eduaba no bi dzii a nkye otseena ase afebwo de mbre Nyankopon n’asem se, na nkye oennya mber biara ammfa ennu noho; nyew, na Nyankopon n’asem so yee gyan, na nkwyage ho nhyehyee no so yee gyan.

6 Mbom hwe wāhyehyē de otwar de nyimpa “wu—dem ntsi, ber a wopaam nyimpa fii nkquadua no ho no, wse de wotwa no fi asaase yi enyi do kyan koraa—na nyimpa ayew afebwo, nyew, na ^bnyimpa ahwe ase.

7 Na afei, inyim de iyi ho ntsi “wotwaa hen awofa a wozzii kan no fii Ewuradze enyim kyenee wo honam nye sunsum nyina afamu; na dem ma yehu de wabeyee nkowaa dze maa honara hon ^bpe.

8 Afei hwe, nna onnhia de woyi

nyimpa fi honam mu owu mu, osiande nkye dem no besee “enyigye ho nhyehyee kese no.

9 Dem ntsi, de ckra nnwu da no, na “asehwe no dze sunsum nye honam mu owu nyina aba adasamba do no kyere de woetwa hon efi Ewuradze enyim akyen, na okehiaa de woyi adasamba fi dem sunsum mu owu yi mu.

10 Dem ntsi, osiande wabeyee “honam dze ntsi, wotsenn hon akondwde nye mbonsamdze, osian ^bnyimpa su no ntsi, na dem ^cnschwēber yi abeye tsebew a no mu na wozze siesie honho; na abeye ahosiesie tsebew.

11 Na afei, kaa, me babanyin, se nnye wpon nhyehyee yi a, (se wozze to nkyen a) nkye ber a wowui ara per nna hon akra yee “mbowor osiande woetwa hon efi Ewuradze enyim akyen.

12 Na afei, nna kwan biara nnyi ho a wobodua do dze eyi nyimpa efi dem asehwe tsebew yi mu, dza nyimpa nam n’asokyw do dze aba no do no.

13 Dem ntsi, de mbre perperdzi tse no, “wpon ho nhyehyee no runntum mmba mu, gyede wo ^bnnuho ne ngyinado ma nyimpa wo nschwēber yi mu, nyew, wo nschwēber yi mu; osiande gyede ngyinado yinom do, annye dem a ehumbowor runntum nnye n’edwuma de mbre wse, gyede

4a Alma 34:32–33.

6a kk Owu, Nyimpadua mu.

b Mosiah 16:3–5.

kk Adam na Eve Asehwe.

7a 2 Ne. 2:5; 9:6; Hel. 14:16.

kk Owu, Sunsum mu.

b kk Dpe.

8a Alma 34:9; Moses 6:62.

9a kk Adam na Eve Asehwe.

10a kk Onnkyebo Adwen.

b kk Honammunyi.

c kk Onnkyebo, Onnkyebo Asetsena.

11a 2 Ne. 9:7–9.

13a kk Wpon ho Nhyehyee.

b kk Nnuho, Nu Ho.

ɔsɛ pɛrɛpɛrdzi no ndwuma. Afei worunntum nɛɛ pɛrɛpɛrdzi no ndwuma no; sɛ dɛm a, nna nkɛyɛ Nyankopɔn ‘bɛgyaa dɛ ɔyɛ Nyankopɔn.

14 Na dɛm na ɔma yehu dɛ adasamba nyina “ahwɛ asɛ, na wɔhwɛ pɛrɛpɛrdzi nɛ nsamu; nyɛw, Nyankopɔn nɛ ^bpɛrɛpɛrdzi no a ɔbɛma woetwa hɔn efi n’ɛnyim akyɛn afeɔɔ no.

15 Na afei, ehumbɔɔɔɔ ho nhyehyɛɛ no runntum mmba mu, gyɛdɛ wɔnam wɛrdambɔ do; dɛm ntsi Nyankopɔn nankasa dɛzɛ noho ayɛ “wɛrdambɔ dɛzɛ ama wiadzɛ ɔn nyina, ama ^behumbɔɔɔɔ ho nhyehyɛɛ no aaba abɛpata ‘pɛrɛpɛrdzi n’ahwɛhwɛdɛzɛ, ama Nyankopɔn aayɛ Nyame a ^dodzi mu, Nyame a ɔtsɛn, nyɛ Nyame a ɔwɔ ehumbɔɔɔɔ so.

16 Afei, nnuho runntum mmba gyɛdɛ asotwɛ wɔ hɔ, no so yɛ “onnyiewiei dɛ mbɛɛ ɔkra no nkwa so wɔ dɛ ɔyɛ tɛsɛ, na dza ɔnyɛ enyigyɛ ho nhyehyɛɛ ɔn ebira no so yɛ onnyiewiei dɛ mbɛɛ ɔkra no nkwa so tɛsɛ.

17 Afei, osi dɛn na nyimpa nu noho gyɛdɛ ɔayɛ “ɔn? Osi dɛn yɛ ɔn sɛ ^bmbra nnyi hɔ a? Osi dɛn na mbra wɔ hɔ gyɛdɛ asotwɛ bi wɔ hɔ?

18 Afei, wɔahyɛhyɛ asotwɛ

ato hɔ, na wɔdɛzɛ pɛrɛpɛrdzi mbra ama, dza ɔhaw nyimpa nɛ “tsibowa ma onya nnuho.

19 Afei, sɛ wɔnnhyehyɛɛ mbra mmaɛ—dɛ sɛ nyimpa ^ddzi ewu a no so bowu a—ana sɛ odzi ewu a obosuro dɛ obowu?

20 Na eso sɛ wɔnnhyehyɛɛ mbra mmaɛ a otsia ɔn a, nkɛyɛ nyimpa runnsuro dɛ wɔbɛyɛ ɔn.

21 Na sɛ “wɔnnhyehyɛɛ mbra mmaɛ a, nkɛyɛ sɛ nyimpa yɛ ɔn a eɛnɛdɛzɛ na pɛrɛpɛrdzi ana ehumbɔɔɔɔɔ bɛyɛ, ana wɔwɔtum bi wɔ nyimpa do?

22 Mbom wɔahyɛhyɛ mbra ama, na wɔahyɛhyɛ asotwɛ so ato hɔ, na wɔama “nnuho ho kwan; nnuho no a ehumbɔɔɔɔɔ wɔ do tum no; nnyɛ dɛm a pɛrɛpɛrdzi nya tum wɔ nyimpa do ma mbra yɛ n’ɛdwuma, na mbra no na ɔtwɛ aso; sɛ nnyɛ dɛm a nkɛyɛ pɛrɛpɛrdzi no ndwuma bɛsɛɛ, na Nyankopɔn rɛnnda ho nnyɛ Nyankopɔn bio.

23 Mbom Nyankopɔn nngyaa dɛ ɔyɛ Nyankopɔn, na “ehumbɔɔɔɔɔɔ enya tum wɔ nyia oɛnya nnuho do, na ehumbɔɔɔɔɔɔ nam ^bwɛrdambɔ no do ba; na wɛrdambɔ no na ɔma owusoɛr ba; na ‘owusoɛr no na ɔdɛzɛ nyimpa ^bbesan akɔ Nyankopɔn enyim; na dɛm ntsi wɔsan kɔ n’ɛnyim, ma woebu hɔn ‘atsɛn dɛ mbɛɛ

13c 2 Ne. 2:13–14.

14a Alma 22:13–14.

b 2 Ne. 2:5.

15a 2 Ne. 9:7–10;

Mosiah 16:7–8.

kk Wɛrdam,

Wɛrdambɔ.

b kk Ehumbɔɔɔɔɔ,

Mbɔɔɔɔɔhu.

c kk Pɛrɛpɛrdzi.

d 3 Ne. 12:48.

16a N&A 19:10–12.

17a kk Bɔn.

b Rom. 4:15.

18a kk Tsibowa.

19a kk Ewudzi.

21a 2 Ne. 9:25–26;

Mosiah 3:11.

22a kk Nnuho, Nu Ho.

23a kk Ehumbɔɔɔɔɔ,

Mbɔɔɔɔɔhu.

b kk Wɛrdam,

Wɛrdambɔ.

c 2 Ne. 2:8; 9:4;

Alma 7:12; 11:41–45;

12:24–25;

Hel. 14:15–18;

Morm. 9:13.

d Alma 40:21–24.

e kk Atsembu a Odzi

Ewiewi no.

hɔn ndwuma tse, de mbre mbra nye perperdzi so tse.

24 Na hwe, perperdzi ne nsa akā dza ɔrohwehwe nyina, na ehumbɔbɔr so afa dza ɔye nankasa nedze nyina; na iyi ntsi, hɔn a wonu hɔnho nokwar mu nko na wɔbɛgye hɔn nkwa.

25 Ana isusu de ehumbɔbɔr botum ewia “perperdzi? Mese wo de, Oho; orunnwia no ketsekete mpo. Se ɔba no dem a nkye Nyankopɔn begyaa de ɔye Nyankopɔn.

26 Na dem na Nyankopɔn bema ne onnyiewiei “tsirmpɔw kese no a ɔyee fitsi wiadze ne ^bfapem no aba mu. Na dem so na ɔbema adasa hɔn nkwaye nye ɔpon nye hɔn nsee na hɔn awerehow no so aba.

27 Dem ntsi, O me babanyin, “obiara a ɔpe no ɔmbra na ɔmbɔnom nkwa nsu no kwa; na obiara so a ɔremmba no wɔrennhye no; na mbom da a odzi ewiei no ^bwɔdze besan ama no de ma ne ‘ndzeyee tse.

28 Se ɔpee de ɔye “bɔn, na oenu noho wɔ no nkwa nda mber mu a, hwe, wɔdze bɔn beye no, de mbre Nyankopɔn ne nsanananmu no tse.

29 Na afei, me babanyin, mempe de ebema dem ndzemba yinom ahaw wo bio, na mbom ma wo bɔn no nhaw wo araa nkesi de ibenya nnuho.

30 O me babanyin, mempe de ebegye Nyankopɔn ne per-

perdzi no ho kyim bio. Mma osian wo bɔn ntsi, mmpere de ebɔhwehwe biribi ketsekete bi egyina do dze agye woho, de ebegye Nyankopɔn ne perperdzi no ho kyim; na mbom ma Nyankopɔn ne perperdzi nye n’ehumbɔbɔr, nye ne penkyer no nya tum a odzi mu wɔ w’akoma mu; na ma ho kwan ma ɔntwe wo nsian famu nko huntuma mu wɔ “ahobreadze mu.

31 Na afei, O me babanyin, Nyankopɔn afre wo de kã n’asem no kyere nkorɔfo yi. Na afei, me babanyin, kɔ, na fa nokwar nye botooye kekã asem no, ama akra eenya nnuho, ama ehumbɔbɔr nhyehyee kese no eenya hɔn do tum. Na ma Nyankopɔn nye mma wo de mbre me nsem so mpo se. Amen.

 TSIR 43

Alma na ne mbabanyin kã asem no — Zoramfo na Nephifo etuatsewo binom beye Lamanfo — Lamanfo tu Nephifo do sa — Moroni dze bambɔ ho akodze ma Nephifo — Ewuradze da nhyehyee a Lamanfo aye edzi kyere Alma — Nephifo bɔ hɔn efi, ahoto, ebusua ebusua na nyamesom ho ban — Moroni na Lehi nsordaafo twa Lamanfo ho hyia. Beye mfe 74 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de Alma ne mbabanyin no kor dɔm no hɔn mu

25a κκ Perperdzi.

26a 2 Ne. 2:14–30;

Moses 1:39.

b Alma 13:3;

3 Ne. 1:14.

27a Alma 5:34;

Hel. 14:30.

κκ ɔpe.

b Alma 41:15.

c Isa. 59:18;

Nyi. 20:12.

28a Alma 41:2–5.

30a κκ Ahobreadze,
Ahobreadzeye.

kekāa asem no kyereε hōn. Na Alma nankasa so nna onntum nntsenā korāa, ntsi no so kōr hō bi.

2 Afei yerennkā biribi a ɔfa hōn nsempakā no ho bio, ɔnoara nye de wōkāa asem no nye nokwar no de mbre nkōnhye sunsum na nyikyere tse; na wōkāa nsempa no de mbre Nyankopōn ne “nhyehyeε krōnkōn no a wōnam do dze afre hōn no tse.

3 Na afei meresan m’ekyir akā akōkoekō no a osii Nephifo nye Lamanfo ntamu wō atsembuafo no hōn afe a otsiā duawōtwe mu no ho asem.

4 Na hwe, ɔbaa de “Zoramfo no beyeε Lamanfo; dem ntsi, afe duawōtwe n’ahyese no Nephifo dōm no hun de Lamanfo reba hōn do; dem ntsi wōboaboa hōnhō de wōkōko; nyew, wōboaboa hōn nsordaafo ano wō Jershon asaase do.

5 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no dze hōn mpempem bae; na wōbaa Antionum asaase a ɔye Zoramfo hōn asaase no do; na ɔbarimba bi a wōfre no Zerahemnah na ɔye hōn ɔkandzifo.

6 Na afei, osiande Amalekifo no ye emumuyefo nye ewudzifo kese kyen Lamanfo no ntsi, Zerahemnah dze asahen ekunyin sisii Lamanfo no do, na hōn nyinara ye Amalekifo nye Zoramfo.

7 Afei iyi na ɔyeε ama wōada ho atan Nephifo no; na oetum so dze hōn abehye n’ase de mbre ɔrohwehwe no ara per.

8 Na hwe, ne pe ara nye de obonunu Lamanfo no ma woenya ebufuw wō Nephifo ho; na iyi na ɔyeε ama oeenya tum kese wō hōn do, na oeenya tum so wō Nephifo do dze atwe hōn akō nkowaasom mu.

9 Na afei Nephifo no dze, dza wōrohwehwe ara nye de wōkōkō hōn asaase, nye hōn adan, nye hōn “yernom, na hōn mba ho ban efi hōn atamfo nsa; na wōkō hōn kyefa na ndzinoa ho ban, nyew, nye hōn ^bahotō so ho ban, ama wōaasom hōn Nyankopōn wō kwan a wōpe do.

10 Na wonyim de se wōkōkō Lamanfo nsamu a, ɔno obiara a “wōkōsom Nyankopōn no wō ^bsunsum nye nokwar mu no, nokwar tseasefo Nyame no, Lamanfo no besεε no.

11 Nyew, na wonyim okyir kese so a Lamanfo no dze kyir hōn “enuanom Anti-Nepi-Lehifo no, hōn a wōfre hōn Ammon no nkorōfo no—na hōn dze wōse worunnsuo akodze biara mu, nyew, woedzi ahyemu ntsi wōnnkepe de wōtō—dem ntsi, se wōkōkō Lamanfo nsamu a, wōbesεε hōn.

12 Na Nephifo no so remma kwan mma wōnnseε hōn; dem ntsi wōmaa hōn nsaase de wōmfa nye hōn egyapadze.

13 Na Ammon no nkorōfo no dze hōn ahodze ne kese ama Nephifo no de wōmfa nyen hōn nsordaafo; na dem ama aba no de Nephifo nko na ɔwō de wōnye Lamanfo no dzi esi, hōn nye

43 2a κκ Melchizedek
Asɔfodzi.

4a Alma 35:2–14; 52:33.

9a Alma 44:5; 46:12.

b κκ Ahotō.

10a κκ Som.

b John 4:23–24.

11a Alma 24:1–3, 5, 20;
25:1, 13; 27:2, 21–26.

Laman nye Lemuel na Ishmael ne mbabanyin no a wɔakã hɔnhɔ abɔmu no, nye hɔn a wɔtsew etua fii Nephifo mu no, hɔn a wɔye Amalekifo, nye Zoramfo, nye “Noah n’asɔfoe hɔn asefo no.

14 Afei dem asefo yi hɔn dodow reyɛ ayɛ dɛ Nephifo no hɔn dodow; na ɔbaa dɛ ɔwɔ dɛ Nephifo no nye hɔn enuanom no dzi esi araa kesi dɛ wɔkã bɔgya mpo gu.

15 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafo boaa hɔn ano wɔ Antionum asaase do no, hwe, nna Nephifo hɔn nsordaafo so aboaboa hɔnhɔ dɛ wobehyia hɔn wɔ Jershon asaase do.

16 Afei Nephifo hɔn ɔkandzifo, anaade ɔbarimba no a wɔaye no ɔsahen panyin wɔ Nephifo hɔn nsordaafo do no—afei dem ɔsahen panyin yi na ɔhwe Nephifo nsordaafo no nyinara do—na ne dzin dze Moroni.

17 Na Moroni na ɔhwe hɔn do na ɔkɔ ho nhyehyɛ nyina hye ne nsa. Na wɔyɛɛ no ɔsahen panyin wɔ Nephifo nsordaafo no do wɔ ber a nna oedzi mfe eduonu enum per.

18 Na ɔbaa dɛ ohyiaa Lamanfo no wɔ Jershon kurotsia, na no nkorɔfo no nna woiesie hɔnhɔ a wokitsakitsa nkrantsee, nye mpea, nye ɔkɔ ho akodze aho-row pii.

19 Na Lamanfo nsordaafo no hun dɛ Nephifo no, anaade Moroni, esiesie no nkorɔfo no na ɔama hɔn akatabo na akokyem a ɔhye hɔn nsa na akokyem a

ɔbɔ hɔn tsir ban na wɔhyehye ntar a no mu yɛ dur so—

20 Afei Zerahemnah no nsordaafo no dze wonnyi ndzamba a ɔtsetse dem yi bi; dza wɔwɔ ara nye hɔn nkrantsee, nye hɔn mpea, hɔn egyen na egyenmenaba, hɔn totowabo nye abo; na woedzi “adagyaw, gyede nwoma per na ɔkyekyer hɔn asen; nyew, wɔnnhyɛ hwee, gyede Zoramfo nye Amalekifo nko;

21 Mbom wonnyi akatabo anaa akokyem no mu biara—dem ntsi, wosuro Nephifo nsordaafo no osian hɔn akotar no ntsi, na ɔmma ho dɛ wɔwɔ sɔ koraa sen Nephifo no.

22 Hwe, afei ɔbaa dɛ woentum ammba Nephifo do wɔ Jershon kurotsia hɔ; dem ntsi wofii Antionum asaase do kɔr sar no do, na wɔnantsewee bɔw apɔw wɔ sar no do wɔ esutsen Sidon n’etsifi afamu, ama woetum aba Manti asaase do abefa asaase no; na wɔanndwen dɛ Moroni no nsordaafo no bohu bea a wɔkɔ.

23 Mbom ɔbaa dɛ ber a wofii hɔ kɔr sar no do ara per nna Moroni somaa binom dɛ wɔnkɔ sar no do nketsew bea a wɔabɔ hɔn asese wɔ no; na Moroni so nyim mbre Alma no nkɔnhye tse, ntsi ɔsoma binom so ma wɔkɔr ne nkɔyɛn dɛ ɔpɛ dɛ obisa Ewuradze hwe “bea ɔsɛ dɛ Nephifo nsordaafo no so kɔ nye Lamanfo no kɔkɔ dze bɔ hɔnhɔ ban a.

24 Na ɔbaa dɛ Ewuradze n’asem baa Alma hɔ, na Alma kã

kyeree Moroni n'asomafo no de, Lamanfo nsordaafo nenam robɔ aprɔw wɔ sar no do, ama woetum aba Manti asaase do, ama wɔaahye ase akɔ nkorɔfo no a wɔye mberew wɔ dɔm no mu no do. Na dem asomafo no kɔree kekāa nsem no kyeree Moroni.

25 Afei Moroni, gyaa no nsordaafo no mu kakra wɔ Jerhoshon asaase do, ama se Lamanfo no dua kwan bi do ba asaase no do a woenntum ammfa kurow no, na ɔfaa no nsordaafo nkaa no na wosii mu kɔr Manti asaase do.

26 Na ɔsee dɔm a wɔwɔ dem asaase no do nyinara de wɔmboaboa hɔn ano nye Lamanfo no nkɔkɔ mfa "ngye hɔn nsaase nye hɔn man, nye hɔn kyefa na ahotɔ ho ban; dem ntsi nna woiesie hɔnhɔ dze rotweɔn ber a Lamanfo no beba.

27 Na ɔbaa de Moroni see no nsordaafo no de wonkosuma bɔnsa no a ɔben esutsen Sidon n'egya no mu, bea a odzi kɔ esutsen Sidon n'anee afamu wɔ sar no do.

28 Na Moroni maa binom kosumasumaa hɔ tsewee, ama woeehu ber a Lamanfo no beba.

29 Na afei Moroni nyim Lamanfo hɔn adwen de wɔrohwehwe ase hɔn enuanom, anaade wɔpe de wodzi hɔn do konyim na wɔdze hɔn ba nkowaasom mu ama woetum wɔakyekyer ahenman ama hɔnhɔ wɔ asaase nyinara do;

30 Na onyim so de dza Nephifo no rohwehwe ara nye de wɔkɔkɔ hɔn asaase nye hɔn "ahotɔ, nye

hɔn asɔr ho ban, dem ntsi ohun de ɔnnye hɔn de ɔbefa nyansa kwan bi do dze abɔ hɔnhɔ ban, dem ntsi ɔnam n'atsewfo no do hun akwan a Lamanfo no rohwehwe afa do.

31 Dem ntsi, ɔkyee no nsordaafo no hɔn mu na ɔdze hɔn mu bi baa bosumaa bɔnsa no no boka afamu wɔ koko Riplah no anaafɔ afamu.

32 Na ɔdze hɔn a wɔaka no kosumaa bɔnsa no n'anee afamu hɔ, wɔ esutsen Sidon n'anee afamu, dze kɔ Manti asaase ne hɛ do.

33 Na ber a ɔdze no nsordaafo no hyehyee mbeabea a ɔpe wiei no, osiesiee noho de ɔnye hɔn behyia.

34 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no baa koko no n'etsifi wɔ bea a Moroni no nsordaafo no hɔn mu binom hye no.

35 Na ber a Lamanfo no befaa koko Riplah do, na wosiaan bɔnsa no mu; na wɔhyee ase de worutwa esutsen Sidon no, nsordaafo no a woesuma wɔ koko n'anaafɔ afamu no a ɔbarimba a ne dzin dze "Lehi na odzi hɔn kan no nye no nsordaafo no puee hɔn ekyir fi boka afamu twaa hɔnhɔ hyiae.

36 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no hun de Nephifo no epue fi hɔn ekyir reba no, wɔdaan hɔnhɔ na wɔhyee ase de wɔnye Lehi no nsordaafo no rokɔ.

37 Na nyimpakuku hyee ase wɔ afã na afã nyina, na ɔyee hu kese wɔ Lamanfo afamu, osian hɔn "adagyawdzi ntsi na Nephi-

26a N&A 134:11.
30a Alma 46:12, 35.

35a Alma 49:16.
37a Alma 3:5.

fo hōn nkrantsee nye hōn mpea no tum hōn ara yie ma se wotwa hōn kor ara per a nna nyimpa atɔr.

38 Wɔ ber a afã no dze ɔkyer kakra ansaana Nephifo mu nyimpa kor atɔr wɔ hōn nkrantsee ano anaade obi ahwer bɔgya ewu, osiande hōn dze wɔabɔ hōn nyimpadua ho nyinara ho ban, anaade Lamanfo no hōn nkrantsee no nntum mmpira hōn osian hōn akataho, nye “akatabo nye akokyem a ɔhye hōn nsa nye dadzekyew no ntsi, iyi maa Nephifo no dzii Lamanfo no ewu pii.

39 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no hōn akoma tui osian ɔsee kese a nna orisi wɔ hōn mu no ntsi, na iyi maa wɔhyee ase de woruguan mpo kɔ esutsen Sidon ho.

40 Na Lehi na no dɔm no tsiw hōn; na Lehi na kãa hōn guu Sidon esu no mu, na wotwaa Sidon esu no. Na Lehi maa no nsordaafo no kaa esutsen Sidon n’egya amma woenntum enntwa.

41 Na ɔbaa de Moroni na no nsordaafo no hyiaa Lamanfo no wɔ bɔnsa no mu, wɔ esutsen Sidon n’afã hɔ, na wɔhyee ase de worukuku hōn.

42 Na Lamanfo no guanee fii hōn enyim bio, dze faa Manti asaase do kwan; na Moroni no nsordaafo no hyiaa hōn bio.

43 Afei aber yi mu no Lamanfo no kōe ara yie; nyew nna wonnhu Lamanfo a wɔrokō wɔ

ahodzen dzendzen na akokodur kese a ɔtse dem mu da, dabi, fitsi ahyese no mpo.

44 Na “Zoramfo nye Amalekifo no a wɔye asahen ekunyin nye akandzifo no nye Zerahemnah no a ɔye hōn ɔsahen ekunyin, anaade hōn ɔkandzifo ekunyin na ɔhwedofu no na wɔhyee hōn nkuran; nyew, wɔkōo de mbowa abɔyafo, na Nephifo no pii tɔree wɔ hōn nsaano, nyew, na wotwitwaa dadzekyew no pii mu ebien ebien, na wotuetuee hōn akatabo pii mu, na wotwitwaa hōn nsa pii fii do; na dem na Lamanfo no dze ebufuhyew twitwaa hōn.

45 Naaso siantsir pa bi ntsi na Nephifo no dze kōe, osiande “wɔronnkō mmfa nnhwehwe ahendzi anaa tum na mbom wɔrokō dze agye hōn efi, nye hōn ^bahotɔ, hōn yernom, nye hōn mba, nye hōn adze nyinara, nyew, dze ama hōn som nye hōn asɔr.

46 Na wonyim de dza wɔreye no ye “dwuma bi a ɔse de wodzi dze ma hōn Nyankopɔn; osiande Ewuradze akã akyere hōn nye hōn egyanom de: ^bSusuampaara de hom nndzi fɔ wɔ ‘mfom a odzi kan no ho no, anaaso wɔ dza otsiã ebien no ho no, mma hom mma homho kwan mma hom nntɔr wɔ hom atamfo nsa.

47 Na Ewuradze akã no bio de: Hom “mbɔ hom ebusuafo ho ban se bɔgyagu mpo na ɔbɛba mu a. Iyi ho ntsi na Nephifo

38a Alma 44:8–9.

44a Alma 43:6.

45a Alma 44:5.

b kk Ahotɔ.

46a kk Dwuma.

b Alma 48:14;

N&A 98:33–36.

c 3 Ne. 3:21;

N&A 98:23–24.

47a N&A 134:11.

nye Lamanfo ridzi esi dze abo hōnho, nye hōn ebusuafō, nye hōn nsaase, nye hōn man, nye hōn kyefa, nye hōn nyamesom ho ban no.

48 Na ɔbaa de ber a Moroni no dōm no hun Lamanfo no hōn ebufuhyew no, nkye wōrohwehwe atwe asan na woeguan efi hōn enyim. Na Moroni, hun dza wōrohwehwe aye no, ɔsoma ma wōkōree dze nsem yinom kehye hōn nkuran—nyew, de wōndwen hōn nsaase, nye hōn ahoto ho, nyew, hom fahodzi wō nkowaasom mu.

49 Na ɔbaa de wōsaan hōn ekyir kōr Lamanfo no do, na wōdze ndze kor “sūi frē Ewuradze hōn Nyankopōn wō hōn ahoto nye hōn nkowaasom ho fahodzi ho.

50 Na wōhye ase nyaa tum na wōnye Lamanfo no dzii esi; na dem dōnhwer no a wōsūi frē Ewuradze wō hōn fahodzi ho ara per no nna Lamanfo no hye ase de woruguan efi hōn enyim; na woguanee ara dze kōr Sidon esu ho.

51 Afei Lamanfo no dō dō ara yie, nyew, hōn dodow bor Nephifo hōn dodow mbōho ebien; naaso, wōpaam hōn araa ma wōboaa hōn ano kuw kor wō bōnsa a ɔwō esutsen Sidon n’egya no mu.

52 Dem ntsi, Moroni no nsordaafo no twaa hōnho hyiae, nyew, wō esutsen Sidon n’afā na n’afā nyina, na hwe, boka afamu hō so Lehi no dōm no wō hō.

53 Dem ntsi, ber a Zerahemnah

hun de Lehi no dōm no wō esutsen Sidon no boka afamu, na Moroni no nsordaafo so wō esutsen Sidon n’anee afamu na de Nephifo no etwa hōnho ehya no, suro kyekyeer hōn.

54 Afei ber a Moroni hun de wosuro no, ɔkāa kyereɛ no dōm no de mma wōnnkā bōgya nngu bio.

TSIR 44

Moroni hye Lamanfo de wōnye hōn ndzi asomdwee ahyemu annyē dem a, wōbese hōn—Zerahemnah pow nhyehye no, na ɔkō hye ase bio—Moroni no nsordaafo dzi Lamanfo do konyim. Beye mfe 74–73 Ansaana wōbōwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de wogyae na wōtwee hōnho kōr ekyir ma kwan kakra bedaa hōn ntamu. Na Moroni see Zerahemnah de: Hwe, Zerahemnah, “yennyē dōm a yepe bōgya. Hom nyim de hen nsa esuo hom mu, naaso yempe de yeku hom.

2 Hwe, yeamma de yenye hom robōkō, ama yeakā hom bōgyaa egu dze agye tum; eso yempe de yedze hom behye nkowaasom kōndua mu. Mbom dem adze yi ho ara ntsi na hom aba nye hen robōkō yi; nyew, na hom bo efuw hen osian hen nyamesom ntsi.

3 Mbom afei, hom ehu de Ewuradze kā henho; na hom ehu de ɔdze hom ahye hen nsa. Na afei mepē de hom tse ase de osian hen nyamesom nye

hen gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ mu ntsi na dem esi. Na afei hom ehu de hom runntum nnsɛ hen gyedzi yi.

4 Afei hom ehu de iyi nye Nyankopɔn no nokwar gyedzi no; nyew, hom ehu de Nyankopɔn bɔboa hen, na ɔkora hen do, na ɔabɔ henho ban wɔ mbertsentsen biara a yebedzi nokwar ama no, dze ama hen gyedzi, nye hen nyamesom; na Ewuradze remma kwan mma wɔnnɛ hen, nna gyede yeye mbratofo na yepow hen gyedzi.

5 Na afei, Zerahemnah, mehɛ wo, wɔ otumfo Nyankopɔn no a ɔama hen abasa mu aye dzen ma hen nsa ada hom do no ne dzin mu, wɔ hen gyedzi mu, wɔ hen nyamesom mu, nye hen nyamesom ho “guado-adzeyɛ mu, nye hen asɔr, nye hen asodzii a ɔye wansann a yewɔ dze ma hen yernom, nye hen mba, wɔ dem ^bahotɔ no a ɔkã hen bɔmu wɔ hen asaase nye hen man mu; nyew, nye Nyame n’asem krɔnkrɔn no so a yesuo mu no, dza no mu na hen ahomka nyina nye adze nyina a ɔsom hen bo kɛse fi no—

6 Nyew, na nnye ne nyina nye yi; Mehɛ hom wɔ hom pɛ a hom wɔ nyina wɔ hom nkwa ho de hom ngyaa hom ɔkɔ ho akodze mu mfa mma hen, na yeremper hom bɔgyaa ho, na mbom yedze hom nkwa bekɛ hom, sɛ ɔba de hom bɔkɔ hom kwan na hom remmba bio nye hen mmbɔkɔ a.

7 Na afei, se hom annye iyi a,

hwe, hom wɔ hen nsamu, na mebehɛ mo dɔm yi ma wɔakɛ egu hom do, epirapira hom nyimpadua akɔ owu mu ma hom ase ahyew koraa; na afei yeboku nyia obenya tum wɔ dem nkorɔfo yi do; nyew, yebɔhwe nyia wɔdze no beba nkowaasom mu.

8 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Zerahemnah tsee dem nsem yi no ɔbae na ɔdze ne nkrantsee na ne peaa, nye ne egyen hyɛ Moroni ne nsa na ɔsee no de: Hwe, hen ɔkɔ ho akodze nye yi; yedze bema wo, na mbom yerinndzi “nsew nnkyere hom a yenyim de yebɔtɔ, na hen mba so demara; mbom fa hen ɔkɔ ho akodze, na ma hen kwan ma yemfi ha nkɔ sar no do; annye dem a yebefa hen nkrantsee na yeahera anaade yedzi konyim.

9 Hwe, yennyi hom gyedzi yi bi; na yenngye nndzi de Nyankopɔn na ɔdze hen ahyɛ hom nsa; mbom yegye dzi de hom ndaadaa na wɔakora hom efi hen nkrantsee ano. Hwe, hom “akatabo nye hom akokyem na wɔakora hom.

10 Na afei ber a Zerahemnah wiee dem nsem yi kã no, Moroni dze nkrantsee nye ɔkɔ ho akodze no a ɔagyɛ no sanee maa Zerahemnah na ɔsee de: Hwe, yedze ɔkɔ no beba ewiei.

11 Afei moronntwe nsem a makã no nnsan, dem ntsi de Ewuradze tse ase yi, hom rimmfi ha nnkɔ gyede hom edzi nsew de hom rennsan nye hen mmbɔkɔ bio ansaana hom akɔ.

5a KK Ayedze.
b KK Ahotɔ.

8a KK Nsewdzi.
9a Alma 43:38.

Afei, de hen nsa akā hom yi, ye-bekā hom bōgyaa egu famu, nna gyede hom dzi dza makā yi do.

12 Na afei ber a Moroni kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, Zerahemnah no bo fuuw Moroni na ofaa ne nkrantsee na otuu kor Moroni do de orukoku no, na mbom ber a omaa ne nkrantsee do ara per, nna hwe, Moroni no nsordaafu no mu kor bē kyeen famu, ma ne nsa no bui na otwaa Zerahemnah so na oyii ne tsir ho nam no too famu. Na Zerahemnah guanee fii hōn enyim kehyeē no nsordaafu no mu.

13 Na obaa de nsordaanyi no a ogyina hōn nkyen no, nyia oyii Zerahemnah ne tsir ho nam kyenee no suoo nhwi no mu na oyii fii famu na odze tuua ne nkrantsee no ano, na otsenee wō dōm no do na odze ndze kese see hōn de:

14 De mbre dem tsir ho nam yi ato famu yi, dza oye hom okandzifo ne tsir ho nam yi no, dem-ara so na hom so hom bohwe famu gyede hom gyaa hom okō ho akodze mu ma na hom nye hen dzi asomdwee ho ahyemu.

15 Afei dodowara a wōwō hō, ber a wōtsee dem nsem yi na wōhun tsir ho nam no a ohye nkrantsee no ano no, suro kaa hōn; na dodowara baa bōtoow hōn okō ho akodze guu Moroni n'anan ho, na wōnye no bedzii "asomdwee ho ahyemu. Na dodowara a wōhenn ahyemu no mu no, wōmaa hōn kwan ma wōfii hō kor sar no do.

16 Afei obaa de Zerahemnah no bo fuwii, na onunuu no nsor-daafo a wōaka no ma wonyaa ebufuw de wōnye Nephifo no bokō ahoodzen mu.

17 Na afei Moroni no bo fuwii, osian Lamanfo no hōn asoɔɔzen ntsi; dem ntsi ohyeē no nkorōfo no de wōnkye ngu hōn do nkuku hōn. Na obaa de wōhyeē ase de worukuku hōn; nyew, na Lamanfo no dze hōn nkrantsee nye hōn dzii akō ahoodzen mu.

18 Mbom hwe, osiande wō-nnhye hwee wō hōnho na woeyi hōn tsinhwi ntsi omaa Nephifo hōn nkrantsee ano tum hōn yie; nyew, hwe wopirapiraa hōn na wotwitwaa hōn, nyew, na wōtotōree ara yie wō Nephifo no nkrantsee ano; na wōhyeē ase twitwaa hōn guu famu, mpo sen de mbre Moroni ne sordaanyi no hyeē ho nkōm no.

19 Afei ber a Zerahemnah hun de wōrebeseē hōn nyina no, otsēaa mu see Moroni de se wō-dze hōn a wōaka no hōn nkwa bekye hōn a onye no bedzi ahye-mu no, na no nkorōfo a wōkā noho no so demara, na "wōremmba nye hōn mmbokō bio.

20 Na obaa de Moroni see hōn de mma wonnkuku nkorōfo no bio. Na ogyee okō ho akodze no fii Lamanfo no hō; na ber a wōnye hōn edzi asomdwee ho "ahyemu no wiei no, wōmaa hōn kwan ma wōfii hō kor sar no do.

21 Afei wōannkan hōn ewufo no osiande wōkōkō sō dodow; nyew, hōn ewufo no hōn dodow

15a 1 Ne. 4:37;
Alma 50:36.

19a Alma 47:6.
20a Alma 62:16–17.

sō ara yie, Nephifo nye Lamanfo no nyina.

22 Na ɔbaa de wɔtoow hɔn ewufo no guu Sidon esu mu, na wosiee hɔn wɔ po no bun mu.

23 Na Nephifo nsordaafo no, anaade hɔn a wɔye Moroni dze no saan hɔn ekырir baa hɔn efi nye hɔn nsaase do.

24 Na dem na afe a otsia duawɔtwe wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei. Na dem na Alma ne kyerewsem a ɔkyerewee wɔ Nephi ne mpretse no do no dze baa n'ewiei.

Dza ɔfa Nephi no nkorɔfo hɔn ho, nye hɔn akokoekō nye hɔn etuatsew, wɔ Helaman n'aber do de mbre Heleman ne nkyerewee no a ɔkyerewee wɔ n'aber do no tse.

*Ne nyinara wɔ ofitsi etsir
45 dze kesi 62 mu.*

TSIR 45

*Helaman gye Alma ne nsem dzi—
Alma hye Nephifo nsee ho nkɔm—
Ohyira na ɔdze ndom kã asaase no
—Bi a Sunsum no faa Alma kɔr sor
de mbre ɔfaa Moses no—Etuatsew
soer asɔr no mu. Beye mfe 73
Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.*

Hwe, afei ɔbaa de Nephi no nkorɔfo no enyi gye mbordo, osiande Ewuradze agye hɔn

bio efi hɔn atamfo nsa; dem ntsi wɔdze ndaase maa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn; nyew, na wɔfaa “akɔnkye ara yie na wɔbɔɔ mpaa so ara yie, na wɔdze enyigye kese sɔree maa Nyankopɔn.

2 Na ɔbaa de afe a otsia duakron mu wɔ ber a atsembuafo dzi adze wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no, nna Alma baa ne babanyin Helaman nkyen bese no de: Ana egye nsem a mekãa kyerɛ wo a ɔfa dem “nkyerewee a wɔdze esie no dzi?

3 Na Helaman see no de: Nyew, megye dzi.

4 Na Alma see bio de: Ana egye Jesus Christ a ɔreba no dzi?

5 Na ɔsee de: Nyew, megye nsem nyinara a akã no dzi.

6 Na Alma see no bio de: Ana “ibedzi me mbrasem do?

7 Na ɔsee de: Nyew, medze m'akoma nyina bedzi wo mbrasem do.

8 Afei Alma see no de: Nhyira akã wo; na Ewuradze beye wo “prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase yi do.

9 Mbom hwe, “merehye biribi ho nkɔm akyerɛ wo; mbom nkɔm a merehye wo yi, mma nda no edzi nnkyere obiara; nyew, nkɔm a merehye wo yi ɔnnse de wɔda no edzi kyere obiara, mpo kesi de nkɔnhye no behye mã; dem ntsi kyerew nsem a merebekã yi.

10 Na nsem no nye iyi: Hwe, muhu de dem nkorɔfo yi ara, Nephifo yi, ɔfa no nyikyere sunsum a ɔwɔ mo mu no kyere de

45 1a KK Akɔnkye, Kye
Kɔm.

2a Alma 37:1–5; 50:38.

6a KK Nyame ne

Mbrasem; Setsie,
Tsie.

8a 1 Ne. 4:14;

Alma 48:15–16, 25.

9a KK Hye Nkɔm,
Nkɔnhyesem.

“mfe ahaanan mu fi ber a Jesus Christ beyi noho akyere hɔn no, wɔɔwɔdow wɔ ^bgyedzi mu.

11 Nyew, na wobohu akɔkoekɔ nye ɔyardɔm, nyew, ɔkɔm nye bɔgyagu mpo ekesi de Nephi no nkorɔfo nyinara hɔn “ase behyew koraa.

12 Nyew, na iyi besi osiande wɔɔwɔdow wɔ gyedzi mu na wɔayɛ sum mu ndwuma, nye “ntantan bra nye emumuye ahorow pii ekyir; nyew, mese wo de, wɔbeyɛ hɔn etsia kan nye nyimdzee kese a ɔtse dem yi, nyew, mese wo de, ofi dem da no dze kɔ, ebusuasantsen a otsia anan mu dɔm nyinara mpo runntwa mu nnkɔ ansaana dem emumuye kese yi ne ye aba.

13 Na ber a dem da kese no beba no, hwɛ, mber no reba ntsentsem a hɔn a wɔtse ase sesei, anaade hɔn a wɔakan hɔn afora Nephi no nkorɔfo no hɔn aba no “wɔrenkan hɔn mmfora Nephi no mu bio.

14 Mbom obiara a ɔbeka na wɔnnkesɛɛ no wɔ dem da kese a ɔye hu no mu no, “wɔbekan no afora Lamanfo no, na hɔn nyina beyɛ de mbre wɔtse ara per, gyede kumaabi a wɔbefre hɔn Ewuradze n’esuafɔ; na Lamanfo no betsiw hɔn so araa ekodu de hɔn ^base behyew koraa. Na afei, osian emumuye ntsi, dem nkɔnhye yi behye m̄a.

15 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Alma k̄aa ndzɛmba yinom kyereɛ Helaman wiei no, ohyiraa no, nye ne mbabanyin nkaafɔ no so; na ohyiraa asaase no so osian “atseneneefo ntsi.

16 Na ɔsee de: Dem na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn se—“Ndom bek̄a asaase, nyew, dem asaase, yi dze ama aman, ebusuafɔ, kasa horow nye nyimpa nyinara, dze akɔ ɔsɛɛ mu, dze ama hɔn a wɔyɛ emumuyedze no, ber a hɔn hɔn adɔɔ sɔ no na de mbre mak̄a no, ɔbeyɛ hɔ so; na iyi nye Nyankopɔn no ndom nye ^bnhyira a ɔdze egu asaase yi do, osiande Ewuradze runntum nnhwe hɔn wɔ ‘kwan ketsekette biara do.

17 Na afei, ber a Alma k̄aa dem nsem yinom wiei no, ohyiraa “asɔr no, nyew, nye hɔn nyinara a ɔse de wogyina pintsinn wɔ gyedzi mu fi dem mber no dze kɔ no.

18 Na ber a Alma yɛɛ iyi wiei no, ofii Zarahemla asaase do hɔ de mbre ɔrokɔ Melek asaase do. Na ɔbaa de wɔanntse ne nka bio; ɔfa no wu mu anaade ne nsiei mu no yennyim ho hwee.

19 Hwɛ, iyi na yenyim, de ɔye tseneneenyi; na asem yi petsee asɔr no mu nyinara de Sunsum no faa no kɔr sor, anaade Ewuradze noara dze ne nsa “siew no, de mbre wɔdze yɛɛ Moses no.

10a 1 Ne. 12:10–15;
Hel. 13:9;
Morm. 8:6–7.
b KK Gyedzi ho
Ashwe; Ekyingye.
11a Jarom 1:10;
Morm. 8:2–3, 6–7.
12a KK Akɔndɔbɔn.

13a Hel. 3:16.
14a Moro. 9:24.
b Moro. 1:1–3.
15a Alma 46:10; 62:40.
16a 2 Ne. 1:7;
Alma 37:31;
Ether 2:8–12.
b N&A 130:21.

c N&A 1:31.
17a KK Jesus Christ
n’Asɔr.
19a KK Nyimpa a
Wwasakyer hɔn a
Wɔannsɔ Owu.

Mbom hwe, kyerewsem kyere de Ewuradze faa Moses kor ne nkyen; na yesusu de agye Alma wo sunsum mu so ako ne nkyen; dem ntsi, yennyim biribiara a ofa no wu nye ne nsiei ho.

20 Na afei obaa de afe a otsia duakron wo ber a atsembuafo dzi adze wo Nephi no nkorɔfo do n'ahyese no, Helaman kor dom no mu kekāa asem no kyereɛ hɔn.

21 Na hwe osian akō a wɔnye Lamanfo no dzii nye hɔn etuatsew nketsenketse pii nye basabasaye a obaa dom no mu no ntsi, obeyee ehiaze de wɔkā "Nyankopɔn n'asem no wo dom no mu, nyew, na wɔhyehye mbra no yie bio wo asɔr nyinara mu.

22 Dem ntsi, Helaman nye no nuanom no kor de wɔrekekyekyer asɔr no bio wo asaase no do nyina, nyew, wo kurow biara a wo asaase no do nyina, a nye Nephi no nkorɔfo dze. Na obaa de woyiyii asɔfo nye akyerekyerefo wo asaase no nyina do na wɔdze hɔn sisii asɔr nyina ano de wɔnhwe do.

23 Na afei obaa de ber a Helaman na no nuanom no yiyii asɔfo nye akyerekyerefo dze hɔn sisii asɔr nyina ano de wɔnhwe do no maa "etuatsew baa hɔn mu, na wɔammpe de wotsie Helaman na no nuanom no hɔn nsem.

24 Mbom woyee ahantan, na wɔmemaa hɔnhɔ do, osian hɔn "ahonya mbordo a woenya ntsi, dem ntsi osiande ^bwoehu de woenya ahonya dodow ntsi,

wɔammpe de wotsie hɔn nsem, na wɔnantsew tseneneeye mu wo Nyame enyim.

 TSIR 46

Amalickiah paam tsir do de obedzi hen—Moroni ma ahotɔ mfrankaa do wo sor—Ɔkā nkorɔfo no boa ano ma wobɔ hɔn nyamesom ho ban—Wɔfre agyedzifo mapa no Christianfo—Wɔbɔkora Joseph nkaa do—Amalickiah na etuatsewfo no guan wo Nephi asaase do—Woku hɔn a wɔpow de wobosuo mu ma woenya fahodzi no. Beye mfe 73–72 Ansaana wobɔwo Christ.

NA obaa de dodowara a wɔmmpe de wotsie Helaman na n'enuanom hɔn nsem no kaa hɔnhɔ boaa ano tsiaa hɔn enuanom no.

2 Na afei hwe, hɔn bo fuuw kese ma woyee hɔn adwen de woboku hɔn.

3 Afei hɔn a hɔn bo efuw hɔn enuanom no hɔn ɔkandzifo no ye nyimpa a ɔsɔ na noho so ye dzen; na ne dzin dze Amalickiah.

4 Na Amalickiah pee de obedzi hen; na nkorɔfo no a hɔn bo efuw no so pee de nye hɔn do hen; na hɔn mu pii na woyee "atsembuafo nkumaa wo asaase no do, nna wɔrohwehwe tum.

5 Na Amalickiah daadaa hɔn de se wɔgye no to mu na wɔboa no ma obeyee hɔn hen a obeyee hɔn ahwedofɔ wo dom no do.

6 Dem na Amalickiah dze twee hɔn ma wɔtseew etua, na Helaman na n'enuanom no hɔn

21a Alma 31:5.
23a 3 Ne. 11:28–29.

24a KK Ahonyadze.
b KK Ahantan.

46 4a Mosiah 29:11,
28–29.

nsempa a wōrekā no ammfā hōnhō koraa, nyew, ɔhwē kese a wōdze rohwe asōr no do no ammfā hōnhō koraa; nna hōn na wōye asōfo mpanyimfo a wōhwē asōr no do.

7 Na dodowara wō asōr no mu a wōgyee Amalickiah ne ndaadaasem no dzii, dem ntsi wōtseew etua fii asōr no mu mpo; na dem na ɔmaa Nephi no nkorōfo no hōn ndzeyee beyee ɔhaw na esian kese na hōn “konyimdzi kese a wodzii wō Lamanfo do, nye hōn ehurusi kese a wodzii wō ɔgye a Ewuradze dze agye hōn no ammfā hōnhō koraa.

8 Iyi ma yehu mbre osi ma adasamba hōn were fir Ewuradze hōn Nyankopōn “ntsentsem, nyew, mbre osi ma hōnhō ye har wō emumuye ne ye ho, na wōma abōnsam twe hōn kō.

9 Nyew, na yehu “emumuyedze kese so a omumuyenyi kor tum ma osi adasamba mu.

10 Nyew, yehu de Amalickiah, osian ne ndabraba na ɔye nyimpa a ndaadaasem pii ahye n’ano-mu mā ntsi ɔtwee dōm no pii hōn akoma ma wōyee bōn; nyew, na wōpēe de wōsēe Nyankopōn n’asōr, na wōsēe “ahotō fapem a Nyankopōn dze ama hōn no, anaade nhyira a Nyankopōn dze ehira asaase n’enyi osian ^batseneneefo a wōwō asaase no do no ntsi.

11 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Moroni a ɔye Nephifo hōn “nsordaafō

panyin no tsee dem etuatsew yi no, no bo fuuw Amalickiah.

12 Na ɔbaa de osunsuaan no sortar mu; na ɔfaa no mu kor, na ɔkyereew mu de—“Yedze kaa hen Nyankopōn, hen nyamesom, nye fahodzi, nye hen asomdwee, hen yernom, nye hen mba—na ɔdze kyekyeer poma ano.

13 Na ɔdze ne dadzekyew hyee, nye n’akatabo na ɔfaa n’akokyem, na ɔdze ne nkrantsee bōn n’asen do; na ɔfaa poma no a no sortar bō ano no, (na ɔfree no ahoto mfrankaa) na ɔbōn no mu adze wō famu, na ɔbōn mpaa dzendzenndzen maa ne Nyankopōn dze serēe de fahodzi mbra n’enuanom do mber dodow biara a *Christian* fekuw beda ho atsena asaase no do no—

14 Na dem na hōn a wonnyi asōr no mu no dze free Christ n’agyedzifo nokwafo no a wōwō Nyankopōn n’asōr no mu no.

15 Na hōn a wōwō asōr no mu no dzii nokwar; nyew, hōn a wōye Christ n’agyedzifo nokwafo no faa Christ ne “dzin too hōn do enyigye mu ara, na wōfree hōn ^b*Christianfo* osian gyedzi a wōwō wō Christ a ɔbeba no no mu ntsi.

16 Na dem ntsi aber yi mu, Moroni bōn mpaa de *Christianfo* hōn ahwehwedze nye hō, mma hōn na fahodzi a wōwō asaase no do no ntsim.

17 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔdze ne kra mu nsem too Nyame enyim no, ɔbōn bōn nsaase nyina a wōwō

7a Alma 44:19–20.
8a Hel. 12:2, 4–5.
9a Mosiah 29:17–18.
10a 2 Ne. 1:7;

Mosiah 29:32.
b 2 Ne. 1:7.
11a Alma 43:16–17.
12a Neh. 4:14;

Alma 44:5.
15a Mosiah 5:7–9.
b Ndwu. 11:26;
1 Pet. 4:16.

“Amamfō n’anaafo afamu edzin, nyew, ne sin ara nye dē, nsaase nyina a ɔwɔ etsifi nye dza ɔwɔ anaafo nyina—Asaase a wɔasan mu eyi, nye fahodzi asaase no.

18 Na ɔsee dē: Ampa Nyankopɔn remma kwan mma hen a wokyr hen osiande yeafa Christ ne dzin ato hen do ntsi, wonntsiatsia hen do wɔ famu na wɔnnsee hen, gyedē henankasa hen mbrato na ɔdze dem adze yi beba hen do.

19 Na ber a Moroni kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔkɔr dɔm no mu, na onyaam “n’atar a osunsuaan mu no wɔ wimu, ama hɔn nyinara woeehu dza ɔakyerew wɔ tamsin no mu no, na ɔdze ndze kese tsēaa mu dē:

20 Hwē, obiara a ɔgye dem frankaa yi to mu wɔ asaase yi do no, ɔmbra wɔ Ewuradze n’ahɔdzen mu, na woedzi ahyemu ntsi wɔnnkɛpɛ dē wobosuo hɔn kyefa, nye hɔn nyamesom mu, ama Ewuradze Nyankopɔn eehyira hɔn.

21 Na ɔbaa dē ber a Moroni kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, hwē, dɔm no faa hɔn akontar hyee na wotuu mbirika bae, na wosunsuaan hɔn ntar mu dze dzii ahyemu dē wɔrommpow Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, anaade se wɔtō Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem no, anaa wɔyē mbratōfo, na hɔn “enyi tō dē wɔbefa Christ ne dzin no ato hɔn do a, ɔno

Ewuradze ntsetsew hɔn mu tse dē mbre woesusuan hɔn ntar mu no.

22 Afei iyi nye ahyemu a wɔdzii, na wɔtoow hɔn ntar guu Moroni n’ananadze, see dē: Yenyē hen Nyame edzi ahyemu, dē ɔnsee hen dē hen enuanom a wɔwɔ etsifi afamu no, se yehwe ase wɔ mbrato mu a; nyew se yehwe ase wɔ mbrato mu a ɔntow hen nkyen hen atamfo hɔn ananadze, mpo dē mbre yeatow hen ntar egu w’ananadze dē wontsiatsia do yi.

23 Moroni see hɔn dē: Hwē, yeyē Jacob n’asefo nkaa; nyew, yeyē “Joseph no a n’enuanom sunsuaan ^bn’atar mu nketse-nketse pii no ‘n’asefo nkaa; nyew, na afei hwē, hom mma yenkaa dē yebedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, annye dem a hen enuanom no bosusuaan hen ntar mu, na wɔdze hen egu efiadze, anaade wɔatɔn hen, anaa woekuku hen.

24 Nyew, hom mma yensuo hen ahotɔ mu dē Joseph ne “nkaa; nyew, hom mma yenkaa Jacob ne nsem a ɔkãa ansaana orubowu no, na hwē, ohun dē wɔakora Joseph no sortar no ne fa nkaa bi do amma ɔannsee. Na ɔsee dē—Dē mbre wɔkoraa me babanyin n’atar ^bnkaa yi do no, demara so na Nyankopɔn bɔkora me babanyin n’asefo nkaa no do, dze ama noho, na ber no mu ara so na Joseph

17a Alma 22:30–31.

19a κκ Frankaa.

21a 1 Ne. 8:25–28;

Morm. 8:38.

23a κκ Joseph, Jacob ne

Babanyin.

b Gen. 37:3, 31–36.

c Gen. 49:22–26;

1 Ne. 5:14–15.

24a Amos 5:15;

3 Ne. 5:21–24; 10:17.

b 2 Ne. 3:5–24;

Ether 13:6–7.

n'asefo nkaa no so wɔbɛhera, de mbre n'atar nkaa no yee no.

25 Afei hwɛ, iyi ma me kra dzi yaw; naaso, iyi ekyir nyina me kra wɔ enyigye wɔ me babanyin no mu, osian n'asefo binom a wɔbɛfa hɔn akɔ Nyankopɔn nkyen no ntsi.

26 Afei hwɛ, iyi nye Jacob n'anomukasa.

27 Na afei woana nyim de obeye de Joseph n'asefo nkaa no a wɔbɛhera de mbre n'atar yee no, nye hɔn a wɔatsew etua efi hen mu no? Nyew, na obotum aye henankasa so mpo se yenngyina pintsinn wɔ gyedzi mu wɔ Christ mu a.

28 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Moroni kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔkree, na ɔsoma so ma wɔkɔr asaase ne mbeabea nyina a etuatsew wɔ no, na wɔboabooa nkorɔfo nyina a wɔpe de wosuo hɔn ahotɔ mu yie no ano na wɔsee hɔn de wɔnye Amalickiah nye hɔn a wɔatsew etua no a wɔfreɛ hɔn Amalickifo no nsi.

29 Na ɔbaa de ber a Amalickiah hun de Moroni no nkorɔfo no dɔɔ sɔ koraa sen Amalickifo no—na ohunii so de no nkorɔfo no hɔn adwen hihim wɔ dza wɔaye ho no, osuroo de beye na orinnya egyinabew, dem ntsi ɔfaa no nkorɔfo no a onyim de wɔbɛkã no do no, na ɔdze hɔn fii hɔ kɔr Nephi asaase do.

30 Afei Moroni hun de ɔnnse de Lamanfo no nya ahoodzen bio; dem ntsi osusuu ho de obesiw Amalickiah no nkorɔfo no kwan, anaade ɔbɛfa hɔn nye

hɔn asan hɔn ekyir aba na oeku Amalickiah; nyew, osiande onyim de obonunu Lamanfo no ma hɔn bo efuw hɔn, na ɔama wɔaba nye hɔn abɔkɔ; na iyi nye dza onyim de Amalickiah beye ama ne nsa akã dza osi n'enyido.

31 Dem ntsi, Moroni hun de ohia de ɔfa no nsordafo no, hɔn a wɔaboa hɔn ano, na woemies hɔnhɔ, na woedzi ahyemu ntsi wɔnnkepe de wɔbɔhwewhewɛ asomdwee—na ɔbaa de ɔfaa no nsordafo na ɔdze hɔn kɔr sar no do, de orikesiw Amalickiah no kwan wɔ sar no do.

32 Na ɔbaa de ɔyɛɛ dza ɔrohewhewɛ, na ɔkɔr sar no do na okotwar Amalickiah no nsordaafo no.

33 Na ɔbaa de Amalickiah nye no dɔm no mu kumaabi guanee, na hɔn a wɔkaa no, wɔdze hɔn hyɛɛ Moroni ne nsa na ɔdze hɔn sanee kɔr Zarahemla asaase do.

34 Afei, Moroni nye nyimpa a atsembuafo mpanyimfo no nye dɔm no “yii no sii hɔ, dem ntsi ɔwɔ tum wɔ Nephifo nsordafo do, de ɔbema woetsim na ɔkyere no tumdzi wɔ hɔn do.

35 Na ɔbaa de Amalickifo no mu biara ɔammpe de ɔnye hɔn woedzi ahyemu ntsi wɔnnkepe de ɔboboa ma woesusuo fahodzi mu, ama woenya fahodzi aban no, ɔmaa wokum no; na hɔn mu kumaabi na wɔpoow fahodzi ahyemu no.

36 Na ɔbaa so de, ɔmaa wɔdze ahotɔ mfrankaa sisii abantsentsen biara a ɔwɔ asaase no nyi-

nara a ɔye Nephifo dze no do; na dem na Moroni dze duaa ahoto mfrankaa wɔ Nephifo no mu.

37 Na wɔhyee ase de worinya asomdwee bio wɔ asaase no do; na dem maa wɔtsenaa asomdwee mu wɔ asaase no do araa dze kesii beye afe duakron n'ewiei wɔ atsembuafo no hɔn aber do.

38 Na Helaman nye "asɔfompanyimfo no so hwee ma biribiara kɔr do pɛpɛpɛr wɔ asɔr no mu; nyew, beye mfe anan ntamu no mpo wonyaa asomdwee na enyigye wɔ asɔr no mu.

39 Na ɔbaa de dodowara wɔ hɔ a wowui wɔ "gyedzi a osi pi mu de Ewuradze Jesus Christ apon hɔn akra; dem ntsi wɔdze enyigye fii wiadze mu kɔree.

40 Na binom nam papu mu wui, na dem yarba yi taa sii wɔ afe ne ber bi mu wɔ asaase no do—na mbom papu no ennku hɔn pii, osian "ndua nye ndwowa a oye a nna Nyankopɔn esiesie wɔ hɔ a wɔdze sa yarba no a osian mbre hɔn wimu tse ntsi ɔtaa kã nyimpa no—

41 Mbom binom so wɔ hɔ a osian mpanyinye ntsi ɔmaa wowui; na hɔn a wowui a nna wɔwɔ gyedzi wɔ Christ mu no wɔ tse "ahomka mu wɔ no mu, de mbre yesusu no ara.

TSIR 47

Amalickiah dua kɔnkɔnsa, ewudzi na nsumaamu nhyehyee bɔn do

beye Lamanfo hɔn hen—Nephi etuatsewfo no ye emumuyefo na abɔyafɔ kyeɛn Lamanfo no. Beye mfe 72 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

Afei yebesɛn hen ekwir dze abakɔsem no akɔ Amalickiah nye hɔn a ɔnye hɔn "gwanee kɔr sar no do no hɔnho nsem no do; na hwe ɔfaa hɔn a wɔnye no kɔree no, dze hɔn kɔr Lamanfo no mu wɔ Nephi ^basaase do, na okonunuu Lamanfo no ma hɔn bo fuuw Nephi no nkorɔfo no, ma dem ntsi Lamanfo hɔn hen no bɔɔ dawur wɔ no dɔm no mu wɔ asaase no nyina do de wɔmboaboa hɔn ano bio na wɔnye Nephifo no nkɔkɔ.

2 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔbɔɔ dawur no, hɔn akoma tuu yie; nyew, nna wosuro de wɔbɔfom ɔhen no, na wosuroi so de wɔnye Nephifo no bɔɔ akɔkɔ na wɔahwer hɔn nkwa. Na ɔbaa de nna wɔmmpe de wɔkɔ, anaade nna hɔn mu dodowara mmpe de wodzi ɔhen no ne mbrasem do.

3 Na afei ɔbaa de osian hɔn asokyew ntsi ɔhen no no bo fuwii, dem ntsi ɔmaa Amalickiah tum wɔ no nsordaafo no a wɔkãa no do no, na ɔmaa no tum de ɔnkɔ na ɔnkehye hɔn ma wɔmfa hɔn akodze.

4 Afei hwe, iyi nye dza Amalickiah rohwehwe, na ɔye nyimpa a noho ye har ara yie wɔ emumuyedze ne ye ho, dem ntsi ɔhyehyee wɔ n'akoma mu de obotu Lamanfo hɔn hen no adze do.

38a Alma 46:6.
39a Moro. 7:3, 41.
40a N&A 89:10.

41a Nyi. 14:13.
47 1a Alma 46:33.
b 2 Ne. 5:5–8;

Omni 1:12–13.

5 Na afei ama oenya tum wɔ Lamanfo no a wɔnye ɔhen no ye adwen no do, na ɔkɔkɔ mbɔɔzen de ɔbema hɔn a wɔyee asokyew no ape n'asem, dem ntsi ɔkɔr bea a wɔfre no "Onidah, hɔ na Lamanfo no nyina eguan akehye, osiande wohun de nsordaafo no reba, na wɔdween de wɔreba abesee hɔn, dem ntsi woguanee kɔr Onidah, bea a akodze hye.

6 Na woeyi ɔbarimba bi de ɔmbeye ɔhen nye banodzinyi wɔ hɔn do, nna woesi hɔn adwen pi de wɔremma obiara nnhye hɔn ma wɔnye Nephifo no nkɔkɔ.

7 Na ɔbaa de wɔboaa hɔn ano wɔ beɔw bi a wɔfre no Antipas n'etsifi, dze siesiee hɔnho de wɔrobɔkɔ.

8 Afei nnye Amalickiah n'adwen de ɔnye hɔn rokɔkɔ osiande ɔhen ne mbrasem nnse dem; mbom hwe, n'adwen ara nye de ɔbeye ma n'enyim aba nyam wɔ Lamanfo nsordaafo no enyim, ama oetum edzi hɔn enyim na oetu ɔhen no efi adze do na ɔafa ahenman no.

9 Na hwe, ɔbaa de ɔmaa no nsordaafo no sisii hɔn ntamadan wɔ bɔnsa a ɔben beɔw Antipa no mu.

10 Na ɔbaa de ber a adzesaa bae no ɔsoma binom wɔ nsumaamu de wɔnkɔ beɔw Antipas do nkese hɔn a wɔw beɔw no do no hɔn banodzi no a ne dzin dze Lehonti de onsian mbra beɔw no ase, na ɔpe de ɔnye no kasa.

11 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lehonti ne

nsa kãa nkra no, ɔammpe de obesian akɔ beɔw no ase. Na ɔbaa de Amalickiah somaa ne mpen a otsia ebien de wonsian mbra. Na ɔbaa de Lehonti enn-sian; na ɔsoma ne mpen a otsia ebiasa.

12 Na ɔbaa de ber a Amalickiah hun de ne nsa rennka Lehonti ma onnsian famu mmfi beɔw no do no ɔfoow beɔw no, na ɔkaa kakra ma oedu Lehonti n'asoee hɔ no, ɔsoma ne mpen a otsia anan ma wɔkekãa asem no bio kyeree Lehonti, de ɔpe de osian ba famu, na de ɔmfa n'awewmfo no nka noho mbra.

13 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lehonti nye n'awewmfo no sianee baa Amalickiah hɔ no, Amalickiah see no de ɔnye no nsordaafo no nsian mbra adzesaaber mu na wombota wɔm no a ɔhen no ama no tum wɔ hɔn do no ho nhyia na se ɔbeye ɔno (Amalickiah) banodzinyi a otsia ebien wɔ nsordaafo no nyinara do a ɔdze hɔn behye Lehonti ne nsa.

14 Na ɔbaa de Lehonti nye no wɔm no sianee na wobotwaa Amalickiah no wɔm no ho hyia, na aber a wonyanee ahanamake no nna Lehonti no nsordaafo no etwa hɔnho ehyia.

15 Na ɔbaa de ber a wohun de woetwa hɔnho ehyia no, wɔtotɔe sereɛ Amalickiah de mma ɔmma wɔnnye hɔn enuanom no nnkɔkɔ, amma wɔannsee hɔn. Afei iyi nye adze a Amalickiah rohwehwe.

16 Na ɔbaa de ɔdze no wɔm no mae, dza ɔhen ne mbrasem "tsia

koraa. Afei iyi nye dza Amalickiah rohwehwe, ama oetum aye biribi dze etu ohen no adze do.

17 Afei nye Lamanfo hon amandze de se hon banodzinyi panyin wu a, woyi banodzinyi a otsia ebien no ma obeye hon banodzinyi panyin.

18 Na obaa de Amalickiah maa no nkowaa no hon mu kor dze edubon too Lehonti edziban mu nkakrankakra ma owui.

19 Afei, ber a Lehonti wui no, Lamanfo no yii Amalickiah ma obeye hon banodzinyi nye ohwedofu panyin.

20 Na obaa de Amalickiah nye no nsordaafo no too santsen kor (osiande ne nsa aka dza rohwehwe) Nephi kurow a nye kurow kese no mu wo Nephi asaase do.

21 Na ohen no puee abowano behyiaa no nye n'awemfo no, osiande odween de Amalickiah edzi ne mbra do, na de Amalickiah aboaboa nsordaafo pii a otse dem ano ma wakoko nye Nephifo akoko.

22 Mbom hwe ber a ohen no puee abowano de oribehyia no kwan no Amalickiah see no nkowaa no de wakoko nkehyia ohen no kwan. Na wakoree kokoko hon mu adze wo ohen n'enyim, de wodze enyidzi rema no osian ne keseye ntsi.

23 Na obaa de ohen no tseen ne nsa de orusuo hon mu ma wosoe, de mbre Lamanfo hon amandze tse a okyere asomdwee, dem amandze yi, wosuaa fii Nephifo nkyen.

24 Na obaa de ber a osuoo ma

odzi kan no mu ma osoere fii famu no, hwe odze pea woko ohen no ma ohwira n'akoma mu; na ohwe famu.

25 Afei ohen no nkowaa no guanee; na Amalickiah no nkowaa no tseatsea mu see de:

26 Hwe, ohen no nkowaa no dze pea awoko n'akoma ma otor na woeguan; hwe, hom mbra mbohwe.

27 Na obaa de Amalickiah hwee no nsordaafo no de wakoko nkohwe adze kor a aye ohen no; na ber a wobae no wohun de ohen no da no bogyaa mu, Amalickiah yee de mbre no bo efuw, na osee de: Obiara a oko ohen no, ontsiw no nkowaa no na onkyer hon mbra ma wonku hon.

28 Na obaa de hon a wakoko ohen no nyina ber a wotsee dem nsem yi no, tsiw ohen no nkowaa no.

29 Afei ber a ohen no nkowaa no hun de nsordaafo no ritsiw hon no, hon akoma tuu bio, na woguanee kor sar no do, na wobaa Zarahemla asaase do na wobekaa "Ammon no koroko ho.

30 Na nsordaafo no a wotsiwi hon no saan hon ekyir a hon nsa annka hon; na dem na Amalickiah, nam ne ndabraba kwan do dze maa dom no pee n'asem.

31 Na obaa de adze kyee no onye no nsordaafo no kor Nephi kurow no mu, na ofaa kurow no.

32 Na afei obaa de ohembaa no tsee de woeku ohen no — osiande Amalickiah tuu koko ma kokaa kyeree ohembaa de ohen no nkowaa no eku no, ma onye no nsordaafo no etsiw hon, na

mbom hōn nsa annka hōn, ma woeguan kō—

33 Dem ntsi, ber a ɔhembaa no ne nsa k̄aa nkra yi no, ɔsoma ma wɔkək̄aa kyereɛ Amalickiah dɛ, ɔpɛ dɛ ɔdze dɔm a wɔwɔ kurow no mu hɔ no hōn nkwa kye hōn; na ɔpɛ dɛ ɔba ne nkyen; na ɔpɛ dɛ ɔdze adasefo ba ma wobedzi dase so wɔ ɔhen no no wu ho.

34 Na ɔbaa dɛ Amalickiah faa dem akowaa no a okum ɔhen no nye hōn a wɔk̄ā noho nyina, na ɔkɔr ɔhembaa no nkyen, wɔ bea a ɔtse no; na hōn nyina gyee dase kyereɛ no dɛ ɔhen no nankasa no nkowaa no na wokum no; na wɔk̄ā so dɛ: Woeguan; ana iyi nngye dase nntsia hōn? Na dem na wɔgyee ɔhen no wu ho dase kyereɛ ɔhembaa no.

35 Na ɔbaa dɛ Amalickiah yee ma ɔhembaa no pɛɛ n'asem, na ɔwaar no; na dem na ɔnam ne ndabraba nye no nkowaa hōn ndabraba dɔ ma ne nsa k̄aa ahenman no; nyew, wɔgyee no too mu dɛ ɔye ɔhen wɔ asaase no nye Lamanfo no nyina dɔ, "wɔye Lamanfo nye Lemuelfo a wɔak̄ā hōnho abɔmu nye Nephifo etuatsewfo no nyina, ofi Nephi n'adzedzi ber do dze besi aber yi.

36 Afei "etuatsewfo yinom enya nkyerekyere kor nye nkyerekyere kor noara a Nephifo no enya no, nyew, wɔakyerkyere hōn Ewuradze ho ^bnyimdzee kor noara, naaso, ɔye ahobow dɛ wɔbək̄ā dɛ wɔtseew etua no

annkyer koraa na wopiriim hōn akoma na 'wonyi nnuho, na wɔbeyee yereyerew mbordo, emumuyefo na ndam mbordo kyen Lamanfo no—wɔnye Lamanfo no bɔɔ hōn amambra nyina; na wogyaa hōnho maa dza ɔnnse, nye ewurkadze ahorow nyina; nyew, hōn were fiir Ewuradze hōn Nyankopɔn koraa.

TSIR 48

Amalickiah nunu Lamanfo no ma wotsia Nephifo—Moroni siesie no nkorɔfo ma wɔbɔ dza ɔma wɔye Christianfo no ho ban—Odzi dɛw wɔ ahoto na fahodzi mu na nye Nyame nyimpa ɔkokodurfo. Beye mfe 72 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei ɔbaa dɛ, ber a Amalickiah ne nsa k̄aa ahenman no, ɔhyee ase ntsemara dɛ ɔrekenyan Lamanfo no hōn akoma etsia Nephi no dɔm no; nyew, oyii nyimpa ma wokeyyinaa hōn abantsentsen no do kasaa kyereɛ Lamanfo no dze tsiaa Nephifo no.

2 Na dem na ɔdze kenyaan hōn akoma dze tsiaa Nephifo no araa ma atsembuafo no hōn afe a otsia duakron n'ewiei no mu, ber a ne nhyehyee no dzii mu ara yie no, nyew, na wɔhyee no hen wɔ Lamanfo do no, ɔpɛɛ so dɛ odzi hen wɔ asaase nyina do, nyew, wɔ nkorɔfo nyinara a wɔwɔ asaase no do, Nephifo nye Lamanfo so do.

3 Dem ntsi ne nhyehyee no edzi

35a Jacob 1:13–14.
36a κκ Gyedzi ho

Asehwe.
b Heb. 10:26–27;

Alma 24:30.
c Jer. 8:12.

mu, osiandɛ oepirim Lamanfo no hɔn akoma na oefura hɔn adwen, na oenunu hɔn ma woenya ebufuw araa ma ɔaboaboa hɔn dɔm pii no ano de wɔnye Nephifo no rokɔkɔ.

4 Na osian no dɔm no hɔn dodow no ntsi, osii n'adwen tadia de ɔbekā Nephifo ahye ne tum ase na ɔdze hɔn aban kwaasom mu.

5 Dem ntsi ɔyɛ Zoramfo hɔn mu binom "asahen ekunyin, osiandɛ hɔn na wɔnye Nephifo no edzi nkitaho na wonyim mbre hɔn ahɔɔzen tse nye hɔn sumabew, nye hɔn nkurow a ɔyɛ mberew; dem ntsi ɔyɛ hɔn asahen ekunyin wɔ no nsordaafo do.

6 Na ɔbaa de wɔfaa hɔn nta-madan, na wosii mu dze faa sar no do de wɔrokɔ Zarahemla asaase do.

7 Afei ɔbaa de ber a Amalickiah nam ndabraba nye akɔhwi kwan do dze regye tum no, nna Moroni so "risiesie nkorɔfo adwen ma woedzi nokwar ama Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn.

8 Nyew, ɔrema Nephifo nsordaafo no nkuranhye na orisisi aban nkakraba, anaa sumabew; ɔdze detse risisi dze abɔ no nsordaafo ho ban na ɔdze abo so rotow ban etwa hɔnhɔ, nye hɔn nkurow nye hɔn nsaase nyinara ho ehya.

9 Na hɔn mbea a bambɔ no nnye dzen no, ɔdze dɔm pii kogu hɔ; dem na ɔyɛ dze ɔɔ

asaase a ɔyɛ Nephifo dze no ho ban yie.

10 Na dem na ɔyɛ de ɔdze "robɔ hɔn ahɔɔ, hɔn nsaase, hɔn nyernom, nye hɔn mba, nye hɔn asomdwee ho ban ama woetum atsena ase ama Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, na ama woetum ekura dzekodze a ɔnam do ma hɔn atamfo free hɔn *Christianfo* no mu dzen.

11 Na Moroni ye nyimpa pankor a noho ye dzen; ɔyɛ nyimpa a ɔwɔ "ntseasee mapā; nyew, nyimpa a n'enyi nngye bɔgya ka ho; nyimpa a ne kra enyi gye ne man n'ahɔɔ na fahodzi ho, na ɔdwen mbre ɔbeyɛ a n'enuanom befi nkowaasom nye dɔnkɔyɛ mu;

12 Nyew, nyimpa a ndaase ahye n'akoma mu mā a ɔdze ma Nyankopɔn wɔ ndzinoa na nhyira pii a ohue gu no nkorɔfo do; nyimpa a odzi dwuma pii wɔ no nkorɔfo hɔn "yieye nye bambɔ ntsi.

13 Nyew, na ɔyɛ nyimpa a ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ mu si pi, na "akā ntam edzi nsew de ɔɔɔ no nkorɔfo, nye ne kyefa nye ne man, nye ne nyamesom ho ban, se ɔba de ɔwɔ de ɔhwer no nkwa mpo a.

14 Afei wɔakyerekyere Nephifo no de wɔmbɔ hɔnhɔ ban wɔ hɔn atamfo ho, se ɔba de ɔse de wɔkā bɔgya gu mpo a; nyew, na wɔakyerekyere hɔn so de mma "wɔntto fintsidua da, nyew, na mma wɔnttwe afōwa wɔ obiara

48 5a Alma 43:6.

7a Alma 49:8.

10a Alma 46:12–13.

11a kk Ntseasee.

12a kk Yieye.

13a Alma 46:20–22.

14a Alma 43:46–47;

3 Ne. 3:20–21;

Morm. 3:10–11;

N&A 98:16.

do gyede ɔtamfo nko, na eso gyede wɔdze robɔ hɔn nkwa ho ban.

15 Na hɔn gyedzi nye de se wɔye dem a Nyankopɔn beye hɔn prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do, anaa ne sin ara nye de, se wɔdze gyedzi dzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do a ɔbeye hɔn prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do; nyew, ɔabɔ hɔn kɔkɔ de wonguan, anaade wɔmboaboa hɔnho nkɔkɔ, de mbre mbusu a ɔreba hɔn do tse;

16 Na eso de Nyankopɔn beda no edzi akyere hɔn, se wɔnkɔ mfa mbɔ hɔnho ban mfi hɔn atamfo ho a, na se wɔye dem a, Ewuradze begye hɔn; na Moroni ne gyedzi nye iyi, na n'akoma hyee noho enyimnyam wɔ iyi mu; "nnye bɔgyakā ho, na mbom wɔ papaye ho, de ɔrokora nkorɔfo do, nyew, na obedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, nyew, na obeyi emumuye akwa.

17 Nyew, nokwar, nokwar mese hom de, se nyimpa nyinara yee de, na wɔtse de, anaa nkye dabi wɔbeye de Moroni a, hwe, nkye hel tum nyina bɔwosow afeɔɔ; nyew, nkye "abɔnsam rinnya tum wɔ adasamba hɔn akoma do da.

18 Hwe, ɔtse de Mosiah ne babanyin Ammon ara per, nyew, nye Mosiah ne mbabanyin nkaafo no so, nyew, ɔtse de Alma na ne mbabanyin so, osiande hɔn nyinara ye Nyame nyimpa.

19 Afei hwe, Helaman na n'enuanom no hɔn so soom

dɔm no tse de Moroni ara per; na wɔkāa Nyame n'asem no, na nyimpa biara a otsiee hɔn nsem no wonumaa hɔn kɔr nnuho mu.

20 Na dem na wɔkɔr do, na osian hɔn nsem no ntsi dɔm no "breɛ hɔnho adze araa ma ^bwɔɔɔ Ewuradze enyi, na dem ntsi akɔkoekɔ na wentwiwentwi biara ennsi hɔn mu, nyew, beye mfe abiasa ntamu mpo.

21 Na mbom de mbre mekāe no, afe duakron n'ewiei mu no, nyew, ammfā ho koraa de wɔtse asomdwee mu, ɔbaa de wɔnye hɔn enuanom Lamanfo no kɔkɔ, naaso nna ɔnnye hɔn pe.

22 Nyew, ne sin ara nye de, wɔnye Lamanfo ɔkɔ no kɔr do mfe pii, ɔwɔ mu de nna wɔmmpɛ.

23 Afei ɔyee hɔn "yaw de wɔfaa akodze na wɔnye Lamanfo no kōe, osiande hɔn enyi nngye ho de wɔbekā bɔgya egu; nyew, na nnye ne nyinara nye iyi—ɔyee hɔn yaw de ɔnam hɔn do na hɔn enuanom mu pii efi wiadze yi mu kɔ onnyiewiei wiadze mu a wonnsiesiee hɔnho de wɔnye hɔn Nyankopɔn bedzi ehyia.

24 Naaso, wɔremma kwan mma wɔnnsee hɔn nkwa, ma dem ewudzifo etsirmɔdzemfo yi a nkye wɔye hɔn enuanom, nyew, na "wɔatsew etua efi hɔn asɔr mu, na wɔagye hɔn ho, na wɔakɔdɔm Lamanfo na wɔrebeseɛ hɔn na woekuku hɔn ^byernom na hɔn mba.

25 Nyew, wɔremmpen mma

16a Alma 55:19.

17a 1 Ne. 22:26;

3 Ne. 6:15.

20a κκ Ahobreadze,

Ahobreadzeyɛ.

b 1 Ne. 17:35.

23a N&A 42:45.

24a κκ Gyedzi ho

Asehwe.

b Alma 46:12.

hɔn enuanom yi nndzi dɛw wɔ Nephifo bɔgyaa do, wɔ mbertsentsen a binom wɔ hɔ a wodzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, osiande Ewuradze n'anohoba nye de, se wodzi ne mbrasem do a wɔbeyɛ prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do.

TSIR 49

Lamanfo no a woetu sa no nntum mmfa Ammonihah na Noah nkurow a wɔabɔ ho ban no—Amalickiah paa Nyame na ɔkã ntam de ɔbɔnom Moroni no bɔgyaa—Helaman na n'enuanom kɔ do hye Asɔr no dzen. Beyɛ mfe 72 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de bosoom a otsia dubiako wɔ afe a otsia duakron no mu wɔ da a otsia du wɔ bosoom no mu no, wohun de Lamanfo nsordaafo no reba Ammonihah asaase do.

2 Na hwe, wɔakyekyer kurow no bio, na Moroni dze nsordaafo ekogu kurow no ne kurotsia, na wɔatow ndetse dze abɔ ho aporɔw dze agye hɔnho ban amma Lamanfo hɔn egyenmenaba nye abo annka hɔn; na hwe, wɔdze abo nye egyenmenaba kɔ.

3 Hwe, mekaa de "Ammonihah kurow no wɔakyekyer no bio. Mese hom de, nyew, wɔakyekyer ne fa bi; na osian dɔm no hɔn emumuye ntsi Lamanfo no aseɛ hɔpen, wɔdween de ɔrennye dzen mma hɔn bio de wɔbɛfa.

4 Na mbom hwe, hɔn abaw

guraa kesenara; na hwe, Nephifo no etutu detse aboa ano afã na afã dze etu bɔnsa etwa hɔnho ehya, na ɔkrɔn ara yie ma Lamanfo nntum nntow hɔn abo nye hɔn egyenmenaba no nngu hɔn do mmpira hɔn, nna wonnkotum afa beebi aba hɔn do gyede hɔn kwan a wɔfa mu no ara nko.

5 Afei dem aber yi no Lamanfo nsordaafo asahen ekunyin no hɔn abaw guraa mbordo, osian Nephifo no hɔn nyansaa a wonyae dze bɔkɔ hɔnho ban no ntsi.

6 Afei Lamanfo hɔn banodzifo no dween de osiande wɔdɔkɔ sɔ ntsi, nyew, wɔdween de iyi bema woetum aba hɔn do de mbre wɔye no daa no; nyew, nna hɔn so wɔdze akokyem, nye akatabo esiesie hɔnho, na wɔdze abowa-nwoma apempam ntar ahye, nyew, ntar a no mu ye dur ara yie na wɔdze akata hɔn adagyaw do.

7 Na wosiesiee hɔnho dem no ntsi wɔdween de ɔrennye dzen mma hɔn koraa de wɔbɛkã hɔn enuanom no ahye na woedzi hɔn do konyim na wɔdze hɔn ahye nkowaasom kɔndua mu, anaa woetwitwa hɔn eku hɔn de mbre wɔɛ.

8 Na mbom hwe, hɔnho boow hɔn kesenara wɔ ber a wohun de "woesiesie hɔnho rotweɔn hɔn wɔ kwan bi do a wonnhun bi da wɔ Lehi ne mba mu. Afei nna woesiesie hɔnho rotweɔn Lamanfo no, na wɔnye hɔn akɔ wɔ kwan a Moroni dze akyere hɔn do.

9 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no, anaade Amalickifo no hɔnho boow hɔn mbordo ber a wohun mbrɛ woesi esiesie hɔnho de wɔrobɔkɔ no.

10 Afei se ɔhen Amalickiah na odzii no nsordaafɔ hɔn enyim fi Nephii no nsordaafɔ do dze bae a nkyɛ annhwɛ a ɔbɛma Lamanfo no akɔ Nephifo no do wɔ Ammonihah kurow no mu; na hwɛ, ɔnodze ommbu no nkorɔfo hɔn bɔgyaa ho bi koraa.

11 Na mbom hwɛ, Amalickiah nankasa ammba ammbɔkɔ. Na hwɛ, no nsordaafɔ no hɔn asahen ekunyin no enntum annkɔ Nephifo no do wɔ Ammonihah kurow no mu, osiande Moroni asakyɛr nhyehyɛɛ biara a wɔyɛɛ wɔ Nephifo no mu araa ma Lamanfo no abaw guraa wɔ hɔn asoɛɛ hɔ ma woenntum ammba hɔn do.

12 Dem ntsi wɔsaan hɔn ekwir kɔr sar no do na wɔkɛfaa hɔn ntamadan na wɔdze faa Noah asaase do kwan; wɔdween de hɔ so nye bea a ntoado a obeye ama hɔn ama woetum aba Nephifo do.

13 Nna wonnyim de Moroni agyegye ban anaade esisi “aban atsentseɛn wɔ kuropɔn biara a etwa ehya asaase no ho nyina; dem ntsi, wosii mu de wɔrokɔ Noah asaase do a wɔabɔ hɔn tsirmu pɔw dzendzenndzen wɔ hɔnho; nyew, hɔn nsordaafɔ asahen ekunyin begyinaa hɔn enyim na wodzii nsew de wɔbeseɛ dɔm a wɔwɔ dem kurow no mu no nyina.

14 Na mbom hwɛ, hɔnho boow hɔn, osiande nna Noah kurow no a nkyɛ ɔyɛ bea a hɔ ye mberɛw, osian Moroni ntsi no, hɔ abeyɛ dzen, na n’ahɔɔɔzen akyen Ammonihah kurow n’ahɔɔɔzen mpo.

15 Na afei, hwɛ, iyi ye Moroni ne nyansaa; osiande osusuu ho na ohun de se wɔba Ammonihah kurow no mu a hɔn akoma botu; na Noah kurow no nye asaase ne bea a hɔ ye mberɛw, dem ntsi, wobefi hɔ akɔ hɔ nye hɔn akɔkɔ; na demara nna ɔrohwehwe.

16 Na hwɛ, Moroni eyi Lehi aye no nsordaafɔ no hɔn asahen panyin de ɔnhwe dɔm a wɔwɔ kurow no mu no do; na ɔno nye “Lehi kor noara a ɔnye Lamanfo no kɔɛ wɔ Sidon esutsen no boka afamu bɔnsa no mu no.

17 Na afei hwɛ, ɔbaa de, ber a Lamanfo no hun de Lehi na ɔhwɛ kurow no do no, hɔn abaw guraa bio, osiande wosuroo Lehi dodow naaso nna hɔn nsordaafɔ asahen ekunyin no akā ntam edzi nsew de wɔbɔkɔ kurow no do; dem ntsi, wɔdze hɔn nsordaafɔ no bae.

18 Afei hwɛ, Lamanfo no nnhu kwan biara a wɔbɛfa do dze akɔ hɔn abantsentsen no mu biara mu kã hɔn kwan kortsee no ho, osiande ban a wɔatow dze abɔ kurow noho aprɔw no krɔn dodow, na mona a woetu dze etwa ho ehya no so mu dɔ dodow, na kwan a ɔda hɔ ara nye kwan kortsee noara.

19 Na aber no nna Nephifo no

aye krado de wɔɔɔtotow abo nye egyen-menaba dze aseɛ hɔn mu biara a ɔɔeper de ɔɔɔfow akehen abantsentsen no mu wɔ kwan biara do.

20 Dem na wɔɔboabooa hɔnho, nyew, hɔn mbarimba akatakyi ahooɔzenfo, dɔm a wokurakura hɔn nkrantsee nye hɔn totowabo aye krado de wobotwitwa obia- ra a ɔɔeper de obodua kwan no mu dze aba bea a wɔɔɔ ho ban no na dem na wɔɔboabooa hɔnho de wɔnye Lamanfo no robɔkɔ dze agye hɔnho.

21 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no hɔn nsordaafo asahen mpanyimfo no dze hɔn nsordaafo baa kwan no ano, na wɔhyee ase de wɔnye Nephifo no ridzi aper wɔ hɔ, dze enya kwan dze hɔn aba bea a wɔagye ban wɔ no; na mbom hwe, wɔpaam hɔn fi ber to ber, araa ma wokuum hɔn mu pii.

22 Afei ber a wohun de hɔn nsa nntum nnda Nephifo no do wɔ kwan n'ano hɔ no, wɔhyee ase de worututu hɔn detse a wɔabooa ano no dze abɔ kwan ama hɔn nsordaafo no ma wɔafa mu, ama hɔn so woetum nye hɔn akɔ per; na mbom hwe, ber a wogu do reye dem no, wɔto- tow abo nye egyen-menaba guu hɔn do dze paam hɔn fii hɔ; na ber a nkye wɔpɛɛ de wotutu detse dze esiw mona no, hɔn efun na epirafo na wɔɔze hyee mu mǎ.

23 Dem maa Nephifo no dzii hɔn atamfo do konyim; na iyi maa Lamanfo no peer de wɔɔɔ- seɛ Nephifo no kesii de wokuum

hɔn asahen ekunyin no nyina; nyew, wokuum Lamanfo ɔɔbor apem; wɔ aber a nna woennku Nephinyi ɔkra kor.

24 Beye hɔn mu eduonum na wopirapirae, iynom Lamanfo hɔn egyen-menaba a wɔtotowee duaa kwan tseaba no mu no na na ɔkǎa hɔn na mbom hɔn ako- kyem nye hɔn akatabo, nye hɔn dadzekyew no gyeɛ hɔn, dem ntsi wopirapiraa wɔ hɔn anan ho nko, na hɔn mu pii pirae ara yie.

25 Na ɔbaa de, ber a Lamanfo no hun de woekuku hɔn asahen ekunyin nyina no, woguaneɛ kɔr sar no do. Na ɔbaa de wɔ- saan hɔn ekyir kɔr Nephi asaase do, de wɔrekeɛkǎ akyere hɔn hen Amalickiah a ɔye Nephinyi wɔ awo mu no dza osii hɔ a ɔmaa hɔn mu pii ewuwu.

26 Na ɔbaa de no bo fuuw no nkorɔfo no mbordo, osiande ne nsa annka Nephifo no ammfa hɔn ammbɛhye nkowaasom kɔndua mu.

27 Nyew, no bo fuuw mbordo ma dem ntsi “ɔpaa Nyankopɔn, nye Moroni so, ɔkǎa ntam dzii^b nsew de ɔɔɔnom no ɔɔgyaa; na iyi kyere de Moroni dzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, ntsi na otumii siesiee sumabew dze maa no nkorɔfo no.

28 Na ɔbaa de, dem aber noara so mu nna Nephi no nkorɔfo no so “daa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ase, wɔ no tum a onnyi kabea a ɔnam mu agye hɔn efi hɔn atamfo nsa.

29 Na dem na atsembuafo hɔn

27a KK Ebususem,
Ebususem ne Kǎ.

^b Ndwu. 23:12.
28a KK Da Ase, Ndaase,

Ndaasema.

afe a otsiã duakron wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do dze baa ewiei.

30 Nyew, na asomdwee baa dɔm no hɔn mu kyeree ara yie, na asɔr no yee prɔmprɔm kese osiandɛ wosii nketse suoo Nyame n'asem mu dɛ, na dza Helaman na Shiblɔn, nye Corianton, nye Ammon na n'enuanom no kãa kyeree hɔn no, nyew, nye hɔn so a wɔnam Nyankopɔn ne "nhyehyee krɔn-krɔn do hyee hɔn asɔfo, na wonumaa hɔn kɔr nnuho mu no, na wɔsoma hɔn dɛ wɔnkekã nsempa no wɔ dɔm no mu.

TSIR 50

Moroni bɔ Nephifo nsaase ho ban—Wɔkyekyer nkuroɔn fofor pii—Ɔkɔ na ɔsee ba Nephifo do wɔ hɔn emumuye na ekɔwadze nda no mu—Teancum dzi Morianton na no etuatsewfo do konyim—Nephihah wu na ne ba Pahoran betsenã atsembu egua no do. Beye mfe 72–67 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa dɛ Moroni enn-gyaa akodze ho nsiesie, anaade oenngyaa dɛ ɔbɔbɔ no nkorɔfo ho ban wɔ Lamanfo ho; na atsembuafo no aber do afe a otsiã eduonu no mu no ɔsee no nsordaafo no dɛ wɔnhye ase ntutu detse mboa ano mfa ntwã nkurow a ɔye Nephifo dze no ho nyina nhyia wɔ asaase no do.

2 Na dem detse no n'etsifi no, ɔsee hɔn dɛ wɔmfã ndupɔn nsisi do, nyew, wɔmfã ndupɔn nsisi ban a n'atsentsen beye dɛ nyim-

pa ne tsentsen, mfa mbɔ nkurow no ho aprɔw.

3 Na ɔmaa wɔdze ndua a hɔn ano ye hwironhwirom sisii ndupɔn a wɔdze etwa ho ehya nyina do; na ndua no ye dzen na ɔwowar.

4 Na ɔmaa wosisii abantsentsen a ɔbɔ ndua no do, na ɔmaa wosisii bambɔ mbea dze sisii dem abantsentsen no do, amma Lamanfo no hɔn abo nye egyenmenaba no emmpira hɔn.

5 Na wosiesiee hɔnhɔ yeẽ krado amma woetum atotow abo efi sor hɔ dɛ mbre wɔpe na hɔn ahɔdzen botum, dze eku nyia ɔbeper dɛ ɔbeben kurow ne ban no ho.

6 Dem na Moroni yeẽ dze ɔbɔ kurow biara ho ban wɔ asaase no do nyina, dze siiw hɔn atamfo kwan.

7 Na ɔbaa dɛ Moroni see no nsordaafo no dɛ wɔnɔ sar a ɔda boka afamu no do; nyew, na wɔkɔ hɔ kepaam Lamanfo no a wɔkɔ sar a ɔda boka afamu no do ma wɔkɔ hɔnankasa hɔn asaase do, dza ɔda Zarahemla asaase n'anaafo afamu no.

8 Na Nephi asaase no da mu turododo fi po no boka dze ɔ n'anee afamu.

9 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Moroni paam Lamanfo nyina fii boka sar no do, dza ɔda hɔnankasa hɔn asaase n'etsifi no, ɔsee hɔn a wɔkɔ Zarahemla asaase do nye hɔn a wogu asaase a etwa hɔn ho ehya no kɔr sar no boka wɔ mpoano afamu dɛ wɔnkefa asaase no.

10 Na ɔdze nsordaafo so koguu anaafu afamu wɔ hɔn asaase no nkurotsia, na ɔmaa “wɔgyee ban ama wɔdze abɔ hɔn nsordaafo nye hɔn nkorɔfo ho ban efi hɔn atamfo nsa.

11 Na dem maa oyii Lamanfo no a wɔwɔ sar a ɔda boka afamu no hɔn bambɔ mbea no akwa koraa, nyew, nye anee afamu hɔ so, ɔgyee ban twaa Nephifo nye Lamanfo ntamu wɔ Zarahemla asaase nye Nephifo asaase ntamu, ofi po a ɔda anee afamu dze kɔ Sidon esutsen n’etsifo afamu—Asaase a ɔda etsifi afamu nyina beyee Nephifo dze, nyew, asaase a ɔda Dzifuu asaase n’etsifi afamu hɔ no nyina beyee hɔndze.

12 Dem na Moroni nye no nsordaafo no a wɔwɔ adzekyee biara no osian bambɔ a no ndwuma no dze maa hɔn no ntsi wotwaa Lamanfo no hɔn ahɔɔɔzen na hɔn tum fii hɔn-ankasa hɔn asaase ho amma woennya tum wɔ hɔnankasa hɔn asaase do.

13 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no hyee ase de wɔrotow kuroɔɔn bi ne fapemee, na wɔtɔo no dzin Moroni kuroɔɔn; na wɔwɔ po no no boka afamu, na ɔda anaafu afamu bea a Lamanfo hɔn egyapadze asaase da no.

14 Na wɔhyee ase so de wɔrekyekyer nkurow wɔ Moroni kurow nye Aaron kurow ntamu ama Aaron nye Moroni nkurow aatɔa mu, na wɔfre kurow no ana asaase no Nephiah.

15 Na wɔhyee ase wɔ dem afe

noara so mu de wɔrekyekyer nkurow pii wɔ etsifi mantam afamu, na, no mu kor nye Lehi a wɔwɔ etsifi no mpoano afamu.

16 Na dem na afe a ɔtsia eduonu no dze baa ewiei.

17 Na wɔ dem prɔmprɔmye yi mu na Nephifo dze hyee ase wɔ afe a ɔtsia eduonu biako mu wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no.

18 Na wɔyee prɔmprɔm mbor-do, na wɔyee esikafo mapa, nyew, na wɔwɔree na wonyaa ahɔɔɔzen wɔ asaase no do.

19 Na dem ma yehu mbre Ewuradze n’ehumbɔɔr nye no nokwardzi tse, na ɔma ne nsem nyina a ɔkã kyere adasamba no hye mã, nyew, yetum hu de ne nsem ye nokwar, na aber yi mu mpo, dza ɔkã kyeree Lehi, de:

20 Nhyira nka wɔwɔ nye wo mba, na wobehyira hɔn, na susuampara de wobedzi me mbrasem do no wɔbeye prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase yi do. Na mbom susuampara de wonkedzi me mbrasem do no “wobotwa hɔn akyen efi Ewuradze enyim.

21 Na yehu de dem anohoba yi ada edzi pefee wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do, osian hɔn ham, nye hɔn wentwiwentwi, nyew, hɔn ewudzi, nyew hɔn epoɔɔ, hɔn abosonsom, hɔn ndwamambɔ, nye hɔn ebusudze a ɔdze akodzi nye ɔsee aba hɔn do ntsi.

22 Na hɔn a wodzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem do nokwar mu no nya ɔgye aber nyina, wɔ aber a hɔn enuanom emumuyefo mpempem kɔ nkowaasom mu

anaa wɔhera wɔ nkrantsee ano, anaa wɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu, na wɔnye Lamanfo dzi afora.

23 Mbom hwe ofi Nephi n'aber do dze ba, Nephi no nkorɔfo "nnyaa ahomka kese nnsen Moroni n'aber do, nyew, besi aber yi mu wɔ afe eduonu biako mu wɔ atsembuafo no hɔn aber do.

24 Na ɔbaa de afe a otsia eduonu ebien wɔ atsembuafo hɔn aber do no so baa ewie asomdwee mu, nyew, nye afe a otsia eduonu ebiase no so.

25 Na ɔbaa de afe eduonu anan n'ahyese mu wɔ atsembuafo aber do no so se nnye "wentwiwentwi a ɔbaa hɔn mu wɔ Lehi asaase ho nye Morianton asaase a ɔwɔw Lehi asaase do no a, nkye asomdwee beba Nephi no nkorɔfo mu, asaase ebien yi nyina da mpoano.

26 Na hwe nna nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Morianton asaase do no reper afa Lehi asaase no ne fa aye hɔndze, dem ntsi wentwiwentwi ɔye dzen bi baa hɔn mu araa ma dɔm a wɔwɔ Morianton faa akodze dze kɔr hɔn enuanom no do, na wɔyee hɔn adwen de wɔbɔtwe nkrantsee dze ekuku hɔn.

27 Mbom hwe, nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Lehi asaase do no guanee kɔr bea a Moroni wɔ, na wɔsee no de ɔmboa hɔn, osiande hwe, mfom biara nnyi hɔn afã.

28 Na ɔbaa de nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Morianton hɔ a hɔn banodzinyi ne dzin dze Morianton hun de nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Lehi eguan kɔ bea a Moroni wɔ no, wosuroo

mbordo osiande wosusuu de beye na Moroni ne nsordaafo aba hɔn do abesee hɔn.

29 Dem ntsi, Morianton kãa kyeree hɔn de wonguan nkɔ asaase a ɔda etsifi afamu no do, bea a esu akese wɔ no, na wɔnkɛfa dem asaase no a ɔda etsifi mantam mu no.

30 Na hwe, nkye woribedzi dem nhyehyee yi do, (dza nkye wobotwa ho kwadwom na mbom hwe, Morianton ye obi a n'akoma haw no yie dem ntsi no bo fuuw ne mbaawa no mu kor, na ɔhwee no ara yie.

31 Na ɔbaa de oguanee, na ɔkɔr bea a Moroni wɔ, na ɔkɛkãa biribiara a ɔfa dem asem noho, nye hɔn nhyehyee so a wɔaye de woboguan akɔ etsifi mantam afamu hɔ no dze kyeree Moroni.

32 Afei hwe, nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Dzifuu asaase, anaa Moroni no, suroo de wobetsie Morianton ne nsem na wɔakekã no dɔm no ho, na dem bema ne nsa akã dem asaase no aye ne dze, na iyi bema kwan ma nsemansema a ɔye dzen esisi Nephi no nkorɔfo mu, nyew, nsemansema a ɔbeye ma hɔn "ahotɔ efi hɔn nsa.

33 Dem ntsi Moroni somaa nsordaafo de wɔmfã hɔn ndzembra na wontwar Morianton no nkorɔfo nkedzi hɔn enyim ama woeesanka hɔn mma woennguan annkɔ asaase a ɔwɔw etsifi afamu no do.

34 Na ɔbaa de woenntum enntwaar hɔn ennkedzi hɔn kan kesii de wɔbaa "Amamfõ asaase

23a Mosiah 2:41.

25a KK Wentwiwentwi.

32a KK Ahotɔ.

34a Alma 46:17.

no ne hē do; na hō na wotwaar hōn kwan tseatseaba bi a ɔda anaafō afamu a wɔdze kɔ etsifi afamu no do, nyew, dza po da n'anee nye no boka afamu so no.

35 Na ɔbaa de nsordaafo no a Moroni somaa hōn no a hōn banodzinyi ne dzin dze Teancum no; hyiaa Morianton ne nkorɔfo no; na Morianton no nkorɔfo no ye asokyewfo ara yie (na ɔdze n'emumuyee nye ne ndaadaasem dze nunuu hōn) ntsi wɔhyee ase de wɔnye hōn rokō; ɔkō no mu no Teancum kum Morianton na odzii no nsordaafo no do konyim, na ɔfaa hōn ndɔmmum, na ɔnye hōn sanee kor bea a Moroni wɔ. Na dem na afe eduonu anan wɔ aber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.

36 Na dem na wɔyee dze saan Morianton no nkorɔfo ekyir. Na wɔmaa wodzii ahyemu de wɔbema asomdwee aba no, wogyaa hōn ma wɔkɔr Morianton asaase do bio, na wɔnye Lehi no nkorɔfo no yee kor na wogyaa hōn nsaase no mu so maa hōn bio.

37 Na ɔbaa de dem afe kor noara mu no a Nephi no nkorɔfo nyaa asomdwee no, nna Nephihah a ɔyee ɔtsembuafo panyin a otsia ebien no wui, na ber a ɔtse atsembu egua no do no ɔyee dza odzi mu na ɔtsen wɔ Nyame enyim.

38 Naaso, ɔamma kwan ma Alma ammfa dem abakɔsem nye ndzemba no a Alma nye n'egyonom bu no de ɔyee adze krɔnkrɔn no ennsie, dem ntsi Alma dze hyee ne babanyin, Helaman nsa.

39 Hwe, ɔbaa de Nephihah ne

babanyin no na woyii no dze no sii atsembu egua no do dze no hyee n'egya n'ananmu; nyew, woyii no yee no ɔtsembuafo panyin nye ambrado wɔ dɔm no do a wɔmaa odzii nsew na ɔyee ayedze krɔnkrɔn dze kyere de obobu atsen nokwar mu, na ɔahwe ma asomdwee nye dɔm no hōn fahodzi atsena hō daa, na ɔama dɔm no ndzinoa krɔnkrɔn ma wɔasom Ewuradze hōn Nyankopɔn, nyew, ma ɔaboa oedzi Nyankopɔn ne nhyehyee do no nkwa nda nyina, na oebu emumuyefo atsen de mbre hōn bɔn tse.

40 Afei hwe, ne dzin dze Pahoran. Na Pahoran na ɔtsenaa n'egya n'egua do, na ɔhyee ase de ɔrohwe Nephiho no do wɔ afe eduonu anan n'ewiei mu.

TSIR 51

Ahensifo no pe de wɔsesā mbra no na wɔhye ōhen—Dɔm no fua Pahoran na fahodzifo no ekyir—Moroni hye ahensifo no de wɔmbɔ hōn ahoto ho ban, annye dem a woboku hōn—Amalickiah nye Lamanfo no fa nkurow pii a wɔabɔ ho ban—Teancum san Laman akofɔ no na oku Amalickiah wɔ n'asese mu. Beye mfe 67–66 Ansaana wɔbɔwɔ Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de afe eduonu enum n'ahyese wɔ aber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no, ber a nna asomdwee aba Lehi no nkorɔfo nye Morianton no nkorɔfo ntamu wɔ dza ɔfa hōn nsaasesem ho no, na afe eduonu enum no so ahye ase wɔ asomdwee mu no;

2 Mbom, woenntum amma asomdwee enntsim asaase no do annkyer, osiande wentwiwentwi hyee ase wɔ dɔm no mu a ɔfa no ɔtsembuafopanyin Pahoran ho; na hwe, dɔm no mu binom wɔ hɔ a wɔpɛe de wɔsesā mbra no mu bi kakra.

3 Mbom hwe, Pahoran ammpɛ de ɔsesa anaaso ɔammɛ de ɔbema kwan ma wɔasesa mbra no; dem ntsi, ɔannkasa hɔn a wɔdze bɔtoo n'enyim de ɔnsesā mbra no hɔn ho.

4 Dem ntsi, hɔn a wɔpɛe de wɔsesa mbra no hɔn bo fuuw no, na wɔammɛ de ɔye ɔtsembuafo panyin wɔ asaase no do bio; dem ntsi manso sii hɔn mu wɔ asem no ho, na mbom wɔannka bɔgya enngu.

5 Na ɔbaa de wɔfrɛe hɔn a wɔpɛe de wotu Pahoran fi atsembu egua no do no ahensifo, osiande wɔpɛe de wɔsesā mbra no wɔ kwan bi do a ɔbema woetum etu fahodzi aban no egu na wɔahye ɔhen wɔ asaase no do.

6 Na hɔn so a wɔpɛe de Pahoran da ho ye ɔtsembuafo panyin wɔ asaase no do no dze dzin fahodzifo too hɔn do; na dem na ɔdze mpaapaamu baa hɔn mu, osiande fahodzifo no akā ntam anaade woedzi ahyemu de wobokura hɔn nyamesom ne kyefa na ne ndzinoa a fahodzi aban dze ama no mu.

7 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no hɔnankasa siesiee wentwiwentwi no. Na ɔbaa de dɔm no fuua fahodzifo no hɔn nsem ekyir, ma Pahoran daa ho tsenaa atsembu egua no

do, na iyi maa enyigye kese baa Pahoran n'enuanom no mu na ahotofo no hɔn mu pii so yee ma ahensifo no yee dzinn, na wosuroo de wɔbɔkɔ etsia hɔn na mbom wɔgyee fahodzi nsem too mu demara.

8 Afei hɔn a wofuaa ahemfo no nsem ekyir nye hɔn a wɔye “adehye no, nna wɔrohwehwe edzi hen; na hɔn a wofuaa hɔn ekyir nye hɔn a wɔreper enya dɔm no do tum na tumdzi no.

9 Mbom hwe, nna dem aber yi nnye aber a otwar de dem wentwiwentwi yi ba Nephi no nkorɔfo mu; osiande hwe, Amalickiah enunu Lamanfo no ma woonya ebufuw wɔ Nephifo ho, ma ɔroboaboa nsordaafo a wɔwɔ n'asaase no do hɔ nyina ano, na ɔmaa hɔn akodze, na ɔyee hɔn krado de wɔrokɔkɔ enyiberdo; osiande “akā ntam de ɔbɔnom Moroni no bɔgyaa.

10 Mbom hwe, yebohu de ɔpɛe ntsem bɔɔ n'anohoba no; naaso, ɔboaboa noho nye no nsordaafo no so ano ama wɔaaba na wɔnye Nephifo no abɔkɔ.

11 Afei no nsordaafo no nndɔɔ sɔ pii de mbre nkye wɔtse no, osiande Nephifo no ekuku hɔn mu mpempem; na mbom ammfa hɔnho koraa de hɔn mu pii ahyew dze, eso Amalickiah boaboa nsordaafo dɔm kese ara a oye ano ma dem ntsi nna onnsuro koraa de ɔbeba Zarahemla asaase do.

12 Nyew, Amalickiah nankasa so mpo na odzii Lamanfo no enyim bae. Na iyi sii atsembuafo

aber do wɔ afe eduonu enum no mu; na dem aber no ara so mu nna wɔhyee ase de worisiesie wentwiwentwi a oesi ɔtsembuafo panyin, Pahoran ho no.

13 Na ɔbaa de ber a hɔn a wɔfrɛ hɔn ahensifo no tsee de Lamanfo reba nye hɔn abɔkɔ no, dew hyee hɔn akoma mu mā; na wɔpoow de wɔbefa akodze, osiande nna hɔn bo efuw ɔtsembuafo panyin no, nye “ahotɔfo no, dem ntsi wɔamppe de wɔbefa akodze dze abɔ hɔn man ho ban.

14 Na ɔbaa de ber a Moroni hun dem no, na ohunii so de Lamanfo no reba hɔn asaase n’ahɛ do no, no bo fuuw nkorɔfo a ɔabere hɔnho ara yie dze agye hɔn no hɔn asokyew no; nyew, no bo fuuw kɛse; ebufuw hyee ne kra mā wɔ hɔnho.

15 Na ɔbaa de ɔnye dɔm no yee adwenkor somaa ma wɔdze ntotɔsere nwoma kemaa asaase no do ambrado no de wɔpe de ɔkenkan na ɔma ɔno (Moroni) tum de ɔnhye etuatsewfo no ma wɔmbɔ hɔn kurow ho ban na se wɔannye a wonku hɔn.

16 Osiande dza osi n’enyi do a odzi kan nye de ɔbema wentwiwentwi nye etuatsew a ɔwɔ dɔm no mu no abɔ adze; na hwe, iyi na ɔdze ɔsee aba hɔn do. Na ɔbaa de dɔm no penɛe do.

17 Na ɔbaa de Moroni hyee no nsordaafo no de wɔnkɔ ahensifo no do nkotwuw hɔn adze wɔ famu mfa nsee hɔn ahantanye nye hɔn adehyedzi anaade wɔmfɛ akodze na wɔmfɛ mfua ahotɔ ekwir.

18 Na ɔbaa de nsordaafo no sii mu kɔr hɔn do; na wotwuw hɔn adze, see hɔn ahantanye nye hɔn adehyedzi araa ma ber a wɔfaa hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze, na wɔyee de wɔnye Moroni no dɔm no robɔkɔ no, wotwitwaa hɔn guu famu.

19 Na ɔbaa de “etuatsewfo no hɔn mu mpem anan na wɔdze nkrantsee twitwaa hɔn guu famu; na hɔn banodzifo no a woennkuku hɔn wɔ ɔkɔ mu no, wɔdze hɔn koguu efiadze, osiande nna ber nnyi hɔ dem mber no mu a wɔdze bedzi hɔn asem.

20 Na etuatsewfo no a wɔaka no ampe de wɔbema wɔdze nkrantsee etwitwa hɔn egu famu, ntsi wɔpeen do de wobedzi ahotɔ mfrankaa no do, na wɔhyee hɔn ma wɔdze “ahotɔ mfrankaa sisii hɔn abantsentsen do, nye hɔn nkuroɔn mu, na wɔfaa akodze dze bɔ hɔn man ho ban.

21 Na dem na Moroni yee dze siiw dem ahensifo no hɔn ano, na dɔm no mu biara nnyi hɔ bio a wɔfrɛ hɔn ahensifo nka bio; na dem so na ɔdze siiw hɔn a wɔse wɔye adehye no hɔn ahantanye nye hɔn asokyew ano; na mbom ɔmaa wɔbreɛ hɔnho adze de mbre hɔn enuau-nom nkaa no tse ara per, ama wɔaakɔ akokodur mu dze agye hɔn fahodzi efi nkowaasom mu.

22 Hwe, ɔbaa de ber a “Moroni gu do risiw akɔkoekɔ na wentwiwentwi a ɔwɔ nankasa no dɔm no mu ano, na ɔdze hɔn

rokɔ asomdwee nye enyibue mu, na ɔreye nhyehyee a wɔbɛfa do dze aye ahomboaboa nye Lamanfo no akɔkɔ no, hwe, nna Lamanfo no aba Moroni asaase a ɔda mpoano afamu no do.

23 Na ɔbaa de nna Nephifo no a wɔwɔ Moroni kurow mu no hɔnhɔ nnye dzen, dem ntsi Amalickiah paam dɔm no na okum hɔn mu pii. Na ɔbaa de Amalickiah faa kurow no, nyew, ɔfaa hɔn abantsentsen a wɔdze abɔ hɔnhɔ ban nyina.

24 Na hɔn a woguanee fii Moroni kurow mu no baa Nephiah kurow mu; na dɔm a wɔwɔ Lehi kurow mu no so boaboa hɔnhɔ, na wosiesiee hɔnhɔ yee krado tweɔɔn Lamanfo no.

25 Mbom ɔbaa de Amalickiah amma kwan mma wɔannkɔ Nephiah kurow mu annkɔkɔ, na mbom ɔmaa wɔtsenaa mpoano hɔ, na ogyaa nyimpa wɔ kurow biara mu de wɔnhwe do na wɔmbɔ ho ban.

26 Na ɔkɔr do demara dze faa nkurow pii, Nephiah kurow, nye Lehi kurow, nye Morianton kurow, nye Omner kurow, nye Gid kurow, nye Mulek kurow, iynom nyina deda mpoano afamu.

27 Na dem na Amalickiah nam ne ndaadaa do ma Lamanfo a wonntum nnkan hɔn no nsa kaa nkurow pii, na dem nkurow yi nyina, Moroni “gyee ban a ɔye dzen dze ɔɔ ho ban; na dem ban yi nyina mu na Lamanfo dze yee hɔn sumabew.

28 Na ɔbaa de wosii mu kɔr

Dzifuu asaase do, na wɔpaam Nephifo no wɔ hɔn enyim na wokunkum hɔn mu pii.

29 Mbom ɔbaa de wɔnye Teancum no a “okuu Morianton no na odzii no dɔm enyim nye hɔn guanee no hyiae.

30 Na ɔbaa de otwaar Amalickiah so kedzii n’enyim, ber a ɔnye no nsordaafo nam de wɔrokɔ akɛfa Dzifuu asaase nye asaase so a ɔda etsifi afamu no.

31 Mbom hwe n’abaw guraa, ber a ohyiaa Teancum nye no dɔm no osiande wɔye akofɔ mapã; na Teancum ne nyimpa kor biara n’ahɔɔzen so sen Lamanfo hɔn ahɔɔzen nye hɔn ɔkɔ ho nyimdzee koraa, na iyi maa hɔn nsa daa Lamanfo no do.

32 Na ɔbaa de wɔtsetsee hɔn na wokum hɔn araa kesii de sum hyee. Na ɔbaa de Teancum nye no dɔm no sisii hɔn ntamadan wɔ Dzifuu asaase no kurotsia hɔ; na Amalickiah so sii ne ntamadan wɔ mpoano afamu, na dem kwan yi do na wɔnam dze paam hɔn.

33 Na ɔbaa de ber a adze sãe no, Teancum nye n’akowaa wiaa hɔnhɔ kɔr Amalickiah ne nseraban hɔ; na hwe, nna nda afa no osiande nna ɔafona ara yie osian bere a ɔabere nna da no mu hyew ntsi.

34 Na ɔbaa de Teancum wiaa noho ɔkɔkɔ kɔr ɔhen no ne ntamadan mu, na ɔdze pea wɔ n’akoma mu; na okum ɔhen no ntsemara ma oennyanyan no nkwaa no.

35 Na ɔsaan n’ekyir bio nsu-

maamu k̄or ne nseraban h̄o, na hw̄e, nna no nkor̄ofo no adeda, na onyaan h̄on na ok̄ā dza ɔaye nyina kyerēe h̄on.

36 Na ɔmaa no nsordaafo no ȳe krado, ama se Lamanfo no nyan na w̄oba h̄on do a w̄onye h̄on ak̄ō.

37 Na dem na afe eduonu enum w̄o ber a atsembuafo hw̄e Nephi no nkor̄ofo do no dze baa ewiei, na dem so na Amalickiah ne nda dze baa ewiei.

TSIR 52

Ammoron dzi Amalickiah n'adze na odzi Lamanfo do hen—Moroni, Teancum, na Lehi dzi Nephifo enyim ma w̄onye Lamanfo k̄o dzi h̄on do konyim—W̄osan gye Mulek kurow na woku Jacob, Zoramnyi no. Beye mfe 66–64 Ansaana wobowo Christ.

NA afei, ɔbaa de afe eduonu esia mu, w̄o ber a atsembuafo hw̄e Nephi no nkor̄ofo do no, hw̄e, ber a Lamanfo no sōer anapa w̄o da a odzi kan w̄o bosoom a odzi kan mu no; hw̄e, wohun de Amalickiah ewu w̄o nankasa ne ntamadan mu; na wohun so de Teancum reye krado nye h̄on abok̄ō dem da no.

2 Na afei, ber a Lamanfo no hun dem no, h̄on akoma tui; na wogyaa de wobesi mu ak̄o asaase a ɔda etsifi afamu no do, na w̄onye h̄on nsordaafo no nyina saan h̄on ekyir k̄or Mulek kurow no mu, na wokosumaa h̄on abantsentsen mu.

3 Na ɔbaa de woyii Amalickiah no nuabanyin na w̄ohyee no ɔhen w̄o d̄om no do; na ne dzin dze Ammoron; dem na ɔhen Ammoron, Amalickiah no nuabanyin no, w̄oɔze no dzii adze hyee n'anamu.

4 Na ɔbaa de ɔhyee mbra ma no nkor̄ofo no hw̄e nkurow no a wokyii b̄ogya dze gyee no do yie; osiande w̄oammfa kurow biara a w̄oannhwer b̄ogya pii w̄o ho.

5 Na afei, Teancum hun de Lamanfo no aye h̄on adwen de w̄oremma kwan mma dem nkurow a w̄oagyee na asaase n'af̄a a ɔabeye h̄on dze no mmfi h̄on nsa; na afei so ɔhw̄e mbre h̄on dodow si d̄o s̄o no a, ohun de mfaso nnyi ho koraa de ɔbeye n'adwen de ɔnye h̄on b̄ok̄o ak̄ō w̄o aban no mu.

6 Mbom ɔmaa no d̄om no b̄o h̄o apr̄ow de mbre w̄oroboaboa h̄onho ak̄ō; nyew, na nokwar ɔroboaboa noho dze ab̄o noho ban, dem ntsi "ɔrotow afasu na orisiesie mbea a wobotum ekosuma h̄o.

7 Na ɔbaa de ɔk̄or do boaboa noho de ɔrok̄ō kesii de Moroni somaa d̄omtutuw de w̄ombek̄a no nsordaafo noho.

8 Na Moroni somaa so ma w̄ok̄ek̄ā kyerēe no de onsuo adaduafo nyina a ne nsa bek̄a h̄on no mu yie; na de mbre Lamanfo no ɔafa h̄on d̄om no mu binom adaduafo no, no so nsuo Lamanfo adaduafo no mu mfa nhye h̄on a Lamanfo no afa h̄on no anamu.

9 Na ɔsoma a so ma wɔkɛkɛā kyereɛ no de ɔmbɔ Dzifuu asaase ho ban yie, na ɔnwɛɔn “kwan tseatseaba no a wɔfa do dze kɔ etsifi asaase do no yie, amma Lamanfo no nsa annka dem bea no mma woennya tum amma annhaw hɔn wɔ afā na afā nyina.

10 Na Moroni so somaa ma wɔkɛkɛā kyereɛ no de ɔpe de ɔye nokwafo na ɔkora asaase ne bea a ɔtse dem no do na ɔahwehwe kwan biara a obotum esi Lamanfo no mpire wɔ dem bea no yie de mbre obotum, ama gyangyanbiara se obotum nam nyansa bi do anaa kwan fofor bi do agye dem nkurow a wɔagyefi hɔn nsamu no bio a; na de ɔmbɔ mbɔdzen so mbɔ nkurow a etwa hɔnho ehyia no a Lamanfo no nsa nnkɛe no ho ban na ɔnhye hɔn dzen.

11 Na ɔkɛā so kyereɛ no de, nkye mebeba wo nkyen, na mbom hwe, Lamanfo no aba hen do na wɔwɔ asaase no n’ahɛ do wɔ po n’anee afamu; na hwe morokɔ hɔn do, dem ntsi muruntum mmba wo nkyen.

12 Afei, ɔhen no (Ammoron) efi Zarahemla asaase do, na ɔama ɔhembaa no atse de no nuabanyin no ewu, na ɔboabooa dɔmtutu ara yie ano, na osii mu de ɔrokɔ Nephifo do wɔ po n’anee afamu.

13 Na dem na ɔyee n’adwen de ɔrekehaw Nephifo no, na ɔatwe hɔn nsordaafo no mu binom akɔ asaase n’afā hɔ, ber no nna ɔase no dɔm a oegya hɔn hɔ no de wɔnhwe nkurow a ɔagyefi

no do, na de hɔn so wɔnhaw Nephifo no a wɔda po n’ano wɔ boka afamu no na wɔmbɔ mbɔdzen ara yie de mbre wobotum ngye hɔn nsaase osian mbre hɔn nsordaafo no wɔ ahɔdzen tse ntsi.

14 Na dem na ɔmaa Nephifo no kegyinaa mbusu gyinabew wɔ ber a afe eduonu esuon dze rokɔ n’ewiei no, wɔ ber a atsembuafo no hɔn hwe Nephifo no nkorɔfo do no.

15 Mbom hwe, ɔbaa de afe eduonu esuon no mu wɔ atsembuafo no aber do no, na Teancum nam Moroni n’anomusem do—Nyia ɔatsew nsordaafo kuw de wɔmbɔ po mu nsaase n’ahɛ nye nsaase a ɔdeda anee ho ban; na wotuu ntsen faa Dzifuu asaase do kwan ama ɔaboa Teancum ma ɔagyefi nkurow no efi hɔn nsa bio.

16 Na ɔbaa de Teancum nyaa nkra de ontu Mulek kurow do sa, na ɔnhwe se obotum a ɔnsan ngye kurow no.

17 Na ɔbaa de Teancum boabooa noho de orukotu Mulek kurow do sa, na ɔnye no nsordaafo no kɔr Lamanfo no do; na mbom ohun de ne nsa runntum nnda hɔn do ber a wɔhyehye hɔn abantsentsen no mu no; dem ntsi ogyaa dza nkye ɔpe de ɔye no na ɔsaan n’ekyir kɔr Dzifuu kurow mu bio, de ɔrokɔtweɔn Moroni ma ɔaba, ama no nsordaafo no enya ahom.

18 Na ɔbaa de Moroni nye no nsordaafo no baa Dzifuu asaase do, wɔ afe eduonu esuon n’ewiei

mu wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no.

19 Na afe eduonu awɔtwe n'ahyese no, Moroni nye Teancum nye nsordaafo no hɔn asahen ekunyin no mu pii hyiaa faa ɔko no ho apam—dza wɔbeye ma ɔbema Lamanfo no epue nye hɔn abɔkɔ; anaa dza ɔbedan hɔn adwen ma woefi hɔn abantsentsen no mu epuei, ama woetum edzi hɔn do konyim na wɔagyɛ Mulek asaase no bio.

20 Na ɔbaa de wɔsomaa nkorɔfo bi ma wɔkɔr Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafo no a wɔweɔn Mulek kurow no hɔn banodzinyi a ne dzin dze Jacob no ne nkyen kesee no de, wɔpe de ɔnye no nsordaafo no hyia hɔn wɔ asaase petee a ɔda nkurow ebien no ntamu no do. Mbom hwe, Jacob, a ɔye Zoramnyi no, ammpɛ de ɔnye no nsordaafo no hyia hɔn wɔ asaase petee no do.

21 Na ɔbaa de Moroni ennya enyidado biara de obehyia hɔn wɔ asaase papa biara do, dem ntsi ɔfaa adwen bi a obotum dze adaadaa Lamanfo no ma woefi hɔn abantsentsen no mu efi.

22 Dem ntsi ɔsee Teancum de ɔmfa dɔm kakraabi na wonsi mu nkɔ mpoano afamu; na Moroni nye no nsordaafo no sii mu anafua wɔ sar no do fii Mulek kurow n'anee afamu; na ber a adze kyee no, Lamanfo aweɔmfo no hun Teancum, na wɔdze mbirika kekāa kyereɛ hɔn banodzinyi Jacob.

23 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo nsordaafo no sii mu de wɔreba Teancum do, na wosusu de wɔndɔ sɔ ntsi wobedzi Teancum do

konyim. Na ber a Teancum hun de Lamanfo nsordaafo no reba no do no ɔhyee ase de ɔresan n'ekyir kɔ mpoano, etsifi afamu.

24 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no hun de ɔasan n'ekyir ruguan no, wonyaa akokodur na wɔhyee ase dze ahɔnden tsiw hɔn. Na ber a Teancum rotwe Lamanfo no a wɔtaa hɔn do kwa no rokɔ no, hwe, Moroni hyee no nsordaafo no a wɔkā noho no mu binom de wɔnkɔ kurow no mu, na wɔnkɛfa.

25 Na wɔyee demara, na wokum hɔn a wogyaa hɔn wɔ hɔ de wɔkweɔn kurow no, nyew, hɔn a nna wɔmmpɛ de wogyaa hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze mu ma no nyina.

26 Na dem na Moroni no nsordaafo hɔn mu binom yee dze gyee Mulek kurow no, dem aber no nna no so ɔnye hɔn a wɔaka no esi mu de worikehyia Lamanfo no a wɔtaa Teancum do no, se gyangyanbiara wɔsan hɔn ekyir de wɔreba a.

27 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no tsiw Teancum kodur de wɔbeen Dzi-fuu kurow no, na hɔ na Lehi nye nsordaafo kakraabi a wogyaa hɔn wɔ hɔ de wɔkweɔn Dzifuu kurow no hyiaa hɔn kwan.

28 Na afei hwe, ber a Lamanfo hɔn asahen ekunyin no hun de Lehi nye no nsordaafo no reba hɔn do no, hɔn adwen mu yee hɔn basaa, dem ntsi woguanee osiande nna wosuro de beye na se Lehi ɔkɔ hɔn a hɔn nsa annka Mulek kurow no; osiande nna osian nantsew dodow ntsi wɔafonafona mbom nna Lehi no dɔm no dze wɔmmfona kora.

29 Afei Lamanfo no nnyim de

Moroni nye no nsordaafo no esi hɔn ekyir; na hɔn a wosuro hɔn ara nye Lehi na no dɔm no.

30 Afei Lehi dze nna ɔmpe de ɔpa hɔnho kesi de wobehyia Moroni nye no nsordaafo no.

31 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no twaa hɔnho hyiae ansaana Lamanfo no rokɔ kan, Moroni no dɔm wɔ afā, na Lehi no dɔm so wɔ afā, na hɔn nyinara so mmfonaē na wɔwɔ ahɔɔdzen ara yie; na mbom Lamanfo no dze nna wɔafonafona osiandē wɔanan-tsew kwan tsentsen.

32 Na Moroni see no dɔm no de wɔnye hɔn nkɔkɔ nkesi de wobegyaa hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze mu ama.

33 Na ɔbaa de Jacob, hɔn bano-dzinyi no so ye “Zoramnyi, na no sunsum ye dzen, ntsi ɔdze ebufuw nye Lamanfo no kɔr de wɔnye Moroni rokɔkɔ.

34 Nna Moroni wɔ hɔn kwan no ara so do, dem ntsi Jacob ye n’adwen de obokuku hɔn na oedua hɔn mu akɔ Mulek kurow no mu. Na mbom hwe, Moroni nye no dɔm no wɔ ahɔɔdzen koraa kyen hɔn; dem ntsi wɔamma Lamanfo no kwan.

35 Na ɔbaa de afā na afā nyina dze ebufuw kōe; na wokuum pii nara wɔ afa ebien no nyina nyew, na wopiraa Moroni nna wokum Jacob.

36 Na Lehi nye no dɔm ahɔɔdzenfo dze ebufuhyew sii hɔn ekyir nye hɔn kōe araa ma Lamanfo no a wodzi ekyir no gyaa hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze mu mae; na hɔn a wɔaka no

adwen furae ma nna wonnhu dza wɔnye, se wɔnkɔ o, anaade wɔnsan o.

37 Afei Moroni hun de hɔn adwen aseē no ɔsee hɔn de: Se hom gyaa hom ɔkɔ ho akodze mu ma a, hwe yebegyaa de yekā hom bɔgyaa egu.

38 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no tsee dem nsem yi no, hɔn nsordaafo asahen ekunyin no a wonnkum hɔn no nyina baa bɔtoow hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze guu Moroni n’ananadze, na wɔsee hɔn dɔm no so de wɔnye demara.

39 Na mbom hwe, hɔn mu dodowara ampe de wɔye; na hɔn a wɔampe de wɔdze hɔn nkrantsee ma no, wɔfaa hɔn na wɔkyekyer hɔn, na wɔgyee hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze fii hɔn nsamu, na wɔhye hɔn de wɔnye hɔn nuanom no nsi mu nkɔ Dzifuu asaase do.

40 Na afei hɔn a wɔfaa hɔn aduafo no dɔw sɔ koraa sen hɔn a wokum hɔn no, nyew, wɔdɔw sɔ koraa sen hɔn a wokum hɔn wɔ afā na afā no nyinara.

TSIR 53

Wɔdze Laman adaduafo bɔ Dzifuu kuropon no ho ban—Etuatsew a osi Nephifo mu no dze Lamanfo hɔn konyimdzi ba—Helaman hwe Ammon no nkorɔfo no hɔn mberantse a wɔye nsordaafo mpemebien do. Beye mfe 64–63 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA ɔbaa de wɔfaa aweɔmfo ma

wɔwɔwɔ Lamanfo adaduafo no, na wɔhyɛɛ hɔn de wɔnkwɔ nkesie hɔn efun, nyew, nye Nephifo so a wokum hɔn no hɔn efun; na Moroni faa nkorɔfo de wɔnwɛn hɔn ber a wɔreyɛ hɔn edwuma no.

2 Na Moroni nye Lehi kɔr Mulek kurow mu, na ɔdze kurow no do tum hyɛɛ Lehi nsa. Afei hwɛ, Lehi yi nye ɔbarimba a ɔnye Moroni ako n'ako no ne kese; na ɔye ɔbarimba "tse de Moroni noara, na hɔn enyi gyee de hɔn nyinara wɔtse nkwa mu; nyew, wɔkwɔ hɔnhɔ, na Nephi no nkorɔfo nyinara so dɔw hɔn.

3 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no wiee hɔn efun nye Nephifo so hɔn efun sie no, wɔnye hɔn sii mu kɔr Dzifuu asaase do; na Moroni kɔa kyereɛ Teancum de ɔmma wɔnhye ase nye edwuma na wontu mona mbɔ asaase noho aprɔw anaade Dzifuu kurow ho aprɔw.

4 Na ɔmaa wosisii "mpuna na wɔdze beabeaa mu wɔ mona no ekwir; na wɔsesaaw detse fii mona no mu dze guguu mpuna a wɔdze beabeaa mu noho; na dem edwuma yi na wɔmaa Lamanfo no yee kesii de wɔdze mpuna na detse no toow ban tsentsen a ɔwar ara yie dze bɔw Dzifuu kurow no ho aprɔw.

5 Na dem kurow yi noho bambɔ yee dzen ara yie; na dem kurow yi mu na wɔwɔwɔ Lamanfo adaduafo no; nyew wɔ ban a hɔnankasa dze hɔn nsa sii mpo mu. Afei nna ɔwɔ de Moroni ma Lamanfo no ye

edwuma, osiande se wɔye edwuma a ɔye mberew koraa dze ma hɔn a wɔwɔwɔ hɔn no; na aber biara a ɔse de ɔnye Lamanfo no kɔkɔ no, ɔpe de ne nsa kɔ no nsordaafo nyina wɔ ne nkyen.

6 Na ɔbaa de Moroni dzii konyim wɔ Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafokuw kese no do, na ne nsa kɔa Mulek kurow no a nna ɔye Lamanfo no hɔn sumabew kese no mu kor wɔ Nephi asaase do; na afei osii bea bi so a ɔdze n'adaduafo siee mu.

7 Na ɔbaa de ɔampper bio de ɔnye Lamanfo no kɔkwɔ akɔkɔ wɔ dem afe no mu, na mbom ɔmaa no nkorɔfo boaboa hɔnhɔ wɔ kɔkɔ ho, nyew, na wɔyɛɛ hamudwuma so ama ɔkwɔm nye ɔhaw aamma hɔn mbaa nye hɔn mba do, na woenya edziban so dze ama hɔn nsordaafo no.

8 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Moroni nnyi hɔ no, Nephifo binom kedaa hɔn nsumaamu nhyehyɛɛ bɔn edzi ma ɔdze etuatsew baa hɔn mu, na iyi maa Lamanfo no nyaa Nephifo no ho kwan ma hɔn nsa daa hɔn do, nyew, ɔyɛɛ demara ma wɔgyee hɔn nkurow pii wɔ dem asaase no n'afɔ wɔ po n'anee afamu dze kɔ n'anaafo hɔ.

9 Na dem sii osian emumuye a nna ɔwɔ hɔn mu no ntsi, nyew, osian etuatsew a ɔwɔ hɔn mu nye nokwar a woenndzi amma hɔnhɔ no ntsi wɔdze hɔnhɔ kehyeɛ mbusu kese mu.

10 Na afei hwɛ, mowɔ biribi kɔ wɔ "Ammon no dɔm no a ahyese no nna wɔye Lamanfo; na mbom ɔnam Ammon na n'enuanom do,

anaa ɔnam Nyankopɔn n'asem no tum do, nyaa ^bnsakyer danee baa Ewuradze nkyen; na wɔdze hɔn baa Zarahemla asaase do, na Nephifo abɔ hɔnhɔ ban fitsi dem aber no ho.

11 Na osian hɔn nsew a wɔdzii no ntsi wonntum mmfa akodze nye hɔn enuanom no nkɔkɔ; osiandɛ woedzi nsew dɛ “wɔrennkā bɔgya nngu bio; na osian hɔn nsewdzi no ntsi nkye wɔbehera; nyew, nkye wɔbɛma hɔnhɔ kwan ma wɛhu amandze wɔ hɔn enuanom nsa, sɛ nnyɛ Ammon nye no nuanom no hɔn ehumbɔbɔr nye hɔn dɔ kɛsɛ a wonyaa maa hɔn no a.

12 Na iyi ho ntsi na wɔdze hɔn baa Zarahemla asaase do; na Nephifo no “abɔ hɔnhɔ ban fitsi dem aber no.

13 Mbom ɔbaa dɛ ber a wohun mbusu, nye amandzehu na abɛbrɛsɛ a Nephifo ruhu ma hɔn no, hɔn yamu hyehyee hɔn na “wɔpɛɛ dɛ wɔfa akodze dze bɔ hɔn man ho ban.

14 Mbom hwɛ, ber a nkye wɔrɛbɛfa hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze no ara per na Helaman nye n'enuanom no bae nye hɔn bɛkasae ara ma wɔgyee too mu, osiandɛ nkyɛ “woebu ^bnsew a woedzi no.

15 Na Helaman suroo dɛ, sɛ wɔyɛ dem a bɛyɛ na wɔayew hɔn akra; dem ntsi wɔsɛe hɔn a wɔahɛn dem ahyemudzi yi mu no dɛ wongyaa mma hɔn

enuanom no nɔw hɔn amandzehu no wɔ hɔn gyinabew huhu yi mu wɔ dem mber yi mu.

16 Mbom hwɛ, ɔbaa dɛ nna wɔwɔ mbabanyin pii, a wɔnnhɛn ahyemudzi biara mu dɛ wɔremmfa hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze nno nntsia hɔn atamfo mmfa nngye hɔnhɔ; dem ntsi hɔn mu dodow a wobotum afa akodze no poon hɔnhɔ hyiae na wɔfrɛɛ hɔnhɔ Nephifo.

17 Na wɔdzii ahyemu dɛ wɔbɔkɔ dze ahwehwɛ Nephifo no hɔn ahɔtɔ, nyew, dɛ wɔdze hɔn nkwa bɔtɔ hɔ dze abɔ asaase no ho ban; nyew, na woedzi ahyemu mpo dɛ worinngyaa hɔn “ahɔtɔ mu mma ara da, na mbom wɔbɔkɔ wɔ adze nyinara mu dze abɔ Nephifo nye hɔn-ankasa so hɔnhɔ ban efi nko-waasom mu.

18 Afei hwɛ, mberantse a wɔwɔ hɔ no mu mpemebien na wɔdzii dem ahyemu yi na wɔfaa hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze dɛ wɔdze bɔbɔ hɔn ɔman ho ban.

19 Na afei hwɛ, mber biara nnyi hɔ a wɔannye Nephifo no mboa na dem aber yi so mu na wɔayɛ hɔn mboa kɛsɛ a ɔtɛ dem; na wɔfaa hɔn akodze, na wɔsɛe Helaman dɛ ɔnye hɔn banodzinyi.

20 Na hɔn nyina yɛ mberantse, na wɔwɔ “akokodur a ɔyɛ ndam, na wɔwɔ ahɔɔdzen na hɔnhɔ yɛ hyew so; na mbom hwɛ, nnyɛ ne nyina nye iyi—wɔyɛ nyimpa a wɔdzi ^bnokwar aber nyina

10b Alma 23:8–13.
11a Alma 24:17–19.
12a Alma 27:23.
13a Alma 56:7.

14a Nka. 30:2.
b ɔkɔ Nsewdzi.
17a Alma 56:47.
ɔkɔ Ahɔtɔ.

20a ɔkɔ Akokodur,
Akokoduryɛ.
b ɔkɔ Emudzi.

wɔ biribiara a wɔdze ahye hɔn nsa ho.

21 Nyew, wɔye nyimpa a wɔdzi nokwar na wɔdwe, osiande wɔakyerekyerɛ hɔn dɛ wɔndzi Nyame ne mbrasɛm do na “wɔnantsew tseneneeye mu wɔ n’enyim.

22 Na afei ɔbaa dɛ Helaman dzii no nsordaafo “mberantse nkakraba no enyim, sii mu kɔr dɛ wɔrokɔboa nkorɔfo a wɔda asaase n’ahɛ do a ɔwɔ po n’aneɛ afamu dze kɔ n’anaafo hɔ no.

23 Na dem na afe eduonu awɔtwe wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwɛ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.

TSIR 54

Ammoron na Moroni kã kwan a wɔbɛfa do asesa adaduafo ho asem —Moroni hwɛhwɛ dɛ Lamanfo bɔtwe hɔn nsordaafo ekwir na woegyaa hɔn yerɛyerɛw no ye—Ammoron hwɛhwɛ dɛ Nephifo dze hɔn akodze bogu famu na wɔabɛhyɛ Lamanfo ase. Beye mfe 63 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa dɛ afe eduonu akron mu wɔ atsembuafo aber do no, “Ammoron somaa ma wɔkɔr Moroni hɔ kɛsee no dɛ ɔpɛ dɛ ɔdze n’adaduafo ba dze begye nedze.

2 Na ɔbaa dɛ Moroni n’enyi gyee mbordo wɔ dem ebisadze yi ho, osiande ɔpɛ dɛ edziban a ɔdze nyen Lamanfo adaduafo no, ɔdze nyen nankasa no

nkorɔfo; na ɔpɛ so dɛ ne nsa kã nankasa no nkorɔfo ma wɔbɛkã ho ma no nsordaafo dɔr.

3 Afei Lamanfo no afa mbaa nye mbofra pii ndɔmmum na ɔbaa anaa abofra kor mpo nnyi Moroni n’adaduafo mu, anaade adaduafo a Moroni afa hɔn no mu; dem ntsi Moroni hwɛhwɛ nyansakwan bi a ɔbɛfa do dze agye Nephifo adaduafo no pii dɛ mbɛ obotum efi Lamanfo hɔ.

4 Dem ntsi ɔkyerɛw nwoma na ɔdze maa Ammoron n’akowaa kor noara a ɔdze nwoma brɛɛ Moroni no ma ɔdze kemaa no. Afei iyi nye nsem a ɔkyerɛweɛ dze kemaa Ammoron:

5 Hwɛ, Ammoron, makyerew wo biribi a ɔfa ɔkɔ yi a erokɔ tsia mo nkorɔfo yi, anaade wo “nuabanyin akɔ etsia hɔn, na wo so esi nketse dɛ ebɔɔw do wɔ no wu ekwir yi.

6 Hwɛ, mebekã biribi a ɔfa Nyankopɔn ne “perperdzi ho, nye n’ebufuhyew nkrantsee no, dza ɔsensen wo do no, nna gyɛdɛ inu woho na efa wo nsordaafo fi ha dze hɔn kɔ homankasa hom nsaase do, anaade asaase a ɔye hom dze a ɔye Nephi asaase no do.

7 Nyew, mebekã dem ndzembra yinom ho asem akyerɛ wo, sɛ ibotum ayɛ aso etsie a; nyew, merɛkã dem “hɛl no a ɔda hɔ rotweɔn agye ^bewudzifo a wɔtsetse dɛ ɔwo nye wo nuabanyin no, nna gyɛdɛ inu woho na igyaa w’ewudzidze botae no, na enye wo nsordaafo no san

21a KK Enye Nyame
Nnantsew, Nantsew.
22a Alma 56:3–5.

54 1a Alma 52:3.
5a Alma 48:1.
6a KK Perperdzi.

7a KK Hel.
b Alma 47:18, 22–24.
KK Ewudzi.

hom ekyir kɔ homankasa hom asaase do.

8 Mbom de apow dem ndzem-ba yinom, na akō etsia Ewura-dze no dɔm yi, demara so na minyim de ebeye so bio.

9 Na afei hwe, yeaye krado rotweɔn hom; nyew, na gyede esakyer wo su, annye dem a ebɔtwe Nyankopɔn no a apow no no n'ebufuhew aba wo do, ma ɔase wo korakora mpo.

10 Mbom de mbre Ewuradze tse ase yi, hen nsordaafo beba wo do; nna gyede hom san hom ekyir, annye dem a ɔrennkyer na owu aba hom nkyen osiande hen nkurow nye hen nsaase beda ho atsena hɔ ama hen, nyew, na yebosuo hen som nye hen Nyame dwuma mu yie.

11 Mbom hwe, ɔye me de merekā dem ndzemba yinom ho nsem kyere wo kwa; anaade ɔye me de eye "hel ba; dem ntsi medze mo nwoma yi aba ewiei a merekā kyere wo de meremmfa m'adaduafo nnsesā w'adaduafo, gyede hom gye to mu de hom dze banyin na ne yer na ne mba bema dze agye daduanyi kor; na se dem nhyehyee yi hom bedzi do a, ɔno mebye.

12 Na hwe, se annye iyi a, menye mo nsordaafo beba wo do; nyew, medze akodze bema me mbaa nye mo mbofra mpo, na mebeba wo do, na mebekā wo do araa dze ekodu wankasa w'asaase do mpo, dza ɔye hen egyapadze asaase a "odzi kan no; nyew, na yedze bɔgya behye bɔgya ananmu, nyew, nkwa

behye nkwa ananmu; na menye wo bɔkō araa ekese de wɔbesee wo efi asaase yi enyi do.

13 Hwe, mowɔ m'ebufuw mu, na mo dɔm so demara; hom reper de hom boku hen; na hen dze yereper de yebɔbɔ henho ban. Mbom hwe, se hom rohwehwe ase hen a hen so yebesee hom koraa; nyew, na yebegye hen asaase, hen egyapadze asaase a odzi kan no.

14 Afei medze mo nwoma aba ewiei. Emi nye Moroni; emi nye Nephifo hɔn banodzinyi no.

15 Afei ɔbaa de Ammoron, ber a ne nsa kāa dem nwoma yi no, no bo fuwii; na ɔkyereew nwo-ma kor so dze kemaa Moroni, na dem nsem yi na ɔkyerewee:

16 Emi nye Ammoron, Lamanfo hɔn hen no; emi nye Amalickiah no a "ikum no no nuabanyin. Hwe, mobɔtɔ no wer wɔ wo do, nyew, na menye mo nsordaafo beba wo do osiande munnsuro w'ehunahuna no.

17 Na hwe, hom egyanom yee hɔn enuanom bɔn, na wotwaa hɔn edwoo gyee hɔn nsamu "ahendzi ho kyefa a nna ɔye hɔndze no.

18 Na afei hwe, se hom dze hom akodze bogu famu, na hom dze homho abehye hɔn a ahendzi no dzi wɔ hɔn no hɔn ase a, ɔno mebema mo nkorɔfo dze hɔn akodze egu famu na woegyaa de wɔnye hom bɔkō bio.

19 Hwe, hom ehunahuna emi na mo nkorɔfo; na mbom hwe, yennsuro hom ehunahuna no.

20 Naaso, mepen do enyigye

mu de yeβesesa adaduafo de mbre erohwehwe ma yeaye no, ama mesie m'edziban ama mo dōm a wōkō no; na yeβōkō ɔkō bi a onnyiewiei, de yeβekā Nephifo ahye hen tum ase anaade yeβehyew hōn koraa.

21 Na de ɔfa Nyame no a hom se yeapow no no, hwe, yennyim obi a ɔtse dem; nna hom so hom nnyim obi a ɔtse dem; na mbom se biribi tse dem wō hō dze a, hendze yennyim na mbom de ɔno na ɔwō hen nye hom so.

22 Na se ɔwō mu de abōnsam na hel wō hō a, hwe ana ɔnnkefa wo akō hō ma enye mo nuabanyin no a ikum no na akā de ɔkō dem bea no do no aketsena bi a? Na mbom hwe dem ndzembra yinom mmfa ho.

23 Emi nye Ammoron, "Zoram n'asenyi, nyia hom egyanom hye no na wōnye no fii Jerusalem bae no.

24 Na hwe afei, meye Laman-nyi ɔkokodurfo; hwe, na bōn a wōdze ye hōn no ntsi na yerokō dem ɔkō yi dze agye ahendzi no kyefa no; na medze mo nwoma a merekyerew dze akema Moroni no aba ewiei.

TSIR 55

Moroni pow de ɔβesesa adaduafo — Wōdze nsā daadaa Laman aweɔmfo no ma wobow, na woyi Nephi adaduafo no ma woguan — Wōfa Gid kurow wō ber a wōnnkā bōgya biara nngu. Beye mfe 63–62 Ansaana wobowwo Christ.

AFEI ɔbaa de ber a Moroni ne nsa kāa nwoma yi no, no bo fuuw kese osiande onyim de Ammoron nyim pefee de oridzi "akōhwi; nyew, onyim de Ammoron nyim de dza ɔnam do ma ɔnye Nephifo rokō no nnye.

2 Na ɔsee de: Hwe, menyee Ammoron rennsesa adaduafo no gyede ɔsaker ne ndzeyee de mbre mekyerewee wō mo nwoma no mu no; na meremppen do mma no mma onnya ahoɔdzen kese nnsen dza ɔwō no.

3 Hwe, minyim bea a Lamanfo no roweɔn mo nkorɔfo no a wōfa hōn adaduafo no wō; na se Ammoron rennye dza mekyerewee wō mo nwoma mu no a, hwe, mebeye de mbre makā no pɛpɛper; nyew, mobokuku hōn araa ekese de wōbōhwehwe asomdwee n'ekyir kwan.

4 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Moroni kāa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔsee de wōnhwehwe no dōm no mu de gyangyanbiara wobohu obi a ɔye Laman n'asenyi wō hōn mu.

5 Na ɔbaa de wohun kor a ne dzin dze Laman; na ɔye ɔhen no a Amalickiah kum no no "nkowaa mu kor.

6 Afei Moroni see Laman nye no dōm no hōn mu kakra de wōnkō aweɔmfo no a wōhwe Nephifo do no nkyen.

7 Afei Nephifo yi wō Gid kurow mu na wōweɔn hōn; dem ntsi Moroni yii Laman na ɔsee no dōm no hōn mu kakra de wōnye no nkō.

8 Na ewimber no Laman kor aweɔmfo no a wōhwe Nephifo

do no nkyen, na hwe wohun de ɔreba no, wohuhoor no; na mbom ɔsee hon de: Mma hom nnsuro; hwe, meye Lamanyi. Hwe, Nephifo no adeda, na yeguan efi hon nkyen; na hwe yeafa hon wenyin dze aba.

9 Afei ber a Lamanfo no tsee dem nsem yi no, wodze enyigye gyee no; na wosee no de: Fa wo wenyin yi ma hen ma yenom; ɔye hen ahomka de edze wenyin ka wo hwo bae osiande yeafonafona.

10 Mbom Laman see hon de: Hom mma yemfa hen wenyin nsie na yenko nye Nephifo no nkoko ana. Mbom dem kasa yi maa hon kon do mbordo de wabonom wenyin no;

11 Na wosee de: Yeafonafona, dem ntsi ma yenom wenyin yi, na onnkekyer biara wabebre hen wenyin a obema hen ahodzen ma yeako yenye Nephifo no akoko.

12 Na Laman see hon de: Hom botum aye dza hom pe.

13 Na obaa de wanoom wenyin no ara yie; nna ɔye hon dew dodow dem ntsi wanoom mbordo; na ɔye dzen so, osiande woyee no yie.

14 Na obaa de wanomee na hon enyi gyee, na annkyer biara na hon nyinara bobowee.

15 Na afei ber a Laman nye no dom no hun de wabobow na wada tuu no, wosaan hon ekyir kor Moroni ho kekaa ndzamba a esi ho nyina kyeree no.

16 Na afei dem adze yi ye Moroni ne nhyehyee. Na Moroni

maa no dom a oesiesie hon no oko ho akodze; na omaa wakor Gid kurow mu ber a Lamanfo no adeda tuu na wabobow no, na wototoow oko ho akodze dze maa hon a wakor ndommum mu no araa ma hon nyinara nyaa akodze;

17 Nyew, woomaa hon mbaa nye mba a wobotum ako nyina akodze, na Moroni dze akodze yi maa adaduafo no woko.

18 Mbom se wonyaan Lamanfo no a, hwe nkye hon nyina abobow ntsi Nephifo no botum ekuku hon.

19 Mbom hwe, nnye dem na Moroni rohwehwe; n'enyi angye ewudzi ana "wogya ka ho, na mbom n'enyi gyee de obeyi no nkorfo no efi ɔsee mu; na iyi ntsi na ompe dza onntsen wo n'akwan mu, onnoko nnkesee Lamanfo no wo aber a wabobow.

20 Mbom ne nsa aka dza rohwehwe; osiande oama adaduafo no a wakor kurow a wagyee ho ban no mu no akodze, na oama hon tum de wongye mbea nyina a woko ban no mu no.

21 Na ɔsee dom a wonye no wo ho no de wontwe honho kakra mfi hon nkyen, na wontwa Lamanfo nsordafo no ho nyia.

22 Afei hwe woyee dem adze yi nyina anafua, ntsi ber a Lamanfo no nyaan anapa no wohun de Nephifo no etwa honho ehyia wo ban no ekyir na hon adaduafo no so dzedze akodze wo ban no mu.

23 Na iyi maa wohun de

Nephifo no enya tum wɔ hɔn do; na dem gyinabew yi maa wohun de ɔnnse de wɔnye Nephifo no kɔ; dem ntsi hɔn nsordaafo mu asahen ekunyin no see hɔn de wɔmfɔ hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze mbre hɔn, na wɔdze baa boguu Nephifo no ananadze, na wɔsereɛ hɔn de wonhu hɔn mbɔbɔ.

24 Afei hwe, dza Moroni rohwehwe ara nye iyi. Ɔfaa hɔn ɔkɔ mu adaduafo, na ɔgyee kurow no, na ɔmaa wogyaa Nephifo adaduafo no nyinara ma wɔbekāa Moroni no nsordaafo ho, na iyi maa no nsordaafo hɔn ahooɔzen yee kese.

25 Na ɔbaa de ɔsee Lamanfo a ɔafa hɔn adaduafo no de wɔnhye ase nye “edwuma ngye ban a ɔye dzen mfa mbɔ Gid kurow ho aprɔw.

26 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔgyee Gid kurow ho ban, de mbre ɔrohwehwe no, ɔsee de wɔmfɔ n’adaduafo no nkɔ Dzifuu kurow mu; na ɔmaa nsordaafo a hɔnho ye dzen yie ɔɔ dem kuropon no so ho ban.

27 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo hɔn ndabraba nyina ammfa hɔnho, ma adaduafo nyina a wɔfaa hɔn no, wɔdze hɔn siee na wɔɔɔ hɔnho ban, na wɔkoraa nsaase nyina so a hɔn nsa akā no bio no so do yie.

28 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no hyee ase de woridzi konyim bio, na wɔregye hɔn kyefa na ndzinoa bio.

29 Mpen pii na Lamanfo peer de wobotwa hɔnho ehyia ana-

fua, na dem ndzeyee no maa wɔyeew adaduafo pii.

30 Na mpen pii so na wɔpeer de wɔbema Nephifo no anom hɔn wenyin, ama ɔɔ anaa hɔn nsābow aseɛ hɔn.

31 Mbom hwe, Nephifo annyee nyaa wɔ Ewuradze hɔn Nyan-kopɔn ne “nkaa ho wɔ dem amandzheber yi mu. Hɔn efir ampa hɔn da; nyew, wɔammpɛ de wɔnom hɔn wenyin wɔ aber a wonndzii kan mmfaa bi mmaa Lamanfo adaduafo no.

32 Na wɔhweɛ hɔnho yie amma hɔn mu biara annom ɔɔ no osiande se hɔn wenyin tum ku Lamannyi a nna obotum eku Nephinyi so; na dem na wɔdze yee ɔɔ hɔn nsā hyew biara hwee.

33 Na afei ɔbaa de okehiaa de Moroni ye mboaboaho na ɔkɔ Morianton kurow so do; osiande hwe, Lamanfo no ɔɔ mbɔɔzen gyee ban dze ɔɔ Morianton kurow ho araa kesii de hɔ beyee hɔn sumabew kese.

34 Na aber biara nna wɔdze nsordaafo afofor reba kurow no mu, nye kwan mu edziban so.

35 Na dem na afe eduonu akron wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no so dze baa ewiei.

TSIR 56

Helaman dze krataa kema Moroni kekā ɔkɔ a wɔnye Lamanfo kɔe no mu nsem kyere no—Antipus na Helaman dzi konyim kese wɔ Lamanfo do—Helaman ne mberantse mpemebien no dze tum nwanwa

bi kō na wonnku hōn mu biara. Nkyekyemu 1, beye mfe 62 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ; nkyekyemu 2–19, beye mfe 66 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ; nye nkyenkyemu 20–57, beye mfe 65–64 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei ɔbaa de afe eduasa n'ahyese wɔ atsembuafo aber do wɔ bosoom a odzi kan ne da a otsia ebien mu no, Moroni ne nsa kaa nwoma fii Helaman ho a ɔfa nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ dem asaase no do ho.

2 Na nsem a ɔkyerewee no nye iyi: Mo nuabanyin Moroni a modɔ wo mapa, wɔ Ewuradze mu nye hen ɔkɔ abebrese so mu; hwe, mo nuabanyin dɔfo, mowɔ nsem bi ka kyere wo a ɔfa hen akosem ho wɔ asaase n'afamu ha yi.

3 Hwe, nkorɔfo no a Ammon dze hōn fi Nephi asaase do bae no hōn "mbabanyin mu mpemebien—afei inyim de iyinom ye Laman a ɔye hen egya Lehi ne babanyin panyin no n'asefo;

4 Afei onnhia de mobɔkɔ do akyerekyere dza ɔfa no hōn amambra anaa hōn gyedzi mu akyere wo, osiande inyim dem nsem iyinom nyina—

5 Dem ntsi oye ara de meka kyere wo de dem mberantse mpemebien yinom afa hōn ɔkɔ ho akodze, na wɔpe de meye hōn banodzinyi; na yeaba de yerobɔkɔ hen man ho ban.

6 Na afei hom nyim dza ɔfa no "ahyemu a hōn egyanom edzi, de wɔremmfa hōn ɔkɔ ho ako-

dze nye hōn enuanom nnkɔ mmfa nnka bɔgya ngu.

7 Mbom afe eduonu esia mu ber a wohun hen amandzehu nye hen abebrese no nkye "worubu hōn ahyemu no a woedzi no do na wɔafa hōn ɔkɔ ho akodze dze akɔ ama hen.

8 Mbom mammpen do amma hōn de wobobu dem ahyemu a woedzi no do, nna mususu de Nyankopɔn behye hen dzen ara ma yerunnhu amandze pii osiande woedzi nsew a wodzii no do.

9 Mbom hwe, yewɔ enyigye kese wɔ dem adze kor yi a osii yi ho. Na hwe, afe eduonu esia mu no, emi, Helaman, midzii dem mberantse mpemebien yi enyim dze hōn kor Judea kurow mu, de yerokɔboa Antipus, nyia hom eyi no banodzinyi de ɔnhwe dɔm a wɔwɔ dem asaase no do no.

10 Na medze me mbabanyin (na wɔfata de wɔfre hōn mbabanyin) mpemebien kaa Antipus no nsordaafɔ ho, na iyi maa Antipus nyaa ahɔdzen, na ɔmaa n'enyi gyee mbordo; na hwe, nna no nsordaafɔ no hōn do atsew ara yie osiande Laman hōn nsordaafɔ no ekuku hen nkorɔfo no hōn mu pii, na ɔwɔ de yedzi awerehow kese wɔ iyi ho.

11 Naaso, yebekykye hen were wɔ ntsease yi ho, de wowui dze maa hōn man nye hōn Nyankopɔn, nyew, na wɔwɔ "ahomka.

12 Na Lamanfo no afa hōn mu pii so adaduafo, na hōn nyina ye

nsordaafo asahen ekunyin, na nkaafo no nyina woekuku hɔn. Na yesusu de se wonnkunkum hɔn a nna ɔno wɔwɔ Nephi asaase do dem ber yi.

13 Na afei dem nkurow yi na Lamanfo no akā hen mbarimba akatakyi bɔgyaa egu dze agye.

14 Manti asaase, anaa Manti kurow, nye Zeezrom kurow, nye Cumeni kurow, nye Antiparah kurow.

15 Na dem nkuropon yinom na ber a mebaa Judea no nna ɔwɔ hɔn nsamu; na muhun Antipus na no dɔm no de wɔreye edwuma ahodzen mu dze abɔ kuropon no ho ban.

16 Nyew, nna wɔatɔɔ baha wɔ honandua mu nye sunsum mu so demara, osiande wɔkɔo ahodzen mu anapa na wɔyee edwuma anafua so dze bɔɔ hɔn nkurow ho ban, na wohun amandze ahorow pii.

17 Na afei woesua de wobedzi konyim wɔ bea yi do anaade wobowu; dem ntsi ibohu de mo dɔm kakra a menye hɔn bae no, nyew, me mbabanyin no maa wonyaa enyidado nye enyigye kese.

18 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no hun de Antipus enya dɔm pii akā no nsordaafo ho no, Ammoron hyee hɔn de mma wɔnsoer Judea kuropon no do, anaa hen so hen do nye hen mmbɔkɔ.

19 Na dem na Ewuradze yee dze doom hen; osiande se wɔbaa hen do ber a nna yeaye mberew no a nkye annhwe a wɔsee hen nsordaafo kakra no; mbom dem na oduae dze koraa hen do.

20 Ammoron hyee hɔn de wɔn-kora dem nkurow no a wɔagye no do yie. Na dem na afe eduonu esia no dze baa ewiei. Na afe eduonu esuon n'ahyese no yesiesiee hen kurow no na yesiesiee henho dze bɔɔ henho ban.

21 Afei yepee de nkye Lamanfo beba hen do; osiande nna yemmpɛ de yebɔkɔ hɔn do wɔ hɔn aban no mu.

22 Na ɔbaa de yesomaa atsewfo de wɔnkɔ nketsɛw nhwe dza wɔreye, amma woemmbesian henho adzesaa anaa adzekyee annkɔ hen nkuropon nkaa no a ɔwɔ etsifi afamu no do.

23 Na yenyim de dem nkuropon yinom mu mba no nnyi ahodzen yie a wobotum nye hɔn edzi esi; dem ntsi na yepee de, se wɔbɛpa henho a, yebesi hɔn ekyir akā hɔn ahye, na ber a binom atoa hɔn wɔ ekyir no nna binom so ehyia hɔn wɔ enyim. Yedween de yebenya hɔn do tum; nna mbom hwe, dza yero-hwehwe no ammba mu.

24 Woenntum ammfa hɔn nsordaafo nyinara ammbɛpa henho, eso woenntum ammfa hɔn mu bi mpo ammbesɛn osiande beye na woennya ahom kese enngyina hen ano ma wɔatɔɔr.

25 Eso woenntum enntu Zarahemla do sa; nna woenntum enntwa Sidon etsifi ammfa annkɔ Nephihah kurow do.

26 Na dem ntsi wɔnye hɔn nsordaafo no yee adwen de wɔbɔkɔkora dem nkurow no a wɔagye no do.

27 Na afei ɔbaa de dem afe yi no bosoom a otsia ebien mu no,

wɔdze edziban pii fi me dem mbabanyin mpemebien no hɔn egyanom hɔ breɛ hen.

28 Na wɔdze dɔm mpemebien so fi Zarahemla asaase do breɛ hen. Na iyi maa hen dɔm beyee mpem du, na yenyaa edziban so a yedze bema hɔn nye hɔn yernom na hɔn mba so.

29 Na ber a Lamanfo no hun de hen nsordaafo rodɔr daa daa, na wɔbre hen edziban so ma yedzi no, wɔhyee ase de worusuro, na wɔpee de wotu hye hen do ama se wɔye na ɔbeye a woesiw kwan amma hen nsa annka edziban nye dɔm a wɔbeba abɔboa hen no.

30 Afei ber a yehun de Lamanfo no hɔnho ahye ase rihiahia hɔn wɔ iyi ho ntsi no, yepɛe de yesua efir bi dze pa hɔn; dem ntsi Antipus hyee me de memfa me mbabanyin kakra no nkɔ kurow bi a ɔben hen mu, tse de mbre yedze edziban rokɔ dem kurow no mu.

31 Na de yemfa Antiparah kurow nkyen nkɔ, tse de mbre yerokɔ kurow a ɔda ekyir wɔ mpoano afamu no mu.

32 Na ɔbaa de yesii mu na yeye de mbre yedze hen edziban rokɔ dem kurow no mu.

33 Na ɔbaa de Antipus so faa no nsordaafo mu fã na wosii mu kɔree, na wogyaa hɔn a wɔaka no de wɔnhwe kurow no do. Mbom wɔannkɔ kesii de emi menye mo nsordaafo kakra no sii mu kɔree, na yebeen Antiparah kurow no.

34 Na afei, Antiparah kurow mu hɔ na Lamanfo hɔn nsordaa-

fo a hɔnho ye dzen ara yie no wɔ; nyew, wɔɔɔ sɔ ara yie.

35 Na ɔbaa de ber a hɔn atsewfo kãa kyereɛ hɔn no, wɔnye hɔn nsordaafo no puei na wɔdze twitwi baa hen do.

36 Na ɔbaa de yeguanee dze faa etsifi afamu. Na dem na yeyee dze twee Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafo a hɔnho ye dzen ara yie no fii hɔn bea do;

37 Nyew, wɔbaa ekyir kakra ara yie na ber a wohun de Antipus no nsordaafo no ritsiw hɔn ahoɔdzen mu no, wɔamman ammfa nyimfa anaa bankum, mbom wɔbaa hɔn enyim tsendo kãa hen do; na, yesusu de, hɔn adwen nye de wobokuku hen ansaana Antipus ato hɔn, amma hen nkorɔfo no annka hɔn annhye.

38 Na afei ber a Antipus hun de yewɔ mbusu mu no, ɔmaa no nsordaafo no miaa hɔn nantsew mu. Mbom hwe, ɔye adze-saaber dem ntsi wɔannto hen, nna Antipus so annto hɔn; dem ntsi yesisii hen ntamadan na yedaa dze tweɔɔn adzekyee.

39 Na ɔbaa de ansaana adze rebekye no, hwe nna Lamanfo no ritsiw hen. Afei so henho nnye dzen dodow a yebotum yenye hɔn akɔ; nyew na mmpe de me mbabanyin nkakraba yinom so totɔr wɔ hɔn nsaano; dem ntsi yesɔɔw do kɔree, na yedze faa sar no do.

40 Afei nna wonntum mman mmfa nyimfa anaa bankum osiande beye na woetwa hɔnho ehyia; nna mo so mamman ammfa nyimfa anaa bankum

osiande beye na wato hen, na yerunntum so nye hon nndzi esi osiande wobokuku hen, na woeguan ako; na dem na omaa yeguaan dem da no nyinara wosar no do, kesii de sum bae.

41 Na otaa de adze kyee bio no, yehun de Lamanfo no ka hen do, na yeguaan hon.

42 Mbom otaa de woentsiiw hen annko ekyir papa nna wo-gyinae; na iyi sii wo bosom a otsia esuon ne da a otsia ebiasan' anapa no mu.

43 Na afei, se Antipus botoo hon a ono dze yennyim, mbom mesee dom no de: Hwe, yennyim na mbom woegyina ama yeaako hon do, na yeaakoto hon efir mu.

44 Dem ntsi eben asem na hom wo ka, me mbabanyin, ana hom bokwo nye hon akokoo?

45 Na afei mo nuabanyin dofo Moroni, mese wo de, munnhun "akokodur kese a otse dem da, oho, bi nnyi Nephifo nyinara mu.

46 Na de mbre aber nyina mefre hon me mbabanyin no (osiande hon nyina susuar) dem ntsi wosee me de: Eya, hwe hen Nyame ka henho, na oremma kwan mma yenntotoo ntsi ma yenko; yennkokoku hen enuanom no se wannahaw hen a; dem ntsi ma yenko, annye a hon nsa beda Antipus no nsordaafo no do.

47 Afei hon nnkoo da, naaso woensuro owu; na wodween hon egyanom hon "ahoto ho seen hon nkwa; nyew, hon ^bnanom

akyerekyere hon de se wonya gyedzi a, Nyankopon begye hon.

48 Na wotaa nsem a hon nanom ka kyeree me no na wosee me de: Yengye kyim de hen nanom no nyim dem.

49 Na otaa de menye me mpemebien no saan hen ekyir de yeroko Lamanfo no a wotsiiw hen no do. Na afei hwe, Antipus no nsordaafo no ato hon ma okoo a oye hu esi.

50 Na Antipus no nsordaafo, osiande woetwa kwan tsentsen wo mber tsiabaa mu ntsi, nna wafonafona, ma nkye wotobotoo wo Lamanfo nsa; na se menye me mpemebien no annsan ekyir ammba a nkye hon nsa ka dza worohwehwe woye.

51 Na osiande wafonafona wo hon nantsew a wonantsew no ohyew do ntsi, Antipus nye no banodzifo no mu pii atotoo wo nkrantsee ano no—dem ntsi Antipus no dom no osiande hon banodzifo atotoo ntsi, wohyee ase de worepa abaw wo Lamanfo enyim.

52 Na otaa de Lamanfo no nyaa akokodur na wohyee ase de woritsiw hon; na ber a Lamanfo dze ahoozen kese ritsiw hon no, nna Helaman nye ne mpemebien no puee hon ekyir, na wohyee ase de worukuku hon mbordo, iyi maa Lamanfo nsordaafo no nyina gyinae na wodaan honho wo Helaman do.

53 Afei ber a Antipus no dom no hun de Lamanfo no adan honho no, wotobooa hon

nkorofo ano na wosii Lamanfo no hɔn ekyir bio.

54 Na afei ɔbaa de hen, Nephi no nkorofo no, Antipus no dom, nye emi na me mpemebien no, twaa Lamanfo ho hyiae, na yekum hɔn; nyew, yekum hɔn araa ma ɔbaa de ɔwo de wɔdze hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze ma na wɔdze hɔnho so ma, ma wɔfa hɔn de wɔye ɔkɔ mu adaduafo.

55 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a wogyaa hɔnho mu maa hen no, hwe mekaan dem mberantse no a wɔkaa moho ma yekɔe no, nna musuro de wobokuku hɔn mu pii.

56 Mbom hwe, m'enyi gye kesenara osiande hɔn mu "ɔkra kor mpo anntɔ wɔ asaase no do; nyew, na wɔkɔo de mbre wɔdze Nyankopɔn n'ahɔɔzen; nyew, wonnhun mbanyin a wɔdze ahɔɔzen a ɔtse dem akɔ pen; na wɔdze tum kese a ɔtse dem kɔr Lamanfo do, ma otuu hɔn akoma; na iyi ho ntsi na ɔmaa Lamanfo no gyaa hɔnho mu maa de ɔkɔ mu adaduafo no.

57 Na yennyi bea a yedze bema hen adaduafo no, beebi a yebotum akora hɔn do efi Lamanfo nsordaafo nsa, dem ntsi yemaa Antipus no dom no a woennku hɔn no hɔn mu fã nye hɔn kɔr Zarahemla asaase do; na mefaa hɔn a wɔaka no dze hɔn kãa me mberantse nkakraba "Ammonfo no ho, na yesaan hen ekyir kɔr Judea kurow mu.

 TSIR 57

Helaman kã Antiparah ne mfae nye hɔnho a wɔdze mae na ekyir no wɔkɔɔ Cumeni ho ban ho asem— Ammon ne mberantsemba no kɔ akokodur mu na wopirapira hɔn nyina na mbom wonnku obiara— Gid kã Lamanfo hɔn nkumii na Laman adaduafo hɔn nguane ho asem. Beye mfe 63 Ansaana wɔɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de me nsa kãa nwoma fii Ammoron a ɔye ɔhen no nkyen a ɔkyere de se medze dem ɔkɔ mu adaduafo a yeafa hɔn no ma a ɔno ɔdze Antiparah kurow no bema hen.

2 Mbom mosomaa ma wɔdze nwoma kemaa ɔhen no de, yewɔ awerehyemu de hen nsordaafo no do ɔ sɔ a wobotum agye Antiparah kurow no; na se yedze ɔkɔ mu adaduafo no ma a, nna ɔwo de yehu de yennyim nyansa, na mbom yedze hen adaduafo no bema se wɔdze hen so hendze bema dze ahye ananmu a.

3 Na Ammoron angye no nwoma no, osiande ɔammpe de ɔdze no adaduafo no bema dze agye nedze; dem ntsi yehyee ase de yeroboaboa henho na yeakɔ Antiparah kurow no do.

4 Mbom nyimpa a wɔkɔ Antiparah kurow mu no fii kurow no mu, na woguanee kɔr hɔn nkurow binom do a ɔwo hɔn nsamu, mbea a wobotum agye ho ban; na iyi maa hen nsa kãa Antiparah kurow no.

5 Na dem na afe eduonu-awɔ-

twe wɔ atsembuafo aber do no dze baa ewiei.

6 Na ɔbaa de afe eduonu akron n'ahyese mu no, wɔdze edziban breɛ hen, na wɔdze nyimpa beye mpemesia so fi Zarahemla asaase nye asaase a ɔda ho no bekāa hen nsordaafo mpembien a wɔye kumaabi no ho, na Ammonfo "mbabanyin eduosia so baa bekāa hɔn enuanom no ho. Na afei hwe, henho yee hen dzen, nyew, na wɔdze edziban pii so breɛ hen.

7 Na ɔbaa de nna yeye de yenye nsordaafo no a wɔdze hɔn egu hɔ de wɔmbɔ Cumeni kurow ho ban no kɔkɔ.

8 Na afei hwe, mebekyere wo mbre ɔye a annkyer koraa na yeye dza yerohwehwe no; nyew, yefaa hen nsordaafo ahɔɔndenfo no, anaade hen nsordaafo ahɔɔndenfo no bi na adzesaaber no, yekɔree na yekotwaa Cumeni kurow ho hyiae, wɔ ber a aka kakra ma wɔdze hɔn edziban abre hɔn no.

9 Na ɔbaa de yebɔɔ hen asese twaa kurow no ho hyiae, na yeye dem adzesaaber mpen pii; na mbom yededaa hen nkrantsee do na yeweɔnee, amma Lamanfo no ammba hen do anafua emmbokuku hen, na mpen pii na wɔɔɔ mbɔɔɔ de wɔbeye dem; na mbom mber dɔdow biara a wɔɔɔ mbɔɔɔ de wɔbeye dem no hɔn bɔgyaa gui.

10 Ekyir yi hɔn kwan mu edziban bae na ber a wɔyee de wɔrebehen kurow no mu anafua no, na ɔnam de yeye Nephifo

na yennyɛ Lamanfo ntsi, yefaa hɔn nye hɔn edziban no.

11 Na ammfa Lamanfo hɔnho koraa de yeaye dem ma hɔn nsa annka hɔn edziban, nna woesi nketse de wɔbɛfa kurow no; dem ntsi nna ohia de yeyeye edziban no ma wɔdze kɔ Judea, na hen adaduafo no so, wɔdze hɔn kɔr Zarahemla asaase do.

12 Na ɔbaa de enndzi nda dɔdow biara na Lamanfo no hyee ase de wɔrepa abaw wɔ hɔn edzidzi ho; dem ntsi wogyaa kurow no mu maa hen; na dem na ɔmaa hen nsa kāa Cumeni kurow no de mbre yerohwehwe no.

13 Mbom ɔbaa de nna hen adaduafo no dɔɔ sɔ, na kaansa yedɔɔ sɔ demara mpo a, okehiaa de yedze hen dɔm no nyina hwe adaduafo no do, anaade yebokuku hɔn.

14 Na hwe, wotum bɔmu guan, na wɔ dze abo na ndua, anaade biribiara a hɔn nsa bekā no kɔ, iyi ntsi, yefaa hɔn ɔkɔ mu adaduafo no, yekukuu hɔn mu mpembien.

15 Dem ntsi ohiaa de yetwa hɔn nkwa do, anaade yekura nkrantsee, dze weɔn hɔn, dze hɔn kɔ Zarahemla asaase do; na hen edziban so bɔsɔ henankasa hen nkorɔfo a bi rommbor do, ammfa ho koraa de yeageye bi efi Lamanfo nsamu.

16 Na afei dem ahokyer yi mu, nna ato hen adwendwen wɔ dza yemfa nye dem ɔkɔ mu adaduafo no; naaso yedween ho de yebema wɔdze hɔn akɔ Zarahemla

asaase do; dem ntsi yeyiyii hen dɔm mu binom, na yehyee hɔn de wɔmfɔ hen adaduafo no nkɔ Zarahemla asaase do.

17 Mbom ɔbaa de adzakyee no wɔsaan hɔn ekwir bae. Na afei hwe, yemmbisa hɔn biribiara a ɔfa adaduafo no ho; osiande hwe, nna Lamanfo no aba hen do, ntsi wɔbaa ber a oye begyee hen ma yeantɔ wɔ hɔn nsaano. Na hwe, Ammoron asoma ma wɔdze edziban fofor na nsordaafo pii so abre hɔn.

18 Na ɔbaa de nkorɔfo a yeso-maa hɔn ma wɔdze adaduafo no kɔree no baa mber pa mu bemaa wohun hɔn gyinabew, ber a nkye wɔreye akā hen ahye.

19 Mbom hwe mo dɔm mpemebien eduosia no kɔo enyiber do ara yie; nyew, wogyinaa pintsinn wɔ Lamanfo no enyim, na wokum hɔn a wɔnye hɔn dzii esi nyina.

20 Na ber a hen nsordaafo a wɔaka no nkye wɔreye apa abaa wɔ Lamanfo enyim no, hwe, dem mpemebien eduosia no gyinaa pintsinn na woennihim.

21 Nyew, na wodzii mbra do na wɔyee dza wɔsee hɔn de wɔnye biara pepeper; nyew, na de mbre hɔn gyedzi tse no, ɔyee hɔ maa hɔn; na mekaa nsem a wɔkāa kyere me de hɔn “nānom akyerakyere hɔn no.

22 Na afei hwe, ɔnam me mbabanyin yinom, nye dɔm no a woyii hɔn de wɔmfɔ adaduafo no nkɔ no do na yedzii dem konyim kese yi; osiande hɔn na wɔhwee Lamanfo no; dem ntsi

wɔpaam hɔn ma wɔsanee kɔr Manti kurow mu.

23 Na yefaa hen kurow Cume-ni, na nnye hen nyina na yewui nkrantsee ano; naaso, nna ye-ayew dɔm pii.

24 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no guanee kɔree no, ntsemara mehyee hɔn de wonyiyi mo nkorɔfo no a woepirapira no mfi ewufo no mu, na wɔnkye-kyer hɔn ekur no.

25 Na ɔbaa de me mpemebien eduosia mu ahaebien hɔn enyi-wa do siiw hɔn osiande nna wɔahwer bɔgya pii; naaso, osian Nyankopɔn ne papaye ntsi, na dza ɔyee hen ahobow kese, na ɔyee hen nsordaafo no nyina so enyigye nye de, hɔn mu “ɔkra kor mpo ennwu; nyew, eso ɔkra kor mpo nnyi mu a nna oemmpira.

26 Na afei, hɔn bambɔ no yee ahobowsem dze maa hen nsordaafo nyinara, nyew, de woennku hɔn wɔ ber a nna woekum hen enuanom mu apem. Na yekā no wɔ nokwar mu de iyi fi Nyankopɔn n’anwanwa “tum no, osian hɔn^bgyedzi mbordo a wonyae wɔ hɔn nānom nkyere-kyere no ho ntsi—de Nyame nokwafo hɔ hɔ, na dodow biara a wɔanngye noho kyim no, n’anwanwa tum no begye hɔn.

27 Afei iyi nye gyedzi a hɔn a makā hɔnho nsem no wɔ; wosusuar, na hɔn adwen si pi, na wɔdze hɔn gyedzi hye Nyame mu aber nyina.

28 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a yehwee hen epirafo na yesiee hen efun

21a Alma 56:47–48.

25a Alma 56:56.

26a KK Tum.

b KK Gyedzi.

nye Lamanfo hōn efun so a wōdōō sō wiei no, hwe, yebisaa Gid adaduafo no a ōnye hōn kōr Zarahemla asaase do no hōnhō nsem.

29 Afei Gid nye nsordaanyi ōsahen panyin a ōhwēē dōm a woyii hōn ma wōnye hōn kōr asaase no do.

30 Na afei, dem nsem yi na Gid kāa kyereē me: Hwe, yesii mu de yenye hen adaduafo no rokō Zarahemla asaase do. Na ōbaa de yehyiaa hen nsordaafo hōn atsewfo no nna wōasoma hōn de wōnkōnweōn bea a Lamanfo abō hōn ase se wō no.

31 Na wōtsēatsēāa mu frēe hen de—Hwe Lamanfo nsordaafo no esi mu rokō Cumeni kuropon do; na hwe, wōnye hōn rokōkō, nyew, na wōbeseē hen nkorōfo.

32 Na ōbaa de hen adaduafo no tsee hōn ndze, na iyi maa wonyaa akokodur; na wōtseew hen do etua.

33 Na ōbaa de osian hōn etua-tsew ntsi yemaa hen nkrantsee kōr hōn do. Na ōbaa de wōyēē kor faa twitwi wō hen do behyēē hen nkrantsee do, na iyi maa okum hōn mu pii; na hōn a wōkae no duaa mu guanee.

34 Na hwe, ber a woguanee na yenntum annkyer hōn no, yesii mu ntsemara de yerokō Cumeni kurow mu; na hwe, yedur hō mber pa mu ama yeetum aboa hen enuanom ma wōabō kurow noho ban.

35 Na hwe, ōagye hen efi hen atamfo nsa bio. Nhyira nkā hen Nyankopōn ne dzin; osiande

hwe, ōno na ōagye hen; nyew, na ōaye dem adze kese yi ama hen.

36 Afei ōbaa de ber a emi, Helaman, metsee Gid ne nsem yi no, dew hyēē me mā osiande Nyankopōn ne papaye ntsi na ōwowaa hen, amma hen nyinara ennwu; nyew, na megye dzi de hōn a wokum hōn no hōn akra “ahen hōn Nyankopōn n’ahomgye mu.

TSIR 58

Helam, Gid na Teomner fa nyan-sakwan bi do gye Manti kuropon no —Lamanfo twe san—Ammon no nkorōfo hōn mbabanyin no gyina pintsinn de wōdze robō hōn ahōtō na gyedzi ho ban. Beye mfe 63–62 Ansaana wōbōwo Christ.

NA hwe, afei ōbaa de hen botae a osi hen enyi do bio nye de yebegye Manti kuropon no; na mbom hwe, nna kwan biara nnda beebi a yenye hen nsordaafo kumaabi yi befa do ma yeetum etu hōn efi kurow no mu. Osiande wōkaa dza yeaye da; dem ntsi nna yenntum “nnsūa hōn efir mfa ndaadaa hōn ma wommfi hōn sumabew do mmpue.

2 Na wōdōō sō koraa sen hen nsordaafo no ntsi nna yerunntum nnkō nye hōn nnkōkō wō hōn sumabew no do.

3 Nyew, na okehiaa de yema hen nkorōfo no kō, kōkora asaase a yeagye no a ōye henankasa hen dze no do; dem ntsi okehiaa de yetweōn ma yenya dōm pii fi

Zarahemla ma wɔbekā henho na wɔbre hen edziban fofor so.

4 Na ɔbaa de mosomaa ananmusinyi ma ɔkɔr ambrado a ɔwɔ hen asaase no do no hɔ kekāa mbre hen nkorɔfo ho tse kyeree no. Na ɔbaa de yetweɔnee de wɔdze edziban na dɔm befi Zarahemla asaase do abre hen.

5 Mbom hwe, iyi boaa hen kakraabi per, osiande nna Lamanfo so rinya dɔm nye edziban daadaa, na dem na hen asetsena mu beyee.

6 Na Lamanfo no puee baa hen do fi ber to ber, hwehwee kwan a wɔbefa do aseɛ hen; naaso yenntum nye hɔn annkɔ osian hɔn ekyir nsanee mpen pii no nye hɔn bambɔ dzenden no ntsi.

7 Na ɔbaa de yetweɔnee wɔ dem ahokyer ber yi mu beye abosoom pii ntamu mpo, kesii de nkye ɔkɔm reye eku hen.

8 Mbom ɔbaa de nsordaafo mpemebien baa de wɔrɔbɔboa hen, na wɔdze edziban so bree hen; na iyi nko nye mboa a hen nsa kāe, de yemfa mbɔ henho nye hen man ho ban amma hen atamfo nsa annka hen, nyew, de yenye atamfo a wonntum nnkan hɔn dodow ndzi esi.

9 Na afei dem adze yi maa henho boow hen, anaade yennyim siantsir kor a ɔnam do ma wɔammfa dɔm pii ammbre hen; dem ntsi hen were howee na suro so hyeɛ hen mā, de beye na ɔnam biribi do ma Nyankopɔn n'atsempu aba hen asaase

do, ma woedzi hen do konyim na wɔaseɛ hen koraa.

10 Dem ntsi yehuee hen akra wɔ mpaabɔ mu maa Nyame de ɔnhyeɛ hen dzen na ɔngye hen mfi hen atamfo nsamu, nyew, na ɔmma hen ahooɔzen so ma yentum ngye hen nkurow nye hen nsaase, na hen ahodze, ama yedze aaboa hen nkorɔfo.

11 Nyew, na ɔbaa de Ewuradze hen Nyankopɔn been hen na ɔbɔɔ hen anohoba de ɔbegye hen; nyew, ɔkāa asomdwee nsem kyeree hen akra, na ɔmaa hen gyedzi keɛe, na ɔsee hen de yenya enyidado wɔ no mu de ɔbegye hen.

12 Na yenye hen nsordaafo kakra no a hen nsa akā hɔn no nyaa akokodur, na yesii hen adwen pi de yebedzi hen atamfo do konyim, na “yeagyɛ hen nsaase, nye hen ahodze, nye hen yernom na hen mba, na hen ^bahotɔ so.

13 Na dem ntsi yedze hen ahooɔzen nyina sii kwan do de yenye Lamanfo a wɔwɔ Manti kurow mu no rokɔkɔ; na yesisii hen ntamadan wɔ sar no ne nkyen, bea a ɔben kurow no.

14 Na ɔbaa de adze kyee no, ber a Lamanfo hun de yewɔ sar n'ano afamu bea a ɔben kurow no ne he do no, wɔsomaa hɔn atsewfo no ma wotwaa henho hyiae ama woetum ehu hen nsordaafo hɔn dodow nye mbre hɔn ahooɔzen tse.

15 Na ɔbaa de ber a wohun de henho nnye dzen osiande hen dodow suar, na wosuro de

yebesiw kwan no ma hɔn nsa rennka hɔn edziban nna gyede woepue aba nye hen abɔkɔ na woekuku hen, nna wosusui so de se wɔnye hɔn dɔmtutuw no ba hen do a ɔnnkekyer na wɔasee hen koraa, dem ntsi wɔhyee ase de wɔroboaboa hɔnhɔ na woepue aba na wɔnye hen abɔkɔ.

16 Na ber a yehun de wɔroboaboa hɔnhɔ na woepue aba nye hen abɔkɔ no, hwɛ, mesee Gid de, ɔnye dɔm kakra nkɔ sar no do nkosuma, na Teomner so nye dɔm kakra nkosuma sar no do.

17 Afei Gid nye no dɔm no wɔ nyimfa na nkaafo no so wɔ bankum; na ber a wɔdze hɔnhɔ sumaa no, hwɛ, emi menye nsordaafo a wɔaka no kaa dem bea no a ahyese no yesisii hen ntamadan wɔ no do dze hwɛ ber a Lamanfo no bopue nye hen abɔkɔ.

18 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no dze hɔn nsordaafo dɔmtutuw no puee baa de wɔnye hen robɔkɔ. Na ber a wɔbae na wɔyee de wɔdze nkrantsee reba hen do no, mesee mo dɔm a wɔkɔ moho no de wɔnsan nkɔ sar no do.

19 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no kɔa hen do ntsemara, osiande wɔpɛ de wɔto hen ama woekuku hen; dem ntsi wɔkɔa hen do kɔ sar no do; na yekɛfaa Gid nye Teomner hɔn finimfin pɛpɛper ma Lamanfo no ennhu hɔn.

20 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no besenee no, anaade ber a nsordaafo no besenee no, Gid nye Teomner soeree fii hɔn sumabea hɔ na wotwitwaa Lamanfo hɔn atsewfo amma

wɔaansan hɔn ekyir annkɔ kurow no mu.

21 Na ɔbaa de ber a wotwitwaa hɔn wiei no, wotuu mbirika kɔr kurow no mu na wokotui hyee aweɔmfo no a woegya hɔn wɔ hɔ de wɔnwɛɔn kurow no do na wɔsɛe hɔn na wɔgyee kurow no.

22 Afei dem adze yi sii osiande Lamanfo no maa hɔn nsordaafo no nyina kɔr sar no do ma ɔkaa aweɔmfo kumaabi wɔ hɔ.

23 Na ɔbaa de Gid nye Teomner nam dem kwan yi do ma hɔn nsa kɔa hɔn sumabea a ɔye dzen no. Na ɔbaa de yɛnantsewee ara yie wɔ sar no do no, ekyir no yɛfaa hen kwan de yerokɔ Zarahemla asaase do.

24 Na ber a Lamanfo no hun de wɔrokɔ Zarahemla asaase do no, hɔn akoma tuu mbordo osiande nna wosuro de beye na wɔaye nhyehyee bi a ɔdze hɔn ɔkɔ ɔsɛe mu; dem ntsi wɔsaan hɔn ekyir kɔr sar no do bio, nyew, wɔsaneɛ faa kwan kor noara a wɔfaa do bae no do.

25 Na hwɛ, nna adze asɔ ntsi wosisii hɔn ntamadan, na Lamanfo nsordaafo asahen eku-nyin no susuu de Nephifo no aberebere osian kwan tsentsen a wotwae no ntsi; na wosusuu de wɔdze hɔn nsordaafo nyina kɔ, dem ntsi wɔanndwen Manti kurow no ho.

26 Afei ɔbaa de adze sɔe no, mesee mo dɔm no de mma wɔnnda, na mbom wonsi mu mfa kwan fofor do nkɔ Manti kurow mu.

27 Na ɔnam dem hen anago nantsew no ntsi, hwɛ, adze kyee no nna yekedzi Lamanfo

no enyim, dem ntsi yedzii hɔn enyim kan kɔr Manti kurow no mu.

28 Na dem nyansakwan yi do na yeduae dze gyee Manti kurow a yeannka bɔgya enngu.

29 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo nsordaafo no been kurow no, na wohun de yeaye mboaboaho rotweɔn hɔn no, hɔnhɔ boow hɔn mbordo na suro kese so kɔa hɔn ntsi woguanee kɔr sar no do.

30 Nyew, na ɔbaa de Lamanfo nsordaafo no guanee fii dem asaase yi do koraa kɔree. Na mbom hwe, wɔfaa mbaa nye mbofra pii fii asaase no do kɔree.

31 Na dem nkuroɔn a Lamanfo agye no nyina abeye hendze aber yi mu; na hen egyanom nye hen mbaa na hen mba nyina asan reba hɔn efiefi, hɔn nyina, gyede hɔn a Lamanfo afa hɔn adaduafo no nko.

32 Mbom hwe, hen nsordaafo no suar ntsi ɔye dzen de wobotum ahwe dem nkuroɔn pii yinom nye ahodze pii a ɔtse dem do.

33 Mbom hwe, yewɔ gyedzi wɔ hen Nyankopɔn mu, ntsi na ɔama hen konyimdzi wɔ dem asaase no do ma hen nsa akɔ dem nkuroɔn nye nsaase a nna nkye ɔye henankasa hendze no.

34 Afei yennyim siantsir kor a ɔnam do ma aban no amma hen dɔm pii na dɔm so a wɔbaa bɔboaa hen no so nnyim siantsir a ɔnam do ma hen nsa annka dɔm pii no.

35 Hwe, mbom yennyim, se hom enndzi konyim ntsi na hom

dze dem nsordaafo no kɔr dem asaase n'afɔ hɔ; se ɔtse dem a, nna yennkepe de yebohwinhwin.

36 Na se nnye dem a, hwe, nna ɔye a ɔbeye de osian "mpaapaa-mu a ɔwɔ aban no mu no ntsi wɔamma dɔm pii ammba ammbɔboa hen; osiande yenyim de dɔm pii wɔ hɔ sen dza wɔmaa wɔbae no.

37 Mbom, hwe, ɔnnye hwee—nna yegye dzi de Nyame "begye hen, na ammfa ho koraa de hen nsordaafo suar, nyew, na ɔagye hen efi hen atamfo nsa.

38 Hwe, ɔdze rokɔ afe eduonukron, n'ewiei no mu no, nna hen nsa kɔa hen nsaase; na Lamanfo no guanee kɔr Nephi asaase do.

39 Na dem Ammon no nkorɔfo hɔn mbabanyin no a makɔ hɔnhɔ nsem papa nko no nye me wɔ Manti kurow mu; na Ewuradze aboa hɔn, nyew, ɔakora hɔn do ma wɔanntɔtɔr wɔ nkrantsee ano, ntsi "ɔkra kor mpo anntɔr.

40 Mbom hwe, wopirapiraa hɔn pii; naaso wogyinaa pintsinn wɔ dem "ahotɔ no a Nyankopɔn dze ama hɔn ma woenya fahodzi no mu; na hɔn enyi ber de wɔbekaa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn daadaa; nyew, wodzi ne nhyehyee nye n'atsemu nye ne mbrasem do aber nyina; na hɔn gyedzi a ɔwɔ nkɔnhye a ɔfa dza ɔbeba ho no ye dzen.

41 Na afei, mo nuabanyin dɔfo, Moroni, Ewuradze hen Nyankopɔn no a, ɔapon hen na ɔaye hen fahodzifo no mfa wo nsie aber nyina wɔ n'enyim; nyew, na

31a Alma 56:14.
36a Alma 61:1–5.

37a 2 Ahem. 17:38–39.
39a Alma 56:56.

40a KK Ahotɔ.

ɔmboa dɔm yi, nkesi de hom bedzi konyim na hom nsa akā nsaase nyina a Lamanfo no agye efi hom hɔ no, dza yenya edziban fi mu no. Na afei, hwe, medze me krataa yi aba ewiei. Emi nye Helaman, Alma ne babanyin no.

TSIR 59

Moroni kā kyere Pahoran de ɔmfa nsordaafo nkɔboa Helaman—Lamanfo fa Nephiah kuropon no—Moroni no bo furw aban no. Beye mfe 62 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Afei ɔbaa de afe a otsia eduasa wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no mu no, ber a Moroni ne nsa kaa Helaman ne “krataa na ɔkenkanee wiei no, n’enyi gyee mbordo osiande ndzembra kɔr do yie, nyew, Helaman no konyimdzi mbordo no a, de ɔagye dem nsaase no a ofii hɔn nsa no.

2 Nyew, na ɔkaa kyereɛ no dɔm no nyinara a wɔwɔ asaase a etwa hɔnho ehyia nyinara ama hɔn so woedzi dew.

3 Na ɔbaa de ɔkyereɛw “krataa ntsemara dze kɛmaa ^bPahoran, de ɔnhwe ma wɔmboaboa dɔm no ano ama wɔaakɔboa Helaman, anaa Helaman no nsordaafo no, ama woetum akora asaase ne bea biara a ɔnam etumdzi nwanwa do ne nsa akā no do.

4 Na ɔbaa de ber a Moroni somaa ma wɔdze krataa no kɔr Zarahemla asaase do no, ɔhyee

ase bio de ɔreye nhyehyee a ɔbema oetum agye dem ahodze nye nkurow nkaa a Lamanfo gyee fii hɔn nsamu no.

5 Na ɔbaa de ber a Moroni roboaboa noho akɔ nye Lamanfo no akɔkɔ no, hwe, Nephiafo a wɔboaboa hɔn ano fii Moroni kuropon mu, nye Lehi kuropon mu nye Morianton kuropon mu dze hɔn reba no, Lamanfo no tui hyee hɔn do.

6 Nyew, hɔn mpo a wɔmaa woguane fii Manti asaase do, nye asaase a etwa hɔnho ehyia nyinara baa bekāa Lamanfo a wɔwɔ dem bea yi do no ho.

7 Na dem maa wɔdɔr mbordo, nyew, nna da nyinara dɔm binom so bekāa hɔnho, na Ammoron hyee hɔn de wɔmbra na wɔnye Nephiafo mobɔkɔ, na wɔhyee ase de worukuku hɔn mbordo.

8 Na hɔn nsordaafo no dɔw sɔ araa ma nna ɔwɔ de Nephiafo nkaa no guan hɔn; na wɔbaa bekāa Moroni no nsordaafo ho mpo.

9 Na afei de mbre Moroni susui de wɔbema wɔdze dɔm akɔ Nephiah kurow mu akɔboa dɔm no ma wɔakora dem kurow no do, na wonyim so de ebɔkora kurow do ma atamfo nsa nnke-kā no beye mberew asen de ebe-gye no bio efi hɔn hɔ, dem ntsi osusu de ɔbeye mberew ama hɔn de wɔbɔkora dem kurow no do.

10 Dem ntsi ɔsee no nsordaafo no de wɔnka ekyir na wɔnhwe dem mbea a wɔagyegye no do.

59 1a Alma 56:1.

3a Alma 60:1–3.

b Alma 50:40.

11 Na afei, ber a Moroni hun de Nephiah kurow no efi hōn nsa no, no were hoow mbordo, na n'adwen hyee ase de orihihim osian dōm no hōn emumuyedze ntsi, na de ana wōronnto hōn enuanom no hōn abaa mu.

12 Afei dem na no nsordaafo asahen ekunyin no nyina dweene. Hōn adwen hihimii na wōwō mbubuw so osian dōm no hōn emumuye ntsi, na wōyee iyi osian Lamanfo hōn konyimdzi wō hōn do no ntsi.

13 Na ōbaa de Moroni no bo fuuw aban no, osian hōn man no ne fahodzi a "ōmmfa noho no ntsi.

TSIR 60

Moroni hwinhwin Pahoran aban no de oebu enyi egu nsordaafo no do —Ewuradze ma kwan ma woku atseneneefo—Nephifo no wō de wōdze hōn tum nyina, na wōfa kwan biara a wobotum do gye hōnho fi hōn atamfo nsa—Moroni hunahuna aban no de se ōammfa mboa amma no nsordaafo no a, ōbeba no do nye no abōkō. Beye mfe 62 Ansaana wōwōwo Christ.

NA ōbaa de ōkyereew krataa bio dze kemaa ambrado no a ōwō asaase no do no, ōno nye Pahoran, na dem nsem yi na ōkyereewe: Hwe, medze me krataa yi rema Pahoran a ōwō Zarahemla asaase do no, nyia ōye "ōtsembuafo na ambrado a ōhwe asaase no do no, nye hōn nyina a dōm no eyi hōn de wōnhwe ōman no

do na wōnhwehye ōkō yi ho dwumadzi no.

2 Na hwe, mowō nsem bi kā dze bu hōn fō hōn; na hwe, homankasa hom nyim de woyii hom ma hom aaboaboa dōm ano, na hom ama hōn nkrantsee, nye mpea, na ōkō ho akodze ahorow nyina, na hom ama wōakō nye Lamanfo no akōkō, wō hen asaase n'afā biara a wōbeba no.

3 Na afei hwe, mese hom de emi, na mo dōm so, nye Helaman so na no dōm ehū amandze pii nyew, ōkōm, nsukōm, nye ōfona, na amandzehu ahorow pii.

4 Mbom hwe, na se iyinom nko nye amandze a yehunii a nkye yerunnhwinhwin anaade yerennkā ho asem.

5 Mbom hwe, woekuku hen nkorōfo mu piinara; nyew, mpempem atotōr wō nkrantsee ano, wō aber a nkye ōremmba no dem se hom breē hen nsordaafo a wōdōwō na edziban so a. Nyew, hom ebu hom enyi egu hen do dodow.

6 Na afei hwe, yēpe de yehu siantsir a ōnam do ma hom ebu hom enyi egu hen do kese dem yi; nyew, yēpe de yehu siantsir a ōnam do ma hom anndwen iyi ho yi.

7 Ana hom dwen de hom be-tsenā hom ahengua do tsibōwō wō ber a hom atamfo ridzi ewu bō homho aprōw? Nyew, wō ber a worukuku hom enuanom mpempem—

8 Nyew, hōn a hōn enyi da

hom do mpo de hom bɔbɔ hɔn ho ban no, nyew, wɔdze hom esi dem bea yi do ama hom aaboa hɔn na wɔkama hɔn edziban, nyew, nkye ɔwɔ de hom kema hɔn nsordaafo ma wɔkɔboa hɔn, ma wɔgye mpempem nkwa amma wɔanntsɔ wɔ nkrantsee ano.

9 Mbom hwe, nnye ne nyinara nye yi—hom dze hom edziban akam hɔn araa ma dodowara akɔ ahwer hɔn nkwa osiande wɔpe dɔm yi hɔn yieye ntsi; nyew, na wɔyeɛ iyi wɔ ber a nna “ɔkɔm ruboku hɔn, osiande hom ebun hom enyi egu hɔn do.

10 Na afei, m’enuanom adɔfo—ɔse de nkye hom nya ɔɔ; nyew, na ɔse de nkye hom kenyan homho enyiber do dze ma dɔm yi hɔn yieye nye hɔn fahodzi; na mbom hwe, hom ebun hom enyi egu do, dem ntsi mpempem hɔn bɔgyaa bogu hom tsir do dze edzi wer; nyew, osiande hɔn sũ nye hɔn amandzehu nyinara Nyame nyim—

11 Hwe, hom susu de hom betsenahom ahengua do, a hom rennye hwee na osiande Nyankopɔn ne papaye dɔɔ sɔ ntsi ɔbe-gye hom? Hwe, se dem na hom susu a nna hom nsusui ye kwa.

12 Ana hom “susu de osian hom enuanom yi hɔn emumuyedze pii ntsi na wokum hɔn yi? Mese hom de, se dem na hom susu a nna hom nsusui ye kwa na mese hom de, dodowara wɔ hɔ a wɔatɔtɔ wɔ nkrantsee ano a hwe afɔdzi no ye hom dze;

13 Na Ewuradze ma kwan ma woku “atseneneefo ama ne perperdzi na n’atsembu aaba emumuyefo do; dem ntsi mma hom nnsusu de atseneneefo no ayew osiande woekuku hɔn; mbom hwe, wɔhen Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn n’ahomgye mu.

14 Na afei hwe, mese hom de, mowɔ suro kese de Nyankopɔn n’atsembu beba dɔm yi do, osian hɔn enyihaw mbordo ntsi, nyew, hen aban mpo n’enyihaw, na hɔn enyi a wobu no mbordo gu hɔn enuanom do, nyew, wɔ hɔn a woeku hɔn no do.

15 Na se nnye “emumuyedze a nna ahyese no ɔwɔ hen tsir mu a nkye yetumii nye hen atamfo dzii esi ma woenntum ennya tum wɔ hen do.

16 Nyew, se nnye “ɔkɔ a osii henankasa hen mu no a; nyew, se nnye dem ^bahensifo no a, hɔn na wɔkãa bɔgya pii gui wɔ hen mu no, se yekaa wentwiwentwi a osii henankasa hen mu no, se yekãa hen ahɔɔzen bɔɔ mu de mbre yeaye no sesei yi a; nyew, se nnye dem ahensifo yi a nna wɔrohwehwe hen do tum nye tumdzi; se wodzii nokwar dze maa hen fahodzi, na wɔnye hen yeɛ kor, ma yekɔree nye hen atamfo no kɔkɔe seen de wɔfaa hɔn akodze nye hen bɔkɔe ma yekãa henankasa hen bɔgya pii gui; nyew, se yekɔr hɔn do wɔ Ewuradze n’ahɔɔzen mu a, nkye yebɔ hen atamfo petsee, na nkye ɔbeyɛ hɔ dem ma n’asem aahye mã.

9a Alma 58:7.

12a Luke 13:1–5.

13a Alma 14:10–11;

N&A 42:46–47.

15a Alma 51:9, 13.

16a Alma 51:16–19.

b Alma 51:5, 8.

17 Mbom hwe, afei Lamanfo no reba hen do, regyegye hen nsaase, na wɔdze nkrantsee rukuku hen nkorɔfo, nyew, hen mbaa nye hen mbofra, na wɔafa hɔn ndɔmmum so dze hɔn kɔ, na wɔama woehu amandze aho-row pii, na iyi nyinara fi hɔn a nna wɔreper hwehwe tum nye tumdzi no hɔn emumuyedze, nyew, ɔye dem ahensifo no.

18 Mbom ebenadze ntsi na merekasa pii fa dem asem yi ho? Osiande nna yennyim dza ɔnam do ma homankasa hom reper hwehwe tumdzi yi. Yennyim, na mbom yehu de hom ye hom man n'atamfo.

19 Anaade hom ebu hom enyi egu hen do osiande hom hye hen man yi ne finimfin na aweɔmfo etwa homho ehyia ntsi na hom mma wɔmmfa edziban mmbre hen, na wɔmmfa dɔm so mmbekã hen nsordaafo ho?

20 Ana hom were efir Ewura-dze hom Nyankopɔn ne mbrase-m no? Nyew, ana hom were efir hen egyanom hɔn ndɔmmum no? Ana hom were efir mpen pii a ɔagye hen efi hen atamfo nsa no?

21 Anaa hom susu de Ewura-dze beda ho agye hen, wɔ ber a yetsena hen ahengua do na dza Ewuradze dze ama hen no, yeremmfa nndzi dwuma?

22 Nyew, ana hom betsen a enyihaw mu wɔ ber a mpempem etwa homho ehyia a hɔn so wɔtse enyihaw mu, wɔ aber a mpempem so etwa asaase n'ah e ho ehyia a wɔrotɔ wɔ

nkrantsee ano, nyew, woepira-pira na worikyɔ bɔgya?

23 Ana hom susu de Nyankopɔn bɔhwe hom de hom nndzi fɔ wɔ ber a hom da ho tse hɔ rohwe dem ndzamba yinom? Hwe mese hom de, Oho. Afei mebepe de hom kaa de Nyankopɔn akã de wobedzi kan atsew "kuraba no mu ansaana, wɔatsew noho so.

24 Na afei, gyede hom nu homho wɔ dza hom aye ho, na hom hye ase ma hom mu do ye biribi, na hom dze edziban na dɔm bre hen, nye Helaman so, ama ɔdze ama hɔn a wɔrohwe hen kurow n'afã bea a ne nsa akã bio no, na hen so yetum agye hen ahodze wɔ dem mbea so a aka no, hwe obeye de yebe-gyaa de yenye Lamanfo no bɔtwe bio kesi de yebedzi kan atsew hen kuraba no mu, nyew, hen aban ne tsir kese no mpo.

25 Na gyede hom pen me kra-taa yi do, na hom yi "fahodzi sunsum mapã kyere me na hom per ma hen nsordaafo na hom bɔ hɔnho ban, na hom ma hɔn edziban ma wodzi, hwe mebe-gya me fahodzifo mu yi ne fã ma wɔahwe hen asaase yi n'afã, na mebesere Nyankopɔn n'ahodzen nye ne nhyira egu hɔn do, amma tum biara enntum annko enntsia hɔn—

26 Na iyi osian hɔn gyedzi mbordo, nye hɔn abotar a woenya wɔ hɔn abebrese mu ntsi—

27 Na mebeba hom nkyen, na se obi wɔ hom mu a ɔpe fahodzi a, nyew, fahodzi kakraabi mpo

a, hwe, mibekenyan bi wɔ hom mu, ekese de hɔn a wɔper hwe-hwe tum no mpo besā koraa.

28 Nyew, hwe munnsuro hom tum anaaso hom tumdzi, na mbom me “Nyame na musuro no; na ne mbrasem ntsi na mafa me nkrantsee de medze robɔ me man ho ban, na osian hom emumuye ntsi na yeayew hen dɔm mu pii dem.

29 Hwe mber asō, nyew, mber aben, na gyede hom kentsen homho de hom bɔbɔ hom man nye hom mbofra nkakraba ho ban, annye dem a perperdzi “nkrantsee no besensen hom do; nyew, obesi hom do na ɔasee hom koraa mpo.

30 Hwe, morotweɔn hom mboa; na, gyede hom bɔboa hen, hwe, mereba hom do wɔ Zarahemla asaase do na medze nkrantsee ebotwitwa hom araa ma hom rinnya tum bio mmfa nnsiw nkorɔfo yi hɔn fahodzi kwan.

31 Na hwe Ewuradze remma kwan mma hom nntsena ase, mma homho nnye dzen wɔ hom bɔn mu mma hom mmfa nnsee n’atseneneefo.

32 Hwe, ana hom susu de Ewuradze begyaa hom na oebua Lamanfo atsen wɔ ber a osian hɔn egyanom amambra ntsi na ama woekyir hom, nyew, na hɔn a wɔtseew etua fii hen mu no so ntsi na wɔama ɔtan yi aye kese, ana osian hom enyimnyampe nye wiadze mu egyangyandze ntsi na hom ye bɔn yi?

33 Hom nyim de hom atō Nyame ne mbra, nna hom

nyim so de hom tsiatsia do wɔ hom ananadze. Hwe, Ewuradze kāa kyereɛ me de: Se hɔn a hom eyi hɔn de wɔnhwe hom do no ennu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn bɔn nye hɔn emumuye ho a, ɔno hom nkɔ nye hɔn nkɔkō.

34 Na afei hwe, emi Moroni, medzi ahyemu de mibedzi me Nyame ne mbrasem do; dem ntsi mebepe de hom betsie Nyame n’asem, na ntsemara hom nsoma ma wɔmfā edziban nye dɔm mbre emi nye Helaman so.

35 Na hwe, se hom annye iyi a, mebeba hom do ntsemara; na hwe, Nyankopɔn remma kwan mma ɔkɔm nnku hen; dem ntsi ɔbema hen hom edziban no bi, se ɔba no de nkrantseetwe mu mpo a. Afei hom nhwe ma Nyame n’asem nhye mā.

36 Hwe, emi nye Moroni, hom nsordaanyi ɔsahen panyin no. “Meremmpere nnhwehwe tum, na mbom de mebebre no adze. Moronnhwehwe wiadze enyimnyam, mbom me Nyankopɔn n’enyimnyam, nye me man ne fahodzi nye ne yieye a. Dem ntsi medze mo nwoma yi aba ewiei.

TSIR 61

Pahoran kā mbre nkorɔfo esi akā hɔnhɔ abɔmu na wɔatsew aban no do etua ho asem kyere Moroni— Ahensifo no fa Zarahemla na wɔnye Lamanfo ye kor—Pahoran sere nsordaafo a wɔbɔboa no ma ɔnye etuatsewfo no akō. Beye mfe 62 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Hwε, afei ɔbaa dε ber a Moroni somaa ma wɔdze ne krataa no kεmaa ambrado panyin no, annkyer koraa na ne nsa kaa krataa fii “Pahoran a ɔyε ambra- do panyin no nkyen. Na nsem a ɔwɔ mu nye yi:

2 Emi Pahoran a meye ambra- do panyin wɔ asaase yi do, dze dem nsem yi bre Moroni, mo nsordaafo hɔn ɔsahen panyin no. Hwε mekã kyere ɔwɔ Moroni dε, minndzi dεw wɔ “amandze- hu kese a iruhu yi ho, nyew, me kra dzi yaw wɔ ho.

3 Mbom hwε, binom wɔ hɔ a wodzi dεw wɔ amandzehu a iruhu yi ho, nyew, iyi ho ntsi wɔasoer atsew etua wɔ emi nye “fahodzifo no so do, nyew, na hɔn a wɔasoer wɔ hen do dɔɔ sɔ ara yie.

4 Na hɔn a wɔreper agye atsembu egua no efi me nsamu no na wɔama emumuye kese yi aba; osiandε wɔdze ndaadaa atwe dɔm pii hɔn akoma a dem ntsi wɔama ɔhaw a ɔtse dem aba hen do; na wɔammfa hen edziban mma hen, na wɔahye hen fahod- dzifo abagura ma wɔmmba hen nkyen.

5 Na hwε, wɔapam me efi enyim, ma meguan akɔ Gideon asaase do, menyε dɔm dodow a me nsa kaa hɔn no kɔre.

6 Na hwε, mabɔ dawur wɔ asaase n’afã ha nyinara do; na hwε, wɔba hen nkyen daadaa begye hɔn akodze dε wɔdze bɔbɔ hen man nye hɔn “fahodzi ho ban, na woe-

dzi wer wɔ bɔn a yɛdze aye hɔn no ho.

7 Na wɔaba hen do dε wɔrobɔ- kɔ etsia hɔn a wɔasoer atsew etua wɔ hen do no, nyew, dem ntsi wosuro hen na wonntum mmba hen do nye hen mmbɔkɔ.

8 Na wɔagye asaase no, anaade wɔagye Zarahemla kuropɔn no afa; na woeyi ɔhen ma ɔhwε hɔn do, na wɔakyerew Lamanfo hɔn hen no na ɔnye no akeye kor dε ɔno ɔbɔhwε Zarahemla kurow no do, na osusu dε dem no bema Lamanfo no etum agye asaase nkaa a aka no, ama sε Lamanfo no dzi hɔn do konyim a wɔdze no eedzi hen wɔ dɔm yi do.

9 Na afei, wo krataa no mu no akã m’enyim, na mbom ɔnnye hwee; mobo mmfuwii, na mbom midzi dεw wɔ w’akokodur ho. Emi Pahoran, moronnhewehwe tum, na mbom dε mebeda ho atsena atsembu egua no do ama meetum abɔ mo nkorɔfo hɔn kyεfa nye hɔn ahotɔ ho ban. Me kra gyina pintsinn wɔ dem ahotɔ no a Nyame dze ama hen “fahodzi no mu.

10 Na afei, hwε, yebesiw emu- muye ano sε ɔba no dε yekã bɔgya gu mpo a. Yerennka Lamanfo hɔn bɔgyaa nngu sε wɔbetsena hɔnankasa hɔn asaase do a.

11 Yerennka hen enuanom hɔn bɔgyaa nngu sε wɔannsoer anntsew etua na wɔammfa nkrantsee ammba hen do a.

12 Yεbεbre henho adze wɔ nkowaasom kɔndua ase mu sε

61 1a Alma 50:39–40.

2a Alma 60:3–9.

3a Alma 51:6–7.

6a κκ Fa ho Dzi,
Fahodzi; Ahotɔ.

9a John 8:31–36;

N&A 88:86.

Nyankopɔn ne pɛpɛrdzi ma ɔba no dem a, anaade se ɔhye hen de yenye dem a.

13 Mbom hwe ɔnnhye hen de yemfa henho mma hen atamfo, na mbom de yemfa hen “were ntwer no mu, na ɔbegye hen.

14 Dem ntsi, mo nua dɔfo, Moroni, ma yensiw emumuye ano, na emumuye biara a yeruntum mmfa hen kasaa nnsiw ano no, nyew, biribi tse de basabasaye nye etuatsew, ma yemfa hen nkrantsee nnkɔ “ntsia ama yeetum esuo hen fahodzi mu yie, ama yeedzi dew wɔ ehutudze kese a ɔwɔ hen asɔr mu nye hen Pomfo na hen Nyankopɔn ntsi.

15 Dem ntsi, enye wo dɔm kakra mbra me nkyen ntsemara na gyaa hɔn a wɔaka no ma Lehi nye Teancum; na ma hɔn tum ma wondua Nyame no “Sunsum a ɔye fahodzi sunsum so no a ɔwɔ hɔn mu no do mfa nhwe ɔkɔ a wɔrokɔ wɔ dem bea no do no do.

16 Hwe masoma ma wɔdze edziban kakra rebre hɔn, amma ɔkɔm ennkuku hɔn kesi de hom beba me nkyen.

17 Boaboa nsordaafo biara a ibotum ano na enye hɔn mbra ha, na ntsemara yebɔkɔ akɔkɔ etsia etuatsewfo no wɔ hen Nyankopɔn n’ahɔɔdzen mu de mbre gyedzi a ɔwɔ hen mu no tse.

18 Na yebegye Zarahemla kurow no, ama yeetum enya edziban pii dze asoma ma wɔdze akema Lehi na Teancum;

nyew, yebɔkɔ hɔn do wɔ Ewura-dze n’ahɔɔdzen mu, na yebema dem emumuye kese yi aba n’ewiei.

19 Na afei, Moroni, ɔye me dew de me nsa akā wo krataa yi, osiande nna ɔhaw me kakra wɔ dza ɔse de ye ye ho, de ɔfata de yenye hen enuanom bɔkɔ akɔkɔ.

20 Mbom wɔakā de, gyede wonu hɔnho, annye dem a, Ewuradze ahye wo de enye hɔn nnkɔkɔ.

21 Hwe na “hye Lehi na Teancum dzen wɔ Ewuradze mu; kā kyere hɔn de mma wonnsuro, na Nyame begye hɔn, nyew, nye hɔn nyinara so a woegyina pintsinn wɔ dem ahɔtɔ a Nyame nam do dze ama woenya fahodzi no mu. Na afei medze me krataa a merekyerew dze akema mo nua dɔfo, Moroni no aba ewiei.

TSIR 62

Moroni si mu de ɔrokɔboa Pahoran wɔ Gideon asaase do—Woku ahensifo no a wɔmmpe de wɔbɔ hɔn man ho ban no—Pahoran na Moroni san gye Niphilah—Lamanfo pii bekā Ammon no nkorɔfo ho—Teancum ku Ammoron na woku no so—Wɔpam Lamanfo no fi asaase no do, na asomdwee ba—Helaman san beye ɔsomdwuma no na ɔkyekyer Asɔr no. Beye mfe 62–57 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de ber a Moroni ne nsa kāa krataa yi no, onyaa akokodur, na dew kese hye no

mā osian Pahoran no nokwar-dzi ntsi, de saana “^annkō nntsia ^oman no ne fahodzi.

2 Mbom odzii yaw mbordo osian emumuye a hōn a wōapam Pahoran efi atsembu egua no do no aye ntsi, nyew, ne sin ara nye de, osian hōn a wōatsew etua wō hōn man nye hōn Nyankopōn so do no ntsi.

3 Na ^obaa de Moroni faa dōm kakra de mbre Pahoran rohwehwe no, na ^omaa Lehi nye Teancum tum de wōnhwe no nsordaafo a wōaka no do, na osii mu de ^orokō Gideon asaase do.

4 Na beebiara a odurii no okenyaan ^ahotō ho ^bfrankaa no wō hō, na nsordaafo dōdow biara a ne nsa kāa hōn no, ^odze hōn nyinara sii mu kōr Gideon asaase do.

5 Na ^obaa de mpempem kōr ne mfrankaa afā, na wōfaa hōn nkrantsee de wōdze rokōkō dze abō hōn fahodzi ho ban amma wōannkehye nkowaasom ase.

6 Na ber a Moroni boaboa dōm biara a ne nsa kāa hōn wō n’akwantu no mu no ano wiei no, ^odze hōn baa Gideon asaase do; na ^odze no nsordaafo kekāa Pahoran nedze ho ma wōdōree ara yie, wōdō sō koraa sen Pachus nedze, nyia ^aodzi hen wō dem etuatsewfo no a wōpaam ^bfahodzifo no fii Zarahemla asaase do na wōfaa asaase no no.

7 Na ^obaa de Moroni na Pahoran nye hōn nsordaafo no kōr Zarahemla asaase do, na wodur kuropōn no mu no, wohyiaa

Pachus no dōm no, ntsi wōnye hōn kōe.

8 Na hwe, wokum Pachus na wōfaa no dōm no adaduafo, na wōdze Pahoran sii n’atsembu egua no do bio.

9 Na wodzii Pachus no nkorōfo no nye ahensifo no a wōkyekeyee hōn no asem, de mbre mbra no se, na wōdze hōn guu efiadze; na ^awokum hōn de mbre mbra no se; nyew, Pachus no dōm no nye ahensifo no mu biara a wōammfa hōn akōdze annko ammfa ammbō hōn man ho ban no, na mbom wōkoe tsiaa no no, wokum hōn.

10 Na dem maa okehiaa de wōhwe ma wodzi mbra no do yie ama woetum abō hōn man ho ban, nyew, na obiara a wobohu no de ^omppe hōn fahodzi no ntsemara wokum no de mbre mbra no se.

11 Na dem na afe eduasa wō ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorōfo do no dze baa ewiei; Moroni nye Pahoran hwee ma asomdwee baa dōm a wōwō Zarahemla asaase do no mu, na hōn a woennndzi nokwar amma dem fahodzi yi no wokum hōn.

12 Na ^obaa de afe eduasa biako n’ahyese, wō atsembuafo aber wōhwe Nephi no nkorōfo do no Moroni somaa ntsemara ma wōdze edziban nye dōm mpemesia kema Helaman, ama aaboa no ma oetum ahwe asaase no n’afā hō no do yie.

13 Na ^okāa so de wōnsoma ma wōmfa nsordaafo mpemesia nye

62 1a Alma 60:18.

4a ^{kk} Ahotō.

b Alma 46:12–13, 36.

^{kk} Frankaa.

6a Alma 61:4–8.

b Alma 51:5–7.

9a ^{kk} Okumfō.

edziban a ɔɔɔ sō ara yie nkema Lehi nye Teancum hōn nsordaafo no. Na ɔbaa de woyee iyi ama woetum abɔ asaase no ho ban amma Lamanfo no enntum ammba hō.

14 Na ɔbaa de Moroni nye Pahoran gyaa dōm a hōn dodow sō ara yie wɔ Zarahemla asaase no do, na wɔfaa dōm so a ɔsō ara yie na wosii mu de wɔroko Nephiah asaase do, nna woye hōn adwen de wɔrekekā Lamanfo a wɔwɔ kurow mu hō no egu.

15 Na ɔbaa de ber a wosii mu de wɔroko asaase no do no, wɔfaa Lamanfo dōm a wɔɔɔ sō ara yie, na wokum hōn mu pii, na wɔfaa hōn edziban nye hōn akodze.

16 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔfaa hōn no, wɔmaa wodzii ahyemu ntsi wɔampɛ de wɔbɛfa hōn akodze aba Nephifo do bio.

17 Na ber a wodzii dem ahyemu yi wiei no, wɔmaa wɔnye Ammon no nkorofo no ketsenae, na hōn dodow beye mpem anan na woennku hōn.

18 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔmaa wɔkoree no, wosii mu bio de wɔroko Nephiah asaase do. Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔbaa Nephiah kurow mu no, wosisii hōn ntamadan wɔ Nephiah asaase petee do wɔ bea a ɔben Nephiah kurow no.

19 Afei Moroni pee de Lamanfo no bopue aba nye hōn abɔkō wɔ bea a hō ye petee no do; na mbom Lamanfo no nyim de wɔwɔ akokodur kese na wohunii so de wɔɔɔ sō, dem ntsi wɔampɛ de wobopue aba hōn

do; dem ntsi wɔammba nye hōn ammbɔkō dem da no.

20 Na ber a adze sae no, Moroni faa sum no mu, na obegyinaa ban no de ɔrebetsɛw kurow no n'afā bea a Lamanfo no nye hōn nsordaafo no abɔ hōn asese wɔ no.

21 Na ɔbaa de nna wɔwɔ boka afamu wɔ kwan ano; na hōn nyinara adeda. Na afei Moroni saan n'ekyir kōr no nsordaafo nkyen, kese hōn de wɔnye ntampehoma a ɔye dzen na ntwer atsentsen, na wongyaa mu wɔ afasu no n'etsifi mfa nsensen afasu noho wɔ afasu no mu.

22 Na ɔbaa de Moroni maa no dōm no fowee begyinagyinaa ban no n'etsifi; na wogyaagyaa hōnho sisii daadze wɔ kurow no n'afā, nyew, wɔ anee afamu, beebi ma Lamanfo nye hōn nsordaafo no ammbɔ hōn asese wɔ no.

23 Na ɔbaa de wɔnam hōn ntampehoma dzendzen nye hōn ntwer no gyaagyaa hōnho sisii kurow no mu anafua no; dem ntsi aber a adze kyee no nna hōn nyinara wɔ kurow n'afasu no mu.

24 Na afei, ber a Lamanfo no nyaan anapa no na wohun de Moroni no nsordaafo no wɔ ban no mu no, hōn akoma tui araa ma wɔfaa kwan tseaba no mu guanee.

25 Na afei ber a Moroni hun de woruguan no, ɔsee no dōm no de wɔnkā hōn do, na wokum hōn mu pii, na wotwaa dodow so ho hyiae, na wɔfaa hōn

adaduafo; na nkaafo no so guanee kɔr Moroni asaase do, dza ɔda mpoano afamu no.

26 Dem na Moroni nye Pahoran yee gyee Nephiah kurow no a hɔn mu ɔkra kor mpo anntɔr; na wokum Lamanfo no mu pii.

27 Afei ɔbaa de Lamanfo a wɔyee adaduafo no hɔn mu dodowara pee de wɔkekā “Ammon no nkorɔfo no ho na wonya fahodzi.

28 Na ɔbaa de hɔn mu dodowara a wɔyee dem no, wɔpeen hɔn pe do maa hɔn.

29 Dem ntsi, Lamanfo adaduafo no nyina kekā Ammon no nkorɔfo no ho, na wɔhyee ase de wɔreye edwuma mbordo, rututu daadze, na worudia ewifua ahorow pii, na wɔrenyen nguankuw na anantwikuw ahorow nyina; na dza wɔyee yi yii fona kesenara fii Nephifo do; nyew, dem ntsi woyii Lamanfo adaduafo no hɔn haw nyina fii hɔn do.

30 Afei ɔbaa de ber a Moroni ne nsa kaa Nephiah kurow no ekyir no, na ɔfaa Lamanfo hɔn mu dodowara adaduafo ma ɔmaa Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafo no hɔn dodow do huane ara yie, na hɔn nsa so kaa Nephifo hɔn mu dodowara a wɔafa hɔn adaduafo no na wɔdze hɔn kaa Moroni no nsordaafo ho ma wɔdɔr mbordo; dem ntsi Moroni fii Nephiah asaase do kɔr Lehi asaase do.

31 Na ɔbaa de ber a Lamanfo no hun de Moroni reba hɔn do

no, hɔn akoma tuu bio na woguaan Moroni no nsordaafo no.

32 Na ɔbaa de Moroni nye no nsordaafo no tsiw hɔn fi kurow kɔ kurow, kesii de wɔnye Lehi na Teancum hyiae; Lamanfo no guaan Lehi na Teancum araa dze siaan famu faa mpoano afamu, kesii de wɔbaa Moroni asaase do.

33 Na Lamanfo nsordaafo no nyina boaa hɔn ano ma wɔyee kuw kor wɔ Moroni asaase do. Afei dze nna Lamanfo hɔn hen Ammoron so kaa hɔnho.

34 Na ɔbaa de Moroni na Lehi nye Teancum bɔɔ hɔn asese dze twaa Moroni asaase n’ahē ho hyiae, dem maa wɔkāa Lamanfo no hyee osiande sar etwa hɔn asaase n’anaafo nye no boka afamu nyina ho ehyia.

35 Na wɔbɔɔ hɔn asese wɔ hɔ anafua no. Na hwe Nephifo nye Lamanfo no so nyina afonafona osiande woetwa kwan tsentsen; dem ntsi woenntum ammfa adwen biara dem anafua no gyede Teancum nko; osiande nna no bo efuw Ammoron mbordo osiande onyim de Ammoron nye no nuabanyin Amalickiah na “wɔama dem ɔkɔ kese a ɔda hɔn nye Lamanfo ntamu no akyer na wɔakā bɔgya pii egu, nyew, ma ɔkɔm kese so aba.

36 Na ɔbaa de Teancum nam n’ebufuw do kɔr bea a Lamanfo no abɔ hɔn asese wɔ no na ɔsaan kuroɔn n’afasu no kɔr mu. Na ofi bea kor do kɔr kor do kesii de ohun ɔhen no; na

“otoow pea dze ꞑꞑ no ma otuee n’akoma mu. Mbom hwe, zhen no nyaan no nkowaa no ansaana oruwu, dem ntsi wotsiiw Teancum na wokum no.

37 Afei obaa de ber a Lehi na Moroni hun de Teancum ewu no, hɔn were hoow mbordo; osiande hwe, ɔye obi a ɔakō ahodzen mu papanara dze ama ne man, nyew, ahotɔ ne nyenko nokwafo; ɔasɔw akotorka nwenwen pii. Na mbom hwe, oewu, na ɔkɔ asaase nyina kwan.

38 Afei obaa de adze kyee no Moroni sii mu, na obaa Lamanfo do na wokunkum hɔn ara yie; na wɔpaam hɔn fii asaase no do; na woguanee araa kesii de wɔansan hɔn ekyir ammba Nephifo do bio.

39 Na dem na afe eduasa biako wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei; na dem na akōkoekō, na bɔgyagu, nye ɔkɔm, na amandzehu baa hɔn do beye mfe pii ntamu.

40 Na ewudzi, nye wentwiwentwi, na etuatsew, nye emumuye horow nyina sii Nephi no nkorɔfo mu; naaso osian “atse-neneefo no ntsi, nyew, osian atseneneefo no hɔn mpaabɔ ntsi, wɔdze hɔn nkwa kyee hɔn.

41 Mbom hwe, osiande ɔkō a osii Nephifo nye Lamanfo mu no kyeree ntsi ɔmaa hɔn mu dodowara hɔn akoma pirimii, na osiande ɔkō no kyeree ntsi ɔmaa dodowara so dwee osian hɔn “amandzehu ntsi, dem maa wɔbreɛ hɔnho adze wɔ Nyame

enyim, kɔr ahobreadze no bun mu.

42 Na obaa de ber a Moroni gyee ban dze sisiw asaase no ne mbeambea a kwan deda a Lamanfo botum edua mu aba no nyina kesii de wonyaa bambɔ a ɔye dzen a oye no, ɔsaan n’ekyir kɔr Zarahemla kurow mu; na Helaman so saan n’ekyir kɔr noara n’egyapadze man mu; na asomdwee baa Nephi no nkorɔfo mu bio.

43 Na Moroni gyaa no tum a ɔwɔ wɔ nsordaafo mu dze maa ne babanyin a ne dzin dze Moronihah; na ɔkɔr nankasa ne fie kegyee n’ahom ama oeenya asomdwee wɔ ne nda nkaa a aka no mu.

44 Na Pahoran so sanee ketse-naa n’atsembu egua no do; na Helaman fae too no do bio de ɔbɛkā Nyame n’asem no akyere nkorɔfo; na osian akōkoekō na wentwiwentwi pii no ntsi okehiaa de wɔhyehye asɔr no ne nhyehyee no bio.

45 Dem ntsi, Helaman nye n’enuanom no kɔree, na wɔdze tum kese kāa Nyame n’asem no ma nkorɔfo pii “hun hɔn emumuyedze ma ɔmaa wonuu hɔnho wɔ hɔn hɔn ho na wɔmaa wonumaa hɔn maa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn.

46 Na obaa de wɔkyekyeer Nyankopɔn n’asɔr bio wɔ asaase nyina do.

47 Nyew, na wɔyee nhyehyee a ɔfa mbra no ho. Na woyiyii hɔn “atsembuafo nye hɔn atsembuafo mpanyimfo no so.

48 Na Nephi no nkorɔfo no hyee ase de wɔreye “prɔmpɔm bio wɔ asaase no do, na wɔhyee ase de wɔrodɔr na hɔnho reye dzen mbordo bio wɔ asaase no do. Na wɔhyee ase de wɔreye esikafo mbordo.

49 Mbom hɔn sika, anaa hɔn ahooɔzen, anaa hɔn prɔmpɔm-ye no amma wɔammema hɔn ho enyi do ma ɔtratra hɔn ntɔn; anaade wɔanye nyaa wɔ Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ne nkaa ho; na mbom wɔbreɛ hɔnho adze mbordo wɔ n’enyim.

50 Nyew, wɔkaa ndzemba akese a Ewuradze aye ama hɔn, de oeyi hɔn efi owu, nye nkyehoma, na efiadzeda mu, nye amandzehu ahorow nyina mu, na ɔgye hɔn efi hɔn atamfo nsa.

51 Na wɔkɔkɔ mpaɔ maa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn daa daa araa ma ɔmaa Ewuradze hyiraa hɔn, de mbre n’asem se, dem maa hɔnho yee dzen na wɔyee prɔmpɔm wɔ asaase no do.

52 Na ɔbaa de wɔyee dem ndzemba yinom nyinara. Na Helaman wui wɔ afe eduasenum no mu wɔ atsembuafo no aber do.

TSIR 63

Shiblon na ekyir no Helaman fa nkyerewee krɔnkrɔn no sie—Nephifo pii tu kwan kɔ asaase a ɔda etsifi no do—Hagoth pam hen a ɔkɔ po a ɔda anee afamu no do—Moronihah dzi Lamanfo do konyim

wɔ ɔkɔ mu. Beye mfe 56–52 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de afe eduasa esia n’ahyese no wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no, “Shiblon faa dem ^bnkyerewee krɔnkrɔn no a Alma dze maa Helaman no.

2 Na ɔye nyimpa a odzi perper, na ɔnantseew tseneneeye mu wɔ Nyame enyim; na ɔbɔkɔ mbɔɔzen de ɔbeye papa daa nyina na oedzi Ewuradze ne Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do; na demara so na no nuabanyin no so yee.

3 Na ɔbaa de Moroni so wui. Na dem na afe eduasa esia wɔ atsembuafo aber do no dze baa ewiei.

4 Na ɔbaa de afe eduasa esuon wɔ atsembuafo no aber do no, nyimpa dɔm kese a hɔn dodow beye mpemenum ahaanan nye hɔn yernom na hɔn mba fii Zarahemla asaase do kɔr asaase a ɔda “etsifi afamu no do.

5 Na ɔbaa de Hagoth, ɔno nna ɔye odwimfo nwanwanyi bi, dem ntsi ɔkɔree kepaam hen kese bi wɔ Dzifuu asaase no ne he do wɔ bea a ɔben Amamfɔ asaase no, na opiaa too po a ɔda anee, “asaase tseabaa a ɔdze kɔ etsifi afamu no do.

6 Na hwe, Nephifo hɔn mu dodowara na wɔkɔr mu na wɔfaa edziban pii na mbaa nye mbofra pii kɔa hɔnho kɔree; na wɔdze faa asaase a ɔda etsifi afamu no do. Na dem na afe eduasa esuon dze baa ewiei.

48a Alma 50:20.

63 1a Alma 38:1–2.

b Alma 37:1–12.

кк Krɔnkrɔn.

4a Alma 22:31.

5a Alma 22:32;

Ether 10:20.

7 Na afe eduasa awotwe mu no, dem banyin yi paam hen bi so. Na hen no a odzi kan no so sanee bae, na dom pii kor mu; na hon so wofaa edziban pii, na otuu bio dze hon faa asaase a oda etsifi afamu no do.

8 Na obaa de wnantse hon nka bio. Na yesusu de wadze kor po n'ase bun mu. Na obaa de hen kor so tui koree; na bea a okoree dze yennyim.

9 Na obaa de dem afe yi mu, nkorofu pii na wakor asaase a oda "etsifi afamu no do. Na dem na afe eduasa awotwe so dze baa ewiei.

10 Na obaa de afe eduasa akron wo atsembuafo aber do no, Shiblon so wui, na Corianton dze hen kor asaase a oda etsifi afamu no do de odze edziban rekema nkorofu a woko dem asaase no do no.

11 Dem ntsi nna ohia de Shiblon dze dem ndzamba kronkron yinom ma "Helaman ne banyin no a wofre no Helaman, nyia wadze n'egya ne dzin too no no, ma odze sie, ansaana oewu.

12 Afei hwe, dem "nkrukye yinom a wo Helaman ho esie

yi, wohwe do kyerekyereew pii dze kememaa adasamba a woko asaase no do nyina, gyede dem mbea a Alma ka de mma ^bwomma ommpue no nko.

13 Naaso, ose de wosie dem ndzamba yinom kronkron, na "wadze fi ebusuasantsen kor do ma kor so; dem ntsi wadze maa Helaman afe yi mu ansaana Shiblon rubowu.

14 Na obaa de afe yi so mu etuatsewfo binom koree kekka Lamanfo ho; na wokonunuu hon bio ma hon bo fuuw Nephifo bio.

15 Na dem afe yi so mu wadze nsordaafo pii baa bio de wonye Moronihah no nkorofu no robokō, anaade wobaa "Moronihah no nsordaafo do, okō no mu no wodzii hon do konyim na wopaam hon bio ma wakor honankasa hon nsaase do, na hon mu dom pii wuwui.

16 Na dem na afe eduasa akron wo ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorofu do no dze baa ewiei.

17 Na dem na dza ofa Alma, na Helaman a oye ne babanyin, na Shiblon so a oye ne babanyin baa ewiei.

HELMAN NWOMA NO

Nephifo hon ho nsem. Hon akokoekō na wentwiwentwi na hon etuatsew. Hon nkonyefo kronkron so hon nkonye ansaana Christ reba de mbre Helaman a oye Helaman ne babanyin ne nkyerewee se, nye ne mbanyin so hon nkyerewee fitsi aber no

9a Hel. 3:11-12.

11a Hwe Helaman

Nwoma etsifi nsem.

12a Alma 18:36.

b Alma 37:27-32.

13a Alma 37:4.

15a Alma 62:43.

dze besi Christ ne mbae do mpo. Lamanfo so hɔn mu pii sakyeree. Hɔn nsakyer ho nsem. Lamanfo hɔn ndzeyetsenenee, nye Nephifo hɔn emumuye nye ekyiwadze ho nsem, de mbre Helaman na ne mbabanyin hɔn nkyerewee se dze besi Christ ne mbae do, iyi nye dza wɔfre no Helaman nwoma no, na dza ɔkekā ho.

TSIR 1

Pahoran a otsia ebien no beye ɔtsembuafo panyin na Kishkumen ku no—Pacumeni betsen a tsembugua no do—Coriantumr beye Lamanfo nsordaafo no hɔn sahen, ɔgye Zarahemla na oku Pacumeni—Moronihah dzi Lamanfo do konyim na ɔsan gye Zarahemla na woku Coriantumr. Beye mfe 52–50 Ansaana wobɔwo Christ.

NA afei hwe, ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do eduanan no n'ahyese wɔ ber a atsembuafo no dzi Nephifo no nkorɔfo no do hen no, ɔhaw a ɔye dzen sii Nephifo no mu.

2 Na hwe, nna "Pahoran ewu, na ɔko asaase nyina kwan no; dem ntsi wentwiwentwi kese hyee ase wɔ enuanom a wɔye Pahoran ne mbabanyin no mu wɔ nyia ɔfata de ɔtsena atsembugua no do.

3 Afei hɔn a wɔpeer atsembugua no ho na wɔmaa dɔm no dzii aper no edzin nye yi: Pahoran, Paanchi na Pacumeni.

4 Na afei nnye Pahoran mbabanyin nyina nye iynom (mbom nna ɔwɔ pii), na mbom iynom na wɔpeer atsembugua no ho bi, dem ntsi wɔmaa dɔm no hɔn mu kyee abiasa.

5 Naaso ɔbaa de dɔm no "ndze na woyii Pahoran ma ɔbeyee ɔtsembuafo panyin nye ambra do wɔ Nephifo no dɔm no mu.

6 Na ɔbaa de aber a Pacumeni hun de ne nsa rennka atsembugua no, ɔnye dɔm no yee kor.

7 Mbom hwe, Paanchi, nye dɔm a wɔpe de ɔhwe hɔn do no bo fuuw kese; dem ntsi, nna nkye ɔreper adaadaa dem nkorɔfo no ma wɔasoer atsew etua wɔ hɔn enuanom no do.

8 Na ɔbaa de aber a nkye ɔrebeye iyi no, hwe, wɔkyeer no na wodzii n'asem de mbre dɔm no se, na wobuu no fɔ na wɔhyee de wonku no; osiande ɔatsew etua rohwehwe aseɛ dɔm no hɔn "ahotɔ.

9 Afei dɔm no a wɔpee de ɔhwe hɔn do no hun de woebu no okumfɔ no, dem ntsi hɔn bo fuwii, dem ntsi hwe, wɔsoma obi a wɔfre no Kishkumen ma ɔkor bea a Pahoran n'atsembugua no wɔ na okokum Pahoran wɔ ber a ɔtse atsembugua no do.

10 Na Pahoran no nkowaa no taa no do; mbom hwe, Kishkumen n'enguan mu yee hyew araa ma ɔdasanyi biara enntum annkyer no.

11 Na ɔkor hɔn a wɔsoma no no nkyen, na hɔn nyina dzii

ahyemu, nyew, wɔdze hɔn a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem Yefo no woedzi ahyemu ntsi wɔnnkɛpɛ, de wɔbeka akyerɛ ɔdasanyi biara de Kishkumen na okum Pahoran.

12 Dem ntsi, Nephi no nkorɔfo no ennhu Kishkumen, osiande ber a okokum Pahoran no, nna ɔasesa no ho. Na Kishkumen nye no dɔm no a wɔnye no dzii nsew no dze hɔn ho kɔforaforaa dɔm no mu, wɔyɛɛ no kwan bi do ma woennhu hɔn; na mbom dodowara a wohun hɔn no, wobuu hɔn “okumfɔ.

13 Na afei hwe, woyii Pacumeni de mbre dɔm no ndze se, ma ɔbeyɛɛ ɔtsembuafo panyin nye dɔm no do ɔhwɛfo, ma ɔhyɛɛ no nuabanyin Pahoran ananmu; na iyi dzi wɔ no. Na wɔyɛɛ iyi nyinara wɔ atsembuafo aber no mu wɔ afe ɔtɔ do eduanan no mu; na ɔbaa ewiei.

14 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo hɔn afe a ɔtɔ do eduanan biako wɔ ber a wodzi adze mu no, Lamanfo no boaboa hɔn nsordaafo dɔm pii ano, na wɔmaa hɔn akodze a ɔyɛ nkrantsee nye ekuma, nye egyen na egyenmenaba, nye dadzekyew, nye akatabo nye akokyem horow pii.

15 Na wɔbaa Nephifo do bio de wɔnye hɔn robɔkɔ. Na ɔbarimba bi a wɔfrɛ no Coriantumr dzii hɔn enyim na ɔyɛ Zarahemla n’asenye, na ɔyɛ obi a ɔtsew etua fii Nephifo mu; na ɔyɛ ɔbarimba a ɔsɔ na ɔyɛ ɔkatakyi so.

16 Dem ntsi, Lamanfo hɔn hen a ne dzin dze Tubaloth, a ɔyɛ

“Ammoron ne babanyin, susuu de Coriantumr a ɔyɛ ɔbarimba katakyi no botum dze n’ahɔdzɛn na ne nyansa so akɔ etsia Nephifo no, ntsi se wɔsoma no a obotum edzi Nephifo do nyim—

17 Dem ntsi, onunuu hɔn ma wonyaa ebufuw, na ɔboaboa no nsordaafo ano, na oyii Coriantumr de ɔnye hɔn bano-dzinyi, na ogyaa hɔn kwan de wɔnkɔ Zarahemla na wɔnye Nephifo nkɔkɔ.

18 Na ɔbaa de osian wentwi-wentwi pii a esi hɔn mu nye aban fona a ɔrofona ntsi nna wonnyi aweɔmfɔ pii wɔ Zarahemla asaase no do; na wosusuu de Lamanfo no runntum mmba hɔn asaase ne finimfin no do mmbɔkɔ wɔ Zarahemla kurow kese no mu.

19 Mbom ɔbaa de Coriantumr dzii dɔmtutuw no enyim, na wɔbaa dɔm a wɔtse kurow kese no mu no do, na hɔn mbae no yɛɛ hyew dodow, ntsi Nephifo no ennya kwan ammbaoboa hɔn nsordaafo ano.

20 Dem ntsi Coriantumr twaa ɔweɔmfɔ a ɔtse kurow kese no n’abowano roweɔn no hwee famu, na ɔnye no nsordaafo nyinara kɔr kurow kese no mu, na wokum obiara a ɔnye hɔn fimfenee, wɔyɛɛ demara kɛpeem aber a wɔfaa kurow no nyinara.

21 Na ɔbaa de Pacumeni a ɔyɛ ɔtsembuafo panyin no, guanee fii Coriantumr enyim dze kodur kurotsia. Na ɔbaa de Coriantumr dze nkrantsee twitwaa no wɔ afasu no ho araa ma owii.

Na dem na Pacumeni ne nda baa ewiei.

22 Na afei ber a Coriantumr hun de ne nsa akā Zarahemla kurow kese no, na ohun de Nephifo no eguan hōn, na woekuku hōn, na wōfafa hōn so dze hōn egu efiadze no, na ne nsa akā asaase ne mbea a ɔye dzen no, onyaa akokodur na ɔyee de ɔbɔkɔ nye aman nkaa no nyina akoko.

23 Na afei ɔannsee mber wō Zarahemla asaase do, mbom ɔnye no nsordaafo dōmtutuwo no koree, na wōdze faa kwan a wōdze kō Dzifuu kurow do; na n'adwen nye de ɔdze nkrantsee rukonu hōn mu na ɔakefa asaase n'etsifi afamu no.

24 Na osusu de hōn ahōdzen ne kese wō kurow no ne finimfin dem ntsi ɔkōr kan na ɔamma hōn mber koraa mma wōammfa ammoaboa hōn ano yie gyede ekuw ekuw nkakraba nkakraba; dem ntsi wotui hyee hōn do na wotwitwaa hōn guu asaase no do.

25 Mbom hwe kurow no ne finimfin a Coriantumr fae no, maa Moronihah nyaa tum kese wō hōn do, ɔwɔ mu de woeku Nephifo pii dze.

26 Na hwe, Moronihah ennsusu de Lamanfo no botum aba kurow no ne finimfin, na mbom wōbɔkɔ nkurow a ɔdeda no ho hyia no mu de mbre woyee no mber bi no; dem ntsi Moronihah hyee de no nsordaafo a hōnho ye dzen no mbɔ mbea a ɔabɔ hōn ho aprōw no ho ban.

27 Mbom hwe, Lamanfo no ennsuro de mbre ɔdwenee, na mbom wōbaa asaase no ne finimfin, de wōrebefa kurow kese Zarahemla no, na wōnantseew ɔman no no nkuropōn nyinara mu de worukuku dōm no ara yie, mbanyin, mbasiafo, nye mbofra nyinara, na wōrefa nkurow nye mbea etsisir pii.

28 Mbom aber a Moronihah hun iyi no, ntsemara ɔsoma Lehi de ondzi nsordaafo a wōw hōn no enyim nkotwar hōn ansaana wōaba Dzifuu asaase no do.

29 Na dem na ɔyee; na odzii hōn enyim koree ansaana wōreba Dzifuu asaase no do, na wōnye hōn kōe ara yie, ma wōhyee ase de wōresan hōn ekyir dze aba Zarahemla asaase do.

30 Na ɔbaa de ber a wōsaan hōn ekyir no, nna Moronihah so sii hōn ekyir, na ɔnye hōn kōe ara yie, na wōkāa bōgya pii gui, nyew, wokunkum hōn mu pii, na wohun de "Coriantumr fora ewufo no mu.

31 Na afei, hwe, nna Lamanfo no nntum nnsan hōn ekyir mmfa kwan biara do, wonntum mmfa etsifi anaa anafo anaa anee anaa boka, osiande nna Nephifo no etwa hōn ho nyinara ehya.

32 Na dem na Coriantumr kaa Lamanfo no kehyye Nephifo no finimfin araa ma Nephifo no nyaa hōn do tum, na ɔnoara dze wokum no, na Lamanfo no gyaa hōn ho hyee Nephifo nsa.

33 Na ɔbaa de Moronihah ne nsa kaa kurow kese Zarahemla bio no ɔmaa Lamanfo a wōfafa

hɔn ndɔmmum no kwan de womfi asaase no do nkɔ asomdwee mu.

34 Na dem na afe a ɔɔ do eduanan biako atsembuafo no hɔn aber do no baa ewiei.

TSIR 2

Helaman, Helaman ne babanyin, beye ɔtsembuafopanyin—Gadianton beye Kishkumen no kuw no ne panyin—Helaman no nkowaa ku Kishkumen, na Gadianton kuw no guan kɔ sar no do. Beye mfe 50–49 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo no hɔn aber do afe a ɔɔ do eduanan ebien, wɔ ber a Moronihah ama asomdwee aba Nephifo nye Lamanfo mu bio no, hwe nna obiara nnyi hɔ a ɔbetsena atsembu egua no do; dem ntsi wentwiwentwi hye ase baa dɔm no mu a ɔfa nyia a ɔse de ɔtsena atsembu egua no do.

2 Na ɔbaa de Helaman a ɔye Helaman ne babanyin no na dɔm no yii no de ɔntsena atsembu egua no do.

3 Mbom hwe, “Kishkumen a okum Pahoran no tseew de oboku Helaman so; na no kuw no a wɔnye no edzi ahyemu ntsi wɔnnkepe de mma wɔmma obiara nnhu n’emumuyedze no nye no yee adwen.

4 Na nyimpa bi wɔ hɔ a wɔfre no “Gadianton a n’ano atsew yie, na ɔawea nsumaamu ewudzi nye edwotwa ne ye mu;

dem ntsi ɔbeyee Kishkumen no kuw no ne panyin.

5 Dem ntsi ɔdaadaa hɔn nye Kishkumen de se wɔdze no tse-na atsembu egua no do a ɔbɔhwe ma wɔdze hɔn a wɔdɔm kuw no enya tum nye tumdzi wɔ dɔm no mu; dem ntsi Kishkumen peer de oboku Helaman.

6 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔroko atsembu egua no ho ekoku Helaman no, hwe Helaman no nkowaa mu kor dandaan noho puee anafua ma ɔtsee kuw no hɔn nhyehyee a wɔaye de wɔdze boku Helaman—

7 Na ɔbaa de ohyiaa Kishkumen, na ɔyee nsenkyeredze bi kyeree no; dem ntsi Kishkumen kaa dza ɔpe de ɔye kyeree no, na ɔsee no de ɔnye no nkɔ atsembu egua no ho ma onkoku Helaman.

8 Na ber a Helaman n’akowaa no tsee dza Kishkumen ahyehye wɔ n’akoma mu de obedzi ewu, na de osi hɔn a wɔdɔm no kuw no so enyido de wobedzi ewu na wobotwa edwoo adze, na wɔa-gye tum no, (na iyi nye hɔn “nsumaamu nsusui na fekɔw) Helaman n’akowaa no see no de: Ma yenkɔ atsembu egua no ho.

9 Afei iyi maa Kishkumen n’enyi gyee mbordo, na ɔdween de ne nhyehyee no beye yie; mbom hwe, ber a wɔroko atsembu egua no ho no, Helaman n’akowaa no dze pea wɔɔ Kishkumen ma ohwiraa n’akoma mu ma ɔhwee famu wui a ɔannkasa koraa. Na otuu mbi-

2 3a Hel. 1:9.
4a KK Gadianton

Edwotwafo.
8a 2 Ne. 10:15.

KK Nsumaamu
Fekuwɔ.

rika k̄or Helaman nkyen kekāa dza ohunii, na ɔtsee, na ɔye.

10 Na ɔbaa de Helaman somaa de w̄onkɛfa dem nsumaamu edwotwafo nye ewudzifo kuw no mbra, ma wonku h̄on de mbre mbra no se.

11 Mbom hwe, ber a Gadianton hun de Kishkumen annsan n'ekyir no osuroo de annhwe a woboku no; dem ntsi ɔmaa no kuwmba no k̄aa no do. Na w̄-faa nsumaa kwan bi do guanee fii asaase no do k̄or sar no do; na dem ntsi ber a Helaman somaa de w̄onkɛfa h̄on mbra no, woennhu h̄on w̄ beebiara.

12 Na mebekā dem Gadianton yi ho nsem pii ekyir yi. Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduanan ebien w̄ atsembuafo no h̄on aber do w̄ Nephi no nkorɔfo no mu no baa ewiei.

13 Na hwe, nwoma yi n'ewiei no, yebohu de dem "Gadianton yi dzii h̄on do nyim, nyew, nkye ɔrese Nephifo no nyinara.

14 Hwe mennkyere de Helaman no nwoma yi n'ewiei nye yi, mbom mekyere Nephi no nwoma a miyii nsem a m'akye-rew yi fii mu no n'ewiei.

TSIR 3

Nephifo pii guan k̄o asaase a ɔw̄ etsifi afamu no do—Wosisi adan pa na w̄dze kyerewsem pii sie—W̄sakyer nyimpa mpem mpem na wonuma h̄on—Nyankop̄on n'asem gya nkorɔfo k̄o nkwagye mu—Helaman ne ba Nephi betsena

atsembu egua no do. Beye mfe 49–39 Ansaana w̄ɔw̄o Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do eduanan ebiasa atsembuafo no h̄on aber do mu no, wentwi-wentwi biara ennsi Nephifo no mu k̄a ahantanye kakraabi a ɔbaa as̄or no mu no, ɔno na ɔmaa etuatsew kakraabi baa d̄om no mu, na wosiesiee dem nsem yi w̄ mfe eduanan abiasa dze rok̄ n'ewiei no mu.

2 Na wentwiwentwi biara ennsi d̄om no mu w̄ mfe eduanan anan no mu; eso wentwiwentwi biara ennsi w̄ afe a ɔtɔ do eduanan enum no mu.

3 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do eduanan esia no mu no, nyew, wentwiwentwi na etuatsew pii sii; na iyi maa h̄on mu dodow-ara fii Zarahemla asaase do, na w̄k̄or asaase a ɔw̄ "etsifi afamu no do ketsenaa h̄o.

4 Na wotuu kwan k̄or ekyir kodur de w̄k̄otoo "esutaaye akese nye esutsen pii.

5 Nyew, na w̄p̄etsee asaase no nyinara do, k̄or beebiara a h̄on a wodzii kan ketsenaa asaase no do no nnye no amamfo na ndup̄on nnyi h̄o.

6 Na afei asaase ne beebiara nnye amamfo, gyede ndup̄on nko; na osian d̄om a wodzii kan ketsenaa h̄o no mbre wosii "see h̄on no ntsi na w̄fr̄ee asaase no ^bamamf̄o.

7 Na ndup̄on a ɔw̄ asaase n'enyi do no suar dze, naaso d̄om a w̄k̄or h̄o no nyaa nyim-dzee mbordo w̄ adanpa ne si,

13a Hel. 6:18; 4 Ne. 1:42.
3a Alma 63:4.

4a Mosiah 8:8;
Morm. 6:4.

6a Mosiah 21:25–27.
b Alma 22:31.

dem ntsi wosisii adan pa na wɔtsenaa mu.

8 Na ɔbaa de wɔdɔree na wɔtse-rewee, dze fii asaase no po mu afamu dze kɔr n’etsifi afamu, na wɔdɔree araa ma wɔhyee ase de wɔrekata asaase no nyina enyi, fitsi po no n’anaafo dze kepem po no n’etsifi, fitsi po “n’anee afamu dze kepem po no boka.

9 Na nkorɔfo a wɔkw asaase no n’etsifi afamu no tsenaa ntama-dan na adan pa mu, na wogyaa dua biara a ofiir asaase n’enyi do ma onyinii beyee odupɔn ama mber bi a ɔbeba no woee-nya ndupɔn dze esisi hɔn adan, nyew, hɔn nkurow akese, na hɔn *temple*, hɔn nhyiamudan nye hɔn krɔnkrɔnbea, na hɔn adan ahorow nyina.

10 Na ɔbaa de osiande nna ndupɔn ho ye na dodow wɔ etsifi mantam no mu ntsi, wɔdze pii guu “wusihen mu kɔr hɔ.

11 Na dem maa nkorɔfo a wɔkw asaase n’etsifi afamu hɔ no tumii dze ndua sisii adan pa na wɔ kyekyeer nkurow akese.

12 Na ɔbaa de “Ammon no dɔm pii a wɔye Lamanfo no so kɔr dem asaase yi do.

13 Na afei dza dem nkorɔfo yi yee no, hɔn mu pii kyereew ho nsem dze siei a ɔye tsitsir na ɔdɔ sɔ na ɔfa hɔn ho.

14 Mbom hwe, dza dɔm yi yee no, nyew, dza ɔfa Lamanfo nye Nephifo ho, nye hɔn akɔkoekɔ, na wentwiwentwi, na etuatsew, nye hɔn nsempa nkae, na hɔn

nkɔnhye, nye hɔn wusihen mu akwantu na hɔn wusihen mpa-mee, nye hɔn *“temple* ne nsisii, na hɔn nhyiamudan, nye hɔn krɔnkrɔnbea ne nsisii na hɔn ndzeyetsenenee nye hɔn emu-muyedze, nye hɔn ewudzi nye hɔn edwotwa nye hɔn epoobɔ nye ekyiwadze, nye ndwamam-bɔ ahorow nyina, se wɔkye mu ɔha a worunntum nnkyerew ne nyinara wɔ nwoma yi mu.

15 Mbom hwe, nwoma pii na kyerewsem horow pii wɔ hɔ, na Nephifo tsitsir na wɔdze siei.

16 Na Nephifo no dze “maa fi ebusuasantsen kor kɔ kor so do kepeem de wɔhwee ase wɔ mbrato mu ma wokum hɔn, wɔkɔ hɔn epoo, wɔkɔ hɔn atwee, wɔkɔ hɔn petsee asaase enyi, ma wɔkɔforaforaa Lamanfo no mu kesii de ^bwoyii dzin a ɔda hɔn do de wɔye Nephifo no fii hɔ, na wɔbeyee emumuyedze, yereyerew, na ndam, nyew, wɔdaneey beyee de Lamanfo mpo.

17 Na afei masan aba me nsem do bio; dem ntsi, dza mekae a ɔfa hɔn wentwiwentwi nye basabasaye pii ho na akɔkoekɔ nye etuatsew a ɔbaa Nephi no dɔm mu no ebotwa mu kɔ.

18 Atsembuafo no hɔn mfe eduanan esia no baa ewiei.

19 Na ɔbaa de nna wentwiwentwi pii da ho wɔ asaase no do, nyew, wɔ afe a ɔtɔ do eduanan esuon, na eduanan awɔtwe no so mpo mu.

20 Naaso iyi nyinara mu no

8a Alma 22:27, 32.
10a Alma 63:5–8.
12a Alma 27:21–26.

14a 2 Ne. 5:16;
Jacob 1:17;
3 Ne. 11:1.

16a 1 Ne. 5:16–19;
Alma 37:4.
b Alma 45:12–14.

nna Helaman tse atsembu egua no do wɔ pɛrperdzi na pɛrperye mu; nyew, ɔɔɔ mbɔɔɔden dzii Nyame n'ahyedze, n'atsembu na ne mbrasem do de mbre ɔse, na ɔyee dza oye wɔ Nyame enyim aber nyina; na ɔnantseew n'egya n'anamɔn mu ma dem ntsi ɔyee pɔmpɔm wɔ asaase no do.

21 Na ɔbaa de onyaa mbabanyin beenu. Ɔdze "Nephi ne dzin too panyin no, na kakraba no so, ɔdze ^bLehi ne dzin too no. Na wɔhyee ase nyinii wɔ Ewuradze mu.

22 Na ɔbaa de akɔkoekɔ na wentwiwentwi no hyee ase de ɔrobɔ adze kakra, wɔ Nephifo no mu, dze kepeem ber a afe eduanan awɔtwe rokɔ ewiei no, wɔ ber atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no.

23 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do eduanan akron wɔ atsembuafo no hɔn aber do no, nna asomdwee da ho wɔ asaase no nyinara do gyede nsumaamu fekuw a "Gadianton odwotwafo no atsetsew wɔ asaase ne mbea a nyimpa pii tsetsee nyinara a dem aber no nna hɔn a wɔye ɔman no ne banodzifo no nnyim hɔn; dem ntsi wɔannsee hɔn wɔ asaase no do.

24 Na ɔbaa de dem afe yi ara mu no pɔmpɔmye kese baa asɔr no mu ma dɔm mpempem kɔɔɔm asɔr no, ma wonumaa hɔn kɔr nnuho mu.

25 Na asɔr no no pɔmpɔm a ɔyee, na nhyira a wohuee guu dɔm no do no yee kese araa ma asɔfo mpanyimfo nye akyerekyerefo no mpo hɔn ho boow hɔn kese.

26 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze n'edwuma yee pɔmpɔm ma akra pii nyaa enuma na wɔbekaa Nyankopɔn n'asɔr ho, nyew mpempem na wɔkekaa hɔnho.

27 Dem ma yehu de Ewuradze ye mbɔɔrhufɔ ma hɔn a wɔdze akoma a no mu tsew bɔ ne dzin krɔnkrɔn no.

28 Nyew, dem ma yehu de wobue sor ^aabobow ma ^bobiara, nkanka hɔn a wɔbegye Jesus Christ a ɔye Nyankopɔn ne Ba no ne dzin edzi.

29 Nyew, yehu de obiara a ɔye, na obosuo Nyankopɔn ^an'asem a ɔye ^bndam na tum wɔ mu, dza obotum etwitwa abɔnsam ne ndabraba nye ne mfir a oesua na ne ndaadaa nyina mu, na ɔafa nyimpa a ɔwɔ Christ no edua kwan ^cheaheaba na nkekankekā no mu etwa ^dawerhow no bun no a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem a woemiesie ato hɔ ama emumuyefo no—

30 Na ɔagyee hɔn akra, nyew hɔn akra a onnwu da no esi Nyankopɔn ^an'abanyimfa wɔ sor ahenman no mu, ma wɔnye Abraham, na Isaac, nye Jacob, nye hen egyanom ahotseweefo no nyina atsenaa ase, na worimmi hɔ nnkɔ beebiara bio.

31 Na dem afe yi mu enyigye

21a κκ Nephi, Helaman ne Babanyin.
b κκ Lehi, Nephinyi Asempasomafo.
23a Hel. 2:4.

28a 2 Ne. 31:9, 17.
b Ndwu. 10:28;
Rom. 2:10–11.
29a κκ Nyame n' Asem.
b Heb. 4:12;

N&A 11:2.
c 2 Ne. 9:41; 33:9.
d 1 Ne. 15:28–30.
30a Matt. 25:33–34.

hye Zarahemla asaase do mā nye mbea nyina a etwa ho ehya, wɔ asaase nyina a ɔye Nephifo dze mpo no do.

32 Na ɔbaa de nda a aka ma mfe eduanan akron aba ewiei no, wonyaa asomdwee nye enyigye mbordo; nyew, wonyaa asomdwee na enyigye kese wɔ afe a ɔɔ do eduonum no so mu wɔ atsembuafo no hɔn aber do.

33 Na atsembuafo hɔn afe a otsia eduonum-biako mu no nna asomdwee so wɔ hɔ, na mbom ahantanye na ɔhyee ase de ɔrehen asɔr no mu—ɔannhen Nyankopɔn n'asɔr no mu, mbom ɔheen hɔn a wɔagyɛ ato mu de wɔɔm Nyankopɔn n'asɔr no mu.

34 Na "ahantanye dodow ntsi wɔtsetsee hɔn enuanom no mu pii. Afei dem adze yi ye ebusudze kese, na iyi maa hɔn mu ahobreadzefo no tsetsee kesenara, na woduaa amandze-hu pii mu.

35 Naaso iyi nyina mu no wɔfaa "akɔnkye na wɔɔɔ mpaampɛn pii, na wonyaa ahooɔzen mu ahooɔzen wɔ hɔn "ahobre-adze mu, na wonyaa gyedzi a otsim wɔ Christ mu, iyi maa dew na awerekyekyer hye hɔn akra mā, nyew, "ɔtseew hɔn akoma mu na ɔmaa hɔn "ahosan so mpo, dem ahosan yi bae osiande ʼwogyaa hɔn akoma mu maa Nyankopɔn.

36 Na ɔbaa de mfe eduonum

ebien so baa ewiei asomdwee mu, mbom nna ahantanye kese kese ahye ɔɔm no mu binom akoma mu mā; osian hɔn "ahonya dodow nye hɔn prɔmprɔm a wɔayɛ wɔ asaase no do ntsi; na onyini wɔ hɔn mu fi ber to ber.

37 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do eduonum ebiasa mu wɔ atsembuafo aber do no, Helaman wui, na ne babanyin panyin Nephi behyee n'ananmu dzii adze. Na ɔbaa de ɔdze perperdzi nye perperye tsenaa atsembu egua no do; nyew, odzii Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, na ɔnantseew n'egya n'akwan mu.

TSIR 4

Nephifo etuatsewfo na Lamanfo kã nsordaafo bɔmu na wɔgye Zarahemla asaase—Ɔnam Nephifo hɔn emumuye ntsi wodzi ɔkogu—Asɔr no wodow na no mu nyimpa beye mberew tse de Lamanfo. Beye mfe 38-30 Ansaana wɔɔwɔ Christ.

NA ɔbaa de wɔ afe a ɔɔ do eduonum anan mu no etuatsew pii baa asɔr no mu, na "wentwi-wentwi so sii ɔɔm no mu araa ma wɔkãa bɔgya pii gui.

2 Na wokum etuatsewfo no na wɔpaam hɔn fii asaase no do, na wɔkɔr Lamanfo hɔn hen nkyen.

3 Na ɔbaa de wɔɔɔ mbɔɔzen nunuu Lamanfo no de wɔnye Nephifo no nkɔkɔ; mbom hwe, hu kesenara kãa Lamanfo no,

34a KK Ahantan.
 35a KK Akɔnkye, Kye Kɔm.
 b KK Mpaabɔ.
 c KK Ahobreadze,

Ahobreadzeyɛ.
 d KK Ho Tsew, Ahotsew.
 e KK Ahotsew.
 f 2 Mber. 30:8;

Mosiah 3:19.
 36a KK Ahonyadze.
 4 1a 3 Ne. 11:29.

dem ntsi woenntsie dza etuatsewfo no kekāa no.

4 Mbom ɔbaa de atsembuafo hɔn afe a otsiā eduonum esia no, “etuatsewfo bi fii Nephifo mu kɔr Lamanfo nkyen; na wɔkekāa nkaa no ho ma wonunuu Lamanfo no ma hɔn bo fuuw Nephifo no; ntsi afe no nyina mu no nna wɔroboaboa hɔnho akɔkɔ.

5 Na afe a ɔtɔ do eduonum esuon mu no, wɔbaa Nephifo do nye hɔn bɔkɔe, na wɔhyee ase dzii ewu; nyew, wodzii ewu ara yie ma atsembuafo hɔn afe a ɔtɔ do eduonum awɔtwe mu no hɔn nsa kāa Zarahemla asaase no; nyew, nye asaase nyina so a ɔben Dzifuu asaase no.

6 Na wɔpaam Nephifo nye Moronihah nsordaafo no ara ma wokoguu Dzifuu asaase do.

7 Na Nephifo no bɔɔ hɔnho ban ara yie tsiaa Lamanfo no fitsi anee po afamu mpo dze kodur boka afamu; Nephinyi tum dze da kor twa dem kwan no, bea a wɔabɔ ho ban no, na wɔdze hɔn nsordaafo no guu hɔ ama wɔaabɔ hɔn nkurow a ɔwɔ etsifi afamu hɔ no ho ban.

8 Na dem na Nephifo etuatsewfo no yee nyaa Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafo no hɔ mboa dze gyee Nephifo hɔn ndzemba nyina a wɔwɔ no wɔ anaafu afamu no. Na iyi nyina sii wɔ atsembuafo no hɔn afe a ɔtɔ do eduonum awɔtwe nye akron no mu.

9 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo no afe

a otsiā eduosia mu no, Moronihah nye no nsordaafo no tumii gyee asaase no mu pii; nyew, hɔn nsa kāa hɔn nkurow akese a Lamanfo fae no mu pii bio.

10 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo no hɔn afe a ɔtɔ do eduosia biako mu no hɔn nsa kāa hɔn ahodze no mu beye fā bio.

11 Afei Nephifo no hɔn ahodze pii a wɔyee no, nye oku pii a osii hɔn mu no, se nnye hɔn emumuyedze nye ekyiwadze a wɔyee wɔ hɔn mu a nkye ammba no dem; nyew, na iyi sii wɔ hɔn a wɔpaa mu kāa de wɔdɔm Nyankopɔn n’asɔr no mu.

12 Na iyi sii osian “ahantanye a nna ahye hɔn akoma mu mā ntsi, osian hɔn ^bahonya dodow, nyew, osian atsetsee a wɔdze tsetsee ^cehiafo, na wɔdze hɔn edziban kaam hɔn a ɔkɔm dze hɔn, na wɔdze hɔn atam kaam hɔn a wɔda adagyaw, na wɔbɔbɔ hɔn enuanom abɔbɔfo hɔn asomu, na wodzii dza no ho tsew ho few, na wɔanngye nkɔnhye sunsum nye nyikyere enndzi, wodzii ewu, wɔbɔ epoo, wɔannka nokwar, wowiaa adze, wɔtɔo awar, wɔdze wentwiwentwi pii bae, na wofii Nephi asaase do kɔr Lamanfo mu—

13 Na osian hɔn emumuyedze kese yi, na “ahohyehye kese ntsi, wogyaa hɔn maa hɔnankasa hɔn ahɔɔdzen; dem ntsi wɔannye pɔmpɔm, mbom wohun amandze na wɔhwee hɔn, na wɔpaam hɔn fii Lamanfo

4a Hel. 5:17.
12a Obad. 1:3–4;
N&A 101:42.

b 1 Tim. 6:17;
2 Ne. 9:42.
c N&A 42:30–31.

13a KK Ahantan.

enyim kesii de hɔn nsaase a wɔkwɔ nyina fii hɔn nsa.

14 Mbom hwe, Moronihah kãa ndzamba pii ho asem kyereɛ dɔm no osian hɔn emumuye ntsi, na “Nephi nye Lehi a wɔye Helaman ne mbabanyin no so kãa nsem pii kyereɛ dɔm no, nyew, na wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ ndzamba pii a ɔfa hɔn emumuye ho, nye dza ɔbeba hɔn do se woenu hɔnho emmfi hɔn bɔn ho a.

15 Na ɔbaa de wonuu hɔnho, na susuampaara de wonuu hɔnho no wɔhyee ase de wɔreye prɔmprɔm.

16 Na ber a Moronihah hun de woenu hɔnho no, ɔkwɔ mbɔdzen dzii hɔn enyim kɔkɔe fi bea kor do kor kor do, fi kurow kor kesii kor mu, kodur de hɔn nsa kãa hɔn ahodze mu fã nye hɔn nsaase so mu fã.

17 Na dem na atsembuafo hɔn afe a ɔɔ do eduosia biako no baa ewiei.

18 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo hɔn afe a ɔɔ do eduosia ebien mu no, Moronihah enntum angye ahodze biara bio emmfi Lamanfo no nkyen.

19 Dem ntsi wogyaa de wɔbeper agye hɔn nsaase a aka no, osiande Lamanfo no dɔɔ sɔ dodow ntsi nna ɔye dzen ma Nephifo no de wobnya tum wɔ hɔn do; dem ntsi Moronihah hyee no nsordaafo no de wɔnhwe mbea a wɔagye no do yie.

20 Na ɔbaa de osian Lamanfo hɔn dodow ntsi Nephifo no suroo kese de annhwe a wobotu abehye hɔn do, na woetsiatsia hɔn do na woekuku hɔn, na wɔasee hɔn.

21 Nyew, wɔhyee ase kaakaa Alma no nkɔnhye, nye Mosiah ne nsem so; na wohun de wɔaye akɔnkyefo, na woebu Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem egyangyandze.

22 Na wɔadandan “Mosiah mbra no na wɔdze hɔn anan etsiatsia do, anaade dza Ewuradze hyee no ma ɔdze maa dɔm no; na wohun de wɔasee hɔn mbra no wɔabeye emumuyefo kese de mbre Lamanfo no tse pepeper.

23 Na osian hɔn emumuye ntsi asɔr no no mpontu hyee ase de “ɔrowodow; na wɔhyee ase de wɔregye kyim wɔ nkɔnhye sunsum nye nyikyere sunsum ho; na Nyankopɔn n’atsembu no beba hɔn do.

24 Na wohun de wɔabeye “mberew, de hɔn enuanom Lamanfo no, na de Ewuradze no Sunsum nnkora hɔn do bio; nyew, ɔatwe no ho efi hɔnho osiande Ewuradze no ^bSunsum nntsena *temple* a no mu ‘nntsew mu.

25 Dem ntsi Ewuradze gyaa de ɔdze no tum nwanwa a no bɔkora hɔn do, osiande wɔaye “ekyingyefo nye emumuyefo; na wohun de Lamanfo no dɔɔ sɔ koraa kyen hɔn, na gyede ^bwɔta-kyer Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn,

14a Hel. 3:21.
22a Alma 1:1.
23a KK Gyedzi ho
Asehwe.

24a Mosiah 1:13.
b KK Sunsum
Kɔnkrɔn.
c Mosiah 2:37;

Alma 7:21; 34:36.
25a KK Ekyingye.
b Jacob 6:5.

annye dem a ɔno wɔbehera koraa.

26 Na hwe, wohun de Lamanfo no hɔn ahooɔzen tse de hɔn ankasa hɔndze, se yedze banyin kor susu banyin kor so a. Na dem ntsi na ɔmaa wɔhwee mbrato mu; nyew, iyi ntsi na ɔmaa wɔaye mberew, osian hɔn mbrato a osii “mfe kakraabi ntamu ntsi.

TSIR 5

Nephi na Lehi tu hɔnho si hɔ kɔ asempa—Hɔn edzin kaa hɔn de wɔnhwe hɔn edzikamfo ho mbo bra—Christ pon hɔn a wonu hɔnho—Nephi na Lehi sakyer nkorɔfo pii a wɔdze hɔn gu efiadze, na ogya twa hɔnho hyia—Fua kebii hye nyimpa ahaebiasa do—Asaase wosow na ndze bi hye hɔn de wonnu hɔnho—Nephi na Lehi nye abofo twetwe nkɔmbo na ogya twa dɔmtutuw no ho hyia. Beye mfe 30 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de dem afe yi ara mu, hwe, “Nephi dze atsemu egua no maa banyin bi a ne dzin dze Cezoram.

2 Na de mbre hɔn mbra nye hɔn ahendzi ne nhyehyee gyina dɔm no hɔn “ndze do na hɔn a ^bwɔpe bɔn no dɔɔ sɔ koraa sen hɔn a wɔpe papa no, dem ntsi wonyini maa ɔsee, osiande mbra no aseɛ.

3 Nyew, na nnye iyi nye ne nyinara; wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔye akɔnkye ara ma de wonntum

mmfa mbra anaade perperdzi nnhwe hɔn do, gyede wogyaa hɔn ma ɔsee.

4 Na ɔbaa de osian hɔn emu-muye ntsi Nephi beree; na “ogyaa atsemu egua no mu mae, na ɔgyee too no do de ɔbekɔ Nyame n’asem no nkwa nda a aka nyina, na no nua Lehi so no nkwa nda a aka nyina.

5 Na wɔkaa nsem a hɔn eya Helaman kɔa kyeree hɔn no. Na nsem a ɔkɔa kyeree hɔn no nye iyi:

6 Hwe, me mbabanyin, mepɛ de hom kaa de hom bedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do; na mebepe de hom bekɔ dem nsem yi akyerɛ dɔm no. Hwe medze hen “awofo a wodzi kan no a wofi Jerusalem baa no edzin ama hom; na meyeɛ iyi ama se hom kaa hom edzin a hom aakaa hɔn; na se hom kaa hɔn a hom akaa hɔn ndwuma; na se hom kaa hɔn ndwuma a hom ehudza wɔkɔe, na wɔkyerewee so too hɔ de ^bwoye.

7 Dem ntsi, me mbabanyin, mebepe de hom beye dza oye, ama wɔaakɔ wɔ hom ho na wɔakyerew so ato hɔ, de mbre wɔkɔe na wɔkyerewee wɔ hɔn ho so mpo.

8 Na afei me mbabanyin, hwe mowɔ biribi so bio a mebepe de hom ye, dza mepɛ nye de, mma hom nnye dem ndzembra yi, mma hom nhyehyɛ hom ho, mbom de hom beye dem ndzembra yi dze ape “akoradze egu sor, nyew, dza ɔye onnyiewiei, na

26a Alma 46:8;
Hel. 12:3–4.
51a Hel. 3:37.

2a Mosiah 29:25–27.
b Alma 10:19.
4a Alma 4:15–20.

6a 1 Ne. 1:1, 5.
b 2 Ne. 33.
8a 3 Ne. 13:19–21.

ommpa; nyew, ama hom eenya dem ^bakyedze mapā no a ^cye onnyiewiei nkwa no, dza yesusu na yegye to mu de wɔdze ama hen egyanom no.

9 O hom nkaa, hom nkaa, me mbabanyin, “nsem a zhen Benjamin kaa kyereɛ no nkorɔfo no; nyew, hom nkaa de kwan foror bi anaade ndzeyee biara nnyi ho a wɔnam do begye ɔdasanyi nkwa, gyede wɔnam Jesus Christ a ɔbeba no, no bɔgyaa a ɔɔ ^bwerdam no do, nyew, hom nkaa de ɔbeba ^cabɔpon ^dwiadze mba.

10 Na hom nkaa “nsem so a Amulek kaa kyereɛ Zeezrom wɔ Ammonihah kuropon mu no; na ɔkaa kyereɛ hon de Ewuradze beba nokwar mu abɔpon no nkorɔfo, na ɔremmba mmbɔpon hon wɔ hon bɔn mu, na mbom ɔbɔpon hon efi hon bɔn mu.

11 Na Egya no ama no tum, ɔmpon hon mfi hon bɔn ho osian nnuho ntsi; dem ntsi ^aasoma n’abɔfoe de wɔmbekā nnuho ho nsem, dza ɔma Pomfo no tum dze nkwaye ma hon akra.

12 Na afei me mbabanyin, hom nkaa, hom nkaa de hen Pomfo a ^cye Christ, Nyame ne Ba no, no ^abotan no do na ɔwɔ de hom tow hom ^bfapem; ama se abɔnsam bɔ n’ehum dzen-dzen no a, nyew, n’egyenmenaba a ɔwɔ ekyinehyia ehum no mu no a, nyew, se n’ɔsorbo

nyinara to na n’ehum kese bɔ dzendzenndzen hwe hom a, orinnya tum wɔ hom do nntwe hom nnkehye awerehow nye mbusu a onnyi ewiei no bun ase, osian ɔbotan a hom atow hom adan wɔ do ntsi, dza ^cye fapem tsim, fapem a se adasamba si hon adan wɔ do a wɔnnkɔhwe ase.

13 Na ɔbaa de dem nsem yi na Helaman dze ^akyerekereɛ ne mbabanyin; nyew, ɔkyerekereɛ hon ndzemba pii a wɔannkyereɛw, nye ndzemba pii so a wɔakyerew.

14 Na wɔkaa ne nsem; na dem ntsi wɔkɔr do dzii Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, de wɔbekyerekyere Nephi dɔm no nyina Nyankopɔn n’asem, wɔhyee ase fi Dzifuu kurow kese no mu;

15 Na wofii ho no wɔkɔr Gid kurow kese no mu, na wofii Gid kurow kese no mu kɔr Mulek kurow kese no mu;

16 Na wofii kurow kor mu kɔr kor so mu araa kesii de wɔkɔr Nephi dɔm nyina a wɔkɔ anaafɔ asaase afamu no do; na wofii ho no wɔkɔr Lamanfo a wɔkɔ Zarahemla asaase do no mu.

17 Na ɔbaa de wɔdze tum kese kaa asempa no araa ma wɔhyee hon a ^awɔtseew etua fii Nephifo mu kɔree no mu pii fer, ma wɔbaa bekā hon bɔn na wonumaa hon kɔr nnuho mu, na wɔsaan

8b N&A 14:7.
 9a Mosiah 2:9.
 b Mosiah 3:17–18.
 kɔ Werdam,
 Werdambɔ.
 c kɔ Mponee, Pon,
 Poon.

d kɔ Wiadze—Nkorɔfo
 a wonndzi mbrasem
 no do.
 10a Alma 11:34.
 11a Alma 13:24–25.
 12a Matt. 7:24–27;
 N&A 6:34;

Moses 7:53.
 kɔ Botan;
 Kutuwdo-Bo.
 b Isa. 28:16; Jacob 4:16.
 c 3 Ne. 14:25, 27.
 13a Mosiah 1:4.
 17a Hel. 4:4.

hɔn ekyir ntsemara kɔr Nephifo nkyen na wɔkɔ mbɔdzen siesiee bɔn a wɔdze yee hɔn nyina yie.

18 Na ɔbaa de Nephi nye Lehi duaa tum a woenya no do dze tum kese kaa nsempa kyeree Lamanfo no, osiande nna wɔdze tum nye tumdzi no ama hɔn ama woetum “akasa, na dza ɔwɔ de wɔkɔ no so wɔdze maa hɔn—

19 Dem ntsi wɔkasaa ma ahobow kese kaa Lamanfo no, na “wɔgyee dzii ara yie ma Lamanfo mpemawɔtwe a wɔkɔ Zarahemla asaase nye ne nkyen nyina do na wonumaa hɔn kɔr nnuho mu, na wɔgyee too mu de hɔn egyanom amambra no ye emumuyedze.

20 Na ɔbaa de Nephi nye Lehi fii hɔ toaa do kɔr Nephi asaase do.

21 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no mu nsordaafo bi kyeer hɔn dze hɔn kogu “efiadze; nyew, dem efiadze kor noara a Limhi no nkowaa dze Ammon nye no nuanom kogui no.

22 Na wɔnye hɔn guu efiadze nda pii a wɔamma hɔn edziban, na hwe ekyir no wɔkɔr efiadze hɔ de wɔrekɛfa hɔn na woeku hɔn.

23 Na ɔbaa de wohun de “gya etwa Nephi nye Lehi ho ehya ma dem ntsi woenntum amma hɔn nsa annka hɔn, nna wosu-roo de beye na wɔahyew. Naaso Nephi nye Lehi annhyew; na

ɔye de wogyina gya finimfin naaso wɔnnhyew.

24 Na ber a wohun de “ogya fadum etwa hɔnho ehya na ɔnnhyew hɔn no, wonyaa akokodur.

25 Na wohun de Lamanfo no nntum mmfa hɔn nsa nnkɔ hɔn; nna wonntum mmben hɔn so, mbom wogyinaa hɔ de ma ahobow ama wɔatɔ mmum.

26 Na ɔbaa de Nephi nye Lehi gyinaa hɔ na wɔhyee ase kasaa kyeree hɔn de: Mma hom nnsuro, na hwe, Nyankopɔn na ɔaye dem anwanwadze yi dze akyere hom, na iyi mu na oeyi akyere hom de hom runntum mmfa hom nsa nnkɔ hen na hom nnku hen.

27 Na hwe, ber a wɔkɔa dem nsem yi wiei no, asaase wosoow kesenara, na efiadze dan n’afasu no wosoow de mbre worubu egu famu; mbom hwe, emmbu enngu famu. Na hwe hɔn a wɔkɔ efiadze hɔ no ye Lamanfo nye Nephifo etuatsewfo no.

28 Na ɔbaa de fua “kebi hyee hɔn do, na suro kese baa hɔn do.

29 Na ɔbaa de “ndze bi bae a ɔye de ofi fua kebi no sor rekɔ de: Hom nnu homho, hom nnu homho, na mma hom mmpere bio de hom besee mo nkowaa a masoma hɔn wɔ hom nkyen de wɔmbekɔ nsempa no.

30 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔtsee “ndze yi no, wohun de ɔnnye wimu mpaapaamu anaade dede

18a N&A 100:5–8.

κκ Hye Nkɔm,
Nkɔnhyesem.

19a κκ Nsakyar, Sakyar;
Asempakɔ Edwuma.

21a Mosiah 7:6–7; 21:23.

23a Ex. 3:2.

24a Ex. 14:24;

1 Ne. 1:6;

N&A 29:12;

JS—Aba 1:16.

28a Ex. 14:20.

29a 3 Ne. 11:3–14.

30a 1 Ahem. 19:12;

N&A 85:6.

keſe dzendzen bi na mbom hwe, ɔye ndze tseabaa ɔɔɔɔ a ɔtse de ma ɔrowasa gu asowa mu a ohwira ɔɔ ɔkra mu.

31 Na ndze no ye ɔɔɔɔ dze, naaso hwe, asaase wosoow keſenara, na efiadze adan n’afasu no wosoow bio, de mbre worubu egu famu; na hwe fua kebii a ɔahye hɔn do no annhwetse—

32 Na hwe ndze no baa bio, de: Hom nnu homho, hom nnu homho, na sor ahenman no aben; na mma hom mmpɛr bio de hom beſeɛ mo nkowaa. Na ɔbaa de asaase wosoow bio, na afasu no wosowee.

33 Na ndze no baa bio ne mpen a otsia ebiasa so, na ɔkaa anwanwasem a ɔdasanyi runntum nnka kyereɛ hɔn; na afasu no wosoow bio, na asaase wosoow de mbre no mu repaapaa.

34 Na ɔbaa de nna Lamanfo no nntum nnguan osian fua kebii a ɔakata hɔn do no ntsi; nyew, nna wonntum so nnkekā hɔnho osian suro a ahye hɔn do no ntsi.

35 Afei nna hɔn a ɔɔɔɔ hɔ no mu kor ye Nephinyi ɔ awoo mu, nna nkye ɔɔɔɔ Nyame n’asɔr no na mbom ɔatsew noho etua efi hɔn mu.

36 Na ɔbaa de ɔdaan no ho, na hwe, ohun Nephi na Lehi hɔn enyim ɔ fua kebii no mu; na hwe “ɔɔahyerɛn mbordo, de mbre abofo enyim tse ara pɛr. Na ohun de ɔɔama hɔn enyiwa do ɔ sor; na ɔye de mbre ɔwrekasa anaade ɔwrema hɔn

ndze do dze kyere nyimpa bi a woehu no.

37 Na ɔbaa de dem banyin yi tseaa mu see ɔɔmtutuw no de hom ndan homho nhwe. Na hwe, wonyaa tum ma ɔwɔdaan hɔnho na ɔɔhwee; na wohun Nephi na Lehi hɔn enyim.

38 Na wobisaa dem banyin no de: Hwe, iynom nyina ase nye den, na woana na dem mbanyin yi nye no rekasa yi?

39 Afei dem banyin no ne dzin dze Aminadab. Na Aminadab see hɔn de: Wɔnye Nyankopɔn n’abɔfoe na ɔnye hɔn rekasa no.

40 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no see no de: “Ebenadze na yenyɛ, ama dem fua kebii yi eefi hen do?”

41 Nna Aminadab see hɔn de: Ɔse de hom “nu homho, na hom sū frɛ ndze no, kesi de hom benya ^bgyedzi ɔ Christ mu, nyia Alma na Amulek, nye Zeezrom kaa no ho nsem kyereɛ hom no; na se hom ye iyi a, wobeyi fua kebii no efi hom do.

42 Na ɔbaa de hɔn nyinara hyeɛ ase sūi frɛɛ nyia ne ndze awosow asaase no; nyew wosūi frɛɛ araa kesii de fua kebii no hwetsee.

43 Na ɔbaa de aber a ɔwɔdze hɔn enyi kor aprɔw na wohun de fua kebii no ahwetse efi hɔn do no, hwe, wohun de “ogya fadum etwa ɔkra biara ho ehya.

44 Na Nephi na Lehi gyina hɔn finimfin; nyew, woetwa hɔnho ehya; nyew ɔye de mbre ɔɔɔɔ gyatanaa a ɔredzew ne finimfin, naaso onnyew hɔn, nna onnsuo

36a Ex. 34:29–35;
Ndwu. 6:15.

40a Ndwu. 2:37–39.
41a ɔɔ Nnuho, Nu Ho.

^b ɔɔ Gyedzi.
43a 3 Ne. 17:24; 19:14.

efiadze dan no mu; na “dew na enyimnyam kese a onnyi kabea hyee hɔn mā.

45 Na hwe, Nyankopɔn no “Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn fi sor bae, na ɔbehyye hɔn akoma mā, na ɔyee de ogya ahye hɔn mā, na wotumii ^bkasaa kasa nwanwa bi.

46 Na ɔbaa de ndze bi baa hɔn hɔ, nyew, ndze nwanwa bi tse de dza ɔrowasa, se de:

47 “Asomdwee, asomdwee nkā hom, osian hom gyedzi a hom wɔ no wɔ mo Dɔba a Modɔ no Yie no mu, nyia ɔwɔ hɔ fitsi wiadze ne fapem no ntsi.

48 Na afei, ber a wɔtsee iyi no wɔmaa hɔn enyiwa do wɔ sor de mbre wɔpe de wohu bea a ndze no fi reba; na hwe, wohun de “sorsor ebue, na abɔfo fi sor sianee bɔsoom hɔn.

49 Na akra beye ahaebiasa na wɔwɔ hɔ a wɔtsee na wohun dem ndzemba yi; na wɔsee hɔn de wɔnkɔ na mma ɔnnye hɔn nwanwa na mma wɔnngye kyim so.

50 Na ɔbaa de wɔkɔree, na wɔkɔsoom dɔm no, na wokyiin nkurow a ɔwɔ hɔ nyina do paa mu kāa ndzemba nyina a wɔtsee na wohunii, wɔkāe araa ma Lamanfo hɔn mu dodowara gyee hɔn dzii osiande dza wohunii no sɔ.

51 Na dodowara a “wɔgyee dzii no gyaa hɔn ɔkɔ ho akodze mu guu hɔ, nye tan a wɔdze tan hɔn egyanom na hɔn amambra so.

52 Na ɔbaa de wogyaa Nephifo no hɔn nsaase no mu maa hɔn.

TSIR 6

Lamanfo atseneneefo no kã asempa no kyere Nephifo emumuyefo no—Hɔn beenu nyina ye prɔmprɔm wɔ ber a nna wɔtse asomdwee na ndɔbaa pii mu—Lucifer, hɔn ne farbaa no, nunu emumuyefo no na Gadianton edwotwafɔ no akoma ma wodzi ewu na wɔye emumuyedze pii—Edwotwafɔ no tu Nephifo aban no gu. Beye mfe 29–23 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo hɔn afe a ɔwɔ do eduosia ebien no baa ewiei no nna dem ndzemba yi nyina esisi, na Lamanfo no mu kesenara beyee atseneneefo araa ma hɔn “tseneneeye bekyeen Nephifo no mpo osiande nna hɔn gyedzi ye dzen.

2 Na hwe, Nephifo no mu pii beyee “asɔdzɛno, a wonnyi nnuho biara na emumuyefo ara yie, dem ntsi wɔpoow Nyame n’asem nye nkyerekyere na nkɔnhye a ɔbaa hɔn mu no.

3 Naaso iyi ekyir nyina, dɔm a wɔwɔ asɔr mu no nyaa enyigye kese osian Lamanfo a woenya nsakyer no ntsi, nyew, osian Nyame n’asɔr a wɔakyekeyer wɔ hɔn mu no ntsi. Na wɔnye hɔnhɔ “dzii nkitaho nkorkor na wonyaa enyigye wɔ hɔn mu nkorkor na wonyaa enyigye mbordo.

4 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no hɔn mu pii baa Zarahemla asaase do bekāa mbre wɔyee nyaa “nsakyer dze kyere Nephifo

44a kk Enyigye.

45a 3 Ne. 9:20;

Ether 12:14.

b kk Sunsum

n’Akyedze.

47a kk Asomdwee.

48a 1 Ne. 1:8.

51a Alma 31:5.

6 1a Hel. 13:1.

2a Rom. 1:28–32.

3a kk Fekuwbɔ.

4a kk Nsakyer, Sakyer.

no, na wɔhyɛɛ hɔn nkuran ama woenya gyedzi nye nnuho.

5 Nyew, na dodowara dze tum nye tumdzi kese kãa nsempa no ma dodowara ara baa ahobreadze no bun mu; maa wɔbeyɛɛ Nyankopɔn nye Eguambaa no hɔn akãdofo ahobreadzefo.

6 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no mu dodowara kɔr etsifi mantam asaase afamu; na Nephi na Lehi so kɔr “etsifi asaase afamu kekãa nsempa no kyereɛ dɔm no. Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduosia ebiasa no dze baa ewiei.

7 Na hwe, asomdwee baa asaase nyina do ara yie ma Nephifo kɔr asaase n’afã beebiara a wɔpe, wɔ Nephifo anaa Lamanfo hɔn mu.

8 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no so kɔr beebiara a wɔpe, de wɔ ye Lamanfo o anaa Nephifo mu o; na dem na ɔmaa wɔnye hɔnho dzii afora dzii gua; wɔtɔ na wɔtɔn, ama woenya mfaso de mbre ɔse.

9 Na ɔbaa de wɔbeyɛɛ esikafo mbordo, Lamanfo nye Nephifo nyina; na wonyaa sika pii, nye dwete, na boran a ɔsom bo horow nyina, wɔ anaafɔ asaase nye etsifi asaase afamu.

10 Afei asaase a ɔwɔ anaafɔ afamu hɔ no wɔfrɛ no Lehi, na asaase a ɔwɔ etsifi afamu no so wɔfrɛ no “Mulek, wɔdze too Zedekiah ne babanyin; osiande Ewuradze dze Mulek baa asaase a ɔwɔ etsifi no do na ɔdze Lehi so baa asaase a ɔwɔ anaafɔ no do.

11 Na hwe, sika a ogu ahorow

pii wɔ dem nsaase ebien yi do, nye dwete na abo ahorow pii a ɔsom bo; na mbanyin so a wodzi edwin soronko wɔ hɔ a wɔdze abo dzii edwin ahorow pii na wɔbeer ho feefew; na dem na ɔmaa wɔbeyɛɛ esikafo.

12 Woduua eburɔw pii, wɔ etsifi nye anaafɔ nyina; na wɔyɛɛ prɔmpɔm mbordo, wɔ etsifi nye anaafɔ asaase nyina do. Na wɔdɔree na hɔn ho yɛɛ dzen wɔ asaase no do. Na wɔnyɛɛn nguankuw, na anantwikuw, nyew, wɔnyɛɛn mbowa pii.

13 Hwe hɔn mbaa yɛɛ edwumadzen na wɔtoow yɛɛ atam asorɔtow pii, wɔween atam a ɔye few ahorow pii, dze kataa hɔn adagyaw do. Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduosia anan dze baa ewiei wɔ asomdwee mu.

14 Na afe a ɔtɔ do eduosia enum mu no, wonyaa enyigye na asomdwee, nyew, nsempa ne kã nye nkɔnhyɛ pii a ɔfa dza ɔbeba nyina ho no kɔr do ara yie. Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduosia enum twaa mu kɔree.

15 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo hɔn afe a ɔtɔ do eduosia esia mu no, hwe obi kum “Cezoram wɔ atsembu egua no do a woennhu onyia kor no. Na ɔbaa de afe kor noara mu so ne babanyin a dɔm no dze no sii n’ananmu no so wokum no. Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduosia esia dze baa ewiei.

16 Na afe a ɔtɔ do eduosia esuon n’ahyese no, dɔm no hyɛɛ ase de wɔreyɛ emumuyɛdze mbordo bio.

17 Na hwe, osiande nna Ewu-

6a Alma 63:4–9; Hel. 3:11–12.

10a Mosiah 25:2–4; Hel. 8:21.

15a Hel. 5:1.

radze dze wiadze ahonya hyira hōn mber pii ntsi ebufuw enn-kenyan hōn mma wōannkō, anaade wōannkā bōgya enngu; dem ntsi, wōhyee ase dze hōn akoma dzii hōn ahonya ekvir; nyew, wōhyee ase peree hwehwee ahonyadze ama ankorankor eetum amema noho do wō binom do; dem ntsi wōhyee ase dzii “nsumaamu ewudzi, na wotwaa edwoo na wōkōkō epoo, ama woenya ahonyadze.

18 Na afei hwe, dem ewudzifo nye epoobōfo fekuw yi, Kishkumen nye “Gadianton na wō tsewee. Na afei obaa de Nephiro no hōn mu pii kōdōm Gadianton no kuw no. Na mbom hwe, nna wōkōkō sō wō Lamanfo a nna wōye emumuyefo no mu. Na wōfre hōn Gadianton n’edwotwafō nye n’ewudzifo.

19 Na hōn na wokum atsembuafo hōn panyin Cezoram na ne babanyin no wō ber a wōtse atsembu egua no do; na hwe, woennhu hōn.

20 Na afei obaa de aber a Lamanfo no hun de edwotwafō aba hōn mu no, hōn were hoow mbordo; na wōkōkō mbōdzen biara a wobotum de wōbese hōn efi asaase n’enyi do.

21 Mbom hwe, Satan nunuu Nephiro dodowara akoma ma wōdze hōn ho kōkō dem edwotwafō yi ho, na wōnye hōn kōkō mu dzii ahyemu na nsew, de wōkōkō hōn ho ban na woetwita agye ankorankor biara wō

kwan biara wōdze hōn bodua mu no amma woennhu aman-dze wō hōn ewudzi, nye epoobō, na adzewia ho.

22 Na obaa de wonyaa hōn nsenkyeredze bi, nyew, hōn “nsumaamu nsenkyeredze, nye nsumaa mu nsem bi; na iyi boae, ama woetum ehu onua a wō ahyemudzi no mu ama emumuyedze biara a onua bi beye no aannhaw no nua bi anaa enuanom no a wōkā hōn kuw no ho no a, wōabehye dem ahyemudzi yi mu.

23 Na dem no obema woetum edzi ewu, na wōabō epoo, na woewia adze, na wōabō ndwamambra, aye emumuyedze ahorow pii a wōnye hōn man ne mbra nye hōn Nyankopōn so ne mbra bō ebira.

24 Na wōhyehyee de hōn mu biara a wōkā hōn kuw noho na wōbeda hōn “emumuyedze nye hōn ebusudze edzi no, nnye hōn man ne mbra kwan do na wōbēfa do nye hōn edzi, na mbom wō hōnankasa hōn emumuye mbra kwan do, de mbre Gadianton nye Kishkumen ahyehye ato hō no.

25 Afei hwe, dem nsumaamu “nsewdzi nye ahyemudzi yi nna Alma hyee ne babanyin de wōnse de wōkō wiadzefo mu amma wōannye biribi a wōdze dōm no beba wōse mu.

26 Afei hwe, dem “nsumaamu nsewdzi nye ahyemudzi no mmfir kyerewsem a wōdze maa Helaman no mu; mbom hwe,

17a 3 Ne. 9:9.
18a Hel. 2:4, 12–13.
22a κκ Nsumaamu

Fekuwbō.
24a κκ Emumuyedze,
Emumuyefo.

25a Alma 37:27–32.
26a Moses 5:29, 49–52.

^bonyia noara a ɔdaadaa hen awofo a wodzii kan no ma wodzii eduaba a nkye ɔnnse de wodzi no na ɔdze hyee Gadianton n’akoma mu—

27 Nyew, onyia noara so nye “Cain hyehyee de se oku no nuabanyin Abel a wiadzefo runnhu no no. Na ɔnye Cain nye n’akādofo hyehyee fitsi dem aber no dze ba.

28 Na onyia noara so na ɔdze hyee dɔm no akoma mu de “wonsi abantsentsen ma ɔnko sor ara yie ama woetum ako sor. Na onyia noara na odzii dɔm no ne kan dze hɔn fii abantsentsen no ho baa asaase yi do; ɔno na ɔdze sum mu ndwuma nye ebusudze kataa asaase nyina enyido kesi de ɔbotwe nyimpa ^bnyina ako ɔsee mu, na ɔnye hɔn ako hel a ɔwo hɔ daapem no mu.

29 Nyew, onyia yi ara so na ɔdze bɔn ahye “Gadianton n’akoma mu ma ɔrokɔ do ye sum mu ndwuma, nye nsumaamu ewudzi; na ɔdaa no edzi fi ɔdasanyi n’ahyese dze besi dem aber yi mu mpo.

30 Na hwe, ɔno nye bɔn nyina ne “farbaa. Na hwe, ɔno na ɔye sum mu ndwuma nye nsumaamu ewudzi, na ɔdze hɔn nhyehyee, nye hɔn nsewdzi, na ahyemudzi na hɔn emumuyedze ho nsusui a ɔye hu bre hɔn, fi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen de mbre obotum esuo adasamba hɔn akoma mu.

31 Na afei hwe, ne nsa esuo Nephifo hɔn akoma mu yie; nyew, ma wɔabeye emumuyefo mbordo; nyew, hɔn mu dodowara adan efi tsenenee kwan no ho, na “woetsiatsia Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, na wɔadan afa hɔnankasa hɔn akwan do, na wɔdze hɔn sika na dwete ayeye abosom ama hɔnho.

32 Na ɔbaa de dem emumuye yi nyina baa hɔn do “mfe kraabi ntamu, na ne kese baa hɔn do wɔ afe a ɔto do eduosia esuon no mu, wɔ aber a nna atsembuafo no hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo no do no.

33 Na wonyinii wɔ hɔn emumuye mu wɔ afe a ɔto do eduosia awɔtwe so mu, na ɔmaa awerehow kese kaa atseneneefo no na wotwaa kwadwom.

34 Na dem na yehu de Nephifo no hyee ase de wɔrowodow wɔ gyedzi mu, na wonyinii wɔ emumuyedze nye ebusudze ne ye mu, wɔ aber a nna Lamanfo no hyee ase nyiin mbordo wɔ hɔn Nyankopɔn ho nyimdzee mu; nyew, wɔhyee ase dzii n’ahyedze nye ne mbrasem do, na wɔnantseew nokwar nye tseneneeye mu wɔ n’enyim.

35 Na dem na yehu de Ewura-dze no Sunsum hyee ase “twee no ho fii Nephifo nkyen, osian hɔn emumuyedze nye hɔn akomadzen ntsi.

36 Na dem na yehu de Ewura-dze hyee ase huee no Sunsum

26b 3 Ne. 6:28;
Moses 4:6–12.
27a Moses 5:18–33.
28a Gen. 11:1–4;
Ether 1:3.

b Ether 8:9, 15–25.
29a Hel. 2:4–13.
30a Alma 5:39–42;
Moro. 7:12, 17;
Moses 4:4.

31a 1 Ne. 19:7.
32a Alma 46:8.
35a Mosiah 2:36;
N&A 121:37.

guu Lamanfo no do, osiande nna wɔaye krado na woonya pe de wɔbɛgye ne nsem edzi.

37 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no hwehwee Gadianton n'edwotwafo kuw no; na wɔkɛa Nyame n'asem no wɔ hɔn a wɔye emumuyefo kese no mu araa ma dem edwotwafo kuw no wɔsee hɔn koraa wɔ Lamanfo no mu.

38 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no mbom gyinae na wɔboaa hɔn, wɔhyee ase wɔ hɔn a wɔye emumuyefo kese no mu kesii de wɔpetsee Nephifo hɔn nsaase nyina do, na wɔdaadaa atsene-neefo no mu dodowara ma wɔgyee hɔn ndwuma no dzii na wɔnye hɔn kyee hɔn asadze, na wɔkekɛa hɔnho wɔ hɔn nsu-maamu ewudzi nye mfekuw.

39 Na dem a wɔyee no maa hɔn nsa kɛa tum wɔ amambu mu ma wɔnam do tsiatsiaa hɔn do na wɔhwee hɔn na wɔkekɛa mu guu hɔn do na wɔdaan hɔn ekyir maa "ehiafo na hɔn a wɔdwe na Nyankopɔn n'akɛdofo ahobreadzefo.

40 Dem ntsi yehu de wɔwɔ tsebew a ɔye hu mu, na "worinyin ma daapem ɔsee.

41 Na ɔbaa de dem na afe ɔɔ do eduosia awɔtwe dze baa ewiei wɔ atsembuafo no mber a wɔdze hwɛ Nephifo no nkorɔfo do no.

NEPHI, HELAMAN NE BABANYIN NO NKɔNHYE—Nyankopɔn puw Nephifo no nkorɔfo no de ɔnam n'ebufuw mu rebesera hɔn, dze

asee hɔn gyede wonu hɔnho wɔ hɔn emumuye ho korakora. Nyankopɔn dze ɔyardɔm ba Nephifo no nkorɔfo do; wonu hɔnho na wɔsan ba ne nkyen. Samuel, Lamannyi, no hye nkɔm kyere Nephifo no.

*Ne nyinara wɔ ofitsi etsir
7 dze kesi 16 mu.*

TSIR 7

Nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ etsifi afamu no pow Nephifo na ɔsan n'ekyir ba Zarahemla —okegyina abantsentsen a ɔwɔ no ture mu do bɔ mpa na ɔse nkorɔfo no de wonnu hɔnho annyee dem a wɔbehera. Beye mfe 23–21 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Hwe, afei ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do eduosia akron no mu wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephifo no ɔm do no, Nephifo a ɔye Helaman ne babanyin no "saan n'ekyir fi etsifi mantam asaase no do baa Zarahemla asaase do.

2 Na ɔkɔr ɔm a wɔwɔ etsifi mantam asaase do kekɛa Nyame n'asem kyeree hɔn, na ɔhyee ndzemba pii ho nkɔm kyeree hɔn;

3 Na wɔpoow ne nsem no nyina ma dem ntsi nna onntum nntena hɔn mu, dem ntsi ɔsaan n'ekyir bio baa asaase a wɔwoo no wɔ do no do.

4 Na ohun ɔm no de wɔwɔ emumuyedze a ɔye hu gyinabew mu, na Gadianton edwotwafo no tsetse atsembu-ngua no do, na wɔagye tum nye asaase no do

tumdzi; na wɔdze Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem ato nkyen, na wɔnntsen koraa wɔ n'enyim; na wonndzi perper mma adasamba;

5 Na wobu atseneneefo fɔ osian hɔn tseneneeye ntsi; na wogyaa afɔdzifo nye emumuyefo ma wɔfa hɔnho dzi osian hɔn sika ntsi; na mbre ɔbor ne nyinara do nye de wɔtsetse dzibew mu de aban no ne tsir, na wɔhwe hɔn do na wɔye hɔn apedze ama woenya ahodze nye “wiadze enyimnyam, kor so nye de ama woenya ho kwan na wɔaato awar, na woewia adze, na woedzi ewu, na wɔaaye hɔn-ankasa hɔn apedze.

6 Afei dem emumuye kese yi baa Nephifo do no, nna onndzii mfe dodow biara; na ber a Nephi hun dem no, awerehow hye n'akoma mu mā; na ɔdze awerehow kese tseaa mu de:

7 O, nkye masan akɔ nda no a m'egyaa Nephi fii Jerusalem bae no mu, na nkye menye no edzi dew wɔ anohoba asaase no do; dem aber no nna nkyerekere nnye dzen, nna wodzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do ketsee, na wɔye nyaa wɔ emumuye ne ye ho; na hɔn ho ye har wɔ Ewura-dze ne nsem ne ntsie mu—

8 Nyew, se midzii me mber wɔ dem aber no mu a, nkye me kra nyaa enyigye wɔ m'enuanom hɔn tseneneeye mu.

9 Mbom hwe, wɔahyehye ama me de mo nkwa nda nye mber yi mu, ama awerehow aahye me kra mā osian m'enuanom hɔn emumuyedze yi ntsi.

10 Na hwe, afei ɔbaa de nna ogyina abantsentsen a wɔ Nephi no ture no a ɔben kwan a wɔfa do kɔ gua kese no a wɔ Zarahemla kuropɔn mu no do, nna Nephi abɔ no mu adze wɔ abantsentsen no a wɔ no ture no mu no do, dem abantsentsen no so ben ture n'abobowano bea a odzi kɔ kwan n'ano.

11 Na ɔbaa de mbarimba bi resen hɔ no wohun de Nephi rowora n'akoma mu nsem kyere Nyankopɔn wɔ abantsentsen no do hɔ; na wotuu enguan na wɔkekā dza woehu kyere dɔm no, na dɔmtutuw no baa ɔboaa hɔn ano wɔ hɔ de wɔrobɔhwe siantsir a orisi nkrum kese wɔ dɔm no hɔn emumuye ho.

12 Na afei, aber a Nephi soeree no ohun dɔmtutuw a wɔaboa hɔn ano wɔ hɔ.

13 Na ɔbaa de obuee n'ano na ɔsee hɔn de: Hwe, “den ntsi na hom aboa hom ano wɔ ha yi? Ama maakā hom emumuye akyere hom anaa?”

14 Nyew, osiande m'aba m'abantsentsen do ha ama meetum mawora me kra mu nsem akyere me Nyankopɔn, osiande awerehow ahye m'akoma mu mā, osian hom emumuye ntsi!

15 Na osian mo nkrumsi na mo kwadwon ntsi na ɔye hom nwanwa ma hom aboa hom ano wɔ ha yi; nyew, na ohia kese ma hom de hom ɔ mbubuw; nyew, hom mɔ mbubuw osiande hom egjaa hom ho ama abɔnsam ma ne nsa esuo hom akoma mu yie.

16 Nyew, ɔye den ntsi na hom

egyaa homho ama ndaadaa a ofir onyia a ɔrohwehwe atwe hom akra akɔ daapem awerehow nye mbusu mu a onnyi ewiei yi?

17 O hom nnu homho, hom nnu homho! Ɔye “den ntsi na hom bowu? Hom nsan, hom nsan mbra Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn nkyen. Ebenadze ntsi na ɔapa hom?”

18 Osiandɛ “hom epirim hom akoma; nyew, hom rinntsie ^boguanhwɛfo pa no ne ndze; nyew, hom hyɛ no ma no bo efuw hom.

19 Na hwe, nkyɛ ɔwɔ de “ɔboa-boa hom ano no, ɔbɔbɔ hom apetse ma hom abeyɛ afɔnam ama mbɔdɔm nye mbowa abɔyafo, gyedɛ hom nu homho.

20 O, ɔye den na hom were fir hom Nyankopɔn a ɔgyee hom wɔ da yi mu ara yi?

21 Mbom hwe, ama hom eenya homho na adasa eyi hom ayew, nyew, ama hom eenya sika nye dwete. Na hom dze hom akoma esi hom ahodze nye “wiadze yi mu egyangyandze do, na iyi ntsi na hom dzi ewu, na hom bɔ epoo, na hom wia adze, na hom gye ^bdasewia tsia hom anyenkofo, na hom ye emumuyɛ ahorow pii.

22 Na iyi ho ntsi mbusu beba hom do gyedɛ hom nu homho. Na se hom ennu homho a, hwe, dem kurow kese yi, nye nkurow akese a ɔwɔ hen egyanom asaase

yi do ha nyina, wɔbɛgye efi hen nsamu de hom rennya kwan biara wɔ mu; na hwe, Ewuradze remma hom “ahodzen de mbre ɔdze maa hom ma hom tumii nye hom atamfo dzii esi no.

23 Na hwe, dem na Ewuradze se: Merennda m’ahodzen edzi nnkyere omumuyɛnyi kor nngyaa no nua, gyedɛ hɔn a wonu hɔnho, na wotsie m’asem. Afei, dem ntsi, mepɛ de hom hu, m’enuanom, de “obeye koraa ama Lamanfo no asen hom, gyedɛ hom nu homho.

24 Na hwe, wɔye atseneneefo koraa sen hom, osiandɛ wɔnnyɛɛ bɔn nntsiaa dem nyimdzee kese no a hom enya no; dem ntsi Ewuradze bohu hɔn mbɔbɔ; “ɔbema hɔn nda awar na ɔama hɔn asefo adɔr, wɔ ber a ^bwɔbɛsɛɛ hom koraa no mpo, gyedɛ hom nu homho.

25 Nyew, hom ndue osian dem ebusudze kese a ɔaba hom mu no ntsi; na hom dze homho afam ho, nyew dem “nsumaamu fekuw a Gadianton twetwee no!

26 Nyew, “mpaa beba hom do osiandɛ hom ama kwan ma dem ahantanyɛ no ahen hom akoma mu, ɔno na ɔama hom do wɔ sor ma ɔabor dza oye do, osian hom ^bahonyadze mbordo ntsi!

27 Nyew, hom ndue osian hom emumuyɛdze nye hom ebusudze ntsi!

17a Ezek. 18:23, 31–32.

18a Jacob 1:8;

Alma 12:36–37.

b Ezek. 34:12;

John 10:14–16;

Alma 5:38–41, 57–60.

kk Oguanhwɛfo Pa.

19a 3 Ne. 10:4–7.

21a kk Wiadzedze.

b Ex. 20:16;

Matt. 15:19–20.

22a Mosiah 7:29.

23a Hel. 15:11–15.

24a Alma 9:16;

N&A 5:33.

b Alma 9:19.

25a Hel. 3:23.

26a Isa. 5:8–25.

b Jacob 2:13.

28 Na gyede hom nu homho annyē dem a, hom behera; nyew, hom asaase mpo wɔbɛgye efi hom nsamu, na wɔbesēē hom efi asaase enyi do.

29 Afei hwe, nnye mankasa na merekā de dem ndzemba yi beye hɔ, osiande nnye mankasa na “muhun dem ndzemba yi; mbom hwe minyim de dem ndzemba yi ye nokwar osiande Ewuradze Nyankopɔn na ɔdaa no edzi kyereē me, dem ntsi megye dase de ɔbeye hɔ.

TSIR 8

Atsembuafo esisifo per nunu nkorɔfo no ma wotsia Nephi—Abraham, Moses, Zenos, Zenock, Ezias, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lehi na Nephi nyina gye Christ ho dase—Nephi nam nkenyan do bɔ ɔtsembuafopanyin no ku ho nkaabo. Beye mfe 23–21 Ansaana wɔɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de ber a Nephi kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, hwe nna mbarimba wɔ hɔ a wɔye atsembuafo, na wɔdɔm Gadianton no nsumaamu fekuw no so, ntsi hɔn bo fuwii, na wɔkasaa tsiaa no, see dɔm no de: Ɔye den ntsi na hom nnkyer banyin yi na hom mmfa no mmba ma wommbu no fɔ wɔ bɔn a ɔaye yi ho?

2 Ɔye den ntsi na hom hwe banyin yi na hom tsie no ma ɔkasa bɔn tsia dɔm yi nye hen mbra?

3 Na hwe, Nephi akasa akyere hɔn de wɔaseē hɔn mbra no; nyew Nephi kãa nsem pii a

worunntum nnkyerew; na biri-biara nnyi hɔ a ɔkãe a otsia Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem.

4 Na dem atsembuafo no bo fuuw no osiande ɔkasaa “pefee tsiaa hɔn nsumaamu sum ndwuma no; naaso, woenntum ammfa hɔn nsa annkã no, osiande nna wosuro dɔm no de beye na wɔakasa etsia hɔn.

5 Dem ntsi wɔkasaa kyereē dɔm no see de: Ɔye den ntsi na hom ma banyin yi kasa bɔn tsia hen? Na hwe orubu dɔm yi nyina fɔ, na de wɔɔkɔ ɔsee mu mpo; nyew, na de hen nkurow akese nyina befi hen nsa a yerinnya no mu biara.

6 Na afei yenyim de iyi runntum nnsi, na hwe, henho ye dzen, na hen nkurow soso, dem ntsi hen atamfo runntum hen da.

7 Na ɔbaa de dem na wɔyeē ama dɔm no hɔn bo eefuw Nephi, na ɔdze wentwiwentwi aba hɔn mu; osiande hɔn mu binom wɔ hɔ a wɔtseatseaa mu de: Hom ngyaa nyimpa yi, na ɔye nyimpa papa, na nsem a ɔakã nyina beba mu ampa, gyede yenu henho;

8 Nyew, hwe, atsembu nyina beba hen do de mbre ɔagye ho dase akyere hen no; na yenyim de hen emumuyedze ho dase a ɔye nokwar na ɔagye akyere hen no. Na hwe ɔdɔɔ sɔ, na “onyim ndzemba nyina a ɔbeba hen do de mbre onyim hen emumuyedze nyina so;

9 Nyew, na hwe, se ɔnnye nkɔnhyenyi a nkye orunntum

nngye dase mfa dem ndzemba yi ho.

10 Na ɔbaa de dem dɔm no a wɔrohwehwe aseɛ Nephi no suroi ntsi woenntum ammfahɔn nsa annkã no; na ber a ohun de binom enyi agye no ho no, ɔhyee ase bio kasaa kyereɛ hɔn ara yie ma hɔn a wɔaka no so suroi.

11 Dem ntsi biribi kenyaan no ma ɔɔɔw do kasaa pii kyereɛ hɔn de: Hwe, m'enuanom, ana hom nnkenkaan de Nyankopɔn dze tum maa nyimpa kor bi, Moses mpo ma ɔpaa "Po Memen mu ma oguu ha na ha, ma Israelmba a wɔye hen awofoduaa mu wɔ asaase kesee do, na nsu no kãa ɔɔ mu kataa Egypt nsordaafo do meen hɔn!

12 Na afei hwe, se Nyankopɔn maa dem nyimpa yi tum a ɔtse dem a, nna ɔye den ntsi na hom gye hom mu kyim, na hom kã de ɔmaa me tum biara a menam do botum ehu atsembu a ɔbeba hom do gyede hom nu homho?

13 Mbom, hwe, hom mmpoow mo nko me nsem, mbom hom apow nsem nyina so a hen egyanom akã no, nye nsem so a dem Moses yi a wɔdze tum kese a ɔtse dem maa no no kãe, nyew, nsem a ɔkãe a ɔfa *Messiah* ne mbae ho.

14 Nyew, ana ɔannkã de Nyan-kopɔn ne Ba no beba? Na de

mbre ɔmaa boran abowatsena no do seen sor wɔ sar no do no, demara so mpo na "wɔɔbema nyia ɔbeba no do asen sor.

15 Na de mbre hɔn mu dodow-ara a wɔhweɛ dem abowatsena no "nyaa nkwa no, demara so mpo na dodow biara a wɔɔhwe Nyankopɔn ne Ba no wɔ gyedzi mu na wɔwɔ sunsum a abotow no benya 'nkwa, dze akɔ dem nkwa no mpo a ɔye onnyiewiei no.

16 Na afei hwe, Moses anngye dase wɔ dem ndzemba yi nko ho, mbom ɔgyee dase so wɔ nkɔnhyefo kronkrɔn "nyinara ho, fi no nkwa nda do dze kesi Abraham no nkwa nda mu mpo.

17 Nyew, na hwe, "Abraham hun ne mbaa, na enyigye hyee no mã na odzii dew.

18 Nyew, na hwe, mese hom de, nnye Abraham nko na ohun dem ndzemba yi, mbom ansaana wɔrobɔwo Abraham koraa no nna "pii wɔ hɔ a Nyankopɔn nam ne 'nhyehyee do afre hɔn; nyew, wɔ ne Ba no tum do; na ɔyee iyi dze kyereɛ dɔm no mfe mpempem ekyir koraa ansaana ne mbae no mpo beba ma ɔdze ɔpon abre hɔn.

19 Na afei mepe de hom hu de ansaana wɔrobɔwo Abraham koraa no nna nkɔnhyefo pii abesen kɔ a wɔgyee dase wɔ dem ndzemba yi ho; nyew, hwe

11a Ex. 14:16;

1 Ne. 17:26;

Mosiah 7:19;

N&A 8:2–3;

Moses 1:25.

14a Nka. 21:6–9;

2 Ne. 25:20;

Alma 33:19–22.

κκ Jesus Christ—
Christ ho

nsenkyeredze anaa
ngyinahɔmadze
horow.

15a 1 Ne. 17:41;

Alma 37:45–47;

3 Ne. 15:9.

b John 11:25.

16a Jacob 4:4–5; 7:11.

17a Gen. 22:8–14;

John 8:56.

18a Alma 13:19;

N&A 84:6–16; 136:37.

b κκ Melchizedek

Asɔfodzi.

nkōnhyenyi “Zenos gyee ho dase akokodur mu; na ɔno ho ntsi na wokum no.

20 Na hwe, “Zenock so, nna Ezias so, nye ^bIsaiah so, na “Jeremiah. (Jeremiah nye dem nkōnhyenyi kor noara so a ɔgyee dase de wɔbesee “Jerusalem no) na afei yenyim de wɔsee Jerusalem de mbre Jeremiah kãe ara per. O ɔye den ntsi na Nyankopɔn ne Ba no remba de mbre no nkōnhye se?

21 Na afei ana hom begye kyim de wɔannsee “Jerusalem? Ana hom bekã de woennkum Zedekiah ne ^bmbabanyin no nyinara ma ɔkaa “Mulek nko? Nyew, ana hom nnhu de Zedekiah n’asefo kã henho, na hɔnso wɔpaam hɔn fii Jerusalem asaase do? Mbom hwe, nnye ne nyinara nye iyi—

22 Wɔpaam hen egya Lehi fii Jerusalem osiande ɔgyee dase wɔ dem ndzemba yi ho. Nephi so gyee dem ndzemba yi ho dase, nye hen egyanom nyinara so dze besi aber yi mu mpo; nyew, wɔgyee Christ ne “mbae ho dase, na wɔhwee no kwan, na wodzii dew wɔ ne da a ɔdze beba no mu.

23 Na hwe, ɔye Nyame, na ɔnye hɔn wɔ hɔ, na ɔdaa noho edzi kyereɛ hɔn, na ɔpoon hɔn; na wɔhyee no enyimnyam, wɔ dza ɔbeba no ho.

24 Na afei, hom ehɔ de hom nyim dem ndzemba yi na hom runntum nngye ho kyim gyede hom dzi ator, dem ntsi hom aye bɔn wɔ iyi ho, osiande dasegye pii a hom ehɔ nyina ekyir no hom apow dem ndzemba yi nyina; nyew, hom agye “ndzemba nyina mpo dza ɔwɔ sor nye ndzemba nyina a ɔwɔ asaase do, ye dasegye de ɔye nokwar.

25 Mbom hwe, hom apow nokwar no, na hom atsew “etũa wɔ hom Krɔnkrɔn Nyankopɔn no do; na mber yi mu ara mpo a ɔse de hom pe ^bahonyadze ma homho wɔ sor, bea a biribiara mmprɔw na biribiara a no ho nntsew runntum nnkɔ hɔ no, hom roboaboa ebufuhyew ano ma homho ma ‘atsembu da no.

26 Nyew, mber yi mpo mu na hom reber, osiande hom ewudzi nye hom “ndwamanbɔ na emumuyedze wɔ hɔ ma daapem ɔsee; nyew, na gyede hom nu homho annye dem a ɔrennkyer na ɔaba hom do.

27 Nyew, hwe de oedu hom mboboano mpo; nyew, hom nkɔ atsembu egua no ho nkɔhwe; na hwe, hom ɔtsembuafo no, woedzi no ewu, na “ɔda no bɔgyaa mu; na no ^bnuabanyin na okum no, nyia ɔrohwehwe ɔakɔko atsembu egua no do.

28 Na hwe, hɔn beenu nyinara

19a Alma 34:7.
 20a 1 Ne. 19:10;
 3 Ne. 10:15–16.
 KK Kyerewsem—
 Kyerewsem a Ayew.
 b Isa. 53.
 c 1 Ne. 5:13; 7:14.
 d Jer. 26:18; 1 Ne. 1:4.
 21a 2 Ne. 6:8; Omni 1:15.

b 2 Ahem. 25:7;
 Jer. 39:6; 52:10.
 c Ezek. 17:22–23;
 Hel. 6:10.
 22a KK Jesus Christ—
 Nkōnhye a ɔfa
 Jesus Christ n’awoo
 na no wu ho.
 24a Alma 30:44;

Moses 6:63.
 25a Mosiah 2:36–38; 3:12.
 b Hel. 5:8;
 3 Ne. 13:19–21.
 c N&A 10:20–23;
 121:23–25.
 26a KK Ndwamanbɔ.
 27a Hel. 9:3, 15.
 b Hel. 9:6, 26–38.

dɔm hom nsumaamu fekuw nyia ne “farbaa nye Gadianton nye abɔnsam no a ɔrohwehwe aseɛ adasa hɔn akra no.

TSIR 9

Asomafo kohu de ɔtsembuafopanyin no ewu da atsempu egua no enyim—Wɔdze hɔn gu efiadze na ekɔyir no woyi hɔn—Nephi nam nkenyan do hu de Seantum nye owudzifo no—Binom gye Nephi to mu de ɔye nkɔnhyenyi. Beye mfe 23–21 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Hwe, afei ɔbaa de ber a Nephi kaa dem nsem no, nkorɔfo bi a wɔwɔ hɔn mu hɔ no tuu enguan kɔr atsempu egua no ho; nyew, wɔye beenum, na wɔkɔree, na ber a wɔrɔkɔ no nna wɔrekā wɔ hɔn mu de:

2 Hwe, afei na yebohu nokwar no de dem nyimpa yi ye nkɔnhyenyi, na Nyankopɔn na ɔahye no de ɔnhye nkɔm a ɔye nwanwa dem nkyere hen. Hwe, yenngye no nndzi de ɔwɔ; nyew, yenngye nndzi de ɔye nkɔnhyenyi; naaso, se dza ɔakā a ɔfa ɔtsembuafo panyin ho de oewu yi ye nokwar a, yebegey edzi de nsem nkaa a ɔkāe no nyinara ye nokwar.

3 Na ɔbaa de wotuu enguan ahoozden mu ara baa atsempu egua no ho: na hwe, ɔtsembuafo panyin no ahwe famu, na “ɔda no bɔgyaa mu.

4 Na afei hwe, ber a wohun iyi no hɔn ho boow hɔn mbordo ma wɔhwee famu; osiande ahyese no wɔanngye nsem no a Nephi

kāe a ɔfa ɔtsembuafo panyin no ho no enndzi.

5 Mbom afei, ber a wohunii no wɔgyee dzii, na wosuroo de atsempu nyina a Nephi akā no beba hɔn do; dem ntsi hɔnhɔ popoe na wɔhwee famu.

6 Afei, ber a ɔtsembuafo no wui no—ɔnoara no nua no a ɔnam nsumaamu dze pea wɔwɔ no na oguaan ntsemara, na nkowaa no tutuu enguan kekāa kyereɛ dɔm no na wɔtseatseaa mu de woedzi ewu wɔ hɔn mu;

7 Na hwe dɔm no kɔboaa hɔn ano wɔ atsempu egua no ho—na hwe hɔn ho boow hɔn ber a wohun dem nkorɔfo beenum no de wogugu famu no.

8 Na afei hwe, nkorɔfo no nnyim biribiara a ɔfa dɔmtutuw no a wɔaboa hɔn ano wɔ Nephi no “ture no mu no ho: dem ntsi wɔsee hɔnhɔ de: dem nkorɔfo yi na wokum ɔtsembuafo no, na Nyankopɔn na ɔatsea hɔn ma woenntum ennguan hen.

9 Na ɔbaa de wosuoo hɔn mu, na wɔkyekyeer hɔn na wɔdze hɔn guu efiadze. Na wɔsoma ma wɔkɔkɔ dawur de woeku ɔtsembuafo no, na wɔakyer ewudzifo no dze hɔn egu efiadze.

10 Na ɔbaa de adze kyee no dɔm no kɔboaa hɔn ano de worukosū na wɔafa “akɔnkye dze akepe ɔtsembuafo panyin, okunyin no a woekum no no korabew.

11 Na dem atsempuafo no so a nna wɔwɔ Nephi no ture mu hɔ no tsee nsem no, hɔn so boaa hɔn ano wɔ eyiadze hɔ.

12 Na ɔbaa de wobisabisaa hɔnho de: Na nkorɔfo beenum no a wɔsomaa hɔn de wonkebisa de se ɔtsembuafo panyin no ewu no wɔ hen? Na wobuaa de: Ɔfa no nkorɔfo beenum no a hom se hom somaa hɔn no, yennyim hɔn; mbom beenum bi na wɔye ewudzifo, hɔn dze yedze hɔn egu efiadze.

13 Na ɔbaa de atsembuafo no pee de wɔkɛfa hɔn ba; na wɔkɛfaa hɔn bae, na hwe wɔye nkorɔfo beenum no a wɔsomaa hɔn no; na atsembuafo no bisaa hɔn dza ɔfa dem asem no ho, na wɔkɛa dza wɔyee nyina de:

14 Yetuu enguan baa atsembuafo bea ho, na ber a yehun ndzembra nyina a Nephi gyee ho dase no, hen ho boow hen araa ma yehwehwee famu; na ber a hen enyi do tsetseew hen no, hwe nna wɔdze hen egu efiadze.

15 Afei, ɔfa no nyimpa yi no wu ho no dze, yennyim ho hwee; na dza yenyim ara nye de, yetuu enguan bae de mbrɛ hom rohwehwe no ara, hwe nna oewu de mbrɛ Nephi n'asem se no ara per.

16 Na afei ɔbaa de atsembuafo no kɛa asem no kyereɛ dɔm no, na wɔtseatsea mu guu Nephi do see de: Hwe, yenyim de dem Nephi yi ara na ɔnye obi hyehye ma okokum ɔtsembuafo no, ama oetum akɛ akyere hen, na ɔatwee hen akɔ ne gyedzi ho, ama oetuw noho de ɔye nyimpa kese, nkɔnhyenyi a Nyankopɔn na ɔasan mu eyi no.

17 Na afei hwe, yebeye nyimpa

yi mpensapensamu, ma ɔakɛ no mfomdo na ɔama yehu nyia a okum ɔtsembuafo yi.

18 Na ɔbaa de wogyaa dem nkorɔfo beenum no da a worikesie fun no. Na, wɔkɛa atsembuafo no hɔn enyim wɔ nsem a wɔkɛa tsiaa Nephi no, na wɔnye hɔn yiyii nsem ano nkorkor araa kepeem aber a hɔn enyim guu ase.

19 Naaso, wɔmaa wɔfaa Nephi na wɔkyekyeer no na wɔnye no baa dɔmtutuw no enyim, na wɔhyee ase bisabisaa no nsem pii ama hɔn nsa aakɛ no na woebu no fo na woeku no—

20 Wɔkɛa kyereɛ no de: Ɔwo nye binom ahyehye; Woana nye dem nyimpa a odzii dem ewu yi? Afei kɛ kyere hen, na gye wo mfomdo to mu; kɛ, Hwe sika nye yi; na yedze wo nkwa so bekye wo se ekɛ nhyehyee so a enye no yee no kyere hen a.

21 Mbom Nephi see hɔn de: O “nkwaseafo, hom a hom nntwaa hom akoma twatsia, hom efurafo, nye ^bakɔnkyefo, ana hom nyim mber dodow a Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn dze bema hom ma hom akɔ do wɔ dem bɔn yi ne nyee mu?

22 O ɔse de hom hye ase keka mu na hom “sū, osiande mber yi mu ɔsee kese bi da ho rotweɔn hom, gyede hom nu homho.

23 Hwe hom se de emi menye nyimpa bi hyehyee de onkoku Seesoram, hen ɔtsembuafo panyin no. Mbom hwe, mese hom de, osiande magye dase wɔ dem adze yi ho ntsi; nyew, ama aaye

dasedzi ama hom de, minyim hom emumuyedze nye ebusudze a ɔwɔ hom mu.

24 Na osiande maye dem adze yi ntsi, hom rekā de menye nyimpa bi hyehyee de onkeye dem adze yi; nyew, osiande medaa dem nsenkyeredze yi edzi kyeree hom ntsi na hom bo efuw me, na hom rohwehwe asew mo nkwa.

25 Na afei hwe, mibeyi nsenkyeredze fofor bi so akyere hom, na hom nhwe de dem adze yi mu so hom beper de wobesee me a.

26 Hwe mese hom de: Hom nkɔ Seantum a ɔye Sezoram no "nuabanyin no ne fie, na hom nkā nkyere no de—

27 Ana Nephi a oepetuw de ɔye nkɔnhyenyi no, nyia a ɔahye mbusu nkɔm a ɔfa dem dɔm yi ho no nye wo hyehyee, de koku Sezoram a, ɔye wo nuabanyin no?

28 Na hwe, ɔbekā akyere hom de, Oho.

29 Na hom mbisa no de: Ana eku wo nuabanyin?

30 Na ɔdze suro begyina ho a orunnhu dza onkā. Na hwe, ɔrennkā nokwar no nnkyere hom; na ɔbeye de mbre ahobow akā no; naaso, ɔbeda no edzi akyere hom de onnyim ho hwee.

31 Mbom hwe, hom nhwehwe no ho, na hom bohu ɔɔgya wo n'atar n'ase.

32 Na se hom hu iyi a, hom nkā de: ɔɔgya yi fi hen bae? Ana yennyim de ɔye wo nuabanyin no ɔɔgyaa?

33 Na afei noho ɔɔpopo, na n'enyim atow sakoo de owufo.

34 Na afei hom nkā de: Osian dem suro yi nye w'enyim a aye sakoo yi ntsi, hwe, yehu de idzi fo.

35 Na afei suro kese bi beba no do; na hwe ɔbekā nokwar no akyere hom, na ɔrenngye kyim bio de nnye ɔno na ɔyee dem ewudzidze yi.

36 Na afei ɔbekā akyere hom de, emi Nephi minnyim biribiara a ɔfa dem adze yi ho na Nyankopɔn no tum na oeyi akyere me. Na afei na hom bohu de meye nyimpa a midzi nokwar, na Nyankopɔn na ɔasoma me wo hom nkyen.

37 Na ɔbaa de wɔkɔree keyee de mbre Nephi see hon no. Na hwe, nsem a ɔkāa no ye nokwar; na de mbre nsem no kyere no, ɔgyee kyim; na de mbre nsem no kyere no, ɔkāa nokwar no.

38 Na wɔdze no bae ma nankasa bedzii dase kyere hon de ɔnoara ankasa nye wudzifo no, na dem ntsi wogyaa mbanyin beenum no ahotɔ mu, na Nephi so.

39 Na Nephifo binom wo ho a wɔgyee Nephi ne nsem no dzii; na binom so wo ho a wɔgyee dzii osian beenum no hon dasee a wɔgyee no ntsi, osiande wonyaa nsakyer wo ber a wɔda efiadze ho no.

40 Na afei binom so wo dɔm no mu a wɔkāa de Nephi ye nkɔnhyenyi.

41 Na binom so kāa de ɔye bosom, na se ɔnnye bosom a

nkye orunntum nnhu ndzemba nyina. Na hwe, cakā hen akoma mu nsem akyere hen, na cakā hen nsem so, na cāma yehu nyia okum hen otsebuanyani panyin no.

TSIR 10

Ewuradze dze nsowano tum ma Nephi—Woma no tum de biribiara a obekyekyer na obesan wo asaase do no wobeye no demara wo sor—Ohye nkorɔfo no de wonnu hɔnho, annyɛ dem a wobehera—Sunsum no soa no fi nyimpadodow mu ko nyimpadodow mu. Beye mfe 21-20 Ansaana wobowoo Christ.

NA cbaa de mpaapaamu baa dom no mu, na cyee dzen araa ma wokye hɔn mu ebien na kor kor afā na kor so kor afā na na ckaa Nephi nko gyina finimfin.

2 Na cbaa de Nephi so faa no kwan kor ne fie, nna "crodwendwen ndzemba a Ewuradze eyi akyere no no ho.

3 Na cbaa de ber a crodwendwen ho no—nna no were ahom osian Nephifo no hɔn emumuyedze, nye hɔn nsu-maamu sum ndwuma, nye hɔn ewudzi, na hɔn epoobo, nye emumuye ahorow nyina ntsi—na cbaa de ber a crodwendwen dem ho wo n'akoma mu no, hwe, ndze bi baa no ho bese no de:

4 Nhyira akā wo, Nephi, wo dem ndzemba a aye yi ntsi; na

mehu mbre esi edze "enyimpi ada nsem a medze maa wo no edzi akyere dom yi. Na ennsuro hɔn, na ampper ^bwankasa wo nkwa, na mbom aper ahwehwe me 'pe na edzi me mbrasem do.

5 Na afei, osiande edze enyimpi aye dem adze yi ntsi, hwe, mibehyira wo afebwo; na mebeye wo ckese wo kasa nye nyee mu, wo gyedzi nye ndwuma mu; nyew, na ^adza ibebisa biara wobeye ama wo de mbre ^bw'asem se, osiande "irimmbisa dza otsia me pe.

6 Hwe, cwo nye Nephi, na emi so nye Nyankopɔn. Hwe, meda no edzi kyere wo wo m'abɔfoe enyim de ibenya tum wo dom yi do, na ibotum ama "cokom, na cyardom, nye csee aba asaase yi do de mbre dom yi hɔn emumuyedze tse.

7 Hwe, mema wo tum, de biribiara a "ebɔcɔwo ano wo asaase yi do no, wɔbɔcɔwo ano wo sor; na biribiara a ibesan wo asaase yi do no, wobesan wo sor; na dem na edze benya tum wo dom yi mu.

8 Na dem ntsi, se ekā kyere temple yi de no mu mpaa ebien a, wobeye ho.

9 Na se ekā kyere "bepow yi de, ontutu ngu famu ma ho nye dzefee a, wobeye ho.

10 Na hwe, se ekā de Nyankopɔn ntsea dom yi a, wobeye ho.

11 Na afei hwe, mehye wo de, ko kekā kyere dom yi de, dem na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn Otumfo

10 2a KK Dwendwen Ho.
4a KK Mbɔdzembɔ.
b KK Afɔrbɔ.
c 3 Ne. 11:11.
5a 3 Ne. 18:20;

N&A 88:63-65.
b Enos 1:12.
c 2 Ne. 4:35;
N&A 46:30.
6a Hel. 11:4-18.
7a Matt. 16:19.

KK Nsowano, Sowano.
9a Matt. 17:20;
Jacob 4:6;
Morm. 8:24;
Ether 12:30.

no se; se hom ennu homho a wɔbɔhwe hom, dze “asee hom so mpo.

12 Na hwe, afei ɔbaa de ber a Ewuradze kaa dem nsem yi kyeree Nephi wiei no, ogyinaa ho ara, na ɔannko nankasa ne fie, mbom ɔsaneɛ kor dɔmtutuw a wɔabɔ apetse wɔ asaase n’enyi do no ho na ɔhyee ase de ɔreda Ewuradze n’asem a ɔkaa kyeree no a ɔfa ɔsee a se woenu honho a wɔbesee hon no edzi kyeree hon.

13 Afei hwe, etumdze kese a Nephi yee de ɔkaa mbre wosii kum ɔtsembuanyi panyin no nyina ekwir no annye dɔm no hwee, na wɔdaa ho piriim hon akoma na woenntsie Ewuradze ne nsem no.

14 Dem ntsi Nephi daa Ewuradze n’asem edzi kyeree hon de: Gyede hom nu homho, annye dem a, wɔbetsea hom na wɔasee hom so mpo, dem na Ewuradze se.

15 Na ɔbaa de ber a Nephi daa asem no edzi kyeree hon no, hwe, wɔdaa ho piriim hon akoma na woenntsie ne nsem; dem ntsi wɔkaa kasa bon dze tsiaa no, na wɔpee de wobosuo no mu na wɔdze no ato efiadze.

16 Mbom hwe, Nyankopɔn no tum ka noho, na woenntum ennsuo no mu ammfa no annto efiadze, na Sunsum no twee no fii hon finimfin kɔree.

17 Na ɔbaa de ɔtsenaa Sunsum no mu demara dze fitsi dɔmtutuw kor mu kor kor so mu kaa Nyankopɔn n’asem no kesii de

ɔkaa kyeree hon nyina, anaade ɔdze asem no kor dɔm no nyinara do.

18 Na ɔbaa de woenntsie ne nsem; na wentwiwentwi hyee ase baa hon mu, na wɔkyekyee hon mu na wotsiatsia honho, na wɔhyee ase dze afɔwa kukuu honho.

19 Na dem na afe eduoson biako wɔ ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no kor ewiei.

TSIR 11

Nephi sū fre Ewuradze de ɔmfa ɔkɔm mbehye hon akodzi no ananmu—Nyimpa pii hera—Wonu honho na Nephi sere Ewuradze de ɔmma nsu ntɔ—Nephi na Lehi nya nyikyere pii—Gadianton edwotwafo no gye ndwow wɔ asaase no do. Beye mfe 20–6 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei ɔbaa de atsembuafo no afe a ɔtɔ do eduoson ebien mu no wentwiwentwi no yee kesenara, ma akɔkoekɔ sii asaase nyina do wɔ Nephifo no mu.

2 Na ɔye dem “nsumaamu fekuw mu yi edwotwafo yi na wɔdze dem ɔsee na emumuyedze yi bae. Na ɔkɔ yi kor do wɔ afe no nyinara mu; dze koduu afe eduoson ebiasa mu.

3 Na ɔbaa de dem afe yi mu no Nephi sūi free Ewuradze de:

4 O Ewuradze ma mma kwan mma wɔmmfa afɔwa nnsee dɔm yi; mbom, O Ewuradze, ma “ɔkɔm mbom mbra asaase yi do,

ama woekenyan hōn ma wōaa-kaa hōn Ewuradze Nyankopōn, ma annhwe a woenu hōnho na wōadan aba wo nkyen.

5 Na ɔyee hō so, de mbre Nephi kãe no ara per. Na ɔkōm kese sii Nephi no dōm no nyinara mu wō asaase no do. Na ɔkōm no kōr do wō afe eduosuon anan no nyinara mu, na afōwa ɔsee no bō adze, na mbom ɔkōm dze ɔsee a ano ye dzen ara yie baa.

6 Na dem ɔsee yi kōr do ke-peem afe eduosuon enum no mu. Na asaase no beyee kesee na oennyi ndōbaa amma wō buber mu; na asaase no nyinara see wō Lamanfo no so mpo mu de mbre ɔtse wō Nephifo mu no ara per, na asaase ne mbea a emumuyefo kese wō no see araa ma mpempem wuwii.

7 Na ɔbaa de dōm no hun de ɔkōm no robokum hōn ntsi wōhyee ase de wōrekaa Ewuradze hōn Nyankopōn; na wōhyee ase so de “wōrekaakaa Nephi ne nsem.

8 Na dōm no hyee ase paa hōn atsembuafo mpanyimfo no nye hōn ahwedofo no kyew de wōnkã nkyere Nephi de: Hwe yenyim de eye Nyame ne nyimpa, dem ntsi sū fre Ewuradze hen Nyankopōn no, de onyi ɔkōm yi mfi hen do, annyee dem a “nsem a ɔkãe nyinara a ɔfa hen ɔsee ho no beba mu.

9 Ma ɔbaa de atsembuafo no kãa nsem a dōm no se wōnkã no nyinara kyere Nephi. Na ɔbaa de ber a Nephi hun de dōm no enu hōnho na wōabre hōnho

adze na woefura ewir no, osū bio free Ewuradze see de:

10 O Ewuradze, hwe, dōm yi enu hōnho; na wōapam Gadianton ne fekuw hōn no efi hōn mu ma hōn ase ahyew, na wōdze hōn nsumaamu nhyehyee no ahye famu.

11 Afei, O Ewuradze, osian hōn ahobreadze yi ntsi nkye eyi w’ebufuhew no fi hōn do, na ma hōn a osian hōn emumuye ntsi ase hōn dada no nye mpattadze mma wo.

12 O Ewuradze, nkye eyi w’ebufuw no efi hō; nyew, w’ebufuw a ɔye hu no, na ma ɔkōm yi ano ntwa wō asaase yi do.

13 O Ewuradze, nkye tsie me, na ma ɔnye hō de mbre m’ano-mu nsem tse, na ma “nsu ntō ngu asaase yi enyi do ama oeyi n’eduaba, na ewifua wō ewifua ne hyeber mu.

14 O Ewuradze, ɔwo “itsiee m’asem wō ber a mekãa de, ma ɔkōm mbra, na ma afōwa ano ɔsee no mbō adze no; na minyim de aber yi mu so mpo ibetsie me nsem, osiande ɔwoara na akã de: Se dōm yi nu hōnho a merennsee hōn.

15 Nyew, O Ewuradze, ehū de woenu hōnho, osian ɔkōm na ɔyardōm nye ɔsee a aba hōn do ntsi.

16 Na afei, O Ewuradze ana ibeyi w’ebufuw no efi hō, na ahwe hōn bio de wōbōsom wō? Na se ɔba no dem a, O Ewuradze, ibotum ehýira hōn de mbre w’anomusem no tse.

7a Hel. 12:3.
8a Hel. 10:11–14.

13a 1 Ahem. 18:1, 41–46.
14a Hel. 11:4.

17 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔto do eduosuon esia no mu no, Ewuradze yii n'ebufuw fii dom no do, na ɔmaa "nsu toree guu asaase no do, ara ma oyii n'eduaba wo eduaba ne hyeber mu. Na ɔbaa de oyii n'ewifua wo ewifua ne hyeber mu.

18 Na hwe, dom no dzii ehurusi, na wɔtontoon Nyankopon, na enyigye hyee asaase n'enyi do ma; na wɔammper bio de wɔbesee Nephi, mbom wosusuu no de ɔye "nkɔnhyenyi kese na Nyankopon ne nyimpa a oenya tum nye tumdzi kese efi Nyankopon ho.

19 Na hwe, no nuabanyin Lehi so "annka ekyir koraa wo tsene-nee ndwuma ho.

20 Na ɔbaa de Nephi no dom no hyee ase yee prɔmprɔm bio wo asaase no do, na wɔhyee ase de worisiesie mbeambea a aye-ye amamfo no, na wɔhyee ase dɔree na wɔtserewee araa kesii de wɔkataa asaase nyina enyi, wo etsifi nye anafo mantam nyinara do, fi po mu atɔree afamu dze kepem po mu epuei afamu.

21 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔto do eduosuon esia baa ewiei wo asomdwee mu. Na afe a ɔto do eduosuon esuon hyee ase asomdwee mu; na "asɔr no petsee wo asaase n'enyi nyina do; na dom no hon mu dodowara a wɔye Nephifo nye Lamanfo no nyinara ɔɔɔɔ asɔr no; na wonyaa asomdwee mbordo wo asaase do; na dem na afe a ɔto do eduosuon esuon no so dze baa ewiei.

22 Na wonyaa asomdwee wo afe a ɔto do eduosuon awɔtwe no so mu, gyama wentwiwentwi kakraabi na osii a ɔfa no nkyerekyere ho botae a nkɔnhyefo ahyehye ato ho no ho.

23 Na afe a ɔto do eduosuon akron no mu no aperdzi pii hyee ase. Na ɔbaa de Nephi na Lehi, nye hon enuanom mu pii a wonyim a ɔfa no nkyerekyere ho nokwar botae no nyaa "nyikyere da biara, dem ntsi wɔkã nsempe no kyere dom no araa ma wogyaa hon aperdzi no wo dem afe noara mu.

24 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔto do eduowɔtwe mu wo ber a atsembuafo hwe Nephi no nkorɔfo do no, nna etuatsewfo bi a wofi Nephi no dom mu a aber bi, wofii hon mu dze honho ɔɔɔɔ Lamanfo ho na wɔdze Laman ne dzin too hon do no hyee ase nunuu Lamanfo no a wɔkekã honho na wɔye Lamanfo asefo ankasa na, wɔhyee hon ebufuw, anaa dem etuatsewfo no, dem ntsi wɔhyee ase nye hon enuanom no kɔe.

25 Na wodzii ewu na wɔɔɔ epoo adze na afei wɔsaan hon ekyir kosumaa mbepɔw no nye sar no do nye nsumae mbea do amma woennhu hon, na mber dodowara de etuatsewfo wo ho no a wɔkɔr hon ho no, daa wonyaa bi kã hon dodow ho.

26 Na dem ntsi annkyer, nyew, enndzi mfe dodow biara, na wɔbeyee edwotwafokuw kesenara; na wɔpeer de wɔɔɔhwe-

17a Deut. 11:13–17.

18a Hel. 10:5–11.

19a Hel. 5:36–44.

21a κκ Jesus Christ
n'Asɔr.

23a Alma 26:22;

N&A 107:19.

hwε Gadianton ne nsumaamu nhyehyε nyina; na dem ntsi wɔbeyε Gadianton edwotwafokuw kese.

27 Afei hwε, dem edwotwafo yi sεε adze kesenara, nyew, wɔsεε adze kesenara wɔ Nephi no dɔm no mu, nye Lamanfo dɔm no so mu.

28 Na okehiaa dε wosiw dem adzesεε kese yi ano; dem ntsi wotuu nsordaafo ahɔɔzenfo ma wɔkɔr sar no do dε wɔrokɔ-hwehwe dem edwotwafokuw yi na wɔnye hɔn akɔ aseε hɔn.

29 Mbom hwε, ɔbaa dε dem afe noara mu wɔpaam hɔn ma wɔsaan hɔn ekyir kɔr hɔnankasa hɔn asaase do mpo. Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduowɔtwe wɔ atsembuafo no aber do wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.

30 Na ɔbaa dε afe a ɔtɔ do eduowɔtwe biako ahyese no, wɔkɔr edwotwafokuw no do bio, na wɔsεε hɔn mu pii; na hɔn so ɔsεε pii baa hɔn do.

31 Na okehiaa dε wɔsan hɔn ekyir bio fi sar nye akoko no do kɔ hɔnankasa hɔn asaase do, osian dem edwotwafo no a wɔakehyehye sar no nye akoko no do no a hɔn dodow adɔr mbordo no ntsi.

32 Na ɔbaa dε dem na afe yi so dze baa ewiei. Na edwotwafo no kɔr do dɔree na hɔnhɔ so yεε dzen araa ma wɔgyee Nephifo nye Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafo nyina taferbanyinmbɔmu na dem maa suro kese baa dɔm a wɔwɔ asaase n'enyi do no nyinara do.

33 Nyew, osiandε wokyiin asaase no nyinara do, na wɔsεε hɔn dodow; nyew, wokunkum hɔn mu pii, na wɔfaa hɔn mu binom so ndɔmmum dze hɔn kɔr sar no do, nyew, nkanka hɔn mbaa nye hɔn mba.

34 Afei osian hɔn emumuyε ntsi na dem mbusu a ɔtse dem yi baa hɔn do, dze ekenyan hɔn ama wɔakaa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn.

35 Na dem na atsembuafo no hɔn afe a ɔtɔ do eduowɔtwe biako no dze baa ewiei.

36 Na afe a ɔtɔ do eduowɔtwe ebien mu no, wɔhyεε ase bio dε hɔn “were rifir Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn. Na afe a ɔtɔ do eduowɔtwe abiasa mu no hɔn emumuyε kɔr do yεε kese. Na afe a ɔtɔ do eduowɔtwe anan mu no so wɔannsaker hɔn akwan.

37 Na ɔbaa dε afe a ɔtɔ do eduowɔtwe enum no mu no hɔn ahantanyε nye hɔn emumuyε no yεε kese na dem na ɔmaa wonyinii maa ɔsεε.

38 Na afe eduowɔtwe enum baa ewiei.

TSIR 12

Nyimpa nnsi pi na wɔye nkwa-seadze na wɔnnkyer hɔn ye—Ewuradze tsɛa no nkorɔfo—Wɔdze adasamba a wɔnnse hwee to Nyankopɔn no tum ho—Atsembu da no nyimpa benya daapem nkwa anaa daapem afɔbu. Beye mfe 6 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA dem na yebohu dza ɔnnye

nokwar, nye adasamba hɔn ako-
ma a onnsi pi; nyew, yebotum
ehu de Ewuradze nam ne papa-
ye kese a ɔmmɔadze da no do
hyira na ɔye hɔn a “wɔtwɛr no
no ^bprɔmpɔm.

2 Nyew, na yetum hu de
aber yi ara ɔreye no dɔm prɔm-
prɔm, nyew, hɔn kwā, nye hɔn
nguankuw na anantwikuw,
nye sika na dwete, nye ndzem-
ba a ɔsom bo ahorow nyina
rodɔr; ɔdze hɔn nkwa akye hɔn,
na ɔregye hɔn so fi hɔn atamfo
nsa; ɔagow hɔn atamfo akoma
amma wɔandwen ɔkɔ ho;
nyew, se yetwa no tsia a, ɔaye
ndzembra a oye ama no nkorɔfo
eenya ahomka; nyew, dem aber
yi ara so mu na “oepirim hɔn
akoma ama hɔn were eefir
Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, na
^bwoetsiatsia Krɔnkrɔnnyi no do
wɔ hɔn ananadze—nyew,
wɔɔ dem bra yi osian hɔn
ahotɔ nye hɔn ahonyadze
mbordo no ntsi.

3 Na dem na ɔma yehu de
se Ewuradze ammfa amandze-
hu pii “anntseā no dɔm, nyew,
se ɔammfa owu na hu, nye
ɔkɔm, nye ɔyardɔm ahorow
amma hɔn do a nkye ^bwɔre-
nnkaa no.

4 O hwe mbre adasamba dua
ye nkwasadze, hwe mbre wosi
pe egyangyandze, hwe mbre

wosi pe emumuye, hwe mbre
wosi pe mbɔnsamdze, hwe mbre
hɔn anan si ye “har wɔ hɔn ne ye
ho, na hwe mbre wosi ye nyaa
wɔ papaye ho; hwe mbre wosi
ye aso ma abɔnsam na wɔdze
hɔn ^bakoma dzi wiadze egyan-
gyandze ekwir!

5 Nyew, hwe mbre wodua
mema hɔnho do wɔ “ahantanye
mu ho; nyew, hwe mbre wodua
tuw hɔnho na wɔye emumuye
horow; na hwe mbre wodua ye
nyaa de wɔbekaa Ewuradze hɔn
Nyankopɔn, na woetsie n’afotusem,
nyew, mbre wodua ye
nyaa de ^bwɔbenantsew nyansa
akwan mu a!

6 Hwe, ne papaye kese na
n’ehumbɔɔr a ɔkyere wɔ hɔn
do nyina ekwir no, wɔmmpe de
Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn a
“ɔhɔ hɔn no ^bhɔhwe hɔn na
oedzi hɔn do hen; wobu ne nsem
egyangyandze, na wɔmmpe de
ɔbeye hɔn kwankyerenyi.

7 O adasamba nnse “hwee
koraa; nyew, wɔnnse asaase do
huntuma mpo.

8 Na hwe, se hen kokoroko
nye daapem Nyankopɔn no
tsēa mu a, asaase huntuma
huw gu ha na ha ma nkyekye-
mu ba.

9 Nyew, hwe ne ndze ma akoko
na mbepɔw ho popo na “wɔwo-
sow.

12 1a Ndw. 36:7-8;

2 Ne. 22:2;

Mosiah 4:6.

kk Twer.

b 2Mber. 26:5;

Ndw. 1:2-3.

2a kk Gyedzi ho

Ashwe.

b Alma 5:53;

3 Ne. 28:35.

3a Mosiah 23:21;

N&A 98:21; 101:8.

b Amos 4:6-11.

4a Ex. 32:8.

b Matt. 15:19;

Heb. 3:12.

5a Mbɛ. 29:23.

kk Ahantan.

b kk Enye Nyame

Nnantsew, Nantsew.

6a Isa. 45:9; N&A 58:30;

Moses 7:32-33.

b N&A 60:4.

7a Isa. 40:15, 17;

Mosiah 4:19;

Moses 1:10.

9a 3 Ne. 22:10.

10 Na no “tum ndze no ma hɔn mu paapaa na wɔye trom-trom, nyew, wɔye de mbɔnsa mpo.

11 Nyew, no tum ndze no ma “asaase nyina wosow;

12 Nyew, no tum ndze no ma ɔbotantsim ase hihim, kɔ ne finfinim mpo.

13 Nyew, se ɔkã kyere asaase de—Tutu a—otutu.

14 Nyew, se ɔkã kyere “asaase de—Ɔwo twe ^bkɔ ekyir, na ma ‘ndɔnhwer dodow a ɔwɔ da no mu nwar a—ɔba mu.

15 Na mbre n’asem tse no, asaase kɔ ekyir, na nyimpa de ewia egyina fakor; nyew, na hwe, ɔtse dem, na nokwar asaase na okyin na nnye ewia.

16 Na hwe, se ɔkã kyere “esu a no mu dɔ yie so de—^bƆwo wew a—ɔwew.

17 Hwe, se ɔkã kyere bepɔw de—Ɔwo “ma wo mu do kɔ sor na bra bɔhwe kurow kese yi do ma ɔmem nkɔ asaase tsir mu a—hwe ɔye hɔ.

18 Na hwe, se ɔdasanyi bi dze egudzi “sie asaase tsir mu, na se Ewuradze kã de—Ma ^bmpaa nkã no, osian nyia ɔdze siei no no emumuye ntsi a—hwe, mpaa beka no.

19 Na se Ewuradze kã de—Mpaa nkã wo, mma nyimpa biara nnhu wo fi dem aber yi na afebɔɔ a—hwe, ɔdasanyi biara ne nsa rennkã fi mber yi na afebɔɔ.

20 Na hwe, se Ewuradze kã kyere ɔdasanyi bi de—Osian wo emumuye ntsi mpaa nkã wo afebɔɔ a—ɔbeye hɔ.

21 Na se Ewuradze kã de—Osian wo emumuye ntsi wobotwa wo efi m’enyim akyen a—ɔbema aba mu.

22 Na nyia a ɔbekã iyi akyere no ndue, na dem na ɔbeba nyia ɔbeye emumuye do, na wɔrenngye no nkwa; dem ntsi, osian iyi ntsi na wɔada nnuho edzi akyere, ama wɔaagye adasa nkwa.

23 Dem ntsi, nhyira akã hɔn a wobonu hɔnhɔ na woetsie Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ne ndze; na dem nkorɔfo yi na “wɔbegye hɔn nkwa.

24 Na ma Nyankopɔn ndua no tumdzi kese no do, na ɔmma adasamba nya nnuho na wɔnye ndwuma pa, ama wɔdze adom asan egu hɔn “adom do, de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse.

25 Na nkye mebere de wɔbegye adasa nyina nkwa. Mbom yeakenkan de da kese a odzi ewiei no mu no, binom wɔ hɔ a wobotwa hɔn akyen, nyew, wobotwa hɔn efi Ewuradze n’enyim;

26 Nyew, wobegya hɔn akɔ tsebew a awerehow nnyi ewiei, na ɔhye dem nsem yi mã de: Hɔn a wɔaye papa no benya “daapem nkwa; na hɔn a wɔaye bɔn no benya daapem ^bafɔbu. Na dem na ɔtse. Amen.

10a 1 Ne. 17:46.

11a Morm. 5:23;
Ether 4:9.

14a Josh. 10:12–14.

b Isa. 38:7–8.

c 2 Ahem. 20:8–11.

16a Matt. 8:27.

b Isa. 44:27; 51:10.

17a 3 Ne. 8:10.

18a Morm. 1:18;

Ether 14:1.

b Hel. 13:17.

23a κκ Nkwagye.

24a κκ Adom.

26a Matt. 25:46;

John 5:28–29;

Rom. 6:13.

b κκ Afɔbu.

Samuel, Lamannyi no no nkɔm a ɔdze hyee Nephifo no.

*Ne nyinara wɔ ofitsi etsir
13 dze kesi 15 mu.*

TSIR 13

Samuel, Lamannyi no hye nkɔm de se Nephifo no ennu hɔnho a wobesee hɔn—Ndom kã hɔn nye hɔn ahodze —Wɔpɔw nkɔnhyefo no na wosiw hɔn abo, mbɔnsam twa hɔnho hyia na hɔn enyi gye emumuyedze ho. Beye mfe 6 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de afe a ɔto do eduowɔtwe esia no mu no, Nephifo no kɔr do tsenaa emumuye mu, nyew, emumuyedze kese na wɔyee, wɔ aber a nna “Lamanfo no esi nketse de wobedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do pɛpɛper de mbre Moses mbra no tse.

2 Na ɔbaa de dem afe yi mu, Samuel bi a ɔye Lamannyi baa Zarahemla asaase do, na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekã asempa no kyere nkorɔfo no. Na ɔbaa de ɔkãa nnuho ho nsem kyeree nkorɔfo no nda pii no, wɔpaam no, dem ntsi ɔyee de nkye ɔresan ako nankasa n’asaase do.

3 Mbom hwe, Ewuradze ne ndze baa no ho de, ɔnsan bio, na dza ɔbeba “n’akoma mu biara no ɔnhye ho nkɔm nkyere nkorɔfo no.

4 Na ɔbaa de wamma no kwan ma ɔannhen kurow no mu; dem

ntsi ɔkɔree kɔfowee gyinaa fasu a ɔwɔ hɔ no do, na ɔtseen ne nsa na ɔdze ndze kese tseaa mu hyee hɔn nkɔm wɔ biribiara a Ewuradze dze hyee n’akoma mu no ho.

5 Na ɔsee hɔn de: Hwe emi Samuel, Lamannyi, merekã Ewuradze ne nsem a ɔdze ahye m’akoma mu no akyere hom; na hwe ɔdze ahye m’akoma mu de menkã nkyere nkorɔfo yi de “perperdzi nkrantsee sensen hɔn do; na ansaana afe ahaanan botwa mu no nna perperdzi nkrantsee atɔ hɔn do.

6 Nyew, “ɔsee a ɔye dur ro-tweɔn nkorɔfo yi, na biribiara runntum nngye nkorɔfo yi gyede wonya nnuho na gyedzi wɔ Ewuradze Jesus Christ mu, nyia ɔbeba wiadze ebohu amandze wɔ ndzembra pii mu, na woboku no ama no nkorɔfo no.

7 Na hwe, Ewuradze no “bɔfoe na ɔdaa no edzi kyeree me, na ɔdze b’enyigyesem abre me kra. Na hwe, wɔasoma me de membra mbekã nkyere hom so, ama hom aatse enyigyesem; mbom hwe, hom mmpɛ de hom gye me.

8 Dem ntsi, dem na Ewuradze se: Osian Nephifo hɔn akomaden ntsi, gyede wonu hɔnho annye dem a wobeyi m’asem efi hɔn nkyen, na “matwe mo Sunsum efi hɔn nkyen, na merennhaw moho wɔ hɔnho bio, na mebedan hɔn enuanom hɔn akoma etsia hɔn.

13 1a Hel. 15:4–5.
3a N&A 100:5.
5a Alma 60:29;

3 Ne. 2:19.
6a Alma 45:10–14;
Hel. 15:17.

7a Alma 13:26.
b Isa. 52:7.
8a Hel. 6:35.

9 Na ansaana “afe ahaanan bo-twa mu no nna mama wəahwe hən; nyew, medze nkrantsee nye ɔkɔm nye ɔyardɔm bəba abesera hən.

10 Nyew, medze ebufuw a ɔye dzen bəba abesera hən, na hom atamfo hən “ebusuasantsen a otsia anan no na wɔbetsena ase na wəahwe ɔsɛɛ kɛsɛ a ɔbɛba hom do no; na dem besi gyedɛ hom nu homho, Ewuradze na ɔsɛ; na ebusuasantsen no a otsia anan no na wɔdze hom ɔsɛɛ bəba.

11 Mbom sɛ hom nu homho na hom “san ba Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn nkɛn a, mibeyi m’ebufuw efi hɔ, Ewuradze na ɔsɛ; nyew, dem na Ewuradze sɛ, nhyiranyi nye nyia onu noho na ɔsan ba me nkɛn, na mbom nyia onnu noho ndue.

12 Nyew, Zarahemla kurow kɛsɛ yi “ndue; na hwɛ, osian hən a wɔye ndzeyetsenenee ntsi na wɔagye no; nyew, kurow kɛsɛ yi ndue, osiandɛ muhu, Ewuradze na ɔsɛ, dɛ dodowara wɔ hɔ, nyew, kurow kɛsɛ yi mu nkorɔfo dodowara na wɔbepirim hən akoma etsia me, Ewuradze na ɔsɛ.

13 Mbom nhyiranyi nye hən a wobonu hənho, na hən na mebeɣye hən nkwa. Mbom hwɛ; sɛ nnye atseneneefo a wɔwɔ kurow kɛsɛ yi mu a, hwɛ, nkɛyɛ mebema “ogya efi sor aba abesɛɛ no.

14 Mbom hwɛ, osian atsene-

neefo no ntsi na wɔdze noho akyɛ no. Na hwɛ, mber bəba a, Ewuradze na ɔsɛ, hom beyi atseneneefo no efi hom mu, aber no na hom benyin ama ɔsɛɛ; nyew, dem kurow kɛsɛ yi ndue, osian emumuyedze nye ebusudze a ɔwɔ mu no ntsi.

15 Nyew, Gideon kurow ndue, osian emumuyedze nye ebusudze a ɔwɔ mu no ntsi.

16 Nyew, nkurow nyina a ɔwɔ asaase a abɔ ho aprɔw wondue, dza ɔye Nephifo dze no, osian emumuyedze nye ebusudze a ɔwɔ mu no ntsi.

17 Na hwɛ, “ndom bəba asaase no do, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔsɛ, osian nkorɔfo a ɔwɔwɔ asaase no do no ntsi, nyew, osian hən emumuyedze nye hən ebusudze no ntsi.

18 Na ɔbɛba dɛ, Dɔm Ewura-dze na ɔsɛ, nyew, hɛn Nyame kɛsɛ nokwafo no, obiara a ɔdze egudze “besie asaase tsir mu no runnhu bio, osian ndom kɛsɛ a wɔdze adom asaase no ntsi, gyedɛ onyia no ye ɔtseneneenyi na ɔdze sie ma Ewuradze.

19 Na mɛpɛ, Ewuradze na ɔsɛ, dɛ wɔdze hən akoradze besie ama me; na ndom akā hən a wɔmmfa hən akoradze nnsie mma me; osiandɛ hən mu biara mmfa n’akoradze nnsie mma me, gyedɛ ɔtseneneenyi; na obiara a ɔmmfa n’akoradze nnsie mma me no, ndom akā no, nye akoradze no so, na obiara

9a Alma 45:10–12.
10a 1 Ne. 12:12;
2 Ne. 26:9;
3 Ne. 27:32.

11a 3 Ne. 10:5–7.
12a 3 Ne. 8:8, 24; 9:3.
13a Gen. 19:24;
2 Ahem. 1:9–16;

3 Ne. 9:11.
17a Hel. 12:18.
18a Morm. 1:18;
Ether 14:1.

ne nsa rennkā osiande wɔdom asaase no.

20 Na da beba a wɔdze hɔn akoradze besie, osiande wɔdze hɔn akoma etsim ahonya do; na osiande wɔdze hɔn akoma etsim hɔn ahonya do ntsi se woruguan efi hɔn atamfo enyim a wɔdze hɔn akoradze bosuma; osiande wɔremmfa nnsie mma me, ndom akā hɔn nye hɔn akoradze no so; na dem da no mu na wɔbehaw hɔn, Ewuradze na ɔse.

21 Hom nhwe, nkorɔfo a hom wɔ kurow kese yi mu, hom “ntsie me nsem; nyew, hom ntsie nsem a Ewuradze akā; na hwe ɔse ɔdom hom osian hom ahonya ntsi, na ɔdom hom ahonya so, osiande hom dze hom akoma etsim do, na hom enntsie nyia ɔdze maa hom no ne nsem.

22 Hom nnkaa Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn wɔ ndzamba a ɔdze ehyira hom no mu, na mbom aber nyina hom kaa hom “ahonya, na hom nnda Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn ase wɔ ho; nyew, hom akoma nntwe mmben Ewuradze na mbom ^bahantanye kese ahye no mā dze hom akɔ ntsen, ahomemado, ‘enyiber, aperdzi, ahɔɔyaw atsetsee nye ewudzi, nye emumuye ahorow nyina ne ye mu.

23 Na dem ntsi na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn bema ndom aba asaase no do, na hom ahonya so

do, na iyi osian hom emumuye ntsi.

24 Nyew, dem nkorɔfo yi wondue, osiande dem mber yi asɔ, ma hom “yi nkɔnhyefo edzi, na hom si hɔn atwetwe, na hom tow abo bɔ hɔn, na hom kum hɔn, na hom ye hɔn emumuye ahorow nyina, de mbre wɔyee no tsetseber do ara per no.

25 Na afei hom kasa a, hom kā de: Se hen aber do nye hen “tsetse egyanom aber do a, nkye yennkum nkɔnhyefo no; na yensiw hɔn abo, na yennyi hɔn edzi.

26 Hwe hom muo kyen hɔn koraa; na de Ewuradze tse ase yi, se “nkɔnhyenyi bi ba hom mu na ɔkā Ewuradze n’asem kyere hom, dza ɔfa hom bɔn na hom emumuye ho a, nna hom ^bbo efuw no, na hom eyi no edzi, na hom dua akwan horow nyina do per de hom besee no; nyew, hom kā de ɔye ‘nkɔnhyenyi torfo, na de ɔye ɔdzebɔnyenyi, na ɔye abɔnsam nyimpa, osiande “ɔagye hom ndzeyebɔn ho dase ntsi.

27 Mbom, hwe, se nyimpa bi ba hom mu na ɔbekā de: Hom nye iyi, na emumuye biara nnyi mu; hom nye dem na hom runnhu amandze; nyew, ɔbekā de: Hom ndzi hom akoma ne ntsenye ekyir; nyew, hom nhwe dza hom enyi tua ho no ho nye ntsen, na hom nye adze biara a hom akoma pe — na se nyimpa bi ba hom

21a κκ Ye Aso.
22a Luke 12:34.
κκ Ahonyadze;
Wiadzedze.
b κκ Ahantan.

c κκ Enyitan.
24a 2 Mber. 36:15–16;
1 Ne. 1:20.
25a Ndwu. 7:51.
26a 2 Mber. 18:7;

Luke 16:31.
b Isa. 30:9–10.
c Matt. 13:57.
d Gal. 4:16.

mu na ɔkã iyi a, hom begye no, na hom akã de ɔye “nkɔnhyenyi.

28 Nyew, hom bema no do wɔ sor na hom dze hom ahodze ama no; hom dze hom sika, na hom dwete bema no, na hom dze atar a ɔsombo ahye no; osiande ɔkã “ndaadaasem kyere hom ntsi, na ɔse de hom nyina ye, ntsi hom rinnya mfom biara wɔ no ho.

29 O hom emumuyefo ebusuasantsen a wɔaman afa homan-kasa hom kwan do; hom a asokyew na akɔnkye ahye hom mã, hom susu de Ewuradze benya hom ho abotar ekodu daben? Nyew, hom begyaa homho ama akwankyerefo “efurafo na ^bnkwaseafo ekodu daben? Nyew, hom “bepe sum asen ^dkan ekodu daben?

30 Nyew, hwe, Ewuradze n’ebufuw aba hom do dada; hwe, osian hom emumuye ntsi ɔadom asaase no.

31 Na hwe, mber beba a wɔbɔdom hom sika, ma no ho aye “tor, ma hom runntum nnsuo mu; na hom ahohia nda mu no hom nsa rennkã.

32 Na hom hia nda mu no, hom bosũ afre Ewuradze; na hom sũ beye kwa, osiande ɔsee no enya aba hom do dada, na hom nsee no enya esi pi; na hom bosũ na hom atseatsea mu wɔ da no mu, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse. Na hom etwa kwadwom; na hom ase de:

33 O “nkye munuu moho, na

mennkunkum nkɔnhyefo no na ^bmennsiw hɔn abo, na mennyi hɔn edzi. Nyew, da no mu hom bese de: O nkye yenkaa Ewuradze hen Nyankopɔn wɔ da a ɔdze hen ahonya maa hen no mu, nkye ɔannye tortor ma yeann-yew no; na hwe, hen sika efi hen nkyen kɔ.

34 Hwe, yedze edwindadze to ha nde a, adze kyee na ayew; na hwe, da a yerohwehwe hen nkrantsee akɔ ɔkɔ no nna wɔagyefi hen nsamu.

35 Nyew, se yedze hen akoradze sie a nna wɔatserew efi hen nsa osiande ɔadom asaase no.

36 O, ketseankye yenuu henho wɔ da no a Ewuradze n’asem baa hen nkyen no; na hwe ɔadom asaase no, ma ndzemba nyina ho aye tortor, ma yenntum nnsuo mu.

37 Hwe, mbɔnsam etwa henho ehya, nyew, nyia oesi nketse de ɔbeseɛ hen akra n’abɔfoe abɔ henho aprɔw. Hwe, hen emumuye aye kese. O Ewuradze, ana innkotum adan w’ebufuw no efi hen do? Na dem beye hom kasaa wɔ nda no mu.

38 Mbom hwe, hom “nɔshweber no kɔ; hom ^btutuu hom nkwyageber no hyehyee da kesii de ɔpaa homho daapem, na hom nsee enya esi pi; nyew, na hom dze hom nkwa nda nyina pere hwehwee dza hom runntum nnya; na hom hwehwee “enyigyefi wɔ emumuye ne nyee mu;

27a Micah 2:11.
κκ Ασφοτορσομ.

28a 2 Tim. 4:3–4.

29a Matt. 15:14.

b 2 Ne. 28:9.

c John 3:19.

d Job 24:13.

31a Morm. 1:17–18.

33a Morm. 2:10–15.

b Matt. 23:37.

38a Morm. 2:15.

b Alma 34:33–34.

c Alma 41:10–11.

dza ɔnye tsenenee su a ɔwɔ hen Onnyiewiei na Tsir kokoroko no mu bɔ ebira.

39 O nkorɔfo a hom wɔ asaase yi do, nkye hom etsie me nsem! Na mobɔ mpaa de Ewuradze n'ebufuw ndan mfi hom do, ama hom eenu homho ma wɔagyɛ hom nkwa.

TSIR 14

Samuel hye nkɔm de wɔ Christ n'awoo no anafua no beye kan na woraba ofor bopue—Christ pon adasamba fi honam na sunsum mu owu mu—No wu ho nsenkyeredze no mu bi nye sum kebii ndaansa, mbotan mpaapaae, na nsakyer kese a ɔbeba asaase do awerefir mu. Beye mfe 6 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei ɔbaa de “Samuel Laman-nyi no hyee nkɔm akese pii a woenntum annkyerew.

2 Na hwe, ɔsee hɔn de: Hwe, mema hom asenkyeredze; na mfe enum bio beba no, na hwe Nyankopɔn ne Ba beba abɔpon hɔn a wɔbegye ne dzin edzi no.

3 Na hwe, iyi nye ne mbae ber mu “asenkyeredze a medze rema hom; na hwe, kan kese bi behyeren wimu na ansaana ɔbeba no sum biara renhye dem anafua no araa ma aaye nyimpa de gyama ɔye adzekyee.

4 Dem ntsi, adzekyee na adzesaa na adzekyee bio beye de mbre ɔye da kor na adzesaa nnyi hɔ; na iyi na ɔbeye asenkyeredze

dze ama hom; na hom bohu de ewia epue na ɔakɔtɔ so; dem ntsi wobohu ampaara de ɔye nda ebien na adzesaa; naaso adzesaa no rennye sum; na dem adzesaa no ekvir na “wɔbɔwo no.

5 Na hwe, “nworaba ofor bi bopue a hom nnhun ne saso da; na iyi so beye asenkyeredze ama hom.

6 Na hwe, nnye ne nyinara nye iyi, na asenkyeredze nye anwanwadze pii bopue wimu.

7 Na ɔbeba de homho bɔbow hom, na aye hom nwanwa araa ekesi de hom “bɔhwewhe famu.

8 Na ɔbeba de obiara a “ɔbegye Nyankopɔn ne Ba no edzi no, obenya daapem nkwa.

9 Na hwe, dem na Ewuradze maa no bɔfoe behyee me de membra mebekā nkyere hom; nyew ɔhyee me de membehye nkɔm wɔ dem ndzamba yi ho nkyere hom; nyew, ɔsee me de: Tsēa mu kā kyere nkorɔfo yi de, hom nnu homho na hom nsiesie Ewuradze no kwan no mu.

10 Na hwe, osiande meye Lamannyi na makā nsem a Ewuradze ahye me de menkā, na osiande otsia hom kese ntsi, hom bo efuw me na hom rohewhe ase me, na hom “eyi me edzi efi hom mu.

11 Na hom betse me nsem, osiande, iyi ho ntsi na mibegyinaa kurow yi n'afasu yi do, ama hom aatse na hom eehu Nyankopɔn n'atsembu no a ɔrotweɔn hom osian hom emu-

14 1a Hel. 13:2.

3a 3 Ne. 1:15.

4a KK Jesus Christ—
Nkɔnhye a ɔfa Jesus

Christ n'awoo na
no wu ho.

5a Matt. 2:1–2;
3 Ne. 1:21.

7a 3 Ne. 1:16–17.

8a John 3:16.

10a Hel. 13:2.

muyɛ ntsi, na bio ama hom eehu nnuho ne ngyinado.

12 Na bio, ama hom eehu Jesus Christ, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no, sor nye asaase “Egya, adze nyina Bɔadze fitsi ahyese no ne mbae; nye ne mbae ho asenkyeredze, ama hom aagye ne dzin no edzi.

13 Na se hom gye ne “dzin dzi a hom bonu homho wɔ hom bɔn nyina ho, na hom nam ^bne ndwuma pa do enya bɔnfakye.

14 Na hwe, nsenkyeredze bio so a medze rema hom nye dza ɔfa no wu ho.

15 Na hwe, ɔse de owu ama “nkwagye aaba; nyew, otwar de ɔba no dem, naaso ohia de owu, ama ^bwusoer aaba, ama wɔnam dem kwan no do wɔdze adasa aaba Ewuradze enyim.

16 Nyew, hwe, dem owu yi na ɔdze owusoer beba, na “ɔbɔpon adasamba nyina efi owu a odzi kan no mu—dem sunsum mu owu no a ɔwɔ hɔ ma adasamba nyina no, wɔnam Adam ^bn’asehwe no do ɛetwa hɔn efi Ewuradze enyim akyen, na iyi na wɔfa no de ɔye ^dowu dze ma honam mu ndzemba na sunsum mu ndzemba so.

17 Mbom hwe, Christ no wusoer no “bɔpon adasamba, nyew, adasamba nyina mpo, na ɔdze hɔn asan aba Ewuradze enyim.

18 Nyew, na ɔdze nnuho nhyehyee aba, de obiara a obo-

nu noho no, worunntwa no na wɔnntow no nnkyen ogya mu; na mbom obiara a onnu noho no wobotwa no na wɔatow no akyen ogya mu; na sunsum mu owu aba hɔn do bio, nyew, owu mprenu, na woetwa hɔn akyen bio de ɔye ndzemba a ɔfa tsenenee ho.

19 Dem ntsi hom nnu homho, hom nnu homho, na se hom nyim dem ndzemba yi nyina na se hom annye a, hom dze homho beba abehye afɔbu ase, na wɔdze hom aba owu mprenu mu.

20 Mbom hwe, de mbre mekaa kyereɛ hom a aye asenkyeredze kor so, dza ɔye no wu ho “asenkyeredze no, hwe, da no a obowu no ewia ^bbehye sum na ɔbɔpow de ɔdze ne kan ma hom; bosoom nye nworaba so demara; na kan remmba asaase yi enyi do, fitsi ber a obowu dze kesi nda ɛebiasa ntamu mpo, dze ekesi aber a ɔbɔsoer efi owu mu bio.

21 Nyew, aber a obegyaa no sunsum mu no, “wimu bɔbɔbɔmu na enyinam atsetsew wɔ ndɔnhwer pii mu, na asaase bɔwosow na oehihim; na mbotan a ɔwɔ asaase enyi do, dza ɔwɔ asaase do nye n’ase nyina a hom nyim aber yi mu de ɔye dzen, anaa de ɔye botantsim kor ^bbepaapaa;

22 Nyew, hɔn mu bepaapaa

12a Mosiah 3:8;

3 Ne. 9:15;

Ether 4:7.

kk Jesus Christ.

13a Ndwu. 16:30–31.

b N&A 19:16–20.

15a kk Agyenkwa.

b Alma 42:23.

kk Owusoer.

16a kk ɔpon ho

Nhyehyee.

b kk Adam na Eve

Asehwe.

c Alma 42:6–9.

d kk Owu, Sunsum

mu.

17a kk Mponee, Pon,
Poon.

20a 3 Ne. 8:5–25.

b Luke 23:44.

c Mosiah 3:10.

21a 3 Ne. 8:6.

b 3 Ne. 10:9.

ebien, ebien, na ofi dem aber no rokɔ no “wobohu hɔn esinesin na mpaapae, mpaapae wɔ asaase nyina enyi do, nyew, yebohu bi wɔ asaase n’enyi do na bi so wɔ asaase ase.

23 Na hwe, ehum akese botutu, na akoko pii botutu efi hɔ ma hɔn ananmu aye de mbɔnsa, na mbea pii a hɔ ye mbɔnsa aber yi mu no beye akoko a ɔye atsen-tsen ara yie.

24 Na akwan akese pii bepaa-paa, na “nkuropon pii adan amamfo.

25 Na “nda pii do bobuebue, na woeyi hɔn ewufu ama; na ahotseweefo pii beda hɔnho edzi akwere dodowara.

26 Na hwe, dem na “ɔbɔfo no kaa kyere me; na ɔsee me de wimu bɔbɔmu na enyina-atsetsew wɔ ndɔnhwer pii mu.

27 Na ɔsee me de aber a wimu mbobɔmu nye enyina-atsetsew ehum no ano bɔbɔ adze no na dzemba yinom wɔ de ɔba no, “sum bekata asaase nyinara enyi do beye nda ebiasa ntamu.

28 Na ɔbɔfo no see me de, dodowara bohu ndzemba akese sen iyinom, ama wɔagye edzi de “nsenkyeredze nye anwanwadze yinom besi asaase nyinara enyi do, ama woehu de siantsir biara nnyi hɔ de adasamba begye kyim.

29 Na iyi na ɔbema hɔn a wɔbegye edzi no wɔagye hɔn

nkwa, na hɔn a wɔnnkegye edzi no “atsembu tsenenee aba hɔn do; na se wobu hɔn fɔ so a nna hɔnankasa na wɔatwe afɔbu aba hɔn do.

30 Na afei, mo nuanom, hom nkaa, hom nkaa, de hom mu biara a ɔbɔhwer no nkwa no, ɔhwer no ma noara noho; na hom mu biara so a ɔye emumuye no, ɔye ma noara noho; na hwe, hom wɔ “fahodzi; na ɔama hom kwan de hom nye dza hom pe; na hwe, Nyankopɔn ama hom ^bnyimdzee na ɔama hom fahodzi so.

31 Ɔdze ama hom ama hom dze “eehu dza oye efi bɔn ho, na ɔdze ama hom ama hom ^basan mu aafa nkwa anaa owu; na hom botum aye dza oye na wɔdze hom ^casan aba dza oye ho, anaade wɔdze dza oye besan ama hom; anaade hom botum aye bɔn, na wɔdze dza ɔye bɔn so asan ama hom.

TSIR 15

Ewuradze tsea Nephifo osiande ɔdo hɔn—Lamanfo a wɔsakyeree no gyina pintsinn wɔ gyedzi mu—Ewuradze bohu Lamanfo mbɔbɔr wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu. Beye mfe 6 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

NA afei, m’enuanom adɔfo, hwe, meda no edzi kyere hom de gyede hom nu homho annye dem a hom efiefi beye “afɔ.

22a 3 Ne. 8:18.

24a 3 Ne. 9:3–12.

25a Matt. 27:50–54;

3 Ne. 23:9–11.

26a Alma 13:26.

27a 1 Ne. 19:10; 3 Ne. 8:3.

28a 1 Ne. 12:4–5.

29a ƔƔ Atsembu a Odzi

Ewiei no.

30a 2 Ne. 2:26–29;

Moses 6:56.

ƔƔ Ɔpe.

^b ƔƔ Nyimdzee.

31a Moro. 7:16.

^b 2 Ne. 2:28–29;

Alma 3:26–27.

^c Alma 41:3–5.

15 1a Matt. 23:37–38.

2 Nyew, gyede hom nu homho, annye dem a hom mbaa bosu kесе ber a wcrema hon mba enumfo wо dem da no mu; osiande hom bоbо mbodzen de hom boguan na sumabew biara nnyi hо mma hom; nyew, na hon a "wonyinsen wondue, osiande honho aye hon dur ntsi worunntum nnguan; dem ntsi, wobetsiatsia hon do wо famu na woegya hon hо ma wahwer hon nkwa.

3 Nyew, nkorоfo a wofre hon Nephi no nkorоfo no wondue, gyede wonu honho, ber a wobohu dem nsenkyeredze yi nyina nye anwanwadze a wobeyi akyerе hon no; na hwe, woye nkorоfo a Ewuradze asan mu eyi hon; nyew, Nephi no nkorоfo no na Ewuradze do hon, na "otsеa hon so; nyew, hon emumuye nda mu no otsea hon osiande do hon.

4 Mbom hwe m'enuanom, Lamanfo no na okyir hon osiande wоakо do aye bon mber pii, osian hon egyanom hon "amambra n'emumuye ntsi. Mbom hwe, onam Nyame ne nsem a Nephifo bekаa ntsi nkwaye aba hon nkyen; na iyi ho ntsi, Ewuradze b'maa hon nda waree no.

5 Na mebepe de hom bohu de "hon mu dodowara afa hon dwumadzi kwan do, na wonantsew yie wо Nyankopon enyim, na wopen de wobedzi ne mbrasem na ne nhyehye nye

n'atsembu do de mbre Moses ne mbra se.

6 Nyew, mese hom de, hon mu dodowara na wcreye iyi, na wcreper enyiberdo de wоbоtwe hon enuanom a wоaka no aba nokwar nyimdzee no ho; dem ntsi wоtwe dodowara ma wоbekа hon ho dabaa.

7 Na hwe, homankasa hom nyim, na hom gye ho dase de hon mu dodowara na wоatwe hon aba nokwar nyimdzee no ho, ma woehu hon egyanom hon emumuye nye ekyiwadze amambra, na wоama wоagye kyerewsem krankrон no edzi, nyew, nkоnhyefo krankrон no hon nkоnhye, dza wоakyerew a ogye hon ma wonya gyedzi wо Ewuradze mu, dze hon kо nnuho mu, gyedzi na nnuho a oма hon "akoma mu nsaker—

8 Dem ntsi, hon mu dodowara a wоabekа ho yi, homankasa hom nyim de wosi "pi na wogyina pintsinn wо gyedzi mu, nye adze kor a oма woenya fahodzi no mu.

9 Na hom nyim so de wоdze hon kо ho akodze "esie famu, na wosuro de wobotu osiande annye a kwan biara do no wоbeye bon; nyew, hom tum hu de wosuro de wоbeye bon—na hwe wоbepe de wogyaa honho ma hon atamfo ma wotsiatsia hon do wо famu na wokunkum hon, na wоremma hon nkrantsee do nnkо nntsia hon, na iyi tse

2a Matt. 24:19.
3a Mbe. 3:12;
Heb. 12:5-11;
N&A 95:1.

4a kк Amambra.
b Alma 9:16.
5a Hel. 13:1.
7a kк Nsaker, Saker.

8a Alma 23:6; 27:27;
3 Ne. 6:14.
9a Alma 24:17-19.

dem osian hɔn gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ mu ntsi.

10 Na afei, osiande wogyina pintsinn ntsi se wɔgye adze bi dzi a nna wɔagye edzi, na osiande wosi pi ntsi ber a woenya ntsease yi, hwe, Ewuradze behyira hɔn na ɔato hɔn nda mu a ɔronnhwe hɔn emumuye ho.

11 Nyew, se wɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu mpo a Ewuradze ^abɔto hɔn nda mu, ekesi de mber no beba, de mbre hen egyanom na nkɔnhyenyi ^bZenos, nye wɔ nkɔnhyefo pii so kãa faa hen nuanom Lamanfo dze hɔn ^cbesananan mu aba nokwar nyimdzee no ho bio no—

12 Nyew, mese hom de nda a odzi ekyir yi Ewuradze ^an'anohoba no asɔ hen nuanom Lamanfo so do; na ɔmmfa ho de wobohu amandze pii, na ɔmmfa ho so de wɔbɛma ^bwoedzi akɔnaaba wɔ asaase enyi do, na woetsiw hɔn, na wɔahwe hɔn na wɔabɔ hɔn apetse a wonnya sumabew biara, Ewuradze ^cbohu hɔn mbɔbɔ.

13 Na iyi besi de mbre nkɔnkye no tse no, de wɔdze hɔn ^abeba nokwar nyimdzee no ho bio, dza ɔye hɔn Pomfo, na hɔn ^bguanhwefo kese nokwafo no ho nyimdzee no, na wɔbekan hɔn afora no nguan.

14 Dem ntsi mese hom de, ^aobeye ama hɔn asen hom, nna gyede hom nu homho.

15 Na hwe, ^ase etumdze ndwu-

ma a wɔaye akyere hom yi, se wɔyee kyeree hɔn, nyew, dze kyeree hɔn a osian hɔn egyanom hɔn amambra ntsi wɔwodowee wɔ gyedzi mu no a, nkye homara hom bohu de wɔronnwodow wɔ gyedzi mu bio ara da.

16 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze se: Merennsee hɔn korakora, mbom me nyansaa nda no mu no mebema wɔasan aba me nkyen bio, Ewuradze na ɔse.

17 Na afei hwe, ɔfa Nephifo no, Ewuradze na ɔse: Se worunnu hɔnho, na wɔnko do nnye me pe a, ^amebesee hɔn korakora, Ewuradze na ɔse, osian hɔn ekyingye ntsi, etumdze pii a maye nyina mmfa hɔnho; na nokwar, de Ewuradze tse ase yi dem ndzemba yi nyinara beye ho, Ewuradze na ɔse.

TSIR 16

Nephi numa Nephifo a wɔgye Samuel dzi no—Nephifo no a wonnuu hɔnho no nntum mmfa hɔn egyen na abo nku Samuel—Binom pirim hɔn akoma na binom so hu abɔfo—Ekyingyefo no se de onnkehia de wɔbegye Christ nye ne Jerusalem mbaa no edzi. Beye mfe 6–1 Ansaana wɔbɔwo Christ.

Na afei, ɔbaa de dodowara na wɔtsee Samuel, Lamannyi no, ne nsem no a ɔkãa wɔ afasu no do no. Na dodowara a wɔgyee n'asem no dzii no kɔree kɔhwe-

11a Alma 9:16.

b Hel. 8:19.

c 2 Ne. 30:5–8.

12a Enos 1:12–13.

b Morm. 5:15.

c 1 Ne. 13:31;

2 Ne. 10:18–19;

Jacob 3:5–6.

13a 3 Ne. 16:12.

b κκ Oguanhwefo Pa.

14a Hel. 7:23.

15a Matt. 11:20–23.

17a Hel. 13:6–10.

hwεε Nephi; na aber a wohun no no, wɔkãa hɔn bɔn kyereε no na wɔammfa ennuma, na wɔpεε de wobonuma hɔn esu ama Ewuradze.

2 Mbom dodowara a wɔwɔ hɔ a wɔanngye Samuel ne nsem enndzi no, hɔn bo fuuw no; na wɔtotoow no abo wɔ afasu no do, na dodowara so totoow no egyen ber a ogyina afasu no do no; mbom nna Ewuradze no Sunsum kã no ho ma dem ntsi hɔn abo nye egyen no mu biara annka no.

3 Afei ber a wohun de wɔntum ntow mbɔ no no, hɔn mu dodowara a wɔwɔ hɔ no gyee ne nsem dzii, na wɔkɔr Nephi hɔ ama oenuma hɔn.

4 Na hwε, nna Nephi runuma, na ɔrehye nkɔm, na ɔrekã asem pa no, na ɔrekã nnuho ho asem kyere nkorɔfo no, na ɔreye nsenkyeredze na anwanwadze kyere hɔn, na ɔreye “etumdze wɔ nkorɔfo no mu, ama woeehu de ^bɔnnkekyer na Christ aba—

5 Nna ɔrekã ndzemba a ɔnnkekyer na aba ho asem, ama woeehu na wɔakaa wɔ aber a ɔbeba no ama woeehu de ɔakã akyere hɔn dada, na dem bema wɔagyε edzi; dem ntsi dodowara a wɔgyee Samuel ne nsem dzii no kɔr no hɔ ama oenuma hɔn, na wɔbaa de woenu hɔnho na wɔkãa hɔn bɔn.

6 Mbom hɔn mu dodowara so anngye Samuel ne nsem no enndzi; dem ntsi ber a wohun de hɔn abo nye hɔn egyenmenaba no nntum nnkã no no, wɔtsea-

tseaa mu free hɔn nsordaafo mpanyimfo no see de: Hom mfa dem nyimpa yi na wɔnkyekyer no, osiande wɔwɔ sunsum bɔn; na osian abɔnsam no tum a wɔwɔ no mu ntsi na hen abo nye hɔn egyenmenaba nntum nnkã no no; dem ntsi hom mfa no na wɔnkyekyer no na hom mfa no nkɔ.

7 Na aber a wɔkɔree de wɔdze hɔn nsa rekekã no ara, nna hwe, ɔtoow noho san famu fii afasu no do, na oguaneε fii hɔn asaase no do kɔr nankasa no kurow mu, na ɔhyεε ase kãa nsempa no na ɔhyεε nkɔm wɔ nankasa no nkorɔfo mu.

8 Na hwε, wɔanntse ne nkã bio wɔ Nephifo no mu; na dem na nkorɔfo no hɔn asetsena mu nsem tse.

9 Na dem na afe a ɔwɔ do eduowɔtwe esia wɔ atsembuafo no aber do wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.

10 Na dem ara so na afe a ɔwɔ do eduowɔtwe esuon wɔ atsembuafo no aber do no dze baa ewiei a dɔm no hɔn mu dodowara kɔr do tsenea hɔn ntsenyε nye emumuye mu, na hɔn mu kumaabi na wɔnantseew ahweyie mu wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim.

11 Na demara so na asetsena beyεε wɔ afe a ɔwɔ do eduowɔtwe awɔtwe no mu wɔ atsembuafo no aber do.

12 Na mbom nsakyεr kakraabi na ɔbaa nkorɔfo no hɔn asetsena mu, dza ɔbae ara nye de nkorɔfo no hyεε ase de wɔreye emumuye kese, na wɔkɔr do yεε dza ɔnye

Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem bɔ ebira pii, wɔ atsembuafo no aber do, wɔ afe a ɔtɔ do eduowɔtwe akron no mu.

13 Mbom ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do eduokron wɔ atsembuafo no aber do no, woyii “nsenkyeredze akese nye anwanwadze kyereɛ dɔm no; na nkɔnhyefo no hɔn nsem no ^bhyee ase de ɔrehye m̄a.

14 Na “abɔfo yii hɔnho kyereɛ nyimpa, enyansafo, na wɔdaa nsempra a ɔye dew kese no edzi kyereɛ hɔn; dem afe yi mu na kyereɛsem no hyee ase de ɔrehye m̄a.

15 Naaso iyi nyina ekyir no, nkorɔfo hyee ase piriim hɔn akoma. Hɔn nyina kɔree ma ɔkaa agyedzifo mapa no nko, Nephifo nye Lamanfo so, na wɔhyee ase tweer hɔnankasa hɔn ahɔɔzen nye “hɔnankasa hɔn nyansaa na wɔsee de:

16 Ndzemba bi wɔ hɔ a wɔkɔ hɔn tsirmu k̄ae na ɔbaa mu; mbom hwe, yenyim de dem ndwuma akese na ɔye nwanwa yi nyina a wɔak̄a ho nsem no orunntum nnsi.

17 Na wɔhyee ase de wɔɔdwen ho na wɔregye kyim wɔ hɔn mu se de:

18 “Onnkehia de nyimpa a ɔtse de Christ bi beba; se dem so a, nna ɔye den ntsi na Nyankopɔn ne Ba no, sor nye asaase Egya, de mbre wɔak̄a no, nda noho edzi nnkyere hen so de mbre ɔbeda noho edzi akyerɛ hɔn a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no?

19 Nyew, ɔye den ntsi na

ɔrennda noho edzi wɔ asaase yi do de mbre ɔbeyɛ wɔ Jerusalem asaase do no?

20 Mbom hwe, yenyim de iyi ye emumuye “amambra a hen egyanom dze akyerɛkyere hen, ama yeaagye edzi de anwanwadze kese bi beba, mbom nnye hen mu, na mbom wɔ asaase bi a ɔwɔ ekyirekyir do, asaase bi a yennyim do; ama dem ntsi woetum woefura hen adwen, osiande yerunntum mmfa hen enyiwa ^bnngye ho dase de ɔye nokwar ntsi.

21 Na wɔnam hɔn ndaadaa nye abɔnsam no ndwuma a ɔye hu do, edzi dwuma akese a ɔye hu a yerunntum nntse ase, dza ɔbebɛ hen ase ma yeabeyɛ nko-waa ama hɔn nsem, na yeaye nkowaa ama hɔnankasa so, osiande hɔn na wɔbekyerɛkyere hen asem no; na dem na se yegyaa henho ma hɔn a wobofura hen adwen mu wɔ hen nkwa nda nyina mu.

22 Na ndzemba pii na nkorɔfo no susui wɔ hɔn akoma mu, dza ɔye nkwasẽadze nye “egyanyandze; na wɔtsetsee pii, osiande Satan nunuu hɔn ma wɔkɔr do yee emumuye; nyew, okyinii dze dza ɔnnye nokwar nye wentwiwentwi tahyee asaase n’enyi nyina do, ama oepirim nkorɔfo no hɔn akoma ma woetsia dza oye na woetsia dza ɔbeba no.

23 Naaso nsenkyeredze nye anwanwadze a wɔyee wɔ Ewuradze no nkorɔfo no mu nyinara

13a 3 Ne. 1:4.
b Hel. 14:3–7.
14a Alma 13:26.

15a Isa. 5:21.
18a Alma 30:12–13.
20a κκ Amambra.

b Ether 12:5–6, 19.
22a κκ Egyanyandze,
Gyan.

ekyir no nye etumdze pii a wɔyɛɛ no; Satan nyaa kwan suoo nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ asaase n’enyi nyinara do no hɔn akoma mu.
 24 Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do

eduokron wɔ atsembuafo no aber do wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo do no dze baa ewiei.
 25 Na dem na Helaman nwoma no a nankasa nye ne mbabanyin kyerewee no wɔdze baa ewiei.

NEPHI A OTSĪA EBIASA NEPHI NWOMA NO

NEPHI NE BABANYIN, ƆNO A ƆYE HELAMAN NE BABANYIN

Na Helaman ye Helaman ne babanyin, ɔno a ɔye Alma ne babanyin, a ɔye Alma ne babanyin, nyia ɔye Nephi n’asenyi no a ɔye Lehi a ofii Jerusalem bae wɔ afe a odzi kan a nna Zedekiah dzi hen wɔ Judah no ne babanyin.

TSIR 1

Nephi, Helaman ne babanyin no, fi asaase no do kɔ na ne babanyin Nephi dze nkyerewee no sie—Ɔwɔ mu de nsenkyeredze nye anwanwadze sisi, eso emumuyefo no hyehye de woboku atseneneefo no—Anafua no a wɔwɔwo Christ wɔ mu no du—Woyi asenkyeredze kyere na woraba fofor pue—Atorseɛ na ndaadaa kɔ do pii, na Gadianton n’edwotwafo no ku nyimpa pii. Beye mfe 1–4 Wɔwɔwo Christ n’ekyir no.

AFEI ɔbaa de nna afe a ɔtɔ do eduokron biako ebotwa mu kɔ ma mber a Lehi dze fii Jerusalem no abeye mfe “ahaesia; aber no na Lachoneus na ɔye ɔtsembuafo panyin nye ambrado wɔ asaase no do.

2 Na Nephi, Helaman ne ba no efi Zarahemla asaase no do na, ɔdze “ayewa mpretse nye nkyerewee nyinara a wɔdze esie nye ndzembra a ɔye krɔnkrɔn nyinara a wɔdze esie fitsi ber a Lehi fii Jerusalem no, ahye ne babanyin ^bNephi ne nsa, a ɔye n’abakan no.

3 Afei ofii asaase no do kɔree, na “beebi a ɔkɔree no, nyimpa biara nnyim; na ne ba Nephi dze kyerewsem no siei maa no, nyew, dem nkorɔfo yi ho nsem no.

4 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do eduokron ebien n’ahyese no, hwe, nkɔnhyefo no hɔn nkɔnhye hyee ase de ɔrehye mǎ; na nsenkyeredze akese nye etumdze akese hyee ase sisii nkorɔfo no mu.

5 Mbom nna binom wɔ hɔ

[3 NEPHI]
 1 1a 2 Ne. 25:19.
 2a Alma 37:3–5.

^b κκ Nephi, Helaman ne Babanyin Nephi, ne Babanyin.

3a 3 Ne. 2:9.

a wōahye ase rekā de nsem a Samuel, Lamannyi “kāe de ɔbeba mu no ne ber apa ho.

6 Na wōhyee ase de woridzi ehurusi wō hōn enuanom do rese de: Hwe mber no apa ho, na Samuel ne nsem no ammba mu; dem ntsi, hom enyigye nye hom gyedzi a wō dem nsem yi ho no aye gyan.

7 Na ɔbaa de wōyee dede kesenara wō asaase no do; na dodowara a wōgyee dzii no hōn were hyee ase de ɔrohow papanara, de annye a dem ndzembra a wōakā ho asem no remmba mu.

8 Mbom hwe, wosii nketse weonee wō dem da no nye dem anafua no na dem da kor bi no ɔyee de gyama anafua bi nnyi hō, ama woehu de hōn gyedzi annye gyan.

9 Afei ɔbaa de ekyingyefo no dze da bi sii hō de se asenkyeredze no a nkōnhyenyi Samuel kāa no ammba mu a “wobokuku hōn a wōgyee dem amambra yi dzii no.

10 Afei ɔbaa de ber a Nephi ne ba, Nephi hun no nkorɔfo no hōn etsirmɔdzendze yi no, n’akoma dzii yaw mbordo.

11 Na ɔbaa de ɔkɔree na ɔdze noho kɔtoo famu, na osūu dzen-dzenndzen frēe Nyankopɔn dze maa no nkorɔfo no, nyew, wō hōn a worubokuku hōn no ho, osian hōn gyedzi a wō hōn

egyanom hōn amambra mu no ntsi.

12 Na ɔbaa de osūu dzen-dzenndzen frēe Ewuradze “da no nyina; na hwe, Ewuradze ne ndze baa ne nkyen see de:

13 Ma wo tsir do na hye dzen; na hwe, ber no aben, na anafua yi wōbeda asenkyeredze no edzi akyerē, na “adzkeyee no mebeba wiadze yi mu abema wiadzembra ehu de dza mama mo nkōnhyefo krōnkrōn dze hōn^b ano akā nyina ahye mā.

14 Hwe, “mereba mankasa medze hō abema ndzembra nyina^b ahye mā, dza mada no edzi akyerē adasamba fitsi wiadze ne “fapem, na mabeye “Egya nye ɔba hōn pē—Egya no osian emi ntsi, na ɔba no osian mo honam ntsi. Na hwe, aber no aben, na anafua yi na wōbeda asenkyeredze no edzi akyerē.

15 Na ɔbaa de nsem a ɔbaa Nephi nkyen no hyee ma, de mbre wōkāa no ara; na hwe, ber a wi kɔtɔree no nna “sum nnyi hō; na ahobow hyee ase de ɔrekā dɔm no osiande sum annhye ber a adzesaa bae no.

16 Na dodowara wō hō a wōanngye nkōnhyefo no nsem no enndzi, na “wōhwehwee famu na wōyee de mbre woewuwu, osiande wonyim de^b ɔsee ho nhyehyee kese no a wōahyehye ato hō ama hōn a wōgyee nkōnhyefo no nsem dzii no ase

5a Hel. 14:2–4.

9a κκ Bɔgya Dasefo, Okum a Wokum obi wō ne Gyedzi ho.

12a Enos 1:4;
Alma 5:46.

13a Luke 2:10–11.

b κκ Jesus Christ—
Nkōnhye a ɔfa
Jesus Christ n’awoo
na no wu ho.

14a John 1:11.

b Matt. 5:17–18.

c Alma 42:26.

d N&A 93:3–4.

15a Hel. 14:3.

16a Hel. 14:7.

b 3 Ne. 1:9.

koraa; osiande asenkyeredze no a wɔdze mae no reba mu.

17 Na wohun de Nyankopɔn ne Ba ne mbaa no aben; nyew, ne sin ara nye de, nyimpa a wɔwɔ asaase n'enyi do, fitsi anee kepem boka, nye etsifi kepem anaafɔ nyina ho boow hɔn mbordo ma wɔhwehwee ase.

18 Na wonyim de nkɔnhyefo no agye dem ndzembra yi ho dase mfe pii, na asenkyeredze no a wɔdze mae no reba mu; na wɔhyee ase suroi osian hɔn emumuye nye hɔn ekyingye ntsi.

19 Na ɔbaa de sum annhye anafua no nyina, mbom ɔyee kann de ewiaber. Na ɔbaa de adzekyee no ewia puee bio, de mbre opue dabaa no; na wohun de dem da no nye da a ɔse de "wɔwo Ewuradze, osian asenkyeredze a wɔdze ama no ntsi.

20 Na ndzembra nyina baa mu, nyew, biribiara, de mbre nkɔnhyefo no hɔn nsem no se.

21 Na ɔbaa so de "nworaba foror bi puei, de mbre asem no se.

22 Na ɔbaa de ofi dem aber yi dze kɔ no, Satan hyee ase dze ndaadaa behyee dɔm no mu, ama woepirim hɔn akoma, amma wɔanngye dem nsenkyeredze nye anwanwadze a woehu no enndzi; mbom dem atorsem nye ndaadaa yi nyina ekyir no nkorɔfo no mu dodowara gye dzii na wɔsakyeree baa Ewuradze nkyen.

23 Na ɔbaa de Nephi kɔr nkorɔfo no mu konumaa hɔn kɔr nnuho mu, ma wonyaa

"bɔnfakye pii. Na dem maa nkorɔfo no hyee ase bio de worinya asomdwee wɔ asaase no do.

24 Na wentwiwentwi biara nnyi hɔ gyede hɔn mu kakraabi a wɔhyee ase de wɔnam kyerewsem no do rekā de "onnhia bio de wobedzi Moses mbra do no. Afei woyinom fomee, na wɔanntse kyerewsem no ase yie.

25 Mbom ɔbaa de annkyer na hɔn nyina nyaa nsakyer, na wohun mfom a nna wɔwɔ mu, osiande wɔmaa wohun de mbrasem no "nnyaa nnhyee mā, na otwar de ne nyina hye mā; nyew, asem no baa hɔn nkyen de ɔwɔ de ɔhye mā; nyew, no mu ketseketse kor anaade nsensanee kor mpo nnkotwa mu kesi de ne nyina behyee mā; dem ntsi dem afe yi ara mu na wɔmaa wohun hɔn mfom ma dem ntsi ^bwɔkāa hɔn mfom ho kyeree.

26 Na dem na afe a ɔɔ do eduokron ebien no twaa mu kɔree, na ɔdze enyigyesem bree nkorɔfo no osian nsenkyeredze a nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn nyinara hyee ho nkɔm no a osisii no ntsi.

27 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do eduokron abiasa so botwaa mu kɔree wɔ asomdwee mu, gyede "Gadianton edwotwafo no a wɔtsetse akoko do no nko, hɔn na wɔakehyehye asaase no do; osiande nna kwan a wɔafa do abɔ hɔn ho ban nye hɔn nsuama mu mbea no so ye dzen araa ma dɔm no nntum hɔn; dem ntsi ɔmaa wodzii ewu pii, na wokum nkorɔfo no mu pii.

19a Luke 2:1-7.
21a Matt. 2:1-2;
Hel. 14:5.

23a κκ Bɔnfakye.
24a Alma 34:13.
25a Matt. 5:17-18.

b Mosiah 26:29.
27a κκ Gadianton
Edwotwafo.

28 Na ɔbaa de afe eduokron anan mu no, wɔhyee ase de wɔrodɔr ara yie, osiande Nephifo etuatsewfo no mu dodowara guanee kekāa hɔnhɔ, iyi maa awerehow kesenara kāa Nephifo a wɔkaa asaase no do no.

29 Na awerehow kesenara so sii Lamanfo no mu; na hwe, wonyaa mba pii a wonyinii na wɔhyee ase de worudu ber a wobu hɔn ara hɔn amansin, na “Zoramfo dze atordzi nye ndaadaa bɔtwee hɔn ma wɔkɔdɔm dem Gadianton edwotwafo no.

30 Na dem maa Lamanfo so hun amandze, na wɔhyee ase de hɔn gyedzi nye hɔn tseneneeye rowodow, osian ebusuasantsen a wɔreba do no hɔn emumuyedze no ntsi.

TSIR 2

Emumuyedze na ebusudze pii soer wɔ nkorɔfo no mu—Nephifo nye Lamanfo ye kor dze tsia Gadiaton edwotwafo no—Lamanfo a wɔasakyer hɔn no beye fitaa na wɔfre hɔn Nephifo. Christ n’ Awoo ekwir beye mfe 5–16.

NA ɔbaa de demara so na afe a ɔtɔ do eduokron enum so dze twaa mu kɔree, na dɔm no hyee ase de hɔn were rifir dem nsenkyeredze nye anwanwadze no a wohunii no, na nkakrankakra sor asenkyeredze nye anwanwadze hyee ase de origyaa hɔn ahobow ye araa ma wɔhyee ase de woripirim hɔn akoma, na hɔn adwen rufura, na wɔhyee ase de

wɔregye kyim wɔ dza wɔtsee na wohunii nyinara ho—

2 Wosusu ndzemba hun bi wɔ hɔn akoma mu, de nyimpa na wɔdze abɔnsam no tum yee dze “daadaa dɔm no ama wɔaatwe hɔn akɔ; na dem na Satan kɔr do yee dze nyaa dɔm no hɔn akoma bio, ɔyee araa dze furaa hɔn enyiwa ma wɔgyee dzii de Christ ne nkwerɔkyere no ye nkwaseasem na adzehun.

3 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no hyee ase de worimia hɔn ho aye emumuyedze na wɔrobɔ mbusu; na wɔanngye enndzi de wobeyi nsenkyeredze nye anwanwadze bi so bio akyerɛ; na Satan “kɔr do twee dɔm no akoma, daadaa hɔn ama wɔaaye emumuyedze akese wɔ asaase no do.

4 Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduokron esia dze twaa mu kɔree; na afe a ɔtɔ do eduokron esuon no so demara; na afe a ɔtɔ do eduokron awɔtwe so demara; nye afe a ɔtɔ do eduokron akron no so;

5 Na mfe ɔha so botwaa mu kɔree fi “Mosiah n’aber do, nyia nna odzi hen wɔ Nephifo do no.

6 Na mfe ahaesia nye akron na ebɔtwa mu kɔ fi ber a Lehi dze fii Jerusalem.

7 Na mfe akron na ebɔtwa mu kɔ fitsi aber a woyii asenkyeredze no kyereɛ, dza nna nkɔnhyeɛfo no akā de Christ beba wiadze yi mu no.

8 Afei, Nephifo no hyee ase de wɔrekan hɔn da fi ber a woyii asenkyeredze no kyereɛ no, anaade fitsi ber a Christ dze

bae no; dem ntsi nna mfe akron ebotwa mu kɔ.

9 Na Nephi a ɔye Nephi n'egya no, nyia nna kyerewsem no wɔ no hɔ no "ansan n'ekyir ammba Zarahemla asaase no do bio, na woennhu no wɔ asaase nyina do.

10 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no daa ho tsenaa hɔn emumuyedze mu, ammfa hɔn ho koraa de wɔkãa nsempa na wɔhyee nkɔm pii wɔ hɔn mu; na dem na afe a ɔɔ do du no so twaa mu kɔree; na afe a ɔɔ do dubiako no so twaa mu kɔree wɔ emumuye mu.

11 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do duebiasa no mu no, akɔkoekɔ na wentwiwentwi hyee ase wɔ asaase no nyina do; osiande nna Gadianton edwotwafo no adɔɔ sɔ na wokum dɔm no hɔn mu pii, na wɔmaa nkurow pii mu tɔɔ pan, na wɔmaa ewuwuiwu nye enyinyandze pii sii wɔ asaase no do, ma okehiaa de nyimpa nyinara, Nephifo nye Lamanfo nyinara, bɔmu fa akodze kɔ tsia hɔn.

12 Dem ntsi, Lamanfo a woenu hɔnho, asaker wɔ Ewuradze mu no dze hɔnho kɔkɔ hɔn nuanom Nephifo no ho, na osian hɔn nkwa nye hɔn mbaa nye hɔn mba so ntsi okehiaa de wɔfa akodze na wɔkɔ tsia Gadianton edwotwafo no; nyew, okehiaa de wɔkɔ hwehwe hɔn kyefa nye hɔn asɔr ne ndzinoa, hɔn "fahodzi na ^bahots.

13 Na ɔbaa de ansaana dem

afe a ɔɔ do duebiasa yi rutwa mu akɔ no nna Nephifo no hɔn ɔsee aben koraa ɔnam ɔko no ntsi, nna wɔaye dzendzennden.

14 Na ɔbaa de wɔkaan Lamanfo no a wɔakɔdɔm Nephifo no foraa Nephifo no.

15 Na woyii hɔn "ndom no fii hɔn do, na hɔn wer beyee ^bfitaa de Nephifo ara per.

16 Na hɔn mbabanyin nye hɔn mbabaa no ho beyee few mbordo, na wɔkaan hɔn foraa Nephifo na wɔfree hɔn Nephifo. Na dem na afe a ɔɔ do duebiasa dze baa ewiei.

17 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do duanan n'ahyese no, nna ɔkɔ a ɔda edwotwafo no nye Nephi no nkorɔfo no ntamu no yee dzen mbordo; naaso Nephi no nkorɔfo no nsa daa edwotwafo no do ma wɔpaam hɔn fii hɔn nsaase no do ma wokoguu mbepɔw nye bea a wosuma hɔn ho wɔ no.

18 Na dem na afe a ɔɔ do duanan no dze baa ewiei. Na mfe duenum no mu no, wotuu Nephi no nkorɔfo no do sa; na osian Nephi no nkorɔfo no hɔn emumuyedze na wentwiwentwi na etuatsew ntsi, Gadianton edwotwafo no nsa daa hɔn do.

19 Na dem na afe a ɔɔ do duenum no dze baa ewiei; na dem na ɔmaa dɔm no kɔr amandzehu mu, na osian hɔn emumuye ntsi "ɔsee afɔwa besenseen hɔn do araa ma nkye orutwitwa hɔn egu famu.

9a 3 Ne. 1:2-3.
12a kɔ Fa ho Dzi,
Fahodzi.

b kɔ Ahots.
15a Alma 17:15; 23:18.
b 2 Ne. 5:21; 30:6;

Jacob 3:8.
19a Alma 60:29.

TSIR 3

Giddianhi, Gadianton ɔkandzifo no hwehwe de Lachoneus na Nephifo no begyaa hɔnho nye hɔn nsaase mu ama—Lachoneus ye Gidgiddoni nsodaafɔ no hɔn ɔsahen—Nephifo no hyia Zarahemla na Dzifuu de worobɔkɔ dze abɔ hɔnho ban. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 16–18.

NA afei ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do duesia fitsi aber a Christ bae no, Lachoneus a ɔye asaase no do ambrado no, ne nsa kãa krataa fii edwotwafo no hɔn panyin nye ambrado no hɔ; na dem nsem yi na ɔakyerew:

2 Lachoneus, ɔwo a eye onyimnyamfo mapa nye asaase yi do ambrado panyin, hwe, merekyerew krataa yi dze abre wo, dze ebeyi wo ayew osian wo pintsinnye ntsi, na wo nkorɔfo so hɔn pinstinnye na wɔbɔ hom kyefa nye hom ahotɔ ho ban; nyew, hom tum gyina pintsinn, tse de mbre nyame bi nsa kora hom do na ɔhwe hom ahotɔ, nye hom ahodze, nye hom man do, anaa biribi a hom befre no dem.

3 Na ɔye me awerehow de onyimnyamfo mapa a ɔtse de ɔwo Lachoneus, ebeye ɔkwasea dem na esusu de ibotum egyina mbarimba ahɔdzemfo pii a wɔtse dem a wɔhye mo tum ase enyim, hɔn a aber yi mu ara wokitsa hɔn akodze aye krado rotweɔn m’anomusem de—Hom nkɔ Nephifo do na hom nkeseɛ hɔn.

4 Na emi, minyim mbre hɔn sunsum ne dzen tse, masɔ hɔn ahwe wɔ akɔ mu, na minyim daapem ɔtan a wɔdze tan hom osian ndzebɔn pii a hom dze aye hɔn ntsi, dem ntsi se ɔba de wɔreba hom do a, wɔbesee hom koraa.

5 Dem ntsi makyerew krataa yi, na medze mankasa me nsa asɔw ano, modwen wo yieye ho osian pintsinn a igyina dze ma dza egye dzi de oye, nye nyimdzee sunsum a ewɔ no wɔ akɔ mu ntsi.

6 Dem ntsi na merekyerew wo, na mepe de igyaa wo nkurow, wo nsaase, nye w’ahodze mu ma mo nkorɔfo yi sen de wɔdze mfɔwa beba wo do ma ɔsee aba wo do.

7 Dza morohwehwe akã nye de, hom ngyaa homho mma hen, na hom nye hen mbeye kor na hom mbohu hen “nsumaamu ndwuma, na hom mbeye hen enuanom ama hom nye hen aaye kor—nnye hen nkowaa, mbom hen enuanom na hom nye hen akye hen ahonyadze.

8 Na hwe, “mekã ntam kyere wo de, se hom dzi nsew dze ye dem adze yi a, wɔrennsee hom; na mbom se hom annye dem a, mekã ntam dze dzi nsew kyere hom de ɔkyena bosoom a ɔreba no mu mebema mo nsordaafɔ aba hom do, na wɔremmfa homho nnkye hom, mbom wobokuku hom, na wɔbɔtwe mfɔwa egu hom do ekesi de hom nyina hom ase bokrum koraa mpo.

9 Na hwe, emi nye Gaddianhi; na emi nye "Gadianton nsu-
maamu fekuw no n'ambrado;
na minyim de dem fekuw yi na
no mu dwumadzi nyinara ^bye;
na w'hyee ase 'tsetseberdo na
w'odze egya hen.

10 Na merekyerew krataa yi
abre owo Lachoneus, na mow
enyidado de ibegyaa wo nsaase
nye w'ahodze nyina mu ama a
bogyagu biara remmba mu, ama
mo nkorɔfo yi nsa aakã hɔn
ndzinoa wɔ hɔn aban mu, hɔn a
wɔtseew etua fii hom mu osian
hom emumuyedze a hom dze
yee hɔn gyee hɔn kyefa na aban
fii hɔn nsamu ntsi, na gyede
hom ye dza makã akyerere hom
yi, se annye dem a, mebeye hom
dem bɔn yi bi ahye ananmu.
Emi nye Giddianhi.

11 Na afei obaa de ber a Lachoneus
ne nsa kãa krataa yi no,
noho boow no kesenara, osian
akokodur a Giddianhi enya ma
ɔdze regye Nephifo asaase do
ahodze, na mpuw a ɔdze rupuw
ɔm no, na oridzi hɔn a wɔnnyee
hɔn bɔn no ekyir na mbom
hɔnara na "wɔaye hɔnho bɔn de
wɔatsew etua efi hɔn mu akɔ
dem emumuyefo na ebusufo
edwotwafɔ no nkyen.

12 Afei hwe, Lachoneus yi a
ɔye ambrado yi, ye ɔbarimba bi
a odzi perper ntsi "edwotwanyi
no mpuw no enntu n'akoma;
dem ntsi ɔannkasa edwotwafɔ
hɔn ambrado Giddianhi ne
krataa no ho, mbom ɔkãa kyere
no nkorɔfo no de wonsũ mfre

Ewuradze ma ɔmma hɔn aho-
dzen wɔ mber a edwotwafɔ no
beba hɔn do no.

13 Nyew, ɔmaa wɔbɔɔ dawur
see ɔm no nyinara de wɔ-
mboaboa hɔn mbaa, nye hɔn
mbabanyin, hɔn nguankuw nye
hɔn anantwikuw, nye hɔn
ndzembra nyina ano mfa ngu
bea kor do gyede asaase nko.

14 Na ɔsee hɔn de wɔngye ban
a no mu ye dzen papanara
ntwa hɔnho nhyia. Na ɔhyee de
Nephifo nye Lamanfo no a
wɔakan hɔn afora Nephifo no ho
no nyi hɔn nsordaafo ma wɔmbɔ
hɔn ho aprɔw, nye hɔn anweɔnfo
adzekyee nye adzesaa wɔ
edwotwafɔ no ntsi.

15 Nyew, ɔkãa kyere hɔn de:
De Ewuradze tse ase yi, gyede
hom nu homho fi hom emumu-
ye nyina ho, na hom sũ fre
Ewuradze, annye dem a wɔre-
nngye hom mmfi Gadianton
edwotwafɔ no nsa.

16 Na Lachoneus ne nsem nye
no nkɔnhye no yee kese na nwa-
nwa ara ma suro hyee ɔm no
nyinara do; na iyi maa womiaa
hɔnho yee dza Lachoneus see
hɔn de wɔnye no nyina.

17 Na obaa de Lachoneus yii
nsordaafo asahen ekunyin dze
hɔn sisii Nephi nsordaafo nyina
do, ama se edwotwafɔ no fi sar
no do ba hɔn do a wɔahwe hɔn
do ma wɔnye hɔn akɔkɔ.

18 Afei nsordaafo asahen
ekunyin nyina hɔn mu ɔsahen
panyin kese a woyii no na
wɔmaa no tum kese wɔ Nephi

9a κκ Nsumaamu
Fekuwb.
b Alma 30:53.

c Hel. 6:26-30;
Moses 5:29, 49-52.
11a Hel. 14:30.

12a Alma 54:5-11;
3 Ne. 4:7-10.

nsordaafo do no ne dzin dze “Gidgiddoni.

19 Afei ɔye mbra wɔ Nephifo mu de sordaaanyi ɔsahen ekunyin biara a wobeyi no no, (gyede hɔn emumuye mber mu) ye obi a ɔwɔ nyikyere sunsum na ɔye “nkɔnhyenyi so dem ntsi dem Gidgiddoni yi ye nkɔnhyenyi kese wɔ hɔn mu, nna noara kor yi ara so ye ɔtsembuafo panyin.

20 Afei dɔm no see Gidgiddoni de: Bɔ mpaa ma Ewuradze, na ma yenko mbepɔw nye sar no do, na yenye edwotwafo no nkɔkɔ na yensee hɔn wɔ hɔnankasa hɔn nsaase do.

21 Mbom Gidgiddoni see hɔn de: Ewuradze “mpa ngu; osian-de se yekɔ hɔ nye hɔn kɔkɔ a Ewuradze ^bbeyi hen ahye hɔn nsa; dem ntsi yebesiesie henho wɔ henankasa hen nsaase finimfin; na yeaboaboa hen nsordaafo nyina ano, na yeronnkɔ nye hɔn nnkɔkɔ, mbom yebɔtweɔn ekesi de hɔnankasa beba hen do; dem ntsi de Ewuradze tse ase yi, se yeye dem a ɔdze hɔn behye hen nsa.

22 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do duesuon dze rokɔ n’ewiei no, nna Lachoneus ne dawurbɔ no ekodu asaase nyina enyi do, ma wɔasosɔ hɔn mpɔnkɔ, nye hɔn atseaseanam, nye hɔn anantwi, nye hɔn nguankuw nyina, nye hɔn anantwikuw, nye hɔn eburorow, nye hɔn ndzemba nyina, na wɔnam hɔn mpempem nye ɔpedu ɔpedu do, kesii de hɔn nyinara kor bea a wɔakyere hɔn

de wɔnkɔboa hɔn ano wɔ hɔ mfa mbɔ hɔnhɔ ban mfi hɔn atamfo nsa no.

23 Na bea a woyii no nye Zarahemla asaase do nye Dzifuu asaase do, nyew, nye asaase tseabaa bi a ɔda Dzifuu asaase nye Amamfo asaase ntamu no.

24 Na nkɔrɔfo a wɔfre hɔn Nephifo no, dɔm mpempem na wɔkɔboa hɔn ano wɔ dem asaase yi do. Afei Lachoneus maa wɔboaa hɔn ano wɔ asaase a ɔda po mu afamu no do osian ndom kese a ɔwɔ asaase a ɔwɔ “etsifi afamu no do ntsi.

25 Na wɔgyee ban dze bɔɔ hɔnhɔ apɔw osian hɔn atamfo ntsi. Na wɔtsenaa asaase kor do, na wɔkɔā hɔnhɔ bɔɔ mu beyee fekuw kor, na wonyaa suro wɔ nsem a Lachoneus kɔā no ho araa ma wonuu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn bɔn nyina ho; na wɔkɔɔ mpaa maa Ewuradze hɔn Nyankɔpɔn, ama se hɔn atamfo ba hɔn do de wɔnye hɔn robɔkɔ a “ɔagye hɔn efi hɔn nsa.

26 Na wodzii awerehow mbor-do osian hɔn atamfo ntsi. Na Gidgiddoni maa wɔyee “ɔkɔ ho akodze biara bi, na akontar, nye akokyem, nye akata enyim, wɔ dza ɔkyeree hɔn no no su do ma wɔaye dzen.

TSIR 4

Nephifo nsordaafo dzi Gadianton edwotwafo no do konyim—Woku Giddianhi, nye n’abadziekyir,

18a 3 Ne. 6:6.
19a KK Hye Nkɔm,
Nkɔnhyesem.

21a Alma 48:14.
b 1 Sam. 14:12.
24a Alma 22:31.

25a KK Twer.
26a 2 Ne. 5:14.

Zemnaridah a, wɔsɛn no—Nephifo yi Ewuradze ayɛw wɔ hɔn konyimdzi ntsi. Christ n' Awoo ekyir beyɛ mfe 19-22.

NA ɔbaa dɛ ɔdze rokɔ afe a ɔɔ do duawɔtwe n'ewiei no nna edwotwafo hɔn nsordaafo no siesiee hɔnho dɛ wɔrobɔkɔ, na wɔhyɛɛ ase dɛ worifi akoko nye mbepɔw nye sar no do, nye hɔn nsumabea no do risian ase, na wɔhyɛɛ ase dɛ wɔrefa nsaase a ɔɔ po mu afamu nye nsaase a ɔda etsifi afamu nye mbea a Nephifo no "adan egya no nye nkuroɔn a woegya no afɔ no.

2 Mbom hwe, mbowa abɔyafo anaa mbowa a wodzi biara nnyi nsaase no a Nephifo no fii do kɔree no do, na mbowa biara nnyi hɔ dze ma edwotwafo no, gyede sar no do.

3 Na edwotwafo no enntum anntsena hɔ, gyede wɔkɔ sar no do kɔhwehwe edziban; osiande Nephifo no gyaa hɔn nsaase no too hɔ pan, na wɔafa hɔn nguankuw nye hɔn anantwi-kuw, nye hɔn ndzemba nyina, na wɔabeyɛ nyimpa kor.

4 Dem ntsi, edwotwafo no ennya biribiara ammbɔ epoo, na woennya edziban so wɔ hɔ ammfa, ntsi na dza ɔwɔ hɔ ara nye dɛ wɔba na wɔnye Nephifo no bɔkɔ; na ɔnam dɛ Nephifo no nyina aye kor, ma hɔn dodow aye kese, na woesie edziban, nye mpɔnkɔ na anantwi, nye nyembowa ahorow nyina ama hɔnho a ɔbɔboa hɔn beyɛ mfe esuon ntamu ntsi wonyaa enyidado dɛ

dem aber yi nna wɔasɛɛ edwotwafo no efi asaase no enyido; na dem na afe a ɔɔ do duawɔtwe no dze twaa mu kɔree.

5 Na ɔbaa dɛ afe a ɔɔ do duakron no mu no, Giddianhi hun dɛ ohia dɛ ɔkɔ nye Nephifo no kɔ kɔ, osiande kwan biara nnyi hɔ a wɔbɛfa do dze edzidzi, gyede wɔkɔ epoo na wotwa edwoo na wodzi ewu.

6 Na worunntum so mmpetse asaase n'enyi do dɛ worubodua ewifua, beyɛ na Nephifo no aba hɔn do ebokuku hɔn; dem ntsi Giddianhi hyɛɛ no nsordaafo no mbra dɛ wɔnye Nephifo no nkɔkɔ.

7 Na ɔbaa dɛ wɔbae na wɔnye hɔn bɔkɔ; na iyi sii wɔ bosoom a otsia esia no mu; na hwe, da no a wɔbaa dɛ wɔnye hɔn robɔkɔ no yɛɛ da a ɔyɛɛ hu papanara; na hɔn afadze a wɔfae no ye edwotwafo afadze; wɔdze nguannwoma kɔ hɔn asen, na wɔdze bɔgya aye ho, na woyii hɔn tsir do nhwi nyina, na wɔdze dadzekyew hyehyɛɛ hɔn tsir; na osian akodze nye bɔgya a Giddianhi no nsordaafo no dze aye ho no ntsi, ɔmaa hɔnho yɛɛ hu ara yie.

8 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Nephifo nsordaafo no hun Giddianhi no nsordaafo hɔn afadze no, wotwae hwee famu na wosui free Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn, dɛ ɔngye hɔn mfi hɔn atamfo nsamu.

9 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Giddianhi no nsordaafo hun dem no, wɔhyɛɛ ase dze ndze kese tsea-

tseaa mu enyigye mu, osiande wɔdween de hɔn nsordaafo no ho suro ntsi na Nephifo no ahwehwe famu no.

10 Mbom iyi beyee awerehosem maa hɔn, osiande Nephifo no ennsuro hɔn; mbom “wosuroo hɔn Nyankopɔn ntsi na wosui frɛe no de ɔmbɔ hɔn ho ban; dem ntsi, ber a Giddianhi no nsordaafo no tui hyee hɔn do no nna woesiesie hɔnho rotweɔn hɔn; nyew, Ewuradze n’ahɔɔdzen mu na wohyiaa hɔn kwan.

11 Na ɔkɔ no hyee ase wɔ bosoom esia no mu; na ɔyee ɔkɔ kese a ɔye hu so, nyew, na ekukuuku a osii hɔ no ye hu na ɔɔɔ sɔ ara yie, dem ekukuuku yi ne saso nnsii dɔm no mu pen fitsi ber a Lehi dze fii Jerusalem no.

12 Na Giddianhi no “mpuw nye ne nsew a odzii no nyina ekyir no, hwe, Nephifo no hwee hɔn araa ma woguanee fii hɔ kɔr hɔn ekyir.

13 Na ɔbaa de “Gidgiddoni hyee no nsordaafo no de wontsiw hɔn araa nkodu sar no ano noho, na mma wɔmmfa obiara a hɔn nsa bekā no wɔ kwan mu noho nnkye no; dem ntsi wotsiiw hɔn na wokunkum hɔn araa dze kodur sar no ano, kesii de mbrasem a Gidgoddoni dze maa hɔn no mpo hyee mā.

14 Na ɔbaa de Giddianhi a ogyinaa kɔo akokodur mu, ruguan no wotsiiw no; na osiande ɔkɔo dodow ntsi nna ɔatɔ baha na iyi maa nsa kaa no na wo-

kum no. Na dem na Giddianhi odwotwanyi no n’ewiei baa.

15 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo hɔn nsordaafo no saan hɔn ekyir kɔr hɔn banbɔbea hɔ. Na ɔbaa de dem afe a ɔtɔ do duakron yi twaa mu kɔree, na edwotwafo no ammba nye hɔn ammbɔkɔ bio, na wɔammba bio wɔ afe a ɔtɔ do eduonu no so mu.

16 Na afe a ɔtɔ do eduonu biako no mu no so wɔammba nye hɔn ammbɔkɔ, mbom wɔbaa botwaa Nephi no dɔm no ho hyiaa wɔ afā na afā nyina bɔɔ hɔn ntua; na wosusu de se wotwa Nephi no dɔm no ho hyia, na wosiw hɔn kwan fi hɔn asaase do, na wosiw hɔn akwan nyina ma wonnya mpuei kwan ndzinoa a, wobegyaa hɔnho mu ama hɔn de mbrɛ wɔrohwehwe no ara.

17 Afei woyii obi a ne dzin dze Zemnahah ma ɔbeyee hɔn panyin; na dem Zemnahah yi na ɔmaa ntuaɔ yi baa do no.

18 Mbom hwe, dem mpo boaa Nephifo no; osiande ɔyee dzen maa edwotwafo no de wobotum abɔ ntua akyer ma ahaw Nephifo no, osian edziban pii a nna wɔdze esie hɔnho ntsi.

19 Na edwotwafo no dze hɔn edziban no suar dodow; na hwe, wonnyi hwee kā nam nko a wonya fi sar no do dzi no ho.

20 Na ɔbaa de “hamu mbowa so ho beyee na wɔ sar no do hɔnho yee na araa ma ɔkɔm hyee ase de ɔrehyew edwotwafo no.

21 Na Nephifo no fii edzi adzeyeeye nye adzesaa biara bekyee

guu hɔn nsordaafo no do kum hɔn wɔ mpempem nye ɔpedu ɔpedu mu.

22 Na dem maa Zemnahiah no nkorɔfo no nyaa pe de wɔbesan hɔn ekwir akɔ, osian ɔsee kese a ɔbaa hɔn do adzeye nye adzesa no ntsi.

23 Na ɔbaa de Zemnahiah hye no nkorɔfo no de wɔntwe hɔnho mfi ntuaɔ no mu na wɔnkɔ asaase a ɔda etsifi afamu ekwirer no ho.

24 Na afei, nna Gidgiddoni ehu hɔn nhyehyee no, na onyim de wɔaye mberew osiande wonnyi edziban, na woekum hɔn mu pii so, dem ntsi ɔsoma no nsordaafo adzesaaber no ma wokotwaa hɔn kwan kedzii hɔn enyim, na ɔdze no nsordaafo no bi so dzii hɔn ekwir.

25 Na wɔyee iyi wɔ adzesaaber, ma wokedzii edwotwafɔ no enyim, dem ntsi adze kyee ma edwotwafɔ no hyee ase de wɔrokɔ no wohun Nephifo nsordaafo no wɔ hɔn enyim nye hɔn ekwir nyina.

26 Na wosii edwotwafɔ a wɔkwɔ anaafɔ afamu no so wotwaa hɔn fii mbea a nna wɔresan hɔn ekwir. Na dem ndzemba yi nyina Gidgiddoni na ɔhyee hɔn ma wɔyee.

27 Na hɔn mu mpempem na wogyaa hɔnho mu maa Nephifo de wɔmfa hɔn ndɔmmum, na hɔn a wɔkae no dze wokum hɔn.

28 Na wɔfaa hɔn panyin Zemnahiah na wɔseen no wɔ dua

do, nyew, ɔseen sor hɔ mpo kesii de owui. Na ber a ɔseen hɔ kesii de owui no, wotwaa dua no too famu, na wɔdze ndze kese tseaa mu see de:

29 Ewuradze nkora no dɔm do wɔ tsenenee nye akoma krɔkrɔn mu, ama hɔn a wɔkwɔ tum nye hɔn a wɔkwɔ nsumaamu fekum mu nyinara a wɔberer ahwehwe ekuku hɔn no aahwe ase de mbre ɔbarimba yi ahwe ase yi.

30 Na wodzii ehurusi na wɔdze ndze kor tseaa mu bio see de: "Abraham ne Nyankɔɔn, nye Isaac ne Nyankɔɔn, nye Jacob ne Nyankɔɔn no mbɔ dɔm yi ho ban wɔ tsenenee mu ^bmber dodow biara a wɔkɔkɔ hɔn Nyankɔɔn ne dzin asere de ɔmbɔ hɔn ho ban no.

31 Na ɔbaa de hɔn nyina ɔkɔ mu kor maa hɔn ndze do toow ndwom na "woyii hɔn Nyankɔɔn ayew wɔ adze kese a ɔaye ama hɔn, de ɔawowaw hɔn ma hɔn atamfo nsa annkã hɔn.

32 Nyew, wɔtseatseaa mu see de: "Hosanna nkã Ɔsorsor Nyankɔɔn. Na wɔtseatseaa mu see de: Nhyira nkã Ewuradze Nyankɔɔn ^bTumfo, Ɔsorsor Nyankɔɔn no.

33 Na enyigye hyee hɔn akoma mā, ma wosii, osian Nyankɔɔn ne papaye kese no ntsi, de ɔaye hɔn efi hɔn atamfo nsa; na wonyim de osian hɔn nnuho nye hɔn ahobreadze ntsi na ɔama wɔagyee hɔn efi ɔsee a wɔkwɔ hɔ daapem mu no.

30a Alma 29:11.
b Ether 4:15.
31a Alma 26:8.

kk Da Ase, Ndaase,
Ndaasema.
32a kk Hosanna.

b 1 Ne. 1:14.
kk Nyame,
Nyametsir.

TSIR 5

Nephifo no nu hōnho na woyi hōn bōn akwa—Mormon kyerew no nkorfo no ho abakosem na ɔbo daapem asem no ho dawur kyere hōn —Wobekā Israel mba a wɔabo hōn apetse mber pii no aboa ano. Christ n’Awoo ekɔyir beye mfe 22–26.

NA afei hwe, ɔkra tseasefo biara nnyi Nephifo no mu a ɔgyee kyim ketsekette mpo wɔ nkōnhyefo krōnkrōn no hōn nsem a wɔkāe no ho; na wonyim de ɔwɔ so de ɔhye mā.

2 Na wonyim de oye de Christ aba, na osian nsenkyeredze pii a woyi akyerɛ a ɔfa no mbre nkōnhyefo hōn nsem tse nye ndzembra a etwa mu kɔ dada ntsi wonyim de ɔwɔde ndzembra a wɔakā ho nsem nyina so ba mu.

3 Dem ntsi wogyaa hōn bōn nye hōn ebusudze, nye hōn ndwamambɔ nyina ye, na wɔdze hōn ahōdzen nyina soom Nyame adzekyee nye adzesaa.

4 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a wɔfaa edwotwafɔ no nyina adaduafo no, hōn a wɔaka no so mu biara emmfi nsa a woennku no, na wɔdze hōn adaduafo no guu efiadze, na wɔmaa wɔkāa Nyankopōn n’asem kyere hōn; na dodow a wonuu hōnho wɔ hōn bōn ho na wodzii ahyemu de worinndzi ewu bio no, wogyaa hōn ma wonyaa “ahotɔ.

5 Mbom hōn mu dodowara a wɔwɔ hɔ a woennndzi ahyemu

no, na wohun de ewudzisem da ho suma hōn akoma mu, nyew, dodowara a wohun hōn de worupuw hōn nuanom no, wobuu hōn fɔ na wɔtwee hōn aso de mbre mbra no se.

6 Na dem maa wɔdze dem emumuyedze nye nsumaamu fekuwɔ no a ɔmaa wɔyee emumuyedze na wodzii ewu pii no baa ewiei.

7 Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduonu ebien dze besenee na afe a ɔtɔ do “eduonu ebiasa so demara, na afe a ɔtɔ do eduonu anan, nye eduonu enum so demara na ɔbesenee.

8 Na ndzembra pii sisii a ɔye akese na ɔye nwanwa so wɔ binom enyido; naaso woenntum annkyerew ne nyina wɔ nwoma yi mu, nyew, dza wɔyee wɔ dem dɔm yi mu wɔ mfe eduonu enum ntamu no, se “wɔkye mu ɔha a no mu kor mpo ronnkɔ nwoma yi mu.

9 Mbom hwe “nwoma bi wɔ hɔ a wɔakyerew dem ndzembra yi a ɔfa dɔm yi ho wɔ mu; Nephi akyerew dza oesi a ɔye nokwar no nyina na mbom oetwitwa no ntsiantsia.

10 Dem ntsi makyerew dem ndzembra yi nyina de mbre Nephi ne kyerewsem no tse, dza nna woekrukye wɔ mpretse a wɔfre no Nephi mpretse no do no.

11 Na hwe, merekyerew abakosem no wɔ mpretse a medze mankasa me nsa yee yi do.

12 Na hwe, wɔfre me “Mormon,

^basaase Mormon dzin no nna wɔɔɔze frɛ me, asaase no a Alma kyekyeer asɔr wɔ do dze maa dɔm no, nyew, asɔr a odzi kan a wɔkyekyeree wɔ hɔn mu wɔ hɔn mbrato ekyir no.

13 Hwɛ, meye Jesus Christ, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no no suanyi. Dafre me de menda n’asem no edzi wɔ no nkorɔfo mu, ama woenya daapem nkwa.

14 Na oye de emi, de mbre Nyankopɔn ne pe tse, mebema hɔn a woewu kɔ no, hɔn a nna wɔye krɔnkrɔn no, hɔn mpaabɔ a wɔnam gyedzi do bɔe de “wɔnkyerew ndzemba a obesi nyina nto hɔ no ahye mǎ—

15 Nyew, wɔnkyerew biribi kakra a ofa ndzemba a esisi fitsi ber a Lehi fii Jerusalem bae no dze besi nde.

16 Dem ntsi, merekyerew efi abakɔsem a hɔn a woedzi m’enyim kan kɔ no akyerew ato hɔ dze kesi da a mo so me mber hyee ase no.

17 Na hwɛ “merekyerew ndzemba a mankasa medze m’enyiwa ehu.

18 Na minyim de nsem a merekyerew yi si pi na ɔye nokwar so; naaso ndzemba pii wɔ hɔ a, de mbre hen kasaa tse no ntsi, yerunntum “nnkyerew.

19 Na afei medze me nsem aba ewiei; dza ofa mankasa moho no, na afei merebekǎ dza a ofa ndzemba a osii ansaana wɔrowo me.

20 Emi nye Mormon, meye Lehi n’asenyi mapa. Na mowɔ siantsir a ɔse de motonton me Nyame nye m’Agyenkwa Jesus Christ, de ɔno na oyii hen egya-nom fii Jerusalem asaase do bae, (na “obiara nnyim gyede ɔnoara nko nye hɔn a oyii hɔn fii asaase no do bae no) na de ɔama emi nye mo nkorɔfo dem nyimdzee a ofa hen akra no nkwagye ho.

21 Nokwar, oehyira “Jacob ne ^bfifo, na oehu Joseph n’asefo ‘mbɔbɔr.

22 Na “mber dodow biara a Lehi ne mba no dzii ne mbrasem do no, ohyiraa hɔn na ɔyee hɔn prɔmprɔm de mbre n’asem se.

23 Nyew, na nokwar ɔdze Joseph n’asefo “nkaa beba bio ma woebenya Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn noho ^bnyimdzee.

24 Na nokwar de Ewuradze tse ase yi, ɔbetase Jacob n’asefo a wɔabɔ hɔn apetse wɔ asaase nyina enyi do no efi asaase ne mfendzanan nyina “aboa ano.

25 Na de mbre ɔnye Jacob ne fifo dzii ahyemu no, demara so mpo na ahyemu a ɔnye Jacob n’asefo edzi no behye mǎ wɔ nankasa ne ber mu, ama Jacob fifo do “asan eenya ahyemu a ɔnye hɔn dzii no ho nyimdzee.

26 Na nkyii “wobohu hɔn Pomfo no a ɔye Jesus Christ, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no; na nkyii wɔbetase hɔn efi asaase ne mfendzanan nyina aboa ano wɔ

12b Mosiah 18:4;
Alma 5:3.
14a Enos 1:13–18;
N&A 3:19–20.
17a Morm. 1:1.
18a Ether 12:25.

20a 1 Ne. 4:36.
21a Gen. 32:28.
b Kk Israel.
c Deut. 33:13–17.
22a 2 Ne. 1:20.
23a Alma 46:24.

b 2 Ne. 3:12.
24a Kk Israel—Israel a
wɔkǎ boa ano.
25a 3 Ne. 16:5.
26a 2 Ne. 30:5–8;
3 Ne. 20:29–34.

hōnankasa hōn asaase do, bea a wōwō ma wōabō hōn apetse no; nyew, de Ewuradze tse ase yi ɔbeye hō. Amen.

TSIR 6

Nephifo no ye prōmprōm—Ahan-tan, ahonya na nyimpa mu nyiyimu soer—Etuatsew paapaa Asor no mu—Satan dzi nkorɔfo no enyim ma wotsew etua wō bagua mu—Nkōnhyefo pii kã nnuho ho asem na woku hōn—Hōn ewudzifo no ye kor de wobotu aban no egu. Christ n'Awoo ekyir beye mfe 26–30.

Na afei ɔbaa de Nephifo no nyina saan hōn ekyir kōr hōnankasa hōn nsaase do wō afe a ɔtɔ do eduonu esia no mu, ɔbarimba biara nye n'ebusua, no nguan-kuw nye ne anantwikuw, ne mpōnkō nye n'anantwi nye biribiara a ɔye hōndze.

2 Na ɔbaa de nna wonndzii hōn edziban nyina, dem ntsi wōfaa dza woendzi no nyina, hōn nduaba ahorow nyina, nye hōn sika, nye hōn dwete, nye hōn ndzemba a ɔsom bo nyina, na wōsaan hōn ekyir dze hōn ahonyadze kōr hōnankasa hōn nsaase do, wō etsifi, nye anaafō afamu nsaase nyina do.

3 Na wōmaa dem edwotwafō no a wōnye hōn edzi ahyemu de wōbema asomdwee aba nye hōn so a wōapen de wōbeda ho aye Lamanfo no nsaase de mbre hōn dodow tse nye dza wōbeye do edwuma dze edzidzi; na

dem na wōye ma asomdwee baa asaase no do.

4 Na wōhyee ase ye prōmprōm na wōye akese; na mfe eduonu esia nye esuon twaa mu kōree, na mbra akese baa asaase no do, na wōhyehyee hōn mbra no wō perperye nye perperdzi mu.

5 Na afei biribiara nyi asaase nyina do a osiw dōm no hōn prōmprōmye kwan, gyede wōhwe ase wō mbrato mu.

6 Na afei Gidgiddoni nye ɔtsembuafo Lachoneus, nye hōn a woyii hōn mpanyimfo no na wōhwee ma dem asomdwee kese yi baa asaase no do.

7 Na ɔbaa de nkuropōn pii wō hō a wōdaan no afofor, na nkuropōn adadaw pii so wō hō a wosiesiee no yie.

8 Na wōpaapaa atsempōnkwan na akwan pa pii so a ɔmaa wotumii fii kurow kor do kōr kor so do, fi asaase kor do kōr kor so do, fi bea kor do kōr kor so do.

9 Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduonu awōtwe dze twaa mu kōree, na dōm no nyaa asomdwee ntoado.

10 Mbom ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do eduonu akron no mu no nna mansotwe hyee ase wō dōm no mu; na binom memaa hōnho do wō “ahantanye na ahotuw mu osian sika pii a woenya ma abor do ntsi, nyew, iyi maa wōtsetsee binom so ara yie.

11 Na eguadzifo pii wō asaase no do, mbranyimfo nye dzibewdzifo pii so.

12 Na dōm no hyee ase de wōrekyekye hōn mu de mbre

hɔn "sika nye hɔn nwomasũa tse, nyew, binom nnyim hwee osian hɔn hia ntsi, na binom so suaa nwoma akese akese osian hɔn sika ntsi.

13 Binom memaa hɔnhɔ do wɔ ahantanyɛ mu, na binom so brɛɛ hɔnhɔ adze kesenara; binom kasaa tsiaa hɔn a wɔkasaa tsiaa hɔn, wɔ ber a binom so, sɛ wɔkasa bɔn tsia hɔn na "wɔtsee-tsee hɔn wɔ akwan nyina mu na amandzehu ahorow pii a, ^bwɔnnkã hwee na mbom wɔyɛɛ ahobreadze na wonyaa nnuho wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim.

14 Na dem na ɔmaa soronko bedaa dɔm no ntamu wɔ asaase no do, na ɔyɛɛ demara ma asɔr no hyɛɛ ase de no mu retsetsew, nyew, na iyi kɔr do araa ma asɔr mu paapae wɔ afe a ɔtɔ do eduasa no mu wɔ asaase no nyinara do ma ɔkaa Lamanfo kakraabi a wɔsakyeer hɔn baa nokwar gyedzi no ho no; na "woemmfi ho, osiande nna wɔyɛ dzen ntsi wogyinaa pintsinn na woennhihim, na wosii nketse de wobedzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem no do.

15 Afei siantsir a ɔmaa dɔm no yɛɛ dem emumuyɛ no nye iyi—Satan wɔ tum kese, de onunuu dɔm no araa ma wɔyɛɛ emumuyɛ ahorow pii, ɔmaa ntsen hyɛɛ hɔn ma na wɔperee hwehwɛ tum nye tumdzi na sika nye wiadze egyangyandze.

16 Na dem na Satan dze twee

dɔm no hɔn akoma ma wɔyɛɛ emumuyɛ ahorow pii; dem ntsi wonyaa asomdwee na mbom wɔ mfe kakraabi mu.

17 Na dem na afe a ɔtɔ do eduasa n'ahyese no wogyaa dɔm no mu mber pii maa abɔn-sam ma ɔdze ne ndaadaa twee hɔn kɔr no "nsɔhwɛ a ɔpɛ ma wɔyɛɛ emumuyɛ biara a ɔpɛ de wɔyɛ—dem ntsi afe a ɔtɔ do eduasa yi n'ahyese no mu no nna wogyina emumuyɛdze a ɔyɛ hu tsebew mu.

18 Afei dze, wɔannyɛ bɔn wɔ ber a nna "wonnyim hwee osiande wonyim dza Nyankopɔn pɛ de wɔyɛ, osiande nna wɔakyerekyere hɔn, dem ntsi hɔn enyi da hɔ ber a ^bwɔtseew Nyankopɔn do etua no.

19 Na afei Lachoneus ne ba Lachoneus na ɔtsenaa n'egya n'egua no do rohwe dɔm no do wɔ dem afe no mu.

20 Na nyimpa bi hyɛɛ ase nyaa "nkenyan fii sor a wɔsoma hɔn wɔ dɔm no mu wɔ asaase nyina do kekãa Nyame n'asem na wɔgyee dase akokodur mu wɔ dɔm no hɔn bɔn na emumuyɛ ho na wɔgyee dase wɔ ɔpon a Ewuradze rebeyɛ ama no nkorɔfo, anaaso dza yebekã de Christ no wusoer no; na wɔgyee dase akokodur mu wɔ no ^bwu nye n'amandzehu ho.

21 Afei dɔm no mu pii wɔ hɔ a hɔn bo fuuw mbordo osian hɔn a wɔregye dase wɔ dem ndzem-

12a 1 Tim. 6:17-19;
Hel. 4:12.
13a kk Atseetsee,
Tsetsee.
b Matt. 5:39;
4 Ne. 1:34;

N&A 98:23-25.
14a kk Mbɔdzembɔ.
17a kk Nsɔhwɛ, Sɔ Hwe.
18a Mosiah 3:11.
b kk Etuatsew.
20a kk Kenyan,

Nkenyan;
Nkɔnhyenyi.
b kk Mbeamuduamu-
bɔ; Werdam,
Werdambɔ.

ba yi ho no ntsi; na hɔn a hɔn bo fuuw kese no nye atsembuafo mpanyimfo nye hɔn a wɔye “asɔfompanyimfo nye mbranyimfo no; nyew, hɔn a wɔye mbranyimfo nyina bo fuuw hɔn a wɔgyee dase wɔ dem ndzemba yi ho no.

22 Afei mbranyimfo anaa ɔtsembuafo anaa ɔsɔfopanyin biara nnyi hɔ a onyaa tum a ɔdze bobu obiara okumfo gyede ambrado no a ɔwɔ asaase no do no dze ne nsa ahye afɔbu ase ana.

23 Afei hɔn a wɔgyee dase wɔ Christ ho akokodur mu no mu pii wɔ hɔ a atsembuafo no nam nsumaamu faa hɔn kokum hɔn a nna ambrado a ɔwɔ asaase no do no nnyim hɔn wu no ho hwee kesii hɔn wu ekwir.

24 Afei hwe, iyi yee adze a otsia mbra a ɔwɔ asaase no do de ansaana woboku obiara no ɔwɔ de wonya tum fi ambrado no a ɔwɔ asaase no do no nkyen.

25 Dem ntsi wɔkɛkɛa kyeree ambrado no a ɔwɔ Zarahemla asaase do no de atsembuafo no ebu Ewuradze no nkɔnhyefo no okumfo a otsia mbra.

26 Afei ɔbaa de wɔfaa hɔn dze hɔn baa ɔtsembuafo no enyim de ombu hɔn atsen wɔ dza wɔaye no ho, de mbre “mbra a dɔm no ahyehye ato hɔ no tse.

27 Afei ɔbaa de dem atsembuafo no wɔ anyenkofɔ nye ebusuafo pii; na hɔn a wɔaka no, nyew, mbranyimfo nye

asɔfompanyimfo no nyinara so mpo na wɔboaa hɔn ano na wɔkɛkɛa dem atsembuafo no a woribedzi hɔn asem wɔ mbra kwan do no hɔn ebusuafo ho.

28 Na wɔnye hɔnho “dzii ahyemu, nyew, ahyemu a tsetsebaadofɔ dze maa no, ɔye ahyemu no a ^babɔnsam hyehyee dze maa no, de ɔdze reye kuw akɔ etsia tseneneeye no.

29 Dem wɔgyee kuw tsiaa Ewuradze no nkorɔfo no na wodzii ahyemu de wɔbesɛ hɔn, na wɔagyee ewudzifo no efi perperdzi nsamu, dza a wɔdze rubobu hɔn atsen no de ma mbra no se.

30 Na wɔgyee asokyew maa mbra na dza odzi wɔ hɔn man no mu no; na wodzii ahyemu de wɔbesɛ ambrado no, na woesi “ɔhen wɔ asaase no do amma asaase no ennya ahotɔ bio na mbom ɔabehye ahemfo ase.

TSIR 7

Woku ɔtsembuafopanyin no, wotu aban no na nkorɔfo no kyekye hɔn mu mbusuakuw—Jacob, Christ ne tsiafo no, beye nsumaamu fekuw bi do hɔn hen—Nephi kɛ nnuho nye gyedzi a ɔwɔ de nyimpa nya wɔ Christ mu ho asem—Abɔfo bɔsom no dabiara, na onyan no nua fi ewufo mu—Pii nu hɔnho na wonuma hɔn. Christ n’Awoo ekwir beye mfe 30–33.

AFEI hwe, mebɛkyere wo de woenntum ennsi ɔmanhen wɔ

21a N&A 121:36–37.

κκ Gyedzi ho
Asehwe.

26a Mosiah 29:25;

Alma 1:14.

28a κκ Nsumaamu
Fekuwbɔ.

b Hel. 6:26–30.

30a 1 Sam. 8:5–7;

Alma 51:5.

asaase no do; mbom dem afe yi ara mu, nyew, afe a ɔɔ do eduasa no mu, woguu atsemu egua no ho fi, nyew, wokum ɔtsemufopanyin a ɔɔ asaase no do no.

2 Na ɔm no kyekyee hɔn mu, tsiatsiaa hɔnho nkorkor; na wɔpaapa hɔn mu ebusuakuw, na ɔbarimba biara de mbre n'ebusua tse nye n'ebusuafo, nye n'anyenkofo; na dem na woyee dze see asaase no do aban no.

3 Na ebusuakuw biara yii ɔhen anaa panyin bi ma ɔhwee hɔn do; na dem na ɔmaa wɔbeyee mbusuakuw nye mbusuakuw do mpanyimfo.

4 Afei hwe, obiara nnyi nyimpa no mu a onnyi ebusua, ebusuafo nye anyenkofo pii; dem ntsi hɔn mbusuakuw no beyee akese.

5 Afei woyee iynom nyina no nna akɔkoekɔ biara nnsii hɔn mu; na dem emumuye yi nyina baa ɔm no do osian Satan a "wogyaa hɔnho mu maa no tum no tsi.

6 Na wɔsee aban ne nhyehyee no, osian dem anyenkofo nye ebusuafo no a wokum nkɔnhyefo no hɔn "nsumaamu fekuwbɔ ntsi.

7 Na wɔdze wentwiwentwi pii baa asaase no do araa ma hɔn a woyee atseneneefo wɔ ɔm no mu no mu dodowara beyee emumuyefo; nyew, atseneneefo kumaabi na wɔkaa hɔn mu.

8 Na mfe esia annso mpo na ɔm no hɔn kese fii hɔn tsene-neeyee ho, tse de ɔkraman a ɔasan akɔ ne "fe ho, anaade ɔtse prekober a ɔasan akehye ne detse mu.

9 Afei dem nsumaamu fekuwbɔfo yi a wɔdze emumuye pii aba ɔm yi do yi boaboa hɔn ano na wɔdze ɔbarimba bi a wɔfre no Jacob sii hɔ de ɔnhwe hɔn do;

10 Na wɔfre no hɔn ɔmanhen; dem ntsi ɔbeyee ɔmanhen wɔ dem fekuw yi do; na ɔno nyia ɔgyee n'enyim kasaa tsiaa nkɔnhyefo no a wɔgyee Jesus ho dase no.

11 Na ɔbaa de nna hɔn dodow nnye kese de nkɔɔfo no mbusuakuw no a wɔakã hɔnho abɔmu a hɔn mpanyimfo na wɔhyehye hɔn mbra biara de mbre n'ebusuakuw no tse; naaso woyee atamfo; ɔɔ mu de wɔnnye atseneneefo, naaso wɔnye hɔn yee kor tsiaa hɔn a wɔdzii ahyemu de wɔbesee aban no.

12 Dem ntsi, Jacob hun de hɔn atamfo ɔɔ sɔ sen hɔn, na ɔno na ɔye kuw no hɔn do ɔhen dem ntsi ɔhyee no nkɔɔfo no de wonguan nkɔ asaase n'etsifi afamu no ho na wɔnkekyekyer ahenman mfa mma hɔnho, nkesi de etuatsewfo beba abekã hɔnho, (na ɔdaadaa hɔn de "etuatsewfo no ɔɔɔ so) ama woenya ahɔɔden ara yie nye nkɔɔfo no mbusuakuw no eedzi esi; na woyee no dem ara.

13 Na hɔn nantsew mu yee hyew ara yie ma woenntum ennsiw hɔn kwan araa kesii de wofii bea a ɔm no wɔ koraa. Na dem na afe a ɔɔ do eduasa dze baa n'ewiei; na dem na Nephi no nkɔɔfo hɔn ndzeyee tse.

14 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do

7 5a Rom. 6:13-16;
Alma 10:25.

6a 2 Ne. 9:9.
8a Mbe. 26:11;

2 Pet. 2:22.
12a 3 Ne. 6:30.

eduasa biako mu no, wɔkyekyeɛ hɔn mu mbusuakuw, ɔbarimba biara na ne yer na n'ebusua, nye n'ebusuafo, nye n'anyenkofo; naaso nna wɔaye nhyehyeɛ bi de obiara nye no nua nnkedzi akɔ; na mbom wɔannye kor wɔ hɔn mbrahye nye amambu ho, osiande wɔhyehyeɛ biribiara de mbre hɔn ahemfo nye hɔn mpanyimfo hɔn adwen tse. Mbom wɔhyeɛ mbra katsee de mma ebusuakuw biara mmfi n'asaase do nnkefa kor ne dze do, iyi maa asomdwee kakraabi baa asaase no do; naaso nna wɔadan hɔn akoma efi Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn ho, na wosiiw nkɔnhyefo abo na wɔpaam hɔn fii hɔn mu.

15 Na ɔbaa de "Nephi, ɔnam de abɔfo beseraa no na ɔtsee Ewuradze ne ndze, na ohun abɔfo na n'enyiwa gye ho dase na wɔmaa no tum a ɔdze bohu Christ no som dwumadzi, na bio ɔdze n'enyiwa gye ho dase mbre ma wosii wɔdaan ntsentsem fii tseneneeye ho baa hɔn emumuye na mbusubɔ mu;

16 Dem ntsi, osiande no were howee wɔ hɔn akomadzen nye hɔn adwen a woefura ntsi—ɔkɔr hɔn mu dem afe noara mu, na ɔhyeɛ ase gye dase ndamye mu faa nnuho nye bɔnfakye a yenya fi gyedzi a yewɔ no wɔ Ewuradze Jesus Christ mu.

17 Na ɔkyerekyereɛ hɔn ndzemba pii; na worunntum nnkyerew ne nyinara, na wɔkyerew ne fã so a ɔrennye yie, dem ntsi wɔa-

nnkyerew no koraa wɔ nwoma yi mu. Na Nephi dze "tum kye-kyereɛ wɔ tumdzi kese mu.

18 Na ɔbaa de hɔn bo fuuw no osian tum kese a ɔwɔ sen hɔn ntsi, osiande nna "ɔye dzen ma hɔn de wɔnnkegye ne nsem no edzi, osiande ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ no wɔ Ewuradze Jesus Christ mu no sɔ araa ma abɔfo bɔsoom no daa daa.

19 Na ɔnam Jesus dzin mu tuu mbɔnsam nye "esunsum fi; na onyaan no nuabanyin mpo a dɔm no, siiw no abo ma owui.

20 Na dɔm no hunii na wɔgyee ho dase, na hɔn bo fuuw no osian no tum no ntsi; na ɔyeɛ "anwanwadze pii so wɔ Jesus dzin mu, wɔ dɔm no enyim.

21 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do eduasa biako no twaa mu kɔree, na dɔm kumaabi na wonyaa nsakyer na wɔbaa Ewuradze nkyen; mbom dodowara a wonyaa nsakyer no gye dase nokwar mu kyereɛ dɔm no de Nyame no tum nye no Sunsum a ɔwɔ Jesus Christ a wɔgye no dzi no mu no aba hɔn nkyen.

22 Na dodowara a wotuu mbɔnsam fii hɔn mu, nye hɔn a wɔsaa hɔn yarba na honam yaw no daa no edzi nokwar mu kyereɛ dɔm no de Nyame no Sunsum na ɔsaa hɔn yarba; na wɔkyereɛ nsenkyeredze so, na wɔyeɛ anwanwadze so wɔ dɔm no mu.

23 Dem so na afe a ɔtɔ do eduasa ebien no so dze twaa mu kɔree. Na Nephi sũi free

15a 3 Ne. 1:2.
17a KK Tum.
18a 2 Ne. 33:1;

Alma 4:19.
19a KK Sunsum—Esunsum
bɔn.

20a 3 Ne. 8:1.

dɔm no wɔ afe eduasa abiasa n’ahyese no mu; na ɔkãa nsempa a ɔfa nnuho nye bɔnfakye ho asem kyereɛ hɔn.

24 Afei mepe de hom kaa de obiara nnyi hɔ a onyaa nnuho a wɔammfa nsu “ennuma no.

25 Dem ntsi Nephi hyee mban-
nyin binom asɔfo wɔ ɔsom-
dwumadzi no mu, ama obiara
a ɔbɛba hɔn nkyen no wɔdze nsu
enuma no, na iyi beye ahyensew
nye dasegye wɔ Nyankopɔn nye
dɔm no enyim, de woenu hɔnho
na woenya “bɔnfakye.

26 Na dodowara wɔ hɔ a
wonuu hɔnho na wonumaa hɔn
kɔr nnuho mu wɔ dem afe yi
n’ahyese mu; na dem na afe no
dze kɔr n’ewiei.

TSIR 8

Ehum kese, asaasewosow, ogya, ekyinehyia mframa nye anwanwadze a osisi nyina gye Christ ne mbeamudia mu bɔ ho dase—Wɔsɛɛ nyimpa pii—Sum hye asaase do ndaansa—Hɔn a wɔka no twa kwadwom wɔ hɔn nkrabea ho. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 33–34.

NA afei ɔbaa de mbre hen kyerewsem se no, na yenyim de hen kyerewsem no ye nokwar, na hwɛ, nokwafo na ɔdze nkyere-
rewɛ no esie—na nokwar, ɔyɛɛ “anwanwadze pii wɔ Jesus ne ^bdzin mu; na ɔdasanyi biara nnyi hɔ a obotum aye anwanwa-

dze wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu, gyede ɔatsew noho efi n’emumuye biara ho—

2 Na afei ɔbaa de, se dem nyimpa yi annye mfomdo wɔ ber a ɔrekan hen mber yi a, nna ɔno afe a ɔto do “eduasa ebiasa ebotwa mu kɔ;

3 Na nkorɔfo no hyee ase de wɔrohwe asenkyeredze a nkɔn-
hyenyi Samuel, Lamannyi no kãe no kwan dzendzennden,
nyew, aber no a “sum behye kebii, beye ndaansa wɔ asaase enyi do no.

4 Na ekyingye kese na ɔhyee ase sii nkorɔfo no mu, ammfã hɔnho koraa de woeyi “nsen-
kyeredze pii akyere hɔn.

5 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔto do eduasa anan no mu, bosoom a odzi kan, nda a otsiã anan no ehum kese bi tui, nna obiara nnhun dem bi pen wɔ asaase no nyina do.

6 Na ehum kese huhu bi so bɔɛ; na “sor paapaa mu kesenara ma ^bɔwosoow asaase nyina tse de mbre no mu repaapaa.

7 Na enyinam dzendzen bi a wonnhun ne saso bi da wɔ asaase yi do tsewee.

8 Na ogya tɔɔ “Zarahemla kuroɔpɔn no mu.

9 Na Moroni kuroɔpɔn no memee kɔr po ase, na no mu nyimpa nyinara po faa hɔn.

10 Na detse tui kataa Moroni-
hah kuroɔpɔn do ma kurow no n’ananmu beyee bepɔw kesenara.

24a kɔ Enuma, Numa.

25a N&A 20:37.

kɔ Bɔnfakye.

8 1a 3 Ne. 7:19–20;

Morm. 9:18–19.

b Ndwu. 3:6; Jacob 4:6.

2a 3 Ne. 2:8.

3a 1 Ne. 19:10;

Hel. 14:20, 27;

3 Ne. 10:9.

4a kɔ Mbeamuduumubɔ.

6a 1 Ne. 19:11;

Hel. 14:21.

b Matt. 27:45, 50–51.

8a 4 Ne. 1:7–8.

11 Na ɔsee kese a ɔye hu sii asaase n'anaafo afamu.

12 Mbom hwe, ɔsee kese a ɔye hu pii sii etsifi mantam mu hɔ; na hwe, asaase mu nyina enyi danee, osian mframa dzendzen nye ehum na sor mpaapaamu nye enyinam, nye asaasewosow kese a osii asaase nyina do no ntsi;

13 Na "atsempɔnkwan nyina mu tutui, na akwan a ɔda hɔ petee nyina mu see, na mbea a ɔye tromm nyina beyee krann.

14 Na nkuroɔn akese pii a ɔye atsenkã "memee kehyye asaase tsir mu, na dodowara so hyewee, na dodowara so wosowee araa kesii de no do adan nyina bubui guu famu, na no mu nyimpa nyina wuwui, na dem mbea no beyee amamfõ.

15 Na nkuroɔn binom so wɔ hɔ a ɔkae, na mbom no mu ndzemba a ɔsee no dɔɔ sɔ ara yie, na no mu nyimpa pii wuwui.

16 Na binom so ekyinehyia mframa hwiim hɔn kɔree; na bea a ɔnye hɔn kɔree dze, obiara nnyim, dza wonyim ara nye de ohwiim hɔn kɔree.

17 Na dem maa asaase nyina enyi do beyee basabasa, osian mframa dzendzen nye sor mpaapaamu, nye enyinam, nye asaasewosow no ntsi.

18 Na hwe, "mbotan no mu paapaa ebien ebien; hɔn mu paapae guu asaase enyi do ara ma ɔyee de mbosabo, na ma mu

akekã, na ma apaapaa wɔ asaase enyi do nyina.

19 Na ɔbaa de afei sor mpaapaamu, nye enyinam, nye ehum, nye mframa dzendzen, nye asaasewosow nyina bɔɔ adze—na hwe, iyi nyina kɔr do wɔ beye "dɔnhwer ebiasa ntamu; na binom see de mber no kyeree sen dem; naaso dem ndzemba akese huhu yi nyina sii wɔ beye dɔnhwer ebiasa ntamu—na afei hwe, sum hyee asaase n'enyi do mã.

20 Na ɔbaa de sum kebii hyee asaase nyina enyi do araa ma nyimpa a wɔwɔ hɔ a woennwu no "tsee ^bsum no n'ehubɔhubɔw nkã;

21 Na kan biara nnyi beebiara, osian sum no ntsi, kyendar, ogya anaa adze a ɔma kan biara nnyi hɔ a wobotum dze asɔ hɔn nyena papa ewui no, dem ntsi nna kan biara nnyi beebiara;

22 Na woennhu kan biara, anaa ogya biara, anaa ewia, anaa bosoom, anaa nworaba, osian sum kebii kese a ɔahye asaase enyi do ntsi.

23 Na ɔbaa de beye "nda ebiasa ntamu nna wonnhu kan biara; na dem aber no nyina mu no awerehow kese nye ntséatséamu nye osũ nko na osii wɔ nkorɔfo no nyina mu; nyew nkorɔfo no sũu pii, osian sum nye ɔsee kese a aba hɔn do no ntsi.

24 Na wɔtsee de worusũ wɔ beebi dze rekã de: O nkye yenuu henho ansaana dem da kese huhu yi aba, nkye wɔdze hen

13a Hel. 14:24;
3 Ne. 6:8.
14a 1 Ne. 12:4.

18a Hel. 14:21–22.
19a Luke 23:44.
20a Ex. 10:21–22.

b 1 Ne. 12:5; 19:11.
23a 1 Ne. 19:10.

enuanom hōn nkwa kyēē hōn na wōannhyew hōn wō dem kuropon kese “Zarahemla no mu.

25 Na wōtsee de worusū na wōdze awerehow rekā de: O nkye yenuu henho ansaana dem da kese huhu yi asō, na nkye yennku na yennsiw nkōnhyefo no abo, na yennyi hōn edzi; nkye wōgyee hen nānom, nye hen mbabaa feefew, nye hen mba nkwa na woennsie hōn wō dem kurow kese Moronihah mu. Na dem na nkorōfo no hōn ntseasteamu ne kese nye no hu tse.

TSIR 9

Christ ne ndze fi sum mu tsēa mu kā nyimpa na nkuropon pii hōn nsee ho asem osian emumuyedze ntsi—Otsēa mu kā no nyamesu ho asem, kā de Moses mbra no ahye mā, na oto nsa fre nyimpa de wōmbra no hō ma ŋgye hōn nkwa. Christ n’Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NA obaa de dōm a wōwō asaase no do hō no tsee “ndze bi wō asaase nyina yi enyi retseamu de:

2 Nkorōfo yi wondue, wondue, wondue; na asaase no do nyimpa nyina “wondue, na gyede wonu hōhō; osiande abōnsam^b reserew, na n’abōfoe so ridzi dēw, osian mo nkorōfo hōn mbabanyin nye hōn mbabaa ahōfōfo a woekuku hōn no ntsi; na osian hōn emumuye nye mbusubō ntsi na wōatōtō!

3 Hwē, medze ogya ahyew

dem kuropon kese Zarahemla nye nyimpa a wōwō mu nyina.

4 Na hwē, maama dem kuropon kese Moroni no amem akō po no bun ase, na po afa dōm a wōwō mu no.

5 Na hwē, medze detse akata dem kuropon kese Moronihah, nye dōm a wōwō mu nyinara do, dze akata hōn emumuye nye hōn ekyiwadze do wō m’enyido, amma nkōnhyefo nye ahotseweefo no hōn bōgyaa ammba mo hō bio enntsia hōn.

6 Na hwē, maama kuropon Gilgal amem, na dōm a wōwō mu nyinara woesie hōn wō asaase tsir mu;

7 Nyew, maama “esu akata kuropon Onihah nye nyimpa a wōwō mu nyina do, nye kurow Mocum na no mu nyimpa nyina do, nye Jerusalem kurow na no mu nyimpa nyina do; dze akata hōn emumuye nye mbusubō do wō m’enyido, amma nkōnhyefo nye ahotseweefo no hōn bōgyaa ammba mo hō bio enntsia hōn.

8 Na hwē, Gadiandi kurow, nye Gaddiomnah kurow, nye Jacob kurow, nye Gim gimno kurow, nyinara maama amem ma “akoko nye mbōnsa abehye hōn ananmu; na hōn mu nyimpa nyinara mesie hōn wō asaase tsir mu, dze akata hōn emumuye na mbusubō efi m’enyido, amma nkōnhyefo nye ahotseweefo no hōn bōgyaa ammba mo hō bio enntsia hōn.

9 Na hwē, dem kurow kese Jacobugath, dza ōhen Jacob

24a Hel. 13:12.
9 1a 1 Ne. 19:11;
3 Ne. 11:10.

2a Matt. 11:20-21.
b Moses 7:26.
7a Ezek. 26:19.

8a 1 Ne. 19:11.

no nkorɔfo wɔ mu no, ɔno so maama ogya ahyew no osian hɔn emumuyɛdze a ɔɔ emumuyɛdze a ɔwɔ asaase nyina do, osian hɔn "nsumaamu ewudzi nye fekuwɔbɔ; na hɔn na wɔsɛɛ mo nkorɔfo hɔn asomdwee nye aban a ɔwɔ asaase no do no; dem ntsi memaa wɔhyewee, ama ^bwɔsɛɛ hɔn efi m'enyido, amma nkɔnhyefo nye ahotseweefo hɔn ɔgyaa ammba mo hɔ bio enntsia hɔn.

10 Na hwɛ, maama wɔdze ogya ahyew Laman kuroɔn, nye Josh kurow, nye Gad kurow, nye Kishkumen kurow, nye dɔm a wɔwɔ mu nyinara, osian hɔn emumuyɛdze a wɔyɛɛ dɛ woyii nkɔnhyefo a mosomaa hɔn dɛ wɔmbɛda hɔn emumuyɛdze nye hɔn mbusubɔ edzi nkyerɛ hɔn na woyii hɔn edzi na wosiiw hɔn abo no ntsi.

11 Na osiandɛ woyii hɔn edzi, na ɔtseneneenyi biara nnyi hɔn mu ntsi, mosomaa "ogyaa ma osianee ɔbesɛɛ hɔn, ama hɔn emumuyɛdze nye ekyiwadze eesuma wɔ m'enyido, amma nkɔnhyefo nye ahotseweefo a mosomaa hɔn wɔ hɔn mu no hɔn ɔgyaa ^bemmfi asaase mu ennsu ammfɛ me enntsia hɔn.

12 Na maama "ɔsɛɛ kese pii aba asaase yi nye dɔm a wɔwɔ mu no do, osian hɔn emumuyɛdze nye hɔn ekyiwadze ntsi.

13 O hom a wɔdze hom "nkwa akyɛ hom osiandɛ hom tsen sen hɔn ntsi, ana hom rennsan mmba me nkyɛn, na hom nnu homho wɔ hom hɔn ho ma wɔsakyɛr hom ama ^bmaasa hom yarba?

14 Nyew, nokwar mese hom dɛ, sɛ hom "ba mo hɔ a hom benya ^bonnyiewiei nkwa. Hwɛ, 'm'ehumbɔɔ abasa no atsen wɔ hom do, na obiara a ɔbɛba no, ɔno na mebegye no; na nhyira akā hɔn a wɔba me nkyɛn.

15 Hwɛ, Emi nye Jesus Christ, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no. Emi na "mɔɔ sor nye asaase nye dza ɔwɔ mu nyina. Menye Egya no wɔ hɔ fitsi ahyɛse no. ^bMowɔ Egya no mu, na Egya no so wɔ mo mu; na mo mu na Egya no ahyɛ ne dzin enyimnyam.

16 Mebaa mankasa medze nkyɛn, na mankasa medze "anngye me. Na kyerɛwsem no a ɔfa me mbaa ho no ahyɛ mā.

17 Na dodowara a wɔagyɛ me no, hɔn na "maama wɔabeyɛ Nyame mba; na demara so mpo na mebeyɛ dodowara a wɔbegyɛ me dzin edzi, na hwɛ, ɔnam mo

9a Hel. 6:17-18, 21.

b Mosiah 12:8.

11a 2 Ahem. 1:9-16;

Hel. 13:13.

b Gen. 4:10.

12a 3 Ne. 8:8-10, 14.

13a 3 Ne. 10:12.

b Jer. 3:22;

3 Ne. 18:32.

14a 2 Ne. 26:24-28;

Alma 5:33-36.

b John 3:16.

c Alma 19:36.

15a John 1:1-3;

Col. 1:16;

Hel. 14:12;

Ether 4:7;

N&A 14:9.

b John 17:20-22;

3 Ne. 11:27; 19:23, 29.

16a John 1:11;

N&A 6:21.

17a John 1:12.

kk Adasa, ɔdasanyi—

ɔdasanyi ne

ndaamba dɛ ɔbeyɛ

dɛ ɔsor Egya;

Nyame Mbabanyin

na Mabaa.

do na ^bɔpon aba, na mo mu na ^cMoses mbra no ahye mā.

18 Emi nye wiadze ne ^akan na no nkwa no. Emi nye ^bAlpha na ^cOmega, ahyese nye ewiei no.

19 Na hom ^annkã bɔgya nngu mmbɔ afɔr mma me bio; nyew, hom afɔrbɔ nye ɔhyewafɔr nyina wobeyi no akwa, osiande merengye hom afɔrbɔ nye hom ɔhyewafɔr bio.

20 Na ^aafɔr a hom bɔbɔ ama me nye akoma a abobɔ nye sunsum a abotow. Na obiara a ɔdze akoma a abobɔ nye sunsum a abotow beba mo hɔ no, ɔno na medze ogya nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ^bbonuma no, de Lamanfo no mpo, osian hɔn gyedzi a wonyaa wɔ mo mu wɔ ber a wonyaa nsakyer ntsi'wɔdze ogya nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn numaa hɔn no, nna wonnyim.

21 Hwe, maba wiadze yi mu dze ɔpon rebre wiadze, dze agye wiadze, efi bɔn mu.

22 Dem ntsi, obiara ^aobonu noho na ɔaye de ^babofra na ɔaba mo hɔ no, ɔno na mebegye no, na iynom dem na Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no se hɔn. Hwe, iyi ntsi na medze ^cmo nkwa too hɔ, na masan afa no bio; dem ntsi hom nnu homho, na hom mbra me nkyen, hom a hom wɔ asaase n'ano n'ano, ma wɔngye hom nkwa.

TSIR 10

Asaase do taa dzinn beye ndɔnhwer pii ntamu—Christ ne ndze bɔ anohoba de ɔbɔboaboa no nkorɔfo ano de mbre akokɔ baatan boaboa ne mba ano—Hɔn a wɔye atsenenefo ara yie wɔ nkorɔfo no mu no na wɔakora hɔn do no. Christ n'Awɔo ekyir beye mfe 34–35.

NA afei hwe, ɔbaa de nyimpa nyinara a wɔwɔ asaase no do no tsee dem kasa yi, na wɔgyee ho dase. Na dem kasa yi ekyir no asaase no do taa dzinn beye dɔnhwer pii ntamu;

2 Na ahobow kese tɔɔ dɔm no do ma dem ntsi wogyaa de worutwa kwadwom nye ntseatseamu no a wɔdze regyam hɔn ebusuafo a woekuku hɔn no; dem ntsi asaase no do taa dzinn beye dɔnhwer pii ntamu.

3 Na ɔbaa de ndze baa dɔm no nkyen bio, na nkorɔfo no nyinara tsee na wɔgyee ho dase, see de:

4 O hom a hom fi ^ankuropɔn akese yi a wɔahwe ase yi mu, hom a hom ye Jacob n'asefo, nyew, hom a hom ye Israel fifo, mpen ahen na maboaboa hom ano de mbre akokɔ baatan boaboa ne mba ano hye n'atsaban ase, na ^bmanyen hom.

5 Na ^ampen ahen bio na wɔwɔ de moboaboa hom ano de mbre akokɔ baatan boaboa ne mba

17b KK Mponee, Pon, Poon.
c 3 Ne. 12:19, 46-47; 15:2-9.
18a KK Kan, Christ ne Kan.
b Nyi. 1:8.
KK Alpha na Omega.

c KK Alpha na Omega.
19a Alma 34:13.
20a 3 Ne. 12:19; N&A 20:37.
b 2 Ne. 31:13-14.
22a KK Nnuho, Nu Ho.
b Mark 10:15;

Mosiah 3:19;
3 Ne. 11:37-38.
c John 10:15-18.
10 4a 3 Ne. 8:14.
b 1 Ne. 17:3.
5a Matt. 23:37;
N&A 43:24-25.

ano hye n'atsaban ase, nyew, O hom nkorɔfo a hom ye Israel fifo a hom atotɔ; nyew, O hom a hom ye Israel fifo, hom a hom tse Jerusalem, de hom atotɔ; nyew, mpen ahen na maboaboa hom ano de mbre akokɔ baatan boaboa ne mba ano, na hom mma ho kwan.

6 O hom Israel fifo a "medze hom nkwa akye hom, mpen ahen na mo mboaboa hom ano de mbre akokɔ baatan boaboa ne mba ano hye n'atsaban ase, se hom nu homho na hom dze ^bakoma a odzi mu ^csan ba me nkyen.

7 Mbom se annye dem a, O Israel fifo, ɔno mbea a hom tse beye amamfɔ ekesi de hom egyanom hɔn "ahyemu no behye m̄a.

8 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a dɔm no tsee dem nsem yi ekyir no, hwe, wɔhyee ase s̄ui na wɔts̄eats̄eaa mu bio osian hɔn ebusuafo nye anyenkofo a woewuwu no ntsi.

9 Na ɔbaa de dem na nda ebiasa no dze twaa mu kɔree. Na ɔye anapa, na "sum no hwetsee fii asaase no enyi do, na asaase no gyaa wosow, na mbepɔw no gyaa de ɔpaapaa, na dede huhu no gyae, na begyabegya no so twaa mu kɔree.

10 Na asaase no k̄aa faam bio, ma ogyinaa hɔ; na dɔm a wɔdze hɔn nkwa kyee hɔn no hɔn nkrumisi nye hɔn s̄u, nye nts̄eats̄eamu no bɔɔ adze; na hɔn s̄u

no daan enyigye, na hɔn awerehow no gyae ma wɔdze ayeyi na ndaase maa Ewuradze Jesus Christ, hɔn Pomfo.

11 Na dem na ɔmaa kyerewsem no na n kɔnhyefo no k̄ae no "hyee m̄a.

12 Na hɔn a wɔye "atseneneefo ara yie wɔ dɔm no mu no nna wɔgyee hɔn nkwa, na hɔn na wɔgyee n kɔnhyefo no na woennsiw hɔn abo; na hɔn a wɔannka ahotseweefo hɔn bɔgya enngu no, na wɔdze hɔn nkwa kyee hɔn—

13 Na wɔdze hɔn nkwa kyee hɔn na wɔammem annkehye asaase mu; na wɔammem annkehye po no bun ase; na ogya annhyew hɔn, anaa biri-biara annhwe hɔn do anyyam hɔn ma woennwu; na ekyinehyia mframa ennhwim hɔn annkɔ; anaade sum n'ehubɔhubɔw no annhye hɔn do.

14 Na afei, nyia ɔkenkan no, ma onya ho ntsease; nyia ɔwɔ kyerewsem no, ma "ɔnhwehwe mu yie, na onhu na ɔnhwe se dem owu nye ɔsee yi nyina a wɔdze ogya, nye wusiw, nye ekyinehyia mframa, nye ehum, nye asaase a no mu ^bbuei dze meen hɔn, ana dem ndzemba yi nyina nnhye n kɔnhyefo kɔn-kɔn no hɔn nkɔnhye no m̄a.

15 Hwe, mese hom de, Nyew, dodowara gyee dem ndzemba yi ho dase wɔ Christ ne mbaa ho, na "wokum hɔn osian dase

6a 3 Ne. 9:13.

b Ezek. 36:26.

c 1 Sam. 7:3;

Hel. 13:11;

3 Ne. 24:7.

7a κκ Ahymudzi.

9a 3 Ne. 8:19.

11a Ndwu. 3:18–20.

12a 2 Ne. 26:8; 3 Ne. 9:13.

14a κκ Kyerewsem—
Kyerewsem no bo

a ɔsom.

b 1 Ne. 19:11;

2 Ne. 26:5.

15a κκ Bɔgya Dasefo,
Okum a Wokum obi
wɔ ne Gyedzi ho.

a wɔgyee wɔ dem ndzemba yi ho ntsi.

16 Nyew, nkɔnhyenyi “Zenos gyee dem ndzemba yi ho dase, na Zenock so kaa nsem a ɔfa ndzemba yi ho, osian dase a wɔgyee ne tsitsir a ɔfa henho, hen a yeyɛ hɔn asefo nkaa no.

17 Hwe, hen egya Jacob so gyee dase a ɔfa Joseph n’asefo “nkaa ho. Na hwe, ana yennyɛ Joseph n’asefo nkaa? Na ndzemba yi a ɔgyee dase wɔ hɔ yi ana wɔnkyerewee wɔ ayewa mpretse no a hen egya Lehi dze fi Jerusalem bae no do?

18 Na ɔbaa de ɔdze rokɔ afe a ɔɔ do eduasa anan n’ewiei no, hwe, mebema ehu de Nephi no nkorɔfo a wɔdze hɔn nkwa kyɛɛ hɔn, nye hɔn so a wɔfrɛ hɔn Lamanfo a wɔdze hɔn nkwa kyɛɛ hɔn no, wɔkyɛ hɔn ayamuyie kese, na wohuee nhyira kese guu hɔn etsifi araa ma Christ no “sorkɔ ekyir no annkyer koraa, na nokwar, ɔdaa noho edzi kyereɛ hɔn—

19 “Oyii ne nyimpadua kyereɛ hɔn, na odzii ɔsomdwuma wɔ hɔn mu; na no somdwumadzi ho nsem no wɔdze bema hom ekyir yi. Dem ntsi aber yi ara mu medze me kasaa aba ewiei.

Jesus Christ yi noho kyere Nephifo wɔ ber a dɔmtutuw no ehya wɔ Dzifuu asaase do, na ɔsom hɔn; na ɔnam dem kwan yi do yi noho kyere hɔn.

*Ne nyinara wɔ ofitsi etsir
11 dze kesi 26 mu.*

TSIR 11

*Egya no dzi ne Dɔba no ho dase—
Christ pue na ɔɔ ne werdambɔ no
ho dawur—Nyimpadodow dze hɔn
nsa kaa epirakur a ɔwɔ ne nsa na
n’anan ho nye ne mfemu no—
Wɔtseatsea mu de Hosanna—
Ɔkyere kwan na ma mbre wonsi
nnuma—Wentwiwentwi sunsum
fi abonsam—Christ ne nkyerekyere
nye de ɔse de adasa nya gyedzi
na wonuma hɔn na hɔn nsa
kaa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no. Christ
n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 34.*

NA afei ɔbaa de nna nyimpadodow kese a wɔye Nephi no nkorɔfo no aboa hɔn ano, etwa temple no a ɔwɔ Dzifuu no ho ehya; na nwanwa kese akā hɔn ma obiara nye no nua rodwendwen “nwanwadze kese na wɔrekyerekyere nsesa kese a esi bea no do.

2 Na wɔrotwetwe nkɔmbɔ so fa dem Jesus Christ yi a woeyi “asenkyeredze a ɔfa no wu ho akyere yi ho.

3 Na ɔbaa de ber a wogu do rotwetwe nkɔmbɔ no, wɔtsee “ndze bi fi sor; na wɔdze hɔn enyiwa kɔr aprɔw, na ndze a wɔtsee no wɔanntse ase; na ɔnnye ndze dzendzen, anaa ndze kese; ɔye ndze ^btseabaa, naaso ɔwɔ hɔn ma wɔtsee no wɔ hɔn mu ma hɔnho bebiara

16a Hel. 8:19–20.
17a 2 Ne. 3:4–5;
Alma 46:24;
3 Ne. 5:23–24.

18a Ndwu. 1:9–11.
19a 3 Ne. 11:12–15.
11 1a 3 Ne. 8:11–14.
2a Hel. 14:20–27.

3a Deut. 4:33–36;
Hel. 5:29–33.
b 1 Ahem. 19:11–13;
N&A 85:6.

nnyi hɔ a annwosow; nyew, ɔwɔw hɔn akra mu, na ɔmaa hɔn akoma dzewee.

4 Na ɔbaa de wɔtsee ndze no bio, na wɔanntse ase.

5 Na wɔtsee ndze no bio ne mpen a otsia ebiasa, na wobuee hɔn asowa ama wɔaatse; na wɔmaa hɔn enyiwa do wɔ sor kyereɛ bea a ndze no fi; na wɔhwɛ sor hann wɔ bea a ndze no fi bae no.

6 Na hwɛ, ne mpen a otsia ebiasa no wɔtsee ndze no ase; na ɔsee hɔn de:

7 Hom nhwɛ mo “Dɔba a ^bɔsɔ m’enyi yie, no mu na mahye me dzin enyimnyam—hom ntsie no.

8 Na ɔbaa de, ber a wɔtsee ase no wɔmaa hɔn enyiwa do kyereɛ sor bio; na hwɛ, “wohun de ɔbarimba bi fi sor risian; na ɔhye atar fitaa; na ɔbaa famu na obegyinaa hɔn finimfin, na nyimpadodow no nyinara daan hɔn enyiwa hwɛ no, na woenntum emmbue hɔn ano annkasa annkyereɛ hɔnho mpo, na woenntum anntse iyi ase, na wɔdween de ɔbɔfo na oeyi noho akyere hɔn.

9 Na ɔbaa de ɔtseen ne nsa na ɔkasaa kyereɛ nkɔɔfo no see de:

10 Hom nhwɛ, Emi nye Jesus Christ no a nkɔnhyefo gyee dase de ɔbɛba wiadze no.

11 Na hwɛ, Emi nye wiadze ^akan nye nkwa no; na manom ^bkuraba wenwen no a Egya no

dze maa me no ano, na mahye Egya no enyimnyam de ‘mefaa wiadze hɔn too mo do, na no mu na fitsi ahyese no maaye Egya ne ^dpe wɔ adze nyinara mu.

12 Na ɔbaa de ber a Jesus kaa dem nsem yi no nyimpadodow no nyinara hwɛ famu; osiande wɔkaa de “wɔahye ho nkɔm wɔ hɔn mu de Christ beyi noho akyere hɔn ber a ɔafow akɔ sor n’ekyir no.

13 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze kasaa kyereɛ hɔn see de:

14 Hom nsoer mbra mo hɔ, ama hom eetum dze hom ^ansa akā me mfemu, na hom ^behu mpregow n’ananmu wɔ me nsa nye m’anan ho, ama hom eehu de Emi nye ‘Israel Nyankopɔn no, nye ^aasaase nyinara do Nyankopɔn a woeku no apata wiadze hɔn no.

15 Na ɔbaa de nyimpadodow no kɔree, na wɔdze hɔn nsa kaa ne mfemu, na wohun mpregow n’ananmu wɔ ne nsa nye n’anan ho, na dem na hɔn nyinara yee, wɔkɔr no nkorkor kesii de hɔn nyinara kɔree, na wɔdze hɔn enyiwa hunii, na wɔdze hɔn nsa so kaa hwɛ hun nokwar no na wɔgyee ho dase, de “ɔye ɔno, nya nkɔnhyefo no kyereɛw noho nsem de ɔbɛba no.

16 Na ber a hɔn nyinara kɔree na hɔnankasa gyee ho dase no, wɔdze ndze kor tseaa mu see de:

17 Hosanna! Nhyira nkā

7a Matt. 3:17; 17:5;
JS—Aba 1:17.

b 3 Ne. 9:15.

8a 1 Ne. 12:6; 2 Ne. 26:1.

11a κκ Kan, Christ ne
Kan.

b Matt. 26:39, 42.

c John 1:29;

N&A 19:18–19.

d Mark 14:36;

John 6:38; N&A 19:2.

12a Alma 16:20.

14a John 20:27.

b Luke 24:36–39;

N&A 129:2.

c Isa. 45:3; 3 Ne. 15:5.

d 1 Ne. 11:6.

15a κκ Jesus Christ—
Christ noho a oyii
kyereɛ wɔ no wu
ekyir no.

Ɔsorsor Nyankopɔn ne dzin! Na wotwae hwee Jesus n’ana-nadze, na “wɔwɔr no.

18 Na ɔbaa de ɔkasaa kyeree “Nepi (na Nepi kã nyimpadodow na ho) na ɔsee no de ombra kan.

19 Na Nepi soeree na ɔkɔr kan, na ɔbɔɔ no mu adze wɔ Ewuradze enyim na ofeew n’anan ho.

20 Na Ewuradze see no de ɔnsœr. Na ɔsoeree gyinaa n’enyim.

21 Na Ewuradze see no de: Merema wo “tum ma se mofow kɔ sor bio a edze b’enuma nkorɔfo yi.

22 Na Ewuradze frɛe “binom so bio, na ɔkãa demara so kyeree hɔn; na ɔmaa hɔn tum de wonnuma. Na ɔsee hɔn de: Dem kwan yi na hom mfa do nnuma; na mma hom mma b’ekyingye biara mmba hom mu.

23 Nokwar mese hom de, obiara a ɔnam hom “nsem do bonu noho wɔ no bɔn ho na b’ɔbepe de wonuma no wɔ me dzin mu no, hom mfa dem kwan yi do nnuma no—Hwe, hom bɔkɔ ekegyina nsu no mu, na hom enuma no wɔ me dzin mu.

24 Na afei hwe, dem nsem yi na hom nkã, hom mbɔ ne dzin, nse de:

25 Ɔnam “tumdzi a Jesus Christ

dze ama me no do, munuma wo wɔ b’Egya, nye Ɔba, nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ne dzin mu. Amen.

26 Na afei hom mfa no “nhye nsu no mu, na hom nyi no bio mfi nsu no mu.

27 Na dem kwan yi do na hom mfa nnuma wɔ me dzin mu; na hwe, nokwar mese hom de, Egya nye Ɔba, nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ye “kor; na mowɔ Egya no mu, na Egya no so wɔ mo mu, na Egya nye Ɔba no ye kor.

28 Na de mbre mahye hom no, demara na hom mfa nnuma. Na mma hom mma “ekyingye biara mmba hom mu, de mbre esi pen no; eso mma hom mma ekyingye biara mmba hom mu a ɔfa me nkyerekyere ho botae ho, de mbre esi hom mu pen no.

29 Na nokwar, nokwar mese hom de, obiara a “wentwiwentwi sunsum wɔ no mu no nnye medze, mbom ɔye b’abɔnsam dze, ɔno nye wentwiwentwi n’egya, na onunu nyimpa hɔn akoma ma wɔdze ebufuw dzi aper.

30 Hwe, iyi nnye me nkyerekyere, de medze ebufuw bonunu adasa hɔn akoma ma woetsia hɔnho; mbom iyi nye me nkyerekyere, de hom nyi dem ndzembra yi akwa.

31 Hwe, nokwar, nokwar, mese

17a kƔ Som.
 18a 3 Ne. 1:2, 10.
 21a kƔ Tum.
 b kƔ Enuma, Numa.
 22a 1 Ne. 12:7;
 3 Ne. 12:1.
 b 3 Ne. 18:34.
 23a 3 Ne. 12:2.
 b kƔ Enuma, Numa—
 Ndzembra a wɔhwe
 ho dze fata enuma.

c 3 Ne. 19:10–13.
 25a Mosiah 18:13;
 N&A 20:73.
 kƔ Enuma, Numa—
 Tumdzi a odzi mu.
 b kƔ Nyame,
 Nyametsir.
 26a kƔ Enuma, Numa—
 Nsumuhye enuma.
 27a John 17:20–22;
 3 Ne. 28:10;

Morm. 7:7;
 N&A 20:28.
 28a 1 Cor. 1:10;
 Eph. 4:11–14;
 N&A 38:27.
 29a 2 Tim. 2:23–24;
 Mosiah 23:15.
 kƔ Wentwiwentwi.
 b JSN, Eph. 4:26;
 Mosiah 2:32–33.

hom de, mebeda me “nkyerekyere edzi akyere hom.

32 Na iyi nye me “nkyerekyere, na nye nkyerekyere a Egya no dze ama me; na megye Egya no ho ^bdase, na Egya no so gye moho dase, na “Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no so gye Egya no nye emi so ho dase; na megye dase de Egya no ahye adasa nyinara a wɔwɔ mbea nyinara do de wɔnnu hɔnho na wɔngye me ndzi.

33 Na obiara a nye me dzi, na “wonuma no no, ^bwɔbegye no nkwa; na hɔn na “wobenya Nyankopɔn n’ahenman no aye hɔndze.

34 Na obiara a ɔnkegye me edzi na woenuma no no wɔbobu no fɔ.

35 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, iyi nye me nkyerekyere, na megye ho dase de ofi Egya no hɔ; na obiara a “nye me dzi no gye Egya no so dzi; na Egya no begye moho dase akyere no, na ɔdze ^bogya nye “Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no beba abesera no.

36 Na dem na Egya no dze begye moho dase, na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no begye Emi nye Egya no ho dase akyere no; na Emi, na Egya no, nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ye kor.

37 Na mese hom bio de, hom nnu homho, na hom “nye de abofra kakraba, na wonnuma

hom wɔ me dzin mu, annye dem a hom nsa rennkā dem ndzembra yi.

38 Na mese hom bio de nye de hom nu homho, na wonuma hom wɔ me dzin mu, na hom beye de mbofra, annye dem a hom rinnya Nyankopɔn n’ahenman no nnye homdze.

39 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, iyi nye me nkyerekyere, na nyia “osi ne dan wɔ iyi do no si ne dan wɔ ɔbotan do, na ^bhel mbobow rinndzi no do konyim.

40 Na nyia ɔdze bi bekā iyi ho anaa obeyi bi efi mu, na ɔdze ato hɔ de iyi ye me nkyerekyere no, dem nyimpa no fi abɔnsam na onnsii dan no wɔ mo botan do; mbom osi dan no wɔ “anhwea fapem do na se nsuyirii ba na ehum tu no a hel mbobow no bobue agye no.

41 Dem ntsi, hom nkɔ nkorɔfo yi hɔ, na hom nkeda nsem a makā yi edzi nkyere nyimpa a wɔwɔ asaase n’ano n’ano.

TSIR 12

Jesus fre esuafo Duebien na okyere hɔn dwuma a nye de wodzi—Ɔkā kasa a ɔtse de Bepɔw do Asempa no kyere Nephifo no—Ɔkā Nhyira nsem no—Ne nkyerekyere no bor Moses mbra no do—Ɔhye adasa

31a 2 Ne. 31:2–21.

32a ƆƆ Christ ne Nkyerekyere.

b 1 Jn. 5:7.

c 3 Ne. 28:11;

Ether 5:4.

33a Mark 16:16.

ƆƆ Enuma, Numa—Ehiasem.

b ƆƆ Nkwagye.

c ƆƆ Celestial Enyimnyam.

35a Ether 4:12.

b 3 Ne. 9:20; 12:2.

c ƆƆ Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn.

37a Mark 10:15; Luke 18:17;

Mosiah 3:19;

3 Ne. 9:22.

39a Matt. 7:24–29;

Hel. 5:12.

ƆƆ Botan.

b 3 Ne. 18:12–13.

40a 3 Ne. 14:24–27.

de wondzi mu tse de mbre ono na n'Egya dzi mu no—Fa to Matthew tsir 5 ho. Christ n'Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NA obaa de ber a Jesus kaa dem nsem yi kyereε Nephi nye hon a ofree hon no, (nna hon a ofree hon na hon nsa aka tum nye tumdzi de wonuma no hon dodow ye "duebien) na hwe, otseen ye nsa wɔ dɔmtutuw no do, na otseaa mu see hon de: ^bNhyira bekā hom se hom tsie duebien yi a 'masan mu eyi hon de wɔnkyerεkyere hom, na wɔnsom hom yi nsem a; na hon na mama hon tum de wɔmfansa nnuma hom; na se wɔdze nsu numa hom wie a, hwe, medze ogya nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn bonuma hom; dem ntsi nhyira aka hom se hom begye me edzi na woenuma hom, ber a hom ehu me na hom ehu de metsee ase yi.

2 Na misi do bio, de nhyira pii aka hon a "wɔbegye hom nsem edzi osiande hom begye dase de hom ehu me na hom nyim de mowɔ ho. Nyew, nhyira aka hon a wɔbegye hom nsem edzi, na ^bwɔahen ahobreadze no bun mu ma woenuma hon na 'wɔdze ogya nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no

beba abesera hon, na wobenyabɔnfakye.

3 Nyew, nhyira aka sunsum mu "abɔbɔfo a ^bwɔba mo ho, na hon na ɔsor ahenman no ye hondze.

4 Na bio nhyira aka hon a hon were ahow, na hon na wɔbekyekye hon were.

5 Na nhyira aka hon a "wɔdwe, na hon na wobenyasaase no edzi.

6 Na nhyira aka hon a "tsene-nee ho ^bɔkɔm nye 'nsukɔm dze hon, na wɔdze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bemee hon.

7 Na nhyira aka "mbɔbɔrhufo, na hon na wobohu hon mbɔbɔr.

8 Na nhyira aka hon a hon "akoma mu tsew, na hon na ^bwobohu Nyankopɔn.

9 Na nhyira aka "esiesiefo, na hon na wɔbefree hon Nyankopɔn ^bmba.

10 Na nhyira aka hon a me dzin ntsi "wɔtsetsee hon, na hon na ɔsor ahenman no ye hondze.

11 Na nhyira aka hom ber a wɔbekā nsem bɔn etsia hom, na wɔatsetsee hom, na wɔakā nsembɔn nyina ato hom do akɔhwi mu, wɔ me ntsi;

12 Na hom ndzi dew, na hom nya enyigye mbordo, na hom "akatua sɔ wɔ sor; na demara

12 1a 3 Ne. 13:25.
b kκ Hyira, Nhyira, Nhyiranyi.
c kκ Fre, Nyame Afre, Ofre.
2a N&A 46:13-14.
kκ Gye Dzi.
b Ether 4:13-15.
c 3 Ne. 11:35; 19:13.
3a N&A 56:17-18.
kκ Ahobreadze,

Ahobreadzeyε.
b Matt. 11:28-30.
5a Rom. 12:16;
Mosiah 3:19.
kκ Odwe.
b kκ Earth.
6a 2 Ne. 9:51; Enos 1:4.
b Jer. 29:13.
c Mbe. 21:21.
7a kκ Ehumbɔbɔr,
Mbɔbɔrhu.

8a kκ Ho Tsew,
Ahotsew.
b N&A 93:1.
9a kκ Osiesiefo.
b kκ Nyame
Mbabanyin na
Mabaa.
10a N&A 122:5-9.
kκ Atsetsee,
Tsetsee.
12a Ether 12:4.

na wɔhaaw nkɔnhyefo a wodzii hom kan no.

13 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, hom beye asaase do “nkyen; na se nkyen no yew ne dew a, wɔdze ebenadze behye asaase no nkyen? Onnye mma hwee bio, na mbom de wɔbɔtow egu ma nyimpa anan etsiatsia do.

14 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, maye hom kan ama nkorɔfo yi. Kurow a ɔda koko do nntum nnsuna.

15 Hwe, ana nyimpa sɔ “kandzea dze hye kuruw ase? Oho, mbom wɔdze si kandzeada do, ma ɔhyeren ma hɔn a wɔwɔ fie nyina.

16 Dem ntsi hom mma hom “kan nhyeren wɔ nkorɔfo yi enyim, ama woehu hom ndwuma pa na wɔahye hom Egya a ɔwɔ sor enyimnyam.

17 Mma hom nndwen de mebaa besee mbra no anaa nkɔnhyefo no, mambesee no, na mebehyye no mā;

18 Na nokwar mese hom de sor nye asaase nnyae nntwaa mu yi iota kor anaade nsensanee kor nnkefi “mbra no mu etwa mu, mbom wɔ mo mu na ne nyinara hye mā.

19 Na hwe, medze m’Egya ne mbra nye ne mbrasem no ama hom, de hom ngye me ndzi, na de hom nnu homho wɔ hom bɔn ho, na hom mfa akoma a “abobɔ nye sunsum a abotow mbra mo hɔ. Hwe hom wɔ

mbrasem no da hom enyim, na mbra no so ahye mā.

20 Dem ntsi hom mbra mo hɔ na hom nya nkwa; na nokwar mese hom de gyede hom dzi me mbrasem a medze ama hom mber yi mu do, annye dem a hom rennhen sor ahenman no mu da.

21 Hom atse de wɔkãa kyeree tsetsemba, wɔ tsetseberdo, na wɔakyerew so ato hom enyim de, mma hom “ndzi ewu, na obiara a obedzi ewu no, obedzi fɔ wɔ Nyankopɔn n’atsembu no mu;

22 Mbom mese hom de, obiara a no bo fuw no nua no, obedzi fɔ wɔ n’atsembu no mu. Na obiara a ɔbese no nua, *Raca*, obedzi fɔ wɔ mpanyimfo bagua mu; na obiara a ɔbese Ɔkwasea, obedzi fɔ wɔ hel ogya no mu.

23 Dem ntsi, se erebeba mo hɔ anaade isusu de ereba mo hɔ, na se ekaa de wo nua wɔ asem bi tsia wo a—

24 Dzi kan kɔ enye wo nua no “nkɔbɔ mu, na afei fa akoma a odzi mu bra me nkyen, na mebegye wo.

25 Enye wo tamfo mbɔ mu ntsem ber a enye no wɔ kwan mu no; annye dem a da bi ne nsa bekã wo ma wɔdze wo akɔto efiadze.

26 Nokwar, nokwar, mese wo de, innkefi hɔ aba gyede etua *senine* a aka ekyir no ana. Na ber a eda efiadze no, ana ibotum

13a N&A 101:39–40.
κκ Nkyen.

15a Luke 8:16.

16a 3 Ne. 18:24.

18a κκ Moses Mbira.

19a 3 Ne. 9:20.

κκ Akoma a Abobɔ.

b 3 Ne. 9:17.

21a Ex. 20:13;

Mosiah 13:21;

N&A 42:18.

24a κκ Fakyee.

etua "senine kor mpo? Nokwar, nokwar, mese wo de, Oho.

27 Hwe, wɔakyerew ato ho de mma "nntō awar;

28 Mbom mese hom de, obiara a ɔhwe ɔbaa de no "kɔn dɔ no no, ɔafa no dada wɔ n'akoma mu.

29 Hwe, me ma hom mbrasem de mma hom mma kwan ma dem ndzemba yi mu biara nnhen hom "akoma mu;

30 Na obeye de hom beyi hom-ho efi dem ndzemba yi ho ber a hom befa hom "mbeamudua no, sen de wɔɔtow hom akyen hel.

31 Wɔakyerew so de obiara a ɔɔkō ne yer no, ma ɔmma no "ɔkōnwoma;

32 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, obiara a "ɔɔkō ne yer, na se nnye "ndwamanye ntsi a, ɔma ɔtō awar; na obiara a ɔɔwar nyia wɔakō no no, ɔtō awar.

33 Bio, wɔakyerew de, mma nnkā ntanhun, na hom nye "ntam a hom akā ama Ewuradze;

34 Mbom nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, mma hom "nnkā ntam koraa; mma hom nnkā ɔsor osiande ɔye Nyankopɔn n'ahengua;

35 Mma hom nnkā asaase, osiande ɔye n'ananadzegua;

36 Eso mma nnkā wo tsir ntam, osiande irunntum nnye nhwi kor tuntum anaa fufuw;

37 Mbom hom mma hom kasaa nye Nyew, nyew, Oho, oho; na

biribiara a ɔkyen yinom no fi ɔɔn no mu.

38 Na hwe, wɔakyerew de, "enyiwa nsi enyiwa ananmu, na esē nsi esē ananmu;

39 Mbom mese hom de, mma hom nnye ɔɔn no "ndzi esi, na obiara a ɔɔpaa w'aso nyimfa mu no, "dan kor no so ma no;

40 Na se obi pe de ɔnye wo dzi asem, na ɔgye w'asetar a, ma ɔmfra w'akatado no so;

41 Na obiara a ɔɔhye wo de enye no nko ɔkwansin kor no, enye no nko ebien.

42 Nyia ɔsere wo no, "ma no; nyia ɔpe de ɔfem wɔ wo ho no, mma nndan woho mmfi noho.

43 Na hwe, wɔakyerew so de, dɔ wo nyenko na tan wo tamfo;

44 Mbom hwe, mese hom de, hom ndodɔ hom "atamfo, hom nhyira hɔn a wɔkā hom ndom, hom nye papa mma hɔn a wɔtan hom, na hom "nsɔr mma hɔn a wobu hom enyimtsia na wɔtsetsee hom.

45 Ama hom aaye hom Egya a ɔwɔ sor no ne mba; na ɔma n'ewia fir wɔ nyimpa ɔn nye nyimpa pa do.

46 Dem ntsi ndzemba a tsetse no nna ɔhye mbra no ase no, nyina ahye mā wɔ mo mu.

47 "Ndzemba dadaw no, woeyi hɔn akwa, na ndzemba nyina abeye fofor.

26a Alma 11:3.

27a 2 Ne. 9:36; N&A 59:6.

28a N&A 42:23.

kk Akɔndɔɔɔn.

29a Ndwu. 8:22.

30a Matt. 10:38; 16:24;

Luke 9:23.

31a kk Awargu.

32a Mark 10:11-12.

b kk Ndwamanɔ.

c kk Awartō.

33a kk Nsewdzi.

34a kk Nsem Huhuw.

38a Lev. 24:20.

39a 3 Ne. 6:13; 4 Ne. 1:34;

N&A 98:23-32.

b kk Abotar.

42a Jacob 2:17-19;

Mosiah 4:22-26.

44a Mbe. 24:17;

Alma 48:23.

b Ndwu. 7:59-60.

47a 3 Ne. 15:2, 7;

N&A 22:1.

48 Dem ntsi mepe de hom "dzi mu, de mbre Emi, anaa hom sor Egya no dzi mu no.

TSIR 13

Jesus kyerekyere Nephifo no Ewuradze Asor no—Ɔwo de wɔpe hɔn akoradze gu sor—Wɔhye Duebien no de mma wɔnndwendwen honam afamu ndzembra ho wɔ hɔn somdɔwuma mu—Fa to Matthew tsir 6 ho. Christ n'Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NOKWAR, nokwar, mese de mepe de hom ye "aye ma ehiafo; na mbom hom nhwe yie ma hom annye hom tsenenee wɔ nyimpa enyim de wonhu; ɔye dem a hom nnyi akatua wɔ hom Egya a ɔwɔ sor no nkyen.

2 Dem ntsi, se ereye aye yedze a, mma nnhen totorobento wɔ w'enyim, de mbre enyisomakyerefo no ye wɔ nhyiamudan mu nye abrɔn mu, ma woenya nyimpa hɔ "enyimnyam. Nokwar mese hom de, woenya hɔn akatua dada.

3 Mbom se ereye aye yedze a, mma wo nsa bankum nnhu dza wo nsa nyimfa reye;

4 Ama w'aye aka nsumaamu, na w'Egya a ohu nsumaamu no, obotua wo kaw wɔ gua do.

5 Na se hom "rosɔr a, mma hom nnye de enyimsomkyerefo no; osiande wɔpe de wogyina

nhyiamudan mu nye abɔntsen ntoaado sɔr, ma nyimpa eehu. Nokwar mese hom de, woenya hɔn akatua dada.

6 Mbom ɔwodze, se erosɔr a, hen wo pia mu, na atow w'abow mu no, sɔr ma w'Egya a ɔwɔ nsumaamu no, na w'Egya a ohu nsumaamu no, obotua wo kaw wɔ guado.

7 Mbom hom rosɔr a, mma hom nnye kasansanmu gyan de amanamamfo no, osiande wɔdwen de wobetsie hɔn wɔ hɔn kasa dodow ntsi.

8 Dem ntsi mma hom nye hɔn nnse, na hom Egya "nyim ndzembra a ohia hom ansaana hom ribisa no.

9 Dem ntsi hom "nsɔr b'kwan iyi do: Hen "Egya a ewɔ sor, wo dzin ho ntsew.

10 Wɔnye wo pe wɔ asaase do de mbre wɔye no wɔ sor,

11 Na fa hen akaw kye hen, de mbre hen so yedze akye hen akafo.

12 Na mma "mmfa hen nnkɔ nsɔhwe mu, na mbom yi hen fi ɔkɔn no mu.

13 Na ɔwo na ahendzi, nye tum, nye enyimnyam, ye wodze afebɔɔ. Amen.

14 Na se hom dze nyimpa hɔn "mfom kye hɔn a, hom sor Egya so dze bekye hom.

15 Mbom se hom ammfa nyimpa hɔn mfom annkye hɔn a, hom Egya so remmfa hom mfom nnkye hom.

48a Matt. 5:48;

3 Ne. 27:27.

kk Odzi mu.

13 1a kk Aye, Aye ne Ma.

2a N&A 121:34–35.

5a kk Mpaabɔ.

8a N&A 84:83.

9a kk Mpaabɔ.

b Matt. 6:9–13.

c kk Nyame,
Nyametsir—Nyame
Egya.

12a JSN, Matt. 6:14.

14a Mosiah 26:30–31;

N&A 64:9.

kk Fakyɛ.

16 Na eso se hom refa “akɔnkye a, mma hom nnye de enyisoma-kyerefo no, mmunamuna hom enyim, na wɔseɛ hɔn enyim ma nyimpa eehu de wɔrefa akɔnkye. Nokwar mese hom de, woenya hɔn akatua.

17 Mbom ɔwodze se erefa akɔnkye a, sera wo tsirmu na hohor w’enyim;

18 Amma eennyi woho annkyere nyimpa de erefa akɔnkye, na mbom wɔ w’Egya a ɔwɔ “nsu- maamu no enyim, na w’Egya a ohu nsu- maamu no, obotua wo kaw wɔ gua do.

19 Mma hom mmpɛ akoradze nngu asaase do, mbre awembowa nye nkandar seɛ no, na ewifo bubu mu kowia;

20 Mbom hom mpe “akoradze ngu sor, bea a mboaba nye nkandar nnsee no, na ewifo mmbubu mu nnkowia.

21 Na mbre w’akoradze wɔ no, hɔ na w’akoma so wɔ.

22 Nyimpadua ne “kandzea nye enyiwa; dem ntsi se w’enyiwa ye kor a, wo nyimpadua nyina beye kann.

23 Mbom se w’enyiwa muo a, wo nyimpadua nyina beye kusuww. Dem ntsi se kan a ɔwɔ wo mu no ye sum a, sum no ne kese tse den?

24 Obiara nntum “nnsom wuranom beenu; na obekyir baako na ɔadɔ baako, anaade obosuo baako mu na oebu baako enyimtsia. Hom runntum nnsom Nyankopɔn nye *Mammon*.

25 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Jesus kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔhwɛɛ duebien no a ɔasan mu eyi hɔn no, na ɔsee hɔn de: Hom nkaa nsem a makã yi. Na hwe, hom nye hɔn a masan mu eyi de hom “nkɔsom nkorɔfo yi. Dem ntsi mese hom de mma hom ^bndwendwen hom nkwa ho, de ebenadze na hom bedzi ana ebenadze na hom bɔnom, anaaso hom nyimpadua ho, de ebenadze na hom behye. Ana nkwa nnkyen edziban, na nyimpadua so nnkyen atar?

26 Hom nhwe wimu nnoma de wonndua, na wommbu, eso wɔmmboaboa ano nnhye san do; naaso hom sor Egya nyen hɔn. Ana hom nnsom bo pii nnkyen hɔn?

27 Na hom mu woana na ɔdwendwen a, obotum dze basafa kor ato ne tsentsen do?

28 Na ɔye den na hom dwendwen wɔ ntar ho? Hom nhwe nsũa kwã mu nsukookoo mbre wonyin; wɔnnye edwuma, eso wɔnntow asaaba;

29 Naaso mese hom de Solomon n’enyimnyam nyina mu mpo ɔannhyehye noho de yinom mu kor.

30 Na se Nyankopɔn ma kwã mu efuw a ɔwɔ ha nde na ɔkyena wɔdze gu fononoo mu efuradze dem a, demara so na ɔbema hom efuradze, se hom gyedzi nnsuar a.

31 Dem ntsi mma hom ndwendwen de, Ebenadze na yebedzi?

16a Isa. 58:5–7.
κκ Akɔnkye, Kye
Kɔm.
18a N&A 38:7.

20a Hel. 5:8; 8:25.
22a N&A 88:67.
24a 1 Sam. 7:3.
25a κκ ɔsomfo.

b Alma 31:37–38;
N&A 84:79–85.

anaa, Ebenadze na yeβonom?
anaa, Ebenadze na yeβofura?

32 Na hom sor Egya nyim de
yinom nyina hia hom.

33 Mbom hom ndzi kan nhwe-
hwe Nyankopɔn “n’ahenman
nye ne tsenenee, na wɔdze
yinom nyina bekā hom ho.

34 Dem ntsi mma hom nndwen-
dwen adze kyee ho, na adze
kyee no βɔdwendwen nankasa
ne ndzamba ho. Da kor no mu
βɔn dɔɔ sō ma no.

TSIR 14

*Jesus se: Mma hom mmbu atsen,
hom mbisa Nyame, hom nhwe yie
wɔ nkɔnhyefo atorfo ho—Ɖdze
nkwagye bɔ hɔn a wɔye Egya ne pe
no anohoba—Fa to Matthew tsir
7 ho. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye
mfe 34.*

Na afei βaa de ber a Jesus kāa
dem nsem yi wiei no ɔdaan noho
bio hwee nyimpadodow no na
obuee n’ano kasaa kyeree hɔn
bio de: Nokwar, nokwar, mese
hom de, “Mma hom mmbu
atsen, amma woemmbu hom
atsen.

2 “Na atsemu kor a hom dze
bobu no, wɔdze bobu hom; na
esusudze kor a hom dze susu
no, wɔdze bosusu ama hom.

3 Na ɔye den na ehwe duaba a
ɔwɔ wo nua enyiwa mu, na
enndwen mpuna a ɔwɔ w’an-
kasa w’enyiwa mu ho?

4 Anaaso de ebeye den ase wo
nua de: Ma minyi duaba mfi
w’enyiwa mu, na hwe, mpuna
wɔ w’ankasa w’enyiwa mu?

5 Ɖwo onyisomkyerenyi, dzi
kan yi “mpuna fi w’ankasa
w’enyiwa mu; nna ibohu yie eyi
duaba no efi wo nua enyiwa mu.

6 Mma hom mmfa dza no ho
“tsew no mma nkraman, eso
mma hom nntow hom bota
nngu mpreko enyim, amma
wɔammfa hɔn anan enntsiatsia
do, na wɔannsan bio ammbet-
setsew hom mu.

7 Hom “mbisa na wɔbema hom;
hom nhwehwe na hom bohu;
hom mbɔ mu na wobobue hom.

8 Na obiara a obisa no onya;
na nyia ɔhwehwe no ohu; na
nyia ɔbɔ mu no wobobue no.

9 Anaaso de hom mu woana,
na se ne ba bisa no paanoo a,
ɔbema no ɔbo?

10 Anaaso se obisa no esunam
a ɔbema no ɔwɔ?

11 Se hom a hom muo yi nyim
mbrɛ hom si dze akyedze pa
ma hom mba a, mpen ahen ara
na hom Egya a ɔwɔ sor no
nnkafa ndzamba pa ama hɔn a
wobisa no?

12 Dem ntsi, adze biara a hom
pe de nyimpa ye ma hom no,
hom “nye demara so mma hɔn,
na iyi nye mbra no nye nkɔn-
hyefo no.

13 Hom nhen abow “tseaba no
mu, na abow a ɔtsew, na ɔkwan a
ɔye^bteter nye dza wɔdze kɔ ɔsee
mu, na piinara wɔ hɔ a wɔfa mu.

33a Luke 12:31.

14 1a JSN, Matt. 7:1–2;

John 7:24.

2a Morm. 8:19.

5a John 8:3–11.

6a KK Krɔnkrɔn.

7a 3 Ne. 27:29.

KK Mpaabɔ.

12a KK Ayamuhyehye.

13a Luke 13:24;

3 Ne. 27:33.

b N&A 132:25.

14 Osiandē “abow a ɔye ^btseaba na ɔkwan a ɔye heaheaba nye dza wɔdze kɔ nkwa mu, na ^ckumaabi na wohu.

15 Hom nhwe yie wɔ nkɔn-hyefo “atorfo ho, na wɔba hom nkyen wɔ nguannwoma akataho mu, na hɔn mu dze, wɔye mpataku edzifodzipefo.

16 Hɔn aba na hom dze bohu hɔn. Ana nyimpa tsetsew we-nyin aba wɔ nsoe do, anaaso adɔmba wɔ kɔkrɔ do?

17 Demara na dua pa ɔsow eduaba pa; na dua a ɔapɔw dze, ɔsow eduaba bɔn.

18 Dua pa nntum nnsow eduaba bɔn, na eso dua a ɔapɔw nntum nnsow eduaba pa.

19 Dua biara a “ɔnnsow eduaba pa no, wotwa, na wɔtow kyen gya mu.

20 Dem ntsi hom dze hɔn “eduaba bohu hɔn.

21 Nnye obiara a ɔse me de, Ewuradze, Ewuradze, na ɔbɔkɔ sor ahenman no mu; na nyia ɔbeye m’Egya a ɔwɔ sor no ne pe a.

22 Da no mu no dodowara “bese me de Ewuradze, Ewuradze, ana yeammfa wo dzin annhye nkɔm, na yeammfa wo dzin enntu mbɔnsam, na yeammfa wo dzin annye tum ndwuma pii?

23 Na aber no, mebeppaa mu makā akyere hɔn de: “Minnyin hom da; hom ^bmfi me nkyen

nkɔ, hom a hom ye emumuye ndwuma.

24 Dem ntsi, obiara a otsie me nsem yi na ɔye no, medze no bosusu badwembanyi a osii ne dan wɔ “ɔbotan do no—

25 Na nsu ^tɔree, na nsuyirii bae, na ehum tui, ma wɔboor dan no, na ^bɔannhwe ase, osiandē wɔtoow ne fapem wɔ ɔbotan do.

26 Na obiara a otsie me nsem yi na ɔnye no, wɔdze no bosusu kotobonyi a osii ne dan wɔ “anhwea do—

27 Na nsu ^tɔree, na nsuyirii bae, na ehum tui boor dan no, na ɔhwee ase, na n’asehwe no sɔ.

TSIR 15

Jesus kā de Moses mbra no ahye mā wɔ no mu—Nephifo nye nguan nkaa no a ɔkāa ho asem wɔ Jerusalem no—Osian emumuye ntsi Ewuradze no nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no nnyim Israel nguan a wɔabɔ hɔn apetse no. Christ n’Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NA afei ɔbaa de ber a Jesus dze ne kasaa yi baa ewiei no, ɔdze n’enyiwa kɔr apɔw wɔ nyimpadodow no do, na ɔsee hɔn de: Hwe hom atse ndzembra a mekyerekyeree ansaana morofow ako m’Egya nkyen; dem ntsi nyia ɔbekaa dem nsem yi na

14a 2 Ne. 9:41; 31:9, 17-18; N&A 22:1-4.
b 1 Ne. 8:20.
c 1 Ne. 14:12.
15a Jer. 23:21-32; 2 Ne. 28:9, 12, 15.

19a Matt. 3:10; Alma 5:36-41; N&A 97:7.
20a Luke 6:43-45; Moro. 7:5.
22a Alma 5:17.
23a Mosiah 5:13;

26:24-27.
b Luke 13:27.
24a κκ Botan.
25a Alma 26:6; Hel. 5:12.
b Mbe. 12:7.
26a 3 Ne. 11:40.

“ɔaye no, ɔno na ^bmebema no do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

2 Na ɔbaa de ber a Jesus kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, ohun de binom wɔ hɔn mu a hɔnho nwanwa hɔn na wɔrodwen dza ɔbeye wɔ “Moses mbra no ho; osiande wɔanntse dza ɔkãa de ndzamba adadaw etwa mu kɔ, na ndzamba nyina abeye ofor no ase.

3 Na ɔsee hɔn de: Mma ɔnnye hom nwanwa de mesee hom de ndzamba adadaw etwa mu kɔ, na de ndzamba nyina abeye ofor.

4 Hwe, mese hom de “mbra a wɔdze maa Moses no ahye m̃.

5 Hwe, “Emi nye nyia ɔdze mbra no mae, na Emi nye nyia menye mo nkorɔfo Israelmba dzii ahyemu; dem ntsi, mbra no ahye m̃ wɔ mo mu, na maba ^brebehye mbra no m̃; dem ntsi ɔwɔ ewiei.

6 Hwe, “merennsee nkɔnhyefo no, na mbom dodowara a ɔnhye m̃ wɔ mo mu no, nokwar mese hom de, ne nyina behye m̃.

7 Na osiande mesee hom de ndzamba adadaw etwa mu kɔ no nnkyere de meresee dza wɔakã a ɔfa ndzamba a ɔrebeba no ho.

8 Na hwe, “ahyemu a menye

mo nkorɔfo dzii no ne nyina nnhye m̃; na mbom mbra a wɔdze maa Moses no aba ewiei wɔ mo mu.

9 Hwe, Emi nye “mbra no, nye ^bkan no. Hom nhwe me, na hom ntsim nkodu ewiei, na hom ɔbetsena nkwa mu, na nyia ^dotsim kodu ewiei no mebema no onnyiewiei nkwa.

10 Hwe, medze “mbrasem no ama hom; dem ntsi hom ndzi me mbrasem do. Na iyi nye mbra no nye nkɔnhyefo no, osiande ^bwodzii mo ho dase nokwar mu.

11 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Jesus kãa dem nsem yi no, ɔsee duebien no a ɔsaan mu yii hɔn no de:

12 Hom ye m’esuafo; na hom ye kandzea dze ma dem nkorɔfo yi, hɔn a wɔye “Joseph fifo asefo nkaa.

13 Na hwe, iyi nye hom “egyapadze asaase; na Egya no dze ama hom.

14 Na ber biara nnyi hɔ a Egya no ama me mbrasem de “menkã nkyere hom enuanom a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no.

15 Nna ber biara nnyi hɔ a Egya no ama me mbrasem de menkã nkyere Israel ebusuakuw “nkaa no a Egya no eyi hɔn efi asaase no do no.

15 1a James 1:22.

b 1 Ne. 13:37;
N&A 5:35.

2a kκ Moses Mbra.

4a Mosiah 13:27–31;

3 Ne. 9:17–20.

5a 1 Cor. 10:1–4;

3 Ne. 11:14.

kκ *Jehovah*.

b Alma 34:13.

6a 3 Ne. 23:1–5.

8a 3 Ne. 5:24–26.

9a 2 Ne. 26:1.

b kκ Kan, Christ
ne Kan.

c John 11:25;

N&A 84:44.

d kκ Tsim.

10a 3 Ne. 12:20.

b Mosiah 13:33.

12a kκ Joseph, Jacob ne
Babanyin.

13a 1 Ne. 18:22–23.

14a 3 Ne. 5:20.

15a 3 Ne. 16:1–4.

kκ Israel—Israel
ebusuakuw du a
wɔayew no.

16 Na iyi dze Egya no hye me de menka nkyere hon.

17 De nguan binom so wo ho a mow a wonnyi nguanbuw yi mu; hon so wo de medze hon ba, na wobetse me ndze; na wobeye nguanbuw kor, nye oguanhwefo kor.

18 Na afei, osian hon akonkye na hon ekyingye ntsi "wontanse m'asem no ase; dem ntsi whye me de mma mennka biribiara bio wo Egya no ho a ofa dem adze yi ho no nkyere hon.

19 Mbom, nokwar, mese hom de Egya no ahye me, na mese hom de wotsew hom fii honho osian hon emumuye ntsi; dem ntsi osian hon emumuye ntsi na wonnyim hom no.

20 Na nokwar, mese hom bio de Egya no eyi mbusuakuw bi so efi hon mu; na osian hon emumuye ntsi wonnyim hon.

21 Na nokwar, mese hom de hom nye hon a mekaa de: Nguan "binom so wo ho a mow a wonnyi nguanbuw yi mu no; hon so wo de medze hon ba, na wobetse me ndze; na wobeye nguanbuw kor nye oguanhwefo kor.

22 Na wontanse me ase, na wosusu de wobe "Amanamamfo no; osiande wontanse ase de wotnam hon nsempa ka do besaker Amanamamfo no.

23 Na wontanse me ase de mekaa de wobetse me ndze; na

wontanse me ase de "Amanamamfo no nse de wotse me ndze dabiara—na merenda mo ho edzi so nkyere hon gyede nam Sunsum Kronkron no do.

24 Mbom hwe, hom atse "me ndze, na hom ehu me; na hom ye mo nguan, na wodze hom aka hon a Egya no "dze ama me no ho.

TSIR 16

Jesus boko akesera Israel nguan binom a wayew no—Nda a odzi ekwir no asempa no boko Amanamamfo na kyii Israel fifo ho—Ewuradze no nkoroko bohu; enyiwa tua enyiwa ber a adze Zion beba bio no. Christ n'Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NA nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de mow "nguan kuw binom so a wommfi asaase yi do, anaa Jerusalem asaase do, anaa asaase a oben bebiara a maakosom do.

2 Na hon a meka honho asem yi nye hon a wonnyaa nntsee me ndze; anaa menndaa moho edzi nkyere hon pen.

3 Mbom Egya no ama me mbrasem de monk hon "ho, ama hon so waatse me ndze, na wakan hon afora mo nguan, ama waabe ye nguanbuw kor nye oguanhwefo kor; dem ntsi moroko ekeyi moho akyere hon.

4 Na mehye hom de moko

17a KK Oguanhwefo Pa.

18a N&A 10:59.

21a John 10:14-16.

22a KK Amanamamfo.

b Ndwu. 10:34-48.

23a Matt. 15:24.

b 1 Ne. 10:11.

KK Sunsum

Kronkron.

24a Alma 5:38;

3 Ne. 16:1-5.

b John 6:37;

N&A 27:14.

16 1a 3 Ne. 15:15.

KK Israel—Israel ebusuakuw du a wayew no.

3a 3 Ne. 17:4.

ekyir no, hom “nkyerew nsem yinom, ama se ɔba de mo nkorɔfo a wɔkɔw Jerusalem, hɔn a woehu me na wɔkɔkɔa moho wɔ me somdwumadzi mu no no emmbisa Egya no wɔ me dzin mu, de wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no do benya hom hɔ nyimdzee, nye mbusuakuw nkaa no so a hom nnyim hɔn no, de dem nsem yi a hom bekyerew yi wɔdze besie na wɔada no edzi akyerere ^bAmanamamfo no, de wɔnam Amanamamfo no hɔn mɔhye do, hɔn asefo nkaa no a osian hɔn ekyingye ntsi wɔkɔkɔw hɔn apetse asaase enyi do no, wɔdze hɔn beba, anaade wɔdze hɔn beba ma woebenya moho ‘nyimdzee, hɔn Pomfo yi.

5 Na afei mebekɔ hɔn efi asaase ne mfendzanan nyina do “aboa ano; na mama ^bahyemu a Egya no nye nkorɔfo nyina a wɔye ‘Israel fifo no dzii no aahye mɔ.

6 Na nhyira akɔ “Amanamamfo, osian hɔn gyedzi a wɔw mo mu, nye ^bSunsum Krɔnkrɔn no mu, ɔno na ɔgye dase wɔ emi nye Egya no ho kyere hɔn.

7 Hwe, osian hɔn gyedzi a wɔw mo mu ntsi, Egya no na ɔse, na osian hom ekyingye ntsi, O Israel fifo, “da a odzi ewiei no mu no, nokwar no beba Amanamamfo no hɔ, ama wɔaada dem ndzemba yi ne mɔhye edzi akyerere hɔn.

8 Mbom, Egya no na ɔse, Amanamamfo ekyingyefo ndue—na ɔmmfa ho de wɔaba asaase yi enyi do na “wɔkɔw mo nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo apetse; na woeyi mo nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo ^btokyen na woetsia-tsia hɔn do wɔ hɔn ananadze;

9 Na osian Egya no n’ehumbo-ɔw a wɔw Amanamamfo do, na Egya no n’atsembu so a wɔw mo nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo do ntsi, nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, iyi nyina ekyir no, mahye mo nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo no de wɔnhwe hɔn, ma wonhu amandze, na “wonkunkum hɔn, na wonyi hɔn mfi hɔn mu, na wonkyir hɔn, na wɔmbeye de nkorɔfo a wɔkɔw hɔn nhwiroma na wodzi hɔho fen—

10 Na iyi na Egya no ahye me de menkɔ nkyere hom: Dem da no a Amanamamfo no beye hɔn etsia m’asempa, na wɔkɔkɔpow m’asempa ne mɔhye na “wɔkɔkɔw ma hɔn akoma do wɔ ahantanye mu wɔ aman nyina do, nye nyimpa a wɔkɔw asaase nyina do, na atorsem horow nyina behye hɔn mɔ, nye ndaadaa, nye ewurkadze, nye ndabraba horow nyina, nye ewudzi, nye ^basofɔtorsom na ndwamambo, nye nsumaamu ndzeyebɔn; na se wɔye dem ndzemba yi nyina, na wɔkɔw m’asempa ne mɔhye a, hwe, Egya no na ɔse, mibeyi

4a ƙƙ Kyerewsem.

b 1 Ne. 10:14;

3 Ne. 21:6.

c Ezek. 20:42–44;

3 Ne. 20:13.

5a ƙƙ Israel—Israel a

wɔkɔw boa ano.

b 3 Ne. 5:24–26.

c 1 Ne. 22:9;

3 Ne. 21:26–29.

6a 1 Ne. 13:30–42;

2 Ne. 30:3.

b 2 Ne. 32:5;

3 Ne. 11:32, 35–36.

ƙƙ Sunsum

Krɔnkrɔn.

7a ƙƙ Asempa ne

Nsanananmu.

8a 1 Ne. 13:14;

Morm. 5:9, 15.

b 3 Ne. 20:27–29.

9a Amos 9:1–4.

10a Morm. 8:35–41.

b 2 Ne. 26:29.

m’asempa ne māhye no efi hōn mu.

11 Na afei “mebekaa ahyemu a medzi akyerε mo nkorōfo, O Israel fifo, na medze m’asempa no beb̄re hōn.

12 Na mibeyi akyerε hom, O Israel fifo, de Amanamamfo no rinnya tum wō hom do; mbom mebekaa m’ahyemu a medzi akyerε hom, O Israel fifo, na hom benya m’asempa ne māhye ho “nyimdzee.

13 Mbom se Amanamamfo no nu hōnho na wōsan ba mo hō a, Egya no na ɔse, hwe “wōbēkan hōn afora mo nkorōfo, O Israel fifo.

14 Na meremma mo nkorōfo a wōye Israel fifo no nnkoduadua hōn mu, mma wonntsiatsia hōn do, Egya no na ɔse.

15 Mbom se wōannsān ammba mo hō, na woenntsie me ndze a, mebema hōn kwan, nyew, mebema mo nkorōfo, O Israel fifo, ma woekoduadua hōn mu, na “woetsiatsia hōn do, na wōbeyε de nkyen a ɔayew ne dεw ma ho nnyi mfaso biara na mbom wōtow gu, ma mo nkorōfo, O Israel fifo dze hōn anan etsiatsia dō.

16 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, dem na Egya no ahye me de menkā de memfa asaase yi mma dem nkorōfo yi ma ɔnye hōn egyapadze.

17 Na nkōnhyenyi Isaiah ne “nsem no behye mā, dza ɔkāa de:

18 “Hom ^baweɔmfo bema ndze do; wōbōbōmu dze ndze atow ndwom, na wōdze hōn enyiwa tua enyiwa ber a Ewuradze dze Zion beba bio.

19 Hom ndzi dεw, hom mbōmu ntow ndwom, hom Jerusalem ne mbea a ayeyε afō; osiande Ewuradze akyekye no nkorōfo hōn were, ɔapon Jerusalem.

20 Ewuradze eyi n’abasa krōnkrōn no hō wō amanaman nyinara enyim; na asaase n’ano n’ano nyina bohu Nyankopōn no nkwaye.

TSIR 17

Jesus se no nkorōfo de wōndwendwen ne nsem ho na wōmbō mpaa mbisa ntseasee—Ɔsa hōn ayarfo yarba—Ɔdze kasa a obiara nntum nnkyerew bō mpaa ma nkorōfo no —Abɔfo bōsom hōn na ogya twa hōn mbofra ho hyia. Christ n’Awoō ekyir beye mfe 34.

Hwe, afei ɔbaa de ber a Jesus kāa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔdze n’enyiwa kōr aprōw bio hwε nyimpadodow no, na ɔsee hōn de: Hom nhwe, me “mber asō.

2 Muhu de hom aye mberew, ntsi hom runntum “nntse me nsem nyina a Egya no hyεε me de menkā nkyerε hom no ase dem aber yi.

3 Dem ntsi, hom nkō hom efiefi na hom “nkōdwendwen dza

11a 3 Ne. 21:1–11; Morm. 5:20.
12a Hel. 15:12–13.
13a Gal. 3:7, 29;
1 Ne. 15:13–17;
2 Ne. 10:18; 3 Ne. 30:2; Abr. 2:9–11.

15a Micah 5:8–15;
3 Ne. 20:16–19;
21:12–21;
N&A 87:5.
17a 3 Ne. 20:11–12.
18a Isa. 52:8–10.
b Ezek. 33:1–7.

κκ Aweɔmfo, Weɔn.
17 1a de eresān akō
Egya no hō. Hwe
nyiyimu 4.
2a John 16:12;
N&A 78:17–18.
3a κκ Dwendwen Ho.

makā no ho, na hom mbisa Egya no wɔ me dzin mu, ama hom aatse ase, na hom ^bnsiesie hom adwen mu yie mfa mma ^cadze kyee, na mebeba hom nkyen bio.

4 Mbom afei ^amorokɔ Egya no nkyen, na medze moho so ^bakyere Israel ebusuakuw a ^cwɔyew no, osiande wɔnnyeew mmaa Egya no, na onyim bea a ɔdze hɔn kɔ.

5 Na ɔbaa de ber a Jesus kaa dem wiei no, nyimpadodow no aprɔw bio wɔ nyimpadodow no do, na ohun de nyinsuwa eguraa hɔn, na wɔhwɛe no hann tse de ma wɔrohwehwe akā akyere no ma oetsintsim wɔ hɔn nkyen kakra.

6 Na ɔsee hɔn de: Hwɛ, ^aayamuhyehye ahyɛ m'abadaa mu mā wɔ homho.

7 Ana hom wɔ ayarfo bi wɔ hom mu? Hom mfa hɔn mbra. Ana hom wɔ ebubuafo, anaa efurafo, anaa mpakye, anaa hɔn a woedzi dzem, anaa akwatafo, anaa hɔn a wɔadwedwe, anaa etsitsifo, anaa hɔn a biribi rehaw hɔn? Hom mfa hɔn mbra na mebesa hɔn yarba, osiande me yamu hyehye me wɔ hom ho; ehumbɔbɔr ahyɛ m'abadaa mu mā.

8 Na muhu de hom pe de meye dza maye ama hom enuanom a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no osiande

muhu de hom wɔ ^agyedzi a ^bɔsɔ de mesa hom yarba.

9 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔkāa dem wiei no, nyimpadodow no nyina tuu punkum kɔree kefaa hɔn ayarfo nye hɔn nkorɔfo a woruhu amandze, nye hɔn ebubuafo, nye hɔn efurafo, nye hɔn a wɔatɔtɔ mmum, nye hɔn a woruhu amandze wɔ kwan biara do nyina bae; na ^cɔsaa obiara a wɔdze no brɛe no no yarba.

10 Na hɔn nyina, hɔn a wɔasa hɔn yarba nye hɔn a wodzi mu nyina bɔɔ mu twae hwee n'ananadze, na wɔsɔwɔ no; na nyimpadodow no mu dodow biara a wobotum no ^afeew n'ananho, na wɔyɛɛ no dem araa ma wɔdze hɔn nyinsua guaar n'ananho.

11 Na ɔbaa de ɔhyɛɛ hɔn de wɔmfa hɔn ^ambofra nkakraba mbra.

12 Dem ntsi wɔdze hɔn mbofraba bae betsenatsenaa famu twaa noho hyiae, na Jesus gyinaa finimfin; na nyimpadodow no maa kwan kesii de wɔdze hɔn nyina brɛe no.

13 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔdze hɔn nyina bae no, Jesus gyinaa finimfin, na ɔhyɛɛ nyimpadodow no de ^awombu ntwer wɔ famu.

14 Na ɔbaa de ber a wobuu ntwer no, Jesus no were howee wɔ no mu, na ɔsee de: Egya, midzi ^ayaw osian Israel fifo hɔn emumuyedze ntsi.

3b N&A 132:3.

c 3 Ne. 19:2.

4a 3 Ne. 18:39.

b 3 Ne. 16:1–3.

c κκ Israel—Israel ebusuakuw du a wɔyew no.

6a κκ Ayamuhyehye.

8a Luke 18:42.

b 2 Ne. 27:23;

Ether 12:12.

9a Mosiah 3:5;

3 Ne. 26:15.

10a Luke 7:38.

11a Matt. 19:13–14;

3 Ne. 26:14, 16.

13a Luke 22:41;

Ndwu. 20:36.

14a Moses 7:41.

15 Na ber a ɔkãa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔnoara so buu ntwer; na hwe ɔɔɔ mpaa maa Egya no, na mpaa a ɔɔɔ no worunntum nnkyerew, na nyimpadodow no a wɔtsee no gyee ho dase.

16 Na dem na wɔfaa do gyee dase: “Enyiwa nnhun, nna asowa so nntsee dem anwanwadze akese a ɔtse dem a yehunii na yetsee de Jesus rekã kyere Egya no bi da;

17 Na “tekyerema biara runntum nnkã, anaade ɔdasanyi biara runntum nnkyerew, nna adasamba hɔn akoma runntum mmfa anwanwadze akese a ɔtse dem a yehunii na yetsee de Jesus rekã no obiara nnkotum esusu ho na obiara runntum nsusu dew a ɔhyee hen akoma mu dem aber no a yetsee de ɔrobɔ mpaa sere Egya no dze ama hen no.

18 Na ɔbaa de ber a Jesus ɔɔ mpaa maa Egya no wiei no, ɔsoeree; na mbom nyimpadodow no hɔn “enyigye yee kесе ara ma hyee hɔn do.

19 Na ɔbaa de Jesus kasaa kyeree hɔn na ɔsee hɔn de wɔnsoer.

20 Na wɔsoeree, na ɔsee hɔn de: Nhyira akã hom osian hom gyedzi ntsi. Na afei hwe, m’enyigye ahye mã.

21 Na ɔkãa dem nsem yi wiei no, “osũi, na nyimpadodow no gyee ho dase, na ɔfaa hɔn mbofraba no nkorkor, na ʰohyiraa hɔn, na ɔɔɔ mpaa sere Egya no dze maa hɔn.

22 Na ber a ɔyee dem wiei no osũu bio.

23 Na ɔkasaa kyeree nyimpadodow no see de: Hom nhwe hom mbofraba nye yi.

24 Na ber a wɔrohwe hɔn no, wɔtooo hɔn enyiwa wɔ sor, na wohun de sor ebue, na wohun abɔfo de wofi sor risian na ɔye de mbre ɔwɔw ogya ne finimfin; na wɔbae “botwaa dem mbofraba noho hyiae, na ogya ɔɔ hɔnho aprɔw; na abɔfo ɔsoom hɔn.

25 Na nyimpadodow no hunii na wɔtsee na wɔgyee ho dase; na wonyim de hɔn dasegye no ye nokwar osiande hɔn nyinara hunii na wɔtsee, na nyimpa biara dze maa nankasa noho; na hɔn dodow beye akra mpemebien na ahaenum; na wɔye mbarimba, mbaa na mbofra.

TSIR 18

Jesus dze sacrament no ɔɔɔ adze wɔ Nephifo mu—ɔhye hɔn de wɔmɔ mpaa daa wɔ ne dzin mu—Wobobu hɔn a hɔnho nntsew na wodzi no honam na wɔnom no ɔgyaa no ɔ—Wɔma esuafo no tum de wɔmfa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no mma. Christ n’Awoo ekjir beye mfe 34.

NA ɔbaa de Jesus hyee n’esuafo no de wɔmfa “paanoo nye wenyin mbre no.

2 Na ber a wɔkɔr de wɔrekefa paanoo nye wenyin no, ɔsee nyimpadodow no de wɔntsena ase.

3 Na ber a esuafo no dze

16a Isa. 64:4;
1 Cor. 2:9;
N&A 76:10, 114–119.

17a 2 Cor. 12:4.
18a KK Enyigye.
21a John 11:35.

b Mark 10:14–16.
24a Hel. 5:23–24, 43–45.
18 1a Matt. 26:26–28.

“paanoo na wenyin no bae no, ɔfaa paanoo no na obubuu mu na ohyiraa do; na ɔhyɛɛ n’esuafɔ no de wondzi.

4 Na ber a wodzidzii na wɔmee wiei no, ɔhyɛɛ hɔn de wɔmfɔ mma dɔmtutuw no.

5 Na ber a nyimpadodow no dzidzii na wɔmee no, ɔsee esuafɔ no de: Hwe hom mu kor na meeyi no na mibehyira no, na ɔno na mebɛma no tum de “ombubu paanoo na onhyira do na ɔmfɔ mma nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ m’asɔr mu, nye hɔn a wɔbegye me edzi na woenuma hɔn wɔ me dzin mu.

6 Na hom nhwe nye iyi daadaa, de mbre maye yi mpo, de mbre mebubu paanoo na mehyira do na medze ama hom yi mpo.

7 Na iyi na hom nye mfa “nkaa mo honandua a medze akyere hom yi. Na ɔbeyɛ dasegye dze ama Egya no de hom kaa me daa. Na se hom kaa me daa a hom benya mo Sunsum ma ɔnye hom abetsena.

8 Na ɔbaa de ber a ɔkɛa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔhyɛɛ n’esuafɔ no de wɔmfɔ wenyin kuraba no na wɔnnom, na wɔmfɔ mma nyimpadodow no so ma wɔnnom.

9 Na ɔbaa de wɔyɛɛ dem, na wɔnomee na wɔmee; na wɔdze maa nyimpadodow no so na wɔnomee na wɔmee.

10 Na ber a esuafɔ no yɛɛ iyi no, Jesus see hɔn de: Nhyira akɛ hom wɔ adze yi a hom ayɛ

yi ntsi, na iyi rehyɛ me mbrasem no mɛ, na iyi yɛ dase dze ma Egya no de hom pɛ de hom ye dza mahyɛ hom no.

11 Na hom nye iyi daa mfa mma hɔn a wonu hɔnho na wonuma hɔn wɔ me dzin mu no; na hom beyɛ iyi dze akaa mo bɔgyaa a mikiyi maa hom, ama hom aagye dase akyere Egya no de hom kaa me daa. Na se hom kaa me daa a hom benya mo Sunsum ma ɔnye hom abetsena.

12 Na me ma hom mbrasem de hom nye dem ndzemba yi. Na se hom ye dem ndzemba yi daa a nhyira akɛ hom, osiande wɔdze hom esi mo “botan do.

13 Mbom hom mu biara a ɔbeyɛ dza ɔbor iynom do anaa dza ɔɔ sin wɔ iynom ho no woenssi ne wɔ mo botan no do, mbom woesi wɔ anhwea do; na ber a nsu bɔɔ, na nsuyirii beba, na mframa bɔbɔ ahwe no no, “ɔbɔhwe ase, na ^hhel mbobow no eebue ayɛ krado de ɔbegye no.

14 Dem ntsi se hom dzi me mbrasem a Egya no hyɛɛ me de memfa mma hom no do a nhyira akɛ hom.

15 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, hom nweɔn na hom “nsɔr daa nyina, amma abɔnsam no annsɔ hom annhwe, na ɔammfa hom annkɔ ndɔmmum mu.

16 Na de mbre mabɔ mpaa wɔ hom mu yi, demara so na hom so hom mbɔ mpaa wɔ m’asɔrfi mu, wɔ mo nkorɔfo a woenu

3a KK *Sacrament.*

5a Moro. 4.

7a Moro. 4:3.

12a KK Botan.

13a KK Gyedzi ho

Asehwe.

b 3 Ne. 11:39.

15a Alma 34:17–27.

KK Mpaabɔ.

hōho na woenuma hōn wō me dzin mu no mu. Hwē Emi nye “kan no; maye ^bfasusu ama hom.

17 Na ɔbaa de ber a Jesus kāa dem nsem yi kyereɛ n’esuafō wiei no, ɔdaan noho bio wō nyimpadodow no do na ɔsee hōn de:

18 Hwē, nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de hom nweɔn na hom nsɔr daa nyina amma hom annkɔ nsɔhwē mu; osiande “Satan pe de onya hom, ama ɔapo hom de isiam.

19 Dem ntsi otwar de hom sɔr ma Egya no daa nyina wō me dzin mu;

20 Na “biribiara a hom bebisa Egya no wō me dzin mu, na oye, na hom gye dzi de hom nsa bekā no, hwē wɔdze bema hom.

21 Hom nye hom ebusua ebusua “nsɔr mma Egya no daa nyina wō me dzin mu, ama woeehyira hom yernom nye hom mba.

22 Na hwē, hom ntaa nhyia mu; na mma hom nnsiw nyimpa biara kwan de mma ɔmmba hom nkyen ber a hom ehya, mbom hom mma wɔmbra hom nkyen na mma hom nnsiw hōn kwan;

23 Mbom hom “mbɔ mpaa mma hōn, na mma hom nnyi hōn tokyen; na se ɔba de wɔtaa ba hom nkyen a, hom mbɔ mpaa

mma Egya no wō me dzin mu mfa mma hōn.

24 Dem ntsi, hom mma hom “kandzea do ama ɔaahyeren ama wiadze mba. Hwē Emi nye ^bkandzea a hom bema do no—dza hom hun me de meyeɛ no. Hwē hom hun de mabɔ mpaa ama Egya no, na hom nyinara agye ho dase.

25 Na hom ehū de mahye hom de “mma hom mu biara nnkɔ, na mbom mahye hom de hom mbra mo hɔ, ama hom eetum dze hom nsa aakā me na hom ^baatse na hom eehu; demara so na hom nye mma wiadze; na obiara a obu mbrasem yi do no ma noho kwan ma wɔdze no kɔ nsɔhwē mu.

26 Na afei ɔbaa de ber a Jesus kāa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔdaan n’enyiwa bio wō n’esuafō no a ɔasan mu eyi hōn no do, na ɔsee hōn de:

27 Hwē, nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de merema hom mbrasem bi so ansaana makɔ “m’Egya no hɔ na makehye mbrasem ^bnkaa no so a ɔdze ama me no mā.

28 Na afei hwē, mbrasem a medze rema hom no nye yi, de se hom dze mo honam nye mo bɔgyaa rema a, mma hom mma kwan ma obiara a hom nyim de “onndzi mu no ^bnndzi bi.

29 Na nyia “onndzi mu na odzi

16a KK Kan, Christ ne Kan.

b KK Jesus Christ—Jesus Christ ne fasusu.

18a Luke 22:31;
2 Ne. 2:17–18;
N&A 10:22–27.

20a Matt. 21:22;

Hel. 10:5;
Moro. 7:26;
N&A 88:63–65.

21a Alma 34:21.

23a 3 Ne. 18:30.

24a Matt. 5:16.

b Mosiah 16:9.

25a Alma 5:33.

b 3 Ne. 11:14–17.

27a KK Nyame,
Nyametsir—
Nyame Egya.

b 3 Ne. 16:1–3.

28a 1 Cor. 11:27–30.

b Morm. 9:29.

29a N&A 46:4.

mo honam na ɔnom mo ^bɔgyaa no odzi na ɔnom afɔbu ma ne kra; dem ntsi se hom nyim de obi mmfata de odzi mo honam na ɔnom mo ɔgyaa a hom nsiw no kwan.

30 Naaso, mma hom ^annyi no edzi wɔ hom mu, na mbom hom nsom no na hom mbɔ mpaa mma Egya no wɔ me dzin mu mfa mma no; na se ɔba de onu noho na wonuma no wɔ me dzin mu a, hom ngye no, na hom mma no mo honam nye mo ɔgyaa no.

31 Mbom se oennu noho a mma hom nnkan no mmfora mo nkorɔfo no, amma hom annsee mo nkorɔfo, na hwe minyim ^amo nguan, na wɔakan hɔn.

32 Naaso, mma hom mmpam no mmfi hom nhyiamudan mu, anaa mbea a hom sɔr wɔ, na oyi na ɔwɔ de hom kɔ do som no; na hom nnyim, beye na ɔasan enu noho, na ɔdze akoma a odzi mu aba me nkyen, na mebesa no ^ayarba; na hom na wobodua hom do dze nkwaye bebɛre hɔn.

33 Dem ntsi, hom ndzi nsem a mahye hom yi do amma hom ammba ^aafɔbu ase; na nyia Egya no bu no fɔ no ndue.

34 Na medze dem mbrasem yi ma hom osian ekyingye a aba hom mu no ntsi. Na se ^aekyinge biara nnyi hom mu a nhyira akā hom.

35 Na afei morokɔ Egya no

nkyen, na ^aosian hom ntsi ohia de mokɔ Egya no hɔ.

36 Na ɔbaa de ber a Jesus dze dem kasa yi baa ewiei no, ɔdze ne ^ansa kāa ^besuafo no a ɔasan mu eyi hɔn no nkorkor kesii de ɔdze ne nsa kāa hɔn nyinara mpo, na ɔkasaa kyereɛ hɔn ber a ɔdze ne nsa kekāa hɔn no.

37 Na nyimpadodow no anntse nsem a ɔkāe no, dem ntsi wɔanngye ho dase; na mbom esuafo no gyeɛ dase de ɔmaa hɔn ^atum de wɔmfɔ ^bSunsum Krɔnkrɔn no mma. Na ekwir yi mebema hom ehɔ de dem kyerewsem yi ye nokwar.

38 Na ɔbaa de ber a Jesus dze ne nsa kāa hɔn nyinara wiei no, ^afua bekataa nyimpadodow no do ma woennhu Jesus.

39 Na ber a fua no bekataa hɔn do no, ofii hɔn nkyen, na ɔfowee kɔr sor. Na esuafo no hunii na wɔgyee dase de ɔfoow bio kɔr sor.

TSIR 19

Esuafo duebien no som nkorɔfo no na wɔɔɔ mpaa dze bisa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no—Wonuma esuafo duebien no na hɔn nsa kā Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, na abɔfo hɔn som—Jesus dze kasa bi bɔ mpaa a wonnatum nnkyerew—ɔgye dase wɔ Nephifo hɔn gyedzi kese ho. Christ n' Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NA afei ɔbaa de ber a Jesus

29b ƙƙ Ɔgyaa; *Sacrament*.

30a N&A 46:3.

31a John 10:14;

Alma 5:38;

3 Ne. 15:24.

32a 3 Ne. 9:13–14;

N&A 112:13.

33a ƙƙ Afɔbu, Bu Fɔ.

34a 3 Ne. 11:28–30.

35a 1 Jn. 2:1; 2 Ne. 2:9;

Moro. 7:27–28;

N&A 29:5.

36a ƙƙ Nsa, Ngu do.

b 1 Ne. 12:7; 3 Ne. 19:4.

37a ƙƙ Tum.

b ƙƙ Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn

n' Akyedze.

38a Ex. 19:9, 16.

fowee k̄or sor no, nyimpadodow no petsee, na ɔbarimba biara faa ne yer na ne mba na ɔsanee k̄or nankasa ne fie.

2 Na wɔkɔkɔ no dawur ntsemara wɔ nkorɔfo no mu ansaana adze resa de, nyimpadodow no ehu Jesus, na ɔasom hɔn, na n’adze kyee no so obeyi noho bio akyere nyimpadodow no.

3 Nyew, na anafua no nyina mpo wɔkɔkɔ Jesus ho dawur kyere nkorɔfo pii, na wɔkɔr nyimpa a wɔkɔkɔ sɔ no hɔn hɔ nyew dɔm dodow ara yie dzii dwuma anafua no nyina, ama adze kye a woetum aba bea a Jesus beyi noho akyere nyimpadodow no do.

4 Na ɔbaa de adze kyee no, ber a nyimpadodow no boaa hɔn ano no, hwe, Nephi nye no nuabanyin no a onyaan no fii ewufo mu no a ne dzin dze Timothy no nye ne ba so a ne dzin dze Jonas, nye Mathoni so, nye Mathonihah a ɔye no nuabanyin no, nye Kumen, nye Kumenonhi, nye Jeremiah nye Shemnon, nye Jonas, nye Zedekiah, nye Isaiah—afei woyinom nye esuafo no a Jesus saan mu yii hɔn no—na ɔbaa de wɔkɔree na wokeyyinaa nyimpadodow no finimfin.

5 Na hwe, dɔm no sɔ ara ma ɔmaa wɔkyekyee hɔn mu ekuw duebien.

6 Na duebien no kyerekyere nyimpadodow no; na hwe, wɔsee nyimpadodow no de wombu ntwer wɔ asaase n’enyi

do na wɔmbɔ mpaa mma Egya no wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu.

7 Na esuafo no so kɔkɔ mpaa maa Egya no wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu. Na ɔbaa de wɔsoeree na wɔkyerekyeree.

8 Na ber a wɔkɔa nsem no ara a Jesus kɔa kyeree hɔn no—wɔannsesa biribiara wɔ nsem a Jesus akɔ no mu—hwe, wɔkotoow bio na wɔkɔkɔ mpaa maa Egya no wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu.

9 Na wɔkɔkɔ mpaa bisaa dza wohia; na wɔseree de wɔmfa “Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no mma hɔn.

10 Na ber a wɔkɔkɔ dem mpaa yi wiei no wɔkɔr nsu no nkyen, na nyimpadodow no kɔa hɔn do.

11 Na ɔbaa de Nephi k̄or nsu no “mu na wonumaa no.

12 Na ofii nsu no mu bae no, ɔhyee ase de orunuma. Na onumaa hɔn a Jesus saan mu yii hɔn no nyinara.

13 Na ɔbaa de ber a “wonumaa hɔn nyinara na wofii nsu no mu bae no, Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no baa hɔn do, na ^bSunsum Krɔnkrɔn no nye ogya hyee hɔn mɔ.

14 Na hwe, biribi ^atwaa hɔnho hyiaa a ɔtse de ogya; na ofi sor bae, na nyimpadodow no hunii, na wɔgyee ho dase; na abɔfo fi sor sianee bɔsoom hɔn.

15 Na ɔbaa de ber a abɔfo no rosom esuafo no, hwe, Jesus baa begyinaa hɔn finimfin na ɔsoom hɔn.

16 Na ɔbaa de ɔkasaa kyere nyimpadodow no, na ɔhyee hɔn de wombu ntwer bio, na ɔsee n’esuafo no so de wombu ntwer.

19 9a 3 Ne. 9:20.
11a 3 Ne. 11:23.
13a κκ Enuma, Numa.

b 3 Ne. 12:2;
Morm. 7:10.
κκ Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn

n’Akyedze.
14a Hel. 5:23–24, 43–45;
3 Ne. 17:24.

17 Na obaa de ber a hon nyina buu ntwer no, ohyee n'esuafu no de wambom mpa.

18 Na hwe, wohyee ase bom mpa; na wabom mpa maa Jesus, na wofree no hon Ewuradze nye hon Nyankopon.

19 Na obaa de Jesus fii hon finimfin na otwee noho fii hon finimfin kor ekyir kakra na bom no mu adze wo famu no osee de:

20 Egya, meda wo ase de edze Sunsum Kronkron no ama woyinom a m'asan mu eyi hon yi; na osian gyedzi a wawo no wo mo mu ntsi na meyi hon efi wiadze.

21 Egya, mesere wo ma edze Sunsum Kronkron no ama obia-ra a obegye hon nsem edzi.

22 Egya, wo edze Sunsum Kronkron no ama hon osiande wogye me dzi; na ihu de wogye me dzi osiande etse de wawobom mpa ma me; na wabom mpa ma me osiande mowon hon nkyen.

23 Na afei Egya, bom mpa ma wo dze ma hon, nye hon so a wabegye hon nsem edzi, ama waaagye me edzi, ama maatsena hon mu de "mbre wo, Egya, etse mo mu, ama byeaye kor.

24 Na obaa de ber a Jesus bom dem mpa yi maa Egya no wiei no, obaa n'esuafu no nkyen, na hwe, nna woda ho wobom mpa; na "wawonntoa nsem pii, osiande wawakere hon b'mpa a ose de wabom; na woenya pe mbordo.

25 Na obaa de Jesus hyiraa hon ber a wawobom mpa ma no no;

na oyereew n'ano kyeree hon, na kan a wawo "n'enyim no hyereen hon do, na hwe woyee b'fitaa de mbre Jesus n'enyim tse na de mbre n'atar ne hyeren so tse; na hwe wawhyerenee kyen adze fitaa biara, nyew, na biribiara nnyi asaase so do a oye fitaa de mbre hon hyerenee yee.

26 Na Jesus see hon de: Hom noko do bom mpa; dem ntsi woengyaa mpa bo.

27 Na ofii hon nkyen bio na wokor ekyir kakra na bom no mu adze wo famu; na bom mpa bio maa Egya no see de:

28 Egya, meda wo ase de "atsew hon a m'asan mu eyi hon yi honho, osian hon gyedzi ntsi, na bom mpa dze ma hon, nye hon so a wabegye hon nsem edzi, ama onam gyedzi a wawo hon nsem mu no ntsi waaatsew honho wo mo mu, de mbre hon so honho atsew wo mo mu no.

29 Egya, mombom mpa mma wiadzamba, na mbom bom mpa ma hon a "eyi hon efi wiadze yi mu dze hon ama me no, osian hon gyedzi ntsi ama honho atsew wo mo mu, ama maatsena hon mu, de mbre wo, Egya, etse mo mu, ama yeaye kor, ama waaahye me enyimnyam wo hon mu.

30 Na ber a Jesus kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, obaa n'esuafu no nkyen bio; na hwe wawokor do bom mpa enyiberdo maa no; na oyereew n'ano kyeree hon bio;

23a 3 Ne. 9:15.
b John 17:21–23.
kk Korye.

24a Matt. 6:7.
b N&A 46:30.

25a Nka. 6:23–27.
b kk Nsakyeree—
Nyimpa a wawakere
hon no.

28a Moro. 7:48;

N&A 50:28–29;
88:74–75.
kk Ho Tsew,
Ahotsew.

29a John 17:6.

na hwe woyee "fitaa de Jesus ankasa mpo.

31 Na obaa de okor ekyir kakra bio na oboo mpaa maa Egya no;

32 Na tekyerema runntum nnka nsem a oboo mpaa kae no, nna odasanyi so runntum "nnkyerew nsem a oboo mpaa kae no.

33 Na nyimpadodow no tsee na wogyee ho dase; na hon akoma mu buei ma wotsee nsem a oboo mpaa kae no ase wo hon akoma mu.

34 Naaso nsem a oboo mpaa kae no mu do na oye nwanwa kese araa ma worunntum nnkyerew, eso odasanyi runntum "mmfa n'ano nnka.

35 Na obaa de ber a Jesus wiee mpaa bo no, obaa n'esuafo no nkyen bio besee hon de: "Gyedzi kese a otse dem yi munnhun bi da wo Jewfo nyinara mu pen; osian hon "ekyingye ntsi menntum annye etumdze akese annkyere hon.

36 Nokwar mese hom de, hon mu biara nnyi ho a ohun dem ndzemba akese yi a hom ehu yi; eso wcanntse nsem akese a hom atse yi.

TSIR 20

Jesus ma paanoo nye wenyin puee ho nwanwa mu ara na ohyira no sacrament no do ma nkorofu— Jacob n'asefo beba ebenya Ewuradze hon Nyankopon noho nyimdze na

wobetsena America asaase tow no do—Jesus ye nkonhyenyi tse de Moses, na Nephifo ye nkonhyefo hon mba—Woboboaboa Ewuradze no nkorofu nkaafu no ano dze hon ako Jerusalem. Christ n'Awoo ekyir beye mfe 34.

NA obaa de ohyee nyimpadodow no nye n'esuafo no so de wongyaa mpaa bo. Na ohyee hon de mma wonngyaa "mpaa bo wo hon akoma mu.

2 Na ohyee hon de wonsoer ngyina hon anan do. Na wosoeree gyinaa hon anan do.

3 Na obaa de obubuu paanoo mu bio na ohyira do na odze maa n'esuafo no ma wodzii.

4 Na ber a wodzii wiei no, ohyee hon de wombubu paanoo mu na womfa mma nyimpadodow no.

5 Na ber a wodze maa nyimpadodow no, omaa hon wenyin so de wannonm, na ohyee hon de womfa mma nyimpadodow no.

6 Afei, esuafo no anaa nyimpadodow no mu biara ammfa "paanoo anaa wenyin ammba ho;

7 Mbom oye nokwar de "omaa hon paanoo ma wodzii, nye wenyin so ma wonomee.

8 Na osee hon de: Nyia "odzi paanoo yi no, odzi mo honandua ma ne kra; na nyia onom wenyin yi nom mo bogyaa ma ne kra; na okom nye nsukom renndze no da, mbom obeme.

9 Afei, ber a nyimpadodow no nyinara dzidzii na wonomee

30a Matt. 17:2.
32a N&A 76:116.
34a 2 Cor. 12:4;
3 Ne. 17:17.
35a KK Gyedzi.

b Matt. 13:58.
KK Ekyingye.
20 1a 2 Ne. 32:9;
Mosiah 24:12.
6a Matt. 14:19-21.

7a John 6:9-14.
8a John 6:50-58;
3 Ne. 18:7.
KK Sacrament.

wiei no, hwe, Sunsum no behyee hōn mā; na wōdze ndze kor kaa mu, na wōhyee Jesus a wohun no na wotsiee no no so enyimnyam.

10 Na ɔbaa de ber a hōn nyinara hyee Jesus enyimnyam wiei no, ɔsee hōn de: Hwe afei mewie dza Egya no maa me ho mbrasem de menyee wō dōm yi ho no, hōn a wōye Israel fifo nkaa no.

11 Hom kaa de mekasaa kyereε hom, na mekāa ber a “Isaiah ne ^bnsem no behyee mā—hwe wōakyerew, na ɔda hom enyim, dem ntsi hom nhwehwe—

12 Na nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, ber a ɔbehyee mā no nna “ahyemu a Egya no nye no nkorɔfo edzi no behyee mā, O Israel fifo.

13 Ber no nna “asefo a wōaka no a ^bwōkwōkwō hōn apetse asaase n’enyi do no ‘wōkwōboaboa hōn ano fi boka, nye anee, fi anafo nye etsifi, na wōdze hōn beba hōn Ewuradze hōn Nyankopɔn, a ɔapon hōn no noho “nyimdzee ho.

14 Na Egya no ahyee me de memfa “asaase yi mma hom, ma ɔnye hom egyapadze.

15 Na mese hom de, se Amanamamfo no “ennu hōnho a, ekyir yi a wōabɔ mo nkorɔfo apetse na hōn nsa akā nhyira no—

16 Nna hom a hom ye Jacob fifo nkaa a hom aka no bɔfora

hōn mu; na hom behyee hōn a wōdɔwō sō pii no hōn finimfin; na hom behyee hōn mu tse de awendadze a ɔfora hamu mbowa akese mu; na tse de “awendadze kakraba a ɔhyee nguankuw mu a, se ɔnam hōn mu a ^botsiatsia hōn do na ɔtsetsew hōn mu esinesin, na obiara runntum nngye hōn.

17 Hom bema hom nsa do wō hom atamfo do, na hom botwa hom atamfo nyina egu.

18 Na “mōkwōboaboa mo nkorɔfo ano de mbre nyimpa boaboa efi-efi ano kɔ ewuporoweebea.

19 Na mebema mo nkorɔfo a Egya no nye hōn edzi ahyemu no, nyew, mebeye hōn “amben dadze, na maye hōn anansɔba ayewa. Na hom betsetsew nyimpa pii hōn mu esinesin; na mebetsew hōn ahonyadze do dze ama Ewuradze, na hōn ahodze ama asaase nyina Ewuradze. Na hwe, emi na meye iyi.

20 Na ɔbeba de, Egya no na ɔse, de me “perperdzi nkrantsee besensen hōn do wō dem da no mu; na gyede wonu hōnho annye dem a ɔkwɔkwɔ hōn do, Egya no na ɔse, nyew, kwɔkwɔ Amanamamfo hōn aman nyina mpo do.

21 Na ɔbeba de mebema mo “nkorɔfo etsim, O Israel fifo.

22 Na hwe, dem nkorɔfo yi na mebema woetsim wō asaase yi do, ama “ahyemu a menyee hom

11a 2 Ne. 25:1–5;
Morm. 8:23.

b 3 Ne. 16:17–20;
23:1–3.

12a 3 Ne. 15:7–8.

13a 3 Ne. 16:11–12;
21:2–7.

b kk Israel—Israel ne

mpetsee no.
c kk Israel—Israel a
wōkā boa ano.
d 3 Ne. 16:4–5.

14a kk Anohoba Asaase.

15a 3 Ne. 16:10–14.

16a Morm. 5:24;
N&A 19:27.

b Micah 5:8–9;
3 Ne. 16:14–15; 21:12.

18a Micah 4:12.

19a Micah 4:13.

20a 3 Ne. 29:4.

21a 3 Ne. 16:8–15.

22a Gen. 49:22–26;
N&A 57:2–3.

egyа Jacob dzii no aahye mā; na wɔbɛye ^bJerusalem Fofor. Na sor tum nyina beba nkorɔfo yi hɔn finimfin; nyew, ‘emi so mpo mebetsena hɔn finimfin.

23 Hwɛ, Emi nye nya Moses k̄aa noho asem de: Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn beyi “nkɔnhye-nyi ama hom efi hom enuanom mu, a ɔtse de emi; ɔno na dza ɔbese hom biara no hom ntsie. Na ɔbeba de ɔkra biara a onnke-tsie dem nkɔnhyenyi no, wobotwa no efi nkorɔfo no mu akyen.

24 Nokwar mese hom de nyew, “nkɔnhyenyi nyina a wofi Samuel n’aber do nye hɔn a wodzi n’ekyir, nye dodowara a wɔkasaa no, gyee moho dase.

25 Na hwɛ, hom nye nkɔnhyefo no hɔn mba; na hom nye Israel fifo no; na hom nye “ahyemu no a Egya no nye hom egyanom dzii no, na ɔsee Abraham de: ^bW’asefo mu na wɔbehyira asaase ebusuafo nyinara.

26 Na Egya no enyan me edzi kan aba hom hɔ, na ɔasoma me de mebehyira hom na memma hom mu biara “ndan mfi no emumuye ho; osiande hom nye ahyemu mba no—

27 Na nhyira a wɔdze ehyira hom yi na ɔhye ahyemu a Egya no nye Abraham dzii de: “W’asefo mu na wobehyira

asaase ebusuafo nyina—ekesi de Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no nam mo do bohue egu Amanamamfo do, dem nhyira a obogu ^bAmanamamfo do no bema woenya ahoɔdzen akyen obiara, ma wɔabɔ mo nkorɔfo apetse, O Israel fifo.

28 Na “wɔbɛhaw nkorɔfo a wɔkwɔ asaase yi do. Naaso se hɔn nsa k̄a m’asempa no ne māhye na se wopirim hɔn akoma wɔ moho a, medze hɔn emumuye besan egu hɔnankasa hɔn etsifi, Egya no na ɔse.

29 Na “mebekaa ahyemu a menye mo nkorɔfo no dzii; na menye hɔn edzi ahyemu de ^bmebekā hɔn aboa ano wɔ mankasa me ber mu, ama medze hɔn “egyanom asaase aasan ama hɔn bio ma aabeye hɔn egyapadze, dza ɔye “Jerusalem asaase no, dza ɔye anohoba asaase ma hɔn afebɔ no, Egya no na ɔse.

30 Na mber bi reba a wɔbekā hɔn m’asempa no ne māhye no akyere hom;

31 Na “wɔbɛgye me edzi, de emi nye Jesus Christ, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no, na wɔabɔ mpaawɔ me dzin mu.

32 Nna hɔn “aweɔmfo bema hɔn ndze do, na wɔdze ndze kor bɔtow ndwom; na wobohu; enyiwa tua enyiwa.

22b Isa. 2:2–5;
3 Ne. 21:23–24;
Ether 13:1–12;
N&A 84:2–4.
kk Jerusalem Fofor.
c Isa. 59:20–21;
Mal. 3:1;
3 Ne. 24:1.
23a Deut. 18:15–19;
Ndwu. 3:22–23;
1 Ne. 22:20–21.

24a Ndwu. 3:24–26;
1 Ne. 10:5;
Jacob 7:11.
25a kk Abraham
Ahyemu.
b Gen. 12:1–3; 22:18.
26a Mbe. 16:6.
27a Gal. 3:8; 2 Ne. 29:14;
Abr. 2:9.
b 3 Ne. 16:6–7.
28a 3 Ne. 16:8–9.

29a Isa. 44:21;
3 Ne. 16:11–12.
b kk Israel—Israel a
wɔk̄a boa ano.
c Amos 9:14–15.
d kk Jerusalem.
31a 3 Ne. 5:21–26;
1:26–29.
32a Isa. 52:8;
3 Ne. 16:18–20.
kk Aweɔmfo, Weɔn.

33 Nna Egya no bekā hōn aboa ano bio, na ɔdze Jerusalem bema hōn ma ɔabeyē hōn egyapadze asaase.

34 Nna wobedzi dēw—“Hom mbɔmu ntow ndwom, Jerusalem mbea a ayeyē afō; na Egya no akyekye no nkorɔfo hōn werē, ɔapon Jerusalem.

35 Egya no eyi n’abasa krɔn-krɔn no ho wo amanaman nyina enyim; na asaase n’ano n’ano nyina bohu Egya no nkwegye; na Egya no nye emi yē kor.

36 Nna afei dza wɔakerew no bēba mu; “Soer, soer bio, na fa w’ahɔɔdzen hye, O Zion; fa wo ntar fēfew hye, O Jerusalem kuropon Krɔn-krɔn, na ofi nde dze kɔ, nyia wonntwaa no twatsia na no ho nntsew biara rennhen wo mu bio.

37 Popo woho fi huntuma mu; soer, tsena ase, O Jerusalem; yi woho fi nkyehoma a ɔda wo kɔn mu noho, O Zion babaa ndɔmmumnyi.

38 Na dem na Ewuradze se: Atɔn woho kwa, na wɔbɔpon wo a woruntua sika.

39 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, mo nkorɔfo bohu me dzin; nyew, da no mu na wobohu de emi nye nyia ɔrekasa yi.

40 Nna afei wɔbese de: “Mbre nyia ogyina mbepɔw do dze nsempa bre hōn no ma n’anan ho dua yē few a; nyia ɔdze

^basomdwee tahye; nyia ɔdze papa ho nsempa bre hōn, nyia ɔdze nkwegye tahye; nyia ɔse Zion de, Wo Nyame dzi hen!

41 Nna afei ndze bi betsea mu de: “Hom mfi hɔ, hom mfi hɔ, hom mfi hɔ nkɔ, mma hom mmfa hom nsa nnkā adze a noho ^bnntsew; hom mfi ne finimfin nkɔ; hom ‘ntsew hom-ho, hom a hom soso Ewuradze no nkuraba.

42 Na mma hom “nnkɔ ntsentsem anaade mma hom nnguan; na Ewuradze bedzi hom enyim, na Israel Nyankopɔn no bedzi hom okyidzifo.

43 Hwe, m’akowaa no beye n’adze nyansa mu; na wɔbɔkrɔn no na wɔama no do wɔ sorsor.

44 De mbre dodowara hōn ho boow hōn wɔ woho no—n’enyim see dodow, koraa seen nyimpa biara, na no honandua so seen adasamba dze—

45 Na “ɔbepetse aman pii ho; ahemfo no bɔtow hōn anomu wɔ no ho, na dza wɔnnkāa nnkyereē hōn no na wobohu; na dza wɔnntsee da no na wobosusu ho.

46 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de dem ndzamba yi nyina beba mu ampa, de mbre Egya no ahye me no. Afei na dem ahyemu a Egya no nye no nkorɔfo dzii no behye mā; na afei mo nkorɔfo bɔkɔ aketsena “Jerusalem bio, na ɔbeye hōn egyapadze asaase.

34a Isa. 52:9.

36a Isa. 52:1–3;
N&A 113:7–10.
κκ Zion.

40a Isa. 52:7;
Nahum 1:15;

Mosiah 15:13–18;
N&A 128:19.
b Mark 13:10;
1 Ne. 13:37.

41a Isa. 52:11–15.
b κκ Ho Tsew na

Ho Nntsew.
c N&A 133:5.
42a 3 Ne. 21:29.
45a Isa. 52:15.
46a Ether 13:5, 11.

TSIR 21

Se Mormon Nwoma no pue a woboboaboa Israel ano—Amanamamfo betsim wɔ America de fahodzifo—Se wɔgye dzi na wɔye setsie a wobegye hɔn nkwa; annyɛ dem a wobotwa hɔn akyen na wɔasɛ hɔn—Israel bekyekyer Jerusalem fofor no, na ebusuakuw a wɔayew no besan aba. Christ n’Awoo ekvir beye mfe 34.

NA nokwar mese hom de, mebe-
ma hom asenkyeredze bi, ama
hom eetum ehu “mber a dem
ndzamba yi besisi—na mebekā
mo nkorɔfo a wɔabɔ hɔn apetse
akyer no aboa ano, O Israel fifo,
na mebekyekyer me Zion bio
wɔ hɔn mu;

2 Na hwe, iyi na medze beye
asenkyeredze ama hom—na
nokwar mese hom de ber a dem
ndzamba yi a mebeda no edzi
akyerɛ hom nye dza ekvir yi
obefi mankasa, nye Sunsum
Kronkrɔn no tum a Egya no dze
bema hom no, wɔbeda no edzi
akyerɛ Amanamamfo no ma
woehu biribi a ɔfa dem nkorɔfo
yi a wɔye Jacob fifo nkaa, nye
mo nkorɔfo yi a wɔbɔbɔ hɔn
apetse no ho;

3 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom
de, ber a Egya no beda “ndzem-
ba yinom edzi akyerɛ hɔn no,
na obefi Egya no hɔ edua hɔn
do aba hom hɔ;

4 Na ɔye Egya no ne pe de
wobetsim wɔ asaase yi do, ama
Egya no nam no tum do aye
hɔn “fahodzifo, ama ndzamba
yinom eefi hɔn hɔ aba hom
asefo nkaa no hɔ, ama ^bahyemu
a Egya no nye no nkorɔfo
no edzi no aahye mā, O Israel
fiffo;

5 Dem ntsi dem ndwuma yi
nye dza wobedzi no wɔ hom
mu ofi ber yi dze kɔ “befi
Amanamamfo hɔ aba hom
^basefo no a osian hɔn emumuye
ntsi wɔbɔwodow wɔ gyedzi
mu no hɔ.

6 Na dem na Egya no ahyebye
ato hɔ de ɔwɔ de ofi “Aman-
amamfo hɔ ba, ama ɔakyerɛ no
tum akyerɛ Amanamamfo no,
na iyi ntsi, se Amanamamfo no
emmpirim hɔn akoma, na wonu
hɔnho na wɔba mo hɔ na wonu-
ma hɔn wɔ me dzin mu na wohu
me nkyerɛkyerɛ ho nokwar
botae no a, ^bwɔbɛkan hɔn afora
mo nkorɔfo, O, Israel fiffo;

7 Na ber a dem ndzamba yi
beba mu ma hom “asefo behye
ase de woruhu dem ndzamba
yinom no—ɔbeyɛ asenkyeredze
ama hɔn, ma woetum ehu de
Egya no ndwuma no ahye ase
dada rehyɛ ahnemu a ɔnye
nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo no dzii
no mā.

8 Na se, dem da no nya ba a,
ɔbɛba de ahemfo bomua hɔn ano;
na dza wɔnnkāa nnkyerɛ hɔn

21 1a κκ Nda a Odzi
Ewiei, Nda a
Odzi Ekvir.
3a Ether 4:17;
JS—Aba 1:34-36.
4a 1 Ne. 13:17-19;
N&A 101:77-80.

b Morm. 5:20.
κκ Abraham
Ahyemu.
5a 3 Ne. 26:8.
b 2 Ne. 30:4-5;
Morm. 5:15;
N&A 3:18-19.

6a 1 Ne. 10:14;
Jacob 5:54;
3 Ne. 16:4-7.
b Gal. 3:7, 29;
3 Ne. 16:13;
Abr. 2:9-11.
7a 3 Ne. 5:21-26.

no, wobohu; na dza wɔntsee no, wɔbetse.

9 Na dem da no mu, emi ntsi Egya no beye edwuma bi a ɔye “nwanwa kese bi wɔ hɔn mu; na ɔbarimba bi beda no edzi akyere hɔn, naaso binom wɔ hɔn mu a wɔrenngye nndzi.

10 Mbom hwe, m’akowaa no nkwa bekitsa me nsamu; dem ntsi worimpira no, ɔwɔ mu de osian hɔn ntsi wobedzi no “dzem. Na mebesa no yarba, na mebekyere ma woehhu de me ^bnyansaa sɔ sen abɔnsam ne ndaadaa.

11 Dem ntsi ɔbeba de obiara a ɔnnkegye me nsem edzi, de emi nye Jesus Christ no, a Egya no bema “ɔdze aba Amanamamfo no hɔ, na ɔdze tum bema no ma ɔdze ama Amanamamfo no, (wɔbeye no de mbre Moses kɛe no) ^bwobotwa hɔn efi mo nkorɔfo a wɔye ahyemu mba no mu akyen.

12 Na mo nkorɔfo a wɔye Jacob nkaa no bɔfora Amanamamfo no mu, nyew, wɔbetsena hɔn mu de “awendadze a ɔfora mbowa akese mu, de awendadze kakraba a ɔhye nguankuw mu, na odua hɔn mu, ^btsiatsia hɔn do na ɔtsetsew hɔn mu esinesin, na obiara runntum nngye hɔn.

13 Wɔbema hɔn nsa do wɔ hɔn atamfo do, na wobotwa hɔn atamfo akyen.

14 Nyew, Amanamamfo no wondue, na gyede “wonu hɔnhɔ; na ɔbeba de dem da no, Egya no na ɔse, mobotwa hom mɔnkwɔ efi hom mu na mebesee hom ntseaseanam;

15 Na mobotwa hom nkuro-ɔn a ɔwɔ hom asaase do akyen na mobubu hom aban nyina egu famu;

16 Na mobotwa abayifo a wɔwɔ hom asaase do akyen, na hom rinnya ɔsebramufɔ bio.

17 Hom “ehonyi a woegu no mobotwa no so akyen, nye hom ehonyi a osisi hom finimfin so nyina, na hom ronnsom hom nsaano edwindze bio;

18 Na mobotutu hom abosom efi hom finimfin; na mebesee hom nkurow.

19 Na ɔbeba de wobeyi “atorsem, nye ndaadaa, nye enyikaber, nye aperdzi, nye asɔfɔɔtor-som, nye ndwamambɔ efi hɔ.

20 Na ɔbeba de, Egya no na ɔse, da no hɔn a wonnkɔnu hɔnhɔ na wɔaba mo Dɔba no hɔ no, mobotwa hɔn efi mo nkorɔfo mu, O Israel fifo.

21 Na medze awerdzi nye ebufhyew beba hɔn do, de mbre medze beba abosonsomfo mpo so do, dza wɔntsee bi da.

22 Mbom se wonu hɔnhɔ na wotsie me nsem, na woemmpirim hɔn akoma a, “mebekykyer m’asɔr wɔ hɔn mu, na wɔbeba

9a Isa. 29:14;
Ndwu. 13:41;
1 Ne. 22:8.
κκ Asempa ne
Nsanananmu.

10a N&A 135:1–3.
b N&A 10:43.

11a 2 Ne. 3:6–15;
Morm. 8:16, 25.
b N&A 1:14.

12a Micah 5:8–15;
3 Ne. 20:16.

b 3 Ne. 16:13–15.

14a 2 Ne. 10:18; 33:9.

17a Ex. 20:3–4;
Mosiah 13:12–13;
N&A 1:16.

κκ Abosonsom.

19a 3 Ne. 30:2.

22a κκ Mberano.

abehye ahyemu no mu na ^bwɔa-kan hɔn afora Jacob n’asefo nkaa no, hɔn a medze asaase yi ama hɔn de ɔye hɔn egyapadze no;

23 Na wɔbɔboa mo nkorɔfo, Jacob nkaa no, nye Israel fifo dodow biara so a wɔbeba no, ma wɔakyekyer kurow a wɔbefre no “Jerusalem Fofor.

24 Na afei na wɔbɔboa mo nkorɔfo ma wɔaboa hɔn ano, hɔn a wɔapetse asaase nyina enyi do no, ma wɔaba Jerusalem Fofor no mu.

25 Na nkyii ɔsor ^atum no beba hɔn do; na mo so ^bmobɔwɔ hɔn finimfin.

26 Na afei Egya no n’edwuma no behye ase wɔ dem da no mu, ber a wɔbekā asempa yi wɔ dem nkorɔfo nkaa yi mu no. Nokwar mese hom de, da no na Egya no n’edwuma ^abehye ase wɔ nkorɔfo nyinara a wɔapetse no mu, nyew, mbusuakuw mpo a ^bwɔayew no, ma Egya no yii hɔn fii Jerusalem no.

27 Nyew, dwumadzi no behye ase wɔ mo nkorɔfo nyinara a ^awɔapetse no mu, na Egya no besiesie kwan a wɔbefa do aba me nkyen, ama woetum afre Egya no wɔ me dzin mu.

28 Nyew, na afei dwumadzi no nye Egya no behye ase wɔ aman nyina mu, dze esiesie kwan a mo nkorɔfo befa do ^aboa hɔn ano aba hɔn egyapadze asaase no do.

29 Na wobefi aman nyina mu akɔ; na wɔronnkɔ no ^antsentsem, nna wɔronnkɔ no akomatu mu; osiande mibedzi hɔn enyim, Egya no na ɔse, na mebeye hɔn okyidzifo.

TSIR 22

Wɔbekyekyer Zion nye ne stake nyina wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu, na wɔnam ehumbɔɔr na tsema do bɔboaboa Israel ano—Wobedzi konyim—Fa to Isaiah 54 ho. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 34.

NA afei dza wɔakyerew no beba mu: Tow ndwom, O ɔbɔnyin, ɔwo a annwo; ɔwo a ennkyeem ɔba da, fa ehurusi ^andwom na tsēa mu ɔwo a annkɔ awokō; na osigyanyi no ne mba adɔɔ sō asen ɔbaa ɔwarfo no ne mba, Ewuradze na ɔse.

2 Tserew wo ntamadan bea no mu, na ma wɔntseretserew wo tsenabea ho nkataho tam no mu; mma nnkom do, twetwe wo ntampehoma no mu, na tsintsim wo ^astake horow no.

3 Na ebetserew akɔ enyimfa na abankum, na w’asefo befa ^aAmanamamfo no aye hɔndze, na wɔama wɔatsenatsena eku-rofō no do.

4 Mma nnsuro, na w’enyi ronnto; eso w’enyim runngu ase, na wɔrennhye wo ^aenyito; na wo were befir wo mbafobermu

22b 2 Ne. 10:18–19;
3 Ne. 16:13.
23a 3 Ne. 20:22;
Ether 13:1–12.
kk Jerusalem Fofor.
25a 1 Ne. 13:37.
b Isa. 2:2–4; 3 Ne. 24:1.

26a 1 Ne. 14:17;
3 Ne. 21:6–7.
b kk Israel—Israel
ebusuakuw du a
wɔayew no.
27a 3 Ne. 16:4–5.
28a kk Israel—Israel a

wɔkā boa ano.
29a Isa. 52:12;
3 Ne. 20:42.
22 1a kk Tow Ndwom.
2a kk Stake.
3a kk Amanamamfo.
4a 2 Ne. 6:7, 13.

adapaabɔ, na erennkaa wo mbafobermu enyito, na ennkekaakaa w'ekunaye mu adapaabɔ ara bio.

5 Na wo yefo, wo kun, ne dzin dze Dɔm Ewuradze; na wo Pomfo no nye Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no—wɔbefre no asaase nyinara Nyankopɔn.

6 Na Ewuradze afre wo de ɔbaa a wɔapow no na ɔyaw ekitsa no wɔ sunsum mu, mekyere mbafobermu yer, aber a wɔatow no akyen, wo Nyankopɔn na ɔse.

7 Mber tsia kakrabaabi na madan wo egya, na mbom ehumbɔbɔr kese na medze bɔboaa w'ano.

8 Ebufuw kakra mu na medze m'enyim huntsaa wo mber tsia-ba mu, na daapem ayamuyie na medze mubohu wo "mbɔbɔr, wo Pomfo Ewuradze na ɔse.

9 Na "iyi ye me de Noah ^besu no, na de mbre mekã ntam de Noah esu no remmpram asaase do bio no, demara so na makã ntam de mo bo nnkofuw wo.

10 Na "mbepɔw botutu ako, na akoko atwetwe hɔnhɔ, na mbom m'ayamuyie dze ^borunntutu mmfi wo nkyen, eso m'asomdwee ahyemu no ronntwe no ho. Ewuradze a ohu wo mbɔbɔr no na ɔse.

11 O ɔwo amandzehunyi a ehum etu wo, na wɔnnkyekyee wo were! Hwe, medze "w'abo mibesisi wo ntɔnka dubir mu, na medze *sapphire* atow wo fapem.

12 Na medze bɔgyaabo maye

wo ntokura, na medze *carbuncle* maye w'aponkese, na medze abo feefew maye wo kurotsia nyina.

13 Na wo mba "nyinara Ewuradze bekyerekyere hɔn; na wo mba hɔn asomdwee bɔbɔ ɔsɔ.

14 "Ndzeyetsenenee mu na wobetsim wo; enye nhyedo ntamu bɔtwe, osiande innkuro, enye ehuyi ntamu sɔ, osiande ɔnnkeben wo.

15 Hwe, wɔbekã hɔnhɔ aboa ano etsia wo, na ɔnnam mo do; na obiara a ɔbɔboaboa ano etsia wo no, wɔbɔhwe ase wɔ wo ntsi.

16 Hwe, emi na mabɔ ɔtomfo a ohuntsa ogyabiriw mu, na oyi n'edwuma ho dadze pue; na emi na mabɔ ɔseefo de ɔnsee adze.

17 Akɔdze biara a wɔbɔ tsia wo no, ɔrennsaa; na tekyerema biara a ɔbekasa bɔn etsia wo atsembu mu no, ibobu no fɔ. Iyi nye Ewuradze nkowaa hɔn egyapadze, na hɔn tsenenee a ofi emi mara, Ewuradze na ɔse.

TSIR 23

Jesus gye Isaiah ne nsem no to mu — Ɔhye nkorɔfo no de wɔnhwehwe nkɔnhyefo no — Wɔdze Samuel, Lamannyi no ne nsem a ɔfa Owusoer ho no kã hɔn nkyerewee ho. Christ n' Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NA afei, hwe, mese hom de hom "nhwehwe dem ndzembra

8a ƁƁ Ehumbɔbɔr,
Mbɔbɔrhu.

9a Isa. 54:9.

b ƁƁ Noah n'aber do
Nsuyirii.

10a Isa. 40:4.

b Ndw. 94:14;

N&A 35:25.

11a Nyi. 21:18–21.

13a Jer. 31:33–34.

14a ƁƁ Ndzeyetsenenee,
Tsenenee.

23 1a ƁƁ Kyerewsem.

yi mu yie. Nyew, me ma hom mbrasem de hom mfa enyimpi nhwehwe dem ndzemba yi mu yie; osiande ^bIsaiah ne nsem no mu ye dur.

2 Na ampa okāa nsem nyina a ofa mo nkorɔfo a woye Israel fifo yi ho; dem ntsi ohia de okasa kyere Amanamamfo so.

3 Na ndzemba a okāa ho nsem nyina aye ho, na “obeye ho so, mpo de mbre nsem a okāa no tse.

4 Dem ntsi hom ntsie me nsem; hom nkyerew dza makā akyerɛ hom no; na okoko Amanamamfo ho wo Egya noara n’aber a oahyehye na ne pe do.

5 Na obiara a obetsie me nsem na obonu noho na wobonuma no no, onoara so na wobegye no nkwa. Hom nhwehwe “nkɔn-hyefo no mu, na hɔn mu dodowara na wogyee dem ndzemba yi ho dase.

6 Na afei obaa de aber a Jesus kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, osee hɔn bio de, ekwir yi a oesiansian kyerewsem a hom nsa akā yi mu akyerɛ hɔn no, osee hɔn de: Hwe, kyerewsem binom so wo ho a mepe de hom kyerew a hom nnyee.

7 Na obaa de osee Nephi de: Fa kyerewsem a edze esie no bra.

8 Na ber a Nephi dze kyerewsem no bae, na odze botoo n’enyim no, otoo n’enyi hwee na osee de:

9 Nokwar mese hom de, mehyee m’akowaa “Samuel, Lamanyi no de ongye dase nkyere

dem nkorɔfo yi de da no a Egya no behye ne dzin enyimnyam wo mo mu no, ^bahotseweefo ‘pii wo ho a ^dwokosooer efi owu mu, na wobeyi hɔnho akyerɛ dodowara, na wokosom hɔn. Na obisaa hɔn de: Ana onntse dem?

10 Na n’esuafɔ no buaa no se de: Nyew, Ewuradze, Samuel hyee nkɔm wo wo nsem yi ho, na ne nyinara hyee mā.

11 Na Jesus see hɔn de: Oye den ntsi na hom annkyerew dem adze yi, de ahotseweefo pii soeree na woyii hɔnho kyere dodowara na wosoom hɔn?

12 Na obaa de Nephi kaa de dem adze yi wonnkyerewee.

13 Na obaa de Jesus hyee hɔn de wonkyerew; dem ntsi wokyerewee de mbre osee hɔn no ara.

14 Na afei obaa de ber a Jesus “siansian kyerewsem no a wɔa-kyerew de adze kor mu wiei no, ohyee hɔn de wonkɛkyerekyere ndzemba a oesiansian mu akyerɛ hɔn no.

TSIR 24

Ewuradze no bofoe besiesie kwan no dze ama Mbae a Otsia Ebien no —Christ betsenā atsembu mu— Wɔhye Israel de ontua ebupen du na ombɔ afor—Wokyerew nkaa nwoma to ho—Fa to Malachi 3 ho. Christ n’Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NA obaa de ohyee hɔn de wonkyerew nsem a Egya no dze ama Malachi no, dza ose onkā

1b 2 Ne. 25:1–5;
Morm. 8:23.
kk Isaiah.
3a 3 Ne. 20:11–12.

5a Luke 24:25–27.
9a Hel. 13:2.
b kk Ohotseweenyi.
c Hel. 14:25.

d Matt. 27:52–53.
kk Owusoer.
14a Luke 24:44–46.

nkyere hɔn no. Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔkyerewee wiei no, ɔkyeremyere mu kyere hɔn. Na iyi nye nsem a ɔkãa kyere hɔn: Dem na Egya no see Malachi—Hwe morosoma mo “bɔfoe, na obesiesie kwan edzi m’enyim, na Ewuradze a hom rohwehwe no no, ɔbeba ne *temple* mu mpofirmu, ahyemu bɔfo no mpo a, ɔno a hom enyi gye noho no; hwe, ɔbeba, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse.

2 Mbom woana botum “egyina ne mbaa da no enyim? na se opue a, woana begyina? na ɔtse de ^bnamfo gya, na ɔtanhofo semina.

3 Na ɔbetsena ase de dwete namfo na yiyimufo; na ɔbetsew Levi “mbabanyin ho, na ɔapɔw hɔnho de sika na dwete, na wɔdze ^bayeyedze bema Ewuradze wɔ tsenenee mu.

4 Nna Judah na Jerusalem ayeyedze bɔɔ Ewuradze enyi de ndadaber no, na tsetse mfe no.

5 Na mebeben hom, mobobu atsen; na mebeyɛ ɔdasefo a noho ye har meetsia abayifo, na awartofɔ, na ntanhunkafo, na hɔn a wodzi ɔpaanyi emim wɔ n’apaadze mu, na wosisi okunafo, na “egyankaba, na wɔbɔ ɔhɔho enyi, na wonnsuro me, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse.

6 Na emi nye Ewuradze, me-

nnsakyer; dem ntsi hom, Jacob mba, hom nnsãe.

7 Ofitsi hom egyanom nda do na hom “adan efi m’ahyedze ho, na hom enndzi do. ^bHom nsan mbra me nkyen, na meburan maba hom nkyen, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse. Mbom hom kã de: Ebenadze mu na yensan?

8 Aso nyimpa botwa Nyame edwoo? Naaso hom etwa me edwoo. Mbom hom kã de: Ebenadze mu na yetwa wo edwoo? “Ebupen du na ^bayeyedze mu a.

9 Wɔdze ndom adom hom, osiande hom twa me edwoo, ɔman yi nyinara a.

10 Hom mfa “ebupen du no nyina mbra adzekoradan no mu, ma edziban mbra me fie; na hom mfa iyi nsɔ me nhwe, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse, se munnkobue ɔsor ntokura ama hom, na mehue ^bnhyira ama hom a hom rinnya bea a ɔsɔ a wɔdze begye.

11 Na mubotwuw ɔsefo no enyim wɔ hom ntsi, na ɔnnkesee hom asaase do eduadzewa; eso hom wenyindua rommpo no nsowee nngu famu ansaana ne ber edu wɔ kwã no mu, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse.

12 Na amanaman nyina befɛe hom ahomkafo osiande hom beye enyika asaase, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse.

13 Hom akasa dzendzen wɔ mo do, Ewuradze na ɔse. Naaso

24 1a N&A 45:9.

2a 3 Ne. 25:1.

b Zech. 13:9;

N&A 128:24.

kk Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien; Asaase—Asaase ho ntsewee.

3a Deut. 10:8;

N&A 84:31–34.

b N&A 13:1.

5a James 1:27.

7a kk Gyedzi ho Asehwe.

b Hel. 13:11;

3 Ne. 10:6;

Moro. 9:22.

8a kk Ebupen du, Ebupen du Ntuae.

b kk Afɔrbɔ.

10a N&A 64:23; 119:1–7.

b kk Nhyira, Nhyira, Nhyiranyi.

hom kā de: Ebenadze mu na yeakasa etsia wo?

14 Hom akā de Nyame som ye kwa, na eben mfaso na ɔye de yeedzi n’ahyedze do, na yeanantsew awerēhodzi mu wɔ Dɔm Ewuradze enyim?

15 Na afei yefre ɔhopɔwnyi ɔhomkanyi; nyew, hɔn a wɔye emumuye no esi hɔn yie; nyew, hɔn a wɔsɔ Nyankopɔn hwe no, na wofi mu fir mpo.

16 Nna hɔn a wosuroo Ewuradze no “kasaa kyerekyerεε hɔnhɔ, na Ewuradze yee aso na otsiei; na wɔkyerεew b’nkaa nwoma wɔ n’enyim maa hɔn a wosuroo Ewuradze, na wɔdwendween ne dzin ho no.

17 Na wɔbeye me dze, Dɔm Ewuradze no na ɔse, wɔ da a “mebeye m’egudze na mebekam hɔn do de nyimpa rekam nankasa ne ba a ɔsom no do.

18 Nkyii na hom besan “ebohu nsonsonεe a ɔda tseneneenyi na mumuyenyi ntamu, nyia ɔsom Nyame na nyia ɔnnsom no no ntamu.

TSIR 25

Mbae a Otsia Ebien no wɔbɛhyew ahopɔwfo nye emumuyefo de eburo-

ronan—Elijah besan aba ansaana dem da kese a ɔye hu no aba—Fa to Malachi 4 ho. Christ n’Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34.

NA hwe, da no reba, na “ɔbɛhyew de fononoo; na b’ahopɔwfo nyina, nyew, na hɔn a wɔye emumuye nyina beye de mburonan; na da a ɔreba no behyew hɔn, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse, de orinngya hɔn ndwow anaa abaw.

2 Mbom hom a hom suro me dzin no dze, Tseneneε “ɔba no bɔsoer dze ayarsa wɔ ne ntsaban mu epue ama hom; na hom befir edzi kan na hom b’enyin de anantwiban mu a’anantwifɔr.

3 Na hom a’betsiatsia emumuyefo do; na wɔbeye nso wɔ hom ananadze wɔ da a mebeye iyi no mu, Dɔm Ewuradze na ɔse.

4 Hom nkaa m’akowaa Moses mbra a mehyεε no wɔ “Horeb dze maa Israel nyinara no, nye ahyedze na atsembu no.

5 Hwe, mobɔsoma nkɔnhyenyi “Elijah ma bre hom ansaana Ewuradze ne b’da kese no a ɔye hu no edu;

6 Na ɔno na “ɔbedandan egyanom hɔn akoma aba mba do, na mba hɔn akoma aba hɔn egyanom do, amma maammfa ndom mammbɔɔ asaase no.

16a Moro. 6:5.
b N&A 85:9;
Moses 6:5.
kk Nkaa Nwoma.
17a N&A 101:3.
18a kk Nhunmu,
Akyedze.
25 1a Isa. 24:6;
1 Ne. 22:15;
3 Ne. 24:2;
N&A 29:9; 64:23–24;

133:64;
JS—Aba 1:37.
kk Asaase—Asaase
ho ntsewee.
b 2 Ne. 20:33.
kk Ahantan.
2a Ether 9:22.
b N&A 45:58.
c Amos 6:4;
1 Ne. 22:24.
3a 3 Ne. 21:12.

4a Ex. 3:1–6.
5a 2 Ahem. 2:1–2;
N&A 2:1; 110:13–16;
128:17–18.
kk Elijah; Nsɔwano,
Sɔw Ano; Ewufɔ
Nkwagye.
b kk Jesus Christ ne
Mbae a Otsia Ebien.
6a N&A 2:2.

TSIR 26

Jesus siansian ndzemba nyina mu fi ahyese kesi ewiei—Mbɔdomaba na mbofra kā anwanwasem bi a obiara nntum nnkyerew—Hɔn a wɔwɔ Christ n'Asɔr mu no ndzemba nyina beye kwasafodze. Christ n'Awoo ekjir beye mfe 34.

NA afei ɔbaa de aber a Jesus kaa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔkyerekyerere mu kyeree nyimpadodow no; na ɔkyerekyerere ndzemba akese nye nakraba nyina mu kyeree hon.

2 Na ɔsee de: “Kyerewsem yinom no a hom nsa nkāa no, Egya no ahye me de memfa mma hom; osiande ohu de oye de wɔdze ma ndaamba ebusuantsen.

3 Na osiansian ndzemba nyina mu, fitsi ahyese dze kesi ber a ɔbeba wɔ “n’enyimnyam mu—nyew, dza ɔfa ndzemba nyina a ɔse de ɔba asaase enyi do dze kesi de ɔhyew dzendzen benan ^bndzemba nyina, na asaase ^cbɔbɔwɔw de nwoma, na sor nye asaase botwa mu ako;

4 Dze ekese da “kese a odzi ewiei no mpo, aber a nyimpa nyinara, na ebusuafo nyinara, nye aman nyinara, na kasa horow nyinara ^bbegyina Nyan-

kopɔn enyim, ma woebu hon atsen wɔ hon ndwuma ho, de woye anaade womuo—

5 Se woye a, “wɔbɔsoer efi owu mu ako daapem nkwa mu; se womuo a wɔbɔkɔ afɔbu wusoer mu; de mbre kor biara no su tse, kor wɔ fā na kor so wɔ fā a, wonnhya da no, de mbre ehumbɔwɔr, nye ^bperperye, nye kronkrɔnye a ɔwɔ Christ mu no tse, nyia ɔwɔ ho ^cansaana wɔrɔbɔ wiadze.

6 Na afei Jesus ne nkyerekyerere a ɔdze kyerekyerere nkorɔfo no, se “wɔkye mu ɔha a no mu kor mpo worunntum nnkyerew.

7 Mbom hwe wɔakyerew dza Jesus dze kyerekyerere nkorɔfo no mu pii wɔ Nephi ne “mpretse no do.

8 Na dza makyerew yi ye dza ɔdze kyerekyerere nkorɔfo no mu kumaabi; na makyerew ama wɔdze “efi Amanamamfo no ho asan abre dem nkorɔfo yi bio, de mbre nsem a Jesus akā no tse.

9 Na ber a hon nsa akā iyi, dza ohia de hon nsa kā no kan dze sɔ hon gyedzi hwe, na se ɔba de wonya gyedzi wɔ dem ndzemba yinom ho a, nna afei wɔbeda ndzemba “akese edzi akyerere hon.

10 Na se ɔba no de wɔanngye dem ndzemba yi enndzi a, ɔno

26 2a de Mal. etsir 3 na 4, wɔ serae kaa no wɔ 3 Ne. etsir 24 na 25.

3a kk Jesus Christ—Jesus Christ n’enyimnyam.

b Amos 9:13; 2 Pet. 3:10, 12; Morm. 9:2.

kk Asaase—Asaase

ho ntsewee; Wiadze—Wiadze n’ewiei.

c Morm. 5:23.

4a Hel. 12:25; 3 Ne. 28:31.

b Mosiah 16:10–11.

kk Atsembu a Odzi Ewiei no.

5a Dan. 12:2; John 5:29.

b kk Perperdzi.

c Ether 3:14.

kk Jesus Christ—Christ ne tsebea ansaana ɔreba asaase yi do.

6a John 21:25; 3 Ne. 5:8.

7a kk Mpretse.

8a 3 Ne. 21:5–6.

9a Ether 4:4–10.

wɔdze ndzembra akese no “bo-
suma hɔn, ma wɔakɔ afɔbu mu.

11 Hwe, nna nkye merebekte-
rew dza woekrukye wɔ Nephi
ne mpretse do no, na mbom
Ewuradze amma ho kwan, ɔse:
“Mɔbɔsɔ mo nkorɔfo hɔn gyedzi
ahwe.

12 Dem ntsi emi, Mormon,
merekyerew dza Ewuradze ahye
me de menkyerew no. Na afei
emi, Mormon, medze me kasaa
aba ewiei, na morokɔ do
akyerew dza wɔahye me de
menkyerew no.

13 Dem ntsi mepɛ de hom
hu de Ewuradze kyerekyere
nkorɔfo no beye nda ebiasa
ntamu na iyi ekwir no “oyii
noho kyereɛ hɔn mpen pii, na
^bobubuu paanoo mu mpen pii,
na ohyiraa do, na ɔdze maa hɔn.

14 Na ɔbaa de ɔkyerekyere na
ɔsoom nkorɔfo no hɔn “mbofra
no a wɔakā hɔnho asem no, na
^bɔtseew hɔn ano ma wɔkāa
anwanwasem akese a ɔkyen dza
ɔdaa no edzi kyereɛ nkorɔfo no
dze kyereɛ hɔn egyanom; na
ɔtseew hɔn ano ma wotumii
kasae.

15 Na ɔbaa de ɔfowee kɔr ɔsor
n’ekwir no, ne mpen ebien na
oyii noho kyereɛ hɔn, na “ɔsaa
hɔn ayarfo nyinara yarba, nye
hɔn ebubuafo so, na obuee hɔn
efurafo enyi na obuee hɔn etsi-
tsifo aso; na ɔyɛɛ hɔn ayarfo
edur wiei no, na onyaan nyimpa

bi fii ewufo mu, na ɔdaa no tum
edzi kyereɛ hɔn no, ɔfowee kɔr
Egya no nkyen—

16 Hwe, ɔbaa de adze kyee no
nyimpadodow no boaa hɔn ano,
na hɔn nyinara hunii na wɔtsee
so de dem mbofraba yi; nyew,
“mbɔdomaba mpo bue hɔn ano
kā anwanwasem; na nsem a
wɔkāe no ɔbraa de mma nyimpa
biara nnkyerew.

17 Na ɔbaa de “esufo no a
Jesus san mu yii hɔn no hyɛɛ ase
fitsi dem aber no dze kɔ no de
^bworunuma na wɔrekyerekyere
dodowara a wɔbaa hɔn nkyen;
na dodowara a wonumaa hɔn
wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu no, Sun-
sum Krɔnkrɔn no hyɛɛ hɔn mā.

18 Na hɔn mu pii hunii na
wɔtsee nsem a worunntum nnkā
na “mbra mma ho kwan de
wɔnkyerew.

19 Na wɔkyerekyereɛ, na
wɔsoom hɔnho; na “ndzembra a
wonyae nyina beyɛɛ ^bkwasafo-
dze, na nyimpa biara nye no
nua dzii no perper mu.

20 Na ɔbaa de wɔyɛɛ ndzembra
nyina a Jesus hyɛɛ hɔn de wɔnye
no.

21 Na hɔn a wonumaa hɔn wɔ
Jesus ne dzin mu no wɔfɔre hɔn
Christ “n’asɔrmba.

TSIR 27

*Jesus hyɛ hɔn de wɔmfa ne dzin
mfɔre Asɔr no—Ne dwumadzi na*

10a Alma 12:9–11.
11a Ether 12:6.
13a John 21:14.
 b 3 Ne. 20:3–9.
 kk *Sacrament*.
14a 3 Ne. 17:11–12.
 b Alma 32:23;

3 Ne. 26:16.
15a 3 Ne. 17:9.
 kk Anwanwadze;
 Ayarsa, Sa Yarba.
16a Matt. 11:25.
17a 3 Ne. 19:4–13.
 b 4 Ne. 1:1.

18a 3 Ne. 26:11.
19a 4 Ne. 1:3.
 b kk Etuhoakye ho
 Mbɔra, Itu Woho.
21a Mosiah 18:17.
 kk Jesus Christ
 n’Asɔr.

ne werdam afɔrɔbɔ no na wɔbɔmu ye n'asempa no—Wɔhye adasamba de wonnu hɔnho na wonuma hɔn ama Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no aatsew hɔnho —Ɔwɔ de wɔye de mbre Jesus noara tse. Christ n'Atwoo ekyir beye mfe 34–35.

Na ɔbaa de aber a Jesus n'esuafo no worututu akwan na wɔreke-kā dza wɔatse nye ndzemba so a woehu, na worunuma wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu no, ɔbaa de esuafo no boaa hɔn ano wɔ fakor na “wɔbɔbɔ mu faa ^bakɔnkye na wɔbɔbɔ mpaa enyiberdo.

2 Na Jesus “yii noho kyeree hɔn bio, osiande nna wɔrɔbɔ mpaa ma Egya no wɔ ne dzin mu; na Jesus baa begyinaa hɔn finimfin, na ɔsee hɔn de: Ebenadze na hom pɛ de meye ma hom?

3 Na wɔsee no de: Ewuradze yepɛ de ekyere hen dzin a yemfa mfre asɔr yi; osiande ekyingye esi nkorɔfo no mu a ɔfa dem adze yi ho.

4 Na Ewuradze see hɔn de: Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, ɔye den ntsi na nkorɔfo no hwinhwin na wɔgye kyim wɔ dem adze yi ntsi?

5 Ana wɔnnkenkaan kyerewsem no, dza ɔkā de hom mfa Christ ne “dzin nto hom do no? Osiane dzin yi na wɔdze befre hom wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

6 Na obiara a ɔbefa me dzin ato no do, na “obetsim ekodu ewiei no, dem nyimpa no na

wɔbɛgye no nkwa wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

7 Dem ntsi, biribiara a hom beye no, hom nye no wɔ me dzin mu; dem ntsi hom mfa me dzin mfre asɔr no; na hom mfre Egya no wɔ me dzin mu ama oeehyira asɔr no wɔ emi ntsi.

8 Na ɔye den ye “m'asɔr, se wɔammfa me dzin ammfre no a? Osiane se wɔdze Moses ne dzin to asɔr do a nna ɔye Moses n'asɔr; anaade se wɔdze nyimpa ne dzin to do a nna ɔye nyimpa n'asɔr; na mbom se wɔdze me dzin fre no a nna ɔye m'asɔr, se ɔwɔ mu de wɔnam m'asempa do kyekyeree a.

9 Nokwar mese hom de, wɔnam m'asempa ne nkyekyeree do si hom pi; dem ntsi biribiara a hom befre no, hom mfre no wɔ me dzin mu; dem ntsi, se hom fre Egya no wɔ asɔr no ntsi, wɔ me dzin mu a, Egya no betsie hom,

10 Na se ɔwɔ mu de m'asempa do na wɔnam kyekyeer asɔr no a, Egya no beda nankasa no ndwuma edzi wɔ mu.

11 Mbom ɔwɔ mu de se wɔnnam m'asempa do kyekyeree na wɔnam nyimpa no ndwuma do yee anaa wɔnam abɔnsam no ndwuma do yee a, nokwar, mese hom de wɔwɔ enyigye wɔ hɔn ndwuma mu mber tsiabaa mu, na ewiei no beba, na “wobotwa egu na wɔatow akyen gya mu a ɔnnkesan aba bio.

27 1a N&A 29:6.

b Alma 6:6.

κκ Akɔnkye, Kye Kɔm.

2a 3 Ne. 26:13.

κκ Jesus Christ—

Christ noho a oyii kyeree wɔ no wu ekyir no.

5a κκ Jesus Christ—
Yebefa Jesus Christ ne dzin ato hen do.

6a 3 Ne. 15:9.

8a N&A 115:4;

κκ Jesus Christ—
Asɔr no ne Tsir.

11a Alma 5:52.

12 Osiande hɔn ndwuma “dzi hɔn ekyir, na osian hɔn ndwuma ntsi na woetwa hɔn akyen no; dem ntsi hom nkaa dza makā akyerɛ hom no.

13 Hwɛ medze “m’asempa no ama hom, na iyi nye asempa a medze ama hom no—de mebaa wiadze beyɛɛ m’Egya ne ^bpe, osiande m’Egya na ɔsoma me.

14 Na m’Egya somaa me ama “wɔaama mo do asen mbeamudua no do wɔ sor; na wɔaama mo do wɔ mbeamudua no do wɔ sor ekyir no, ɔbema ^bmaatwe adasa nyinara ama mohoh, de mbre adasa na wɔmaa mo do wɔ sor no, demara so mpo na Egya no bema adasa do wɔ sor, na woebegyina m’enyim, na ‘woebu hɔn atsen wɔ hɔn ndwuma ho, de oye anaa omuo—

15 Na iyi ho ntsi na “wɔmaa mo do sɛɛn sor; dem ntsi, ɔnam Egya no tum do mobɔtwe adasa nyina ama mohoh, ama woebu hɔn atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse.

16 Na ɔbɛba de obiara a “obonu noho na ^boenuma no wɔ me dzin mu no wɔbehye no mǎ; na se ‘otsim kodu ewiei a, hwe, se mosoer gyina de murubobu wiadze atsen a murumbu no fɔ wɔ m’Egya n’enyim wɔ da no mu.

17 Na nyia ɔannɔw ennkodu ewiei no, dem nyimpa no wobotwa no egu na wɔatow no akyen gya mu, na orimmfi mu mmpue bio, osian Egya no ne “perperdzi no ntsi.

18 Na iyi nye asem a ɔdze ama adasamba. Na iyi ma ɔhyɛ ne nsem a ɔdze ama no mǎ, na onndzi ator, mbom ɔhyɛ ne nsem nyina mǎ.

19 Na adze biara a no ho “nntsew no rennhen n’ahenman mu; dem ntsi obiara rennhen ^bn’ahomgye mu gyede hɔn a osian hɔn gyedzi ntsi, wonuu hɔnhoh wɔ hɔn bɔn ho, na wodzii nokwar dze kɔr ewiei ma ‘wɔahor hɔn ntar wɔ mo bɔgyaa mu no.

20 Afei iyi nye mbrasem no: Hom “nnu hom ho, hom a hom wɔ asaase n’ano n’ano nyina, na hom mbra me nkyen ma ^bwonnuma hom wɔ me dzin mu, ama Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no a hom benya no ‘aatsew homho, ma hom eetum egyina m’enyin wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu de “nkekāa biara nnyi homho.

21 Nokwar, nokwar, mese hom de, iyi nye m’asempa no; na hom nyim ndzɛmba a ɔsɛ de hom ye wɔ m’asɔrfi mu; na ndwuma a hom ehu me de meye no ɔnoara na hom so hom nye; na dza

12a Rev. 14:13;
N&A 59:2.
13a N&A 76:40–42.
kk Asempa.
b John 6:38–39.
14a 1 Ne. 11:32–33;
Moses 7:55.
b John 6:44;
2 Ne. 9:5;
N&A 27:18.

c kk Jesus Christ—
Ɔtsembuafo.
15a kk Werdam,
Werdambo.
16a kk Nnuho, Nu Ho.
b kk Enuma, Numa.
c 1 Ne. 13:37.
kk Tsim.
17a kk Perperdzi.
19a Alma 11:37.

b N&A 84:24.
kk Ahomgye.
c Rev. 1:5; 7:14;
Alma 5:21, 27;
13:11–13.
20a Ether 4:18.
b kk Enuma, Numa—
Ehiasem.
c kk Ahotsew.
d N&A 4:2.

hom ehū me de meye no, ɔnoara mpo na hom nye;

22 Dem ntsi, se hom ye dem ndzemba yinom a nna nhyira akā hom, na wɔbema hom do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

23 Hom nkyerew ndzemba a hom ehū na hom atse yi, na nnye dza “wɔabra hom wɔ ho no bi a.

24 Hom nkyerew dza dem nkorɔfo yi beye, mpo de mbre wɔakerew dza wɔaye ma ɔabesen no.

25 Na hwe, nwoma no mu dza wɔakerew, nye dza wɔbekyerew no na wɔdze “bobu dem nkorɔfo yi atsen, na ɔno do na adasa dze bohu hɔn^bndwuma.

26 Na hwe, ndzemba nyina Egya no “akerew; dem ntsi dza wɔbekyerew wɔ nwoma no mu no na wɔdze bobu wiadze atsen.

27 Na hom nhu de “hom beye dem nkorɔfo yi hɔn atsembuafo, de mbre atsembu a medze bema hom no tse, dza ɔye perper no. Dem ntsi, eben nyimpa ne^bsaso na ɔse de hom ye? Nokwar mese hom de, de ‘ma metse mpo.

28 Na afei “morokɔ Egya no nkyen. Na nokwar mese hom de biribiara a hom bebisa Egya no wɔ me dzin mu no, wɔdze bema hom.

29 Dem ntsi, hom “mbisa, na hom nsa bekā; hom mbɔ mu, na wobobue ama hom; na nyia obisa no, ne nsa kā; na nyia ɔɔ mu no, wobue ma no.

30 Na afei, hwe, midzi dew kese, ma ɔrehye mā mpo, osian hom nye dem ebusuasantsen yi so ntsi; nyew, na Egya no so mpo dzi dew, na abɔfo krɔnkrɔn no nyinara so, osian hom nye dem ebusuasantsen yi ntsi, osiande “hɔn mu biara nnyewee.

31 Hwe, mepɛ de hom tse ase de “ebusuasantsen yi a^bwɔtse nkwa mu seseiara yi hɔn mu biara nnyewee; na hɔn mu na menyā ‘enyigye ne māhye.

32 Mbom hwe, midzi yaw wɔ ebusuasantsen “otsiā anan a wodzi ebusuasantsen yi ekyir no ho, osiande ɔdze hɔn kɔ ndɔmmum mu de ɔsee ba no mpo; na wɔbɔtɔn me dze agye dwete na sika, nye dza^bawebo-wa tum see no na ewifo tum bubu mu kowia. Na da no mu na mebeba abesera hɔn, na medze hɔn ndwuma bobua hɔnankasa hɔn etsifi.

33 Na ɔbaa de aber a Jesus wiee dem nsem yinom kā no, ɔsee n’esuafɔ no de: Hom nhen abow “tseabaa no mu; na abow a ɔye tseabaa, na ɔkwan a ɔye hea-heaba nye dza wɔdze kɔ nkwa mu, na kumaabi na wohu; na

23a 3 Ne. 26:16.

25a 2 Ne. 33:10–15;

M ne N 1:11.

b 1 Ne. 15:32–33.

26a 3 Ne. 24:16.

kk Nkwa Nwoma.

27a 1 Ne. 12:9–10;

Morm. 3:19.

b kk Jesus Christ—

Jesus Christ ne fasusu.

c Matt. 5:48;

3 Ne. 12:48.

28a John 20:17.

29a Matt. 7:7;

3 Ne. 14:7.

30a John 17:12.

31a 3 Ne. 28:23.

b 3 Ne. 9:11–13; 10:12.

c kk Enyigye.

32a 2 Ne. 26:9–10;

Alma 45:10, 12.

b Matt. 6:19–21;

3 Ne. 13:19–21.

33a Matt. 7:13–14;

3 Ne. 14:13–14;

N&A 22:1–4.

mbom abow a ɔtserew, na kwan a ɔye teter nye dza wɔdze kɔ owu mu, na dodowara wɔ hɔ a wɔfa mu, kesi de adzesaa no beba a nyimpa biara nntum nnye edwuma.

TSIR 28

Duebien no mu baakron pe na wɔbɔ hɔn anohoba de se wowu a wobenyagyapadze wɔ Christ n’ahenman no mu—Nephifo Baasa no pe na wɔma hɔn tum wɔ owu do ama wɔaatsena asaase yi do ekodu de Jesus beba bio—Wɔmaa hɔn do kor sor hɔ ma wohu ndzembra a ɔnnse de wɔdze ano kã, na seseiara wɔrosom wɔ adasa mu. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 34–35.

NA ɔbaa de aber a Jesus kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, ɔkasaa kyereɛ n’esuafɔ no nkorkor, see de: Se mokɔ m’Egya ne nkyen a ebenadze na hom pe de meye ma hom?

2 Na hɔn nyinara kasae, ma ɔkaa baasa, na wɔsee de: Yepe de se yenyin araa kodu mber a ɔse de nyimpa nyin kodu, na yedze somdwuma yi a afre hen de yendzi yi ba ewiei a, nkye henho aye ntsem aba wo nkyen hɔ wɔ w’ahenman mu.

3 Na ɔsee hɔn de: Osiande hom ebisa iyi ntsi nhyira akã hom; dem ntsi se hom dzi mfe eduosun ebien a hom beba me nkyen wɔ m’ahenman mu;

na hom benya “ahomgye wɔ me nkyen.

4 Na aber a ɔkasaa kyereɛ hɔn wiei no, ɔdaan noho wɔ baasa no do na ɔsee hɔn de: Se mokɔ m’Egya ne kyan a ebenadze na hom pe de meye ma hom?

5 Na wodzii yaw wɔ hɔn akoma mu, osiande nna wonntum nnkã dza wɔpe.

6 Na ɔsee hɔn de: Hwe, “minyim hom adwen, na hom pe dza ^bJohn, nyia modɔɔ no no a nkye ɔkã mohɔ wɔ me somdwumadzi no mu, ansaana Jewfo no rema mo do asen sor no, pee de meye ma no no.

7 Dem ntsi, nhyira kese akã hom, na hom “ronnsɔ ^bowu nnhwe da; mbom hom betsenankwa mu na hom ehu dwuma a Egya no bedzi ama adasamba, ekesi de ndzembra nyina behye mã de mbre Egya no ne pe tse, wɔ ber a medze sor ‘tum nyina beba wɔ m’enyimnyam mu.

8 Na hom ronnsɔ owu ne yaayaw nnhwe; mbom ber a mebeba wɔ m’enyimnyam mu no, hom besakyer amon mu hɔ ara efi dza “ɔnnkyebo mu akɔ ^bbe-kyebo mu; na wobehyira hom wɔ m’Egya n’ahenman no mu.

9 Na bio, hom renntse honam ne yaw wɔ ber a hom tse honam mu yi, anaade hom rinndzi yaw, gyede dza ɔye bɔn wɔ wiadze mu; na mebeye iynom nyina osian dza hom ebisa efi mo hɔ ntsi, osiande hom apen de hom

28 3a KK Ahomgye.
6a Amos 4:13;
Alma 18:32.
b John 21:21-23;
N&A 7:1-4.
7a 4 Ne. 1:14;

Morm. 8:10-11;
Ether 12:17.
b KK Nyimpa a
Wɔasakyer hɔn a
Wɔannsɔ Owu.
c 3 Ne. 20:22.

8a 3 Ne. 28:36-40.
KK ɔnnkyebo,
ɔnnkyebo Asetsena.
b KK Bekyebo,
Byekyebo mu.

dze adasa hɔn akra “bɛbrɛ me, ber a wiadze wɔ hɔ yi.

10 Na iyi ntsi hom benya “enyi-
gye ne mǎhyɛ; na hom betsenā
ase wɔ m’Egya n’ahenman no
mu; nyew, hom enyigye bɔɔɔ
sɔ, mpo dɛ mbɛ Egya no ama
me enyigye mbordo yi; na hom
beye dɛ emi na mo so mpo maye
dɛ Egya no; na Egya no na Emi
yɛ^bkor;

11 Na “Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no
gye Egya no nye moho dase; na
Egya no dze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn
no ma adasamba, osian emi ntsi.

12 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Jesus kǎa
dɛm nsɛm yi wiei no, ɔdze ne
nsatseaba kǎa hɔn mu biara ma
ɔkaa baasa no a ɔwɔ dɛ wɔtwɛn
no, na ofii hɔn nkyɛn kɔrɛe.

13 Na hwe, sor buɛi, na
“wɔhwiim hɔn do kɔr sor, na
wɔhunii na wɔtsee ndzɛmba a
wonntum nnkǎ.

14 Na “wɔbraa hɔn dɛ mma wɔ-
nnkǎ; nna wɔamma hɔn tum so
a ɔbema woetum akǎ ndzɛmba
a wɔhunii na wɔtsee no;

15 Na dɛ wɔwɔ nyimpadua mu
anaa wonnyi nyimpadua mu
no, wonntum nnkǎ; na ɔyɛɛ hɔn
dɛ “wɔsakyɛr hɔn, ma woefi
honam nyimpadua yi mu
akɛhɛn bɛkyɛbo tsebɛw mu,
ama woetum ehu Nyame
n’ɛdwuma mu.

16 Mbom ɔbaa dɛ wɔɔwɔsoom
bio wɔ asaase yi enyi do; naaso
wɔammbɔsom wɔ ndzɛmba a
wɔtsee na wɔhunii ho, osian

mbra a wɔdze maa hɔn wɔ sor
hɔ no tsi.

17 Na afei, wɔsakyɛr hɔn
ekyir no, dɛ wɔnnkyɛbo ana
wɔayɛ bɛkyɛbo no, minnyim.

18 Mbom iyi dze minyim,
ɔnam kyɛrɛwɛm a wɔdze ama
no ntsi—dɛ wokyimaa asaase
yi enyi do, na wɔkyɛrɛkyɛrɛ
nkorɔfo nyinara, dze dodowara
a wɔgyɛɛ hɔn nkyɛrɛkyɛrɛ no
dzii no bɛkǎa asɔrmba no ho;
wonumaa hɔn, na dodowara a
wonumaa hɔn no, nyaa Sunsum
Krɔnkrɔn no.

19 Na hɔn a wɔannkǎ asɔr no
ho no dze hɔn guu efiadze. Na
“efiadze no enntum annkora
hɔn, osiandɛ no mu paa ebien.

20 Na wɔtoow hɔn guu amona
mu; na mbom wɔkǎa Nyame
n’asɛm no araa ma ɔnam no
“tum do woyii hɔn fii asaase
tsir mu; na dɛm ntsi woenntum
enntu amona a no mu dɔ yie
ammfa hɔn enngu mu.

21 Na wɔtoow hɔn guu “ogyā-
tanaa mu mɛn ebiasa, na
hwee annyɛ hɔn.

22 Na wɔtoow hɔn kyɛɛn
“mbowa abɔyafɔ buw mu mɛn
ebien; na hwe wɔnyɛ mbowa no
dzii agor tse dɛ dza abofraba
nyɛ eguambaa a ɔda enumfoano
beye, na hwee annyɛ hɔn.

23 Na ɔbaa dɛ dɛm na wɔnan-
tseweɛ wɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo no
nyinara mu, na wɔkǎa Christ
“n’asɛmpa kyɛrɛɛ nkorɔfo a
wɔwɔ asaase enyi nyinara do na

9a Philip. 1:23–24;
N&A 7:5–6.

10a N&A 84:36–38.
b John 17:20–23.

11a 2 Ne. 31:17–21;
3 Ne. 11:32.

13a 2 Cor. 12:2–4.
14a N&A 76:114–116.

15a Moses 1:11.
kk Nsakyɛrɛɛ.

19a Ndwu. 16:26;
Alma 14:26–28.

20a Morm. 8:24.

21a Dan. 3:22–27;
4 Ne. 1:32.

22a Dan. 6:16–23;
4 Ne. 1:33.

23a kk Gospel.

wosakyeer hōn maa Ewuradze, na wōdze hōn baa Christ n’asōr mu, na dem maa wohyiraa nkorōfo a wōwō ^bdem ebusuasantsen no mu no, de mbre Jesus n’asem no se.

24 Na afei, emi Mormon, medze dza merekā wō dem ndzembra yi ho no aba ewiei ana.

25 Hwe, nkye “merekyerew hōn a wōronnō owu nnhwe da no edzin, na mbom Ewuradze braa me wō ho; dem ntsi merennkyerew, na wōdze esuma wiadze.

26 Mbom hwe, mehu hōn na wōasom me.

27 Na hwe, wōbōkō Amanamamfo mu, na Amanamamfo no runnhu hōn.

28 Wōbōkō *Jewfo* so mu, na *Jewfo* no runnhu hōn.

29 Na ɔbeba de, se oye wō Ewuradze enyi do a wōbōsom Israel ebusuakuw nyinara a “wōab hōn apetse no, nye aman nyinara, nye ebusuafō, nye kasa horow nye nyimpa, na wōdze akra pii abre Jesus, ama hōn pe nye Nyame no tum a ɔsaker nyimpa a wōwō hōn mu no so aahye mā.

30 Na wōtse de Nyankopōn “n’abōfoe, na se wōbō mpaa ma Egya no wō Jesus ne dzin mu a wobotum eyi hōnhō akyere ɔdasanyi biara a wohu de oye.

31 Dem ntsi ndwuma akese a oye nwanwa na wōbeyē ansaana “da kese no a ɔreba no asō, ber

a nyimpa nyina beba ebegyina Christ n’atsembu egua no enyim no;

32 Nyew, Amanamamfo mu mpo na wōbeyē “anwanwa dwuma akese ansaana atsembu da no edu.

33 Na se hom wō kyerewsem a ɔkā Christ n’anwanwadwuma nyina a nkye hom bohu de Christ ne nsem no ma ɔda edzi pefee de dem ndzembra yi otwar de ɔba mu ampa.

34 Na nyia “ɔnnkyeyē setsie ama Jesus no ndue, nye ^bhōn a oyii hōn na ɔsoma hōn wō hōn mu no nsem; na obiara a ɔnnkyeyē Jesus ne nsem, nye hōn a ɔasoma hōn no nsem no edzi no; no so renngye hōn wō da a odzi ewiei no mu;

35 Na se wōannwo hōn mpo a nkye oye. Ana hom susu de hom botum eyi Nyankopōn a wōafom no no ne perperye no akwa, ɔno a adasa dze hōn anan “etsiatsia no do, na nkwaye nam no do beba no?

36 Na afei hwe, dem nkorōfo no a Ewuradze yii hōn no, nyew, baasa no a wōfaa hōn kōr sor no, se wōtseew hōnhō fii ɔnnkyebo mu kōr bekyebo mu a minnyim—

37 Mbom hwe, ofitsi ber a mekyerewee no, mebisa Ewuradze, na ɔada no edzi akyere me de otwar de wōsaker hōn nyimpa-dua no, osiande se ammba no dem a otwar de wōwō owu hwe;

23b 3 Ne. 27:30–31.

25a 3 Ne. 19:4.

29a kκ Israel—Israel ebusuakuw du a wōayew no;

Israel—Israel ne mpetsee no.

30a kκ Abōfo.

31a Hel. 12:25; 3 Ne. 26:4–5.

32a 2 Ne. 25:17.

34a Ether 4:8–12.

b kκ Nkōhyenyi.

35a Hel. 12:2.

38 Dem ntsi, ma ɔbeyɛ a wɔnnkɔɔ owu ahwe no, ɔsɛ de “nsakyer bi ba hɔn nyimpadua mu, amma wɔanntse yaw anaa-de awerehow biara kã wɔ wiadze hɔn ho.

39 Afei dem nsakyer yi nye dza obesi wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu no nnye per; na mbom nsakyer bi baa hɔn do, dza ɔbema Satan nnkotum enya tum wɔ hɔn do, de orunntum nnsɔ hɔn “nnhwɛ; na ^bwɔtseew hɔn honam ho, ma wɔbeyɛɛ ɛkrɔnkrɔn ama asaase no tum mpo enntum ennya tum wɔ hɔn do.

40 Na dem tsebew yi mu na wobɔwɔ ekese Christ n’atsembu da no; na dem da no wobonya nsakyer kese, na wɔagyɛ hɔn akɔ Egya n’ahenman no mu a wɔrennsan mmfi hɔ bio, na wɔnye Nyankopɔn atsena ɔsorsor afeɔɔ.

TSIR 29

Mormon Nwoma no mpuei no ye asenkyeredze a ɔkyere de Ewuradze ahye ase roboaboa Israel ano na n’ahyemu so rehye mã—Wɔdze ndom bekã hɔn a wɔpow ne nda a odzi ekwir mu nyikyere na akyedze no. Christ n’Awoo ekwir beye mfe 34–35.

NA afei hwe, mese hom de ber a ɔfata a Ewuradze bohu de oye de dem nsem yi “beba Aman-

amamfo hɔ de mbre n’asem se no, aber no na hom bohu de ^bahyemu a Egya no nye Israelmba no dzii a ɔfa mbre wɔbeyɛ a wɔdze hɔn egyapadze asaase no besan ama hɔn no, ahye ase dada de ɔrehye mã.

2 Na hom bohu de Ewuradze ne nsem a nkɔnhyeɔ krɔnkrɔn no akã nyina behye mã; na onnhia de hom kã de Ewuradze “rekyer de ɔbeba Israelmba nkyen.

3 Na onnhia de hom bosusu wɔ hom akoma mu de nsem a wɔakã no ye kwa, na hwe, Ewuradze bekaa n’ahyemu a ɔnye no nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo dzii no.

4 Na se hom hu de wɔdze dem nsem yi reba hom mu a, nna onnhia de hom pow Ewuradze no ndwuma bio, osiande ne “perper ^bnkrantsee no kitsa ne nsa nyimfa mu; na hwe, da no se hom poow no ndwuma a ɔrennkyer na ɔato hom.

5 Nyia “ɔpow Ewuradze no ndwuma ^bndue; nyew, nyia ɛɔɔpow Christ no na no ndwuma no ndue!

6 Nyew, nyia ɔɔpow Ewuradze ne nyikyere, na ɔbekã de Ewuradze nnda ho nndua nyikyere do, anaa nkɔnhye do, anaa “akyedze do, anaa kasa horow do, anaa ayarsa do, anaa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do nndzi dwuma ^bndue!

7 Nyew, nyia ɔbekã wɔ da no

38a KK Nyimpa a
Wɔasakyer hɔn a
Wɔannsɔ Owu.

39a KK Nsɔhwɛ, Sɔ Hwɛ.
b KK Ahotsew.
c KK Krɔnkrɔnye.

29 1a 2 Ne. 30:3–8.
b Morm. 5:14, 20.
2a Luke 12:45–48.

4a 3 Ne. 20:20.
b KK Perperdzi.
5a Morm. 8:17;

Ether 4:8–10.
b 2 Ne. 28:15–16.
c Matt. 10:32–33.

6a KK Sunsum
n’Akyedze.
b Morm. 9:7–11, 15.

mu, dze “enya mfaso, de ^betum-dze biara nnyi ho a Jesus Christ botum aye no ndue; na nyia oye iyi no beye de ^cosee babanyin no a ehumbobor biara nnyi ho ma no no, de mbre Christ n’asem no se!

8 Nyew, na onnkehia de hom bobo ^ambubuw, anaa hom ^bbopow, anaa hom bedzi ^cJewfo anaa Israel fifo nkaasefo biara ho few; na hwe, Ewuradze kaa n’ahyemu a onye hon edzi, na obeye dza oedzi ho nsew no ama hon.

9 Dem ntsi mma hom nndwen de hom botum adan Ewuradze ne nsa nyimfa ako bankum, ma onnkotum ebu atsen ma ahyemu a onye Israel fifo edzi no ahye ma.

TSIR 30

Wohye Amanamamfo a wowa nda a odzi ekyir yi mu de wonnu honho na wombra Christ ho na wonkan

hon mfora Israel fifo. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 34–35.

HOM nye aso, O hom Amanamamfo, na hom ntsie Jesus Christ, Tseasefo Nyankopon ne Ba no ne nsem a ^aohye me de menka a ofa homho no, na hwe ose menkyerew de:

2 Hom ^aAmanamamfo nyinara, hom ndan homho mfi hom emumuyedze akwan do; na hom ^bnnu homho wo hom ndzeyebon ho, nye hom atordzi na ndaadaa, nye hom ndwamambo, nye hom nsumaamu ebusudze, nye hom abosonsom, nye hom ewudzi, nye hom asofotorsom, na enyiber, nye hom aperdzi, nye hom emumuyedze na ekyiwadze nyinara ho na hom mbra me nkyen, na wonnuma hom wo me dzin mu, ama hom enya hom bonfakye, na Sunsum Kronkron no aahye hom ma, ama ^cwakaan hom afora mo nkorofa a woye Israel fifo no.

NEPHI A OTSIA ANAN
NEPHI NWOMA NO

ONO A OYE NEPHI NE BA—JESUS CHRIST N’ESUAFO NO MU KOR

Nephi no nkorofa ho abakosem, de mbre ne kyerewsem tse.

Nephifo nye Lamanfo nyina nya nsakyer ba Ewuradze ho—Hon ndzembra nyina beye kwasafodze,

woye anwanwadze na woye prom-prom wo asaase no do—Mfe ahaebien ekyir no mpaapaamu,

7a KK Asofotorsom.
b 2 Ne. 28:4–6;
Morm. 9:15–26.
c KK Osee Mbabanyin.
8a 1 Ne. 19:14.

b 2 Ne. 29:4–5.
c KK Jewfo.
30 1a 3 Ne. 5:12–13.
2a KK Amanamamfo.
b KK Nnuho, Nu Ho.

c Gal. 3:27–29;
2 Ne. 10:18–19;
3 Ne. 16:10–13;
21:22–25;
Abr. 2:10.

ndzeyebon, asorasor atorfo na atsetsee soer—Mfe ahaebiasa ekwir no Nephifo nye Lamanfo nyina beye emumuyefo—Ammaron dze kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn no sie. Christ n' Awoo ekwir beye mfe 35–321.

NA obaa de afe a ɔɔ do eduasaa nye anan twaa mu kɔree, nna eduasaa nye enum so, na hwe nna Jesus n' esuafo no akyekyer Christ n' asor wo asaase a ɔabɔ hɔn ho aprɔw no nyinara do. Na dodowara a wɔbaa hɔn nkyen, na wonuu hɔnhɔ wo hɔn bɔn ho nokwar mu no, wonumaa hɔn wo Jesus ne dzin mu; na hɔn so nyaa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no.

2 Na obaa de afe a ɔɔ do eduasaa esia mu no, wɔsakyeer nkorɔfo no nyina maa Ewuradze, wo asaase no nyina enyi do, Nephifo na Lamanfo, na wentwiwentwi nye aperdzi biara ennsi hɔn ntamu, na obiara nye no nua dzii no pɛpɛpɛr.

3 Na hɔn ndzɛmba nyina beyee "kwasafoɔde, dem ntsi nna wonnyi ahonyafɔ na ehiafo, ndɔnkɔfo nye adehye, hɔn nyina nyaa fahodzi, na wonyaa adom akyedze kor.

4 Na obaa de afe a ɔɔ do eduasaa nye esuon so botwaa mu kɔree a nna asomdwee da ho wo asaase no do.

5 Na anwanwadze ndwuma akese na Jesus n' esuafo no yee, "wɔsaa yarba, na wonyaan ewufɔ, na wɔmaa ebubuafɔ

nantsewee, na enyifurafɔ hun adze, na etsitsifo tsee asem; na woyee ^betumdze ahorow pii wo adasamba mu; na etumdze biara nnyi hɔ a woyee a wɔannye no wo Jesus ne dzin mu.

6 Na dem na afe a ɔɔ do eduasaa awɔtwe twaa mu kɔree, na afe a ɔɔ do eduasaa akron, na afe a ɔɔ do eduanan biako, nye afe a ɔɔ do eduanan ebien so demara, nyew, kesii de mfe eduanan akron mpo so twaa mu kɔree na afe a ɔɔ do eduonum biako so demara, na afe a ɔɔ do eduonum ebien; nyew, na ɔkepɛm afe a ɔɔ do eduonum akron mpo twaa mu kɔree.

7 Na Ewuradze maa woyee prɔmprɔm mbordo wo asaase no do; nyew, araa ma wɔkyekyer nkurow bio wo mbea a hɔ nkuropon ahyew no do.

8 Nyew, wɔmaa wɔkyekyer "kuropon kese Zarahemla mpo bio.

9 Mbom nkurow pii wo hɔ a nna "wɔamemem, ma nsu abetaataa hɔn ananmu; dem ntsi woenntum annye dem nkurow yi afofor.

10 Na afei, hwe, obaa de Nephi no nkorɔfo no hɔnhɔ yee dzen, na wɔkɔkɔ mbordo, na wɔbeyee nkorɔfo a hɔnhɔ ye "few mbordo na hɔn ho ye enyika kese.

11 Na wɔwarwaree, na wɔdze hɔn memaa awar, na wohyiraa hɔn de mbre Ewuradze n' anohoba a ɔdze kɔ hɔn no tse.

12 Na woennɔdzi Moses "mbra

[4 NEPHI]

13a Acts 4:32;

3 Ne. 26:19.

kk Etuhoakye ho

Mbra, Itu Woho.

5a kk Ayarsa, Sa Yarba.

b John 14:12.

kk Anwanwadze.

8a 3 Ne. 8:8.

9a 3 Ne. 9:4, 7.

10a Morm. 9:6.

12a kk Moses Mbra.

nye ne ^bnhyehyee nye n'ayedze do bio; mbom wodzii mbrasem a hon nsa kaa fii hon Ewuradze nye hon Nyankopon nkyen no do, wɔ 'akonkye nye mpaabo mu, na wohyiaa mu mpen pii wɔ mpaabo nye Ewuradze n'asem ne ntsiei mu.

13 Na obaa de wentwiwentwi biara ennsisi nkorɔfo no nyinara mu, wɔ asaase no nyinara do; na mbom anwanwadze pii na wɔyee wɔ Jesus n'esuafɔ no mu.

14 Na obaa de afe a ɔɔ do eduosuon biako twaa mu koree, na afe a ɔɔ do eduosuon ebien no so demara, nyew na yetwa no sin a, nna afe a ɔɔ do eduosuon esuon so etwa mu; nyew, mfe ɔha so mpo twaa mu koree, na Jesus n'esuafɔ no, hon a ɔsaan mu yii hon no, nna hon nyina ko Nyankopon ne ^aparadise do, gyede ^bbaasa no a ɔsee hon de wobeka no nko; 'na wɔhyee ^desuafɔ afofor dze hyee hon ananmu; na dem ebusuasantsen no so mu dodowara twaa mu koree.

15 Na obaa de "wentwiwentwi biara ammba asaase no do, osian Nyankopon no ho do a ɔtse nkorɔfo no hon akoma mu no ntsi.

16 Na ^aenyiber, anaa aperdzi, anaa wentwiwentwi, anaa ndwamambo, anaa ndaadaa, anaa ewudzi, anaa ^bntantan bra ahorow biara ennsi; na nokwar,

nyimpa biara nnyi ho a Nyankopon dze ne nsa abo hon a wonyaa 'ahomka tse de dem nyimpa yi.

17 Edwotwafo, anaa ewudzifo biara nnyi hon mu, nna Lamanfo, anaa nkyerekyeremu biara nnyi hon mu; mbom hon nyina yee adze "kor, Christ ne mba, Nyankopon n'ahendzi mu adzedzifo.

18 Na mbre woduaa sii hyiraa hon a! Ewuradze hyiraa hon wɔ hon ndzeyee nyinara mu; nyew, wohyiraa hon na wɔyee hon prɔmprɔm kesii de mfe ɔha nye du mpo twaa mu koree; na ebusuasantsen a odzi kan wɔ Christ ne mbaa ekyir no so twaa mu koree a nna wentwiwentwi biara nnyi asaase no do.

19 Na obaa de Nephi, nyia ɔdze kyerewsem a odzi ewiei yi siei no, (na ɔkyereew no wɔ Nephi ne ^ampretse no do) wui, na ne babanyin Amos hyee n'ananmu; na no so kyereew no wɔ Nephi ne mpretse no so do.

20 Na ɔdze siee mfe eduowɔtwe anan, nna asomdwee da ho wɔ asaase no do, gyede dom kumaabi a wɔtseew etua fii asɔ no mu, na wɔfɔre honho Lamanfo; dem ntsi Lamanfo hyee ase baa asaase no do bio.

21 Na obaa de Amos so wui, (nna Christ bae koree no mfe ɔha eduokron anan nye no) na ne babanyin Amos hyee n'ananmu

12b 2 Ne. 25:30;
3 Ne. 15:2-8.
c Moro. 6:5;
N&A 88:76-77.
14a kk Paradise.
b 3 Ne. 28:3-9.
kk Nyimpa a

Wɔasakyer hon a
Wɔannsɔ Owu.
c kk (Asɔfo) Hye,
(Asɔfo) Nhyee.
d kk Osuanyi.
15a kk Asomdwee.
16a kk Korye.

b kk Akɔndɔbɔn.
c Mosiah 2:41;
Alma 50:23.
kk Enyigye.
17a John 17:21.
kk Zion.
19a kk Mpretse.

dze kyerewsem no siei; na no so dze kyereew no wɔ Nephi ne mpretse no do; na wɔkyerewee so wɔ Nephi nwoma no mu, ɔno nye dem nwoma yi.

22 Na ɔbaa de mfe ahaebien so twaa mu kɔree, na ebusuasantsen a otsia ebien so twaa mu kɔree ma ɔkaa hɔn mu kumaabi.

23 Na afei emi, Mormon, mepɛ de hom hu de nkorɔfo no dɔree araa ma wɔkataa asaase no nyinara enyi do na wɔbeyee esikafo mbordo, osian hɔn mpontu wɔ Christ mu ntsi.

24 Na afei afe a ɔtɔ do ahaebien nye kor mu na hɔn mu binom hyee ase de wɔremema hɔnho do wɔ “ahantanye mu, tse de wɔrehyehye ntar a ɔsom bo, nye bota ahorow a ɔye few, na wɔdze wiadze yi mu afɛefedze reye hɔnho.

25 Na ofi dem aber no dze kɔ no wɔammfa hɔn ndzembra nye hɔn ahodze ammbɔmu annye hɔn adze de “kwasafodze bio.

26 Na wɔhyee ase kyekyee hɔn mu etsipen etsipen mu; na wɔhyee ase sisii “asɔrasɔr maa hɔnho dze ^bpɛɛ adze, na wɔhyee ase poow Christ no nokwar asɔr no.

27 Na ɔbaa de ber a mfe ahaebien nye du twaa mu kɔree no nna asɔrasɔr pii aba asaase no do; nyew, asɔrasɔr pii gyee too mu de wonyim Christ, naaso “wɔpoow n’asempa n’afã mu pii na wɔgyee emumuyedze

ahorow pii too mu, na wodzii dwuma a no ho tsew maa hɔn a ^bwɔabra hɔn de mma wonndzi mma hɔn, osiande wonndzi mu ntsi.

28 Na dem “asɔr yi mu nyimpa dɔree ara yie osian emumuye nye Satan no tum a ɔdze akã hɔn akoma ntsi.

29 Na asɔr bi so wɔ hɔ bio a no mu nyimpa no angye Christ annto mu; na “wɔtsetsee Christ no nokwar asɔr no, osian no mu mba no hɔn ahobreaddze nye hɔn gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ mu ntsi, na wokyiir hɔn osian anwanwadze pii a wɔyee wɔ hɔn mu no ntsi.

30 Dem ntsi wɔkyerɛɛ tum na etumdze wɔ Christ n’esuafɔ no a wɔnye hɔn wɔ hɔ no do na wɔdze hɔn guu “efiadze; mbom osian Nyankopɔn n’asem no tum a ɔwɔ hɔn mu ntsi, efiadze adan no mu paa ebien, ma wofii mu puei kɔree keyee anwanwadze wɔ hɔn mu.

31 Naaso, anwanwadze yi nyinara ekyir no nkorɔfo no piriim hɔn akoma, na wɔpeer de woboku hɔn, de mbre *Jewfo* a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no pereɛ de woboku Jesus, wɔ n’asem no ntsi.

32 Na wɔtoow hɔn guu “gyatanaa ^bmfononoo mu, na wofii mu puei a hwee annye hɔn.

33 Na wɔtoow hɔn so guu “mbowa abɔyafo buw mu, na wɔnye mbowa abɔyafo no dzii agor mpo de mbre abofraba dze

24a KK Ahantan.

25a 4 Ne. 1:3.

26a 1 Ne. 22:23;

2 Ne. 28:3;

Morm. 8:32–38.

b N&A 10:56.

KK Asɔfɔtorsom.

27a KK Gyedzi ho

Asehwe.

b 3 Ne. 18:28–29.

28a KK Abɔnsam—

Abɔnsam n’asɔr.

29a KK Atsetsee,

Tsetsee.

30a 3 Ne. 28:19–20.

32a Dan. 3:26–27.

b 3 Ne. 28:21.

33a 3 Ne. 28:22.

beye eguambaa; na wofii mu puei a hwee annye hɔn.

34 Naaso, nkorɔfo no piriim hɔn akoma, na asɔfo pii nye nkɔnhyɛfo atorfo boaa hɔn ma wokyekeyeer asɔr asɔr pii, na wɔyɛ emumuyɛ ahorow pii. Na “wɔhwee Jesus no nkorɔfo no; na mbom Jesus no nkorɔfo no annhwe hɔn bi. Na dem na ɔmaa wɔwodowee wɔ gyedzi mu nye ewurkadze ne yɛ mu, fi afe to afe, dze kesii de mfe ahaebien eduasa twaa mu kɔree.

35 Na afei ɔbaa de dem afe no mu, nyew, afe a ɔtɔ do ahaebien eduasa biako no mu, mpaapaa-mu kese bi baa nkorɔfo no mu.

36 Na ɔbaa de dem afe no mu, nkorɔfo bi soeree a wɔfree hɔn Nephifo, na wɔye agyedzifo mapa wɔ Christ mu; na binom so wɔ hɔn mu a wɔfree hɔn Lamanfo—Jacobfo, na Josephfo nye Zoramfo;

37 Dem ntsi Christ mu agyedzifo mapa nye Christ asomfo nokwafo no (hɔn mu na Jesus “n’esuafo baasa no a ɔsee hɔn de wɔntse nkwa mu no fi) wɔfree hɔn Nephifo, na Jacobfo, na Josephfo, nye Zoramfo.

38 Na ɔbaa de hɔn a wɔpoow asempa no wɔfree hɔn Lamanfo, nye Lemuelfo, nye Ishmaelfo; na woyinom dze wɔannwodow wɔ gyedzi mu, na mbom wɔdze enyidaho “tseew etua wɔ Christ n’asempa no; na wokyekeyerɛ hɔn mba so de mma wɔnngye nndzi, de mbre ofitsi ahyɛse

no hɔn egyanom so mpo wodowee no.

39 Na iyi tse dem osian hɔn egyanom hɔn emumuyɛdze nye hɔn ekyiwadze a wɔdze fi ahyɛse no ntsi. Na “wɔkyerekyerɛ hɔn de wɔntan Nyankopɔn ne mba, de mbre wɔkyerekyerɛ Lamanfo de wɔntan Nephi ne mba fi ahyɛse no.

40 Na ɔbaa de mfe ahaebien eduanan anan twaa mu kɔree, nna demara na nkorɔfo no hɔn abrabɔ tse. Na hɔn a wɔye emumuyɛfo kese wɔ nkorɔfo no mu no nyaa ahɔɔdzen na wɔɔbre ara yie seen Nyankopɔn no nkorɔfo no.

41 Na wɔkɔr do ara sisii asɔrdan memaa hɔnhɔ, na wɔdze ndzembra a ɔsom bo ahorow pii siesie mu. Na dem na mfe ahaebien eduonum twaa mu kɔree, na mfe ahaebien eduosia so twaa mu kɔree.

42 Na ɔbaa de nkorɔfo no hɔn mu emumuyɛfo no hyɛ ase tseew Gadianton ne nsumaamu nsewdzi na “fekuwbɔ no bio.

43 Na nkorɔfo a wɔfree hɔn Nephi no nkorɔfo no so hyɛ ase yɛ ahopɔw wɔ hɔn akoma mu, osian hɔn sika pii no ntsi, na wɔyɛ ahaman tse de hɔn nuanom, Lamanfo no ara per.

44 Na ofitsi aber yi dze kɔ no esuafo no hyɛ ase dzii yaw maa wiadze “hɔn no.

45 Na ɔbaa de aber a mfe ahaebiasa twaa mu kɔree no, Nephi no dɔm nye Lamanfo no

34a 3 Ne. 12:39; N&A 98:23-27.
37a 3 Ne. 28:6-7;

Morm. 8:10-11.
38a κκ Etuatsew.
39a Mosiah 10:17.

42a κκ Nsumaamu Fekuwbɔ.
44a 3 Ne. 28:9.

beyee emumuyefo mbordo, kor tse de no kor so ara per.

46 Na obaa de Gadianton edwotwafu no petsee asaase n'enyi nyinara do; na obiara nnyi ho a nye tseneneenyi ka Jesus n'esuafo no ho. Na sika nye dwete na wopee no mbordo dze siei, na wodzii gua bon ahorow nyina.

47 Na obaa de mfe ahaebiasa na enum twaa mu koree ekyir no, (nna nkorofu no da ho tse hon emumuyedze mu) Amos wui; na no nua Ammaron hyee n'anammu dze kyerewsem no siei.

48 Na obaa de ber a mfe aha-

ebiasa eduonu twaa mu koree no, Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no hyee Ammaron ma dze "nkyerewee a nye krɔnkrɔn no siei—nyew, kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn no nyinara a wodze egya no, fi ebusuasantsen kodu ebusuasantsen, dza nye krɔnkrɔn no—mpo dze kesi afe a wɔ do ahaebiasa eduonu, fi aber a Christ dze bae no mu.

49 Na dze siei maa Ewuradze ama oeyi "epue bio dze ama Jacob fifo nkaa de mbre nkɔnhye nye Ewuradze n'anohoba se. Na iyi nye Ammaron ne kyerewsem no n'ewiei.

MORMON NWOMA NO

TSIR 1

Ammaron ka nkyerewee krɔnkrɔn no ho asem kyere Mormon—Ɔkɔ si Nephifo na Lamanfo no ntamu—Woyi Nephifo baasa no ko—Emumuye, ekyingye, nkɔngyaayi nye abayisem tahye. Christ n'Awɔo ekyir beye mfe 321–326.

NA afei emi, "Mormon, ^bme-rekyerew dza ofa ndzamba a mehu na matse nyinara ho nsem na moto no dzin Mormon Nwoma no.

2 Na aber a "Ammaron dze kyerewsem no siei maa Ewuradze no mu no, obaa me nkyen, (aber no nna medzi mfe du,

na mehyee ase de ^bmurusua nwoma de mbre mo nkorofu hon nwomasua tse ho) na Ammaron see me de: Muhu de eye abofra a edwe na ehye adze so nsew;

3 Dem ntsi, aber a ibedzi beye mfe eduonu anan no, mebepe de ebekaakaa ndzamba a ahye no nsew a ofa dem nkorofu yi ho; na se idzi dem mfe no a ko Antum asaase do, na ko koko bi a wofre no "Shim do; na ho na medze kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn a woekrukye a ofa dem nkorofu yi ho esie ama Ewuradze.

4 Na hwe, ebefa Nephi "mpretse no ama woho; na egyaa dza aka no wo n'anammu ho; na

48a Hel. 3:13, 15–16.

49a Enos 1:13.

[MORMON]

1 1a KK Mormon,

Nephinyi

Nkɔnhyenyi.

b 3 Ne. 5:11–18.

2a 4 Ne. 1:47–49.

b Mosiah 1:3–5.

3a Ether 9:3.

4a M ne N 1:1, 11.

KK Mpretse.

ibokrukye ndzemba nyina a ehu wɔ nkorɔfo yi ho wɔ Nephi ne mpretse no do.

5 Na emi, Mormon, meye "Nephi n'asenyi, (na m'egya ne dzin dze Mormon) na mekaa ndzemba a Ammaron hyee me de menka no.

6 Na obaa de midzii mfe dubiako no, m'egya tuur me dze me kor anaafu afamu asaase do, Zarahemla asaase mpo do.

7 Adan akata asaase no n'enyi nyinara do, na nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ do no dwɔ sɔ ara yie, hon dodow tse de mpoano anhwea.

8 Na obaa de afe yi mu wɔko hyee ase wɔ Nephifo no mu, dem nkorɔfo no nye Nephifo na Jacobfo nye Josephfo na Zoramfo; na wɔko yi so sii Nephifo, na Lamanfo nye Lemuelfo na Ishmaelfo mu.

9 Afei Lamanfo na Lemuelfo nye Ishmaelfo no wɔfreɛ hon nyinara Lamanfo, na ekue ebien no nye Nephifo nye Lamanfo.

10 Na obaa de wɔko no hyee ase wɔ hon mu wɔ Zarahemla kurow ne nkyen wɔ Sidon esu ho.

11 Na obaa de Nephifo no boaboa hon mbanyin ano, na hon dodow twa mu mpemeduasa. Na obaa de dem afe yi mu wɔdzii akɔ ara yie na Nephifo dzii Lamanfo no do konyim na wokunkum hon mu pii.

12 Na obaa de Lamanfo no sesaa hon akwan, na wonyaa asomdwee wɔ asaase no do,

na wonyaa asomdwee beye mfe anan ntamu a boɔgya biara enngu.

13 Mbom emumuyedze kor do wɔ asaase n'enyi nyinara do araa ma Ewuradze faa "n'esuafo adɔfo hon no korɛɛ, na anwanwadze ne ye nye ayarsa twaa wɔ asaase no do osian nkorɔfo no hon emumuye ntsi.

14 Na "akyedze biara emmfi Ewuradze nkyen ammba, na "Sunsum Kronkrɔn no ammba obiara do, osian hon emumuye nye hon 'ekyingye ntsi.

15 Na emi, nna medzi mfe duenum na modwe kakra, dem ntsi Ewuradze baa me nkyen, na mosɔɛ hwɛɛ na muhun Jesus ne papayɛ.

16 Na mobɔɔ mbɔɔzen de mebekɔ nsempa no akyerɛ dɔm yi, na mbom wɔtoow m'anomu, na wɔbraa me de mma mennka nsempa no nnkyere hon; na hwɛ, wɔdze enyidahɔ "atsew etua wɔ hon Nyankopɔn do; na "woyii esuafo adɔfo no fii asaase no do korɛɛ, osian hon emumuye ntsi.

17 Mbom mokor do tsenaa hon mu, na wɔbraa me de mma mennka nsempa no nnkyere hon, osian hon akomadzen ntsi; na osian hon akomadzen ntsi wɔdze "ndom kaɔ asaase no maa hon.

18 Na dem Gadianton edwɔtwafɔ yi a wɔafɔra Lamanfo mu no dɔrɛɛ wɔ asaase no do na dɔm a wɔwɔ ho no hyee ase de

5a 3 Ne. 5:12, 20.
13a 3 Ne. 28:2, 12.
14a Moro. 10:8-18, 24.
b kk Sunsum

Kronkrɔn.
c kk Ekyingye.
16a kk Etuatsew.
b Morm. 8:10.

17a 2 Ne. 1:7;
Alma 45:10-14, 16.

wɔdze hɔn "egudze rusuma asaase no mu; na no ho yee tor, osiande Ewuradze adom asaase no, dem ntsi woenntum ennsuo mu, anaade hɔn nsa annkā bio.

19 Na ɔbaa de ebisatsirfo, nye abayifo, nye nkɔngyaayifo soeree dze abɔnsam no tum yee edwuma wɔ asaase n'enyi nyinara do, mpo ma Abinadi ne nsem a ɔkɛ nyina nye Samuel, Lamannyi no so nedze nyina baa mu.

TSIR 2

Mormon ye Nephi nsordaafo no hɔn banodzifo—Bɔgya na ewudzi twuw fa asaase no do—Nephifo twa kwadwom na wosi nkrum de afɔdzifo hɔn awerehowdzi—Hɔn adom nda etwa mu—Mormon nya Nephi ne mpretse no—Akɔkoekɔ toa do. Christ n'Awoo ekwir beye mfe 327–350.

NA ɔbaa de dem afe noara mu no ɔkɔ hyee ase bio wɔ Nephifo na Lamanfo mu. Na ɔwɔ mu de nna minnyinii dze, naaso nna mo sɔ; dem ntsi Nephi no nkorɔfo no faa me de menye hɔn sahen, anaade mindzi hɔn nsordaafo no enyim.

2 Dem ntsi, ɔbaa de midzii mfe duesia no na midzii Nephifo no hɔn nsordaafo enyim nye Lamanfo kɔkɔe; aber no nna mfe ahaebiasa eduonu-esia etwa mu kɔ.

3 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do ahaebiasa eduonu-esuon mu no,

Lamanfo no dze tum kese baa hen do araa ma wɔkɔkɔ mo nsordaafo no hu; dem ntsi wɔammpe de wɔkɔkɔ, na wɔhyee ase de wɔresan hɔn ekwir akɔ aman a wɔda etsifi afamu no mu.

4 Na ɔbaa de yebaa Angola kuroɔɔn ɔɔn no mu, na yefaa kurow no, na yeyee ahoboa de yenye Lamanfo no rikedzi esi. Na ɔbaa de yedze hen ahɔɔzen kɔkɔ kurow no ho ban; na mbom hen bambɔ nyina ekwir no, Lamanfo no baa hen do na wɔpaam hen fii kurow no mu.

5 Na wɔpaam hen so fii David asaase do.

6 Na yenantsewee baa Joshua asaase a ɔda anee afamu wɔ mpoano no do.

7 Na ɔbaa de yeboaboa hen nkorɔfo no ano ntsemara de mbre yebotum, ama yeetum ama wɔabeye kuw kor.

8 Mbom hwe, edwotwafo na Lamanfo ahye asaase no do mā; na ammfa mo nkorɔfo no ho de ɔsee kese sensen hen do, woennu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn ndzebɔn ho; dem ntsi bɔgya na ewudzi yee kese wɔ asaase no nyina do, wɔ Nephifo nye Lamanfo nyina afamu; na ɔsesaa biribiara a ɔwɔ asaase no n'enyi do nyina.

9 Na afei, Lamanfo no nyaa ɔhen na ne dzin dze Aaron; na ɔdze nsordaafo mpem eduan-anan baa hen do. Na hwe, medze nsordaafo mpem eduan-ebien keyinaa hɔn enyim. Na ɔbaa de menye me nsordaafo no kāa hɔn gui ma woguanee fii m'enyim. Na hwe, iyi nyina sii

no, nna mfe ahaebiasa eduasa etwa mu kɔ.

10 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no hyee ase de worunu hɔnho wɔ hɔn emumuye ho, na wɔhyee ase sɔi tse de mbre Samuel nkɔnhyenyi no hyee ho nkɔm no, na hwe obiara enntum annkora dza ɔye nankasa nedze do, osian ewifo na edwotwafo, na ewudzifo, na nkɔngyaayifo na abayifo a wɔwɔ asaase no do ntsi.

11 Na nkrumsi na kwadwomtwa hyee ase wɔ asaase no nyina do osian dem ndzembra yinom ntsi, nkanka wɔ Nephifo no mu.

12 Na ɔbaa de ber a emi, Mormon, muhun hɔn kwadwomtwa na hɔn nkrumsi na hɔn sɔi wɔ Ewuradze enyim no, m'akoma hyee ase dzii dew wɔ mo mu, na minyim Ewuradze n'ehumbɔbɔr na ne penkyer, dem ntsi mususu de obohu hɔn mbɔbɔr ama wɔaasan abeye atseneneefo bio.

13 Mbom hwe, enyigye a minyae no yee kwa, osiande hɔn "awerɛhodzi no anngye hɔn annkɔ nnuho mu, osian Nyankopɔn ne papaye ntsi, mbom ɔye b'afɔdzifo hɔn awerɛhowdzi, osiande Ewuradze remma kwan mma 'wonna ahomka wɔ bɔn mu daa.

14 Na wɔammfa "akoma a abobɔ nye sunsum a abotow ammba Jesus hɔ, mbom b'wɔpaa Nyame, na wɔpee de wobowu. Mbom, wɔdze nkrantsee bedzi aper wɔ hɔn nkwa ntsi.

15 Na ɔbaa de mo were sanee hoow bio, na muhun de "adom b'da no 'apa hɔnho kɔ, wɔ honam nye sunsum afamu nyina; osiande muhun hɔn mu mpempem a woetwa hɔn egu na wɔaboaboa hɔn ano egu hɔ de nwura wɔ asaase enyi do, osiande wɔatsew etua wɔ hɔn Nyankopɔn do. Na dem na mfe ahaebiasa eduanananan twaa mu.

16 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do ahaebiasa eduananenum mu no Nephifo hyee ase de woruguan fi Lamanfo enyim; na wotsiiw hɔn araa kodur de wɔbaa Jashon asaase do mpo ansaana worutum esianka hɔn.

17 Na afei, Jashon kurow no ben "asaase a Ammaron dze kyerewsem no esie ama Ewuradze, amma wɔannsee no no. Na hwe, mokɔr Ammaron hɔ de mbre n'asem se, na mekefaa Nephi ne mpretse no, na mekyereew nsem de mbre Ammaron n'asem se.

18 Na Nephi ne mpretse no do na mekyereew emumuyedze na ekyiwadze a wɔyee nyina, na mbom dem "pretse yi do no me sankaa de mebekyerew hɔn emumuyedze na ebusudze a osii nyina, osiande hwe, wɔkɔr do yee emumuyedze na mbusudze ofi mber a menyɔ buei wɔ nyimpa n'akwan mu no.

19 Na mundue osian hɔn emumuyedze ntsi; na yaw ahye m'akoma mu mɔ osian hɔn emumuyedze ntsi, mo nkwa

2 13a 2 Cor. 7:10;
Alma 42:29.
b kk Afɔbu.
c Alma 41:10.

14a kk Akoma a Abobɔ.
b kk Ebususem,
Ebususem ne Kɔ.
15a kk Adom.

b Hel. 13:38.
c Jer. 8:20; N&A 56:16.
17a Morm. 1:1-4.
18a kk Mpretse.

nda nyina; naaso, minyim de “wɔbema mo do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

20 Na ɔbaa de dem afe yi mu wɔhaaw Nephi no nkorɔfo no bio na wɔpaam hɔn. Na ɔbaa de wɔpaam hen araa kepeem de yedur etsifi afamu asaase bi a wɔfre no Shem no do.

21 Na ɔbaa de yebɔɔ Shem kurow no ho ban ara yie, na yeboaboa hen nkorɔfo ano de mbre yebotum, de mbre ɔbeye a wɔnnkeseɛ hɔn.

22 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do ahaebiasa eduananesia mu no, wɔhyɛ ase de wɔreba hen do bio.

23 Na ɔbaa de mekasaa kyereɛ mo nkorɔfo no na mehyɛɛ hɔn nkuran kesenara de wongyina akokodur mu wɔ Lamanfo no enyim na “wɔnkɔ ngye hɔn yernom, nye hɔn mba, nye hɔn adan, nye hɔn efiefi.

24 Na me nsem no hyɛɛ hɔn dzen araa ma woennguan emmfi Lamanfo no enyim, na mbom wogyinaa pintsinn nye hɔn dzii esi.

25 Na ɔbaa de menye nsordaafo mpem eduasa kegyinaa nsordaafo mpem eduonum enyim kɔe. Na ɔbaa de yenye hɔn kɔo akokodur mu araa ma woguanee fii hen enyim.

26 Na ɔbaa de ber a woguanee no, yenye hen nsordaafo no tsiw hɔn, na yehyiaa hɔn bio, na yehwee hɔn, naaso, nna Ewuradze n’ahɔɔdzen nnkã henho; nyew, wogyaa hen bra mu hyɛɛ henankasa hen nsa, amma Ewu-

radze no Sunsum no anntsena hen mu; dem ntsi yebeyee mberew tse de hen enuanom no.

27 Na m’akoma dzii yaw osian mo nkorɔfo hɔn esian kese yi ntsi, osian hɔn emumuyedze nye ekyiwadze a woyee ntsi. Mbom hwe, yenye Lamanfo na Gadianton edwotwafo no kɔe araa kesii de yegyee hen egyapadze nsaase no bio.

28 Na afe a ɔɔ do ahaebiasa eduananakron ebotwa mu. Na afe a ɔɔ do ahaebiasa eduonum mu no, yenye Lamanfo na Gadianton edwotwafo no yee nhyehyee bi ma yekyee hen egyapadze asaase no.

29 Na Lamanfo no dze asaase a ɔda etsifi mantam mu no maa hen, nyew, dze kesi “kwan tseaba a odzi kɔ anaafɔ afamu hɔ no. Na yedze asaase a ɔda anaafɔ afamu nyina maa Lamanfo no.

TSIR 3

Mormon bɔ nnuho ho dawur kyere Nephifo no—Wodzi konyim kesenara na wɔhye hɔnho enyimnyam wɔ hɔnankasa hɔn mbɔdzembɔ do—Mormon pow de ɔbeye hɔn banodzifo, ɔbɔ mpaa a gyedzi nnyi mu ma hɔn—Mormon Nwoma no to nsa fre Israel ebusuakuw duebien no de wɔngye asempa no ndzi. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 360–362.

Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no nye hen ammbɔkɔ bio kepeem de mfe du besenee. Na hwe, memaa mo nkorɔfo Nephifo no siesiee hɔn

nsaase na woyee hon akodze do dze tweon okober.

2 Na obaa de Ewuradze see me de: Ka kyere nkorofu no de wonnu honho, na wambra mo ho, na wonnuma hon na wonkyekyer m'asor bio, na wodze hon nkwa bekye hon.

3 Na metseaa mu ka kyeree dom no, na mbom ne nyina enkesi hwee, na woennhu de Ewuradze na odze hon nkwa akye hon, na sama hon mber de wamfa nnu honho. Na hwe, wopiriim hon akoma w Ewuradze hon Nyankopon do.

4 Na obaa de ber a afe a otu do du twaa mu no, nna se waka botu a, ye mfe ahaebiasa eduosia fi Christ ne mbaa ekyir no, Lamanfo hon hen no somaa ma wodze krataa bi bre me, nsem a wot mu no kyere de, ope de metse ase de wroboaboa honho nye hen abok.

5 Na obaa de, mesee mo nkorofu no de wamboa hon ano w Amamfo asaase do w kurow a oda ahe do, w kwan tseatseaba no a odze k anaafu afamu no do.

6 Na ho na yenye hen nsordaafo no kogui, ama yeesiw Lamanfo no kwan mma wammbeba hen asaase no mu biara; dem ntsi yedze hen ahodzen nyina bo ho ban.

7 Na obaa de, afe a otu do ahaebiasa eduosiabiako mu no, Lamanfo no baa Amamfo kurow no do de wonye hen robok, na obaa de dem afe no mu yehwee hon araa ma wosanee kor honankasa hon nsaase do bio.

8 Na afe a otu do ahaebiasa eduosiaebien mu no wobaa bio de wonye hen robok, na yedzii hon do nkonyim bio na yekum hon mu pii, na yetoow hon efun guu po mu.

9 Na afei, osian dem adze kese yi a mo nkorofu Nephifo yee ntsi, woyee ase de "worutu w honho w honankasa hon ahodzen mu, na woyee ase de wodze sor rek ntam de wobedzi hon enuanom a hon atamfo ekum hon no hon botyaa ho wer.

10 Na wodze osorsor ka ntam, nye Nyankopon n'ahengua so de "wobok na wonye hon atamfo akok, na wobotwa hon efi asaase enyi do akyen.

11 Na obaa de emi Mormon mopoow de mebeye dem nkorofu yi hon sahen na banodzifo ofi dem da yi dze k, osian hon emumuyedze na ekyiwadze nye ntsi.

12 Hwe, mannhwe hon emumuyedze ho na meye hon banodzifo. Medzi hon enyim mpen pii nye hon akok, na mado hon de mbre Nyame no "do a wot mu no tse, medze m'akoma nyina; na medze me kra nyina ab mpaama Nyan-kopon mbertsentsen nyina dze ama hon; naaso bgyedzi nnyi mu, osian hon akomadzen ntsi.

13 Na mpen ebiasa na magye hon efi hon atamfo nsamu, na woennu honho w hon hon ho.

14 Na ber a wodze dza hen Ewuradze na hen Agyenkwa Jesus Christ "abra hen ho nyina ka ntam de wobok na wonye

3 9a 2 Ne. 4:34.
10a 3 Ne. 3:20-21;

Morm. 4:4.
12a KK Od.

b Morm. 5:2.
14a 3 Ne. 12:34-37.

hɔn atamfo akɔkɔ, na woedzi hɔn enuanom hɔn bɔgyaa ho wer no, hwɛ, Ewuradze ne ndze baa mo hɔ de:

15 “Awerdzi yɛ medze, na ^bmubotua kaw; na osiande dem nkorɔfo yi ennu hɔnhɔ wɔ ber a megyee hɔn ekyir no, hwɛ, wobotwa hɔn efi asaase enyi do akyen.

16 Na ɔbaa de mopoow koraa de mobɔkɔ nye m’atamfo akɔkɔ; na meyeɛ de mbre Ewuradze hyɛɛ me no pɛpɛpɛr; motwee mohɔ sii nkyen hwɛɛ hɔn, ama maagyee ndzemba a muhunii na metsee ho dase akyere wiadzemba de mbre Sunsum no a ɔgye ndzemba a ɔbɛba ho dase kyere no beda no edzi.

17 Dem ntsi “mekyerew dze ma hom Amanamamfo, nye hom Israelfifo so, se dwumadzi no hye ase a, hom nhye ase mboaboa homho de hom besan hom ekyir akɔ hom egyapadze asaase do.

18 Nyew, hwɛ, mekyerew dze ma asaase n’ano n’ano nyina, nyew, dze ma hom Israel ebusuakuw duebien no; hom na duebien a Jesus faa hɔn yee n’esuafɔ no “bobu hom atsen de mbre hom ndwuma tse.

19 Na mekyerew so dze ma nkorɔfo nkaa yi, hɔn so duebien no a Jesus faa hɔn wɔ asaase yi do no na wobobu hɔn atsen; na “duebien no so a Jesus san mu yii hɔn wɔ Jerusalem asaase do no bobu hɔn atsen.

20 Na dem ndzemba yinom na Sunsum no daa no edzi kyereɛ me; dem ntsi mekyerew ma hom nyinara. Na iyi ntsi na mekyerew ma hom ama hom eehu de ɔwɔ de hom nyina gyina Christ “n’atsembe egua no enyim, nyew, ɔkra biara a ɔkɔ Adam ^bn’ebusuasantsen nyina ho no; na ɔse de hom gyina hɔ ma wobu hom atsen wɔ hom ndwuma ho, de oye anaa omuo.

21 Na ama hom “aagyee Jesus Christ n’asempa no so a hom nsa bekɔ no edzi; na de ^bJewfo so, Ewuradze n’ahyemu mba no benya “dasegyefo bi akɔ hɔn a wohunii na wɔtsee de Jesus a wokum no no, “noara na ɔye Christ na ɔye Nyankopɔn kor noara so.

22 Na mebepe de mekasa dze asakyer “asaase n’ano n’ano nyina ma woenu hɔnhɔ na woessie hɔnhɔ dze egyina Christ n’atsembe egua no enyim.

TSIR 4

Ɔkɔ nye ewudzi kɔ do—Emumuyefo twe emumuyefo aso—Emumuyedze kese tahye sen dza esi pen wɔ Israel mu nyinara—Wɔdze mbaa na mbofra bɔ afor ma abosom—Lamanfo no hye ase de wɔrepra Nephifo no efi hɔn enyim. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 363–375.

NA afei ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do ahabiasa eduosia ebiasa mu no

15a KK Awerdzi.

b N&A 82:23.

17a 2 Ne. 30:3–8;

3 Ne. 29:1.

18a Matt. 19:28;

Luke 22:29–30;

N&A 29:12.

19a 1 Ne. 12:9–10.

20a KK Atsembe a Odzi

Ewiei no.

b N&A 27:11.

21a N&A 3:20.

b KK Jewfo.

c 2 Ne. 25:18.

d 2 Ne. 26:12;

Mosiah 7:27.

22a Alma 29:1.

Nephifo nye hɔn nsordaafo no, kɔree nye Lamanfo no kɔkɔe, wɔ Amamfo asaase nkyen.

2 Na ɔbaa de wɔpaam Nephifo hɔn nsordaafo no ma wɔsaan hɔn ekwir kɔr Amamfo asaase do. Na ber a nna wɔafonafona no, Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafo afofor baa hɔn do; na ɔkɔ no mu yee dzen ara yie ma Lamanfo no gyee Amamfo kurow no, na wokunkum Nephifo no pii, na wɔfaa pii so ndɔmmum.

3 Na hɔn mu dza wɔkae no so guanee na wɔkɔforaa nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Teancum kurow no mu. Afei, Teancum kurow no da mpoano afamu; na ɔben Amamfo kurow no so.

4 Na "osiande Nephifo hɔn nsordaafo no hɔnankasa na wɔkɔr Lamanfo do no ntsi ɔmaa wɔhyee ase de wɔrohwe hɔn; na se annye dem a nkye Lamanfo no ennya tum wɔ hɔn do.

5 Mbom, hwɛ, Nyankopɔn n'atsebu no beba emumuyefo do; na ɔnam emumuyefo do na "wɔtwe emumuyefo aso osiande emumuyefo na wonunu adasamba hɔn akoma ma wɔkɔ bɔgya gu.

6 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no sie-sie hɔnho de wɔreba Teancum kurow no do.

7 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do ahaebiasa eduosia anan mu no, Lamanfo no baa Teancum kurow no do de wɔrebegye Teancum kurow no so afa.

8 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no paam hɔn ma wɔsaan hɔn ekwir. Na ber a Nephifo no hun

de woetum apam Lamanfo no, wɔhyee ase tuuw hɔnho wɔ hɔn ahoɔdzen ho; na wɔnam hɔn-ankasa hɔn ahoɔdzen do kɔree kefaa Amamfo kurow no bio.

9 Na afei wɔyee dem ndzemba yi nyina, na afɔ na afɔ nyina wokum nyimpa mpempem, Nephifo nye Lamanfo mu nyina.

10 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔtɔ do ahaebiasa eduosia esia besenee, na Lamanfo no baa Nephifo no do bio nye hɔn bɔkɔe; naaso Nephifo no ennu hɔnho wɔ emumuyedze a wɔyee no ho, mbom wɔkɔr do ara yee hɔn emumuyedze no.

11 Na ɔye dzen ma ano de obotum akɔ anaa ɔdasanyi de obotum akyerɛkyere bɔgya nye ewudzi a osii nkorɔfo no mu no mu yie, wɔ Nephifo nye Lamanfo nyina mu; nna akoma biara epirim, ntsi wɔpɛe de daa nyina wɔbekɔ bɔgya egu.

12 Nna "emumuyedze kese a ɔtse dem nnsii Lehi ne mba mu pen anaade bi nnsii wɔ Israel fifo mu mpo da, tse de dza osii dem nkorɔfo yi mu no, de mbre Ewuradze ne nsem se.

13 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no gyee Amamfo kurow no, na ɔbaa no dem osiande nna hɔn "dodow sɔ sen Nephifo hɔn dodow.

14 Na wɔtoow santsen so kɔr Teancum kurow mu, na wɔpaam no mu nyimpa nyina fii hɔ, na wɔfaa hɔn mu pii ndɔmmum, mbaa nye mbofra, na wɔdze hɔn kɔ afɔr maa hɔn "ehonyi enyame.

15 Na ɔbaa de mfe ahaebiasa

4 4a Morm. 3:10.
5a N&A 63:33.

12a Gen. 6:5;
3 Ne. 9:9.

13a Morm. 5:6.
14a κκ Abosonsom.

eduosia esuon mu no, Nephifo no bo fuwii osiande Lamanfo no dze hɔn mbaa nye mbofra abɔ afɔr, dem ntsi wɔdze ebufuw kese kɔr Lamanfo no do, ebufuw no yee dzen araa ma dem ntsi wɔhwee Lamanfo no bio, na wɔpaam hɔn fii hɔn nsaase do.

16 Na Lamanfo no ammba Nephifo no do bio kesii afe a ɔtɔ do ahaebiasa eduosuon enum mu.

17 Na dem afe yi mu no, wɔdze hɔn ahoɔzen nyina baa Nephifo no do; na wɔannkan hɔn osiande wɔɔɔ sɔ ara yie.

18 Na “ofi dem aber yi dze kɔ no, Nephifo no ennya tum wɔ Lamanfo do bio, mbom wɔhyee ase praa hɔn de mbre bɔw fi ewia enyim.

19 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no baa Amamfo kurow do; na ɔkɔ a ɔye dzen papanara sii Amamfo asaase do, na wɔhwee Nephifo.

20 Na woguanee fii hɔn enyim, na wɔbaa Boaz kurow mu na wotumii nye Lamanfo no dzii akɔ akokodur mu ma Lamanfo no enntum annhwe hɔn kesii de wɔbaa hɔn do mpen a otsia ebien so.

21 Na ber a wɔbaa hɔn do mpen a otsia ebien no, wɔpaam Nephifo no na wokunkum hɔn ara yie; na wɔdze hɔn mbaa nye mbofra bɔɔ afɔr bio ma hɔn abosom.

22 Na ɔbaa de Nephifo no guanee fii hɔn enyim bio a wɔfaa nyimpa a wɔɔw nkuro

nkurow nye nkuraase nkuraase mu nyina kaa hɔnho.

23 Na afei emi, Mormon, muhun de Lamanfo no rubobutuwa asaase no, dem ntsi mokɔr koko “Shim do, na mikeyii nkyerewee no a Ammaron dze siei maa Ewuradze no.

TSIR 5

Mormon dzi Nephifo hɔn nsordaafo no enyim kɔ akɔ dzendzen bi mu bio a wɔkɔ bɔgya gu na ewudzi kese—Mormon Nwoma no bopue na ɔbema Israelfo nyina agye edzi de Jesus nye Christ no—Osian Lamanfo no hɔn enkyingye ntsi, wɔɔɔ hɔn apetse, the Sunsum no begyaa de ɔnye hɔn ridzi aper—Hɔn nsa bekɔ asempano no efi Amanamamfo hɔ wɔ nda a odzi ekwir no mu. Christ n’Awoo ekwir beye mfe 375–384.

Na ɔbaa de mokɔr Nephifo no mu, na munuu moho wɔ “nsew a midzii de morommoa hɔn bio no ho; na wɔdze hɔn nsordaafo no hyee me nsa bio, osiande wɔdze hɔn enyi too mo do de emi na mubotum agye hɔn efi hɔn amandzehu mu.

2 Mbom hwe, nna “minnyi enyidado biara, osiande minyim Ewuradze n’atsembu a ɔbeba hɔn do, osiande woenu hɔnho wɔ hɔn hɔn ho, mbom wɔperee maa hɔn nkwa na woennsu ammfre Nyia ɔbɔɔ hɔn no.

3 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo no baa hen do ber a yeguanee kɔr Jordan kurow mu no; mbom

hwe wɔpaam hɔn na woenntum ammfa kurow no dem aber no.

4 Na ɔbaa de wɔbaa hen do bio, na yebɔɔ kurow no ho ban. Na nkuroɔɔn binom so wɔ hɔ a Nephifo no ɔɔ ho ban, na kwan a wɔfaa do ɔɔ ho ban no ntsi woenntum ammba kurow a ɔda hen enyim no mu ammbeseɛ nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ hen asaase no do no.

5 Mbom ɔbaa de asaase a yefaa do a no mu nyimpa no mmba hɔn ano no, Lamanfo no sɛ hɔn, nye hɔn nkurow nye hɔn nkuraase, na wɔdze gya hyeew hɔn nkuroɔɔn nyina, na dem na mfe ahaebiasa eduosonakron twaa mu kɔree.

6 Na ɔbaa de afe a ɔɔ do ahaebiasa eduowɔtwe mu no Lamanfo no baa bio de wɔnye hen robɔkɔ, na yedze akokodur gyinaa hɔn enyim; na mbom ne nyina yɛ gyan osiande wɔɔ sɔ araa ma wɔtwuwii faa Nephifo no do tsiatsiaa hɔn do.

7 Na ɔbaa de yeguaan bio fii Lamanfo no hɔn enyim, na hɔn a hɔnho yɛ har no fii nsa, na hɔn a hɔnho annyɛ har no wɔsɛ hɔn.

8 Na afei hwe, emi Mormon memmpɛ de mekã awerehowsem kese na ewurkadze a medze m'enyiwa hunii kyere dze how nyimpa hɔn were; mbom emi minyim de ndzɛmba yinom wɔ de ɔda edzi, na de ndzɛmba a ɔwɔ nsuamaamu nyina "wɔbede no edzi wɔ adan-etsifi—

9 Na de dem ndzɛmba yinom

ho nyimdzee so wɔ de "ɔba dem nkorɔfo nkaa yinom hɔ, nye Amanamamfo so hɔ, hɔn a Ewuradze akã de ^bwɔɔɔ nkorɔfo yi apetse, na dem nkorɔfo yi worummbu hɔn bi wɔ hɔn mu— dem ntsi merekyerew biribi "oetwa no tsia, memmpɛ de mekyerew ndzɛmba nyinara a muhunii no, osian mbrasem a me nsa akã ntsi, amma hom enndzi awerehow kese so osian dem nkorɔfo yi hɔn emumuyedze ntsi.

10 Na afei hwe, iyi mekã kyere hɔn asefo, nye Amanamamfo so a wɔɔɔ Israel fifo do, na wosusu na wohu bea a hɔn nhyira fi ba no.

11 Na minyim de nkorɔfo a wɔbetse dem no bedzi awerehow wɔ Israel fifo hɔn haw ho; nyew, wobedzi awerehow wɔ dem nkorɔfo yi hɔn nsee ho; wobedzi awerehow de nkorɔfo yi ennu hɔnho na wɔammfa hɔnho annto Jesus n'abaw mu.

12 Afei wɔakyerew "ndzɛmba yinom dze ama Jacob fifo ^bnkaa; na wɔakyerew no wɔ dem kwan yi do, osiande Nyame nyim de emumuyedze runntum mmfa iynom mmbre hɔn; na wɔdze "besie ama Ewuradze akɛpem de ɔbeda no edzi wɔ nankasa ne mber do.

13 Na iyi nye mbrasem a me nsa akã, na hwe, wobeyi epue de mbrɛ Ewuradze ne mbrasem kyere, ber a obohu de oye, wɔ ne nyansaa mu.

<p>8a Luke 12:2-3; 2 Ne. 27:11; N&A 1:3. 9a 4 Ne. 1:49. b 3 Ne. 16:8.</p>	<p>c Morm. 1:1. 12a Enos 1:16; Hel. 15:11-13. kk Mormon Nwoma.</p>	<p>b N&A 3:16-20. c Morm. 8:4, 13-14; Moro. 10:1-2.</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

14 Na hwe, առնոյս *“Jewfo* a առնոյս ունձի ու հո; na iyi ntsi na առնոյս ama առնա *“woehu* de Jesus nye Christ no, Nyame tseasefo ne Ba no; ama Egya no eedua no Ծոճա kесе no do ama ne onnyiewiei nhyehyee kесе no aaba mu, ama woeekenyan *Jewfo* no, anaade Israel fifo nyina, dze հոն aba հոն egyapadze asaase no do, dza հոն Էւրադձե Nyankopոն dze ama հոն no, dze ahye ‘n’ahyemu no mǎ;

15 Na ama “nkorոֆո yi հոն asefo aagye n’asempa no edzi yie, dza obefi Amanamamfo հոն առնոյս հոն no; na dem nkorոֆո yi ‘առնոյս հոն apетse, na “առնոյս bebir, առնոյս efififo na nkorոֆո a առնոյս հոն asem koraa, nkorոֆո a հոն saso mmpuee hen mu pen, nyew, nnye Lamanfo no mu mpo, osian հոն ekyingye na abosonsom ntsi.

16 Na hwe, Ewuradze no Sunsum egyaa de առնոյս հոն egyanom “dzi aper dada; na wonnyi Christ na Nyankopոն առնոյս wiadze yi mu; na առնոյս հոն apетse de ‘ntsew առնոյս mframa enyim.

17 Nkye առնոյս nkorոֆո a հոնho ye enyigye, nna Christ nye հոն “guanhwefo; nyew, nna Egya Nyankopոն nye հոն kandzifo.

18 Mbom afei, hwe, seseiara Satan na “odzi հոն kan, tse de

ma առնոյս ntsew առնոյս mframa enyim, anaa tse de mbre asorekye առնոյս wusihen a onnyi abraadaa anaa sekye anaa biribiara a առնոյս bedandan noho no; na de mbre առնոյս tse no, demara na առնոյս tse.

19 Na hwe, Ewuradze atwe հոն nhyira a առնոյս de հոն nsa kǎ առնոյս asaase no do no asensen, dze ama “Amanamamfo a առնոյս befafa asaase no.

20 Mbom hwe, առնոյս beba de Amanamamfo no bepam հոն na առնոյս առնոյս apетse; na Amanamamfo no apam հոն na առնոյս առնոյս apетse ekyir no, hwe, nna Ewuradze “bekaa ‘ahyemu a առնոյս Abraham nye Israel fifo dzii no.

21 Na Ewuradze so bekaa atseneneefo հոն “mpaabo a առնոյս dze ato n’enyim ama հոն.

22 Na afei, O Amanamamfo, hom besi den egyina Nyame no tum ano, gyede hom nu homho na hom dan fi hom ndzebոն kwan do?

23 Ana hom nnyim de hom առնոյս Nyame ne nsamu? Ana hom nnyim de tum nyina ye nedze, na se “առնոյս hen mu kесе a asaase ‘առնոյս առնոյս de nwoma?

24 Dem ntsi, hom nnu homho, na hom mbre homho adze առնոյս n’enyim, amma առնոյս perperdzi enntsia hom—amma Jacob n’asenyi nkaase bi ammba hom mu de “awendadze, na առնոյս be-

14a 2 Ne. 29:13; 30:7–8.
kk *Jewfo*.

b 2 Ne. 25:16–17.

c 3 Ne. 29:1–3.

15a 3 Ne. 21:3–7, 24–26.

b 1 Ne. 13:20–29, 38;

Morm. 7:8–9.

c 1 Ne. 10:12–14;

3 Ne. 16:8.

d 2 Ne. 26:33.

16a Gen. 6:3; Ether 2:15.

b Ndw. 1:4.

17a kk Aguanhwefo Pa.

18a 2 Ne. 28:21.

19a 3 Ne. 20:27–28.

20a 3 Ne. 16:8–12.

b kk Abraham
Ahyemu.

21a Enos 1:12–18;
Morm. 9:36–37.

23a Hel. 12:8–17.

b 3 Ne. 26:3.

24a Micah 5:8;

3 Ne. 20:15–16.

tsetsew hom mu esinesin; na obiara nnyi ho a obegye hom.

TSIR 6

Nephifo no boa hon ano wo Cumorah asaase do de wɔrobɔkɔ sa a odzi ewiei—Mormon dze nkyerewee krɔnkrɔn no suma koko Cumorah mu—Lamanfo no dzi konyim, na wɔsɛ Nephifo hon man no—Hon mu mpempem na wɔdze nkrantsee kum hon. Christ n'Awɔo ekvir beye mfe 385.

Na afei mewie me nkyerewee a ɔfa mo nkorɔfo Nephifo hon "nsee ho no. Na ɔbaa de yetuu ntsen wo Lamanfo no hon enyim.

2 Na emi, Mormon, mekyerewew nwoma dze kɛmaa Lamanfo hon hen de mepe de ɔma hen kwan ma yeboaboa hen nkorɔfo ano dze hon ko Cumorah "asaase a ɔwo koko bi a wɔfre no Cumorah ne nkyen, na ho na yenye hon bɔkɔ.

3 Na ɔbaa de Lamanfo hon hen no maa me kwan de dza mepe no menyɛ.

4 Na ɔbaa de yetuu ntsen wo Cumorah asaase do, na yesisii hen ntamadan dze bɔɔ Cumorah koko no ho aprɔw; na ɔwo asaase a esu pii, esutsen nye nsunyiwa pii wo do; na ha na yenyaa enyidado de hen nsa beda Lamanfo do.

5 Na ber a mfe ahaebiasa eduowɔtwe twaa mu no, yeboaboa hen nkorɔfo nyina a wɔaka

no ano dze hon kor Cumorah asaase do.

6 Na ɔbaa de ber a yeboaboa hen nkorɔfo nyina ano kor Cumorah asaase do no, hwe emi, Mormon, mehyee ase de mereye akɔdaa; na minyim de iyi nye mo nkorɔfo hon ko a odzi ewiei, na minyim so de Ewuradze ahye me de mma memma kyerewsem no a hen egyanom adan egya no a ɔye krɔnkrɔn no nnkedzi Lamanfo nsamu, (osiande Lamanfo no besee no) dem ntsi mefaa "nkyerewee yi fii Nephi ne mpretse no do, na medze kyerewsem a Ewuradze dze hyee me nsa nyina no ^bsumaa Cumorah koko no mu, gyede ^cmpretse kakra yinom nko na medze maa me ba ^dMoroni.

7 Na ɔbaa de mo nkorɔfo nye hon yernom na hon mba hun de afei Lamanfo "nsordaafo no etu ntsen wo hon do; na wɔdze owu ho suro kese a ɔhye emumuyefo nyina kra do no dze tweɔɔn hon.

8 Na ɔbaa de wɔbae nye hen bɔkɔe, na hu hyee ɔkra biara ma osian hon dodow ntsi.

9 Na ɔbaa de wɔdze afɔwa, nye egyen, nye egyenmenaba, nye ekuma, nye ɔko ho akodze ahorow nyina tui hyee mo nkorɔfo no do.

10 Na ɔbaa de wotwitwaa mo nkorɔfo no guu famu, nyew, me mpem du mpo a wɔka mo ho no, na mutwae hwee hon finim-

6 1a 1 Ne. 12:19;
Jarom 1:10;
Alma 45:9-14;
Hel. 13:5-11.

2a Ether 9:3.
6a KK Mpretse.
b Ether 15:11.
c M ne N 1:2.

d Morm. 8:1.
7a 1 Ne. 12:15.

fin; a nna mepira; na wɔpaa moho kɔree a woennku me.

11 Na ber a wotwaa mu kɔree na wotwitwaa mo nkorɔfo “nyinara guu famu no, ɔkaa hen mu eduonu anan, (nna me ba Moroni kã ho) na hen na yekaa a yeennwu wɔ mo nkorɔfo mu no, hwe adze kyee no a Lamanfo no fii Cumorah koko no n’etsifi saan hɔn ekwir kɔr hɔn nseraban hɔ no, yehun mo nkorɔfo mpem du no a nna midzi hɔn enyim no de woetwitwa hɔn egu famu.

12 Na yehun mpem du no so a me ba Moroni dzii hɔn enyim no.

13 Na hwe, Gidgiddonah ne mpem du atoto, na ɔnoara so fora hɔn mu.

14 Na Lamah nye ne mpem du atoto; na Gilgal nye ne mpem du atoto, na Limhah nye ne mpem du atoto; na Jeneum nye ne mpem du atoto; na Cumenihah, nye Moronihah, nye Antionum, nye Shiblom, nye Shem, nye Josh, hɔn mu biara nye ne mpem du atoto.

15 Na ɔbaa de du bio so kã ho a hɔn mu biara nye ne mpem du totɔree, wɔ afɔwa ano; nyew, mo nkorɔfo no “nyina wui, gyede eduonu anan no a wɔkã moho no, nye kumaabi so a wofii nsa guanee kɔr anaafu nkurow mu no, nye kumaabi a woguanee kekãa Lamanfo ho no nko na wɔkae; na hɔn honam nye hɔn mbiew, na bɔgya gu asaase no n’enyi do, hɔn a wokum hɔn no woegyia egu hɔ ma wɔabɔ etur wɔ asaase no do,

na wɔadworow na wɔasan ako detse mu.

16 Na yaw bubuu me kra osian oku a wɔdze kunkum mo nkorɔfo ntsi; na metseaa mu de:

17 O hom ahoɔfefe, ebenadze ntsi na hom fii Ewuradze n’akwan mu? O hom ahoɔfefe, ebenadze ntsi na hom poow Jesus a nna ogyina hɔ ebue n’abasa mu regye hom yi?

18 Hwe, se hom annye dem adze yi a, nkye hom anntoto. Mbom hwe, hom atoto, na musu ma hom.

19 O hom mbabanyin nye mabaa ahoɔfefe, hom egyanom nye nanom, hom kunnom nye yernom, hom ahoɔfefe, ebenadze ntsi na nkye hom bɔtoto?

20 Mbom hwe, hom kɔ, na m’awerehow runntum mma hom nnsan mmba.

21 Na da no reba a hom dza ɔnkyebo yi befa bekyebo ahye, na dem nyimpadua yi a sesei ɔropɔw wɔ pɔwee mu yi, ɔrenkyer na ɔabeye nyimpadua a “ɔmmɔpɔw; na nkyii hom begyina Christ n’atsemu egua no enyim ma woebu hom atsen de mbre hom ndwuma tse; na se ɔba no de hom ye atseneneefo a, nna oehyira hom nye hom egyanom a woedzi hom enyim kɔ no.

22 O nkye hom nyaa nnuho ansaana dem ɔsee kese yi aba hom do. Mbom hwe, hom kɔ dada, na Egya no, nyew Onnyiewiei sor Egya no, nyim hom gyinabew; na ɔnye hom bedzi

no de mbre ne “perperdzi nye
^bn’ehumbɔɔɔr no tse.

TSIR 7

*Mormon to nsa frɛ Lamanfo a
 wɔwɔ nda a odzi ekwir no mu no
 de wɔngye Christ ndzi, wɔngye
 n’asempa no nto mu na wɔngye
 hɔn nkwa—Hɔn a wɔngye Bible dzi
 nyina begye Mormon Nwoma no
 so edzi. Christ n’Awoo ekwir beye
 mfe 385.*

NA afei, hwe, mebekā biribi
 akyere nkorɔfo “nkaa yi a woefi
 owu nsa no, se ɔba de Nyanko-
 ɔɔn bema wɔatse me nsem a,
 ama woehu ndzemba a ɔfa
 hɔn egyanom ho; nyew, mekasa
 kyere hom, hom a hom ye Israel
 fifo nkaa; na iynom nye nsem a
 merékā:

2 Hom nhu de hom ye “Israel
 fifo.

3 Hom nhu de ɔse de hom nu
 homho, annye dem a worenngye
 hom nkwa.

4 Hom nhu de ɔse de hom dze
 ɔkɔ ho akodze gu famu, na hom
 enyi nngye de hom bekā ɔɔgya
 egu bio, na hom nnsan mmfa
 akodze bio, gyede Nyankopɔn
 noara hye hom ana.

5 Hom nhu de ɔse de hom nya

hom egyanom ho “nyimdzee, na
 hom nu homho wɔ hom bɔn nye
 hom emumuye nyina ho, na
 hom ^bgye Jesus Christ dzi, de
 ɔno nye Nyankopɔn ne Ba no,
 no na *Jewfo* na wokum no, na
 ɔnam Egya no tum do ɔasoer
 bio, dem ntsi oedzi “nkonyim
 wɔ owumaa do; na no mu so
 na owu no bɔr ammen.

6 Na ɔdze “owusoer abɔɔ adze,
 dem ntsi wobenyanyimpa ma
 oekegyina ^bn’atsem bu egua no
 enyim.

7 Na ɔama “ɔpon aba wiadze,
 dem ntsi obiara a ^bafɔdze biara
 nnyi noho wɔ n’enyim wɔ
 atsem bu da no mu no wɔbema
 no kwan de ɔnketsena Nyan-
 kopɔn nkyen wɔ n’ahenman mu,
 na ɔnye sor “adwontokuw no
 atow ayeyi ndwom a ɔmmɔa-
 dze da dze ama Egya no, nye
 ɔba no, nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn
 no a wɔɔmu ye “Nyame kor,
 wɔ tsebew ^fahomka mu a onnyi
 ewiei mu.

8 Dem ntsi hom nnu homho,
 na wonnuma hom wɔ Jesus ne
 dzin mu, na hom nsuo Christ
 “n’asempa no mu yie, dza wɔdze
 robɔto hom enyim, nnye dza
 ɔwɔ kyerewsem yi mu nko na
 mbom ^bkyerewsem so a ɔbefi
Jewfo hɔ aba Amanamamfo hɔ

22a ƙƙ Perperdzi.
 b ƙƙ Ehumbɔɔɔr,
 Mbɔɔɔrhu.

7 1a Hel. 15:11–13.

2a Alma 10:3.

5a 2 Ne. 3:12.

b ƙƙ Gye Dzi; Gyedzi.

c Isa. 25:8;

Mosiah 16:7–8.

6a ƙƙ Owusoer.

b ƙƙ Jesus Christ—
 ɔtsembuafo;
 Atsem bu a Odzi
 Ewiei no.

7a ƙƙ Mponee, Pon,
 Poon.

b ƙƙ Bemdzi, Dzi Bem.

c 1 Ne. 10:21;

N&A 76:62;

Moses 6:57.

d Mosiah 2:28.

e N&A 20:28.

ƙƙ Nyame,

Nyametsir.

f ƙƙ Enyigye.

8a ƙƙ Asempa.

b ƙƙ Bible.

c 2 Ne. 29:4–13.

no, dem kyerewsem no a obefi Amanamamfo so hɔ ^daba hom hɔ no.

9 Na hwe, ^awɔakyerew iyi ama hom ^baagye ɔno so edzi; na se hom gye ɔno dzi a hom begye iyi so edzi; na se hom gye iyi dzi a hom bohu dza ɔfa hom egyanom ho, nye anwanwadze pii a wɔnam Nyankopɔn no tum do yee wɔ hɔn mu.

10 Na hom bohu so de hom ye Jacob n'asefo nkaa; dem ntsi wɔakan hom afora edzikamfo a wɔye ahyemu mba no; na se ɔba de hom gye Christ dzi, na wonuma hom, wodzi kan dze nsu, na nkyii wɔdze ogya nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn, de mbre Agyenkwa no yee dze ye ^afasusu no, de mbre ɔahye hen no a, obesi hom yie wɔ atsembu da no mu. Amen.

TSIR 8

Lamanfo no per hwehwe na wɔsee Nephifo no—Wɔnam Nyankopɔn no tum do beyi Mormon Nwoma no epue—Mpaabeba hɔn a wɔnam ebufuhyew na aperdzi do tsia Ewuradze n'edwuma no—Nephifo hɔn kyerewsem no bopue wɔ da a emumuyedze, ɔsee na gyedzi ho asehwe beba. Christ n'Azwoo ekvir beye mfe 400–421.

Hwe emi, ^aMoroni, mewie m'egya Mormon ne ^bnkyerewee no. Hwe, mbom mowɔ nsem

kakraabi so kyerew, ndzemba bi a m'egya hyee me no.

2 Na afei ɔbaa de Cumorah ^aɔkɔ kese a ɔsɔ yie ekvir no, hwe, Nephifo no a wofii nsa kehyye nkurow a ɔwɔ anaafɔ afamu hɔ no, ^bLamanfo no tsiuw hɔn kodu de wɔsee hɔn nyinara.

3 Na m'egya so wokum no, na emi ^ankotsee na mekae ma merekyerew mo nkorofo hɔn nsee yaayaw ho nsem yi. Mbom hwe, wɔkɔ, na merehye m'egya ne mbrasem no mā. Na se woboku me a, minnyim.

4 Dem ntsi mebekyerew na medze kyerewsem no esuma asaase mu; na beebi a mobɔkɔ dze onnhia.

5 Hwe, m'egya na ^aɔakyerew dem nsem yi, na ɔakyerɛ ne siantsir so. Na hwe, se kwan wɔ ^bmpretse no do a nkye mo so mebekyerew, na mbom kwan nnyi do; na adze a wɔdze ye no so minnyi bi osiande aka mo nko. Woeku m'egya wɔ ɔkɔ no mu, nye mo nkorofo nyinara, na minnyi anyenkofo anaa beebi a mobɔkɔ; na minnyim mbertsentsen a Ewuradze bema medze atsena ase.

6 Hwe, mfe ^aahaanan na etwa mu kɔ fitsi aber a hen Ewuradze nye hen Agyenkwa dze baa no.

7 Na hwe, Lamanfo no etsiw mo nkorofo, Nephifo no, fi kuropɔn kor mu kɔ kuropɔn kor so mu; fi bea kor do kɔ bea kor so do, ekese de hɔn mu biara

8d 1 Ne. 13:38.

9a κκ Mormon Nwoma.

b 1 Ne. 13:38–41.

10a 2 Ne. 31:5–9.

8 1a κκ Moroni, Mormon

ne Babanyin.

b κκ Mpretse.

2a Morm. 6:2–15.

b N&A 3:18.

3a Moro. 9:22.

5a Morm. 2:17–18.

b Morm. 6:6.

6a Alma 45:10.

m̄po annka; na h̄on “asehwe no s̄o yie; nyew, mo nkor̄ofo Nephifo no h̄on nsee no s̄o na ɔye nwanwa.

8 Na hwe, Ewuradze ne nsa na ɔaye iyi. Na hwe so de Lamanfo no nye “h̄onho ridzi ak̄o; na ewudzi na b̄ogyaka rok̄o apr̄ow w̄o asaase no enyi do; na obiara nnyim ber a ɔk̄o no b̄ok̄o adze.

9 Na afei, hwe, merenk̄a biri-biara a ɔfa h̄onho bio, osiande h̄on mu biara nnyi h̄o bio k̄a Lamanfo nye “edwotwafo no nko ho na w̄otse nkwa mu w̄o asaase n’enyi do.

10 Na obiara nnyi h̄o a onyim Nyame nokwafo no k̄a Jesus “n’esuaf̄o no ho, h̄on a nna w̄ok̄w̄o asaase no do kesii de nkor̄ofo no h̄on emumuyedze ye ke se ma Ewuradze ammp̄e de w̄ok̄nye nkor̄ofo no ^b“betsena; na se w̄ok̄w̄o asaase yi enyi do dze a, ɔdasanyi biara nnyim.

11 Mbom hwe, “m’egya na emi dze yehun h̄on na w̄oasoom hen.

12 Na obiara a ne nsa bek̄a kyerewsem yi, na ɔronnhwe no mu esint̄o ho na orummbu no enyimtsia no, onyia no bohu “ndzemba akese sen iyinom. Hwe, emi nye Moroni, na se ɔbeȳe yie a nkye mebeda ndzemba nyina edzi akyere hom.

13 Hwe, dza merek̄a a ɔfa nkor̄ofo yi ho no, medze aba ewiei. Meye Mormon ne ba, na m’egya ye Nep̄hi “n’asenyi.

14 Na emi mara so na medze nkyerewee yi “rusuma ama Ewuradze; mpretse no dze, noho nnyi mfaso, osian Ewuradze ne mbrasem ntsi. Osiande ɔk̄aa no nokwar mu de onnyi kwan de obiara ne nsa k̄a dze ^b“nya noho; mbom nkyerewee no som bo kese; na nyia obeyi epue kan mu no, Ewuradze behyira no.

15 Na obiara nnyi tum a ɔdze beyi epue gyede Nyankop̄on dze ma no, osiande Nyankop̄on pe de nyia ɔbeȳe no, “n’enyiwa beye kor w̄o n’enyimnyam nko do, anaa de Ewuradze ne tsetse ahyemu mba no a w̄oab̄o h̄on apetse dada no h̄on yieye ntsi.

16 Na nh̄yira nka “nyia ɔdze dem adze yi bopue kan mu; na ^bwobeyi efi sum mu aba kan mu, de mbre Nyankop̄on n’asem se; nyew, wobeyi efi asaase mu, na ɔbehyeren efi sum mu dze nyimdzee abre adasa: na ɔnam Nyankop̄on no tum do beye.

17 Na se “mfom bi ba mu a nna ɔye nyimpa no mfom. Mbom hwe, yennyim mfom biara; naaso Nyankop̄on dze onyim adze nyina; dem ntsi, nyia ^bobu enyimtsia no, ma ɔnhwe yie amma ɔannk̄o hel ogya no mu.

18 Na nyia ɔbese de: Fa kyere me, annye a w̄ok̄ohwe wo no—w̄ok̄mma ɔnhwe noho yie amma ɔannhye dza Ewuradze abra ho no.

7a 1 Ne. 12:2–3.	b Morm. 1:16.	16a 2 Ne. 3:6–7, 11, 13–14.
8a 1 Ne. 12:20–23.	11a 3 Ne. 28:24–26.	b Isa. 29:18;
9a Morm. 2:8.	12a 3 Ne. 26:6–11.	2 Ne. 27:29.
10a 3 Ne. 28:7;	13a 3 Ne. 5:20.	17a Morm. 9:31, 33;
Ether 12:17.	14a Moro. 10:1–2.	Ether 12:23–28.
kk Nep̄hi Esuaf̄o	b JS—Aba 1:46.	b 3 Ne. 29:5;
Baasa.	15a N&A 4:5.	Ether 4:8.

19 Na hwe nyia ɔbɛpɛ ntsem ebua atsen no wɔbɛpɛ “ntsem ebua no so atsen, na de mbre no ndwuma tse no demara so na n’akatua beye; dem ntsi, nyia ɔhwe no Ewuradze so bɔhwe no bi.

20 Tsie dza kyerewsem no kã—mma nyimpa biara nnhwe ne nyenko anaade ombua atsen; osiande atsembu ye medze, Ewuradze na ɔse, na awerdzi so dzi wɔ me, na medze ho akatua bema.

21 Na nyia no bo fuw na ɔper tsia Ewuradze n’edwuma, na otsia Ewuradze n’ahyemu mba a wɔye Israel fifo, na ɔkã de: Yebeɛɛ Ewuradze n’edwuma, na Ewuradze rennkaa ahhyemu a ɔnye Israel fifo edzi no—dem nyimpa no wɔ mbusu mu na wobotwa no na wɔatow no akyen ogya mu;

22 Na Ewuradze onnyiewiei no “botae bɔkɔ do aba ekesi de n’ano hoba nyina behye mã.

23 “Ye Isaiah no nkɔnhye no mu mpensampensamu. Hwe, murunntum nnkyerew. Nyew, hwe mese hom de, dem ahotseweefo no a woedzi m’enyim kan kɔ, hɔn a nna wɔwɔ asaase yi do no ^bbosũ, nyew, wobosũ afre Ewuradze efi huntuma mu mpo; na de Ewuradze tse ase yi, ɔbekaa ahhyemu a ɔnye hɔn edzi no.

24 Na onyim de hɔn “mpaabɔ a wɔbɔe no, wɔbɔe maa hɔn enuanom. Na onyim hɔn gye-dzi, na ne dzin mu na wɔdze ^btutuu mbepɔw; na ne dzin mu na wotumii maa asaase wosowee; na n’asem no mu tum na ɔmaa ^cefiadze adan dwuruwii guu famu; nyew, ogyatanaa mpo enntum annhyew hɔn, anaade mbowa abɔyafo anaa mbowatsena a wɔwɔ bɔr enntum annye hɔn hwee, osian tum a ɔwɔ n’asem mu no ntsi.

25 Na hwe, hɔn “mpaabɔ so wɔbɔe dze maa nyia Ewuradze bema ɔdze dem ndzemba yi aba.

26 Na onnhia de obiara bekã de dem ndzemba yi remmba, na ɔbeba ampa, osiande Ewuradze akã; na wobodua Ewuradze ne nsa do ^aefi asaase mu epue, na obiara runntum nnsianka hɔn; na ɔbeba wɔ da a wɔbekã de ^banwanwadze ne ye etwa no, na ɔbeba mpo tse de mbre obi rekasa ^cfi ewufo mu no.

27 Na ɔbeba wɔ da a ahotseweefo hɔn ^abɔgyaa bosũ afre Ewuradze, osian ^bnsumaamu fekuwbɔ nye sum mu ndwuma ntsi.

28 Nyew, ɔbeba wɔ da a nna wɔapow Nyankopɔn no tum, na asɔrasɔr nyina woegugu ho fi na ahantan ahye hɔn mã; nyew, wɔ

19a JSN, Matt. 7:1–2;
3 Ne. 14:1–2;
Moro. 7:14.

22a N&A 3:3.

23a 3 Ne. 20:11; 23:1.

^b Isa. 29:4;

2 Ne. 3:19–20; 26:16.

24a Enos 1:12–18;

Morm. 9:36;
N&A 10:46.

^b Jacob 4:6;

Hel. 10:9.

^c Alma 14:27–29.

25a Morm. 5:21.

26a Isa. 29:4; 2 Ne. 33:13.

^b Morm. 9:15–26;

Moro. 7:27–29, 33–37.

^c 2 Ne. 26:15–16;

Morm. 9:30;

Moro. 10:27.

27a Ether 8:22–24;

N&A 87:6–7.

^b KK Nsumaamu
Fekuwbɔ.

da mpo a “asorasor mu bano-dzifo nye akyerekyerefo no hon bosoer ama hon akoma do wo ahantan mu, ma hon a wadom hon asor no mpo enyi aber hon.

29 Nyew, obeba wo da a “wobetse ogya nkā na ehum, nye ^bnsuwusiw bopue efi amanadze do;

30 Na wobetse “akokoekō nye akōsem nkā nye asaasewosow wo mbea pii do.

31 Nyew, obeba wo da a nna efifidze kese ahye asaase enyi do mā; na ewudzi, nye edwotwa, nye atorsem ne kā, na ndabraba, nye ndwamambō, nye ekyiwadze horow nyina aba; aber no dodowara bekā de, Ye iyi, anaa ye dem, na “ommfa ho, na Ewuradze ^bbegye iyinom atomu wo da a odzi ewiei no mu. Mbom dem nkorōfo no ndue na wōhye ‘bōnwen wenwen mu nye emumuyē nkyehoma mu.

32 Nyew, na obeba wo da a wōakyekyer asorasor no na wōbekā de: Bra mo hō, na wo sika ntsi wōdze wo bōn bekye wo.

33 O hom emumuyefo, nye enyifurafō nye akōnkyefo, ebenadze ntsi na hom akyekyer asorasor ama homho dze “repe adze yi? Ebenadze ntsi na hom ^basakyer Nyankopōn n’asem krōnkrōn na hom dze ‘afōbu rema hom akra yi? Hwe, hom nhwehwe Nyankopōn ne nyikyere mu; na hwe mber no

reba a dem ndzemba yi nyinara behye mā.

34 Hwe, Ewuradze eyi ndzemba nwanwa akese a ofa dza orennkyer na oaba no akyere me, da no a dem ndzemba yi bopue hom mu no.

35 Hwe, mekasa kyere hom tse de ma hom wo ha, naaso hom nnyi ha. Mbom hwe, Jesus Christ eyi hom akyere me, na minyim hom ndzeyee.

36 Na minyim de hom ^anantsew akoma mu ahantan mu; na hom mu kumaabi na ^bwōmmema honho do ahantan mu, nnhyehye ‘ntar feefew, mmfa enyiber, mansotwe, oyamugya, na atsee-tsee, na emumuyē ahorow nyina mmbō bra; na hom nsorbansorba, nyew, no mu biara ho egu fi osian akoma a ahopōw ahye no mā ntsi.

37 Na hwe hom dō “sika, nye hom ahodze, nye hom ntar feefew, nye hom asorasor no mu nsiesie, sen mber hom dze dō ehiafo nye abōbōfo, ayarfo nye amandzehufo.

38 O hom efifidzefo, hom enyimsomkyerefo, hom akyerekyerefo a hom tōn homho dze gye dza odo nkandar, ebenadze ntsi na hom egu Nyankopōn n’asor fi yi? Ebenadze ntsi na oye hom “fer de hom befa Christ ne dzin ato hom do? Ebenadze ntsi na hom nndwen nnhu de

28a 2 Tim. 3:1–7;
1 Ne. 14:9–10;
2 Ne. 28:3–32;
N&A 33:4.
29a Joel 2:28–32;
2 Ne. 27:2–3.
b 1 Ne. 19:11;
N&A 45:39–42.

30a Matt. 24:6;
1 Ne. 14:15–17.
31a 2 Ne. 28:21–22.
b 2 Ne. 28:8.
c Alma 41:11.
33a KK Asofōtorsom.
b 1 Ne. 13:26–29.
c KK Afōbu.

36a KK Enye Nyame
Nnantsew, Nantsew.
b Jacob 2:13.
c Alma 5:53.
37a 2 Ne. 28:9–16.
38a Rom. 1:16; 2 Tim. 1:8;
1 Ne. 8:25–28;
Alma 46:21.

enyigye a onnyi ewiei som bo kese sen ^bawerhow a onnwu da—^cosian wiadze ayeyi ntsi a?

39 Ebenadze ntsi na hom dze dza nkwa nnyi mu hyehye homho, na mbom hom hwe ma hɔn a ɔkɔm dze hɔn, nye ehiafo, na hɔn a wɔda adagyaw, nye ayafo nye hɔn a woruhu amandze pa homho kɔ, na hom bu enyi gu hɔn do?

40 Nyew, ebenadze ntsi na hom hyehye “nsumaamu ekyiwadze to hɔ dze pɛ mfaso na hom ma ekunafo si nkrum wɔ Ewuradze enyim na ngyanka so si nkrum wɔ Ewuradze enyim, na hɔn egyanom nye hɔn kunnom so hɔn bɔgyaa sū fi asaase mu fow kɔ Ewuradze hɔ, ma awerdzi gu hom etsifi yi?

41 Hwe, awerdzi afɔwa sensen hom do; na mber bi reba a ɔdze ahotseweefo hɔn bɔgyaa ho “awerdzi bogu hom do, na ɔnnkema woesū bio.

TSIR 9

*Moroni frɛ hɔn a wɔnngye Christ nndzi no dɛ wonnu hɔnho—*Ɔbɔ Nyame a nye anwanwadze, nyia ɔma nyikyere na ohue akyedze na nsenkyeredze gu nokwardzifo do no ho dawur kyere—Anwanwadze dwumadzi gyaa osian ekyingye ntsi—Nsenkyeredze dzi agyedzifo ekyir—Wotu adasamba fo dɛ wɔnye enyansafo na wondzi mbrasem

no do. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 401–421.

NA afei, mekasa so fa hɔn a wɔnngye Christ nndzi no ho.

2 Hwe, ana hom beyge hom sera da no edzi—hwe, ber a Ewuradze beba no, nyew, dem “da kese no a ^basaase bɔbɔw aboa ano dɛ nwoma, na hyew kese ^benan no mu ndzembra nyina no, nyew, dem da no a wɔdze hom beba ebegyina Nyame Eguambaa no enyim no—ana dem aber no hom bekā dɛ Nyankopɔn nnyi hɔ?

3 Dem aber no ana hom bɔkɔ do apow Christ, anaadɛ hom botum ahwe Nyame Eguambaa no? Ana hom susu dɛ hom nye no betsen a wɔ ber a hom afɔdzi ho adwendwen ahyɛ hom mā? Ana hom susu dɛ hom botum nye Krɔnkrɔnni a ɔtse dem atsen a na hom enya ahomka, ber a hom afɔdzi ho adwendwen ebubu hom akra osiandɛ hom ebu ne mbra no enyimtsia ntsi.

4 Hwe, mese hom dɛ hom were bɔhow mbordo dɛ hom nye krɔnkrɔnni pɛpɛr Nyankopɔn betsen a wɔ ber a hom efidze ho adwendwen da n’enyim, sen dɛ hom nye akra a wɔwɔ ^ahel a ^bwoebu hɔn fɔ hɔn no betsen a.

5 Na hwe, ber a wɔbɛma kwan ma hom ehu hom “adagyaw wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim, na hom ehu Nyankopɔn n’enyimnyam nye Jesus Christ no krɔnkrɔnye no,

38b Mosiah 3:25.

c 1 Ne. 13:9.

40a kɔ Nsumaamu

Fekuwbɔ.

41a 1 Ne. 22:14.

9 2a Mal. 4:5; 3 Ne. 28:31.

b Morm. 5:23;

N&A 63:20–21.

kɔ Wiadze—Wiadze

n’ewiei.

c Amos 9:13;

3 Ne. 26:3.

4a kɔ Hel.

b kɔ Afɔbu.

5a 2 Ne. 9:14.

ɔdze gya a ɔdzew a onndum da bogu hom do.

6 O hom ^aekyingyefo, hom ^bndan mbra Ewuradze hɔ; hom nsū dzendzenndzen mfre Egya no ɔdzen do wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu, na hom ntsew homho wɔ ^cEguambaa no bɔgyaa no mu, kyere de wobohu hom de nke-kāa bi nnyi homho, na homho ^datsew, hom aye few, na hom aye fitaa wɔ da kese a odzi ewiei no mu.

7 Na afei mekasa kyere hom a hom ^apow Nyankopɔn ne nyikyere, na hom kā de woetwa mu kɔ dada, na de nyikyere, anaa nkɔnhye, anaa akyedze, anaa ayarsa, anaa kasa horow, nye ^bkasa horow ne nkyerɛase nnyi hɔ.

8 Hwe mese hom de nyia ɔpow dem ndzemba yi no nnyim Christ ^an'asempa no; nyew, ɔnnkenkaan kyerewsem no; se ɔakenkan so a, nna ^bɔnntse ase.

9 Ana yennkenkaan de mbre Nyankopɔn ^atse dem ndeda, nde na afeɔɔ, na nsakyer bi nnyi no mu anaade biribi a ɔkyere nsakyer nnyi no mu?

10 Na afei se hom susu ma homho de ɔye nyame bi a ɔsesa na nsakyer bi wɔ no mu a, nna hom esusu nyame bi a ɔnnye Nyame ɔye anwanwandze no.

11 Mbom hwe, mebekyere hom Nyame a ɔye anwanwadze no, Abraham ne Nyankopɔn, nye Isaac ne Nyankopɔn, nye Jacob ne Nyankopɔn no; na dem ^aNyankopɔn kor yi ara na ɔɔɔ sor nye asaase, nye ndzemba a ɔwɔ mu nyina.

12 Hwe, ɔɔɔ Adam, na ɔnam ^aAdam do na nyimpa ^bhwee ase. Na osian nyimpa n'asehwe ntsi na Jesus Christ baa, Egya nye ɔba no mpo; na ɔnam Jesus Christ do na nyimpa no ɔpon baa.

13 Na osian nyimpa no ɔpon a ɔnam Jesus Christ do baa ntsi na wɔdze hɔn asan aba Ewuradze n'enyim; nyew, iyi mu na wɔnam apon nyimpa nyina, osiande Christ no wu na ɔdze ^awusoer aba, dza ɔɔɔpon hɔn efi ^bnda a onnyi ewiei no, efi dem nda no a wɔnam Nyankopɔn no tum do benyan adasa nyina efi mu no, ber a totorobento no ɔɔɔ mu; na wobopue aba, nkuma nye akese nyina, na hɔn nyina beba ebegyina asendzibea enyim a wɔapon hɔn na woesian hɔn efi dem ɔowu mpokyere a onnyi ewiei yi mu, dza ɔye honam mu owu no.

14 Nna Krɔnkrɔnnyi no ^an'atsembe beba hɔn do; na afei ɔbeba de nyimpa a ɔye fi no

6a kɔ Ekyingye.
b Ezek. 18:23, 32;
 N&A 98:47.
c kɔ Nyame
 Eguambaa.
d kɔ Ho Tsew,
 Ahotsew.
 7a 3 Ne. 29:6-7.
b 1 Cor. 12:7-10;
 G ho N 1:7.

8a kɔ Asempa.
b Matt. 22:29.
 9a Heb. 13:8;
 1 Ne. 10:18-19;
 Alma 7:20;
 Moro. 8:18;
 N&A 20:12.
 11a Gen. 1:1; Mosiah 4:2;
 N&A 76:20-24.
 kɔ Jesus Christ.

12a Mosiah 3:26.
b kɔ Adam na Eve
 Asehwe.
c kɔ Mponee, Pon,
 Poon.
 13a Hel. 14:15-18.
b N&A 43:18.
c N&A 138:16.
 14a kɔ Atsembe a Odzi
 Ewiei no.

bɛda ho ayɛ ^bfī; na nyia ɔyɛ tseneneenyi no so bɛda ho ayɛ tseneneenyi; ɔwɔ ahomka no ɔbɛda ho n'ɛnya ahomka; na nyia n'ɛnyi nnkã no, n'ɛnyi nnkekã da.

15 Na afei, O hom a hom susu nyame bi a onntum “nnye anwanwadze ma homho no, mibebisa hom de, ana dem ndzɛmba yi nyina a mekãa ho nsem yi etwa mu? Ana ewiei no aba? Hwe mese hom de, Oho; na Nyankopɔn nngyaa de ɔbeyɛ anwanwadze.

16 Hwɛ, ana ndzɛmba a Nyankopɔn ayɛ no nnye nwanwa wɔ hen enyido? Nyew, na woana na obotum atse Nyankopɔn n'anwanwa “dwuma ase?

17 Woana na ɔbɛkã de ɔnnye anwanwandze de ɔnam “n'asem no do na sor nye asaase wɔ hɔ; na ɔnam n'asem no tum do na wɔdze ^basaase do huntuma “bɔɔ nyimpa; na ɔnam n'asem no tum do na wɔdze yɛɛ anwanwadze?

18 Na woana na ɔbɛkã de Jesus Christ annye “etumdze akese pii? Na anwanwadze pii na asomafo no yɛɛ.

19 Na sɛ wɔyɛɛ “anwanwadze a, nna ɔyɛ dɛn na Nyankopɔn egyaa de ɔbeyɛ Nyankopɔn a ɔyɛ anwanwadze na ɔbɛda ho ayɛ Obi a ɔnnsesã da? Na hwe,

mese hom de ɔnnsesã da; sɛ dem a nna nkyɛ ɔnnye Nyame bio; na onngyaa de ɔbeyɛ Nyame, na ɔyɛ Nyankopɔn a ɔyɛ anwanwadze.

20 Na siantsir a ɔama oegyaa de ɔyɛ “anwanwadze wɔ nyimpa mu nye de adasamba wodow wɔ gyedzi mu, na wɔman fi nokwar kwan no ho, na wonnyim Nyankopɔn no a ɔsɛ de wɔdze hɔn ^bwɛrɛ twer no no.

21 Hwɛ, mese hom de nyia ɔgyɛ Christ dzi, na ɔnngye biri-biara ho kyim no, “adze biara a obebisa Egya no wɔ Christ dzin mu no, wɔdze bema no; na dem anohoba yi wɔ hɔ dze ma obiara dze kesi asaase n'ano n'ano mpo.

22 Na hwɛ, dem na Jesus Christ, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no kãa kyereɛ n'esuafɔ no a wɔrotwɛɔn no no; nyew, nye n'esuafɔ nyinara so a wɔwɔ nyimpadodow no mu a wɔtsee de ɔrɛkã de: “Hom nkɔ wiadze nyinara, na hom nkekã asempa no nkyere abɔdze nyinara;

23 Na nyia ɔgyɛ dzi na wonuma no no benya nkwa, na nyia ɔnngye nndzi no “wobobu no fɔ;

24 Na “nsenkyeredze yinom na obedzi hɔn a wɔgyɛ dzi no ekyir—wɔdze me dzin botu ^bmbɔnsam; wɔbɛkã kasa fofor; wɔbɛma mbowatsena do; na sɛ

14b Alma 7:21;
N&A 88:35.

15a Moro. 7:35–37;
N&A 35:8.
kk Anwanwadze.

16a Ndw. 40:5;
N&A 76:114;
Moses 1:3–5.

17a Jacob 4:9.

b Gen. 2:7;
Mosiah 2:25.
c kk Abɔdze, Bɔ.

18a John 6:14.
19a N&A 63:7–10.
20a Judg. 6:11–13;
Ether 12:12–18;
Moro. 7:35–37.
b kk Twer.

21a Matt. 21:22;
3 Ne. 18:20.

22a Mark 16:15–16.
kk Asempakã
Edwuma.

23a kk Afɔbu.
24a Mark 16:17–18.
kk Nsenkyeredze.
b Ndwu. 16:16–18.

wɔnom bɔr biara a ɔrennye hɔn hwee; wɔdze hɔn ʻnsa bogu ayarfo do na wobonya ayarsa;

25 Na obiara a ɔbegye edzi wɔ me dzin mu, na ɔnnkegye kyim wɔ biribiara ho no, “mibesi m’asem no pi ama no, dze ekesi asaase n’ano n’ano mpo.

26 Na afei, hwe, woana na obotum etsia Ewuradze no ndwuma? “Woana na obotum apow ne nsem? Woana na obotum asoer etsia Ewuradze no tum kese no? Woana na obobu Christ ne mba enyimtsia? Hwe, hom a hom bu Ewuradze no ndwuma ^benyimtsia hom bɔbɔ mbubuw na hom ahera.

27 O, dem a mma hom mmbu no enyimtsia, na mma hom mmbɔ mbubuw mbom hom ntsie Ewuradze n’asem, na hom mbisa Egya no wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu wɔ biribiara a hom hia ho. Mma hom nngye kyim mbom hom ngye ndzi, na hom nhye ase nye de mbre hom yee no tsetseberdo no, na hom mfa hom “akoma nyina ^bmbra Ewuradze hɔ, na hom mfa suro na ahopopo nye hom nkwaye ho ʻedwuma wɔ n’enyim.

28 Hom nye “nyansafo wɔ hom nsɔhwɛber no mu; hom ntwe homho mfi effidze nyina ho; mma hom mmbisa mma hom ^bakɔndɔbɔn, mbom hom

ngyina pintsinn na mma hom nnhihim, amma hom eenngyaa homho mu amma nsɔhwe, mbom ama hom aasom nokwar ʻtseasefo Nyame no.

29 Hom nhwe ma woenuma hom wɔ ber a hom “nndzi mu; hom nhwe ma hom annkɔ Christ *sacrament* ho wɔ ber a hom ^bnndzi mu; mbom hom nhwe de hom ndzembra nyina ʻdzi mu, na hom nye no wɔ Jesus Christ, tsease Nyankopɔn ne Ba no ne dzin mu; na se hom ye iyi, na hom gyina tsim kodu ewiei a, worinnyi hom tokyen wɔ kwan biara do.

30 Hwe, merekasa kyere hom tse de mbre “merekasa fi ewufo mu; osiande minyim de hom begye me nsem.

31 Mma hom mmbu me fɔ osian “m’esintɔ anaa m’egya, osian n’esintɔ ntsi, anaa hɔn a wodzii ne kan kyerewee no mu biara; mbom hom mfa ndaase mma Nyankopɔn de ɔada hen esintɔ edzi akyere hom, ama hom eesua na hom aabeye enyansafo akyen hen.

32 Na afei, hwe, yeakyerew dem nsem yi wɔ hen nyimdzee a yewɔ no wɔ kasa a yefre no Egyptfo “nsakyer kasa sū ho, dza wɔdze gyaa hen no na hen so yehwee hen kasaa ho dandaan no kakra.

24c kɔ Ayarfo Nhyira.

25a kɔ Dasegye; Nyikyere.

26a 3 Ne. 29:4–7.

b Prov. 13:13.

27a Josh. 22:5; N&A 64:22, 34.

kɔ Akoma.

b Moro. 10:30–32.

c Philip. 2:12.

28a Jacob 6:12.

b kɔ Akɔndɔbɔn.

c Alma 5:13.

29a kɔ Enuma, Numa—Ndzembra a wɔhwe ho dze fata enuma.

b 1 Cor. 11:27–30;

3 Ne. 18:28–32.

c kɔ Emudzi, Emudziye.

30a Morm. 8:26;

Moro. 10:27.

31a Morm. 8:17;

Ether 12:22–28, 35.

32a 1 Ne. 1:2;

Mosiah 1:4.

33 Na se hɔn mpretse no tserew ara yie a nkye yekyerew no wɔ *Hebrewkasa* mu; mbom *Hebrewkasa* no henara so ye adandan no; na se yetumii kyerewee wɔ *Hebrewkasa* mu a, hwɛ, nkye hom runnhu esintɔ biara wɔ hen akyerew no mu.

34 Mbom Ewuradze nyim ndzamba a ye akyerew, na afei so obiara nntse hen kasaa; na ɔnam de obiara nntse hen kasaa ntsi, oesiesie “kwan bi a wɔbɛfa do akyerɛ ase.

35 Na wɔ akyerew dem ndzamba yi ama yeeyi hen nuanom no hɔn bɔgyaa efi hen ntar

mu, hɔn a “wɔawodow wɔ hɔn gyedzi mu no.

36 Na hwɛ, dem ndzamba yi na “yerohwehwe dze ama hen nuanom, nyew, dza ɔdze Christ ho nyimdzee besan ama hɔn bio mu, de mbre ahotseweefo nyina a wɔatsena asaase yi do hɔn mpaabɔ tse.

37 Na Ewuradze Jesus Christ mma wonya hɔn mpaabɔ n’ebisadze de mbre hɔn gyedzi tse; na Nyankopɔn Egya no nkaa n’ahyemu a ɔnye Israel fifo dzii no; na onhyira hɔn afebɔɔ ɔnam gyedzi a wɔwɔ no wɔ Jesus Christ ne dzin mu ntsi. Amen.

ETHER NWOMA NO

Jaredfo hɔn abakɔsem a woyii fii mpretse eduonu anan no a Limhi no nkorɔfo no hunii wɔ zhen Mosiah n’aber do no.

TSIR 1

Moroni twitwa Ether ne nsem do ye no ntsiantsia—Wɔdze Ether n’ebusuasantsen to gua—Jaredfo kasaa anntɔtɔ wɔ Babel Abantsentsen no ho—Ewuradze bɔ hɔn anohoba de obegya hɔn akɔ asaase a ɔasan mu eyi ama hɔn do na ɔaye hɔn ɔman kese.

NA afei emi, “Moroni merebehye ase makã dza ɔfa tsetsemba no a wɔwɔ etsifi no a

Ewuradze dze ne b’nsa sɛɛ hɔn fii asaase yi enyido no ho nsem.

2 Na me nsem yi mefa fi “mpretse eduonu anan no a Limhi no nkorɔfo hunii no a wɔfree no Ether Nwoma no do.

3 Na mususu de dem kyerewsem yi n’ahyese fa wiadze ne mbɔe ho, na Adam so, nye nsem a ofi dem aber no do dze ba “abantsentsen kese no aber do, nye ndzamba a osii wɔ adasamba mu dze besi dem aber no do no, wɔ *Jewfo* no hɔ.

34a Mosiah 8:13–18;

Ether 3:23, 28;

N&A 17:1.

35a 2 Ne. 26:15.

36a Morm. 8:24–26;

N&A 10:46–49.

[ETHER]

1 1a KK Moroni, Mormon ne Babanyin.

b Morm. 5:23;

N&A 87:6–7.

2a Alma 37:21;

Ether 15:33.

3a Omni 1:22;

Mosiah 28:17;

Hel. 6:28.

4 Dem ntsi merennyerew dem ndzembra a osii fi "Adam aber do dze besi dem aber no; mbom ɔwɔ mpretse no do; na nyia obohu no, ɔnoara so na obenya tum no ama ne nsa akā abakɔsem nkaa no nyina.

5 Mbom hwɛ, meremma hom abakɔsem no nyina, na mbom no mu kakra na medze rema hom, ofi abantsentsen no do dze kesi ber a wɔsɛɛ hɔn no.

6 Na dem kwan yi na merefa do dze akā dza osii no. Nyia ɔkyerɛɛw dem kyereɛsem yi nye "Ether, na ɔye Coriantor n'asenyi.

7 Moron ne babanyin nye Coriantor.

8 Na Ethem ne babanyin nye Moron.

9 Na Ahah ne babanyin nye Ethem.

10 Seth ne babanyin nye Ahah.

11 Shiblɔn ne babanyin nye Seth.

12 Com ne babanyin nye Shiblɔn.

13 Coriantum ne babanyin nye Com.

14 Amnigaddah ne babanyin nye Coriantum.

15 Aaron ne babanyin nye Amnigaddah.

16 Na Aaron ye Heth a ɔye Hearthom ne babanyin n'asenyi.

17 Na Lib ne babanyin nye Hearthom.

18 Na Kish ne babanyin nye Lib.

19 Na Corom ne babanyin nye Kish.

20 Na Levi ne babanyin nye Corom.

21 Na Kim ne babanyin nye Levi.

22 Na Morianton ne babanyin nye Kim.

23 Na Morianton ye Riplakish n'asenyi.

24 Na Shez ne babanyin nye Riplakish.

25 Na Heth ne babanyin nye Shez.

26 Na Com ne babanyin nye Heth.

27 Na Coriantum ne babanyin nye Com.

28 Na Emer ne babanyin nye Coriantum.

29 Na Omer ne babanyin nye Emer.

30 Na Shule ne babanyin nye Omer.

31 Na Kib ne babanyin nye Shule.

32 Na Orihah a ɔye Jared ne babanyin no ne babanyin nye Kib.

33 Dem "Jared yi nna ɔnye no nuabanyin na hɔn ebusuafo, nye binom so na hɔn ebusuafo, fii dem abantsentsen kese no ho baa, wɔ dem ber no a ^bEwuradze totɔo dɔm no hɔn kasaa no, na ɔdze ebufuw kāa ntam de wɔmpetse ^casaase nyina enyido; na de mbre Ewuradze n'asem tse no, dɔm no bɔɔ apetse.

34 Na Jared ne "nuabanyin no sɔ na ɔye obi a ɔwɔ ahɔɔdzen, na ne bra so sɔ Ewuradze enyi ara yie, Jared, no nuabanyin no see no de: Sū fre Ewuradze de

4a DE ɔfa dem aber kor de Genesis, etsir 1-10.

6a Ether 12:2; 15:34.
33a KK Jared.
b Gen. 11:6-9.

c Mosiah 28:17.
34a KK Jared, no Nuabanyin.

mma ɔmma ntõtõ mmba hen mu na yentse hen kasaa ase.

35 Na ɔbaa de Jared no nuabanyin no sũi fr̄e Ewuradze, na Ewuradze nyaa ayamuhyehye maa Jared; dem ntsi ɔanntõtõ Jared ne kasaa; na Jared nye no nuabanyin no h̄n mu anntõtõ.

36 Nkyii Jared see no nuabanyin no de: Sũ fr̄e Ewuradze bio, na se ɔbedan n'ebufuhyew efi h̄n a wɔye hen anyenkofo no do a, amma ɔanntõtõ h̄n kasaa.

37 Na ɔbaa de Jared no nuabanyin no sũi fr̄e Ewuradze, na Ewuradze nyaa ayamuhyehye maa h̄n anyenkofo nye h̄n ebusuafo so ma ntõtõ ammba h̄n mu.

38 Na ɔbaa de Jared kasaa bio kyere no nuabanyin no, see de: Kɔ na kebisa Ewuradze de se ɔbepam hen efi asaase yi do a, na se ɔbepam hen efi asaase yi do a, sũ fr̄e no na bisa no de hen na yenkɔ. Na woana na onyim de mbom Ewuradze dze hen bɔkɔ asaase bi a “ɔkɔ asaase nyina a ɔkɔ wiadze do? Na se ɔba no dem a, hom mma yendzi nokwar mma Ewuradze, ama hen nsa aakã asaase no dze aye hen egyapadze.

39 Na ɔbaa de Jared no nuabanyin no sũi fr̄e Ewuradze de mbre Jared bu ee n'ano kãe no.

40 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze tsiee Jared no nuabanyin no, na ohun no mbɔɔr, na ɔsee no de:

41 Kɔ na kɔboaboa wo nguan-kuw, no mu enyin na aber nyina; nye aba ahorow nyina so a ɔkɔ asaase no do; nye hom “ebusua

ebusua nyina; na wo nuabanyin Jared so nye n'ebusua; nye ^bw'anyenkofo so nye h̄n ebusua ebusua nyina, na Jared n'anyenkofo nye h̄n ebusua ebusua so nyina.

42 Na ber a aye iyi ewie no, “dzi h̄n enyim kan na enye h̄n nkɔ bɔnsa no a ɔkɔ etsifi afamu no mu. Na mibehyia wo wɔ h̄n, na ^bmibedzi w'enyim dze wo akɔ asaase bi a “ɔkɔ asaase nyina a ɔkɔ wiadze yi mu no do.

43 Na h̄n na mibehyira ɔwo nye w'asefo, na mebeye w'asefo nye wo nuabanyin n'asefo, nye h̄n a wɔnye wo bɔkɔ no ɔman kese dze ama mohoh. Na ɔman biara nnyi h̄n a ɔbeye kese asen ɔman a medze w'asefo rebeye ama mohoh wɔ asaase nyina enyido. Na dem na mebeye ama wo osiande mbertsentsen yi na esũ afre me.

TSIR 2

*Jaredfo boaboa h̄nho de wobotu h̄n kwan akɔ anohoba asaase do—
Ɔye asaase a wɔasan mu eyi a ɔkɔ de nyimpa wɔwɔ do no som Christ annyee dem a, wobotwa h̄n efi do—
Ewuradze kasa kyere Jared no nuabanyin ndɔnhwer ebiasa— Jaredfo no pam ahen— Ewuradze kasa kyere Jared no nua de ɔnkyere dza ɔnye a ɔbema kan aba hen no mu.*

Na ɔbaa de Jared nye no nuabanyin, na h̄n ebusuafo, nye Jared na no nuabanyin h̄n anyenkofo so nye h̄n ebusuafo kɔr bɔnsa bi a ɔkɔ etsifi afamu h̄n, (na

38a KK Anohoba Asaase.
41a Ether 6:20.

b Ether 6:16.
42a 1 Ne. 2:1–2; Abr. 2:3.

b N&A 84:88.
c 1 Ne. 13:30.

bɔnsa no ne dzin dze “Nimrod, wɔdze ɔbarimba katakyi bi a ɔye ha ne dzin too no) na wɔdze hɔn nguankuw no a wɔaboa hɔn ano no, eyin na aber.

2 Na wosuaa efir so dze paa wimu nnoma; na wɔpaam hen, na ɔno na wɔdze soaa hɔn nsumunam.

3 Na wɔfaa *deseret*, dza ne nkyerease nye de adowa a ɔye ewo, so dze kãa hɔn ho kɔree; na wɔdze ndowa pii na ndzemba nyinara a ɔwɔ asaase yi enyido, nye aba biara dze kãa hɔnho kɔree.

4 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔbaa bɔnsa Nimrod mu no Ewuradze baa nye Jared no nuabanyin no bakasae; nna ɔhye “fua mu ntsi Jared no nuabanyin no ennu no.

5 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze hyee hɔn de wɔnkɔ sar no do, nyew wɔnkɔ n’afã beebi a nyimpa biara nnkɔr hɔ da. Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze dzii hɔn enyim, na ɔnye hɔn kasae wɔ ber a ogyina “fua no mu no, na ɔkyerekyere hɔn bea a wɔnkɔ.

6 Na ɔbaa de wotuu hɔn kwan no wɔ sar no do, na wɔpaam hen, na ɔno na wɔdze twaa esu pii, nna Ewuradze na ɔrekyere hɔn kwan aber nyina.

7 Na Ewuradze ammpɛ de wogyina po n’ekyir hɔ wɔ sar no do, mbom ɔpɛɛ de wɔba “anohoba asaase no a ɔbɔ asaase nyina no do, dza Ewuradze

Nyankopɔn akora do de ɔdze bema nkorɔfo a wɔtsen no.

8 Na ɔkãa ntam wɔ n’ebufuhyew mu kyereɛ Jared no nuabanyin de hɔn a hɔn nsa bekã dem anohoba asaase yi, fitsi dem aber yi na afeɔɔ no, ɔwɔ de “wɔsom ɔno nokwar Nyankopɔn no nkotoo, annye dem a ^bwɔbɛpra hɔn efi do ber a n’ebufuhyew ne mǎhye beba nkorɔfo a wɔtsen no.

9 Na afei, yebohu Nyankopɔn ne ɔmom a ɔda asaase yi ho, de ɔye anohoba asaase; na ɔman biara a ne nsa bekã no bɔsom Nyankopɔn, annye dem a, wɔbɛpra hɔn efi do ber a n’ebufuhyew ne mǎhye beba hɔn do no. Na n’ebufuhyew ne mǎhye beba hɔn do wɔ ber a hɔn emumuye adɔɔ sɔ no.

10 Na hwe, iyi nye asaase a ɔbɔ asaase nyinara do; dem ntsi nyia ne nsa bekã no ɔwɔ de ɔsom Nyankopɔn annye dem a, wɔbotwa no efi do; osiande ɔye Nyankopɔn no daapem ɔmom. Na ɔremmba no dem gyede “emumuye ahye asaase no do mba mǎ, nna ɔbema ^bwɔapra hɔn efi do.

11 Na iyi aba hom hɔ, O hom “Amanamamfo, ama hom eehu Nyankopɔn ne ɔmom—ama wɔama hom enu homho, na hom annkɔ do annye emumuye enkesi de n’ebufuw ne mǎhye bodu, amma hom anntwe Nyankopɔn n’ebufuhyew ne mǎhye

2 1a Gen. 10:8.
4a Nka. 11:25;
N&A 34:7-9;
JS—Aba 1:68.
5a Ex. 13:21-22.

7a 1 Ne. 4:14.
κκ Anohoba Asaase.
8a Ether 13:2.
b Jarom 1:3, 10;
Alma 37:28;

Ether 9:20.
10a 2 Ne. 28:16.
b 1 Ne. 17:37-38.
11a 2 Ne. 28:32.

no ammba hom do de mbre hōn a wōtsenaa asaase no do no aye no.

12 Hwē, iyi ye asaase a wōasan mu eyi, na ɔman biara a ne nsa bekā no “ronnkō nkowaasom, nye ndōmmum mu, na wobefi amanaman nkaa nyina a wōwō wi ase nsa, se ^bwōwōsom asaase yi ne Nyankopōn no a ɔye Jesus Christ, ɔno a ndzamba a yeakyerew no gye noho dase.

13 Na afei morosow me kyerewsem no do; na hwē, ɔbaa de Ewuradze dze Jared nye no nuanom no baa po kese no mpo a ɔkye nsaase no mu no ho. Na ber a wōbaa po no ho no wosisii hōn ntamadan; na wōfrēe dem bea no Moriancumer; na wōtsenaa ntamadan no mu wō mpoano hō beye mfe anan.

14 Na ɔbaa de mfe anan ekyir no nna Ewuradze baa Jared no nuabanyin no nkyen bio, na obegyinaa fua no mu na ɔnye no kasae. Na beye ndōnhwer ebiasa ntamu nna Ewuradze nye Jared no nuabanyin no kasae, na “ɔtsēaa no n’enyim osiande ɔannkaa de ^bɔbɔbɔ mpaa wō Ewuradze ne dzin mu.

15 Na Jared no nuabanyin no nuu noho wō bōn a ɔaye no ho, na ɔbɔbɔ mpaa wō Ewuradze ne dzin mu dze maa no nuanom a wōkā noho no. Na Ewuradze see no de: Medze ɔwo nye wo nuanom hōn bōn bekye hom; na mbom mma hom nnye bōn bio na hom nkaa de mo “Sunsum nnkenye ɔdasanyi ^bedzi aper

daa; dem ntsi se hom bōkō do aye bōn araa ekese de hom benyin a, wobotwa hom efi Ewuradze n’enyim akyen. Na iyinom nye m’adwen a mahyehye ato asaase a medze rebema hom ma ɔaye hom egyapadze no ho; na ɔbeye asaase a ɔbō asaase a aka nyinara do.

16 Na Ewuradze see de: Soer keye edwuma na kepam hen de mbre hom apam bi dada no ara per. Na ɔbaa de Jared no nuabanyin no kōree keyee edwuma no, na no nuanom no so demara, na wōpaam hen no de mbre wōpaam dada no, tse de mbre Ewuradze noara “akyere hōn de wōmpam no. Nna wōye nkakraba, na hōn mu ye har wō nsu no do, tse de mbre anoma ye har mpo wō nsu do.

17 Na wōfaa kwan bi do pamee araa ma ɔyee “petsee ma nsu mpo tum gyina mu de kyense; na n’ase so yee petsee tse de kyense; na ne nkyenkyen no so ye petsee tse de kyense; na n’ano n’ano ye srōmsrōm; na no sor ye petsee tse de kyense; na ne tsentsen no ye de dua ne tsentsen; na n’abow no so, se wōtow mu a ɔye petsee tse de kyense.

18 Na ɔbaa de Jared no nuabanyin no sūi frēe Ewuradze, see de: O Ewuradze, m’edzi dwuma a ehyee me de mindzi no, na mapam hen no de mbre ekyeree me de mempam no.

19 Na hwē, O Ewuradze kan nnyi mu; henfa na yebōkwan

12a κκ Ahots.

b Isa. 60:12.

14a κκ Ntsēa, Retsēa.

b κκ Mpaabō.

15a Ether 15:19.

b Gen. 6:3;

2 Ne. 26:11;

Morm. 5:16.

c Ether 9:20.

16a 1 Ne. 17:50–51.

17a Ether 6:7.

afa? Na yebohwer hen nkwa so, osiande yerunntum nngye ahom wɔ mu, gyede mframa a ɔwɔ mu no ara; dem ntsi yebohwer hen nkwa.

20 Na Ewuradze see Jared no nuabanyin no de: Hwe, bɔr tu wɔ no sor, nye n'ase so; na se hom retsetsee a ɔno hom mbue tu no ano na hom ngye mframa. Na se ɔba de nsu rugu hom do a, hwe, hom nsiw tu no ano, amma hom annhwer hom nkwa wɔ nsuyirii no mu.

21 Na ɔbaa de Jared no nuabanyin no yee de mbre Ewuradze hyee no ara.

22 Na osui free Ewuradze see de: O Ewuradze, hwe, maye dza ehyye me de menye no mpo; na mesiesie hen no ama mo nkorɔfo no, na hwe kan biara nnyi mu. Hwe, O Ewuradze, ana ebema yetwa nsu kese yi wɔ sum mu?

23 Na Ewuradze see Jared no nuabanyin no de: Ebenadze na hom pe de meye ma hom ama hom eenya kan wɔ hen yi mu? Na hwe, hom runntum nnya ntokura wɔ ho, osiande ɔkɔkɔ; nna hom runntum mmfa gya so nnka homho, osiande onnyi de hom dze ogya ne kan kɔ.

24 Na hwe, hom beye de bonsu wɔ po ne finimfin; na po asorekye akese bobu afa hom do. Naaso, mibeyi hom efi po no bun mu dze hom aba sor bio; osiande ^amframa efi m'anomu epue, na nsu a ^bɔtr nye nsuyirii so emi na masoma.

25 Na hwe, mesiesie hom ama dem ndzembra yi nyina; osiande

hom runntum nntwa bun kese yi gyede misiesie hom dze ma po asorekye, nye mframa a obedzi hom kan no, nye nsuyirii a ɔbeba no. Dem ntsi ebenadze na hom pe de misiesie ma hom ama se po no bun no men hom a hom eenya kan?

TSIR 3

Jared no nuabanyin hu Ewuradze ne nsatseaba de ɔdze rekā abo duesia no—Christ yi no sunsum bɔbea kyere Jared no nuabanyin—Hɔn a wɔwɔ nyimdzee a ɔdzi mu no biribiara nnkesiw hɔn kwan de wɔbehen ntwamutam no mu—Wɔdze asekyeredze ma wɔdze Jared ne nsem no epue kan mu.

Na ɔbaa de Jared no nuabanyin no, (afei ahen a woiesiesie no ye awɔtwe) kɔr bepɔw no do, wɔfre no Shelem, osiande ɔwar ara yie, na ɔnaan abotan no bi yii mbobaa nkakraba duesia fii mu na wɔye fitaa na ne hyeren tse de ahwehwe na ɔtasee guu ne nsamu wɔ bepɔw no etsifi, na osui free Ewuradze, see de:

2 O Ewuradze, ɔwo akā de nsuyirii botwa hen ho ehya. Afei hwe, O Ewuradze, mma wo bo mmfuw w'akowaa osian ne mberewye wɔ w'enyim ntsi; osiande yenyim de ɔwo eye krɔnkrɔn na etse sorsor, na yemmfata w'enyim; osian ^aasehwe no ntsi hen ^bawoo su abeye bɔn daadaa; naaso, O Ewuradze, ɔwo ama hen mbrasem de yem-

24a Ether 6:5.
b NdW. 148:8.

3 2a κκ Adam na Eve
Asehwe.

b Mosiah 3:19.

fre wo ama yeenya hen apedze efi wo nkyen.

3 Hwε, O Ewuradze, ɔwo atsea hen osian hen emumuye ntsi, na edze hen aba ha, na mfe pii yi nyina yeedzi wɔ sar yi do; naaso, ɔwo ehu hen “mbɔɔɔr. O Ewuradze, hu me mbɔɔɔr, na dan w’ebufuw fi wo nkorɔfo yi do, na mma nnhwe mma wɔmmfa sum nntwa dem nsu no bun yi; mbom hwe dem mbobaa yi a manan efi abotan yi mu yi.

4 Na minyim, O Ewuradze, de ɔwo wɔ “tum nyina, na itum ye biribiara a epe dze ma adasa wɔ ne yieye ntsi, dem ntsi, fa wo nsa kã abo yi, O Ewuradze, fa wo nsatseaba kã, na siesie hɔn ama wɔahyeren wɔ sum mu; na wɔahyeren wɔ ahen a yeapam yi mu, ama yeenya kan wɔ ber a yerubotwa po yi.

5 Hwε, O Ewuradze, ɔwo ibotum aye iyi. Yenyim de ɔwo itum ye etumdze akese a “ɔye de adze kakraba ma adasa hɔn ntseasee.

6 Na ɔbaa de ber a Jared no nuabanyin kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, hwe, “Ewuradze tseen ne nsa na ɔdze ne nsatseaba kãa abo no nkorkor. Na woyii ^bntwamutam no a ɔkata Jared no nuabanyin n’enyido no, na ohun Ewuradze ne nsatseaba; na ɔtse de nyimpa ne nsatseaba, ɔtse de honam na bɔgya; na suro kãa Jared no nuabanyin no ma

otwae hwee famu wɔ Ewuradze enyim.

7 Na Ewuradze hun de Jared no nuabanyin no etwa ahwe famu; na Ewuradze see no de: Soer, ebenadze ntsi na ahwe famu yi?

8 Na ɔsee Ewuradze de: Muhun Ewuradze ne nsatseaba, ntsi musuro de annhwe a obotwa me; na minnyim de Ewuradze wɔ honam na bɔgya.

9 Na Ewuradze see no de: Osian wo gyedzi ntsi ehu de mebefa “honam na bɔgya ahye; na ɔdasanyi biara mmbaa mo hɔ a ɔwɔ dem gyedzi mapa a ewɔ yi; na se nnye dem a nkye ennhu me nsatseaba. Ana ehu biribi so akã iyi ho?

10 Na obuaa de: Oho; Ewuradze, yi woho kyere me.

11 Na Ewuradze see no de: Ana ebegye nsem a mebekã yi edzi?

12 Na obuaa de: Nyew, Ewuradze, minyim de ɔwo ekã nokwar, osiande ɔwo nye Nyame nokwafo no, na “inntum inndzi ator.

13 Na ber a ɔkãa dem nsem yi no, hwe, Ewuradze “yii noho kyere no, na ɔsee de: ^bOsiande ehu dem ndzamba yi ntsi, wɔapon wo efi asehwe no mu; dem ntsi wɔdze wo asan aba m’enyim; dem ntsi na ‘mey moho akyere wo no.

14 Hwε, emi nye onyia no a woiesie no fitsi wiadze ne fapem de “mombɔpon mo nko-

3a Ether 1:34–43.

4a κκ Tum.

5a Isa. 55:8–9;

1 Ne. 16:29.

6a κκ Jesus Christ.

b Ether 12:19, 21.

9a κκ Honam; Jesus

Christ; ɔnnkyebo,

ɔnnkyebo Asetsena.

12a Heb. 6:18.

13a N&A 67:10–11.

b Enos 1:6–8.

c κκ Jesus Christ—

Christ ne tseba

ansaana ɔreba

asaase yi do.

14a κκ ɔpomfo; Mponee,

Pon, Poon.

ɔfo no. Hwε, Emi nye Jesus Christ. Emi nye ^bEgya nye Ɖba no. Mo mu na adasamba nyinara benya ^cnkwa, na woenya no onnyiewiei mu, na hɔn a wɔbɛgye me dzin edzi no mpo, hɔn na wɔbɛye me ^dmbabanyin nye me mbabaa.

15 Na minnyii moho nnkyerεε ɔdasanyi a mabɔ no da, na ɔdasanyi biara so ^anngyee me nndzii de mbre ɔwo aye yi. Ehu de wɔbɔɔ wo de mankasa me saso? Nyew, wɔbɔɔ nyimpa nyina ahyese no wɔ mankasa me ^bsaso.

16 Hwε, bɔbea yi a ehu no seseiara yi, ye mo ^asunsum no bɔbea; na mabɔ nyimpa wɔ mo sunsum do; na de mbre meyi moho akyerε wo wɔ sunsum mu yi; demara so mpo na mibe-yi moho akyerε mo nkorɔfo wɔ honam mu.

17 Na afei, de mbre emi, Moroni, mekaε no, murunntum nnkyerew dem ndzemba yi nyinara a wɔakerew no, dem ntsi oye ma me de mebekā de Jesus yii noho wɔ sunsum mu kyereε dem ɔbarimba yi wɔ dem kwan yi ara do na wɔ dem ^anyimpadua kor yi ara so mu de mbre oyii noho kyereε Nephifo no.

18 Na ɔsoom no de mbre ɔsoom Nephifo no mpo; na iyi nyinara sii, ama ɔbarimba yi eehu de ɔye Nyame, osian ndwuma akese pii a Ewuradze yii kyereε no no ntsi.

19 Na osian ɔbarimba yi ne nyimdzee ntsi biribiara nnkotum esiw no kwan ma ɔahwe ^antwamutam no mu; na ohun Jesus ne nsatseaba, na ber a ohunii no, ɔdze suro twae hwee famu; osiande nna onyim de ɔye Ewuradze ne nsatseaba; na onnhia gyedzi biara bio, osiande ɔnoara oehu, na ekyingye biara nnyi mu.

20 Na de ɔwɔ Nyame noho nyimdzee mapa ntsi biribiara ^annkotum esiw no kwan de ɔbehen ntwamutam no mu; dem ntsi ohun Jesus; na ɔsoom no.

21 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze see Jared no nuabanyin no de: Hwε, mma nnda ndzemba yi a ehu na atse yi edzi nnkyerε wiadzemba, ^akesi de mber no beba ma maahye me dzin enyimnyam wɔ honam mu; dem ntsi ma ndzemba a ehu na atse yi nsom wo bo, na mma mmfa nnkyere ɔdasanyi biara.

22 Na hwε, ber a ebɛba me nkyen no, ebekyerew na asɔw ano, amma obiara enntum annkyere ase; osiande ebekyerew no wɔ kasa bi mu a worunntum nnkenkan.

23 Na hwe, ^aabo ebien yi na medze bema wo, na edze no so bekā ndzemba a ebekyerew no ho na asɔw ano.

24 Na hwε, kasa a edze bekyerew no mobɔtɔtɔ no; dem ntsi mankasa me mber no du a mebema dem abo yi ebue

14b Mosiah 15:1-4.
c Mosiah 16:9.
d KK Nyame
Mbabanyin na
Mbabaa.

15a KK Gye Dzi.
b Gen. 1:26-27;
Mosiah 7:27;
N&A 20:17-18.
16a KK Sunsum.

17a 3 Ne. 11:8-10.
19a KK Akataenyim.
20a Ether 12:19-21.
21a Ether 4:1.
23a KK Urim na Thummim.

adasamba enyiwa dze ama ndzemba a ebekyerew yi.

25 Na ber a Ewuradze kãa dem nsem yi wiei no, oyii “nyimpa nyinara a wɔwɔ asaase yi do, nye hɔn so a wɔbɛba do dze kesi asaase n’ano n’ano no kyereɛ Jared no nuabanyin no; na ɔmmfa ennsoma no.

26 Nna ɔakã akyerɛ no dada wɔ mber bi a ɔabesen kɔ de “se^bɔgye no dzi a obeyi ‘ndzemba nyinara akyerɛ no—ɔse de wɔdze kyere no; dem ntsi Ewuradze ammfa biribiara ennsoma no, osiande nna onyim de Ewuradze botum dze biribiara akyerɛ no.

27 Na Ewuradze see no de: Kyerew dem ndzemba yi na “sɔw ano; na mibeyi akyerɛ adasamba wɔ mankasa me mber mu.

28 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze hyee no de ɔnsɔw “abo ebien no a ne nsa akã no ano na mma ɔmmfa nnkyereɛ, kesi de Ewuradze noara beyi akyerɛ adasamba.

TSIR 4

Wɔhye Moroni de ɔnsɔw Jared no nuabanyin ne nkyerewee no ano—Wɔnnkɛda no edzi ekodu de nyimpa benya gyedzi a ɔtse de Jared no nuabanyin nedze no—Christ hye nyimpa de wɔngye ɔno nye n’esuafɔ no nsem ndzi—Wɔhye nyimpa de wonnu hɔnho na wɔngye asempa no ndzi na wɔngye hɔn nkwa.

NA Ewuradze see Jared no nuabanyin no de omfi bepɔw no do nsian mfi Ewuradze enyim, na “ɔnkyerew ndzemba a oehu no; na ɔbraa no de mma ɔmmfa mma adasamba^b kesi de wɔbɛma no do asen mbeamudua no do; na iyi ntsi na ɔhen Mosiah dze siei no, amma wiadzemba ennuh kesi de Christ beyi noho akyerɛ no nkorɔfo.

2 Na ekyir yi a Christ yii no ho ampa kyereɛ no nkorɔfo no ɔhyee de wɔnda no edzi.

3 Na afei, ekyir no hɔn nyinara wodoow wɔ gyedzi mu no; na wɔpooow Christ n’asempa no; na obiara nnyi hɔ a wɔkae gyede Lamanfo nnko; dem ntsi wɔhyee me de memfa “nsuma bio wɔ asaase mu.

4 Hwe, makyerew ndzemba no a Jared no nuabanyin no hunii no wɔ mpretse yi do, na wɔnndaa ndzemba biara a ɔso kyen dza wɔdaa no edzi kyereɛ Jared no nuabanyin no da.

5 Dem ntsi Ewuradze ahye me de menkyerew ne nyinara na makyerew ne nyinara. Na ɔhyee me de “monsɔw ne nyinara ano; na ɔhyee me so de monsɔw ne nkyerease ano; dem ntsi masɔw^b n’asekyeredze so ano, de mbre Ewuradze ne mbrasem no se.

6 Na Ewuradze see me de: Wɔronnkɔ Amanamamfo hɔ kepem da a wobonu hɔnho wɔ hɔn emumuye ho, na hɔn ho betsew wɔ Ewuradze enyim.

25a Moses 1:8.

26a Ether 3:11–13.

b KK Gye Dzi.

c Ether 4:4.

27a 2 Ne. 27:6–8.

28a N&A 17:1.

4 1a Ether 12:24.

KK Kyerewsem.

b Ether 3:21.

3a Morm. 8:14.

5a Ether 5:1.

b N&A 17:1;

JS—Aba 1:52.

KK *Urim* na *Thummim*.

7 Na da a wɔɔɔde gyedzi a wɔɔɔ mo mu bedzi dwuma no, Ewuradze na ɔse, de mbre Jared no nuabanyin no yee no, ma hɔnho “asan wɔ mo mu no, aber no na mebeda ndzembra a Jared no nuabanyin hunii no edzi akyerɛ hɔn so, na mebeda nyikyere nyina so mpo edzi akyerɛ hɔn, Jesus Christ, Nyan-kopɔn Ba no, ɔsorsor nye asaase, nye ndzembra a ɔɔɔ mu nyina ^bEgya no, na ɔse.

8 Na nyia “ɔbegye kyim wɔ Ewuradze n’asem ho no, wɔmma ndom nkã no; na nyia a ^bɔɔpow dem ndzembra yinom no, wɔmma ndom nkã no; na “merennda ndzembra akese biara edzi nnkyere hɔn, Jesus Christ na ɔse; na Emi nye nyia a ɔreka-sa no.

9 Na mekasa a ɔsorsor buɛ na “ɔtow mu, na m’asem ma ^basaase wosow; na me kasa a atseasefo twa mu kɔ, tse de mbre wɔɔɔde gya ahyew hɔn mpo.

10 Na nyia ɔnngye me nsem nndzi no nngye m’esuafɔ so nndzi; na se ɔba de mannkasa a, hom mbua atsen; na hom bohu de Emi na mekasa wɔ “da a odzi ewiei no mu.

11 Mbom nyia “ɔgye ndzembra yinom a makã ho nsem yi dzi no, ɔno na medze mo Sunsum no beba abesera no, na obohu

na ɔagye ho dase. Na osian mo Sunsum ntsi ^bobohu de dem ndzembra yinom ye “nokwar; osiande okenyan adasa ma wɔye dza oye.

12 Na adze biara a okenyan ɔdasanyi ma ɔye dza “oye no fir me; na adze a oye no mmfir obiara hɔ gyede emi. Na Emi nye nyia ɔgye nyimpa ma ɔkɔ dza oye nyina ho; nyia a ɔnngye me nsem nndzi no ^brenngye me nndzi—de Emi mara; na obiara a ɔnngye me nndzi no nngye Egya no a ɔsoma me no so nndzi. Na hwe, Emi nye Egya no, Emi nye “kan no, nye ^dnkwa no, nye wiadze nokwar no.

13 Hom “mbra mo hɔ, O hom Amanamamfo, na medze ndzembra akese bekyere hom, nyimdzee a osian ekyingye ntsi wɔɔɔde esuma.

14 Hom mbra mo hɔ, O hom Israel fifo, na “wɔbede ndzembra akese a Egya no dze esuma ama hom fitsi wiadze ne fapem no edzi akyerɛ hom; na ɔmmaa hom nkyen, osian ekyingye ntsi.

15 Hwe, ber a hom betsetsew ekyingye ntentan no a ɔma hom da ho tse hom emumuyɛdze mu, nye akoma dzen, na dza ofura adwen, mu ekwir no, nna ndzembra akese a ɔye wanwa a fitsi wiadze ne fapem wɔɔɔde “esuma hom—nyew, ber a hom

7a κκ Ahotsew.
b Mosiah 3:8.
8a 3 Ne. 29:5–6;
Morm. 8:17.
b 2 Ne. 27:14; 28:29–30.
c Alma 12:10–11;
3 Ne. 26:9–10.
9a 1 Ahem. 8:35;
N&A 77:8.

b Hel. 12:8–18;
Morm. 5:23.
10a 2 Ne. 33:10–15.
11a N&A 5:16.
b κκ Dasegye.
c Ether 5:3–4;
Moro. 10:4–5.
12a Alma 5:40;
Moro. 7:16–17.

b 3 Ne. 28:34.
c κκ Kan, Christ
ne Kan.
d John 8:12;
Alma 38:9.
13a 3 Ne. 12:2–3.
14a N&A 121:26–29.
15a 2 Ne. 27:10.

TSIR 5

dze akoma a abobɔ nye sunsum a abotow befre Egya no wɔ me dzin mu no, nna hom bohu de Egya no akaa ahyemu a ɔnye hom egyanom dzii, O Israel fifo.

16 Aber no na wobesiansian me “nyikyere a memaa m’akowaa John kyerewee no mu wɔ nyimpa nyina enyido. Hom nkaa, ber a hom bohu ndzemba yi no, hom bohu de mber no aben de wobeda no edzi wɔ dwumadzi mu.

17 Dem ntsi, “ber a hom nsa bekā kyerewsem yi no hom bohu de wɔahye Egya n’edwuma ase wɔ asaase nyina enyi do.

18 Dem ntsi, hom asaase nyina n’ano n’ano mba, hom “nnu homho, na hom mbra me nkyen, na hom ngye m’asempa no ndzi, na ^bwonnuma hom wɔ me dzin mu; na nyia ɔgye dzi na wonnuma no wobegye no nkwa; mbom nyia ɔnngye nndzi no wobobu no fɔ; na ^cnsenkyeredze bedzi hɔn a wɔgye me dzin dzi no ekvir.

19 Na nhyiranyi nye nyia wobohu no de oedzi “nokwar ama me dzin wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, na wobema no do ma ɔaketsena ahenman no a woesiesie ama no ^bfitsi wiadze ne fapem no mu. Na hwe ɔye Emi na makā iyi. Amen.

Adasefo baasa na edwuma no nankasa begyina ho de dasegye wɔ Mormon Nwoma no nokwardzi ho.

NA afei emi, Moroni, makyerew dza mekae de wɔhyee me de menkyerew no, na dza “masow ano no makā akyerewo; dem ntsi mma mmfa wo nsa nnkā de erebekyerew ase; osiande wɔabra wo wɔ dem adze no ho, kepem ber a Nyame noara bodua ne nyansa kwan mu ada no edzi.

2 Na hwe, wobema wo kwan ma edze mpretse no akyerewo “hɔn a wɔkɔboa wɔ dwumadzi yi mu;

3 Na wɔdze bekyerewo “baasa wɔ Nyankopɔn no tum do; dem ntsi ^bwobohu de ampa, dem ndzemba yinom ye “nokwar.

4 Na “adasefo baasa anomusem do na dem ndzemba yinom betsim; na baasa hɔn dasegye do, na wɔnam dem edwuma yi do beda Nyankopɔn no tum nye n’asem so edzi akyerewo, na dza Egya no, nye ɔba no, nye Sunsum Kronkrɔn gye ho dase—na iyi nyinara begyina ho de dasegye etsia wiadze wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu.

5 Na se ɔba so de wonu hɔnhɔ na “wɔba Egya no ho wɔ Jesus

16a Nyi 1:1;

1 Ne. 14:18–27.

17a 3 Ne. 21:1–9, 28.

18a 3 Ne. 27:20;

Moro. 7:34.

b John 3:3–5.

kk Enuma, Numa—

Ehiasem.

c kk Sunsum

n’Akyedze.

19a Mosiah 2:41;

N&A 6:13.

kk Jesus Christ—
Yebeba Jesus Christ
ne dzin ato hen do.

b 2 Ne. 9:18.

5 1a 2 Ne. 27:7–8, 21;

Ether 4:4–7.

2a 2 Ne. 27:12–14;

N&A 5:9–15.

3a 2 Ne. 11:3; 27:12.

b N&A 5:25.

c Ether 4:11.

4a Hwe N&A 17 efā

n’etsifi nsem na
nyiyimu 1–3;
hwe Nyimpa Baasa
Hɔn Dasegye so
wɔ nkatafa wodzi
kan wɔ Mormon
Nwom no mu.

5a Morm. 9:27;

Moro. 10:30–32.

dzin mu a, wɔbɛgye hɔn ako Nyankopɔn n’aheman mu.

6 Na afei, se minnyi tumdzi wɔ dem ndzemba yi ho a, hom ara mbua atsen; na hom bohu de mowɔ tumdzi wɔ ber a hom bohu me no, na yebeigyina Nyankopɔn n’enyim wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu. Amen.

TSIR 6

Mframa dze Jaredfo hɔn ahen no kodwir anohoba asaase no do—Nkorɔfo no yi Ewuradze ayew wɔ ne papaye ho—Woyi Orihah ma ɔbeyɛ ɔhen wɔ hɔn do—Jared na no nuabanyin wu.

NA afei emi, Moroni, mokɔ do dze Jared nye no nuabanyin no hɔn kyerewsem no ma.

2 Na ɔbaa de ekɔyir no a Ewuradze siesiee “abo a Jared no nuabanyin dze kɔr bepɔw no do wiei no, Jared no nuabanyin no fii bepɔw no do bae, na ɔdze abo no guu ahen a wɔpamee no mu, kor biara hye, afã na afã; na hwe, wɔmaa kan wɔ ahen no mu.

3 Na dem na Ewuradze maa abo no hyerenee wɔ sum mu, yee kan dze maa mbarimba nye mbaa no, nye mbofra, amma woenntwa nsu kese no wɔ sum mu.

4 Na ɔbaa de, ama woetum atsena ase wɔ nsu no do no wosiesiee edziban ahorow nyina, nye edziban so a wɔdze bema hɔn nguankuw nye anantwikuw no, nye abowa biara anaa hamu

abowa anaa nnoma a ɔse de wɔfa hɔn kã hɔnhɔ—na ɔbaa de aber a wɔyee ndzemba yi nyina wiei no, wɔkɔr ahen anaa ahemba no mu, na wosii mu wɔ po no do, na wɔdze hɔnhɔ hyee Ewuradze hɔn Nyankopɔn nsa.

5 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze Ewuradze maa “ehum kese bi tui wɔ nsu no enyi, dze faa anohoba asaase no ne tsentsendo; na dem ntsi po asorekye no bɔɔ hɔn dzii akɔnaaba wɔ mframa no enyim.

6 Na ɔbaa de mpɛn pii no wɔɔɔ esuko kɔr po no ase, osian asorekye akese a obuɪ faa hɔn do no ntsi, nye ehum dzendzen huhuuu so a otui no ntsi.

7 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔɔɔ esuko kɔr nsu no ase no, nsu biara annhaw hɔn, hɔn hen no wɔyee no “petsee so de kyense, na wɔyee no petsee de Noah ne ^bhen no ara per; dem ntsi se nsu pii bu fa hɔn do a nna woēsũ afre Ewuradze ma oeyi hɔn epue nsu no enyi bio.

8 Na ɔbaa de ber a wɔɔɔ nsu no do no mframa no enngyaa de ɔɔ ɔ anohoba asaase no ne tsentsendo; na dem na mframa no bɔɔ hɔn dzii enyim kɔree.

9 Na “wɔtoow ayeyi ndwom maa Ewuradze; nyew, Jared no nuabanyin no toow ayeyi ndwom maa Ewuradze, na ^bɔdaa no ase na ɔtoow ayeyi ndwom maa Ewuradze adzekye no nyina; na ber a adzesaa bae no, woenngyaa de wobeyi Ewuradze ayew.

10 Na dem na wɔdze hɔn twae;

6 2a Ether 3:3–6.
5a Ether 2:24–25.
7a Ether 2:17.

b Gen. 6:14;
Moses 7:43.
9a KK Tow Ndwom.

b 1 Mber. 16:7–9;
Alma 37:37;
N&A 46:32.

na po mu abowa biara enntum ennsiw hɔn kwan, anaade bonsu biara enndzi hɔn dzem; na wonyaa kan aber biara, de ɔye nsu no sor anaade nsu no n'ase.

11 Na dem na wɔdze hɔn twae, na wodzii nda ahaebiasa eduanan anan wɔ nsu no do.

12 Na wobodwiir anohoba asaase no no mpoano. Na ber a wɔdze hɔn anan sii anohoba asaase no no mpoano hɔ no, wɔɔɔ hɔn mu adze wɔ asaase n'enyi do, na wɔbrɛɛ hɔnhɔ adze wɔ Ewuradze enyim, na wodzii dɛw mbordo wɔ Ewuradze enyim, osian n'ehumbɔɔr kese a ɔwɔ hɔn do ntsi.

13 Na ɔbaa de wɔkɔr asaase no do, na wɔhyɛɛ ase de wɔrodɔw asaase n'enyi do.

14 Na Jared wɔ mbabanyin baanan; na wɔfrɛ hɔn Jacom, na Gilgah, na Mahah, na Orihah.

15 Na Jared no nuabanyin no so woo mbabanyin nye mbabaa.

16 Na Jared nye no nuabanyin no hɔn "anyenkofo no ye beye akra eduonu ebien; na hɔn so woo mbabanyin nye mbabaa ansaana wɔreba anohoba asaase no do; na dem ntsi wɔhyɛɛ ase de wɔrodɔr.

17 Na wɔkyerɛɛ hɔn de "wɔnantsew ahobreadze mu wɔ Ewuradze enyim; na ^bwonyaa nkyerekyere so fii sor.

18 Na ɔbaa de wɔhyɛɛ ase tse-rewɛe wɔ asaase no enyi do, na wɔɔɔw asaase n'enyi do; na hɔnhɔ yɛɛ dzen wɔ asaase no do.

19 Na Jared no nuabanyin no

hyɛɛ ase de ɔreyɛ akɔkora, na ohun de ɔrennkyer na ɔakɔ nda mu; dem ntsi ɔsee Jared de: Ma yemboa hen dɔm yi ano ama yeehu hɔn dodow, na yebisa hɔn dza wɔpe de yeye ma hɔn ansaana yeakɔ hen ndamu.

20 Na wɔboabooa dɔm no ano de mbre wɔahyehye no ara. Afei Jared no nuabanyin ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa no nyina hɔn dodow ye akra eduonu ebien; na Jared ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa no nyina hɔn dodow ye duebien; onyaa mbabanyin baanan.

21 Na ɔbaa de wɔkaan hɔn dɔm no; na wɔkaan hɔn wiei no, wobisaa hɔn ndzemba a wɔpe de wɔye ma hɔn ansaana wɔakɔ hɔn ndamu.

22 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no see hɔn de "wɔnsɛra hɔn mbabanyin no mu kor ngo ma ɔmbeye ɔhen wɔ hɔn do.

23 Na afei hwe, iyi yɛɛ hɔn awerehow. Na Jared no nuabanyin no see hɔn de: Ampa de dem adze yi "ogyɛ dɔm kɔ ndɔmmum mu.

24 Mbom Jared see no nuabanyin no de: Ma hɔn kwan ma wonya hɔn hen. Na dem ntsi ɔkãa kyereɛ hɔn de: Hom nyi hen mbabanyin yi mu kor a hom pe ma ɔnye hom hen.

25 Na ɔbaa de woyii Jared no nuabanyin n'abakan no, na ne dzin dze Pagag. Na ɔbaa de ɔpopoo ne tsir de ɔrennye hɔn hen. Na dɔm no pɛɛ de n'egyɛ behye no, na mbom n'egyɛ

16a Ether 1:41.

17a ƙƙ Enye Nyame

Nnantsew, Nantsew.

b ƙƙ Nyikyere.

22a ƙƙ Ngosera.

23a 1 Sam. 8:10–18;

Mosiah 29:16–23.

ammpe de ɔbeyɛ; na ɔhyɛɛ hɔn de mma wɔnnhyɛ ɔdasanyi biara de ɔnyɛ hɔn hen.

26 Na ɔbaa de woyii Pagag no nuanom mbanyin nyina, na wɔampɛn.

27 Na ɔbaa de Jared ne mbabanyin no nyina so mpo ammpɛ gyede hɔn mu kor pɛr; na wɔsɛraa Orihah ngo de ɔmbeyɛ ɔhen wɔ dɔm no do.

28 Na ɔhyɛɛ ase de oridzi adze, na dɔm no hyɛɛ ase de wɔreyɛ prɔmpɔm; na wɔbeyɛɛ esikafo mbordo.

29 Na ɔbaa de Jared wui, na no nuabanyin no so demara.

30 Na ɔbaa de Orihah nantseew ahobreadze mu wɔ Ewuradze enyim, na ɔkaa ndzemba akese a Ewuradze yɛɛ maa n'ɛgya, na ɔkyɛkyɛrɛɛ no dɔm no so ndzemba akese a Ewuradze aye ama hɔn ɛgyanom.

TSIR 7

Orihah dzi hen wɔ tseneneeyɛ mu —Wɔnam basabasayɛ na aperdzi do si Shule ahenman na Cahor ahenman a wɔyɛ akorafo no— Nkɔnnhyɛfo kasa tsia nkorɔfo no hɔn emumuyɛdze na abosonsom, ekyir no wonu hɔnho.

NA ɔbaa de Orihah buaa tsenene atsen wɔ asaase no do wɔ no nkwa nda nyina mu, na no nkwa nda yɛ pii.

2 Na ɔwoo mbabanyin nye mbabaa; nyew, ɔwoo eduasa biako, hɔn mu eduonu ebiasa yɛ mbanyin.

3 Na ɔbaa de ɔwoo Kib wɔ no nkɔkoraber mu. Na ɔbaa de Kib hyɛɛ n'anannmu dzii adze; na Kib woo Corihor.

4 Na ber a Corihor dzii mfe eduasa ebien no ɔtseew etua wɔ n'ɛgya do, na ɔkɔree ketsenaa Nahor asaase do; na ɔwoo mbabanyin nye mbabaa, na hɔnho beyɛɛ few mbordo; dem ntsi Corihor twee dɔm pii kãa noho.

5 Na ber a ɔboaboa nsordaafo ano no, ɔbaa Moron asaase do, bea a ɔhen no tse, na ɔbefaa no ndɔmmum, na iyi maa Jared no nuabanyin no ne "nsem a ɔkãa de wɔdze hɔn beba ndɔmmum mu no yɛɛ hɔ.

6 Afei Moron asaase no a ɔhen no tse do no, ben asaase no a Nephifo no frɛɛ no Amamfo no.

7 Na ɔbaa de Kib tsenaa ndɔmmum mu, na no dɔm no kehɛɛ ne babanyin Corihor ase, kesii de ɔbeyɛɛ akɔkora posoposo; naaso iyi ekyir no Kib woo Shule wɔ no nkɔkoraber mu, wɔ aber a ɔda ho wɔ ndɔmmum mu no.

8 Na ɔbaa de Shule no bo fuuw no nuabanyin no; na Shule nyaa ahɔɔzen, na ɔbeyɛɛ de ɔbarimba katakyi ɔhɔɔdzemfo; na ɔbeyɛɛ badwembafo kese so.

9 Dem ntsi ɔbaa koko Ephraim do, na ɔnaan koko no ne fã beebi dze nyaa dadze dze yɛɛ mfɔwa maa hɔn a onyaa hɔn kãa noho kɔree no; na ber a ɔkyɛɛ mfɔwa no memaa hɔn wiei no ɔsaan n'ekyir baa kurow Nehor mu na ɔnye no nuabanyin Corihor

bokōe, na onam iyi do dze gyee ahendzi no na odze sanee maa n'egya Kib.

10 Na afei osian dza Shule aye no ntsi, n'egya dze ahendzi no maa no; dem ntsi ohyee ase de oridzi adze wo n'egya n'ananmu.

11 Na obaa de obuua atsen wo tsenenee mu; na omaa n'ahendzi no tahyee wo asaase nyina n'enyi do, osiande nna dom no adwo sō mbordo.

12 Na obaa de Shule so woo mbabanyin nye mbabaa pii.

13 Na Corihor nuu noho wo bon pii a oaye no ho; dem ntsi Shule maa no tum wo n'ahenman no mu.

14 Na obaa de Corihor nyaa mbabanyin nye mbabaa pii. Na ne mbabanyin no hon mu kor ne dzin dze Noah.

15 Na obaa de Noah tseew etua wo Shule a oye ohen no do, nye n'egya Corihor so, na otwee no nuabanyin Cohor, nye no nuanom nyina nye dom no mu pii so.

16 Na onye Shule, ohen no kōe, na no mu na ogyee asaase a oye hon egyapadze a odzi kan; na obedzii hen wo dem asaase no do.

17 Na obaa de onye ohen Shule kōo bio; na ofaa Shule, ohen no, na odze no kor ndommum mu wo Moron.

18 Na obaa de ber a oye de oboku no no, Shule ne mbabanyin no weaweaa kor Noah fie anafua na wokokum no, na wobubuu efiadze abow no mu na

woyii hon egya fii ho, na wodze no sii nankasa n'ahendzi do.

19 Dem ntsi, Noah ne babanyin hyee n'ananmu kyekyeer n'ahenman no; na iyi ekyir no woennya tum wo Shule, ohen no, no do bio, na dom a wohye Shule, ohen no n'ase no yee prōmprōm mbordo na woeye akesefo.

20 Na oman no mu kyee ebien; na obeyee ahenman ebien, Shule n'ahenman na Noah ne babanyin Cohor n'ahenman.

21 Na Cohor, Noah ne babanyin no, maa no dom no nye Shule kōkōe, na Shule dzii hon do konyim na okum Cohor.

22 Na afei Cohor wo babanyin a wofre no Nimrod; na Nimrod gyaa Cohor n'ahenman no mu maa Shule, na onyaa Shule n'enyim enyimnyam; dem ntsi Shule hyee no enyimnyam kese, na oye n'apedze wo Shule n'ahenman no mu.

23 Na Shule n'ahendzi ber mu no so, nkōnhyefo a Ewuradze asoma hon baa dom no mu behyee nkōm de dom no hon emumuyedze nye "abosonsom dze ndom reba asaase no do, na se woennu hon ho a wobesee hon.

24 Na obaa de dom no kasaa bon tsiaa nkōnhyefo no na wosii hon atwetwe. Na obaa de ohen Shule tseaa hon a wokasaa bon tsiaa nkōnhyefo no.

25 Na ohyee mbra wo asaase no nyina do a omaa nkōnhyefo no tumii kor beebiara a wope; na iyi maa dom no nyaa nnuho.

26 Na osiande dom no nuu hon-

ho wɔ hɔn hɔn nye abosonsom ho ntsi Ewuradze dze hɔnhɔ kyɛɛ hɔn, na wɔhyɛɛ ase yɛɛ prɔmprɔm bio wɔ asaase no do. Na ɔbaa de Shule woo mbabanyin nye mbabaa wɔ no nkɔko-raber mu.

27 Na akɔkoekɔ ennsi Shule ne nda mu; na ɔkaa ndzɛmba akese a Ewuradze yɛɛ maa n'egyanom de ɔdze hɔn "twaa bun kese dze hɔn baa anohoba asaase no do; dem ntsi obuua atsen tseneneɛ wɔ ne nda nyina mu.

TSIR 8

Aperdzi na wentwiwentwi si ahenman no ho—Akish tsew nsumaamu nsewdzi fekuw de ɔdze rukoku ɔhen no—Nsumaamu fekuw fi abɔnsam na no nsunsuando nye aman hɔn nsee—Wɔbɔ nkyirmba Amanamamfo kɔkɔ wɔ nsumaamu fekuw a ɔbeper de obotu fahodzi a ɔwɔ asaase, amanaman na nkurow nyina mu egu ho.

NA ɔbaa de Shule woo Omer, na Omer dzii hen wɔ n'ananmu. Na Omer woo Jared; na Jared woo mbabanyin nye mbabaa.

2 Na Jared tseew etua wɔ n'egya do, na ɔbaa betsenaa Heth asaase do. Na ɔbaa de ɔdze ne ndabrabasem daadaa dɔm no hɔn mu pii, kesii de ne nsa kɔa ahenman no no mu fɔ.

3 Na ber a ne nsa kɔa ahenman no ne fɔ no ɔnye n'egya kɔe, na ɔfaa n'egya ndɔmmum na ɔnye no kɔree ma ɔkɔsoom wɔ ndɔmmum mu.

4 Na afei, Omer n'ahendzi nda mu no, ɔdze no mu fɔ tsenaa ndɔmmum mu. Na ɔbaa de ɔwoo mbabanyin nye mbabaa a hɔn mu binom nye Esrom na Coriantumr;

5 Na hɔn bo fuuw mbordo wɔ dza hɔn nuabanyin Jared reye no ho, dem ntsi wɔboaboaa nsordaafo ano na wɔnye Jared kɔkɔe. Na ɔbaa de wɔnye no kɔo anafua.

6 Na ɔbaa de ber a wokunkum Jared no nsordaafo no wiei no, nkye worukoku ɔno so; na ɔpaa hɔn kyew de mma wonnku no, na obegyaa ahenman no mu ama n'egya. Na ɔbaa de wɔdze no nkwa kyɛɛ no.

7 Na afei Jared no were hoow kesenara wɔ ahenman no a ɔayew no no ntsi, osiande ɔdze n'akoma edzi ahenman nye wiadze enyimnyam do.

8 Afei Jared ne babaa bi a ɔawea ara yie, ohun de n'egya no n'awerehow no, ɔhwewwee kwan bi a obotum edua do dze agye ahenman no ama n'egya.

9 Na Jared ne babaa yi no ho ye few mbordo. Na ɔbaa de ɔnye n'egya kasae, na ɔsee no de: Ebenadze ntsi na m'egya no were ahow pii dem? Ana ɔnnkenkaan kyerewsem no a hen egyanom dze twaa bun kese dze baa ha no? Hwe, ana wɔnnkyerɛew nto hɔ de tsetsemba dua hɔn "nsumaamu nhyehyɛe kwan do nyaa ahenman nye enyimnyam kese?

10 Na afei, dem ntsi, wɔmma m'egya nsoma ma wɔnkɛfa

27a Ether 6:4, 12.
8 9a 3 Ne. 6:28;

Hel. 6:26–30;
Moses 5:51–52.

Akish, Kimnor ne babanyin no mbra, na hwε, moho yε few, na “mebesaw wɔ n’enyim, na mebegye n’enyi ama oenya pe de mebeyε ne yer; dem ntsi se obisa wo de fa me ma no yer a, ɔno kã de: Se edze m’egya, ɔhen no, ne tsir bebre me a medze no bema wo.

11 Na afei Omer yε Akish ne nyenko; dem ntsi, ber a Jared maa wɔkεfaa Akish bae no, Jared ne babaa no sawee wɔ n’enyim ma n’enyi gyee noho araa ma ɔpεε de ɔbeyε ne yer. Na ɔbaa de ɔsee Jared de: Fa no ma me ma ɔmbeyε me yer.

12 Na Jared see no de: Se edze m’egya, ɔhen no, ne tsir bebre me a medze no bema wo.

13 Na ɔbaa de Akish boaboa n’ebusuafo nyina ano wɔ Jared ne fie, na ɔsee hɔn de: Ana hom bedzi nsew akyere me de hom bedzi nokwar ama me wɔ dza mepε de hom yε ma me yi hɔ?

14 Na ɔbaa de hɔn nyinara dze ɔsor Nyankopɔn nye ɔsorsor so, nye asaase so, nye hɔn etsir “kãa ntam kyereε no de obiara a ɔɔtwe noho efi mboa a Akish hwehwe efi hɔn hɔ no bowu; na obiara so a ɔbeda dza Akish bekã akyere hɔn no edzi no, dem nyimpa no bɔhwer no nkwa.

15 Na ɔbaa de dem na wɔnye Akish hyehyεε. Na Akish hwε ma wɔdzii “nsew no a tsetsemba so yεe dze pere hwehweε tum, dza ^bCain dze gyae, ɔno a ɔyε owudzifo fitsi ahyese no mpo.

16 Na abɔnsam no tum na

ogyaa hɔn ma wɔdzii dem nsew yi kyereε dɔm no, dze hɔn hyεε sum mu, na ɔboaa hɔn ma wɔpereε hwehweε tum dze gyee tum, na wɔdzii ewu, na wɔɔɔ epoo, na wɔdzii ator, na wɔyεε emumuyedze nye ndwamambo ahorow pii.

17 Na ɔyε Jared ne babaa na ɔdze hyεε n’akoma mu de ɔnhwehwe tsetse ndzemba yi; na Jared so dze hyεε Akish n’akoma mu; dem ntsi, Akish so yεe dze kyereε n’ebusuafo nye n’anyenkofo, dze anohoba deεdew twee hɔn ma wɔyεε adze biara a ɔpε.

18 Na ɔbaa de wɔtseew nsu-maamu “fekuε de mbre tsetseberdo no wɔyεε noara; fekuε a ɔyε ebusudze nye emumuyedze a ɔbor adze nyinara do wɔ Nyame enyim.

19 Na Ewuradze mmfa nsu-maamu fekuεwɔ nnye n’edwuma eso ɔnhyehyε de ɔdasanyi biara bekã bɔgya egu, mbom adze nyinara mu no, ɔabra dem ndzemba yi fitsi ɔdasanyi n’ahyese.

20 Na afei emi, Moroni, mere-nnkyerew hɔn nsewdzi nye hɔn fekuεwɔ ho nsem biara, osiande wɔama mehu de ɔwɔ nyimpa nyina mu, na ɔwɔ Lamanfo so mu.

21 Na wɔdze “ɔsεε abre dem nkorɔfo yi a merekã hɔnhɔ asem seseiara yi, nye Nephi no nkorɔfo so hɔn nsee.

22 Na ɔman biara a obosuo dem nsu-maamu fekuεwɔ yi mu

10a Mark 6:22–28.

14a κκ Ebususem,
Ebususem ne Kã.

15a κκ Nsewdzi.

^b Gen. 4:7–8;
Moses 5:28–30.

18a κκ Nsumaamu

Fekuεwɔ.

21a Hel. 6:28.

dze ahwehwe tum na ahonya, ekesi de obepetse oman no mu no, hwe, wobesee hon; osiande Ewuradze remma kwan mma n'ahotseweefo hon "bogyaa a wobeka egu no mmfi asaase mu nnsu mmfre no aber nyina de ^bondzi wer mma hon na eso onndzi hon wer.

23 Dem ntsi, O hom Amanamamfo, oye wo Nyankopon ne nyansaa mu de wobeda dem ndzamba yi edzi akyere hom, ama hom eedua do enu homho wo hom hon ho, ama hom amma ho kwan ma dem ewudzi fekuw a wahyehye dze hwehwe "tum nye ahonya yi annhye hom do—ono edwuma no, nyew, osee edwuma no beba hom do, nyew, Onnyiewiei Nyankopon ne perperdzi afowa no besian wo hom do, dze etu hom egu na oasee hom, se hom ma kwan ma dem ndzamba yi si a.

24 Dem ntsi, Ewuradze ahye hom de se hom hu de dem ndzamba yi reba hom mu a, hom mbo piriw na hom nhu de hom gyinabew aye hu, osian nsumaamu fekuwbo a creba hom mu no ntsi; anaade wondue, osian hon a woekum hon no hon bogyaa ntsi; na wofre me fi huntuma mu de wondzi hon nye hon a wahyehyee too ho no so hon wer.

25 Na obeba de obiara a obehyehye dem no per de obesee "fahodzi a waw nsaase, aman,

nye nkurow nyinara do na obeba de odze osee bebre dom no nyina, osiande abonsam na ohyehye, nyia a oye ator nyina egypta no; dem otor yi ara so na ^bodaadaa hen awofo no a wodzii kan no mpo, nyew, dem otor yi ara so na omaa odasanyi dzii ewu wo ahyese no; nyia a opiriim adasa akoma ma wokunkum nkonyehyefo no, na wosiiw hon abo, na wopaam hon fitsi ahyese no.

26 Dem ntsi, emi, Moroni, wahye me de menkyerew dem ndzamba yi ama woeyi hon akwa, na de mber bi beba a Satan "rinnya tum wo adasamba hon akoma do, na mbom de ^bwobekenyan hon ma woye papa aber nyinara, ama waba tsenenee nyinara nsunyiwa no ho ma woye hon nkwa.

TSIR 9

Ahenman no nam adzedzi do, apam hon na ewudzi kwan do fi nyimpa kor do ko kor so do—Emer hu Tseneneenyi ne Ba no—Nkonyehyefo pii ka nuho ho asem—Okom nye mbowatsena a waw bor besee nkorwo no.

NA afei emi, Moroni, morosow me kyerewsem no do. Dem ntsi, hwe, obaa de osian Akish nye ne anyenkofo hon "nsumaamu fekuwbo no ntsi, hwe, wotuu Omer n'ahendzi no gui.

22a Morm. 8:27, 40–41.

b KK Awerdzi.

23a 1 Ne. 22:22–23;

Moses 6:15.

25a KK Fa ho Dzi,

Fahodzi.

b Gen. 3:1–13;

2 Ne. 9:9;

Mosiah 16:3;

Moses 4:5–19.

26a 1 Ne. 22:26.

b 2 Ne. 33:4;

Moro. 7:12–17.

9 1a Ether 8:13–17.

2 Naaso iyi nyinara mu no Ewuradze huu Omer, nye ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa so a wɔammpɛr dɛ wɔbɛsɛɛ no no mbɔbɔr.

3 Na Ewuradze yii kyereɛ Omer wɔ adaaso mu dɛ omfi asaase no do; dem ntsi, Omer nye n'ebusuafo fii asaase no do, na wotuu kwan nda pii, na wɔbaa koko "Shim ne nkyen, na wɔbaa ^bbea no a wɔsɛɛ Nephifo no, na wɔdze faa boka afamu, na wɔbaa bea a wɔfrɛ hɔ Ablom, wɔ mpoano afamu, na hɔ na osii ne ntamadan, na ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa, nye ne fi mba nyina so, na ɔkaa Jared nye n'ebusuafo nko.

4 Na ɔbaa dɛ emumuyɛfo seraa Jared ngo ma ɔyɛɛ ɔhen wɔ dɔm no do; na ɔdze ne babaa maa Akish awar.

5 Na ɔbaa dɛ Akish pɛɛ dɛ oyi n'asewbanyin no nkwa fi hɔ; na ɔdze kɔtoo hɔn a ɔnye hɔn edzi nsew dada no enyim, na woko-twaa n'asew-banyin ne tsir wɔ do wɔ ber a ɔtse n'ahengua do ritsie no nkorɔfo hɔn nsem.

6 Na dem nsumaamu fekuw yi aye kese na ɔatserɛw ma dem ntsi wɔasɛɛ dɔm no nyinara hɔn adwen, dem ntsi wokum Jared wɔ n'ahengua do, na Akish dzii ɔhen wɔ n'ananmu.

7 Na ɔbaa dɛ Akish n'enyi beer ne babanyin no, ma dem ntsi ɔdze no too efiadze, na ɔmaa wɔmaa no edziban ketsekete bi anaade wɔamma no edziban koraa kesii dɛ owui.

8 Na afei nyia owui no, no nua-

banyin (ne dzin dze Nimrah) no bo fuuw n'ɛgya osian dza n'ɛgya dze aye no nuabanyin no ntsi.

9 Na ɔbaa dɛ Nimrah boabooa mbarimba kakra ano, na wogua-nee fii asaase no do nye Omer betsenae.

10 Na ɔbaa dɛ Akish woo mbabanyin bi so, na dɔm no pɛɛ hɔn asem yie, na wɔanndwen ho koraa dɛ woedzi nsew akyere no dɛ wɔbeyɛ emumuyɛ ahorow nyina a ɔrohwehwe ama no.

11 Afei Akish no dɔm no pɛ ahonya, dɛ mbɛɛ Akish so pɛ tumdzi, dem ntsi, Akish ne mbabanyin no maa hɔn sika ma wɔnam do twee dɔm no hɔn mu dodowara ma wodzii hɔn ekyir.

12 Na ɔkɔ hyɛɛ ase sii Akish ne mbabanyin nye Akish ntamu, na ɔkɔr do mfe pii, nyew, ma ɔsɛɛ ahenman no mu nyimpa dodowara, nyew, dɔm no nyina mpo, ma ɔkaa akra eduasa pɛr, nye hɔn a wɔnye Omer fifo guanee no.

13 Dem ntsi, wɔdze Omer baa bedzii adze bio wɔ noara n'ɛgyapadze asaase do.

14 Na ɔbaa dɛ Omer hyɛɛ ase dɛ ɔreyɛ akɔkora; naaso ne mpanyinyɛ ber mu no ɔwoo Emer; na ɔseraa Emer ngo dɛ ɔnhyɛ n'ananmu ndzi ɔhen.

15 Na ɔseraa Emer ngo ma obedzii ɔhen no ohun asom-dwee wɔ asaase no do beyɛ mfe ebien ntamu, na owui, wɔ ber a oehu nda pii a awerehow ahye mu mā. Na ɔbaa dɛ Emer dzii

n’adze na otsiatsiaa n’egya n’anamɔn mu.

16 Na Ewuradze hyee ase bio de oriya ndom no efi asaase no do, na Emer fifo yee prɔmpɔm mbordo wɔ Emer n’ahendzi ber mu; na beye mfe eduosia ebien mu no, nna hɔnho aye dzen ara yie na wɔabeye esikafo so mbordo—

17 Wɔwɔ eduaba ahorow pii, nye ewifua, na serekye atam, nye atam pa, na sika nye dwete, nye ndzemba a ɔsom bo.

18 Nye nguan, mpɔnkye, nye anantwi, nye mpreko ahorow nyina, nye mbowa asorɔtow nyina so a oye ma de nyimpa dzi.

19 Na wonyaa “mpɔnkɔ, na efupɔnkɔ, na son, na *curelom* na *cumom* a no ho wɔ mfaso ma nyimpa, na nkanka ason na *curelom* na *cumom* no.

20 Na dem na Ewuradze huee ne nhyira guu dem asaase yi a “ɔɔ asaase nyinara do no do; na ɔhyee de obiara a ɔbetsena asaase no do no ntsena do mma Ewuradze, annye dem a ^bwɔbesee hɔn wɔ ber a hɔn emumuye adɔɔ so; na dem nyimpa no do, Ewuradze na ɔse: Na mubohue m’ebufuhyew ne mɔhye egu.

21 Na Emer buaa atsentsenee wɔ ne nda nyina mu, na ɔwoo mbabanyin nye mbabaa pii; na ɔwoo Coriantum, na ɔseraa Coriantum ngo de ombedzi ɔhen wɔ n’ananmu.

22 Na ɔseraa Coriantum ngo hyee no ɔhen sii n’ananmu wiei no, ɔtsenaa ase mfe anan, na

ohun asomdwee wɔ asaase no do; nyew, na ohun “Tseneneenyi ne Ba no mpo, na odzii dew na onyaa enyimnyam wɔ no nkwa nda mu; na owuu asomdwee mu.

23 Na ɔbaa de Coriantum nantseew n’egya n’anamɔn mu, na ɔkyekeyeer nkurow akese pii, na ɔyee dza oye maa no nkorɔfo wɔ no nkwa nda mu. Na ɔbaa de oennya mba kesii de ɔɔ akɔkora posoposo.

24 Na ɔbaa de ne yer wui wɔ ber a nna oedzi mfe ɔha na ebien. Na ɔbaa de Coriantum waar ababaawa bi wɔ no nkɔkoraber mu, na ɔwoo mbabanyin nye mbabaa; dem ntsi ɔtsenaa ase kesii de odzii mfe ɔha eduanan ebien.

25 Na ɔbaa de ɔwoo Com, na Com dzii ɔhen wɔ n’ananmu; na odzii ɔhen mfe eduanan akron, na ɔwoo Heth; na ɔwoo mbabanyin nye mbabaa so.

26 Na dɔm no dɔree na wɔpetsee asaase no nyina enyi do, na wɔhyee ase bio de wɔreye emumuyedze mbordo wɔ asaase no enyi do, na Heth hyee ase de ɔregye dem tsetse nsumaamu nhyehyee no ato mu dze ase n’egya.

27 Na ɔbaa de otuu n’egya fii n’ahengua do, na ɔdze nankasa n’afɔwa kum no; na odzii ɔhen wɔ n’ananmu.

28 Na nkɔnhyeɔfo baa asaase no do bio, bekãa nnuho ho asem kyeree hɔn—de wonsiesie Ewuradze n’akwan mu, se annye dem a ndom beba asaase no

19a 1 Ne. 18:25.
20a Ether 2:15.

b Ether 2:8–11.
22a 3 Ne. 25:2.

enyi do; nyew, se woennu hɔn ho a, ɔkɔm kɛse bi mpo beba a ɔbesɛɛ hɔn.

29 Mbom dɔm no anngye nkɔnhyefo no nsem no enndzi, na woyii hɔn edzi fii hɔ; na wɔtoow binom kyeen mona mu na wogyaa hɔn hɔ ma wowuwui. Na ɔbaa de ɔhen Heth na ɔhyee hɔn mbra ma wɔyee dem ndzɛmba yi nyina.

30 Na ɔbaa de ɔkɔm kɛse bi hyee ase de orisi asaase no do, na dɔm a wɔwɔ hɔ no hyee ase de wɔrehyew ntaataado osian ɔkɔm no ntsi, osiande nsu anntɔ enngu asaase n'enyi do.

31 Na mbowatsena a wɔwɔ bɔr so baa asaase n'enyi do, na wɔsɔsɔwɔwɔ dɔm no pii. Na ɔbaa de hɔn nguankuw hyee ase de woruguan efi mbowatsena no a bɔr wɔ hɔn ano no enyim, na wɔdze faa anafo afamu, bea a Nephifo frɛ no "Zarahemla no.

32 Na ɔbaa de hɔn mu pii wuwui wɔ kwan no do dze, naaso, hɔn mu bi so guanee kɔr asaase a ɔda anafo afamu no do.

33 Na ɔbaa de Ewuradze maa "mbowatsena no gyaa de wobetsiw hɔn bio na mbom wosiiw kwan no amma dɔm no enntum enntwa mu, na obiara a ɔpeer de obotwa mu no atɔr wɔ mbowatsena no a wɔwɔ bɔr no ano.

34 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no faa kwan a mbowa no faa do no, na wɔwee hɔn a woewuwu wɔ kwan no do no efun, kesii de wɔwee hɔn nyinara. Afei ber a dɔm no hun de wɔrehera no, wɔhyee ase

de "worunu hɔn ho wɔ hɔn bɔn ho na wosii frɛ Ewuradze.

35 Na ɔbaa de ber a "wɔbrɛɛ hɔnhɔ adze de mbre ɔse wɔ Ewuradze enyim no, ɔmaa nsu tɔree guu asaase n'enyi do; na dɔm no hyee ase de worinya ahɔɔnden bio, na eduaba hyee ase baa etsifi afamu nkurow no mu, nye nkurow a abɔ ho aprɔw nyina no mu. Na Ewuradze koraa hɔn do wɔ ɔkɔm no mu dze daa no tum edzi kyereɛ hɔn.

TSIR 10

ɔhen kor dzi kor n'adze—Ahemfo no binom ye atseneneefo; na binom so ye emumuyefo—Se ndzeyetse-nenee tahye a, Ewuradze hyira hɔn na ɔye hɔn prɔmprɔm.

Na ɔbaa de Heth nye ne fifo nyina hweer hɔn nkwa wɔ ber a ɔkɔm sii no mu—na ɔkaa Shez a ɔye Heth n'aseniyi no nko—dem ntsi, Shez hyee ase de ɔrekyekyer ɔman no a abɔ no bio.

2 Na ɔbaa de Shez kaa ber no a wɔsɛɛ n'egyanom no, na iyi maa ɔkyekyeer tsenenee ahenman; osiande ɔkaa dza Ewuradze aye de ɔdze Jared nye no nuabanyin "twaa bun no; na ɔnantseew Ewuradze n'akwan mu; na ɔwoo mbabanyin nye mbabaa.

3 Na ne babanyin panyin a ne dzin dze Shez, tseew etua wɔ no do; naaso, osian ne sika dodow ntsi, odwotwafo bi kum Shez na iyi dze asomdwee brɛɛ n'egya bio.

4 Na ɔbaa de n'egya kyekyeer

31a Omni 1:13.
33a Nka. 21:6–9.

34a Alma 34:34;
N&A 101:8.

35a N&A 5:24.
10 2a Ether 6:1–12.

nkuropon pii wɔ asaase n’enyi do, na nyimpa hyee ase tserewee wɔ asaase nyina enyi do. Na Shez nyinii beyee akokora posoposo; na wɔoo Riplakish. Na owui, ma Riplakish dzii hen wɔ n’ananmu.

5 Na wɔbaa de Riplakish annye dza oye wɔ Ewuradze enyim, osiande onyaa yernom nye “nwewefo pii, na wɔdze adzesoadze a wye dur too dɔm no abatsir do; nyew, na wgyee hɔn tow akese; na wɔdze sisii adan akese.

6 Na osii ahengua feefew mbordo bi maa noho; na osisii efiadze pii, na obiara a wamppe de obotua tow no wɔdze no too efiadze; na obiara so a oenntum enntua tow no wɔdze no too efiadze; na wɔmaa wɔyee edwuma daadaa maa no; na obiara a wɔpoo de wɔyee edwuma no wɔmaa wokum no.

7 Dem na wɔmaa onyaa n’edwindze feefew nyina, nyew, nye n’egudze mpo wɔmaa wɔbeer ho wɔ efiadze, na edwindze ahorow nyina wɔmaa wɔyee wɔ efiadze. Na wɔbaa de wɔdze ne ndwamambɔ nye ekyiwadze tsetsee dɔm no ara yie.

8 Na ber a odzii adze beye mfe eduanan ebien ntamu no, dɔm no soeree tsiaa no; na wɔkɔ hyee ase bio wɔ asaase no do araa ma wokum Riplakish, na wɔpaam n’asefo fii asaase no do.

9 Na wɔbaa de mfe pii ekyir no, Morianton, (wye Riplakish n’asenyi) boabooa nsordaafo ano fii nkorɔfo a wɔapam hɔn no mu, na wɔnye hɔn kɔree nye dɔm no

wɔkɔe; na ne nsa daa nkuropon pii do; na wɔkɔ no mu yee dzen ara yie, na wɔkɔ do mfe pii; na ne nsa daa asaase nyinara do, na wɔhyee noho wɔhen wɔ asaase nyina do.

10 Na wɔhyee noho wɔhen wiei no, wye ma dɔm no hɔn adzesoadze yee mberew, na dem maa dɔm no hɔn enyi gyee noho na wɔserraa no ngo ma wɔbeyee hɔn hen.

11 Na odzii perper maa dɔm no, mbom wammfa amma noara noho osian ne ndwamambɔ dodow ntsi, dem ntsi wotwaa no fii Ewuradze enyim kyenee.

12 Na wɔbaa de Morianton kyekyer nkuropon pii, na dɔm no beyee esikafo mbordo wɔ n’ahendzi nda mu, wonyaa ahodze a wye adan, nye sika na dwete, na wonyaa eburow pii, na wɔnyeen nguankuw nye anantwikuw ahorow, nye ndzemba nyina a wɔdze asan ama hɔn no.

13 Na Morianton nyinii ara yie, na afei wɔoo Kim; na Kim besii n’egya n’ananmu na odzii adze mfe awɔtwe, na n’egya wui. Na wɔbaa de Kim annye ndzeyetsenenee dem ntsi Ewuradze n’enyi anngye noho.

14 Na no nuabanyin soeree tseew no do etua, na wɔnam do dze no baa ndɔmmum mu; na wɔsena ndɔmmum mu ne nda nyina; na wɔoo mbabanyin nye mbabaa wɔ ndɔmmum mu, na no nkɔkoraye mu no wɔoo Levi; na owui.

15 Na wɔbaa de ber a Levi n’egya wui ekyir no, wosomee wɔ ndɔ-

5a Jacob 3:5;

Mosiah 11:2.

mmum mu beye mfe eduanan ebien. Na onye zhen a kwasaase no do no kōe, na no mu na ogyee ahenman no dze maa noho.

16 Na ogyee ahenman no dze maa noho no, ogyee dza otson wo Ewuradze enyim; na dom no yee prōmprōm wo asaase no do; na onyini beyee akokora arayie, na owo mbabanyin nye mbabaa; na owo Corom so, ono nye nyia oseraa no ngo hyee no zhen sii n'ananmu.

17 Na obaa de Corom yee dza otson wo Ewuradze enyim ne nda nyina; na owo mbabanyin nye mbabaa pii; na otse na ase hun nda pii na n'ekyir no owui, tse de mbre otse wo wiadze afamu no; na Kish dzii zhen wo n'ananmu.

18 Na obaa de Kish so wui, na Lib dzii zhen wo n'ananmu.

19 Na obaa de Lib so yee dza otson wo Ewuradze enyim. Na Lib n'aber do na kwase mbowatsena a "bor wo hon ano no. Dem ntsi kwokw asaase a oda anafo afamu no do kwahwehwe edziban dze maa dom a kwaw asaase no do no, osiande hamu mbowa ahye asaase no do ma. Na Lib ankasa so beyee obombombo kese.

20 Na wokyekyer kurow kese bi wo asaase tseabaa bi a po no twa ono nye asaase ntamu no do.

21 Na wodze asaase a kwaw anafo afamu no too ho ma ogyee sar na bea a kwaw ho keye ha. Na asaase a oda etsifi afamu no dze, dom kehyye do ma.

22 Na woyee edwuma mbordo,

na woyee eguadzifo a wotōn na wotōn na wonye honho dzii nkitaho ama woenya ahodze.

23 Na woyee abo edwindze ahorow nyina na woyee sika na dwete edwindze, nye "ndadze, nye ayewa, nye ndadze edwindze ahorow nyina; na wotui fii asaase tsir mu; dem ntsi wotutuu asaase pii de wodze rohwehwe abo a osom bo, nye sika na dwete, nye ndadze na kober. Na wodze yee edwindze a ogye few.

24 Na woyee serekye nye awenatam apapa a ogye few; na woyee atam ahorow pii, ama wodze aakata hon adagyaw do.

25 Na woyee nsow nye mfonahorow pii a wodze beye asaase do edwuma, wodze botutu famu na wodze bodua adze, wodze bobu ndobaa, na wodze bokow, nye dza wodze po edudzewa do so.

26 Na woyee edwindadze ahorow pii a wodze maa hon mbowa ma wodze ye edwuma.

27 Na woyee oko ho akodze ahorow pii. Na woyee edwindadze ahorow pii a ogye nwanwa mbordo.

28 Na nyimpa biara nnyi ho a wohyiraa hon dem pen seen hon, na Ewuradze ne nsa yee hon prōmprōm mbordo. Na kwaw asaase a kwaw nsaase nyina mu, osiande Ewuradze na okā.

29 Na obaa de Lib tsena ase mfe pii, na owo mbabanyin nye mbabaa; na owo Hearthom.

30 Na obaa de Hearthom besii n'egya n'ananmu. Na ber a

Hearthom dzii adze mfe eduonu anan no, hwe, wogyee ahenman no fii ne nsamu. Na csoom mfe pii wɔ ndɔmmum mu, nyew, wɔ no nkwa nda a odzi ewiei no nyinara mu.

31 Na cwoo Heth, na Heth tse-naa ase wɔ ndɔmmum mu no nkwa nda nyina. Na Heth woo Aaron, na Aaron tse-naa ndɔmmum mu no nkwa nda nyina; na cwoo Amnigaddah, na Amnigaddah so tse-naa ndɔmmum mu no nkwa nda nyina; na cwoo Coriantum, na Coriantum tse-naa ndɔmmum mu no nkwa nda nyina; na cwoo Com.

32 Na cbaa de Com twee ahenman no mu dɔm ne fã. Na odzii cɔhen wɔ ahenman ne fã do mfe eduanan ebien; na cnye cɔhen Amgid kɔkɔe, na wɔkɔo mfe pii, na aber no Com ne nsa daa Amgid do, na onyaa tum wɔ ahenman ne fã a caka no do.

33 Na Com n'aber do no nna edwotwafo hyee ase de wɔreba asaase no do; na wɔfaa nhyehyee dadaw no, na wodzidzii "nsew de mbre tsetsebaado mba no yee ara per, na wɔpeer de wɔbesee ahenman no.

34 Afei Com nye hɔn kɔe ara yie; naaso, oenntum enndzi hɔn do nkonyim.

TSIR 11

Akodzi, etuatsew na emumuyedze gye ntaa wɔ Jaredfo abrabɔ mu— Nkɔnhyefo hye nkɔm de, se woennu hɔnho a, wɔbesee Jaredfo no kora-

kora—Nkorɔfo no pow nkɔnhyefo no nsem.

NA Com n'aber do no, nkɔnhyefo pii so soeree, na wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ csee a cɔbeba dem cɔman kese no ho gyede wonu hɔnho na wɔdan ba Ewuradze nkyen, na wogyaa hɔn ewudzi nye emumuyedze no ye.

2 Na cbaa de dɔm no poow nkɔnhyefo no, na woguanee kɔr Com nkyen ama cɔabɔ hɔnho ban, osiande dɔm no pee de wɔsee hɔn.

3 Na wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ ndzemba pii ho kyeree Com; na onyaa nhyira wɔ no nkwa nda a aka nyina mu.

4 Na onyinii ara yie, na cwoo Shiblom; na Shiblom bedzii cɔhen wɔ n'ananmu. Na Shiblom no nuabanyin tseew no do etua, na cɔkɔ kese a cye dzen hyee ase wɔ asaase no do.

5 Na cbaa de Shiblom no nuabanyin no hyee de wonku nkɔnhyefo nyinara a wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ csee a cɔbeba dɔm no do no nyina;

6 Na esian akese bi baa asaase no nyina do ma wɔgyee dase de ndom kese bi rebeba asaase n'enyi do, nye dɔm no so do; na de csee kese na obesi hɔn mu, dza bi mmbaa asaase no do pen, na hɔn mbiew beye "nkuku wɔ asaase enyi do, gyede wonu hɔnho wɔ hɔn emumuyedze ho.

7 Na woenntsie Ewuradze ne ndze, osian hɔn emumuye fekuw no ntsi; dem ntsi akɔkoekɔ na wentwiwentwi hyee ase wɔ

33a KK Nsewdzi; Nsumaamu

Fekuwbɔ. 11 6a Omni 1:22;

Ether 14:21.

asaase no nyina enyi do, na ɔkɔm pii nye ɔyardɔm so bae araa ma ɔsɛɛ kɛsɛ a wonnhun ne nsaso dem da wɔ asaase no do sii hɔ; na dem ndzemba yi nyina sii wɔ Shiblom n'aber do.

8 Na dɔm no hyee ase de worunu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn emumuye ho; na susuampaara de wɔyee dem no, Ewuradze hun hɔn "mbɔbɔr.

9 Na ɔbaa de wokum Shiblom, na wɔnye Seth baa ndɔmmum, na ɔtsenaa ndɔmmum mu no nkwa nda nyina.

10 Na ɔbaa de ne babanyin Ahah ne nsa kɛa ahenman no; na odzii ɔhen wɔ dɔm no do no nkwa nda nyina. Na ɔyee emumuye ahorow pii wɔ no nkwa nda nyina mu, na ɔnam do ɔmaa wɔkɛa bɔgya pii gui; na no nkwa nda yee tsia.

11 Na Ethem, a ɔyee Ahah n'asenyi no ne nsa kɛa ahenman no; na no so yee dza ɔyee emumudze wɔ no nkwa nda mu.

12 Na ɔbaa de Ethem n'aber do no nkɔnhyefo pii bae, na wɔhyee nkɔm kyereɛ dɔm no bio; nyew, wɔhyee nkɔm de Ewuradze besɛ hɔn korakora efi asaase no enyi do, gyede wonu hɔn ho wɔ hɔn emumuye ho.

13 Na ɔbaa de dɔm no piriim hɔn akoma, na "woenntsie hɔn nsem; na nkɔnhyefo no dzii awerehow na wɔtwee hɔnhɔ fii dɔm no mu.

14 Na ɔbaa de Ethem buaa atsenkyew wɔ no nkwa nda nyina mu; na ɔwoo Moron. Na ɔbaa de Moron dzii ɔhen wɔ

n'anamu; na Moron yee dza ɔyee emumuyedze wɔ Ewuradze enyim.

15 Na ɔbaa de "etuatsew sii dɔm no mu, osian dem nsumaa-mu fekuwɔ no a wɔakyekyer dze rohwehwe tum nye ahonya ntsi no; na ɔbarimba katakyi emumuyenyi bi soeree wɔ hɔn mu, na ɔnye Moron kɔe, na ɔkɔ no mu no, odzii ahenman no ne fã do konyim; na ɔfaa ahenman no ne fã mfe pii.

16 Na ɔbaa de Moron dzii no do nkonyim, na ɔgyee ahenman no bio.

17 Na ɔbaa de ɔbarimba katakyi bi so soeree; na ɔyee Jared no nuabanyin no n'asenyi.

18 Na ɔbaa de odzii Moron do nkonyim na ɔgyee ahenman no; dem ntsi Moron tsenaa ndɔmmum mu no nkwa nda a aka nyina; na ɔwoo Coriantor.

19 Na ɔbaa de Coriantor tsenaa ndɔmmum mu no nkwa nda nyina.

20 Na Coriantor n'aber do no so nkɔnhyefo pii bae, na wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ anwanwadze akese ho, na wɔtsɛatsɛaa mu de dɔm no nnu hɔnhɔ, na gyede wonu hɔn ho ɔno annye a Ewuradze Nyankopɔn "bobua atsen etsia hɔn na ɔase hɔn korakora.

21 Na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn bɔsoma anaade ɔnam no tum do, dze dɔm "fofor bi beba ma wɔaabefa asaase no, na obodua dem kwan noara a oduaa do dze hɔn egyanom bae no do.

22 Na wɔpoow nkɔnhyefo no

8a κκ Ehumbɔbɔr,
Mbɔbɔrhu.
13a Mosiah 16:2.

15a κκ Etuatsew.
20a κκ Atsebu, Bu
Atsen.

21a Ether 13:20–21.

hɔn nsem nyinara, osian hɔn nsumaamu fekɔwɔɔ nye ekyiwadze a wɔyɛe no ntsi.

23 Na ɔbaa de Coriantor woo “Ether, na ɔtsenaa ndɔmmum mu no nkwa nda nyina, na owui.

TSIR 12

Nkɔnhyenyi Ether tu nkorɔfo no fo de wɔngye Nyankopɔn ndzi—Moroni kã anwanwadze na ahobowdze a gyedzi ye ho asem—Gyedzi ma Jared no nuabanyin hu Christ—Ewuradze ma adasamba mberewye ama wɔaabre hɔnho adze—Jared no nuabanyin nam gyedzi do tutu Bepɔw Zerim—Gyedzi, enyidado, na ayamuyie hia ma nkɔwagye—Moroni hun Jesus enyim na enyim.

NA ɔbaa de Ether n’aber do no nna “Coriantumr tse nkwa mu; na Coriantumr na odzii hen wɔ asaase no nyina do.

2 Na “Ether ye Ewuradze no nkɔnhyenyi; dem ntsi Ether bae wɔ Coriantumr n’aber do, na ɔhyɛe ase hyɛe nkɔm kyereɛ dɔm no, na woenttum ^bampem no adze no osian Ewuradze no Sunsum a ɔwɔ no mu ntsi.

3 Na “ɔtsɛatsɛaa mu fitsi adzeye dze kesii ber a ewia kɔtrɛe mpo; dze tuu dɔm no fo de wɔngye Nyankopɔn ndzi na wonya nnuho amma ^bwɔannsɛe hɔn,

na ɔsee hɔn de ɔnam ‘gyedzi do na ndzemba nyina hyɛ mǎ—

4 Dem ntsi nyia ɔgye Nyankopɔn dzi no nya “enyidado a osi pi de wiadze papa bi wɔ hɔ ma no, nyew, bea a ɔwɔ Nyankopɔn n’abanyimfa hɔ no mpo, dza yenam gyedzi do dze nya enyidado no, ye ^bsekye dze ma adasamba hɔn akra, dza ɔma wuhu nokwar no na wogyina pintsinn, na daa wɔbor do wɔ ‘ndwuma pa mu, na ɔgye hɔn ma “wɔhye Nyankopɔn enyinyam.

5 Na ɔbaa de Ether hyɛe nkɔm kyereɛ dɔm no wɔ ndzemba akese a ɔye nwanwa ho, na wɔanngye enndzi, osiande woennhu bi.

6 Na afei, emi, Moroni, mebekã biribi a ɔfa dem ndzemba yi ho; mebekyere wiadzemba de “gyedzi nye adze a ^benyi da do na ‘enyi nnhunii; dem ntsi, mma hom nngye kyim osiande hom nnhunii ntsi na hom rinnya dasegye biara kesi de “wɔaso hom gyedzi ahwe ekyir no.

7 Na ɔnam gyedzi do na Christ yii noho kyereɛ hen egyanom, ber a ɔsoɛree fii ewufo mu no; na oennyi noho annkyere hɔn kodur de wonyaa gyedzi wɔ no mu; dem ntsi na okehiaa de binom nyaa gyedzi wɔ no mu, osiande oennyi noho annkyere wiadzemba.

8 Na mbom osian adasamba

23a Ether 1:6; 15:33–34.

12 1a Ether 13:13–31.

2a KK Ether.

b Jer. 20:9; Enos 1:26;

Alma 43:1.

3a N&A 112:5.

b Ether 11:12, 20–22.

c KK Gyedzi.

4a KK Enyidado.

b Heb. 6:19.

c 1 Cor. 15:58.

d 3 Ne. 12:16.

6a Heb. 11:1.

b Rom. 8:24–25.

c Alma 32:21.

d 3 Ne. 26:11;

N&A 105:19;

121:7–8.

hɔn gyedzi ntsi oeyi noho akyere wiadzemba, na ɔhyee Egya no ne dzin enyimnyam, na osiesie kwan too hɔ ama binom so nam do eebenya kyefa wɔ sor akyedze no mu, ama woenya enyidado wɔ dem ndzemba no a wonnhunii no ho.

9 Dem ntsi se hom so hom nya gyedzi a hom botum enya enyidado na kyefa wɔ akyedze no mu.

10 Hwe ɔnam gyedzi do na “wɔfrɛ tsetsemba baa Nyankopɔn ne nhyehyee krɔnkrɔn no mu.

11 Dem ntsi, wɔnam gyedzi do na wɔdze Moses mbra no mae. Mbom Nyame nam akyedze a ɔye ne Ba no mu esiesie “kwan a oye kyen biribiara; na wɔnam gyedzi do na iyi ahye mǎ.

12 Na se “gyedzi nnyi adasamba mu a nkye Nyankopɔn runntum nnye ^banwanwadze wɔ hɔn mu; dem ntsi, oennyi noho annkyere kesii de wonyaa gyedzi.

13 Hwe, Alma nye Amulek hɔn gyedzi na ɔmaa “efiadze dwuruwii guu famu.

14 Hwe, Nephi nye Lehi hɔn gyedzi na ɔmaa Lamanfo no nyaa “nsakyer, ma wɔdze gya nye ^bSunsum Krɔnkrɔn numaa hɔn.

15 Hwe, “Ammon na no nua-

nom hɔn gyedzi na ^bɔyee anwanwadze akese wɔ Lamanfo no mu.

16 Nyew, na dodowara mpo a wɔyee “anwanwadze no nam ^bgyedzi do yee, hɔn mpo a wodzii Christ n’enyim bae nye hɔn so a wosii n’ekyir bae.

17 Na ɔnam gyedzi do na esuafo baasa no nyaa anohoba de “wɔronnsɔ owu nnhwɛ; na woennya anohoba no kesii de wonyaa gyedzi.

18 Na hɔn mu biara nnyi hɔ wɔ aber biara mu a otumii yee anwanwadze kodu de onyaa gyedzi; dem ntsi wodzii kan nyaa gyedzi wɔ Nyankopɔn ne Ba no mu.

19 Na binom wɔ hɔ a nna hɔn gyedzi ye dzen kese mpo “ansaana Christ reba, hɔn a biribiara nnkesiw hɔn kwan de wɔbehen ^bntwamutam no mu na mbom nokwar wɔdze hɔn enyiwa hun ndzemba a wɔdze gyedzi enyiwa hu, na hɔn enyi gyee.

20 Na hwe, yehu wɔ kyerewsem yi mu de dem nkorɔfo yi mu kor nye Jared no nuabanyin no; na osiande ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ no wɔ Nyankopɔn mu no sɔ kese ntsi ber a Nyankopɔn tseen ne “nsatseaba no oenntum ammfannensuma Jared no nuabanyin no, osian n’asem a nna ɔakǎ

10a Alma 13:3–4.

kk Fre, Nyame Afre,
Ɔfre.

11a 1 Cor. 12:31.

12a 2 Ne. 27:23;

Mosiah 8:18;

Moro. 7:37;

N&A 35:8–11.

b Matt. 13:58;

Morm. 9:20.

13a Alma 14:26–29.

14a Hel. 5:50–52.

b Hel. 5:45; 3 Ne. 9:20.

15a Alma 17:29–39.

b de de Alma, etsir

17–26 mu no.

16a kk Anwanwadze.

b Heb. 11:7–40.

17a 3 Ne. 28:7;

Morm. 8:10–12.

19a 2 Ne. 11:1–4;

Jacob 4:4–5;

Jarom 1:11;

Alma 25:15–16.

b Ether 3:6.

kk Akataenyim.

20a Ether 3:4.

akyerɛ no no ntsi, asem a ɔnam gyedzi do nyae no.

21 Na Jared no nuabanyin no nyaa hun Ewuradze ne nsa-tseaba ekwir no, na osian “anohoba a Jared no nuabanyin no nam gyedzi do enya no ntsi, Ewuradze enntum ammfa biribiara ennsoma no; dem ntsi oyii ndzɛmba nyina kyereɛ no, osiande nna obiara nnkotum ama ɔaka ^bntwamutam no ekwir.

22 Na ɔnam gyedzi do na m’egyanom hɔn nsa kãa “anohoba de dem ndzɛmba yi bodua Amanamamfo do aba hɔn enuanom hɔ; dem ntsi Ewuradze ahye me, nyew Jesus Christ mpo.

23 Na meseɛ no de; Ewuradze, Amanamamfo no besi me atwetwe wɔ dem ndzɛmba yi ho, osian hen “mberewye wɔ akyerew mu ntsi; na Ewuradze ɔwo nam gyedzi do aye hen ekunyin wɔ kasa mu, mbom ɔwo annye hen ^bekunyin wɔ akyerew mu; na ɔwo aye nkorɔfo yi nyinara ma wotum kasa ara yie, osian Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no a edze ama hɔn ntsi;

24 Na ɔwo aye hen ma yetum kyereɛ kakraabi, osiande hen nsaano kyeakyea ntsi. Hwe, ɔwo annye hen “ekunyin wɔ akyerew mu tse de Jared no nuabanyin no, na ɔwo yeɛ no ma ɔkyereɛw ndzɛmba pii tse

de ɔwoara; ma nyimpa kenkan a ɔɔ no do.

25 Ɔwo ama tum na ahoɔzɛn aba hen nsem mu araa ma yenntum nnkyereɛw mpo; dem ntsi, se yekyerew a ɔma yehu hen mberewye, na yefom, osian bea a yedze hen nsem behye ntsi; beye na Amanamamfo no “esi hen atwetwe.

26 Na ber a mekãa dem no, Ewuradze kasaa kyereɛ me de: Nkwasea si “atwetwe, na mbom wobedzi awerehow; na m’adom ɔɔ sɔ ma hɔn a wɔdwe, dem ntsi wɔronnhwe hom mberewye ho.

27 Na se adasa ba me nkyen a mebema woehu hɔn “mberewye. ^bMema adasa mberewye ama wɔaabre hɔn ho adze, na “m’adom sɔ adasamba nyina a ^dwɔbre hɔnho adze wɔ m’enyim no do; na se wɔbre hɔnho adze wɔ m’enyim, na wonya gyedzi wɔ mo mu a, nna mebeye ma “ndzɛmba a ɔye mberew no ahye dzen ama hɔn.

28 Hwe, mebema Amanamamfo ehu hɔn mberewye na mama woehu de “gyedzi, enyidado na ayamuyie ye medze—emi a meye tseneneɛ nyina nsuniywa no.

29 Na emi, Moroni, metsee dem nsem yi no; minyaa awerekyekyer na mekãa de: O Ewuradze, wo tseneneɛ pe nye ho, na minyim de ɔwo idzi dwuma

21a Ether 3:25–26.

b Ether 3:20;

N&A 67:10–13.

22a Enos 1:13.

23a Morm. 8:17; 9:33.

b 2 Ne. 33:1.

24a KK Kasa.

25a 1 Cor. 2:14.

26a Gal. 6:7.

27a Jacob 4:7.

b Ex. 4:11;

1 Cor. 1:27.

c KK Adom.

d Luke 18:10–14;

N&A 1:28.

KK Ahobreadze,

Ahobreadzeye.

e Luke 9:46–48;

2 Cor. 12:9.

28a 1 Cor. 13:1–13;

Moro. 7:39–47.

ma adasamba de mbre hon gyedzi tse.

30 Na Jared no nuabanyin no see bepowa Zerim de, "Tutu—na otutui. Na se onnyi gyedzi a nkye oenntutu; dem ntsi owo idzi dwuma wo ber a adasa enya gyedzi.

31 Na dem na idua dze da woho edzi kyere w'esuafu; na ber a wonyaa "gyedzi, na wokasaa wo wo dzin mu no, owo iyii woho kyere hon wo tum kese mu.

32 Na mekaa so de owo aka de esiesie fi ama odasanyi, nyew, wo w'egya ne "tsenabew ho mpo, iyi na oma odasanyi nya ^benyidado mapā bi; dem ntsi owo de odasanyi nya enyidado, annye dem a ne nsa rennkā egyapadze wo bea no a owo esiesie ato ho no do.

33 Na mekaa bio de, aka de "ado wiadze araa ma edze wo nkwa mpo ato ho ama wiadze, ama eetum afa no bio na edze eesiesie bea dze ama adasamba.

34 Na afei minyim de dem "odo yi a ewo no wo adasamba ho yi ye ayamuyie; dem ntsi gyede adasa ye ayamuyie annye dem a worinnya dem bea no a owo esiesie wo w'egya ne fie no nntsena.

35 Dem ntsi, dza aka yi ma muhu de, se Amanamamfo annye ayamuyie, osian hen

mberewye ntsi a, owo eboko hon ahwe na agye hon "talent, nyew, dza hon nsa aka no mpo, na edze ama hon a woko no mbordo.

36 Na obaa de moboko mpa maa Ewuradze de omma Amanamamfo "adom, ama woaaye ayamuyie.

37 Na obaa de Ewuradze see me de: Se wokoanye ayamuyie a ommfa woho, owo edzi nokwar; dem ntsi, wo ntar "betsew. Na osiande ehu wo ^bmberewye ntsi wobema woho aye dzen, araa mpo ma edze aaketsena bea a mesiesie wo m'egya fie no.

38 Na afei emi, Moroni, menye Amanamamfo no ridzi nkra, nyew, nye mo nuanom so a modoko hon no, kepem aber a yebehyia mu wo Christ "n'atsembu egua no enyim, ho na adasa nyina bohu de hom ^bokgyaa nnkekāa me ntar mu.

39 Na aber no na hom bohu de "mehu Jesus, na de onye me akasa ^benyim na enyim, na okasaa kyere me pefee wo botooye mu mpo tse de mbre nyimpa kasa kyere obi wo mankasa me kasaa do a, ofa dem ndzemba yi ho.

40 Na no mu kakraabi na makyerew osian me mberewye wo akyerew mu ntsi.

41 Na afei, mekamfo kyere hom

30a Matt. 17:20; Jacob 4:6; Hel. 10:6, 9.

kk Tum.

31a kk Gyedzi.

32a John 14:2; Enos 1:27; N&A 72:4; 98:18.

b kk Enyidado.

33a John 3:16–17.

34a Moro. 7:47.

kk Odo; Ayamuyie.

35a Matt. 25:14–30.

kk Akyedze; Talent.

36a kk Adom.

37a N&A 38:42; 88:74–75; 135:4–5.

b Ether 12:27.

38a kk Jesus Christ—
Otsembuafo.

b Jacob 1:19.

39a kk Jesus Christ—
Christ noho a oyii
kyeree wo no wu
ekyir no.

b Gen. 32:30; Ex. 33:11.

de hom "nhwehwe Jesus yi a nkɔnhyefo nye asomafo akyerew noho nsem yi ama adom a ofi Egya Nyankopɔn no, nye Ewuradze Jesus Christ, nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn a ^bɔgye hɔn ho dase no aaba na ɔabetsena hom mu afeɔɔ. Amen.

TSIR 13

Ether kã Jerusalem Fofor a Joseph n'asefo bekyekyer wɔ America no ho asem— *Ɔhye nkɔm, wɔpaam no, ɔkyerew Jared ho abakɔsem, na odzi kan kã Jaredfo hɔn nsee ho asem—* *Ɔkɔ soer wɔ asaase nyinara do.*

Na afei emi, Moroni, medze me nkyerewee yi reba ewiei, dza ɔfa nkorɔfo a merekyerew hɔn nsee ho nsem no.

2 Na hwe, wɔpoow Ether ne nsem nyinara; na nokwar ɔkãa ndzembra nyinara ho nsem kyerɛe hɔn, fitsi nyimpa n'ahyese; na de ber a nsu no "twee fii asaase yi enyi do no ɔbeyɛe asaase a oye na ɔɔ nsaase nkaa nyinara do, asaase a Ewuradze noara asan mu eyi; dem ntsi Ewuradze pɛe de nyimpa a wɔbetsena asaase no do no nyinara ^bsom no.

3 Na de ɔye "Jerusalem Fofor a ^bofi sor besian aba nye Ewuradze no krɔnkrɔnbea.

4 Hwe, Ether hun Christ ne nda mu, na ɔkãa dza ɔfa no asaase yi do "Jerusalem Fofor no ho nsem.

5 Na ɔkãa biribi so a ɔfa Israel fifo ho, nye "Jerusalem no a ^bLehi befi hɔ aba no ho nsem— se wɔsɛɛ no a wɔbesan esi no bio, kuroɔpɔn krɔnkrɔn ama Ewuradze; dem ntsi, orunntum nnye Jerusalem fofor osiande nna ɔwɔ hɔ dada; mbom wobesi no bio, ma ɔabeyɛ Ewuradze no "kuroɔpɔn krɔnkrɔn; na wobesi dze ama Israel fifo.

6 Na de wobesi "Jerusalem Fofor wɔ asaase yi do, dze ama ^bJoseph n'asefo nkaa, dem ndzembra yi ye no ho "ngyina-hmadze.

7 Na de mbre Joseph dze n'egyaa baa "Egypt asaase do, ma owui so mpo wɔ hɔ no; demara so na Ewuradze dze Joseph n'asefo nkaa fii Jerusalem asaase do bae, ama woehhu Joseph n'asefo mbɔɔɔ amma ^bwɔa-nnhera, de mbre ohun Joseph n'egyaa so mpo mbɔɔɔ ma ɔannhera no.

8 Dem ntsi, Joseph fifo nkaa no betsim wɔ "asaase yi do na ɔbeyɛ hɔn egyapadze; na wobesi kuroɔpɔn krɔnkrɔn a ɔtse de Jerusalem dadaw no dze esi hɔ ama Ewuradze; na ^bwɔronntotɔ hɔn bio, kesi de ewiei no beba ma asaase etwa mu akɔ.

41a N&A 88:63; 101:38.
b 3 Ne. 11:32.
13 2a Gen. 7:11-24; 8:3.
b Ether 2:8.
3a 3 Ne. 20:22; 21:23-24.
kk Jerusalem Fofor.
b Nyi. 3:12; 21:2.
4a kk Zion.

5a kk Jerusalem.
b 1 Ne. 1:18-20.
c Nyi. 21:10;
3 Ne. 20:29-36.
6a N&A 42:9; 45:66-67;
84:2-5;
G ho N 1:10.
b kk Joseph, Jacob ne

Babanyin.
c Alma 46:24.
kk Ngyinahɔma.
7a Gen. 46:2-7; 47:6.
b 2 Ne. 3:5.
8a kk Anohoba Asaase.
b Moro. 10:31.

9 Na “sor fofor nye asaase fofor beba; na wotse de dadaw no ara per na dadaw no etwa mu akɔ, na ndzemba nyina aabeɣe fofor.

10 Na afei Jerusalem Fofor beba; na nhyira nye hɔn a wɔbetsena mu, na hɔn a wɔahor hɔn ntar ma aɣe “fitaa wɔ Eguambaa no bɔgyaa no mu; na hɔn na wɔakan hɔn afora Joseph n’asefo nkaa a wɔɣe Israel fiɔ no.

11 Na afei Jerusalem dadaw no so beba; nye hɔn a wotse mu nyinara, nhyira akā hɔn osiande woeguar hɔn wɔ Eguambaa no bɔgyaa no mu; na hɔn nye nkorɔfo a wɔbɔɔ hɔn petsee na wɔtasee hɔn fi asaase ne mfen-dzanan nyinara “boaa ano, nye nkurow a wɔw^betsifi aman, hɔn a wɔwɔ kyefa wɔ ahyemu a Nyankopɔn nye hɔn eɣya ‘Abraham dzii ne māhye mu no.

12 Na se dem ndzemba yi nya ba a, ɔbema dza wɔw kyerewsem no mu no aɣe hɔ; dza ɔkā de, “akandzifo beye ekyirdzifo na ekyirdzifo so beye akandzifo no.

13 Na nkye merebekerew pii, na mbom wɔabra me; mbom Ether no nkɔnhye no ye akese na ɔye nwanwa so; na mbom wobuu no adzegyangyan, na woyii no tokyen; na ɔdze noho sumaa ɔbotu mu anapa, na anafua no opuei bɔhwɛɛ ndzemba a ɔreba dɔm no do.

14 Na ber a ɔhye ɔbotu no mu no ɔwɔw ne kyerewsem yi do,

ber no nna ohun ɔsee a ɔbaa dɔm no do anafua.

15 Na ɔbaa de dem afe no ara a woyii no tokyen wɔ dɔm no mu no, ɔkɔ kese bi hyee ase wɔ dɔm no mu, osiande pii na wɔsoeree, mbarimba a hɔnho ye dzen, na wɔpeer de wobodua hɔn nsumaamu emumuye fekuwɔ nhyehyee no a wɔakā ho nsem dada no do aseɛ Coriantumr.

16 Na afei, Coriantumr awea wɔ akodzi mu nye wiadze ndaadaa akwan nyinara ho, dem ntsi ɔnye hɔn a wɔrohwehwe aseɛ no no kɔe ara yie.

17 Mbom oenu noho, ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa ahoɔfefe no so demara; na Cohor ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa ahoɔfefe so demara; nye Corihor ne mbabanyin nye ne mbabaa ahoɔfefe so demara; na ne sin ara nye de mbabanyin nye mbabaa ahoɔfefe a wɔwɔ asaase nyinara do no mu biara ennu hɔnho wɔ hɔn hɔn ho.

18 Dem ntsi, ɔbaa de afe a odzi kan wɔ mber a Ether ketsenaa ɔbotu mu no, nkorɔfo pii totɔr wɔ “nsumaamu fekuwɔfo no a wɔnye Coriantumr rokɔ dze agye ahenman no, hɔn mfɔwa ano.

19 Na ɔbaa de Coriantumr ne mbabanyin no kɔe ara yie na wokyii bɔgya pii gui.

20 Na afe a otsia ebien mu no Ewuradze n’asem baa Ether hɔ de ɔnkɔ nkehɣe nkɔm nkyere

9a 2 Pet. 3:10–13;
Nyi. 21:1;
3 Ne. 26:3;
N&A 101:23–25.
10a Nyi. 7:14;
1 Ne. 12:10–11;

Alma 5:27.
11a κκ Israel—Israel a
wɔkā boa ano.
b N&A 133:26–35.
c κκ Abraham
Ahyemu.

12a Mark 10:31;
1 Ne. 13:42;
Jacob 5:63;
N&A 90:9.
18a Ether 8:9–26.

“Coriantumr dε, sε ɔnye ne fifo nyina nu hɔnhɔ a Ewuradze dze n’ahenman no bema no na ɔagye dɔm no so—

21 Sε annye dem a wɔbesεε hɔn, nye ne fifo nyina ma ɔaka ɔno nko. Na ɔbetsena ase ama oehu dε nkɔnhye a wɔahye a ɔfa nkorɔfo “binom a hɔn nsa bekā asaase yi dze aye hɔn egyapadze no aye hɔ; hɔn na wɔbesie Coriantumr; na wɔbesεε ɔkra biara ma ɔaka ^bCoriantumr nko.

22 Na ɔbaa dε Coriantumr ennu noho, anaa ne fifo, anaa dɔm no; na akokoeko no so ammbɔ adze; na wɔpeer dε wɔboku Ether, na mbom oguanee kosumaa ɔbotu no mu bio.

23 Na ɔbaa dε Shared soeree na ɔnye Coriantumr kōe; na odzii no do nkonyim na afe a otsīa ebiasa no mu no ɔdze no baa ndɔmmum mu.

24 Na Coriantumr ne mbabanyin so dzii Shared do nkonyim wɔ afe a otsīa anan no mu, na wɔgyee ahenman no bio maa hɔn egya.

25 Afei akōkoekō hyεε ase wɔ asaase ne nyina enyi do, obiara nye no dɔm nna wɔroko dze rohwehwe hɔn apɛdze.

26 Na edwotwafo so baa asaase no do, na ne sin ara nye dε, emumuyedze ahorow pii baa asaase n’enyi do.

27 Na ɔbaa dε Coriantumr no bo fuuw Shared mbordo ma ɔnye no nsordaafo kɔree nye no kɔkōe; na wɔdze ebufuw kehyaia mu, na wohyaia mu

wɔ Gilgal bɔnsa no mu; na ɔkō no mu yεε dzen.

28 Na ɔbaa dε Shared nye no kōe araa ndaansa. Na ɔbaa dε Coriantumr dzii no do nkonyim, na otsiiw no araa kesii dε ɔbaa Heshlon asaase a ɔda famu no do.

29 Na ɔbaa dε Shared nye no kōo bio wɔ asaase a ɔda famu no do; na hwe, odzii Coriantumr do nkonyim, na ɔtaa no do bio dze no kɔr Gilgal bɔnsa no mu.

30 Na Coriantumr nye Shared kōo bio wɔ Gilgal bɔnsa no mu, na ɔkō no mu no odzii Shared do nkonyim na okum no.

31 Na Shared piraa Coriantumr wɔ n’asere, ma dem ntsi oenntum annkɔkō bio wɔ beye mfe ebien ntamu, dem aber no mu no nna dɔm a wɔwɔ asaase n’enyi do no rekā bɔgya gu, na obiara nnyi hɔ a ɔbema woegyaa.

TSIR 14

Nkorɔfo no hɔn emumuye dze ndom ba asaase no do—Coriantumr nye Gilead, nye Lib, na Shiz dzi akō—Bɔgya na ewudzi kata asaase no do.

NA afei “ndom kese hyεε ase dε ɔrekā asaase no nyina do osian dɔm no hɔn emumuye ntsi. Iyi ntsi, se obi dze n’edwindadze anaa n’afōwa to no pon do a, anaa beebi a ɔdze siei a, adze bekye no nna ɔhwehwe a onnhu, ndom a ɔbaa asaase no do no adze kese a.

20a Ether 12:1–2.
21a Omni 1:19–21;
Ether 11:21.

b Ether 15:29–32.
14 1a Hel. 12:18;
13:17–23;

Morm. 1:17–18;
2:10–14.

2 Dem ntsi obiara dze nankasa ne nsa suoo adze biara a odzi wɔ no no mu yie, na ɔammpe de ɔbefem anaade ɔdze befem; na obiara dze ne nsa enyimfa suoo n'afɔwa ne nsa mu yie dze bɔɔ nankasa no nkwa nye ne yernom na ne mba ho ban.

3 Na afei Shared wui ekyir mfe ebien mu no, hwe, Shared no nuabanyin soeree na ɔnye Coriantumr kɔkɔe, na Coriantumr dzii no do nkonyim na otsiiw no araa dze kodur Akish sar do.

4 Na ɔbaa de Shared no nuabanyin no nye no kɔe wɔ Akish sar do; na ɔkɔ no mu yee dzen ara yie, na mpempem na wɔɔr afɔwa ano.

5 Na ɔbaa de Coriantumr weɔnee sar no do; na Shared no nuabanyin no fii sar no do anafua, na okokum Coriantumr no nsordaafo mu binom a nna wɔabobow.

6 Na ɔbaa Moron asaase do, na ɔdze nankasa noho sii Coriantumr n'ahengua no do.

7 Na ɔbaa de Coriantumr nye no nsordaafo no tsenaa sar no do mfe ebien, na dem aber no mu no, no nsordaafo no nyaa ahoɔdzen kese.

8 Afei Shared no nuabanyin a ne dzin dze Gilead, no so nye no nsordaafo no nyaa ahoɔdzen osian nsumaamu fekuwbɔfo no ntsi.

9 Na ɔbaa de no ɔfopanyin no kum no wɔ ber a ɔtse n'ahengua do.

10 Na ɔbaa de nsumaamu fekuwbɔfo no hɔn mu kor nam nsumaamu kokum no, na ɔfaa ahenman no maa noho; na ne

dzin dze Lib; na Lib ye ɔbarimba bi a ɔye ɔkwabran sen ɔbarimba biara a ɔwɔ ɔɔm no mu.

11 Na ɔbaa de Lib n'afe a odzi kan mu no, Coriantumr baa Moron asaase do na ɔnye Lib bɔkɔe.

12 Na ɔbaa de ɔnye Lib koe, na ɔkɔ no mu no Lib twaa n'abasa ma opirae; naaso Coriantumr no nsordaafo no kɔr Lib do, ma oguane kɔr ahɛ no odzi ko mpoano afamu.

13 Na ɔbaa de Coriantumr tsiw no; na Lib nye no kɔe wɔ mpoano hɔ.

14 Na ɔbaa de Lib dzii Coriantumr na no nsordaafo no do nkonyim ma woguaan bio kɔr Akish sar no no do.

15 Na ɔbaa de Lib tsiw no araa kesii de ɔbaa Agosh asaase a ɔda famu no do. Na Coriantumr faa ɔɔm no nyina kɔa noho ber a oruguan efi Lib enyim no dze hɔn kɔr bea a oguane kɔree no.

16 Na ber a ɔbaa Agosh asaase a ɔda famu no do no, ɔnye Lib kɔe, na otwitwaa no araa kesii de owui; na Lib no nuabanyin besii n'ananmu nye Coriantumr kɔe, na ɔkɔ no mu yee dzen dodow, afei ɔbaa de Coriantumr guaan bio fii Lib no nuabanyin no n'asordaafo no enyim.

17 Afei Lib no nuabanyin no ne dzin dze Shiz. Na ɔbaa de Shiz tsiw Coriantumr, na ne nsa daa nkuroɔɔn pii do, na okunkum mbaa nye mbofra, na ɔhyeew nkuroɔɔn no.

18 Na Shiz noho suro petsee asaase nyina do; nyew, wɔtseatsea mu wɔ asaase no do de—Woana na obotum egyna Shiz

no nsordaafo enyim? Hwe, ɔpra asaase a ɔda n'enyim nyina!

19 Na ɔbaa de dɔm a wɔwɔ asaase no nyina enyi do no hyee ase de wɔroboaboa hɔn nsordaafo ano ekuwekuw.

20 Na wɔkyee hɔn mu; hɔn mu fā guanee kɔdɔm Shiz no nsordaafo no, na hɔn mu fā a aka no so guanee kɔdɔm Coriantumr no nsordaafo no.

21 Na ɔkɔ no mu yee dzen kese na ɔkyeree ara so yie, na bɔgyaka nye ewudzi no so kɔr do kyeree araa ma nyimpa a woewuwu no hɔn “efun hyee asaase n'enyi nyina do mā.

22 Na ɔkɔ no mu yee hyew araa ma obiara annka ekyir a obesie ewufo no, mbom wotuwuwi faa do kɔr hɔn enyim a nna bɔgya ara na wɔrekeka gu, na wogyaa mbarimba nye mbaa nye mbofra a woekuku hɔn no hɔn efun ma ɔpetsee asaase no enyi do ma ɔbeyee “nsaamaa dze.

23 Na nkā a ɔbaa hɔ no gyee asaase n'enyi do, ɔgyee asaase enyi nyina do mpo; dem ntsi dɔm no tsetsee adzekyee nye adzesaa nyina osian nkā a ɔwɔ hɔ no ntsi.

24 Naaso, Shiz enngyaa de obetsiw Coriantumr; osiande oedzi nsew de oboku Coriantumr dze ahye no nuabanyin a oeku no no ananmu, na Ewuradze n'asem baa Ether hɔ de Coriantumr ronntɔ wɔ afɔwa ano.

25 Na dem nna yehu de Ewuradze seraa hɔn wɔ n'ebufuhyew ne māhye mu, na hɔn emumu-

yedze nye ekyiwadze na wɔabɔ kwan ato hɔ ama hɔn nsee a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem.

26 Na ɔbaa de Shiz tsiw Coriantumr dze faa boka afamu, dze kodur mpoano afamu mpo, na hɔ na ɔnye Shiz kɔo ndaansa ntamu.

27 Na ɔsee a osii Shiz no nsordaafo mu wɔ hɔ no yee hu ara yie ma dɔm no hɔn akoma hyee ase de orutu ntsi wɔhyee ase de worugan fi Coriantumr no nsordaafo no enyim; na woguanee kɔr Corihor asaase do, na wɔpraa dɔm a wɔtsetse hɔ no a wɔampen de wɔbekā hɔnho no nyina ase fii hɔn enyim.

28 Na wosisii hɔn ntamadan wɔ Corihor mbɔnsa no mu; na Coriantumr so sisii ne ntamadan wɔ Shurr mbɔnsa mu. Afei Shurr mbɔnsa ben koko Comnor dem ntsi Coriantumr boaboa no nsordaafo ano wɔ koko Comnor do na ɔheen totorobento dze free Shiz no nsordaafo no de wɔmbra ma wɔnkɔ.

29 Na ɔbaa de wɔbaa, na mbom wɔpaam hɔn bio; na wɔbaa mpen a otsia ebien, na wɔpaam hɔn bio. Na ɔbaa de wɔbaa mprensa na ɔkɔ no mu yee dzen ara yie.

30 Na ɔbaa de Shiz twitwaa Coriantumr ma onyaa ekur a no mu dɔ ara yie, na Coriantumr hweer bɔgya pii ma n'enyido siiw no, na wɔsoaa no de owufo kree.

31 Afei mbarimba nye mbaa, nye mbofra a wɔhyewee wɔ afā na afā nyina dɔw sɔ ara yie, ma

dɛm ntsi Shiz k̄āa kyereɛ no dɔm no dɛ mma wonntsiw Coriantumr no nsordaafo no; dɛm ntsi wɔsaan hɔn ekyir kɔr hɔn nseraban.

TSIR 15

Woku Jaredfo ɔpepe wɔ ɔkō mu—Shiz na Coriantumr k̄ā nkorɔfo nyina boa ano dɛ worikedzi akō atɔr—Ewuradze no Sunsum gyaa dɛ nyɛ hɔn dzi aper—Wɔbɔ Jaredman no korakora—Coriantumr nko ka.

Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Coriantumr n'ekur no s̄āa no, ɔhyɛɛ ase dɛ ɔrekaakaa "nsem a Ether k̄āa kyereɛ no no.

2 Ohun dɛ no dɔm a woewuwu wɔ afōwa ano no, hɔn dodow beye ɔpepe ebien, na ɔhyɛɛ ase dɛ oridzi yaw wɔ n'akoma mu; nyew, woekuku mbarimba akatakyi ɔpepe ebien nye hɔn yernom na hɔn mba so.

3 ɔhyɛɛ ase dɛ orunu noho wɔ bɔn a ɔayɛ no ho; ɔhyɛɛ ase so dɛ ɔrekaakaa nsem a nkɔnhɛfo nyinara dze hɔn ano ak̄ā, na ohun dɛ ne nyina aba mu, no mu biara; na ne kra dzii awerehow na ɔamma kwan mma wɔannkyekye no wɛɛ.

4 Na ɔbaa dɛ ɔkyereew nwoma ma wɔdze kemaa Shiz, dɛ ongyaa no nkorɔfo no, na no so begyaa ahenman no mu ama no osian dɔm no hɔn nkwa ntsi.

5 Na ɔbaa dɛ ber a Shiz ne nsa k̄āa nwoma no, ɔno so kyerew nwoma dze kemaa Coriantumr dɛ sɛ ɔdze noho bema ma ɔdze

nankasa n'afōwa eku no a, ɔdze dɔm no hɔn nkwa bekɛye hɔn.

6 Na ɔbaa dɛ dɔm no ennu hɔnho wɔ hɔn emumuyɛ ho; na Coriantumr no nkorɔfo no hɔn ebufuw soɛree wɔ Shiz no dɔm no do; na Shiz no nkorɔfo so hɔn ebufuw soɛree wɔ Coriantumr no nkorɔfo no do; dɛm ntsi Shiz no dɔm no nye Coriantumr no dɔm no kɔkōɛ.

7 Na ber a Coriantumr hun dɛ oribedzi ɔkogu no, oguanee fii Shiz no dɔm no enyim.

8 Na ɔbaa dɛ ɔbaa Ripliancum esu a ne nkyerease nye tɛtɛr, anaadɛ ɔsen ne nyinara no ho; dɛm ntsi, ber a wɔbaa esu yi ho no, wosisii hɔn ntamadan; na Shiz so sii ne ntamadan wɔ hɔn nkyɛn dɛm ntsi adze kyee no wɔbaa bɔkōɛ.

9 Na ɔbaa dɛ wɔkōo ɔkodzen, na ɔkō no mu no, wopiraa Coriantumr bio, ma ɔhweer bɔgya pii ntsi n'enyido siiw no.

10 Na ɔbaa dɛ Coriantumr no nsordaafo no kɔr Shiz no nsordaafo no do na wɔhwee hɔn ma woguanee fii hɔn enyim dze faa anaafɔ afamu, na wosisii hɔn ntamadan wɔ bea a wɔfrɛ hɔ Ogath.

11 Na ɔbaa dɛ Coriantumr no nsordaafo no sisii hɔn ntamadan wɔ koko Ramah nkyɛn; na dɛm koko noara do na m'egyaa Mormon dze kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn no "siei maa Ewuradze.

12 Na ɔbaa dɛ wɔboabooa nkorɔfo no a wɔwɔ asaase n'enyi do a woennku hɔn no ano ma ɔkaa Ether nko.

13 Na ɔbaa de Ether hun dɔm no hɔn ndzeyee nyina; na ohun de nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Coriantumr n'afã no aboa hɔn ano akekã Coriantumr no nsordaafo ho; na nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Shiz n'afã no so aboa hɔn ano akekã Shiz no nsordaafo ho.

14 Dem ntsi, beye mfe anan ntamu no nna wɔroboaboa nkorɔfo no ano, ama hɔn nsa aakã hɔn a wɔwɔ asaase n'enyi do no nyina, ama woenya ahodzen biara a ɔse de wonya.

15 Na ɔbaa de ber a hɔn nyina boaboa hɔn ano wiewi na obiara kekã nsordaafo a ɔpe ho no, wɔnye hɔn yernom, nye hɔn mbofra—mbarimba, mbaa nye mbofra nyina faa ɔkɔ ho akodze wɔfaa akokyem, “akatabo na dadzekyew na wɔfaa ako ntar hyehyee hɔnhɔ na wotuu ntsen kɔr de kor nye ne kor rokɔkɔ, na wɔkɔo dem da no nyina; na obiara enndzi konyim.

16 Na ɔbaa de ber a adzesaa bae no nna wɔaberebere, ntsi wɔkɔr hɔn nseraban do; na wɔkɔr hɔn nseraban ekwir no wɔkekã mu na wotwaa kwadwom wɔ hɔn nkorɔfo a woekuku hɔn no ntsi; na hɔn sũ nye hɔn nkekamu nye hɔn kwadwom a wotwaa no yee kese araa ma ɔgyegyee wimu ara yie.

17 Na ɔbaa de adze kyee no wɔkɔr bio kɔkɔe, na dem da no yee hu kesenara; naaso obiara enndzi konyim, na ber a adzesaa baa bio no hɔn sũ nye hɔn nkekamu, nye hɔn awerhow

a wodzii wɔ hɔn nkorɔfo a woekuku hɔn no ntsi no yee kese araa ma ɔgyegyee wimu ara yie.

18 Na ɔbaa de Coriantumr kyereew nwoma bio dze kemaa Shiz de mma ɔmmba bio nye hɔn mmbɔko, na mbom ɔmfa ahenman no, na ɔmfa nkorɔfo no hɔn nkwa nkye hɔn.

19 Mbom hwe, Ewuradze no Sunsum egyaa de ɔnye hɔn per, na “Satan enya tum mbordo wɔ hɔn nkorɔfo no hɔn akoma do; na woegyaa hɔn mu ama hɔn akomadzen, nye hɔn adwen a efura ama wɔaase hɔn; dem ntsi wɔkɔr bio kɔkɔe.

20 Na ɔbaa de wɔkɔo dem da no nyina, na ber a adzesaa baa no wɔdaa hɔn nfɔwa do.

21 Na adze kyee no wɔkoe araa kesii adzesaa.

22 Na ber a adzesaa baa no, nna “ebufuw abow hɔn, mpo tse de nyimpa a ɔanom wenyin abow; na wɔdedaa hɔn mfɔwa do bio.

23 Na adze kyee no wɔkɔo bio; na ber a adzesaa baa no nna hɔn nyina atotɔ wɔ mfɔwa ano ma ɔaka Coriantumr no dɔm eduonum ebien, nna Shiz so dze eduosia akron.

24 Na ɔbaa de wɔdedaa hɔn mfɔwa do dem anafua no so, na adze kyee no wɔkɔo bio, na wɔdze hɔn ahodzen, nye hɔn mfɔwa nye hɔn akokyem nyinara dzii aper dem da no nyina.

25 Na ber a adzesaa baa no nna ɔaka Shiz no dɔm eduasa

ebien, nna Coriantumr so dze eduonu esuon.

26 Na ɔbaa de wodzidzii na wɔdae, na wosiesie hɔnho dze maa owu adze kyee no. Na wɔye mbarimba akatakyi a wɔwɔ ahooɔzen ara yie.

27 Na ɔbaa de wɔkɔo ndɔnhwer abiasa ntamu, na wɔhweer bɔgya ma hɔn enyido sisiw hɔn.

28 Na ɔbaa de ber Coriantumr no dɔm no nyaa ahooɔzen kakra a ɔbema woetum anantsew no, wɔyee de nkye woboguan wɔ hɔn nkwa ntsi; mbom hwe, Shiz soeree, na no dɔm no so demara, na ɔkɔa ntam wɔ n'ebufuhyew mu de oboku Coriantumr anaade ɔbehera wɔ afɔwa ano.

29 Dem ntsi, otsiiw hɔn, na adze kyee no ɔtoo hɔn; na wɔdze afɔwa kɔo bio. Na ɔbaa de hɔn nyina "tɔree wɔ afɔwa ano, ma ɔkaa Coriantumr nye Shiz nko, hwe, nna Shiz ahwer bɔgya araa ma n'enyido esiw no.

30 Na ɔbaa de ber a Coriantumr butuuw n'afɔwa do, dze gyee

n'ahom kakra ekyir no, otwaa Shiz ne tsir fii do.

31 Na ɔbaa de aber a otwaa Shiz ne tsir fii do wiei no, Shiz tseen no mu wɔ ne nsa do na ɔhwee ase; na iyi ekyir no ɔperee na owui.

32 Na ɔbaa de Coriantumr "hwee famu, na ɔyee de mbre nkwa nnyi no mu.

33 Na Ewuradze kasaa kyeree Ether, see de: Kɔ hɔ. Na ɔkɔr hɔ, na ohun de Ewuradze ne nsem nyina ahye mɔ; na owiee ne "nsem kyerew; (na nsem no mbu mu ɔha no mu kor mpo mankyerew) na ɔdze siee wɔ kwan bi do a ɔmaa Limhi no nkorɔfo no hunii.

34 Afei nsem a odzi ewiei a "Ether kyerewee nye iyi: Na se ɔye Ewuradze ne pe de wɔfa me kɔ sor, anaade ɔye Ewuradze ne pe de muhu amandze wɔ honam yi mu a ɔmmfa ho, se ɔbeba no de wɔbegye me nkwa wɔ Nyan-kopɔn n'ahenman no mu a. Amen.

MORONI NWOMA NO

TSIR 1

Moroni kyerew wɔ Lamanfo hɔn yieye ntsi—Nephiɔ a wɔammpen de wɔbɔpow Christ no woku hɔn. Christ n'Awoo ekyir beye mfe 401–421.

AFEI emi, "Moroni, aber a motwitwaa Jared no nkorɔfo hɔn abakɔsem no do ntsiatsia wiei no, mamppe de nkye mekyerew pii kɔ ho na mbom meda ho ara mennherae; na mannda moho edzi annkyere

29a Ether 13:20–21.

32a Omni 1:20–22.

33a Mosiah 8:9;

Alma 37:21–31;

Ether 1:1–5.

34a Ether 12:2.

[MORONI]

1 1a KK Moroni, Mormon ne Babanyin.

Lamanfo no, osiande beye na wɔasee me.

2 Na hwe, “akō a woridzi no wɔ hɔn mu no ye dzen dodow; na osian hɔn tan ntsi ^bwokum Nephinyi biara a ɔammpen de ɔɔpɔw Christ no.

3 Na emi, Moroni, “moro-mmpow Christ no; dem ntsi, mikyinkyin mbea a mubotum wɔ mo nkwa ho ntsi.

4 Dem ntsi, merekyerew nsem kakraabi bio a, otsia me nsusui nkye mennsusu de mebekyerew bio akā ho; naaso merekyerew kakra so bio akā ho, osiande beye na ɔaye mfaso ama m’enuanom, Lamanfo no daakye bi de mbre Ewuradze ne pe tse.

TSIR 2

Jesus maa Nephifo esuafo duebien no tum de wɔmfa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n’akyedze no mma. Christ n’Awoo ekjir beye mfe 401-421.

CHRIST ne nsem no a ɔkāa kyeree, “n’esuafo duebien no a ɔsaan mu yii hɔn na ɔdze ne nsa guu hɔn do no—

2 Na ɔbobɔ hɔn edzin na ɔsee de: Hom befre Egya no wɔ me dzin mu, wɔ mpaabɔ a ɔye dzen mu; na hom aye iyi ewie no hom benya “tum a obiara a hom dze hom ^bnsa bogu no do no, “hom dze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bema no; na me dzin mu

na hom dze bema, na dem na m’asomafo nye.

3 Afei Christ kāa dem nsem yi kyeree hɔn wɔ ber a odzii kan yii noho kyeree hɔn no; na nyimpadodow no anntse; mbom esuafo no tsee; na dodowara a “wɔdze hɔn nsa guu hɔn do no nyaa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no.

TSIR 3

Elderfo dze nsa gu do hye asɔfo na akyerekyerefo. Christ n’Awoo ekjir beye mfe 401-421.

KWAN a esuafo no a wɔfree hɔn asɔr mu “elderfo, faa do ^bhyee asɔfo nye akyerekyerefo—

2 Ber a wɔbɔɔ mpa a Egya no wɔ Jesus Christ ne dzin mu wiei no, wɔdze hɔn nsa guu hɔn do see de:

3 Wɔ Jesus Christ ne dzin mu mehye wo sɔfo, (anaa se ɔye kyerekyerenyi a) mehye wo ma abeye kyerekyerenyi, ama aakā nnuho nye “bɔnfakye a ɔnam Jesus Christ do, na egyina pintsinn wɔ gyedzi mu wɔ ne dzin mu dze akɔ ewiei. Amen.

4 Na dem kwan yi na wɔfaa do “hyee asɔfo na akyerekyerefo, de mbre Nyankopɔn ^bn’akyedze nye fre a ɔdze fre adasamba no tse; na wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no “tum a ɔwɔ hɔn mu no do dze hyee hɔn.

2a 1 Ne. 12:20-23.
 b Alma 45:14.
 3a Matt. 10:32-33;
 3 Ne. 29:5.
 2 1a 3 Ne. 13:25.
 2a kɔ Tum.

b kɔ Nsa, Ngu do.
 c 3 Ne. 18:37.
 3a Ndwu. 19:6.
 3 1a Alma 6:1.
 kɔ Elder.
 b kɔ (Asɔfo) Hye,

(Asɔfo) Nhyee.
 3a kɔ Bɔnfakye.
 4a N&A 18:32; 20:60.
 b kɔ Akyedze.
 c 1 Ne. 13:37;
 Moro. 6:9.

TSIR 4

Mbre elderfo na asɔfo si hyira sacrament paanoo do no, wɔkyerekyere mu. Christ n' Awoo ekyir beye mfe 401–421.

“KWAN a hɔn ^belderfo nye asɔfo no fa do hyira Christ no honam nye no bɔgyaa do dze mema asɔmba no nye yi; na ‘wohyiraa do de mbre Christ ne mbrasem no se; dem ntsi yenyin de nhyehyee no ye nokwar; na elder anaa sɔfo na hyiraa do—

2 Na wɔnye asɔmba no nyina buu ntwer, na wɔbɔɔ mpa maa Egya no wɔ Christ ne dzin mu see de:

3 O Nyankopɔn, Onnyiewiei Egya, yesere wo wɔ wo Ba Jesus Christ ne dzin mu, de hyira dem “paanoo yi do na tsew ho ma akra a wobedzi nyina, ama woedzi dze ^bakaa wo Ba no honandua, na wɔagyee dase dze ama wo, O Nyankopɔn, Onnyiewiei Egya, de woenya pe de wɔbɔfa wo Ba ne ‘dzin ato hɔn do, na wɔakaa no aber nyina na woedzi ne mbrasem a ɔdze ama hɔn no do, ama aber nyina woenya no “Sunsum ma ɔnye hɔn aatsena. Amen.

TSIR 5

Wɔkyere kwan a wɔfa do hyira sacrament wenyin do. Christ n' Awoo ekyir beye mfe 401–421.

“KWAN a wɔfa do hyira wenyin do—Hwe, wɔfaa kɔɔpow no, na wɔsee de:

2 O Nyankopɔn, Onnyiewiei Egya, yesere wo wɔ wo Ba Jesus Christ ne dzin mu, de hyira dem “wenyin yi do na tsew ho ma akra a wɔbɔnom nyina, ama wɔagyee dze ^bakaa wo Ba no bɔgyaa a okyii maa hɔn, ama wɔagyee dase dze ama wo, O Nyankopɔn, Onnyiewiei Egya, na wɔakaa no aber nyina, ama woenya no Sunsum ma ɔnye hɔn atsena. Amen.

TSIR 6

Wonuma nkorɔfo a wonu hɔnho no na wɔbekā fekuw no ho—Wɔdze asɔmba no a wonu hɔnho no hɔn bɔn kye hɔn—Wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkɔn no tum do hwe ehyiadzi do. Christ n' Awoo ekyir beye mfe 401–421.

Na afei merekā “enuma ho nsem. Hwe wonumaa asɔr no mu elderfo, asɔfo, nye akyerekyerefo no; na woenuma hɔn kodu de wɔsoow eduaba ma ɔdaa edzi de ^bwɔafata ana.

2 Nna wɔanngye obiara annto enuma mu kodu de wɔdze “akoma a abobɔ na sunsum a abotow baa, na wɔgyee dase kyeree asɔr no de woenu hɔnho efi hɔn bɔn nyina mu.

3 Na obiara so nnyi hɔ a

4 1a 3 Ne. 18:1–7.

b kɔ Elder.

c N&A 20:76–77.

3a kɔ Sacrament.

b Luke 22:19;

1 Cor. 11:23–24;

3 Ne. 18:7.

c Jesus Christ—Yebefa

Jesus Christ ne dzin ato hen do.

d kɔ Sunsum Krɔnkɔn.

5 1a 3 Ne. 18:8–11;

N&A 20:78–79.

2a N&A 27:2–4.

kɔ Sacrament.

b Luke 22:19–20;

1 Cor. 11:25.

6 1a kɔ Enuma, Numa.

b kɔ Emudziye,

Emudzi.

2a kɔ Akoma a Abobɔ.

wɔgyee no numaa no gyede nyia “ɔfaa Christ ne dzin too no do, na osii n’adwen pi de ɔɔsom no dze akɔ ewiei.

4 Na ber a wɔgyee hɔn numaa wiei na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum no “tseew hɔnhɔ no, wɔkaan hɔn foraa Christ n’asɔrmba no; na b’wɔgyee hɔn edzin, ama wɔaakaa hɔn na wɔdze Nyan-kɔɔn n’asempa no anyen hɔn, na wɔahwe hɔn ma wɔaafa kwan pa no do, na wɔahwe hɔn aber nyinara ɔwɔawehɔn na wɔɔɔ mpaa, na wɔdze hɔnhɔ “ato Christ ne ndwuma pa nko do, nyia ɔye hɔn gyedzi ne ɔfarbaa nye n’ewiei no.

5 Na “asɔrmba no hyiaa mu b’mpen pii faa ɔakɔnkye, na wɔɔɔ mpaa, na wɔtwetwee nkɔmbɔ a ɔfa hɔn akra ne yieye ho.

6 Na wohyiaa mu mpen pii wɔ paanoo bubu na wenyin no nom mu, dze kaa Ewuradze Jesus.

7 Na wɔdze sii hɔn enyido peperepe de wɔɔɔhwe ma emumuye biara “nnkehɔn hɔn mu; na hɔn a wobohu hɔn de wɔaye emumuye, na b’adasefo baasa a wɔɔɔ asɔr no mu agye ato mu etsia hɔn wɔ ɔelderfo enyim no, se woenu hɔnhɔ na “wɔannkɔ hɔn bɔn a, ɔwɔpepa hɔn edzin

mu, na wɔnnkan hɔn mmfɔra Christ no nkorɔfo no.

8 Mbom “mpen dodow biara a wonuu hɔnhɔ na wɔsereɛ bɔnfakye nokwar mu no, wɔdze hɔn b’bɔn kyee hɔn.

9 Na asɔr no nam Sunsum no ndwuma nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do “hwɛe hɔn nhyiamu nyinara do, na de mbre b’Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no no tum kyereɛ hɔn de wɔnkɔ asempa anaa wontu fo anaa wɔmbɔ mpaa anaa wɔntɔts nserɛ, anaa wɔntow ndwom no, demara so mpo na wɔyee.

TSIR 7

Wɔto nsa fre de wɔmbɛhen Ewura-dze n’ahomgye mu—Pra w’akoma mu bɔ mpaa—Christ no Sunsum boa nyimpa ma woyi papa fi bɔn ho —Satan daadaa nyimpa ma wɔpow Christ na wɔye bɔn—Nkɔnhyefo no da Christ ne mbae no edzi—Wɔnam gyedzi do ye anwanwadze na abɔfo bɔsom—Ɔse de nyimpa nya onnyiewiei nkwa ho enyidado na ɔye ayamuyie. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 401–421.

NA afei emi, Moroni, merekye-rew m’egya Mormon ne nsem no mu kakraabi, dza ɔkɔa a ɔfa “gyedzi, enyidado, na ayamu-

3a kɔ Jesus Christ—
Yebefa Jesus Christ
ne dzin ato hen do.
4a kɔ Ho Tsew,
Ahotsew.
b N&A 20:82.
c Alma 34:39;
3 Ne. 18:15–18.
d 2 Ne. 31:19;
N&A 3:20.
e Heb. 12:2.

5a kɔ Jesus Christ
n’Asɔr.
b 3 Ne. 18:22;
4 Ne. 1:12;
N&A 88:76.
c kɔ Akɔnkye, Kye
Kɔm.
7a N&A 20:54.
b N&A 42:80–81.
kɔ Dasefo.
c Alma 6:1.

kɔ Elder.
d kɔ Bɔnkɔ, Kɔ wo Bɔn.
e Ex. 32:33; N&A 20:83.
kɔ Edziyi.
8a Mosiah 26:30–31.
b kɔ Fakye.
9a N&A 20:45; 46:2.
b kɔ Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn.
7 1a 1 Cor. 13:1–13;
Ether 12:3–22, 27–37;
Moro. 8:14; 10:20–23.

yii ho no; na dem kwan yi na ɔfaa do kasaa kyereɛ nkorɔfo no, wɔ ber a ɔrekyerekyere hɔn wɔ nhyiamudan no a woesi dze aye bea a wɔsom wɔ mu no.

2 Na afei emi, Mormon, mekasa kyere hom, mo nuanom adɔfo; na ɔnam Egya Nyankopɔn n'adom, nye hen Ewuradze Jesus Christ nye ne pe kronkrɔn do, osian akyedze a ɔye ne "fre a ɔdze afre me ntsi na ɔama me kwan de menkasa nkyere hom wɔ dem aber yi.

3 Dem ntsi, mebekasa akyere hom a hom ye asɔr ne mba, hom a hom kã Christ do asomdwee mu, na de hom enya enyidado a odzi mu a hom nam do dze botum ahen Ewuradze "n'ahomgye mu, fitsi dem aber yi dze kesi de hom nye no bɔhom wɔ sor.

4 Na afei mo nuanom, mubu hom dem ndzemba yinom ho atsen osian hom asomdwee mu "nantsew a hom nye adasamba nam no ntsi.

5 Osiande mekaa Nyankopɔn n'asem no a ɔkãa de wɔnam hɔn ndwuma do "bohu hɔn no; na se hɔn ndwuma ye a, nna hɔn so woye.

6 Na hwe, Nyankopɔn akã de nyimpa "bɔn biara runntum nnye dza oye; na se ɔdze akyedze ma, anaade bɔbɔ mpaa ma Nyankopɔn, na se ɔamppra

n'akoma mu annyɛ a, orinnya mfaso biara mmfi mu.

7 Na hwe, wɔremmfa no de ɔaye ndzeyetsenenee.

8 Na hwe, se nyimpa "bɔn rekye adze a, ^bohwinhwin ho wɔ no mu; dem ntsi wɔfa no de nankasa ɔafa n'adze; dem ntsi, wɔfa no de ɔye bɔn wɔ Nyame enyim.

9 Na demara so na se nyimpa "amppra n'akoma mu ammbɔ mpaa a wɔfa no de ɔye bɔn ma no; nyew onnya ho mfaso biara, osiande Nyankopɔn nntsie dem mpaabɔ no.

10 Dem ntsi nyimpa bɔn runntum nnye dza oye; anaade orunntum mmfa akyedze pa mma.

11 Na hwe, "nsunyiwa a no mu nsu ye wen runntum mma nsu pa; demara na nsunyiwa a no mu nsu ye dew runntum mma nsu a ɔye wen; dem ntsi nyimpa a ɔye abɔnsam n'akowaa no runntum nnkã Christ do; na se bɔkã Christ do a orunntum nnye abɔnsam n'akowaa.

12 Dem ntsi adze biara a "oye no fi Nyankopɔn hɔ ba; na dza ^bomuo so fi abɔnsam; osiande abɔnsam ye Nyankopɔn ne tamfo, na ɔkɔ tsia no aber nyinara, na ɔtwetwe nyimpa na ɔdaadaa hɔn dze hɔn kɔ ^bɔn mu, ama wɔaaye dza omuo aber biara.

13 Mbom hwe, dza ofir Nyan-

2a κκ Fre, Nyame Afre,
Ɔfre.

3a κκ Ahomgye.

4a 1 Jn. 2:6;

N&A 19:23.

5a 3 Ne. 14:15–20.

6a Matt. 7:15–18.

b Alma 34:28.

κκ Mpaabɔ.

8a Mbe. 15:8.

b N&A 64:34.

9a James 1:6–7; 5:16;

Moro. 10:4.

11a James 3:11–12.

b Matt. 6:24;

2 Ne. 31:10–13;

N&A 56:2.

12a James 1:17;

1 Jn. 4:1–2;

Ether 4:12.

b Alma 5:39–42.

c Hel. 6:30.

κκ Bɔn.

kopɔn no "twetwe nyimpa ma wɔkɔ do ye papa; ma wɔye dza oye, na de nyimpa botum adɔ Nyankopɔn na wɔasom no no, Nyankopɔn na 'okenyan.

14 Dem ntsi, hom nhwe, m'enuanom adɔfo, mma hom mmbu dza "omuo no de ofir Nyame, anaade dza oye na ofir Nyankopɔn no de ofir abɔnsam.

15 Na hwe, m'enuanom, wɔama hom kwan de hom "mbu atsen ama hom eetum ehu dza ɔye papa na dza ɔye bɔn; na kwan a wodua do bu atsen no da hɔ pefee, ama hom dze nyimdzee a odzi mu eehu tse de anapa kan nye anafua sum mu nson-sonnee tse.

16 Na hwe, wɔdze Christ no "Sunsum ama ɔdasanyi biara, ama 'oeehu papa fi bɔn ho; dem ntsi, merekyere hom kwan a wɔfa do bu atsen; adze biara a ɔtwetwe hom ma hom ye papa, na ɔkã hom ma hom gye Christ dzi no odua Christ no tum nye n'akyedze do; dem ntsi hom dze nyimdzee a odzi mu bohu de ofi Nyankopɔn.

17 Mbom adze biara a onunu adasamba ma wɔye "bɔn, na wɔnngye Christ ndzi, na wɔpow no, na wɔnnsom Nyankopɔn no, hom dze nyimdzee a odzi mu bohu de ofi abɔnsam;

na dem kwan yi na abɔnsam fa do dze dzi dwuma, osiande ɔmma nyimpa biara nnye adze papa; oho, nnye hɔn mu kor mpo, anaa n'abɔfoe, anaa hɔn a wɔdze hɔnho ahye n'ase no.

18 Na afei, mo nuanom, ber a hom ehu kan a hom bodua do dze ebu atsen yi, dem kan no a ɔye Christ ne "kan no, hom nhwe yie amma hom emmbu atsenkyew; na atsembu a hom dze bu obi no, dem 'atsembu noara na wɔdze bobu hom so.

19 Dem ntsi, mesere hom, m'enuanom, de hom nhwehwe Christ ne "kan no mu yie ama hom eetum ehu papa efi bɔn ho; na se hom suo adze papa biara mu yie, na hom emmbu no egyangyandze a, nna ɔbema hom abeye Christ ne 'ba ampa.

20 Na afei, m'enuanom, obesi den beye ma hom etum esuo adze papa biara mu yie?

21 Na afei maba dem gyedzi no do, dza mekãa de mebekã ho asem no; na mebekã kwan a hom befa do dze esuo adze papa biara mu yie.

22 Na hwe, Nyankopɔn "onyim adze nyina, fi daapem kesi daapem, hwe, ɔsomaab' sor abɔfo de wɔmbɔsom adasamba, na wɔnda ndzamba a ɔfa Christ ne mbaa no ho edzi nkyere; na

13a 2 Ne. 33:4; Ether 8:26.
b kk Kenyan, Nkenyan.
14a Isa. 5:20; 2 Ne. 15:20.
15a kk Nhunmu, Akyedze.
16a kk Kan, Christ ne Kan; Tsibowa.
b Gen. 3:5;

2 Ne. 2:5, 18, 26; Mosiah 16:3; Alma 29:5; Hel. 14:31.
17a kk Bɔn.
18a Mosiah 16:9; N&A 50:24; 88:7-13.
kk Kan, Christ ne Kan.
b JSN, Matt. 7:1-2; Luke 6:37;

John 7:24.
19a N&A 84:45-46.
b Mosiah 15:10-12; 27:25.
kk Nyankopɔn ne Mbabanyin na Mbabaa.
22a kk Nyame, Nyametsir.
b Moses 5:58.
kk Abɔfo.

Christ no mu na adzepa biara befi aba.

23 Na Nyankopɔn noara so dze n'ano daa no edzi kyeree nkɔnhyeƆo no de Christ beba.

24 Na hwe, ɔnam akwan horow do daa ndzɛmba a oye edzi kyeree adasamba; na ndzɛmba a oye nyina fi Christ hɔ ba; se ɔntse dem a nkye adasamba "ahwe ase, na ndzɛpa biara remmba hɔn hɔ.

25 Dem ntsi, ɔnam "sor abɔfo hɔn som nye asem biara a ofi Nyankopɔn n'ano kɛe do na ɔmaa nyimpa hyee ase de worinya gyedzi wɔ Christ mu; na ɔnam gyedzi do na wonyaa adze papa biara; na dem na ɔtse dze kesi Christ ne mbaa.

26 Na ne mbaa ekyir no, wɔnam gyedzi a wɔwɔ ne dzin mu so do na wɔdze gyee adasa nkwa; na wɔnam gyedzi do beye Nyankopɔn ne mba. Na susu-ampaara de Christ tse ase yi, ɔkɛa dem nsem yi kyeree hen egyanom: "Biribiara a hom bebi-sa Egya no wɔ me dzin mu a oye na hom gye dzi de hom nsa bekɛ no, hwe, wɔbeye ama hom.

27 Dem ntsi, m'enuanom adɔfo, ana "anwanwadze ne ye etwa osiande Christ afow kɔ sor, na ɔaketsena Nyankopɔn n'abanyimfa, de bɔregye ehumbɔbɔr ne kyefa efi Egya no hɔ ama adasamba ntsi?

28 Na ɔama mbra no n'ewiei ho mbuae, na ɔregye hɔn a wɔwɔ

gyedzi wɔ no mu no nyinara; na hɔn a wɔwɔ gyedzi wɔ no mu no "ntakyer dza oye biara ho; dem ntsi bɔdzi ma adasamba; na ɔtse-na ɔsorsor hɔ onnyiewiei mu.

29 Na osiande ɔaye iyi ntsi, m'enuanom adɔfo, ana anwanwadze ne ye etwa? Sor mese hom de, Oho; na eso sor abɔfo nngyaa de wosom adasamba.

30 Na hwe, wɔbre hɔnho adze ma no, na wɔsom de mbre ne mbrasem no se hɔn, na woyi hɔn ho kyere hɔn a hɔn gyedzi ye dzen na hɔn adwen si pi wɔ biribiara a no ho tsew mu.

31 Na hɔn somdwuma mu ɔfre nye de wɔtwe nyimpa kɔ nnuho mu, na wɔhye Egya n'ahyemu na no ndwuma no mɛ, dza ɔnye adasamba edzi, dze esiesie kwan wɔ adasamba mu ma woedia do dze ada Christ n'asem edzi akyere hɔn a wɔasan mu eyi hɔn ama Ewuradze no, ama wɔaagye noho dase.

32 Na iyi do na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn dua siesie kwan to hɔ, ama nyimpa hɔn asefo eenea "gyedzi wɔ Christ mu, ma Sunsum Kronkrɔn no enya hɔn akoma ma kwan, de mbre tum a wɔwɔ hɔ no tse; na ɔnam iyi do na Egya no bema ahyemu a ɔnye adasamba edzi no aba mu.

33 Na Christ akɛ de: "Se hom nya gyedzi wɔ mo mu a, hom benya tum dze aye biribiara a bɔhia wɔ mo mu.

34 Na ɔakɛ de: Hom "nnu

24a 2 Ne. 2:5.

25a Alma 12:28–30.

26a 3 Ne. 18:20.

κκ Mpaabɔ.

27a κκ Anwanwadze.

b Isa. 53:12;

Mosiah 14:12.

28a Rom. 12:9;

N&A 98:11.

b 1 Jn. 2:1;

2 Ne. 2:9.

κκ Odzimafo.

32a κκ Gyedzi.

33a Matt. 17:20.

b N&A 88:64–65.

34a 3 Ne. 27:20;

Ether 4:18.

homho, hom a hom wɔ asaase n'ano n'ano nyina, na hom mbra mo hɔ ma wonnuma hom wɔ me dzin mu, na hom nya gyedzi wɔ mo mu, ama wɔaagye hom nkwa.

35 Na afei, m'enuanom adɔfo, se ɔwɔ ku de dem ndzembra yi a makā akyerɛ hom yi ye nokwar, na Nyankopɔn dze "tum nye enyimnyam kɛse beyi akyerɛ wo wɔ bɔda a odzi ewiei no mu, de ɔye nokwar, na se ɔye nokwar a, nna anwanwadze ne ye etwa?

36 Anaade sor abɔfo egyaa de woyi hɔnho kyere adasamba? Anaade "woeyi no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no no tum no efi hɔn do? Anaade ɔbeye dem ara kodu de mber bɔkɔ n'ewiei, anaade asaase beda ho atsena hɔ, anaade ɔbeka nyimpa kor wɔ asaase yi do a wɔbɛgye no nkwa?

37 Hwe mese hom de, Oho; osiande ɔnam gyedzi do na wɔye "anwanwadze; na ɔnam gyedzi do na sor abɔfo ba bɔsom nyimpa; dem ntsi, se dem ndzembra yi etwa a, nna adasamba ndue, osiande iyi gyina b'ekyingye do na ne nyinara ye egyangyandze.

38 Na wonnkotum agye nyimpa nkwa, de mbre Christ ne nsem se, gyede wonya gyedzi wɔ ne dzin mu; dem ntsi, se dem ndzembra yi etwa a nna gyedzi so etwa; na nyimpa ne

gyinabew aye hu, osiande nna ɔabeye de gyama wɔannyɛ ɔpon ho nhyehyɛɛ biara ama hɔn.

39 Mbom hwe, m'enuanom adɔfo, mususu dza oye ma hom, na mususu ma hom de hom wɔ gyedzi wɔ Christ mu osian hom ɔdwe ntsi; na se hom nnyi gyedzi wɔ no mu a nna "ɔnnse de wɔkan hom fora n'asɔr no ne mba.

40 Na bio, m'enuanom adɔfo, mebekā dza ɔfa "enyidado ho asem akyerɛ hom. Obesi den beye ma hom enya gyedzi gyede hom enya enyidado?

41 Na ɔye ebenadze na hom benya "enyidado wɔ mu? Hwe mese hom de hom benya b'enyidado efi Christ ne werdambɔ nye no wusoer tum no mu, de hom bɔsoer akɔ ɔonnyiewiei nkwa mu, osian hom gyedzi a ɔwɔ no mu wɔ anohoba a ɔdze abɔ hom no ntsi.

42 Dem ntsi, se obi wɔ "gyedzi a bɔtwar de onya enyidado; na se gyedzi nnyi hɔ a enyidado so nnyi hɔ.

43 Na hwe bio, mekā kyere hom bio de orunntum nnya gyedzi nye enyidado, gyede "ɔdwe na onya botooye akoma.

44 Se ɔtse dem dze a, nna ne "gyedzi nye n'enyidado no ye egyangyandze, osiande obiara nndzi mu wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim, gyede hɔn a wɔdwe na

35a 2 Ne. 33:11.
 b N&A 35:8.
 36a Moro. 10:4-5, 7, 19.
 37a Matt. 13:58;
 Morm. 9:20;
 Ether 12:12-18.
 b Moro. 10:19-24.
 39a kk Emudzিয়ে,

Emudzi.
 40a Ether 12:4.
 kk Enyidado.
 41a N&A 138:14.
 b Titus 1:2;
 Jacob 4:4;
 Alma 25:16;
 Moro. 9:25.

c kk Onnyiewiei
 Nkwa.
 42a kk Gyedzi.
 b Moro. 10:20.
 43a kk ɔdwe.
 44a Alma 7:24;
 Ether 12:28-34.

waɔwa botooye akoma; na se obi
ɔdwe na ɔwa ^bbotooye akoma,
na ɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no
tum do kã de Jesus nye Christ
no a, nna ɔwa ayamuyie; na se
onnyi ayamuyie a nna ɔnse
hwee; dem ntsi ohia de onya
ayamuyie.

45 Na "ayamuyie wa penkyer,
ne yamu ye, na ^bɔnyee ahooɔaw,
ɔnnhyehye noho ɔnnhewhwe
nonko nedze, no bo nnhaw no,
ommbu emumuye ho akontaa,
onndzi dɛw wa dza ɔnntsen ho,
na mbom odzi dɛw wa nokwar
ho, ɔsoa adze nyina, ɔgye adze
nyina dzi, ɔwa adze nyina mu
enyidado, ɔɔwa adze nyina.

46 Dem ntsi, m'enuanom adɔfo,
se hom nnyi ayamuyie a, hom
nse hwee, osiande ayamuyie
nntwa abraɔɔ. Dem ntsi, hom
ntetar ayamuyie, ɔno na ɔsɔ
kyen adze nyina, osiande
ndzamba nyina bɔɔwa adze.

47 Mbom "ayamuyie nye
Christ no ^bɔɔ mapã no, na otsim
ho afebɔɔ; na nyia wobohu de
ɔwa bi wa da a odzi ewiei no
mu no, obesi no yie.

48 Dem ntsi, m'enuanom adɔfo,
hom mfa hom akoma mu ahoo-
dzen nyina "mbɔ mpaa mma
Egya no, ama ɔdze dem ɔɔɔ yi
aahye hom mã, dza ɔdze egu
hɔn a wɔye ne Ba Jesus Christ
^bn'akãdofɔ nokwafo do no; ama
hom aabeye Nyankopɔn ne mba

ama ber a obopue no, 'yeabeye
de ɔno, osiande yebohu no de
mbre ɔtse; ama yeenya dem enyi-
dado yi; ama ^dɔaatsew henho
de mbre noho tsew no. Amen.

TSIR 8

*Mbofra nkakraba enuma ye bɔn mu
ekyiwadze kese—Osian Werdambo
no ntsi mbofra nkakraba tse nkwa
mu wa Christ mu—Gyedzi, nnuho,
ɔdwe na botooye akoma, Sunsum
Krɔnkrɔn ne nya na ibetsim ekodu
ewiei no na ɔdze nyimpa ko nkwa-
gye mu. Christ n'Awɔo ekjir beye
mfe 401-421.*

KRATAA a "m'egya kyerewee dze
breɛ emi, Moroni; na wɔdze breɛ
me wa aber a medze moho ake-
hen ɔsomdwuma no mu. Na iyi
na ɔkyerewee bekãa kyereɛ me:
2 Mo dɔba, Moroni, midzi
dɛw kese de w'Ewuradze Jesus
Christ adwen woho, na ɔafre
wo aba ne somdwuma mu nye
n'edwuma krɔnkrɔn mu.

3 Mekaa wo daa wa me mpaabo
mu, na da biara mobɔ mpaa ma
Egya Nyankopɔn no wa ne Ba
Krɔnkrɔn Jesus ne dzin mu,
ama oedua ne "papaye a ɔmm-
bɔadze da nye ^bn'adom a wɔto
no abaw a onnhya no do, akora
wo do ma eegyina pintsinn wa
gyedzi a ɔwa ne dzin mu no dze
asɔwa ekodu ewiei.

44b Luke 12:8-9.
kk Gyedzi ho
Mpaamukã, Paa mu
Kã; Dasegye.
45a 1 Cor. 13:1-13.
b kk Enyitan.
47a 2 Ne. 26:30.
kk Ayamuyie.

b Josh. 22:5.
kk ɔɔɔ.
48a kk Mpaabɔ.
b kk Jesus Christ—
Jesus Christ ne
fasusu; Setsie, Tsie.
c 1 Jn. 3:1-3;
3 Ne. 27:27.

d 3 Ne. 19:28-29.
kk Ho Tsew,
Ahotsew.
8 1a M ne N 1:1.
3a Mosiah 4:11.
b kk Adom.

4 Na afei, merekā adze a ɔye me awerehow kese akyere wo; ɔye me awerehow dodow kese de “ekyingye pii bɔsoer wɔ hom mu.

5 Na se nokwar noara na metsee dze a, de ekyingye pii epue hom mu a ɔfa hom mbofra nkakraba hɔn enuma ho.

6 Na afei, me ba, mepe de eye edwuma enyiberdo, ama woeyi dem mfomdo kese yi efi hom mu; na iyi ho ntsi na m’akyerew dem krataa yi.

7 Na ber a metsee dem nsem yi wɔ homho ara, nna ntsemara mibisaa Ewuradze wɔ dza ɔfa iyi ho. Na Ewuradze “n’asem nam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do baa mo hɔ de:

8 Tsie Christ wo Pomfo, w’Ewuradze, nye wo Nyankopɔn n’asem. Hwe, mamba wiadze yi mu de merebefre atseneneefo na mbom ama ndzebɔnyefo enya nnuho; nyia “odzi mu no nnhia oduyefo, mbom hɔn a wɔyar no na wohia; dem ntsi ^bmbofra nkakraba ^cdzi mu, osiande wonntum nnye ^dbɔn; dem ntsi woeyi ^eAdam no ndom no efi hɔn do wɔ mo mu, na onnyi tum wɔ hɔn do; na ^ftwatsiatwa ho mbra no so woeyi efi hɔ wɔ mo mu.

9 Na dem kwan yi do na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no dze daa

Nyankopɔn n’asem edzi kyere me; dem ntsi, mo dɔba, minyim de iyi ye enyidaho atwetwesi mapa wɔ Nyame enyim, de hom bonuma mboframba.

10 Hwe mese wo de dem adze yi na fa kyerekyere—nnuho na enuma a wɔdze ma hɔn a “woedu nkontaabuber na wotum ye bɔn; nyew, kyerekyere awofo de ɔse de wonu hɔnho na wonuma hɔn, na wɔbre hɔnho adze de hɔn mbofra nkakraba no ama wɔagye hɔn nye hɔn ^bmbofra nkakraba nyina nkwa.

11 Na hɔn “mbofra nkakraba no nnhia nnuho, anaa enuma. Hwe, nnuho na ɔdze enuma ba ama ɔahye mbrasem no mā, dze ako ^bbɔnfakye mu.

12 Mbom “mbofra nkakraba wɔ nkwa wɔ Christ mu, fitsi wiadze ne fapem mpo; na se ɔntse dem a, nna Nyankopɔn nndzi perper; na ɔye Nyame a ɔsesa so, na ^bɔhwe nyimpa enyim; na mbofra nkakraba ahen na woewu a woenuma hɔn!

13 Dem ntsi, se worunntum nngye mbofra nkakraba a wonnumaa hɔn no nkwa a, nna hɔn nyinara kɔ hel a onnyi ewiei.

14 Hwe mese wo de, nyia osusu de mbofra nkakraba hia enuma no hye bɔnwen wenwen mu nye emumuye nkyehoma

4a 3 Ne. 11:22, 28; 18:34.

7a kɔ Nyame n’Asem.

8a Mark 2:17.

b Mark 10:13–16.

c Mosiah 3:16;
N&A 74:7.

d kɔ Bɔn.

e 2 Ne. 2:25–27.

kɔ Adam na Eve

Asehwe.

f Gen. 17:10–11.

kɔ Twatsiatwa.

10a kɔ Nkontaa,
Nkontaabu,
Nkontaabuber.

b kɔ Abofra, Mbofra;

Ahobreadze,

Ahobreadzeye.

11a kɔ Abofra, Mbofra;

Enuma, Numa—
Ndzemba a wɔhwe
do dze fata enuma.

b kɔ Bɔnfakye.

12a N&A 29:46–47; 93:38.

b Eph. 6:9;

2 Ne. 26:33;

N&A 38:16.

mu, na onnyi ^agyedzi, enyidado, anaa ayamuyie; dem ntsi ber a ɔwɔ dem adwen no, se owu a ɔbɔkɔ hel.

15 Na ɔye emumuyedze koraa de wobosusu de Nyankopɔn gye abofra kor nkwa osian enuma ntsi, na osian enuma ntsi ɔma kor so hera.

16 Hɔn a wɔye dem ndzembra yi dze kontom Ewuradze n'akwan no ndue, na wɔbehera, gyede wonu hɔnhɔ. Hwe mekasa akokodur mu, na "tumdzi no fi Nyankopɔn; na munnsuro dza ɔdasanyi botum aye; osiande ^bɔɔ a odzi mu ^ctu suro nyina.

17 Na ^aayamuyie ahye me mā, a ɔye ɔɔ a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem a; dem ntsi mbofra nyina ye adze kor dze ma me; dem ntsi, medze ɔɔ a odzi mu ɔ ^bmbofra nkakraba nyina; na hɔn nyina ye adze kor na wɔwɔ kyefā wɔ nkwaye mu.

18 Na minyim de Nyankopɔn nnye Nyame a onndzi perper, nna ɔnnye obi a ɔsakyer; mbom ^aɔnnsakyer da ^bfi mbersantsen nyina kesi mbersantsen nyina.

19 ^aMbofra nkakraba runntum nnu hɔnhɔ; dem ntsi ɔye emumuyedze kese de Nyankopɔn ne tsenenee ehumbɔbɔr no wɔdze bakam hɔn, osiande hɔn

nyinara wɔ nkwa wɔ no mu osian ^bn'ehumbɔbɔr ntsi.

20 Na nyia ɔkā de mbofraba yi hia enuma no pow Christ n'ehumbɔbɔr, na obu no ^awerdambo na no ɔpon no tum no egyangyandze.

21 Hɔn a wɔtse dem no wondue, osiande wɔwɔ owu n'esian mu, nye ^ahel, nye ahohyehye a ^bonnyi ewiei mu. Mekā no akokodur mu; Nyankopɔn na ɔahye me de menkā. Tsie dza merekā yi na dzi do, annye dem a wobetsia wo wɔ Christ ^cn'atsembu egua no enyim.

22 Na hu de mbofra nkakraba nyinara wɔ ^ankwa wɔ Christ mu, nye hɔn a wonnyi ^bmbra so. Na ɔpon no tum no ba hɔn a wonnyi mbra no nyinara do; dem ntsi, nyia wommbu no fɔ, anaade ɔnnye afɔbu ase no runntum nnu noho; na dem nkorɔfo no, enuma ho nnyi mfaso biara ma hɔn—

23 Mbom ɔye atwetwesi wɔ Nyame enyim de wɔbɔpɔw Christ n'ehumbɔbɔr nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum, na wɔdze were ɔtwer ^andwuma ewui mu.

24 Hwe, me ba, dem adze yi onnyi de osi; osiande ^annuho

14a 1 Cor. 13:1–13;
Ether 12:6;
Moro. 7:25–28;
10:20–23.

16a kɔ Tumdzi.
b kɔ ɔɔ.
c 1 Jn. 4:18.

17a kɔ Ayamuyie.
b Mosiah 3:16–19.

18a Alma 7:20;
Morm. 9:9.
kɔ Nyame,

Nyametsir.
b Moro. 7:22.

19a Luke 18:15–17.
b kɔ Ehumbɔbɔr,
Mbɔbɔrhu.

20a kɔ ɔpon ho
Nhyehyee; Werdam,
Werdambo.

21a kɔ Hel.
b Jacob 6:10;
Mosiah 28:3;
N&A 19:10–12.

c kɔ Jesus Christ—
ɔtsembuafo.

22a kɔ Nkwaye—
Mbofra hɔn
nkwaye.

b Ndwu. 17:30;
N&A 76:71–72.

c kɔ Mponee, Pon,
Poon.

23a N&A 22:2.

24a kɔ Nnuho, Nu Ho.

wɔ hɔ ma hɔn a wɔhye afɔdzi nye mbratɔ no ndom ase.

25 Na “nnuho n’eduaba a odzi kan nye ^benuma; na enuma fi gyedzi mu ba ama mbrasem no aahye m̄a; na mbrasem ne m̄ahye no na ɔdze ʼbɔnfakye ba;

26 Na bɔnfakye dze ʼɔdwe nye botooye akoma ba; na osian ɔdwe nye botooye akoma no ntsi ^bSunsum Krɔnkrɔn a ɔye ʼɔwerekyekyefo no dze ʼenyidado nye ʼɔdɔ a odzi mu bɔsoe no mu, ɔdɔ mapa a ogyina ^fpintsinn wɔ ^gmpaabɔ mu, kodu de ewiei no beba, ma ^hahotseweefo akɔ nye Nyankopɔn aketsena.

27 Hwe, me ba, se mannkɔ de menyɛ Lamanfo rokɔkɔ enyimenyimi yi a mebekerew wo bio. Hwe, ɔman yi, anaade Nephifo, hɔn ʼahantan ama hɔn nsee ho kwan gyede wonu hɔnho.

28 Bɔ mpaa ma hɔn, me ba, ama woenya nnuho. Mbom hwe, musuro de binkɔhwe a Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no egyaa de ɔnye hɔn ʼridzi aper; na asaase ha dze wɔrohwehwe abre tum na tumdzi a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔ ba no adze; na ^bwɔropow Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no so.

29 Na ber a wɔropow nyimdzeɛ keɛse a ɔtse dem yi, me ba, ɔrennkyer na wɔahera, ma wɔahye nkɔnhyefo no hɔn nsem nye hen Agyenkwa noara so ne nsem no m̄a.

30 Da yie, me ba, kesi de mebekerew wo, anaade mubohu wo bio. Amen.

Mormon ne krataa a otsia ebien a ɔdze kemaa ne babanyin Moroni.

Ne nyinara wo tsir 9.

T SIR 9

Nephifo na Lamanfo nyina asekyew na wɔayew hɔn enyibuei—Wɔye hɔnho ayakayakadze na wodzi hɔnho ewu—Mormon bɔ mpaa de adom na papaye nkā Moroni afeɔɔ. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 401–421.

Mo dɔba, merekyerew wo bio ama eehu de meda ho tse nkwa mu; mbom merekyerew biribi a ɔye awerehow.

2 Na hwe, menyɛ Lamanfo no akɔ ɔdzen do, na yenndzi konyim; na Archeantus atɔ wɔ afɔwa ano, Luram nye Emron so demara; nyew, na yeayew hen mbarimba ekunyini pii.

3 Na afei hwe, me ba, musuro de annhwe a Lamanfo no besee dem nkorɔfo yi; osiande wonnu hɔnho, na Satan nunu hɔn aber nyina ma hɔn bo fuw hɔnho.

4 Hwe, miridzi dwuma wɔ hɔn mu aber nyina; na se mekā Nyame n’asem ʼndamyɛ mu a

25a kɔ Enuma, Numa—
Ndzemba a wɔhwe do dze fata enuma.
b Moses 6:58–60.
c N&A 76:52.
kɔ Bɔnfakye.
26a kɔ ɔdwe.
b kɔ Sunsum

Krɔnkrɔn.
c kɔ ɔwerekyekyefo.
d kɔ Enyidado.
e 1 Pet. 1:22;
1 Ne. 11:22–25.
f kɔ Mbɔdzembɔ.
g kɔ Mpaabɔ.
h kɔ ɔhotseweenyi.

27a N&A 38:39.
kɔ Ahantan.
28a Morm. 5:16.
b Alma 39:6.
kɔ Bɔn a Wɔmmfa Nnkye.
9 4a 2 Ne. 1:26–27;
N&A 121:41–43.

hɔn ho popo na hɔn bo fuw me; na se mammfa ndamyɛ annkã so a wopirim hɔn akoma wɔ ho; dem ntsi, musuro de bi nkɔhwe a Ewuradze no Sunsum egyaa de ɔnye hɔn ^bridzi aper.

5 Na wonya ebufuw so dodow na dem ama mehu de wonnyi owu ho suro biara; na wɔayew hɔn dɔ, na ^aɔgyakãgu ho nsukom na awerdzi ahye hɔn mã aber nyina.

6 Na afei, mo dɔba, mbom hɔn akomadzen nyina ekyir no, ma yenyɛ edwuma ^aenyiberdo; na se yegyaa de yereye ^bedwuma a, wɔdze hen beba afɔdzi ase; osiande yewɔ edwuma ye wɔ ber a yewɔ dem detsedan yi mu yi, ama yeedzi tseneneeye nyina ne tamfo no do konyim, na hen akra ahom wɔ Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu.

7 Na afei merekyerew biribi a ɔfa dem nkorɔfo yi hɔn amandzehu ho. Na ɔfa no nsem a menya efi Amoron nkyen, hwe, Lamanfo no wɔ ndɔmmumfo pii a wɔfaa hɔn fii Sherrizah abantsentsen no mu; na wɔye mbarimba, mbaa na mbofraba.

8 Na dem mbaa nye mbofraba no hɔn kunnom nye hɔn egyanom no wokumkum hɔn; na wɔmaa mbaa no dzii hɔn kunnom honam, na mbofraba no so dzii hɔn egyanom honam; nsu nka ho, na dza wɔdze maa hɔn no mpo ye kakraabi.

9 Na se ehwe dem mbusu kese yi a Lamanfo abɔ yi nyina a ɔnnkyen dza hen nkorɔfo no a

wɔwɔ Moriantum yee no. Na hwe, wɔafa Lamanfo mbabaa pii ndɔmmum; na wɔkam hɔn wɔ dza no ho hia na ɔsombo kese a ɔɔ adze nyina do no, dza yɛ ^aahosie na ^bɔbrafew no—

10 Na wɔyee dem ndzemba yi wiei no, afei wokum hɔn yayaaya, wopirapira hɔn araa mpo kesii de wowuwui, na wɔyee dem wiei no, wodzii hɔn honam de mbowa abɔyafa, osian hɔn akomadzen ntsi; na wɔyee iyi dze kyereɛ de wɔwɔ akokodur.

11 O mo dɔba, obesi den beye na nkorɔfo a wɔtsetse dem yi a hɔn enyi mmbuei yi—

12 (Na mfe kakra bi a abesen kɔ no, nna wɔye nkorɔfo a wonyim dze na hɔnho ye enyigye)

13 Mbom O me ba, obesi den beye na nkorɔfo a wɔtsetse dem yi a hɔn enyigye wɔ mbusubɔdze pii ne nyee mu—

14 Osi den na yesusu de Nyankopɔn ^aremmpem ne nsa adze mmbu atsen nntsia hen?

15 Hwe, m'akoma dzi yaw; nkorɔfo yi ndue, O Nyankopɔn, bra bobu atsen, na yi w'enyi fi hɔn hɔn nye hɔn emumuye, nye hɔn ekyiwadze nyee do.

16 Na afei bio, me ba, ^aekunafo pii wɔnye hɔn mbabaa aka Sherrizah; na edziban biara a Lamanfo no ammfa annkɔ no, hwe, Zenepi no nsordaafo no asoa dze kɔ, na woegya hɔn hɔ de wonkyinkyin nkɔ beebiara a wobotum nkɔhwehwe edziban; na mberwa pii hɔn enyiwa

4b N&A 1:33.

5a Morm. 4:11–12.

6a KK Mbɔdzembɔ.

b Jacob 1:19; Enos 1:20.

KK Dwuma.

9a KK Ahosie.

b KK ɔbra Pa.

14a Alma 10:23.

16a KK Okunafo.

do siw hɔn wɔ kwan mu ma wowuwu.

17 Na nsordaafo a wɔnye me wɔ ha no ayeye mberew; na Lamanfo hɔn nsordaafo no wɔ emi nye Sherrizah finimfin; na dodowara a woguaneɛ kɔr “Aaron no nsordaafo mu no kɔtɔ hɔn abaw mu ma wɔkyereɛ hɔn etsirmɔdzen no wɔ hɔn do.

18 O mo nkorɔfo hɔn nsekyewe! Wonnyi nhyehyeɛ biara na wonnyi ehumbɔɔr so. Hwe, meye nyimpa ara, na mowɔ nyimpa kor ahoɔdzen ara, na murunntum mmfa me mbra nnhwe hɔn do bio.

19 Na wɔaye dzen wɔ hɔn akwan bɔn mu; na hɔn nyinara aye yereyerew, wɔmmfa obiara noho nnkye no, wonnyim panyin nna wonnyim abofra so; hɔn enyi gye adze biara mu, dza wokyr ara nye papaye; na hen mbaa nye hen mbofraba hɔn haw wɔ asaase yi enyi do no bor adze nyinara do, nyew, tekyerema runntum nnkã, nna worunntum nnkyerew so .

20 Na afei, me ba, murunntum nntsena dem adze huhu yi mu. Hwe, ɔwoara nyim nkorɔfo yi hɔn emumuyedze; inyim de wonnyi nyimdzee ho fapemee biara na adze nntse hɔn so; na hɔn emumuyedze bor “Lamanfo dze do.

21 Hwe, me ba, murunntum nnkamfo hɔn mma Nyankopɔn beye na oetwa me.

22 Mbom hwe, me ba, mekamfo wo ma Nyankopɔn, na mowɔ gyedzi wɔ Christ mu de wɔbegye wo nkwa; na mobɔ mpaa ma Nyankopɔn de ɔmfa wo “nkwa nkye wo, ama aagye dase wɔ aber a no nkorɔfo besan aba ne nkyen, anaade wɔbesee hɔn korakora; na minyim de wɔbehera, gyede ^bwonu hɔnho na wɔsan ba ne nkyen.

23 Na se wɔhwer hɔn nkwa a, ɔbeye de dza ɔbaa Jaredfo do no, osian hɔn akoma n’akɔndɔ ntsi, “wɔpe bɔgyakãgu na ^bawerdzi.

24 Na se ɔba so de wɔahera a, yenyim de hɔn enuanom no mu dodowara atsew etua akekã Lamanfo no ho, na hɔn mu dodow so “betsew etua akekã hɔnho bio; dem ntsi, se wɔdze wo nkwa kye wo a kyerew biribi kakra, na emi dze, mobɔhwer mo nkwa na murunnhu wo; mbom megyedzi de ɔrennkyer na mehu wo; osiande mowɔ nkyerewee krɔnkrɔn bi a medze ^behye wo nsa.

25 Me ba, dzi nokwar wɔ Christ mu; na mma dza makyerew yi nnhow wo were, na ɔnnhye wo do amma ammfa annkɔ owu mu; mbom ma Christ mma wo do wɔ sor, na ma “n’amandzehu na no wu, nye ne nyimpadua a ɔdaa no edzi kyereɛ hen egyanom, nye n’ehumbɔɔr na penkyer, nye n’enyimnyam ho enyidado nye

17a Morm. 2:9.
20a Hel. 6:34-35.
22a Morm. 8:3.
b Mal. 3:7;

Hel. 13:11;
3 Ne. 10:6; 24:7.
23a Morm. 4:11-12.
b Ether 15:15-31.

24a Alma 45:14.
b Morm. 6:6.
25a KK Werdam,
Werdambo.

^bnkwa a onnyiewiei, ntsena
 ‘w’adwen mu afeɔɔ.

26 Na ma adom a ofi Nyankopɔn Egya, ɔno a n’ahengua krɔn wɔ sorsor no, nye hen Ewuradze Jesus Christ a ɔtse no “tum abanyimfa kepem de adze nyina beba abehye n’ananadze no nkā wo, na ɔnye wo ntsena afeɔɔ. Amen.

TSIR 10

Mormon Nwoma no ho dasegye nam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do ba—Wɔdze Sunsum n’akyedze no ma agyedzifo—Sunsum akyedze no nye agyedzifo nantsew daa—Moroni ne nsem kasa fi huntuma mu—Hom mbra Christ hɔ, hom ndzi mu wɔ no mu, na hom ntsew hom akra ho. Christ n’Awoo ekyir beye mfe 421.

AFEI emi, Moroni, merekyerew dza muhu de oye; na merekyerew dze ama m’enuanom “Lamanfo na mepe de wuhu de ber a woyii Christ ne mbaa ho nsenkyeredze kyeree no, beye mfe ahaanan eduonu na no mboree botwaa mu koree ana.

2 Na se mekā nsem kakra bi a ɔbeye afotu ama hom wie a “mɔbɔɔw dem kyerewsem yi ano.

3 Hwe, mutu hom fo, de se hom kenkan dem ndzemba yi, na se ɔye Nyame ne nyansaa de hom kenkan a, hom nkaa mbre Ewuradze n’ehumbɔɔɔ a ɔwɔ ma adasamba no tse, fitsi ber a wɔɔɔ Adam mpo dze besi ber a hom nsa bekā dem ndzemba yi na hom “adwendwen ho wɔ hom ^bakoma mu.

4 Na ber a hom nsa bekā dem ndzemba yi no, mutu hom fo de hom “mbisa Nyankopɔn, Onnyiewiei Egya no wɔ Christ ne dzin mu, de se dem ndzemba yinom ^bnnye nokwar a; na se hom dze ‘nokwar akoma bisa, ^apra hom akoma mu, na hom nya ^egyedzi wɔ Christ no mu a, ɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do ^fbeda ^snokwar a ɔwɔ mu no edzi akyere hom.

5 Na ɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do, hom botum “ehu ^bnokwar a ɔwɔ ndzemba nyinara mu.

6 Na adze biara a ɔye papa no si pi na ɔye nokwar; dem ntsi, biribiara nnyi hɔ a ɔye papa a okwetsir Christ, mbom ɔgye to mu de ɔwɔ hɔ.

7 Na ɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do, hom bohu de ɔwɔ hɔ; dem ntsi mutu hom fo de mma hom mmpow Nyankopɔn no tum no, na ɔdze tum ye

25^b κκ Onnyiewiei
 Nkwa.

^c κκ Adwen.

26^a Luke 22:69;
 Ndwu. 7:55–56;
 Mosiah 5:9;
 Alma 28:12.

10 1^a N&A 10:48.

2^a Morm. 8:4, 13–14.
 κκ Kyerewsem—
 Kyerewsem no a

wɔhyee ho nkɔm
 de ɔbeba no.

3^a Deut. 11:18–19.

κκ Dwendwen Ho.

^b Deut. 6:6–7.

4^a κκ Mpaabɔ.

^b 1 Ne. 13:39; 14:30;

Mosiah 1:6;

Ether 4:10–11; 5:3.

^c κκ Nokwar,
 Nokwardzi.

^d James 1:5–7;
 Moro. 7:9.

^e κκ Gyedzi.

^f κκ Nyikyere.

^g κκ Nokwar.

5^a N&A 35:19.

κκ Dasegye;

Nhunmu, Akyedze.

^b John 8:32.

edwuma de “mbre adasamba hɔn gyedzi tse no, ɔtse demara nde nye ɔkyena, dze kesi afeɔɔɔ.

8 Na mutu hom fo bio, m’enuanom, de mma hom mmpow Nyankopɔn n’akyedze, na ɔɔɔ sɔ, na ne nyina fi Nyame kor noara. Na dem akyedze yi nam ^bakwan horow pii do dzi dwuma; na mbom ɔye Nyame kor noara na odzi dwuma wɔ ne nyina mu; na Nyankopɔn no Sunsum na ɔda no edzi kyere nyimpa ma ɔye mfaso ma hɔn.

9 Na hwe, Nyankopɔn dze no Sunsum no “ama nyimpa kor de ^bɔnkyerekyere enyansasem;

10 Na Sunsum kor noara so ɔdze ama kor so de ɔmfa nkyerekyere nyimdzee.

11 Na Sunsum kor noara so dze “gyedzi kese ma kor; na kor so ɔma no ^bayarsa akyedze.

12 Na bio, obi so ɔdze ma no ama ɔdze aaye “etumdze akese;

13 Na bio, obi so ɔdze ma no ama ɔdze aahye nkɔm wɔ ndzamba nyina ho;

14 Na bio, obi so ɔdze ma no ama ɔdze eehu sor abɔfo nye esunsum a wɔsom;

15 Na bio, obi so, kasa horow nyinara.

16 Na bio, obi so, kasa horow na “kasa fofor ahorow ne nkyerease.

17 Na Christ no Sunsum do na dem akyedze yi nyina nam ba;

na ɔma nyimpa biara dodow biara de mbre ɔpe.

18 Na mu tu hom fo, m’enuanom adɔfo, de hom nkaa de “akyedze biara a oye no fi Christ hɔ ba.

19 Na mu tu hom fo, m’enuanom adɔfo de hom nkaa de ɔtse “dem ndeda, nde na afeɔɔɔ, na de dem akyedze yi a makā ho nsem nyinara no, a ɔye sunsum mu adze no, mbertsentsen a wiadze da ho wɔ hɔ yi worinnyi no akwa da, gyede ɔnam adasamba hɔn ^bekyingye do.

20 Dem ntsi, ɔwɔ de “gyedzi ba; na se gyedzi nya ba a nna ɔwɔ de enyidado so ba; na se enyidado nya ba a ɔwɔ de ayamuyie so ba.

21 Na gyede hom nya “ayamuyie ɔno wonnkotum agye hom nkwa wɔ Nyankopɔn n’ahenman no mu; demara so na se hom nnyi gyedzi a wonnkotum agye hom nkwa wɔ Nyankopɔn n’ahenman no mu; nna se hom nnyi enyidado so a hom runntum nnya nkwaye.

22 Na se hom nnyi enyidado a nna ɔwɔ de hom nya abagura; na osian emumuye ntsi na abagura ba.

23 Na Christ kaa no nokwar mu kyeree hen egyanom de: “Se hom wɔ gyedzi a hom botum aye ndzamba a ohia nyinara ama me.

24 Na afei mekasa kyere asaase n’ano n’ano nyinara de se da bi

7a 1 Ne. 10:17–19.

8a kɔ Sunsum n’Akyedze.

b N&A 46:15.

9a 1 Cor. 12:8–11;

N&A 46:8–29.

b N&A 88:77–79, 118.

11a kɔ Gyedzi.

b kɔ Ayarsa, Sa Yarba.

12a kɔ Anwanwadze.

16a kɔ Kasa horow

Akyedze.

18a James 1:17.

19a Heb. 13:8.

b Moro. 7:37.

20a Ether 12:3–37.

21a 1 Cor. 13:1–13;

Moro. 7:1, 42–48.

kɔ Ayamuyie.

23a Moro. 7:33.

ɔba no de Nyame no tum nye n'akyedze yew wɔ hom mu a, nna "osian hom ^bekyingye ntsi.

25 Na se ɔba no dem a adasamba ndue; na "obiara nnyi hom mu a ɔye dza oye, oho, kor mpo nnyi hɔ. Osiande se nyimpa kor wɔ hom mu na ɔye dza oye a, ɔdze Nyame no tum nye n'akyedze beye edwuma.

26 Na hɔn a wobeyi dem ndzembra yinom akwa na woe-wu wondue, osiande "wobowu wɔ hɔn ^bbɔn mu, na worunntum nngye hɔn nkwa wɔ Nyankopɔn n'ahenman mu; na mekã iyi de mbre Christ ne nsem no se; na minndzi ator.

27 Na mu tu hom fo ma hom akaa dem ndzembra yi; na mber no reba ntsem a hom bohu de minndzi ator, na hom bohu me wɔ Nyankopɔn n'asendzipun hɔ; na Ewuradze Nyankopɔn bese hom de: Ana mannda me "nsem edzi annkyere hom, wɔ dza dem nyimpa yi kyerewee no mu, tse de mbre obi ^bretsãatsã mu fi ewufo mu, nyew, tse de mbre obi rekasa fi "huntuma mu mpo!

28 Meda dem ndzembra yi edzi dze hye nkɔnhye nyinara mã. Na hwe, obefi daapem Nyankopɔn n'anomu epue; na n'asem "bohwire mu efi ebusuasantsen kesi ebusuasantsen kor so do.

29 Na Nyankopɔn bema hom ehu de dza makyerew yi ye nokwar.

30 Na mutu hom fo bio de hom "mbra Christ hɔ, na hom nsuo akyedze pa nyinara mu yie, na mma hom mmfa hom ^bnsa nnkã akyedze bɔn anaa dza ɔye fi.

31 "Nyan, na soer fi huntuma mu, O Jerusalem; nyew, na hye wo ntar feefew, O ^bZion babaa; "hye wo ^dstake horow no dzen na tserew w'ahẽ mu afeɔɔ, "amma w'enyim enngu ase bio, ama Onnyiewiei Egya no n'ahyemu a ɔnye wo dzii no aahye mã, O Israel fifo.

32 Nyew, hom "mbra Christ hɔ, na hom ^bndzi mu wɔ no mu, na hom mpow dza ɔnnye Nyame su nyina; na se hom pow dza ɔnnye Nyame su nyina na hom dze hom ahom nye hom adwen nye hom ahooɔzen nyina "ɔɔ Nyankopɔn a, nna n'adom bɔɔɔ sɔ wɔ hom do, na ɔnam "n'adom no do hom edzi mu wɔ Christ mu; na se ɔnam Nyankopɔn n'adom do hom dzi mu wɔ Christ mu a, hom runntum mmpow Nyankopɔn no tum no.

33 Na bio, se ɔnam Nyankopɔn n'adom do hom dzi mu wɔ Christ mu, na hom ammpow no tum a nna hom nam Nyankopɔn

24a Moro. 7:37.

b κκ Ekyingye.

25a JSN, Ndw. 14:1–7;

Rom. 3:10–12.

26a Ezek. 18:26–27;

1 Ne. 15:32–33;

Mosiah 15:26.

b John 8:21.

27a 2 Ne. 33:10–11.

b 2 Ne. 3:19–20;

27:13; 33:13;

Morm. 9:30.

c Isa. 29:4.

28a 2 Ne. 29:2.

30a 1 Ne. 6:4;

Morm. 9:27;

Ether 5:5.

b Alma 5:57.

31a Isa. 52:1–2.

b κκ Zion.

c Isa. 54:2.

d κκ Stake.

e Ether 13:8.

32a Matt. 11:28;

2 Ne. 26:33;

Jacob 1:7;

Omni 1:26.

b Matt. 5:48;

3 Ne. 12:48.

κκ Odzi mu.

c N&A 4:2; 59:5–6.

d 2 Ne. 25:23.

n'adom a ofi Christ no ^abɔgyaa a wɔkãa gui dza ^bɔtseew homho wɔ Christ mu, ɔye ahyemu a Egya no nye hom dzii a hom benya hom ^cbɔnfakye ma hom beye ^dkrɔnkrɔn a nkekãa biara nnyi ho.

34 Na afei menye hom ridzi nkra, hom nantseyie. Ɖrenkyer na ^amakohom wɔ Nyankopɔn

ne ^bparadise no mu ekodu de mo ^csunsum nye me nyimpadua besan ^aakã abɔmu aye kor, na wɔdze me afa ^ewimu konyimdzi mu, ma menye hom ebehya wɔ ^fJehovah kokroko, Onnyiewiei ^gƉtsembuafo no a obu enyikamfo nye ewufo atsen no ^hn'enyigyɛ asendzipon no enyim. Amen.

33a KK Werdam,
Werdambɔ.
b KK Ahotsew.
c KK Bɔnfakye.
d KK Krɔnkrɔnye.

34a KK Ahomgye.
b KK Paradise.
c KK Sunsum.
d KK Owusoer.
e 1 Thes. 4:17.

f KK Jehovah.
g KK Jesus Christ—
Ɖtsembuafo.
h Jacob 6:13.

EWIEI

KYEREWSEM NO KWANKYERE NO

MBUEIENYI

NSENGYINADO A WDAKYEREW NO ESIADO ESIADO

MBUEIENYI

Nsengyinado a wɔdze akyerew nsenkyeredze ahyehye no esiado esiado no Kyerewsem no Kwankyerere no mu kyere nkyerekyerere, fapem, nkorɔfo, na mbea bi a woeyiyi efi *Bible* Kɔnkrɔn no, Mormon Nwoma no, Nkyerekyerere na Ahyemudzi no na Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapā no no mu. Ɔsan so ma kyerewsem ntotoho wɔ asengyinado tsitsir biara a ibosua. Kwankyerere no boboa wo wɔ w'ankorankor nye w'ebusua kyerewsem ho adzesua no. Ɔboboa wo ma eetum eyiyi nsembisa bi a ɔfa kyerewsem ho no ano, eesua nsengyinado a wɔ kyerewsem no mu, aaye ahoboa wo asem pakā na adzesuadze ho, na oetuu wo nyimdzee na dasegye wɔ asempa no ho no mu mpon.

Ndzemba bi so wɔ Kwankyerere no mu a ɔboboa wo wɔ wo kyerewsem no nsūae mu. Bi nye de, se ibue bea a wɔakyerew "Jesus Christ" dem a, ibohu de wɔakyerewsem pii wɔ ho a ɔfa Agyenkwa na ne nkyerekyerere ho. Iyi nye asengyinado a wɔ Kwankyerere no mu a wɔakā ho nsem pii a otsi mu kā mbrɛ Christ ho si hia ma adasamba nyina. Dza ɔkā ho so nye dza ɔhye "Ber a nsem sisii" ase no. Wɔahyehye ndzemba a osisii wɔ *Bible* na Mormon Nwoma mber do no mu dza ohia no bi wɔ ho na wɔdze ne mfe a ɔben ho ahyehye ho. Dza ɔkā botae, "Nsempa" no ho nye Nsempa ne nsaae no ho no. Dem nsaae yi dze Agyenkwa ne nkyerekyerere a wɔ Matthew, Mark, Luke, John, na nda a odzi ekyir nyikyere no to ho.

Nsem a woetwitwa no tsia dze egyptina ho ama nwoma a wɔ kyerewsem no mu no na wɔdze edzi dwuma wɔ kwankyerere nwoma no mu:

Ahyemu Dadaw

Genesis	Gen.
Exodus	Ex.
Leviticus	Lev.
Nkaneɛ	Nka.
Deuteronomy	Deut.
Joshua	Josh.
Atsembuafo	Atse.
Ruth	Ruth
1 Samuel	1 Sam.
2 Samuel	2 Sam.
1 Ahemfo	1 Ahem.
2 Ahemfo	2 Ahem.
1 Mbermunsem	1 Mber.
2 Mbermunsem	2 Mber.
Ezra	Ezra
Nehemiah	Neh.
Esther	Esth.
Job	Job
Ndwom	Ndw.
Mbebussem	Mbe.
Ɔsenkafo	Ɔsen.
Ndwom mu Ndwom	Ndw. mu Ndw.
Isaiah	Isa.
Jeremiah	Jer.
Kwadwom	Kwa.
Ezekiel	Ezek.
Daniel	Dan.

Hosea	Hosea
Joel	Joel
Amos	Amos
Obadiah	Obad.
Jonah	Jonah
Micah	Micah
Nahum	Nahum
Habakkuk	Hab.
Zephaniah	Zeph.
Haggai	Hag.
Zechariah	Zech.
Malachi	Mal.

Ahyemu Fofor

Matthew	Matt.
Mark	Mark
Luke	Luke
John	John
Asomafo Ndwuma	Ndwu.
Romefo	Rom.
1 Corinthfo	1 Cor.
2 Corinthfo	2 Cor.
Galatiafo	Gal.
Ephesusfo	Eph.
Philippifo	Philip.
Colossaefo	Col.
1 Thessalonicafo	1 Thes.
2 Thessalonicafo	2 Thes.
1 Timothy	1 Tim.

2 Timothy	2 Tim.
Titus	Titus
Philemon	Philem.
Hebrews	Heb.
James	James
1 Peter	1 Pet.
2 Peter	2 Pet.
1 John	1 Jn.
2 John	2 Jn.
3 John	3 Jn.
Jude	Jude
Nyikyere	Nyi.

Mormon Nwoma

1 Nephi	1 Ne.
2 Nephi	2 Ne.
Jacob	Jacob
Enos	Enos
Jarom	Jarom
Omni	Omni
Mormon ne Nsem	M ne N
Mosiah	Mosiah
Alma	Alma
Helaman	Hel.

3 Nephi	3 Ne.
4 Nephi	4 Ne.
Mormon	Morm.
Ether	Ether
Moroni	Moro.

Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi

Nkyerekyere na	
Ahyemudzi	N&A
Asɔr Dawurbɔ—1	AD—1
Asɔr Dawurbɔ—2	AD—2

Bota a ɔsom Bo Mapã

Moses	Moses
Abraham	Abr.
Joseph Smith—	
Matthew	JS—M
Joseph Smith—	
Abakɔsem	JS—Aba
Gyedzi ho Nsempɔw	G ho N

**Joseph Smith
Nkyerease**

JSN

NSENGYINADO A WŌAKYEREW NO ESIADO ESIADO

Mbre wosi dze dzi Dwuma. Kyerewsem Kwankyerɛ Nwoma no yɛ asempa nsengyinado a wŏakyerew no esiado esiado. Wŏakyerɛ asengyinado biara ase tsiabaa na wŏama kyerewsem ntotoho etsitsir a ɔfa dem asengyinado no ho. Ɖserekā tsiabaa anaa kyerewsem ntotoho a wŏabɔ no tɔw dzi ntotoho biara kan. Wobohu kyerewsem ntotoho no de wŏahyehyɛ no kwan a odzi do yi do: Ahyɛmu Dadaw, Ahyɛmu Fofor, Mormon Nwoma, Nkyerekyere na Ahyɛmudzi, na Bota a Ɖsom Bo Mapā. Mfonyin yi a odzi do yi kyerekyere dza wŏakyerew wŏ mu no ne nhwedo kor mu:

Nsengyinado no, wŏdze akyerewmba akese a wŏakekā mu akyerew.

ASAASE. *Hwe* Bo, Abɔdze; Wiadze *so*

Asaase a yetse do yi, Nyankopɔn na ɔnam Jesus Christ do bɔe de nyimpa ntsena do wŏ no nsɔhwɛber tsiabaa yi mu. Ne nkrabea a odzi ewiei no nye de wŏbesakyer no ma ɔaabeye enyimnyam na ɔakrɔn no (N&A 77:1–2; 130:8–9). Nkyii asaase beba abeye hɔn a wŏabɔ bra a odzi mu a wŏfata *celestial* enyimnyam no hɔn egyptadze a onnyiewiei (N&A 88:14–26). Wobenya Egya na Ɖba no hɔn enyim atsena (N&A 76:62).

Ɖɔ mber bi a ibohu na nsengyinado binom so wŏ kwankyerɛ nwoma no mu a ɔfa nsengyinado a irusua no ho. Nsenfua *hwe iyi so* a wŏakyerew no akyerewmba soronko no kyere wo bea a dem nsengyinado no a ɔfa ho no wŏ.

Wŏakyerɛ asengyinado biara ase tsiabaa.

Nsengyinado bi so wŏ hɔ a wŏakyerew nsem bi so akā ho wŏ ase. Dem nsem no wŏdze akyerewmba soronko akyerew.

Wɔbɔe maa nyimpa: Nyankopɔn maa nyimpa tum wŏ asaase do, **Gen.** 1:28 (Moses 2:28). Asaase yɛ Ewuradze dze, **Ex.** 9:29 (Ndw. 24:1). Ɖnam n’asem no tum do na nyimpa baa asaase do, **Jacob** 4:9. Ehiafo na hɔn a wŏdwe no na wobenya asaase no atsena do, **N&A** 88:17, (Matt. 5:5; 3 Ne. 12:5). Yebeye asaase na yeasɔ hɔn ahwe, **Abr.** 3:24–25.

Wŏdze mbea a ibohu kyerewsem ntotoho a ɔbɔboa wo ma aatse ne nkyerease no ase ahye nkatomudze mu.

Wŏdze nsem a ɔfa kyerewsem ntotoho no ato nkatomudze mu.

EASTER. *Hwe* Jesus Christ; Owusoer

Ɖɔ mber bi a, ebɔhwe na nsem bi a erohwehwe ehu no nnhye asengyinado a erohwe no ase. Kasafua *hwe* a wŏakyerew no akyerewmba soronko no kyere wo bea a dem asem a erohwehwe no wŏ.

WIADZE N’EWIEI. *Hwe* Wiadze—Wiadze n’Ewiei

Bea a wŏakyerɛ de ibohu kyerewsem ntotoho biara no, woedzi kan akā kyerewsem mu ɔserekā anaade wŏabɔ kyerewsem a ɔwŏ hɔ no tɔw.

Kasafua *hwe* (anaa *hwe iyi so*) a wŏakyerew no akyerewmba soronko no kyere wo de dza erohwehwe no, ibohu ho asem wŏ bea a wŏakyerew (“Wiadze n’Ewiei”) a ɔye asengyinado tsitsir (“Wiadze”) no ase.

AARON ASOFODZI. *Hwe iyi so*
Aaron, Moses no nuabanyin;
Moses Mbra; Asofodzi

Asofodzi kumaa no (Heb. 7:11–12; N&A 107:13–14). No mu dzibew horow nye *bishop*, ɔɔfo, kyerekyerɛnyi na *deacon* (N&A 84:30; 107:10, 14–15, 87–88). Tsetseberdo no, Moses mbra mu no, nna ɔɔwɔ asofompanyimfo, asofo, na Levifo. Wɔdaa Aaron Asofodzi no edzi kyereɛ Moses osiande tsetseberdo Israelfo no tseew Nyame do etua. Wɔpoow de wɔbɛma wɔatsew hɔnhɔ na wɔagyɛ Melchizedek Asofodzi nye n'ayɛdze no (N&A 84:23–25). Aaron Asofodzi no dzi honam afamu nye mbra no ho enyido ayɛdze nye asempa no ho dwuma (1 Mber. 23:27–32; N&A 84:26–27; 107:20). Okitsa abɔfo hɔn som ho nsaafee, nnuho asempa no nye enuma (N&A 13). Wɔdze Aaron Asofodzi saneɛ baa asaase do wɔ mberano wɔ Esusow Aketseaba 15, 1829. John Onumanyi no na ɔdze maa Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery wɔ Susquehanna Esutsen a ɔben Harmony, Pennsylvania no (N&A 13; JS—Aba 1:68–73).

Na obɛnya onnyiewiei asofodzi ahyemudzi no, **Nka.** 25:13. Ewuradze bɛtsew Levi ne mbabanyin ho, na ɔɔwɔ hɔnhɔ, **Mal.** 3:3 (3 Ne. 2:4:3). Nyimpa biara nnkotum afa dem enyimnyam yi ama noho, **Heb.** 5:4. Emudzi nndua Levi Asofodzi do mmba, **Heb.** 7:11. Wonnkeyi asofodzi yi efi asaase do da kesi de Levi ne mbabanyin ɔɔwɔ afɔr, **N&A** 13:1. Wɔhyɛɛ Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery Aaron asofodzi, **N&A** 27:8. Asofodzi kumaa no kitsa abɔfo hɔn som ho nsaafee, **N&A** 84:26 (13:1). Asofodzi ebien na ɔwɔ hɔ, hɔn nye, Melchizedek na Aaron, **N&A** 107:1. Asofodzi a otɔsia ebien no wɔfrɛ no Aaron n'Asofodzi, **N&A** 107:13.

AARON, MOSES NO

NUABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Aaron
Asofodzi; Moses

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Amram na Jochebed hɔn babanyin, a ofi Levi

ebusua mu (Ex. 6:16–20); Moses no nuabanyin (Ex. 7:7).

Ewuradze yii no de ɔmboa Moses ma ɔmfa Israelmba mfi Egypt na ɔnye ne kasamaafɔ, **Ex.** 4:10–16, 27–31; 5:1–12:51. Moses ne nsa kaa mbrasɛm wɔ Bepɔw Sinai do de ɔmfa Aaron Asofodzi no mma Aaron na ne mbabanyin baanan no, **Ex.** 28:1–4. Nkorɔfo no see no de ɔnye sika nantwiba mma hɔn, **Ex.** 32:1–6, 21, 24, 35. Owui wɔ Bɛwɔw Hor do ber a nna oedzi mfe 123, **Nka.** 20:22–29 (**Nka.** 33:38–39). Ewuradze so sii Asofodzi pi wɔ Aaron nye n'asefo do, **N&A** 84:18, 26–27, 30. Hɔn a wɔkrɔn asofodzi ne frɛ no babeye Moses na Aaron hɔn mbabanyin, **N&A** 84:33–34. Ewuradze bobu hɔn a Egya no afre hɔn de Aaron no hɔn ndzeyɛɛ tseneneɛ no bem, **N&A** 132:59.

AARON, MOSIAH NE

BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Mosiah,
Benjamin ne babanyin; Mosiah,
ne Mbabanyin

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, ɔhen Mosiah ne babanyin. Aaron yɛɛ asem-pasomafo na ɔnam no mbɔdzɛmbɔ do boaa ma wɔsakeyer akra pii baa Christ hɔ.

Nna ɔye okyingyefo a ɔpeer de ɔbesɛɛ Asɔr no, **Mosiah** 27:8–10, 34. ɔbɔfo yii noho kyereɛ ɔno na ne mfefo, **Mosiah** 27:11. Onuu noho na ɔhyɛɛ ase de ɔrɛkɛ Nyame n'asɛm, **Mosiah** 27:32–28:8. ɔpoow de wɔbɛfrɛ no ɔhen, na mbom ɔkrɔ Lamanfo asaase do kekɛa Nyame n'asɛm, **Alma** 17:6–9. ɔkyɛɛ kɔm na ɔɔwɔ mpaa hwehwɛ kwankyerɛ, **Alma** 17:8–11. ɔkyerekyereɛ ɔhen Lamoni n'egyɛ, **Alma** 22:1–26. ɔkekɛa nyame-sem kyereɛ Zoramfo, **Alma** 31:6–7.

ABED-NEGO. *Hwe Daniel so*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Shadrach, Meshach, na Abed-nego nye Israel mbabun baasa no a nna ɔwɔkɛ Daniel ho ma wɔdze hɔn baa Babylonhen, Nebuchadnezzar n'ahɛmfie no. Abed-nego ne *Hebrew* dzin nye Azariah. Mberantse baanan no poow de wobɛdzi ɔhen no n'edziban na wɔanom no

wenyin dze egu hɔnho fi (Dan. 1). Ōhen no maa wɔtoow Shadrach, Meshach, na Abed-nego guu fononoo gya framfram mu na mbom Nyankopɔn ne Ba no koraa hɔn do (Dan. 3).

ABEL. *Hwe iyi so Adam; Cain*

Ahyemu Dadaw no no mu, Adam na Eve hɔn babanyin.

᠐᠑᠑᠑ afɔr a ᠑᠑᠑ Nyankopɔn enyi seen no nuabanyin Cain, **Gen.** 4:4–5 (Hebrewfo 11:4; Moses 5:16–21). Cain kum no, **Gen.** 4:8 (Moses 5:32). Ne nsa kaa asɔfodzi no fii Adam hɔ, **N&A** 84:16. Satan nye Cain faa apam ma okum Abel, **Moses** 5:28–31 (Hel. 6:27).

ABINADI. *Hwe iyi so Bɔgya Dasefo, Okum a Wokum obi wɔ ne Gyedzi ho*

Mormon Nwoma mu Nephi nkɔnhyenyi.

Ōhyee nkɔm de se Ōhen Noah omumuyenyi no no nkorɔfo no ennu hɔnho a, Nyankopɔn betsɛa hɔn, **Mosiah** 11:20–25. Wɔdze no too efiadze de ɔahye nkɔm wɔ Ōhen Noah na no nkorɔfo hɔn nsee ho, **Mosiah** 12:1–17. Ōkyerɛkyerɛe Ōhen Noah n'asɔfoe emumuyefo no Moses nye Christ mbra no, **Mosiah** 12–16. Alma Panyin no, gyee dzii na ɔkyerɛwe ne nsem no, **Mosiah** 17:2–4. Ōhen Noah maa wɔhyeew no ma owui, **Mosiah** 17:20.

ABRAHAM. *Hwe Abraham Ahyemudzi so*

Terah ne babanyin, wɔwooo no wɔ Chaldeepo kurow Ur mu, (Gen. 11:26, 31; 17:5). Ewuradze no nkɔnhyenyi, ɔno na Ewuradze nye no dzii onnyiewie ahyemu, wɔnam no do ehyira aman nyinara a wɔwɔ asaase do. Ahyese no nna Abraham wɔfre no Abram.

Wotui ketsenaa Haran, hɔ na Terah wui, **Gen.** 11:31–32 (Abr. 2:1–5). Nyankopɔn see no de ontu kwan nkɔ Canaan na ɔnye no ndzi ahyemu krɔnkrɔn, **Gen.** 12:1–8 (Abr. 2:4, 15–17). Otuu kwan kɔr Egypt, **Gen.** 12:9–20 (Abr. 2:21–25). Ōtsenaa Hebron, **Gen.** 13:18. Ōgyee Lot, **Gen.** 14:1–16. Ohyiaa

Melchizedek, **Gen.** 14:18–20. Hagar woo ne babanyin Ishmael, **Gen.** 16:15–16. Wɔsesaa ne dzin yee no Abraham, **Gen.** 17:5. Ewuradze see Abraham na Sarah de wobanya babanyin, **Gen.** 17:15–22; 18:1–14. Sarah woo ne babanyin Isaac, **Gen.** 21:2–3. Wɔhyee no de ɔmfa Isaac mbɔ afɔr, **Gen.** 22:1–18. Sarah wui na wosiee no, **Gen.** 23:1–2, 19. Abraham wui na wosiee no, **Gen.** 25:8–10. Pe a Abraham nyaa de ɔdze Isaac bɔbɔ afɔr no tse de Nyankopɔn na ne Ba a Wɔwoo no Kortoo no no, **Jacob** 4:5. Otuaa ebupen du maa Melchizedek, **Alma** 13:15. Ohunii na ɔgyee dase wɔ Christ ne mbae ho, **Hel.** 8:16–17. Ne nsa kaa asɔfodzi no fii Melchizedek hɔ, **N&A** 84:14. Anokwafo no beye Abraham n'asefo, **N&A** 84:33–34 (Gal. 3:27–29). Ōnam nyikyere do nyaa adze nyinara, **N&A** 132:29. Ne nsa akā no nkwaye ntowdo, **N&A** 132:29. Ōhwehwee egyanom hɔn nhyira nye mber a ne nsa bekā asɔfodzi no, **Abr.** 1:1–4. Chaldea asɔfo atorfo no tsetsee no, **Abr.** 1:5–15. Ewuradze gyee no nkwa, **Abr.** 1:16–20. Osuaa ewia, bosoom, na nworaba ho nsem, **Abr.** 3:1–14. Osuaa asetsena a ɔwɔ hɔ ber a wonnyaa mmbɔwɔ wiadze nye Abɔdze ho nsem, **Abr.** 3:22–28.

Abraham nwoma no: Afe 1835 mu na Asɔr no ne nsa kaa tsetseberdo nkyerewee a Abraham kyerewee no. Antonio Lebolo kopuee dem nkyerewee nye fun binom a wɔahye no akyenkyendur do wɔ Egypt hɔn abonda mu, na ɔdze yee owu ngyadze maa Michael Chandler. Chandler daa no edzi wɔ bagua mu wɔ America Nkabɔmu Man afe 1835 mu. Joseph Smith n'anyenkofo bi tɛe fii Chandler hɔ na wɔdze maa Nkɔnhyenyi no ma no so kyereɛ ase. Nkyerewee no mu nsem no bi wɔ Bota a Ōsom Bo Mapā mu seseira.

Tsir 1 kā Abraham no ntɔhunii wɔ Ur a ɔwɔ Chaldeepo mu ho asem, hɔ na asɔfo emumuyefo peer de wɔdze no bɔbɔ afɔr. Tsir 2 kā mbre osii tuu kwan kɔr Canaan ho asem. Ewuradze yii noho kyereɛ no na ɔnye no dzii ahyemu. Tsir 3 kyere de Abraham hun wiadze nyina

nye soronko a ɔda ɔsorsor abɔdze mu. Tsir 4–5 so kyerekyere Abɔdze mu.

Abraham n'asefo: Nkorɔfo a wodzi mbra na ayedze a ɔwɔ Jesus Christ n'asempa no ho do na hɔn nsa kã anohoba no nye ahyemu a Nyankopɔn nye Abraham dzii no. Mbarimba nye mbaa a wɔye Abraham n'asefo akwantsen anaade hɔn a wosuo asempano mu na wonuma hɔn dze paa hɔn abaye to n'ebusua mu no nsa botum akã nhyira yinom (Gal. 3:26–29; 4:1–7; N&A 84:33–34; 103:17; 132:30–32; Abr. 2:9–11). Se Abraham n'asefo akwantsen annyese setsie a, wobotum ayew hɔn nhyira (Rom. 4:13; 9:6–8).

ABRAHAM AHYEMU. *Hwe iyi so*
Abraham; Ahyemu; Twatsiatwa

Abraham ne nsa kã asempano na na wɔhyee no asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn (N&A 84:14; Abr. 2:11), na ɔheen *celestial* awar mu, dza ɔye nkwaye ntowdo ahyemu no (N&A 131:1–4; 132:19, 29). Wɔbɔɔ Abraham anohoba de wɔdze dem nhyira na ahyemu yinom nyina bema n'asefo wɔ honam mu (N&A 132:29–31; Abr. 2:6–11). Ahyemu na anohoba yinom na wɔkã bɔmu a wɔfre no Abraham ahyemu no. Ahyemu yi a wɔdze asan aba no na ɔye asempano ne nsanananmu wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu no, osiande wɔnam do ehyira asaase do aman nyina (Gal. 3:8–9, 29; N&A 110:12; 124:58; Abr. 2:10–11).

ABRAHAM N'ASEFO. *Hwe*
Abraham—Abraham n'asefo

ABRAM. *Hwe* Abraham

ADAM. *Hwe iyi so* Adam na Eve
Asehwe; Adam-ondi-Ahman;
Ɔbɔfopanyin; Eden; Eve; Michael

Nyimpa a wodzii kan bɔɔ no no baa asaase do.

Adam ye adasamba a wɔwɔ asaase do nyinara hɔn egya na *patriarch*. Ne mbratɔ wɔ Eden Ture no mu (Gen. 3; N&A 29:40–42; Moses 4) maa “ɔhwee ase” beyee nyimpa a ɔnnkye bo, dza ɔye anamɔn kor a ohia ma ɔdasanyi de

otu ma onya mpontu wɔ asaase yi do (2 Ne. 2:14–29; Alma 12:21–26). Dem ntsi ɔwɔ de yedze enyidzi ma Adam na Eve wɔ dza wɔyee a ɔnam do ma yetum nya hen onnyiewiei kankɔ. Adam nye Onyia a ne Nda fir Tsetse no na ɔnoara so nye Michael (Dan. 7; N&A 27:11; 107:53–54; 116; 138:38). Ɔno nye ɔbɔfopanyin no na ɔbesan aba asaase do bio de adasa ebusua mu *patriarch*, ebesiesie ndzembra dze atweɔn Jesus Christ ne mbae a otsia ebien no (N&A 29:26).

Nyankopɔn bɔɔ nyimpa wɔ nankasa no su do, **Gen.** 1:26–28 (Moses 2:26–28; Abr. 4:26–28). Nyankopɔn maa nyimpa tum wɔ adze nyina do na ɔhyee no de ɔndɔr na ɔnhye asaase m̄a, **Gen.** 1:28–31 (Moses 2:28–31; Abr. 4:28–31). Nyankopɔn dze Adam na Eve guu Eden Ture no mu na ɔbraa hɔn de mma wonndzi papa nye bɔn ho nyimdzee dua no, **Gen.** 2:7–9, 15–17 (Moses 3:7–9, 15–17; Abr. 5:7–13). Adam too abɔdze biara a nkwa wɔ no mu no dzin, **Gen.** 2:19–20 (Moses 3:19–20; Abr. 5:20–21). Nyankopɔn na ɔmaa Adam na Eve waree, **Gen.** 2:18–25 (Moses 3:18–25; Abr. 5:14–21). Satan ɔwɔ Adam na Eve hwee, wodzii eduaba a wɔabra no, na wɔpaam hɔn fii Eden Ture no mu, **Gen.** 3 (Moses 4). Adam rubowu no nna oedzi mfe ahaakron eduasa, **Gen.** 5:5 (Moses 6:12). Adam nye nyimpa a odzii kan, **N&A** 84:16. Ansaana Adam rubowu no, ɔfre n'asefo boaa ano wɔ Adam-ondi-Ahman na ohyiraa hɔn, **N&A** 107:53–57. Adam bɔɔ afrɔ, **Moses** 5:4–8. Wonumaa Adam, ne nsa kã Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, na wɔhyee no kor asɔfodzi mu, **Moses** 6:51–68.

ADAM NA EVE ASEHWE. *Hwe iyi so* Adam; Eve; Honammunyi;
Jesus Christ; Ɔnnkyebo,
Ɔnnkyebo Asetsena; Owu,
Nyimpadua mu; Owu, Sunsum
mu; Ɔpon ho Nhyehyee; Mponee,
Pon, Poon; Werdam, Werdambo

Kwan a ɔnam do ma adasa annkye bo

wɔ asaase do. Ber a Adam na Eve dzii eduaba a wɔabra no, wɔannkye bo, ɔno nye de wɔbehyeɛ hɔn na owu ase. Adam beyee “Honam mu nyimpa a odzii kan” wɔ asaase do (Moses 3:7). Nda a Odzi Ekyir nyikyere da no edzi pefee de Asehwe no ye nhyira na ɔse de wodzi Adam na Eve nyi de hɔn na wɔye adasa nyinara hɔn awofɔ a wodzi kan.

Asehwe no yee anamɔntu a ohia paapa wɔ nyimpa no mpontu mu. Ɔnam de Nyankopɔn nyim de Asehwe no beba ntsi, ber a yennya a mmbaa asaase do no nna oesiesie Agyenkwa ama. Jesus Christ baa wɔ mber nkyyemyemtu nta mu de ɔrobɔbɔ werdama ama Adam na Eve asehwe no nye ankorankor biara no bɔn so, wɔ nnuho ne ngyina do do.

Na da a ibedzi bi no, ampaara de ibowu, **Gen.** 2:17 (Moses 3:17). Ɔtsewu eduaba no bi na odzii, **Gen.** 3:6 (Moses 4:12). Na de mbre hɔn nyinara wu wɔ Adam mu no, demara so na hɔn nyinara benya nkwa wɔ Christ mu, **1 Cor.** 15:22. Adasa nyinara ayew na wɔahwe ase, **1 Ne.** 10:6. Woemiesie kwan no fitsi ber a nyimpa hwee ase no, **2 Ne.** 2:4. Adam na Eve dzii eduaba a wɔabra no, ekyir no, wɔpaam hɔn fii Eden Ture no mu, **2 Ne.** 2:19. Adam hwee ase ama nyimpa aabetsena ase, **2 Ne.** 2:15–26. Honammunyi ye ɔtamfo ma Nyankopɔn, na ɔtse dem fi Adam asehweber do, **Mosiah** 3:19. Aaron kyerekyeree Lamoni n’egya ndzemba a ɔfa Asehwe no ho, **Alma** 22:12–14. Ɔse de werdambɔ no ba annye dem a adasa nyinara ahwe ase na wɔayew, **Alma** 34:9. Hen awofɔ a wodzi kan no, wotwaa hɔn kyenee fii Ewuradze nyim wɔ honam na sunsum mu nyina, **Alma** 42:2–15 (Hel. 14:16). Osian Asehwe no ntsi hen su abeye bɔn, **Ether** 3:2. Osian mbra krɔnkɔn yinom ho mbratɔ ntsi na nyimpa beyee nyimpa a ɔahwe ase, **N&A** 20:20 (N&A 29:34–44). Osiande ahwe ase ntsi, wɔbɔpon wo, **Moses** 5:9–12. Osian mbratɔ ntsi na Asehwe bae, **Moses** 6:59. Wɔbetsea nyimpa wɔ bɔn a hɔnara wɔayew ho, **G ho N** 1:2.

ADAM-ONDI-AHMAN. *Hwe*

Adam so

Bea a Adam hyiraa n’asefo atseneneefo no mfe ebiasa ansaana orubowu (N&A 107:53–56) na hɔ so na ɔbeba ansaana Mbae a Otsia Ebien ne ber aso (N&A 116).

AGRIPPA. *Hwe* Paul so

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, Herod Agrippa I ne babanyin nye Bernice na Drusilla hɔn nuabanyin. Nna ɔye Chalcis a ɔwɔ Lebanon no ne hen. Otsiee Ɔsomafo Paul araa ma aka kumaa na nkye ɔaye *Christian* (Ndwuma 25–26; JS—Aba 1:24).

AGYENKWA. *Hwe* Jesus Christ

Nyia ɔgye nkwa. Jesus Christ, nam no werdambɔ no do dze ɔpon na nkwaye ama adasamba nyinara. “Agyenkwa” ye Jesus Christ ne dzin na n’abɔdzin.

Ewuradze nye me kan na mo nkwaye, **Ndw.** 27:1 (Ex. 15:1–2; 2 Sam. 22:2–3). Emi nye Ewuradze; na agyenkwa biara nnyi hɔ kã moho, **Isa.** 43:11 (N&A 76:1). To ne dzin Jesus: osiande ɔno na ɔbegye no nkorɔfo efi hɔn bɔn mu, **Matt.** 1:21. Na nde wɔawo Agyenkwa ama hom, ɔno nye Christ Ewuradze no, **Luke** 2:11. Nyankopɔn ɔwɔ wiadze ara ma Ɔba a Wɔwoo no Kortoo no no bae begyee adasa nkwa, **John** 3:16–17. Dzin biara nnyi hɔ nnkã Christ ho a wɔnam do begye nyimpa nkwa, **Ndwu.** 4:10–12 (2 Ne. 25:20; Mosiah 3:17; 5:8; N&A 18:23; Moses 6:52). Sor hɔ na yehwe Agyenkwa no, Ewuradze Jesus Christ no kwan, **Philip.** 3:20. Egya no somaa Ɔba no de ɔmbye wiadze Agyenkwa, **1 Jn.** 4:14. Ewuradze beyii *Messiah*, wiadze Agyenkwa no, **1 Ne.** 10:4. Nyame Eguambaa no nye wiadze Agyenkwa, **1 Ne.** 13:40. Agyenkwa noho nyimdzee betahye ɔman biara, ebusua, kasahorow, nye nyimpa nyinara mu, **Mosiah** 3:20. Ɔse de Christ wu ama nkwaye aaba, **Hel.** 14:15–16. Bemdzi na ahosan a ɔnam Agyenkwa no do na ɔtsen na ɔye nokwar, **N&A** 20:30–31. Emi nye Jesus Christ, wiadze

Agyenkwa no, **N&A** 43:34. Me Ba a Wɔwoo no Kortoo no no nye Agyenkwa no, **Moses** 1:6. Na dodowara a wɔbegye Ɖba no edzi na woenu hɔnhɔ efi hɔn hɔn ho no ɔbegye hɔn nkwa, **Moses** 5:15.

AHAB. *Hwe* Jezebel so

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, ahemfo etumfo emumuyefo no a wɔwɔ Israel etsifi no mu kor. Ɖwaar Jezebel a ɔye Sidon ɔhembaa no, ɔnam no do na Israelfo hyee ase de wɔrosom Baal na Ashtaroth (1 Ahem. 16:29–33; 2 Ahem. 3:2). Na wɔwɔ mbɔdzɛn de wobeyi nkɔnhɔyefo no nye *Jehovah* no som efi hɔ (1 Ahem. 18:13).

Odzii hen wɔ Israel do wɔ Samaria mfe eduonu ebien, **1 Ahem.** 16:29 (1 Ahem. 16–22). Ɖyee hɔn wɔ Ewuradze enyim kyeen hɔn a wodzii ne kan nyina, **1 Ahem.** 16:30. Wokum no wɔ ɔkɔ mu, **1 Ahem.** 22:29–40.

ALMA, ALMA NE BABANYIN.

Hwe iyi so Alma Panyin no;
Amulek; Mosiah; Mbabanyin no

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, ɔno nye ɔtsembuafo panyin a odzi kan na Nephi ɔman no no nkɔnhyenyi. N'ahyese ber mu no ɔpɛe de ɔsee Asɔr no (Mosiah 27:8–10). Naaso, ɔwɔfo yii no ho kyeree no ma ɔsakyeree na ɔgyee asempa no (Mosiah 27:8–24; Alma 36:6–27). Ekyir no ogyaa de ɔbeyɛ ɔtsembuafo panyin ama oetum akyerekyerɛ nkorɔfo no (Alma 4:11–20).

Alma nwoma no: Ɖye nwoma a ɔatsew no ho wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu. Nkɔnhɔyefo Alma, ne babanyin Alma, nye ne babanyin Helaman hɔn nkyerewee a woetwitwa do esinesin na ɔwo mu. Ndzɛmba a wɔakā ho nsem wɔ mu no sisii fi beyɛ mfe 91 kepem mfe 52 ansaana Wɔrowo Christ. Nsem etsir 63 wɔ nwoma no mu. Etsir 1–4 no fa Nehor na Amlici hɔn akadofɔ no a wɔtsew etua wɔ Nephifo do no ho. Dem akokoeko no no nsunsuando kā adzeseɛ kese a osii Nephifo hɔn abakɔsem mu bodu dem aber no ho. Etsir 5–16 no fa Alma ne asempasomafo akwantu a odzii kan tui, nye ne nsem so a ɔfa

Oguanhwefo Pa (Alma 5) nye asempa a ɔnye Amulek kekāe wɔ Ammonihah kurɔw mu no ho. Etsir 17–27 no kā Mosiah ne mbabanyin no hɔn nyamedwuma a wɔyɛe wɔ Lamanfo mu no ho asem. Etsir 28–44 no kā Alma ne nyamesem a ɔkāe no mu dza no ho hia kese no mu bi ho asem. Tsir 32 mu no Alma dze asem no too aba ho; ɔkāa ne nsakyer ho asem kyereɛ ne babanyin Helaman wɔ Tsir 36. Etsir 39–42 no ye afotu a Alma dze maa ne babanyin Corianton a nna ɔrobɔ ɔbra hɔn no; dem nyamesem a no ho hia yi kyerekyere pɛpɛrdzi, ehumbɔbɔ, owusoer na Werdambɔ mu yie. Etsir 45–63 no kā Nephifo hɔn akokoeko wɔ dem aber no mu nye ber a wɔhyɛ Hagoth ase no hɔn tukɔr ho asem. Banodzifo etsitsir tsetse de Ɖsahen Moroni, Teancum na Lehi nam hɔn akokodur na mbɔdzɛmbɔ na ndzeyɛe wɔ ne mber pa mu boae ma wɔkoraa Nephifo do.

ALMA PANYIN NO

Mormon Nwoma mu Nephi nkɔnhyenyi no a ɔkyekyer Asɔr no wɔ Ɖhen Noah omumuyenyi n'aber do no.

Nna ɔye Ɖhen Noah omumuyenyi no no sɔfoe, na Nephi n'asenyi, **Mosiah** 17:1–2. Ekyir no a otsiee Abinadi na ɔgyee dzii no, Ɖhen no yii no tokyen. Oguanee, kosumae, na ɔkyereew Abinadi ne nsem, **Mosiah** 17:3–4. Onuu noho na ɔkyerekyere Abinadi ne nsem no, **Mosiah** 18:1. Onumae wɔ Mormon esu ho, **Mosiah** 18:12–16. Ɖkyekyer Asɔr no, **Mosiah** 18:17–29. Nnye no nkorɔfo bodur Zarahemla, **Mosiah** 24:25. Wɔmaa no tumdzi wɔ Asɔr no do, **Mosiah** 26:8. Obuu atsen na odzii Asɔr no ne kan, **Mosiah** 26:34–39. Ɖhyee ne babanyin no ɔwɔfopanyin dzibew, **Alma** 4:4 (Mosiah 29:42; Alma 5:3).

ALPHA NA OMEGA. *Hwe* Jesus Christ so

Akyerewba a odzi kan wɔ *Greek* akyerewmba mu nye *Alpha*; *Omega* so nye dza odzi ewiei. Ɖye dzin bi so a wɔdɛ fre Jesus Christ, ɔye asenkyeredze a

okyere de Christ nye abɔdze nyinara ahyese na ewie (Nyi. 1:8; N&A 19:1).

AMALEKFO (Ahyemu Dadaw)

Arab ebusuakuw bi a wɔtsenaa Paran sar a ɔda Arabia na Mediterranean ntamu no do. Moses aber do no nna wɔtaa nye *Hebrewfo* no kɔ (Ex. 17:8) dze kesi Saul nye David do (1 Sam. 15; 27:8; 30; 2 Sam. 8:11–12).

AMALEKIFO (Mormon Nwoma)

Nephifo bi a wɔayew hɔn gyedzi a wodzii Lamanfo enyim ma wonye Nephifo kɔkɔe no, (Alma 21–24, 43).

AMALICKIAH

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, Nephinyi ɔkɔnkɔnsanyi bi a onyaa tum wɔ Lamanfo mu na odzii hɔn kan ma wonye Nephifo kɔkɔe (Alma 46–51).

AMEN. *Hwe Mpaabɔ so*

N'ase nye “ɔnye hɔ” anaa “ɔtse dem”. Wɔkyere de *Amen* kyere akoma mu anaa ngyetomu na mpendo awɔse mu (Deut. 27:14–26) anaa nokwardzi (1 Ahem. 1:36). Nde mpaabɔ, dasegye na asenkā ekyir no, hɔn a wotsiee mpaabɔ anaa asem no bɔ mu gye do kese de *amen* dze kyere mpendo anaa ngyetomu.

Ahyemu Dadaw mber do no, se obi ridzi nsew a asem a ɔkā nye de *amen* (1 Mber. 16:7, 35–36; Neh. 5:13; 8:2–6). Wɔfre Christ “Amen, nokwafo na ɔdasefo senkordzifo” (Nyi. 3:14). Nkɔnhyefo no hɔn skuul hɔ so *Amen* gyinaa hɔ maa ahyemu ho dasedzi (N&A 88:133–135).

AMLICI, AMLICIFO

ɔbarimba bi a, ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu a, atsembuafo aber do no, odzii Nephifo kuw bi a, wɔpɛe de wonya ɔhen no enyim no. Dem Nephifo yi a wɔfre hɔn Amlicifo yi tseew etua wɔ Nyankɔpɔn do wɔ bagua mu, na ɔnam do ma wɔdze ndom kāa hɔn (Alma 2–3).

AMMON, MOSIAH NE

BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so*
Anti-Nepi-Lehifo; Mosiah,
Benjamin ne babanyin; Mosiah,
ne Mbabanyin

Mormon Nwoma no mu, ɔhen Mosiah ne babanyin. Ammon yee asempasomafo na no mbɔdzembɔ boae ma wɔsakeer akra pii dze maa Christ.

Nna nkye ɔye okyingyefo a ɔpɛe de ɔsee Asɔr no, **Mosiah** 27:8–10, 34. ɔbɔfo yii noho kyereɛ ɔno na ne mfefo a wɔkā no ho no, **Mosiah** 27:11. Onuu noho na ɔhyee ase kāa Nyankɔpɔn n'asem, **Mosiah** 27:32–28:8. ɔpooɔ de wɔbefre no ɔhen na mbom ɔkɔr Lamanfo asaase do de ɔrekekā Nyame n'asem, **Alma** 17:6–9. ɔkyee kɔm na ɔbɔɔ mpaabisaa kwankyere, **Alma** 17:8–11. Wɔfaa no kyekyee no dze no kemaa ɔhen Lamoni, **Alma** 17:20–21. ɔgyee Lamoni no nguankuw nkwa, **Alma** 17:26–39. ɔkāa asempa kyereɛ Lamoni, **Alma** 18:1–19:13. ɔdaa Nyame ase na dew hyee no mā, **Alma** 19:14. Hɔn a ɔsakeer hɔn no mu biara annsan n'ekyir, **Alma** 23:6. Odzii dew de ɔaye edwindadze wɔ Nyame nsamu de ɔatwe mpempem aba nokwar no ho, **Alma** 26:1–8 (26:1–37). Odzii Anti-Nepi-Lehifo enyim kan kɔr nkwaye mu, **Alma** 27. Odzii dew kese wɔ ber a ohyiaa no nuanom no, **Alma** 27:16–18.

AMMON, ZARAHMLA ASENWI.

Hwe Limhi so

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, ɔbarimba ɔkatayiki na ɔhɔɔdzenfo bi a odzii ɔɔm bi enyim fi Zarahemla kɔr Lehi-Nepi asaase do (Mosiah 7:1–16). Wɔdze tsetseberdo kyerewsem kyereɛ no, na ɔkyerekyereɛ mbrɛ obi a ɔye adzehunyi tse mu kyereɛ hɔn (Mosiah 8:5–18). Ekyir no ɔboae ma wɔgyee ɔhen Limhi na no nkorɔfo fii Lamanfo nsa na ɔdze hɔn sanee baa Zarahemla (Mosiah 22).

AMOS

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nkɔnhyenyi, ɔno na ɔhyee nkɔm fi beye afe 792 kesi 740 mu Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ wɔ Judahhen, Uzziah nye Israelhen Jeroboam hɔn mber mu.

Amos Nwoma. ɔye nwoma a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu. Amos no nkɔnhye

no mu dodowara ɔ́ɔ Israel nye aman a woetwa no ho ehya no kɔ́kɔ de wɔ́n-san nkɔ́ tseneneeye ho.

Etsir 1–5 no se Israel nye n’aman a woetwa no ho ehya no de wonnu hɔ́n-ho. Tsir 3 kyerekere mu de Ewuradze da n’esumasem edzi kyere nkɔ́nhyefo na osian Israel ne mbrato ntsi ɔ́tamfo besɛɛ no. Etsir 6–8 no hye Israel n’ase-hwe ho nkɔ́m mfe pii ansaana Assyriafo rosoer no do. Tsir 9 hye nkɔ́m de Israel besan akɔ́ n’ankasa n’asaase do.

AMULEK. *Hwe iyi so* Alma, Alma ne babanyin

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, ɔ́no nye asemipasomafo adamfo a ɔ́kã Alma Kakraba ho.

Ɖɔ́ɔfo beseraa no, **Alma** 8:20; 10:7. Ɖgyee Alma dze no kor ne fie, **Alma** 8:21–27. Ɖdze tum kã asempa no kyereɛ nkorɔ́fo a wɔ́ɔ Ammonihah, **Alma** 8:29–32; 10:1–11. Ɖye Nephi, Lehi na Manasseh hɔ́n asenyi, **Alma** 10:2–3. Ɖgyee nokwar no ho dase, **Alma** 10:4–11. Ɖsee nkorɔ́fo de wonnu hɔ́nho na wɔ́pooow no, **Alma** 10:12–32. Ɖnye Zeezrom fimfeneɛ, **Alma** 11:20–40. Ɖkã owusoer, atsembu na nsananan mu ho asem, **Alma** 11:41–45. Ɖpɛɛ de ɔ́ma wogyaa de woku agyedzifo no, **Alma** 14:9–10. Wɔ́dze ɔ́no na Alma too efiadze, **Alma** 14:14–23. Wɔ́nam gyedzi do bubuu efiadze mpokyere a wɔ́da mu no, **Alma** 14:24–29. Ɖgyee werdambɔ́, mbɔ́ɔrhu na perperdzi ho dase, **Alma** 34:8–16. Ɖkyerekere faa mpaabɔ́ ho, **Alma** 34:17–28. Ɖhyee nkorɔ́fo nkuran de mma wonntu hɔ́n nnuho nnhye da, **Alma** 34:30–41. Alma na Amulek hɔ́n gyedzi maa efiadze afasu no dwuruwii guu famu, **Ether** 12:13.

ANANIAS A OFI DAMASCUS.

Hwe Paul so

Christiannyi osuanyi a ɔ́wɔ́ Damascus, ɔ́no na onumaa Paul (Ndwu. 9:10–18; 22:12).

ANANIAS A OFI JERUSALEM

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, ɔ́no na ne yer Sapphira dzii ator kyereɛ Ewuradze,

wɔ́faa hɔ́n asaase a, wɔ́dze esi hɔ́ ama Ewuradze a wɔ́tɔ́nee no ne sika no bi. Ber a Peter bisaa hɔ́n no, hɔ́n nyinara twae hwee famu na wowuwui, (Ndwu. 5:1–11).

ANDREW

Ahyemu Fofor no mu, Simon Peter no nuabanyin na Asomafo Duebien no hɔ́n mu kor a Jesus free no wɔ́ ber a nna ɔ́reye no somdwuma wɔ́ ne ɔ́nkyebo asetsena mu (Matt. 4:18–19; Mark 1:16–18, 29).

ANNA

Ahyemu Fofor no mu, nkɔ́nhyenyi ɔ́baa bi a ofi Asher ebusuakuw mu. Ber a wɔ́wɔ́o Jesus no, nna ɔ́ye okunafo a n’enyi efir. Ohun abɔ́domaba Jesus wɔ́ ber a wɔ́dze no kekyereɛ *wɔ́ temple* no mu no, ohun no de ɔ́no nye Ɖpomfo no (Luke 2:36–38).

ANNAS. *Hwe Caiaphas so*

Ahyemu Fofor no mu, ɔ́barimba bi a ɔ́wɔ́ tum kese wɔ́ *Sanhedrin*fo no mu. Ber a wɔ́kyeer Jesus no, wɔ́dzii kan dze no kor no hɔ́ (John 18:13); ber a worubu Asomafo no atsen no, nna ɔ́kã etsitsir no ho (Ndwu. 4:3–6).

ANTI-NEPHI-LEHIFO. *Hwe iyi so*

Ammon, Mosiah ne babanyin;

Helaman, Ne mbabanyin;

Mosiah, Ne mbabanyin

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, dzin bi a wɔ́dze too Lamanfo no a, Mosiah ne mbabanyin sakyeer hɔ́n no. Dem Nkorɔ́fo yinom ara so a nna wɔ́fɛɛ hɔ́n Ammon no nkorɔ́fo no, wɔ́sakyeer hɔ́n ekyir no, wɔ́dzii nokwar hɔ́n nkwa nda nyina (Alma 23:4–7, 16–17; 27:20–27).

Wɔ́faa dzin Anti-Nephi-Lehifo too hɔ́n do, **Alma** 23:16–17; 24:1. Wɔ́pooow de wɔ́bekã bgya egu na wosiee hɔ́n akodze, **Alma** 24:6–19. Hɔ́n mbabanyin boaboa hɔ́nho de wɔ́kɔ́kɔ́ na wɔ́faa Helaman de ɔ́nye hɔ́n kandzifo, **Alma** 53:16–19; 56–58 (wɔ́fɛɛ dem mbabanyin yi so mberantse akofɔ 2,000).

APOCALYPSE. *Hwe John ne Nyikyere so*

Nyikyere nwoma no, nwoma a odzi ewiei wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu; otum gyina hɔ ma nyikyere biara so a ɔye soronko; wonyae fii *Greek* kasa a ɔkyere “woeyi akyere” anaade “woebue do”.

APOCRYPHA. *Hwe iyi so Bible; Kyerewsem*

Jewfo hɔn nwoma krɔnkrɔn a wɔa-mmfa annkã *Hebrew Bible* no ho na mbom ɔwɔ *Christian* nsɔr binom hɔn *Bible* mu. Nwoma yinom ho taa hia osiande ɔkã Ahyemu Dadaw na Fofor no hɔ mu na dem ntsi Asɔr no bu no de n’akenkan ho wɔ mfaso.

Apocrypha no wɔakyere no mu dodowara ase yie na mbom wɔdze ndzemba bi ahyehye mu a ɔnnye nokwar, **N&A** 91:1–3. Nkorɔfo a Sunsum no atsew hɔn adwen mu no nna *Apocrypha* no no ho botum aba mfaso ama hɔn, **N&A** 91:4–6.

ARMAGEDDON. *Hwe iyi so Gog; Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien; Magog*

Dzin *Armageddon* no fi *Hebrew* kasa *Har Megiddon* mu, na n’ase nye “Megiddo Bepɔw.” Megiddo bɔnsa no wɔ Esdraelon taee no n’anee. Ɔwɔ Jerusalem etsifi, na ofi hɔ kɔ Jerusalem no ye akwansin 50. Ahyemu Dadaw mber do no nna hɔ nye bea a wodzi ako a ɔye dzen no. Ɔkɔ kɛse a odzi ewiei a obesi wɔ ber a aka kakra ma Ewuradze ne mbae a otsia ebien no asɔ no, wɔfre no *Armageddon* sa osiande ɔbehye ase wɔ dem bea no do. (Hwe Ezek. 39:11; Zech. 12–14, nkanka 12:11; Nyi. 16:14–21.)

ASA

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Judah-hen a otsia ebaasa. Kyerewsem kyere de “n’akoma dzii mu wɔ Ewuradze ho ne nda nyina mu” (1 Ahem. 15:14). N’ahendziber mu no, ɔhwee ma nsordaafo no nyaa mpontu, oyii Ethiopiafo kɔndua no fii hɔ, oyii ehonyi atorfo no fii hɔ, na ɔtoo nsa frɛe nkorɔfo no de wondzi ahyemu nhwehwe *Jehovah*

n’ekyir kwan (1 Ahem. 15–16; 2 Mber. 14–16). Naaso ber a ɔyaar n’anan no ɔannwehwe Ewuradze no mboa na owui (1 Ahem. 15:23–24; 2 Mber. 16:12–13).

ASHER. *Hwe iyi so Israel; Jacob, Isaac ne babanyin*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Jacob na Zilpah hɔn babanyin, Leah n’abaawa (Gen. 30:12–13).

Asher n’ebusuakuw: Jacob hyiraa Asher (Gen. 49:20), na Moses hyiraa Asher n’asefo (Deut. 33:1, 24–29). Dem asefo yi wɔfre hɔn “mbarimba akatakya a wɔye ndam” (1 Mber. 7:40).

ASSYRIA

Tsetse ahenman bi a ɔnye no kora Babylon hwee nkurow adadaw a ɔwɔ Syria na Palestine no mu pii do wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mber ne kesenara mu. Ɔwɔ mu de Assyriafo na wonyaa tum kese wɔ mfe ɔha 12 ne finimfin Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ dze bepem mfe ɔha 7 Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ dze, naaso woenntum annkyekyer amambu a otsim biara. Wɔdze etsidzen hwee hɔn atamfo do, wɔdze ogya hyeew hɔn na wɔdze nkrantsee kunkum hɔn anaa wotwaa hɔn mu pii esu dze hɔn kor hɔn ahenman binom do dze bree hɔn ase. Hɔn a wɔhye hɔn ase no enngyaa de wɔbeye hɔn atamfo da, na basabasaye na etuatsew enngyaa de osisi ahenman no mu. (Hwe 2 Ahem. 18–19; 2 Mber. 32; Isa. 7:17–20; 10; 19; 37.)

ƆBAA, MBAA. *Hwe Adasa, Ɔdasanyi so*

Ɔbaa panyin, Nyame ne babaa. Kyerewsem mu no ɔto mber bi a wɔkã *Ɔbaa* dze kyere enyidzi abɔdzin (John 19:26; Alma 19:10).

Nyankopɔn kɔkɔ ɔbanyin na ɔbaa, **Gen.** 1:27 (Moses 2:27; 6:9; Abr. 4:27). Ɔbaa nokwafo ne tsibo sen mbota koraa, **Mbe.** 31:10–31. Ɔbaa ye ɔbarimba n’enyimnyam, **1 Cor.** 11:7. Ewuradze mu dze ɔbarimba nnkwetsir ɔbaa nna ɔbaa nnkwetsir ɔbarimba, **1 Cor.** 11:11. Mbaa nhye ntar a ɔnnye hyerepɛɛ, **1 Tim.** 2:9–

10. Emi, Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, mowɔ enyigyɛ wɔ mbaa hɔn ahosie ho, **Jacob** 2:28. Medze wo bɔn akye wo, na eye ewuraba a idzi mu a mafre wo, **N&A** 25. Ɔye mbaa hɔn asedze de wɔdan hɔn kunnom ma wɔhwɛ hɔn, **N&A** 83:2.

ƆBAABUN. *Hwe* Mary, Jesus ne Nā so

Ɔbarimba anaa ɔbaa a wɔaso awar na ɔnye ɔbaa anaa ɔbarimba nnyee awardze. Kyerewsem mu no, ɔbaabun botum egyina hɔ ama obi a ɔmmfa ɔbarimba anaa ɔbaa nngu noho fi (Nyi. 14:4).

Ɔbaabun benyinsen na ɔawo ɔbabanyin, **Isa.** 7:14 (Matt. 1:23; 2 Ne. 17:14). Sor ahenman no wɔdze bɔto mbaabun du ho, **Matt.** 25:1–13. Nazareth kuroɔn no mu no muhɔn ɔbaabun bi, nyia ɔye Nyankopɔn ne Ba ne nā, **1 Ne.** 11:13–18. Mary ye ɔbaabun, soronko a ɔasan mu eyi no, **Alma** 7:10.

ƆBAABUN MARY. *Hwe* Mary, Jesus ne nā

ƆBAA-NKŌNHYENYI. *Hwe* Hye Nkɔm, Nkɔnhyesem, so

Basia a oenya Jesus ho dasedzi na onya sunsum no ne nyikyere. Ɔbaa-nkɔnhyenyi nnkitsa asɔfodzi anaa ne nsaafee. Ɔwɔ mu de mbasiafo kakraabi na wɔwɔ kyerewsem no mu a wɔfre hɔn mbaa-nkɔnhyefo dze, naaso, pii tsetse de Rebekah, Hannah, Elizabeth, na Mary hyee nkɔm.

Wɔfree Mariam nkɔnhyenyi, **Ex.** 15:20. Wɔfree Deborah ɔbaa-nkɔnhyenyi, **Atsem.** 4:4. Wɔfree Huldah ɔbaa-nkɔnhyenyi, **2 Ahem.** 22:14 (2 Mber. 34:22). Wɔfree Anna ɔbaa-nkɔnhyenyi, **Luke** 2:36.

BAAL. *Hwe* Abosonsom so

Ewia-bosomnyin bi a nna wɔsom no tsitsir ara wɔ Phoenicia (1 Ahem. 16:31) na wɔsom no so wɔ akwan horow do wɔ mbea horow do: Moabfo fre no Baal-peor (Nka. 25:1–3), Shechemfo fre no Baal-berith (Atse. 8:33; 9:4), Ekronfo fre no Baal-zebul (2 Ahem.

1:2). Ɔbeye de Baal kor noara so nye Bel a ɔwɔ Babylon na Zeus a ɔwɔ Greece no. Kasafua *Baal* kyere nkita-hodzi a ɔda owura na n'akowaa nta-mu. Asenkyeredze a nna wɔtaa dze gyina hɔ ma Baal nye nantwinyin. Ashtoreth ye enyameber a wɔtaa som no kɔ Baal ho.

Nna ɔto mber bi a wɔdze dzin anaa kasafua bi bata *Baal* ho dze kyere nkita-ho a ɔnye Baal dzi, biribi tse de bea a wɔsoom no wɔ anaa nyimpa bi no su a ɔtse de Baal dze no. Ɔnam de ekwir no *Baal* n'asekyere beyee biribi a omuo kese ntsi, wɔdze kasafua *Bosheth* hyee edzin nyina a wɔdze kɔ noho no ananmu. *Bosheth* n'asekyere nye "enyimguase".

BABEL, BABYLON. *Hwe iyi so* Nebuchadnezzar; Wiadze

Babylonia n'ahenkorow.

Nimrod na ɔkyekyer Babel a ɔye nkuroɔn adadaw a ɔwɔ Mesopotamia anaa Shinar asaase do no mu kor (Gen. 10:8–10). Ber a nkorofo no rotow Babel Abantsentsen no, Ewuradze totɔo hɔn kasaa (Gen. 11:1–9; Ether 1:3–5, 33–35). Ekyir no Babylon beyee Nebuchadnezzar n'ahenkorow Ɔkyekyer kurow kese bi a n'ananmu a ɔaye afo no wɔ ho bodu nde. Babylon beyee emumuye kurow na obodu nde wɔwɔ ne dzin dze kyere wiadze emumuye.

Hom nguan mfi Babylon mu, **Jer.** 51:6. Wɔbekyeker Babylon na ɔbɔhwe ase, **Nyi.** 17–18. Wɔbesee Babylon, **2 Ne.** 25:15. Babylon bɔhwe ase, **N&A** 1:16. Meremmfa obiara a ɔbeka Babylon no no ho nnkye no, **N&A** 64:24. Hom mfi Babylon, **N&A** 133:5, 7, 14.

ABAGUAFO ETSITSIR

Asɔfompanyin duebien bagua.

Asɔr a wɔdze asan aba no n'ahyese nda mu no, nkasafua *abaguafo etsitsir* no gyina hɔ ma ahwedofu ekuw horow ebien: (1) Asɔr no n'Asomafo Duebien no hɔn *Quorum* (N&A 107:33, 38); na (2) abaguafo etsitsir a wodzi dwuma wɔ *stake* kor biara mu (N&A 102; 107:36).

ABAKAN. *Hwe iyi so Jesus Christ;*
Awo Mu Panyin

Tsetseberdo *patriarchfo* aber do, mbabanyin mu abakan no na onya awo mu panyin no (Gen. 43:33). Se egya no wu a ɔno na odzi adze na ɔhwe ebusua no do. Abakan no wɔ de ɔye obi a odzi mu ama oetum edzi dem dwumadzi yi (1 Mber 5:1–2) na obotum ayew awo mu panyin no se ɔammbo ɔbra tsenenee a.

Moses mbra ase no kyere de, mbabanyin mu abakan no wɔfa no de ɔye Nyame dze. Abakan no ne nsa kã dza egya no wɔ nyinara mu kyefa mbɔho ebien (Deut. 21:17). N'egyã no wu ekyir no ɔye n'asedze de ɔhwe ne nã na ne nkyerebaa no.

Mbowa nyin mu mbakan no so ye Nyame dze. Mbowa a hɔn ho tsew no na wɔdze bɔɔ afor, na mbowa a hɔnho nntsew no wotumii wɔpooon hɔn anaa wokuum hɔn (Ex. 13:2, 11–13; 34:19–20; Lev. 27:11–13, 26–27).

Abakan no gyina hɔ ma Jesus Christ na no som wɔ asaase do, ɔkaa nkorɔfo no de Agyenkwa kese no beba (Moses 5:4–8; 6:63).

Jesus nye hen Ɔsor Egyã n'esussum mba no mu abakan, nyia Egyã no Woo no Kortoo no wɔ honam mu, na nyia obedzi kan asoer efi owu mu wɔ owusoer no mu (Col. 1:13–18). Ahotseweefo anokwafo beye Abakan n'Asɔrmba wɔ onnyiewiei mu (N&A 93:21–22).

Hom mbabanyin mu mbakan no hom mfa mma me, Ex. 22:29. Metsew Israel mu mbakan nyinara ho maa moho, **Nkan.** 3:13. Ɖbeyɛ enuanom pii mu abakan, **Rom.** 8:29. Ɖdze abakan no ba wiadze mu, **Heb.** 1:6. Hɔn na wɔye Abakan no n'asɔr no, **N&A** 76:54, 94. Egyanom no na wɔdze maa me, abakan no ne ndzinoa no mpo, **Abr.** 1:3.

BALAAM

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nkɔnhyenyi bi a ɔpɛ de ɔdze ndom kã Israel dze gye sika. Ewuradze hyɛe no de mma ɔnndom Israel (Nka. 22–24).

Balaam n'asoaso no ammpɛ de ɔkɔ

n'enyim osiande ɔɔfo gyinaa no kwan mu, **Nka.** 22:22–35.

BANYIN NYE BANYIN

ADAPAADZEYE. *Hwe iyi so*
Akɔndɔbɔn, Akɔndɔbɔn-dze;
Awartɔ

Banyin nye banyin anaa ɔbaa nye ɔbaa ye awardze. Nyankopɔn bra dem ehuhudze yi ne ye.

Yi hɔn brɛ hen ma yenhu hɔn, **Gen.** 19:1–11 (Moses 5:51–53). Mma nye banyin nnda; ɔye ekyiwadze, **Lev.** 18:22 (Lev. 20:13). Mma Israel mbabanyin mu biara nndan sodomnyi, **Deut.** 23:17. Wɔkã hɔn bɔn de Sodomfo, wɔmmfa nnsuama, **Isa.** 3:9 (2 Ne. 13:9). Mbarimba dzedzewee wɔ hɔn akɔndɔ mu wɔ hɔnho nkorkor, **Rom.** 1:27. Mbarimba a wɔnye hɔnho da no rinnya Nyankopɔn ahenman no, **1 Cor.** 6:9–10. Mbra no wɔannhye annto hɔ amma ɔtseneeenyi, mbom wɔhyɛe maa hɔn a wɔnye mbarimba deda, **1 Tim.** 1:9–10. Hɔn a wokedzi anana honam ekyir no wɔdze hɔn esi hɔ de mfatoho, ama onnyiewiei ogya ntsɛa, **Jude** 1:7.

BARABBAS

Ɖye ɔbarimba no a, *Jewfo* no see Pilate de onyi no mfi efiadze mma hɔn na wɔmbɔ Jesus mbeamuduamu no ne dzin. Barabbas ye otuatsewnyi, owudzifo na odwotwafo (Matt. 27:16–26; Mark 15:6–15; Luke 23:18–25; John 18:40).

BARNABAS

Ɖye dzin a wɔdze too Joseph (wɔsan fre no Josɛs so), ɔye Levinyi a ofi Cyprus, ɔno na ɔnkɔ n'asaase na ɔdze sika a onyae fii mu no maa Asomafo no (Ndwu. 4:36–37). Ɖwɔ mu de nna ɔnnkã Asomafo Duebien no a wɔhyɛe ase no ho dze, naaso ɔbeyɛe Ɖsomafo ekyir no (Ndwu. 14:4, 14) na otuu akwan pii keyɛe asempasomafodwu-ma (Ndwu. 11:22–30; 12:25; 13–15; 1 Cor. 9:6; Gal. 2:1, 9; Col. 4:10).

BARTHOLOMEW. *Hwe Nathanael so*

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, nna ɔye

Asomafo Duebien no a wɔhyee ase no mu kor (Matt. 10:2–4).

ABASAFĀ

Ɔye kwan a *Hebrewfo* fa do susu adze, ofi abatwer dze bepem nsawereba ano.

BATHSHEBA. *Hwe* David so

Uriah ne yer; ekyir no, ɔbeyee David ne yer na Solomon ne nā. Ɔhen David nye no tōo awar. Ɔno so na ɔhyehyee ma wokuum ɔbaa no no kun wɔ ɔkɔ mu no (2 Sam. 11), hɔn a no nsunsuando yee adze a nna ɔda hɔ onnyiewiei ma David (N&A 132:39).

ABAYE. *Hwe iyi* so Abraham—

Abraham n'asefo; Christ ne mba; Israel; Nyankopɔn ne Mbabanyin na ne Mbabaa

Kyerewsem kā abaye horow ebien ho asem.

(1) Obi a ɔnnye Israelnyi no, se onya gyedzi wɔ Jesus Christ mu, onu noho, na wɔdze no hye nsu mu numa no, na ne nsa kā Sunsum Krɔnkɔn no a, otum beye Abraham no busuanyi nye obi a ofi Israel fi mu (2 Ne. 31:17–18; N&A 84:73–74; Abr. 2:6, 11).

(2) Hɔn a hɔn nsa akā asempa no nkwaye ayedze no, se wɔkɔ do dzi mbrasem no do a, wɔbeye Jesus Christ ne mbabanyin na ne mbabaa (Rom. 8:15–17; Gal. 3:24–29; 4:5–7; Mosiah 5:7–8).

ABEBUSEM. *Hwe* Nsempa—

Nsempa ne Nsaae so

Asem simaba bi a wɔdze kyerekyere sunsum no nokwar ne fapem mu na wɔdze kyere. Abebusem gyina adze bi ne mfatoho anaa dza esi bi a ɔye nokwar do, na aber nyina ne ntease anaa nsem a ɔdze nam no ye esumadze dze ma etsiefo a wɔnnyee mboaboaho wɔ sunsum mu de wɔbegye no (Matt. 13:10–17).

Aber nyina Jesus dze abebusem kyerekyeree. Se epe de ihu ne mbeusem etsitsir no a, hwe “Nsempa” no mu.

Nyansakasa tsiabaa anaa afotu.

Mbeusem nwoma: Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nwoma bi a, mbeusem, asenkā, na

awensem pii a no mu bi Solomon kyerekyeree wɔ mu. Ahyemu Fofor no kā Mbeusem nwoma no ho asem mpen pii.

Etsir 1–9 no ye nyansa mapa ne nkyerekyeremu. Etsir 10–24 no ye nsenkā bi a, wɔakā aboa ano a ɔfa dza oye na dza omuo wɔ asetsena mu ho. Etsir 25–29 no ye Solomon ne mbeusem a, Judahen Hezekiah no nkorɔfo kyerekyeree. Wɔakā ma ɔbaa nokwafo tse wɔ etsir 30–31.

BEKYEBO, BEKYEBO MU. *Hwe iyi*

so Jesus Christ; Nkwagyee;

Ɔnnkyebo, Ɔnnkyebo Asetsena;

Werdam, Werdambo; Owusoer

Ebetsena ase afebo wɔ owusoer tsebew mu, onnkowu honam mu.

Ɔasoer, **Mark** 16:6. Demara so mpo na hɔn nyinara benya nkwa wɔ Christ mu, **1 Cor.** 15:22. Se dza ɔprɔw yi nya hye dza ɔmmpɔw a nna owu amen no konyim mu, **1 Cor.** 15:53–54. Christ eyi owu efi hɔ na ɔdze bekyebo aba, **2 Tim.** 1:10. Bekyebo nye sunsum na honandua besan abɔ mu, **2 Ne.** 9:13. Esunsum nye honandua bekā abɔ mu ma wɔabeyebekyebo, na wonnkowu bio, **Alma** 11:45. Wɔdze bekyebo na onnyiewiei nkwa ahenkyew behye agyedzifo, **N&A** 75:5. Wɔbetsew asaase ho na ɔaye bekyebo, **N&A** 77:1 (N&A 130:9). Nyankopɔn n'edwuma na n'enyimnyam nye de ɔdze bekyebo na onnyiewiei nkwa bema nyimpa, **Moses** 1:39.

MBEAMUDUA. *Hwe iyi* so

Mbeamuduamubɔ; Golgotha;

Jesus Christ; *Sacrament*; Werdam,

Werdambo

Dua a wɔseen Jesus Christ wɔ do no (Mark 15:20–26). Seseiara nkorɔfo pii wɔ wiadze mu a wɔdwen de ɔye Christ ne mbeamuduamubɔ na no werdam afɔrɔbɔ no ho asenkyeredze, naaso Ewuradze akyere nankasa n'asenkyeredze a ogyina hɔ ma ne mbeamuduamubɔ na n'afɔrɔbɔ abɔbɔ adze—*Sacrament* ne paanoo na nsu no (Matt. 26:26–28; N&A 20:40, 75–79). Kyerewsem mu no, hɔn a wɔfa hɔn mbeamudua no nye hɔn a wɔkɔ Jesus Christ araa ma wɔpow de wɔbeyee ndzebonyefo na woyi hɔhɔ

fi wiadze akɔndɔbɔn no na wodzi ne mbrasem do no (JSN, Matt. 16:25–26).

Fa mbeamudua no na bekā mo do, **Mark** 10:21 (3 Ne. 12:30; N&A 23:6). Jesus sɔw mbeamudua no na ɔaketse-na ase wɔ Nyankopɔn ahengua no enyimfa, **Heb.** 12:2. Wɔmaa no do seen mbeamudua no do wɔ sor na wokum no dze maa wiadze bɔn, **1 Ne.** 11:33. Hɔn a wɔasɔw wiadze mu mbeamudua no na wobonya Nyame n’ahenman no, **2 Ne.** 9:18. M’Egya somaa me ama wɔaamaa mo do asen mbeamudua no do wɔ sor, **3 Ne.** 27:14–15. Nyia ɔnnkafa ne mbeamudua na ɔakā mo do na oedzi me mbrasem do no, dem nyimpa no wonnkegye no nkwa, **N&A** 56:2. Hwe wɔama Nyimpa Ba no do asen mbeamudua do wɔ sor, **Moses** 7:55.

MBEAMUDUAMUBO. *Hwe iyi*
so Mbeamudua; Golgotha;
Jesus Christ; Werdam,
Werdambo

Kwan a Romefo fa do ku nyimpa, nna ɔtaa kɔ do wɔ Ahyemu Fofor aber do, wɔkyekyer nyimpa no anaade wɔdze no sen mbeamudua do na wɔdze mpregow bobɔ ne nsa na n’anan mu dze kum no. Wɔtaa dze ye ndɔnkɔfo na ewudzifo neminemefo. Ansaana wɔbɔbɔ obi mbeamudua mu no wɔkā no mpire ana (Mark 15:15). Wɔtaa ma nyimpa a wɔrobɔbɔ no mbeamudua mu no soa nankasa ne mbeamudua no dze kɔ beebi a woboku no wɔ no (John 19:16–17). ɔtaa de nsordaafo no a worukoku no no yi noho ntar no fa (Matt. 27:35). Wɔdze mbeamudua no hye famu ma nyimpa no n’anan sensen sor anamɔn kor ana ebien ara. Nsordaafo weɔn mbeamudua no ara kodu de nyimpa no a ɔsen do no bowu, ɔto mber bi a odzi ndaansa (John 19:31–37).

Wɔbɔbɔ Jesus Christ mbeamudua mu osiande ekyingyefokuw bi kaa atorsew too no do de ɔnye Caesar dzi esi na ɔakā ebususem so osiande ɔkkaa de ye Nyankopɔn ne Ba. Wɔdze atar memen (John 19:2) na nsoee kyew hyee no, na wɔye Jesus ayakayakadze bi so (Matt. 26:67; Mark 14:65).

Emumuyefo dze pregow bɔwɔ Messiah ne nsa na n’anan mu, **Ndwo.** 22:11–18. Christ bɔkɔ ekumii de eguambaa, **Isa.** 53:7. Jesus dzii kan kaa ne mbeamuduumubɔ ho asem, **Matt.** 20:18–19. Wɔkyere mbre wobesi abɔ Christ mbeamudua mu, **Matt.** 27:22–50 (Mark 15:22–37; Luke 23:26–46; John 19:17–30). Nephi hun Nyame n’Eguambaa ne mbeamuduumubɔ no wɔ enyido-adzehu mu, **1 Ne.** 11:33. Nephi kaa Christ n’amandzehu na ne mbeamuduumubɔ ho asem, **1 Ne.** 19:9–14. Jacob kaa Israel Krɔnkɔnnnyi no ne ɔsomdwuma no na ne mbeamuduumubɔ ho asem, **2 Ne.** 6:9. Ehum, asaasewosow, ogya, ekyinehyia mframa a osii America no daa Christ ne mbeamuduumubɔ no a osii Jerusalem no edzi, **3 Ne.** 8. Emi nye Jesus a wɔbɔbɔ no mbeamudua mu no, **N&A** 45:51–52. Christ no somdwuma a ɔkeyee wɔ esunsum a wɔwɔ efiadze mu no sii fi ber a owui dze kesi no wusoer mu no nko, **N&A** 138:27.

BELSHAZZAR. *Hwe Babel,*
Babylon so

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, ɔhen a odzi ekyir wɔ Babylon, a odzii hen ansaana Cyrus ribedzi Babylon do konyim; ye Nebuchadnezzar ne babanyin na odzii n’egya n’adze (Dan. 5:1–2).

BEMDZI, DZI BEM. *Hwe iyi so*
Ahosan; Werdam, Werdambo

Wɔdze wo bɔn ho ntsɛa kye wo na wobu wo bem. Agyenkwa n’adom no nam nyimpa ne gyedzi a wɔwɔ no wɔ no mu no do bu no bem. Wɔnam nnuho na mbra no ho setsie nye asempa n’ayedze do na wɔda dem gyedzi yi edzi. Jesus Christ no werdam no ma adasamba kwan ma wonu hɔnho na wobu hɔn bem anaade woyi hɔn fi asotwe a nkye ɔbeba hɔn do no mu.

Ewuradze mu na Israel asefo nyinara bedzi bem, **Isa.** 45:25. Nnye mbratsefo na mbom mbrayefo no na wobobu hɔn bem, **Rom.** 2:13. ɔnam Christ no bɔgyaa do na wobu nyimpa bem, **Rom.** 5:1–2, 9. Ewuradze Jesus dzin mu na wobu nyimpa bem, **1 Cor.** 6:11. Wɔnam

n'adom do bu hen bem a wɔbeye hen adzedzifo, **Titus** 3:7. Ana nnye ndwuma mu na wonam buu hen egya Abraham bem? **James** 2:21. Onam ndwuma do na wobu nyimpa bem na onnam gyedzi nko do, **James** 2:14–26. Onam mbra no ntsi honam biara rinndzi bem, **2 Ne.** 2:5. M'akowaa tseneneenyi bobu piinara bem, na ɔbɔsoa hɔn emumuye, **Mosiah** 14:11 (Isa. 53:11). Ana hom botum akā de hom nam Christ mu atsew hom ntar ho? **Alma** 5:27. Bemdzi a onam Jesus Christ n'adom do no ye nokwar, **N&A** 20:30–31 (N&A 88:39). Wonam Sunsum no do ebu hom bem, **Moses** 6:60.

BENJAMIN, JACOB NE

BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Israel;
Jacob, Isaac ne Babanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Jacob na Rachel hɔn babanyin a ɔɔ do ebien no (Gen. 35:16–20).

Benjamin n'ebusuakuw no: Jacob hyiraa Benjamin (Gen. 49:27). Benjamin n'asefo no yee nkorɔfo a wɔpe ɔkɔ. Benjaminfo no hɔn mu etsitsir beenu nye Saul, Israelhen a odzi kan (1 Sam. 9:1–2), na Paul, Ahyemu Fofor mu ɔsomafo no (Rom. 11:1).

BENJAMIN, MOSIAH N'EGYA.

Hwe iyi so Mosiah, Benjamin ne Babanyin

Ɔye Mormon Nwoma no mu nkɔnhyenyi na ɔhen (Mosiah 1–6).

Osiesiee nsenhia a ɔye dzen no dze hwee ma asomdwee baa asaase no do, **Omni** 1:23–25 (Mor. N 1:12–18). Ɔkyerekyeree ne mbabanyin, **Mosiah** 1:1–8. Ɔdze ahenman no hyee ne babanyin Mosiah nsa, **Mosiah** 1:9–18. No nkorɔfo boaa hɔn ano de woritsie ne nsem a odzi ewiei, **Mosiah** 2:1–8. Ɔkasae kyerere no nkorɔfo, **Mosiah** 2:9–4:30. No nkorɔfo nye Ewuradze dzii ahyemu, **Mosiah** 5–6.

BEƆƆW NO DO NKYEREKYERE.

Hwe iyi so Nhyira; Jesus Christ

Nkyerekyere a Jesus Christ dze maa n'esuafo no a nna ɔrobɔsoma hɔn ma wɔaye ɔsomdwuma no (Matt. 5–7; Luke 6:20–49). Ewuradze frɛe Duebien no annkyer na ɔdze nkyerekyere no mae.

Joseph Smith ne *Bible* ne nkyerease nye dza ɔwɔ 3 Ne. 12–14 no da nkyerekyere no edzi pefee, dza ɔkyere de nsem a no ho hia kese wɔ Matthew abakɔsem mu no ayew.

BEƆƆW SINAI. *Hwe iyi so* Moses;

Moses Mbira

BeƆƆw bi a ɔwɔ Sinai asaase tseatseaba a opuw kɔ po mu, dza ɔben bea a Moses nye Israelfo kɔkɔ asese abosoom ebiasa ekwir a wofii Egypt no; wɔfre no BeƆƆw Horeb so (Ex. 3:1). Ha na Nyankopɔn dze ne mbra maa Moses de ɔmfa mma Israel fifo; ha so na wosii ntamadan no (Ex. 19:2; 20:18; 24:12; 32:15).

MBER A NSEM SISII

Ber a nsem sisii, anaa ndzemba a osisii a ɔkā do yi, kwan a wɔfaa do hyehyee no nndzi mu nnwie, mbom ɔma ɔkenkamfo no hu nsem a osisii wɔ *Bible* na Mormon Nwoma mber mu no esiado esiado:

Nsem a osisii wɔ tsetseberdo patriarchfo no mber do: (Onam de nna ɔye dzen de wobohu nda ɔkyee a dem nsem no sisii wɔ dem mber no mu ntsi, wɔammfa nda no annkā ho.)

Ansaana wɔrobɔwo Christ.

4000 Adam hwee ase.

Enoch yee ɔsomdwuma.

Noah yee ɔsomdwuma; nsuyirii baa asaase do.

Wosii Babel Abantsentsen no; Jaredfo no tuu kwan kɔr Anohoba Asaase no do.

Melchizedek yee somdwuma.
 Noah wui.
 Wɔwoo Abram (Abraham).
 Wɔwoo Isaac.
 Wɔwoo Jacob.
 Wɔwoo Joseph.
 Wɔtɔɔ Joseph ma ɔkɔr Egypt.
 Wɔdze Joseph baa Pharaoh n'enyim.
 Jacob (Israel) nye n'ebusua kɔr Egypt.
 Jacob (Israel) wui.
 Joseph wui.
 Wɔwoo Moses.
 Moses yii Israelmba fii Egypt (Exodus no).
 Wɔsakyeer Moses a ɔannɔw owu.
 Joshua wui.
 Joshua wui ekwir no na atsembuafo mber no hyee ase, ɔtsembuafo a odzi kan no nye Othniel na nyia odzi ekwir nye Samuel; nkaa no hɔn mber no nnsi pi.
 Wɔseraa Saul ngo hyee no ɔhen.

Nsem a osisii Israel Nkabomu ahenman no mu:

1095 Saul hyee n'ahendzi ase.
 1063 Samuel seraa David ngo hyee no ɔhen.
 1055 David bedzii hen wɔ Hebron.
 1047 David bedzii hen wɔ Jerusalem; Nathan na Gad hyee nkɔm.
 1015 Solomon bedzi hen wɔ Israel nyinara do.
 991 Wowiee temple no si.
 975 Solomon wui; ebusuakuw a wɔwɔ etsifi mantɔw mu no tseew etua wɔ Rehoboam ne babanyin no do, na Israel mu paapaae.

<i>Nsem a osisii Israel:</i>	<i>Nsem a osisii Judah:</i>	<i>Nsem a osisii Mormon Nwoma Abakɔsem mu:</i>
975 Jeroboam dzii hen wɔ Israel.		
875 Ahab dzii hen wɔ Samaria, wɔ Israel etsifi; Elijah hyee nkɔm.	949 Shishak, Egyptfo hɔn hen no kefaa ndzɛmba afɔ dze fii Jerusalem.	
851 Elisha yee etumdze akese.		
792 Amos hyee nkɔm.		
790 Jonah na Hosea hyee nkɔm.	740 Isaiah hyee ase de ɔrehye nkɔm. (Wɔkyekyeer Rome; Nabonassar dzii hen wɔ Babylon wɔ 747 mu; Tiglathpileser III dzii hen wɔ Assyria fi 747 kepeem 734.)	

<i>Nsem a osisii Israel:</i>	<i>Nsem a osisii Judah:</i>	<i>Nsem a osisii Mormon Nwoma Abakosem mu:</i>
721 Wosee Ahenman a ɔwɔ Etsifi no; wɔfaa ebusuakuw du no kɔr ndɔmmum mu; Micah hyee nkɔm.	728 Hezekiah dzii hen wɔ Judah. (Shalmaneser IV dzii hen wɔ Assyria.) 642 Nahum hyee nkɔm. 628 Jeremiah na Zephaniah hyee nkɔm. 609 Obadiah hyee nkɔm; wɔdze Daniel kɔr ndɔmmum mu wɔ Babylon (Nineveh hwee ase wɔ 606 mu; Nebuchadnezzar dzii hen wɔ Babylon fi 604 kepeem 561 mu.)	600 Lehi fii Jerusalem.
	598 Ezekiel hyee nkɔm wɔ Babylon; Habakkuk hyee nkɔm; Zedekiah dzii hen wɔ Judah.	588 Mulek fii Jerusalem de ɔroko anohoba asaase no do.
	587 Nebuchadnezzar faa Jerusalem ndɔmmum.	588 Nephifo tseew hɔnho fii Lamanfo no ho (588 na 570 ntamu).

Nsem a osisii Jewfo Abakosem mu:

- 537 Cyrus hyee ɔmom de *Jewfo* no
botum efi Babylon asan akɔ.
520 Haggai na Zechariah hyee nkɔm.
486 Esther tsenaa ase.
458 Wosee Ezra de ɔnye nsesa.
444 Wɔyee Nehemiah ambrado wɔ
Judea.
432 Malachi hyee nkɔm.
- 332 Alexander Okunyim no dzii
Syria na Egypt do konyim.
323 Alexander Okunyim no wui.
277 Wɔhyee *Septuagint*, *Jewfo*
nyamesem nkyerease wɔ *Greek*
kasa mu no ase.
167 Matthias a ɔye Maccabeenyi no
tseew etua wɔ Syria do.
166 Judas Maccabaeus beyee *Jewfo*
hɔn banodzifo.

*Nsem a osisii Mormon Nwoma
Abakosem mu:*

- 400 Jarom ne nsa kãa mpretse no.
360 Omni ne nsa kãa mpretse no.

Nsem a osisii Jewfo Abakɔsem mu:

- 165 Wɔtseew *temple* no ho na
wɔsanee tui hyee Nyame nsa;
Hanukkah hyee ase.
- 161 Judas Maccabaeus wui.
- 63 Pompey dzii Jerusalem do
konyim, na Maccabeefo ahendzi
baa ewiei wɔ Israel mu.
- 51 Cleopatra dzii hen.
- 41 Herod na Phasael bɔbɔɔ mu
hwee Judea Mansin a wɔakye
mu anan no do.
- 37 Herod beyee banodzifo wɔ
Jerusalem.
- 31 Wɔkɔe wɔ Actium; Augustus
dzii hen wɔ Rome fi 31 Ansaana
Wɔrobɔwo Christ dze kesii ber a
Wɔwoo Christ n'ekyir 14 mu.
- 30 Cleopatra wui.
- 17 Herod sanee sii *temple* no bio.

Nsem a Osisii Christian Abakɔsem mu:

- Christ n'Awoo Ekyir.
- 30 Christ hyee no somdwuma ase.
- 33 Wɔbɔɔ Christ mbeamudua mu.
- 35 Wɔsakyeer Paul.
- 45 Paul kɔr n'asepakāsoma
akwantu a odzi kan.
- 58 Wɔdze Paul kɔr Rome.
- 61 Asomafo Ndwuma no ho
abakɔsem no baa ewiei.
- 62 Wɔhyeew Rome; Nero maa
wɔtseetsee *Christianfo*.
- 70 *Christianfo* sanee kɔr Pella;
wotuaa Jerusalem na wɔfaa no
mu mba ndɔmmum.

Nsem a osisii Mormon Nwoma Abakɔsem mu:

- 148 Wokum Abinadi; Alma
kyekyeer Asɔr no bio wɔ
Nephifo no mu.
- 124 Benjamin dze ne kasaa a odzi
ewiei maa Nephifo no.
- 100 Alma Kakraba na Mosiah ne
mbabanyin no hyee hɔn
edwuma ase.
- 91 Atsembuafo no hyee hɔn
ahendzi ase wɔ Nephifo no mu.
- 6 Samuel Lamannyi no hyee nkɔm
wɔ Christ n'awoo ho.

Nsem a osisii Mormon Nwoma Abakɔsem mu:

- Christ n'Awoo Ekyir.
- 33 anaa
- 34 Christ a pasoer no kopuee
America.

Nsem a Osisii Christian Abakõsem mu:

95 Domitian tsetsee *Christianfo*.

MBER NO NE NSENKYEREDZE.

Hwe iyi so Nda a Odzi Ewiei, Nda a Odzi Ekyir; Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien; Asenkyeredze

Dza osisii anaa suahu a Nyankopõn dze ma nkorõfo dze kyere de biribi a ohia wõ n'edwuma mu esi anaade òrenkyer na esi. Nda a odzi ekyir no mu, wõahye Agyenkwa ne mbae a otsia ebien no no ho nkõm, de nsenkyeredze pii besisi. Nsenkyeredze yinom ma nkorõfo a wõye agyedzifo hu Nyankopõn ne nhyehyee, ɔbɔ hõn kɔkɔ, na wosiesie hõnho.

Wõdze Ewuradze ne fie bepõw no besi mbepõw no do, **Isa.** 2:2–3. Ewuradze bema frankaa do na ɔaboaboa Israel ano, **Isa.** 5:26 (2 Ne. 15:26–30). Ewia behye sum na bosoom nnkema ne kan ahyeren, **Isa.** 13:10 (Joel 3:15; N&A 29:14). Nyimpa beye bõn etsia mbra no na wõatõ daa ahyemu no, **Isa.** 24:5. Nephifo no bekasa de ndze a ofi huntuma mu, **Isa.** 29:4 (2 Ne. 27). Wõdze tum bõboaboa Israelfo ano, **Isa.** 49:22–23 (1 Ne. 21:22–23; 3 Ne. 20–21). Nyankopõn bema ahendzi a wõrennsee no da do, **Dan.** 2:44 (N&A 65:2). Ɔkõ, adaaso, na enyido-adzehu bedzi Mbae a Otsia Ebien no enyim, **Joel** 2. Amanaman nyina bõboaboa hõn ano aba Jerusalem do nye no abkõ, **Zech.** 14:2 (Ezek. 38–39). Da no reba a ɔbehew de fononoo, **Mal.** 4:1 (3 Ne. 25:1; N&A 133:64; JS—Aba 1:37). Mbusu kese bedzi Mbae a Otsia Ebien no enyim, **Matt.** 24 (JS—M 1). Paul kyerekyere nda a odzi ewiei no mu gyedzi ho asehwe na basabasaye mber no mu, **2 Tim.** 3–4. Woboku nkõnhyefo beenu na wõasoer wõ Jerusalem, **Nyi.** 11 (N&A 77:15). Abõfo dze asempa no besan aba wõ nda a odzi ewiei no

Nsem a osisii Mormon Nwoma Abakõsem mu:

385 Wõsee Nephifo hõn man no.

421 Moroni dze mpretse no siei.

mu, **Nyi.** 14:6–7 (N&A 13; 27; 110:11–16; 128:8–24). Wõbèkyekyer Babylon na ɔahwe ase, **Nyi.** 17–18. Wõdze tum bõboaboa Israel ano, **1 Ne.** 21:13–26 (Isa. 49:13–26; 3 Ne. 20–21). Iyi ye asenkyeredze, ama hom eehu aber no, **3 Ne.** 21:1. Wõnan Nyankopõn no tum do beyi Mormon Nwoma no epue, **Morm.** 8. Lamanfo bepaa de nhyiren, **N&A** 49:24–25. Emumuyefo bokuku emumuyefo, **N&A** 63:32–35 (Nyi. 9). Ɔkõ besi aman nyina mu, **N&A** 87:2. Nsenkyeredze, ndzembra nyina beye begyabegya, na abõfo besiesie kwan no mu ama Ewuradze ne mbae, **N&A** 88:86–94. Sum bekata asaase do, **N&A** 112:23–24. Ewuradze hyee Ahotseweefo no de wonsiesie hõnho mma Mbae a Otsia Ebien no, **N&A** 133.

MBERANO. *Hwe iyi so* Asempa;

Asempa no ne Nkenyanee;

Asõfodzi; Asõfodzi no ne Nsaafee

Asempa ne mberano nye mber a, annyeyie koraa no, Ewuradze n'akowaa kor a ɔwõ tumdzi wõ asaase do a okitsa asõfodzi krõnkrõn no ne nsaafee.

Adam, Enoch, Noah, Abraham, Moses, Jesus Christ, Joseph Smith, nye binom so no, hõn mu kor biara hyee asempa ne mberano forofor ase. Se Ewuradze hyehye mberano a, ɔda asempa no edzi forofor amma nkorõfo a wõwõ dem mberano no mu no ammfa hõn were anntwer mberano a etwa mu kõ no no nkwaye nhyehyee ho nyimdzee. Mberano a Joseph Smith hyee ase no, ɔno nye dza yenyim de nye “mberano no ne mnye.”

Nyame a ɔwõ sor no si ahenman, **Dan.** 2:44 (N&A 65). Nda a odzi ekyir no mu no mubohue mo Sunsum egu honam nyinara do, **Ndwu.** 2:17 (Joel 2:28). Ɔsor begye Christ esie dze ekodu ndzembra nyina ahyeananmu ber, **Ndwu.** 3:21.

Mberano no ne māhye mu no, Nyame bekā ndzembra nyina abɔ mu kor wɔ Christ mu, **Eph.** 1:10. Mebekyekyer m'asɔr wɔ hɔn mu, **3 Ne.** 21:22. Ewuradze dze n'ahenman nye asempa ne mberano nsaafee no bema wɔ mber a odzi ewiei yi mu, **N&A** 27:13. Wɔdze dem mberano yi ne nsaafee ahye hom nsamu, **N&A** 110:12–16. Mberano a etwa mu no ne nsaafee nyina wɔdze asan ama wɔ mberano yi ne māhye mu, **N&A** 128:18–21.

MBEREWYE. *Hwe* Ahobreadze, Ahobreadzeye so

Gyinabew de eye nyimpa a nnkyebo na innyi tum, ahoozden, anaa innyi nsaano dwuma biara nyimdzee. Mberewye ye nyimpa tsebea. Nkorɔfo nyinara ye mberew, na onam Nyankopɔn nko n'adom do na ɔma wonya tum dze ye ndzeyetsenenee, (Jacob 4:6–7). Mberewye yi ne fā bi da edzi wɔ ankorankor ne mberewye mu anaa mberewyesu a nyimpa kor biara wɔ.

Hom nhye nsa a wɔaye mberew no dzen, **Isa.** 35:3–4. Sunsum no pe dze, na mbom honam no ye mberew, **Matt.** 26:41 (Mark 14:38). Osian mberewye a ɔwɔ mo mu no, de mbre honam ne mberewye tse ntsi, mema moho dzi-bem, **1 Ne.** 19:6. Ɔwɔ mu de meye mberew, eso ɔahye me de menkyerew ndzembra yinom, **2 Ne.** 33:11. Mma wo bo mmfuw w'akowaa osian ne mberewye ntsi, **Ether** 3:2. Amanamamfo besi hen atwetwe wɔ ndzembra yinom ho osian hen mberewye wɔ akyerew mu ntsi, **Ether** 12:23–25, 40. Mebema woehu hɔn mberewye, **Ether** 12:27–28. Osiande ehu wo mberewye ntsi wɔbema woho aye dzen, **Ether** 12:37. Nyia ɔye mberew wɔ hom mu no wɔbehye no dzen, **N&A** 50:16. Jesus Christ nyim nyimpa ne mberewye, **N&A** 62:1.

MBERMUNSEM

Nwoma ebien bi a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu. Wɔkā abakɔsem a ɔfa ndzembra a osisii fi Abɔdze n'ahyese dze kesi ber a Cyrus bɔɔ dawur dze maa *Jewfo* kwan de wɔnsan nko Jerusalem no.

Mbermunsem a odzi kan: Etsir 1–9 no kã ebusuasantsen a ofi Adam do dze kesi Saul do ho asem. Tsir 10 kã Saul no wu ho asem. Etsir 11–22 kã nsem a osisii David n'ahendzi mu ho asem. Etsir 23–27 no kyere mu de wɔhyee Solomon hen na wɔdze Levifo sisii hɔn sibe. Tsir 28 kyere mu de David hyee Solomon de onsi *temple*. Tsir 29 kã David no wu ho asem.

Mbermunsem a otsia ebien: Etsir 1–9 kyere nsem a osisii a ɔfa Solomon n'ahendzi ho. Etsir 10–12 kã Solomon ne babanyin Rehoboam n'ahendzi ho asem, aber no mu na Israel ahenman no mu kyee ebien; ahenman a ɔwɔ etsifi na ahenman a ɔwɔ anaafɔ. Etsir 13–36 no kyere mbre ahemfo horow no sii dzii hen kodur de Nebuchadnezzar faa Judah ahenman no ndɔmmum no. Nwoma no n'ewiei nye ber a Cyrus hyee ɔmom de Judah no ndɔmmum mu mba no nsan nko Jerusalem no.

BETHANY

Ekuroba bi a Jesus Christ ketsenaa hɔ wɔ ber a nna aka dapen kor ma oefi asaase do no (Matt. 21:17; Mark 11:11). Bea no wɔ Bepɔw Olivet n'anaafɔ-boka afamu. Lazarus, Mary na Martha fie wɔ Bethany (John 11:1–46; 12:1).

BETHEL

Hebrew kasa mu no, ne nkyerease nye "Nyankopɔn ne fie", na ɔye Israel mbea a hɔ ye kronkron papaapa no mu kor. Bea no wɔ Jerusalem n'etsifi apaa-mu, na ofitsi hɔ kɔ Jerusalem no ye beye aborɔfokwansin 10. Ha na Abraham sii n'afɔmbukyia wɔ ber a odzii kan dur Canaan no (Gen. 12:8; 13:3). Ha na Jacob hun atwer a n'etsifi pem sor wɔ enyido-adzehu mu (Gen. 28:10–19). Nna ɔye bea kronkron so wɔ Samuel ne nda mu (1 Sam. 7:16; 10:3).

BETHLEHEM

Kurow kakraba bi a ɔda Jerusalem n'anaafɔ. Ofi hɔ dze kɔ Jerusalem ye akwansin enum. *Hebrew* kasa mu no, Bethlehem n'asekyere nye "paanoo fie"; wɔfre no Ephrath, n'asekyere nye

“ברכהברכה”. Wɔwɔo Jesus Christ wɔ Bethlehem (Micah 5:2; Matt. 2:1–8). Hɔ na wosiee Rachel (Gen. 35:19; 48:7).

Hɔ na Ruth na Boaz tsenae, **Ruth** 1:22. Hɔ na Samuel seraa David ngo, **1 Sam.** 16:1–13; 17:12, 15; 20:6, 28. Hɔ na Herod maa wokunkum mbofra no, **Matt.** 2:16.

BIBLE. *Hwe iyi so* Ahyemu Dadaw; Ahyemu Fofor; *Apocrypha*; Ephraim—Ephraim no poma anaa Joseph; Judah—Judah no poma; Kyerewsem; Kyerewsem Nwoma Nyina a Wɔgye Ato mu

Hebrewfo na *Christianfo* nkyerewee a wɔakā aboa ano akyerew a nyikyere krɔnkrɔn wɔ mu. *Bible* n’asekyere nye “nwoma” no. *Bible* ye nkɔnhyefo pii hɔn ndwuma nye akyerewfo a Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn kenyaan hɔn no (2 Pet. 1:21).

Christianfo Bible no wɔakye mu ebien, a wɔtaa frɛ no na Ahyemu Dadaw na Fofor. Nwoma a wɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no ye kyerewsem nwoma bi a *Jewfo* a nna wɔwɔ Palestine no kenkanee wɔ ber a nna Ewuradze wɔ wiaɔze reye no somdwuma wɔ ɔnkyebo asetsena mu. Ahyemu Fofor no ye Asofafo no aber do nkyerewee a no ho tsew na tum wɔ mu tse de *Jewfo* kyerewsem so ara. Nwoma a wɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw pii no mu nsem no ye nsem a esi mber pii a ɔabesen kɔ, na wɔɔze *Hebrew* kasa tsitsir kyereew ne nyina, wɔ ber a nwoma a wɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu nsem no ye ebusuasantsen kor per no mu dwumadzi a wɔkyereew no tsitsir ara wɔ *Greek* kasa nko mu.

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, kasa ahyemu no gyina hɔ wɔ *Hebrew* kasa mu “ahyemudzi”. Ahyemu Dadaw no ye mbra a wɔɔze maa Moses wɔ ber a Israel poow asempa ne mɔhye a nna Nyankopɔn no nkorɔfo no wɔ fitsi ber a wɔwɔ nyimpa no. Ahyemudzi Fofor no nye asempa no de ma Jesus Christ kyerekyere no.

Hebrewfo Bible (Ahyemu Dadaw) no mu nwoma no wɔakyekeke mu ekuw ebaasa: Mbura no, Nkɔnhyefo no, na Nkyerewee no. *Bible* a *Christianfo*

kenkan no nwoma a wɔwɔ mu no wɔakyekeke mu ebiasa de mbre nsem a wɔwɔ mu no tse, abakɔsem, awensem na nkɔnhyeesem.

Mbre woesi ahyehye nwoma a wɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor mu no nye yi: Asempa anan no na Ndwuma; nwoma a Paul kyerewee no; James, Peter, John, na Jude nwoma no; na John Nyikyere no.

Jesus Christ N’asɔr a wɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no dze obu na enyidze kese ma *Bible* no na wɔgye to mu so de Ewuradze da ho dze nyikyere binom so dua no nkɔnhyefo a wɔwɔ hɔ wɔwɔ nda a odzi ewiee yi mu no do ma, dze taa *Bible* mu nsem a ɔfa mbre Nyankopɔn Sii nye nyimpa dzii nkitaho no ekyir na ɔma no nokwar no da edzi.

Judah no poma (*Bible*) no na Joseph no poma (Mormon Nwoma) no beba abeye kor wɔ Ewuradze ne nsamu, **Ezek.** 37:15–20. Wɔbede *Bible* no no-wardzi no edzi wɔ da a odzi ekyir kyerewsem mu, **1 Ne.** 13:38–40. Wɔdze *Bible* bekā Mormon Nwoma ho dze akɔ etsia ator nkyerekyere, **2 Ne.** 3:12. *Bible! Bible!* Yeenya *Bible*, **2 Ne.** 29:3–10. Hɔn a wɔgye *Bible* no dzi nyina no begye Mormon Nwoma no so edzi, **Morm.** 7:8–10. *Elderfo* bekyerekyere m’asempa ne fapem, dza wɔwɔ *Bible* na Mormon Nwoma mu no, **N&A** 42:12. Yegyee *Bible* no dzi de ɔye Nyame n’asem wɔ ber a wɔakyerere ase ye no, **G ho N.** 1:8.

BIBLE, JOSEPH SMITH

NKYEREASE (JSN). *Hwe* Joseph Smith Nkyerease (JSN)

BISA. *Hwe* Mpaabo so

Ibisa, asempa, anaa edze adzesere bi bɔto Nyame enyim dze ahwehwe mboa soronko bi.

Hom mbisa na wɔbema hom, **Matt.** 7:7. Na se hom mu biara ne nyansaa tɔ sin a, ombisa Nyankopɔn, **James** 1:5 (JS—Aba 1:7–20). Hom mbisa me wɔ gye-dzi mu, **1 Ne.** 15:11. Se hom entum antntse dem nsem yi ase a nna ɔbeye de

hom emmbisa, **2 Ne.** 32:4. Hom mfa akoma a no mu tsew mbisa, **Mosiah** 4:10. Biribiara a hom bisa a otsen, na hom bisa no gyedzi mu no, Nyame dze bema hom, **Mosiah** 4:21. Hom mbisa Nyame de se dem ndzemba yi nnye nokwar a, **Moro.** 10:4. Wɔɔ sum kyen kan; dem ntsi worimmbisa me, **N&A** 10:21. Wɔhye de adze nyina mu no, hom mbisa Nyame, **N&A** 46:7.

BISHOP. *Hwe* Aaron Asɔfodzi so

N'asekyere nye "ɔhwefo", edwuma anaa dzibew a asodzi wa ho. *Bishop* ye Aaron Asɔfodzi mu dzibew a wɔdze hye (**N&A** 20:67; 107:87–88), na *Bishop* ye ɔdodow ɔtsembuafo wa Israel (**N&A** 107:72, 74).

Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no aye hom hɔn do ahwefo, **Ndwuma** 20:28. Suban a wɔahyehye ato hɔ a ɔwɔ de *bishopfo* nya, **1 Tim.** 3:1–7 (Titus 1:7). Ɔwɔ de wɔhye no *bishop*, **N&A** 20:67. Wɔhyee Edward Partridge *bishop* dze maa Asɔr no, **N&A** 41:9. *Bishop* no wa de otum hu sunsum akyedze mu pefee, **N&A** 46:27, 29. Sɔfopanyin botum edzi dwuma wa *bishop* ne dzibew, **N&A** 68:14, 19 (**N&A** 107:17). Ewuradze na oyi *bishop*, **N&A** 72:1–26. *Bishop* na ɔwɔ de ɔhwe ehiafo, **N&A** 84:112. *Bishop* na ɔhwe honam afamu ndzemba nyina do, **N&A** 107:68. *Bishop* nye Aaron Asɔfodzi no mu *president*, **N&A** 107:87–88.

BISHOP BANODZINYI

Asɔr no Dzibew mu Tumdzifo Tsitsir. No dwumadzi kata honanduamu yieye ndzemba a ɔwɔ Asɔr no mu no nyinara do (**N&A** 107:68). *Bishop* Banodzinyi no nye n'apamfo a hɔn so wɔye Dzibew mu Etumdzifo Etsitsir no na wɔhwe Aaron Asɔfodzi no do wa Asɔr no mu (**N&A** 68:16–17; 107–76, 87–88).

Ɔwɔ de wɔhye Edward Partridge *bishop*, **N&A** 41:9. Ɔwɔ de *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no fre *Bishopfo* na wɔdze hɔn si ho, **N&A** 68:14–15. Nkorɔfo a wɔye Aaron asefo ankasa, a wɔye mbakan no, se *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no fre hɔn, dze hɔn si hɔ, na wɔhye hɔn asɔfo a, ɔwɔ tum

de wɔhwe do, **N&A** 68:16, 18–20. *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no nko na wobedzi hɔn asem, **N&A** 68:22–24 (**N&A** 107:82).

ƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆ, WƆROBƆ ƆƆ ƆƆ. *Hwe*
Aweɔmfo, Weɔn so

Ebema obi ehu biribi anaa ebema obi ada noho do wa biribi ho. Nkɔnhyefo, banodzifo, na awofɔ ɔ binom ɔwɔ de wɔnye setsie mma Ewuradze na ne nkyerɔkyere.

Jacob ɔwɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo no ɔwɔ wa ɔwɔ biara ho, **Jacob** 3:12. Ɔwɔ ndze no wa hɔ ma nkorɔfo nyinara, **N&A** 1:4. Hom mma hom asempakā nye ɔwɔ ndze, **N&A** 38:41. Dem da yi ye ɔwɔ da, **N&A** 63:58. Obiara a hom ɔwɔ no ɔwɔ no, ɔse de no so ɔwɔ no nua ɔwɔ, **N&A** 88:81. Mabɔ hom ɔwɔ, na medze enyansasem yi rema hom dze ɔwɔ hom ɔwɔ, **N&A** 89:4.

ƆƆADZE. *Hwe* Abɔdze, Ɔwɔ; Jesus Christ

ABƆDZE, ƆƆ. *Hwe iyi so*
Ahomgyeda; Ahyese; Jesus Christ; Asaase; Sunsum Abɔdze

Ehyehye. Nyankopɔn nam ne Ba, Jesus Christ do, hyehyee ɔdomankoma abɔdzedze dze yee asaase. Ɔsor Egya nye Jesus ɔwɔ nyimpa wa hɔn su do (Moses 2:26–27).

Ahyese no Nyankopɔn ɔwɔ sor na asaase, **Gen.** 1:1. Wɔmma yenye nyimpa wa hen su do, **Gen.** 1:26 (Moses 2:26–27; Abr. 4:26). Wɔnam no do yee adze nyina, **John** 1:3, 10. Wɔnam no do ɔwɔ adze nyina a ɔwɔ sor, **Col.** 1:16 (Mosiah 3:8; Hel. 14:12). Nyankopɔn nam ne Ba do ɔwɔ wɔdze, **Heb.** 1:2. Wɔwɔ nyimpa fi ahyese no, **Mosiah** 7:27. Emi na mobɔ ɔsorsor na asaase nye adze nyina, **3 Ne.** 9:15 (Morm. 9:11, 17). Wɔwɔ nyimpa nyina ahyese no wa mankasa me saso do, **Ether** 3:15. Jesus Christ na ɔwɔ ɔsorsor na asaase, **N&A** 14:9. Ɔwɔ nyimpa, ɔbanyin na ɔbaa, wa mankasa no su do, **N&A** 20:18. Mobɔ wɔdze pii a wonntum nnkan, **Moses** 1:33. Menam nyia mo Woo no

Kortoo no no do ƉƉƉ sor, **Moses** 2:1. Emi, Ewuradze NyankopƉƉ, mobƉƉ ndzemba nyina wƉ sunsum mu ansaana worupue asaase do, **Moses** 3:5. Nnye asaase mpepe a Ɖtse de iyi nye w'abƉdze n'ahyese, **Moses** 7:30. Enyame no hyehyee na wƉyee Ɖsorsor, **Abr.** 4:1.

MBƉDZEMBƉ

Enyiber do, mbƉdzembƉ, nkanka wƉ Ewuradze no som ho na iridzi n'asem do.

Hom nye aso mma me yie, **Isa.** 55:2. NyankopƉƉ ye hƉn a wƉhwehwe n'ekyir kwan katuafƉ. **Heb.** 11:6. Hom mfa mbƉdzem nyina nkā ho wƉ hom afamu, na hom mfa mbayinye nkā hom gyedzi ho, **2 Peter** 1:5. Hom nkyerekyere Nyame n'asem yie, **Jacob** 1:19. WƉpensapensa kyerewsem no mu ara yie, **Alma** 17:2. Wosii nketse de wobedzi mbrasem no do, **3 Ne.** 6:14. Hom mma yenye edwuma enyiber do, **Moro.** 9:6. Ɖse de nyimpa per ye adzepa, **N&A** 58:27. Nna mma hom nnye akwadwer mbom hom mfa hom ahƉdzen nye edwuma, **N&A** 75:3. Hom ndzi onnyiewiei nkwa nsem no do enyiber do, **N&A** 84:43. Ma nyimpa biara nsūa ne dwuma, na Ɖnye no enyiber do, **N&A** 107:99.

ABƉFO

Nyimpa-su ahorow ebien na wƉwƉ sor hƉ a wƉfre hƉn abƉfo: hƉn a wƉye esunsum na hƉn so a wƉwƉ nyimpadua a Ɖye honam na mbiew. AbƉfo a wƉye esunsum no da ho ara nnyaa nyimpadua a Ɖye honam na mbiew, anaade wƉye esunsum a nna wƉwƉ nyimpadua na wƉrotweƉn owusoer. AbƉfo a wƉwƉ nyimpadua a Ɖye honam na mbiew no ye hƉn a wƉasoer efi owu mu anaa wƉasakyer hƉn a wƉanns owu annhwe no.

WƉakā abƉfo hƉn dwumadzi ho nsem pii wƉ kyerewsem mu. Ɖto mber bi a abƉfo dze ndze a Ɖtse de sor roboƉmu kā Nyame ne nsem (**Mosiah** 27:11–16). Wotum fre atseneneefo a wƉwƉ asaase do so abƉfo (**JSN**, **Gen.** 19:15). AbƉfo binom etwa Nyame

n'ahengua ho ehya wƉ sor na wƉsom no (**Alma** 36:22).

Kyerewsem no so kā abƉnsam n'abƉfoe ho nsem. Woyinom nye esunsum no a wƉkāa Lucifer do na wƉpaam hƉn fii Nyame n'enyim na wƉtoow hƉn kyeen asaase do wƉ ber a nna yennyaa mmbaa asaase do no (**Nyi.** 12:1–9; **2 Ne.** 9:9, 16; **N&A** 29:36–37).

Jacob hun NyankopƉƉ n'abƉfoe de woridzi mfowsian, **Gen.** 28:12. NyankopƉƉ n'abƉfoe hyiaa Jacob, **Gen.** 32:1–2. Gideon hun NyankopƉƉ no bƉfoe enyim na enyim, **Atsem.** 6:22. ƉbƉfo tseen ne nsa wƉ Jerusalem do de Ɖrese no, **2 Sam.** 24:16. ƉbƉfo dze ne nsa kāa Elijah na Ɖsee no de, Soer na dzidzi, **1 Ahem.** 19:5–7. Daniel hun ƉbƉfo Gabriel wƉ enyido-adzehu mu, **Dan.** 8:15–16. ƉbƉfo Michael boaa Daniel, **Dan.** 10:13. WƉsomaa ƉbƉfo Gabriel fi NyankopƉƉ hƉ, **Luke** 1:19, 26–27. WƉdze abƉnsam n'abƉfoe bogu nkurufi mu ekesi atsembu da no, **Jude** 1:6 (**2 Peter** 2:4). NkorƉfo hun abƉfo de wofi sor risian, **3 Ne.** 17:24. Moroni kyereew abƉfo hƉn som ho nsem, **Moro.** 7:25–32. Aaron AsƉfodzi no kitsa abƉfo hƉn som ho nsaafee, **N&A** 13. Moroni, John Omumanyi, Peter, James, John, Moses, Elijah na Elias nyinara soom Joseph Smith de abƉfo, **N&A** 27:5–12. Hom nntum nngyina abƉfo hƉn som ano, **N&A** 67:13. Michael, ƉbƉfopanyin no nye Adam, **N&A** 107:54. AbƉfo ye nyimpa-su a wƉasoer efi ewufo mu a, wƉwƉ nyimpadua a Ɖye honam na mbiew, **N&A** 129. AbƉfo biara nnyi hƉ a wƉsom wƉ asaase yi do, gyede hƉn a wofi do, **N&A** 130:5. NkorƉfo a wonndzi NyankopƉƉ ne onnyiewiei awar ho mbra do no nnwar anaa wƉmmfa hƉn mma awar so; mbom wƉye hƉn abƉfo a woeyi hƉn wƉ sor, **N&A** 132:16–17.

ABƉFO ASOMFO. *Hwe* AbƉfo

ƉƉƉƉƉƉƉƉƉƉ. *Hwe iyi so* Adam; Michael

Michael, anaa Adam nye ƉbƉfopanyin anaa abƉfohen

Ewuradze dze ntseamu fi sor besian, ɔdze ɔbɔfopanyin ne ndze, **1 Thes.** 4:16. Michael nye ɔbɔfopanyin no, **Jude** 1:9 (N&A 29:26; 88:112; 128:20–21).

BƆGYA. *Hwe iyi so* Afɔrɔbɔ; Jesus Christ; Werdam, Werdambo

Tsetseberdo Israelmba na kusumadze pii a ɔwɔ hɔ nde mber yi fa no de ɔye nkwa ne farbaa anaa honam n’ahoɔ-dzen tsitsir. Ahyemu Dadaw aber do no Ewuradze braa Israelmba de mma wonndzi bɔgya de edziban (Lev. 3:17; 7:26–27; 17:10–14).

Bɔgya mu na werdambɔ no tum a ɔwɔ afɔrɔbɔ ho no wɔ osiande wɔfaa bɔgya de ɔye nkwa n’ehiadze. Mbowa afɔrɔbɔ a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no yee afɔrɔbɔ kese ho asenkyeredze a ekwir no Jesus yee (Lev. 17:11; Moses 5:5–7). Jesus Christ no bɔgyaa a ɔdze bɔɔ werdam no tsew nyia oenu noho no fi no bɔn ho (1 Jn. 1:7).

Ne mfifir yee de bɔgya atɔwatɔw a ogugu famu, **Luke** 22:44. Christ no bɔgyaa a okyii no atsew hen ho, **Heb.** 10:1–22. Bɔgya fii no honam tokura mu biara gui, **Mosiah** 3:7 (N&A 19:18). Wokyii Ewuradze no bɔgyaa dze maa bɔnfakye, **N&A** 27:2. Jesus duaa no bɔgyaa a okyii no do bɔɔ werdam a odzi mu, **N&A** 76:69. Wɔnam bɔgya no do atsew homho, **Moses** 6:60.

BƆGYA DASEFO, OKUM A WOKUM OBI Wɔ NE GYEDZI HO

Obi a ɔdze no nkwa ma sen de ɔbɔpow Christ, asempa no, anaa ne tseneneeye ho gyedzi anaa fapem.

Bɔgya tsenenee nyina ofitsi Abel do dze kesi Zacharias do no begye dase etsia emumuyefo, **Matt.** 23:35 (Luke 11:50). Obiara a ɔbeyew no nkwa wɔ Christ nye asempa no ntsi wɔbegye no nkwa, **Mark** 8:35 (N&A 98:13). Na wosiiw Stephen abo, **Ndwu.** 7:59 (Ndwu. 22:20). Bea a samansew wɔ no otwar de nyia ɔhyee no wu, **Heb.** 9:16–17. Abinadi hwee ase na owui wɔ ogya no

mu, **Mosiah** 17:20. Wɔtoow Ammonihafu no a wɔsakyeree no guu ogya mu, **Alma** 14:8–11. Wokuum dodowara osian dase a wɔgyee wɔ dem ndzemba yinom ho ntsi, **3 Ne.** 10:15. Obiara a ɔdze no nkwa bɔto hɔ wɔ moho ntsi no benya nkwa a onnyiewiei, **N&A** 98:13–14. Wokuum Joseph Smith na Hyrum Smith osian asempa a wɔdze asan aba no ntsi, **N&A** 135. Joseph Smith dze no bɔgyaa ɔwɔw ne dasegye ano, **N&A** 136:39.

BƆN. *Hwe iyi so* Efifidze, Fi; Ekyiwadze, Mbusubɔ; Emumuyedze, Emumuyefo; Etuatsew; Fom; Ndzeyee a Ɔnntsen, Ɔnntsen; Onnyi Nyamesu

Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem ho enyidahɔ asokyew.

Nyia ɔkata no bɔn do no ɔnnkeye prɔmprom, **Abe.** 28:13. Kaansa hom bɔn tse de adaaben mpo a, ɔbɔhoa de esukwankyeba, **Isa.** 1:18. Ndzebɔnyefo bowu, na atseneneefo no benya nkwa, **Ezek.** 18. Nyame Eguambaa a oyi wiadze bɔn kɔ, **John** 1:29. Ma wonnuma wo, na wɔnho hor wo bɔn, **Ndwu.** 22:16. Bɔn akatua nye owu, **Rom.** 6:23. Nyia onyim papa ye, na ɔnnye no, ɔye bɔn ma no, **James** 4:17. Ana ebeye me ma se muhu bɔn a moho apopo, **2 Ne.** 4:31. Hɔn a wowu wɔ hɔn bɔn mu no ndue, **2 Ne.** 9:38. Woenntum annhwe bɔn na mbom wokwirii, **Alma** 13:12. Mma nndwen de wɔbesan eyi wo efi bɔn mu akɔ enyigye mu, **Alma** 41:9–10. Ewuradze runntum nnhwe bɔn wɔ kwan ketsekete biara do, **Alma** 45:16 (N&A 1:31). Mbofra nkakra-ba nntum nnye bɔn, **Moro.** 8:8. Nyimpa bonu hɔnho no, ɔwɔ de wɔkɔ hɔn bɔn kyere, na wɔtwe hɔnho fi hɔn bɔn ho, **N&A** 58:42–43. Nyia ɔmmfa bɔn nnkye no bɔn ne kese so no, **N&A** 64:9. Nyia ɔye bɔn tsia kan kese no benya afɔbu kese, **N&A** 82:3. Ɔkra no a ɔbeyee bɔn no bɔn dadaw no besan aba no do, **N&A** 82:7. Se yekata hen bɔn do a ɔsor-sor bɔtwe hɔn ho, **N&A** 121:37.

BON A WOMMFA NNKYE. *Hwe iyi so* Ebususem, Ebususem ne Kā; Ɔsee Mbabanyin; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn; Ewudzi

Bon a epow Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, ye bon a wonnkotum dze akye.

Ebususem a otsia Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn now onnkefa akye adasamba, **Matt.** 12:31–32 (Mark 3:29, Luke 12:10). Hɔn a woena Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bi pen no, na wɔahwe ase wɔ ho no, onnkeye de wɔbedan hɔn bio akɔ nnuho mu, **Heb.** 6:4–6. Se yehye da ye bon ber a yeena nokwar no ho nyimdzee dada a, bon ho afɔrɔn nnyi hɔ bio, **Heb.** 10:26. Se hom pow Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no na hom nyim de hom apow no a, iyi ye bon a onnyi fakyɛ, **Alma** 39:5–6 (Jacob 7:19). Wonnyi fakyɛ wɔ ber a wɔapow Ɔba a Wɔwɔo no Kortoo no no, na wɔabɔ no mbeamudua mu dze ama hɔnho no, **N&A** 76:30–35. Ebususem a hom kā dze tsia Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, wɔnnkɛfa akyɛ hom, ɔno nye de wɔkɔ ɔtseneneenyi no bɔgyaa gu wɔ ber a hom nsa akā m’ahyemudzi fofor a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem no, **N&A** 132:26–27.

BONFAKYE. *Hwe iyi so* Fakyɛ; Jesus Christ; Nnuho, Nu ho; Werdam, Werdambo

Nnuho ngyina do. Bonfakye nam Jesus Christ no werdambo do ba. Se onya gyedzi wɔ Christ mu, onu noho wɔ no bon ho, onya enuma na nsa a wɔdze gu do ma wonya Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n’akyedze ho ayedze, na odzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do a, onya bonfakye (G ho N 1:3–4).

Kaansa hom bon tse de adaaben mpo a, ɔbɔhoa de esukwankyɛba, **Isa.** 1:16–18. Iyi nye mo bɔgyaa a dodowara ntsi woruhue egu ama bonfakye, **Matt.** 26:28 (Heb. 9:22–28; N&A 27:2). Hom nnu homho, na wonnuma hom nkɔ bonfakye mu, **Ndwu.** 2:38 (Luke 3:3; N&A 107:20). Obiara a ɔbɛgye Jesus edzi no benya bonfakye, **Ndwu.** 10:43 (Mosiah 3:13). Christ nye nyia wobotum ahwe no enya bonfakye, **2 Ne.**

25:26. Se ye benya bonfakye a, ɔwɔ de yehwe ehiafo na abɔbɔfo, **Mosiah** 4:11–12, 26. Obiara a onu noho no benya mbɔbɔrhu a ɔdze kɔ no bonfakye mu, **Alma** 12:34. Mbrasem no ne mɔhye dze bonfakye ba, **Moro.** 8:25. Aaron Asɔfodzi no kitsa nsumuhye enuma ho nsaafee a wɔdze kɔ bonfakye mu, **N&A** 13:1 (N&A 84:64, 74; G ho N 1:4). Emi, Ewuradze, mere-nnkaa hɔn bon bio, **N&A** 58:42–43 (Ezek. 18:21–22). Wɔkyereɛ woyinom mbre wosi numa ma binon dze kɔ bonfakye mu, **N&A** 138:33.

BONKĀ, KĀ WO BON. *Hwe iyi so* Fakyɛ; Nnuho, Nu ho

Bonkā nye ɔregye no mfom ato mu, tse de ɔrekā no bon akyere. Ɔye nyimpa nyinara hɔn asedze de wɔkɔ hɔn bon nyinara kyere Ewuradze na wonya no hɔ bonfakye (N&A 58:42–43). Se ɔbeye a nkye ɔwɔ de wɔkɔ bon kyere nyimpa kor no anaa nkorɔfo a wɔyɛɛ bon tsiaa hɔn no. Bon a ɔye dzen no dze, ɔwɔ de wɔkɔ kyere Asɔr mu dzibewdzinyi (mpen pii no ɔye *bishop*) no.

Ɔbekā de ɔaye bon, **Lev.** 5:5. Wɔbekā hɔn emumaye, **Lev.** 26:40–42. Fa enyinyam a Ewuradze, Israel Nyankopɔn no na kā wo bon kyere no, **Josh.** 7:19. Nkorɔfo kekāa hɔn bon na onumaa hɔn wɔ esutsen Jordan mu, **Matt.** 3:5–6. Mbratonyi a ɔkɔ no bon no wɔdze bekye no, **Mosiah** 26:29. Kā wo bon amma eenya asotwe, **N&A** 19:20. Hɔn a woenu hɔnho no bekā hɔn bon na woegyaa ye, **N&A** 58:43. Ewuradze bohu hɔn a wɔdze akoma a ɔdwe kā hɔn bon no mbɔbɔr, **N&A** 61:2. Hɔn a wɔkɔ hɔn bon na wobisa bonfakye no, Ewuradze dze kye hɔn, **N&A** 64:7.

ABONSAM. *Hwe iyi so* Christ-otsiafo; Hel; Lucifer; Ɔsee Mbabanyin; Ɔseefo; Sunsum—Esunsum Fi

Satan. Abonsam ye tseneneeye nye hɔn a wɔper de ɔbɛgye Nyankopɔn ne pe tamfo. Ɔye Nyankopɔn no sunsum ba ankasa na mber bi na ɔye ɔbɔfo a okitsa tumdzi wɔ Nyankopɔn n’enyim

(Isaiah 14:12; 2 Ne. 2:17). Mbom otseew etua wɔ ber a nna yennyaa mmbaa asaase do no na ɔdaadaa Egya n'esunsum mba no hɔn nkyemu ebiasa no mu kor ma wɔnye no tseew etua (N&A 29:36; Moses 4:1–4; Abr. 3:27–28). Wɔtoow hɔn fii sor kyenee, wɔamma woennya nyimpadua a ɔbema woennya ntɔhunii wɔ ɔnkyebo asetsena mu, na wobonya onnyiewiei afɔbu. Ofi ber a wɔtoow abɔnsam fii sor kyenee no, osii nketse de ɔbɔkɔ do adaadaa mbanyin na mbaa nyinara na ɔatwe hɔn efi Nyankopɔn n'edwuma ho ama adasamba nyinara abeye mbɔbɔr de ɔnoara (Nyi. 12:9; 2 Ne. 2:27; 9:8–9).

Jesus kaa abɔnsam n'enyim, **Matt.** 17:18. Woiesie ogya a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem ama abɔnsam na n'abɔfoe, **Matt.** 25:41. Hom nsiw abɔnsam kwan na oboguan efi hom nkyen, **James** 4:7. Wɔbɔtwe emumuyefo dze hɔn abehye abɔnsam no ndɔmmum ase, **1 Ne.** 14:7. Abɔnsam nye ator nyinara egya, **2 Ne.** 2:18 (Moses 4:14). Abɔnsam pe de nyimpa nyinara ye mbɔbɔr de ɔnoara, **2 Ne.** 2:27. Se honandua nnkɔsoer bio a, nkye hen esunsum otwar de ɔbehye abɔnsam n'ase, **2 Ne.** 9:8–9. Abɔnsam no bo bofuw, ɔama hɔn akoma atɔ hɔn yamu, na ɔadaadaa, **2 Ne.** 28:20–23. Dza ɔye bɔn no fi abɔnsam hɔ, **Omni** 1:25 (Alma 5:40; Moro. 7:12, 17). Hom nhwe yie ma wentwiwentwi annsoer hom mu, amma hom annyɛ setsie amma sunsum fi, **Mosiah** 2:32. Se hom nnye oguanhwefopa no no nguan a, abɔnsam nye hom guanhwefo, **Alma** 5:38–39. Abɔnsam renngye ne mba, **Alma** 30:60. Hom mbɔ mpaa aber nyina amma abɔnsam anttwe hom annkɔ nsɔhwe mu, **Alma** 34:39 (3 Ne. 18:15, 18). Hom ntow hom fapem wɔ ɔpomfo no do amma abɔnsam n'ehum dzendzen no ennya tum wɔ hom do, **Hel.** 5:12. Abɔnsam nye bɔn nyina farbaa, **Hel.** 6:26–31. Abɔnsam pee de ɔye ndaadaa nhyehyee, **N&A** 10:12. Okehiaa de abɔnsam sɔ adasamba hwe, ɔnntse dem a nna nnye hɔnara wɔdze hɔn pe, **N&A** 29:39. Adam behyee abɔnsam ne pe ase osian-de ogyaa noho maa nsɔhwe, **N&A** 29:40.

Ɔsee mbabanyin no nye abɔnsam na n'abɔfoe bohu amandze dze akɔ onnyiewiei mu, **N&A** 76:33, 44. Wɔbɛkyekyer abɔnsam mfe apem, **N&A** 88:110 (Nyi. 20:2). Omumuyenyi no yi kan na nokwar fi hɔ, **N&A** 93:39. Satan ennsie ne tsebew a odzi kan no, **Abr.** 3:28.

Abɔnsam n'asɔr: Kuw bɔn biara na dza ɔye wiadze dze biara a ɔwɔ asaase do a ɔkontom asempa no krɔnkrɔnye na n'emudzi na ɔkɔ tsia Nyame n'Eguambaa no.

Abɔnsam na ɔtseew asɔr a ɔye mbusudze kese no, **1 Ne.** 13:6 (1 Ne. 14:9). Nsɔr ebien per na ɔwɔ hɔ, kor ye Nyame Eguambaa no nedze na kor no so ye abɔnsam dze, **1 Ne.** 14:10 (Alma 5:39). Mma nnye asɔr biara nndzi aper, gyede abɔnsam n'asɔr nko, **N&A** 18:20. Mbusu asɔr kese no wobotwa akyen, **N&A** 29:21.

BOAZ. *Hwe Ruth so*

Ruth no kun (Ruth 4:9–10); David ne nanakansowa, Israelhen (Ruth 4:13–17); na Christ, Ahemfo mu Hen n'ebusua-santsen (Luke 3:32).

MBOFRA ENUMA. *Hwe iyi so*

Abofra, Mbofra; Nkontaa, Nkontaabu, Nkontaabuber; Nkwagye—Mbofra Nkwagye; Enuma, Numa—Enuma nnyi hɔ mma mbofra

Ɔye adze a no ho nnhia de wobonuma mbɔdomaba na mbofra a wonndur de wobu akontaa, ber a wonndzii mfe awɔtwe no. Ewuradze tsia mbofraba enuma (Moro. 8:10–21). Wɔwɔ mbofraba a nna wonnyim hwee na bɔn nnyi hɔnho. Satan nnyi tum de ɔbɔkɔ mbofraba ahwe kepem de wobodu ber a wobotum ebu akontaa (N&A 29:46–47) dem ntsi onnhia de wobonu hɔnho anaa wobonuma hɔn. Ɔse de se mbofra dzi mfe awɔtwe a wonuma hɔn (N&A 68:25–27).

MBOFRA HɔN NKWAGYE. *Hwe iyi so*

Abofra, Mbofra; Nkwagye—Mbofra hɔn Nkwagye

ABOFRA, MBOFRA. *Hwe iyi so* Mbofra Enuma; Ebusua; Hyira, Nhyira—Worihyira mbofra Nhyiranyi; Nkontaa, Nkontaabu, Nkontaabuber; Nkwagye—Mbofra nkwagye; Werdam, Werdambo

Ɖababun a onnyaē mmbuu nsa. Egyanom na nānom wā de wōtsetse hōn mba ma wāye Nyame ne pe. Mbofra nnyi bōn gyede wodu nkontaabu mfe no (Moro. 8:22; N&A 68:27).

Mbofra ye Ewuradze n'egyapadze, **Ndwo.** 127:3–5. Tsetse abofra wā kwan a wā de wā do no do, **Mbe.** 22:6. Hom mma mbofra no kwan, mma hom nnsiw hōn me nkyen ba kwan, **Matt.** 19:14. Hom ntsie hom awofa, **Eph.** 6:1–3 (Col. 3:20). Se nnye asehwe no a nkye Adam na Eve ennya mba, **2 Ne.** 2:22–23. Hom nkyerekyere mbofra ma wōnantsew nokwar nye botooye mu, **Mosiah** 4:14–15. Mbofra nkakraba wā onnyiewiei nkwa, **Mosiah** 15:25. Jesus faa mbofra na ohyiraa hōn, **3 Ne.** 17:21. Na wo mba nyina Ewuradze bekyerekyere hōn, na wo mba hōn asomdwee bōdōw so, **3 Ne.** 22:13 (Isa. 54:13). Mbofra nkakraba nnhia nnuho anaa enuma, **Moro.** 8:8–24. Wōnam nyia mo Woo no Kortoo no do agye mbofra nkwa fi wiadze ne fapem do, **N&A** 29:46–47. Awofa wā de wākyerekyere mbofra Asempa fapem na no mu ndzeyee no, **N&A** 68:25, 27–28. Osian Christ no werdambo no ntsi mbofra ye kōnkōn, **N&A** 74:7. Wōhye awofa de wōnyen hōn mba wā kan nye nokwar mu, **N&A** 93:40. Mbofra a wowu ansaana woedu nkontaabu afe no nya nkwagye wā *celestial* ahenman no mu, **N&A** 137:10.

ABOSONSOM

Abosom hōn nsomee anaade edze wo dō anaa som betakyer biribi ho dzen-dzenndzen.

Mma nnya enyame fofor nnkā moho, **Ex.** 20:3 (Mosiah 12:35; 13:12–13). Se ikedzi enyame fofor ekyir a, ampaara de wōse na ebeseē, **Deut.** 8:19. Etuatsew

tse de bōn na abosonsom, **1 Sam.** 15:23. Ɖwo apa m'ekyir eyi woho akyerē obi fofor so, **Isa.** 57:8. Ɖwo akamfo dwete na sika abosom, **Dan.** 5:23. Hom runntum nnsom Nyankopōn nye mammon, **Matt.** 6:24. Enyikaber ye abosonsom, **Col.** 3:5. Mbofra, hom nsie homho mfi abosom ho, **1 Jn.** 5:21. Hōn a wōsom abosom wondue, **2 Ne.** 9:37. Nephi no nkōrōfo hōn abosonsom na oḍze ako-koeko na wōse baa hōn do, **Alma** 50:21. Obiara edzi nankasa ne nyame ne saso ekyir, **N&A** 1:16. Wōmma wōmfa hōn-ankasa hōn nsa nye edwuma na mma wōnnye abosondze, **N&A** 52:39. Abosonsom na wōtwee Abraham n'egyā kōree, **Abr.** 1:27.

BOTA A ƉSOM BO MAPĀ. *Hwe iyi so* Kyerewsem; Kyerewsem Nwoma Nyina a Wōagye Ato Mu; Smith, Joseph, Kakraba

Sor ahenman no a wāw asaase do no, tse de “bota a Ɖsom bo mapā” (Matt. 13:45–46).

Bota a Ɖsom Bo Mapā so ye dzin a wādze frē kyerewsem nwoma anan no mu kor a wōfrē no Jesus Christ N'asōr a wāw hō ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no ne “kyerewsem gyinapen” no. Bota a Ɖsom Bo Mapā a odzi kan no wotsintsiim no 1851 na nsem a wāw Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi mu seseiara mu bi na wāw mu. Nwoma no dza woetsintsim fitsi 1902 no nye (1) Genesis a Joseph Smith kyereē ase no no mu nsem a oiyiyii fii mu, wōfrēe no Moses nwoma, na Matthew 24, wōfrēe no Joseph Smith—Matthew; (2) nsem bi a Joseph Smith kyereē ase fii Egyptfo papyrus mu a ne nsa kaa no 1835, wōfrēe no Abraham nwoma; (3) nsem bi a Joseph Smith yiyii fii Asōr no ho abakōsem nwoma no mu na wākyerew no 1838, wōfrēe no Joseph Smith—Abakōsem; na (4) Gyedzi ho Nsem-pōw, gyedzi ho nsem duebaasa na nkyerekyere.

BOTAN. *Hwe iyi so* Asempa; Jesus Christ; Nyikyere

Dza wā do no edzi nye, Jesus Christ na

n'asempa, dza ɔye fapem a ɔye dzen na osi pi (N&A 11:24; 33:12–13). *Botan* so tum gyina ho ma nyikyere, dza Nyankopɔn dua do ma nyimpa hu n'asempa no (Matt. 16:15–18).

Ɔno nye botan no, n'edwuma dzi mu, **Deut.** 32:4. Ewuradze nye mo botan; no mu na muguan modɔ, **2 Sam.** 22:2–3. Ɔbo bi a wɔnndze nsa twae, **Dan.** 2:34–35. Wɔtoow ne fapem wɔ ɔbotan do, **Matt.** 7:25 (3 Ne. 14:25). Jesus Christ nye ɔbo no a woemmbu no bi no, **Ndwu.** 4:10–11. Jesus Christ nye ɔbotan no, **1 Cor.** 10:1–4 (Ex. 17:6). Nyia ɔtow wɔ ɔbotan do no nya nokwar no, **2 Ne.** 28:28. *Jewfo* no ɔkpow ɔbo no [Christ] a ɔse de wɔtow wɔ do no, **Jacob** 4:15–17. Hen Pomfo no botan do na ɔwɔ de yetow hen fapem, **Hel.** 5:12. Obiara a osi ne dan wɔ Christ ne nkyerekyere do no osi wɔ no botan do na se nsuyirii ba a ɔronnhwe ase, **3 Ne.** 11:39–40 (Matt. 7:24–27; 3 Ne. 18:12–13). Onyansafo si ne dan wɔ botan do, **3 Ne.** 14:24. Se hom tsim wɔ mo botan do a, asaase na hel nnkotum edzi hom do konyin, **N&A** 6:34. Nyia osi ne dan wɔ botan yi do no ronnhwe ase, **N&A** 50:44. Emi nye *Messiah* no, Zion Hen no, Ɔsor Botan no, **Moses** 7:53.

ABOTAR. *Hwe iyi so* Ɔdwe; Tsim

Eye komm ɔw; itum ɔw atsetsee, yaw, anaa opira wɔ ber a ennkasa anaa ennye dza wɔdze yee wo no bi nnhye ananmu.

Ye dzinn wɔ Ewuradze mu, na tweɔn no abotar mu, **Ndwu.** 37:7–8. Nyia ɔfa ebufuw nyaa no, ɔw nntesease kese, **Mbe.** 4:29. Hom abotar mu na hom benya hom akra, **Luke** 21:19. Ɔnam abotar na kyerewnsem no n'awerekye-kyer do yeenya enyidado, **Rom.** 15:4. Hom nye hon a wɔnam gyedzi nye abotar do nya anohoba no hon esuafo, **Heb.** 6:12–15. Hom mma abotar nwie n'edwuma pe ye, na hom eedzi mu pirim a ɔnka hom hweeara, **James** 1:2–4. Hom atse Job abotar, **James** 5:11. Wɔdze enyigye na abotar gyaa honho mu maa Ewuradze ne pe, **Mosiah** 24:15. Ɔwo

edze abotar ɔw dem ndzembra yinom nyina osiande Ewuradze nye wo wɔ ho, **Alma** 38:4–5. Hom nkɔ do nnya abotar kepem de hom bedzi mu, **N&A** 67:13.

ABOWATSENA, BORAN. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ; Moses

Moses yee boran abowatsena de mbre Nyankopɔn hyee no no dze asa Israel- mba no a ogya mbowatsena (ebɔr mbowatsena) akeka hon wɔ sar no do no, (Nkan. 21:8–9). Boran abowatsena yi na ɔdze sii dua do na “ɔmaa do sii ho ama obiara a ɔbɔhwe no eenya nkwa” (Alma 33:19–22). Ewuradze dze abowatsena no a ɔmaa do wɔ sor no yee ngyinahɔmadze maa nankasa noho de wɔama no do wɔ mbeamudua no do no (John 3:14–15). Da a odzi ekyir nyikyere si ogya mbowatsena no na mbre nkorfo no sii saa honho yarba ho abaksem no pi (1 Ne. 17:41; 2 Ne. 25:20; Hel. 8:14–15).

BRA. *Hwe iyi so* Setsie, Tsie; Osuanyi

Kyerewsem mu no, de atwe aben obi tse de erekā no do anaade ereye setsie ma no, tse de mbre wɔkā de “bra Christ ho, na dzi mu wɔ no mu” no (Moro. 10:32).

Hom nkyen hom aso, na hom mbra me nkyen, **Isa.** 55:3. Hom nyina hom mbra mo ho, hom a hom reye edwuma, **Matt.** 11:28. Hom mma mbofra no kwan ma wɔmbra me nkyen, **Matt.** 19:14. Se obi pe de odzi m'ekyir a, ma ɔmpow noho, **Luke** 9:23. Nyia ɔba mo ho no, ɔkɔm renndze no da, **John** 6:35. Christ to nsa fre obiara de ɔmbra ne nkyen, **2 Ne.** 26:33. Hom mbra mo ho na hom nya nkwa, **3 Ne.** 12:20. Hom mbra Christ ho, **Moro.** 10:32. Hom nto nsa mfre obiara ma ɔmbra Christ nkyen, **N&A** 20:59. Hom mbra mo ho, na hom akra betsenā ase, **N&A** 45:46.

MBRA. *Hwe iyi so* Hyira, Nhyiraa, Nhyiranyi; Moses Mbira; Nyankopɔn ne Mbrasem; Setsie, Tsie

Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem na nhyehyee

dza nhyira na asotwe a ɔwɔ ɔsor na asaase nyina gyina do. Hɔn a wodzi Nyame ne mbrasem do no nya anohoba nhyira no. Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith kyerekyereɛ de ɔse de nyimpa ye setsie, wodzi asaase do mbra no nyi na wodzi do so (G ho N 1:12).

Moses mbra no ye nsiesie mbra a ɔbotwe mbanyin na mbaa abre Christ. Ɔye mbra a ɔkyere dza onnyi de wɔtɔ, ɔkyere dza wɔnye, na ayedze. Nde Christ ne mbra, dza ɔhyee Moses mbra mā no, ye asempa ne māhye anaa “Adehyedzi mbra a odzi mu” (James 1:25).

Nyankopɔn dze mbrasem maa Adam, **Gen.** 1:28; 2:16–17. Nyankopɔn dze mbra maa Noah, **Gen.** 9:1. Ewuradze ne mbra dzi mu, ɔsaker ɔkra, **Ndw.** 19:7. Ewuradze nye hen mbrahyefo, **Isa.** 33:22. Mbahyenyi kortoo na ɔwɔ ho, **James** 4:12. Bea a mbra nnyi no asotwe nnyi ho, **2 Ne.** 9:25. Wɔahyehye mbra ama, **Alma** 42:17–22. Wobobu nyimpa atsen de mbre mbra no tse, **Alma** 42:23. Christ nye mbra no, **3 Ne.** 15:9. Mbra nyina ye sunsum, **N&A** 29:34. Joseph Smith nam nyikyere do nyaa Asɔr no ne mbra no, **N&A** 42. Nyia odzi Nyankopɔn ne mbra do no nnsɛ de ɔtɔ mbra a ɔwɔ asaase no do, **N&A** 58:21. Christ ne kan ye mbra no a ɔnam do dze hwe ndzemba nyina do, **N&A** 88:7–13. Ɔama ndzemba nyina mbra, **N&A** 88:42–43. Nyimpa se de wodzi mbra a ɔwɔ asaase no do no do, **N&A** 98:4–5. Se yena nhyira fi Nyankopɔn ho a, nna ɔnam mbra no setsie no, **N&A** 130:20–21. Asɔr no daa ne gyedzi a ɔfa ɔman ne mbra ho no edzi, **N&A** 134. Ɔnam asempa ne mbra na ayedze do na wɔgye adasamba nkwa, **G ho N** 1:3.

MBRA DU. *Hwe* Mbrasem, Du no

ƆBRA PA. *Hwe iyi so* Ahosie;
Emudzi; Tum

Nokwardzi na ɔbra a ɔye few, tum na ahoodzen (Luke 8:46), anaade awardze ho wansawansaye (Moro. 9:9).

Ɔwo eye ɔbaa-pa, **Ruth** 3:11. Nyia ne

nsa ho nnyi fi na n’akoma mu tsew no begyina Ewuradze ne bea kronkron no mu, **Ndw.** 24:3–4. Ɔbaa pa ye abotsir ma no kun, **Mbe.** 12:4. Ɔbaa pa ne tsibo sen mbota koraa, **Mbe.** 31:10–31. Hom mfa papaye nkā hom gyedzi ho, **2 Pet.** 1:5 (N&A 4:6). Hom mfa Nyame n’asem no ndzi dwuma, **Alma** 31:5. Ma papaye nsiesie w’adwen mu aber nyina, **N&A** 121:45. Yegye dzi de ɔse de yeye papa, **G ho N** 1:13 (Philip. 4:8).

ABRABO ANSAANA YEREBΑ ΔONNKYEBO ASETSENA YI

MU. *Hwe iyi so* Adasa, Ɔdasanyi;
Ahyese; Ɔkɔ wɔ Sor; Ɔsor
Abaguabo Kuw

Asetsena a ɔwɔ ho ansaana dem wiadze asetsena yi reba. Nna mbanyin na mbasiato nyina nye Nyankopɔn tse ho de wɔye’nesunsum mba ansaana wɔreba asaase do de nyimpa a wɔnknye bo. Ɔto mber bi a wɔfre iyi asetsena a odzi kan (Abr. 3:26).

Aber a Nyankopɔn too asaase ne fapem no, Nyankopɔn ne mba nyina ɔwɔ ose wɔ enyigye mu, **Job** 38:4–7. Sunsum besan akɔ Nyankopɔn a ɔdze mae no ho, **Ɔsen.** 12:7. Ansaana moween wo yafun mu no, nna minyim wo, **Jer.** 1:4–5. Hen nyinara ye ne mbanana, **Ndwuma** 17:28. Nyankopɔn saan mu yii hen ansaana wɔrehye wiadze ase, **Eph.** 1:3–4. Ɔwɔ de yedze henho hye sunsum mu Egya no ase, **Heb.** 12:9. Wɔdze abɔfo no a wɔannkora hɔn mpanyindzi do no ɔdze hɔn egu daa nkrumfi mu, **Jude** 1:6 (Abr. 3:26). Wɔtoow Abɔnsam na n’abɔfoe gui, **Nyi.** 12:9. Ofitsi wiadze ahyese na wɔfre hɔn siesie hɔn, **Alma** 13:3. Christ hwɛe mber a onnyiewiei nye ɔsor ɔm ho ansaana wɔrobo wiadze, **N&A** 38:1. Ahyese no nna nyimpa so nye Nyankopɔn wɔ ho, **N&A** 93:29 (Hel. 14:17; N&A 49:17). Wɔsaan mu yii esunsum etsitsir fi ahyese no de wɔnye ahwefo wɔ Asɔr no mu, **N&A** 138:53–55. Pii nyaa hɔn adzesua a odzi kan no wɔ esunsum wiadze mu, **N&A** 138:56. Wɔɔɔ adze nyina sunsum mu ansaana wɔreba asaase do, **Moses** 3:5.

Mobɔɔ wiadze, nye nyimpa ansaana wɔreba honam mu, **Moses** 6:51. Abraham hun sunsum mu enyansafo a wɔhyehyee ansaana wɔrobɔ wiadze, **Abr.** 3:21–24.

MBRASEM, DU NO. *Hwe iyi so*

Moses; Nyankopɔn ne Mbrasem

Mbra du a Nyankopɔn dze duaa Moses do dze maa de wɔnhwe ho mfa mbɔ bra pa.

Hebrew dzin a wɔdze maa iyi nye “Nsemfua Du”. Wɔfre no Ahyemu so (Deut. 9:9) anaade Dase (Ex. 25:21; 32:15). MbraseM Du no a Nyankopɔn dze maa Moses, ma no so dze maa Israelmba no, wɔakyerekyerere mu wɔ Ex. 19:9–20:23; 32:15–19; 34:1. Mbrasem no wokrukryee no wɔ abopon ebien do, na wɔdze too Adaka no mu; dem ntsi na wɔfre Adaka no Ahyemu Adaka (Nka. 10:33). Ewuradze nam dza wɔakyerew wɔ Deut. 6:4–5 na Lev. 19:18 no do abɔ Mbra Du no tɔw ma wɔabeye “mbra akese ebien” (Matt. 22:37–39).

Wɔakā Mbra Du no ho asem bio wɔ da a odzi ekyir nyikyere mu (Mosiah 12:32–37; 13:12–24; N&A. 42:18–28; 59:5–13; JSN., Ex. 34:1–2).

MBRASEM NWOMA. *Hwe iyi so*

Nkyerekyerere na Ahyemudzi;
Nyikyere

Afe 1833 mu no, nyikyere dodow a Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith nyae no wɔyee no krado de wobetsintsim na wɔdze epue guado, na wɔato no dzin MbraseM Nwoma a Wɔdze Bɔhwe Christ N’asɔr Do. Ewuradze kɔr do nye no nkowaa kasae, na wɔboabooa nyikyere a ɔɔɔ sɔ ano na mfe ebien ekwir no, wotsintsimii na wɔdze puee guado, na wɔtoo no dzin Nkyerekyerere na Ahyemudzi.

N&A 1 no ye Ewuradze ne nyienyim a ɔdze maa ne mbraseM nwoma no, **N&A** 1:6. Ewuradze nye obi a onyim nyansa mapā dzii taferbanyinmbɔmu de obotum akyerew ne nyikyere a ɔɔɔ MbraseM Nwoma no mu no mu kumaabi de mbre ɔtse no pepeper, **N&A** 67:4–9. Woyii nyimpa bi de wontsintsim

nyikyere no na wɔmfafa mpue guado, **N&A** 70:1–5.

OBU. *Hwe iyi so* Obu Mapā; Enyidzi

Ibu obi anaa adze bi de odzi mu na ɔsom bo, nkanka de ɔfa asempa no ho.

Wobuu no enyimtsia, na yemmbu no hwee, **Isa.** 53:3–4. Dza wohuhor no wɔ nyimpa mu no ye ekyiwadze wɔ Nyame enyim, **Luke** 16:15. Wɔmma obiara mbu ne nyenko nkyen hɔnankasa hɔnho, **Philip.** 2:3. Ewuradze bu honam nyinara kor, **1 Ne.** 17:35. Obiara mbu ne nyenko de nankasa noho, **Mosiah** 27:4 (N&A 38:24–25). Hɔn asomdwee da mu no wobuu m’afotu tootooba, **N&A** 101:8.

OBU MAPĀ. *Hwe iyi so* Enyidzi;

Suro

Enyidzi a ɔsɔ wɔ ndzemba a ho tsew ho; nwanwa.

Ewuradze hyee Moses de onyiyi n’ananadze mpaboa, osiande bea a ogyina do no ye asaase krɔnkrɔn, **Ex.** 3:4–5. Ɔwɔ de wosuro Nyame sen adze nyina, **Ndw.** 89:7. Som Nyankopɔn ma ɔɔɔ enyi wɔ enyidzi nye hu mu, **Heb.** 12:28. Moroni dze n’enyim butuuw famu, na ɔɔɔ mpaa dzendzennnden, **Alma** 46:13. Nyimpadodow no twae hwee famu na wɔsoom Christ, **3 Ne.** 11:12–19. Hom mbɔ hom mu adze mma me, **N&A** 5:24. Ndzemba nyina dze ahobreadze bɔ hɔn mu adze wɔ Nyankopɔn n’ahengua no enyim, **N&A** 76:93. Hom adwen mu aye sum osiande hom buu ndzemba a hom nsa akā no tootooba, **N&A** 84:54–57. Nankoroma biara bɔkotow na tekyerema biara bepaa mu akā, **N&A** 88:104. Ɔnam obu anaa enyidzi a wɔdze ma Abɔso Nyimpa no ne dzin ntsi, **Asɔr** no dze Melchizedek too dem asɔfodzi no, **N&A** 104:4. Wobohue nhyira egu hɔn a wɔdze enyidzi ma Ewuradze wɔ ne fie no, **N&A** 109:21.

EBUBUR N’ASENKYEREDZE.

Hwe Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn so

Asenkyeredze a nna wɔahehye ato hɔ dada a ɔbema John Onumanyi dze ehu *Messiah* no (John 1:32–34). Joseph Smith

kyerekyeree de wɔhyehyee ebubur asenkyeredze no too hɔ dada ansaana wɔrobɔbɔ wiadze de ɔbeyɛ dasegye dze ama Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no; dem ntsi, abɔnsam nnkotum aba wɔ ebubur asenkyeredze mu.

Nyame no Sunsum tse de ebubur sianee, **Matt.** 3:16. Wonumaa Jesus wiei no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no sianee baa de ebubur, **1 Ne.** 11:27. Emi, John, gye dase, na hwe, sor buei, na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tse de ebubur sianee baa no do, **N&A** 93:15.

EBUFUHYEW. *Hwe* Ebufuw

EBUFUW. *Hwe iyi so* Ɔɔb; Kyir, Okyir

Ebufuw ye akoma mu nyekyerɛ. Ewuradze tu n' Ahotseweefo fo de wɔnhye hɔn ebufuw do (Matt. 5:22). Eso mma awofɔ anaa abofra nyeyaw obi wɔ ebusua no mu. Nkyerewsem mu no, wɔakã no mpen pii de ebufuw tse de ogya (2 Ne. 15:25; N&A 1:13).

Na Cain no bo fuwii ara yie, na no ntɔn himae, **Gen.** 4:5. Ewuradze n' ebufunya ye nyaa, na n' ehumbɔbɔr sɔ, **Ndw.** 145:8. Nyiano bɔkɔkɔ pa ebufuw, **Mbe.** 15:1. Ebufufafɔ huenyam mansotwe, mbom nyia ɔfa ebufuw nyaa no ɔpata mansotwe, **Mbe.** 15:18 (Mbe. 14:29). Me dzin ntsi na mibekyinkyin m' ebufuw, **Isa.** 48:9. Matserew me nsamu ama nkorɔfo a wɔhye me ebufuw daadaa, **Isa.** 65:3. Obiara a ɔbepaa w'aso nyimfa mu no, dan kor no so ma no, **Matt.** 5:39. Hom egyanom, mma hom nnhye hom mba ebufuw, **Eph.** 6:4. Osiandɛ mekãa nokwar no kyeree hom no no, hom bo efuw me, **Mos.** 13:4. Medze m' ebufuw beba hom nkyen, **Alma** 8:29. N' ebufuhyew nnyi obiara do gyede hɔn a wɔnngye nnto mu de ne nsa wɔ biribiara mu no, **N&A** 59:21. Emi, Ewuradze, mobo fuw emumuyefo, **N&A** 63:32.

EBUPEN DU, EBUPEN DU

NTUAE. *Hwe iyi so* Afɔrbɔ; Sika

Nyimpa n'afe mu mfaso nkyekemu du no mu kor a wodua Asɔr no do dze ma Ewuradze. Ebupen du foto no wɔdze

sisi nsɔr na *temple*, wɔdze hwe ɔsom-dwuma do, na wɔdze kyekyer Nyankopɔn n' ahenman wɔ asaase do.

Abraham dze dza ɔwɔ nyina mu ebupen du maa Melchizedek, **Gen.** 14:18–20 (Heb. 7:1–2, 9; Alma 13:15). Ebupen du nyina ye Ewuradze dze, ɔye krɔnkrɔn ma Ewuradze, **Lev.** 27:30–34. Ɔwɔ de itua wo ndɔbaa no mu ebupen du no nokwar mu, **Deut.** 14:22, 28. Ndzemba nyina mu ebupen du no na wɔdze baa pii, **2 Mber.** 31:5. Aso nyimpa bowia Nyame? Ebenadze mu na yewia wo? Ebupen du na afɔrbɔdze mu a, **Mal.** 3:8–11 (3 Ne. 24:8–11). Nyia otua n' ebupen du no wɔnnkehew no wɔ ne mbae no mu, **N&A** 64:23 (N&A 85:3). Wɔdze no nkorɔfo hɔn ebupen du besi Ewuradze ne fi, **N&A** 97:11–12. Ewuradze yii ebupen du ho mbra no kyeree **N&A** 119. Abaguafo na wɔdze ebupen du no bema, **N&A** 120.

EBUSUA. *Hwe iyi so* Abofra, Mbofra; Egya, Ɔnnkyebo; Nã; Awar, War

De mbre yehu wɔ kyerewsem mu no, ebusua nye okun na ɔyer, mbofra, na ɔto mber bi a ebusuafo binom so a wɔtse fie kor noara mu anaa wɔhye ebusuapanyin no ase. Ebusua so tum ye ɔwofɔ kor per na ne mbofra, okun na ɔyer a wonnyi mba, anaa mpo de nyimpa kor per a no nko tse.

Ne nyinara: Wo mu na wobehyira asaase do ebusua ebusua nyinara, **Gen.** 12:3 (Gen. 28:14; Abr. 2:11). Mebeyɛ Israel ebusuakuw nyinara hɔn Nyame, **Jer.** 31:1. Ebusua nyinara a wɔwɔ sor na asaase no Egya no na ɔmaa hɔn dzin, **Eph.** 3:14–15. Adam na Eve na wɔdze ebusua nyinara a wɔwɔ asaase do duae bae, **2 Ne.** 2:20. W'enyimnyam beye asefo no hɔn nkɔdo afebɔ, **N&A** 132:19. Mebema no nkwa a onnyiewiei ahenkyew wɔ onnyiewiei ewiadze no mu, **N&A** 132:55. Mba na awofɔ nsɔwano ayɛdze no ye mber ne mähye mu dwumadzi kese no ne fã bi, **N&A** 138:48. Ɔbanyin na ɔbaa na mɔbɔkɔ hɔn, na meseɛ hɔn de: Hom nwo na hom ndɔr, **Moses** 2:27–28. Onnye de

ɔbanyin no nko betsenase, **Moses** 3:18. Adam na Eve bɔɔ mu yɛɛ edwuma, **Moses** 5:1.

Awofo hɔn asodzii: Abraham bema ne mba mbra, na wɔbɛfa Ewuradze no kwan do, **Gen.** 18:17–19. Fa nsem yinom kyerekyere wo mba yie, **Deut.** 6:7 (Deut. 11:19). Nyia ɔɔ ne ba no na ɔhwe no, **Mbe.** 13:24 (Mbe. 23:13). Tsetse abofra wɔ kwan a ɔwɔ de ɔfa do no do, **Mbe.** 22:6. Enye wo yer a edo no no ntsena enyigye mu, **ɔsen.** 9:9. Wo mba nyinara Ewuradze bekyerekyere hɔn, **Isa.** 54:13 (3 Ne. 22:13). Hom ntsetse hom mba wɔ Ewuradze mu, **Eph.** 6:1–4 (Enos 1:1). Se obi annhwe nankasa nedze a, ɔapa gyedzi no, **1 Tim.** 5:8. ɔpraa no mu tuu hɔn fo de ɔbaatan pa, **1 Ne.** 8:37. Yekasa fa Christ ho ama hen mba eehu bea a ɔse de wɔdze hɔn enyi tsim, **2 Ne.** 25:26. Hɔn kunnom na hɔn yernom do hɔn mba, **Jacob** 3:7. Kyerekyere hɔn de wɔndodo hɔnho nkorkor na wɔnsom hɔnho nkorkor, **Mosiah** 4:14–15. Hom mbɔ hom ebusuafɔ ho ban se ɔba no de wɔkɔ bɔgya gu mpo a, **Alma** 43:47. Hom mbɔ mpaawɔ hom ebusuafɔ mu ama woehyira hom yernom na hom mba, **3 Ne.** 18:21. Awofo wɔ de wɔkyerekyere hɔn mba asempa no, **N&A** 68:25. ɔye ɔbarimba biara n'asedze de ɔhwe nankasa n'ebusua, **N&A** 75:28. ɔye mba nyinara ndzinoa de hɔn awofo hwe hɔn, **N&A** 83:4. Hom ntsetse hom mba wɔ kan na nokwar mu, **N&A** 93:40. Toto wankasa wo fie ndzemba yie, **N&A** 93:43–44, 50. Hɔn a wokitsa asɔfodzi no wɔ de wɔdze ɔɔ mapɔ nko dze nya nhyedo wɔ binom do, **N&A** 121:41. Adam na Eve kyerekyeree hɔn mba ndzemba nyina, **Moses** 5:12.

ɔba n'asodzii: Dzi w'egya nye wo nã nyi, **Ex.** 20:12. Me ba tsie w'egya ne nkyerekyere, **Mbe.** 1:8 (Mbe. 13:1; 23:22). Jesus bree noho adze maa n'awofo, **Luke** 2:51. Jesus yɛɛ n'Egya n'apedze, **John** 6:38 (3 Ne. 27:13). Hom nye setsie mma hom awofo wɔ Ewuradze mu, **Eph.** 6:1 (Col. 3:20). Se mba nu hɔnho a, Ewuradze n'ebufuhyew no bedan

efi hɔ akɔ, **N&A** 98:45–48. Eve ne mba-baa anakwafɔ no soom nokwar tseasefo Nyankopɔn no, **N&A** 138:38–39.

Onnyiewiei ebusua: Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi no ada awar a onnyiewiei nkitahodzi no su nye ebusua no edzi akyerɛ. *Celestial* awar nye ebusua tɔw no nkɔdo no bema kunnom na yernom abeye enyame (**N&A** 132:15–20).

EBUSUA ABAKŌSEM. *Hwe*
Ebusuasantsen; Ewufɔ hɔn
Nkwagye

EBUSUAKUW A AYEW. *Hwe*
Israel—Ebusuakuw du a ayew no

EBUSUAKUW DU. *Hwe* Israel

EBUSUASANTSEN. *Hwe iyi so*
Ebusua; Nkaa Nwoma; Nkwagye;
Enuma, Numa—Worunuma ma
Ewufɔ; Ewufɔ hɔn Nkwagye;
Ayedze—Ayedze a wɔye dze ma

Abakŏsem nkyerewee a ɔfa ebusuasantsen ho. Bea a asɔfodzi no mu dzibew anaa nhyira bi dzi wɔ ebusua pɔtsee bi no, kyerewsem mu no nna ebusuasantsen ho nsem hia kese. (**Gen.** 5; 10; 25; 46; 1 Mber. 1–9; **Ezra** 2:61–62; **Neh.** 7:63–64; **Matt.** 1:1–17; **Luke** 3:23–38; 1 Ne. 3:1–4; 5:14–19; **Jarom** 1:1–2). Asɔr a ɔasananan mu aba wɔ nde mber yi no, Asɔrmba kɔ do hwehwe hɔn ebusuasantsen mu nsem, ne siantsir tsitsir nye de wobohu hɔn ewuakɔr ama woetum aye nkwagye ayedze ama hɔn. Ayedze yinom ho wɔ mfaso dze ma dem ewuakɔr no a wɔgye Jesus Christ n'asempa no to mu wɔ sunsum wiadze no mu no (**N&A** 127, 128).

MBUSUBɔ ASɔR. *Hwe*
Abɔnsam—Abɔnsam n'asɔr

EBUSUSEM, EBUSUSEM NE KĀ.
Hwe iyi so Bɔn a Wɔmmfa Nnkye;
Kasafi

Erekā kasa a ɔnyee enyidzi anaa obu nnyi mu wɔ Nyame anaa ndzemba a ɔye krɔnkrɔn ho.

Jewfo no bɔɔ Jesus sombo mpen pii de ɔkã ebususem osiande ɔkã de otum

dze bɔn kye (Matt. 9:2–3; Luke 5:20–21), osiande ɔfrɛ noho Nyankopɔn Ba (John 10:22–36; 9:7), na osiande ɔkãa de wobohu no de ɔtse tum abanyimfa, na ɔreba wɔ sor nsuwusiw do (Matt. 26:64–65). Se dza ɔkãe nyina no nntse dem a, nkye dem sombo yinom nyina beye nokwar. Sombo a adasetorfo no begyee ho dase dze tsiaa no wɔ *Sanhedrin*fo enyim (Matt. 26:59–61) no nye ebususem a ɔkã dze tsia *temple* no. Ebususem a otsia Sunsum Kronkrɔn no, dza ɔma epow Christ wɔ ber a enya no ho nyimdzee a odzi mu ekыр no, ye bɔn a wɔnnkefa akye (Matt. 12:31–32; Mark 3:28–29; N&A 132:27).

Obiara a ɔkã ebususem wɔ Ewuradze ne dzin ho no woboku no, **Lev.** 24:11–16. Wɔnnkema Ewuradze n'atamfo kwan ma wɔaakã ebususem wɔ ne dzin ho, **N&A** 105:15. Awerdzi beba hɔn a wɔkã ebususem dze tsia Ewuradze, **N&A** 112:24–26.

CAESAR

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, abɔdzin a wɔdze maa Romefo hɔn ahemfopɔn binom. Kyerewsem mu no abɔdzin no gyina hɔ ma wiadze aban anaa tum.

Hom mfa ndzembra a ɔye Caesar dze no mma Caesar, **Matt.** 22:21 (Mark 12:17; Luke 20:25; N&A 63:26).

CAIAPHAS. *Hwe iyi so Annas; Sadduceefo*

Ahyemu Fofor no mu, ɔɔfopanyin na Annas n'asew banyin. Caiaphas kã ho dzendzennzen ma wotsiaa Jesus na n'esuafo no (Matt. 26:3–4; John 11:47–51; 18:13–14).

CAIN. *Hwe iyi so Abel; Adam; Nsumaamu Fekuwbɔ; Ewudzi*

Adam na Eve hɔn babanyin a okum no nuabanyin kakraba Abel (Gen. 4:1–16).

Ewuradze n'enyi annsɔ n'afɔrbɔdze, **Gen.** 4:3–7 (Moses 5:5–8, 18–26). Okum no nuabanyin Abel, **Gen.** 4:8–14 (Moses 5:32–37). Ewuradze dze ndom kãa no na ɔyee ahyensew wɔ no ho, **Gen.** 4:15 (Moses 5:37–41). Adam na Eve woo

mbabanyin na mbabaa pii ansaana wɔrowo no, **Moses** 5:1–3, 16–17. Ɔdɔɔ Satan kyee Nyankopɔn, **Moses** 5:13, 18. Ɔnye Satan dzii ahyemu a no ho nntsew, **Moses** 5:29–31.

CALEB

Hɔn a Moses somaa hɔn de wɔnkɛsɛra Canaan asaase no wɔ ber a wofii Egypt n'afe a otsia ebien no mu kor. Ɔno na Joshua nko na wɔkãa dza ɔye atsenka pa wɔ asaase no hootwaa (Nkan. 13:6, 30; 14:6–38). Hɔn a wofii Egypt no nyinara beenu yi nko na wotwaa mfe 40 wɔ sar no do (Nkan. 26:65; 32:12; Deut. 1:36) na wɔheen Canaan (Josh. 14:6–14; 15:13–19).

CALVARY. *Hwe Golgotha*

CANAAN, CANAANNYI

Ahyemu Dadaw mber do no, Ham ne babanyin a otsia anan (Gen. 9:22; 10:1, 6) na Noah ne nanakansowa. Canaan-nyi ye obi a ofi asaase a Canaan na n'asefo tsenaa do ahyese no. Nkorɔfo so a wɔtsɛnaa asaase a ɔda famu femm wɔ Palestine Mediterranean no mpoano afamu hɔ no so ye Canaanfo. Dem dzin yi so wɔdze fre hɔn a wɔnnye Israelmba a wɔtse kurow a ɔda Jordan anee afamu nyina, hɔn a *Greekfo* fre hɔn Phoeniciafo no.

CARTHAGE EFIADZE (USA). *Hwe iyi so Smith, Hyrum; Smith, Joseph, Kakraba*

Afe 1844, Ɔbiradzi ne da a otsia 27 mu na dɔmtutuw bi a wɔatsew etua kum Joseph na Hyrum wɔ efiadze wɔ Carthage, Illinois, wɔ America (N&A 135).

CELESTIAL ENYIMNYAM. *Hwe iyi so Nkwagye Ntowdo; Onnyiewiei Nkwa; Enyimnyam mu ahorow Ntwerba*

Enyimnyam ahorow ntwerba ebiasa no mu dza ɔkrɔn kese a nyimpa botum enya no owuekyir. Ha na atseneneefo nye Nyame Egya na ne Ba Jesus Christ betsenaa.

Celestial enyimnyam no ye no mu kor, **1 Cor.** 15:40 (N&A 76:96). Wohwiim

Paul kɔr ɔsor a otsia ebiasa no mu, **2 Cor.** 12:2. Woyii *Celestial* enyimnyam no kyereɛ wɔ enyido-adzehu mu, **N&A** 76:50–70. Se ahotseweefo pɛ bea wɔ *celestial* wiadze no mu a, nna otwar dɛ wosiesie hɔnhɔ, **N&A** 78:7. Nyia onnkotum edzi *celestial* ahenman no mu mbra do no nkkotum atsena *celestial* enyimnyam no mu, **N&A** 88:15–22. Ɖsor ahorow ebiasa na ɔwɔ *celestial* enyimnyam no mu; wɔahyehye mbra bi ato hɔ a wɔnam do dze nya dza ɔkrɔn kese no, **N&A** 131:1–2. Mbofra a wonndu nkontaabu afe mu na wowu no wɔgye hɔn nkwa wɔ *celestial* ahenman no mu, **N&A** 137:10.

CHERUBFO

Abɔdze bi a wogyina hɔ ma ɔsor abɔdze, mbre hɔn bɔbea tse no obiara nnyim. Cherubfo na wɔfre hɔn ma wɔbɔ mbea a ɔye krɔnkrɔn no ho ban.

Ewuradze dze *cherubfo* sii hɔ dɛ wɔnwɛn nkwadua no ho kwan no, **Gen.** 3:24 (Alma 12:21–29; 42:2–3; Moses 4:31). Dza ogyina hɔ ma *cherubfo* na wɔdze sisii mbɔbɔrhu egua no do, **Ex.** 25:18, 22 (1 Ahem. 6:23–28; Heb. 9:5). Wɔabɔ *Cherubfo* edzin wɔ Ezekiel n’enyido-adzehu no mu, **Ezek.** 10; 11:22.

CHRIST. *Hwe* Jesus Christ

CHRIST NE NKYEREKYERE. *Hwe iyi so* Asempa; Ɖpon ho Nhyehyɛ

Jesus Christ n’asempa ne fapem na ne nkyerekyere.

Me nkyerekyere bɔsɔsɔ dɛ nsutree, **Deut.** 32:2. Hɔn a wohwinwinii no bosua nkyerekyere, **Isa.** 29:24. Nkorɔfo no hɔnhɔ boow hɔn wɔ ne nkyerekyere no ho, **Matt.** 7:28. Me nkyerekyere nnye medze, mbom nyia ɔsoma me no a, **John** 7:16. Kyerewsem no nyina ye ma nkyerekyere, **2 Tim.** 3:16. Iyi nye Christ ne nkyerekyere, na ɔye Egya no nokwar nkyerekyere kortoo, **2 Ne.** 31:21 (2 Ne. 32:6). Onnyi dɛ ekyingye biara ba hom mu a ɔfa me nkyerekyere hɔ, **3 Ne.** 11:28, 32, 35, 39–40. Satan nunu nkorɔfo akoma ma wentwiwentwi ba hɔn mu a ɔfa me nkyerekyere ho,

N&A 10:62–63, 67. Hom mma mbofra nnuho ho nkyerekyere, gyedzi wɔ Christ mu, enuma, na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n’akyɛdze no, **N&A** 68:25. Hom nkyerekyere homho nkorkor ahenman no ho nkyerekyere no, **N&A** 88:77–78. Asɔfodzi ho nkyerekyere mu ndzɛpa no bɔsɔsɔ wo kra do, **N&A** 121:45.

CHRIST NO MBOFRA. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ; Nyame ne Mbabanyin na Mbabaa; Wɔawoo no; Awoo Fofor, Nyame Awo no

Hɔn a wɔagyɛ Jesus Christ n’asempa no ato mu no.

Obiara a ɔbre noho adze dɛ abofraba no na ɔye kese, **Matt.** 18:1–4. Hom ngye kan no ndzi, ama hom aaye kan mba, **John** 12:36. Tu wo honanmunyimpa su a ɔwɔ wo mu no gu na beye dɛ abofra, **Mosiah** 3:19; 27:25–26. Osian ahyemu a hom edzi yi ntsi wɔbefre hom Christ ne mba, **Mosiah** 5:7. Se hom suo adze papa biara mu yie a, hom beye Christ ne mba ampa, **Moro.** 7:19. Dodowara a wɔgyee me no, memaa hɔn tum dɛ wɔmbeye me mba, **N&A** 39:4. Mma hom nnsuro, mbofra nkakraba, osiande hom ye medze, **N&A** 50:40–41. Ewɔ mo mu, Nyame ne ba, **Moses** 6:68.

CHRISTIANFO. *Hwe iyi so* Dhotseweenyi; Osuanyi

Dzin a wɔdze ama hɔn a wɔgye Jesus Christ dzi no. Ɖwɔ mu dɛ dem dzin yi wɔdze fre dodowara wɔ wiadze nyina mu dze, naaso Ewuradze dze dzin Ahotseweefo ama hɔn a wɔye Christ akadofɔ nokwafo no (Ndwu. 9:13, 32, 41; 1 Cor. 1:2; N&A 115:4).

Wɔfreɛ esuafo no *Christianfo*, **Ndwu.** 11:26. Se obi hu amandze dɛ *Christiannyi* a, mma n’enyi nnwu, **1 Pet.** 4:16. Osian ahyemudzi no ntsi wɔbefre hom Christ ne mba, **Mosiah** 5:7. Hɔn a wɔnnye Asɔrmba no freɛ agyedzifo nokwafo no *Christianfo*, **Alma** 46:13–16.

CHRIST-OTSIAFO. *Hwe* Abɔnsam so

Obiara anaa biribiara a opetuw nokwar asempa no nkwaye ho nhyehyɛe no

petee mu anaa nsumaamu no otsia Christ. John Oyikyerefo no kyere de christ-otsiafo no ye ɔdaadafo (1 Jn. 2:18–22; 4:3–6; 2 Jn. 1:7). Christ-otsiafo panyin no nye Lucifer, na ɔwɔ aboafɔ pii, binom ye esunsum abɔdze na binom so ye nyimpa.

Ɔsee ba mema no ho do na otsia Nyame wɔ adze nyina mu, **2 Thes.** 2:1–12. Na ɔye nsenkyeredze akese dze daadaa hɔn a wɔtsetse asaase do, **Nyi.** 13:13–17. Sherem poow Christ na ɔdaadaa pii, **Jacob** 7:1–23. Nehor maa ator nkyerekyere, ɔkyekyeer asɔr na ɔdze asɔfɔtorsom bae, **Alma** 1:2–16. Korihor sii Christ, werdambɔ no, nye nkɔnhyefo sunsum no atwetwe, **Alma** 30:6–60.

COLOSSAEFO, NWOMA A WƆDZE KEMAA. *Hwe iyi so* Paul; Paul No Nwoma

Nwoma a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Nna ɔye krataa bi a Ɔsomafo Paul kyere wee kemaa Colossaefo wɔ ber a Epaphras a ɔye asempakanyi wɔ Colosse Asɔr mu no keseraa Paul ekwir no (Col. 1:7–8). Epaphras kaa kyeree Paul de Colossaefo no reye mfom kese bi—wɔdween de woye kyen nkorɔfo binom osiande wodzii enyido ayedze bi do pepeeper ntsi (Col. 2:16), wɔpoow hɔn nyimpadua mu ehia dze binom, na wɔsoom abɔfo (Col. 2:18). Dem nyee yinom maa Colossaefo no dween de wɔretsew hɔnho. Wɔdween so de wɔtse wiadze mu esumasem ase yie kyen Asɔrmba binom. Ne krataa no mu no, Paul kyeree mu ma wohun de nkwaye nam Christ nko mu ba na dem ntsi, ɔwɔ de ye ye enyansafɔ na yesom no.

Tsir 1 no ye Paul ne nkyia a ɔdze kemaa Colossaefo no. Etsir 2–3 no ye nkyerekyere na ne nsem a ɔkãe bi a ɔkyere de Christ nye Ɔpomfo no, mbusu a ɔwɔ atorsom mu, na owusoer no no ho hia a ohia. Tsir 4 no kyerekyere de ɔse de Ahotseweefo ye enyansafɔ wɔ ndzembra nyinara mu.

COMMUNION. *Hwe Sacrament*

CORANTON. *Hwe Alma, Alma ne babanyin so*

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, Alma ne babanyin, Alma ne babanyin bi.

Kɔr Zoramfo hɔ, **Alma** 31:7. Ɔpoow ɔsomdwuma kedzii edwamambɔnyi ekwir, **Alma** 39:3. Alma kyerekyeree no owu, owusoer, na werdambɔ ekwir asetsena tsibew, **Alma** 39–42. Wɔfree no bio de ɔnkekã asempa no, **Alma** 42:31. Ɔdze nsuhen kɔr asaase a ɔda etsifi no do, **Alma** 63:10.

CORANTUMR. *Hwe Jaredfo so*

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, ɔye Jaredfo hɔn hen na ɔno nko nye Jared man no mu nyimpa a ɔkae wɔ ber a Jaredfo kɔe no.

Zarahemla nkorɔfo bi na wokohun asaase no, **Omni** 1:21. Ɔyee ɔhen wɔ asaase no nyina do, **Ether** 12:1–2. Shared faa no ndɔmmum na ne mbabanyin na woyii no fii ndɔmmum mu, **Ether** 13:23–24. Wɔnye atamfo horow kɔe, **Ether** 13:28–14:31. Onuu noho, **Ether** 15:3. Ɔnye Shiz kɔo no kɔ a odzi ewiei, **Ether** 15:15–32.

CORINTHFO, NWOMA A ƆDZE KEMAA. *Hwe iyi so* Paul; Paul no Nwoma

Ahyemu Fofor no mu nwoma ebien. Wɔye nwoma a Paul dzii kan kyere wee dze kemaa Ahotseweefo a wɔwɔ Corinth dze kekyerekyeree nsem mu ber a basabasaye sii hɔn mu no. Nna Corinthfo no tse ɔman a no mu nkorɔfo ye emumuyefo mu.

Corinthfo Nwoma a Odzi Kan: Tsir 1 no ye Paul ne nkyia na ndaase. Etsir 2–6 no ye Corinthfo Ahotseweefo no hɔn mfom ho ntsentsene a Paul kyere wee dze kemaa hɔn. Etsir 7–12 ye nsembisa bi ho mbuae a Paul kyere wee dze kemaa hɔn. Etsir 13–15 no fa ayamuyie, sunsum akyedze, na owusoer ho. Tsir 16 no ye afotu a Paul dze kemaa hɔn ama woegyina pintsinn wɔ gyedzi mu.

Corinthfo Nwoma a Otsia Ebien: Tsir 1 no ye Paul ne nkyia na ndaase. Tsir 2 ye afotu a ɔdze kemaa Titus nankasa.

Etsir 3–7 no fa asempa no tum a ɔwɔ de ɔda edzi wɔ Ahotseweefo na banodzifo no abrabo mu ho. Etsir 8–9 no tu Ahotseweefo no fo de wɔmfɛ enyimtsew nkye ehiafo adze. Etsir 10–12 no, Paul sii ne gyinabew de ɔye Ɔsomafo no pi. Tsir 13 ye emudzi ho kɔkɔbɔ.

CORNELIUS. *Hwe iyi so*

Ɖhamupanyin; Amanamamfo;
Peter

Ɖhamupanyin bi a ɔwɔ Caesarea a, Peter numaa no no, (Ndwuma 10). Ɖye de ɔno nye Amanamannyi a ɔbekāa Asɔr no ho a woenndzi kan annsaker no ma ɔamma Judasom mu ana. Cornelius na n'ebusua hɔn enuma no na obuee kwan too hɔ ma wɔkekāa asempa no kyeree Amanamamfo no. Peter a ɔye Asomafo no hɔn panyin no, nyia okitsa Nyankopɔn n'ahenman ne nsaafee wɔ asaase no do dem aber no mu no, na ɔkyeree de wɔnkeye dem asempaka edwuma no.

COWDERY, OLIVER

Asɔr no a wɔdze asan aba no mu *elder* a otsia ebien na Adasefo Baasa no a wɔgyee dase de Mormon Nwoma no fir Nyame na ɔye nokwar no mu kor. Ɖno na ber a Joseph Smith rekyere Mormon Nwoma no ase efi sika mpretse no do no ɔyee ɔkyerewfo (JS—Aba 1:66–68).

Onyaa Mormon Nwoma no ne nkyereasee no nokwar ho dasegye, **N&A** 6:17, 22–24. John Onumanyi no na ɔhyee no sɔfo, **N&A** 13 (N&A 27:8; JS—Aba 1:68–73, hwe nsem a ɔwɔ nkyekyemu 71 no). Ber a hom enya gyedzi ekvir no na hom dze hom enyiwa ehu no, hom begye dase de hom ehu, **N&A** 17:3, 5. Menam mo Sunsum do ada no edzi akyerɛ wo de dem ndzemba a akyerew yi ye nokwar, **N&A** 18:2. Ɖye obi a wɔahye no sɔfo na wɔasan mu eyi no de ɔnhwe nyikyere no do, **N&A** 70:3. Ɖnye Joseph Smith na hɔn nsa kaa asɔfodzi nsaafee no, **N&A** 110.

CUMORAH KOKO. *Hwe iyi so*

Mormon Nwoma; Moroni,
Mormon ne Babanyin; Smith,
Joseph, Kakraba

Koko kakraba bi a osi New York, America Nkabo mu Man mu n'anee. Ha na tsetseberdo nkɔnhyenyi bi a ne dzin dze Moroni dze sika mpretse a Nephifo na Jaredfo aman mu nkɔrɔfo hɔn kyerewsem bi wɔ do no siei. Moroni a ɔasoer efi ewufu mu no na ɔkyeree Joseph Smith de ɔnko dem koko yi do nkɛfa dem sika mpretse yinom na ɔnkyere no mu bi ase wɔ afe 1827 mu. Dza wɔkyeree ase no nye Mormon Nwoma no.

Nephifo no boaa hɔn ano wɔ Cumorah, **Morm.** 6:2–4. Cumorah wɔ asaase bi a nsu pii wɔ do, **Morm.** 6:4. Mormon dze kyerewsem no siee Cumorah koko no mu, **Morm.** 6:6. Wokum Nephifo no nyinara wɔ Cumorah ma ɔkaa hɔn dodow eduonu-anan ara, **Morm.** 6:11. Yetsee enyigyesem fii Koko Cumorah mu, **JS—Aba** 1:42, 50–54, 59.

CYRUS

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Persiahen no a ɔhyee Isaiah no nkɔm no mā (2 Mber. 36:22–23; Isa. 44:28; 45:1) de ɔmaa *Jewfo* no kwan de wɔnsan nkɔ Jerusalem nkesi *temple* no bio, dem ntsi Babylon ndɔmmumfa no hyee ase de ɔreba ewiei. Isaiah hyee nkɔm beye mfe 180 ansaana ɔhen no rebeye iyi.

DA ASE, NDAASE, NDAASEMA.

Hwe iyi so Hyira, Nhyira,
Nhyiranyi; Som

Nhyira a yenia fi Nyankopɔn hɔ ho enyisɔ. Yeda Nyame ase a n'enyi gye, na hen ndaase kaa nokwar som ho. Ɖse de yedze ndaase ma Ewuradze wɔ ndzemba nyina ho.

Ɖye adze a oye de wɔdze ndaase ma Ewuradze, **Ndw.** 92:1. Hom mfa ndaase mbra n'enyim, **Ndw.** 95:1–2. Hom nda no ase, na hom nhyira ne dzin, **Ndw.** 100:1–5. Mma hom ngyaa de hom beda ase, **Eph.** 1:15–16. Hom nda ase, **Col.** 3:15. Nhyira, enyimnyam, na ndaase, na enyidzi nkā hen Nyankopɔn, **Nyi.** 7:12. O nna mbre odua hia de

hom beda hom ɔsorsor Hen no ase, **Mosiah** 2:19–21. Hom nda no ase daadaa wɔ hom asetsena mu, **Alma** 34:38. Se esoer anapa a ma ndaase nhye w'akoma mā mma Nyankopɔn, **Alma** 37:37. Hom mfa mpaabɔ na ndaase nye ndzemba nyina, **N&A** 46:7. Na ɔwɔ de hom dze ndaase ma Nyankopɔn, **N&A** 46:32. Hom mfa ndaase nye ndzemba yinom, **N&A** 59:15–21. Hom mfa ndaase akoma ngye nhyira yi mfi Ewuradze nsamu, **N&A** 62:7. Nyia ɔdze ndaase gye ndzemba nyina no, ɔbehye no enyimnyam, **N&A** 78:19. Adze nyina mu no hom nda ase, **N&A** 98:1 (1 Thes. 5:18). Hom mfa ndaase mpaabɔ nyi Ewuradze ayew, **N&A** 136:28.

DAADAA, NDAADAA. *Hwe iyi so*
Ndabraba; Atordzi

Kyerewsem no mu no, eredaadaa obi kyere de erema obi agye biribi a ɔnnye nokwar edzi.

Nyia ɔnnkää ntam akɔhwi mu no bɔfow ewuradze no koko no, **Ndw.** 24:4. Gye me fi ɔdaadaafo nsamu. **Ndw.** 43:1. Wondue Hɔn a wɔfre bɔn papa, na papa bɔn, **Isa.** 5:20 (2 He. 15:20). Mma obi nndaadaa noho, **1 Cor.** 3:18. Mma obi mmfa nsem hun nndaadaa wo, **Eph.** 5:6. Nyimpa bɔn daadaa, na wɔbedadaa hɔn, **2 Tim.** 3:13. Satan, nyia ɔdaadaa wiadze nyina no, wɔtoow no kyenee, **Nyi.** 12:9. Wɔkyekyeer Satan amma ɔanndaadaa aman bio, **Nyi.** 20:1–3. Wonnkotum adaadaa Ewuradze, **2 Ne.** 9:41. Se hom kã ɔba no do, na hom annye ndaadaadze biara wɔ Nyame enyim a, hom nsa bekã Sunsum Kɔnkɔn no, **2 Ne.** 31:13. Sherem gye too mu de abɔnsam no sunsum na ɔdaadaa no, **Jacob** 7:18. Wɔdze ndaadaasem daadaa ɔhen no nkorɔfo no, **Mosiah** 11:7. Enyansafo no afa Sunsum Kɔnkɔn no dze aye hɔn kwanyerefo, ntsi wɔanndaadaa hɔn, **N&A** 45:57. Hɔn a wɔye adaadaafo no ndue, **N&A** 50:6. ɔbeyee Satan, akɔhwi nyinara hɔn egya, de ɔndaadaa na omfura adasa hɔn enyiwa, **Moses** 4:4.

DAAPEM AHYEMUDZI. *Hwe*
Ahyemudzi; Onnyiewiei na
Ahyemudzi Fofor

DAAPEM NKWA. *Hwe* Onnyiewiei
Nkwa

ADAASO. *Hwe* Nyikyere so

Kwan kor a Nyankopɔn dua do da ne pe edzi kyere mbanyin na mbaa a wɔwɔ asaase do. Mbom nnye adaasɔ nyina na ɔye nyikyere. Nkenyan adaasɔ ye gyedzi n'aba.

ɔsoo daa, na hwe atwer si hɔ na ɔpem sor, **Gen.** 28:12. Joseph soo daa, **Gen.** 37:5. Ewuradze nye no bekasa wɔ adaaso mu, **Nkan.** 12:6. Nebuchadnezzar sosoo adaa, **Dan.** 2:1–3. Nkɔdaa bɔsoso adaa, **Joel** 2:28 (Ndwu. 2:17). Ewuradze no bɔfoe yii noho kyereɛ no wɔ adaasɔ mu, **Matt.** 1:20. (Matt. 2:19). Lehi kyereew ndzemba pii a ohunii wɔ adaaso mu, **1 Ne.** 1:16. Lehi soo daa, **1 Ne.** 8.

ADAKA HEN. *Hwe iyi so* Noah,
Bible Patriarch; Noah n'aber do
Nsuyirii; Nyankontɔn

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, hen a Noah pamee dze koraa nkwa do wɔ nsuyirii ber mu no.

Fa gopher dua pam hen fa ma woho, **Gen.** 6:14. Adaka no gyinaa Ararat mbepɔw no do, **Gen.** 8:4. Nna Jaredfo hɔn ahen no ye petsee de Noah ne hen no ara per, **Ether** 6:7.

ADAKAMAA. *Hwe* Owusoer so

Bea a wosie nyimpadua a ɔnnkyebo no. Osian Werdambɔ no ntsi, obiara benyan efi adakamaa mu.

Christ no wusoer ekыр no, nda buebuei na ewufu nyannyanee, **Matt.** 27:52–53 (3 Ne. 23:9–13). O owu, wo konyim wɔ hen? **1 Cor.** 15:55. Nda wɔ de oyi n'ewufo ma, **2 Ne.** 9:11–13. Hɔn a wɔadeda wɔ nda mu no bopue aba, **N&A** 88:97–98. Enuma nsu gyina hɔ ma nda, **N&A** 128:12–13.

DAMASCUS

Syria tsetse kuropɔn bi.

Damascus da asaaseber femm bi do wɔ sar no ano, na esutsen Barada no nsu

fow do. Wɔtaa bɔ ne dzin pii wɔ kyerewsem mu (ɔhye ase fi Gen. 15:2). Nna Paul nam no kwan rokɔ Damascus na Ewuradze a ɔasoer efi ewufo mu no yii noho kyereɛ no. (Ndwu. 9:1–27; 22:5–16; 26:12–20; 2 Cor. 11:32–33).

NDA

Ahomgye tsebew bi a no mu no nyimpa nndzi dwuma biara na onnyim dza ɔrokɔ do. Ewuradze etu n’Ahotseweefo fo de mma wɔnnda ma ɔnnda do (N&A 88:124). Nda so tum gyina ho ma sunsum mu owu, (1 Cor. 11:30; 2 Ne. 1:13) anaa nyimpadua mu owu (Morm. 9:13).

NDA A ODZI EWIEI, NDA A

ODZI EKYIR. *Hwe iyi so Jesus*

Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien;

Nsenkyeredze a ɔwɔ Mber no mu

Mber a yetse mu yi. Nda no (anaade mberano) ansaana Ewuradze ne mbaa a otsia ebien no bɔsɔ.

Mekā hom dza ɔbeba hom do wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu, **Gen.** 49:1. Ɔpomfo no begyina asaase yi do wɔ nda a odzi ekvir no mu, **Job** 19:25. Nda a odzi ewiei no mu, wɔbekyekyer Ewuradze ne fi, **Isa.** 2:2. Nda a odzi ewiei no mu no mbusu mber beba, **2 Tim.** 3:1–7. Nda a odzi ekvir atwetwesifo bɔpow Mbae a Otsia Ebien no, **2 Pet.** 3:3–7. Mehye hom nkɔm wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no ho, **2 Ne.** 26:14–30. Dem na wɔbefre m’asɔr wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu, Jesus Christ N’asɔr a ɔwɔ ho ma Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo mpo, **N&A** 115:4. Christ beba nda a odzi ewiei no mu, **Moses** 7:60.

NDAASE. *Hwe Ndaase mu,*

Ndaase, Ndaasema

NDABRABA. *Hwe Daadaa,*

Ndaadaa so

Kyerewsem mu no, ndabraba ye enyitew ndaadaa.

Nhyiranyi nye nyimpa a ndaadaa nnyi no sunsum mu, **Ndw.** 32:2 (Ndw. 34:13; 1 Pet. 2:1). Nathanael ye Israelnyi a ndaadaa bi nnyi no mu, **John** 1:47 (N&A 41:9–11). Nyimdzee mapā a ɔma ɔkra nyin a ndaadaa mbata ho, **N&A** 121:42.

DAN. *Hwe iyi so Israel; Jacob, Isaac ne Babanyin*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Jacob na Bilhah, Rachel n’abaawa no hɔn babanyin (Gen. 30:5–6).

Dan n’ebusuakuw: Jacob ne nhyira a ɔdze maa Dan, hwe Gen. 49:16–18. Moses ne nhyira a ɔdze maa Dan n’ebusuakuw, hwe Deuteronomy 33:22. Wɔtsenaa Canaan ekvir no, Dan n’ebusuakuw no hɔn nsa kaa asaase kakrabaabi na mbom ɔye asaaseber (Josh. 19:40–48). Wɔbreɛ ara yie dze bɔɔ ho ban fii Amorifo (Atsem. 1:34) nye Philistiafo nsa (Atsem. 13:2, 25; 18:1). Dem ntsi, Danfo no fii ho kɔr Palestine etsifi afamu (Atsem. 18), Laish nkwaado, na wɔfree kuroƆɔn no ne dzin Dan. Wonyim dem kurow yi papaapa de ɔye Palestine etsifi ne he, na ɔtserew “fi Dan dze kesi Beersheba mpo.”

DANIEL

Daniel nwoma a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no mu nyimpa tsitsir; Nyame ne nkɔnhyenyi na nyimpa a ne gyedzi sɔ.

Wonyim n’awofo ho nsem biara, ɔwɔ mu de ɔye de ɔye adehye asenyi (Dan. 1:3). Wɔfaa no ndɔmmum kɔr Babylon, ho na wɔmaa no dzin Belteshazzar (Dan. 1:6–7). Osian nyamesom ntsi Daniel nye baasa bi so a wɔfaa hɔn ndɔmmum no poow de wobedzi ɔhen n’edziban (Dan. 1:8–16).

Daniel nyaa enyim wɔ Nebuchadnezzar na Darius hɔn enyim osiande ɔwɔ tum a wɔdze kyere adaaso ase. (Dan. 2; 4). Ɔno na ɔkenkaan nsatseaba a ɔbekyereɛw ban ho na ɔkyereɛ ase so no (Dan. 5). N’atamfo pamee tsiaa no, na wɔtoow no kyeen awendadze buw mu, mbom Ewuradze bɔɔ no nkwa ho ban (Dan. 6).

Daniel nwoma no: Nwoma no ye nkyekyemu ebien: etsir 1–6 no ye nsem a ɔfa Daniel na n’ayenkofo baasa no ho; etsir 7–12 no ye nkɔnhye enyido-adzehu a Daniel hunii. Nwoma no kyerekyere siantsir a ohia de yedzi nokwar ma Nyame na ɔkyere de Ewuradze hyira anokwafo.

Nwoma no n'edwuma tsitsir a odzii nye Ɔhen Nebuchadnezzar n'adaaso ne nkyerease. Adaaso no mu no ɔkyereɛ mbre Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no beye wɔ nda a odzi ekwir no mu, ɔtse de ɔbo a woetwa efi bepɔw ho. Ɔbo no bepirepirew araa ekese de ɔbehye asaase nyina do mā (Dan. 2; hwe N&A 65:2 so).

DARIUS. *Hwe Babel, Babylon so*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Medes ɔhen a ber a Belshazzar wui ekwir no obedzii adze wɔ Babylon no (Dan. 5:31; 6:9, 25–28; 9:1, 11:1).

ADASA. *Hwe Adasa; Ɔdasanyi*

ADASA, ƆDASANYI. *Hwe iyi so*
Nyame, Nyametsir; Nyankopɔn
ne Mbabanyin na Mbabaa;
Sunsum; Sunsum Abɔdze

Ɔkyere adasamba nyinara, mbanyin na mbaa nyinara. Mbanyin na mbaa nyina ye Ɔsor Egya n'esunsum mba anka. Ber a wɔkwɔ hɔn aba ɔnnkyebo asetsena mu no wonya, nyimpadua a ɔnnkyebo. Nyimpadua yinom no wɔkwɔ hɔn Nyankopɔn no su do (Gen. 1:26–27). Mbanyin na mbaa a wɔye nokwafo na wɔbeye ayedze a ohia, na wobedzi hɔn ahyemu do, na wobedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbra do no behen hɔn nkwaɣe ntowdo mu na wɔbeye de Nyankopɔn.

Nyankopɔn ɔkwɔ nyimpa wɔ nankasa no su do, **Gen.** 1:27 (Mosiah 7:27; N&A 20:17–18). Dasanyi nye woana, na ɔwo ekaa no? **Ndw.** 8:4–5. Ndom nkā ɔdasanyi a ɔtwere ɔdasanyi na ɔdze ɔhonam ye n'akɔdadze, **Jer.** 17:5 (2 Ne. 4:34; 28:26, 31). Ber a mebeyee panyin no, medze mbofrasem guu nkyen, **1 Cor.** 13:11. Adasa tse ase ama woenya enyigye, **2 Ne.** 2:25. Honammunyi no ye ɔtamfo ma Nyankopɔn, **Mosiah** 3:19. Eben nyimpa ne saso na ɔse de hom ye? **3 Ne.** 27:27. Nyimpa n'edwuma na wɔsee no, na nnye Nyame n'edwuma a, **N&A** 3:3. Onnyi de isuro nyimpa kyen Nyame, **N&A** 3:7 (N&A 30:11; 122:9). Wɔyee ndzemba nyina dze maa adasa

hɔn yeye, **N&A** 59:18. Minyim de nyimpa nnshe hwee, **Moses** 1:10. Nyankopɔn n'edwuma na n'enyimnyam nye de ɔdze bekyebo na onnyiewiei nkwa bema nyimpa, **Moses** 1:39.

Ɔdasanyi, Ɔsor Egya no sunsum ba: Wɔdze hɔn enyim butubutuuw famu, na wɔsee de, Ao Nyankopɔn, honam nyinara hɔn esunsum Nyankopɔn, **Nkan.** 16:22 (Nkan. 27:16). Hom ye Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn ne mba, **Deut.** 14:1. Hom ye enyame na hom nyinara ye Ɔsorsornyi ne mba, **Ndw.** 82:6. Hom ye Nyame tseasefo ne mbabanyin, **Hosea** 1:10. Ana nnye Egya kor na hen nyinara yewo? Ana nnye Nyankopɔn kor na ɔkwɔ hen? **Mal.** 2:10. Yeye Nyankopɔn ne mba, **Ndwu.** 17:29. Sunsum nankasa dzi dase de yeye Nyankopɔn ne mba, **Rom.** 8:16. Hom mfa homho nhye esunsum Egya n'ase, **Heb.** 12:9. Wɔfa nyimpa nyinara hɔn esunsum kɔ fie wɔ Nyankopɔn no a ɔdze nkwa maa hɔn no ne nkyen, **Alma** 40:11. Nkorɔfo a wɔkwɔ wiaɔze mu no wɔwo hɔn Nyame ne mbabanyin na mbabaa, **N&A** 76:24. Ahyese no nna nyimpa nye Egya no wɔ hɔ, **N&A** 93:23, 29. Nyankopɔn ɔkwɔ nyimpa nyinara wɔ sunsum mu, ansaana wɔreba asaase enyi do, **Moses** 3:5–7. Meye Nyame; Meyee wiaɔze, na nyimpa ansaana wɔreba honam mu, **Moses** 6:51.

Ɔdasanyi ne ndamba de ɔbeye de Ɔsor Egya: Dem ntsi hom ndzi mu, mpo de mbre hom Egya dzi mu no, **Matt.** 5:48 (3 Ne. 12:48). Ana wɔnnkyerewee wɔ hom mbra mu de hom ye enyame? **John** 10:34 (N&A 76:58). Yebeye Nyankopɔn n'adzedzifo na Christ n'afeadzedzifo, **Rom.** 8:17. Eye ɔba, na se eye ɔba a, nna enam Christ do ye Nyankopɔn n'adzedzinyi, **Gal.** 4:7. Ber a ɔbeda noho edzi no, yebeye de ɔno, **1 Jn.** 3:2. Nyia obedzi konyim no mebema ɔnye me atsena m'ahengua do, **Nyi.** 3:21. Hɔn na mama wɔbeye Nyame mba, **3 Ne.** 9:17. Hɔn a wobonya *celestial* ahenman no ye enyame, Nyankopɔn ne mba mpo, **N&A** 76:50, 58. Nkyii wɔbeye enyame, osian-de wɔkwɔ tum nyina, **N&A** 132:20.

DASEFO. *Hwe Dasegye so*

Asem anaa biribi a okyere de adze bi ye nokwar, dasegye. Dasefo so tum ye obi a okā asem anaa okyere biribi a onyaa fii nankasa ne nyimdzee mu; onno nye obi a ogye dase.

Mma nngye dasewia, **Ex.** 20:16. Wobekā asempa no wo wiadze nyina mu dze agye dase akyere amanaman nyina, **Matt.** 24:14 (JS—M 1:31). Hom beye adasefo ama me, **Ndwu.** 1:8. Sunsum nankasa nye hen esunsum dzi dase, **Rom.** 8:16 (1 Jn. 5:6). Hom pe de hom gyina de Nyankopon n'adasefo aber nyina, **Mosiah** 18:8–9. Yedzi *sacrament* no dze gye dase ma Egya no de yebedzi mbrasem no do na aber nyina yekaa Jesus, **3 Ne.** 18:10–11 (Moro. 4, 5; N&A 20:77–79). Hom nnya dasegye biara kesi de waso hom gyedzi ahwe ekwir no, **Ether** 12:6. Dasegye ho mbra: adasefo beenu anaa baasa anomu na wofa do nsi asem biara ngyinae, **N&A** 6:28 (Deut. 17:6; Matt. 18:16; 2 Cor. 13:1; Ether 5:4; N&A 128:3). Mahye hom aye hom Asomafo na adasefo soronko ama me dzin **N&A** 27:12, (N&A 107:23). Eduosunfo no wofre hon de wombeye adasefo soronko ama Amanamamfo na wiadze nyina mu **N&A** 107:25. Womma okyerewfo mbra ho, na hom mma nankasa mfa n'enyi ngye hom enuma no ho dase, **N&A** 127:6 (N&A 128:2–4).

DASEGYE. *Hwe iyi so Dasefo; Gye dase; Sunsum Kronkron*

Nyimdzee na sunsum mu dasegye no Sunsum Kronkron na odze ma. Dasegye tum so ye bagua mu asem anaa mbra mu asem a obi paa mu ka de oehu de oye nokwar (N&A 102:26).

Minyim de mo pomfo tse ase, **Job** 19:25–26. Mma w'enyi nnto hen Ewuradze adasedzi ho, **2 Tim.** 1:8. Jesus dase nye nkonhye sunsum no, **Nyi.** 19:10. Hom ngyina de Nyankopon n'adasefo aber nyina, **Mosiah** 18:9. Nna kwan biara nnyi ho a obefa do dze atwe nkorfo no, gyede ogye dase a oye wansawansa dze tsia hon, **Alma**

4:19–20. Mowo ndzembra nyina dze gye dase de ndzembra yinom ye nokwar, **Alma** 30:41–44. Hom rinnya dasegye gyede waso hom gyedzi ahwe ekwir no, **Ether** 12:6. Ana mamfa asomdwee ho nsem annhye w'adwen mu? Eben dasagey kесе na ibotum enya akyen dza ofi Nyame Ho? **N&A** 6:22–23. Na afei, dasegye pii a wadze ama wo noho ekwir no, iyi nye dase a yegye wo noho, **N&A** 76:22–24. Mosomaa hom de hom nkegye dase na hom mbo nkorfo no koko, **N&A** 88:81–82. Hon a wodzii ahyemu no ewuwu naaso ahyemu na do ha reye edwuma, **N&A** 135:4–5. Enoch hun abofo a woregye Egya na Oba no honho dase, **Moses** 7:27. Kaansa wotaan me na wotsetsee me de mekaa de mehu enyido-adzehu mpo a, oda ho oye nokwar, **JS—Aba** 1:24–25.

DAVID. *Hwe iyi so Bathsheba; Ndwom*

Tsetseberdo Israel ohen bi a wo Ahyemu Dadaw no mu.

David ye Jesse a ofi Judah ebusuakuw mu ne babanyin. Oye aberantse okokodurfo a okum awendadze, na osisi nye Philistiafo hon nyimpa obran Goliath (1 Sam. 17). Wosaan mu yii David na woseraa no ngo de ombeye Israelfo hon hen. Tse de Saul, oye panynin no oye hon kесе, mbom, oanye de Saul, otumii nuu noho nokwar mu. Dem ntsi onyaa bonfakye, gyede ewu a odzii Uriah no nko (N&A 132:39). Wobotum akyekye n'abrabo mu anan: (1) Bethlehem, bea a nna oye oguanhwefo no (1 Sam. 16–17); (2) Ohen Saul n'ahemfie (1 Sam. 18–19:18); (3) eguan-guanndzi (Sam. 19:18–2 Sam. 1:27; (4) De Judah hen wo Hebron (2 Sam. 2–4), Nna ekwir no oye ohen wo Israel nyina do (2 Sam. 5–1 Ahem. 2:11).

David oye Bathsheba hon awarto ekwir no esian pii baa n'abrabo mu a omaa mfe eduonu a odzi ewiei no, n'abrabo annye toksen. Oman no dze oye pramprom aber a odzi hen no, na mbom David nankasa dze osian no hon ntsi ohawee. Oham sii n'ebusua mu kyeree,

dza ጋmaa asem sii Absalom nye Adonijah mu ma n'ewiei no bagua mu etuatsew bae. Dem ndzembra yinom a osisii yi hyee Nathan nkɔnhyenyi no ne nsem a ɔkãa kyereɛ David no mā osian no bɔn ntsi (2 Sam. 12:7–13).

Ndzembra yinom nyina sisii dze naaso David n'ahendzi na ɔhyerɛn kese wɔ Israelmba hɔn abakɔsem mu, osiande (1) ɔkãa ebusua ekuw ekuw nyinara bɔɔ mu ma wɔyee ɔman kor, (2) ɔperee bɔɔ ɔman no ho ban, (3) ɔdze nokwar nyamesom buu ɔman no ma Nyankopɔn ne pe beyee Israel mbra. Ɔnam dem siantsir yinom ntsi, ekyir no wɔfaa David n'ahendzi no de ɔye ɔman no ne mber pa na enyimnyam soronko ne saso ber a *Messiah* no beba (Isa. 16:5; Jer. 23:5; Ezek. 37:24–28).

David ne bra kyere siantsir a ɔwɔ de nyimpa nyinara tsim wɔ tseneneeye mu dze kodu ewiei. Ber a ɔye aberantse no, nna wɔkã de ɔye obi a ɔda Ewuradze “nankasa n'akoma ho” (1 Sam. 13:14); onyini no, ɔdze Sunsum kasae na onyaa nyikyere pii. Mbom otuaa akatua kesenara wɔ asokyew a ɔyee wɔ Nyame ne mbrasem ho (N&A 132:39).

DEACON. *Hwe* Aaron Asɔfodzi so

Ɔfre wɔ Asɔr no dwumadzi mu no fi Ɔsomafo Paul aber do (Philip. 1:1; 1 Tim. 3:8–13) na ɔye dzibew wɔ Aaron Asɔfodzi mu (N&A 20:38, 57–59; 84:30, 111; 107:85).

DEBORAH

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, nkɔnhyenyi basia bi a obuu Israel atsen na ɔhyee Barak nkuran ma otsiaa Canaanfo no (Atsembuafo 4). Deborah na Barak hɔn ndwom no kyere Israel hɔn ɔgye fi ndɔmmum mu ho nkaa enyigye mu (Atsembuafo 5).

DELILAH. *Hye* Philistiafo so

Philistianiyi ɔbaa a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu a ɔdaadaa Samson na oyii no mae (Atsem. 16).

DESERET. *Hwe* Jaredfo so

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, Jaredfo

hɔn kasafua n'asekyere nye “adowa a ɔye ewo” (Ether 2:3).

DEUTERONOMY. *Hwe Pentateuch so*

Ɔkyere de “worisi mbra no do” na ɔye nwoma a otsiaa enum wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu.

Moses ne nkyerekyere no mu ebiasa a odzi ewiei a ɔdze kyerekyere wɔ Moab teter no do ansaana wɔresakyere no a ɔannsɔ owu wɔ Deuteronomy mu. Nkyerekyere a odzi kan (etsir 1–4) no ye nyienyim. Nkyerekyere a otsia ebien (etsir 5–26) no wɔakyere mu ebien: (1) etsir 5–11—Mbrasem Du no na ne nyee ho nkyerekyeremu; na (2) etsir 12–26—no ye mbra a wɔahyehye ato ho, ɔno na nwoma no gyina do. Nkyerekyere a otsia ebiasa (etsir 27–30) no ye awɔse ahyemudzi a ɔda Israel na Nyankopɔn ntamu a wɔreye no fofor na nhyira a odzi setsie ekyir na ndom a odzi asokyew ekyir ho nkaabɔ. Etsir 31–34 no kyere mbra a wɔdze maa Levifo no, Moses no ndwom na nhyira a odzi ekyir, nye Moses n'edzifir.

ጋጋጋ. *Hwe iyi so* Ɔtan;

Ayamuhyehye; Ayamuyie

Etuhuakye na ɔɔ. Ɔɔ a yedze ɔɔ Nyame no dza ɔkã ho nye etuhuakye, ntonton, enyidzi, tsema, ehumbɔɔɔ, fakyee, ayamuhyehye, adom, ɔsom, enyisɔ, ayamuyie. Nyankopɔn no dɔ a ɔdze ɔɔ ne mba no ne fasusu mu kese no yehu no wɔ Jesus Christ no werdamɔ a ɔmmbɔadze da no mu.

Ɖɔ wo nyenko de woho, **Lev.** 19:18 (Matt. 5:43–44; 22:37–40; Rom. 13:9; Gal. 5:14; James 2:8; Mosiah 23:15; N&A 59:6). Fa w'akoma nyina ɔɔ Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn, **Deut.** 6:5 (Moro. 10:32; N&A 59:5). Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn rosɔ hom ahwe, dze ehud de hom ɔɔ Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn, **Deut.** 13:3. Nyia Ewuradze ɔɔ no no na ɔkã n'enyim, **Mbe.** 3:12. Nyenko ɔɔ aber nyina, **Mbe.** 17:17. Mbre Nyankopɔn ɔɔ wiadze nye yi, de ɔdze ne Ba a Ɖwoo no kor no mae, **John** 3:16 (N&A 138:3). Hom ndoɔ homho nkorkor, de mbre mado hom no, **John** 13:34 (John 15:12,

17; Moses 7:33). Se hom do me a, hom ndzi me mbrasem do, **John** 14:15 (N&A 42:29). Obi nnyi do a ɔso kyen iyi, de obi dze no nkwa bɔto ho ama ne nsefo, **John** 15:13. Peter, ana edo me kyen iyinom? Nyen mo nguan, **John** 21:15–17. Biribiara nnkotum atsetsew hen efi Nyankopɔn no do no a ɔwo Christ mu no ho, **Rom.** 8:35–39. Enyiwa nnhun ndzemba a Nyankopɔn esiesie ama hon a wado no no, **1 Cor.** 2:9. Hom ndua do do nsonsom homho nkorkor, **Gal.** 5:13. Kunnom, hom ndo hom yer-nom, **Eph.** 5:25 (Col. 3:19). Mma hom nndo wiadze, **1 Jn.** 2:15. Nyankopɔn nye do, **1 Jn.** 4:8. Yedo no, osiande ɔno na odzii kan doo hen, **1 Jn.** 4:19. Christ hun amandze osian n'adɔye a ɔwo w adasa ho ntsi, **1 Ne.** 19:9. Hom mper nko kan nya Nyankopɔn nye nyimpa nyinara ho do, **2 Ne.** 31:20. Hom bekyerekyere hom mba ma wadodo honho nkorkor na wosom honho nkorkor, **Mosiah** 4:15. Se hom atse nkā de hom bɔtow ɔpon ho do ndowom a, ana hom tum tse dem nkā no seseiara? **Alma** 5:26. Hom mma Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ngya hom ma hom nya abotar ma a doo ahye hom mā, **Alma** 13:28. Hye w'akondɔ do, ama doo aahye wo mā, **Alma** 38:12. Wentwiwentwi biara ammba osian Nyankopɔn noho do a ɔtse nkorɔfo no hon akoma mu no ntsi, **4 Ne.** 1:15. Biribiara a ɔtwetwe nyimpa ma doo Nyankopɔn no, Nyankopɔn na okenyan, **Moro.** 7:13–16. Ayamuyie nye Christ mu do mapa no, **Moro.** 7:47. Doo a odzi mu no tu suro, **Moro.** 8:16 (1 Jn. 4:18). Doo na ɔma nyimpa fata de ɔbeye Nyame n'edwuma, **N&A** 4:5 (N&A 12:8). Ahotsew ba hon a wado Nyame na wosom no no do, **N&A** 20:31. Se hom do me a, hom nsom me na hom ndzi me mbrasem do, **N&A** 42:29 (John 14:15). Nya doo kese ma nyia a atsen no anaa akā n'enyim no, **N&A** 121:43. Adasa doo Satan kyen Nyankopɔn, **Moses** 5:13, 18, 28.

DOM EWURADZI. *Hwe Jesus Christ so*

Jesus Christ ne dzin kor so. Odzi hen wo sor na asaase dom do na ogya

atseneneefo ma wotsia bon (N&A 29:9; 121:23).

Dom Ewuradze nye enyimnyam Hen no, **Ndw.** 24:10. Israel Nyankopɔn no nye Dom Ewuradze, **1 Ne.** 20:2. Mo Sunsum nnkenye nyimpa edzi aper daa, Dom Ewuradze na ɔse, **N&A** 1:33.

NDOMMUM. *Hwe iyi so* Fa wo ho dzi, Fahodzi

Ewo nyimpadua anaa sunsum mu nkowaasom mu.

Israel fifo kor ndommum mu wo hon emumuye ntsi, **Ezek.** 39:23. Nyia ɔma wako ndommum mu na ɔbako ndommum mu, **Nyi.** 13:10. Abonsam dze emumuyefo beba ndommum mu, **1 Ne.** 14:4, 7. Adasa wo kwan de wofa ahotɔ nye onnyiewie nkwa, anaa wofa ndommum na owu, **2 Ne.** 2:27. Honam ne pe ma abonsam no sunsum tum ma ɔfa hom ndommum, **2 Ne.** 2:29. Ana hom etum akaa hom egyanom hon ndommum no? **Alma** 5:5–6. Hon a wopirim hon akoma no abonsam fa hon ndommum, **Alma** 12:11. Hom nweon na hom nsor aber nyina, amma abonsam no annso hom annhwe, na ɔammfa hom annko ndommum mu, **3 Ne.** 18:15.

ADOM. *Hwe iyi so* Ehumbɔɔr, Mbɔɔrhu; Jesus Christ; Nkwagye; Werdam, Werdambo

Tum a ofi Nyame ho a otum ma mbarimba na mbaa hon nsa ka nhyira wo nkwa ber yi mu na wonya onnyiewie nkwa na nkwaɔye towdo ber a wadoe gyedzi aye edwuma ekyrir no, woenu honho, na wabab honho mbodzen ara ye de wobedzi mbrasem no do. Dem mboa krɔnkrɔn anaa ahoɔzen yi nam Nyankopɔn n'ehumbɔɔr do ba. Nyimpa dasanyi biara hia Nyame n'adom osian Adam n'asehwe na nyimpa ne mberewye so ntsi.

Adom na nokwar nam Jesus Christ do bae, **John** 1:17. Onam Christ n'adom do na wobegye hen nkwa, **Ndwu.** 15:11 (Rom. 3:23–24; N&A 138:14). Yenam gyedzi do nya adom ho kwan,

Rom. 5:2. Adom na wɔdze nam gyedzi do agye hom nkwa, **Eph.** 2:8. Nyankopɔn n'adom na ɔdze nkwaye ba, **Titus** 2:11. Hom mfa ndamyɛ mbra adom ahengua no enyim, **Heb.** 4:16. Nyankopɔn dze adom ma ahobreadzefo, **1 Pet.** 5:5. Obiara runntum nntsena Nyankopɔn n'enyim gyede ɔnam Agyenkwa Krɔnkrɔn no ne ndwuma pa, n'ehumbɔbɔr, na n'adom do, **2 Ne.** 2:8. ɔnam Nyankopɔn na n'adom nko do na wɔgye nyimpa nkwa, **2 Ne.** 10:24. Dza yebotum aye nyinara ekwir no, wɔnam adom do begye hen **2 Ne.** 25:23. ɔnam adom do na ɔma yenya tum dze ye ndzemba yinom, **Jacob** 4:7. Wɔdze adom besan egu adasamba do dze akɔ adom mu, de mbrɛ hɔn ndwuma tse, **Hel.** 12:24. M'adom dɔɔ sɔ ma abɔbɔfo nye hɔn a wɔbrɛ hɔnhɔ adze, **Ether** 12:26–27. Moroni bɔɔ mpaa ama wɔama Amanamamfo adom ma wɔaaye ayamuyie, **Ether** 12:36, 41. ɔnam Nyankopɔn n'adom do hom dzi mu wɔ Christ mu, **Moro.** 10:32–33. Jesus nyae fi adom mu kɔr adom mu, **N&A** 93:12–13, 20.

NDOM, PAA. *Hwe iyi so Afɔbu;*

Kasafi

Nyamesem mu no, ndom ye mbra krɔnkrɔn no susuando, dza osian bɔn ntsi ɔma kwan anaade ɔdze atsempu ba adze bi, nyimpa anaa nkorɔfo bi do. Ndom da Nyame no dɔ krɔnkrɔn na perperdzi edzi pefee. Ndom botum efi Nyame nankasa anaa no n'asomafo a ɔdze tum ahye hɔn nsa no hɔ. Odu mber bi a, Nyankopɔn nkotoo na onyim siantsir a ndom no aba. Dza ɔkɔ ho bio so nye de hɔn a wɔnam enyidaho mu nnye setsie mma Nyame na dem ntsi wɔtwe hɔnhɔ fi Ewuradze no Sunsum ho no, ndom hūhū ba hɔn do.

Ewuradze botum eyi mpaa efi ankorankor anaa nkorɔfo do osian hɔn gyedzi a ɔwɔ Jesus Christ mu na de wɔye setsie ma mbra no na ayedze no ntsi (**Alma** 23:16–18, **3 Ne.** 2:14–16; **G ho N** 1:3).

Nyankopɔn doom abowatsena no de ɔdaadaa Adam na Eve, **Gen.** 3:13–15

(**Moses** 4:19–21). Wɔdoom asaase no osian Adam na Eve ntsi, **Gen.** 3:17–19 (**Moses** 4:23–25). Ewuradze doom Cain de okum Abel, **Gen.** 4:11–16 (**Moses** 5:22–41). Ewuradze paa Canaan na n'asefo, **Gen.** 9:25–27 (**Moses** 7:6–8; **Abr.** 1:21–27). Wobehyira Israel se ɔye setsie ma Nyankopɔn a na mpaa akā no se wɔannyɛ setsie a, **Deut.** 28:1–68 (**Deut.** 29:18–28). Wɔdze Naaman no kwata paa Gehazi na n'asefo, **2 Ahem.** 5:20–27. Ewuradze dze ndom dom tsetseberdo Israel ɔman no osiande nna wonntu ebupen du na ayeyedze, **Mal.** 3:6–10. Jesus doom adɔmbadua na owui, **Mark** 11:11–14, 20–21. Jesus paa Chorazin, Bethsaida, na Capernaum, **Luke** 10:10–15. Osiande Lamanfo no enntsie Ewuradze n'asem no ntsi wotwaa hɔn fii Ewuradze enyim na wɔpaa hɔn, **2 Ne.** 5:20–24. Wɔto nsa frɛ obiara de ɔmbra Nyankopɔn hɔ, **2 Ne.** 26–33. Ewuradze bɔdom hɔn a wɔkɔ edwaman, **Jacob** 2:31–33. Nephifo no nsa bekā mpaa kesenara akyen Lamanfo no gyede wonu hɔnhɔ ana, **Jacob** 3:3–5. Etuatsewfo twe ndom gu hɔnankasa hɔn do, **Alma** 3:18–19 (**Deut.** 11:26–28). Wɔpaa Korihor osiande ɔtwee nkorɔfo fii Nyame nkyen, **Alma** 30:43–60. Ewuradze dze ndom ka Nephifo no hɔn asaase na sika osian nkorɔfo no hɔn bɔn ntsi, **Hel.** 13:22–23 (**2 Ne.** 1:7; **Alma** 37:31). Ewuradze doom Jaredfo emumuyefo no, **Ether** 9:28–35. Christ no werdambɔ no yi Adam no ndom no fi mbofra nkakraba do, **Moro.** 8:8–12. Hɔn a wɔdan fi Ewuradze ho no wɔdze ndom bekā hɔn, **N&A** 41:1. Wɔdze ndom bekā asaase yi gyede wɔkɔ egyanom na mba hɔn akoma bɔ mu, **N&A** 128:18 (**Mal.** 4:5–6).

Kasafi: De ebepaa nye so de ekā kasafi, ebususem, anaa kasa a obu enyimtsia.

ɔnnse de nkorɔfo bɔdom hɔn egyanom anaa nānom, **Ex.** 21:17 (**Matt.** 15:4). Mma nndom wo man mu ɔpanyin, **Ex.** 22:28 (**ɔsen.** 10:20). Mbanyin na mbaa nnse de wɔdom Nyankopɔn, **Lev.** 24:13–16. Peter kekā ntam ber a ɔkāa

de onnyim Jesus no, **Matt.** 26:69–74. Nephi emumuyefo no paa Nyankopɔn na wɔpɛ de wobowu, **Morm.** 2:14.

EDUABA A WƆABRA. *Hwe iyi so*
Adam na Eve Asehwe; Eden

EDUABA KAN

Eduaba a sɛ onyin a wodzi kan tsew. Ahyemu Dadaw aber do no, wɔdze bɔ afɔr ma Ewuradze (Lev. 23:9–20). Hɔn a wɔgye asempa no na wɔwɔw dze kɔ ewiei wɔ nokwardzi mu no tse de eduaba kan, osiande wɔye Nyankopɔn nedze.

Hɔn a wodzi Eguambaa no ekwir wɔ beebiara a ɔkɔ no ye abakan ma Nyankopɔn, **Nyi.** 14:4. Hɔn a wɔnye Christ bedzi kan esian famu no nye eduaba kan no, **N&A** 88:98.

DUEBIEN NO QUORUM. *Hwe*
Ɔsomafo

EDUOSUON. *Hwe iyi so*
Melchizedek Asɔfodzi; Ɔsomafo

Dzibew bi a ɔwɔ Melchizedek Asɔfodzi mu. Nde mber yi, Eduosuo *quorum* no nye Asɔr no Dzibew mu Etumdzifo Etsitsir, hɔn na wɔama hɔn asomafo tumdzi na mbom wɔnnye hɔn Asomafo. Wotu hɔn mber nyina si hɔ ma ɔsomdwuma.

Ewuradze yii eduosuo bi so, **Luke** 10:1. Wɔfree Eduosuo no de wɔnkekɔ asempa no na wɔnye Jesus Christ noho adasefo soronko, **N&A** 107:25–26. Duebien no na wɔma Eduosuo no kwankyerɛ ma wodzi dwuma wɔ Ewuradze ne dzin mu, dze kyekyer Asɔr no na wɔhwe toto no mu dwumadzi nyina pepɛpɛr wɔ aman nyina mu, **N&A** 107:34. Hom nyi eduosuo bi so, eduosuo esuo mpo, sɛ dwumadzi no behia a, **N&A** 107:93–97. Mahyehye ato hɔ de eduosuo *quorumfo* no nye *elderfo* a wotukwan no wɔnkɔ nkegye me dzin no ho dase wɔ wiadze nyina mu, **N&A** 124:138–139

NDWAMANBƆ. *Hwe iyi so* Ahosie;
Akɔndɔbɔn, Akɔndɔbɔn-dze;
Awartɔ

Otsia mbra de nyimpa beenu a wɔnnwaree beye dza ɔkyere awardze. Kyerewsem mu no wɔtɔ kɔ so de dem adze yi ne nyee ye gyedzi asehwe ho nsenkyeredze.

Mma nnhye me, na wɔnnye dem adze yi, **2 Sam.** 13:12. Wonyi homho mfi ndwamansɛm ho, **Ndwu.** 15:20. Nyimpadua nnyi hɔ mma ndwamanye, mbom ɔwɔ hɔ ma Ewuradze, **1 Cor.** 6:13–18. Na ndwamanye ntsi, hom mma banyin biara nnya nankasa ne yer, **1 Cor.** 7:2–3. Na iyi nye Nyankopɔn ne pɛ, de hom nyi homho mfi ndwamansɛm ho, **1 Thes.** 4:3. Jacob ɔkɔ Nephi no nkorɔfo no kɔkɔ wɔ ndwamanbɔ ho, **Jacob** 3:12. Hom reber, osiande hom ewudzi nye ndwamanbɔ wɔ hɔ ma ɔsee, **Hel.** 8:26. Otwar de ndwamanbɔfo nu hɔnho ama woetum abɔdɔm Asɔr no, **N&A** 42:74–78.

NDWAMANDZE. *Hwe* Ahosie;
Akɔndɔbɔn, Akɔndɔbɔn-dze;
Emumuyedze, Emumuyefo;
Honanmu Ehuhudze

ƆDWE. *Hwe iyi so* Abotar;
Ahobreadze, Ahobreadzeyɛ;
Akoma a Abobɔ

Nyamesuro, tsenenee, ahobreadze, ebre woho adze ma nkyerekyerɛ, na inya abotar wɔ amandzɛhu ase. Hɔn a wɔye botoo no nya pɛ de wodzi asempa ne nkyerekyerɛ do. Ndzeyɛ anaa suban a ɔkyere ahobreadze, nnye kyinkyinenn, na ahotsew. Nyimpa a ɔnnye kyinkyinenn kyir ndzeyɛ mbordo na mpetuwɛ.

Nyankopɔn yɛ nwoma ntar maa Adam na Eve, **Gen.** 3:21 (Moses 4:27). Moses dwe dodoodow, **Nkan.** 12:3. Hɔn a wɔye botoo no benya asaase no edzi, **Ndw.** 37:11 (Matt. 5:5; 3 Ne. 12:5; N&A 88:17). Hom nhwehwe Ewuradze, hom abrefo nyinara, hom nhwehwe tsenenee, hom nhwehwe ɔdwe, **Zeph.** 2:3 (1 Tim. 6:11). Hom nsua me osiande modwe na mebre moho adze wɔ akoma mu, **Matt.** 11:29. Ɔdwe ye Sunsum n'aba, **Gal.** 5:22–23. Mbaa nhye ntar a ɔnnye hyerepɛe, **1 Tim.** 2:9.

Ewuradze n'akowaa se de oye botoo, ope de okyerekyere, onya abotar, odwe mu ara na okyerekyere hon a wakõ tsia, **2 Tim.** 2:24–25. Wõnye adwenmutsewfo, ahosiefo, fiadzeyefo, **Titus** 2:5. Odwe na kommye sunsum som bo kese wõ Nyankopõn enyim, **1 Pet.** 3:4. Pii na osian hon ntar a no bo ye dzen ntsi wõye ahanan, **Jacob** 2:13. Põr nyimpa su no gu na dwe, **Mosiah** 3:19 (Alma 13:27–28). Nyankopõn hyee Helaman de onkyerekyere nkorõfo no ma wõndwe, **Alma** 37:33. Ewuradze n'adom dõõõõ ma hon a wõdwe, **Ether** 12:26. Hom wõ gyedzi wõ Christ mu osian hom dwe ntsi, **Moro.** 7:39. Obiara nndzi mu wõ Nyankopõn enyim gyede nya odwe na n'akoma ye botoo, **Moro.** 7:44. Bõnfakye dze odwe ba, na osian odwe ntsi Sunsum Krõnkrõn no bõsoe no, **Moro.** 8:26. Nantsew odwe mu wõ mo Sunsum no mu, **D&C** 19:23. Fa odwe hwe wo fie do, **N&A** 31:9. Ma w'afadze nda famu, **N&A** 42:40. Asõfodzi no tum na nhyedo no wõnam odwe mu na ahobreadze do nya, **N&A** 121:41. Yegyẽ dzi de wõ de yeye aho-siefo na yebõ bra pa, **G ho N** 1:13.

ADWEN. *Hwe iyi so* Dwendwen ho; Ope

Adwen tum; tsibowa no mu tum a wõdze dwen. Tsirmusem na dza yehu wõ nyimpa n'adwen mu. Tum a wõdze dwen ye akyedze a ofi Nyame, na yewõ ho kwan de yedze hen tum dwen wõ kwan a yepẽ do. Kwan a yefa do dwen no nya tum wõ hen ndzeyee na suban do kesenara, tse de hen gyinabew wõ nkwaber yi ekwir. Adwen a otsen gye hen kõ nkwaye mu; adwembõn gye hen kõ afõbu mu.

Fa akoma a odzi mu na ope adwen som no, **1 Mber.** 28:9. Ewuradze nyim adwen nyina mu nsusui, **1 Mber.** 28:9. Mbre odwendwen wõ n'akoma mu no, mbre otse ara nye no, **Mbe.** 23:7. Nnye m'adwen nye hom adwen, **Isa.** 55:7–9. Jesus nyim hon adwen, **Matt.** 12:25 (Luke 5:22; 6:8). Dõ Ewuradze wo Nyankopõn wõ w'adwen nyina mu, **Matt.** 22:37. Ofi mu, nyimpa n'akoma

mu na adwembõn fi ba, **Mark** 7:20–23. Fa adwen nyina ndõmmum bra Christ setsie ase, **2 Cor.** 10:5. Biribiara a oye nokwar, nokwardzi, ho tsew, anaa oye few, dwen ndzamba yinom ho, **Philip.** 4:8. Honam adwen ye owu; na sunsum adwen ye nkwa a onnyiewiei, **2 Ne.** 9:39. Kaa, de honam-adwen ye owu, na sunsum adwen ye nkwa a onnyiewiei **2 Ne.** 9:39. Ewuradze ne ndze baa m'adwen mu, **Enos** 1:10. Se hom annhwe homho, nye hom adwendwen do yie a, hom behera, **Mosiah** 4:30. Hen adwen bobu hen fõ, **Alma** 12:14. Asem no nyaa tum kese wõ nkorõfo no adwen mu kyeen nkrantsee no, **Alma** 31:5. Nyame nko na onyim w'adwen na w'akoma mu nsusui, **N&A** 6:16 (N&A 33:1). Hom nhwe me wõ adwen biara mu, **N&A** 6:36. Mebekã akyerẽ wo wõ w'adwen mu, **N&A** 8:2. Sõa wõ w'adwen mu, **N&A** 9:8. Hom mma mfesantsen no durye no ho adwendwen nda hom adwen mu, **N&A** 43:34. Mber bi a etwa mu kõ no nna hom adwen mu ye sum, **N&A** 84:54. Hom mfa nkwa nsem no nsie hom adwen mu yie, **N&A** 84:85. Hom nyi hom akwadwer adwendwen no mfi hom mu, **N&A** 88:69. Nyankopõn beyi adasa hon akoma mu adwendwen ato gua, **N&A** 88:109. Hom nda ntsem, hom nsoer ntsem ama hom mpõw mu aaye hom dzen na hom adwen mu so aatsew, **N&A** 88:124. Ma õbra pa nsiesie w'adwen mu aber nyina **N&A** 121:45. Nna Satan nnyim Nyame n'adwen, **Moses** 4:6. Ewuradze free no nkorõfo Zion, osiande nna wõwõ akoma kor na adwen kor, **Moses** 7:18. Nyimpa biara n'adwendwen ye bõn nko daa, **Moses** 8:22.

ADWEN-HUN. *Hwe* Kasabõn so

Ibu ndzamba krõnkrõn tootooba (N&A 84:54).

Ahotseweefo no nnyi de wonya akwadwer adwendwen, anaa wõye atwetwesi mbordo, **N&A** 88:69. Gyaa w'ahantanye nye adwen hun nyina, **N&A** 88:121.

ADWEN KOR (ADZEYE). *Hwe iyi*
so Jesus Christ n'Asɔr; Wɔrema
Asɔr no Banodzifo Tsipia

Fapemdze no a Asɔrmba ye dze ma hɔn a wɔafɛ hɔn de wɔnsom wɔ Asɔr no mu no tsipia, demara so na wɔye dze kyere de wɔgye Asɔr no n'adwen pɔw a wɔabɔ a wohia hɔn mfua ekwir no, dza wɔtaa ye nye de wɔma hɔn nsa nyima do.

Jesus Christ gyina N'asɔr no ne tsir. Onam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ne nkenyan do kyerekyere Asɔr banodzifo no ndzemba a ohia de wɔye na adwen pɔw a wɔɔ de wɔbɔ. Naaso, Asɔrmba no nyinara wɔ kyefa na ndzinoa de wɔma tsipia anaa wɔmma banodzifo no tsipia wɔ hɔn ndzeyee anaa adwen pɔw a wɔɔ de wɔbɔ no.

Onam no nyinara dze ndze kor buae, **Ex.** 24:3 (Nkan. 27:18–19). Asomafo na *elderfo* no yee anokor hyiaa mu, **Ndwu.** 15:25. Onnyi de wɔhye obiara dzibew biara a Asɔr no nntow aba wɔ ho, **N&A** 20:65–66. Hom ndua adwen kor do mfa nye ndzemba nyinara, **N&A** 26:2 (N&A 28:13). Wɔmma wɔmfa adwen kor nye ndzemba nyina, **N&A** 104:21.

DWENDWEN HO. *Hwe iyi so*
Mpaabɔ; Nyikyere

Edze w'adwen tsim biribi do na edwendwen ho kɔ bun a ɔɔ mu, aber nyina nyamesem anaa ndzemba a ɔfa Nyankopɔn ho. Se edze mpaabɔ kã ho, edwen Nyankopɔn ndzemba ho a, otum dze nyikyere na ntseasee ba.

Mary dween nsem no ho wɔ n'akoma mu, **Luke** 2:19. Ber a metse hɔ rodwen wɔ m'akoma mu no wɔfaa me koree, **1 Ne.** 11:1. M'akoma dween nyamesem no ho, **2 Ne.** 4:15. Nephi faa no kwan do de ɔrokɔ no nna ɔrodwendwen ndzemba a Ewuradze eyi akyere no no ho, **Hel.** 10:2–3. Hom nkɔ hom efiefi na hom nkɔdwendwen ndzemba a makã akyere hom no ho, **3 Ne.** 17:3. Hom nkaa mbre Ewuradze esi ehu hom mbbɔr, na hom ndwendwen ho wɔ hom akoma mu, **Moro.** 10:3. Hom

ndwendwen ndzemba a hom nsa akã no ho, **N&A** 30:3. Ber a yerodwendwen dem ndzemba yinom ho no, Ewuradze dze ne nsa kãa hen ntseasee enyi ma obuei, **N&A** 76:19. Metsenaa me dan mu de morodwendwen kyerewsem no ho, **N&A** 138:1–11. Modwendween ho mpen pii **JS—Aba** 1:12.

NDWOM. *Hwe iyi so* Asɔr Ndwom;
David; Tow Ndwom

Ofitsi *Bible* aber do na nkorɔfo dze ndze deedew atow ndwom na wɔabɔ sanku dze akyere enyigye, dze eyi Nyankopɔn ayew, na wɔasom no (2 Sam. 6:5). Obotum aye de mpaabɔ ara so. Ɔbeyee de wɔdze ndze a ɔye dew tow ndwom no na wɔdze nsanku gyegye ho.

Miriam, Aaron na Moses hɔn akyerebaa faa mfuaba na ɔno nye mbaa no sawee, **Ex.** 15:20. Levifo no a wɔye adwontofɔ no kitsakitsa nkasaa na nsankutsen na asɔfo ɔha eduonu heen hɔn mben, **2 Mber.** 15:12. Jesus nye Duebien no toow ndwom Edzidzi a odzi ewiei ekwir no, **Matt.** 26:30. Hom mfa nsankundwom, nye ayeyi ndwom nye sunsum mu ndwom nkyerekyere, **Col.** 3:16. Ana hom atse nkã de hom ɔtow ɔpon ho ɔɔ ndwom pen a? **Alma** 5:26. Nyankopɔn ne kra enyi gye ndwom a ofi akoma mu ho; nyew atse-neneefo ndwom ye mpaabɔ, **N&A** 25:12. Hom mfa adwontow nye asaw nyi Ewuradze ayew, **N&A** 136:28.

Ndwom nwoma: Ahyemu Dadaw mu nwoma bi a, ndwom a wɔakã aboaboa ano wɔ mu a, no mu pii fa Christ ho. Wɔasere akã Ndwom nwoma no ho nsem mpen pii wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Awensem bi a ɔma nkenyan anaa asɔr ndwom.

Ndwom no pii David kyerewee. Wɔkyereew Ndwom no de wɔdze riyi Nyankopɔn ayew. No mu pii na wɔye no adwontow.

DWUMA. *Hwe Setsie, Tsie so*

Kyerewsem mu no, mpen pii na Ewuradze maa no nkowaa edwuma, dwumadzi, anaa ɔdze asodzi too hɔn do.

Dzi ne mbrasem do: Na iyi nye nyimpa no ndwuma nyina, **Ɔsen.** 12:13. Ebenadze na Ewuradze rohwehwe wɔ wo hɔ, ɔno nye de ibedzi pɛpɛr, **Micah** 6:8. Otwar de yetsie Nyankopɔn n'asem mbom kyen nyimpa dze, **Ndwu.** 5:29. Wɔmaa wohun amandze ama woeknyan hɔn ma wɔakaa hɔn ndwuma, **Mosiah** 1:17. Wɔakyerekyere *elderfo*, asɔfo, akyerkyerefo, na *deaconfo* hɔn ndwuma mu pefee, **N&A** 20:38–67. Hɔn a wokitsa asɔfodzi no wɔ de wɔhwe ebusua mu dwuma nyina ne nyee, **N&A** 20:47, 51. Wɔakyere asɔrmba a woenuma hɔn no hɔn ndwumadzi, **N&A** 20:68–69. Me *elderfo* no wɔ de wɔtweɔn kakra ama mo nkorɔfo eetum eehu hɔn ndwuma ne nyee yie, **N&A** 105:10. Hom mma obiara nsua no dwuma, **N&A** 107:99–100.

NDWUMA

Nyimpa ne ndzeyee, de oye anaa omuo. Obobu nyimpa biara atsen de mbre nankasa no ndwuma tse.

Ewuradze botua nyimpa biara n'edwuma ho kaw ama no, **Mbe.** 24:12. Hom mma hom kan nhyeren wɔ nyimpa enyim, ama woehu hom ndwuma pa, **Matt.** 5:16 (3 Ne. 12:16). Nyia ɔye m'Egya ne pe no behen ɔsor ahenman no mu, **Matt.** 7:21. Gyedzi a onnyi ndwuma no nna oewu, **James** 2:14–26. Wobobu hɔn atsen wɔ hɔn ndwuma ho, **1 Ne.** 15:32. Yenyim de dza yebotum aye nyina ekwir no, wɔnam adom do na wɔagye hen nkwa, **2 Ne.** 25:23. Kyerekyere hɔn de mma wɔmmfona wɔ ndwuma pa ne ye mu, **Alma** 37:34. Ɔye adzehia de wobu nyimpa atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse, **Alma** 41:3. Wɔnam hɔn ndwuma do bohu hɔn, **Moro.** 7:5 (N&A 18:38). Emi, Ewuradze, mubobu nyimpa nyinara atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse, **N&A** 137:9.

NDZE. *Hwe Nyikyere so*

De mbre wɔakā no wɔ kyerewsem mu no, odu mber bi a nsem a wɔtse fi Ewuradze anaa n'asomafo hɔ wɔ asomu. Sunsum ne ndze so bi a wɔntse no

aso mu naaso wotum tse wɔ akoma anaa adwen mu.

Adam na Eve tsee Ewuradze Nyankopɔn ne ndze, **Gen.** 3:8 (Moses 4:14). Ewuradze dze ndze bɔkɔ kasaa kyere Elijah, **1 Ahem.** 19:11–13. Atsenefo no dzi Oguanhwefo Pa no ne ndze ekwir, **John** 10:1–16. Obiara a ofi nokwar no mu ɔtse me ndze, **John** 18:37. Mitsiee Sunsum no ne ndze, **1 Ne.** 4:6–18. Ndze bi baa mo hɔ see de: Enos wɔdze wo hɔn akwe wo, **Enos** 1:5. Ɔyee ndze tseabaa bɔkɔ na ohwira kor ɔkra mu, **Hel.** 5:29–33 (3 Ne. 11:3–7). De onam mankasa me ndze do anaa m'asomfo ndze do, ne nyina ye kor, **N&A** 1:38. Biribiara a Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn no akā hɔn ma wɔbekā no beye Ewuradze ne ndze, **N&A** 68:2–4. Ɔkra biara a otsie me ndze no bohu m'enyim na obohu de emi nye mara, **N&A** 93:1.

ƆDZEDZIFO

Obi a ɔye ɔdzedzifo wɔ wiadze anaa sunsum akwedze do. Kyerewsem mu no, ɔabɔ atsenefo anohoba de wɔbeye adzedzifo wɔ dza Nyankopɔn wɔ nyina do.

Abraham pee de obenya obi a obedzi n'adze, **Gen.** 15:2–5. Abraham nam gyedzi tsenefo do beyee wiadze ɔdzedzifo, **Rom.** 4:13. Yeye Nyankopɔn ne mba, na se yeye mba a, yeye adzedzifo so, Nyankopɔn adzedzifo, Christ n'afedzedzifo, **Rom.** 8:16–17. (N&A 84:38). Eye ɔba, enam Christ do ye Nyankopɔn n'adzedzifo, **Gal.** 4:7. Nyankopɔn ahye ne Ba no adze nyina do ɔdzedzifo, **Heb.** 1:2. Hɔn a wɔhwe kwan ma wɔdze hɔn hɔn akwe hɔn no ye Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no n'adzedzifo, **Mosiah** 15:11. Nkorɔfo no beyee Christ ne mba nye Nyankopɔn n'ahenman n'adzedzifo, **4 Ne.** 1:17. Hɔn a wowui a nna wonnyi asempa no ho nyimdzee botum abeye *celestial* ahenman no n'adzedzifo, **N&A** 137:7–8. Ewufu a wonu hɔnho no ye nkwaye n'adzedzifo **N&A** 138:59. Abraham nam ne tsenefo do beyee nokwar ɔdzedzifo, **Ab.** 1:2.

(ADZE) KRŌNKRŌN. *Hwe*
Krŏnkrŏn; Krŏnkrŏnye

ADZEHUNYI. *Hwe iyi so*
Nkŏnhyenyi; *Urim* na *Thummim*

Nyimpa a Nyankopŏn ama no tum ma ɔdze no sunsum mu enyiwa hu ndzema a Nyankopŏn dze esuma wiadzefo (Moses 6:35–38). Ɔye oyikyerefo na Ɔye nkŏnhyenyi (Mosiah 8:13–16). Mormon Nwoma mu no, Ammon kyerekyere de adzehunyi nko na obotum akwere adze ase yie, anaa ɔdze *Urim* na *Thummim* no akwere adze (Mosiah 8:13, 28:16). Adzehunyi nyim dza abesen, dza ɔwɔ hɔ seiseiara, na dza obesi. Tsetseberdo no nna wɔtaa frɛ nkŏnhyenyi adzehunyi (1 Sam. 9:9; 2 Sam. 24:11).

Joseph Smith nye nda a odzi ekwir adzehunyi kese, (N&A 21:1; 135:3). Hɔn a wɔkã ho nye *President* a Odzi Kan nye n'Apamfo na Abaguafo Duebien no na wɔma hɔn tsipia de wɔye nkŏnhyefo, adzehufo, na nyikyerefo.

Etuatsewfo yi na wɔkã kyere adzehufo de mma hom nnhu adze, na wɔse nkŏnhyefo de mma hom nnhye nkɔm, **Isa.** 30:9–10. Mibeyi adzehunyi a wɔasan mu eyi no efi w'asen mu eduaba mu, **2 Ne.** 3:6–15. Makyere nyansa wɔ ha; nyew, de ɔnye adzehunyi, oyikyerefo, obi a otum kyere biribi ase, na nkŏnhyenyi, **N&A** 107:92. Ewuradze yii Hyrum Smith de ɔnye nkŏnhyenyi, adzehunyi, na oyikyerefo mma Asɔr no, **N&A** 124:91–94.

ADZEKORABEA. *Hwe Yieye so*

Bea a *bishop* gye ndzembra gu, ɔhwe do, na ɔkyekye Nda a Odzi Ekwir Ahotseweefo hɔn afɔrɔɔdze no dze ma ehiafo no. Adzekorabea biara beye kese anaa kakraba de mbre gyinabew no behia. Ahotseweefo anokwafɔ no dze hɔn *talent*, nsaanodwuma, ndzembra anaa sika so ma *bishop* ma ɔdze ahwe ehiafo wɔ hiaber mu. Dem ntsi, ɔsom a wobotum aye aboa binom sika, edziban, anaa ndzembra horow binom so botum akã ndzembra a ɔwɔ adzekorabea hɔ. *Bishop* no ɔnye adzekorabea n'anantsew,

musinyi na ɔkyekye ndzembra na ɔsom a binom som de mbre Ewuradze no Sunsum no bekyere (**N&A** 42:29–36; 82:14–19).

Wɔmma wɔmboaboa edziban ano ngu adzekorabea hɔ mfa nsie mma mfe esuon ɔkɔm no, **Gen.** 41:34–36, 46–57. Hom mfa ebupen du no nyina mbra adzekorabea no mu, **Mal.** 3:10 (3 Ne. 24:10). Hom mma *bishop* nhwehwe adzekorabea mma Asɔr yi, **N&A** 51:13. Ndzembra a abor do no wɔmfã nkɔ m'adzekorabea, **N&A** 70:7–8. Ahotseweefo no wɔ de wɔhwe na wosiesie adzekorabea, **N&A** 78:1–4. Se mbofra hɔn awofo nnyi bi a ɔye Asɔr n'asedze de ɔhwe hɔn, **N&A** 83:5.

NDZEYEE A ƆNNTSEN,
ƆNNTSEN. *Hwe iyi so* Bɔn;
Ndzeyetsenenee, Tsenenee;
Efifidze, Fi; Emumuyedze,
Emumuyefo; Onnyi Nyamesu

Emumuye, onndzi perper; nkorɔfo a wɔnndɔ Nyame anaa ndzembra a ɔye Nyame dze na wɔmmbɔa no dwumadzi.

Hɔn a wɔnntsen no rinnya Nyankopŏn n'ahenman no aye hɔndze, **1 Cor.** 6:9–10. Hɔn a hɔn enyi gye dza ɔnntsen ho no woebu hɔn fɔ, **2 Thes.** 2:12. Jesus Christ botum atsew henho efi dza ɔnntsen ho, **1 Jn.** 1:9. Ohen a ɔnyee tseneeneenyi no ɔkontom akwan tseneeneenyi, **Mosiah** 29:23. Mbranyimfo nye atsembuafɔ hɔn brakyew na ɔtow ɔsee ne fapem, **Alma** 10:27. Morosoma hom ma hom ekeyi wiadzembra atsen wɔ hɔn ndwuma a ɔnntsen ho, **N&A** 84:87. Ɔntwar de wɔtsew ɔkra no ho fi dza ɔnntsen nyina ho, **N&A** 88:17–18. Nyimpa dodowara hɔn su nye de wonya tum a wɔhwe ase ye dza ɔnntsen wɔ hɔn a wɔhwe hɔn no do, **N&A** 121:39.

NDZEYETSENEENE, TSENEENE.

Hwe iyi so Ndzeyee a Ɔnntsen,
Ɔnntsen; Emudzi; Mudzidze,
Emudziye Emudzi; Nyame ne
Mbrasem; Enye Nyame
nnantsew, Nnantsew

Idzi perper, eye krŏnkrŏn, woho tsew,

idzi mu; eye setsie ma Nyankopɔn ne mbra; ikwetsir bɔn.

Ewuradze behyira ɔtseneneenyi, **Ndw.** 5:12. Ewuradze n'enyiwa wɔ atsene-neefo do, **Ndw.** 34:15, 17 (1 Pet. 3:12). Se atsene-neefo dɔɔso a ɔman no dzi ehurusi, **Mbe.** 29:2 (N&A 98:9–10). Nhyira akā hɔn a tseneneeye ho ɔkɔm nye nsukɔm dze hɔn, **Matt.** 5:6 (3 Ne. 12:6). Hom ndzi kan nhwehwe Nyame n'ahenman nye ne tsenenee, **Matt.** 6:33. Nyimpa tsenenee no bɔkɔ onnyiewiei nkwa mu, **Matt.** 25:46. Nyimpa tsenenee ne mpaabɔ dzi nyim pii, **James** 5:16. Nyia ɔtsen no ɔɔɔ Nyame n'enyi, **1 Ne.** 17:35. Ɔbɔkɔra atsene-neefo no do; dem ntsi onnyi de wosuro, **1 Ne.** 22:17, 22. Satan rinnya tum osian Ewuradze no nkorɔfo hɔn tsene-neeye ntsi, **1 Ne.** 22:26. Se tseneneeye nnyi hɔ a enyigye so nnyi hɔ, **2 Ne.** 2:13. Atseneneefo no benya Nyame n'ahenman no edzi, **2 Ne.** 9:18. Atseneneefo no nnsuro nokwasem, **2 Ne.** 9:40. Otwar de wɔsaker nyimpa nyinara kɔ tsenenee tsebew mu, **Mosiah** 27:25–26. Wɔbekerewer atseneneefo hɔn edzin wɔ nkwa nwoma no mu, **Alma** 5:58. Hom ye emumuyedze dze hwehwe enyigye, dza ɔnye tsenenee su bɔ ebira, **Hel.** 13:38. Atseneneefo ndwontow ye mpaabɔ ma me, **N&A** 25:12. Hom nsoer ngyina, hom nhye tsenenee akatabo no, **N&A** 27:16 (Eph. 6:14). Atseneneefo hɔn wu ye dew ma hɔn, **N&A** 42:46. Wɔbɔboaba atseneneefo ano efi aman nyina mu, **N&A** 45:71. Nyimpa wɔ de wɔdze hɔnankasa hɔn pe dze da ndzeyetsenenee pii edzi, **N&A** 58:27. Nyia ɔye tsenenee ndwuma no benya asomdwee wɔ wiadze yi mu nye onnyiewiei nkwa wɔ wiadze a ɔreba no mu, **N&A** 59:23. Mbae a Otsia Ebien no, wobeyi atseneneefo efi emumuyefo mu koraa, **N&A** 63:54. Ndzeyetsenenee nko na obotum ahye ɔsor tum do, **N&A** 121:36. Atseneneefo mu na asomdwee wɔ, **N&A** 138:22. Zion nkorɔfo tsenaa ase wɔ tseneneeye mu, **Moses** 7:18. Abraham yee ndzeyetsenenee ne kādofa, **Abr.** 1:2.

ODZI MU

Dza woewie, mu, ahye mā; ɔtsen koraa. Odzi mu so botum akyerɛ dza bɔn anaa mbusu biara nnyi ho. Christ nko na odzi mu koraa. Nkorɔfo a wɔkā Christ do nokwar mu no nam n'adom na no werdambɔ no do botum ebedzi mu.

Hom mma hom akoma ndzi mu wɔ Ewuradze ho, **1 Ahem.** 8:61. Hom ndzi mu, de mbre hom sor Egya no dzi mu, **Matt.** 5:48 (3 Ne. 12:48). Se obi mmfom asem mu a, ɔno na ɔye nyimpa a odzi mu, **James** 3:2. Nnye gyedzi nye de ibenya nyimdzee a odzi mu wɔ ndzembra ho, **Alma** 32:21, 26. Wɔbɔkɔ Werdam no ama Nyankopɔn aabeye Nyame a odzi mu, **Alma** 42:15. Moroni ye nyimpa a ne ntseasee dzi mu, **Alma** 48:11–13, 17–19. Wɔdze Christ no Sunsum no ama obiara de ɔmfa mbu atsen na ɔmfa nyimdzee a odzi mu nhu de adze bi fi Nyankopɔn anaa abɔnsam, **Moro.** 7:15–17. Hom mbra Christ hɔ, na hom ndzi mu wɔ no mu, **Moro.** 10:32. Kɔ do wɔ abotar mu kodu de ibedzi mu, **N&A** 67:13. Woyinom nye hɔn a wɔtsen na wɔnam Jesus mu ama woedzi mu, **N&A** 76:69. Ndwuma a ɔwɔ Asɔr no mu no wɔ hɔ de wɔdze rema Ahotseweefo no eedzi mu, **N&A** 124:143 (Eph. 4:11–13). Se ewufo nnkā atseasefo ho a wonndzi mu, **N&A** 128:15, 18. Noah yee nyimpa a ɔtsen, na odzii mu wɔ ne mbasantsen mu, **Moses** 8:27.

DZIBEW, DZIBEWZIFIFO. *Hwe iyi so* (Asɔfo) Hye, (Asɔfo) Nhyee; Asɔfodzi

Tumdzi mu dzibew anaa asodzi wɔ kuw bi mu, aber nyina wɔkā no wɔ nyamesem mu dze kyere dzibew wɔ asɔfodzi tumdzi ho; obotum akyerɛ ndwuma a ɔbata dzibew ho anaa nyimpa a okitsa dzibew no.

Asɔrmba nyina nndzi dwuma kor, **Rom.** 12:4. Yekrɔn hen ndwumadzi dze hyee Ewuradze enyimnyam, **Jacob** 1:19. Melchizedek nsa kaa asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn no, **Alma** 13:18. Abɔfosom no no dwumadzi nye de ɔfre nyimpa kɔ

nnuho mu, **Moro** 7:31. Onnyi de wɔhye obiara dzibew biara wɔ asɔr yi mu wɔ ber a dem asɔr no nntow no ho aba nnyii no, **N&A** 20:65. Hom mma obiara ngyina nankasa ne dzibew mu, **N&A** 84:109. *Presidentfo*, anaa banodzifo dzibewdzifo bi wɔ hɔ a woeyi hɔn efi hɔn a wɔdze dzibew horow yinom ahye hɔn nsa wɔ dem asɔfodzi ebien yinom mu, **N&A** 107:21. Wɔakā hɔn a wodzi bano wɔ asɔfodzi *quorum* no no mu dzibew ho asem wɔ, **N&A** 107:85–98. Hom mma obiara nsūa no dwuma, na ondzi dwuma wɔ dzibew a wɔdze ahye ne nsa no, **N&A** 107:99–100. Medze dzibewdzifo a wɔkwɔ m'asɔfodzi ho no ama hom, **N&A** 124:123.

DZIBEW MU ETUMDZIFO ETSITSIR. *Hwe Bishop* a ɔhwe Banodzinyi; Eduosuon; *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo; Asomafo

EDZIDZI A ODZI EWIEI. *Hwe iyi* so Apaho; *Sacrament*

De mbre Ahyemu Fofor no kyere, edzidzi a odzi ewiee no a Jesus dzii ansaana wɔrebekyer no na ne mbeamuduamubɔ no (Luke 22:14–18). Ono nye n'Asomafo Duebien dzii edziban yi Apaho aber no mu (Matt. 26:17–30; Mark 14:12–18; Luke 22:7–13).

Agyenkwa no hyiraa paanoo na wenyin do na ɔdze maa n'Asomafo no, **Matt.** 26:26–29 (Mark 14:22–25; Luke 22:7–20). Jesus hohoor n'Asomafo no anan ho, **John** 13. Wɔkwɔ Judas ne dzin de ono na obeyi Jesus ama, **John** 13:21–26 (Matt. 26:20–25).

ODZIMAFO. *Hwe* Jesus Christ so

Jesus Christ ye hen dzimafo wɔ Egya no nkyen, (Moro. 7:28) na ɔtotɔ sere ma hen.

Jesus Christ ye hen dzimafo wɔ Egya ne nkyen, **1 Jn.** 2:1 (N&A 110:4). Jesus dzi ma obiara, **2 Ne.** 2:9 (Heb. 7:25). Konyim a Jesus dzii wɔ owu do no, na ɔama no tum ma oedzi ama adasamba, **Mosiah** 15:8. Emi nye hom dzimafo wɔ Egya no enyim, **N&A** 29:5. Jesus Christ rototɔ sere ma wo, **N&A** 45:3–5.

EDZIYI. *Hwe iyi* so Gyedzi ho asehwe; Etuatsew

Kwan a wɔfa do yi obi edzi fi Asɔr mu na wɔgye ne kyefa na ndzinoa nyina de asɔrba fi ne nsamu. Adze kor per a Asɔr mpanyimfo gyina do yi obi edzi fi Asɔr mu nye de nyimpa no aye n'adwen de ɔbɔbɔ bra a otsia Ewuradze ne mbrasem no, se ɔba no dem a nna oeyi no ho efi mu de ɔbɔbɔdo aye Asɔrba bio.

Dodowara hɔn akoma pirimii, na wɔpepaa hɔn edzin, **Alma** 1:24 (Alma 6:3). Se oennu noho a mma hom nnkan no mmfora mo nkorɔfo no, **3 Ne.** 18:31 (Mosiah 26). Awartɔfo a woennu hɔnho no wobotwa hɔn akyen, **N&A** 42:24. Nyia ɔye bɔn na onnu noho no wobotwa no akyen, **N&A** 42:28. Wɔakyere akwan bi a wodua do dze toto ndzemba a ɔhaw wɔ Asɔr no mu no yie, **N&A** 102 (N&A 42:80–93). Woyi *bishop* ama ɔaaye ɔdodow ɔtsembuafo, **N&A** 107:72. Asɔr ekuw-ekuw wɔ ho kwan de wotsia asɔrmba a hɔn suban ɔnyye no, **N&A** 134:10.

EASTER. *Hwe* Jesus Christ; Owusoer

EDEN. *Hwe iyi* so Adam; Eve

Hen awofa a wodzi kan no hɔn fie, Adam na Eve (Gen. 2:8–3:24; 4:16; 2 Ne. 2:19–25; Moses 3, 4; Abr. 5), hɔ ye ture, Eden boka afamu. Wɔpaam Adam na Eve fii Eden ber a wodzii eduaba a wɔbra no ekyir no wɔbeyee nyimpa a wɔnnkye bo (Moses 4:29). Nda a odzi ekyir nyikyere no si Eden Ture a wɔkā ho asem wɔ *Bible* mu no pi. Osi no pi bio so de ture no nna ɔwɔ bea a nde wɔfre no America Etsifi asaasetɔw do (N&A 116; 117:8).

EDEN TURE. *Hwe* Eden

EGYPT

Onan bi a ɔwɔ Ebibiman etsifiboka afamu. Egypt ye sar na hɔ aye afo. Nyimpa a ɔwɔwɔ hɔ no mu pii tse Nile Bɔnsa no mu, bea no ne teter ye beye akwansin 550.

Tsetse no nna Egypt wɔ ahonya na pɔmpɔrɔmye so wɔ hɔ. Wobuebuee ndwuma akese wɔ hɔ, binom nye nsuka

a nsu fa mu ma wɔdze gugu nduadze-wa do; nkuropon a wɔye dzen a wɔbɔ honho ban fi atamfo nsa; ahemfo nkaadze, tse de nda akese a wosiee hon ahemfo wɔ mu na *temple* horow, dza ɔda ho kã wiadze awanwadze ho. Mber bi a etwa mu no nna Egypt aban no dwumadzi tse de *patriarch* asɔfodzi mu nyehyee no (Abr. 1:21–27).

Wɔdze Abraham na Joseph kɔr Egypt ama wɔaagyee hon ebusuafɔ nkwa wɔ wɔkɔ mu, **Gen.** 12:10 (Gen. 37:28). Wɔkɔn Joseph kɔr Egypt, **Gen.** 45:4–5 (1 Ne. 5:14–15). Wɔdze Jacob kɔr Egypt, **Gen.** 46:1–7. Moses yii Israelmba fii Egypt, **Ex.** 3:7–10; 13:14 (Heb. 11:27; 1 Ne. 17:40; Moses 1:25–26). Egypt gyina ho ma hɔn, **Ezek.** 29:14–15 (Hosea 9:3–7; Abr. 1:6, 8, 11–12, 23). Ɔsor bɔfo see Joseph de nyee Mary na Jesus nguan nkɔ Egypt, **Matt.** 2:13 (Hosea 11:1).

EGYPTUS

Ham ne yer na ne babaa hon dzin, Noah ne babanyin no. Chaldean kasa mu no, dzin no kyere Egypt, anaa dza wɔabra (Abr. 1:23–25).

ELDER. *Hwe iyi so Melchizedek*
Asɔfodzi; Asɔfodzi

Wɔdze *elder* akã nsem ahorow pii wɔ *Bible* no mu. Ahyemu Dadaw mu no wɔdze frɛ mbanyin a hon enyi efifir ara yie wɔ ebusua mu, hon na wɔdze amambu ho hye hon nsa (Gen. 50:7; Josh. 20:4; Ruth 4:2; Matt. 15:2). Hon mfe na hon ntɔhunui maa hon afotu ho baa mfaso kese. Nna nnye ber nyina na hon gyinabew ye asɔfodzi frɛ.

Afei nna kɔwɔ *elderfo* bi so wɔ hɔ a wɔahye hon asɔfo wɔ Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no mu wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw aber do (Ex. 24:9–11). Ahyemu Fofor mu no *elderfo* ye dzin a wɔdze frɛ hon a wɔkɔ asɔfodzi dzibew wɔ Asɔr no mu no (James 5:14–15). Nephifo mu no so nna kɔwɔ *elderfo* a wɔahye hon asɔfodzi tum no (Alma 4:7, 16; Moro. 3:1). Dem berano yi mu no, Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery nye *elderfo* a wodzi kan a wɔahyee hon asɔfo (N&A 20:2–3).

Seseiara *elder* ye dzin a wɔdze frɛ

nkɔwɔfo a wokitsa Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no. Bi nye, asempakãfo mbanyin a wɔfrɛ hon *elderfo* no. Ɔsomafo so ye *elder*, demara so na Duebien *Quorumfo* anaa Eduosuon *Quorumfo* so wɔdze dem dzin yi frɛ hon (N&A 20:38; 1 Pet. 5:1). Hon a wɔahye hon *elderfo* wɔ asɔr no mu wɔ nde mber yi no nda o odzi ekwir nyikyere dze hon dwumadzi ama hon (N&A 20:38–45; 42:44; 107:12).

Moses kyerewee dze kɛmaa Israel mpanyimfo, Deut. 31:9. Barnabas dze nsem no kɛmaa *elderfo* a wɔkɔ asɔr no mu, Ndwu. 11:30. Wɔhyee mpanyimfo asɔfo wɔ asɔr biara mu, Ndwu. 14:23 (Titus 1:5). Frɛ asɔr mpanyimfo ma wɔmbɔ mpa ayyarfo, James 5:14. Wɔdze nsa guu *elderfo* do hyee hon asɔfo, Alma 6:1. *Elderfo* na wohyira mbofra, N&A 20:70. *Elderfo* na wɔ de wodua Sunsum Krɔnkron do hwe nhyiamu do, N&A 46:2. *Elderfo* wɔ de wobu hon ndwuma ho akontaa, N&A 72:5. *Elderfo* wɔ de wɔkã asempa no kyere aman nyina, N&A 133:8.

ELI. *Hwe Samuel, Ahyemu Dadaw*
Nkɔnkyenyi so

Ɔsɔfpanyin na ɔtsembuafɔ wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu ber a Ewuradze frɛ Samuel ma ɔbeyee nkɔnhyenyi no (1 Sam. 3). Ewuradze kã n'enyim de ɔannkasa annkyere ne mbanyin no wɔ hon emumuyedze ho (1 Sam. 2:22–36; 3:13).

ELIAS. *Hwe Elijah so*

Dzin anaa abɔdzin Elias no dzi dwuma horow pii wɔ kyerewsem no mu:

Elijah: Ahyemu Fofor mu no Elias (*Greek*) nye Elijah (*Hebrew*) de mbre wɔ Matt. 17:3–4, Luke 4:25–26, na James 5:17. Iyinom mu no, Elias ye tsetseberdo nkɔnhyenyi Elijah no a wɔakyerew no somdwuma ho nsem wɔ 1 na 2 Ahemfo mu no.

Ɔkandzinyi: Elias ye abɔdzin so a wɔdze ma obi a odzi kan. Obi tse de John Onumanyi, ɔye Elias osiande wɔsomaa no ma obesiesiee kwan dze maa Jesus (Matt. 17:12–13).

Nsanananmunyi: Abɔdzin Elias no so wɔdze ma binom a wɔwɔ dwuma soronko bi dzi, tse de John Oyikyerefo no (N&A 77:14) nye Gabriel (Luke 1:11–20; N&A 27:6–7; 110:12).

Abraham ne mberano ɔbarimba bi: Nkɔnhyenyi bi a wɔfre no Esaias anaa Elias a ɔtsenaa ase wɔ Abraham n'aber do (N&A 84:11–13, 110:12).

ELIJAH. *Hwe iyi so* Nkwagye; Elias; Nsɔwano, Sɔw Ano

Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyenyi bi a ɔsaan n'ekyir wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu dze nsɔwano tum nsaafee bree Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery. N'aber do no, Elijah yee no somdwuma no wɔ Israel Ahenman a wɔwɔ Etsifi no mu (1 Ahem. 17–2 Ahem. 2). Onyaa gyedzi kese wɔ Ewuradze mu na ɔyee anwanwadze pii. Osiw kwan ma nsu annto mfe ebiasa-na-fā mu. Onyaan aberantseba bi fii ewufo mu na ɔfre ogya fi sor bae (1 Ahem. 17–18). *Jewfo* da ho rotweɔn Elijah ma ɔasan aba, de mbre Malachi hyee nkɔm de ɔbeba no (Mal. 4:5). *Jewfo* apaho afe biara mu no, hɔn enyi da no kwan de ɔbeba de ɔhɔho, ntsi wobue abow na wogya egua pan to hɔ ma no aber biara.

Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith see de Elijah na okitsa Melchizedek Asɔfodzi nsɔwano tum no na ɔno nye nkɔnhyenyi a odzi ewie a obekitsa ansaana Jesus Christ ne ber aso. ɔnye Moses puee wɔ Nsakyeree Bepɔw no do na ɔdze asɔfodzi nsaafee no maa Peter, James na John, (Matt. 17:3). ɔnye Moses na binom so puee Kirtland Temple a wɔwɔ Ohio mu Ebɔwɔbira 3, 1836 na ɔdze dem nsaafee no maa Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery (N&A 110:13–16). Iyi nyinara wɔdze reyɛ mboaboaho ama Ewuradze ne mbae a ɔtsia ebien no, de mbre wɔakā ho asem wɔ Malachi 4:5–6 no.

Elijah no tum no nye asɔfodzi nsɔwano tum no a wɔnam do kyekyer anaa wosian ndzemba wɔ asaase do anaa wɔkyekyer na wosian wɔ ɔsor no (N&A 128:8–18). Ewuradze no nkwaa a wɔwɔ asaase do nde so wɔ dem nsɔwano tum yi na wɔdze asempa no

nkwagye ayɛdze ma atseasefo nye ewufo (N&A 128:8).

Ɔtoow sor mu na nkonkoran ɔwɔ no akɔhoma, **1 Ahem.** 17:1–7). Ɔsee kunafo bi de ne siam ankora no n'ase nɔkotu na ngo kuraba no nɔkesā da, **1 Ahem.** 17:8–16. Onyaan kunafo no ne babanyin no fii owu mu, **1 Ahem.** 17:17–24. Odzii Baal n'akɔmfɔ do konyim, **1 Ahem.** 18:21–39. Ndze tseabaa kasaa kyeree no, **1 Ahem.** 19:11–12. Ɔfɔwee kɔr sor wɔ ogya tseaseanam mu, **2 Ahem.** 2:11. Malachi hyee nkɔm de ɔbesan aba bio wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu, **Mal.** 4:5–6 (3 Ne. 25:5). Opuee Kirtland a wɔwɔ Ohio Temple mu 1836, **N&A** 110:13–16.

ELISABETH. *Hwe* John Onumanyi *so*

Ahyemu Fofor mu no, Zacharias ne yer, John Onumanyi ne nā, ɔye Mary no busuanyi (Luke 1:5–60).

ELISHA

Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyenyi a nna wɔwɔ Israel Ahenman a wɔwɔ etsifi no mu no, ɔyee ɔfɔtɔfo nokwafo maa kurow no mu ahɔmfɔ pii.

Elisha dwe na noho ye enyikā, ɔnntse de no wura Elijah a n'asem ye dzen no. N'awanwadze a ɔyee (2 Ahem. 2–5; 8) gye dase de nokwar onyaa Elijah no tum no ber a ɔbehyee Elijah n'ananmu de nkɔnhyenyi no (2 Ahem. 2:9–12). Mfatoho bi nye de ɔsaa nsu wenwen yar, ɔpaa Esutsen Jordan mu ebien, ɔmaa okunafo no ngo yee mbɔhombɔho, onyaan aberantse bi fii ewufo mu, ɔsaa ɔkwatanyi yar, ɔmaa daadze ekuma a ɔhye nsu ase betseew nsuenyi, ɔmaa Syriafo hɔn enyiwa furae (2 Ahem. 2–6). Ɔyee no somdwuma no mfe eduonum na no mboree ber a nna Jehorom, Jehu, Jehoahaz, na Joash dzi adze no.

Ne nsa kāa Elijah n'egukɔnmu, **2 Ahem.** 2:13. Ɔmaa kunafo no ngo yee mbɔhombɔho, **2 Ahem.** 4:1–7. Onyaan Shunamnyi ɔbaa no ne babanyin fii ewufo mu, **2 Ahem.** 4:18–37. Ɔsaa Naaman, Syrianyi no yar, **2 Ahem.** 5:1–14. Ofuraa Syriafo nsordafo no hɔn enyiwa na wobuee n'akɔwaa n'enyiwa, **2 Ahem.** 6:8–23.

ELOHIM. *Hwe* Egya a Ɔwɔ Sor;
Nyame, Nyametsir

EMMANUEL. *Hwe* Immanuel

ENDOWMENT. *Hwe* Temple,
Ewuradze ne fie

Yerekyere mu a, ɔye tum akyedze a ofi Nyame. Asɔmba a wodzi mu no botum enya tum akyedze wɔ *temple* ayedze a ɔma hɔn nkyerekyere na Asɔfodzi Krɔnkrɔn ahyemudzi a wohia dze enya nkwaɣye ntowdo no. Nkwaɣye nhyehyee ho nkyerekyere so kã *endowment* ayedze no ho.

Hɔ na medze tum a ofi sor bema hom, **N&A** 38:32, 38, (Luke 24:49; **N&A** 43:16). Hom nsi dan, dem dan no a mahyehye ato hɔ de mubodua do dze tum a ofi sor akye hɔn a masan mu eyi hɔn no, **N&A** 95:8. Mesiesie *endowment* na nhyira kese, **N&A** 105:12, 18, 33. Dodowara bedzi dew osian *endowment* a wɔaye dze akye mo nkowaa ntsi, **N&A** 110:9. Enyimnyam, abɔdzin, nye *endowment* a wodua ayedze do si no pi wɔ me fie krɔnkrɔn mu, **N&A** 124:39. Hɔn a Egya no afre hɔn de mbre wɔfre Aaron no, wɔdze asɔfodzi ne nsaafee no bema hɔn, **N&A** 132:59.

ENOCH. *Hwe* Zion so

Nkɔnhyenyi bi a odzii Zion kuropon mu nkorɔfo enyim. Wɔakã no somdwuma ho asem wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw na Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapã mu. Ɔno nye Adam n'ekyir *Patriarch* a otsia esuon. Ɔye Jared ne babanyin na Methuselah n'egy (Gen. 5:18–24; Luke 3:37).

Enoch ye okunyin na no somdwuma no ɔɔɔɔ kyen dza wɔakyerew ho nsem tsiabaa wɔ *Bible* mu no. *Bible* kã de wɔsakyeeer no a ɔannsɔw owu (Heb. 11:5) na mbom wɔannkã biribiara a ɔfa no somdwuma ho. Jude 1:14 kã nkɔm bi a hyee. Nda a odzii ekyir nyikyere kã Enoch no ho nsem pii, nkanka ɔfa ne nsempakã ho, no kuropon no a wɔfre no Zion, ne enyido-adzehu, nye ne nkɔnhye (**N&A** 107:48–57; Moses 6–7). Wɔfaa Zion kɔr sor osian nkorɔfo

a nna wɔtse mu no hɔn tseneneeye ntsi (Moses 7:69).

Nyankopɔn yii noho kyeree Enoch, **Moses** 6:26–37. Enoch kyerekyeree asempa no, **Moses** 6:37–68. Enoch kyerekyeree nkorɔfo no na ɔkyekyee Zion, **Moses** 7:1–21. Enoch hun ndaamba nsem a ɔfa Christ ne mbae a otsia ebien no, **Moses** 7:23–68.

ENOS, JACOB NE BABANYIN

Nephinyi nkɔnhyenyi bi a ɔwɔ Mormon nwoma a nna abakosem wɔ no hɔ esie, ɔye obi a ɔɔɔɔ mpaa na ɔnam ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ mu ntsi onyaa bɔnfakye (Enos 1:1–8). Ewuradze nye Enos dzii ahyemu de ɔdze Mormon Nwoma no bebre Lamanfo (Enos 1:15–17).

Enos nwoma: Nwoma bi a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu a ɔkã Enos ne mpaa a ɔɔɔ maa Ewuradze wɔ nankasa no bɔnfakye ho, na ma ɔdze maa no nkorɔfo na binom. Ewuradze ɔɔɔ no anohoba de wɔɔɔkora Mormon Nwoma no do na wɔdze ama Lamanfo no ndaamba. Ɔwɔ mu de nwoma no ye tsir kor per dze, naaso ɔkã nsem a tum wɔ mu papaapa a ɔfa ɔbarimba bi a ɔperee hwehwee ne Nyankopɔn wɔ mpaabɔ mu ho asem, n'abrabɔ mu nyina ɔye setsie maa Nyame ne mbrasem, na ansaana orubowu no odzii dew wɔ nyimdzee a onyae wɔ no Pomfo no ho.

EPHESUSFO, NWOMA A WƆDZE

KEMA. *Hwe* iyi so Paul; Paul no
Nwoma

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, nwoma a Ɔsomafo Paul kyerewee dze kemaa ahotseweefo a wɔwɔ Ephesus. Nwoma no ho hia kese, osiande dza ɔwɔ mu no ye Paul ne nkyerekyere a ɔfa Christ N'asɔr ho.

Tsir 1 no ye nkyia a ɔwɔ hɔ. Etsir 2–3 kã nsakyer a ɔba nkorɔfo mu ber a wɔbe ye Asɔr ne mba—wɔbekã Ahotseweefo kuromamfo no ho, Amanamamfo na *Jewfo* a wɔaye kor wɔ Asɔr kor mu. Etsir 4–6 kyerekyere Asomafo na nkɔnhyefo hɔn dwumadzi, mbre osi hia de wɔye kor, na mbre osi hia de wɔfa Nyame n'akontar nyina hye mu.

EPHRAIM. *Hwe iyi so Israel; Joseph, Jacob ne Ba; Manasseh; Mormon Nwoma*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Joseph na Asenath hɔn babanyin a otsia ebien (Gen. 41:50–52; 46:20). Amambra kwan no ammba no dem, Ephraim ne nsa kaa abakan ne ndzinoa nhyira a nkye ɔwo de Manasseh a ɔye babanyin panyin no nya no (Gen. 48:17–20). Ephraim ebusuakuw no n'egya.

Ephraim ebusuakuw: Wɔdze Israel mu abakan ndzinoa no maa Ephraim (1 Mber. 5:1–2; Jer. 31:9). Nda a odzi ekyir mu no hɔn ndzinoa na dwumadzi nye de wobena asɔfodzi no, wɔdze asempa a wɔasan dze aba no ne nsem bɔkɔ wiadze, na wɔama frankaa do dze aboaboa Israel hɔn ano (Isa. 11:12–13; 2 Ne. 21:12–13). Ephraim ne mba dze enyimnyam behye hɔn a wofi etsifi aman mu no a wɔbesan aba nda a odzi ekyir mu no (N&A 133:26–34).

Ephraim no poma anaa Joseph: Ephraim n'ebusuakuw no mu kor a woyii no fii Jerusalem dze no kɔr America beye mfe 600 ansaana wɔrobɔwo Christ no hɔn abakɔsem. Dem kuw yi hɔn abakɔsem no wɔfre no Ephraim anaa Joseph no poma, anaa Mormon Nwoma. Iyi na Judah poma (*Bible*) no bɔ mu ye adze kor dzi Ewuradze Jesus Christ ho dase, no wusoer, na no dwuma a odzii wɔ dem Israel efi nkorbata yi mu.

Wɔbepan Ephraim korbata efi ho na wɔbekyerew ahyemu bi so a ɔfa Christ ho, **JSN, Gen. 50:24–26, 30–31.** Judah poma na Joseph poma beye kor, **Ezek. 37:15–19.** Judah na Joseph nkyerewee benyin abɔ mu, **2 Ne. 3:12.** Ewuradze kasa kyere aman pii, **2 Ne. 29.** Ephraim no poma ho abakɔsem ne nsaafee no wɔdze hyee Moroni nsa, **N&A 27:5.**

EPHRAIM NO POMA. *Hwe*

Ephraim—Ephraim anaa Joseph no poma

ESAIAS

Ahyemu Fofor mu dzin (*Greek*) a wɔdze fre Isaiah (Luke 4:17). Esaias ye nkɔn-

hyenyi so a nna ɔwo hɔ wɔ Abraham n'aber do (N&A 76:100; 84:11).

ESAU. *Hwe iyi so Isaac; Jacob, Isaac ne Babanyin*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Isaac na Rebekah hɔn babanyin na Jacob n'ata. Enuambanyin beenu no ye akorafo fi hɔn awoo mu (Gen. 25:19–26). Esau n'asefo, Edomfo, na Jacob n'asefo, Israelfo, beyee aman akorafo (Gen. 25:23).

Esau tɔn n'abakan ndzinoa maa Jacob, **Gen. 25:33** (Heb. 12:16–17). Esau waar Hittifo mbaa a n'awofo dzii yaw wɔ ho, **Gen. 26:34–35.** Jacob na Esau bɔɔ mu bio, **Gen. 33.**

ESTHER

ɔbaa a ne gyedzi sɔ na ɔno nye nyimpa tsitsir a ɔwo Esther nwoma mu.

Esther nwoma: Ahyemu Dadaw mu nwoma bi a no mu nsem fa ɔhembraa Esther n'akokodur kese a onyae dze gyee no nkorɔfo fii ɔsee mu ho.

Etsir 1–2 kã mbre Esther, Jewnyi ɔbaa bi a ɔye Jewnyi ɔbarimba bi a ne dzin dze Mordecai n'abanoma, osian n'ahɔɔfew ntsi wɔsaan mu yii no ma ɔbeyee Persia ɔhembraa. Tsir 3 kã de Haman, ye hen no n'asendzibea hɔ nyimpa tsitsir, na ɔtan Mordecai ntsi ɔkegyee ɔmom de wonku *Jewfo* nyinara. Etsir 4–10 kã mbre wosii dze Esther no nkwa toow serba, ɔdaa bea a ofi edzi kyereɛ ɔhen no na otumii maa wɔdaan ɔmom no.

ETHER. *Hwe Jaredfo so*

Jarednyi nkɔnhyenyi a odzi ewiei wɔ Mormon Nwoma mu (Ether 12:1–2).

Ether Nwoma: Nwoma bi a ɔwo Mormon Nwoma a Jaredfo hɔn abakɔsem bi wɔ mu. Jaredfo ye nyimpakuw bi a wɔtsenaa ase wɔ anee afamu mfe aha pii ansaana Lehi no nkorɔfo reba hɔ. Ether nwoma no wɔfae fii mpretse eduonu-anan a Limhi no nkorɔfo hunii no mu (Mosiah 8:8–9).

Etsir 1–2 kã mbre Jaredfo sii fii hɔn fie wɔ Babel Abantsentsen aber do na wotuu kwan kɔr bea a sesei wɔfre hɔ

America asaasetɔw no ho asem. Etsir 3–6 kyere de Jared no nuabanyin hun Agyenkwa no wɔ ber a nna onnyaa mmbaa asaase do no na de Jaredfo no dze ahen awɔtwe tuu hɔn kwan no. Etsir 7–11 kɔ do kɔ emumuyedze a ɔhyee Jaredfo hɔn abakɔsem no mu mɔ no. Moroni a ekyir no ɔhwee Ether n'abakɔsem mu tsentseen dza ɔkyerew no, kyereew gyedzi a wɔnam do yee anwanwadze nye Christ na Jerusalem Fofor a ɔbeba no no ho asem wɔ etsir 12–13. Etsir 14–15 no kɔ mbre osii ma Jaredfo beyee ɔman kese na mbom osian emumuyedze ntsi ɔkɔ sii hɔn mu ma wɔsee hɔn korakora no ho asem.

EVE. *Hwe iyi so Adam; Adam na Eve Asehwe; Eden*

Ɖbaa a odzii kan tsena asaase yi do (Gen. 2:21–25; 3:20). Ɖye Adam ne yer. *Hebrew* kasa mu no dzin no ne nkyerease nye “Nkwa” na ɔkyere de Eve nye nɔ a odzii kan wɔ asaase do (Moses 4:26). Ɖno na Adam, ɔbarimba a odzii kan no, bɔbɔ mu enya onnyiewiei enyimnyam osian hɔn dwuma a wodzii ama adasa nyinara eetum enya onnyiewiei mpontu ntsi.

Wɔɔwɔ Eve hwee na odzii eduadzewa a wɔabra de mma wonndzi no, **Gen.** 3 (2 Ne. 2:15–20; Moses 4). Eve hun asehwe no ho hia na ɔpon no mu enyigye, **Moses** 5:11–12. *President* Joseph F. Smith hun Eve wɔ nyikyere a onyaa wɔ sunsum wiadze ho no, **N&A** 138:39.

EXODUS. *Hwe Pentateuch so*

Nwoma a Moses kyereew wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu a ɔkyere mbre Israelmba sii fii Egypt. Israel ho abakɔsem a odzi kan de mbre wɔkyerew wɔ Exodus mu no, wobotum akye mu ebiasa: (1) nkorɔfo no hɔn nkowaasom wɔ Egypt, (2) Hɔn Egypt edzi fir a Moses yee hɔn banodzifo, na (3) hɔn etuhoakye wɔ Nyame no som na wiadze amambu abrabɔ mu.

Dza odzi kan, etsir 1–15 no, kyere mbre wosii tsetsee Israelmba wɔ Egypt; abakɔsem a odzi kan no na Moses ne fre; Exodus no na mbre Apaho afe sii

bae; nye nsera a wɔbɔe dze kɔr Po Memen ho, mbre wosii see Pharaoh ne nsordaafɔ no; na Moses no konyimdzi ndwom.

Dza otsia ebien, etsir 15–18 no, kɔ Israelmba hɔn ɔpon na hɔn akwantu mu dza osisii fi Po Memen ho dze kodu Sinai; Marah esu wenwen no, nkokɔhwerew na *manna* ne mmae, Ahomgyeda ne nsiei, anwanwadze akyedze nsu wɔ Rephidim, na ɔkɔ a wɔnye Amalekfo koe wɔ hɔ; Jethro ne nseraban do hɔ nkɔree na n'afotu a ɔfa amambu ho a ɔdze maa dɔm no.

Dza otsia ebiasa, etsir 19–40, kɔ mbre Israelmba sii tuu hɔnho sii hɔ dze maa Nyankpɔn no som wɔ awɔse ndzembra a osisii Sinai hɔ no ho. Ewuradze yii nkorɔfo no sii hɔ de asɔfo ahenman na ɔman krɔnkrɔn; ɔdze Mbra Du no mae; na ɔmaa hɔn nkyerekere a ɔfa ehyiadzibuw no hɔ; no mu ndua edwindzi, na no mu ɔsom. Nkyii so bɔn a nkorɔfo no yee de wɔsoom sika nantwi ohonyi no, na dza odzi ewiei no ye abakɔsem a ɔfa ehyiadzibuw ne nsii ho na no mu ndzembra a wobehia dze aye no mu som no.

EZEKIEL

Nkɔnhyenyi a ɔkyereew Ezekiel nwoma no wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no. Ɖye ɔsɔfo wɔ Zadok ebusua mu na ɔye *Jewfo* ndɔmmumfo a Nebuchadnezzar dze hɔn kɔree no, hɔn mu kor. Ɖkɔ hɔn a wɔfaa hɔn kɔr Babylon no na ɔhyee nkɔm mfe eduonu-ebien, fi afe 592 dze kesi afe 570 mu Ansaana wɔrobɔwo Christ.

Ezekiel nwoma: Wotum kye Ezekiel nwoma no mu anan. Etsir 1–3 kɔ Nyan-kopɔn ho enyido-adzehu na Ezekiel ne fre de ɔnsom no no ho nsem; etsir 4–24 kɔ atsembu a ɔbeba Jerusalem do na siantsir a wɔdze mae ho nsem; etsir 25–32 bɔ dawur wɔ atsembu a ɔbeba aman do ho nsem; na etsir 33–48 kɔ enyido-adzehu a ɔfa Israelmba hɔn nda a odzi ekkyir ho nsem.

EZRA

Ahyemu Dadaw aber do ɔsɔfo na

okyerewfo a ɔdze *Jewfo* hɔn mu binom fii Babylon ndɔmmum mu sanee baa Jerusalem (Ezra 7–10; Neh 8, 12). Afe 458 mu ansaana wɔrobɔwo Christ no, ɔserɛ kwan fii Artaxerxes, Persia ɔhen no hɔ, de ɔdze *Jewfo* ndɔmmumfo no a wɔpe de wɔkɔ Jerusalem no bɔkɔ (Ezra 7:12–26).

Ansaana Ezra beba no nna asɔfo nko na wɔwɔ tum de wɔkenkan kyerewsem a wɔakyerew a wɔfre no “mbra” no. Ezra boae ma Jewnyi biara ne nsa kaa kyerewsem no bi. Wɔmaa ho kwan ma obiara tumii kenkaan “mbra nwoma no” na nkakrankakra otsimii wɔ *Jewfo* hɔn abrabɔ mu. Ɖbeyɛ de Ezra ne nkyerekyere ne kese fi nankasa a osiesie n’akoma mu de ɔbɔhwɛhwɛ Ewuradze ne mbra no, na oedzi do, na ɔdze akyerekyerɛ binom so (Ezra 7:10).

Ezra nwoma: Etsir 1–6 kã dza osisii fi mfe eduosia dze kesi mfe eduowɔtwe ansaana Ezra reba Jerusalem—Ɖmom a Cyrus yee wɔ afe 537 mu Ansaana wɔrobɔwo Christ nye *Jewfo* a wɔnye Zerubbabel sanee bae no ho. Etsir 7–10 kyerɛ mbre osii ma Ezra kɔr Jerusalem. Ɖno na no ɔɔm no, kyee kɔm na wɔbɔɔ mpaa dze serɛ bambɔ. Wɔdur Jerusalem no wohun *Jewfo* pii wɔ hɔ a nna wɔnye Zerubbabel akɔ hɔ dada nna wɔawarwar mbaa a wɔnnye ahyemudzi nkorɔfo, dem ntsi nna woegu hɔnho fi. Ezra bɔɔ mpaa maa hɔn na ɔnye hɔn hyɛ ahyemudzi ase de wongyaa dem yernom no. Ezra n’abakɔsem a odzi ekvir no wobohu no wɔ Nehemiah nwoma no mu.

FA HO DZI, FAHODZI. *Hwe iyi so*
Ndɔmmum; Ahotɔ; Ɖpe

Tum anaa kwan a ɔwɔ de efa dza wankasa epe a nhyɛ biara nnyi mu. Sunsum kwan do no, nyimpa a onu noho na ɔye setsie ma Nyankopɔn no ɔnam Jesus Christ no werdambɔ no do efi bɔn nkyehoma mu enya fahodzi (Mosiah 5:8).

Nokwar no beyɛ hom adehyɛ, **John** 8:32. Hɔn a woyi hɔnho fi bɔn mu no nya onnyiewiei nkwa, **Rom.** 6:19–23.

Wobeyi Israel fifo mu abaw a ɔtsen efi nkowaasom mu aba fahodzi mu, **2 Ne.** 3:5. Wosui freɛ Ewuradze wɔ hɔn fahodzi ho, **Alma** 43:48–50. Moroni n’enyi gye ne man ne fahodzi ho, **Alma** 48:11. Nyame no Sunsum ye fahodzi sunsum, **Alma** 61:15. Hom nka mo do, na hom beyɛ fahodzifo, **N&A** 38:22.

FAKYE. *Hwe iyi so* Bɔnfakye; Bɔnkã,
Kã wo Bɔn; Nnuho, Nu ho;
Werdam, Werdambɔ

De mbre ɔwɔ kyerewsem mu no, edze rekyɛ kyere adze ebien no mu kor: (1) Se Nyankopɔn dze nyimpa hɔn bɔn kye hɔn a, otwa mu anaade ɔdze asotwe bi a ɔwɔ hɔ dze ma bɔn no to nkyen. Christ no werdambɔ mu no, bɔnfakye wɔ hɔ ma obiara a onu noho, gyede hɔn a wodzi ewu anaade hɔn a wɔye bɔn a wɔmmfa nkkyɛ, dze tsia Sunsum Krɔnkɔn no. (2) Se nkorɔfo dze bɔn kyekye hɔnho nkorkor a, nna wɔrekyere Christ no ɔ su ma hɔnho nkorkor na wonnya nkãtse bɔn biara wɔ hɔn a wɔfom hɔn no ho (Matt. 5:43–45; 6:12–15; Luke 17:3–4; 1 Ne. 7:19–21).

Ewuradze fa ebufuw nyaa, na n’adɔye sɔ, ɔdze emumuye na mbratɔ fir, **Nkan.** 14:18. Kaansa hom bɔn tse de adaaben mpo a, ɔbɔho de esukwankyɛba, **Isa.** 1:18. Fa hen akaw kye hen, de mbre yɛdze kye hen akafo, **Matt.** 6:12 (Luke 11:4; 3 Ne. 13:11). Nyimpa Ba no wɔ tum de ɔdze bɔn kye, **Matt.** 9:6 (Matt. 18:35; Mark 2:10; Luke 5:20–24). Mpen ahen na mo nua fom me a, memfa nkyye no? **Matt.** 18:21–22 (N&A 98:40). Nyia ɔkã ebususem tsia Sunsum Krɔnkɔn no, onnya fakye da, **Mark** 3:29 (Alma 39:6). Se wo nua fom wo, na onu noho a, fakye no, **Luke** 17:3. Egya fakye hɔn, na wonnyim dza wɔreyɛ, **Luke** 23:34. Bɔ mpaa serɛ fakye, **1 Ne.** 7:21. Hom mma yemfa Christ no bɔgyaa a okyii mae no nye edwuma ama yeenya bɔnfakye, **Mosiah** 4:2. Se ɔkã no bɔn wɔ ɔwo na Emi enyim na onu noho a, ɔno na fa kye no, **Mosiah** 26:29–31. Nyia onu noho na odzi mbrasem no do no, wɔdze bekyɛ no, **N&A** 1:32. Tow wo kantankrankye no, na wɔdze wo bɔn

akye wo, **N&A** 31:5 (N&A 84:61). Nyia oenu noho wɔ no bɔn ho no wɔdze akye no, na Emi, Ewuradze mennkaa no bio, **N&A** 58:42. Nyia mepe na medze no bɔn bekye no, na mbom homdze, ɔye hom asedze de hom dze nyimpa nyina hɔn bɔn bekye hɔn, **N&A** 64:10. Susu-ampaara de hom dze hom bɔn akyekye homho nkorkor no, dem so mpo na Emi, Ewuradze, so medze hom bɔn kye hom, **N&A** 82:1. Hɔn a modɔ hɔn no, na metsea hɔn ama wɔdze hɔn bɔn aakye hɔn, **N&A** 95:1. Medze wo mbratɔ akye wo, **Moses** 6:53.

FAPEM. *Hwe Asempa so*

Dza nkyerekere, nokwar, anaa mbra gyina do. Fapem a odzi kan a asempa no gyina do nye gyedzi wɔ Ewuradze Jesus Christ mu na nnuho (G ho N 1:4).

Hom mma yengya Christ ahyesem no na yenhom do nkɔ emudzi mu, **JSN**, **Heb** 6:1, 3. *Elderfo*, asɔfo, na akyekere-refo no bekyerekere asempa fapem no a ɔwɔ kyerewsem mu no, **N&A** 42:12. Ma wɔnkyerekere wo yie wɔ fapem mu, nkyerekere mu, adze nyina mu, **N&A** 88:78 (N&A 97:14). Ama nyimpa biara aabɔ bra wɔ nkyerekere na fapem do, de ma medze ne pe su ama no no, **N&A** 101:78. Nyansa ho fapem biara a yenya fi dem asetsena yi mu no nye hen bɔsoer wɔ owusoer no mu, **N&A** 130:18–19.

FAYETTE, NEW YORK (USA)

Peter Whitmer, Panyin, ne haban mu bea bi a Nkonhyenyi Joseph Smith, Kakraba, nyaa nyikyere pii wɔ. Ha na wɔkyekyer Asɔr no wɔ Ebɔbra 6 1830 na wɔtsee Ewuradze ne ndze (N&A 128:20).

FEKUWBO. *Hwe iyi so* Ɖɔɔ; Nkabɔmu

Dza ɔkɔ Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotsewefo fekuwbɔ ho nye onuadɔ nkitsahodzi, ɔsom, nkenyanhye, na binom dzenhye.

Ɖɔ wo nyenko de woara woho, **Lev.** 19:18 (Matt. 19:19; N&A 59:6). Se inya nsakyer a hye w'enuanom dzen, **Luke** 22:32. Hom ye m'esuafo se hom dodɔ

homho nkorkor a, **John** 13:35. Nyen me nguan, **John** 21:15–17. Wɔdze kotow sereɛ hen wɔ som a wɔdze som ahotsewfo nye fekuwbɔ, **2 Cor.** 8:1–5. Hen fekuw a yenye Egya, nye Ɖba no bɔ, **1 Jn** 1:3. Nephifo na Lamafo nye hɔnho dzii nkitaho, **Hel.** 6:3. Wɔmma nyimpa biara mbu no nua de nankasa noho, **N&A** 38:24–25. Se hom annyɛ kor a nna hom nnye medze, **N&A** 38:27. Mɛgye wo de mebeyɛ wo nyenko na wo nua wɔ fekuwbɔ mu, **N&A** 88:133.

MFE APEM. *Hwe iyi so* Hel; Jesus

Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien no

Asomdwee mfe apem-ber no a ɔbehye ase wɔ ber a Christ nankasa besan ebodzi hen wɔ asaase do no (G ho N 1:10).

Nkorɔfo no remma afɔwa do, eso worunnsua akodzi bio, **Isa.** 2:4 (2 Ne. 12:4; Micah 4:3). Asaase a ɔdaa ho pan no na ɔaye de Eden ture no, **Ezek.** 36:35. Wɔtsenaa ase nye christ dzii hen mfe apem **Nyi.** 20:4. Osian tsenenee ntsi, Satan nnyi tum, **1 Ne.** 22:26. Mebetse-na asaase do mfe apem wɔ tsenenee mu, **N&A** 29:11. Se mfe apem no sɔ a, mebegyaa asaase mu beyɛ mber kakra, **N&A** 29:22. Mfe Apem kese no beba, **N&A** 43:30. Atseneneefo mba no benyin a wɔnnkeyɛ bɔn, **N&A** 43:48. Mbofra benyin akepɛm de wɔbeyɛ mpanyimfo; wɔbesakyer nyimpa wɔ mber tsiabaa mu, **N&A** 63:51. Mfe mpemesuon n'ahyese no, Ewuradze betsew asaase ho, **N&A** 77:12. Wɔnnketsena ase bio akepɛm de mfe apem no beba ewiei, **N&A** 88:101. Wɔbekyekyer Satan mfe apem, **N&A** 88:110. Wɔakyerekere Mfe Apem no mu, **N&A** 101:23–34. Asaase begye n'ahom mfe apem, **Moses** 7:64.

FIE. *Hwe Ebusua so*

Fie no na ɔwɔ de osi asempa na ebusua mu dwumadzi nyina ne finimfin.

Ɖbanyin biara wo de onya mber tsena fie na ɔma ne yer akomatɔmu, **Deut.** 24:5. Ɖmaa ɔkɔr ne fie, **Mark** 8:26. Wɔmma mbofra nsua de wobedzi hɔn awofɔ nyi wɔ hɔn efie, **1 Tim.** 5:4. Hom nye adwenmutsewfo, ahosiefɔ,

fieadzeyefo, **Titus** 2:5. Hom nkɔ hom efiefi na hom nkɔdwendwen dza makā no ho, **3 Ne.** 17:2–3. Mehyeε hɔn nkuran de wɔnkɔ ngye hɔn yernom nye hɔn mba, nye hɔn adan, nye hɔn efiefi, **Morm.** 2:23. Wɔahye egyanom de wɔnye edwumadzen na wɔnhwe hɔn fifo do yie, **N&A** 93:43–44, 48–50.

EFĪFĪDZE, FĪ. *Hwe iyi so* Bɔn;

Emumuyedze, Emumuyefo;

ɔnyne Tsenenee, ɔnyne

Tseneneeyedze; Onny Nyamesu;

ɔtsew na ɔnttsew

Sunsum mu dza ɔnttsew osian enyidaho asokyew wɔ Nyankopɔn do.

Ewuradze bɔhohor Zion mbabaa hɔnho fī, **Isa.** 4:4 (2 **Ne.** 14:4). Fī nnyi Nyankopɔn n’ahenman mu, **1 Ne.** 15:34 (**Alma** 7:21). Hɔn a wɔye efifidze no beda ho aye efifidze, **2 Ne.** 9:16 (**Morm.** 9:14). Eben nkā na hom betse, se hom kegyina Nyankopɔn n’asendzibea enyim, a nna efifidze pii akekā hom ntar mu a? **Alma** 5:22. Otwar de wɔda ho tsena fī mu, **N&A** 88:35. Aber ben na mebegye m’ahom, na wɔatsew mohoh efi efifidze ho? **Moses** 7:48.

FIR ɔDOMANKOMA. *Hwe* Husie

Fɔ DZI. *Hwe* Nnuho, Nu ho so

Gyinabew a ɔkyere de aye dza ɔnyne, anaa nnuho na ayawdzi nkā bi a etse a ɔwɔ de ɔtaa bɔn ekyir.

ɔaye bɔn no odzi fɔ, **Lev.** 6:1–6. Obiara a obedzi *sacrament* wɔ ber a ɔmmfata de odzi no dzi Jesus ne nyimpadua nye no bɔgyaa ho fɔ, **1 Cor.** 11:27. Afɔdzifo no fa nokwar no de ɔye dzen, **1 Ne.** 16:2. Yebenya nyimdzee a odzi mu wɔ hen bɔn nyina ho, **2 Ne.** 9:14. Wɔpepaa m’afɔdzi, **Enos** 1:6 Wɔahyehye ntsea ato hɔ, dza ɔhaw tsibowa, **Alma** 42:18. Ma wo bɔn no nhaw wo, ɔhaw a ɔbebre wo adze ara ma enya nnuho, **Alma** 42:29. Hom mu binom dzi fɔ wɔ m’enyim, na mbom mubohu hom mbɔbɔr, **N&A** 38:14. Nyame Ba no abɔ werdama ama ahyses fɔdzi no, **Moses** 6:54.

AFOBU. *Hwe iyi so* Abɔnsam; Hel;

ɔsee Mbabanyin; Owu, Sunsum mu

Gyinabew a ɔma obi no mpontu ba ewiei na osiw no kwan ma onntum nnkɔ Nyame na n’enyimnyam enyim. Afɔbu no wɔ mu ahorow. Hɔn a woennya *celestial* nkwagye ntowdo ne māhye nyinara no bodu ntwerba no beebi a wonnkenya mpontu nye no mu ndzinoa a ɔkekā ho, na dem gyinabew mu hɔ ara na wobegyina.

Hom ndue hom enyimsomkyerefo! hom benya afɔdzi kese, **Matt.** 23:14. Na nyia ɔbekā ebususem etsia Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ne nsa bekā onnyiewiei afɔdzi, **Mark** 3:29. Hɔn a wɔaye dza omuo no beba afɔdzi wunyan no mu, **John** 5:29 (3 **Ne.** 26:5). Na nyia onndzi mu na odzi na ɔnom no, odzi na ɔnom atsemu ma noho, **1 Cor.** 11:29 (3 **Ne.** 18:28–29). Nyia oennu noho, woennuma no, na oentsim ennkodu ewiei no wobobu no fɔ, **2 Ne.** 9:24 (**Mark** 16:16; **Ether** 4:18; **N&A** 68:9; 84:74). Omumuyenyi bedzi awerhow kese de ɔnye Nyankopɔn betsen sen de ɔnye akra a woebu hɔn fɔ betsen hel, **Morm.** 9:4. Nyia ɔnyne biribiara gyede wɔhye no ana no, dem nyimpa no woebu no fɔ, **N&A** 58:29. Nyia ne nsa kā ahymudzi fofor a ɔwɔ hɔ dapem no twar de odzi mbra no do, annye dem a wobobu no fɔ, **N&A** 132:6.

AFOBU, BU Fɔ. *Hwe iyi so* Atsemu,

Bu Atsen; Atsemu, Odzi Ewiei no

Ibobo atsen anaade Nyame bobu wo fɔ.

Nyame bobu nyimpa fɔ wɔ emumuyedze ho, **Mbe.** 12:2. Ewuradze tsēa hen, amma woemmbu yenye wiadze fɔ, **1 Cor.** 11:32. Hen nsem, ndwuma na adwen bobu hen fɔ, **Alma** 12:14. Se nyimpa nyim ndzema na wɔannye a wɔdze hɔn beba afɔdzi ase, **Hel.** 14:19. Se yegyaa de yereye edwuma a, wɔdze hen beba afɔdzi ase, **Moro.** 9:6. Nyia ɔmmfa no nua no mfom nnkye no no gyina afɔdzi mu wɔ Ewuradze enyim, **N&A** 64:9. Nyia ɔye bɔn tsia kan kese no benya afɔdzi kese, **N&A**

82:3. Asɔrtɔw no nyina hye afɔdzi ase kesi de wobonu hɔnho na wɔakaa Mormon Nwoma no, **N&A** 84:54–57.

AFORNBƆ. *Hwe iyi so* Bɔgya; Ebupen du, Ebupen du Ntuae; Jesus Christ; Akonkye, Kye kɔm; Akoma a Ebubu; *Sacrament*; Werdam, Werdambo; Aye, Aye ne Ma; Yieye

Akyedze a wɔdze ma Ewuradze. Mber pii na Ahyemu Dadaw no dze kasafua no kyere afɔrbɔ anaa ɔhyew-afɔr. Nde mber yi Asɔr no kã akonkye afɔr na afɔrbɔ binom so a yenam hen pe mu dze ma (bi nye mber, *talent*, na ahodze) de yedze roboa ehiafo nye akwan nkaa a no ho hia no bi.

Tsetseberdo no, *afɔrbɔ* n'ase kyere de ebeye biribi anaa obi krɔnkrɔn. Afei sesei n'asekyere abeye de irigyaa biribi mu anaade ereyew wiaдзе mu ndzembra dze ama Ewuradze na n'ahenman. Ewuradze n'Asɔrmba wɔ de wonya pe dze ndzembra nyina bɔ afɔr ma Ewuradze. Joseph Smith kyerekyere de "nyamesom a ɔnnhwehwe de wɔdze ndzembra nyina bɔbɔ afɔr no nnkenya tum a odzi mu a obotum ama gyedzi a ohia dze ako nkwa na nkwaye mu dabiara." Onnyiewiei nhwemu kwan do no, nhyira a wɔnam afɔrbɔ do nya no sɔ koraa kyen adze biara a woegyaa mu ama no.

Adam na Eve wɔpaam hɔn fii Eden Ture no mu ekyir no, Ewuradze maa hɔn afɔrbɔ mbra. Hɔn nyembowa mu mbakan kã afɔrbɔ mbra yi ho. Afɔrbɔ yi gyinaa hɔ dze maa Nyankopɔn ne Ba a Wɔwoɔ no Kortoo no no n'afɔrbɔ a ɔrobɔbɔ no (Moses 5:4–8). Ndzeyee yi kɔr do kesii Jesus Christ no wu, dza ɔdze mbowa afɔrbɔ a ɔye asempa ayedze no baa ewiei (Alma 34:13–14). Nde Asɔr no mu mba dzi *sacrament* a ɔye paanoo na nsu dze kaa Jesus Christ n'afɔrbɔ no. Nde wɔkã kyere Christ n'Asɔrmba so de wɔmfã akoma a abobɔ na sunsum a abotow mbɔ afɔr (3 Ne. 9:19–22). Iyi kyere de wɔabre hɔnho adze, woenu hɔnho, na wonya de wobedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do.

Abraham kyekyeer ne babanyin Isaac,

na ɔdze no too aformbukyia no do, **Gen.** 22:1–18 (Jacob 4:5). Hom mbɔ hom ɔhyew-afɔr, **Ex.** 20:24. Mbowa a dzem nnyi hɔnho na ɔwɔ de wɔdze bɔ afɔr, **Deut.** 15:19–21. Setsie ye sen afɔrbɔ, **1 Sam.** 15:22. Hom wia me wɔ ebupen du na ayeyedze mu, **Mal.** 3:8–10. Dzi kan enye wo nua nkɔbɔ mu ana abema w'ayeyedze, **Matt.** 5:23–24. Ebɔbɔ ɔkyen ɔhyew-afɔr nye afɔrbɔ nyina, **Mark** 12:32–33. Wɔnam Christ n'afɔrbɔ no do atsew henho, **Heb.** 10:10–14. Christ dze noho abɔ afɔr ama bɔn, **2 Ne.** 2:6–7. Hom ntu hom akra nyina nsi hɔ de afɔrbɔdze mfa mma Christ, **Omni** 1:26. Afɔrbɔ kese a odzi ewiei no beye Nyankopɔn ne Ba no, nyew, ɔmmɔba-dze da na onnyiewiei, **Alma** 34:8–14. Mma hom mmbɔ ɔhyew-afɔr bio; hom mfa akoma a abobɔ nye sunsum a abotow mbɔ afɔr mma Nyankopɔn, **3 Ne.** 9:19–20 (Ndw. 51:16–17; N&A 59:8). Se nyimpa dze akyedze ma na ommfi n'akoma mu a, onnya ho hwee, **Moro.** 7:6. Wɔnnkefa asɔfodzi nsaafee no bio ara da ekodu de Levi ne mbabanyin bɔbɔ afɔr ama Ewuradze wɔ tsenenee mu, **N&A** 13:1. Nde, Ewuradze ne da yi, edze w'afɔrbɔ na wo *sacrament* bema Ɔsorsornyi no, **N&A** 59:12. Nde ye afɔrbɔ da, **N&A** 64:23 (N&A 97:12). Hɔn a wɔpe de wɔdze hɔnho bɔ afɔr dzi hɔn ahyemudzi do no, Ewuradze agye hɔn ato mu, **N&A** 97:8. Hom mma, hen a yeye asɔr na dɔm yi, yembɔ afɔr mma Ewuradze wɔ tsenenee mu, **N&A** 128:24. Joseph F. Smith hun hɔn a wɔtsen no hɔn esunsum, hɔn a wɔbɔbɔ afɔr wɔ Agyenkwa n'afɔrbɔ ne nsaso do no, **N&A** 138:13. Ɔpon nam Nyankopɔn ne Ba n'afɔrbɔ wɔ mbeamudua no do bae, **N&A** 138:35.

AFORMBUKYIA. *Hwe Afɔrbɔ so*

Biribi a woesi a wɔbɔ afɔr, ayeyedze na wɔsom wɔ.

Noah sii aformbukyia maa Ewuradze na ɔbɔbɔ ɔhyewafɔr wɔ do, **Gen.** 8:20. Abram sii aformbukyia maa Ewuradze, **Gen.** 12:7–8. Abraham kyekyeer ne babanyin Isaac na ɔdze no too aformbukyia no do, **Gen.** 22:9 (22:1–13).

Jacob sii afɔmbukyia wɔ hɔ na ɔfrɛ bea no El-beth-el, **Gen.** 35:6–7. Elijah sii afɔmbukyia na ɔnye Baal nkɔnhye-fo fimfenee, **1 Ahem.** 18:17–40. Se edze w'ayeyedze ba afɔmbukyia no ho a, dzi kan kɔ nye wo nua nkɔbɔ mu, **Matt.** 5:23–24. Muhun hɔn a Nyankopɔn asem nye dase a wodzii ntsi wokunkum hɔn no, hɔn akra wɔ afɔmbukyia no ase, **Nyi.** 6:9 (N&A 135:7). Lehi dze abo sii afɔmbukyia na ɔdaa Ewura-dze ase, **1 Ne.** 2:7. Wɔgyee Abraham fii owu mu wɔ Elkenah afɔmbukyia do, **Abr.** 1:8–20.

FOM

Eto Nyame ne mbra, eye bɔn, ehaw obi anaa ipira obi; eye dza ɔnnsɔ enyi so anaa iyi ebufuw.

Onua a wɔafom no no, ɔye dzen de nsa bekā no, sen kurow dzendzen, **Mbe.** 18:19. Se w'enyiwa nyimfa to wo fin-tsudia a, tu, na tow fi woho kyen, **Matt.** 5:29. Obiara a ɔbɔfom mbofra nkakraba a wɔgye me dzi yi mu baako no, oye ma no de wɔkɔtow no kyen po mu, **Matt.** 18:6 (N&A 121:19–22). Se wo nuabanyin anaa w'akyerebaa fom wo na ɔkā no mfom a, enye no nsan mbɔmu, **N&A** 42:88. Na biribi nnyi hɔ a nyimpa nam do fom Nyankopɔn, kā hɔn a wɔnngye nnto mu de ne nsa wɔ biribiara mu na wonndzi ne mbrasem do no, **N&A** 59:21.

FRANKAA

Kyerewsem mu no, frankaa anaade ahyensew dua bi a nyimpa dodow bɔ ho aprɔw wɔ dwumadzi pɔtsee bi anaa siantsir bi ho. Tsetseberdo no nna wɔdze frankaa si bea bi do dze ma nsordaafo a wɔwɔ akɔno ma wohyia mu wɔ hɔ. Mormon Nwoma na Jesus Christ N'asɔr a wɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo gyina hɔ de frankaa dze ma asaase do aman nyina.

Ɔbema frankaa do ama amanaman, **Isa.** 5:26 (2 Ne. 15:26). Jesse no ndwow a osi hɔ de frankaa, **Isa.** 11:10 (2 Ne. 21:10; N&A 113:6). Hom mma asom-dwee frankaa do, **N&A** 105:39.

ƆFRE NA MPAMU NYII. *Hwe Pa mu so*

Wɔbɛkan Christ n'akadofɔ atsenenee no afora hɔn a wɔapa mu eyi hɔn no a woenya nkwagye ntowdo ho awerehyemu no. Dza dem ɔfrɛ na mpamu nyii yi dze hye ase nye nnuho na enuma se "wɔper kɔ kan na wɔmee wɔ Christ n'asem mu, na wotsim kodu ewiei" a nna odzi mu (2 Ne. 31:19–20). Kyerewsem no frɛ dem ndzeyee yi, dza ɔma hen frɛ na mpamu nyii sipi (2 Pet. 1:4–11; N&A 131:5–6).

Hom beye asɔfo ahenman ama me, **Ex.** 19:5–6 (Nyi. 1:6). Nyankopɔn fir ahyese paa hɔn kɔr nkwagye mu, **2 Thes.** 2:13. Hom mbɔ mbɔdzen mma hom frɛ nye hom mpamu nsi pi, **2 Pet.** 1:10. Ewuradze bɔsɔw hom ano ama noho, **Mosiah** 5:15. Menye hom edzi ahyemu de hom benya onnyiewiei nkwa, **Mosiah** 26:20. Hɔn a wokitsa asɔfodzi mu nokwar mu no beye asɔr no nye ahenman no na Nyankopɔn ne mpamufɔ, **N&A** 84:33–34. Dza Nkɔnhye asem a osi pi mbordo no nye ber a nyimpa bohu de wɔasɔw no ano ama onnyiewiei nkwa, **N&A** 131:5–6. Masɔw wo nkwagye ntowdo ano ama wo, **N&A** 132:49.

FRE, NYAME AFRE, ƆFRE. *Hwe iyi so* Asan mu eyi (nyee), San mu yi, Saan mu yii; (Asɔfo) Hye, (Asɔfo) Nhyee; Nkontaabudze, Ɔhwedofɔ; Nyia Wɔasan mu Eyi (dzin-tamsi anaa dzin); Tumdzi

Nyame afre wo nye de ɔno anaa n'asɔr mu banodzifo a wɔwɔ tumdzi a ɔfata wɔato nsa afre wo anaa wɔdze dwuma bi ahye wo nsa de dzi fa som no wɔ kwan bi do.

Ɔdze ne nsa guu no do, na ɔhyee no mbra, **Nkan.** 27:23. Mahye wo nkɔnhenyi, **Jer.** 1:5. Emi na miyii hom na mehyye hom asɔfo, **John** 15:16. Wɔfree Paul de ɔmbeye ɔsomafo, **Rom.** 1:1. Obiara mmfa dem enyidzi no mma noho, gyede Nyankopɔn afre no, **Heb.** 5:4. Nyankopɔn na ɔfrɛe Jesus wɔ Melchizedek nhyehyee do, **Heb.** 5:10. Wɔafre me de menkā Nyankopɔn n'asem

de mbre nyikyere na nkɔnhye sunsum no kyere, **Alma** 8:24. Wɔfrɛ Asɔfo na wosiesiee hɔn fi wiadze fapem, **Alma** 13:3. Se hom nya pe de wɔbɔsom Nyankopɔn a, nna wɔafre hom, **N&A** 4:3. Hom ngyina pintsinn wɔ dwuma a mafre hom de hom ndzi no mu, **N&A** 9:14. Mma hom nnsusu de wɔafre hom de hom nkekɔ nyamesem nkodu de wɔbefre hom, **N&A** 11:15. Wɔafre *elderfo* no de wɔmboaboa n'apamufo ano, **N&A** 29:7. Obiara nnkotum akɔ m'asempa no anaade ɔakyekyer m'asɔr gyede wɔahye no sɔfo ana, **N&A** 42:11. Wɔafre pii, mbom kumaabi na woeyi hɔn, **N&A** 121:34. Otwar de Nyame to nsa fre nyimpa, **G ho N** 1:5.

GABRIEL. *Hwe iyi so* Abɔfo; Mary, Jesus ne Nā; Noah, *Bible* mu *Patriarch*

Ɖɔɔfo a wɔsomaa no Daniel hɔ (Dan. 8:16; 9:21). Zacharias (Luke 1:11–19; N&A 27:7), Mary (Luke 1:26–38), nye binom so (N&A 128:21). Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith kyeree de Gabriel nye Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyenyi Noah.

GAD ADZEHUNYI NO. *Hwe* Kyerewsem—Kyerewsem a ayew so

Nkɔnhyenyi a nna ɔye David ne nyenko nokwafa na ɔfotufɔ wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu (1 Sam. 22:5; 2 Sam. 24:11–19). Ɖkyereew David no ndwuma ho nwoma, a abeye kyerewsem a wɔayew (1 Mber. 29:29).

GAD, JACOB NE BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Israel; Jacob, Isaac ne babanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Jacob nye Zilpah hɔn babanyin (Genesis 30:10–11). N'asefo na wɔbeyee Israel ebusuakuw no.

Gad n'ebusuakuw: Nhyira a Jacob dze hyiraa ne babanyin Gad, hwe Gen. 49:19. Nhyira a Moses dze hyiraa Gad n'ebusuakuw, hwe Deuteronomy 33:20–21. De mbre dem nhyira no tse no, Gad n'asefo beye nkɔrɔfo a wɔpe ɔkɔ. Nsaase a wɔdze maa hɔn wɔ Canaan asaase do

no wɔ Jordan Esutsen no boka afamu hɔ na ɔye edzidzibea pa a nsu pii wɔ hɔ.

GADIANTON EDWOTWAFO.

Hwe Nsumaamu Fekuwbɔfo so

Mormon Nwoma mu no, edwotwafo kuw bi a Nephinyi omumuyenyi bi a wɔfrɛ no Gadianton tsewee. Hɔn fekuw no no botae gyina nsumaamu ndzembra na Satan ne ndzeyee ho nsewdzi do.

Gadianton na ɔmaa Nephifo hɔn man no seee, **Hel.** 2:12–13. Abɔnsam maa Gadianton nsumaamu nsewdzi na ahyemudzi, **Hel.** 6:16–32. Nsumaamu fekuwbɔ na ɔmaa Jaredfo hɔn man no seee, **Ether** 8:15–26.

GALATIAFO, KRATAA DZE

KEMAA. *Hwe iyi so* Paul; Paul no Nwoma

Nwoma bi a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Nna ɔye krataa bi a Ɖsomafo Paul kyerewee dze kemaa Ahotseweefo a wɔtse Galatia kurow mu nyina no. Asem tsitsir a ɔwɔ krataa yi mu nye de se wɔdze Jesus Christ n'asempa bɔ ɔbra nko a nna wobonya nokwar fahodzi no. Se Ahotseweefo no fa *Jewfo Christianfo* hɔn nkyerekyerɛ a ɔhye hɔn de wondzi Moses mbra do no a, ɔno wɔbesee fahodzi a woehu wɔ Christ mu no. Krataa no mu no Paul maa wohun nankasa ne gyanabew de ɔye Ɖsomafo, ɔkyerekyerɛ tseneneeye ho ndzembra a wɔnam gyedzi do nya mu, na osii sunsum nyamesom no bo a ɔsom no pi.

Etsir 1 na 2 mu no, Paul kyeree n'ayawdzɔ ber a ɔtsee de Galatiafo no hɔn mu binom ayew hɔn gyedzi no. Ɖkyeree ne gyanabew wɔ Asomafo no mu pefee. Etsir 3 na 4 kyerekyerɛ gyedzi na ndwuma mu. Etsir 5 na 6 no kyere dza se edze gyedzi bɔ ɔbra a ofi mu ba mu.

GALILEE

Tsetseberdo nye nkyirmba berdo, Israel asaase n'etsifi apaamu bea a ɔdze wɔ Jordan Esutsen nye Galilee Po n'anee afamu. Galilee ne tsentsen beye aborɔfo kwansin eduosia na ne teter so beye aborɔfo kwansin eduasa. Tsetseberdo

no nna ho ye asaase pa na ho so na Israel no nkurow no mu ye hyew papaapa. Atsempon etsitsir a wofa do ko Damascus, Egypt, na Israel no boka ne nyina fa Galilee. Ne wimu nye ne nsaaseber no maa olive, eburow, atoko, na nduaba soow yie wo mbew no do. Galilee Po dwumadzi beyee atsenka, na dem ntsi wodze nam kor amanandze na ho beyee ahonya bea. Agyenkwa no dzii ne mber ne kese wo Galilee, **John** 2:11.

Kan kese ahyeren wo Galilee, **Isa.** 9:1-3 (3 Ne. 19:1-3). Jesus kekyimaa Galilee nyina ka nyamesem kyerekyeree, na osha nyarba, **Matt.** 4:23. Jesus nyanee fii ewufo mu ekwir no, okopuee Galilee, **Mark** 14:28 (John 21:1-14). Jesus ne nka tahyee Galilee nyina, **Luke** 4:14. Jesus hyee n'anwanwadze ne nyee ase wo Cana a wo Galilee.

Galilee Po no: Galilee Po no wo Israel n'etsifi afamu. Nna wofre no Chinne-reth Po so wo Ahyemu Dadaw no mu na Gennesaret Baka anaa Tiberias wo Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Jesus kyerekyeree nempa pii wo ho, (Matt. 13:2). Po no ne hwebea tse de paya, ne tsentsen ye aborfo kwansin 12.5 na ne teter ye aborfo kwansin 7.5. Asaase no hye po ase anamon 680. Iyi ma mpen pii no mframa a wo ho no ye hyew papapana. Mframa nwinwin a wo pii akoko no do behyia mframahyew a wo nsu no do no ma mpen pii ehun tu mpofir-mu (Luke 8:22-24).

GAMALIEL. *Hwe Phariseefo so*

Phariseenyi bi a oye atsenka wo Ahyemu Fofor no mu a onyim *Jewfo* mbra na odze kyerekyeree. Osomafo Paul ye n'esuafu no mu baako, (Ndwu. 22:3). Nna wo tum papaapa wo Sanhedrinfo no mu (Ndwu. 5:34-40).

GENESIS. *Hwe Pentateuch so*

Greek kasa a n'ase kyere "asopkan" anaa "ahyese." Genesis nwoma no ye Ahyemu Dadaw mu nwoma a odzi kan na nkonhyenyi Moses kyerewee. Oka ndzamba pii hon ahyese ho nsem, biribi tse de asaase no mbe, mbre osii

ma mbowa na nyimpa baa asaase do, Adam na Eve hon asehwe, asempa no ho nsem a woyii kyeree Adam, ebusuakuw na nyimpa horow hon ahyese, kasa horow n'ahyese wo Babel, na Abraham n'ebusua a ekwir no obye Israel fifo. Dwuma a Joseph dzii dze ko Israelmba ho ban no woetsi mu aka ho nsem wo Genesis mu.

Nda a odzi ekwir nyikyere kyerekyere Genesis abaksem mu petee (1 Ne. 5; Ether 1; Moses 1-8; Abr. 1-5).

Genesis nwoma no mu, Etsir 1-4 ka mbre wosii ko wiadze na Adam n'ebusua no mpontu ho asem. Etsir 5-10 ka Noah n'abaksem ho asem. Etsir 11-20 ka Abraham n'ebusua ho asem dze kesi Isaac n'aber do. Etsir 21-35 ko Isaac n'ebusua ho asem no do. Tsir 36 ka Esau na n'ebusua ho asem. Etsir 37-50 ka Jacob n'ebusua ho asem na ka mbre wosii ko Joseph kor Egypt na dza oye dze gye Israel fifo nkwa ho asem.

GETHESEMANE. *Hwe iyi so* Ngo,

Bepow no; Werdam, Werdambo

Ture bi a woka ho asem wo Ahyemu Fofor no mu de oben Ngo Bepow no. *Aramaic* kasa mu no, dzin *gethsemane* no n'asekyere nye "ngo efir." Jesus kor ture no mu dem anafua no a Judas yii no mae no. Ho na ko mpa na ohun amandze wo Gethsemane dze maa adasamba hon hon (Matt. 26:36, 39; Mark 14:32; John 18:1; Alma 21:9; N&A 19:15-19).

GETHESEMANE TURE. *Hwe*

Gethsemane

GIDEON (Ahyemu Dadaw)

Banodzinyi a ogyee Israel fii Midianfo ho (Atsem. 6:11-40; 7-8).

GIDEON (Mormon Nwoma)

Nephinyi banodzi nokwafo bi.

Oye obarimba bi a noho ye dzen na Ohen Noah ne tamfo, **Mosiah** 19:4-8. Onye Ohen Limhi faa apam, **Mosiah** 20:17-22. Wo ye nhyehae a wobotum edua do eguan efi Lamanfo nkowaasom

mu, **Mosiah** 22:3–9. Nehor kum no, **Alma** 1:8–10.

GILEAD SERADZE-DUR

Dua mu aman anaa eduhuam bi a wɔdze sa kur (Gen. 43:11; Jer. 8:22; 46:11; 51:8). Ahyemu Dadaw mber do no nna dua a okyi dem aman a wɔdze ye seradzedur no fifir pii wɔ Gilead ntsi na wɔtoo no dzin “Gilead seradzedur” no (Gen. 37:25; Ezek. 27:17).

NGO. *Hwe iyi so* Ngo Sera; Ngo dua; Ayarfo Nhyira

Aber nyina se yetse ngo dzin wɔ nyamesem mu a, dza yedze hen enyi kɔto do nye ngo a yenya fi *olive*-ngodua mu no. Ofitsi Ahyemu Dadaw mber do, nna wɔdze ngo edzi dwuma wɔ *temple* na ntamadan mu, wɔdze sera, wɔdze sɔ nkandzea, na wɔdze ye edziban. Ɔto mber bi a, ngo ye ngyinahɔmadze ma ahotsew na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ne nhyedo (1 Sam. 10:1, 6; 16:13; Isa. 61:1–3).

Ɔsofo no befa ngo akekā n’aso nyimfa ano, **Lev.** 14:28–29. Ewuradze soama me de membesera wo ngo menhye wo hen wɔ ne man Israel do, **1 Sam.** 15:1. Ɔbaa kunafo no ngo kuraba no annsa, **1 Ahem.** 17:10–16. Ewuradze dze ngo sera me tsirmu, **Ndwo.** 23:5. Wɔdze ngo seraa ayarfo pii, **Mark** 6:13. Wɔmma asɔr *elderfo* mbo ne tsir do mpaa, wɔnsera no ngo, **James** 5:13–15. Hom nsiesie hom nkandzea na ɔnndzew na hom mfa ngo so. **N&A** 33:17 (Matt. 25:1–13).

NGO BEPƆW. *Hwe* Gethsemane so

Bepɔw bi a ɔwɔ Kidron bɔnsa no boka, Jerusalem no boka. N’anee afamu bea a osian kɔ no n’ase no na Gethsemane ture no wɔ. Bethage na Bethany nyina da etsifi na boka dze risian no. Dem bepɔw yi do na bible mu nsem pii a wɔakā ho asem no sisii (Matt. 24:3) na nda a odzi ekyir ndzemba a ho hia no so ho na obesisii (Zech. 14:3–5; N&A 45:48–54; 133:20).

NGO DUA. *Hwe iyi so* Israel; Ngo

Dua a ɔnyɛ nā wɔ Israel na ɔye ekua-dwuma a *Bible* nsaase kā ho asem. No

ndua, aba, na ngo ntsi na wodua. Wɔtaa bɔ ngo dua dzin wɔ kyerewsem mu dze gyina ho ma Israel fi.

Wɔdze Israel fi to ngo dua a woetwita n’abaw na wɔatow apetse ho, **1 Ne.** 10:12 (1 Ne. 15:12). Ewuradze dze Israel fi too ngo dua pa ho, **Jacob** 5–6. Joseph Smith free nyikyere a ɔwɔ fā 88 no *olive* ahataw, **N&A** 88:etsifi. Ɔdzefo bi kāa kyeree ne nkowaa de wɔnkɔ no wenyin ture mu na wonkodua *olive* dua duebien, **N&A** 101:43–62.

GOG. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien; Magog

Magog ɔhen. Ezekiel hyee nkɔm de Gog dze nsordaafɔ beba Israel do wɔ Ewuradze ne mbae a otsia ebien aber mu (Ezek. 38–39). Ɔkɔ bi so, a wɔfre no Gog na Magog ɔkɔ, besi Mfe Apem no n’ewiei (Nyi. 20:7–9; N&A 88:111–116).

GOLGOTHA. *Hwe iyi so* Mbeamuduamubɔ; Jesus Christ

Golgotha n’asekyere wɔ *Aramaic* kasa mu nye “nyitsirdo.” Ɔye bea a wɔkɔ Christ mbeamuduamu wɔ no ne dzin (Matt. 27:33; Mark 15:22; John 19:17). Dem bea yi dzin a wɔdze fre no wɔ Latin mu nye Calvary (Luke 23:33).

GOLIATH. *Hwe* David so

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Philistine ɔkofo bi a ɔnye Israel nsordaafɔ too taferbanyinmbɔmu. David gyee ne taferbanyinmbɔmu no na Ewuradze boaa no ma okum no (1 Sam. 17).

GOMORRAH. *Hwe* Sodom so

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, emumuyefo kuropon bi a Ewuradze see no (Gen. 19:12–29).

NGOSERA. *Hwe iyi so* Ngo; Ayarfo Nhyira

Tsetseberdo no, Ewuradze no nkɔnhyefo dze ngo seraa nkorɔfo a woribedzi dwuma soronko, obi tse de Aaron anaa asɔfo no anaa ahemfo a woribedzi hen

wɔ Israel no. Nde Asɔr mu no ngosera nye de wɔdze ngo a woehyira do sɔ nyimpa no ne tsirdo pam kor anaa ebien dze ye nhyira soronko no ne fã bi. Wobotum aye iyi wɔ Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no tumdzi na tum no nko do. Ngosera ekwir no, obi a wɔ dem asɔfodzi tumdzi kor no ara botum asɔw ngosera no ano na zama nyia wɔsɛraa no ngo no nhyira soronko.

Sera hɔn ngo, na tu hɔn si nkyen, na tsew hɔn ho, ma wondzi m'asɔfoe, **Ex.** 28:41 (Lev. 8:6–12, 30). Sera no ngo hye no panyin wɔ me man Israel do, **1 Sam.** 9:16; 10:1. Wɔmma *elderfo* nsera ayarfo ngo na wonhyira hɔn, **James** 5:14–15 (N&A 42:44).

OGUANHWĒFO. *Hwe iyi so*
Oguanhwefo Pa; Jesus Christ

Ngyinahɔmadze mu no ogyina hɔ ma, obi a zhwɛ Ewuradze ne mba.

Ewuradze nye mo guanhwefo, **Ndw.** 23:1, Nguanhwefo sɛ de wɔnyen nguankuw no, **Ezek.** 34:2–3.

OGUANHWĒFO PA. *Hwe Jesus Christ so*

Jesus Christ nye Oguanhwefo Pa no. Ono nye de, n'akadofɔ no tse de nguan a Jesus hwe hɔn do.

Ewuradze nye mo guanhwefo, **Ndwom** 23:1. Obenyen no nguankuw tse de oguanhwefo, **Isa.** 40:11. Demara so na mobɔhwehwe mo nguan, **Ezek.** 34:12. Emi nye oguanhwefo pa no, **John** 10:14–15. Jesus nye nguan no hɔn guanhwefo kese no, **Heb.** 13:20. Okan no nguan na wonyim no, **1 Ne.** 22:25. Oguanhwefo pa no frɛ hom wɔ ne dzin mu, zɔ nye Christ, **Alma** 5:38, 60. Wɔbeye nguankuw kor, na oguanhwefo kor, **3 Ne.** 15:21 (John 10:16).

OGYA. *Hwe iyi so* Asaase—Asaase no ho ntsewee; Hel; Enuma, Numa; Sunsum Kronkrɔn

Dza ogyina hɔ ma ahotsewee, eretsew ho, anaa honsanee. Ogya so tum ye ngyinahɔmadze ma bea a Nyame wɔ.

Wo Nyame ye ogya a zɔmen, **Deut.** 4:24. Ewuradze ye n'asomfo ogyaframee, **Ndwom** 104:4. Dɔm Ewuradze dze ogyaframee a zɔmɛmɛn beba abesera hɔn, **Isa.** 29:6 (2 Ne. 27:2). Ewuradze dze ogya beba, **Isa.** 66:15. Otse de namfo gya, **Mal.** 3:2 (3 Ne. 24:2; N&A 128:24). Odze Sunsum Kronkrɔn na ogya bonuma hom, **Matt.** 3:11 (Luke 3:16). Wɔdze ogya begye atseneneefo nkwa, **1 Ne.** 22:17. Wɔdze ogya besɛɛ emumuyefo, **2 Ne.** 30:10. Nephi kyerekereɛ mbre yesi nya ogya na Sunsum Kronkrɔn enuma no mu, **2 Ne.** 31:13–14 (3 N. 9:20; 12:1; 19:13; Ether 12:14; N&A 33:11). Kã hɔnfakye a ofi enuma na ogya do ba, **N&A** 19:31. Odze ogyatanaa behyew mbusu asɔr kese no, **N&A** 29:21. Asaase nam ogya do botwa mu akɔ, **N&A** 43:32. Ewuradze n'enyim beye de ogya a zɛnan, **N&A** 133:41. Wɔdze ogya na Sunsum Kronkrɔn numaa Adam, **Moses** 6:66.

EGYA A ZWɔ SOR. *Hwe Nyame, Nyametsir so*

Adasa nyinara hɔn esunsum mu Egya (Ndw. 82:6; Matt. 5:48; John 10:34; Rom. 8:16–17; Gal. 4:7; 1 Jn. 3:2). Jesus nye ne Ba a Zwo no Kortoo no wɔ honam mu. Wɔahye nyimpa de znye setsie na ondzi Egya no nyi na zɔmbɔ mpaɔ mma no wɔ Jesus ne dzin mu.

Se hom dze nyimpa hɔn mfom kye hɔn a, hom Sor Egya so dze hom mfom bekye hom, **Matt.** 6:14 (Matt. 18:35; 3 Ne. 13:14). Hom Sor Egya nyim de hom hia ndzɛmba yinom nyina, **Matt.** 6:26–33 (3 Ne. 13:26–33). Mpen ahen na hom Sor Egya nnkefa Sunsum Kronkrɔn no mma hɔn a wobisa no no? **Luke** 11:11–13. Nhyira nkã hen Ewuradze Jesus Christ ne Nyankɔpɔn na n'Egya, **Eph.** 1:3. Hom dze hom Sor Egya onnyiewiei kaw, **Mosiah** 2:34. Christ hyɛɛ Egya no ne dzin enyimnyam, **Ether** 12:8. Ahotseweefo no wɔ de wɔgye hɔn atsetsee ho dase ansaana Egya no efi no sumabew epue, **N&A** 123:1–3, 6. Yenya enyimnyam nhyira kese ho ntɔhunii fi hen Sor Egya hɔ, **JS—Aba** 1:73.

EGYA, ƆNNKYEBO. *Hwe iyi so*
Ebusua; *Patriarch*, dza ɔfa *Patriarch*
ho; *Patriarch* Nhyira; Awofa

Abɔdzin krɔnkrɔn a wɔdze frɛ banyin a ɔwo anaade ɔatsew ɔba wɔ mbra kwan do.

Dzi w'egya nye wo nā nyi, **Ex.** 20:12 (Deut. 5:16; Matt. 19:19; Mosiah 13:20). Egya betsea ɔba a ɔɔw no no, **Mbe.** 3:12. Egyanom mma hom nnhye hom mba ahomtsew, **Eph.** 6:1–4. Wɔkyerekyerɛ me dza m'egya nyim nyina, **1 Ne.** 1:1. M'egya ye nyimpa a odzi perper—osiande ɔkyerekyerɛ me, **Enos** 1:1. Alma ɔɔw mpaa maa ne babanyin, **Mosiah** 27:14. Alma dze mbrasem maa ne babanyin, **Alma** 36:42. Helaman dze ne nananom hɔn edzin too ne mbabanyin, **Hel.** 5:5–12. Mormon kaa ne babanyin wɔ ne mpaabɔ mu, **Moro.** 8:2–3. Ndzemba akese na wobebisa efi egyanom hɔ, **N&A** 29:48. Ɔbanyin biara wɔ de ɔhwɛ nankasa n'ebusua, **N&A** 75:28. Ɔhyɛɛ me de monkɔ m'egya hɔ, **JS—Aba** 1:49.

EGYANGYANDZE, GYAN. *Hwe iyi so*
Ahantan; Wiadzedze

Atorsew anaa ndaadaa; ahantan. *Gyan* na *egyangyandze* tum so kyere adzɛpan anaa ho nnyi mfaso.

Nyia ɔmma ne kra do mma adze hu-huw no na obegyina Ewuradze ne bea krɔnkrɔn no do, **Ndw.** 24:3–4. Se hom ɔ mpaa a mma hom nnye kasansanmu gyan, **Matt.** 6:7. Dan kese pontonn no ye esusuhun na ahantanye, **1 Ne.** 12:18. Ana hom ɔɔw do dze hom akoma edzi wiadze n'egyangyandze ekyir? **Alma** 5:53. Mma mmpɛr nnhwehwe wiadze yi mu egyangyandze, na iruntum mmfa nnkā woho nnkɔ, **Alma** 39:14. Egyangyandze na ekyingye dze Asor no abehye afɔbu ase, **N&A** 84:54–55. Se yema hen nsusui hun ho kwan a, ɔsorsor twe hɔn ho, **N&A** 121:37.

GYE DASE. *Hwe* Dasegye so

Enam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do gye dase; enam ɔwo ankasa wo nyimdzee

anaa wo gyedzi wɔ nokwar bi ho na epaa mu kã no awɔse mu.

Ɔwerekyekyefo no na obedzi moho dase, **John** 15:26. Ɔhyɛɛ hen de yenkã nsem no na nyenge dase, **Ndw.** 10:42. Adasefo baasa begye nokwar no ho dase, **2 Ne.** 27:12. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do dze asem no kɔ adasamba hɔn akoma mu, **2 Ne.** 33:1. Kyerewsem no gye Christ noho dase, **Jacob** 7:0–11 (John 5:39). Megye dase kyere hom de minyim de dem ndzemba yinom a makã ho nsem yi ye nokwar, **Alma** 5:45 (Alma 34:8). Hom nam Nyame no tum do begye ho dase, **N&A** 17:3–5. Dza Sunsum no gye ho dase kyere hom no, hom nye, **N&A** 46:7. Mosomaa hom de hom nkegye dase na hom mbɔ kɔkɔ, **N&A** 88:81.

GYE DZI. *Hwe iyi so* Gyedzi; Jesus
Christ; Ekyingye; Twer

Ibena gyedzi wɔ obi no mu anaade ebegye biribi ato mu de ɔye nokwar. Otwar de nyimpa no noho na ɔgye Jesus Christ dzi ama wɔaagyɛ no nkwa wɔ Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu (N&A 20:29).

Hom ngye Ewuradze hom Nyankopɔn ndzi; hom ngye no nkɔnhyefo no ndzi, **2 Mber.** 20:20. Biribiara annye Daniel wɔ ngyata ɔn no mu osiande ɔgyɛ Nyankopɔn dzii, **Dan.** 6:23. De mbre agye edzi yi, ɔnye demara mma wo, **Matt.** 8:13. Biribiara a hom bebisa no mpaabɔ mu, na hom gye dzi no, hom nsa bekã, **Matt.** 21:22. Mma nnsuro, na gye dzi ara, **Mark** 5:36. Nyia ɔgye dzi no, ndzemba nyina botum aye hɔ ama no, **Mark** 9:23–24. Nyia ɔgye dzi na wonuma no no, obenya nkwa, **Mark** 16:16 (2 Ne. 2:9; 3 Ne. 11:33–35). Nyia ɔgye Ɔba no dzi no wɔ nkwa a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem, **John** 3:16, 18, 36 (John 5:24; N&A 10:50). Yegye dzi na yenyim de ɔwo nye Christ no, **John** 6:69. Nyia ɔgye me dzi no, owu mpo a, ɔbetsena ase, **John** 11:25–26. Hen a yeagyɛ edzi no yekɔ ahomgye no mu, **Heb.** 4:3. Hom ngye Jesus Christ ndzi, na hom ndodo homho, **1 Jn.** 3:23. *Messiah* no rennsɛ

obiara a ɔgye no dzi, **2 Ne.** 6:14. Wɔbeseetsee *Jewfo* no ekodu de wɔbema waagyɛ Christ edzi, **2 Ne.** 25:16. Se hom gye dem ndzɛmba yinom dzi a, hom nhwe de hom bedzi do, **Mosiah** 4:10. Ɔba no befa hɔn a wɔgye ne dzin dzi no hɔn mbratɔ ato no do, **Alma** 11:40. Nhyira akā nyia wɔannhye no ansaana ɔreye Nyankopɔn n'asɛm no edzi, **Alma** 32:16. Se hom enya pɛ de hom begye edzi a, nna hom mma dem pɛ no nye edwuma wɔ hom mu, **Alma** 32:27. Se hom gye Christ ne dzin dzi a, hom bonu homho, **Hel.** 14:13. Hɔn a wɔgye Christ dzi no gye Egya no so dzi, **3 Ne.** 11:35. Nyimpa biara nngyee Ewuradze nndzii tse de mbrɛ Jared no nuabanyin no yee no, **Ether** 3:15. Biribiara a ɔbema obi agye Christ edzi no ye tum a ofi Christ, **Moro.** 7:16–17. Wɔbɛda Sunsum no edzi akyerɛ hɔn a wɔgye Ewuradze ne dzin dzi no, **N&A** 5:16. Hɔn a wɔgye Ewuradze ne dzin dzi no beye Nyankopɔn ne mba, **N&A** 11:30 (John 1:12). Wɔdze ama binom de wɔngye binom hɔn nsem ndzi, **N&A** 46:14. Nsenkyeredze dzi hɔn a wɔgye dzi no ekyrɛ, **N&A** 58:64 (63:7–12). Hɔn a wɔgye dzi, wonu hɔnhɔ, na wonuma hɔn no benya Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, **Moses** 6:52.

GYEDZI. *Hwe iyi so* Gye dzi; Jesus Christ; Enyidado; Twer

Inya awerɛhyemu wɔ biribi anaa obi mu. De mbrɛ mpen pii wɔkā wɔ kyewsem mu no, gyedzi nye de edze wo werɛ hye Jesus Christ mu na etwer no ma ogya wo ma eye setsie ma no. Otwar de nyimpa dze ne gyedzi tsim Jesus Christ mu ama oegyā no akɔ nkwaɣye mu. Nda a odzi Ekyrɛ Aho-tseweefo wɔ gyedzi wɔ Nyame Egya, Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn, na asɔfodzi tum no mu, na ndzɛmba binom a no ho hia wɔ asɛmpa a wɔdze asan aba no no ho.

Enyidado wɔ ndzɛmba a enyi nnuh, na mbom ɔye nokwar kā gyedzi ho (Heb. 11:1; Alma 32:21; Ether 12:6). Gyedzi nya nkenyan ber a oenya nkyerɛkyerɛ efi nkorɔfo a Nyankopɔn asoma hɔn no nkyen (Rom. 10:14–17).

Anwanwadze mma gyedzi, mbom hen gyedzi tum ye dzen ber a yeye setsie dze ma Jesus Christ n'asɛmpa no. Dza yɛbekā nye de, gyedzi nam tseneneeye do ba (Alma 32:40–43; Ether 12:4, 6, 12; N&A 63:9–12).

Nokwar gyedzi dze anwanwadze, enyido-adzɛhu, adaaso, ayarsa, na Nyame n'akyedze nyina a ɔdze ma n'ahotseweefo ba. Ɖnam gyedzi do na obi nya bɔnfakye na nkakrakakra otum tsena Nyame nkyen. Se obi nnyi gyedzi a ɔpa abaw, a bɔn na ɔdze dem ba (Moro. 10:22).

Ɖtseneneenyi nam ne gyedzi do benya nkwa, **Heb.** 2:4. Wo gyedzi agye wo, **Matt.** 9:22 (Mark 5:34; Luke 7:50). Mbrɛ hom gyedzi tse no, ɔnye demara mma hom, **Matt.** 9:29. Se hom wɔ gyedzi a ɔtse de sinape abafua a, nkye biribiara ronnsɔ hom ye, **Matt.** 17:20 (Luke 17:6). Maserɛ ama wo, amma wo gyedzi ammpa, **Luke** 22:32. Gyedzi a ɔwɔ Christ ne dzin mu na ɔama ɔbarimba yi noho aye no dzen, **Ndwu.** 3:16. Gyedzi nam Nyame n'asɛm ne tsie do ba, **Rom.** 10:17. Se Christ ennyan a nkye hom gyedzi ye gyan, **1 Cor.** 15:14. Gyedzi nam ɔdo do ye edwuma, **Ga.** 5:6. Adom na wɔdze nam gyedzi do agye hom nkwa, **Eph.** 2:8 (2 Ne. 25:23). Hom nkura gyedzi akokyem no, **Eph.** 6:16 (N&A 27:17). Mewie mbirika no tu, mesuo gyedzi no mu esie, **2 Tim.** 4:7. Gyedzi nye adze a hen enyi da do, **Heb.** 11:1. Gyedzi nnyi mu a obi nntum nnsɔ n'enyi, **Heb.** 11:6. Gyedzi, se onnyi ndwuma a nna oewu, **James** 2:17–18, 22. Mobɔkɔ akerye ndzɛmba a Ewuradze ahye me no, **1 Ne.** 3:7. Ewuradze tum ye ndzɛmba nyina dze ma adasamba, se ɔwɔkɔ gyedzi wɔ no mu a, **1 Ne.** 7:12. Adze ntseatseaba a ɔwɔ Ɔkyerekwan no mu no nam gyedzi do ye edwuma, **1 Ne.** 16:28. Nu woho na wonnuma wo wɔ ne dzin mu, na nya gyedzi a odzi mu wɔ Krɔnkrɔnnyi no mu, **2 Ne.** 9:23. Christ nam adasamba hɔn gyedzi do ye etumdze akeseakese wɔ hɔn mu, **2 Ne.** 26:13 (Ether 12:12; Moro. 7:27–29, 34–38). Wɔdze Enos no bɔn kyɛɛ no osian ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ

Christ mu no ntsi, **Enos** 1:3–8. Nkwagye mmba obiara do gyede onam gyedzi a ƙwa ƙa Ewuradze Jesus Christ mu no do, **Mosiah** 3:12. Onam gyedzi a ƙwa ne dzin mu no ma akoma nya nsakyer, **Mosiah** 5:7. Onam Nyame no nkowaa hɔn gyedzi do na wonya hɔn mpaabo ho mbuae, **Mosiah** 27:14. Ma hen ahoozzen tse de ma hen gyedzi a ƙwa Christ mu no tse, **Alma** 14:26. Ba Nyame ne dzin ƙa gyedzi mu, **Alma** 22:16. Nnye gyedzi nye de ewo nyimdzee ƙa ndzembra nyina ho, **Alma** 32:21 (Ether 12:6). Se zhye ase de ɔreyeyer a hom mfa hom gyedzi nkora do yie, **Alma** 33:23 (Alma 32:28). Nyame no tum nwanwa no na ɔkora hɔn do osian hɔn gyedzi mbordo ntsi, **Alma** 57:25–27. Dodowara a wɔdze gyedzi bema hɔn enyi do ahwe Nyame ne Ba no benya nkwa, **Hel.** 8:15. Muhu de hom ƙa gyedzi a osi pi a ƙwa de mesa hom yarba, **3 Ne.** 17:8. Gyedzi nye adze a enyi da do na mbom hen enyi nnhui, **Ether** 12:6. Hɔn a woyee etumdze nyina nam gyedzi do yee, **Ether** 12:12–18. Se wonya gyedzi ƙa mo mu a, nna mebema ndzembra a zye mberew ahye dzen ama hɔn, **Ether** 12:27–28, 37. Mormon kyerekyeree dza ɔfa gyedzi, enyidado, na ayamuyie ho, **Moro.** 7. Biribiara a wobebisa Egya no wo me dzin mu, ƙa gyedzi mu, na oye, na hom gye dzi de hom nsa bekɔ no, hwe, wɔbye ama hom, **Moro.** 7:26. Hɔn a ƙwa ƙa gyedzi ƙa Christ mu no bofuwa adze biara a oye, **Moro.** 7:28. Se hom bisa, na hom ƙa gyedzi ƙa Christ mu a, ɔbeda nokwar no edzi, **Moro.** 10:4. Gyedzi nnyi mu a hom nnkotum aye hwee; dem ntsi hom mbisa ƙa gyedzi mu, **N&A** 8:10. Ɖbeye hɔ ama hɔn de mbre hɔn gyedzi ƙa hɔn mpaabo mu no tse, **N&A** 10:47, 52. Adasa nyinara ƙa de wotsim ƙa gyedzi mu ƙa ne dzin mu dze ƙa ewiei, **N&A** 20:25, 29. Wɔnam Christ na n'adom do bu bem a zye perper na nokwar, **N&A** 20:30. Wɔnam gyedzi mpaabo do dze Sunsum no bema wo, **N&A** 42:14. Gyedzi nndua nsenkyeredze do ba, mbom nsenkyeredze dzi hɔn a wɔgye dzi no

ekyir, **N&A** 63:9–12. Awofa ƙa de wɔkyerekyere hɔn mba gyedzi ƙa Christ mu, **N&A** 68:25. Hom mper nsua nwo ma na hom ndua adzesua nye gyedzi mpo, **N&A** 88:118. Gyedzi ƙa Jesus Christ mu nye gyedzi ho asempa a odzi kan, **G ho N** 1:4.

GYEDZI HO ASEHWE. *Hwe iyi so*
Asempa ne Nsanananmu;
Etuatsew

Ber a ankorankor, Asɔr no, anaa ɔman no nyina dan fi nokwar no ho no.

Ɖodowa Gyedzi ho Asehwe: Ɖwa de Israel hwe hɔn akoma yie amma wɔanndan emmfi Ewuradze ho, **Deut.** 29:18. Mbre enyido-adzehu nnyi no, nkorɔfo hera, **Mbɛ.** 29:18. Wɔatɔ daapem ahyemu no, **Isa.** 24:5. Ehum tui boor dan no, na zhyee ase, **Matt.** 7:27. Ɖye me ahobow de hom redan homho ntsem akɔ asempa fofor bi mu, **Gal.** 1:6. Wɔhyee ase ƙa kwan pa mu na mbom wodur sum mu no wɔfoom kwan, **1 Ne.** 8:23 (1 Ne. 12:17). Wodzii edua ba no ekyir no, wɔfaa kwan a wɔabra hɔn ho no do, **1 Ne.** 8:28. Nephifo a wɔhwee ase ƙa hɔn gyedzi ho no beyee fintsidua dze maa ekyingyefo no, **Alma** 4:6–12. Asɔrmba no mu pii beyee ahantan na wɔtsetsee asɔrmba no binom, **Hel.** 3:33–34 (4:11–13; 5:2–3). Se Ewuradze ye no nkorɔfo prɔmpɔrɔm a, ɔto mber bi a nna woepirim hɔn akoma na hɔn were efir no, **Hel.** 12:2; 13:38. Nephifo piriim hɔn akoma na wɔkehyye Satan no tum ase, **3 Ne.** 2:1–3. Moroni hyee nkɔm de nda a odzi ekyir no gyedzi ho asehwe beba, **Morm.** 8:28, 31–41. Gyedzi ho asehwe bedzi Mbae a Otsia Ebien no enyim, **N&A** 1:13–16.

Asɔpkan Christian Asɔr ho gyedzi asehwe: Nkorɔfo no dze hɔn ano twe ben me, **Isa.** 29:10, 13. Sum bekata asaase do, **Isa.** 60:2. Ewuradze dze n'asentsie ho kɔm reba, **Amos** 8:11. Christ atorfo nye nkɔnhyyefo atorfo bɔsoer, **Matt.** 24:24. Mpataku abɔyafɔ beba hom do, **Ndwu.** 20:29. Ɖye me ahobow de hom redan homho ntsem efi no ho, **Gal.** 1:6.

Da no nnkeba, gyede gyedzi ho asehwe no aba ana, **2 Thes.** 2:3. Nkorɔfo binom wɔtser nokwar no ho, **2 Tim.** 2:18. Nkorɔfo binom wɔye de wɔwɔ nyamesompa na wɔpow n'ahoodzen no, **2 Tim.** 3:5. Ber beba a worinntsie nkyerekere pa, **2 Tim.** 4:3–4. Na nkɔnhyefo atorfo na akyerekere atorfo bɔsoer ɔman no mu, **2 Pet.** 2:1. Na nyimpa bi aweawe hɔnho abehye mu a wɔpa Ewuradze Nyankopɔn kortonoo no, **Jude** 1:4. Nkorɔfo bi frɛe hɔnho asomafɔ na wɔnnye hwee, **Nyi.** 2:2. Nepi hun de worisi mbusu asɔr kese bi, **1 Ne.** 13:26. Amanamamfɔ no fomee na wosisii nsɔrba nsɔrba pii, **2 Ne.** 26:20. Wɔaman efi m'ayedze ho na wɔatɔ me daapem ahyemu no, **N&A** 1:15. Sum akata asaase no do na sum kebii ahye nkorɔfo no hɔn adwen mu mā, **N&A** 112:23. WɔkĀa kyereɛ Joseph de nsɔr no nyina afom; hɔn akoma nye Nyankopɔn ntamu atwe, **JS—Aba** 1:19.

GYEDZI HO MPAAMUKĀ, PAA MU KĀ

Ebepaa mu akā nye de ebekā mbre wo gyedzi tse wɔ biribi mu, tse de mbre erepaa mu akā de Jesus nye Christ no (Matt. 10:32; Rom. 10:9; 1 Jn. 4:1–3; N&A 88:104).

GYEDZI HO NSEMPƆW. *Hwe iyi so* Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapā; Smith, Joseph, Kakraba

Nsempɔw fapem duebiasa a Jesus Christ n'Asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo mu mba gye dzi.

Joseph Smith dzii kan kyereew dem nsem yi de ɔye krataa a ɔdze kemaa John Wentworth a ɔye samunyi wɔ *Chicago Democrat*, de ɔdze rema n'ebisadze a ɔpɛe de ohu dza Asɔrmba no gyee dzii no ho mbuae. Dem krataa no wɔtoo no dzin Wentworth Krataa na wodzii kan dze puee guado wɔ dawurbɔ krataa *Times and Seasons* mu wɔ Ebɔw, 1842. Ɔbese 1880 mu na Asɔrmba no nyinara toow ho aba na wɔgyee too mu de ɔye kyereewsem, na dem ntsi wɔdze kĀa Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapā no ho.

ƆGYEFO. *Hwe* Jesus Christ so

Jesus Christ ye adasa hɔn Gyefo osiande ɔgye obiara fi owu ndɔmmum mu na nyia onu noho no so fi bɔn asotwe mu.

Ewuradze nye mo botan na me gyefo, **2 Sam.** 22:2 (Ndw. 18:2; 144:2). Ɔwo nye mo boafɔ na me gyefo, **Ndw.** 40:17 (Ndw. 70:5). Ɔgyefo no befi Zion aba, **Rom.** 11:26. Ahotseweefo no gyee Nyame ne Ba no too mu de ɔye hɔn Pomfo na hɔn Gyefo, **N&A** 138:23.

GYINABEW A OTSĪA EBIEN. *Hwe* Ɔnnkyebo, Ɔnnkyebo Asetsena

NGYINAHƆMA

Edze biribi anaa honyi bi a ɔse adze bi bɔto dem adze no ho. Ngyinahɔma a ɔwɔ kyereewsem mu no wɔfa adze bi, dza osii, anaa nsem bi dze ye mfatoho dze kyerekere asempa no mu dze da fapem bi edzi. Mfatoho bi nye iyi, Mormon Nwoma mu nkɔnhyenyi Alma dze aba gyina hɔ maa Nyankopɔn n'asem (Alma 32).

Nkɔnhyefo a wɔwɔ kyereewsem mu nyinara dze ngyinahɔma kyerekereɛ Jesus Christ no ho nsem. Ngyinahɔmadze yinom bi nye ɔsom mu dwumadzi na ayedze (Moses 6:63), afɔrbɔ (Heb. 9:11–15; Moses 5:7–8), *sacrament* (Luke 22:13–20; JSN, Mark 14:20–24), na onuma (Rom. 6:1–6; N&A 128:12–13). Kyereewsem mu edzin pii ye ngyinahɔma. Ahyemu Dadaw mu ntamadan mu dwumadzi na Moses mbra gyinaa hɔ maa onnyiewiei nokwar ho mfatoho (Heb. 8–10; Mosiah 13:29–32; Alma 25:15; Hel. 8:14–15). Mfatoho binom so no, hwe Matthew 5:13–16; John 3:14–15; Jacob 4:5; Alma 37:38–45.

HABAKKUK

Ahyemu dadaw ber do nkɔnhyenyi bi a nna ɔwɔ Judah, ɔkĀa nkorɔfo no hɔn ndzeyebɔn ho asem, iyi beye de osii wɔ Jehoiachin n'ahendziber do (beye afe 600 Ansaana wɔrobɔwɔ Christ.).

Habbakkuk nwoma no: Tsir 1 ye mpensampensamu a Ewuradze nye no nkɔnhyenyi no yee, tse de dza ɔwɔ Jeremiah 12 nye N&A 121 no. Ɔhaaw Habakkuk

de ɔye de emumuyefo reye prɔmpɔm. Tsir 2 no Ewuradze tuu Habakkuk fo de onya abotar—otwar de perperdzifo sua de wɔdze gyedzi ɔɔɔ bra. Tsir 3 kã Habakkuk ne mpaa a ɔɔɔ a no mu no ɔgyee Nyankopɔn ne perperdzi no too mu.

HAGAR. *Hwe iyi so Abraham;*
Ishmael, Abraham ne Babanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Sarah ne Egyptnyi abaawa no. Ɔbeyee Abraham ne yer na Ishmael ne nã (Gen. 16:1–16; 25:12; N&A 132:34, 65). Ewuradze ɔɔ Hagar anohoba de ɔman kese befi ne ba no mu aba, (Gen. 21:9–21).

HAGGAI

Ahyemu Dadaw no ber do nkɔnhyenyi bi a ɔhyee nkɔm wɔ beye afe 520 Ansaana wɔrobɔwɔ Christ wɔ Jerusalem, nna *Jewfo* no fii hɔn ndɔmmum mu wɔ Babylon bae no nnkyeer koraa (Ezra 5:1; 6:14). Ɔkãa Ewuradze ne *temple* a wɔnsan nsi wɔ Jerusalem ho asem na ɔkãa nkorɔfo no hɔn enyim osiande nna wonnwiee si. Ɔkyerɛew faa mfe apem *temple* no ho na Agyenkwa no n'ahendzi so ho asem.

Haggai nwoma no: Tsir 1 Ewuradze kãa nkorɔfo no hɔn enyim de wɔtsetse hɔn adan a woewie sisi mu na wonnsii *temple* no so. Tsir 2 kã Haggai no nkɔm a ɔhyee de Ewuradze dze asomdwee beba ne *temple* mu ho asem.

HAGOTH

Mormon Nwoma mu Nephinyi henpamfo bi (Alma 63:5–7).

HAM. *Hwe Noah, Bible mu Patriarch so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Noah ne babanyin a otsia ebiasa (Gen. 5:32; 6:10; Moses 8:12, 27).

Noah, ne mbabanyin, na hɔn ebusua-ebusua kɔr hen no mu, **Gen.** 7:13. Canaan, Ham ne babanyin, wɔpaa no, **Gen.** 9:18–25. Ahendzi a Ham kyekyeree no yee *Patriarch* dze na wohyiraa no wɔ dza ɔfa asaase do ndzembra na nyansa ho na mbom nnye dza ɔfa asɔfodzi ho, **Abr.** 1:21–27. Ham ne yer

Egyptus ye Cain n'asenyi, hɔn babaa Egyptus ne babanyin no tseana Egypt, **Abr.** 1:23, 25 (Ndw. 105:23; 106:21–22).

ƆHAM. *Hwe Aperdzi*

ƆHAMUPANYIN

Rome nsordaafo mu panyin a ɔhwe nsordaafo eduonum dze kepem ɔha do. Dem nsordaafokuw no ye nkye mu eduosia wɔ Rome nsordaafo asafokuw no no mu kor. (Hwe Matt. 8:5; Luke 23:47; Ndwuma 10:1–8.)

HANNAH. *Hwe Samuel, Ahyemu Dadaw ber do Nkɔnhyenyi so*

Samuel ne nã, Ahyemu Dadaw ber do nkɔnhyenyi bi. Ewuradze dze Samuel maa Hannah de ɔye ne mpaabɔ no ho mbuae (1 Sam. 1:11, 20–28). Hannah dze Samuel ɔɔ afɔr maa Ewuradze. Ne ndaase ndwom no wobotum dze ato Mary, Jesus ne nã dze no hɔ (1 Sam. 2:1–10; Luke 1:46–55).

AHANTAN. *Hwe iyi so*

Egyangyandze, Gyan;
Ahobreadze, Ahobreadzeyee;
Ahonyadze; Sika; Wiadzedze

Ehwer anaa innyi ahobreadze anaa mma kwan ma obi nkyerekyere wo adze. Ahantanye ma nyimpa tsia hɔn ho na Nyankopɔn. Nyimpa a ɔye ahantantan mema no ho do ma ɔtra hɔn a wɔben no no na odzi nankasa ne pe ekyir kyen de obedzi Nyankopɔn ne pe ekyir. Ahohoahoa, enyiber, akomadzɛn, na ntsen so ye ndzembra etsitsir a yehu wɔ obi a ɔye ahopɔw ho.

Hwe yie ɔno beye na wo were efir Ewuradze na w'akoma ama no ho do, **Deut.** 8:11–14. Mikyir ntsen na enyemenam, **Mbe.** 8:13 (Mbe. 6:16–17). Enyimenam dzi ɔsee enyim, **Mbe.** 16:18. Ewuradze ne da beba ahopɔwfo do, **Isa.** 2:11–12 (2 Ne. 12:11–12). W'akoma no nkontompɔ adaadaa wo, **Obad.** 1:3. Ahopɔwfo nyina beye de mburonan, **Mal.** 4:1 (1 Ne. 22:15; 3 Ne. 25:1; N&A 29:9). Na obiara a ɔbema noho do no, wɔbebre no adze, **Matt.** 23:12 (N&A 101:42). Nyankopɔn siw ahopɔwfo kwan **1 Pet.** 5:5. Dan kese pontonn no

nye wiadze ahantan, **1 Ne.** 11:36 (1 Ne. 12:18). Se wonya suahu a nna wɔdwen de wɔye enyansafo, **2 Ne.** 9:28–29. Hom amema hom akoma do wɔ ahantanye mu, **Jacob** 2:13, 16 (Alma 4:8–12). Ana hom eyi ahantan akwa? **Alma** 5:28. Nna ahantanye kese ahye nkorɔfo no akoma mu, **Hel.** 3:33–36. Mbre odua ma adasamba mema hɔnho do wɔ ahopɔw mu, **Hel.** 12:4–5. Ōman yi hɔn ahantan ama hɔn nsee ho kwan, **Moro.** 8:27. Hom nhwe yie wɔ ahantanye ho, anye a hom beye de Nephifo, **N&A** 38:39. Hom ngaya hom ahantanye nye hom adwenhun no, **N&A** 88:121.

HARRIS, MARTIN. *Hwe Mormon*
Nwoma no n'Adasegyefo so

Adasegyefo Baasa no a wɔgyee dase de Mormon Nwoma no ye nokwar na ofi Nyame hɔ bae no hɔn mu kor. Oboaa Joseph Smith na Asɔr no wɔ sikasem afamu. Ewuradze see Martin Harris de ɔntɔn n'egyapadze na ɔmfa no mu sika no mma ma wɔmfa ntua Mormon Nwoma no ne ntsintsimii na no guado mpuei ho kaw (**N&A** 19:26–27, 34–35); mfa nye mfatoho mma Asɔr no (**N&A** 58:35); na ɔmboa ma wontua ɔsomdwuma no ho kaw (**N&A** 104:26).

Woyii Martin Harris edzi fii asɔr no mu na mbom ekyir no ɔsanee beyee asɔrba a odzi mu. ɔgyee dase de ohun ɔɔfo Moroni nye sika mpretse no a Joseph Smith kyere Mormon Nwoma ase fii do no.

HEL. *Hwe iyi so* Abɔnsam; Afɔbu;
ɔsee Mbabanyin; Owu, Sunsum
mu

Nda a odzi Ekyir nyikyere kã hel anye yie koraa no no ho nsem ebien bi. Odzi kan, ɔye sunsum wiadze mu bea bi a hɔn a wɔyee asokyew ber a nna wɔtse wiadze mu no tsena hɔ wɔ mber tsiabaa mu. Dem ntsi, hel wɔ ewiei. Esunsum a wɔwɔ hɔ hɔ wɔbekyerekyere hɔn asempano, na wonu hɔnho a ekyir no wɔwɔsoer akɔ enyimnyam bi a ɔfata hɔn mu. Hɔn a wonnkɔnu hɔnho, na eso wɔnnye ɔsee mbabanyin no, wɔbe-ka hel hɔ Mfe Apem no mu nyinara.

Mfe Apem no mu ahohyehye ekyir no, wɔwɔsoer efi owu mu akɔ *telestial* enyimnyam mu (**N&A** 76:81–86; 88:100–101).

Otsia ebien, ɔye hɔn a Jesus Christ no werdambɔ no ammpɔn hɔn no hɔn tsenabew afeɔwɔ. Iyi ntsi, hel wɔ hɔ afeɔwɔ. ɔye hɔn a “wɔda ho ye efiɔdze no” hɔn tsenabea (**N&A** 88:35, 102). Ha nye bea a Satan, n'abɔfoe, na ɔsee mbabanyin no—hɔn a Egya no eyi noho akyere hɔn na ekyir no wɔapow ɔba no—betsena onnyiewiei mu (**N&A** 76:43–46).

Ōto mber bi a kyerewsem no fre hel ekyirekyir sum.

Wɔrenndan David ne kra nngya hel, **Ndw.** 16:10 (**Ndw.** 86:13). Kɔ hel, dem ogya no a orunndum da no mu, **Mark** 9:43 (**Mosiah** 2:38). Osikafo no a ɔwɔ hel no maa n'enyi do nna ɔwɔ ahohyehye mu, **Luke** 16:22–23 (**N&A** 104:18). Owu na hel yii ewufo no mae, **Nyi.** 20:13. Na bea bi wɔ hɔ a woiesie, nyew, dem hel huhu no mpo, **1 Ne.** 15:35. Honam ne pe ma abɔnsam no sunsum tum ma ɔtwe hen kɔ hel, **2 Ne.** 2:29. Christ siehie kwan a obodua do eyi hen efi owu na hel mu, **2 Ne.** 9:10–12. Hɔn a wɔda ho ye efiɔdze no ɔkɔ daapem ahohyehye mu, **2 Ne.** 9:16. Abɔnsam sisi hɔn akra na ogya hɔn brebre kɔ hel, **2 Ne.** 28:21. Jesus apon me kra efi hel, **2 Ne.** 33:6. Hom ntwe homho mfi hel yaayaw no mu, **Jacob** 3:11. Abɔnsam befa hɔn ndɔmmum na ɔnam ne pe do dze ne hel nkɔnɔnkɔnɔnɔnɔn no atwe hɔn akɔ ɔsee mu, **Alma** 12:11. Wɔwɔtow emumuyefo egu ekyirekyir sum no mu ekesi hɔn wusoerber, **Alma** 40:13–14. Efiɔyefo were ɔhɔw mbordo de wɔnye Nyankopɔn betsena kyen de wɔbetsena hel, **Morm.** 9:4. Asotwe a ofi me nsa mu medze ma no ye asotwe a onnyi ewiei, **N&A** 19:10–12. Hel ye bea a woiesie dze ama abɔnsam na n'abɔfoe, **N&A** 29:37–38. Hɔn a wonyim Nyame no obeyi hɔn efi owu nye hel nkɔnɔnɔnɔnɔnɔn mu, **N&A** 138:23.

HEBREW. *Hwe Israel so*

Semitefo kasa bi a Israelmba kã.

Nna Israelmba ká *Hebrew* kepeem ber a wɔsaan hɔn ekwir fii ndɔmmum mu wɔ Babylon, dem aber no nna *Aramaic* kasa nye kasa a wɔkã no da biara. Jesus n'aber do no nna *Hebrew* ye nwomanyimfo kasa, wɔdze kyerew mbra nye nyamesom nwoma no.

HEBREWFO, NWOMA A WɔDZE KEMA. *Hwe iyi so Paul; Paul no Nwoma*

Nwoma a wɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Paul kyerew nwoma yi dze kemaa *Jewfo* Asɔrmba no dze maa wohun de Moses mbra no ahye mã wɔ Christ mu na de Christ n'asempa mbra a skrɔn no abehye n'anan mu. Ber a Paul sanee baa Jerusalem wɔ no somdwumadzi a otsia ebiasa ewiei no (beye mfe 60 a Wɔwoo Christ no ekwir no), ohun de *Jewfo* a wɔye Asɔrmba no hɔn mu pii da ho dzi Moses mbra no do (Ndwu. 21:20). Iyi sii beye mfe du a wɔyee Asɔr no ehyiadzi wɔ Jerusalem no ekwir, aber no nna woesi no pi de ayedze binom wɔ Moses mbra no mu a onnhia mma amanamamfo *Christianfo* no hɔn nkwaye. Iyi ekwir no annkyer koraa na Paul kyerew nwoma dze kemaa *Hebrewfo* no dze rekyere hɔnankasa hɔn kyerewsem no ne fã bi a onnyi de wɔkɔ do dzi Moses mbra no do.

Etsir 1 nye 2 no kyere mu de Jesus sɔ kyen abɔfo. Etsir 3–7 no dze Jesus to Moses nye Moses mbra no ho na wɔye dase de wɔsɔ kyen ebien no nyina. Wɔkyerekere so de Melchizedek Asɔfo-dzi no sɔ kyen Aaron dze no. Etsir 8–9 no kyerekere mbre Moses n'ayedze no sii siesie nkorɔfo dze maa Christ no somdwumadzi no na mbre osi ma wɔye ahyemudzi fofor no ne ntamugyi-nafo (Alma 37:38–45; N&A 84:21–24). Tsir 10 no ye nketsesi na nokwardzi ho nkuranhyesem. Tsir 11 ye gyedzi ho nkyerekere. Tsir 12 ma kɔkɔbɔ na nkyia. Tsir 13 kã mbre awar no su tse na setsie no bo a wɔsom ho nsem.

HEBRON

Judah tsetseber do kuropon, ofi hɔ dze kɔ Jerusalem n'anaafo afamu ye

aborɔfo kwansin eduonu. (kilometer eduasa-ebien). Hɔ ye Abraham na n'ebusua esiei (Gen. 49:29–32). Wɔye David n'ahenkurow wɔ n'ahendzi ahyese ne fã bi (2 Sam. 5:3–5).

HELAMAN, ALMA NE

BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so Alma, Alma ne Babanyin; Anti-Nephi-Lehifo; Helaman, Hɔn Mbabanyin*

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Alma ne babanyin panyin, Alma ne babanyin (Alma 31:7). Helaman ye nkɔnhyenyi na nsordaafo hɔn sahen.

Alma dze no nkorɔfo hɔnho abakɔsem no na Jaredfo no hɔn mpretse no maa ne babanyin Helaman, **Alma** 37:1–2, 21. Alma hyee Helaman de wɔkɔ do nkyerew no nkorɔfo hɔn abakɔsem no, **Alma** 45:45–62. Helaman sanee kyekyer Asɔr no bio, **Alma** 45:22–23. Ammonfo mberantse akɔfo mpemebien pee de Helaman ye hɔn banodzinyi, **Alma** 53:19, 22. Helaman nye ne Ammonfo mberantse nye Lamanfo no kɔe na osian hɔn gyedzi ntsi wɔkoraa hɔn do, **Alma** 57:19–27.

HELAMAN, HELAMAN NE BABANYIN

Mormon Nwoma mu nkɔnhyenyi na abakɔsem siefo a wɔkyerekere Nephi no nkorɔfo. Wɔye Alma Kakraba ne nana na wɔye Nephi no a wɔdze abɔdzedze nyina do tum maa no no n'egya (Hel. 5–10). Wɔnye ne babanyin Nephi, Helaman kyerew Helaman nwoma no.

Helaman nwoma no: Etsir 1–2 kyere aber no a amambu mu wɔhaw kese soeree no. Etsir 3–4 kyere de Helaman na Moronihah, Nephiho nsordaafo hɔn sahen no, ekwir no tumii yee ma asomdwee baa mber kakra mu. Eso dem nyimpa papa yinom hɔn dwumadzi nyina ekwir no nkorɔfo no kɔr do yee emumuyedze mbordo. Etsir 5–6 Nephi dze atsemu egua no mae, tse de mbre ne nanabanyin Alma yee no, ama wɔkyerekere nkorɔfo no. Mber kakra mu no nkorɔfo no nuu hɔnho. Naaso, etsir 6–12 mu no, Nephiho wɔman no beye emumuyefo. Etsir 13–16 a odzi

ewiei koraa no ye abakɔsem nwanwa bi a ɔfa nkɔnhyenyi bi a wɔfrɛ no Samuel Lamannyi noho, ɔno na skāa Agyenkwa no n'awoo na ne mbeamuduamubɔ ho nsem na nsenkyeredze a obesisi dem aber no mu.

HELAMAN NE MBABANYIN.

Hwe iyi so Anti-Nephi-Lehifo;
Helaman, Alma ne Babanyin

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Lamanfo a wɔsakyeree no a wɔfrɛ hɔn Ammonfo no hɔn mbabanyin no a wɔbeyee akɔfo no a nna wɔhye Helaman no tum ase no (Alma 53:16–22).

Helaman hun de wɔfata de wɔfrɛ hɔn ne mbabanyin **Alma** 56:10. Hɔn nānom akyerekyere hɔn de onnyi de wɔgye kyim de Ewuradze wɔ tum de ɔgye hɔn, **Alma** 56:47. Wodzii Lamanfo no do konyim na hɔn gyedzi gyee hɔn mu biara, **Alma** 56:52–54, 56; 57:26.

HELAMAN, ɔHEN BENJAMIN

NE BABANYIN. *Hwe* Benjamin,
Mosiah n'Egya so

Mormon Nwoma mu no, ɔhen Benjamin ne mbabanyin baasa no hɔn mu kor (Mosiah 1:2–8).

AHEMFO. *Hwe* Mbermunsem so

Nwoma ebien a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu. Nwoma yinom ye abakɔsem a ɔfa Israelfo ho fi Adonijah, ɔhen David ne babanyin a otsia anan no n'etuatsew (beye afe 1015 Ansaana wɔrobɔwo Christ dze kesi Judah ne ndɔmmumfa a obua ekыр koraa no (beye afe 586 Ansaana wɔrobɔwo Christ). Etsifi ahenman no n'abakɔsem nyina wɔ mu (Israel ebusuakuw du no) fi ber a wɔtseew hɔnho dze kesi ber a Assyriafo no faa hɔn ndɔmmum dze hɔn kor etsifi nkurow do no.

Ahemfo a odzi kan: Tsir 1 fa ɔhen David n'abrabɔ ne nda a odzi ewiei no ho. Etsir 2–11 kyereew Solomon n'abrabɔ ho. Etsir 12–16 kã hɔn a Solomon wui ekыр no wodzii adze, Rehoboam na Jeroboam. Jeroboam na ɔmaa mpaapamu baa Israel ahenman no mu. Wɔbɔbɔ ahemfo binom so hɔn edzin. Etsir

17–21 mu no ye Elijah no somdwuma no mu bi ber a otuu Ahab, Israel ɔhen no fo. Tsir 22 no ye ber a Ahab nye Jehoshaphat, Judah ɔhen no kãa hɔn nsordaafo bɔɔ mu kɔe tsiaa Syria no. Nkɔnhyenyi Micaiah no hye nkɔm tsia ahemfo no.

Ahemfo a otsia ebien: Tsir 1–2:11 toa Elijah n'abrabɔ no do, Elijah fowee kor sor wɔ ogya tseaseanam mu no kã ho. Etsir 2–9 kã Elisha no somdwuma nye no tum kese no ho asem. Tsir 10 kã Jehu, ɔhen noho asem, nye mbre osii see Ahab ne fie nye Baal n'asɔfoe no. Etsir 11–13 ye Jehoash ne tsenenee ahendzi no na Elisha no wu no. Etsir 14–17 kã ahemfo ahorow a wodzii hen wɔ Israel na Judah ho nsem, mpen pii wɔ emumuyedze mu. Tsir 15 kã mbre Assyriafo sii faa Israel ebusuakuw du no ndɔmmum no ho asem. Etsir 18–20 kã Judahen Hezekiah, nye nkɔnhyenyi Isaiah hɔn bra tsenenee ho nsem. Etsir 21–23 kã ahemfo Manasseh nye Josiah hɔnho nsem. De mbre tsetsesem kyere, Manasseh na ɔmaa wokum Isaiah wɔ ne gyedzi ho ntsi. Josiah ye ɔhen tseneneenyi a ɔmaa wɔsane hyehyee mbra wɔ *Jewfo* no mu. Etsir 24–25 kã Babylon ndɔmmum ho nsem.

AHENKYEW. *Hwe* Onnyiewiei Nkwa so

Edwindze katraka bi a ahemfo hye. Obotum aye *celestial* tum, ahenman na nyametum asenkyeredze. Hɔn a wodzi Nyame ne mbrasem dze kɔ ewiei no benya onnyiewiei nkwa ahenkyew. (Hwe N&A 20:14; Moses 7:56; JS—M 1:1.)

Wɔdze tsenenee ahenkyew ato hɔ ama me, **2 Tim.** 4:8. Hom benya enyimnyam ahenkyew a ɔmmpa da no, **1 Pet.** 5:4. Ewufo a wowu wɔ Ewuradze mu no hɔn nsa bekã tsenenee ahenkyew no, **N&A** 29:13. Wobanya ahenkyew wɔ m'Egya ne fie, **N&A** 59:2. Ewuradze siesie Ahotseweefo ma wɔaaba ebanya ahenkyew a woiesie ama hɔn no, **N&A** 78:15. Ewuradze dze enyimnyam ahenkyew abɔ n'Ahotseweefo anohoba wɔ n'abanyimfa, **N&A** 104:7.

AHENSIFO

Mormon Nwoma mu no, nyimpakuw bi a wɔpɛɛ dɛ wobutuw Nephifo hɔn aban no (Alma 51:1–8).

HEROD

Ahemfo ebusuakuw bi a wɔwɔ Judea ɔdze rokɔ Jesus Christ n’aber do no. Wɔye nkorɔfo a hɔnhɔ hia kese wɔ Ahyemu Fofor mu ndzɛmba pii a osisii mu. Hwe dza wɔahyehye wɔ ase ha yi:

HERODIAS

Herod a ofi Agrippa n’akyerebaa wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Wɔdze no maa no wɔfa, Herod Philip awar, na ɔnye no nyaa ɔbabaa, Salome. Ɔno na Salome na wɔpamee ma wotwaa John Onumanyi ne tsir no (Matt. 14:3–11).

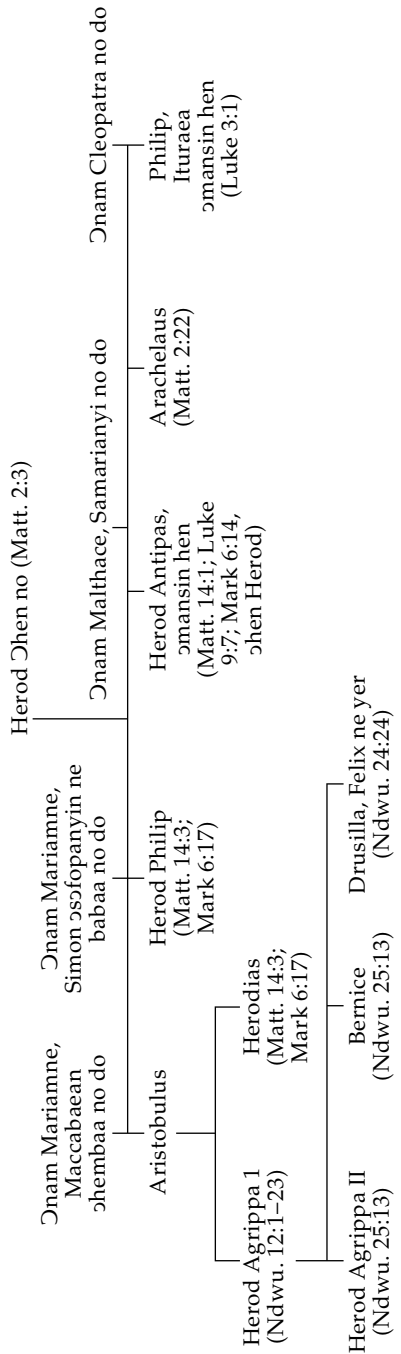
HEZEKIAH

Judahman mu ɔhen tseneneenyi bi a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu. Odzii hen mfe eduonu-akron, wɔ ber a nna Isaiah ye nkɔnhyenyi wɔ Judah no (2 Ahem. 18–20; 2 Mber. 29–32; Isa. 36–39). Isaiah boaa no ma ɔsaneɛ sakyeer asɔr nye

ɔman no. Ɔmaa abosonsom kɔr famu na ɔsaneɛ pegyaa *temple* som. Ɔnam gyedzi mpaabɔ do ma wɔdze mfe duenum too Hezekiah no nkwa do (2 Ahem. 20:1–7). N’ahendzi ahyɛse no yɛɛ prɔmpɔm kakra, mbom n’etuatsɛw wɔ Assyriahen do no (2 Ahem. 18:7) maa Assyriafo tuu hɔn do sa mprenu: Dza odzi kan no wɔakyerekyere mu wɔ Isaiah 10:24–32, dza otsia ebien no so wɔ 2 Ahem. 18:13–19:7. Ɔsa tu a otsia ebien no no, Ewuradze no bɔfoe na ɔgyee Jerusalem nkwa (2 Ahem. 19:35).

EHIAFO. Hwe Afɔrbɔ; Ahobreadze, Ahobreadzeyɛ; Akɔnkye, Kye Kɔm; Aye, Aye ne Ma; Yieye so

Nyamesɛm mu no, ehiafo botum akyerɛ (1) nkorɔfo a wonnyi wiadze ndzɛmba bi tse dɛ edziban, efuradze, na tsenabea, anaa (2) nkorɔfo a wɔbrɛ hɔnhɔ adze na wɔnnye ahantan.



Ehiafo wo wiadze ndzemba mu: Mma mmua wo nsa wo wo nua ohianyino do, **Deut.** 15:7. Omumuyefo ahopɔw ntsi otsiw ɔbrefo ɔhyew do, **Ndw.** 10:2. Nyia ɔma ɔbɔbɔfo no onnkehia, **Mbe.** 28:27. Fa abɔbɔfo bra wo fie, **Isa.** 58:6–7. Se epe de idzi mu a, kye ehiafo adze, **Matt.** 19:21 (Mark 10:21; Luke 18:22). Ana Nyankopɔn mmfaa wiadze ehiafo? **James** 2:5. Ɔnam de wɔye ahonyafon tsi wobu abɔbɔfo enyimtsia, **2 Ne.** 9:30. Se epe de inya bɔnfakye a, fa w'ahodze kye ehiafo, **Mosiah** 4:26. Wɔdze hɔn ahonyadze maa ehiafo, **Alma** 1:27. Se iyi ehiafo akwa a, wo mpaabɔ ye kwa, **Alma** 34:28. Nephifo no hɔn adze nyina beyee kwasafodze; nna ahonyafon na ehiafo nnyi mu; **4 Ne.** 1:3. Ebekaa ehiafo, **N&A** 42:30 (N&A 52:40). Hom ehiafo a hom akoma mmbobɔe wondue, **N&A** 56:17–18. Ehiafo no beba Eguambaa no n'ayeforhyia no ase, **N&A** 58:6–11. *Bishop* no wɔ de ɔhwehwe ehiafo ekwir kwan, **N&A** 84:112. Asempa mbra kata ehiafo nhwee do, **N&A** 104:17–18. Nna ohianyino biara nnyi hɔn mu, **Moses** 7:18.

Sunsum mu abɔbɔfo: Nhyira kese akā hɔn a ɔnyee de osian hɔn hia ntsi na wɔhyee hɔn ma wɔbreɛ hɔnhɔ adze, **Alma** 32:4–6, 12–16. Nhyira akā sunsum mu ehiafo a wɔba mo hɔ, **3 Ne.** 12:3 (Matt. 5:3). Wɔbekā asempa no akyerɛ ehiafo na abɔbɔfo, **N&A** 35:15.

HIMNI. *Hwe iyi so* Mosiah,
Benjamin ne Babanyin; Mosiah,
ne Mbabanyin

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Ɔhen Mosiah ne babanyin. Himni nye no nuambanyin kɔr de wɔrekekā asempa no akyerɛ Lamanfo no (Mosiah 27:8–11, 34–37; 28:1–9).

HɔN A WɔNNWAR. *Hwe* Awar,
War

HO NNTSEW. *Hwe* Ho Tsew na Ho
Nntsew so

HO TSEW, AHOTSEW. *Hwe iyi so*
Ahosan; Tsew ho na Ho Nntsew
Innyi bɔn anaa afɔdzi; inndzi fɔ. Nyim-

pa beye ɔhotsewnyi wɔ ber a n'adwen na ne ndzeyee ho tsew wɔ kwan biara do. Nyimpa a ɔaye bɔn noho botum atsew wɔ ber a oenya gyedzi wɔ Jesus Christ mu, oenu noho, na ɔagye asempano ho ayedze no.

Nyia ne nsa ho nnyi fi na n'akoma mu tsew no benya Ewuradze hɔ nhyira, **Ndw.** 24:3–5. Hom ho ntsew, hom a hom soso Ewuradze no nkuraba, **Isa.** 52:11 (N&A 133:4–5). Nhyira akā hɔn a hɔn akoma mu atsew, **Matt.** 5:8 (3 Ne. 12:8). Dza ho tsew, hom ndwen dem ndzemba yi ho, **Philip.** 4:8 (G ho N 1:13). Hom a hom akoma mu tsew nyina, hom mma hom tsir do na hom ngye Nyankopɔn n'asem a ɔye enyigye, **Jacob** 3:2–3. Ana hom botum dze akoma a no mu tsew na nsa a no ho tsew ahwe Nyankopɔn wɔ da no? **Alma** 5:19. Wɔtsew hɔnhɔ na nkekā biara nnyi hɔnhɔ wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim no, woenntum annhwe bɔn na mbom wokyiriri, **Alma** 13:12. Hom mma homho ntsew tse de mbre Christ mpo noho tsew, **Moro.** 7:48 (Morm. 9:6). Christ dze nyimpa a hɔnhɔ tsew besie ama noho, **N&A** 43:14. Ewuradze hyee de wonsi fi wɔ Zion a ahotsewfo bohu Nyankopɔn wɔ mu, **N&A** 97:10–17. Iyi nye Zion-akoma a mu tsew, **N&A** 97:21.

HO TSEW NA HO NNTSEW. *Hwe*
iyi so Efifidze, Fi; Moses Mbra;
Wansawansa, Wansawansaye

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Ewuradze daa no edzi kyereɛ Moses na tsetseberdo Israelmba no de edziban bi wɔ hɔ a no ho tsew anaade oye de wodzi. Israelmba hun soronko a ɔda edziban a no ho tsew na dza no ho nntsew ntabu no nyaa tum kese wɔ hɔn nyamesom na hɔn abrabɔ mu. Mbowa, ntu-mbowa na nam binom wɔ hɔ a wɔfaa no de ho tsew a oye de wodzi, wɔ ber a binom so wɔfaa no de ho nntsew ntsi wɔbraa hɔn wɔ ho (Lev. 11; Deut. 14:3–20). Ayarfo binom so wɔ hɔ a wɔfaa hɔn de hɔnhɔ nntsew.

Sunsum afamu no, se wɔse obi no ho tsew a nna ɔkyere de bɔn nnyi no ho na onnyi bɔn ho akɔndɔ biara. Yehwe no

kwan bi mu a nna okyere de nye nyimpa a odzi nokwar na n'akoma mu tsew (Ndwo. 24:4) Nyankopɔn no nkorɔfo no, daa wokyerekyere hɔn de wɔmma hɔnho ntsew (3 Ne. 20:41; N&A 38:42; 133:5).

Nyia ne nsa ho nnyi fi na n'akoma mu tsew bɔfow Ewuradze no kokwaa no, **Ndwo.** 24:3–5. Mma mmfre nyimpa biara ekyiwadze anaade no ho nntsew, **Ndwo.** 10:11–28. Ana hom botum dze akoma a no mu tsew na nsa a no ho tsew ahwe Nyankopɔn wɔ sor wɔ dem da no mu? **Alma** 5:19. Ewuradze betsɛa Zion kesi de noho betsew, **N&A** 90:36. Homho ntsew hom a hom sɔsɔ Ewuradze no nkuraba no, **N&A** 133:4–5, 14 (Isa. 52:11).

AHOBREADZE, AHOBREADZEYE.

Hwe iyi so Mbrerewye; Ɔdwe;
Ahantan; Ehiafo; Akoma a Ebulu

Ebɔdwe na agye nkyerekyere, anaade gyinabew a ɔma edwe na egye nkyerekyere, Ahobreadze nye de ibohu de ɔwɔ de edze woho to Nyankopɔn do na inya pɛ de ebeye n'apɛdze.

Nyankopɔn nye wo twaa okwan mfe eduanan wɔ sar no do dze abre wo adze, **Deut.** 8:2. Medze mbuadadzi haaw me kra, **Ndw.** 35:13. Ɔfanyim abofra hianyi onyansafo sen ɔhen akɔdaa okwasea, **Ɔsen.** 4:13. Ewuradze nye nyia ɔbre noho adze tsena, **Isa.** 57:15. Obiara a ɔɔbre noho adze de abofraba yi no, ɔnoara na nye kese wɔ sor ahenman no mu, **Matt.** 18:4. Nyia ɔɔbre noho adze no wɔbema no do, **Matt.** 23:12 (Luke 14:11; 18:14). Jesus breɛ noho adze yɛ setsie kesii owu mu, **Philip.** 2:8 (Luke 22:42; 23:46). Nyankopɔn siw ahopɔwfo kwan, na ɔdom ahobreadzefo, **1 Pet.** 5:5–6 (2 Ne. 9:42). Hom mbre homho adze wɔ ahobreadze no bun mu, **Mosiah** 4:11 (2 Ne. 9:42; 3 Ne. 12:2). Ana hom aye ahobreadze ara yie? **Alma** 5:27–28. Nkorɔfo no hɔn mu dodowara benyaa ahɔɔzen mu ahɔɔzen wɔ hɔn ahobreadze mu, **Hel.** 3:33–35. Mema adasa mberewye ama wɔaabre hɔnho adze,

Ether 12:27. Ahobreadze ye mfatadze ma enuma, **N&A** 20:37. Hom mbre homho adze wɔ m'enyim na hom bohu me na hom ehu de Emi mara ankasa, **N&A** 67:10. Bre woho adze na Ewuradze bema wo mpaabɔ ho mbuae, **N&A** 112:10. Hom mma nyia onnyim no mbre noho adze nsua nyansa, **N&A** 136:32. Ɔasoma Sunsum no de ɔnketsew ahobreadzefo enyi, **N&A** 136:33.

AHODZE. *Hwe* Ahonyadze

AHOMGYE. *Hwe iyi so*

Ahomgyeda; Asomdwee

Asomdwee na fahodzi a yenya wɔ ɔhaw na atseetsee ho. Ewuradze dze dem ahomgye no abɔ n'akādofo nokwafo a wɔwɔ dem asetsena yi mu no anohoba. Oesiese ahomgyebea so dze ama hɔn wɔ asetsena a ɔreba no mu.

M'enyim nye wo ɔkɔkɔ, na mama wo ahomgye, **Ex.** 33:14. Hom nyina hom mbra mo hɔ, hom a wɔasoa hom dza nye dur, na mebema hom ahomgye, **Matt.** 11:28–29. Yeyee edwuma ama wɔaahen n'ahomgye mu, **Jacob** 1:7 (Heb. 4:1–11). Obiara a onu noho no behen m'ahomgye mu, **Alma** 12:34. Nna dodow a wɔɔɔsɔ ara yie na wɔmaa hɔnho tsewee, na wɔheen Ewuradze n'ahomgye mu, **Alma** 13:12–16. *Paradise* ye ahomgye tsebew, **Alma** 40:12 (Alma 60:13). Obiara rennhen n'ahomgye mu kɔ hɔn a wɔahor hɔn ntar wɔ mo bɔgyaa mu no, **3 Ne.** 27:19. Bɔ nnuho ho dawur kyere dem nkorɔfo yi, ama eetum enye hɔn ahom wɔ m'Egya n'ahenman mu, **N&A** 15:6 (N&A 16:6). Hɔn a wowu no bɔhom efi hɔn bere mu, **N&A** 59:2 (Nyi. 14:13). Ewuradze n'ahomgye no nye n'enyimnyam ne mɔhye, **N&A** 84:24.

AHOMGYEDA. *Hwe iyi so* Abɔdze,
Bɔ; Ahomgye

Da krɔnkrɔn a wɔdze esi hɔ wɔ dapen biara mu ama ahomgye na ɔsom. Nyankopɔn ɔkɔ ndzembra nyina ekyir no, ɔhoom wɔ da a otsia esuon mu na ɔhyee de da kor biara wɔ dapen mu no nye ahomgyeda mfa mboa nkorɔfo ma wɔnkaa no (Ex. 20:8–11).

Ansaana Christ robɔsoer efi ewufo mu no, Asɔrmba no dze da a odzi ewieŋ wɔ dapen no mu no sii hɔ de ahomgyeda, de mbre *Jewfo* no yee no. Owusoer ekyir no, Asɔrmba no, *Jewfo* anaa Amanamamfo no, dze da a odzi kan wɔ dapen mu no (Ewuradze ne da no) dze akaa Ewuradze no wusoer no. Nde da yi Asɔr no da ho dze da kor wɔ dapen no mu esi hɔ de ahomgyeda a wɔdze som Nyankopɔn na wɔhom fi wiadze edwumaye ho.

Ahomgyeda no kaa nkorɔfo de ohia de wonya sunsum mu edziban na ɔye hɔn ahyedze de wɔye setsie ma Nyankopɔn. Se ɔman annhwe yie wɔ Ahomgyeda ne nsieŋ ho a, ɔkã biribiara a ɔwɔ abrabɔ mu na ne nyamesom no see koraa (Neh. 13:15–18; Jer. 17:21–27).

Nyankopɔn gyee n'ahom da a otsia esuon no, **Gen.** 2:1–3. Israelmba no anntase *manna* ahomgyeda no, **Ex.** 16:22–30. Kaa ahomgyeda no na sie no krɔnkrɔn, **Ex.** 20:8–11 (Mosiah 13:16–19). Wɔdze ahomgyeda no maa de ɔnye asenkyeredze nda Nyankopɔn nye nyimpa ntamu, **Ex.** 31:12–17 (Ezek. 20:12, 20). Yeronntɔ nna yeronntɔn wɔ Ahomgyeda mu, **Neh.** 10:31. Fre ahomgyeda no enyigye-dze, dzi Ewuradze nyi, na mma nnhwehwe woara w'enyikã, **Isa.** 58:13–14. Wɔyee ahomgyeda no maa nyimpa na woanye nyimpa amma ahomgyeda no, **Mark** 2:23–28. Nyimpa Ba no ye ahomgyeda no no Wura, **Luke** 6:1–10. Jesus kyerekyeree wɔ nhyiamu dan mu na ɔsaa yarba ahomgyeda, **Luke** 13:10–14. Nephifo no siee ahomgyeda no krɔnkrɔn, **Jarom** 1:5. Kaa ahomgyeda no na sie no krɔnkrɔn, **Mosiah** 18:23. Hom mfa hom *sacrament* mma wɔ me da krɔnkrɔn mu, **N&A** 59:9–13. Hɔn a wɔwɔ Zion no wɔ de wɔkaa ahomgyeda no, **N&A** 68:29. Emi, Nyankopɔn homee da a otsia esuon no fii m'edwuma nyina ho, **Moses** 3:1–3 (Gen. 2:1–3; Abr. 5:1–3).

HONAM. *Hwe iyi so* Honam adwen; Honammunyi; ɔnnkyebo, ɔnnkyebo Asetsena; Nyimpadua
Honam wɔ nkyerease ahorow: (1) ho-

nam bɔkɔbɔkɔ a ɔye nyimpa dze, hamu mbowa, ntumbowa anaa nam honam; (2) ɔnnkyebo asetsena; anaa (3) nyimpadua mu anaa nyimpa no honam adwen-su.

Nam: Mbowa beye hom edziban, **Gen.** 9:3. ɔnse de woku mbowa a wɔremmfa nnye hwee, **JSN, Gen.** 9:10–11 (N&A 49:21). Hamu mbowa na ntumbowa wɔ hɔ ma nyimpa edzi na ɔdze aye efuradze, **N&A** 49:18–19 (N&A 59:16–20). ɔwɔ de yesɔn dzi bɔnam, **N&A** 89:12–15.

ɔnnkyebo asetsena: Jesus nkotoo nye nyia Egya no woo no too ɔnnkyebo asetsena mu, **John** 1:14 (Mosiah 15:1–3). Adam beyee honam a odzi kan, **Moses** 3:7.

Nyimpa no Honam Adwen-su: Ndom nkã ɔdasanyi biara a ɔdze honam ye n'akodadze, **Jer.** 17:5. Sunsum no pe, mbom honam no ye mberew, **Mark** 14:38. Honam akɔndɔ mmfir Egya no, **1 Jn.** 2:16. Nephi dzii awerehow osian no honam na n'emumuye ntsi, **2 Ne.** 4:17–18, 34. Mma hom mmfa homho mma abɔnsam na honam ne pe, **2 Ne.** 10:24.

HONAM ADWEN. *Hwe iyi so*
Adam na Eve Asehwe;
Akɔndɔbɔn, Akɔndɔbɔn-dze;
Honam mu nyimpa

Biribi a ɔnnye sunsum mu adze; tsitsir, kasa yi botum akyere biribi a ɔnnkyebo anaa ɔnnkyer (N&A 67:10) anaade wiadze dze, honam dze, na honam akɔndɔ (Mosiah 16:10–12).

Honam adwen ye owu, **2 Ne.** 9:39. Abɔnsam daadaa nyimpa ma wɔdze hɔn were twer wiadze, **2 Ne.** 28:21. Wohun hɔnankasa hɔn nyimpasu na honam mu tsebea, **Mosiah** 4:2. Nyia ɔkɔ do tsena nankasa no honam adwen mu no da ho wɔ n'asehwe tsebea mu, **Mosiah** 16:5. Otwar de Nyankopɔn wo obiara, ɔsakyer hɔn fi hɔn honam adwen na asehwe tsebea mu, **Mosiah** 27:25. Adasa abeye honam mu nyimpa ma wɔdwen honam afamu ndzemba ho na adwembɔn, **Alma** 42:10. Hɔn a

wodzi hɔnankasa hɔn pɛ na honam akɔndɔ ekyir no bɔhwe ase, **N&A** 3:4. Nyimpa nnkotum dze honam adwen ehu Nyame, **N&A** 67:10–12. Adasa hyee ase de wɔreye honam mu nyimpa, worinya honam akɔndɔ na mbɔn-samsu, **Moses** 5:13; 6:49.

HONAMMUNYI. *Hwe iyi so Adam na Eve Asehwe; Honam Afamu; Awoo Fofor, Nyame Awo no*

Nyimpa a ɔwɔ enyigye, ɔpɛ na akɔndɔ wɔ wiadze ndzemba ho kyen dza Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no kã kyere no no. Dem nyimpa no tum tse wiadze ndzemba ase kese na mbom nnye sunsum ndzemba. Osian Adam na Eve hɔn asehwe ntsi, nyimpa nyina ye honandze, anaa wɔnnkye bo. Ɔwɔ de wodua Jesus Christ no werdambɔ no do wo nyimpa fofor ma ogyaa de ɔbeye honammunyi.

Honammunyi nngye Nyankopɔn Sunsum adze, **1 Cor.** 2:14. Honammunyi ye Nyankopɔn ne tamfo na ɔwɔ de wɔpɔr no gu nkyen, **Mosiah** 3:19. Nyia ɔmpow nankasa no honam su no kɔ do tsena n'asehwe mu, **Mosiah** 16:5 (Alma 42:7–24; N&A 20:20). Eben honammunyi na ɔwɔ hɔ a onyim dem ndzemba yinom? **Alma** 26:19–22. Honammunyi anaa honam afamu nyimpa nnyi Nyankopɔn wɔ wiadze yi mu, **Alma** 41:11. Ɔnam nyimpa ne mbrato ntsi ɔbeyeɛ sunsum mu owufo, **N&A** 29:41. Nna honammunyi biara renntse na Nyankopɔn enyim, **N&A** 67:12. Na nyimpa hyee ase de ɔreye honandze, akɔndɔdze na mbɔnsamdze, **Moses** 5:13 (Moses 6:49).

HONANMU EHUHUDZE. *Hwe iyi so Ndwamanbɔ; Akɔndɔbɔn, Akɔndɔbɔn-dze; Awartɔ*

Etɔ awar, ebɔ edwaman, ɔbanyin nye ɔbanyin adapaadzeye, ɔbaa nye ɔbaa adapaadzeye, nye wo busuanyi adapaadzeye, anaa enye obi fa kwan a ho nntsew mu, a ɔnnye no kwan do, anaa effi ndwamandze ne nyee enyidaho ara.

Ma yemma hen egya nnom nsã, na nyeye no nkeda, **Gen.** 19:30–36. Reuben

kɔree na ɔnye n'egya no nwewee Bilhah kedae, **Gen.** 35:22 (Gen. 49:4; 1 Mber. 5:1). Enye banyin beda de mbre enye ɔbaa da na nyimpa nye mbowa beda no ye ekyiwadze, **Lev.** 18:22–23. Se ɔbanyin kyer ɔbaa na ɔnye no da a, ɔno ɔbanyin no nko na odzifo wɔ bɔn ho, **Deut.** 22:25–27. Obiara a ɔhwe ɔbaa na no kɔn dɔ no no, ɔatɔ awar wɔ n'akoma mu, **Matt.** 5:28 (3 Ne. 12:28). Ndwamansɛm, efifidze, akɔndɔ-nhyedo ye abosonsɔr, **Col.** 3:5. Nda a odzi ekyir no nyimpa beye de wonnyi awoo-su dɔ, **2 Tim.** 3:1–3. Ndwamandze ye ekyiwadze, **Alma** 39:3–5.

HOR, HOOR, AHOHOHOR. *Hwe iyi so Enuma, Numa; Werdam, Werdambo*

Ebetsɛw ho, nyimpadua mu anaa sunsum mu. Ogyina hɔ ma obi a oenu noho a obotum edua Jesus Christ no werdambɔ no do atsew noho efi ɔbra bɔn a aye no adzesoa nye no nsusuando ho. Ahohohor ye ayedze krɔnkrɔn bi a hɔn a wokitsa asɔfodzi tumdzi papa no ye.

Ɔwɔfo no nhor ne ntar na onguar no honam wɔ nsu mu, **Nkan.** 19:7. Hohor moho koraa fi mo bɔn mu, **Ndw.** 51:2, 7. Hom nhohor homho, hom ntsew homho, na hom ngyaa bɔn ye, **Isa.** 1:16–18. Jesus hohoor n'Asomafo no anan ho, **John** 13:4–15 (N&A 88:138–139). Ma wonnuma, na wɔnhohor wo bɔn ngu, **Ndw.** 22:16 (Alma 7:14; N&A 39:10). Worunntum nngye nyimpa biara nkwa ɔahor ne ntar ma wɔaye fitaa; **Alma** 5:21 (3 Ne. 27:19). Wɔhoor hɔn ntar ma wɔaaye fitaa wɔ Christ no bɔgyaa mu, **Alma** 13:11 (Ether 13:10). Wodzi mbrasew no do a ɔbɔhohor hɔnho na ɔatsew hɔnho efi hɔn bɔn nyina ho, **N&A** 76:52. Hom ngo-sera nye homho ahohor no wɔnam ayedze no do si no pi wɔ me fi krɔnkrɔn no mu, **N&A** 124:39–41.

HOSANNA

Hebrew kasa a n'asekyere nye de "ye-sere de gye hen nkwa" na yekã iyi wɔ ber a yedze ndaase rema wɔ ntɔtɔsere mpaabɔ mu.

Ntamadan afahye nda no, dza wodzi dze kaa ber a Ewuradze gyee Israelmba dze hɔn kor anohoba asaase do no, nkorɔfo no dze nsem a ɔwɔ Ndwoom 118 mu no toow ndwom na wohimaa berew wɔ wimu. Ewuradze keheen Jerusalem wɔ konyimdzi mu no, nyim-padodow no tseatsea mu de "Hosanna" na wodze berew sesesew kwan mu ma Jesus faa do, dem na ɔma wɔkyere de wɔtsee ase de Jesus nye dem Ewuradze no a ɔgyee Israelmba wɔ tsetseber do no (Ndw. 118:25–26; Matt. 21:9, 15; Mark 11:9–10; John 12:13). Nkorɔfo yinom hun de Christ nye Agyenkwa a wɔ-tweɔn no akyer no. Kasafua *Hosanna* no abeye Agyenkwa ne nkamfo dawurbɔ bi wɔ mbersantsen nyina mu (1 Ne. 11:6; 3 Ne. 11:14–17). *Hosanna* ntseatsea-mu no kã dza wɔyee wɔ ber a worutu *Kirtland Temple* no ahye Nyankopɔn nsa no ho (N&A 109:79) na nde so abeye dza se worutu *temple* biara ahye Nyankopɔn nsa a wɔyee no n'afã bi.

HOSEA

Ahyemu Dadaw ber do nkɔnhyenyi a ɔhyee nkɔm wɔ Israel ahenman n'etsifi mantamu mu ber a Jeroboam a ɔɔdo ebien, n'ahendzi rokɔ n'ewiei no. Ɔtsenaa ase wɔ ber a nna osian Israelmba hɔn hɔn ntsi, ɔman no rokɔ ɔsee mu no.

Hosea nwoma no: Nwoma no gyina Nyame no dɔ a ɔwɔ no wɔ no nkorɔfo ho do. Ne ntsã nyina a ɔbaa hɔn do no fi ɔdɔ mu, na Israelmba hɔn nsananmu no befir no dɔ (Hosea 2:19; 14:4). Mbom, Hosea kyere Israelmba hɔn ndaadaa na hɔn ndwamandze. Eso Nyankopɔn tum hwe kwan dze ma Israelmba hɔn ɔpon a ɔbeba ewiei no (Hosea 11:12–14:9).

AHOSIE. *Hwe iyi so* Ndwamanbɔ;
Akɔndɔbɔn, Akɔndɔbɔn-dze;
Nokwafo; Awartɔ

Mbanyin na Mbaa hɔn Awardze ho Wansawansaye.

Joseph angye Potiphar ne yer no pen, **Gen.** 39:7–21 (N&A 42:24; 59:6). Mma nntɔ awar, **Ex.** 20:14. Ɔbaa nokwafo ye abɔtsir ma no kun, **Mbe.** 12:4 (Mbe.

31:10). Ana hom nnyim de hom nyimpadua ye Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn no ne *temple*? **1 Cor.** 6:18–19. Hom nye esusudze wɔ ahotsew mu, **1 Tim.** 4:12. Adze biara a no ho nntsew no nnkotum nye Nyame atsena, **1 Ne.** 10:21. Na emi Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, m'enyigyee mbaa a wɔyee ahosie ho, **Jacob** 2:28. Ndwamambo ye ebusudze, **Alma** 39:1–13. Ahosie na ɔbra few ye adze a ɔsom bo kyen adze nyina, **Moro.** 9:9. Yegyee dzi de ɔwɔ de yeye ahosie, **G ho N** 1:13.

AHOTɔ. *Hwe iyi so* Ndɔmmum; Fa
ho Dzi, Fahodzi; Ɔpe

Gyinabew anaa asetsena a se ewɔ mu a ɔbema etum edzi dwuma na adwen de mbre epe biara. Asempa no ho nkyerekyere ho setsie ma nyimpa beye ɔdehwe na oyi no fi hɔn nkowaasom mu (John 8:31–36).

Mebenantsew abodamu do; na mahwehwe w'ahyedze, **Ndw.** 119:45. Bea a Ewuradze no Sunsum wɔ no, hɔ na fahodzi wɔ, **2 Cor.** 3:17. Gyina dzen wɔ adehyedzi no a Christ ama yeedzi no mu, **Gal.** 5:1 (N&A 88:86). Adasa wɔ kwan de wɔfa ahotɔ nye onnyiewiei nkwa, **2 Ne.** 2:27. Asaase yi beye ahotɔ asaase, **2 Ne.** 10:11. Moroni dze ahotɔ frankaa sisi Nephifo no mu, **Alma** 46:36. Ewuradze na no nkowaa kɔkɔ ahotɔ no dawur kyere esunsum a wɔwɔ nkowaasom mu no, **N&A** 138:18, 31, 42.

AHOTɔ MFRANKAA. *Hwe*
Moroni, Ɔsahen so

Frankaa a Moroni, Nephifo nsordaafo hɔn sahen panyin wɔ Mormon Nwoma mu no maa do dze sii hɔ. Moroni yee frankaa no dze ekenyan Nephifo ma wɔaabɔ hɔn nyamesom, fahodzi, asom-dwee, na hɔn ebusua ebusua ho ban.

Moroni sunsuaan no sortar mu dze yee ahotɔ mfrankaa no, **Alma** 46:12–13. Obiara a ɔgyee mfrankaa no too mu de wɔbɔhwe do yie no heen ahyemudzi mu, **Alma** 46:20–22. Moroni maa wɔdze mfrankaa no sisi abantsentsen biara do, **Alma** 46:36 (Alma 51:20).

AHOTSEW. *Hwe* Bemdzi, Dze Bem; Jesus Christ; Werdam, Werdambo

Kwan a wɔnam do nya fahodzi fi bɔn mu, wansawansa, ahostew, na krɔn-krɔnye a wɔnam Jesus Christ ne werdambo do nya (Moses 6:59–60).

Nyankopɔn nam Sunsum ahosan mu apa mu eyi hom ako nkwaye mu, **2 Thes.** 2:13. Wɔnam Jesus Christ ne nyimpadua a ɔdze bɔɔ afɔr do atsew henho, **Heb.** 10:10. Jesus hun amandze ama ɔdze no bɔgyaa atsew nkorɔfo honho, **Heb.** 13:12. Wɔtsew asɔfɔmpa-nyimfo no hɔnho na wɔhoor hɔn ntar wɔ Eguambaa no bɔgyaa no mu ma ɔyeɛ fitaa, **Alma** 13:10–12. Hɔn a wɔgyaa hɔn akoma mu maa Nyankopɔn no wonya ahosan, **Hel.** 3:33–35. Hom nnu homho ama wɔnam Sunsum Krɔn-krɔn a hom enya no do atsew homho, **3 Ne.** 27:20. Ahosan a ɔnam Jesus Christ n'adom do no tsen na ɔye nokwar, **N&A** 20:31. Jesus bae de ɔrebetsew wiadze ho, **N&A** 76:41. Hom ntsew homho ama hom adwen aaye kor dze ama Nyame, **N&A** 88:68.

ƆHOTSEWEENYI. *Hwe iyi so*
Christianfo; Jesus Christ N'asɔr;
Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma
Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo

Jesus Christ N'asɔrba nokwafo.

Hom mboaboa m'Ahotseweefo ano mma me, **Ndw.** 50:5. Saul yeɛ Ahotseweefo a ɔwɔɔ Jerusalem no bɔn pii, **Ndwu.** 9:1–21. Peter baa Ahotseweefo a ɔwɔɔ Lydda no so nkyen, **Ndwu.** 9:32. Adom nye asomdwee nkā hɔn nyinara a ɔwɔɔ Rome a, wafre hɔn de wɔmbeye Ahotseweefo, **Rom.** 1:7. Hom ye Ahotseweefo no kuromamfo, **Eph.** 2:19–21. Muhun Eguambaa N'asɔr no, hɔn a wɔye Nyankopɔn N'ahotseweefo no, **1 Ne.** 14:12. Honammunyi no ye ɔtamfo ma Nyankopɔn gyede ɔnam Christ no werdambo no do beye Ɔhotseweenyi, **Mosiah** 3:19. Emi, Ewuradze, mehyira asaase no do dze ama m'ahotseweefo, **N&A** 61:17. Satan nye Nyankopɔn N'ahotseweefo no kɔ, **N&A** 76:28–29. Hom nye edwuma

enyiberdo mfa nsiesie Ahotseweefo no mfa mma atsebu a ɔbeba no, **N&A** 88:84–85. Ahotseweefo no wɔ de wɔdze hɔn ahodze ma ehiafo na amandzehufo, **N&A** 105:3. Medze dzibew a ɔwɔ ɛtsifi yi ama wɔ ɔsomdwuma no ntsi na Ahotseweefo hɔn mudziye ntsi, **N&A** 124:143 (Eph. 4:12).

EHUHUUW MFONYIN. *Hwe*
Ndwamanbɔ; Ahosie; Awarto

EHUMBÓBÓR, MBÓBÓRHU. *Hwe iyi so* Adom; Fakyɛ; Jesus Christ; Perperdzi Werdam, Werdambo

Ayamuhyehye, tsema na fakye sunsum. Ehumbɔbɔr ye Nyame no su mu kor. Jesus Christ nam no werdambo afɔr no do hu hen mbɔbɔr.

Ewuradze ye mbɔbɔrhufo na n'adom dɔɔ sɔ, **Ex.** 34:6 (Deut. 4:31). N'ehumbɔbɔr tsim hɔ daa, **1 Chr.** 16:34. Yie na ehumbɔbɔr bekā mo do, **Ndw.** 23:6. Nyia ohu ohianyi mbɔbɔr no dzi dɛw, **Mbe.** 14:21. Morohwehwe ehumbɔbɔr na nnye afɔrbɔ, **Hosea** 6:6. Nhyira akā mbɔbɔrhufo: na hɔn na wobohu hɔn mbɔbɔr, **Matt.** 5:7 (3 Ne. 12:7). Ndabrabafɔ hom ndue, hom tua ebupen du ma na hom egyaa mbra no mu dza ɔye dur no, atsebu, ehumbɔbɔr, na gyedzi, **Matt.** 23:23. Dem ntsi hom nye mbɔbɔrhufo, de mbre hom Egya so ye mbɔbɔrhufo no, **Luke** 6:36. Ommfi hen tseneneeye ndwuma do, mbom ɔnam n'ehumbɔbɔr do na ɔagye hen nkwa, **Titus** 3:5. Ewuradze n'ehumbɔbɔr wɔ hɔ ma obiara, **1 Ne.** 1:20. Ehumbɔbɔr nnyi hɔ mma nyia onnu noho no, **Mosiah** 2:38–39. Nyankopɔn hu hɔn a wɔgye ne dzin dzi no mbɔbɔr, **Alma** 32:22. Ehumbɔbɔr botum apata perperdzi, **Alma** 34:16. Ana isusu de ehumbɔbɔr botum ewia perperdzi? **Alma** 42:25 (Alma 42:13–25). Mbɔfɔrba wɔ nkwa wɔ Christ mu osian n'ehumbɔbɔr ntsi, **Moro.** 8:19–20 (N&A 29:46). Jesus Christ n'ehumbɔbɔr abasa abɔ werdam dze ama hen bɔn, **N&A** 29:1. Osian bɔgya a mikiyii no ntsi, masere ama Egya no dze ama hɔn a

wogye me dzin dzi no, **N&A** 38:4. Hɔn a woessie ahyemudzi no na wobohu hɔn mbɔbɔr, **N&A** 54:6. Emi, Ewuradze, medze bɔn kye, na meye mbɔbɔr-hufo ma hɔn a wɔdze akoma a abotow paa mu kɔ hɔn bɔn, **N&A** 61:2. Emi, Ewuradze, muhu abɔbɔfo mbɔbɔr, **N&A** 97:2. Na nyia ɔgye wo de abofra-ba no gye m'ahenman, na wobohu hɔn mbɔbɔr, **N&A** 99:3. Ehumbɔbɔr bedzi w'enyim, **Moses** 7:31.

NHUNMU, AKYEDZE. *Hwe*

Sunsum n'Akyedze so

Ebetse ase anaa ibodua Sunsum no tum do ehu biribi. Nhunmu akyedze ye Sunsum akyedze no mu kor. Otum ma ihu nkorɔfo hɔn su ankasa na etse sunsum ne ndzeyee na ne fibea ase.

Nyimpa hwe dza opue enyi do, mbom Ewuradze dze ɔhwe akoma mu, **1 Sam.** 16:7. Wondue hɔn a wɔfre bɔn papa, **Isa.** 5:20 (2 Ne. 15:20). Nyame ne ndzemba wohu no sunsum mu, **1 Cor.** 2:14. Wɔama nkorɔfo binom esunsum mu hu akyedze, **1 Cor.** 12:10. Ammon tum hu n'adwen mu, **Alma** 18:18, 32. Ndze tsɛabaa hwiraa hɔn a wɔtsee no mu, **3 Ne.** 11:3. Amma wɔanndaadaa hom no, hom mper nhwehwe akyedze papa no, **N&A** 46:8, 23. Wɔama Asɔr banodzifo tum a wɔdze hu Sunsum akyedze horow, **N&A** 46:27. Nyimpadua a kan ahye mu mɔ no tum tse ndzemba nyina ase, **N&A** 88:67. Moses hun asaase, ɔnam Nyankopɔn no Sunsum do hunii, **Moses** 1:27.

HUNTAHUNII. *Hwe* Nyame,

Nyametsir so

Nyame su a ɔkyere de ɔkwɔ nyimdzee nyina (Matt. 6:8; 2 Ne. 2:24).

HUSIE. *Hwe* Abrabɔ Ansaana Yereba

Onnkyebo Asetsena yi mu so

Nyankopɔn no sunsum mu mba mu ekunyin a ɔhyee hɔn, de wombedzi dwuma bi wɔ hɔn nkwa nda mu, ansaana wɔbɔwo hɔn.

Nyankopɔn sisi nkorɔfo hɔn ahɛ, **Deut.** 32:8. Ansaana moween wo yafun mu no nna mehyye wo nkɔnhyenyi, **Jer.**

1:5. Nyame hyee hyeber too hɔ, **Ndwu.** 17:26. Na hɔn a ohun hɔn siei no, hɔn so na oyii hɔn too hɔ, **Rom.** 8:28–30. Ɔasan mu eyi hen wɔ no mu ansaana wɔrotow wiadze ne fapem, **Eph.** 1:3–4. Wohun Jesus Christ siei de ɔmbeye Ɔpomfo no, **1 Pet.** 1:19–20 (Nyi. 13:8). Wɔfre hɔn na wosiesiee hɔn fitsi wiadze ahyese, **Alma** 13:1–9. Muhun akesefo na etsitsir a wɔsaan mu yii hɔn ahyese no, **N&A** 138:55–56. Mesaan mu yii mo Ɖɔba no fi ahyese no, **Moses** 4:2. Ɔsaan mu yii Abraham ansaana wɔrowo no, **Abr.** 3:23.

NHWEDO

Adze bi a nyimpa botum akɔ do dze enya nsunsuando bi. Nyamesem mu no, *nhwedo* gyina hɔ ma kwan a obi fa do bɔ bra anaa osi biribi ho mfatoho.

Ewuradze hyee Israel de onsi ntamadan wɔ kwan a wɔafa do akyere Moses no do, **Ex.** 25. David kyeree Solomon kwan a ɔmfa do nsi asɔfi no, **1 Mber.** 28:11–13. Ama nnam emi mu ma Jesus Christ ama maaye hɔn a nkyirkyir wɔbegye no edzi no ntoho, **1 Tim.** 1:16. Mebema hom nhwedo wɔ ndzemba nyina mu, amma wɔaanndaadaa hom, **N&A** 52:14.

HWINHWIN. *Hwe* Etuatsew so

Ihwinhwin na ekasa tsia Nyankopɔn ne tsirmpɔw, nhyehyee anaa no nkowaa.

Nkorɔfo no hwinhwinii tsiaa Moses, **Ex.** 15:23–16:3. Nna *Jewfo* no hwinhwinii wɔ Jesus ho, **John** 6:41. Laman na Lemuel hwinhwinii wɔ ndzemba pii ho, **1 Ne.** 2:11–12 (1 Ne. 3:31; 17:17). Mma hom nnhwinhwin osian ndzemba a hom ennhu ntsi, **N&A** 25:4.

HYDE, ORSON

Asomafo Duebien *Quorum* a odzi kan no no mu nyimpa kor a wɔfre no wɔ dem mberano yi mu (**N&A** 68:1–3; 75:13; 102:3; 124:128–129). Odzii dwuma pii maa Asɔr no, ɔkɔ ho ma wotuu Asaase Krɔnkrɔn no hyee Ewuradze ne nsa wɔ 1841 mu dze maa *Jewfo* hɔn ekyir nsanee no.

HYE, NYHE. *Hwe* Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn
so

Dɛ wɔbehɛ wo dzɛndzɛndzɛn dɛ ye anaa mma nnye biribi, nkanka dza ɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do no.

Sunsum a ɔwɔ mo mu no hɛ me, **Job** 32:18. Christ no dɔ hɛ hɛn, **2 Cor.** 5:14. Sunsum no hɛɛ me dɛ munku Laban, **1 Ne.** 4:10. Sunsum no hɛ me, **Alma** 14:11. Ahyemu no hɛ me, **Alma** 60:34. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no hɛɛ Ammaron araa ma ɔdze kyɛrɛwsem no siei, **4 Ne.** 1:48. Dza ofi sor ba no otwar dɛ wodua Sunsum ne nhyɛ do kɛ, **N&A** 63:64.

HYE NKOM, NKONHYESEM. *Hwe*
iyi so ɔbaa-nkɔnhyenyi;
Adzehunyi; Nkɔnhyenyi; Nyikyere

Dza ɔwɔ nkɔnhyesɛm mu nye nsem anaa akɛrɛwsem a ofir Nyame a oke-nyan a, nyimpa nam nyikyere a ofi Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no do nya. Jesus ho dase nye nkɔnhyɛ sunsum no (Nyi 19:10). Nkɔnhyesɛm botum afa ndzɛmba a etwa mu, dza ɔwɔ hɔ seseiara anaa dza obesi ndaamba ho. Se nyimpa hɛ nkɔm a, ɔkɛ anaa ɔkyɛrɛw dza Nyankopɔn rɔhwɛhɛ ma oeehu, wɔ nankasa ne yieye anaa binom yieye ho. Ankorankor tum nya nkɔnhyesɛm anaa nyikyere wɔ hɔnara hɔn abraɔw ho.

Ɔka Nyankopɔn nko a nkyɛ Ewuradze ne man nyinara aye nkɔnhyɛfo, **Nka.** 11:29. Hom mbabanyin na hom mba-baa behɛ nkɔm, **Joel** 2:28 (Ndwuma 2:17–18). Oyi n'ɛsumasɛm kyɛrɛ no nkowaa nkɔnhyɛfo, **Amos** 3:7. Nkɔnhyesɛm biara nndua nyimpa nkyɛrɛase do, **2 Pet.** 1:20. Nephifo no nyaa nyikyere na nkɔnhyɛ sunsum pii, **Jacob** 4:6, 13. Alma na Amulek nam nkɔnhyɛ sunsum do hun dza ɔwɔ Zeezrom n'akoma mu, **Alma** 12:7. Nyia ɔkɛ dɛ Ewuradze nnda ho nndua nkɔnhyesɛm do nnye n'ɛdwuma no ondue, **3 Ne.** 29:6. Ye Isaiah no nkɔnhyɛ no mu mpensampensamu, **Morm.** 8:23. Wɔbehɛ nkɔnhyesɛm nyina mɛ, **N&A** 1:37–38. Ɔwɔ dɛ Nyankopɔn dua nkɔnhyɛ do frɛ nyimpa **G ho N** 1:5.

AHYEMU. *Hwe* Ahyemu Dadaw;
Ahyemu Fofor

AHYEMU DADAW. *Hwe iyi so*
Bible; Nyamesɛm; Pentateuch

Tsetse nkɔnhyɛfo no a wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no do dzi dwuma na wɔgyɛ Christ na ne ndaamba nkyɛrɛkyɛrɛ ho dase mfe pii no hɔn nkyɛrɛwɛ. Dza ɔwɔ mu so nye Abraham na n'asefo ho abakɔsem, ɔhyɛɛ ase fi Abraham, na ahyemu no a Ewuradze nye Abraham na n'asefo dzi.

Moses kyɛrɛw Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nwoma enum a odzi kan no. Hɔn nye Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Nkanee, na Deuteronomy. Genesis kɛ asaase n'ahyɛse, adasamba, kasa horow, nyimpa ekuw horow, na Israel fifo ahyɛse ho asem.

Abakɔsem nwoma no kɛ dza osisii Israelba akwan mu ho asem. Dem nwoma no nye Joshua, Atsembuafo, Ruth, 1 na 2 Samuel, 1 na 2 Ahɛmfo, 1 na 2 Mbermunsem, Ezra, Nehemiah, na Esther.

Awensem nwoma no mu na yebohu nkɔnhyɛfo no awensem na akɛrɛwsem no mu bi. Hɔn nye Job, Ndwom, Mbe-busem, Ɔsenkafo, Ndwom mu Ndwom na Kwadwom.

Nkɔnhyɛfo no ɔkɛ Israel ɔkɛ wɔ no ɔn ho na wɔgyɛ dase wɔ nhyira a ofi setsie mu ba ho. Wɔhyɛ Christ ne mbae ho nkɔm, ɔno a ɔdze no nkwa ɔto hɔ ama hɔn a wonu hɔnhɔ, wɔ ayɛdze, na wɔdze asem pa no ɔ hɔn bra. Nkɔnhyɛfo no nwoma nye Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, na Malachi.

Nwoma a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no wɔkyɛrɛw no *Hebrew* mu. No mu kakraabi na wɔkyɛrɛw no *Aramaic* mu, kasa a ɔtse dɛ ɔno kakra.

AHYEMU FOFOR. *Hwe iyi so Bible;*
Kyɛrɛwsem

Jesus Christ ne bra na no somdwuma, Asomafo no na Jesus Christ n'akɔdɔfo binom ho nsem a ɔma nkenyan a

wɔakā aboaboa ano akyerew (asɔɔɔn no nna ɔwɔ *Greek* kasa). Wɔakyekye Ahyemu Fofor no mu akɔ Nsempano, Asomafo Ndwuma no, Nwoma a Paul kyerewee, nwoma binom a wɔakerew, na nyikyere nwoma no.

Nsempano anan no—Matthew, Mark, Luke, na John nwoma no—fa Christ ne bra mu nsem ho. Asomafo Ndwuma no ye abakɔsem a ɔfa Asɔɔr no na Asomafo no, nkanka Paul n'asempakā wɔ Christ no wu ekwir ho. Paul no nwoma no dze nkyerɛkyerɛ ma Asɔɔr banodzifo na asɔɔrmba. Asomafo binom so kyereew nwoma nkaa no, na ɔdze afotu bi so ma Ahotseweefo edzikanfo no. Dza ɔwɔ Nyikyere no a Ɔsomafo John kyerewee no mu no ne kese ye nkɔnhyesem a ɔfa nda a odzi ekwir ho.

AHYEMUDAKA. *Hwe* Ntamadan so

Ɔnoara so nye *Jehovah* n'Adakaa na Dasegye Adaka, Ahyemudaka no ye dua adaka bi a n'afanu no ye tsentsen kyen ne teter no. Wɔanan sika egu ho. Nna ɔye Israelmba hɔn nyamesom ho asenkyerɛdze a ɔye krɔnkɔn na ɔkyer yie so. Wɔfaa Mbɔbɔrhu Egu na a wɔaye si do no de hɔ nye asaase do bea a *Jehovah* tse (Ex. 25:22). Wowiee ehyiadzibuw no si no, wɔdze adaka no kesii Krɔnkɔn bea hɔ, bea a ɔye krɔnkɔn kese wɔ adze a wɔapam no mu no (1 Ahem. 8:1–8).

Nyankopɔn na ɔhyee Moses ma ɔyee adaka no, **Ex.** 25. Levi ne mba no na wɔdze adaka no hyee hɔn nsa, **Nka.** 3:15, 31. Na ahymudaka no dzii hɔn enyim, **Nkane** 10:33. Hom mfa mbrannwoma yi, na hom mfa nto ahymudaka no mu, **Deut.** 31:24–26. Wotwa Jordan esu no mu wɔ ahymudaka no enyim, **Josh.** 3:13–17; 4:1–7. Asɔfo no faa ahymudaka no dze dzii Jericho do konyim, **Josh.** 6:6–20. Philistiafo no faa Nyankopɔn n'adakaa no, **1 Sam.** 5. Osian Nyankopɔn n'adakaa no ntsi Ewuradze hyiraa Obed-edom ne fi, **2 Sam.** 6:11–12. Ber a Uzza yee asokyew na ɔdze ne nsa kaa adaka no dze retsen no no Ewuradze kum no, **1 Mber.** 13:9–12 (N&A 85:8). Hom nsi Ewura-

dze Nyankopɔn no krɔnkɔnbea na hom mfa ahymudaka no mbesi mu, **1 Mber.** 22:19. Wɔkyere ndzemba a ɔwɔ ahymudaka no mu wɔ, **Heb.** 9:4.

AHYEMUDZI. *Hwe iyi* so Abraham

Ahyemudzi; Ahymudzi Fofor a ɔwɔ hɔ Daapem; Nsewdzi; Asɔfo-dzi no ho Nsewdzi na Ahymudzi

Nkyekyeree a ɔda Nyankopɔn na nyimpa ntamu, na mbom wonndzi dwuma de etsipen wɔ nkyekyeree no mu. Nyankopɔn na ɔdze ahymudzi ne nhyehyee no ma, na nyimpa gye to mu de wɔbeyɛ dza ɔase hɔn de wɔnye no. Nkyii se nyimpa ye setsie a, Nyankopɔn dze nhyira bi bɔ hɔn anohoba.

Wɔnam ahymudzi do na nsa kaa fapem na ayedze no. Asɔrmba a wodzi ahymu a ɔtse dem no bɔ anohoba de wobedzi no nyi. Mfatoho bi nye de, Asɔrmba no nye Ewuradze dzi ahymu wɔ ber a worunuma hɔn no na wodzi *sacrament* no dze aakaa dem ahymudzi no. Wodzi ahymu bi so kaa ho wɔ *temple* mu. Ewuradze no nkorɔfo ye ahymudzi nkorɔfo na se wodzi hɔn ahymu a wɔnye Ewuradze edzi no do a, wohyira hɔn kesenara.

Menye wo bedzi ahymu, **Gen.** 6:18. Hom ndzi m'ahymu do ama hom aabeyɛ soronko egyapadze, **Ex.** 19:5. Mma nnye hɔn nye hɔn enyame nndzi ahymu, **Ex.** 23:32. Hom nsie ahomgyeda no de daa ahymu, **Ex.** 31:16. Moronntɔ menye hom ntamu ahymu no dabiara, **Atsem.** 2:1. M'ahotseweefo no dze afɔrɔbɔ nye me edzi ahymu, **Ndwo.** 50:5 (N&A 97:8). Ɔakaa n'ahymu krɔnkɔn no, **Luke** 1:72 (N&A 90:24). Nyame no tum siaan Ewuradze n'ahymu nkorɔfo no do, **1 Ne.** 14:14. Ahymu a wɔnye Abraham dzii no behye mā wɔ nda a odzi ekwir no mu, **1 Ne.** 15:18 (3 Ne. 16:5, 11–12; Morm. 9:37). Benjamin no nkorɔfo no pee de wɔnye Nyame dzi ahymu de wɔbeyɛ ne pe, **Mosiah** 5:5. Enuma ye dasegye a ɔkyere de nyimpa nye Nyankopɔn ahen ahymudzi mu de wɔbeyɛ ne pe, **Mosiah** 18:13. Hom nye ahymu mba

no, **3 Ne.** 20:25–26. Abɔfo hye Egra n’ahyemu na no ndwuma no mā, **Moro.** 7:31. Christ no bɔgyaa a wɔkɛe gui no nye ahyemudzi no, **Moro.** 10:33. Nyimpa biara a ɔdɔm Christ N’asɔr yi no bɔhwe de obedzi ahyemu nyinara do, **N&A** 42:78. Nhyira akā hɔn a wodzii ahyemu no do, **N&A** 54:6. Nyia ɔtɔ ahyemudzi yi beyew ne dzibew na gwinabew wɔ Asɔr no mu, **N&A** 78:11–12. Hɔn a hɔn nsa kā asɔfodzi no nsa kā dem nsewdzi na ahyemudzi no, **N&A** 84:39–40. Wɔpɛ de wɔdze hɔnhɔ bɔ afɔr dze dzi ahyemu no do, **N&A** 97:8. Ahyemudzi awar no botum atsena hɔ onnyiewiei, **N&A** 132. Iyi beye hen ahyemudzi, de yebenantsew wɔ ayedze nyina mu, **N&A** 136:4.

AHYESE. *Hwe iyi so* Abɔdze, Bɔ;
Abrabɔ Ansaana Yereba Ɔnnkyebo
Asetsena yi mu; Jesus Christ

Wɔtaa dze kyere ber a ansaana yereba asetsena a ɔnnkyebo yi mu—kyere de, abrabɔ ansaana nyimpa reba asaase do. Ɔto mber bi a wɔdze Jesus Christ kyere de ɔno nye ahyese no.

Ahyese no Nyankopɔn bɔɔ sor nye asaase, **Gen.** 1:1 (Moses 2:1). Ahyese no na Asem no wɔ hɔ, **John** 1:1. Emi nye *Alpha* na *Omega*, ahyese na ewiei, **3 Ne.** 9:18. Christ nye ahyese na ewiei, **N&A** 19:1. Ahyemu foror no na dza ɔwɔ hɔ daapem no fi ahyese no, **N&A** 22:1. Ahyese no nna nyimpa nye Nyankopɔn wɔ hɔ, **N&A** 93:23, 29. Ahyese no woyii esunsum akesefo na etsitsir ma wɔbeyee ahwefo, **N&A** 138:55. Nyia mo Woo no Kortoo no no nye me wɔ hɔ fi ahyese no, **Moses** 2:26.

NHYEHYEHŌ. *Hwe* Ahantan

NHYIAMUDAN. *Hwe* Jewfo so

Nhyiamudan a wɔsom wɔ mu. Ahyemu Fofor mber mu no, nna ndua edwin-dze a ɔwɔ mu no nnye kyinkyinenn, dza ɔwɔ hɔ nye adaka a mbra nwoma no nye kyerewee krɔnkrɔn bi so, ɔpon a wɔkenkan wɔ do, nna ngua a hɔn a wɔrobɔsom no tsena do.

Bea no do *elderfo* abaguafo na na

wɔhwe nhyiamudan kor biara do. Hɔn na wɔkyere hɔn a ɔwɔ de wɔma wɔba mu na hɔn a ɔnnyi de wɔba mu (John 9:22; 12:42). Nyimpa a noho hia kese wɔ hɔ no nye nhyiamudan no hwefo no (Luke 13:14; Mark 5:22). Ɔtaa ye ɔkyerewfo, a ɔhwe dan no do, na ɔhwe ɔsom no do. Ɔboafɔ bi na ɔhwe siesie asɔfodwuma ndzembra no (Luke 4:20).

Nhyiamudan wɔ kurow biara a *Jewfo* tse mu no mu, Palestine na mbea nyina so. Iyi boaa kesenara ma wɔdze Jesus Christ n’asempa na petsee osiandɛ nna Asɔr no ne tsetseberdo no asemasomafɔ taa kasa wɔ nhyiamudan no mu (Ndwu. 13:5, 14; 14:1, 17:1, 10; 18:4). Mormon Nwoma mu asemasomafɔ no so demara na wɔyee (Alma 16:13; 21:4–5; 32:1), demara na mberano yi mu asemasomafɔ edzikamfo no so yee (**N&A** 66:7; 68:1).

NHYIRA. *Hwe* Bepɔw no do
Nkyerekyere so

Nkyerekyere horow a Jesus dze mae wɔ Bepɔw no do a ɔkyerekyere su a ɔtsen na sunsum mu su mu (Matt. 5:3–12; Luke 6:20–23). Wɔahyehye Nhyira no wɔ kwan bi do a ma asem kor biara a wɔakā no ye ntowdo dze ma dza odzi ne kan no. Yebohu Nhyira no no mu dza wɔkyerekyere mu pefee no wɔ **3 Ne.** 12.

HYIRA, NYHYIRA, NYHYIRANYI.

Hwe iyi so Mbura; Da Ase, Ndaase,
Ndaasema; Adom; *Patriarch*
Nhyira; Ayarfo nhyira

Edze sor adom krɔnkrɔn bema obi. Biribiara a ɔdze enyigye mapā, yieye anaa prɔmprɔmye ba no ye nhyira.

Nhyira gyina onnyiewiei mbura do (**N&A**130:20–21). Ɔnam de Nyankopɔn rohwehwe ma ne mba enya enyigye wɔ abrabɔ mu ntsi (2 Ne. 2:25), ohyira hɔn wɔ ne mbrasem a wodzi do ntsi (**N&A** 82:10), mpaabɔ anaa asɔfodzi mu ayedze ho mbuae (**N&A** 19:38; 107:65–67), anaa ɔnam n’adom do (2 Ne. 25:23).

Nhyiranya ho nsem a wɔkyerew ma aye atsenkā no nye Nhyira no (Matt. 5:1–12, **3 Ne.** 12:1–12).

Nsem a ɔda ho dada: Mebeye wo ɔman kese, na mibehyira wo, **Gen.** 12:2–3 (1 Ne. 15:18; Abr. 2:9–11). Nhyira da ɔtseneneenyi etsifi, **Mbe.** 10:6. Nokwafo ne nhyira bobu do, **Mbe.** 28:20. Ewuradze bobue ɔsor ntokura, na oehue ne nhyira ama hon, **Mal.** 3:10 (3 Ne. 24:10). Koko no do nkyerekyere no dze nhyira bo anohoba, **Matt.** 5:1–12 (3 Ne. 12:1–12). Nhyira nye hon a woehyia hon Eguambaa no n'ayeforase, **Nyi.** 19:9. Nyame n'enyi gye tseneeneenyi ho, **1 Ne.** 17:35 (Mosiah 10:13). Se hom ritse no a, mibegya hom nhyira, **2 Ne.** 1:28. Dem nhyira kor noara na medze gya hom, **2 Ne.** 4:9. Ohyira wo ntsemara, **Mosiah** 2:24. Ewuradze hyira hon a wɔdze hon were twer no no na ɔma wɔye prɔmpɔm, **Hel.** 12:1. Boa ma wɔnye m'edwuma, na wobehyira wo, **N&A** 6:9. Bo mpaa aber nyina na wo nhyira bɔdɔ sɔ, **N&A** 19:38. Ma wonnuma wo, na wo nsa bekā mo Sunsum na nhyira kese bi a innhun bi da, **N&A** 39:10. Abebrese kese ekyir no na nhyira ba, **N&A** 58:4. Nyimpa nnye setsie; me kantse na hon nsa nnkā nhyira, **N&A** 58:32. Hom nntsee mbe Egya no esi esiesie nhyira kese ama hom no ase, **N&A** 78:17. Ofi asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn no do na ayedze ne nyee na nhyira ba asɔr no do, **N&A** 107:65–67. Mbra wɔ ho a nhyira nyina gyina do, **N&A** 130:20. Hon a wobonya me nsaa no nhyira no bedzi mbra no do, **N&A** 132:5. Wɔdze nhyira esi ho ama hon a wɔdɔ Ewuradze no, **N&A** 138:52. Abraham pere hwehwee egyanom hon nhyira nye ne kyefa a wɔfa do dze dzi mu dwuma, **Abr.** 1:2.

Mbofra nhyira: Ɔyee hon etuu, na ɔdze ne nsa guu hon do dze hyiraa hon, **Mark** 10:16. Ɔfaa hon mbofraba nkor na ohyiraa hon, **3 Ne.** 17:21. *Elderfo* wɔ de wohyira mbofra wɔ Jesus Christ ne dzin mu, **N&A** 20:70.

IMMANUEL. *Hwe* Jesus Christ so

Jesus Christ n'edzin no mu kor. Ofi *Hebrew* kasa mu a n'asekyere nye "Onyame nye hen wɔ ho."

Immanuel ye dzinabɔdzin a wɔdze

mae a ɔye Nyankopɔn ne ɔgye ho nsenkyeredze (Isa. 7:14). Dza Isaiah kae a ɔfa Immanuel ho no Matthew daa no edzi pefee de ɔye Jesus no honam mu awoo ho nkɔnhye (Matt. 1:18–25). Dzin no so epue nda a odzi ekyir kyerewsem mu (2 Ne. 17:14; 18:8; N&A 128:22).

ISAAC. *Hwe* Abraham so

Ahyemu Dadaw ber mu *patriarch*. Abraham na Sarah hon mpanyinyeber mu a wɔwoo no no ye anwanwadze (Gen. 15:4–6; 17:15–21; 21:1–8). Ɔpe a Abraham nyaa de ɔdze Isaac bɔbɔ afɔr no tse de Nyankopɔn na ne Ba a Wɔwoo no Kortoo no hon dze no (Jacob 4:5). Isaac ye Abraham anohoba ahyemudzi no n'adzedzinyi (Gen. 21:9–12; 1 Ne. 17:40; N&A 27:10).

Wɔwoo Isaac, **Gen.** 21:1–7. Nkye wɔnye no bɔbɔ afɔr wɔ bepɔw Moriah do, **Gen.** 22:1–19 (N&A 101:4). Ɔwaree, **Gen.** 24. Ohyiraa ne mbabanyin, **Gen.** 27:1–28:9. Ɔnye Abraham na Jacob hon nsa akā nkwaye ntowdo, **N&A** 132:37 (Matt. 8:11).

ISAIAH

Ahyemu Dadaw ber do nkɔnhyenyi a ɔhyee nkɔm fi 740–701 Ansaana Wɔrobɔwo Christ. Ɔye Ɔhen Hezekiah ne ɔfofuo tsitsir, Isaiah nyaa tum wɔ nyamesom nye amambu mu.

Jesus seraa kaa nsem a Isaiah kae no mpen pii kyee dza ɔseraa kaa dza nkɔnhyenyi biara kae. Peter so seraa kaa Isaiah ne nsem mpen pii, John na Paul so demara wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Mormon Nwoma na Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi mu no wɔakā nsem pii a Isaiah kae wɔ mu kyen nkɔnhyenyi biara, na ɔboa papaapa so ma wɔkyere Isaiah ne nsem ase. Nephi dze Isaiah ne kyerewsem no kyerekyeree no nkɔrofo (2 Ne. 12–24; Isa. 2–14). Ewuradze kaa kyere Nephifo no de "Isaiah ne nsem mu ye dur" na ndzembra nyina a Isaiah hyee ho nkɔm no beba mu (3 Ne. 23:1–3).

Isaiah nwoma: Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nwoma bi. Isaiah no nkɔnhye pii fa

Ɖpomfo ne mbae nye n'asaase do ɔsomdwuma nyina ho (Isa. 9:6) na de ɔye Ɖhen Kokroko wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu (Isa. 63). Ɖhyee nkɔm pii so a ɔfa Israel ne ndaamba.

Tsir 1 ye nwoma nkaa no ne mbueinyi. Isaiah 7:14; 9:6–7; 11:1–5; 53:1–12; na 61:1–3 kã dwuma a Agyenkwa no ribedzi ho nsem. Etsir 2, 11, 12, na 35 no Isaiah kyereew ndzamba a obesisi wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu, ber a wɔdze asempa no besan aba, wɔbɔboaboa Israel ano, na asaase kesee no bɔsow nhyiren tse de *rose*-nhyiren. Tsir 29 ye nkɔnhye a ɔfa Mormon Nwoma ne mbae ho (2 Ne. 27). Etsir 40–46 paa mu kã *Jehovah* n'abasaye ho asem de ɔye Nyame nokwafo a ɔbɔ abosonsɔrfo hɔn enyame ehonyi do. Etsir 47–66 no a aka no kã Israel a ekyir no ɔbesan aba na Zion a wɔbekyeker, na Ewuradze atseno no nkorɔfo mu ho asem.

ISHMAEL, ABRAHAM NE

BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so*
Abraham; Hagar

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Abraham nye Hagar hɔn babanyin, Sarah ne Egyptnyi afonabaa (Gen. 16:11–16). Ewuradze bɔɔ Abraham na Hagar anohoba de Ishmael beba abeye ɔman kese hɔn egya (Gen. 21:8–21).

Ahyemudzi no dua Isaac do bae na nnye Ishmael do, **Gen.** 17:19–21 (Gal. 4:22–5:1). Nyankopɔn hyiraa Ishmael de ɔbɔwo, **Gen.** 17:20. Ishmael boae ma wosiee Abraham, **Gen.** 25:8–9. Wɔbɔbɔɔ Ishmael ne mbabanyin duebien no edzin, **Gen.** 25:12–16. Ishmael wui, **Gen.** 25:17–18. Esau faa Ishmael ne baba, Mahalath, na ɔwaar no, **Gen.** 28:9.

ISHMAEL, NEPHI N'ASEW

BANYIN. *Hwe Lehi, Nephi*
n'egya so

Banyin bi a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu a, ɔnye n'ebusua, kekã Lehi n'ebusua ho wɔ hɔn akwantu a wɔdze rokɔ anohoba asaase no do.

Nephi nye no nuambanyin no saan hɔn ekyir kɔr Jerusalem na wotuu

Ishmael na n'ebusua hɔn aso de wɔn-kekã Lehi na n'ebusua ho, ma wɔnkɔ anohoba asaase no do, **1 Ne.** 7:2–5. Ebusua ebien no warwaar hɔnho, **1 Ne.** 16:7. Ishmael wui wɔ sar no do, **1 Ne.** 16:34.

ISRAEL. *Hwe iyi so* Abayei;
Abraham—Abraham n'asefo;
Jacob, Isaac ne Babanyin

Ewuradze dze dzin Israel maa Jacob, Isaac ne babanyin na Abraham a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no ne nanabanyin (Gen. 32:28; 35:10). Dzin Israel no wotum dze fre Jacob nankasa, anaa n'asefo anaa dem asefo no hɔn ahenman no a mber bi wonyae a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw aber do no (2 Sam. 1:24; 23:3). Moses yii Israelmba fii ndɔmmum mu ekyir no (Ex. 3–14), atsembuafo na wɔhwɛe hɔn do mfe ahaebiasa na no mboree. Ofi Ɖhen Saul do no, ahemfo na wɔhwɛe Israel a wɔakã abɔ mu no no do kepeem ber a Solomon wui, ber a ebusuakuw du no tseew etua fii Rehoboam ho na wɔkyekyeer ɔman foror no. Israel ahenman no mu kyee ebien no, etsifi afamu ebusuakuw no a, wɔkɔkɔ sɔ no, faa dzin Israel no, nna ahenman a ɔwɔ anaafu afamu no beyee Judah. Canaan asaase no so wɔfre no Israel nde da yi. Kwan bi do no so, Israel ne nkyerease nye gyedzinyi mapa wɔ Christ mu (Rom. 10:1; 11:7; Gal. 6:16; Eph. 2:12).

Israel ebusuakuw duebien no: Abraham ne nanabanyin Jacob, nyia wɔsesaa ne dzin ma ɔbeyee Israel no, nyaa mbabanyin duebien. Hɔn asefo no abeye Israel ebusuakuw duebien anaade Israelmba yinon nye ebusuakuw duebien no: Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, na Zebulun (Jacob nye Leah hɔn mbabanyin); Dan na Naphtali (Jacob nye Billah hɔn mbabanyin); Gad na Asher (Jacob nye Zilpah hɔn mbabanyin); Joseph na Benjamin (Jacob nye Rachel hɔn mbabanyin) (Gen. 29:32–30:24; 35:16–18).

Jacob maa ebusuapanyin kor biara nhyira ansaana oruwu (Gen. 49:1–28). Erohwehwe hɔnho nsem bi akã ho a, hwe Jacob ne babanyin biara ne dzin.

Reuben, Jacob n'abakan banyimba a nye ne yer panyin Leah, woo no, zyeew n'awoo mu panyin nhyira nye egyapadze mbɔho no, osian ndwanandze ntsi (Gen. 49:3–4). Afei awoo mu panyin no kɔr Joseph hɔ, nyia zye abakan babanyimba a Jacob nye ne yer a otsia ebien, Rachel woo no no (1 Mber. 5:1–2). Levi, ɔno n'ebusua na Ewuradze eyi hɔn de wɔnsom de n'asɔfodzifo, hɔn ennya egyapadze osian hɔn fre soronko de wɔnsom ebusuakuw no nyinara mu. Iyi maa Joseph nyaa egyapadze mbɔho a Joseph ne mbabanyin no bekye, Ephraim nye Manasseh (1 Mber. 5:1; Jer. 31:9), hɔn a wɔkaan hɔn mu kor biara de Israel ebusuakuw (JSN, Gen. 48:5–6).

Judah ebusuakuw no na wɔbeyɛ ahemfo kepem de *Messiah* no beba (Gen. 49:10; JSN, Gen. 50:24). Nda a odzi ewiei no Ephraim n'ebusuakuw na wɔama hɔn kwan de wɔmfɛ asempa no a wɔasan dze aba no ne nsem no nkema wiadzɛmba na wɔmboaboa Israelmba no a wɔapetse no ano (Deut. 33:13–17). Mber bi beba a ɔnam Jesus Christ n'asempa no do, Ephraim benya banodzi tum no dze akɔ Israel ebusuakuw no nyinara abɔ mu (Isa. 11:12–13; N&A 133:26–34).

Israel ne mpetsee no: Ewuradze bɔɔ Israel ebusuakuw duebien no petsee na ɔtwee hɔn aso osian hɔn ndzeyebɔn na hɔn etuatsew ntsi. Eso, Ewuradze dze no nkorɔfo a ɔasan mu eyi hɔn no hɔn apetsebɔ wɔ wiadze aman no mu no dze hyiraa dem aman no.

Mobɔbɔ hom apetse amanamamfo mu, **Lev.** 26:33. Ewuradze bɔbɔ hom apetse nkorɔfo nyinara mu, **Deut.** 28:25, 37, 64. Meyi hɔn ama ma wɔatow hɔn edzi akɔnaaba wɔ asaase do nhenman nyina mu, **Jer.** 29:18–19. Mobɔpo Israel fifo do wɔ amanaman nyina mu, **Amos** 9:9 (Zech. 10:9). Wɔsoma Jesus kɔr Israel fie nguan a wɔayew no hɔ, **Matt.** 15:24. Mowɔ nguan bi so a wommfi ban yi mu, **John** 10:16. Wɔbɔbɔ Israel apetse asaase nyina enyi do, **1 Ne.** 22:3–8. Jacob dze Zenos ne

nsem no too ngodua pa na kwaa mu ngodua ho, **Jacob** 5–6. Egya no n'edwuma no behye ase wɔ ebusua no a wɔapetse no mu, **3 Ne.** 21:26.

Israel a wɔkɔ bo a ano: Wɔbɔbɔboaboa Israel fifo ano wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu ansaana Christ aba (G ho N 1:10). Ewuradze boaboa no nkorɔfo ano se wɔgye no na wodzi ne mbrasem do a.

Ɔbema frankaa do na wɔbɛba, **Isa.** 5:26. Ehumbɔbɔr kese na medze bɔbɔba w'ano, **Isa.** 54:7. Wɔbɔbɔboaboa Israel na Judah hɔn ano dze hɔn akɔ hɔn asaase do, **Jer.** 30:3. Ewuradze bɔbɔboaboa Israel fifo ano efi aman a wɔapetse mu no mu, **Ezek.** 28:25. Mberano mɔhye ber mu no ɔbekɔ ndzɛmba nyina abɔ mu aye no kor wɔ Christ mu, **Eph.** 1:10. Wɔbɔbɔ Israel apetse ekwir no, wɔbɔbɔboaboa hɔn ano, **1 Ne.** 15:12–17. Ewuradze bɔbɔboaboa nkorɔfo nyinara a wɔye Israel fifo ano, **1 Ne.** 19:16 (3 Ne. 16:5). Wobeyi hɔn efi sum mu aba na wobohu de Ewuradze nye hɔn Agyenkwa, **1 Ne.** 22:12. Ewuradze boaboa ne mba ano na ɔkan hɔn **1 Ne.** 22:25. Amanamamfo no bɔsoa hɔn akɔ hɔn egyapadze nsaa-se do, **2 Ne.** 10:8 (3 Ne. 16:4). Mo nkorɔfo na m'asem bɔbɔba ano aye kor, **2 Ne.** 29:13–14. Mafre *elderfo* no de wɔmboaboa m'apamufo ano, **N&A** 29:7 (N&A 39:11). Mobɔbɔboaboa ne mpamufo ano, **N&A** 33:6. Hom mboa hom ano ama medze me mbra ama hom ama hom eenya tum a ofi sor, **N&A** 38:31–33. Mebegye mo nkorɔfo a wɔye Israel fifo no, **N&A** 39:11. Ahotseweefo no beba, **N&A** 45:46. Moses dze mboano nsaafee no mae, **N&A** 110:1. Tseneneeyɛ na nokwar bepra asaase no do na wɔbɔbɔboaboa Ewuradze n'apamufo ano, **Moses** 7:62. Mboaboano no wɔdze yɛ nkɔr a wɔaboa hɔn ano wɔ fun ho ne mfatoho, **JS—M** 1:27.

Israel ebusuakuw du a wɔayew no: Israel ahenman a ɔwɔ etsifi afamu no na wɔbeyɛ Israel ebusuakuw du no na wɔfaa hɔn ndɔmmum kɔr Assyria wɔ afe 721 Ansaana wɔrobɔwɔ Christ. Dem aber no wɔkɔr “etsifi nkurow no do” na wɔyewee a nkaafo no ennya ho

nyimdzee biara. Nda a odzi ekyir mu no wɔbesan aba.

Mebese kwaamu afamu de, Fa ma, **Isa.** 43:6. Woyinom wofi kwaamu afamu beba, **Isa.** 49:12 (1 Ne. 21:12). Judah na Israel bɔɔ mu efi kwaamu afamu asaase do, **Jer.** 3:18. Ewuradze a oyii Israelmba fii etsifi afamu asaase do no tse ase, **Jer.** 16:14–16. Mibeyi hɔn efi etsifi afamu kurow no mu aba, **Jer.** 31:8. Nephifo nye *Jewfo* benya Israel ebusuakuw a ayew no hɔn nsem, **2 Ne.** 29:12–13. Morokɔ mekeyi moho akyerɛ Israel ebusuakuw a wɔayew no, **3 Ne.** 17:4. Sɛ wɔkã asempa no kyerɛ Israel fifo asefo nkaa no a, ebusuakuw a wɔayew no wɔbɔboaba hɔn ano dze hɔn akɔ hɔn egyapadze asaase no do, **3 Ne.** 21:26–29. Moses dze Israel hɔn ano mboaboaɛ nsaafeɛ no maa Joseph Smith nye Oliver Cowdery, **N&A** 110:11. Hɔn a wɔwɔ etsifi afamu nkurow mu no wɔbekaa hɔn wɔ Ewuradze enyim, **N&A** 133:26–32. Yɛgye Israel hɔn ano mboaboaɛ ankasa no dzi, **G ho N** 1:10.

ISRAEL EBUSUAKUW DUEBIEN.

Hwe Israel—Israel ebusuakuw duebien no

ISRAEL FIFO. *Hwe* Israel

ISRAEL KRɔNKRɔNNYI. *Hwe* Jesus Christ

ISRAEL MBOANO. *Hwe* Israel—Israel mboano

ISRAEL NE MPETSEE. *Hwe* Israel—Israel ne mpetsee no

ISRAELMBA. *Hwe* Israel

ISSACHAR. *Hwe iyi so* Israel; Jacob, Isaac ne babanyin

Jacob nye Leah hɔn babanyin wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu (Gen. 30:17–18; 35:23; 46:13). N'asefo beyee Israel ebusuakuw duebien no no mu kor.

Issachar ebusua no: Jacob ne nhaira a ɔdze maa Issachar no wobohu wɔ Genesis 49:14–15. Wɔtsenaa Canaan ekyir

no, ebusua no nyaa Palestine asaase pa no bi a, Esdraelon asaase petee no kã ho. Issachar n'ahɛ do no mbea pii a hɔnhɔ hia wɔ *Jewfo* hɔn abakɔsem mu wɔ hɔ, binom tse de Carmel, Megiddo, Dothan, Gilboa, Jezreel, Tabor, na Nazareth (Josh. 19:17–23).

JACKSON MANSIN, MISSOURI

(USA). *Hwe iyi so* Jerusalem Fofor

Bea a Ahotseweefo no bɔboaba hɔn ano wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu; hɔ nye bea a wɔbekyɛkyer Jerusalem Fofor wɔ ne finimfin (N&A 57–58; 82; 101:69–71; 105:28).

JACOB, ISAAC NE BABANYIN.

Hwe Esau; Isaac; Israel so

Ahyemu Dadaw mu *patriarch* na nkɔnhyenyi; Isaac nye Rebekah hɔn babanyin ntafo no hɔn mu kakraba no (Gen. 25:19–26). Jacob gyee no nua Esau n'awoo mu panyin no. Iyi sii osian Jacob n'emudzi na de ɔwaar wɔ ahyemudzi no mu ntsi, wɔ ber a Esau buu n'awoo mu panyin no tootooba na ɔannwaar wɔ ahyemu no mu (Gen. 25:30–34; 26:34–35; 27; 28:6–9; Heb. 12:16).

Rebekah hunii fii Ewuradze hɔ de Esau bɔsom Jacob, **Gen.** 25:23. Ɔɔɔ ne panyin no fii Esau hɔ, **Gen.** 25:29–34. Ɔsɔo daa hun atwer a ɔpem sor, **Gen.** 28. Waar Leah nye Rachel, **Gen.** 29:1–30. Onyaa mbabanyin duebien nye ɔbabaa kor, **Gen.** 29:31–30:24; 35:16–20. Ɔwaar Bilhah nye Zilpah, **Gen.** 30:3–4, 9. Wɔsesaa ne dzin ma ɔbeyee Israel, **Gen.** 32:28. Ohun Nyankopɔn enyim na enyim, **Gen.** 32:30. Ɔɔɔ Joseph, **Gen.** 37:3. Ɔnye n'ebusua kɔr Egypt, **Gen.** 46:1–7. Ohyiraa ne mbabanyin nye hɔn asefo, **Gen.** 49. Owui, **Gen.** 49:33. Odzii mbrasem no do na nde woɛnya nkwagye ntowdo ahengua wɔ sor, wɔ Abraham na Isaac hɔn nkyen, **N&A** 132:37.

JACOB, LEHI NE BABANYIN.

Hwe Lehi, Nephi n'egya so

Mormon Nwoma no mu nkɔnhyenyi, Ɔno na ɔkyereew nyamesem pii a ɔwɔ 2 Nephi na Jacob nwoma mu no (2 Ne. 6–11; Jacob 1–7).

Jacob nwoma no: Mormon Nwoma no mu nwoma a otšia ebiasa. Tsir 1 kã de Nephi dze nkyerewee no maa Jacob na nkyii ÷hyee Jacob nye no nua Joseph asɔfo na akyerekyerefo dze maa nkorɔfo no. Etsir 2–4 ye nsem a ɔrekã kyere nkorɔfo no de wonya suban pa. Jacob kãa ɔpomfo *Messiah* ne mbaa ho nsem so, na ɔkãa siantsir a se ɔba a Israelfo binom renngye no. Etsir 5–6 ye Jacob ne dasegye nye no nkɔnhye mfatoho nsem a ɔfa Israelmba hɔn abakɔsem nye hɔn nyamedwuma ho. Tsir 7 ye asem a ɔfa nwomahunyi otuatsewfo bi a ne dzin dze Sherem a, Jacob dze ne dasegye krɔnkɔn no dze dzii no do konyim.

JAMES, ALPHAEUS NE BABANYIN

Jesus n'Asomafo Duebien no a ɔsaan mu yii hɔn ber a ɔwɔ asaase do reye ne ɔnkyebo asetsena mu somdwuma no hɔn mu kor (Matt. 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15; Ndwu. 1:13).

JAMES, EWURADZE NO NUA

Ahyemu Fofor no mu, Ewuradze no nua (Gal. 1:19) na Joses, Simon, Judas, na nkyerebaa binom so (Matt. 13:55–56; Mark 6:3; Jude 1:1). Ne dzin kor so nye James Perperdzinyi na ne dzibew wɔ Jerusalem Asɔr no mu so yie (Ndwu. 12:17; 15:13; 1 Cor. 15:7; Gal. 2:9–12). Ɔye de ɔno na ɔkyerewee James ne krataa no.

James ne krataa: Ahyemu Fofor no mu nwoma. Ahyese no nna ɔye krataa a ɔkyerewee dze kemaa Israel ebusuakuw duebien a wɔapetse no na ɔye de ɔkyerewee fii Jerusalem. Krataa no ye nsem binom a ɔda edzi pefee a ɔfa nyamesem a wɔdze bɔ bra, afotu a ohia papaapa wɔ tsir 1 mu de se obi hia nyansa a, ombisa Nyame hɔ mboa (James 1:5–6; JS—Aba 1:9–20). Tsir 2 kã gyedzi na ndwuma ho nsem. Etsir 3–4 kã de ohia de yehwe hen tɔkyerema yie na otu Ahotseweefo no fo de mma wɔnnkã kasa bɔn nnkyere hɔnho nkorkor. Tsir 5 hye Ahotseweefo nkuran de wonya abotar na se obi yar so a wɔmfre *elderfo*

no ma wombehyira no; ɔkyerewee so ɔfa nhyira a inya se eboa ma wɔsakyer binom a.

JAMES, ZEBEDEE NE BABANYIN

Jesus n'Asomafo no a ɔsaan mu yii hɔn ber a ɔwɔ asaase do reye no honandua mu somdwuma no hɔn mu kor. Ɔye John no nua. Ɔye Asomafo baasa no a Jesus saan mu yii hɔn a mber etsitsir mu no nna wɔkã noho no hɔn mu kor: Ber a onyaan Jairus ne babaa no (Mark 5:37). Nsakyer ber no (Matt. 17:1; Mark 9:2; Luke 9:28), nna ber a ɔwɔ Gethsemane no (Matt. 26:37; Mark 14:33). Ɔkã Peter na John ho, na ɔnam Joseph Smith n'asɔfohye do saanee dze Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no baa asaase do (N&A 27:12; 128:20; JS—Aba 1:72).

JAPHETH. *Hwe* Noah, *Bible* mu *Patriarch* so

Noah ne babanyin panyin, Ahyemu Dadaw ber do nkɔnhyenyi (Moses 8:12).

Noah woo Japheth, **Gen.** 5:32 (Gen. 6:10; Moses 8:12). Japheth nye ne yer heen Noah ne hen no mu, **Gen.** 7:13. Japheth fii hen no mu puei, **Gen.** 9:18. Nyankɔpɔn beye Japheth kese, **Gen.** 9:27.

JARED. *Hwe iyi* so Jared, no Nuabanyin; Jaredfo

Mormon Nwoma mu banodzinyi. Ɔno na ɔnye no nuabanyin dzii kurow no mu nyimpa enyim fii Babel Abantsentsen no do dze hɔn kɔr anohoba asaase do wɔ anee afamu mbew do (Ether 1:33–2:1).

Jared see no nuabanyin no de ɔntɔtɔ nsere Ewuradze mma ɔnntɔtɔ hɔn ebusua ebusua nye hɔn anyenkofo kasaa, **Ether** 1:34–37. Wotuu kwan kɔr po no ho na wɔtsenaa hɔ mfe anan, **Ether** 2:13. Wotwaa nsu no kɔr anohoba asaase no do, **Ether** 6:4–12.

JARED, NO NUABANYIN. *Hwe iyi* so Jared; Jaredfo

Mormon Nwoma mu nkɔnhyenyi. Ɔno na ɔnye no nuabanyin na wɔkye-kyeer Jaredfo man no ber a wodzii kurow no mu nkorɔfo no enyim fii

Babel Abantsentsen no do dze hɔn kɔr anohoba asaase do wɔ anee afamu mbew do (Ether 1–6). Dye ɔbarimba a ɔwɔ gyedzi kese ntsi ɔnye Ewuradze kasaa enyim na enyim (N&A 17:1). N'asem no wɔakerew wɔ Ether nwo-ma no mu.

Jared no nuabanyin no ye ɔbarimba a ɔsɔ na ɔye ɔkatakyi, na ne bra ɔwɔ Ewuradze enyi, **Ether** 1:34. Osian ne gye-dzi ntsi, Ether no nuabanyin no hun Ewuradze ne nsatseaba, **Ether** 3:6–9 (Ether 12:20). Christ yii no sunsum bɔbew kyereɛ Jared no nuabanyin no, **Ether** 3:13–20. Wɔnnndaa ndzemba biara a ɔsɔ kyen dza wɔdaa no edzi kyereɛ Jared no nuabanyin no edzi da, **Ether** 4:4. Jared no nuabanyin no ɔwɔ no nkɔrɔfo kɔkɔ wɔ ahendzi ho, **Ether** 6:22–23. Ewuradze yii ndzemba nyina kyereɛ Jared no nuabanyin no, **Ether** 12:21. Jared no nuabanyin no ye okunyin wɔ akyerew mu, **Ether** 12:24. ɔnam gye-dzi do Jared no nuabanyin no tutuu bepɔw Zerim, **Ether** 12:30.

JAREDFO. *Hwe iyi so Jared, No Nuabanyin; Mormon Nwoma*

Nkɔrɔfo a ɔwɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu no a ɔwɔye Jared, no nuabanyin, na hɔn anyenkɔfo hɔn asefo (Ether 1:33–41). Nyankɔpɔn na ɔgyee hɔn abamba fii Babel Abantsentsen no do kɔr America asaasetɔw do, anohoba asaase no (Ether 1:42–43; 2–3; 6:1–18). ɔwɔ mu de mber bi nna nkɔrɔfo ɔpepe na ɔwɔwɔ hɔn ɔman no mu, eso osian emumuyede dze ntsi ɔmankɔ seɛ hɔn nyinara (Ether 14–15).

JAROM

Mormon Nwoma no mu, Enos ne babanyin nna ɔye Lehi ne nana-kansowabanyin. ɔdze Nephifo hɔn nkyerewee no siee mfe eduosia, 420–361 Ansaana wɔrobɔwɔ Christ (Enos 1:25; Jarom 1:13). Dye ɔbarimba nokwafo a ɔammpe de ɔbkyerew nsem pii wɔ abakɔsem kyerewee no mu (Jarom 1:2).

Jarom nwoma no: Nwoma a ɔwɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu ne nkyekyemu ye

duenum per. Jarom kyereɛw de Nephifo kɔr do dze Moses mbra no ɔwɔ bra a nna hɔn enyi da Christ ne mbaa no kwan. Ahemfo akatakyi agyedzifo na wɔhwɛe hɔn do. Wɔyɛɛ prɔmpɔm ber a wodzii hɔn nkɔnhyefo, asɔfo, na akyerekyerefo hɔn nsem do.

JEHOSHAPHAT

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Judah ɔhen nokwafo bi (1 Ahem. 15:24; 22).

JEHOVAH. *Hwe iyi so EMI MARA;*

Jesus Christ

Ahyemudzi dzin anaade Israel Nyankɔpɔn ne dzin ankasa. N'asekyereɛ nye “onnyiewiei EMI MARA” (Ex. 3:14; John 8:58). *Jehovah* nye Jesus Christ ansaana ɔreba asaase do na ɔbaa asaase do de Mary ne babanyin (Mosiah 3:8; 15:1–5). ɔwɔ kɔ de kasafua *Ewuradze* a ɔwɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, gyina hɔ ma *Jehovah*.

Jehovah nye Christ: Tsetseberdo nkɔnhyefo no nna Jehovah na wonyim (JST, Ex. 6:1–3; Abr. 1:16). ɔsomafo Paul kyerekyereɛ de Christ nye Jehovah a ɔwɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no (Ex. 17:6; 1 Cor. 10:1–4). Jared no nuabanyin no a ɔwɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu no hun Christ ansaana ɔreba asaase do ahye na ɔsoom no (Ether 3:13–15). Moroni so free Christ *Jehovah* (Moro. 10:34). Kirtland *Temple* no mu no Joseph Smith nye Oliver Cowdery hun *Jehovah* a ɔasoer efi ewufo no mu (N&A 110:3–4).

JEREMIAH. *Hwe Kwadwom so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyenyi a wɔwɔwɔ no too asɔfo ebusua mu na ɔhyee nkɔm wɔ Judah fi 626–586 Ansaana wɔrobɔwɔ Christ. ɔtsenaa ase ber a nna nkɔnhyefo ekunyin binom tsetse de: Lehi, Ezekiel, Hosea, na Daniel tse ase no.

Wɔhwɛɛ Jeremiah de ɔmbeyɛ nkɔnhyenyi ansaana ɔreba asaase do (Jer. 1:4–5). Ne mfe eduanan mu de ɔye nkɔnhyenyi no ɔkyerekyereɛ dze tsiaa abosonsom na ndwamandze a ɔwɔwɔ *Jewfo* mu no (Jer. 3:1–5, 7:8–10). Nkɔrɔfo tsiaa no pii na ɔwɔwɔ no adapaa (Jer. 20:2;

36:18-19; 38:4). Jerusalem hwee ase ekwir no, *Jewfo* no a woguanee kor Egypt no faa Jeremiah kaa hōho (Jer. 43:5-6), hō na de mbre tsetsem kyere no, wosiiw no abo kum no.

Jeremiah nwoma no: Etsir 1-6 ye nkōhnye a zhyee wō aber a Josiah dzi hen no. Etsir 7-20 ye nkōhnye a zhyee wō Jehoiakim n'aber do. Etsir 21-38 fa Zedekiah n'ahendzi ho. Etsir 39-44 ye nkōhnyesem nye nsem a osisii wō ber a Jerusalem hwee ase no ekwir. Tsir 45 ye anohoba a dze bōk Baruch, ne kyere wō kyere de wōbōkora Baruch no nkwa do. Dza dze wie, etsir 46-51 ye nkōhnyesem a otsia amanadze aman. Tsir 52 no ye abakōsem no n'ewie. Jeremiah no nkōhnye no bi wō Laban n'ayewa mpretse no a Nephi fae siee no do (1 Ne. 5:10-13). Wōbōk Jeremiah ne dzin so mpen ebien wō Mormon Nwoma no mu (1 Ne. 7:14; Hel. 8:20).

Jeremiah nwoma no mu so wōkyere-w beriribi a zgye nyimpa n'asetsena ansaana wōrobōwō hō na Jeremiah ho husie ansaana wōrobōwō no no to mu (Jer. 1:4-5); Nkōhnye a zkyere de Israelmba a wōapetse no besan hō ekwir no, mebafa hom mu zbaako efi kuropon bi mu na beenu efi ebusua bi mu na medze hom aba Zion, asaase fēfew, hō na Israel nye Judah botum abō mu atsena dwudwoodwo na asom-dwee mu (Jer. 3:12-19); na Ewuradze no nkōhnye a zkyere de zōbōsoma "apōfo" nye "abōmbōfo" pii ma wōakō etsifi afamu nkurow do akōhwehwe Israelmba aboaboa hō ano efi hō (Jer. 16:14-21). Dza obesi nda a odzi ekwir yi mu no bekyen ber a Moses yii Israelmba fii Egypt no (Jer. 16:13-15; 23:8).

JERICHO

Kuropon bi a wōdze afasu agye ho a wō Jordan bōnsa no mu, yedze to po ne per ho a, zhye po ase ananmōn 800 (*meter* 245) Jericho ben bea a Israelmba twaa esutsen no ber a wōkōkō anohoba asaase no do na wōdzii kan heen mu no (Josh. 2:1-3; 3:16; 6).

Israelmba no kōe wō Jericho, **Josh.** 6:1-

20. Joshua dze ntam braa Jericho, **Josh.** 6:26 (1 Ahem. 16:34). Jericho wō mbew a wōdze maa Benjamin ebusuakuw no do, **Josh.** 18:11-12, 21. Ewuradze keseraa Jericho wō n'akwantu a odzi ewie a dze kor Jerusalem no, **Mark** 10:46 (Luke 18:35; 19:1).

JEROBOAM

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Jeroboam nye zhen a odzi kan wō etsifi afamu ber a Israel mu kyee no. Zye Ephraim ebusuakuw no mu ba. Jeroboam omumuyenyi no tsew etua wō Judah fi nye David ebusua do.

Jeroboam yee abosom dze maa nkōrōfo a wōwō Dan nye Bethel de wonsom hōn, **1 Ahem.** 12:28-29. Ahijah kaa Jeroboam n'enyim, **1 Ahem.** 14:6-16. Wōkaa Jeroboam de zōno na dze bōn kese baa Israel, **1 Ahem.** 15:34 (1 Ahem. 12:30).

JERUBBAAL. *Hwe* Gideon (Ahyemu Dadaw) so

Dzin a wōdze maa Gideon wō Ahyemu Dadaw mu no ber a zsee Baal n'afōrmbukya no (Atsem. 6:32; 7:1; 9; 1 Sam. 12:11).

JERUSALEM

Kuropon bi a wōkō nkyirmba Israel. Zye kuropon a no ho hia kese wō bible abakōsem mu. Mbea binom a wōye krōnkrōn ma *Christianfo*, *Jewfo*, na *Muslimfo* no wō kuropon yi mu na agyedzifo nokwafo pii taa kesera hō. Wōtaa frē hō kuropon krōnkrōn.

Mber bi nna nkye wōfrē hō Salem (Gen. 14:18; Ndw. 76:2), Jerusalem ye Jebusfo kuropon kepeem de David kōe gye (Josh. 10:1; 15:8; 2 Sam. 5:6-7), zōno na dze yee no kuropon. Ahyese no nna ztse de mbepōw bamba bi a ne tsentsen bō po beye ananmōn 2600 (*meter* 800). Mbōnsa a no mu dō abō no ho nyina aporōw gyede n'etsifi afamu hō nko na bi nnyi.

Zhen David n'ahendzi mber do wō Jerusalem no, nna ztse ahemfie a wōdze ndua esi mu. Eso Solomon n'ahendzi mber do no, nkōrōfo no yee ndzembra

pii dze maa kuropon no mu yee fefefew, wosii ahemfie na *temple*.

Ber a Israel na Judah ahenman no mu kyee ebien no Jerusalem daa ho yee Judah no kuropon. Mpen pii na nsor-daafu fii mbeabea soeree baa hon do (1 Ahem. 14:25; 2 Ahem. 14:13; 16:5; 18-19; 24:10; 25). Ber a wohye Hezekiah n'ase no, Jerusalem beyee nyamesombea hon finimfin, mbom wosee ne fa kakra w mfe 320 Ansaana Worobowo Christ; 168 Ansaana Worobowo Christ; na 65 Ansaana Worobowo Christ. Herod sanee sii afasu na *temple* no, mbom Wowo Christ n'ekyir afe 70 mu no, Romanfo see ho korakora.

Nna Melchizedek nye Salemhen, **Gen.** 14:18 (Heb. 7:2). Isaiah free Jerusalem de omfa ne ntar fefefew nyhe, **Isa.** 52:1. Ewuradze n'asem befi Jerusalem aba, **Micah** 4:2. Christ sui w Jerusalem ho w ne ndaamba ho, **Matt.** 23:37-39 (Luke 13:34). Jerusalem nye Nyankopon tseasefo no kuropon, **Heb.** 12:22. Se Jerusalem ennu noho a wobesee no, **1 Ne.** 1:4, 13, 18 (2 Ne. 1:4; Hel. 8:20). Osee ekwir no nkorfo boko aketsena Jerusalem bio, **3 Ne.** 20:46. Wobesi Jerusalem bio, **Ether** 13:5. Christ boko Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no koko de mbre boko nkorfo so a kwaka Jerusalem no koko no, **N&A** 5:20. Hon a kwaka Judah no nguan nko Jerusalem, **N&A** 133:13. Ewuradze bekasa efi Jerusalem, **N&A** 133:21.

JERUSALEM FOFOR. *Hwe Zion*

Bea a Ahotseweefo no boko ano w na Christ nankasa beba nye hon ebedzi hen w mfe Apem ber no mu. Wobekyekyer Zion (Jerusalem Fofor no) w America asaase tow do, na wobeye asaase fofor na oenya ne *paradise* enyimnyam (G ho N 1:10). Ogyina ho so ma kurow krnkron a ofi sor bodwir w mfe Apem no ahyese.

Zion na mbra no befi aba, **Micah** 4:2. Me Nyankopon kurow no ne dzin nye Jerusalem Fofor, **Nyi.** 3:12. John hun kurow krnkron, Jerusalem Fofor no, **Nyi.** 21:1-5. Dem nkorfo yi na

mebema woetsim w dem asaase yi do, na obeye Jerusalem Fofor, **3 Ne.** 20:22. Wobekyekyer Jerusalem Fofor w America, **Ether** 13:3-6, 10. Wobesiesie Jerusalem kurow Fofor no, **N&A** 42:9, 35, 62-69. Ahotseweefo boko ano na wakyekyer Jerusalem Fofor no, **N&A** 45:63-75. Wobekyekyer Jerusalem Fofor no w Missouri, **N&A** 84:1-5 (N&A 57:1-3). Eguambaa no begyina Bepow Zion na kurow krnkron, Jerusalem Fofor no do, **N&A** 133:56. Wobefre me ntamadan no Zion, Jerusalem Fofor, **Moses** 7:62.

JESSE. *Hwe David so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, David n'egya na Christ nye Judah ahemfo nyinara hon nana.

Ruth ne babanyin, Obed, nye Jesse n'egya, **Ruth** 4:17, 22. Jesse ne nananom no, se wkan san ekwir a wodze koso Judah do, **1 Mber.** 2:5-12 (Matt. 1:5-6).

JESUS CHRIST. *Hwe iyi so Adam*

na Eve Asehwe; *Alpha* na *Omega*; Abakamba; Mbeamudua; Mbeamuduamubu; Abodze, Bo; Bogy; Bonfakye; Boran; Obotan; Abowatsena; Bepow do Nkyerekere; Adom; Dzimafo; Aforb; Golgotha; Oguanhwefo Pa; Gyedzi; Ogyefo; Agyenkwa; Ahyese no; Immanuel; *Jehovah*; Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien; Kan, Christ ne Kan; Kutuwdobo; Kwan; Nkwa Nsu; Nkwa Paano; Mary, Jesus ne Na; *Messiah*; Emi Mara; Nnuho, Nu ho; Nyame, Nyametsir; Nyame Eguambaa; Onnyi ewiei; Onyia a Osara no Ngo; Nyimpa Ba; Opomfo; Opon ho Nhyehye; Mponee, Pon, Poon; *Sacrament*; Nsaker—Christ ne Nsakyeree; Nsempa; Osorko; Ntamugyinafo; Tsibowa; Werdam, Werdambo; Owerekyekyefo; Wawoo no; Ewuradze; Owusoer; Ayeforkun

Christ (Greek kasa) nna *Messiah* (Hebrew kasa) n'asekyere nye "nyia wawosera no ngo." Jesus Christ nye Egya no

n'Abakamba wɔ sunsum mu (Heb. 1:6; N&A 93:21). Ono nye nyia Egya no Woo no Kortoo wɔ honam mu (John 1:14; 3:16). Ɔye *Jehovah* (N&A 110:3-4) na wohun no siei maa ne frɛ kese no ansaana wɔrobo wiadze. Onam Egya no ne nkyerekyere na Jesus bɔɔ asaase na biribiara a wɔɔ do no (John 1:3, 14; Moses 1:31-33). Mary na wɔoo no wɔ Bethlehem, ɔtsenaa ase bɔɔ bra a ɔannyɛ bɔn da, ɔnam no bɔgyaa a okyii na no nkwa a ɔdze mae wɔ mbeamudua no do no bɔɔ werdam a odzi mu maa adasamba nyinara hɔn bɔn (Matt. 2:1; 1 Ne. 11:13-33; 3 Ne. 27:13-16; N&A 76:40-42). Ɔsoeree fii ewufo mu, na dem ntsi ɔma hen awerehyemu de mbre ɔbeyɛ biara no adasamba nyinara bɔsoer efi owu mu. Onam Jesus no werdamhɔ na owusoer do, hɔn a wobonu hɔnho wɔ hɔn bɔn ho na woedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do no botum nye Jesus na Egya no atsena ase onnyiewiei mu (2 Ne. 9:10-12; 21-22; N&A 76:50-53, 62).

Jesus Christ nye okunyin kese a wɔwoo no too asaase yi do. Ne bra ye fasusu a odzi mu a ɔdze kyere adasamba nyinara mbre wonsi mbɔ bra. Mpaabɔ, nhyira, na asɔfodzi ayedze nyina wɔde wɔye wɔ ne dzin mu. Ono nye ewuranom Wura, ahemfo Hen, Bɔadze no, Agyenkwa no, na asaase nyina Nyankopɔn no.

Jesus Christ beba bio wɔ tum na enyimnyam mu ebedzi hen wɔ asaase do Mfe Apem ber no mu. Da a odzi ewiei mu no, obobu adasamba nyinara atsen (Alma 11:40-41; JS—M 1).

Jesus n'abrabo mu nsem a woetwitwado (wɔahyehye no esiado): Nna Jesus n'awoo na no dwumadzi wɔakā dada, **Luke** 1:26-38 (Isa. 7:14; 9:6-7; 1 Ne. 11). Wɔwoo no, **Luke** 2:1-7 (Matt. 1:18-25). Wotwaa no twatsia, **Luke** 2:21. Wɔdze no kɔr *temple* no mu, **Luke** 2:22-38. Enyansafo beseraa no, **Matt.** 2:1-12. Joseph na Mary dze no guanee kɔr Egypt, **Matt.** 2:13-18. Wɔdze no baa Nazareth, **Matt.** 2:19-23. Odzii mfe duebien no ɔkɔr *temple* no mu, **Luke** 2:41-50. Onyaa enuanom nuambanyin

na nkyerebaa, **Matt.** 13:55-56 (Mark 6:3). Wonumaa no, **Matt.** 3:13-17 (Mark 1:9-11, Luke 3:21-22). Abɔnsam bɔɔ no hwɛe, **Matt.** 4:1-11 (Mark 1:12-13; Luke 4:1-13). Ɔfree n'esuafo no, **Matt.** 4:18-22 (Matt. 9:9; Mark 1:16-20; 2:13-14; Luke 5:1-11, 27-28; 6:12-16; John 1:35-51). Ɔsoma Du-ebien no, **Matt.** 10:1-4 (Mark 3:13-19; Luke 6:12-16). Ɔkyerekyere wɔ Be-pɔw no do, **Matt.** 5-7. Ɔkāa nankasa no wu na wusoer ho asem **Matt.** 16:21 (Matt. 17:22-23; 20:17-19; Mark 8:31; 9:30-32; 10:32-34; Luke 9:22; 18:31-34). Wɔsakyeer no, **Matt.** 17:1-9 (Mark 9:2-8; Luke 9:28-36). Ɔsoma Edou-son no kɔr edzi, **Luke** 10:1-20. Heen Jerusalem enyimnyam mu, **Matt.** 21:1-11 (Mark 11:1-11; Luke 19:29-40; John 12:12-15). Dze *sacrament* no bɔ-bɔ adze, **Matt.** 26:26-29 (Mark 14:22-25, Luke 22:19-20). Ohun amandze na ɔbɔɔ mpaa wɔ Gethsemane, **Matt.** 26:36-46 (Mark 14:32-42; Luke 22:39-46). Woyii no mae, wɔkyeer no, na wɔpɔow no, **Matt.** 26:47-56 (Mark 14:43-53; Luke 22:47-54; John 18:2-13). Wɔbɔɔ no mbeamudua mu, **Matt.** 27:31-54 (Mark 15:20-41; Luke 23:26-28, 32-49; John 19:16-30). Ɔsoeree fii ewufo mu, **Matt.** 28:1-8 (Mark 16:1-8; Luke 24:1-12; John 20:1-10). No wusoer ekwir no oyii noho kyeree, **Matt.** 28:9-20 (Mark 16:9-18; Luke 24:13-48; John 20:11-31; Ndwu. 1:3-8; 1 Cor. 15:5-8). Ɔfowee kɔr sor, **Mark** 16:19-20 (Luke 24:51-53; Ndwu. 1:9-12). Oyii noho kyeree Nephifo no, **3 Ne.** 11:1-17 (3 Ne. 11-26). Oyii noho kyeree Joseph Smith, **JS—Aba** 1:15-20.

Tumdzi: Ahendzi no beda ne batsir do, **Isa.** 9:6 (2 Ne. 19:6). Jesus kyerekyere de nyia wɔ tum, **Matt.** 7:28-29 (Mark 1:22). Nyimpa Ba no wɔ tum wɔ asaase do de ɔdze bɔn kye, **Matt.** 9:6. Jesus dze tum tsēaa esunsum fi, na wotsiee no, **Mark** 1:27 (Luke 4:33-36). Jesus yii duebien dze tum hyee hɔn nsa, **Mark** 3:14-15. Tum wɔ Jesus n'asem mu, **Luke** 4:32. Egya no dze atsembu nyina ahye Ɔba no nsa, **John** 5:22, 27. Nyankopɔn dze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn na tum seraa

no, **Ndwu**. 10:38. Christ na wohun no siei ansaana wɔrobɔtow wiadze ne fapem, **1 Pet.** 1:20 (Ether 3:14). Christ kura samanadze na owu nsaafee no, **Nyi**. 1:18. Nyimpa nyinara behye Christ n'ase, **2 Ne.** 9:5. Jesus Christ, Nyankopɔn ne Ba no, ye sor na asaase Egya, adze nyina Bɔfo no fi ahyese, **Hel.** 14:12. Christ nam Egya no ne pe do bae de ɔrebeye ne pe, **N&A** 19:24. Jesus nyaa Egya no n'enyimnyam ne m̄ahye no, na onyaa tum nyina, **N&A** 93:3-4, 16-17 (John 3:35-36).

Jesus Christ ne fasusu: Mama hom mfa-toho, **John** 13:15. Emi nye ɔkwan no, nokwar no nye nkwa no, **John** 14:6. Christ so hun amandze ma hen, gyaa hen esusudo, de hom ndzi n'anamɔn ekwir, **1 Pet.** 2:21. Gyede ɔdasanyi nantsew Nyame tseasefo ne Ba no n'anamɔn mu, annye dem a wɔnnkegye no nkwa, **2 Ne.** 31:16. Mebepe de hom dzi mu de Emi so mpo, **3 Ne.** 12:48. Iyi na hom nhwe do nye daadaa, de mbre maye yi mpo, **3 Ne.** 18:6. Maye fasusu ama hom, **3 Ne.** 18:16. Ndwuma a hom ehume de meye no ɔnoara na hom so hom nye, **3 Ne.** 27:21, 27. Jesus Christ n'akadofa nokwafo no beye de ɔno, **Moro.** 7:48.

Jesus Christ n'enyimnyam: Ewuradze n'enyimnyam no behyee ntamadan no m̄a, **Ex.** 40:34-38. Asaase nyina ahye n'enyimnyam m̄a, **Isa.** 6:3 (2 Ne. 16:3). Ewuradze n'enyimnyam asoer wo do, **Isa.** 60:1-2. Nyimpa Ba no beba wɔ n'Egya n'enyimnyam mu, **Matt.** 16:27. Fa enyimnyam a mowɔ no wɔ wo nkyen ansaana wiadze ɔɔ adze no hye me enyimnyam, **John** 17:5. Israel Kronkronyi no bedzi hen wɔ enyimnyam kese mu, **1 Ne.** 22:24. Yenyaa enyidado wɔ n'enyimnyam ho, **Jacob** 4:4. Nyankopɔn ne Ba no reba wɔ n'enyimnyam mu, **Alma** 5:50. ɔkyerekyeree ndzembra nyina mu, fitsi ahyese dze kesi ber a ɔbeba wɔ n'enyimnyam mu, **3 Ne.** 26:3. M'asomafo no begyina a wɔahyehye hɔn tsenenee ntar enyimnyam mu de mara so mpo, **N&A** 29:12 (N&A 45:44). Yehun ɔba no n'enyim-

nyam, wɔ Egya no n'abanyimfa, **N&A** 76:19-23. John hunii na ɔgyee dase wɔ m'enyimnyam ne m̄ahye hɔ, **N&A** 93:6 (John 1:14). N'enyim hyerenee kyeeen ewia ne hyeren, **N&A** 110:3. N'enyimnyam baa mo do, na muhun n'enyim, **Moses** 1:1-11. Iyi nye m'edwuma na m'enyimnyam, **Moses** 1:39.

Asɔr no ne Tsir: Christ nye Asɔr no ne tsir, **Eph.** 5:23 (Eph. 1:22; 4:15). ɔye nyimpadua no ne tsir, Asɔr no, **Col.** 1:18. Iyi nye m'Asɔr, **Mosiah** 26:22 (Mosiah 27:13). Christ nye hɔn gyedzi n'ahyese na n'ewiei, **Moro.** 6:1-4. Asɔr yi na makyekyer, **N&A** 33:5 (3 Ne. 27:3-8).

ɔtsembuafo: Obobu wiadze atsen wɔ tseneneeye mu, **Ndw.** 9:8 (3 Ne. 27:16). ɔreba ebobu asaase no atsen, **Ndw.** 96:13. Nyankopɔn bobu tseneneenyi nye omumuyenyi atsen, **ɔsen.** 3:17. Obobu amanaman mu atsen, **Isa.** 2:4 (Micah 4:3; 2 Ne. 12:4). ɔdze tseneneeye bobu abɔɔɔfo atsen, **Isa.** 11:2-4. Egya no dze atsembu nyina ahye ɔba no nsa, **John** 5:22. Se mubu atsen a, m'atsembu ye nokwar, **John** 8:16. Nyankopɔn ahye no atseasefo nye ewufo ɔtsembuafo, **Ndwu.** 10:42 (2 Tim. 4:1). Nyankopɔn nam Jesus Christ do bobu nyimpa hɔn esumanssem ho atsen, **Rom.** 2:16. Hen nyinara begyina Christ n'atsembu egua no enyim, **Rom.** 14:10 (2 Cor. 5:10; Alma 12:12; Morm. 3:20; 7:6; Ether 12:38; N&A 135:5). Adasa nyinara beba Nyankopɔn nkyen ama oeebua hɔn atsen de mbre nokwar na kronkronye a ɔwɔ no mu no tse, **2 Ne.** 2:10. Gyina Nyankopɔn enyim ma ombu wo atsen de mbre wo ndwuma tse, **Alma** 5:15 (Alma 12:15; 33:22; 3 Ne. 27:14). Nyankopɔn na Christ nye adze nyina do ɔtsembuafo no, **N&A** 76:68.

Christ ne Mfe Apem ahendzi no: N'ahendzi beda n'abatsir do, **Isa.** 9:6 (2 Ne. 19:6). Mebetsena wo finimfin, Ewuradze na ɔse, **Zech.** 2:10-12 (Zech. 14:9). Nyankopɔn dze Jesus n'egya David n'ahengua no bema no, **Luke** 1:30-33. Christ bedzi hen mbersantsen mfesant-

tsen, **Nyi**. 11:15. Ahotseweefo no nye Christ bedzi hen mfe apem, **Nyi**. 20:4 (N&A 76:63). Osiان nkorɔfo no hɔn tseneneeye no ntsi, Satan rinnya tum, **1 Ne**. 22:26 (Nyi. 20:1-3). Menye nyimpa betsenā asaase do wɔ tseneneeye mu mfe apem, **N&A** 29:11 (N&A 43:29-30). Hom mbre homho adze mfa mma tum biara a wɔwɔ hɔ, kesi ber a nyia ɔye nedze de odzi hen no bedzi hen, **N&A** 58:22 (1 Cor. 15:25). Christ nankasa bedzi hen wɔ asaase do, **G ho N** 1:10 (Isa. 32:1).

Christ noho a oyii kyeree wɔ no wu ekvir no: Ber a Christ soeree no, odzii kan yii noho kyeree Mary, **Mark** 16:9 (John 20:11-18). Jesus nye esuafo no mu beenu nantsewee wɔ kwan a wɔdze kɔ Emmaus no do na ɔnye hɔn kasae, **Luke** 24:13-34. Jesus yii noho kyere Asomafo no, na wɔdze hɔn nsa kaa ne nsa na n'anan, **Luke** 24:36-43 (John 20:19-20). Jesus yii noho kyeree Thomas, **John** 20:24-29. Jesus yii noho kyeree esuafo no wɔ Tiberias po no ho, **John** 21:1-14. Jesus no wusoer ekvir no ɔsoom adaduanan, **Ndwu**. 1:2-3. Stephen hun Jesus de ogyina Nyankopɔn n'abanyimfa, **Ndwu**. 7:55-56. Jesus yii noho kyeree Saul, **Ndwu**. 9:1-8 (JSN, **Ndwu**. 9:7; **Ndwu**. 26:9-17). Nkorɔfo a wɔbor ahaenum hun Christ, **1 Cor**. 15:3-8. Jesus Christ yii noho kyeree Nephi no nkorɔfo no, **3 Ne**. 11:1-17. Nkorɔfo 2500 na wohunii na wɔtsee Jesus ne kasaa, **3 Ne**. 17:16-25. Ewuradze beseraa Mormon, **Morm**. 1:15. Joseph Smith na Sidney Rigdon hun Jesus wɔ Nyankopɔn n'abanyimfa, **N&A** 76:22-23. Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery hun Ewuradze wɔ Kirtland Temple no mu, **N&A** 110:1-4. Joseph Smith hun Jesus, **JS—Aba** 1:15-17.

Christ ne tsebea ansaana ɔreba asaase yi do: Ewuradze yii noho kyeree Abram, **Gen**. 12:7 (Gen. 17:1; 18:1; Abr. 2:6-8). Ewuradze kasaa kyeree Moses enyim na enyim, **Ex**. 33:11 (Deut. 34:10; Moses 1:1-2). Muhun Ewuradze de ogyina afɔmbukyia no do, **Amos** 9:1. Ahyese no, Asem no nye Nyankopɔn wɔ hɔ. Na Asem no beyee honam, na ɔbɔsoee

hen mu, **John** 1:1, 14 (1 Jn. 1:1-3). Ansaana Abraham rebeba no, nna moww hɔ, **John** 8:58. Fa enyimnyam a moww no wɔ wo nkyen ansaana wiadze bɔɔ adze no hye me enyimnyam, **John** 17:5. Nokwar Isaiah hun mo Pomfo de mbre emi nye mo nua Jacob ehu no no, **2 Ne**. 11:2-3. Adzekyee no na mereba wiadze mu, **3 Ne**. 1:12-14. Christ tse ase ansaana wɔwɔwɔ wiadze, **3 Ne**. 26:5 (John 6:62). De mbre miyi moho kyere wo yi mibeyi moho akyerɛ mo nkorɔfo wɔ honam mu, **Ether** 3:14-17. Enoch hun Ewuradze na ɔnye no nantsewee, **N&A** 107:48-49. Mo Dɔba, nyia ɔye mo Dɔfo na mesaan mu yii no fi ahyese no, **Moses** 4:2. Ewuradze see de: Woa na na monsoma no? Na kor buae a ɔtse de Nyimpa Ba no: Emi nye yi, soma me, **Abr**. 3:27.

Nkɔnhye a ɔfa Jesus Christ n'awoo na no wu ho: ɔbaabun benyinsen na ɔawo ɔbabanyin, **Isa**. 7:14 (1 Ne. 11:13-20). Bethlehem, wo mu na Israel ɔhen befi aba, **Micah** 5:2. Samuel Lamannyi no hyee nkɔm de adzekyee, adzesaa, na adzekyee kan; na nworaba foror; nye nsenkyeredze binom so, **Hel**. 14:2-6. Samuel Lamannyi no hyee nkɔm de sum behye, wimu bɔbɔɔ mu, na ase-naman atsetsew, na asaase bɔwosow, **Hel**. 14:20-27. Jesus n'awoo ho nsenkyeredze no baa mu, **3 Ne**. 1:15-21. Jesus no wu ho nsenkyeredze no baa mu, **3 Ne**. 8:5-23.

Yebefa Jesus Christ ne dzin ato hen do: Dzin biara nnyi hɔ a wɔnam do begye hen nkwa, **Ndwu**. 4:12 (2 Ne. 31:21). Asomafo no dzii dew de woebu hɔn bi de wɔse de wogu hɔn enyim ase wɔ ne dzin ntsi, **Ndwu**. 5:38-42. Iyi nye ne mbrasem, De yengye ne Ba Jesus Christ ne dzin ndzi, **1 Jn**. 3:23. Hom ndzi dase de hom pe de hom fa Christ ne dzin to hom do, wɔ enuma mu, **2 Ne**. 31:13. Mebepe de hom befa Christ ne dzin ato hom do, **Mosiah** 5:6-12 (Mosiah 1:11). Hɔn mu biara a onyaa pe de ɔdze Christ ne dzin bɔto no do no kɔɔɔm Nyame n'Asɔr no, **Mosiah** 25:23. Hɔn a wɔye Christ n'agyedzifo nokwafo no

faa Christ ne dzin too hɔn do, **Alma** 46:15. Wobue sor abobow ma hɔn a wɔbegye Jesus Christ ne dzin no edzi, **Hel.** 3:28. Nhyira nye nyia wobohu no de oedzi nokwar ama me dzin wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, **Ether** 4:19. Woenya pe de wɔbefa Ɔba no ne dzin ato hɔn do, **Moro.** 4:3 (N&A 20:77). Fa Christ ne dzin no to wo do, **N&A** 18:21–25.

Dasegye a wɔgyee wɔ Jesus Christ ho: Paul gyee dase de Jesus nye Christ no, **Ndwu.** 18:5. Esunsum bɔn mpo gyee dase de wonyim Jesus, **Ndwu.** 19:15. Obiara nntum nnkã de Jesus nye Ewuradze no gyede ɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no do, **1 Cor.** 12:3. Anankoroma nyina bɔkotow na tekyerema nyina apaa mu akã de Jesus Christ no nye Ewuradze, **Philip.** 2:10–11. Yekã Christ ho asem, yedzi dew wɔ Christ mu, yebɔ Christ ho asem pa no dawur, yehye Christ ho nkɔm, **2 Ne.** 25:26. Mormon Nwoma no na ɔbema *Jewfo* na Amanamamfo no mu biara agye edzi de Jesus nye Christ no, **2 Ne.** 26:12 (Mormon Nwoma ne krataafa a odzi kan no). Nkɔnhyefo nye kyerewsem no gye Christ ho dase, **Jacob** 7:11, 19. Hom nhwehwe Jesus yi a nkɔnhyefo na asomafo akyerew noho nsem yi, **Ether** 12:41. Yehun no na yetsee ndze a ɔregye dase de ɔno nye nyia Wɔwo no Kortoo no no, **N&A** 76:20–24. Iyi nye onnyiewiei nkwa—de ibohu Nyankopɔn na Jesus Christ, **N&A** 132:24. Yegye Nyame Onnyiewiei Egya no, nye Ne Ba, Jesus Christ no dzi, **G ho N** 1:1. Yegye dzi de Christ nankasa bedzi hen wɔ asaase do, **G ho N** 1:10.

Christ ho nsenkyeredze anaa ngyinahɔmadze horow: Abel dze no nguan mu mbakan bɔɔ afɔr, **Gen.** 4:4 (Moses 5:20). Fa wo ba kortonoo Isaac, na fa no kɔbɔ afɔr, **Gen.** 22:1–13 (Jacob 4:5). Ewuradze hyee Israelmba de wɔmfa nguambaa a wonndzii dzem mbɔ afɔr, **Ex.** 12:5, 21, 46 (Nkan. 9:12; John 1:29; 19:33; 1 Pet. 1:19; Nyi. 5:6). Iyi nye paanoo a Ewuradze dze ama hom de hom ndzi, **Ex.** 16:2–15 (John 6:51). Bɔ obotan no, na nsu befi mu aba, ma nkorɔfo no aanom,

Ex. 17:6 (John 4:6–14; 1 Cor. 10:1–4). Apɔnkye no bɔsoa hɔn emumuye nyina, **Lev.** 16:20–22 (Isa. 53:11; Mosiah 14:11; 15:6–9). Moses maa boran abowatsena no do dze agye hɔn a wɔbɔhwe no nkwa, **Nkan.** 21:8–9 (John 3:14–15; Alma 33:19; Hel. 8:14–15). Jonah dzii nam no ne yamu adzkeyee ebiasa, **Jonah** 1:17 (Matt. 12:40). Adze yi tse de nyia Egya no Woo no Kortoo no no n'afɔrbɔ no, **Moses** 5:4–8.

JESUS CHRIST N'ASOR. *Hwe iyi so*

Asempa ne Nsanananmu; Asɔr, ne Dzin; Asɔr, No Nokwar Nsenkyeredze; Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo; Nyankopɔn n'Ahenman ana Ɔsor Ahenman; Ɖhotseweenyi

Agyedzifo fekuw bi a wɔnam enuma na pisi do afa Jesus Christ ne dzin ato hɔn do. Asɔr beye nokwar no otwar de ɔye Ewuradze N'asɔr; onya no tumdzɔ; nkyerekere, mbra, ayedze, na dzin; na otwar de nankasa n'anannusifo a oeyi hɔn esi hɔ no hwe do.

Ewuradze dze dɔm kãa hɔn a ɔwɔ Asɔr no mu no ho daa daa, **Ndwu.** 2:47. Hen a yedɔɔ sɔ yi, yeye nyimpadua kor wɔ Christ mu, **Rom.** 12:5. Woenuma hen Sunsum kor mu aba nyimpadua kor mu, **1 Cor.** 12:13. Woesi Asɔr no wɔ Asomafo nye nkɔnhyefo fapem do, **Eph.** 2:19–20. Asomafo na nkɔnhyefo ho hia kese ma Asɔr no, **Eph.** 4:11–16. Christ nye Asɔr no ne tsir, **Eph.** 5:23. Ɖwɔ mu de asɔrasɔr pii wɔ hɔ, eso ne nyinara ye Asɔr kor, **Mosiah** 25:19–22. Wɔtseew Asɔr no ho na wɔhyehyee no mu ndzembra pepeper, **Alma** 6:1–6. Otwar de wɔdze Christ ne dzin fre N'asɔr, **3 Ne.** 27:8. Na Asɔrmba no hyiaa mu mpen pii faa akɔnkye, na wɔbɔɔ mpaa, na wɔwetwee nkɔmbɔ, **Moro.** 6:5. Iyi nye nokwar na tseasefo Asɔr Kortonoo no, **N&A** 1:30. Christ N'asɔr no nsoree wɔ nda a odzi ekyir yi mu, **N&A** 20:1. Ewuradze fre no nkowaa de wonsi N'asɔr, **N&A** 39:13. Na dem na wɔdze befre M'asɔr wɔ nda a odzi ekyir yi mu, **N&A** 115:4.

JESUS CHRIST N'ASOR A ƆWO HO MA NDA A ODZI EKYIR AHOTSEWEEFO. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ N'asor; Asor, Nokwar Nsenkyeredze; Asempa no ne Nsananan mu; Asor No Ne Dzin

Dzin a wɔdze ama Christ N'asor no wɔ nda a odzi ekvir dze tsew no ho fi Asor a nna Ɔwo ho wɔ mber a etwa mu kɔ mu no ho (N&A 115:3-4).

Ewuradze bohue nyimdree egu Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo do, **N&A** 121:33. Joseph Smith nye Jesus Christ N'asor a Ɔwo ho ma Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo no ne nkɔnhyenyi na adzehunyi, **N&A** 127:12. Ewuradze ne da kese no aben ama Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo no, **N&A** 128:21, 24. Joseph Smith aboa ma wɔaboa Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo no ano, **N&A** 135:3. Ɔwo de wɔhyehye na wɔkyekye Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo no mu ekuwekuw wɔ kwan a worobotu dze akɔ Nkabomu Aman n'anee afamu ho no, **N&A** 136:2. Wɔkyerekyeree awar ho mbra mu pefee kyeree Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo no, **N&A** AD—1. Wɔdze asɔfodzi no ma Jesus Christ N'asor a Ɔwo ho ma Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo mu mba mbanyin a wodzi mu nyinara, **N&A** AD—2. Enyido-adzeho ho nsem no wɔ ho ma Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo no nyinara, **JS—Aba** 1:1.

JESUS CHRIST N'AWOO NA NO WU HO NSENKYEREDZE. *Hwe* Jesus Christ so

Ndzemba a osisii a ɔkã Jesus Christ n'awoo na no wu ho.

Awoo: Ɔbaabun benyinsen na ɔawo ɔbabanyin, **Isa.** 7:14. Bethlehem na ɔhwefo bi befi Israel mu epue, **Micah** 5:2. Samuel Lamannyi no hyee nkɔm wɔ adzekyee, adzesaa, na adzekyee kan; nworaba foror; nna nsenkyeredze binom so ho, **Hel.** 14:2-6. Nsenkyeredze no baa mu, **3 Ne.** 1:15-21.

Owu: Samuel Lamannyi no hyee sum, wimu mbobomu na asenaman, na asaasewosow ho nkɔm, **Hel.** 14:20-

27. Na nsenkyeredze no baa mu, **3 Ne.** 8:5-23.

JESUS CHRIST NE MBAE A OTSĪA EBIEN. *Hwe iyi so* Armageddon; Mber no ne Nsenkyeredze; Gog; Jesus Christ; Magog

Mfe Apem ber n'ahyese no, Christ besan aba asaase do bio. Dza obesi yi beye adasa hɔn nɔshweber wɔ asaase yi do n'ewiei. Wobeyi emumuyefo efi asaase do na sɔsor nsuwisiw befa atseneneefo akɔ sor na wɔatsew asaase ho. Ber a nyimpa biara innyin ber pɔkyee a Christ, beba ber a otsĭa ebien no ntsi, ɔama hen nsenkyeredze a ɔbema yeehu de ber no reben (**Matt.** 24; **JS—M** 1).

Minyim de mo Pomfo begyina asaase do ekvir no, **Job** 19:25. Emi na anankoroma nyinara bɔkotow me, na tekyerema nyina akã ntam, **Isa.** 45:23 (**N&A** 88:104). Onyimpa Ba no nam sɔsor nsuwisiw mu bae, **Dan.** 7:13 (**Matt.** 26:64; **Luke** 21:25-28). Na wɔbɔhwe emi a wɔwɔ me peaa no, **Zech.** 12:10. Na obi bese de, Eben epirakur na ɔwo wo nsamu yi? **Zech.** 13:6 (**N&A** 45:51). Woana botum egyina ne mbae da no ano? na ɔtse de namfo gya, **Mal.** 3:2 (3 **Ne.** 24:2; **N&A** 128:24). Onyimpa Ba no beba wɔ n'Egya n'enyimnyam mu, **Matt.** 16:27 (**Matt.** 25:31). Na dem da no nye don no obiara nnyim, mbom m'Egya nko, **Matt.** 24:36 (**N&A** 49:7; **JS—M** 1:38-48). Jesus yi ara beba demara de mbre hom ehu no de ɔrokɔ sor yi, **Ndwu.** 1:11. Ewuradze nankasa befi sor esian, **1 Thes.** 4:16. Ewuradze ne da no beba de owifo anadwe ber, **2 Pet.** 3:10. Ewuradze nye n'Ahotseweefo mpemdu reba, **Jude** 1:14. Onam nsuwisiw mu reba, na enyiwa nyina bohu no, **Nyi.** 1:7. Jesus begyina na oebu wiadze atsen, **3 Ne.** 27:14-18. Hom nsiesie homho, hom nsiesie homho, osiande Ewuradze ne mbaa aben, **N&A** 1:12. Medze tum beda moho edzi efi sor, na maabetsena asaase do mfe apem, **N&A** 29:9-12. Ma wo ndze do na tsēa mu kã nnuho ho asem, fa siesie Ewuradze no kwan mu ma ne mbae a otsĭa ebien no, **N&A** 34:5-12. Emi nye Jesus Christ, na

mebeba me *temple* mu awerefir mu ara, **N&A** 36:8 (**N&A** 133:2). Da no reba ntsem a hom bohu me, na hom ehue de mara a, **N&A** 38:8. Nyia osuro me no bohwe Nyimpa Ba no ne mbae ho asenkyeredze, **N&A** 45:39. Ewuradze bema n'enyim ada ho, **N&A** 88:95. Ewuradze ne da kese a nye hu no aben, **N&A** 110:16. Ber a Agyenkwa beba no yebohu no de mbre otse, **N&A** 130:1. Agyenkwa no begyina no nkorɔfo no hon finimfin na oedzi hen, **N&A** 133:25. Woana nye nyia ofi Nyame nkyen wo sor a chye bogyaben ntar reba famu yi, **N&A** 133:46 (Isa. 63:1).

JETHRO. *Hwe Moses so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu zhenbabanyin na Midian ɔwɔfo no, nyia ɔmaa Moses fie ma ɔtsenaa mu, Moses guanee fii Egypt no ekwir no. Wɔfrɛ no Reuel so (Ex. 2:18). Ekyir no Moses waar Jethro ne babaa Zipporah (Ex. 3:1; 4:18; 18:1–12). Jethro kyereɛ Moses de ɔmfa dwumadzi nhyehye binom nsa (Ex. 18:13–27). Moses ne nsa kaa Melchizedek Asɔfo-dzi no fii Jethro ho (**N&A** 84:6–7).

JEWFO. *Hwe iyi so Israel; Judah*

Jewfo botum aye (1) Judah, Jacob ne mbabanyin duebien no hon mu kor no n'asefo, anaa (2) tsetseberdo nkorɔfo a nna ɔwɔw Judah ahenman n'anaafo apaamu ho no, anaa (3) nkorɔfo a wɔsom ɔw Judahfo hon nyamesom kwan do na ɔwɔw hon bra tse de Judahfo na mbom ɔbeye de wɔye *Jewfo* anaade wɔnnye *Jewfo* ɔw awoo mu no. Abeye asem a ɔwɔkɛ de kasafua *Jew* no gyina ho ma Jacob n'asefo nyinara, mbom iyi ye mfom. Ɔse de ɔwɔdze frɛ hon a wofi Judah ahenman no mu no anaa, nkanka nde ber yi, hon a wofi Judah ebusuakuw mu nye hon a ɔwɔkɛ noho no.

Ahempoma nnkefi Judah nsa kepem de Shiloh beba, **Gen.** 49:10. Christ asempa no ye Nyankopɔn no tum a ɔdze ko nkwaye mu, dze ma *Jewfo* kan, **Rom.** 1:16. Ewuradze beyi nkɔnhyenyi efi *Jewfo* mu—*Messiah* mpo a, **1 Ne.** 10:4. Ber a nwoma no fii *Jewnyi* no n'anomu no nna ndzemba no ye

pefee na noho tsew, **1 Ne.** 14:23. Wɔbɔbɔ *Jewfo* no apetse amanaman nyina mu, **2 Ne.** 25:15. *Jewfo* no ye me tsetse nkorɔfo a menye hon dzii ahyemu, **2 Ne.** 29:4. *Jewfo* a ɔwɔwɔw hon apetse no behye ase enya gyedzi ɔw Christ mu, **2 Ne.** 30:7. *Jewfo* no ɔwɔwɔw ɔbo no a ɔse de ɔwɔtow do no, **Jacob** 4:14–16. *Jewfo* no benya dasegye bi akā ho de Jesus noara na nye Christ no, **Morm.** 3:20–21. Wobeyi nkɔnhyefo beenu ama *Jewfo* hon man no ɔw nda a odzi ekwir no mu, **N&A** 77:15. Fre aman nyina, odzi kan, Amanamamfo no, na nkyii *Jewfo* no, **N&A** 133:8. Dem nda no mu no amandzehu kese beba *Jewfo* no do, **JS—M** 1:18.

JEZEBEL. *Hwe Ahab so*

Ɔbaa mumuyenyi bi a ɔwɔw Ahyemu Dadaw no mu a ofi Phoenicia. Nye Ahab ne yer (1 Ahem. 16:30–31), Israel hen bi a odzii hen ber a nna Elijah ye nkɔnhyenyi no.

Jezebel na Ahab hon awar no, kyen adze biara a osii a ɔmaa Israel etsifi apaamu ahenman no hwee ase; Jezebel dze abosonsom bi a omuo koraa fii n'asaase do baa Israel dze besii *Jehovah* no som ananmu (1 Ahem. 18:13, 19).

Jezebel kum Nyankopɔn no nkɔnhyefo pii, **1 Ahem.** 18:4. Jezebel peer de oboku Elijah, **1 Ahem.** 19:1–3 Jezebel no wu huhu no na ɔdze n'emumuyedze no baa ewiei, **2 Ahem.** 9:30–37.

JOB

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, ɔbarimba tse-neneenyi bi a ohun amandze pii eso ogyinaa nokwardzi mu ɔw ne gyedzi a ɔwɔw no ɔw Nyankopɔn mu. Noho nsem no ɔwɔkyerew no ɔw Job nwoma no mu.

Job nwoma no: Ɔwɔw mu de nwoma no fa Job n'amandzehu ho, eso onntum nyii asem-bisa no ano de ebandze ntsi na Job (anaa nyimpa bi) bohu amandze na ɔayew n'ebusua na n'ahodze dem. Nwoma no kyere mu pefee de se nyimpa bi hu amandze a ɔnkkyere de dem nyimpa no aye bɔn. Ewuradze botum

dze amandzehu aba ama yeenya sua-hu, ahohyedo, na nkyerekyere na ntsēa so (N&A 122).

Wobotum akyekye nwoma no mu anan. Etsir 1–2 ye nsem no ne nyienyim. Etsir 3–31 fa nkombɔtwetwe ntoatoado bi a osii Job na n'anyenkofo baasa bi ntamu. Etsir 32–37 ye Elihu, nyenko a otsia anan no ne kasaa, ɔno na ɔkāa nsem fofor koraa bi a ɔntntse de mbre anyenkofo baasa no kae no dze buu Job fɔ. Etsir 38–42 no wie nwoma no a ɔhyee Job nkuran de n'abrabo ye fitsi ahyese no nyina.

Job nwoma no kyerekyere de se nyimpa wɔ Nyame noho nokwar nyimdzee no na ɔrobɔ bra a ɔsɔ Nyame n'enyi a, obotum asɔw amandzehu a ɔba no do no yie. Job ne gyedzi a amppa no kyere dem kasa yi mu pefee de, "Hwe oruku me, mohwe ɔnoara" (Job 13:15). Wɔɔɔ Job ne dzin wɔ Ezekiel 14:14; James 5:11 so; Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi 121:10.

JOEL

Nkɔnhyenyi owubi a nna ɔwɔ Judah asaase do wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no. Yennyim no nkwada no mu papa— ɔbeye de ɔtsenaa ase beye Joash n'ahendzi aber do afe 850 Ansaana Wɔrobɔwo Christ, nye ber a Judah ebusuakuw no ribefi ndɔmmum mu wɔ Babylon aba ntamu.

Joel nwoma: Nwoma no ne tsitsir gyina nkɔm a Joel hyee ekwir no a nsu anntɔ na mbebew baa Judah asaase do no (Joel 1:4–20). Joel hyee nkorɔfo no nkuran de wɔnam nnuho do na wɔbesan enya Nyankopɔn ne nhyira (Joel 2:12–14).

Tsir 1 no ye ɔfre a ɔfree hɔn ma whyiaa mu awɔse mu wɔ Ewuradze ne fie. Tsir 2 kã ɔkɔ na amamfoye a ɔbeba ansaana Mfe Apem ber no edu ho nsem. Tsir 3 no kã nda a odzi ekwir no ho asem na osi no pi de ɔkɔ besi aman nyina mu na ekwir no Ewuradze beba abetsena Zion.

Peter kãa Joel no nkɔnhye no a ɔfa Sunsum no a wobohue egu Pentecost da no mu no ho asem (Joel 2:28–32;

Ndwu. 2:16–21). ɔbɔfo Moroni so kãa dem nsem yi dze kyere Joseph Smith (JS—Aba 1:1–41).

JOHN NE NYIKYERE. *Hwe iyi so Apocalypse;* John, Zebedee ne Ba

Nwoma a odzi ewiei wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu, nyikyere a wɔdze maa John ɔsomafo no wɔ mu. Wɔmaa no kwan ma ohun wiadze n'abakɔsem, nkanka mber a odzi ewiei no (Nyi. 1:1–2; 1 Ne. 14:18–27; N&A 77). John ne Nyikyere no so wɔfre no Apocalypse.

John nyaa dem nyikyere yi wɔ Ewuradze ne da no mu wɔ Patmos esupruw no do (Nyi. 1:9–10), wɔ Asia mpoano, bea a ɔben Ephesus. Da ɔkyee a onyaa nyikyere no wonnyim.

Nsaafee a wodua do dze tse nwoma no ase no, wɔdze akã 1 Nephi 14:18–27 na N&A 77 (Ether 4:15–16) ho.

Etsir 1–3 no ye nwoma no ne nyienyim na nkrataa a wɔkyerewee kema nsɔr esuon a wɔkwɔ Asia. John kyereew nkrataa no de ɔdze rokɔboa Ahotseweefo no ma woemiesie nsem bi. Etsir 4–5 no kã enyido-adzehu bi a John hunii a ɔkyere Nyankopɔn nye Christ hɔn ahentum na tseneneeye tum ho asem. Etsir 6–9, 11 mu no, John kyereew nwoma a ohunii a wɔdze nsɔwano esuon asɔw ano, nsɔwano kor biara gyina hɔ ma wiadze ne mfe apem a ɔwɔ mu mber tsiabaa mu no ho abakɔsem. Dem etsir yinon hye ase kã ndzemba a wɔkwɔ nsɔwano esuon no mu ho asem (hwe Nyi. 8–9, 11:1–15). Tsir 10 kã nwoma no a John dzii no ho asem. Nwoma no gyina hɔ ma dwuma a obedzi no ndaamba no. Tsir 12 kã hɔn ho enyido-adzehu no a ɔhyee ase wɔ sor aber a Satan tseew etua na wɔpaam no no ho asem. Wɔkwɔ ɔkɔ a wɔhyee ase wɔ hɔ no do wɔ asaase do. Etsir 13, 17–19 no, John kãa asaase do emumuye ahenman no a Satan hwe do na ɔkyereew dza ɔbeba hɔn do ndaama, nye ber a wɔbesee hɔn korakora ho asem. Etsir 14–16 no kã Ahotseweefo no ndzeyetsenenee wɔ hɔn finimfin wɔ ber a aka kumaabi ma Christ ne mbae a otsia ebien no aso no ho asem. Etsir

20–22 no kā Mfe Apem, kuropon fɛɛ-few Jerusalem Fofor no, nye dza odzi wiadze abakɔsem ewiei ho asem.

JOHN ONUMANI NO. *Hwe iyi so*
Aaron Asɔfodzi; Elias

Zacharias na Elisabeth hɔn babanyin wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Wɔsoma John de ombesiesie nkorɔfo no ma wɔngye *Messiah* no (John 1:19–27). Nna ɔno okitsa Aaron Asɔfodzi no ne nsaafee na onumaa Jesus Christ.

Isaiah na binom so hyɛ John no dwumadzi no ho nkɔm, **Isa.** 40:3 (Mal. 3:1; 1 Ne. 10:7–10; 2 Ne. 31:4). Wɔdze no too efiadze na wotwaa ne tsir, **Matt.** 14:3–12 (Mark 6:17–29). Gabriel kaa John n'awoo na no somdwuma ho asem kyeree Zacharias, **Luke** 1:5–25. Jesus kyerekere de John Onumanyi no ye nkɔnhyenyi kese, **Luke** 7:24–28. Ohun Jesus Christ de ɔno nye Nyankopon ne Ba no, **John** 1:29–34. John n'esuafo beyee Jesus n'esuafo, **John** 1:25–29, 35–42 (Ndwu. 1:21–22). Ɔannyɛ anwanwadze, **John** 10:41. De nyia woenyɛn no efi ewufo mu no, wɔsoma no de ombehye Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery Aaron Asɔfodzi no, **N&A** 13 (N&A 27:7–8; JS—Aba 1:68–72). Ɔbɔfo behyee no ɔɔfo ber a odzii nda awɔtwe no, **N&A** 84:28.

JOHN, ZEBEDEE NE BABANYIN.

Hwe iyi so John ne Nyikyere;
Melchizedek Asɔfodzi; Nsempa;
Nyimpa a Wɔsakyɛr hɔn a
Wɔannɔ Owu; Ɔsomafo

Ahyemu Fofor mu Asomafo Duebien no mu kor, Zebedee ne babanyin, ɔye James no nua. Ne bra ahyese no nna ɔye ɔpofonyi (Mark 1:17–20). Ɔbeyɛ de ɔno nye John Onumanyi no suanyi no a wɔammɔ ne dzin a ɔwɔ John 1:40 mu no. Ekyir no onyaa ɔfre de ɔmbeyɛ Jesus Christ no suanyi (Matt. 4:21–22; Luke 5:1–11). Ɔkyereew John Asempa no, nkrataa ebiasa, nye Nyikyere nwoma no. Ɔye baasa na a nna ɔwɔkɔ Ewuradze ho ma onyaan Jairus ne babaa no hɔn mu kor (Mark 5:35–42), wɔ Nsakyeree Bepɔw no do hɔ no (Matt.

17:1–9), nna Gethsemane mu hɔ (Matt. 26:36–46). Wɔ nankasa n'akyerew mu no ɔkɔ de ɔnoara nye osuanyi no a Jesus ɔwɔ no no (John 13:23; 21:20) na tse de "osuanyi baako" no (John 20:2–8). Jesus free ɔno na no nuabanyin no Boanerges, "senaman mba" (Mark 3:17). Wɔtaa kɔ noho nsem wɔ mbeamudua-mubɔ na owusoer abakɔsem no mu (Luke 22:8; John 18:15; 19:26–27; 20:2–8; 21:1–2). Ekyir no wɔpaam John kɔr Patmos, hɔ na ɔkyereew Nyikyere nwoma no wɔ (Nyi. 1:9).

Wɔtaa bɔ John ne dzin mpen pii wɔ nda a odzi ekyir nyikyere mu (1 Ne. 14:18–27; 3 Ne. 28:6; Ether 4:16; N&A 7; 27:12; 61:14; 77; 88:141). Nsem yinom si bible mu nkyerewee a ɔfa John ho no pi na ɔma yehu ne keseyɛ nye Ewuradze n'edwuma a ohia a ɔdze maa no de ɔbeyɛ wɔ asaase do wɔ Ahyemu Fofor mber no mu nye nda a odzi ewiei no mu. Nda a odzi ekyir kyereewsem da no edzi pefee de John ennwu na mbom wɔama no kwan de ɔntsena asaase do de ɔsomdwuma mu ɔsomfo nkodu Ewuradze ne mbaa a otsia ebien no (John 21:20–23; 3 Ne. 28:6–7; N&A 7).

John ne nkrataa no: Ɔwɔ mu de nkrataa ebiasa yinom kyereewfo no mmbɔ nankasa ne dzin dze, naaso kwan a ɔfa do kasa no da edzi pefee de John Ɔsomafo no na ɔkyereew ebiasa no nyina.

1 John 1 tu Ahotseweefo fo de wonya Nyankopon n'anyenkofa no. Tsir 2 tsi mu kɔ de Ahotseweefo no ndua setsie do mfa nhu Nyankopon na ɔkyerekere hɔn de mma wɔnndɔ wiadze. Tsir 3 fre hɔn nyinara de ɔwɔmbeyɛ Nyankopon ne mba na wɔndodɔ hɔnho nkorkor. Tsir 4 no kyere mu de Nyame ye dɔ na ɔtsena hɔn a ɔwɔkɔ no no hɔn mu. Tsir 5 no kyere mu de Nyankopon dua Ahotseweefo hɔn gyedzi a ɔwɔkɔ no Christ mu no do wo hɔn.

2 John no tse de 1 John. No mu na John dzi dew osian "ewuraba a ɔasan mu eyi no no" ne mba no hɔn nokwardzi ntsi.

3 John no dze nkamfo ma nyimpa bi a wɔfre no Gaius wɔ no nokwardzi na mboa a ɔdze ma hɔn a wɔkɔ nokwar no.

John Asempa no: Wɔ dem Ahyemu Fofor nwoma yi mu, John Ɔsomafo gyee dase de (1) Jesus nye Christ no anaade *Messiah*, (2) Jesus ye Nyankopɔn ne ba (John 20:31). Ndzemba a osisii Jesus n'abrabɔ mu a ɔkyerekyerɛe mu no, ɔtoo bo yiyii na ohyehyee wɔ ber a dem botae yi wɔ n'adwen mu. Nwoma no dze Christ ne gyinabew a ɔwɔ mu ansaana wɔrobɔwɔ no no hye ase: nna ɔnye Nyankopɔn wɔ hɔ, ɔye Nyame, na ɔno nye ndzemba nyina bɔfo. Wɔwoo no wɔ honam mu de ɔye Egya ne Ba a Ɔwoo no Kortoo no. John kyerew Jesus no somdwuma ho asem, ɔtsi mu kɔ no krɔnkɔnye na no wosoer ho asem papaapa. Osi no pi de Jesus ye Nyame ne Ba no, ɔnam etumdze, dasegye, nkɔnhyeɔ na Christ nankasa ne nsem do ada no edzi. John kyerekyerɛe soronko a ɔda kan na sum ntamu, nokwar na ator mu, papa na bɔn mu, Nyankopɔn na abɔnsam mu. Ɖbeyɛ de nkyerewee biara nnyi hɔ a no mu nsem no da Jesus no krɔnkɔnye na *Jewfo* hɔn ahemfo hɔn nokwardzi no edzi pefee dem.

John kyereew tsitsir ara faa Jesus no somdwuma wɔ Judea ho, nkanka ne ɔnkyebo mu ɔsomdwuma ne dapen a odzi ewiei no ho, ber a Matthew, Mark na Luke nom kyereew tsitsir ara faa no somdwuma wɔ Galilee ho. Ndzemba pii a ɔwɔ Asempa yi mu no wɔakyere ase yie wɔ nda a odzi ekyir nyikyere mu (N&A 7 nye N&A 88:138–141).

Ama ehu tsir a woetwitwa mu nsem esinesin no, hwe "Nsempa."

Nyikyere nwoma no: Hwe John ne Nyikyere

JONAH. *Hwe* Nineveh ɔ

Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyenyi bi a Ewuradze frɛe no de ɔnkekɔ nnuho ho asem nkyere Nineveh kurɔpɔn no (Jonah 1:1–2).

Jonah nwoma no: Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nwoma bi a ɔkɔ Jonah n'abrabɔ mu suahu bi ho asem. Ɖbeyɛ de nnye Jonah nankasa na ɔkyereew nwoma no. Esuadze tsitsir a ɔwɔ Jonah nwoma

no mu no nye de *Jehovah* dzi hen wɔ beebiara na ɔmmfa no dɔ mma ɔman kor anaa nyimpa kor per.

Tsir 1 mu no, Ewuradze frɛe Jonah de ɔnkekɔ asem no nkyere Nineveh. Nkye ɔwɔ de Jonah ye dza Ewuradze ahye no de ɔnye no, ɔfaa hen guanee na nam kese bi meen no. Tsir 2 mu no, Jonah bɔɔ mpaɔ maa Ewuradze, na nam no befɛe Jonah too asaase wewew do. Tsir 3 no kyere de Jonah kɔr Nineveh na ohyee nkɔm wɔ n'asehwe ho. Mbom nkorɔfo no nuu hɔnho. Tsir 4 mu no, Ewuradze kɔa Jonah n'enyim de no bo fuuw de Ewuradze gyee nkorɔfo no nkwa.

Jesus kyerekyerɛe de nam no meen Jonah no gyina hɔ ma Jesus nankasa no wu na no wusoer (Matt. 12:39–40; 16:4; Luke 11:29–30).

JONATHAN. *Hwe iyi so* David; Saul, Israel Hen

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Saul, Israel hen ne babanyin. Jonathan ye David ne nyenko berebo (1 Sam. 13–23, 31).

JORDAN ESUTSEN

Jordan Esutsen pem fi Galilee po mu kɔ Po Nkyennkyen no mu. Esutsen no ne tsentsen ye aborɔfo kwansin ɔha (160 kilometer) na esutsen pii a wɔapem fi Bepɔw Hermon mu na wɔbɔ mu ye esutsen no. Ɖye esutsen a no ho hia papaapa wɔ Israel.

Ndzemba ebien a ohia a ɔfa dem esutsen yi ho nye de Ewuradze paa mu ma Israelmba duaɔ mu kree (Josh. 3:14–17), na Jesus no nnumae no (Matt. 3:13–17; 1 Ne. 10:9).

JOSEPH A OFI ARIMATHAEA

Joseph a ofi Arimathaea kɔ *Sanhedrin* no ho, Christ no suanyi, nna ɔye Israelnyi osikafo na nokwafo a ɔnnkɔ ho ma wobuu Ewuradze fɔ. Mbeamuduamubɔ ekyir no, Joseph maa wɔdze ndwera a no ho tsew kyekyeer Agyenkwa noho na wɔdze no kɔtoo Joseph nankasa ne nda a ɔtse de ɔbotan a woetu mu (Matt. 27:57–60; Mark 15:43–46; Luke 23:50–53; John 19:38–42).

JOSEPH, JACOB NE BABANYIN.

Hwe iyi so Israel; Jacob, Isaac ne babanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Jacob na Rachel hɔn abakamba banyin (Gen. 30:22–24; 37:3).

Joseph ne nsa k̄aa Israel awoo mu panyin no osiande Reuben a ɔye Jacob ne yer a odzi kan n'abakamba no nam mbratō do yeew ndzinoa no (1 Mber. 5:1–2). Osiande ɔfata ntsi, Joseph a ɔye Jacob ne yer a otɔsia ebien no n'abakamba no nna ɔye nyia ɔɔ do a ɔwɔ de onya nhyira no. Joseph so ne nsa k̄aa nhyira fii n'egya hɔ ansaana Jacob rubowu (Gen. 49:22–26).

Joseph ye nyimpa bi a ɔwɔ nyimdzee kese, obi a ɔye “ɔbadwembanyi nye onyansafo” (Gen. 41:39). Ɔpoow Potiphar ne yer no no ye gyedzi, ahoisie, na n'emudzi ne fasusu no bi (Gen. 39:7–12). Egypt hɔ no ber a Joseph daa noho edzi kyereɛ no nuanom no, nkye ɔwɔ de ɔwɔ hɔn sombo wɔ dza wɔdze yeɛ no no ho no ɔannye, mbom ɔdaa hɔn ase. Ɔgyee dzii de hɔn ndzeyee no boaa no ma ɔyee Nyankopɔn ne pe (Gen. 45:4–15).

Da a odzi ekwir nyikyere da Joseph n'ebusua no hɔn dwumason no edzi wɔ nda a odzi ewiei no mu (2 Ne. 3:3–24; 3 Ne. 2:25–27; JSN, Gen. 50).

Jacob ɔwɔ Joseph kese na ɔyee asaasaba atar maa no, **Gen. 37:3**. Osian ahozyaa ntsi Joseph no nuanom hyee ase de worikyir no na wosuaa de woboku no, afei wɔwɔwɔ no maa eguadzifo bi a wɔrokɔ Egypt, **Gen. 37:5–36**. Egypt hɔ no, Ewuradze yeɛ Joseph prɔmprɔm na ɔbeyee Potiphar ne fie do hwefo, **Gen. 39:1–4**. Portiphar ne yer no dzii ator see de Joseph pɛe de nkye ɔye no bɔn; Wobuu Joseph fɔ bɔn na wɔdze no too efiaɔze, **Gen. 39:7–20**. Joseph kyereɛ Pharaoh ne nsāhyefo panyin no nye ne paanootofo no hɔn adaaso ase, **Gen. 40**. Pharaoh hyee ase de ɔrepe Joseph n'asem osiande nna ɔakyerɛ Pharaoh n'adaaso kor ase; ɔyee Joseph ɔhwefo wɔ Egypt do, **Gen. 41:14–45**. Wɔwoo Ephraim na Manasseh, **Gen. 41:50–52**.

Wɔk̄aa Joseph nye n'egya na no nuanom no bɔw mu, **Gen. 45–46**. Joseph wui wɔ Egypt ber a woedzi mfe 110, **Gen. 50:22–26**.

JOSEPH, MARY NO KUN. *Hwe iyi so Jesus Christ; Mary, Jesus ne Nā*

Mary no kun, Jesus ne nā. Joseph ye David n'asenyei (Matt. 1:1–16; Luke 3:23–38) na ɔtsenaa Nazareth. Wɔdze Mary maa no awar. Wonnyae nnhyiaa no, ɔbɔfo Gabriel, beseraa Mary, ɔno na ɔsee Mary de wɔasan mu eyi no de ɔmbeye Agyenkwa no ne nā (Luke 1:26–35). Joseph so nyaa nyikyere a ɔfa awoo krɔnkrɔn yi ho (Matt. 1:20–25).

Mary ye Jesus no wofɔ wɔ asaase do ara osiande Nyankopɔn Egya no nye Jesus n'egya. Mbom *Jewfo* no dween de Joseph nye Jesus n'egya, na Jesus faa no demara (Luke 2:48, 51). Wofi sor bɔw Joseph kɔkɔ wɔ adaaso mu, ma ɔdze abofraba Jesus guanee kɔr Egypt dze koraa abɔdomaba Jesus no nkwa do (Matt. 2:13–14). Herod wui ekwir no ɔbɔfo k̄aa kyereɛ Joseph de ɔmfa Christ abofraba no nsan nkɔ Israel (Matt. 2:19–23).

JOSEPH NO POMA. *Hwe iyi so*

Ephraim—Ephraim no poma anaa Joseph; Mormon Nwoma

JOSEPH SMITH, KAKRABA. *Hwe Smith, Joseph, Kakraba***JOSEPH SMITH NKYERĒASE**

(JSN). *Hwe Smith, Joseph, Kakraba so*

Ɔhen James no Borɔfo *Bible* Nwoma no, Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith hyee ase de ɔretsenten no anaade ɔrekyere ase wɔ Obiradzi 1830 mu. Nyankopɔn hyee no de ɔnkyere ase na ɔmfa no de, de ɔye ne fre ne fā bi de ɔye nkɔnhyenyi no.

Ɔwɔ mu de Joseph wiee nwoma a ɔrekyere ase no dodowara beye Ayewoho 1833 dze, eso ɔkɔr do ara kepem ber a owui 1844 wɔ ber a ɔyee adwen de ɔbesesa etu no mpon kakra ansaana oeketsintsim. Ɔwɔ mu de wɔtsintsiim dza ɔakyerɛ ase no bi ma ɔdze puee guado no nkwaber mu dze

naaso obeye de se otsenaa nkwa mu a nkye obeye nsesaa no bi so akã ho ma odze dwumadzi no nyina epue guado. Jesus Christ N'asor a owõ ho ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no a Wõasan akyekyer no dze Joseph Smith ne nkenyan nsem a okyerẽ ase no puee guado wõ 1867 mu. Ofi dem ber no wõdze no mu dodowara so epue guado.

Nkõnhyenyi no sũaa ndzembra pii ber a nkyerẽase dwumadzi no rokõ do no. Nkyerẽkyerẽ na Ahyemudzi no mu Afã dodowara onyae osian no dwumadzi no ntsi (beebi tse de N&A 76, 77, 91, na 132). Ewuradze so maa Joseph nkyerẽkyerẽ soronko bi de omfa nkyerẽ nsem no ase, a wõkyerewee wõ Nkyerẽkyerẽ na Ahyemudzi mu (N&A 37:1; 45:60–61; 76:15–18; 90:13; 91; 94:10; 104:58; 124:89). Moses nwoma no nye Joseph Smith—Matthew, a sesei wõdze akã Bota a Osom Bo Mapã no ho no, wõfaa no akwantsen fii Joseph Smith ne nsem a okyerẽ ase no mu.

Nsem a Joseph Smith kyere ase no dze ndzembra a oye pefee na ndzembra a osom bo kese no a ayew wõ *Bible* mu no asan aba (1 Ne. 13). Owõ mu de nnye onno nye Asor no ne *Bible* dze naaso nsem a wõkyerẽ ase no dze nhumu pii a oye enyigye na osom bo no ama na oma etse *Bible* no mu nsem ase yie. Oye dasegye so dze ma Nkõnhyenyi Joseph Smith ne fre krõnkrõn na no somdwuma no.

JOSHUA. *Hwe Jericho so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkõnhyenyi na banodzinyi bi, na nyia a ohyee Moses n'ananmu. Wõwoo no wõ Egypt ansaana Israelmba no ruguan efi nsa (Nkan. 14:26–31). Ono nye Caleb kã duebien no a wõsomaa hõn de wõnkesera Canaan no ho. Hõn nko na wõdze nsem papa a ofa asaase no ho bae (Nkan. 13:8, 17–14:10). Owui na oedzi mfe 110 (Josh. 24:29). Joshua ye nkõnhyenyi okõfo nokwafo a oye fasusu.

Joshua nwoma: Nwoma yi wõdze Joshua ne dzin too do osiande onno nye nyimpa tsitsir a owõ mu na nnye de onno na okyerewee. De mbre *Jewfo* hõn

amambra tse no, se ehwe tsetsem mu a nna Jeremiah na okyerewee Joshua nwoma no. Etsir 1–12 kyere abakõsem a ofa mbre wosii dzii Canaan do konyim no, Etsir 13–24 kã mbre Israel ebusuakuw no sii kyee asaase no na Joshua n'afotu a odzi ewie no.

Joshua nwoma no ne nyiyimu ebien bi a ohia de wõhye no nsew nye ne mbra a odze maa no de odwendwen kyerewsem no ho (Josh. 1:8) na Joshua ne fre a ofree nkorõfo no de wondzi nokwar mma Ewuradze (Josh. 24:15).

JOSIAH

Judahhen tseneneenyi bi fi mfe 641–610 Ansaana Wõrokõwo Christ (2 Ahem. 22–24; 2 Mber. 34–35). N'ahendziber do, na wohun mbra nwoma no wõ Ewuradze ne fie mu (2 Ahem. 22:8–13).

JUDAH. *Hwe iyi so Bible; Israel; Jewfo*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Jacob na Leah hõn babanyin a otsia anan (Gen. 29:35; 37:26–27; 43:3, 8; 44:16; 49:8). Jacob hyiraa Judah de obeye banodzifo wõ Jacob ne mbabanyin no mu na de Shiloh (Jesus Christ) beye n'asenyi (Gen. 49:10).

Judah ebusuakuw: Judah ebusuakuw no na odzii kan ekyir no a, wõketsenaa Canaan no. No korafõ tsitsir nye Ephraim ebusuakuw no. Moses hyiraa Judah ebusuakuw no (Deut. 33:7). Solomon n'ahendzi ekyir no, Judah ebusuakuw no beyee Judah ahenman no.

Judah ahenman no: Rehoboam n'ahendzi mu no, osian nyinkuntwe a obedaa Ephraim ebusuakuw na Judah ebusuakuw no mu ntsi, Solomon n'ahenman no mu kyee ebien ma oye nhenman ebien. Anaafõ ahenman anaade Judah ahenman no, no mu mba nye Judah ebusuakuw nye Benjamin ebusuakuw hõn mu dodowara. Nna Jerusalem nye no kuropon. Ne nyina mu no hõn na wõdaa ho dzii nokwar wõ *Jehovah* no som ho kyee dza etsifi ahenman no mu dom no yee no. Atamfo a wofi etsifi na boka anntaa annhaw Judah, na tum ne kese daa ho kaa David ebusu

no nsamu kodur de wɔbefaa hɔn ndɔm-mum kor Babylon. Judah ahenman no bɔɔ mbɔdzen tsenaa ase mfe 135 ber a Israel ahenman no a wɔye dɔmtutum na wɔɔ tum mbordo kyen no no hwee ase, ekyir no.

Judah no poma: Iyi gyina hɔ ma *Bible* no de ɔye Judah fifo hɔn nkyerewee (Ezek. 37:15–19). Nda a odzi ewiei no mu ber a Israel fifo nkorbata horow no wɔaboaboa hɔn ano no, hɔn nkyerewee krɔnkrɔn no so wɔɔbɔboaboa ano abɔ mu. Dem kyerewsem abakɔsem yinom bofua hɔnhɔ nkorkor na wɔɔɔ mu aye dasegye kor de Jesus nye Christ no, Israel Nyankopɔn na asaase nyina hɔn Nyankopɔn no (2 Ne. 3; 29; JSN, Gen. 50:24–36).

JUDAH NO POMA. *Hwe* Judah—
Judah no poma

JUDAS ISCARIOT

Jesus n'Asomafo Duebien no mu kor wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu (Matt. 10:4; Mark 14:10; John 6:71; 12:4). Ne dzin a odzi ekyir no n'asekyere nye "Ɔbarimba a ofi Keriioth." Ofi Judah ebusuakuw mu na ɔno nko nye Ɔsomafo a ɔnnye Galileenyi. Judas na oyii Ewuradze mae.

Ɔgyee ndwetebona eduasa dze yii Christ maa asɔfompanyin no mu kor, **Matt.** 26:14–16 (Zech. 11:12–13). Ɔdze anofew yii Ewuradze mae, **Matt.** 26:47–50 (Mark 14:43–45; Luke 22:47–48; John 18:2–5). Ɔseen noho, **Matt.** 27:5. Satan keheen Judas no mu, **Luke** 22:3 (John 13:2, 26–30). David kaa Judas ne nyii a obeyii Jesus ama no ho asem, **Ndwu.** 1:16 (Ndw. 41:9).

JUDAS, JAMES NO NUABANYIN

Ahyemu Fofor mu no, Jesus Christ n'Asomafo Duebien a ɔdze hɔn hyee ase no mu kor (Luke 6:13–16). Ɔbeye de nna wɔfre no Lebbaeus Thaddaeus so (Matt. 10:2–4).

JUDE

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, Jesus no nuambanyin no mu kor na ɔbeye de

ɔno na ɔkyerewee Jude nwoma no (Matt. 13:55; Jude 1:1).

Jude nwoma: Dza wɔɔ nwoma yi mu no nye krataa bi a Jude kyerewee dze ke-maa Ahotseweefo binom a nna hɔn gyedzi mu reye mberew no. Binom a wɔakā de wɔye *Christianfo* na mbom woridzi hɔn a wɔye abosonsɔfo hɔn ehuhusom ekyir na wɔse de wɔama hɔn kwan de mma wonndzi ahosan mbra no do no na wɔrema wɔreye mberew no. Jude pee de okenyan Ahotseweefo no ma wohu hɔn sunsum mu mbusu a wɔɔɔ mu no na ɔhye hɔn nkuran ma wɔkɔ do tsena de anokwafo.

Nsem bi a wɔɔ Jude nwoma no mu a ɔse de wɔhye no nsew nye nyiyimu 6, dza ɔkā ɔkɔ a osii sor nye Lucifer na n'abɔfoe a wɔtoow hɔn fii sor kyenee wɔ dem asetsena ansaana yereba asaase no ho asem no (Abr. 3:26–28), nye nyiyimu 14–15, dza ɔkā nkɔnhye a Enoch hyee ho asem no.

KĀ ASEMPA. *Hwe* Asempa,
Asempakādwuma so

Edze nsem a ɔma ntseasee pa wɔ asem-pa fapem anaa nkyerekyyere ho ma.

Ewuradze asera me de menkā nsempa no nkyere abɔɔfo, **Isa.** 61:1 (Luke 4:16–21). Soer, kɔ Nineveh kɔɔ asem no dawur kyere hɔn, **Jonah** 3:1–10. Ofitsi aber no Jesus hyee ase kaa asem no, **Matt.** 4:17. Hom nko wiadze nyinara nkekā asempa no nkyere abɔdze nyina, **Mark** 16:15. Yekā Christ a wɔɔɔ no mbeamudua mu ho asem, **1 Cor.** 1:22–24. Ɔkoree kekā asempa no kyeree esunsum a wɔɔɔ efiadze no, **1 Pet.** 3:19. Biribiara nnyi hɔ kaa nkyerekyyere ho, na wɔdze kenyan hɔn aber nyina ama wɔaatsena Ewuradze ho suro mu, **Enos** 1:23. Ɔhyee hɔn de mma wɔnnkyerekyyere biribiara gyede Ewuradze ho nnuho nye gyedzi, **Mosiah** 18:20. Asem no ne nkae no nyaa tum kese wɔ nkorɔfo no do na ogyaa hɔn ma wɔye dza ɔtsen, **Alma** 31:5. Onnhia de hom bɔdwen de wɔafre hom de hom nka asempa no kepem de wɔbefre hom, **N&A** 11:15. Wɔnnkema obiara akɔ de

ɔrekekā asem no gyede wɔahye no sɔfo ana, **N&A** 42:11. Wɔbekā dem asempa yi akwere aman nyina, **N&A** 133:37. Wɔhyee ase de wɔrekekā asempa no wɔ ahyese no, **Moses** 5:58.

KĀ NTAM. *Hwe* Ebususem,
Ebususem ne kā; Kasafi; Nsewdzi

NKAA NWOMA. *Hwe iyi so*
Ebusuasantsen; Nkwa Nwoma

Nwoma a Adam hyee ase, no mu na wɔkyerew n'asefo hɔn ndwuma; kyerewee biara so a ɔtse dem a nkɔnhyefo na agyedzifo no dze siei fi dem aber no so wɔ mu. Adam na ne mba dze nkaa nwoma siei, wɔdze sunsum ne nkenyane kyerewee, no mu na ebusuasantsen nwoma a wɔkyerew ebusuasantsen edzin wɔ mu no wɔ (**Moses** 6:5, 8). ɔbeye de dem nkyerewee yi ne fā bi bekā dza wɔbɔhwe ho ebuhɔn atsen a odzi ewiei no ho asem.

Wɔkyerew nkaa nwoma, **Mal.** 3:16–18 (3 **Ne.** 24:13–26). Na hɔn a wɔnkkyerew hɔn edzin wɔ nkaa nwoma no mu nyinara nnkenya egyapadze biara wɔ dem da no mu, **N&A** 85:9. Wɔnam nwoma no a wɔakyerew ewufo hɔn ndwuma ho nsem wɔ mu no do buu hɔn atsen, **N&A** 128:7. Hom mma yemfa nwoma a hen ewufo ho nsem wɔ mu no nkyere, **N&A** 128:24. Wɔdze nkaa nwoma siei, **Moses** 6:5–8. Yewɔ nkaa nwoma, **Moses** 6:46. Abraham bɔɔ mbɔdzen de ɔbkyerew biribi dze ama n'asefo, **Abr.** 1:31.

NKABOMU NYEHYEE. *Hwe*
Etuhuakye, Etuhuakye Mbra so

Kuw bi a ahyese no Asɔr a wɔasan dze aba no mu Ahotseweefo no tsewee a wɔnam do peer de wɔdze etuahuakye mbra no bɔɔ hɔn bra. Ankorakor biara dze n'egyapadze, ahodze, na mfaso ba ma wɔye no kwasafɔ de mbre hɔn ahwehwedze na hɔn ehia dze tsetsee (**N&A** 51:3; 78:1–15; 104).

Hom honam afamu ndzemba no hom nyinara beye per, **N&A** 70:14. Ahotseweefo no wɔ de wɔye nhyehyee ma hɔn nyinara ye per wɔ ndzemba nyina mu,

N&A 78:3–11 (**N&A** 82:17–20). Ewuradze maa nkabomu nhyehyee no nyikyere na mbrase, **N&A** 92:1. John Johnson wɔ de ɔbeye kuwba wɔ nkabomu nhyehyee no mu, **N&A** 96:6–9. Ewuradze kyerekyere mbre wonsi ndzi dwuma wɔ nkabomu nhyehyee no mu, **N&A** 104. Mo nkorɔfo no mmbɔ mu nnye kor de mbre *celestial* ahenman nkabomu no kyere no, **N&A** 105:1–13.

KAN, CHRIST NE KAN. *Hwe iyi so*
Jesus Christ; Nokwar; Nyansa,
Sunsum mu Enyansafo; Sunsum
Kronkron; Tsibowa

Ahɔdzen, tum, anaa nkenyan a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔ dua Christ do na ɔma ndzemba nyina nkwa na kan. ɔye mbra no a wɔnam do dze hwe ndzemba nyina a ɔwɔ sor na asaase do (**N&A** 88:6–13). ɔboa nyimpa so ma ɔtse asempa no nokwar no ase na ɔboa ma wɔdze hɔn to dem asempa no kwan no a ogya hen kɔ nkwa gye mu no do (**John** 3:19–21; 12:46; **Alma** 26:15; 32:35; **N&A** 93:28–29, 31–32, 40, 42).

Onne de wɔdze Christ ne kan no fora Sunsum Kronkron no. Christ ne kan no nnye nyimpa. ɔye nkenyan bi a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔ na osiesie nyimpa ma onya Sunsum Kronkron no. ɔye nhyedo bi a ɔye adzɛpa wɔ nyimpa nyinara hɔn abrabɔ mu (**John** 1:9; **N&A** 84:46–47).

Christ ne kan ho nsenkyeredze kor nye tsibowa a ɔboa nyimpa ma ohu soronko a ɔda papa na hɔn ntamu (**Moro.** 7:16). Ber a nyimpa rusua asempa no mbordo no, hɔn tsibowa mu bue (**Moro.** 7:12–19). Nkorɔfo a wodzi Christ ne kan ekwir no wogya hɔn kɔ Jesus Christ n'asempa no ho (**N&A** 84:46–48).

Ewuradze nye me kan, **Ndw.** 27:1. Hom mma yennantsew Ewuradze ne kan mu, **Isa.** 2:5 (2 **Ne.** 12:5). Ewuradze beye onnyiewiei kan, **Isa.** 60:19. Nokwar kan no hyeren wɔ nyimpa nyinara a wɔba wiadze mu no mu, **John** 1:4–9 (**John** 3:19; **N&A** 6:21; 34:1–3). Emi nye wiadze kan no, **John** 8:12 (**John** 9:5; **N&A** 11:28). Adze biara a ɔye kan no, oye, **Alma** 32:35. Christ nye nkwa na wiadze

kan no, **Alma** 38:9 (3 Ne. 9:18; 11:11; Ether 4:12). Wodze Christ no Sunsum no ama nyimpa biara ama oetum eehu papa na efi bɔn ho, **Moro**. 7:15–19. Dza ofi Nyame no ye kan, na ɔkɔ do ara hyeren dze kesi da a odzi mu no, **N&A** 50:24. Sunsum no ma nyimpa biara kan, **N&A** 84:45–48 (N&A 93:1–2). Nyia odzi ne mbrasem do no ne nsa kā kan na nokwar no, **N&A** 93:27–28. Kan na nokwar pow obusufu no, **N&A** 93:37.

NKANEE. *Hwe Pentateuch so*

Nwoma a otsia anan wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu. Moses kyerew Nkane nkwoma no. Nkane nwoma no kā Israelmba hɔn kwan a wotui fi Bepɔw Sinai do dze bodur Moab teter do wɔ Canaan n'ahē do ho asem. Esuadze etsitsir a ɔwɔ mu no no mu kor nye de, se Nyame no nkorɔfo botum akɔ do atsena yieye mu a, ɔwɔ de wɔnantsew gyedzi mu na wodzi n'anohoba do. Ɔsan kā Nyankopɔn ne ntsea a ɔdze tsea Israelmba wɔ asokyew ho na ɔkā Israel mbra ho asem. Wɔfaa nwoma no ne dzin fii nyimpakan soronko bi mu (Nka. 1–2, 26).

Etsir 1–10 kā mboaboaho a Israelmba yee de wodze rifi Sinai ho asem. Etsir 11–14 kā akwantu no ankasa ho asem, mbre asomafo sii keseraa Canaan, Israel pow a wɔpowee de wɔbɛhen anohoba asaase no mu. Etsir 15–19 da mbra horow nye abakɔsem mu ndzembra a osisii edzi. Etsir 20–36 no kā afe a odzi ewiei abakɔsem a ɔfa nkorɔfo no ho wɔ sar no do.

KASA

Nsem a wɔakyerew anaa wɔakā, a wɔdze aboaboa ano wɔ kwan bi do a ɔda nsem nsusui na adwen edzi. Mbree yesi kasa kyere atsenkā a yenya wɔ Nyame na nkorɔfo binom ho. Jesus Christ ne mbaa a otsia ebien no Ewuradze dze kasa krɔnkrɔn bema adasamba nyinara (Zeph. 3:8–9).

Nna asaase nyina hɔn kasaa kor, **Gen.** 11:1. Ewuradze totɔo asaase nyina do kasa, **Gen.** 11:4–9. Obiara tsee de wɔrekā nankasa no kurow mu kasa, **Ndwu.**

2:1–6. Ewuradze kasa kyere adasa de mbree hɔn kasaa tse, **2 Ne.** 31:3 (N&A 1:24). Benjamin kyerekyere ne mbabanyin n'egyanom hɔn kasaa no ama wɔaabeye nyimpa a wɔwɔ ntseasee, **Mosiah** 1:2–5. Nyia ɔdwe wɔ kasa mu na ɔma ntowdo no ye Nyame nedze se odzi m'ayedze do a, **N&A** 52:16. Ebe-tse kasa, kasahorow nye nkorɔfo ase, **N&A** 90:15. Nna Adam nye ne mba wɔ kasa a ho tsew na fi nnyi ho, **Moses** 6:5–6. Nyankopɔn dze tum kese wɔ kasa mu maa Enoch, **Moses** 7:13.

KASA BɔN. *Hwe iyi so Akekāsem;*

Nsenkekā; Atordzi; Wentwiwentwi

Erekā nsem a omuo, opira obi, na ɔye emumuye. Kyerewsem mu no, mpen pii kasa a ɔtsetse dem no wɔhye da kā wɔ obi ho ma odzi yaw.

Kora wo tekyerema wo bɔn ho, **Ndw.** 34:13 (1 Pet. 3:10). Nyimpa huhuw susu mbusu, **Mb.** 16:27. Nhyira akā hom ber a wɔbekā nsembɔn nyina ato hom do akɔhwi mu, **Matt.** 5:11 (3 Ne. 12:11). Na akoma mu na adwembɔn fi ba, **Matt.** 15:19 (Mark 7:21). Mma nnkā bɔn wo ɔhwedofu ho, **Ndwu.** 23:5. Hom nyi anɔwɛn nyina mfi hom nkyen, **Eph.** 4:31. Mma hom nnkekā homho nsembɔn, **James** 4:11. Hom nhwe mma nantsirtwitwa na kasābɔn ammba hom mu, **N&A** 20:54.

KASA HOROW AKYEDZE. *Hwe iyi*

so Sunsum n'Akyedze;

Tekyerema

Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n'akyedze bi a ɔma ankorankor a woekenyan hɔn no tum kasa, wɔtse ase, anaa wɔkyere kasa horow a wonnyim ase. Yegyee kasa horow akyedze no dzi (G ho N 1:7).

Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no hyee hɔn amā-ama, na wɔhyee ase kasaa kasa forof, **Ndwu.** 2:4. Nyia ɔkasa kasa bi no ɔnnkasa nnkyere nyimpa, mbom ɔdze kyere Nyankopɔn, **1 Cor.** 14:1–5, 27–28. Kasa horow ye asenkyeredze dze ma hɔn a wɔnngye nndzi, **1 Cor.** 14:22–28. Nkyii na ogya enuma na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no beba; nna afei hom dze abɔfo tekyerema akasa, **2 Ne.** 31:13–14.

Amaleki tuu dɔm no nyinara fo de wɔngye kasa horow akyedze no ndzi, **Omni** 1:25. Ɔma binom kasa kasa horow; na binom so kasa horow nkyerease, **N&A** 46:24–25 (1 Cor. 12:10; Moro. 10:8, 15–16). Ma kasa horow akyedze no nhue ngu, **N&A** 109:36.

NKATABO. *Hwe Urim na Thummim so*

Kyerewsem no kã nkatabo horow ebien ho asem: (1) Dza ɔwɔ sordaanyi n'atar enyim a ɔdze bɔ no ho ban anaa akodze. Se yedze kɔ adwen mu a, dza yebekã ara nye de Ahotseweefo wɔ de wɔhye tseneneeye akatabo dze bɔ hɔn-ho ban fi hɔn ho (Isa. 59:17; Eph. 6:14). (2) Atar bi a ɔsɔfpanyin no hyee wɔ Moses mbra mu (Ex. 28:13–30; 39:8–21). Awentam feefew na wɔdze yee, na wɔdze abo a ɔsom bo duebien ahyehye mu. Odu mber bi a wɔdze to *Urim* na *Thummim* ho (**N&A** 17:1; JS—Aba 1:35, 42, 52).

AKATAENYIM

Kyerewsem mu asemfua bi a wɔkã a ɔkyere (1) biribi a wɔdze kyekye nta-madan anaa *temple* no mu, (2) ngyina-hɔmadze bi a ɔkyere de Nyame na nyimpa ntamu atsew, (3) tam haahar bi a nkorɔfo dze kata hɔn enyim anaa tsir do, (4) awerfir bi a Nyame dze esiw nkorɔfo hɔn nkaa kwan ma wɔnnkaa asetsena a wɔwɔ mu ansaana wɔrobɔwo hɔn.

Ntwamutam no twa krɔnkrɔn mu krɔnkrɔn no dze fi krɔnkrɔn bea no ho, **Ex.** 26:33. *Temple* no mu ntwamutam no tsew ebien ber a wɔbɔɔ Christ mbeamudua mu no, **Matt.** 27:51 (Mark 15:38; Luke 23:45). Sesei dze yehwe ahwehwe mu hu adze, musumusu; mbom ndaamba dze enyim na enyim, **1 Cor.** 13:12. Oriyi ekyingye akata-enyim kebii no efi hen adwen enyi do, **Alma** 19:6. Oenntum ennsiw Jared no nuabanyin no kwan de mma ɔnnhwe ntwamutam no mu, **Ether** 3:19 (Ether 12:190). Wɔbetsew akataenyim no mu na hom bohu me, **N&A** 67:10 (**N&A** 38:8). Mibeyi akataenyim a ɔkata me

temple no do efi hɔ, **N&A** 101:23. Oyii akataenyim no fii hen adwen enyi do, **N&A** 110:1. Sum akataenyim kebii bekata asaase do, **Moses** 7:61.

KAW. *Hwe Fakyɛ so*

De mbre wɔakã wɔ kyerewsem mu no, se obi dze obi kaw wɔ sika anaa egyapadze mu a ogya ɔdzefirfo no kɔ nko-waasom bi mu. Ɔkyere so de, Jesus kyerekyereɛ de yembisa Egya no ma ɔmfã hen kaw nkye hen, anaa onyi hen bɔn ho akatua no ntuae mfi hen do—ɔnam Jesus Christ no werdambɔ no do—ber a yedze hɔn a wɔfom hen no hɔn mfom akye hɔn no. (**Matt.** 6:12; **3 Ne.** 13:11).

Omumuyenyi fem na onntua kaw bio, **Ndw.** 37:21. Ɔdzefirfo ye akowaa ma ɔdzefemfo no, **Mbe.** 22:7. Medze wo kaw nyina kyee wo: ana ɔnnse wo so de nkye inya ayamuhyehye? **Matt.** 18:23–25. Mma hom nnkita obiara kaw, mbom hom ndodɔ homho, **Rom.** 13:8. Hom dze hom Ɔsor Egya onnyiewiei kaw, **Mosiah** 2:21–24, 34. Obiara a ɔbesere ne nyenko n'adze no ɔse de ɔdze adze kor no a ɔsereɛ no san kɔ, **Mosiah** 4:28. Tua kaw no, na yi woho fi ndɔmmum mu, **N&A** 19:35. Ɔabra de mma nnkita wo atamfo kaw, **N&A** 64:27. Hom ntua hom akaw nyina, **N&A** 104:78. Mma hom mmbɔ kaw mmfã nnsi Ewuradze ne fie, **N&A** 115:13.

AKEKĀSEM. *Hwe iyi so Kasabɔn; Anokum*

Satan dze akekāsem na wentwiwentwi tahye—ɔtɔ mber bi a ogyina nokwar kakraabi do—dze dan nkorɔfo ma wotsia Nyankopɔn nye dza oye nyina (Hel. 16:22; JS—Aba 1:1). Jesus Christ ne mbæe a otsia ebien ne nsenkyeredze mu kor nye de nkorɔfo bekã ɔkɔ na akòkoekò ho nsem (Matt. 24:6; **N&A** 45:26; JS—M 1:23).

KENYAN, NKENYAN. *Hwe iyi so Nyikyere; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn*

Kwankyere krɔnkrɔn a Nyankopɔn dze ma nyimpa. Mpen pii no nkenyan fi

Sunsum mu dua akwan horow mu ba adwen mu anaa nyimpa n'akoma mu.

Ogya no ekvir no ndze bḓḓḓ bi bae, **1 Ahem.** 19:12. Sunsum Kṛṅkṛṅ no bekyerekyere hom ndzamba nyina, **John** 14:26. Nokwar Sunsum no begya hom kwan akḓ nokwar nyina mu, **John** 16:13. Sunsum no nye me kṛ hḓ a nna minnyim dza merekeye, **1 Ne.** 4:6. Ewuradze ne ndze baa m'adwen mu, **Enos** 1:10. Biribiara a ḓwtwetwe nyimpa ma ḓye papa no nna Nyame na oekenyān no, **Moro.** 7:13–16. Ana mannkā asomdwee hḓ nsem annhye w'adwen mu? **N&A** 6:23. Mebekā akyere wo w'adwen nye w'akoma mu, **N&A** 8:2. Mo Sunsum bobue w'adwen mu, dza ḓdze dḓw behye wo kra mā, **N&A** 11:13. Na ḓdze dza ḓḓw de ekā na ekyerew bema wo w'adwen no ara mu, **N&A** 24:6 (**N&A** 84:85). Ndze ketseaba bḓḓḓ no, dza ḓwasa a ohwira adze nyina mu, **N&A** 85:6

KIMBALL SPENCER W. Hwe Asṛ Dawurbḓ—2 so

Asṛ no ne *President* a otsiā duebien, fi ber a wḓkyekyer no w'adwen mu. Spencer W. Kimball soom de *President* fi Mumu 1973 dze kepem Ḑberēfēw 1985. Wḓwo no 1895 mu na owuu 1985 mu ber a nna oedzi mfe eduokron.

Obiradz 1978 mu no, *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no daa no edzi de *President* Kimball enya nyikyere de wḓmfā asḓfodzi nye *temple* nhaira no mma asṛmba mbanyin nyinara a wḓdzi mu no, **N&A AD**—2.

KIRTLAND TEMPLE.

Temple a odzi kan a Asṛ no sii w'adwen mu nkyirmba aber do. Ahotseweefo no sii no w'adwen mu Kirtland Ohio (America Nkabḓ-mu man mu) de mbre Ewuradze ne mbra se (**N&A** 94:3–9). No botae kor nye de wobonya beebi a Asṛmba a wḓdzi mu botum enya sunsum mu tum, tumdzi na adwen mu mbuei (**N&A** 109; 110). Wotui hye Ewuradze nsa Ebḓw 27 1836; Joseph Smith mpa a ḓḓw dze tui hye Ewuradze nsa no

w'adwen mu nyikyere kwan do dze maa no (**N&A** 109). Ewuradze dze nyikyere a ohia pii nye asḓfodzi ne nsaafee a ohia a wḓdze asan aba no mae w'adwen yi mu (**N&A** 110; 137). Asṛ no ammfa annyē ayedze a wḓye no w'adwen mu nyina de mbre nde wḓye no w'adwen mu no.

KISHKUMEN. Hwe Gadianton Edwotwafo no so

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, banodzinyi bi a ḓda emumuyefo kuw bi ano a ekvir no ne dzin no beyē Gadianton edwotwafo (**Hel.** 1:9–12; 2).

AKONDḐḐḐN,
AKONDḐḐḐN-DZE. Hwe
Ndwamanbḓ; Honanmu
Ehuhudze; Ahosie; Awartḓ

Ibenya ḓpe dzendzen a ḓmmfata wo biribi ho. Ibenya pe mbordo dze ama honam akondḓḓn, nkanka honanmu ehuhudze.

No wura ne yer dze n'enyi sii Joseph do, **Gen.** 39:7. Mma w'enyi mamber n'ahofew w'akoma mu, **Mbe.** 6:25. Obiara a ḓhwe ḓbaa de no kḓn ḓ no no, ḓatḓ awar, **Matt.** 5:28 (3 **Ne.** 12:28). Mbarimba no dzedzewee w'adwen mu hḓn akondḓ mu w'adwen mu hḓnho nkorkor, **Rom.** 1:27. Wobedzi hḓn akondḓ ekvir aprapra akyerēkyerefo ama hḓnho, **2 Tim.** 4:3–4. Hom nyi homho mfi honam akondḓḓn a ḓnye ḓkra kḓ no ho, **1 Pet.** 2:11. Honam akondḓḓn nye enyiwa akondḓḓn mmfir Egya no, **1 Jn.** 2:16. Laban hun hen ahodze no n'enyi beree, **1 Ne.** 3:25. Mma nndzi w'enyiwa akondḓḓn ekvir bio, **Alma** 39:3–4, 9. Ḑnam mbra kṛṅkṛṅ no ntḓe do na nyimpa betseen n'akondḓḓn do, **N&A** 20:20. Nyia ḓhwe ḓbaa na no kḓn ḓ no no, ḓpow gyedzi no, **N&A** 42:23. Se hḓn mu binom tḓ awar w'adwen mu a, worinnya Sunsum no, **N&A** 63:16. Fi w'akondḓḓn nyina ho, **N&A** 88:121. Hom ngyaa hom akondḓḓn nyina, **N&A** 88:121. Nyimpa hye ase beyē wiadzefo, akondḓḓnfo, mbḓnsamdze, **Moses** 5:13 (**Mosiah** 16:3; **Moses** 6:49).

KONDUA. *Hwe Osuanyi so*

Adze bi a wɔdze to mbowa anaa nyimpa hɔn kɔn kyekyer hɔn bɔmu. Christ no kondua no gyina hɔ ma osuanyiye, wɔ ber a nkowaasom kondua no gyina hɔ ma nyɛ.

Mo kondua ye mberew, na m'adzesoa ye har, **Matt.** 11:29–30. Mma hom nye hɔn a wɔnngye nndzi nntwe kondua kor, **2 Cor.** 6:14. Mma hom mmfa homho nntoto nkowaasom kondua no mu, **Gal.** 5:1. Nna yempe de yedze hom mu biara ba nkowaasom kondua mu, **Alma** 44:2. Ahotseweefo hɔn amandzehu no ye dadze akondua, ntampehoma, nye hel nkɔnsɔnkɔnsɔn, **N&A** 123:1–3, 7–8.

NKONHYENYI. *Hwe iyi so*

Adzehunyi; Hye Nkɔm,

Nkɔnhyesem, Nyikyere; *President*

Nyimpa bi a wɔafre no dze no esi hɔ na ɔkasa ma Nyankopɔn. De nkɔnhyenyi ye Nyankopɔn no sofafo no, onya mbrasem, nkɔnhyesem, na nyikyere fi Nyankopɔn hɔ. N'asodzii nye de ɔda Nyankopɔn ne pe na mbre no su anka-tse edzi kyere adasa mba na ɔkyere hɔn kwan a ɔnye hɔn nam do no ase. Nkɔnhyenyi kasa tsia bɔn na odzi kan kã mbre no nsunsuando tse. Ɔkã ndze-yetsenenee ho asem. Aber bi wɔ hɔ a, nkɔnhyefo botum enya nkenyan bi a wɔdze bedzi kan akã dza obesi ndaamba dze aboa adasamba. N'asodzii a odzi kan nye de ɔbegye Christ ho dase. Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo ne *President* ye Nyankopɔn no nkɔnhyenyi a ɔwɔ asaase do nde. *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no nye Asomafo Duebien no wɔma hɔn tsipia de nkɔnhyefo, adzehufo, na nyikyerefo.

Ɔka Nyankopɔn nko a nkye Ewuradze ne man nyinara aye nkɔnhyefo, **Nka.** 11:29. Se nkɔnhyenyi bi wɔ hom mu a, emi Ewuradze mibeyi moho akyere no wɔ enyido-adzehu mu, **Nka.** 12:6. Ewuradze nam nkɔnhyefo nyinara do dzii dase dze tsiaa Israel, **2Ahem.** 17:13 (2 Mber. 36:15–16; Jer. 7:25). Emi na

mehyee wo nkɔnhyenyi dze maa amanaman, **Jer.** 1:5, 7. Oyi n'esumasem kyere no nkowaa nkɔnhyefo no, **Amos** 3:7. Ɔnam no nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn no ano kãe, **Luke** 1:70 (Ndwuma 3:21). Nkɔnhyefo nyina dzii Christ ho dase, **Ndwuma** 10:43. Nyankopɔn dze nkɔnhyefo esisi Asɔr no mu, **1 Cor.** 12:28 (Eph. 4:11). Wɔakyerkyer Asɔr no wɔ Asomafo na nkɔnhyefo no fapem do, **Eph.** 2:19–20. Nkɔrɔfo no apow nkɔnhyefo no nsem, **1 Ne.** 3:17–18 (2 Ne. 26:3). Wɔnam Sunsum mu ada ndzembra nyina edzi akyere nkɔnhyefo no, **1 Ne.** 22:1–2. Christ baa Nephilo hɔ dze hyee dza no nkɔnhyefo krɔnkrɔn dze hɔn ano akã nyina mã, **3 Ne.** 1:13 (N&A 42:39). Wobotwa hɔn a wonnketsie nkɔnhyefo no nsem no akyen, **N&A** 1:14. Hɔn a wɔgye nkɔnhyefo no nsem dzi no wɔ nkwa a onnyiewiei, **N&A** 20:26. Nkɔnhyenyi no n'asem a hom nsa bekã no tse de dza ofi mankasa m'anomu, **N&A** 21:4–6. Nyikyere na mbrasem a ɔye Asɔr no dze no fi nyia woeyi no no nko hɔ ba, **N&A** 43:1–7. *President* no no dwuma nye de ɔhwe Asɔr no nyina do, na ɔye de Moses, ɔye nkɔnhyenyi, **N&A** 107:91–92. Yegyee nkɔnhyefo no dzi, **G ho N** 1:6.

NKONHYEFO NO HON SKUUL.

Hwe Smith, Joseph, Kakraba so

Wɔ Kirtland, Ohio (United States, America), 1832–1833 awɔwber mu no, Ewuradze hyee Joseph Smith de ɔnkyekyer skuul bi ama wɔakyerekyere enuanom no wɔ asempa na Nyankopɔn n'ahenman ne ndzembra nyina mu. Asɔr no banodzifo edzikanfo no mu dodowara na wɔkor skuul yi mu kosuaa adze. Nkɔnhyefo anaade *elderfo* no hɔn skuul kor so a ɔwɔ Jackson County wɔ Missouri no Parley P. Pratt na ɔhwɛe do (N&A 97:1–6). Ber a Ahotseweefo no kɔr Anee ekyir no annkyer koraa na wɔtsetseew dem skuul yi ne saso pii; eso annkyer na wogyaa ye. Nde da yi wɔkyerekyere Asempa no wɔ fie, asɔfodzi *quorum*, na ekuw ahorow, na Asɔr skuul ahorow nye *seminary* nye *institute* adzesua mbea mu.

Hom ntsew homho na hom mfa ahenman ne nkyerekyere no nkyerekyere homho nkorkor, **N&A** 88:74–80. Hom mper nhwehwe enyiberdo, na hom nkyerekyere homho nkorkor, **N&A** 88:118–122. Wosiesiee na wohyehyee ndzembra nyina yie dze maa nkonyhefo skuul no, **N&A** 88:127–141. *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo na wokitsa nkonyhefo no hon skuul no ne nsaafee, **N&A** 90:6–7.

AKONKYE, KYE KOM. *Hwe iyi so*
Aforbo; Ehiafo; Aye, Aye ne Ma;
Yieye

ጋwoarankasa esianka de irinndzidzi na eronnom nsu ama aatwe aben Ewuradze na aasere ne nhyira. Se ankorankor na ekuwekuw kye kom a, cse de wabw mpaa so ama woehu Nyame ne pe na woetu mpon kese wɔ sunsum mu. Akonkye ye adze bi a agyedzifo nokwafo no taa ye.

Nde mber yi, Asɔr no etu Ahomgyeda mu kor wɔ bosoom kor biara mu esi ho dze ama akonkye. Dem aber yi mu, Asɔmba ndzidzi nna wonnom nsu ndonhwer eduonuanan. Nkyii sika a nkye wɔdze bɔw edziban edzi dem aber no wɔdze ma Asɔr. Dem sika yi wɔfre no akonkye aforbo. Asɔr no dze akonkye aforbo yi boa ehiafo na abɔbɔfo.

Yedzii mbuada na yeseree hen Nyankopon, **Ezra** 8:21–23, 31. Midzii mbuada na mobw mpaa wɔ cɔsor Nyankopon no enyim, **Neh.** 1:4. Hom ndzi mbuada wɔ me ntsi, mma hom ndzidzi na wɔnnom ndaansa, **Esther** 4:16. Medze mbuadadzi haaw me kra adze, **Ndwom** 35:13. Aso iyi nye mbuada a masan mu meyi? **Isa.** 58:3–12. Medze m'enyi sii Ewuradze Nyankopon do, de medze mbuada na mpaayi hwehwee ekwir kwan, **Dan.** 9:3. Hom mfa hom akoma nyina na mbuadadzi nsan mbra me nkyen, **Joel** 2:12. Nineveh gyee Nyankopon dzii na wɔbɔw mbuadadzi ho dawur, **Jonah** 3:5. Jesus dzii mbuada adaduanan, **Matt.** 4:2 (Ex. 34:28; 1 Ahem. 19:8; Luke 4:1–2). Mma nnye ma nkorfo nnhu de iridzi mbuada, **Matt.** 6:18. (3 Ne. 13:16). Iyi ne saso

mmfir edzi gyede onam mpaabo na mbuada do, **Matt.** 17:21. Hom nko do nkye kom na hom mbw mpaa, **Omni** 1:26 (4 Ne. 1:12). Wohyee ase de wɔrekye kom, na wɔrobw mpaa ma Ewuradze hon Nyankopon, **Mosiah** 27:22. Makye kom na mabw mpaa nda pii ama mmehu ndzembra yinom, **Alma** 5:46. Nyame ne mba no kaa ho ma wɔkye kom na wɔbɔw mpaa dzendzennden, **Alma** 6:6. Mosiah ne mbabanyin no tuu honho sii ho dze bɔw mpaa pii na wɔkyee kom, **Alma** 17:3, 9. Nephifo pii wui ekwir no, wɔkyee kom na wɔbɔw mpaa, **Alma** 28:5–6. Wɔkyee kom na wɔbɔw mpaa pii, **Alma** 45:1 (Hel. 3:35). Hom mfa akoma kor nye hom edziban ama hom akonkye eedzi mu, **N&A** 59:13–14. Hom bɔw do wɔ mpaabo na akonkye mu, **N&A** 88:76.

ገጽ. *Hwe Asomdwee so*

ገጽ anaa cɔsatu a wɔdze akodze dzi; wɔdze akodze rokɔ. ገጽ a Ewuradze ma n'Ahotseweefo kwan wɔ ho nye dza skyere de cɔno nko nye kwan a odzi ewiei koraa a wɔbefa do dze abɔ hon ebusua ebusua, egyapadze, ndzinoa, eyiedzi, na fahodzi ho ban (**Alma** 43:9, 45–47).

Moroni peer de cɔbɔw no nkorfo, ne ndzinoa, ne man, na ne nyamesom ho ban, **Alma** 48:10–17. Joseph Smith nyaa nyikyere na nkonye a cɔa cɔkɔ ho, **N&A** 87. Hom mpow cɔkɔ na hom mbw asomdwee ho dawur, **N&A** 98:16, 34–46. Yegye dzi de nyimpa wɔ ho kwan de wotwitwa gye honho, hon anyenkefo, na egyapadze, na aban, **N&A** 134:11. Yegye dzi de cɔw de yeye setsie, yedzi mbra no nyi, na yedzi mbra no do, **G ho N** 1:12.

ገጽ ገጽ ገጽ. *Hwe iyi so* Abrabɔ
Ansaana Yereba Onkyebo
Asetsena yi mu; ገጽ Baguabo

Basabasaye a osii Nyankopon n'esunsum mba mu ansaana wɔrobwwo hen.

Wotoow Satan kyenee fii sor baa asaa-se no do, **Nyi.** 12:4, 7–9. Wotoow abɔnsam na cɔsor dɔmtutuw no mu nkyemu

ebiassa mu kor kyeen famu, **N&A** 29:36–37. Lucifer tseew Ɖba a Wɔwoo no Kortoo no no do etua, **N&A** 76:25–26. Satan peer de ɔbegye Nyankopɔn n'enyimnyam na ɔsee nyimpa ne pe, **Moses** 4:1–4 (Isa. 14:12–15; Abr. 3:27–28). Hɔn a wɔkɔa Nyankopɔn do no siee hɔn asetsena a odzi kan no, wɔbaa asaase do, na wonyaa nyimpadua **Abr.** 3:26.

AKODZE

Biribi a wɔhye dze bɔ nyimpadua ho ban fi kutuku anaa akodze biara ho. Dem kasa no ara so wɔkɔ dze kyere sunsum mu adze a ɔbɔ nyimpadua ho ban fi nsɔhwe anaa abɔnsam ho.

Hom nhye Nyankopɔn akodze no nyina, **Eph.** 6:10–18 (N&A 27:15–18).

AKOKODUR, AKOKODURYE.

Hwe iyi so Gyedzi; Suro

Innsuro, nkanka de ereye dza oye.

Hom nhye dzen na hom nya akokodur, **Deut.** 31:6 (Josh. 1:6–7). Hom nya akokodur papaapa na wonhwe na wonye dza wɔkyerew nyinara, **Josh.** 23:6. Nyankopɔn amma hen suro sunsum, **2 Tim.** 1:7. Ber a ɔtsee no n'akoma hyee ase de orinya akokodur, **Alma** 15:4 (Alma 62:1). Helaman ne mbabanyin no wɔ akokodur kese bi, **Alma** 53:20–21. Munnhun akokodur kese a ɔtse dem da, **Alma** 56:45. Hom nya akokodur, enuanom, na wonko do, wonko do nke-dzi konyim, **N&A** 128:22.

KOLOB

Nworaba a ɔben Nyankopɔn n'ahengua ho papaapa no (Abr. 3:2–3, 9).

Abraham hun Kolob nye nworaba nkɔa no, **Abr.** 3:2–8. Wɔkan Ewuradze ne ber no tse de Kolob ne mber, **Abr.** 3:4, 9 (Abr. 5:13).

AKOMA. *Hwe iyi so* Akoma a Abobɔ;

Awo Fofor, Nyame Awo no

Ogyina hɔ ma nyimpa n'adwen na ne pe nye ne ndzeyee na nkɔ a ɔtse nyina ne farbaa.

Fa w'akoma nyina dɔ Ewuradze wo

Nyankopɔn, **Deut.** 6:5 (Deut. 6:3–7; Matt. 22:37; Luke 10:27; N&A 59:5). Ewuradze hwehwe nyimpa a n'akoma da no ho, **1 Sam.** 13:14. Nyimpa hwe dza opue n'enyiwa do, mbom Ewuradze dze ɔhwe akoma mu, **1 Sam.** 16:7. Nyia ne nsa ho nnyi fi, na n'akoma mu tsew no bɔfow Ewuradze no kokwaa na wobehyira no, **Ndwom** 24:3–5 (2 Ne. 25:16). Mbre nyimpa dwendwen wɔ n'akoma mu no, mbre ɔtse ara so nye no, **Mbe.** 23:7. Elijah bedandan egyanom hɔn akoma aba mba do, na mba hɔn akoma aba hɔn egyanom do, **Mal.** 4:5–6 (Luke 1:17; N&A 2:2; 110:14–15; 138:47; JS—Aba 1:39). Nhyira akɔ hɔn a hɔn akoma mu tsew, **Matt.** 5:8 (3 Ne. 12:8). Nyimpa kɔ fi papa anaa hɔn a ɔwɔ n'akoma mu, **Luke** 6:45. Hom nyi hom akoma mu nyina nkɔ Ɖba no do, **2 Ne.** 31:13. Ana Nyankopɔn awo hom wɔ sunsum mu na hom enya nsakyer kese wɔ hom akoma mu? **Alma** 5:14. Hom mfa akoma a abobɔ na sunsum a abotow mbɔ afɔr mma Ewuradze, **3 Ne.** 9:20 (3 Ne. 12:19; Ether 4:15; Moro. 6:2). Mubodua Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no do akɔ akyerer wo wɔ w'adwen nye w'akoma mu, **N&A** 8:2.

AKOMA A ABOBɔ. *Hwe iyi so*

Ɖdwe; Afrɔbɔ; Ahobreadze,

Ahobreadzeyey; Akoma; Nnuho, Nu Ho

Ibenya akoma a abobɔ nye de ebeye ahobreadze, ebɔbotow, ibenya nnuho, na ebɔdwe—ɔno nye de ibegyaa woho mu ama Nyame ne pe.

Metse nyia no sunsum abobɔ na abre adze nkyen, **Isa.** 57:15. Christ dze no ho kɔkɔ afɔr maa hɔn a hɔn akoma abobɔ na hɔn sunsum abotow, **2 Ne.** 2:7. Fa akoma a abobɔ na sunsum a abotow bɔ afɔr ma Ewuradze, **3 Ne.** 9:20 (N&A 59:8). Hɔn a hɔn akoma abobɔ na hɔn sunsum abotow nko na wɔgye hɔn to enuma mu, **Moro.** 6:2. Wɔkɔkɔ Jesus mbeamudua mu maa bɔnfakye a wɔdze kɔ akoma a abotow mu, **N&A** 21:9. Nyia no sunsum abotow no na wɔgye no, **N&A** 52:15. Wɔdze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bɔ hɔn a wɔbotow no anohoba,

N&A 55:3. Masoma mo sunsum de ɔnketsew ahobreasefo na hɔn a wɔbotow, **N&A** 136:33.

NKONTAA, NKONTAABU, NKONTAABUBER. *Hwe* Ɔpe so

Ewuradze akā de nyimpa nyina wɔ asodzi wɔ dza ɔwɔ hɔnankasa hɔn adwen-ntaa ekyir mu, su, pe, na ndzeyee ho ano yi.

Wɔfa nkontaabuber de ɔno nye ber a mbofra botum ehu asodzi a ɔwɔ hɔn ndzeyee ho na wobotum aye bɔn na woenu hɔnho.

Mubobu obiara atsen de mbre n'akwan tse, **Ezek.** 18:30. Asem biara a wɔbekā no wobobu ho nkontaa, **Matt.** 12:36. Bu wo dwumadzi ho nkontaa, **Luke** 16:2. Hen mu biara bobu henho nkontaa akyere Nyankopɔn, **Rom.** 14:12. Wobobu ewufo atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse, **Nyi.** 20:12. Hen nsem, ndwuma na adwendwen bobu hen fo, **Alma** 12:14. Yeye atsembuafo dze ma henara henho, de yebeye papa anaa bɔn, **Alma** 41:7. Wɔama hom kwan de hom nye dza hom pe, **Hel.** 14:29–31. Dem adze yi na fa kyerekyere—nnuho na enuma a wɔdze ma hɔn a wɔasɔ nkontaa bu, **Moro.** 8:10. Obiara a oedu nkontaabuber no wɔ de onu noho na wonuma no, **N&A** 18:42. Satan nnkotum asɔ mbofra nkakraba ahwe akepem de wobodu ber a wobotum ebu nkontaa wɔ m'enyim, **N&A** 29:46–47. Mbofra dzi mfe awɔtwe a nna wobonuma hɔn, **N&A** 68:27. Nyimpa biara bobu no bɔn ho nkontaa wɔ atsembu da no mu, **N&A** 101:78. Wɔama nyimpa tum de wobohu papa efi bɔn ho; dem ntsi hɔnankasa na wobeyi hɔn ano, **Moses** 6:56. Wɔbetsea nyimpa wɔ hɔnankasa hɔn bɔn ho, **G ho N** 1:2.

NKONTAABUBER, AFE. *Hwe*
Mbɔdomaba Enuma; Abofra,
Mbofra; Nkontaa, Nkontaabu,
Nkontaabuber; Enuma, Numa—
Enuma nnyi hɔ mma mbɔdomaba

NKONTAABUDZE, ƆHWEDOFO.
Hwe Fre, Nyame afre, Ɔfre so

Obi a ɔhwe obi n'egyapadze do ma no. Adze a ɔhwedofɔ no hwe do no wɔfre no nkontaabudze. Ndzemba nyina a ɔwɔ asaase do no ye Ewuradze dze; yeye n'ahwedofɔ. Ɔwɔ de yebu nkontaa ma Ewuradze, mbom ɔwɔ de yebu nkontaa wɔ hen dwumadzi ho ma hɔn a Nyankopɔn n'ananmusifo a ɔama hɔn tumdzi wɔ asaase do no. Se yena ɔsom ho ɔfre fi Ewuradze anaa n'asomfo a ɔama hɔn tumdzi hɔ a, dem nkontaabudze no tum ye sunsum mu nye honam mu adze nyina (**N&A** 29:34).

Edzi nokwar wɔ ndzemba kumaabi ho, mebeyee wo ɔhwefo wɔ ndzemba pii do, **Matt.** 25:14–23. Obiara a wɔama no dodow no, na wɔbegye dodow wɔ no hɔ, **Luke** 12:48 (**N&A** 82:3). Jesus kaa ofihwefo osisifo no n'asem kyeree, **Luke** 16:1–8. Nyia wobohu no de ɔye odwumanyi nokwafo no, ɔbɛhen n'Ewuradze ne dew mu, **N&A** 51:19. Nyimpa biara bobu no dwumadzi ho nkontaa, **N&A** 72:3–5. Nyia ɔye nokwafo na nyansafo no benya ndzemba nyina, **N&A** 78:22. Ewuradze bema obiara ebu n'edwuma ho nkontaa wɔ asaase do nhyira ho, **N&A** 104:11–17 (**N&A** 42:32). Bɔ woho mbɔdzen ama aaye edwumanyeni nyansafo, **N&A** 136:27.

KOR. *Hwe* Nkabɔmu; Nyame,
Nyametsir

KORIHOR. *Hwe* Christ otsiafo so

Christ otsiafo a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu no a obisaa de wɔnye asenkyeredze mfa nkyere Nyame no tum; Ewuradze maa Korihor ɔwɔ mmum (**Alma** 30:6–60).

KORYE. *Hwe* Nyame, Nyametsir so

Botae a odzi kan nye de yenye hen Egya ɔwɔ Sor na Jesus Christ, na nkyii Ahotsewefo binom beye kor wɔ adwen, ɔpe, na nsusui mu.

Mbre odua na ɔye few ma enuanom de wɔɔwɔ mu atsena korye mu, **Ndw.** 133:1. Emi nye m'Egya no ye kor, **John** 10:30 (**N&A** 50:43). Jesus bɔwɔ mpaa de hen nyinara beye kor de mbre ɔno nye

n'Egya ye kor no, **John** 17:11–23 (3 Ne. 19:23). Mesere hom de mma mpaapaa-mu mmba hom mu, mbom hom bɔbɔ mu aye kor emudzi mu, **1 Cor.** 1:10. Hom nsi enyimpi wɔ adwen kor na akoma kor mu, nye kor wɔ ndzembra nyina mu, **2 Ne.** 1:21. Ɔwɔ de Ahotseweefo hɔn akoma kã bɔ mu wɔ korye mu, **Mosiah** 18:21. Jesus bɔɔ mpaɔ de korye beba ne Nephifo esuafo no mu, **3 Ne.** 19:23. Esuafo no yee kor bɔɔ mpaɔ enyiberdo na wɔfaa akɔnkye, **3 Ne.** 27:1. Egya, Ɖba, nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ye kor, **N&A** 20:27–28 (N&A 35:2; 50:43). Ɔye wo dwuma de edze wo ho bɔ nokwar asɔr no ho, **N&A** 23:7. Biri-biara a hom bebisa wɔ gyedzi mu no, hom ye kor wɔ mpaabɔ mu a, hom nsa bekã, **N&A** 29:6. Se hom nnye kor a nna hom nnye medze, **N&A** 38:27. Ewuradze frɛe no nkorɔfo Zion osiande wonyaa akoma kor na adwen kor, **Moses** 7:18.

AKOTORKA. *Hwe iyi so* Nsɔhwe, Sɔ hwe; Ntsɛa, Retsɛa; Atsetsee, Tsetsee; Tsim

Ɖnam akotorka—nsɔhwe, ɔhaw, na ahokyer do—se nyimpa dan kɔ Ewuradze hɔ a, obotum enya ntɔhunii pii a ogya no kɔ sunsum ne nyin mu na onya onnyiewiei mpontu.

Nyankopɔn noara na ɔgyee hom fii hom akotorka na abebrese nyinara mu, **1 Sam.** 10:19. Wosui frɛe Ewuradze wɔ hɔn haw mu, **Ndw.** 107:6, 13, 19, 28. Ɔwɔ mu de Ewuradze na ɔma wo akotorka edziban, naaso w'akyerekyerɛfo remmfa hɔn ho nnhunsa, **Isa.** 30:20–21. Ohia de otsiafo ba adze nyina mu, **2 Nephi** 2:11. Se woennya dza ɔye wen a, wonkotum ehu dza ɔye dew, **N&A** 29:39. W'amandzehu beba mber tsiabaa mu, **N&A** 121:7–8. Dem ndzembra yinom nyina beye ntɔhunii ama wo, na ɔbeye wo mfaso, **N&A** 122:5–8. Wɔɔ dza ɔye wen ama woehu papa no bo a ɔsom, **Moses** 6:55.

ƆKRA. *Hwe* Nyimpadua; Sunsum so

Kyerewsem no kã akra ho nsem wɔ akwan ebiasa do: (1) esunsum nyim-

pa, ansaana wɔrebɛba asetɛna a ɔnnkyebo yi mu nye hɔn a woedua asetɛna a ɔnnkyebo yi mu da nyina (Alma 40:11–14; Abr. 3:23); (2) sunsum na nyimpadua a wɔakã abɔ mu wɔ ɔnnkyebo asetɛna mu (Abr. 5:7); na (3) bekyebo, owusoer nyimpa a no sunsum nye ne nyimpadua akã abɔ mu a no mu renntsetsew da (Alma 40:23; N&A 88:15–16).

Bɔgya no na ɔbɔ werdam ma ɔkra no, **Lev.** 17:11. Ɖma me kra san ba, **Ndw.** 23:3. Fa wo kra nyina dɔ Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn, **Matt.** 22:37 (Mark 12:30). Abɔnsam sisi hɔn akra, **2 Ne.** 28:21. Hom mfa hom akra nyinara mbɔ afrɛ mma no, **Omni** 1:26. Asem no hyee ase yeyeer me kra, **Alma** 32:28. Ɔkɔm nye nsukɔm renndze ne kra da, **3 Ne.** 20:8. *Sacrament* paanoo na nsu no wɔatsew ho ama akra a wodzi no, **Moro.** 4:5 (N&A 20:77–79). Ahenman no mu edwumayefo no nam hɔn som do dze nkwaye bre hɔn akra, **N&A** 4:2, 4. Akra hɔn bo a wɔsom kese, **N&A** 18:10. Wɔnam nsu, bɔgya, na sunsum do woo hom too wiadze mu, na dem na ɔmaa hom beyee ɔkra tseasefo, **Moses** 6:59.

Akra hɔn bo a wɔsom: Nyimpa nyinara ye Nyankopɔn ne mba. Ɖdwen ne mba kor biara noho na osusu de hɔn mu kor biara noho hia. Osiande wɔye ne mba ntsi, wobotum abeye tse de ɔno. Dem ntsi, wɔsom bo kese.

Dew ba wɔ ɔdzebɔnyenyi baako a onu noho, **Luke** 15:10. Mbɛ Nyankopɔn dɔɔ wiadze nye yi, de ɔdze ne Ba a Ɖwoo no Kortoo no no mae, **John** 3:16. Wɔampɛ de wɔhwe ma nyimpa biara ne kra ahera, **Mosiah** 28:3. Ana ɔkra a ɔtse ase aber yi mu nnsom bo mma Nyankopɔn de ɔkra a ɔbetsena ase wɔ ne mbae aber no mu? **Alma** 39:17. Adze a ɔbɔsom wo bo kese nye de ebɔtwe akra abre me, **N&A** 15:6. Hom nkaa de akra hɔn bo a wɔsom ye kese wɔ Nyame enyim, **N&A** 18:10–15. Iyi nye m'edwuma na m'enyimnyam—de medze bekyebo na onnyiewiei nkwa bema nyimpa, **Moses** 1:39.

KRŌNKRŌN. *Hwe iyi so* Ahosan;
Ahotsewee, Ahotsew;
Krŏnkrŏnye so

Krŏnkrŏn, Inya nyamesu, anaa sunsum na su a no ho tsew. Dza ɔnye krŏnkrŏn bɔ ebira no nye adzegyan anaa adzeffi.

Hom beye asɔfo ahendzi, nye ɔman krŏnkrŏn, ama me **Ex.** 19:5–6 (1 **Pet.** 2:9). Ewuradze hyee Israel de: Hom nye krŏnkrŏn, na meye krŏnkrŏn, **Lev.** 11:44–45. Hɔn a hɔn nsa ho nnyi fi na hɔn akoma mu tsew no begyina ne bea krŏnkrŏn no do, **Ndw.** 24:3–4. Hom nkyerekyere me man sorbi a ɔda krŏnkrŏndze na kasafi ntamu, **Ezek.** 44:23. Nyankopɔn dze ɔfre krŏnkrŏn na afre hen, **2 Tim.** 1:8–9. Ofitsi wɔ mbafobermu inyim kyerewsem krŏnkrŏn no, **2 Tim.** 3:15. Nyimpa fi Nyame mu kasaa de mbre Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no kaa hɔn, **2 Pet.** 1:21. Wobobua nyimpa nyinara atsen de mbre nokwar na krŏnkrŏnye a ɔwɔ Nyame mu no tse, **2 Ne.** 2:10. Honanmunyi nam Christ no werdambɔ do beye krŏnkrŏn, **Mosiah** 3:19. Hom nnantsew Nyame ne nhyehye krŏnkrŏn no do, **Alma** 7:22 (Alma 13:11–12). Wɔtsew esuafo baasa ho wɔ honam mu na wɔyee hɔn ahotseweefo, **3 Ne.** 28:1–9, 36–39. Mma mmfa ndzembra a ɔye krŏnkrŏn no nndzi agor, **N&A** 6:12. Irunntum nnkyerew dza ɔye krŏnkrŏn gyede medze ma wo, **N&A** 9:9. ɔwɔ de egye to wo do de ebɔbɔ bra wɔ krŏnkrŏnye mu, **N&A** 43:9. M'esuafo begyina krŏnkrŏn mbea do, **N&A** 45:32. Dza ofi sor ba no ho tsew, **N&A** 63:64. Mbofra nkakraba ye krŏnkrŏn, **N&A** 74:7. Tsew bea no ho na ɔbeye krŏnkrŏn, **N&A** 124:44. Ewuradze bɔ-boaboa n'apamufo no ano dze hɔn ako kuropɔn krŏnkrŏn no do, **Moses** 7:62.

KRŌNKRŌN MU KRŌNKRŌN.
Hwe iyi so Ntamadan, Temple,
Ewuradze ne Fie

Dan a ɔye krŏnkrŏn mu krŏnkrŏn wɔ Moses ne ntamadan no mu na temple no mu ekyir yi. Krŏnkrŏn mu Krŏnkrŏn no wɔfre no "krŏnkrŏn mu krŏnkrŏn bea" (**Ex.** 26:33–34).

KRŌNKRŌNYE. *Hwe iyi so* Krŏnkrŏn,
Ahotsewee, Ahotsew; Ahosan

Sunsum na su emudzi. Krŏnkrŏnye kyere nyimpa n'akoma na no nsusui ho ntsewee.

Asɔrmba no wɔ de wɔnantsew krŏnkrŏnye mu wɔ Ewuradze enyim dze kyere de wodzi mu wɔ Asɔr no mu, **N&A** 20:69. Ewuradze ne fie ye krŏnkrŏn bea, **N&A** 109:13. Nyankopɔn ne dzin nye Krŏnkrŏn Nyimpa, **Moses** 6:57 (Moses 7:35).

KU. *Hwe iyi so* Okumfɔ; Ewudzi

OKUMFɔ. *Hwe* Ewudzi so

Bɔn a wɔye a n'asotwe ye owu, nkanka dza ɔfa ewudzi ho.

Obiara a ɔkã nyimpa no bɔgyaa gu no, nyimpa bekã no bɔgyaa egu, **Gen.** 9:6 (**JSN.** Gen. 9:12–13). ɔwɔ de owudzifo no woku no, **Nka.** 35:16. Ewudzifo a wɔdze enyidaho dzi ewu no wobowu, **2 Ne.** 9:35. Mbra bu wo fɔ de ɔwɔ de woku wo, **Alma** 1:13–14. Nyia oeku nyimpa no n'asotwe nye de woku no, **Alma** 1:18. Mbra hwehwe nyia oeku nyimpa no no nkwa, **Alma** 34:12. Nyia oku nyimpa no bowu, **N&A** 42:19.

OKUN. *Hwe iyi so* Ebusua; Awar,
War

OKUNAFO. *Hwe* Yieye so

ɔbaa a no kun ewu na ɔnnwaree.

Egyanka nye okunafo beba na woebdizi, **Deut.** 14:29. Okunafo hianyi yi dze dza ɔwɔ nyina ebogu mu, **Mark** 12:41–44. Sera ngyanka na ekunafo wɔ hɔn ahohia mu, **James** 1:27. Ewuradze noho beye har agye dase etsia hɔn a wosisi okunafo, **3 Ne.** 24:5 (**Zech.** 7:10). Wɔbɔhwe ekunafo na ngyanka, **N&A** 83:6 (N&A 136:8).

KUTUWDO-BO. *Hwe* Jesus Christ so

ɔbo tsitsir a wɔdze hye dan ne bantwer fapem ase. Wɔfre Jesus Christ kutuwdo-bo tsitsir (**Eph.** 2:20).

ɔbo a adantofa no powee no abeye kutuwdo-bo, **Ndwo.** 118:22 (**Matt.**

21:42–44; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Ndwuma 4:10–12). *Jewfo* no poow kutwudo-bo no, **Jacob** 4:15–17.

KWĀ. *Hwe iyi so* Wiadze; Ewuradze ne Wenyin-ture

Kyerewsem mu no, ɔye asaase bi a ɔda hɔ petee a woduaa do ekuadze anaa anyembowa edzidzibea. Mpen pii no ogyina hɔ ma wiadze na no mu nyimpa.

Kwā no nye wiadze, **Matt.** 13:38. Sor ahenman no tse de akoradze a wɔdze esuma haban mu, **Matt.** 13:44. Muhun asaase kwā kese bi, **1 Ne.** 8:9, 20. Kwā no ahoa ma wotwa, **N&A** 4:4 (N&A 6:3; 11:3; 12:3; 14:3; 31:4; 33:3, 7). Kwā no nye wiadze, **N&A** 86:1–2. Medze ahenman yinom bɔto ɔbarimba bi a ɔwɔ kwā ho, **N&A** 88:51.

NKWA. *Hwe iyi so* Kan, Christ ne Kan, Onnyiewiei Nkwa

Nyankopɔn no tum na ɔma yetum tseña nkwa mu wɔ honam nye sunsum mu.

Medze nkwa na papa esi w'enyim nde da yi, **Deut.** 30:15–20. Ɔwo na ebekyere me nkwa no kwan, **Ndw.** 16:11. Nyia odzi tseneneeye ekwir no onya nkwa, **Mbe.** 21:21. Nyia ohu no nkwa no beyew no: na nyia ɔyew no nkwa wɔ me ntsi no, bohu, **Matt.** 10:39 (Matt. 16:25; Mark 8:35; Luke 9:24; 17:33). Nyimpa Ba no ammba de ɔrebeseɛ adasa hɔn nkwa, mbom de ɔrebegye hɔn nkwa, **Luke** 9:56. No mu na nkwa wɔ, na nkwa no nye nyimpa ne kan, **John** 1:4. Nyia ɔgye nyia ɔsoma me no dzi no efi owu mu aba nkwa mu, **John** 5:24. Emi nye ɔkwan no, nokwar no, nye nkwa no, **John** 14:6. Se nkwa yi mu nko na yeenya enyidano wɔ Christ mu a, nna nyimpa nyina mu abɔbɔfo nye hen, **1 Cor.** 15:19–22. Nyamesu wɔ anohoba wɔ nkwa a ɔwɔ hɔ sesei nye nkwa a ɔreba no mu, **1 Tim.** 4:8. Ama hen mba aahwe dem nkwa a ɔwɔ Christ mu no kwan, **2 Ne.** 25:23–27. Nkwaber yi mu na ɔwɔ de nyimpa siesie hɔnho hyia Nyankopɔn kwan, **Alma** 34:32 (Alma 12:24). Emi nye wiadze ne kan na nkwa no, **3 Ne.** 9:18 (Mosiah 16:9; 3 Ne. 11:11; Ether 4:12). Nhyira akā

hɔn a wɔye agyedzifo wɔ nkwa yi anaa owu mu, **N&A** 50:5. Iyi nye onnyiewiei nkwa—de wobohu Nyankopɔn na Jesus Christ, **N&A** 132:24. Iyi nye m'edwuma na m'enyimnyam—de medze bekyebo na onnyiewiei nkwa bebre nyimpa, **Moses** 1:39.

NKWA NSU. *Hwe Jesus Christ so*

Jesus Christ na ne nkyerekere ho ngyinahɔmadze. De mbre nsu ho hia ma nyimpadua n'asetsena no, Agyenkwa na ne nkyerekere (nkwa nsu) ho hia tsitsir ma onnyiewiei nkwa.

Enyigye na hom dze bɔtow nsu efi nkwageyɛ bura no mu, **Isa.** 12:3. Wɔapow emi a meye nkwa nsu no nsuniyawa no, **Jer.** 2:13. Obiara a ɔbɔnom nsu a medze bema no no nsukom nnkedze no da, **John** 4:6–15. Se nsukom dze obi a, wɔmma ɔmbra mo hɔ, na ɔmbɔnom, **John** 7:37. Dadze poma no n'ano kɔbɔ nkwa nsubura no mu, **1 Ne.** 11:25. Wɔmbɔnom nkwa nsu no kwa, **N&A** 10:66. Me mbrasem beye nkwa nsubura, **N&A** 63:23.

NKWA NWOMA. *Hwe* Nkaa Nwoma so

Nkwa Nwoma no, adwenkyere kor bi mu no, ɔye nyimpa n'adwendwen na ne ndzeyee a wɔaka ɔbɔ mu—no nkwa ber mu abrabɔ. Mbom, kyerewsem so kyere de wɔdze agyedzifo abrabɔ, hɔn edzin na hɔn ndzeyetsenenee ho nsem esie sor.

Ewuradze bepepa ndzebɔnyefo efi no nwoma no mu, **Ex.** 32:33. Wɔrempepa nyia obedzi nyim no wɔ nkwa nwoma no mu, **Nyi.** 3:5. Wobuee nwoma biso, dza ɔye nkwa nwoma no, **Nyi.** 20:12 (N&A 128:6–7). Wɔbekyerew atseneneefo no edzin wɔ nkwa nwoma no mu, **Alma** 5:58. Wɔakyerew hom mpaa-bɔ wɔ nwoma a hɔn a wɔatsew hɔnho edzin wɔ mu no mu, **N&A** 88:22.

NKWA PAANOO. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ; *Sacrament*

Jesus Christ nye Nkwa Paanoo no. *Sacrament* Paanoo no gyina hɔ ma Christ no nyimpadua.

Emi nye nkwa paanoo no, **John** 6:33–58. Dzi nkwa paanoo no na nom nkwa nsu no, **Alma** 5:34. Paanoo no ye Christ no honandua ne nkaadze, **3 Ne.** 18:5–7. Paanoo ye Christ no honam ho asenkyeredze, **N&A** 20:40, 77 (Moro. 4:1–3).

KWAA KRŌNKRŌN. *Hwe*
Enyido-adzehu a Odzi Kan

NKWADUA. *Hwe* Eden so

Dua bi a ɔwɔ Eden Ture na Nyankopɔn ne *paradise* no mu (Gen. 2:9; Nyi. 2:7). Lehi n'adaaso mu no nkwadua no gyina ho ma Nyankopɔn no do na wɔkyere de ɔno nye Nyankopɔn n'akyedze nyina mu dza ɔso kese (1 Ne. 8; 11:21–22, 25; 15:36).

Cherubfo na ogya nkrantsee a onyinanyninam weɔn nkwadua no kwan no, **Gen.** 3:24 (**Alma** 12:21–23; 42:2–6). John hun nkwadua no, na n'ahaban no wɔ ayarsa tum dze ma amanaman, **Nyi.** 22:2. Lehi hun nkwadua no, **1 Ne.** 8:10–35. Nephi hun dua no a n'egya hunii no, **1 Ne.** 11:8–9. Dadze poma no tsen ko nkwadua no ho, **1 Ne.** 11:25 (1 Ne. 15:22–24). Mona kese bi tsew emumuyefo fi nkwadua no ho, **1 Ne.** 15:28, 36. Okehiaa de eduaba a wɔabra de mma wonndzi no nyaa ne tsiafo a ɔye nkwadua no, **2 Ne.** 2:15. Hom mbra Ewuradze ho na hom mbedzi nkwadua no n'eduaba no, **Alma** 5:34, 62. Se hen awofo a wodzii kan no nyaa kwan kedzii nkwadua n'eduaba no a, nkye wobedzi awerehow afeɔɔ, **Alma** 12:26. Se hom ronnkora asem no do yie a, hom runntum nntsew eduaba mmfi nkwadua no do da, **Alma** 32:40. Ewuradze duaa nkwadua no wɔ ture no ne finimfin, **Moses** 3:9 (Abr. 5:9). Nyankopɔn yii Adam edzi fii Eden amma oenndzi nkwadua n'eduaba no bi amma ɔaantsena ase afeɔɔ, **Moses** 4:28–31.

KWADWOM, NWOMA NO

Nwoma bi a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Jeremiah na ɔkyerewee. ɔye awensem bi a wɔatase aboa ano anaade awerehow ndwom osian Jerusalem na Israel ɔman no n'asehwe ho ntsi.

Wɔkyerewee nwoma no ber a kuroɔn no hwee ase ekyir beye mfe 586 Ansaana Wɔrobɔwo Christ.

NKWAGYE. *Hwe iyi so* Adom; Jesus Christ; Nkwagye Ntowdo; Mponee, Pon, Poon; ɔpon ho Nhyehyee; Werdam, Werdambo; Owu, Nyimpadua mu; Owu, Sunsum mu

Wɔbegye wo nkwa efi nyimpadua na sunsum mu owu mu. Osian Nyankopɔn n'adom ntsi, wɔnam Jesus Christ no wu na owusoer do begye nyimpa nyinara efi nyimpadua owu mu. Osian Nyankopɔn n'adom ntsi, wobodua ankorankor biara ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ no wɔ Jesus Christ mu do agye no nkwa efi sunsum owu mu. Gyedzi yi da edzi wɔ nyimpa n'abrabo mu, se ɔye setsie ma asempa ne mbra na ayedze na ɔsom Christ a.

Ewuradze nye me kan na mo nkwa-gye, **Ndw.** 27:1. ɔno nko nye mo botan na mo nkwa-gye, **Ndw.** 62:2. Asempa no ye Nyankopɔn no tum a ɔdze ko nkwa-gye mu, **Rom.** 1:16 (**N&A** 68:4). Hom mfa suro nye hom nkwa-gye ho edwuma, **Philip.** 2:12. Nyankopɔn nam ahotsew do asan mu eyi hom ako nkwa-gye mu, **2 Thes.** 2:13. Nkwagye ye adze kwa, **2 Ne.** 2:4. Akyedze biara nnyi ho a ɔso sen nkwa-gye akyedze, **N&A** 6:13. Jesus Christ ne dzin mu nko na nkwa-gye nam do beba, **Moses** 6:52 (**Ndw.** 4:10–12). Yegye dzi de wɔnam Christ no werdambo do, wobotum agye ada-samba nyinara nkwa, **G ho N** 1:3.

Mbofra hon nkwa-gye: Gyede hom dan ye de mbofra nkakraba, ɔno hom runntum nnhen ɔsor ahenanam no mu, **Matt.** 18:3. Mbofra nkakraba so wɔ onnyiewiei nkwa, **Mosiah** 15:25. Mbofra nkakraba enuma ye ekyiwadze, na mbofra nkakraba wɔ nkwa wɔ Christ mu osian werdambo no ntsi, **Moro.** 8:8–24. Mbofra nkakraba no wɔnam nyia Wɔwoo no Kortoo no no do apon hon; Satan runntum nnsɔ hon nnhwe, **N&A** 29:46–47. ɔwɔ de wɔkyerewee mbofra asempa no na wonuma hon se wodzi mfe awɔtwe a, **N&A** 68:25–28.

Wɔnam Jesus Christ do atsew mbofra nkakraba hɔnho, **N&A** 74:7. Nyimpa san beye de mbrɛ wɔtse wɔ hɔn mbafober mu, wonnyim hɔn, **N&A** 93:38. Mbofra nyinara a wowu ansaana woe-du akontaabuber no, ɔagye hɔn nkwa wɔ *celestial* ahenman no mu, **N&A** 137:10. Mbofra dzi mu fi wiadze ne fapem, **Moses** 6:54.

NKWAGYE HO NHYEHYEE. *Hwe*
Ɔpon ho Nhyehyee

NKWAGYE NTOWDO. *Hwe iyi so*
Celestial Enyimnyam; Ɖdasanyi,
Mbanyin—Ɖdasanyi, ibotum
abeye de Ɖsor Egya; Ahenkyew;
Onnyiewiei Nkwa; Werdam,
Werdambɔ

Enyigye na enyimnyam tsebew a ɔkrɔn kese wɔ *celestial* ahenman no mu.

Enyikā a ɔmee wɔ w'enyim, **Ndw.** 16:11. Wɔye enyame, Nyankopɔn ne mbabanyin ankasa—dem ntsi, ndzɛmba nyina ye hɔndze, **N&A** 76:58–59. Ahotseweefo no benya hɔn egyapadze na wɔnye no aye per, **N&A** 88:107. Dem abɔfo yinom enndzi me mbrasem do; dem ntsi, hɔn ntamu tsetsew na wɔbetsena hɔ ankorankor, wonnyi nkwaye ntowdo, **N&A** 132:17. Mbanyin na mbaa otwar de wɔwar wɔ Nyankopɔn ne mbra kwan do ama woenya nkwaye ntowdo, **N&A** 132:19–20. Abow a ɔtsen na kwan a ɔye heaheaba no na wɔdze kɔ nkwaye ntowdo mu, **N&A** 132:22–23. Abraham, Isaac, na Jacob ahen hɔn nkwaye ntowdo mu, **N&A** 132:29, 37. Masɔw wo nkwaye ntowdo ano ama wo, **N&A** 132:49.

KWAN. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ;
Enye Nyame Nantsew, Nantsew

Kwan anaa biribi a obi kā do. Jesus see de ɔno nye kwan no (John 14:4–6).

Dzi Ewuradze ne mbrasem no do de ebenantsew n'akwan do, **Deut.** 8:6. Tsetse abofra ɔkwan a ɔwɔ de ɔfa do no do, **Mbe.** 22:6 (2 ne. 4:5). Ewuradze see de n'akwan krɔn bɔ hen akwan do, **Isa.** 55:8–9. Abow a ɔye tseabaa na kwan a ɔye heaheaba nye dza wɔdze kɔ nkwa

mu, **Matt.** 7:13–14 (3 Ne. 14:13–14; 27:33; **N&A** 132:22, 25). Nyankopɔn bobue kwan ama wo ma efi nsɔhwe mu, **1 Cor.** 10:13. Ewuradze mmfa mbrasem biara mma a onsiesie kwan mma ne mba ma woetum edzi do, **1 Ne.** 3:7 (1 Ne. 9:6; 17:3, 13). Ɖkwan biara nnyi beebiara gyede wodua dem abow yi nko mu, **2 Ne.** 9:41. Hom wɔ fahodzi a homara hom dze ye hom biribiara—de hom befa daapem owu kwan no anaa onnyiewiei nkwa kwan no, **2 Ne.** 10:23. Iyi nye kwan no na kwan biara nnyi hɔ anaa dzin biara nnyi hɔ bio, **2 Ne.** 31:21 (Mosiah 3:17; Alma 38:9; Hel. 5:9). Nyame nam akyedze a ɔye ne Ba no mu esiesie kwan pa mapā bi, **Ether** 12:11 (1 Cor. 12:31). Nyimpa biara afa nankasa no kwan do, **N&A** 1:16. Ɖwɔ de wɔye no wɔ mankasa mo kwan do, **N&A** 104:16.

KWATA

Nsan-yarba bi a wɔtaa kā ho asem wɔ Ahyɛmu Dadaw na Ahyɛmu Fofor mu. Nkorɔfo etsitsir pii wɔ *Bible* no mu a mber bi wɔyar bi, Moses kā ho (Ex. 4:6–7), n'akyerebaa Miriam (Nkan. 12:10), Naaman (2 Ahem. 5), nna Ɖhen Uzziah (2 Mber. 26:19–21).

Jesus maa nkorɔfo dodowara a nna wɔyar kwata ho sanee, **Matt.** 8:2–4 (Mark 1:40–45; Luke 5:12–15; 3 Ne. 17:7–9). Jesus saa akwatafo du yarba, **Luke** 17:11–19.

KWESIDA. *Hwe* Ahomgyeda

AKYEDZE. *Hwe iyi so* Sunsum
Krɔnkrɔn n'Akyedze; Sunsum
n'Akyedze

Nyankopɔn ma nyimpa nhyira na akyedze horow pii.

Sunsum akyedze horow pii wɔ hɔ, **1 Cor.** 12:4–10. Hom mper akyedze tsitsir no ho, **1 Cor.** 12:31. Akyedze pa biara fi Nyankopɔn hɔ ba, **James** 1:17. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum no ye Nyankopɔn akyedze, **1 Ne.** 10:17. Hɔn a wɔkā de akyedze nnyi hɔ no nnyim Christ N'asempa no, **Morm.** 9:7–8. Akyedze a oye biara fi Christ hɔ ba, **Moro.** 10:8–

18. Onnyiewiei nkwa nye Nyankopɔn n'akyedze mu dza ɔsɔ sen ne nyina, **N&A** 14:7 (1 Ne. 15:36). Wɔdze akyedze ma hɔn a wɔɔ Ewuradze, **N&A** 46:8–11. Na hɔn nyinara nnyi akyedze no nyina, **N&A** 46:11–29.

ƆNNKYEBO, ƆNNKYEBO

ASETSENA. *Hwe iyi so* Adam na Eve Asehwe; Nyimpadua; Wiaadze; Owu, Nyimpadua mu

Ofi ber a wɔɔwo nyimpa dze kesi ber a obowu nyimpadua mu. Odu mber bi a wɔfɛr iyi asetsena a otsia ebien.

Da a ibedzi bi no, ampaara de ibowu, **Gen.** 2:16–17 (Moses 3:16–17). Owu ba a sunsum no besan akɔ Nyame nkyen na detse besan akɔ asaase mu, **Ɔsen.** 12:7 (Gen. 3:19; Moses 4:25). Mma hom mma hɔn nndzi hen wɔ hom nyimpadua a obowu no mu, **Rom.** 6:12. Na dza ɔpɔw yi otwar de ɔhye dza ɔmmpɔw **1 Cor.** 15:53 (Enos 1:27; Mosiah 6:10; Morm. 6:21). Nyimpa ne gyinabew beye nsɔhweber, **2 Ne.** 2:21 (Alma 12:24; 42:10). Adam hwee ase ama nyimpa aatsena ase, **2 Ne.** 2:25. Ana hom dze enyi hwe kwan na hom hu dem honandua a ɔnnkyebo yi a obenyan akɔ bekyebo mu a? **Alma** 5:15. Dem nkwaber yi mu nye ber a nyimpa siesie noho dze hyia Nyankopɔn kwan, **Alma** 34:32. Mma hom nnsuro owu, osiande wiaadze yi mu no hom dɛw nnhye mā; **N&A** 101:36. Hɔn a wobedzi nokwar wɔ hɔn asetsena a otsia ebien no mu no benya enyimnyam, **Abr.** 3:26.

NKYEN

Ɔye adze tsitsir a tsetseberdo wiaadze mba dze bɔɔ edziban ho ban amma annsɛ; wɔfa so de ohia papaapa ma nkwa.

Lot ne yer daan nkyensiw, **Gen.** 19:26. Hom nye asaase do nkyen, **Matt.** 5:13 (Luke 14:34; 3 Ne. 12:13). Wɔfa Ewuradze n'ahyemu nkorɔfo de asaase no do nkyen, **N&A** 101:39–40. Sɛ Ahotseweefo no nnye adasa hɔn agyenkwa a, nna wɔye nkyen a ɔayew ne dɛw, **N&A** 103:9–10.

KYERE ASE

De ebekyere kasa bi ase ma woehu dza wɔrohwehwe akā wɔ kasa forɔr bi so mu pepɛɛpɛr (Mosiah 8:8–13; G ho N 1:8). Kyerewsem mu no mpen pii no wɔkyere de ɔye akyedze a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔ (Alma 9:21; N&A 8; 9:7–9). Ɔtɔ mber bi a otum kyere de wɔnye biribi yie anaade wɔntsentsen kasa bi ne nkyerease a ɔwɔ hɔ dada no anaade wɔmfa nkyerewee bi a ayew nsan mbra (N&A 45:60–61). Wɔhyɛɛ Joseph Smith de ɔmfa nkenyan nkyere King James ne *Bible* no ase (N&A 42:56; 76:15).

Joseph Smith nam Nyame n'ehumbɔɔɔr do nyaa tum a ɔnam Nyame no tum do dze kyereɛ ase, **N&A** 1:29. Ewɔ akyedze a edze bekyere ase, **N&A** 5:4. Medze akyedze no ma wo, sɛ erohwehwe efi mo hɔ, dze akyerɛ ase a, **N&A** 6:25. Nyankopɔn maa Joseph Smith tum a ofi sor, de ɔmfa nkyere Mormon Nwoma no ase, **N&A** 20:8. Ɔnam *Urim* na *Thummim* no do na medze kyereɛ akyerewmba no ase, **JS—Aba** 1:62 (Mosiah 8:13; 28:13).

AKYEREBA. *Hwe iyi so* Adasa, Ɔdasanyi; Enuanom, Nuabanyin

De yeye hen Ɔsor Egya ne mba yi, mbanyin na mbaa nyinara ye esunsum nuabanyin na nkyerembaa. Asɔr mu no, asɔɔmba mbaa na Asɔr n'ayenkofo mbaa no wɔtaa frɛ hɔn nkyerembaa.

Hɔn a wɔye m'Egya ne pɛ no, ɔno so nye mo nuabanyin na m'akyerebaa, **Matt.** 12:50 (Mark 3:35). Wɔaye mbra wɔ Asɔr no mu a ɔhwe ma enuanom mbanyin na nkyerebaa wɔfom hɔnho a wɔkɔ hɔn hɔn ma nsiesie ba hɔn nta-mu, **N&A** 42:88–93.

KYEREKYERE, KYEREKYERENYI.

Hwe Sunsum Krɔnkɔn

Edze nyimdzee rema binom, nkanka ɔfa no asempano nokwar no ho, na igya hɔn kɔ tseneneye ho. Hɔn a wɔkyerekyere asempano wɔ de Sunsum no kyerekyere hɔn kwan. Awofɔ nyinara ye akyerɛkyerefo wɔ hɔnankasa hɔn ebusua ebusua mu. Ahotseweefo

wɔ de wɔhwehwe na wonya pe de wɔbegye Ewuradze na ne banodzifo no hɔn nkyerekere.

Hom mfa nkyerekere hɔn mbabanyin, **Deut.** 4:8–9. Hom mfa nkyerekere hom mba, **Deut.** 6:7 (**Deut.** 11:18–19). Tsetse abofra wɔ kwan a wɔwɔ de wɔfa do no do, **Mbɛ.** 22:6. Wɔ mba nyinara Ewuradze bekyerekere hɔn, **Isa.** 54:13 (3 **Ne.** 22:13). Yenyim de eye kyerekere nyi a ifi Nyankopɔn nkyen aba, **John** 3:2. Owɔ a ekyerekere obi no, ennkyerekere w'ankasa woho? **Rom.** 2:21. Wɔtsetsee me wɔ biribiara a m'egya nyim mu, **1 Ne.** 1:1 (**Enos** 1:1). Asɔfo na akyerekerefo wɔ de wɔkyerekere enyiber do annyɛ dem a hɔn hɔn ne nyiano beda hɔn etsir do, **Jacob** 1:18–19. Hom ntsie me, na hom mbue hom aso mma me, **Mosiah** 2:9. Hom bekyerekere hom mba de wɔndɔ na wɔnsom hɔnho nkorkor, **Mosiah** 4:15. Mma hom mma obi mmbeye hom kyerekere nyi gyede nye Nyame ne nyimpa, **Mosiah** 23:14. Ewuradze huee no Sunsum guu asaase no nyina do de wɔdze risiesie hɔn akoma ma wɔdze agye asem no, **Alma** 16:16. Wɔkyerekere wɔ Nyankopɔn no tum na tumdzi mu, **Alma** 17:2–3. Hɔn nnānom akyerekere hɔn, **Alma** 56:47 (**Alma** 57:21). Susuampaara de wɔhwehwe nyansa no wɔbekyerekere hɔn, **N&A** 1:26. Hom nkyerekere homho nkorkor de mbre dzibew a medze hom esisi no tse, **N&A** 38:23. Hom nkyerekere m'asem ne fapem no, dza wɔwɔ *Bible* na Mormon Nwoma no mu no, **N&A** 42:12. Wofi sor bekyerekere hom, **N&A** 43:15–16. Awɔfo no bekyerekere hɔn mba, **N&A** 68:25–28. Hom mfa ahenman ne nkyerekere no nkyerekere homho nkorkor, **N&A** 88:77–78, 118. Hom nyi kyerekere nyi mma homho, **N&A** 88:122. Annkyerekere wo mbofra kan na nokwar no, iyi nye w'amandzehu ne siantsir, **N&A** 93:39–42. Hom mfa ndzemba yinom nkyerekere hom mba, **Moses** 6:57–61.

Wɔdze Sunsum rekyerekere: Na nnye hom na hom kasa, mbom Sunsum no

na wɔkasa wɔ hom mu, **Matt.** 10:19–20. Ana hen akoma annhyehye hen mu ber a obuɛ kyerewsem no mu kyere hen no? **Luke** 24:32. Wɔnam Sunsum no tum do kaa asempa no, **1 Cor.** 2:1–4. Wɔdze tum na tumdzi a ofi Nyankopɔn hɔ kasae, **Mosiah** 13:5–9 (**Alma** 17:3; **Hel.** 5:17). Ibenya mo Sunsum no a wɔdze kasa ma nyimpa gye dzi no, **N&A** 11:21. Wobetsie wo wɔ ndzemba nyina a enam Werekerekyefo no do edze bekyerekere, **N&A** 28:1 (**N&A** 52:9). Se hom nsa nnkãa Sunsum no a mma hom nnkyerekere, **N&A** 42:14 (**N&A** 42:6). Hom ndua mo Sunsum no tum do nkyerekere adasamba, **N&A** 43:15. *Elderfo* no wɔ de wodua Sunsum no do kaa asempa no, **N&A** 50:13–22. Wɔbekyer hom dza hom nkã wɔ dɔn no ara mu, **N&A** 84:85 (**N&A** 100:5–8).

NKYEREKYERE NA AHYEMUDZI.

Hwe iyi so Mbrasem Nwoma;
Kyerewsem; Kyerewsem Nwoma
Nyina a Wɔagye Ato mu; Smith,
Joseph, Kakraba

Nda a odzi ekwir nyikyere krɔnkrɔn na nkenyan nsem a wɔakã aboa ano akyerew. Ewuradze dze iynom maa Joseph Smith na dodow a wɔdzii n'ekwir no ma wɔdze akyekyer Nyankopɔn n'ahenman a wɔwɔ asaase yi do na wɔdze akyerekere wɔ nda a odzi ewiei yi mu. Nkyerekere na Ahymudzi no ye kyerewsem gyinapen wɔ Jesus Christ n'Asɔr a wɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekwir Ahotseweefo no no mu kor, dza wɔkã ho nye *Bible*, Mormon Nwoma, na Bota a Wɔsom Bo Mapã. Nkyerekere na Ahymudzi ye soronko, eso, osiande wɔannkyere ase emmfi tsetse nwoma mu ntsi; Ewuradze dze dem nyikyere yinom maa no nkɔnhyefo a wɔsaan mu yii hɔn wɔ dem nkyiramba ber yi mu aama wɔdze n'ahenman no asan anan mu aba. Nyikyere no mu no obi tum tse Jesus Christ ne ndze wɔkɔ a nye ndam no (**N&A** 18:35–36).

Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith see de Nkyerekere na Ahymudzi ye Asɔr no ne fapem wɔ nda a odzi ekwir yi mu na nye mfaso dze ma wiadze (**N&A**

70:etsifi nsem). Nyikyere a ɔwɔ mu no nye dwumadzi a wɔdze risiesie kwan ama Ewuradze ne mbae a otsia ebien no n'ahyese, na ɔhye nsem nyina a nkɔnhyefo fi wiadze ahyese kãe no mã.

KYEREKYERENYI, AARON

ASƆFODZI. *Hwe Aaron Asɔfodzi so*

Dzibew bi a ɔwɔ Aaron Asɔfodzi mu.

Kyerekyerenyi n'edwuma nye de ɔhwe Asɔmɔmba no do, **N&A** 20:53–60. Kyerekyerenyi dzibew no ye adze a ohia a ɔfam asɔfodzi kuma no ho, **N&A** 84:30, 111. Akyerekyererefo hɔn *quorum president* no ɔhwe akyerekyererefo eduonu anan do, **N&A** 107:86.

ƆKYEREWFO

Ahyemu Dadaw na Ahyemu Fofor no kyerekyerere dem kasafua yi mu wɔ nsonsonnee akwan mu kakra: (1) Ahyemu Dadaw mu no ɔkyerefo n'edwuma tsitsir a odzi kan nye de ɔhwe do kyere w kyere wsem no (Jer. 8:8). (2) Wɔbɔ akyerewfo dzin mpen pii wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu na ɔtɔ mber bi a wɔfrɛ hɔn mbranyimfo anaa mbra mu abemfo. Wɔdze mbra nketsenketse pii kãa ho kɔr ekyir ara yie maa hɔn mber mu dwumadzi (Matt. 13:52; Mark 2:16–17; 11:17–18; Luke 11:44–53; 20:46–47).

KYEREWSEM. *Hwe iyi so Bible;*

Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapã;
Kyere wsem Nwoma a Wɔagyɛ
Ato Mu; Mber a Nsem Sisii;
Mormon Nwoma; Nkyerekyerere
na Ahyemudzi; Nyame n' Asem

Nsem a Nyame no nkɔrɔfo krɔnkrɔn akyerew na wɔakã ber a Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ekenyan hɔn no. Kyere wsem a Asɔr no agye ato mu nde mber yi no ye *Bible*, Mormon Nwoma, Nkyerekyerere na Ahyemudzi, na Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapã. Jesus nye Ahyemu Fofor n'akyerewfo no gyee Ahyemu Dadaw mu nwoma no too mu de ɔye kyere wsem (Matt. 22:29; John 5:39; 2 Tim. 3:15; 2 Pet. 1:20–21).

Ana hen akoma annhyehye hen mu, ber a obuɛe kyere wsem no do no, **Luke**

24:32. Hom nhwehwe kyere wsem no mu; osiande hom susu de yinom mu na hom wɔ onnyiewiei nkwa: na aso yinom nye dza wɔgye moho dase, **John** 5:39. Christ ne nsem no bekã ndzɛmba nyina a ɔse de hom ye akyerere hom, **2 Ne.** 32:3. Na dodowara a wɔawtwe hɔn aba ma wɔabegye kyere wsem krɔnkrɔn no edzi no si pi na wogyina pintsinn wɔ gyedzi mu, **Hel.** 15:7–8. Nyimpa fom ntsi wɔdandan kyere wsem no na wɔnntse ase, **N&A** 10:63. Nsem yinom mmfi adasa anaa ɔdasanyi biara hɔ, mbom ofi mo hɔ, **N&A** 18:34–36. Mormon Nwoma ne mbae no da edzi kyere wiadze de kyere wsem no ye nokwar, **N&A** 20:2, 8–12. Hom ntu hom mber nsi hɔ mfa nsua kyere wsem no, **N&A** 26:1. Wɔdze kyere wsem no mae de wɔmfã nkyerekyerere Ahotseweefo no, **N&A** 33:16. Wɔdze kyere wsem no mae ma m'apamufo no eenya nkwa gyɛ, **N&A** 35:20. Hom nkyerekyerere m'asempa ne fapem no, dza ɔwɔ *Bible* na Mormon Nwoma no mu no, **N&A** 42:12. Me mbra a ɔfa ndzɛmba yinom ho no medze ama wɔ me kyere wsem mu, **N&A** 42:28. Biri-biara a wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ne nkenyan do akã no ye kyere wsem, **N&A** 68:4.

Kyere wsem a ayew: Nkyere w krɔnkrɔn pii wɔ hɔ a wɔakã ho nsem wɔ kyere wsem no mu a yennyi no nde mber yi, no mu bi nye nwoma yinom na akyerewfo yinom: ahyemudzi no (Ex. 24:7), Ewuradze n'akɔdzi (Nkan. 21:14). Jasher (Josh. 10:13; 2 Sam. 1:18), Solomon ndwuma (1 Ahem. 11:41), Samuel adzehunyi no (1 Mber. 29:29), Nathan nkɔnhyenyi no (2 Mber. 9:29), Shemai-ah nkɔnhyenyi no (2 Mber. 12:15), Iddo nkɔnhyenyi no (2 Mber. 13:22), Jehu (2 Mber. 20:34), adzehufo no nsem (2 Mber. 33:19), Enoch (Jude 1:14), na Zenoah ne nsem, Neum, na Zenos (1 Ne. 19:10), Zenos (Jacob 5:1), Zenock na Ezias (Hel. 8:20), na nkaa nwoma (Moses 6:5); na nwoma a wɔdze kemaa Corinthfo no (1 Cor. 5:9), wɔdze kemaa Ephesusfo (Eph. 3:3), nye dza ofi Leodicea (Col. 4:16).

Kyerewsem a ɔwo de wɔkora do: Ɖwo de hen nsa kã abakɔsem yinom ama ye-akora nsem a nkɔnhyefo no kãa no do, **1 Ne.** 3:19–20. Ɖwo de mokora mpretse yinom do, **Jacob** 1:3. Ɖnam Nyame ne nsa do na wɔdze ndzembra yinom esie na wɔakora do, **Mosiah** 1:5. Hwe ndzembra krɔnkrɔn yinom do yie, **Alma** 37:47. Ebɔkora kyerewsem no do yie, **N&A** 42:56. Bɔ mbɔdzen biara a ibotum fa kora do, **JS—Aba** 1:59.

Kyerewsem no bo a ɔsom: Ebekenkan mbra yi wɔ Israel nyinara enyim, **Deut.** 31:10–13. Mma mbra nwoma yi mmpa w’ano, **Josh.** 1:8. Ewuradze ne mbra dzi mu, na ɔsaker ɔkra, **Ndw.** 19:7. W’asem ye kandzea ma m’anan, **Ndw.** 119:105. Kyerewsem no gye moho dase, **John** 5:39. Kyerewsem nyina wɔnam Nyankopɔn ne nkenyan do dze ma na oye ma nkyerekyere na ntsetsee, **2 Tim.** 3:15–16. Medze kyerewsem no nyina too henho, ama ɔaaye mfaso na esuadze ama hen, **1 Ne.** 19:23. Me kra enyi gye kyerewsem no ho, **2 Ne.** 4:15–16. Yesi nketse kyerew, dze dandan hen mba, na hen enuanom so, ma wɔaagyee Christ edzi, **2 Ne.** 25:23. Wɔhwewhwe kyerewsem no mu, na woenntsie omumuyenyi yi ne nsem no bio, **Jacob** 7:23 (**Alma** 14:1). Se nnye mpretse yinom a nkye yetse sum mu ruhu amandze, **Mosiah** 1:2–7. Wɔahwehwe kyerewsem no mu enyiberdo, ama woeehu Nyame n’asem no, **Alma** 17:2–3. Ɖakora kyerewsem no do ama ɔdze akra aaba nkwaye mu, **Alma** 37:1–19 (**2 Ne.** 3:15). Nyankopɔn n’asem na obegya nyimpa a ɔwo Christ mu kwan, **Hel.** 3:29. Biribiara a wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no do bekã no beye kyerewsem na Nyankopɔn no tum a ɔdze kɔ nkwaye mu, **N&A** 68:4. Hom ntsintsim me kyerewsem ne mãhye no mfa nkyekyer m’Asɔr na wɔmfa nsiesie mo nkorɔfo, **N&A** 104:58–59. Obiara a m’asem som no bo no wɔnkedaadaa no, **JS—M** 1:37.

Kyerewsem no a wɔhyee ho nkɔm de ɔbeba no: Isaiah hunii kãa ɔfa Mormon Nwoma ne mbae ho asem, **Isa.** 29:11–14. Fa poma kor na kyerew do ma Judah,

Ezek. 37:15–20. Nwoma binom so beba, **1 Ne.** 13:39. Onnyi de hom susu de me nsem nyina wɔ *Bible* no mu, **2 Ne.** 29:10–14. Hom nsuo Christ n’asempa no mu yie, dza wɔdze robɔto hom enyim wɔ abakɔsem a ɔbeba no mu, **Morm.** 7:8–9. Nhyira nkã nyia ɔdze adze yi bopue kan mu, **Morm.** 8:16. Kyerew ndzembra yinom na mibeyi akyere wɔ me mber ano, **Ether** 3:27 (**Ether** 4:7). Yegye dzi de ɔbɔkɔ do eyi ndzembra pii akyere, **G ho N** 1:9.

KYEREWSEM A AYEW. *Hwe*
Kyerewsem—Kyerewsem a Ayew

KYEREWSEM GYINAPEN. *Hwe*
Kyerewsem Nwoma Nyina a
Wɔagyee Ato mu

KYEREWSEM NWOMA A AYEW.
Hwe Kyerewsem—kyerewsem
a ayew

**KYEREWSEM NWOMA NYINA A
WɔAGYE ATO MU.** *Hwe iyi so*
Bible; Bota a Ɖsombo Mapã;
Kyerewsem; Mormon Nwoma;
Nkyerekyere na Ahyemu

Nwoma krɔnkrɔn a tum wɔ mu a wɔagyee ato mu. Jesus Christ n’Asɔr a ɔwo ho ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo mu no, dem nwoma krɔnkrɔn yinom no wɔato hɔn dzin ndwuma a odzi mu, dza ɔkã iynom ho nye Ahyemu Dadaw na Fofor no, Mormon Nwoma, Nkyerekyere na Ahyemu, na Bota a Ɖsombo Mapa.

EKYINGYE. *Hwe* Gye dzi so

Innyi gyedzi wɔ Nyame na n’asempa mu.

Ɖannye tum ndwuma pii wɔ hɔ osian hɔn ekyingye ntsi, **Matt.** 13:58. Jesus n’esuafɔ no enntum enntu abɔnsam no osian hɔn ekyingye ntsi, **Matt.** 17:14–21. Boa m’ekyingye, **Mark** 9:23–24. Jesus twuuw n’Asomafo no hɔn enyim wɔ hɔn ekyingye na akomadzen ho, **Mark** 16:14. Ana ekyingye bema Nyankopɔn no nokwardzi aye kwa? **Rom.** 3:3. Oye de nyimpa kor behera sen de ɔman

bɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu na wɔahera wɔ ekiyngye mu, **1 Ne.** 4:13. Se mber no du ma wɔwodow wɔ gyedzi mu a, ɔbema wɔabɔ hɔn apetse na wɔahwe hɔn, **2 Ne.** 1:10–11 (N&A 3:18). Osian hɔn ekiyngye ntsi woenntum anntse Nyame n'asem no ase, **Mosiah** 26:1–5. Menntum annye anwanwadze akese annkyere *Jewfo* no osian hɔn ekiyngye ntsi, **3 Ne.** 19:35. Hom adwen wɔ mber bi a etwa mu kɔ no yee sum osian ekiyngye ntsi, **N&A** 84:54–58.

KYIR, OKYIR. *Hwe iyi so* Ɔɔ; Ɔtan; Awerdzi

Okvir ye kwan a yefa do dze kyere de yekvir obi anaa biribi dzendzennnden.

Emi, Nyankopɔn, medze egyanom hɔn emumuye beba hɔn a wɔtan me no mba do, **Ex.** 20:5. Ndzemba esia yinom na Ewuradze kyir, **Mbe.** 6:16. Ɔkwasea bu ne nã enyimtsia, **Mbe.** 15:20. Adasa buu no enyimtsia na wɔpoow no, **Isa.** 53:3. Hom nye papa mma hɔn a wokvir hom, **Matt.** 5:44. Obekvir baako na ɔa-ɔ baako, anaade obosuo baako mu na oebu baako enyimtsia, **Matt.** 6:24. Nyimpa nyinara betan hom wɔ me dzin ntsi, **Matt.** 10:22. Obiara a ɔye bɔn no okvir kan, **John** 3:20. Mma obi mmbu wo mberantseye tootooba, **1 Tim.** 4:12. Osiande wɔye esikafo ntsi wommbu ehiafo, **2 Ne.** 9:30. Mma hom mmbu Nyame ne nyikyere enyimtsia, **Jacob** 4:8. Wɔwɔ onnyiewie okvir tsia hen, **Jacob** 7:24. Nyimpa bu Nyame n'apam egyangyandze, na wobu ne nsem enyimtsia, **N&A** 3:7. Wokvir me na wɔtsetsee me osiande mekã de mehu enyido-adzehu, **JS—Aba** 1:25.

EKYIREKYIR SUM. *Hwe* Hel

EKYIWADZE, MBUSUBɔ. *Hwe* Bɔn so

Kyerewsem mu no, biribi a atseneneefo anaa hɔn a hɔnho tsew mmpɛ anaa wokvir.

Ator ano ye Ewuradze ekiwadze, **Mbe.** 12:22. Ahantan ye ekiwadze wɔ Ewuradze enyi do, **Jacob** 2:13–22.

Wɔahyehye ama emumuyefo de wɔbetsena hɔnankasa hɔn mbusubɔdze mu, **Mosiah** 3:25. Awartɔ ye ekiwadze kese sen bɔn nyinara, gyede ewudzi nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no pow nko, **Alma** 39:3–5. Ewuradze n'ebufuhyew bedzew hɔn ebusudze no do, **N&A** 97:24.

LABAN, AYEWA MPRETSE
HWEDOFO. *Hwe* Ayewa Mpretse so

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, Ɔbarimba no a ɔdze ayewa mpretse no sie wo Jerusalem wɔ Lehi n'ebusua aber do. Laban wiaa Nephi na no nuanom no na ɔpeer de oku hɔn (1 **Ne.** 3:1–27). Sunsum no kyere Nephi de onku Laban ama ne nsa aakã mpretse no (1 **Ne.** 4:1–26).

LABAN, REBEKAH NO
NUABANYIN. *Hwe* Rebekah so

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Rebekah no nuabanyin a ɔye Leah na Rachel hɔn egya, Jacob ne yernom (**Gen.** 24:29–60; 27:43–44; 28:1–5; 29:4–29; 30:25–42; 31:1–55).

LAMAN. *Hwe iyi so* Lamanfo; Lehi, Nephi n'egya

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, Lehi na Sariah hɔn babanyin panyin na Nephi no nuabanyin panyin (1 **Ne.** 2:5). Laman pee de ɔye bɔn ber a nkye ɔwɔ de ɔye papa.

Laman hwinhwini tsiaa n'egya, **1 Ne.** 2:11–12. Ɔtseew etua wɔ nuabanyin Nephi tseneneenyi no do, **1 Ne.** 7:6 (1 **Ne.** 3:28–29). Oenndzi nkwadua no n'aba wɔ Lehi n'enyido-adzehu no mu, **1 Ne.** 8:35–36. Mpa a baa Laman nye n'akadofo no do, **2 Ne.** 5:21 (**Alma** 3:7).

LAMANFO. *Hwe iyi so* Laman; Mormon Nwoma; Nephifo

Nyimpakuw bi a wɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu no, hɔn mu dodowara ye Laman n'asefo, Lehi ne babanyin. Ɔye hɔn de Nephi na n'asefo yee hɔn bɔn (**Mosiah** 10:11–17). Dem ntsi, wɔtseew etua tsiaa Nephifo na mpen pii no

wɔpooow asempa ne nkyerekyere no. Eso, aka kakraabi ma wɔawo Jesus Christ no, Lamanfo no gyee asempa no too mu na wɔyee atseneneefo koraa kyeeen Nephifo no (Hel. 6:34–36). Mfe ahaebien a Christ keseraa America no ekyir no, Lamanfo nye Nephifo no beyee emumuyefo na wɔhyee ase koe tsiaa hɔnho nkorkor. Christ N'awoo ekyir, beye mfe 400 no Lamanfo no see Nephifo hɔn man no korakora.

Lamanfo no hyee Nephi n'asefo no do, **1 Ne.** 12:19–20. Lamanfo no kyiir Nephifo no, **2 Ne.** 5:14. Lamanfo no beye mpirebi ama Nephifo no, **2 Ne.** 5:25. Mormon Nwoma no besan ama woehu hɔn egyanom hɔn nyimdzee nye Jesus Christ n'asempa no, **2 Ne.** 30:3–6 (Mormon Nwoma ne krataafa a odzi enyim no). Lamanfo no bepaa de *rose*-nhyiren ansaana Ewuradze ne mbaa no edu, **N&A** 49:24.

LAMONI. *Hwe* Ammon, Mosiah ne babanyin so

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, Lamannyi ɔhen bi a Ewuradze no Sunsum na Ammon ne nkenyan dwumadzi nye nkyerekyere sakyee no (Alma 17–19).

LAZARUS. *Hwe iyi so* Martha; Mary a ofi Bethany

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, Martha na Mary hɔn nuabanyin. Jesus nyaan no fii owu mu (John 11:1–44; 12:1–2, 9–11). Nnye iyi nye Lazarus no a ɔsersere adze no a Jesus kaa noho asem no (Luke 16:19–31).

LEAH. *Hwe iyi so* Jacob, Isaac ne Babanyin; Laban, Rebekah no nuabanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Laban ne babaa panyin na Jacob ne yernom no mu kor (Gen. 29). Leah beyee mbabanyin beesia na ɔbabaa kor hɔn nã (Gen. 29:31–35; 30:17–21).

LEHI, NEPHI N'EGYA

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, *Hebrew-nyii* nkɔnhyenyi bi a ɔnye n'ebusua nye akadofo fii Jerusalem kɔr anohoba

asaase do wɔ anee afãmu beye afe 600 Ansaana wɔrobɔwɔ Christ. Lehi nye nkɔnhyenyi a odzi kan wɔ no nkɔrɔfo mu wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu.

Ewuradze hyee Lehi nye n'ebusua ma woguanee fii Jerusalem (1 Ne. 2:1–4). Ɔye Joseph n'asenyi, nya wɔtɔɔn no kɔr Egypt no (1 Ne. 5:14). Ewuradze maa no nkwadua ho enyido-adzehu (1 Ne. 8:2–35). Lehi nye ne mbabanyin paam hen na wopiae too po enyi na wɔkɔr anee afamu (1 Ne. 17–18). Ɔno ɔnye n'asefo tsena aasaase fofor do (1 Ne. 18:23–25). Ansaana Lehi rubowu no ohyiraa ne mbabanyin no na ɔkyerekyere hɔn Christ noho nsem nye Mormon Nwoma a ɔbeba wɔ nda a odzi ekyir no mu no (2 Ne. 1–3, 4:1–12).

Lehi nwoma no: Ber a Joseph Smith rekyere Mormon Nwoma no ase no ɔdze Lehi nwoma hyee ase. Ɔye abakɔsem a Mormon twitwaa do ntsiatsia fii Lehi ne mpretse no do. Ber a ɔkyere nkraataafa 116 ase fii nwoma yi mu no, Joseph dze dza wɔdze nsa akyerew no maa Martin Harris, nya mber tsiabaa bi mu no ɔyee Joseph ne kyerewfo wɔ ber a ɔrekyere Mormon Nwoma ase no. Dem nkraataafa no yewee. Joseph annsan annkyere Lehi nwoma no ase bio ammfa annhye dza ɔayew no ananmu, mbom ɔkyere abakɔsem binom ase fii sika mpretse no do (hwe **N&A** 3, 10 ne nyienyim no). Dem abakɔsem yinom nye nwoma esia a odzi kan wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu.

LEHI, NEPHINYI

ASEMPASOMAFU. *Hwe*

Helaman, Helaman ne Babanyin so

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Helaman ne babanyin, nya nna ɔye Helaman ne babanyin no. Lehi ye asempasomafu kese bi (Hel. 3:21; 4:14).

Wɔtɔo no dzin Lehi ama ɔdze aakaa n'awofo a wodzi kan no, **Hel.** 5:4–6. Ɔnye Nephi sakyee nkɔrɔfo pii, wɔnye no too efiadze, ogyatanaa twaa noho hyiae, na ɔnye abɔfo kasae, **Hel.** 5:14–48. Onyaa nyikyere pii da biara, **Hel.** 11:23.

LEHI, NEPHINYI ƆSAHEN

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Nephinyi Ɔsahen (Alma 43:35–53; 49:16–17; 52:27–36; 53:2; 61:15–21).

LEMUEL. *Hwe iyi so Laman;*
Lamanfo; Lehi, Nephi n'egya

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Lehi ne babanyin a otsia ebien na ɔye Nephi no nuanom mbanyin mpanyimfo no hɔn mu kor. Ɔkãa Laman ho ma wotsia Nephi.

Lehi tuu Lemuel fo de ongyina pintsinn, tse de bɔnsa, **1 Ne.** 2:10. No bo fuuw Nephi na otsiee Laman, **1 Ne.** 3:28. Wɔdze Lemuelfo no foraa Lamanfo no, **Jacob** 1:13–14 (Alma 47:35).

LEVI. *Hwe iyi so Israel; Jacob, Isaac*
ne babanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Jacob na Leah hɔn babanyin a ɔɔ do ebiasa (Gen. 29:34; 35:23). Levi byee Israel ebusuakuw kor hɔn egya.

Levi ebusuakuw: Jacob hyiraa Levi n'asefo (Gen. 49:5–7). Levi n'asefo no soom wɔ Israel ntamadan mu (Nkan. 1:47–54). Aaron ye Levinyi, na n'asefo ye asɔfo (Ex. 6:16–20; 28:1–4; 29). Levifo no boaa asɔfo no, Aaron ne mbabanyin (Nkan. 3:5–10; 1 Ahem. 8:4). Odu mber bi a wɔye adwontofɔ (1 Mber. 15:16; Neh. 11:22); wokum afɔrɔɔ mbowa (2 Mber. 29:34; Ezra 6:20). Wɔboa ma wɔye *temple* mu edwuma (Neh. 11:16). Levifo no etu hɔnho esi hɔ dze ama Ewuradze n'edwuma de wɔbeyɛ ayɛdze ama Israelmba. Wɔdze Levifo no abɔ afɔr ama Ewuradze dze egyina Israelmba no ananmu (Nkan. 8:11–22); dem na ɔmaa wɔbeyɛ Nyankopɔn n'egyapadze soronko no, wɔdze maa no dze sii abakamba ananmu (Nkan. 8:16). Woenntu hɔn ennsi hɔ amma Ewuradze, na mbom wɔtseew hɔnho maa hɔn dzibew no (Nkan. 8:7–16). Wonnyi egyapadze asaase wɔ Canaan asaase do (Nkan. 18:23–24), mbom wɔdze ebupen du no maa hɔn (Nkan. 18:21), Nkuropon eduanan awɔtwe (Nkan. 35:6), na ɔye

ndzinoa de wonya akyedze fi nkorɔfo no hɔ aber biara a woridzi afe (Deut. 12:18–19; 14:27–29).

LEVI MU ASƆFODZI. *Hwe Aaron*
Asɔfodzi

LEVITICUS. *Hwe Pentateuch so*

Nwoma bi a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu a ɔkã asɔfo hɔn dwumadzi wɔ Israel ho nsem. Osi Nyankopɔn no kronkrɔnye no pi na ɔkyere kwan a se no nkorɔfo fa do a wobotum abɔ bra a ɔbema wɔaye kronkrɔn. No botae nye de ɔbɛkyerekere subanpa ho adze na de wɔnam sunsum mu ayɛdze do ehu Moses mbra no na nyamesom mu nokwar no. Moses na ɔkyereew Leviticus nwoma no.

Etsir 1–7 kyerekere afɔrɔɔ ayɛdze no mu. Etsir 8–10 kã sunsum mu ayɛdze a wɔye dze tu asɔfo hye Ewuradze nsa. Tsir 11 kyere dza ɔwɔ de wodzi na dza ɔnnse de wodzi na dza no ho tsew na dza no ho nntsew. Tsir 12 pensampensam dza ɔse de mbaa ye no hɔn awoo ekyir. Etsir 13–15 ye enyido-ayɛdze a ɔfa dza ɔye efifidze ho. Tsir 16 no ye sunsum mu ayɛdze a ɔse de wɔye wɔ Werdambɔ Da no mu. Etsir 17–26 ye mbra bi a ɔfa nyamesom na ɔman mu ayɛdze a ɔwɔ de wɔye ho. Tsir 27 kyerekere de Ewuradze ahye Israelmba de wontu hɔn ndɔbaa, nguan, na anantwi nhye Ewuradze nsa.

LIAHONA

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, ayewa korkorba bi a ndua ntseatseaba ebien bi hye ase a ɔkyere kwan—de kɔmpas—nna ɔma sunsum mu nkyerekere so ma Lehi na n'akãdofo ber a wɔye tsenee no. Ewuradze dze Liahona no mae ama wɔnam do eenya nkyerekere.

Lehi hun ayewa korkorba bi a ndua ntseatseaba ebien hyehye do a ɔkyere kwan a Lehi na n'ebusua mfa do nkɔ, **1 Ne.** 16:10. Adze korkorba no nam gyedzi na mbɔdzembɔ do yee edwuma, **1 Ne.** 16:28–29 (Alma 37:40). Benjamin dze adze korkorba no maa Mosiah, **Mosiah** 1:16. Adze korkorba

no anaa ɔkyereakwan no wɔfrɛ no Liahona, **Alma** 37:38. Liahona no ɔdze too Christ n'asem no ho, **Alma** 37:43–45. Mormon Nwoma n'Adasefo Baasa no bohu akyereakwan no a wɔdze maa Lehi no, **N&A** 17:1.

LIBERTY EFIADZE, MISSOURI

(USA). *Hwe* Smith, Joseph,
Kakraba so

Efiadze ketsekete bi a wɔdze Nkɔnhenyi Joseph Smith na binom a wɔnnnyeɛ bɔn biara guu mu fi Ɔbrefew 1838 dze kesii Ebɔbira 1839 mu. Ber a wɔwɔ ɔfo-na yinom mu no, Joseph nyaa nyikyere bi, hyee nkɔm, na onyaa nkenyan bi dze kyereew krataa bi a ho hia dze kemaa Ahotseweefo no, no mu nsem bi na ɔwɔ Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi 121–123 mu no.

LIMHI. *Hwe* Noah, Zeniff ne
babanyin so

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, Nephifo hɔn hen tseneneenyi bi wɔ Nephi asaase do; ɔye Ɔhen Noah ne babanyin (Mosiah 7:7–9). Ɔhen Limhi nye Nyame dzii ahyemu de ɔbɔsom no (Mosiah 21:32). Oyii no nkɔsofo no fii Lamanfo nkowaasom mu na wɔsanee kɔr Zarahemla (Mosiah 22).

LOT. *Hwe* Abraham so

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Haran ne babanyin na Abraham n'awɔfase (Gen. 11:27, 31; Abr. 2:4). Haran wui osian kɔm a ɔbaa Ur ntsi (Abr. 2:1). Lot nye Abraham na Sarah fii Ur na ɔnye hɔn tuu kwan kɔr Canaan (Gen. 12:4–5). Lot pɛe de ɔtsena Sodom. Osian nkɔsofo no hɔn emumuyedze ntsi Ewuradze somaa abɔfo de wɔnkɔkɔ Lot kɔkɔ de onguan mfi Sodom ansaana Ewuradze aseɛ no (Gen. 13:8–13; 19:1, 13, 15); naaso, Lot ne yer buu no kɔn ekwir hweɛ ɔsee no na ɔdan nkyensiw (Gen. 19:26). Ahyemu Fofor mu no Lot noho nsem wɔ hɔ (Luke 17:29; 2 Pet. 2:6–7). Ne bra mu nsem ber a ɔtseew noho fii Abraham ho no wɔakā ho nsem wɔ Genesis 13, 14, na 19.

LUCIFER. *Hwe iyi so* Abɔnsam;
Christ ɔtsiafo; Hel; Ɔsee
Mbabanyin; Ɔseefo

Dzin no n'ase kyere Obi a Ɔhyeren anaa Nyia Okitsa Kan. Wonyim no so de ɔye Anapa ne Ba. Lucifer ye Ɔsor Egya no sunsum babanyin na odzii etuatsɛw no enyim wɔ ber a yemmbaa asaase do no. Dzin Lucifer no pue *Bible* mu kor per (Isa. 14:12). Nda a odzi Ekwir nyikyere kɔ nsem pii wɔ Lucifer n'asehwe ho (N&A 76:25–29).

Lucifer hwee ase ber a yemmbaa asaase do no, **Isa.** 14:12 (Luke 10:18; 2 Ne. 24:12). N'asehwe ekwir no na ɔbeyee Satan na abɔnsam no, **N&A** 76:25–29 (Moses 4:1–4).

LUKE. *Hwe iyi so* Asomafo
Ndwuma; Nsempa

Nyia ɔkyereew Luke Asempa no na Ndwuma nwoma no a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor mu no na ɔye Paul n'adamfo asempasomafo. N'awofo ye *Greekfo*, nna ɔye oduyefo (Col. 4:14). Luke nyim nwoma papaapa. Ɔdaa noho edzi de ɔye Ɔsomafo Paul n'adamfo ber a ɔkekā Paul ho wɔ Troas no (Ndwu. 16:10–11). Nna Luke nye Paul wɔ Philippi so ber a wɔroko Jerusalem no a ɔye n'akwantu a odzi ewie no (Ndwu. 20:6). Hɔn beenu nyinara na wodur Rome. Luke kɔ Paul ho so ber a wɔdze no kɔtoo efiadze ɔtsia ebien wɔ Rome no (2 Tim. 4:11). Tsetsesem kyere de wokum no wɔ ne gyedzi ho ntsi.

Luke Asempa no: Dza Luke kyereew wɔ Jesus Christ no ne ɔnnkyebo asetsena mu ɔsomdwuma ho. Asomafo Ndwuma nwoma no ye Luke Asempa no nɔwɔdo. Luke gyaa nsem a ɔkyereew no yie a ɔfa Jesus no somdwuma ho, ɔdze too gua de Jesus ye *Jewfo* na Amanamamfo nyina Agyenkwa. Ɔkyereew nsem pii a ɔfa Jesus ne nkyerekyere na ne ndzeyee ho. Luke mu nko na yanya nsem a ɔkyere de Gabriel keseraa Zacharias na Mary no (Luke 1); Nguanhwefo no a wɔkeseraa abɔdomaba Jesus no (Luke 2:8–18); Jesus kɔr *temple* ber a odzii mfe duebien no

(Luke 2:41–52); ɔfree eduosuon no na ɔsoma hɔn (Luke 10:1–24); Jesus kyii bogya mfifir (Luke 22:44); Jesus nye ewi no dzii nkɔmbɔ wɔ mbeamudua no do (Luke 23:39–43); na Jesus dzii nam na ewo wɔ no wusoer ekwir no (Luke 24:42–43).

Ɔfa tsir no no mu nsem a woetwitwa no esinesin no, hwe “Nsempa.”

MAGOG. *Hwe iyi so Gog; Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien*

Bible no mu no, asaase na nkorɔfo a wɔben Black Sea no. Hɔn hen, Gog, bedzi Magog nsordaafo enyim wɔ ɔkɔ kese a odzi ewiei ansaana Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien no aba no mu (Ezek. 38:2; 39:6). Kyerewsem no kɔ Gog na Magog ɔkɔ kese bi so a obesi Nyankopɔn no dɔm na abɔnsam no dɔm mu wɔ Mfe Apem n’ewiei no mu (Nyi. 20:7–9; N&A 88:111–116).

MALACHI

Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyenyi bi a ɔkyerewee na ɔhyee nkɔm beye afe 430 mu Ansaana wɔrɔbɔwo Christ.

Malachi nwoma no: Nwoma anaa Malachi no nkɔnhye no ye nwoma a odzi ewiei wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu. Ɔye de odzi nsem etsisir anan do: (1) Israelmba hɔn hɔn—Malachi 1:6–2:17; 3:8–9; (2) Atsempu a ɔbeba Israelmba do osian hɔn asokyew ntsi—Malachi 1:14; 2:2–3, 12; 3:5; (3) Setsie ho anohoba—Malachi 3:10–12, 16–18; 4:2–3; na (4) nkɔnhye a ɔfa Israelmba ho—Malachi 3:1–5; 4:1, 5–6 (N&A 2; 128:17; JS—Aba 1:37–39).

Malachi no nkɔnhye mu no, ɔkyerewee John Onumanyi no ho nsem (Mal. 3:1; Matt. 11:10), ebupen du (Mal. 3:7–12), Ewuradze ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien no (Mal. 4:5), na Elijah a ɔbesan aba bio no (Mal. 4:5–6; N&A 2; 128:17; JS—Aba 1:37–39). Agyenkwa no seree kaa Malachi ne nsem a ɔwɔ etsir 3 na 4 no nyina no kyeree Nephifo no (3 Ne. 24–25).

AMAMBRA

Gyedzi na ndzeyee bi a ɔda hɔ tsetse fi ebusasantsen kor do kɔ kor so do (2 Thes. 2:15). Kyerewsem mu no,

Ewuradze taa bɔ atseneneefo kɔkɔ de wɔntwe hɔnho mfi nyimpa amambra bɔn ho (Lev. 18:30; Mark 7:6–8; Mosiah 1:5; N&A 93:39–40).

AMAMBU. *Hwe Amambusem so*

Se Jesus Christ san ba a, ɔbekeyeyer tseneneeye amambu.

Ahendzi no beda n’abatsir do, **Isa.** 9:6 (2 Ne. 19:6). Wɔmfanda ndzembra a ɔye Caesar dze no mma Caesar, **Matt.** 22:21 (N&A 63:26). Hom mbre homho adze mma etum a ɔkrɔn, **Rom.** 13:1. Hom mbɔ mpaa mma ahemfo nye hɔn a wodzi tum nyina **1 Tim.** 2:1–2. Hom mbre homho adze mma mpanyimfo nye tum nyina na hom nye setsie mma atsempu, **Titus** 3:1. Hom mbre homho adze mma nyimpa ayedze nyina wɔ Ewuradze ntsi, **1 Pet.** 2:13–14. Wiadze ahendzi beye Jesus Christ n’ahendzi, **Nyi.** 11:15. Hom mma nyimpa a wodzi perper nye hom ahemfo, **Mosiah** 23:8. Hom ntsie nkorɔfo hɔn ndze na hom mfa ndzi hom dwuma. **Mosiah** 29:26. Christ beye hen ɔhwedofɔ ber a ɔbeba no, **N&A** 41:4. Nyia odzi Nyankopɔn ne mbra do no nnsɛ de ɔtɔ mbra a ɔwɔ asaase no do no, **N&A** 58:21. Se omumuyenyi dzi tum a, ɔman no si nkrum, **N&A** 98:9–10. Nyankopɔn na ɔhyehye aban dze ma nyimpa hɔn yieye, **N&A** 134:1–5. Ɔwɔ de nyimpa boa ma aban no tsipia, **N&A** 134:5. Yegyɛ dzi de ɔwɔ de yebre henho adze ma ahemfo, *presidentfo*, ahwedofɔ na atsempu, **G ho N** 1:12.

AMAMBUSEM. *Hwe iyi so Aban; Mbra*

Nkyerkyere na Ahyemu no mu no, “Amambusem no” gyina hɔ ma America Nkabɔmu Aman n’Amambusem no, dza wɔdze sunsum nkenyan kyereewee de wɔdze risiesie kwan ato hɔ ama asempa ne nsananan mu no.

Ɔwɔ de wofua Amambu mbra no, **N&A** 98:5–6. Ewuradze na ɔmaa wotsintsiim amambusem no, **N&A** 101:77, 80.

MAMMON. *Hwe Sika so*

Aramaic kasa a n’ase kyere “ahonyadze” (Matt. 6:24; Luke 16:9; N&A 82:22).

AMANAMAMFO

De mbre wɔkyere no wɔ kyerewsem mu no, Amanamamfo wɔ nkyerease pii. Ɔtɔ mber bi a ɔkyere nkorɔfo a wɔnnkɔ Israel ebusuasantsen ho, ɔtɔ mber bi so ɔkyere nkorɔfo a wɔnnka *Jewfo* ebusuasantsen ho, na ɔtɔ mber bi so a ɔkyere aman a wonnyi asempa no, mpo se binom wɔ hɔn mu a hɔn ewuakɔr ye Israelfo. Dza odzi ekwir yi no su na ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma na Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi Nwoma mu no.

Israelfo nnyi ho kwan de wɔwar hɔn a wonnye Israelfo (Amanamamfo), **Deut.** 7:1–3. Ewuradze beba abeye Amanamamfo kandzea, **Isa.** 42:6. Wɔhyee Peter de ɔmfa asempa no nkema Amanamamfo, **Ndwu.** 10:9–48. Nyame ama Amanamamfo so nnuho, **Ndwu.** 11:18. De yeye *Jewfo* anaa Amanamamfo no, woenuma hen aba asɔr kor mu, **1 Cor.** 12:13. Amanamamfo wɔ de wodua asempa no do beye adzedzifo wɔ Christ mu, **Eph.** 3:6. Wɔkyereew Mormon Nwoma no maa Amanamamfo, **Mormon Nwoma ne krataa a odzi enyim no** (Morm. 3:17). Ɔbanyin bi a ɔwɔ Amanamamfo no mu no kɔr esu no do, **1 Ne.** 13:12. Nwoma binom so bae a ofi Amanamamfo no nkyen, **1 Ne.** 13:39. Asempa ne mɔhye no beba Amanamamfo no hɔ, **1 Ne.** 15:13 (3 Ne. 16:7; N&A 20:9). Asaase yi beye ahɔtɔ asaase ama Amanamamfo, **2 Ne.** 10:11. Amanamamfo no wɔdze hɔn ato ngɔdua ho, **Jacob** 5. Asempa no bopue aba Amanamamfo mber mu, **N&A** 45:28 (N&A 19:27). Asem no ɔkɔkɔ asaase n'ano n'ano, obedzi kan akɔ Amanamamfo hɔ, na nkyii akɔ *Jewfo* hɔ, **N&A** 90:8–10. Eduosunonfo no beye adasefo soronko dze ama Amanamamfo no, **N&A** 107:25. Soma m'asɔr mu *elderfo* no de wɔnkɔ nkefre aman nyina, odzi kan no wɔmfre Amanamamfo no, na nkyii wɔmfre *Jewfo* no, **N&A** 133:8.

MANASSEH. *Hwe iyi so* Ephraim; Israel; Joseph, Jacob ne Babanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Asenath na Joseph a wɔkɔtɔn no kɔr Egypt no hɔn

babanyin panyin (Gen. 41:50–51). Ɔno na no nuabanyin Ephraim ye Jacob (Israel) ne nananom mbom ɔpaah hɔn abayee na ohyiraa hɔn tse de wɔye nankasa ne mbabanyin (Gen. 48:1–20).

Manasseh ebusuakuw: Manasseh n'ebusuasantsen no wɔkaan hɔn foraa Israel ebusua ebusua mu (Nkan. 1:34–35; Josh. 13:29–31). Moses ne nhyira a ɔdze maa Joseph n'ebusuakuw, dza wɔdze maa Ephraim na Manasseh so no, wɔakyerew wɔ Deuteronomy 33:13–17 mu. Hɔn asaase a wɔdze maa hɔn no wɔ Jordan n'anee afamu se ifi do a nna erokɔ Ephraim nedze do. Wɔwɔ nkurrow so wɔ Jordan no boka afamu wɔ Bashan na Gilead edzidzibea pa no do hɔ. Nda a odzi ewiei mu no, Manasseh ebusuakuw no bɔboa Ephraim ebusuakuw ma wɔaaboaboa Israelmba a wɔapetse no ano (Deut. 33:13–17). Mormon Nwoma mu nkɔnhyenyi Lehi ye Manasseh n'aseniyi (Alma 10:3).

MANNA. *Hwe iyi so* Exodus; Nkwa Paanoo

Edziban fitaa ntretraba bi a ne dew tse de ewo borɔtow haharba (Ex. 16:14–31) anaa ɔtse de anguamon ne dew (Nkan. 11:8). Ewuradze dze iyi mae dze anyen Israelmba ber a wɔwɔ sar no do mfe eduanan no (Ex. 16:4–5, 14–30, 35; Josh. 5:12; 1 Ne. 17:28).

Israelmba no free no manna (anaa *man-hu* wɔ *Hebrew* kasa mu)—a n'ase kyere de “Ebenadze nye iyi?”—osian de nna wonnyim n'adzeban (Ex. 16:15). Wɔfree no “abɔfo edziban” so na “ɔsor paanoo” (Ndw. 78:24–25; John 6:31). Ɔyee ngyinahɔmadze maa Christ, ɔno a ɔbeba abeye Nkwa Paanoo no (John 6:31–35).

MARK. *Hwe Nsempa so*

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, John Mark ye Mary a ɔtsenaa Jerusalem no ne babanyin (Ndwu. 12:12); Annhwe so a ɔbeyee Barnabas no wɔfa ne ba anaa (n'awɔfase) (Col. 4:10). Ɔnye Paul na Barnabas fii Jerusalem kɔr hɔn asem pakā edwuma no a odzi kan no, na wofii hɔ kɔr Perga (Ndwu. 12:25; 13:5,

13). Ekyir no ɔkãa Barnabas ho kɔr Cyprus (Ndwu. 15:37–39). Ɖkɔr Paul nkyen wɔ Rome (Col. 4:10; Philem. 1:24); na ɔkãa Peter so ho ma wɔkɔr Babylon (ɔbeyɛ dɛ Rome) (1 Pet. 5:13). Ekyir koraa no ɔkãa Timothy ho ma wɔkɔr Ephesus (2 Tim. 4:11).

Mark Asempa: Nwoma a otsia ebien wɔ Ahyemu Fofor mu no. Mark n'asempa no ɔbeyɛ dɛ Peter na ɔhwɛe no ma ɔkyerewee. No botae nye dɛ ɔbekyere dɛ Ewuradze nye Nyame ne Ba no a ɔtse ase na odzi dwuma wɔ adasa mu no. Mark dze ahɔɔdzen na ahobreadze kyere mbrɛ Jesus ne ndzeyee sii tɔ nkorɔfo a wohun no no do. Abakɔsem kyere dɛ Peter wui ekyir no, Mark kɔr Egypt, ɔkyekyer Asɔr wɔ Alexandria na wokum no wɔ ne gyedzi ho ntsi ma owui.

Ɖfa tsir no no mu nsem a woetwitwa no esinesin no, hwɛ “Nsempa” no.

MARSH, THOMAS B.

Wɔdze Asɔr no sanee baa 1830 mu ekyir no, Asomafo Duebien *Quorum* no ne *President* a odzi kan no. Okitsaa ahenman no ne nsaafee no a odzi wɔ Duebien no (N&A 112:16), na 1838 mu no wɔnam nyikyere do hyee no dɛ ɔmfa Ewuradze n'asem no nto gua (N&A 118:2). Nsem a ɔwɔ Nkyerikyere na Ahyemudzi ne fã 31 no fa noho. Woyii no edzi fii Asɔr no mu 1839 mbom wɔsane numaa no wɔ Ayewoho 1857 mu.

MARTHA. *Hwɛ iyi so Lazarus; Mary a ofi Bethany*

Lazarus na Mary hɔn nuabaa wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu (Luke 10:38–42; John 11:1–46; 12:2).

MARY A OFI BETHANY. *Hwɛ iyi so Lazarus; Martha*

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, Lazarus na Martha hɔn nuabaa.

Mary tsenaa Jesus n'anana ho na otsiee no, **Luke** 10:39, 42. Mary na Martha somaa dɛ wɔnkɛre Jesus, **John** 11:1–45. Ɖdze ngohuam seraa Jesus n'anana ho, **John** 12:3–8.

MARY, JESUS NE NĀ. *Hwɛ iyi so*

Jesus Christ; Joseph, Mary no kun

Ahyemu Fofor mu no, ɔbaabun bi a Nyame Egya no saan mu yii no dɛ ɔmbeyɛ Ne Ba wɔ honam mu ne nã. Jesus n'awoo ekyir no, Mary woo mba binom so (Mark 6:3).

Wɔdze no maa Joseph awar, **Matt.** 1:18 (Luke 1:27). Wɔsee Joseph dɛ mma ɔnnkɔ Mary anaade onngyaa no awar, **Matt.** 1:18–25. Enyansafo no beseraa Mary, **Matt.** 2:11. Joseph na Mary dze abofraba no guanee kɔr Egypt, **Matt.** 2:13–14. Herod no wu ekyir no ebusua no saan hɔn ekyir kɔr Nazareth, **Matt.** 2:19–23. Ɖbɔfo Gabriel beseraa no, **Luke** 1:26–38. Ɖkeseraa no nua, Elizabeth, **Luke** 1:36, 40–45. Mary toow ayeyi ndwom maa Ewuradze, **Luke** 1:46–55. Mary nye Joseph kɔr Bethlehem, **Luke** 2:4–5. Mary woo Jesus na ɔdze no too mbowa edzidzidaka mu, **Luke** 2:7. Nguanhwɛfo no kɔr Bethlehem dɛ wɔrekɛsɛra abofraba Christ no, **Luke** 2:16–20. Mary na Joseph faa Jesus dze no kɔr *temple* no mu wɔ Jerusalem, **Luke** 2:21–38. Mary na Joseph faa Jesus dze no kɔr apaho afahyɛ, **Luke** 2:41–52. Mary kɔr ayefor ase wɔ Cana, **John** 2:2–5. Ber a Agyenkwa no sen mbeamudua no do no, ɔsee John dɛ ɔnhwe ne nã do, **John** 19:25–27. Mary nye Asomafo no wɔ hɔ ber a wɔfaa Christ kɔr sor no, **Ndwu.** 1:14. Mary ye ɔbaabun, noho ye few na ɔye fitaa kyen mbaabun nkaa no nyinara, **1 Ne.** 11:13–20. Christ ne nã no wɔbefre no Mary, **Mosiah** 3:8. Mary beyee ɔbaabun, ɔye obi a ɔye soronko a wɔasan mu eyi no, **Alma** 7:10.

MARY MAGDALENE

Ɖbaa bi a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu no a ɔbeyee Jesus Christ no suanyi mapã. Magdalene kyere Magdala, bea a Mary yi fi. Bea no wɔ Galilee Pɔ n'anee.

Ogyinaa mbeamudua no ho, **Matt.** 27:56 (Mark 15:40; John 19:25). Ɖkɔr Christ ne nsiei ase, **Matt.** 27:61 (Mark 15:47). Owusoer anapa no nna ɔwɔ nda no ho, **Matt.** 28:1 (Mark 16:1; Luke 24:10; John

20:1, 11). Jesus no wusoer ekyir no, ɔno na odzii kan yii noho kyereɛ no, **Mark** 16:9 (John 20:14–18). Mbɔnsam esuon tui fii no mu, **Luke** 8:2.

MARY, MARK NE NĀ. *Hwe* Mark so

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, John Mark ne nā, nyia ɔkyereɛw Mark Asempa no (Ndwu. 12:12).

MATTHEW. *Hwe* Nsempa no so

Jesus Christ no Somafo na ɔno na ɔkyereɛw nwoma a odzi kan wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu, *Matthew*, *Jewnyi* a nna ɔgyegyɛ tow ma Romefo wɔ Capernaum, ɔbeyɛ dɛ ɔsom Herod Antipas. Ansaana obɛnya ne nsakyereɛ no nna wɔfrɛ no Levi, Alphaeus ne babanyin (Mark 2:14). Wɔfrɛɛ no dɛ ɔmbeyɛ Jesus no suanyi no, annkyer koraa na ɔtoo pon ma Jesus baa ase (Matt. 9:9–13; Mark 2:14–17; Luke 5:27–32). ɔbeyɛ dɛ nna Matthew wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw kyereɛwsem no ho nyimdzeɛ ara yie ntsi otumii hun Jesus n’abrabo mu nkɔnhye ne mǎhye no ara yie. ɔfa ɔsomafo no n’abrabo a odzi ekyir no no mu kakraabi na wonyim. Abakɔsem da no edzi dɛ wokum no.

Matthew Asempa no: Nwoma a odzi kan wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Ahyese no, Matthew kyereɛw n’Asempa no dze maa *Jewfo* a wɔwɔ Palestine no. ɔfaa nsem pii fii Ahyemu Dadaw no mu. Matthew no botae tsitsir nye dɛ ɔbekyere ma woehu dɛ Jesus nye Messiah no a Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyefo no kǎa noho asem no. Osii no pi so dɛ Jesus nye adasa hɔn Hen na ɔtsembuafo.

ɔfa tsir no no mu nsem a woetwitwa no esinesin no, hwe “Nsempa” no.

MATTHIAS. *Hwe* ɔsomafo—

Asonafo nyiyimu so

Nyimpa a wɔfaa no hyɛ Iscariot n’anannu ma ɔbeyɛɛ Asonafo Duebien *Quorum* no mu ba (Ndwu. 1:15–26). Jesus no ɔnnkyebo asetsena do ɔsomsdwuma mber nyina mu no nna ɔye osuanyi (Ndwu. 1:21–22).

MELCHIZEDEK. *Hwe* iyi so

Melchizedek Asɔfodzi; Salem

Ahyemu Dadaw mu ɔsɔfo panyin kese bi, nkɔnhyenyi, na banodzinyi a ɔtse-naa ase nsuyiriiber ekyir wɔ Abraham n’aber do. Wɔfrɛ no Salemhen (Jerusalem), asomdwee hen, tseneneehen (ɔno nye Melchizedek, n’asekyere wɔ *Hebrew* kasa mu), na ɔsorsor Nyankopɔn no sɔfoe.

Abraham tuaa ebupen du maa Melchizedek, **Gen.** 14:18–20. Melchizedek no nkorɔfo bɔɔ tsenenee bra, na wonyaa sor, **JSN**, **Gen.** 14:25–40. Christ ye ɔsɔfopanyin wɔ Melchizedek nhyehyɛɛ do, **Heb.** 5:6. Melchizedek ye Salemhen, ɔsorsor Nyankopɔn no sɔfoe, **Heb.** 7:1–3. Obiara nnyi ho a ɔyɛɛ kese kyeɛn Melchizedek, **Alma** 13:14–19. Abraham nyaa asɔfodzi no fii Melchizedek ho, **N&A** 84:14. Ama wɔdɛ enyidzi ama Ewuradze ne dzin ntsi, tsetseberdo Asɔr no frɛɛ asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn no Melchizedek Asɔfodzi, **N&A** 107:1–4.

MELCHIZEDEK ASɔFODZI. *Hwe*

iyi so Elder; Melchizedek; Asɔfodzi

Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no ye asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn anaade ɔsɔ kese, Aaron Asɔfodzi no ye asɔfodzi kuma. Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no Asɔr no sunsum mu nhyira ne nsaafeɛ no kǎ ho. ɔnam asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn no n’ayedze do na ɔda nyamesu no tum no edzi kyere nyimpa (**N&A** 84:18–25; 107:18–21).

Nyankopɔn dzii kan daa asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn yi edzi kyereɛ Adam. *Patriarchfo* na nkɔnhyefo a wɔbɔsoer mberano biara no nyaa tumdzi yi (**N&A** 84:6–17). Ahyese no wɔfrɛɛ no Asɔfodzi Krɔkrɔn wɔ Nyankopɔn ne Ba ne nhyehyɛɛ do. Ekyir no na wɔfrɛɛ no Melchizedek Asɔfodzi (**N&A** 107:2–4).

Ber a Israelmba ammbɔ bra a ɔfata Melchizedek Asɔfodzi ne ndzinooa na ahyemudzi no, Ewuradze faa mbra no a ɔkrɔn no krɛɛ na ɔmaa hɔn asɔfodzi kumaa na mbra kumabaa (**N&A** 84:23–26). Iyinom na wɔfrɛɛ no Aaron Asɔfodzi na Moses mbra no. Ber a Jesus baa asaase do no, ɔdze

Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no sanee breɛ *Jewfo* no na ɔhyee ase de ɔrekyekyer Asɔr no wɔ hɔn mu. Eso asɔfodzi no nye Asɔr no yeew bio osiande wɔyeew hɔn gyedzi asehwe ntsi. Ekyir no ɔnam Joseph Smith, Kakraba do ma wɔasan dze aba (N&A 27:12–13; 128:20; JS—Aba 1:73).

Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no mu na *elder*, ɔɔfopanyin, *patriarch*, Eduosuon, na ɔsomafo dzibew no wɔ (N&A 107). Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no bekā Nyankopɔn n'ahenman a ɔwɔ asaase do ne fā bi ho daa.

Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no ne *President* no nye ne *president* wɔ asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn anaa Melchizedek Asɔfodzi, na okitsa Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no a ɔwɔ asaase do no ne nsaafee nyina. *President* ɔfre no, wɔdze ma nyimpa kor ma okura wɔ aber kor mu, na ɔno nko nye nyimpa a ɔwɔ asaase do a ɔwɔ tumdzi de ɔdze asɔfodzi ne nsaafee nyina dzi dwuma (N&A 107:64–67; 132:7).

Christ beye ɔwɔfo daa wɔ Melchizedek mbron do, **Ndw.** 110:4 (Heb. 5:6, 10; 7:11). Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no na odzi asempa no ho dwuma, **Heb.** 7 (N&A 84:18–25). Melchizedek nyaa gyedzi a ɔye dzen, na onyaa asɔfodzi gyinabew a ɔkrɔn, **Alma** 13:18. Wɔdze Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no maa Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery, N&A 27:12–13 (JS—Aba 1:72). Wɔnam ntankā na ahyemu-dzi do nyaa asɔfodzi yi, **N&A** 84:33–42. Nkyekyemu anaa etsir ebien na ɔwɔ hɔ, Melchizedek na Aaron asɔfodzi, **N&A** 107:6. Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no na ɔwɔ ho kwan de odzi sunsum mu nhyira nyina ho dwuma, **N&A** 107:8–18. Moses, Elias, na Elijah dze asɔfodzi ne nsaafee no maa Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery, **N&A** 110:11–16. Afei medze dzibewdzifo a ɔwɔ m'Asɔfodzi mu no ma hom, ama hom eekitsa ne nsaafee no, **N&A** 124:123.

MESHACH. *Hwe* Daniel so

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Shadrach, Meshach, na Abed-nego nye Israel mberantse baasa no a, nna wɔkā Daniel ho

ma wɔdze hɔn baa Babylonhen Nebuchadnezzar n'ahemfie no. Meshach ne *Hebrew* dzin nye Mishael. Mberantse baanan no poow de wobedzi ɔhen n'edziban na wɔanom ne nsā dze egu hɔn-ho fi (Dan. 1). ɔhen no toow Shadrach, Meshach, na Abednego guu fononoo gya framfram mu na Nyankopɔn ne Ba no gyee hɔn (Dan. 3).

MESSIAH. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ; Onyia a ɔasera no Ngo

ɔye *Aramaic* na *Hebrew* kasa a ne nkyerease nye "onyia a ɔasera no ngo no". Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, dzin a wɔdze fre Jesus nye Christ, *Greek* kasa mu no ɔno nye *Messiah*. Ne nkyerease nye Nkɔnhyenyi, ɔwɔfo, ɔhen, na ɔgyefo a ɔasera no ngo a *Jewfo* enyi daa ne mbae no kwan enyiberdo.

Nna adze ara a *Jewfo* no pii enyi da kwan nye obi a ɔbeba abegye hɔn efi Romefo tum nsa ma ɔman no nyina aaye prɔmpɔm yie; dem ntsi, ber a *Messiah* no bae no, akandzifo no nye pii poow no. Ahobreadzefo na agyedzifo no nko na wotumii hun Christ ankasa wɔ Jesus a ofi Nazareth no mu (Isa. 53; Matt. 16:16; John 4:25–26).

Messiah no benya Sunsum no, akā asempa no, na ɔabɔ fahodzi dawur, **Isa.** 61:1–3 (Luke 4:18–21). Yeehu *Messias* no, ne nkyerease nye Christ, **John** 1:41 (John 4:25–26). Nyame yii *Messiah* fii *Jewfo* no mu, anaa, yebekā de Agyenkwa, **1 Ne.** 10:4. Nyame ne Ba nye *Messiah* no a ɔbeba no, **1 Ne.** 10:17. Nkwagye fi na ɔnam *Messiah* krɔnkrɔn no mu ba, **2 Ne.** 2:6. *Messiah* no beba wɔ ber ne māhye mu, **2 Ne.** 2:26. *Messiah* no bɔsoer efi ewufo mu, **2 Ne.** 25:14. Wɔ *Messiah* ne dzin mu, medze Aaron Asɔfodzi no ma hom, **N&A** 13:1. Ewuradze see de, emi nye *Messiah*, Zion ɔhen no, **Moses** 7:53.

METHUSELAH. *Hwe* Enoch so

Enoch ne ba wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu. Methuselah dzii mfe 969 (Gen. 5:21–27; Luke 3:37; Moses 8:7). ɔno nye

nkɔnhyenyi tseneneenyi a ɔkaa asaase do wɔ ber a wɔfaa Enoch kurow kɔr sor no. Ɔkaa asaase do ama n'asefo mu no Noah eefi mua aba (Moses 8:3–4).

EMI MARA. *Hwe iyi so Jehovah;*
Jesus Christ

Ewuradze Jesus Christ ne dzin kor so.

Nyankopɔn see Moses de, MARA NYE MARA, Ex. 3:14–15. Emi nye Ewuradze, Ex. 6:2–3. Ansaana Abraham rebeba no, nna mowɔ hɔ, John 8:56–59. Hom ntsie Jesus Christ Okokroko Emi Mara no ne ndze, N&A 29:1 (N&A 38:1; 39:1).

MICAH

Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyenyi. Ofi Moresheth Gath wɔ Judah man a ɔda femm mu, na ɔhyee nkɔm wɔ ber a nna Hezekiah dzi hen no (Micah 1:1–2).

Micah nwoma: Micah nko nye nwoma a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu a ɔbɔ Bethlehem dzin de wɔbɔwɔ *Messiah* no wɔ hɔ (Micah 5:2). Ewuradze tuu no nkorɔfo fo wɔ nwoma no mu na ɔkaa-kaa papa a ɔaye ama hɔn pen; dza ɔhwehwɛe fii hɔn hɔ nye perperdzi, mbɔbɔrhu na ahobreadze (Micah 6:8).

MICHAEL. *Hwe iyi so Adam;*
Bɔfopanyin

Dzin a nna wɔdze fre Adam ansaana ɔreba asaase do. Wɔfre no Bɔfopanyin. *Hebrew* mu no dzin no ne nkyerease nye “Woana na ɔtse de Nyankopɔn.”

Michael, asafohemfo etsitsir no mu baako bae bɔboaa Daniel, Dan. 10:13, 21 (N&A 78:16). Nda a odzi ekыр no Michael, ɔsafohen no, bɔsoer egyna, Dan. 12:1. Michael, bɔfopanyin no nye abɔnsam dzii aper, Jude 1:9. Michael nye n'abɔfoe nye dragon no dzii akɔ, Nyi. 12:7 (Dan. 7). Michael nye Adam, N&A 27:11 (N&A 107:53–57; 128:21). Michael, Ewuradze no bɔfopanyin no, behen totorobento, N&A 29:26. Michael bɔboaboa no nsordaafo ano na ɔnye Satan akɔkɔ, N&A 88:112–115. Wɔtsee Michael ne ndze de ɔdze ro-hwehwɛ abɔnsam, N&A 128:20.

MIRIAM. *Hwe Moses so*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Moses n'a-kyerebaa no (Nka. 26:59).

Ɔhwɛɛ adakaba a wɔdze mbew aye no do, Ex. 2:1–8. Ɔdze mfuaba dzii mbaa no enyim, Ex. 15:20–21 Ɔkasae tsiaa Moses na kwata yee no, na wɔsaa no yarba Nka. 12:1–15 (Deut. 24:9).

MISSOURI. *Hwe Jerusalem Fofor*

AMMPAMUAMMPA. *Hwe Nyame,*
Nyametsir so

Tum a Nyankopɔn wɔ de ɔnam no sunsum do wɔ beebiara no (Ndwo. 139:7–12; N&A 88:7–13, 41).

MOAB. *Hwe Lot so*

Ahyemu Dadaw aber do no nna ɔye asaase bi a ɔda Po Nkyennkyen no boka. Moabfo ye Lot n'asefo na wɔye Israel-mba. Hɔn kasaa tse de *Hebrewfo* dze. Moabfo nye Israelmba dzii akɔ mber pii (Atsem. 3:12–30; 11:17; 2 Sam. 8:2; 2 Ahem. 3:6–27; 2 Mber. 20:1–25; Isa. 15).

MORMON, NEPHINYI NKɔNHYE-
NYI. *Hwe Mormon Nwoma so*

Nephinyi nkɔnhyenyi, nsordaa mu ɔsahen katakyi, Mormon Nwoma mu nyia ɔdze kyerewsem siei. Mormon tsenaa ase beye Wɔwoɔ Christ n'ekyir mfe 311–385 (Morm. 1:2, 6; 6:5–6; 8:2–3). Ammaron hyee Mormon de ɔnye ahoboa de ɔbɔhwɛ nkyerewee ne nsiei nye dza wɔbkyerew no do (Morm. 1:2–5; 2:17–18). Ɔyee nsordaa mu banodzinyi no nkwa nda dodowara mu, ɔhyee ase fi ber a odzii mfe duenum no mu (Morm. 2:1–2; 3:8–12; 5:1; 8:2–3). Mormon kyereew nankasa ne bra mu nsem wiei no, otwitwaa Nephi ne nsem a ɔwɔ mpretse akese no do no esinesin dze baa Mormon mpretse no do. Ekyir no ɔdze ne kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn no hyee ne ba Moroni nsa. Dem mpretse yi kɔ mpretse a Joseph Smith hwɛɛ mu kyereɛ Mormon Nwoma no ase no ho.

Mormon ne Nsem no: Nwoma kakraba bi a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu. Amaleki ne nsem a odzi ewiei wɔ

Omni nwoma no mu, na nsem a odzi kan wɔ Mosiah nwoma mu no ne ntamu, na Mormon a ɔye kyerewsem nyina ne samufo no dze dem nsem kakra yi hyee finimfin. (Hwe “Nsem kakra bi a wɔakā dze akyerekyere Mormon Nwoma mu” no a odzi Mormon Nwoma no kan.)

Mormon nwoma no: Nwoma bi a ɔwɔ kyerewsem mboano nwoma no a wɔfre no Mormon Nwoma no mu. Tsir 1–2 kã mbre Ammaron, Nephi Nkɔnhyenyi no sii kasae kyeree Mormon wɔ ber na bea a ne nsa beka mpretse no. Bio, ɔkɔ akese no hyee ase, na osian nkorɔfo no emumuye ntsi, wɔfaa Nephi Baasa no kɔree. Tsir 3–4 kã nnuho asem a Mormon paa mu kãe kyeree nkorɔfo no: mbom nna hɔn akoma epirim ara yie, na emumuyedze kese soeree kyee mbre esi Israel mu pen. Tsir 5–6 kã ɔkɔ a odzi ewiei a osii Nephiho na Lamanfo ntamu no ho asem. Wɔdze Mormon kãa Nephi amamfo no mu pii ho kum hɔn. Tsir 7 no, ansaana Mormon rubowu no, ɔsee nkorɔfo a—nna wɔkwɔ hɔ na hɔn a wɔbeba ndaamba no de—wonnu hɔnhɔ. Etsir 8–9 no kã de ekvir no Mormon ne ba, Moroni, nko, na ɔkae. Ɔkyerew owu na ewudzi nyanyan a osisii ekvir no nye mbre Nephiho ewiei beyee na nsem a wɔdze bema mbasantsen a wɔbeba ekvir yi nye hɔn a wɔbekenkan dem kyerewsem yi.

MORMON NWOMA. *Hwe iyi so*

Ephraim—Ephraim no poma anaa Joseph; Kyerewsem; Kyerewsem Nwoma Nyina a Wɔagyee Ato mu; Mormon, Nephi Nkɔnhyenyi; Mormon Nwoma ho Adasegyefo; Mpretse; Sika Mpretse; Smith, Joseph, Kakraba

Kyerewsem nwoma anan a Jesus Christ N’asɔr a ɔkwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekvir Ahotseweefo gye to mu no mu kor. Ɔye tsetseberdo nkorɔfo a wɔtsenaa America asaase do no hɔn nkyerewee a, tsetse nkɔnhyenyi bi a wɔfre no Mormon twitwaa do esinesin kyerewee. Wɔkyerewee dze agye dase de Jesus nye Christ

no. Dza Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith a, ɔnam Nyankopɔn no tum akyedze do kyeree dem nkyerewee no ase kãe wɔ ho nye de: “Mekãa kyeree enuanom no de Mormon Nwoma no nye nwoma a odzi mu kese wɔ asaase do, na hen nyamesom no botantsim, na obiara a obedzi no mu nsem do no, ɔbeben Nyankopɔn kyee de obedzi nwoma biara no mu nsem do” (hwe mbueinyi a odzi Mormon Nwoma no ne kan no).

Mormon Nwoma no ye nyamesom nkyerewee bi a ɔfa ekuw ebiasa bi a wofii Wiadze Dadaw no mu ketsenaa America asaasetw do no ho. Nkɔnhyefo a wodzidzii dem ekuw yi enyim no na wɔkyerew hɔn nyamesom na hɔnhɔ abakɔsem guu ayewa mpretse do. Mormon Nwoma no mu nsem kyere de ber a Jesus Christ soeree fii ewufo mu no ɔkeseraa nkorɔfo a wɔkwɔ America no. Christ ne nserae ekvir no asomdwee baa asaase no do mfe ahaebien.

Moroni a ɔye Nephi nkɔnhyenyi-abakɔsem kyerewfo a odzi ewiei no na ɔkwɔ dem nkorɔfo yi hɔn kyerewsem a woetwitwa do esinesin no ano na ɔdze siee beye afe 421 Wɔkwɔ Christ ekvir no. Afe 1823 mu no, Moroni a nna ɔasoer efi ewufo mu no beseraa Joseph Smith na ekvir no ɔdze dem tsetseberdo kyerewsem krɔnkrɔn no maa Joseph Smith de ɔnkyere ase na ɔmfa mbra wiadze de ɔye Jesus Christ n’ahyemu kor so.

Joseph ye abaw a ɔsow a no nkorbata tratra ban, **Gen.** 49:22–26. Nokwar befi asaase mu efi, **Ndwom** 85:11 (Morm. 8:16; Moses 7:62). Ewuradze bema frankaa do ama amanam na ɔabɔ nhwiroma afre hɔn, **Isa.** 5:26. Ndze befi famu akasa, **Isa.** 29:4 (2 Ne. 26:14–17). Enyido-adzehu nyina aye hom de nwoma a wɔasow ano mu nsem, **Isa.** 29:11 (Isa. 29:9–18; 2 Ne. 27:6–26). Joseph na Judah hɔn mpoma beye kor wɔ Ewuradze ne nsamu, **Ezek.** 37:15–20. Mowɔ nguan bi so a wommfi ban yi mu, **John** 10:16 (3 Ne. 15:16–24). Mormon Nwoma na *Bible* no ɔkwɔ mu enyin, **2 Ne.** 3:12–21. Ewuradze n’asem bohwire mu edu asaase ano, **2 Ne.**

29:2. Ewuradze nye Enos dzii ahyemu de ɔdze Mormon Nwoma no bema Lamanfo no, **Enos** 1:15–16. Wɔkyerɛw Mormon Nwoma no dze ama yɛaagyɛ *Bible* no edzi, **Morm.** 7:9. Mormon Nwoma no beyɛ dasegyɛ etsia wiadze, **Ether** 5:4. Hom mbisa Nyankopɔn se dem ndzemba yi nnye nokwar a, **Moro.** 10:4. Christ gyee dase de Mormon Nwoma no yɛ nokwar, **N&A** 17:6. Mormon Nwoma no mu nsem no yɛ Jesus Christ n'asempa no ne m̄ahye, **N&A** 20:9 (**N&A** 20:8–12; 42:12). Yegyɛ dzi de Mormon Nwoma no yɛ Nyame n'asem, **G ho N** 1:8.

MORMON NWOMA HO

ADASEFO. *Hwe iyi so* Dasefo; Mormon Nwoma

Ewuradze hyɛ binom so k̄a Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith ho ma w̄aagyɛ dase de Mormon Nwoma no fi Nyame hɔ (**N&A** 17; 128:20). Hwɛ adasefo yinom hɔn dasegyɛ no w̄a “Mbueienyi” a w̄a Mormon Nwoma n'enyim hɔ no.

Menam baasa hɔn nsem do no mebeda m'asem edzi, **2 Ne.** 11:3. Adasefo begyɛ n'asem ho dase akyerɛ adasamba, **2 Ne.** 27:12–13. Adasefo baasa hɔn anomusem do na ndzemba nyina betsim, **Ether** 5:4. Onam gyedzi do na Adasegyɛfo Baasa no bohu mpretse no, **N&A** 17.

MORMON(FO). *Hwe iyi so* Jesus

Christ N'asɔr so; Jesus Christ N'asɔr a w̄a hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no.

Mormon no yɛ dzin bi a nkorɔfo a w̄nnkɔ Jesus Christ N'asɔr a w̄a hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo bi no bɔɔ hɔn tsir mu dze too hɔn a w̄a asɔr no. Dzin no fi nyamesem nwoma krɔnkrɔn bi a tsetse nkɔnhyenyi Mormon k̄a no mu nsem boabooa ano na ɔtoo no dzin Mormon Nwoma no mu. Dzin a Ewuradze dze maa de w̄amfa mfe Asɔrmba no nye “Ahotseweefo.” Asɔr no ne dzin ankasa nye Jesus Christ N'asɔr a w̄a hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo.

MORONI, MORMON NE

BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Mormon, Nephi Nkɔnhyenyi; Mormon Nwoma

Mormon Nwoma mu nkɔnhyenyi a odzi ewiei (Christ N'awoo Ekyir beyɛ mfe 421). Aka kakraabi ma Mormon ewu no, ɔdze tsetse kyerewsem bi a w̄ofre no Mormon mpretse maa ne ba Moroni (Mormon ne Nsem 1:1). Moroni dze Mormon ne mpretse a ɔboabooa ano no baa ewiei. ɔdze etsir 8 na 9 k̄a Mormon Nwoma no ho (Morm. 8:1). Otwitwaa nsem no do tsia na ɔdze Ether nwoma k̄a ho (Ether 1:1–2) na ɔdze nankasa no nwoma a ɔtoo no dzin Moroni Nwoma no k̄a ho (Moro. 1:1–4). Moroni w̄a mpretse no ano na ɔdze kesiee bepɔw Cumorah mu (Morm. 8:14; Moro. 10:2). Afe 1823 mu na w̄asomaa Moroni de nyimpa bi a ɔasɔr efi ewufo mu de ɔmbɛda Mormon Nwoma no edzi nkyerɛ Joseph Smith (JS—Abakɔ. 1:30–42, 45; **N&A** 27:5). Ofitsi 1823 kepem 1827 mu no, afe biara ɔmaa nkɔnhyenyi kakraba no nkyerekyerɛ (JS—Aba 1:54) na ekyir no ɔdze mpretse no hyɛ ne nsa w̄a 1827 (JS—Aba 1:59). Joseph Smith kyereɛ mpretse no ase wiei no ɔdze saneɛ maa Moroni.

Moroni nwoma no: Nwoma a obua Mormon Nwoma ekyir. Nephi nkɔnhyenyi a odzi ekyir no kyerewee. Etsir 1–3 k̄a Nephifo hɔn nsee a obua ekyir, ɔk̄a Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn a w̄adze bema na asɔfodzi no ho asem. Etsir 4–5 k̄a kwan a w̄afa do dze hyiraa *sacrament* do pepɛerper. Tsir 6 twitwa Asɔr no no dwamɛdɛzi do esinesin. Etsir 7–8 no yɛ nyamesem a w̄a asempa ne faɛm a odzi kan no ho, dza ɔk̄a ho nye Mormon ne nkyerekyerɛ a ɔfa gyedzi, enyidado, na ayamuyie na kwan a w̄afa do bu papa nye bɔn ho atsen (Moro. 7), nye nsem a Mormon k̄a dze kyerekyerɛ mu de mbofra nkakraba tse ase w̄a Christ mu na wonnhia enuma (Moro. 8). Tsir 9 k̄a Nephi man mu enyanyandze ho asem. Tsir 10 no yɛ Moroni ne nsem a obua ekyir na dza ɔk̄a ho nye

kwan a ebefa do ehu nokwar a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no ho (Moro. 10:3–5).

MORONI, ƆSAHEN. *Hwe* Ahotɔ

Asenkyeredze so

Mormon Nwoma mu no Nephi Ɔsahen bi a ɔtsenaa ase beye mfe 100 Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ.

Wɔyee Moroni Ɔsahen panyin wɔ Nephi nsordaafo nyina do, **Alma** 43:16–17. Okenyaan Nephi nsordaafo no ma wɔkɔɔ de wɔdze regye hɔn fahodzi, **Alma** 43:48–50. Ɔdze ne nkatado ne beebi yee ahotɔ asenkyeredze, **Alma** 46:12–13. Ɔye Nyame nyimpa, **Alma** 48:11–18. No bo fuuw aban no wɔ ɔman no ne fahodzi a ɔammpe de ɔdze ma no no ho, **Alma** 59:13.

MORONIAH, ƆSAHEN MORONI NE BABANYIN

Mormon Nwoma no mu nsordaan yi panyin tseneneenyi (beye mfe 60 Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ).

Moroni daan nsordaafo no hyee ne ba Moronihah nsa, **Alma** 62:43. Ɔsanee gyee Zarahemla kurow, **Hel.** 1:33. Ɔdze nnuho breɛ Lamanfo na ɔsanee nyaa tum wɔ asaase no do, **Hel.** 4:14–20.

MOSES. *Hwe iyi* so Aaron, Moses no Nuabanyin; Mbrasem, Du No; Moses Mbra; *Christateuch*; Nsakyere—Christ ne nsakyeree

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nkɔnhyenyi a ɔgyee Israelmba fii nkowaasom mu wɔ Egypt na ɔmaa hɔn nyamesom, asetsena na edziban ho mbra horow, de mbre Nyankopɔn daa no edzi no.

Moses no somdwuma traanankasa no ɔnnkyebo asetsena n'ano. Joseph Smith kyerekyeree de ɔnye Elijah baa Nsakyeree Bepɔw no do na ɔdze asɔfodzɔ nsaafee no maa Peter, James na John (Matt. 17:3–4; Mark 9:4–9; Luke 9:30; N&A 63:21).

Moses yii noho kyeree Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery wɔ Ebɔbira 3, 1836 wɔ *temple* a ɔwɔ Kirtland, Ohio no mu, na ɔdze Israelmba a wɔbekā hɔn aboa ano no ne nsaafee maa hɔn (N&A 110:11).

Nda a odzi ekwir nyikyere no kā Moses ho nsem pii. Wɔbɔ ne dzin mpen pii wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu, na yenkenkan no somdwuma no ho asem wɔ Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi no mu (N&A 84:20–26) na de ne nsa kāa asɔfodzɔ no fii n'asew, Jethro hɔ (N&A 84:6).

Nda a odzi ekwir nyikyere no so si bible mu nsem a ɔfa no somdwuma wɔ Israelmba mu no pi na ɔsan si no pi de ɔno na ɔkyereew nwoma enum a odzi Ahyemu Dadaw no ne kan no (1 Ne. 5:11; Moses 1:40–41).

Pharaoh ne babaa na ɔgyee no nkwa **Ex.** 2:1–10. Oguanee kɔr Midian, **Ex.** 2:11–22. Ewuradze no bɔfoe yii noho edzi kyeree no wɔ haban bi gyaframee mu, **Ex.** 3:1–15. Ɔbɔɔ ɔyardɔm a ɔbɛba Egypt do no ho nkaa, **Ex.** 7–11. Ewuradze dze Apaho no bɔbɔ adze, **Ex.** 12:1–30. Ɔdze Israelmba twaa Po Memen no, **Ex.** 14:5–31. Ewuradze maa manna tɔree wɔ sar no do, **Ex.** 16. Ɔdze no poma kāa ɔbotan wɔ Horeb na nsu bae, **Ex.** 17:1–7. Aaron na Hur suoo ne nsamu gyinae ma Joshua dzii Amulek do konyim, **Ex.** 17:8–16. Jethro tuu no fo, **Ex.** 18:13–26. Osiesiee nkorɔfo no na ɔnye hɔn kɔr de worikehyia Ewuradze wɔ bepɔw Sinai do, **Ex.** 19. Ewuradze dze Mbra Du no maa no, **Ex.** 20:1–17. Ɔno nye mpanyimfo eduosuon hun Nyame, **Ex.** 24:9–11. Ɔbobɔɔ dase apon no na ɔsee sika nantwiba a woyee no, **Ex.** 32:19–20. Ɔnye Nyame kasaa enyim na enyim, **Ex.** 33:9–11. Ber a wɔsakyeer Jesus no, opuee hɔ, **Matt.** 17:1–13 (Mark 9:2–13; Luke 9:28–36). Hom mma yenye dzen de Moses, **1 Ne.** 4:2. Christ ye nkɔnhyenyi tse de Moses a Ewuradze bema no do, **1 Ne.** 22:20–21 (3 Ne. 20:23; Deut. 18:15). Dze nyikyere dzii Israel kan, **N&A** 8:3. Wohun no de ɔkā esunsum enyimdzefo no ho, **N&A** 138:41. Ohun Nyame enyim na enyim, **Moses** 1:2, 31. Ɔse nyia Wɔwoo no Kortoo no no, **Moses** 1:6, 13. Ɔkyereew ndzamba a woyii kyeree no a ɔfa Abɔdze ho no, **Moses** 2:1.

Moses Nwoma no: Nwoma a ɔwɔ Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapa no mu a Genesis etsir

esuon a odzi kan a sunsum no kenyaan Joseph Smith ma ɔkyereɛ ase no wɔ mu.

Tsir 1 ye enyido-adzehu a Moses nam mu hun Nyankopɔn a ɔdaa nkwa-gye ho nhyehyɛɛ nyina edzi kyereɛ no no. Etsir 2–5 ye nsem bi a ɔfa Abɔdze nye nyimpa asehwe ho. Etsir 6–7 ye enyido-adzehu a ɔfa Enoch na no som-dwuma wɔ asaase do no ho. Tsir 8 no ye enyido-adzehu a ɔfa Noah na nsuyirii kese no ho.

Moses no nwoma enum no: Hwe Genesis; Exodus; Leviticus; Nkaneɛ; Deuteronomy

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nwoma enum a odzi kan no wɔfrɛ no Moses Nwoma. Ayewa mpretse no a Nephi faae fii Laban hɔ no, Moses nwoma no wɔ mu (1 Ne. 5:11).

Nephi kenkaan ndzɛmba pii a wɔ-kyerɛw wɔ Moses nwoma no mu no, 1 Ne. 19:23.

MOSES MBRA. *Hwe iyi so* Aaron

Asɔfodzi; Mbra; Ho Tsew na Ho Nntsew; Moses

Nyankopɔn dze mbra duaa Moses do maa Israel fifo dze hyɛ mbra no a ɔkrɔn no a woenntum enndzi do no ananmu (Ex. 34; JSN, Ex. 34:1–2; JSN, Deut. 10:2). Dza ɔwɔ Moses mbra no mu nye nkyyerɛkyere, nhyehyɛɛ, guado-ndzeyɛɛ, sunsum mu ayedze na ngyinahɔmadze a ɔma nkorɔfo kaa hɔn dwumadzi na asodzi. Dza ɔkã ho so nye suban, ndzeyɛɛ pa nyamesom, na nyimpadua ho mbrasem, na sunsum mu ayedze so kã ho (Lev. 1–7)—wɔyɛɛ iyi ama akaa hɔn Nyame nye dwuma a ɔse de wodzi ma no (Mosiah 13:30). Gyedzi, nnuho, nsu mu enuma, nye bɔnfakye ye mbra no ne fã bi, tse de Mbra Du no nye mbrasem binom so a ohia a ɔfa suban na ndzeyɛɛ pa ho. Enyido-ayedze mbra no mu dodowara hyɛɛ mã wɔ Jesus Christ no wu no na no wusɔer ber no, dza ɔmaa afɔrɔbɔ a wokyi bɔgya gu baa ewiei no (Alma 34:13–14). Mbra n'ayedze no dzii dwuma wɔ Aaron Asɔfodzi no ase na ɔye asempa ho nsiesie ma hɔn a wodzi Christ ne mbra do no.

Mebema hɔn mbra tse de kan dze no, mbom ɔbeyɛ tse de honam mu mbrasem, JSN, Ex. 34:1–2. Mbra no ye hɛn kyerekyerefo dze hɛn ba Christ hɔ, Gal. 3:19–24. Yedzi Moses mbra no do na yedze hɛn enyi tsim Christ ne mbaa do, 2 Ne. 25:24–30. Nkwagye nnam Moses mbra nko do ba, Mosiah 12:27–13:32. Mo mu na Moses mbra no hye mã, 3 Ne. 9:17. Mbra a wɔdze maa Moses no aba ewiei wɔ mo mu, 3 Ne. 15:1–10. Osian asokyew ntsi, Ewuradze faa Moses nye Asɔfodzi Krɔnkrɔn no fii Israelmba mu, na ogyaa honam mu mbrasem mbra no, N&A 84:23–27.

MOsIAH, BENJAMIN NE

BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so*

Benjamin, Mosiah N'egya; Mosiah, ne Mbabanyin

Mormon Nwoma no mu Nephi ɔhen na nkɔnhyɛnyi tseneneɛnyi. Mosiah nantsew kwan tseneneɛ a n'egya faa do no do (Mosiah 6:4–7). ɔkyereɛ sika mpretse eduonu anan a Jaredfo ho nsem wɔ do no ase (Mosiah 28:17).

Mosiah nwoma no: Nwoma a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu. Etsir 1–6 no ye nyamesem bi a ɔye ndam a ɔhen Benjamin kãe kyereɛ no nkorɔfo. Ewuradze no Sunsum kãa hɔn akoma na nkorɔfo no sakyereɛ na wɔammpe de wɔbeyɛ bɔn bio. Etsir 7–8 kã Nephifo kuw bi a wɔakɔ aketsena Lamanfo mu ho asem. Wɔsomaɛ nyimpa kuw bi de wɔnkɔ-hwehwe hɔn. Kuw no ne kandzifo Ammon hun hɔn na ɔtsee hɔn atsee-tsee wɔ Lamanfo nhyɛ ase. Etsir 9–24 kã dem nhyɛ no ho asem, nye mbre hɔn akandzifo—Zeniff, Noah, na Limhi—asetena wɔ Lamanfo ase. Wɔakã nkɔnhyɛnyi bi a wɔfrɛ no Abinadi no kum wɔ ne gyedzi ho asem so wɔ hɔ. Abinadi n'asendzii no ase na Alma sakyereɛ. Etsir 25–28 kã mbre ɔyɛ ma Alma ne ba na ɔhen Mosiah ne mbabanyin baanan besakyereɛ ho asem. Itsir 29 hɔ no, ɔhen Mosiah kamfoo de wɔmma atsembuafo mbehyɛ ahemfo ananmu. Woyii Alma ne ba Alma ma ɔbeyɛɛ ɔtsembuafo pa-nyin a odzi kan.

MOSIAH, BENJAMIN N'EGYA.

Hwe iyi so Benjamin, Mosiah N'egya; Zarahemla

Mormon Nwoma no mu, Nephi nkɔn-hyenyi a, wɔyɛɛ no hen wɔ nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Zarahemla do.

Wɔwɔ Mosiah kɔkɔ de onguan mfi Nephi asaase do, **Omni** 1:12. Okopuee nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Zarahemla do, **Omni** 1:14–15. Ɔmaa wɔkyerekereɛ nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Zarahemla no wɔ ne kasaa mu, **Omni** 1:18. Wɔyɛɛ no hen wɔ nkorɔfo a wɔakã hɔn abɔmu no do, **Omni** 1:19. Owui no, ne ba Benjamin bedzii n'adze, **Omni** 1:23.

MOSIAH NE MBABANYIN. *Hwe*

iyi so Aaron, Mosiah ne babanyin; Ammon, Mosiah ne babanyin; Himni; Mosiah, Benjamin ne babanyin; Omner

Mormon Nwoma no mu, Ɔhen Mosiah ne mbabanyin baanan no a ɔwɔfo yii noho kyereɛ hɔn na ɔsee hɔn de wonnu hɔnho no. Hɔn edzin nye Ammon, Aaron, Omner, na Himni (Mosiah 27:34). Wɔdze mfe duanan kãa asempa no kyereɛ Lamanfo no wɔ konyimdzi mu. Wɔakyerew hɔn somdwuma wɔ Lamanfo mu no ho nsem wɔ Alma nwoma no mu, etsir 17 kepem 26.

Ahyese no nna nkye wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔnngye nndzi na wɔwɔ mbɔnden de wɔbesee Asɔr no, **Mosiah** 27:8–10 (Alma 36:6). Ɔwɔfo twuuw hɔn enyim na wonuu hɔnho, **Mosiah** 27:11–12, 18–20. Wɔsereɛ kwan de wɔrekeã nyamesem akyerɛ Lamanfo no, **Mosiah** 28:1–7.

EMUDZI. *Hwe iyi so Nokwar, Nokwardzi; Nzdeyetsenenee, Tsenenee*

Tseneneeye, nokwardzi, nokwar do.

Mirinnyi m'emudzi mmfi moho araa ma ekodu de mubowu, **Job** 27:5. Perperdzi nyimpa nantsew n'emudzi mu, **Mbe.** 20:7. Wɔye nyimpa a wodzi nokwar aber nyina wɔ biribiara a wɔdze ahye hɔn nsa ho, **Alma** 53:20. Ewura-

dze dɔw Hyrum Smith osian n'akoma n'emudzi ntsi, **N&A** 124:15.

EMUDZIYE. *Hwe Ndzeyetsenenee, Tsenenee so*

Woarankasa ebeye tsenenee na wo gyinabew bɔwɔ Nyame nye ne bano-dzifo a oeyi hɔn no enyi.

Nyia ɔmmfa ne mbeamudua no ɔnnse me, **Matt.** 10:38. Odwumayefo n'apaadze se no, **Luke** 10:7 (N&A 31:5). Hom nhwe de hom ye ndzembra nyina wɔ emudzi mu, **Morm.** 9:29. Woennuma hɔn kodur de wodzii mu, **Moro.** 6:1. Onyihanyi no nnkedzi mu de obegyina, **N&A** 107:100. Nyia ɔnnkɔwɔw asotwe no nnkedzi mu wɔ m'ahenman mu, **N&A** 136:31. Asɔrmba mbanyin nyinara a wodzi mu no wɔdze asɔfodzi no maa hɔn, **N&A OD**—2.

EMUMUYEDZE, EMUMUYEFO.

Hwe iyi so Bɔn; Ndzeyee a Ɔnntsen, Ɔnntsen; Efidize, Fi; Onnyi Nyamesu; Sum, Sunsum mu

Bɔn, emumuye; ebeye asokyew dze ama Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem.

Ɔbeye den na mebeye emumuyedze kese a ɔtse dem yi, na maye bɔn metsia Nyankopɔn? **Gen.** 39:7–9. Ewuradze nye emumuyefo ntamu twe: mbom otsie atseneneefo hɔn mpaabɔ, **Mbe.** 15:29. Se omumuyenyi dzi tum a ɔman no si nkrum, **Mbe.** 29:2 (N&A 98:9). Hom nyi nyimpa omumuyenyi no mfi hom mu, **1 Cor.** 5:13. Yenyɛ sunsum mu emumuyefo a wɔwɔ ɔsorsor na enya ntokwadzi, **Eph.** 6:12. Hom mfi emumuyefo no mu mbra, na mma hom nnsuo hɔn ndzembra a no ho nntsew mu, **Alma** 5:56–57 (M&A 38:42). Iyi nye omumuyenyi n'ewiei, **Alma** 34:35 (Alma 40:13–14). Emumuyedze nnye enyigyedze ara da, **Alma** 41:10. Ɔnam emumuyefo do na wɔtse emumuyefo, **Morm.** 4:5 (N&A 63:33). Dem dɔn no mu wobeyi atseneneefo no efi emumuyefo no mu, **N&A** 63:54. Dem na emumuyefo hɔn ewiei beye, **JS—M** 1:55.

MULEK. *Hwe Zedekiah so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu zhen Zedekiah ne ba banyin (beye 589 Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ). *Bible* kyere de wokunkum Zedekiah ne mbabanyin nyina (2 Ahem. 25:7), mbom Mormon Nwoma kyere mu de Mulek na okae (Hel. 8:21).

Zarahemla ye Mulek n'asenyi, **Mosiah** 25:2. Mulekfo kekāa Nephifo ho, **Mosiah** 25:13. Ewuradze dze Mulek baa etsifi asaase no do, **Hel.** 6:10. Wokunkum Zedekiah ne mbabanyin nyina ma okaa Mulek, **Hel.** 8:21.

NĀ. *Hwe iyi so Ebusua; Eve; Awofɔ*

Dzin a no ho tsew a wɔdze fre obaa a wɔwo anaa opaa abaye. Nānom boa Nyame ne nhyehyee de wɔma Nyame no sunsum mu mba nyimpadua a onnkyebo.

Adam too ne yer no dzin Eve, osiande ono na oye atseasefo nyinara hon nā, **Gen.** 3:20 (Moses 4:26). Dzi w'egya nye wo nā nyi, **Ex.** 20:12 (Eph. 6:1–3; Mosiah 13:20). Mma mmpow wo nā ne mbra, **Mbe.** 1:8. Obā kwasea bu ne nā enyimtsia, **Mbe.** 15:20 (Mbe. 10:1). Na se wo nā ye aberwa a, mma mmbu no enyimtsia, **Mbe.** 23:22. Ne mba na no kun soer, na wɔfre no osiarfo na no kun yi no ayew, **Mbe.** 31:28. Jesus ne nā gyinaa mbeamudua no ho, **John** 19:25–27. Nna Laman akofɔ mpemebien no hon nanom akyerekyere hon, **Alma** 56:47 (Alma 57:21). Hen nā onyimnyamfo Eve kā etsisir na etumfo a Ewuradze kyerekyeree hon wɔ sunsum wiadze mu no ho, **N&A** 138:38–39.

NAAMAN. *Hwe Elisha so*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Syriaahen ne sahen. Oye kwatanyi. Onam Israel abawa bi ne gyedzi do maa okor Israel de orukohu nkɔnhyenyi Elisha. Ber a obree no ho adze na okoguaar esutsen Jordan mu mpen esuon de mbre nkɔnhyenyi Elisha hyee no no, wɔsaa no yar (2 Ahem. 5:1–19; Luke 4:27).

NAHUM

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu Galilee nkɔnhyenyi a okyereew no nkɔnhyesem wɔ

mber bi a oɔa 642 na 606 ntamu Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ.

Nahum nwoma no: Tsir 1 kā asaase no ne nhyewee wɔ Ewuradze ne Mbāe a Otsiā Ebien no na Ewuradze no mbo-borhu na no tum ho asem. Tsir 2 kā Nineveh ne nsee, dza obesi ekvir yi ne saso ho asem. Tsir 3 kɔ do kā Nineveh n'awerehow nsee ho asem.

ANANTSIRTWITWA. *Hwe Kasabon***NAOMI.** *Hwe Ruth so*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, basia tseneenyi na Elimelech ne yer (Ruth 1–4). Elimelech na Naomi dze hon ebusuafɔ kor Moab de woruguan okom. Elimelech na ne mba banyin beenu wuwui ekvir no, Naomi nye n'asew Ruth sanee baa Bethlehem.

NAPHTALI. *Hwe iyi so Israel; Jacob, Isaac ne babanyin*

Jacob ne mba banyin duebien no mu dza oɔ do enum na Bilhah ne ba a oɔ do ebien, Rachel n'abaawa (Gen. 30:7–8). Naphtali woo mbabanyin baanan (1 Mber. 7:13).

Naphtali n'ebusuakuw: Jacob ne nhyira a oɔze maa Naphtali no wɔakyerew wɔ Genesis 49:21. Moses ne nhyira a oɔze hyiraa ebusuakuw no wɔakyerew wɔ Deuteronomy 33:23.

NATHAN. *Hwe David so*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nkɔnhyenyi a David n'aber do no nna oɔw ho. Ber a David yee de obesi temple ama Ewuradze no, Ewuradze hyee Nathan de onkā nkyere David de mma onnsi. Nathan so na okāa David n'enyim de oye ma Uriah a oye n'asafohemfo no mu kor wui na ofaa ne yer, Bathsheba (2 Sam. 12:1–15; N&A 132:38–39). Zadok nye Nathan seraa David ne ba Solomon hyee no zhen (1 Ahem. 1:38–39, 45).

NATHANAEL. *Hwe Bartholomew so*

Christ no Somafo na Philip ne nyenkor wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu (John 1:45–51). Ofi Cana a oɔw Galilee (John 21:2). Christ kāa de Nathanael ye Israelnyi a

ndaadaa bi nnyi no mu (John 1:47). Wɔfa no de ɔno na Bartholomew nyina ye nyimpa kor noara (Matt. 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14; John 1:43–45).

NAUVOO, ILLINOIS (USA)

Kurow bi a Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo kyekyeree wɔ 1839 wɔ Illinois ɔman mu. Ɖda Esutsen Mississippi nkyen, ofi St. Louis kɔ hɔ ye beye aborofo akwansin ahaebien.

Ɖnam atsetsee a osii Missouri ɔman mu no ntsi, Ahotseweefo no fii hɔ ketse-naa akwansin beye ahaebien wɔ etsifi-boka afamu wɔ Esutsen Mississippi ekyir, na wɔkor Illinois, hɔ na asetsena beyee ahomka maa hɔn. Ekyir no Ahotseweefo no tɔ asaaseber bi a ɔben Commerce kuropon a hɔ mmbuei no. Nna wɔkyere de dem asaase no ye sar na nsu taataa do na adan kakraabi na ɔwɔ hɔ. Ahotseweefo no kyeree nsu no kwan na wosisii adan wɔ do. Joseph Smith nye n'ebusua koree ketsenaa ndua-dan kakraba bi mu. Wɔsesaa kuropon no ne dzin Commerce no ma ɔbeyee Nauvoo, a *Hebrew* kasa mu no ne nkyerease nye "feefew."

Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi no mu nsem pii wɔ hɔ a wɔkyerewee wɔ Nauvoo (N&A 124–129, 132, 135). Wɔkɔa kyeree Ahotseweefo no de wonsi *temple* wɔ Nauvoo (N&A 124:26–27). Wosii *temple* no na wɔkyekeyer *stake* horow wɔ Zion ansaana wɔrepam hɔn efi hɔn efi mu wɔ 1846. Ɖnam dem atsetsee no ntsi, Ahotseweefo no fii bea no do kor anee afamu.

NAZARETH. Hwe Jesus Christ so

Ekuroba bi a ɔda mbepɔw mu wɔ Galilee Po n'anee. Nazareth ye kurow a Jesus dzii kan ketsenaa mu (Matt. 2:23). Jesus kyerekyeree wɔ nhyiamudan mu wɔ Nazareth, na ɔkɔa de zahye nkɔnhyesem a ɔwɔ Isaiah 61:1–2 no mā (Matt. 13:54–58; Mark 6:1–6; Luke 4:16–30).

NEBUCHADNEZZAR. Hwe iyi so

Babel, Babylon; Daniel

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Babylonhen (604–561 Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ) a

odzii Judah do konyim (2 Ahem. 24:1–4) na otuaa Jerusalem (2 Ahem. 24:10–11). Wɔhye nkɔnhyenyi Lehi de onguan mfi Jerusalem wɔ beye afe 600 Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ amma wɔammfa no annko ndɔmmum mu wɔ Babylon (1 Ne. 1:4–13) wɔ ber a Nebuchadnezzar soaa Ɖhen Zedekiah na nkorofo no koree no (2 Ahem. 25:1, 8–16, 20–22). Daniel kyeree Nebuchadnezzar n'adaaso ase (Dan. 2; 4).

NEHEMIAH

Israelnyi onyimnyamfo bi a ɔwɔ Babylon wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw no mu (de ɔye Levinyi anaa ofi Judah ebusua mu) a nna ne dzibew wɔ Artaxerxes n'ahemfie nye ɔhwe nsā kuraba no do, no hɔ na ɔgyee tum a ɔdze besan esi Jerusalem afasu no.

Nehemiah nwoma no: Dem nwoma yi ye Ezra nwoma no nsɔwdo. Nsem a ɔwɔ mu no fa mpontu na ɔhaw a ɔbaa edwuma a wɔyee wɔ Jerusalem wɔ ber a *Jewfo* no fi Babylon ndɔmmum mu bae no ho. Etsir 1–7 no kɔ Nehemiah ne ber a odzi kan a ɔkeseraa Jerusalem nye mbre osii sanee sii Jerusalem kuropon no n'afasu no bio a, otsia a nkorofo no tsiaa no no mu biara ammfa no ho no asem. Etsir 8–10 kɔ nyamesom na asetsena mu nsakyer a Nehemiah peer de ɔdze bɔbɔ adze ho asem. Etsir 11–13 no da nkorofo a wodzi mu no edzin edzi na ɔkɔ mbre osii maa wotuu afasu no hyee Ewuradze nsa ho asem. Tsir 13 nyiyimu 4–31 kɔ Nehemiah ne mpen a otsia ebien a ɔkeseraa Jerusalem wɔ mfe duebien a ofii hɔ ekyir no ho asem.

NEHOR. Hwe iyi so Asɔfoɔtorsom; Christ Otsiafo

Nyimpa bɔn a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu. Nehor nye nyimpa a odzii kan hyee asɔfoɔtorsom ase wɔ Nephifo mu. Nehor maa ator nkyerekyere na okum Gideon, ekyir no, wokum no wɔ n'ewudzi ho (Alma 1). Nehor no wu ekyir no, n'akādofo kor do yee no ndwuma bɔn no na wɔkyerekyeree kyeree.

Ɔtsembuafo a ɔɔm Nehor fekuw no na ɔdze Alma na Amulek kɔto efiadze, **Alma** 14:14–18. Hɔn a wokum hɔn no ye Nehor akādofo, **Alma** 16:11. Hɔn mu dodowara ɔm Nehor fekuw no, **Alma** 21:4. Hɔn mu dodowara a wokum hɔn nuanom no nna wɔɔm Nehor fekuw no, **Alma** 24:28.

NEPHI ESUAFO. *Hwe* Nephi
Esuafo Baasa

NEPHI ESUAFO BAASA. *Hwe iyi*
so Nephifo; Nyimpa a wɔsakyey
hɔn a wɔannsɔ owu no; Esuafo

Christ ne Nephifo esuafo a ɔsaan mu yii hɔn no a wɔkāk ho asem wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu no hɔn mu baasa.

Ewuradze dze nhyira kor noara a ɔdze maa John a ɔɔ no no na ɔdze maa esuafo yinom—ama wɔatsena asaase no do dze akra abre Christ ekodu de Ewuradze beba bio. Wɔsesāa hɔn a wɔannsɔ owu ama wɔanntse yaw biara na woennwu (3 Ne. 28).

Christ maa esuafo baasa no hɔn ape-dze de wɔntsena nkwa mu kodu ne mbae, **3 Ne.** 28:1–9. Wɔronnsɔ owu anaade awerehow ne yaayaw nnhwe da, **3 Ne.** 28:7–9. Wobenya enyigye ne māhye, **3 Ne.** 28:10. Wohwiim hɔn kor sor mber kakra, **3 Ne.** 28:13–17. Wɔsoom nkorɔfo no na wɔnsɔw atsee-tsee, **3 Ne.** 28:18–23. Wɔsoom Mormon, **3 Ne.** 28:24–26 (Morm. 8:10–11). Wɔbɔsom Amanamamfo, *Jewfo*, ebusuakuw a wɔapetse, na aman nyina, **3 Ne.** 28:27–29. Satan nnyi tum wɔ hɔn do, **3 Ne.** 28:29.

NEPHI, HELAMAN NE
BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi* so Helaman,
Helaman ne Babanyin; Lehi,
Nephinyi Asempasomafo

Mormon Nwoma no mu, Nephi nkɔnhyenyi kese na asempasomafo.

Ɔye Helaman ne babanyin panyin, **Hel.** 3:21. Wɔyeɛ no ɔtsembuafo panyin, **Hel.** 3:37. Ɔno na no nuabanyin Lehi sakyey Lamanfo pii ma wobohun asempa no, **Hel.** 5:18–19. Wɔdze ogya twaa noho hyiaɛ na woyii no fii efiadze, **Hel.** 5:20–

52. Ɔbɔɔ mpaa wɔ no ture n’abantsensenden do, **Hel.** 7:6–10. Ɔdaa ɔtsembuafo panyin, no nkumii edzi, **Hel.** 8:25–28; 9:1–38. Ewuradze maa no tum kese, **Hel.** 10:3–11. Ɔserɛ Ewuradze de ɔmma kɔm mbra asaase no do na ɔmma kɔm ngyaa, **Hel.** 11:3–18.

NEPHI, HELAMAN NE
BABANYIN NEPHI, NE
BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi* so Nephi,
Helaman ne Babanyin; Osuanyii

Mormon Nwoma mu no Nephi esuafo duebien no a Jesus Christ a ɔasoer efi ewufo mu no saan mu yii hɔn no mu kor (3 Ne. 1:2–3; 19:4). Nkɔnhyenyi yi bɔɔ mpaa enyiberdo maa Ewuradze wɔ no nkorɔfo ntsi. Nephi tsee Ewuradze ne ndze (3 Ne. 1:11–14). Abɔfo so beseraa Nephi, otuu mbɔnsam, onyaan no nua fii ewufo mu, na ɔgyee dase a wonntum ngye ho kyim (3 Ne. 7:15–19; 19:4). Nephi dze nyamesem a wɔakyerew no siei (3 Ne. 1:2–3).

3 Nephi nwoma no: Nwoma a Nephi, Nephi ne babanyin no kyerewee, wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu. Etsir 1–10 kyere nkɔnhyesem a ɔfa Ewuradze ne mbae ho no ne mahye. Wɔdze Christ n’awoo ho asenkyeredze mae; nkorɔfo no nuu hɔn; mbom wɔsaneɛ beyee emumuyefo. Ekyir no mframa, asaase-wosow, ehum a ano ye dzen na ɔsee kese sii dze kyereɛ Christ no wu. Etsir 11–28 kyereɛ Christ n’America asaase tɔw do mbae. Iyi nye 3 Nephi nwoma no ne ngyinadɔ. Christ ne nsem no pii wɔ hɔ a, ɔtse de ne nyamesem a wɔakyerew wɔ *Bible* mu no (mfatoho bi nye, Matt. 5–7 na 3 Ne. 12–14). Etsir 29–30 ye Mormon ne nsem a ɔdze ma aman a ɔwɔ nda a odzi ekyir no.

4 Nephi nwoma no: Nwoma yi wɔ nyiyimu eduanan-akron per, ne nyina wɔ tsir kor mu, naaso ɔtserew kodu Nephifo hɔn beye mfe ahaebaasa abakɔsem ho (34–321 Christ N’awoo n’Ekyir no). Mbasantsen pii mu akyerewfo, a Nephi kāk ho, ma wɔkyerewee. Nyiyimu 1–19 kāk de Christ no wusoer nserae ekyir no, wɔsakyey Nephifo na Lamanfo nyina

ma wobohun asempa no. Asomdwee, ɔɔ, na korye dzii hen. Nephi esuafɔ baasa no a, nna Christ akā de wɔntsenasa asaase do nkepem ne mbae a otsiā ebien no (3 Ne. 28:4–9), soom nkorɔfo no. Nephi dze kyerewsem no gyaa ne ba Amos. Nyiyimu 19–47 no ye Amos no somdwuma a ɔyee no a wɔkyerew (mfe 84) nye ne babanyin Amos so dze (mfe 112). Afe 201 Christ N’awoo Ekyir no, ahantanye hyee ase de ɔdze basabasaye rehen nkorɔfo no mu na dem ntsi wɔkyekyee hɔn mu ekuwekuw na wɔhyee ase tsetseew ator nsɔrbansɔrba de wɔdze rohwehwe ahonya (4 Ne. 1:24–34).

4 Nephi ne nyiyimu a odzi ewiei no kyere de nkorɔfo no asan abeye emumuyefo bio (4 Ne. 1:35–49). Afe 305 wɔ Christ N’awoo Ekyir no, Amos ne babanyin Amos wui na no nuabanyin Ammaron dze kyerewsem kronkrɔn no nyina siei. Ekyir no Ammaron dze kyerewsem no hyee Mormon nsa ma ɔkyereew nsem pii a esisi nankasa ne bra mu na afei otwaa no tsia (Morm. 1:2–4).

NEPHI, LEHI NE BABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Lehi, Nephi n’Egya; Nephifo

Mormon Nwoma no mu, Lehi na Sarah hɔn babanyin tseneneenyi (1 Ne. 1:1–4; 2:5). Nephi nyaa gyedzi a ɔye dzen wɔ Nyankopɔn asem mu (1 Ne. 3:7) na ɔbeyee nkɔnhyenyi kese, nya ɔdze kyerewsem sie, nye no nkorɔfo hɔn kandzifo.

Ɔyee setsie na ɔɔɔ mpaaw wɔ gyedzi mu, **1 Ne.** 2:16. Ɔsanee kɔr Jerusalem de ɔrekegye ayewa mpretse no, **1 Ne.** 3–4. Ɔsanee kɔr Jerusalem de ɔdze Ishmael n’ebusua reba sar no do, **1 Ne.** 7. Onyaa enyido-adzehu no a Lehi nyae no, **1 Ne.** 10:17–22; 11. Ohun no nkorɔfo hɔn ndaamba na asempa no a wɔdze besan abɔɔɔadze no wɔ enyido-adzehu mu, **1 Ne.** 12–13. Ɔkyere nkwadua ho enyido-adzehu no ase, **1 Ne.** 15:21–36. Obuu n’egyen mu naaso ɔnam gyedzi ntsi otumii nyaa edziban, **1 Ne.** 16:18–32. Ɔpaam nsuhen na otuu kwan kɔr anohoba asaase no do, **1 Ne.** 17–18.

Nephifo na Lamanfo paapaa hɔn mu, **2 Ne.** 5. Ɔgyee dase a odzi ewiei, **2 Ne.** 33.

1 Nephi nwoma no: Etsir 1 kepem 18:8 ne kese kã ber a nkɔnhyenyi Lehi na n’ebusua rifi Jerusalem no ho asem. Wotwaa sar kese bi ansaana worudu mpoano. 1 Nephi 18:9–23 kã hɔn kwan a wotui de wɔdze rokɔ anohoba asaase do no ho asem, de mbre Ewuradze kyeree, a Laman na Lemuel hɔn etuatsew no ammfã ho. Etsir 19–22 kã botae a Nephi dze kyereew kyerewsem no (1 Ne. 6:1–6; 19:18)—dze atwe obiara n’adwen ma wɔaakaa Ewuradze hɔn Pomfo. Ɔserɛe kãa (1 Ne. 20–21) na ɔkyere Isaiah ne nsem no ase, a ɔdze enyidado de obiara beba ebohu de Jesus Christ nye hɔn Agyenkwa na Pomfo (1 Ne. 22:12).

2 Nephi nwoma no: Etsir 1–4 kã Lehi ne nkyerekyere na nkɔnhyesem a odzi ewiei ansaana oruwu no mu bi ho asem, dza ɔkã ho nye nhyira a ɔdze hyiraa ne mbabanyin na hɔn asefo. Itsir 5 no kyerekyere siantsir a Nephifo tseew hɔnhɔ fii Lamanfo ho no. Nephifo no sii *temple*, kyerekyere Moses mbra no, na wɔdze kyerewsem no siei. Etsir 6–10 mu na Jacob, Nephi no nuabanyin kyakraba no ne nsem wɔ. Jacob sanee kyereew Judah n’abakosem no bio na ɔhyee *Messiah* ho nkɔm, no mu bi wɔ hɔ a ɔfae fii nkɔnhyenyi Isaiah ne kyerewsem no mu. Etsir 11–33 mu no, Nephi kyereew ne dasɛgye a ɔfa Christ ho, Jacob ne dasɛgye, nda a odzi ekyir mu nkɔnhyesem, na etsir pii a ɔwɔ Isaiah nwoma a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no.

Nephi ne Mpretse: *Hwe Mpretse*

NEPHIFO. *Hwe iyi so* Lamanfo;

Mormon Nwoma; Nephi, Lehi ne Babanyin

Nyimpakuw bi a ɔwɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu, hɔn mu pii ye nkɔnhyenyi Nephi, Lehi ne babanyin no n’asefo. Wɔppaa hɔnhɔ fii Lamanfo ho na wɔyee atseneneefo kyeeen Lamanfo no. Naa-so, ekyir no osian hɔn emumuye ntsi, Lamanfo no see hɔn.

Nephifo paa hōhō fii Lamanfo ho, **2 Ne.** 5:5–17. Nna hōn a wōnnye Lamanfo no ye Nephifo, **Jacob** 1:13. Nephifo no botae pa na okenyaan hōn, **Alma** 43:6–9, 45. Nna Nephifo nnyaa ahomka kese nnsen Moroni n'aber do, **Alma** 50:23. Onam atseneneefo no mpaabō ntsi wōgyee Nephifo no, **Alma** 62:40. Nephifo no hyee ase de wōrowodow wō gyedzi mu, **Hel.** 6:34–35. Jesus kye-rekyeree na wōsomee wō Nephifo mu, **3 Ne.** 11:1–28:12. Wōsakyeer hōn nyina maa Ewuradze na hōn ndzemba nyina beyee kwasafodze, **4 Ne.** 1:2–3. Wentwientwi biara ammba, Nyankopōn no ho dō tsenaa hōn akoma mu, na wōbeyee nkorōfo a wōwō ahomka pa-paapa, **4 Ne.** 1:15–16. Nephifo hyee ase de wōreye ahopōw na ahantan na, **4 Ne.** 1:43. Bōgyagu na ewudzi nyanyan tahye petsee asaase enyi nyina, **Morm.** 2:8. Nephifo no yee emumuyedze pii dem ntsi Mormon poow de obedzi hōn enyim, **Morm.** 3:9–11. Wokum Nephifo no nyina ma wōkaa eduonu anan, **Morm.** 6:7–15. Nephinyi biara a wōampow Christ no wokum no, **Moro.** 1:2. Osian Nephifo no hōn emumuyedze na bōn ntsi na wōsee hōn, **N&A** 3:18. Hwe yie wō ahantanye ho amma ammbeye de Nephifo no, **N&A** 38:39.

NICODEMUS. *Hwe Phariseefo so*

Ahyemu Fofor no mu, *Jewfo* panyin nyimpa tseneneenyi (ōbeye de wōkā *Sanhedrin* no ho) na wōye *Phariseenyi* (John 3:1).

Okasae kyeree Jesus anago, **John** 3:1–21. Otwitwae gyee Christ wō *Phariseefo* no enyim, **John** 7:50–53. Odze nduham bae ma wdze siee Jesus, **John** 19:39–40.

NINEVEH. *Hwe Assyria; Jonah so*

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Assyria n'ahenkurow, mfe ahaebien na no mboree no nna wōno nye eguadzi kurow tsitsir a wōwō esutsen Tigris no boka. Kurow no bōe wō ber a Assyria hwee ase, 606 Ansaana Wōrowo Christ.

Sennacherib, Assyriahen, wōtsenaa Nineveh, **2 Ahem.** 19:36. Wōsomaa Jonah de wōnekasa nkyere kurow no no mu

mba ma wonnu hōhō, **Jonah** 1:1–2 (Jonah 3:1–4). Nkorōfo a wōwō Nineveh no nuu hōhō, **Jonah** 3:5–10. Christ dze Nineveh yee nnuho ho mfatoho wō *Jewfo* no enyim, **Matt.** 12:41.

NUHUO, NU HO. *Hwe iyi so*

Bōnfakye; Bōnkā, Kā wo Bōn;
Fakye; Jesus Christ; Akoma a
Abobō; Werdam, Werdambo

Adwen na akoma mu nsakyer a wōkyere ndzeyee fofor wō Nyankopōn do, onyia no ankasa, na ne bra nyina mu. Nnuho kyere de, nyimpa dan fi bōn ho na wōdan n'yakoma na ne pē kō Nyankopōn do, odzi Nyankopōn ne mbrasem na n'apedzi do na okyir bōn. Nnuho mapa fi wōdō a yedze dō Nyankopōn nye wōpē a ofi hen akoma mu a yenia dze dzi ne mbrasem do no mu ba. Nyimpa nyina aye bōn na wōwō de wonu hōhō ama woenya kankō dze akō nkwaye mu. Onam Jesus Christ no werdambo no nko do na hen nnuho bedzi mu na asō Nyankopōn enyi.

Hom nka hom bōn nkyere Ewuradze, **Ezra** 10:11. Hom nyi hom emumuyē no mfi m'enyiwa do; hom ngyaa bōn ye, **Isa.** 1:16. Hom nnu homho, na hom nnsan mfi hom mbrato nyinara ho, **Ezek.** 18:30–31. Hom nnu homho na wōsor ahenman no aben, **Matt.** 3:2. Dew beba sor wō wōdzebōnyenyi baako a onu noho, **Luke** 15:7. Nyankopōn hye nyimpa nyina wō mbea nyina de wonnu hōhō, **Ndwu.** 17:30 (2 Ne. 9:23; 3 Ne. 11:31–40; N&A 133:16). Nyankopōn kwan do awerhow dze, wōye mfihokkyir a wōdze kō nkwaye mu, **2 Cor.** 7:10. Ewuradze Tumfo no no Sunsum dze nsakyer kese aba hen akoma mu, dem ntsi yennyi pē bio de yebeye bōn, **Mosiah** 5:2. Se wōkā no bōn na onu noho a, wōdze bekye no, **Mosiah** 26:29. Alma wiee asem no kā no, nyimpa pii hyee ase de worunu hōhō, **Alma** 14:1. Mma hom nntu hom nnuho da no nnhye da, **Alma** 34:33. Alma kāa no nnuho na bonka ho asem kyeree Helaman, **Alma** 36 (Mosiah 27:8–32). Se ntsea ammba a nkye nnuho enntum ammba nyimpa do, **Alma** 42:16. Ma wo bōn nhaw wo, dem haw a

ɔdze wo beba nnuho mu no, **Alma** 42:29. Hom dze akoma a abobo na sunsum a abotow ɔɔɔ afɔr ama me, **3 Ne.** 9:20. Obiara a onu noho na ɔba mo ho tse de abofra kakraba no, ɔno na mebegye no, **3 Ne.** 9:22. Wiadze ano nyina, hom nnu homho, **3 Ne.** 27:20. Mber dodow a wonuu hɔnho no, wɔdze kyee hɔn, **Moro.** 6:8. Mma nnkā hwee nnkyere dem ebusuasantsen yi kā nnuho nko ho, **N&A** 6:9 (**N&A** 11:9). Mbre odua ma odzi dew kese wɔ ɔkra a onu noho mu a! **N&A** 18:13. Nyimpa biara wɔ de onu noho annyee dem a obohu amandze, **N&A** 19:4. Nyia ɔye bɔn na onnu noho no wɔɔɔtow no akyen, **N&A** 42:28. Nyia ɔkā no bɔn na ogyaa ekyir dzi no wɔdze kye no, **N&A** 58:42–43. Ewufɔ a wonu hɔnho no wɔɔɔpon hɔn, **N&A** 138:58. Yegye nnuho dzi, **G ho N** 1:4.

ONNYI EWIEI. *Hwe Nyame,*
Nyametsir so

Nyame ne dzin kor so, ɔkyere ne onnyiewiei su (**N&A** 19:10–12; **Moses** 1:3; 7:35).

ONNYI NYAMESU. *Hwe iyi so Bɔn;*
Ndzeyee a Ɔnntsen, Ɔnntsen;
Efifidze, Fi; Emumuyedze,
Emumuyefo

Obi anaa adze bi a ɔnnye Nyankopɔn ne pe anaa ne mbrasem nnsaa; emumuye na dza ho nntsew.

Emumuyefo kwan dze ɔbehera, **Ndw.** 1:6. Se ɔye dzen de wɔbegye tseneneenyi nkwa a, nna hen na nyia ɔnnye nyamesuronyi befi? **1 Pet.** 4:18. Hom ntwe homho mfi dza ɔnntsen nyina ho, **Moro.** 10:32. Awerdzi reba ndzebonyefo do ntsem; **N&A** 97:22. Emumuyefo mu no, Agyenkwa no ɔamma ne ndze do wɔ hɔn mu, **N&A** 138:20.

ONNYIEWIEI EGYA. *Hwe Egya a*
Ɔwo Sor; Nyame, Nyametsir

ONNYIEWIEI NKWA. *Hwe iyi so*
Celestial Enyimnyam; Ahenkyew;
Nkwa; Nkwagye Ntowo;
Werdam, Werdambo

Wɔbetsena ase afeɔɔ de ebusua ebusua wɔ Nyankopɔn n'enyim (**N&A** 132:19–20, 24, 55). Onnyiewiei nkwa nye Nyankopɔn n'akyedze kese a ɔdze ma adasa.

Ɔwo na ewɔ onnyiewiei nkwa ho nsem, **John** 6:68. Iyi nye onnyiewiei nkwa, de wobohu ɔwo, nokwar Nyankopɔn kor-tonoo no, nye Jesus Christ, **John** 17:3 (**N&A** 132:24). Kɔ gyedzi no kɔ pa no, suo onnyiewiei nkwa no mu, **1 Tim.** 6:12. Nyimpa wɔ ho kwan de ɔfa ahotɔ na onnyiewiei nkwa, **2 Ne.** 2:27 (**Hel.** 14:31). Sunsum adwen ye nkwa a onnyiewiei, **2 Ne.** 9:39. Nkyii na hom wɔ kwan tseabaa no a wɔdze kɔ onnyiewiei nkwa mu no, **2 Ne.** 31:17–20. Egye Christ dzi na etsim kodu ewiei nye onnyiewiei nkwa no, **2 Ne.** 33:4 (**3 Ne.** 15:9). Nyia ɔwo nkwa a onnyiewiei no ye ɔhonyanyi, **N&A** 6:7 (**N&A** 11:7). Onnyiewiei nkwa ye Nyankopɔn n'akyedze a ɔsɔ sen akyedze nyinara, **N&A** 14:7 (**Rom.** 6:23). Ɔtseneneenyi benya asomdwee wɔ wiadze yi mu, nye onnyiewiei nkwa wɔ wiadze a ɔreba no mu, **N&A** 59:23. Hɔn a wotsim dze kodu ewiei no benya onnyiewiei ahenkyew, **N&A** 66:12 (**N&A** 75:5). Hɔn a wowu a hɔn nsa annkā asempa no a se hɔn nsa kāa ber a wɔtse ase no a nkye wɔbegye no, ye *celestial* ahenman mu adzedzifo, **N&A** 137:7–9. Nyankopɔn n'edwuma na n'enyimnyam nye de ɔdze bekyebo na onnyiewiei nkwa bema adasa, **Moses** 1:39. Nyankopɔn dze onnyiewiei nkwa ma nyia ɔye etsie no, **Moses** 5:11.

ONNYIEWIEI NA AHYEMUDZI
FOFOR A ƆWO HO DAAPEM.

Hwe Ahyemu so

Jesus Christ n'asempa ne māhye (**N&A** 66:2). Ɔye fofor aber biara a wɔbesan ada no edzi bio wɔ gyedzi ho asehwe ber ekyir no. Ɔye daapem adze, osiande ɔye Nyankopɔn n'ahyemu na woanya no asempa no ber ano biara a nyimpa enya pe de wɔbegye. Jesus Christ nam nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith do daa ahyemudzi fofor a ɔwo ho daapem no edzi bio dze kyere nyimpa wɔ asaase

do. Dza ɔwɔ mu nye ayedze krɔnkrɔn a asɔfodzi tumdzi no ye—bi nye enuma na *temple* mu awar—ɔdze nkwaye, bekyebo na nkwa a onnyiewiei ma nyimpa. Se nyimpa gye asempa no to mu na ɔwɔ anohoba de obedzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem no do a, Nyankopɔn nye hɔn dzi ahyemu de ɔdze n'ahyemudzi foror a ɔwɔ ho daapem no ne nhyira bema hɔn.

Mebema m'ahyemu etsim wɔ emi nye ɔwo ntamu, **Gen.** 17:7. Obenya daa asɔfodzi ahyemu no, **Nka.** 25:13. Nkorɔfo no sakyee ahyedze no na wɔtɔo daa ahyemu no, **Isa.** 24:5 (N&A 1:15). Menye hom bedzi ɔdomankoma ahyemu, **Isa.** 55:3 (Jer. 32:40). Ɔbeyɛ ɔdomankoma ahyemu, **Ezek.** 37:26. Ewuradze yee ahyemu foror, na dadaw no twaa mu, **Heb.** 8:13. Jesus nye ahyemu foror ho ntamugyinafo, **Heb.** 12:24 (N&A 76:69). Iyi ye ahyemudzi foror a ɔwɔ ho daapem, **N&A** 22:1. Masoma m'ahyemudzi a ɔwɔ ho daapem wɔ wiadze mu, **N&A** 45:9 (N&A 49:9). Ewuradze somaa n'asempa ne mähye, n'ahyemudzi a ɔwɔ ho daapem, **N&A** 66:2 (N&A 133:57). Ama nyimpa eenya asetsena a ɔkrɔn koraa wɔ *celestial* ahenman mu no, otwar de ɔhen awar na ahyemudzi foror a ɔwɔ ho daapem no mu, **N&A** 131:1–2. Wɔdze ahyemudzi foror a ɔwɔ ho daapem no bɔbɔ adze wɔ Ewuradze n'enyimnyam ne mähye ntsi, **N&A** 132:6, 19.

INNYIM HWE, OBI A ONNYIM BŌN

Nnyi afɔbu anaa bɔn.

Ansaana asehwe beba no, nna Adam na Eve wɔ gyinabew bi a wonnyim hwee mu, **2 Ne.** 2:23. Na hɔn a wonndzi fɔ no hɔn bɔgyaa bɔsoer agye dase, **Alma** 14:11. Ahyese no nna nyimpa sunsum biara nnyim bɔn, **N&A** 93:38. Onnyi de hɔn a wonnyee bɔn no wɔdze hɔn foror mbratofo ho bu hɔn fɔ, **N&A** 104:7. Nna Joseph na Hyrum nndzi fɔ wɔ bɔn biara ne nyee ho, **N&A** 135:6–7. Mbofra dzi mu fi wiadze ahyese, **Moses** 6:54.

NOAH, BIBLE MU PATRIARCH.

Hwe iyi so Ark; Gabriel; Noah
N'aber Do Nsuyirii; Nyankontɔn

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Lamech ne babanyin, na ofi Adam aber do no *patriarch* a otsia du (Gen. 5:29–32). Ɔgyee Christ ho dase na ɔkãa nnuho ho asem kyeree ebusuasantsen emumuyefo. Ber a nkorɔfo no poow ne nsem no, Nyankopɔn hyee no de ɔmpam hen mma n'ebusua nye mbowa no nyina ama se nsuyirii ba de ɔrebe-see emumuyefo no a wɔaakɔ mu (Gen. 6:13–22; Moses 8:16–30). Nkonhyenyi Joseph Smith kyerekyeree de Noah nye ɔwɔfo Gabriel, na se Adam nnyi ho a, ɔno na ɔwɔ ho a okitsa nkwaye nsaafee no.

Ber a wɔpaam hen no de mbre Nyankopɔn hyee hɔn no, wɔgyee ɔno na ne mba banyin Japheth, Shem na Ham, na hɔn yernom nkwa, **Gen.** 6–8 (Heb. 11:7; 1 Pet. 3:20). Ewuradze nye Noah dzii ahyemu dze nuu dza ɔnye Enoch edzi no mu foror, **Gen.** 9:1–17 (Moses 7:49–52; JSN, Gen. 9:15, 21–25). Noah dzii mfe du no Methuselah dze asɔfodzi no maa no, **N&A** 107:52. Nkorɔfo pee de woku no, na mbom Nyankopɔn no tum gye no nkwa, **Moses** 8:18. Ɔbeyee tsenene ho ɔsenkafo na ɔkãa Jesus Christ asempa no, **Moses** 8:19, 23–24 (2 Pet. 2:5).

NOAH N'ABER DO NSUYIRII.

Hwe iyi so Ark; Noah, Bible mu
Patriarch; Nyankontɔn

Noah n'aber do no nsu kataa asaase nyinara do. Iyi yee asaase no nnumaa na n'asekyere nye ntsewho (1 Peter 3:20–21).

Nyankopɔn dze nsuyirii beba asaase dze abeseɛ honam nyinara, **Gen.** 6:17 (Moses 7:34, 43, 50–52; 8:17, 30). Nsuyirii baa asaase no do, **Gen.** 7:10. Nyankopɔn dze nyankontɔn bebeew mununkum mu dze yee ahyemudzi no ho asenkyeredze, **Gen.** 9:9–17. Nsu no twee ekyir no, America asaase beyee asaase a wɔasan mu eyi, **Ether** 13:2. Omumuyenyi behera wɔ nsuyirii mu, **Moses** 7:38; 8:24.

NOAH, ZENIFF NE BABANYIN

Mormon Nwoma mu zhen omumuye-nyii. Odzii Nephi nyimpakuw bi do hen wɔ Nephi asaase do.

Noah yee bɔn horow pii, **Mosiah** 11:1–15. Dhyee de wonku nkɔnhyenyi Abinadi, **Mosiah** 13:1 (Mosiah 17:1, 5–20). Wɔhyeew Noah ma owui, **Mosiah** 19:20.

ANOHOBA ASAASE

Nsaase a Ewuradze dze bɔ n'akādofo agyedzifo anohoba de zye hɔn nye hɔn asefo so egyapadze aber nyina. Nsaase pii na wɔdze abɔ anohoba. Aber nyina wɔ Mormon Nwoma mu no, asaase a wɔdze bɔɔ anohoba a wɔkɔ ho asem nye America asaase tɔw do.

W'asefo na medze asaase yi mebema hɔn, **Gen.** 12:7 (Abr. 2:19). Medze Canaan asaase mebema zwo nye w'asefo, **Gen.** 17:8 (Gen. 28:13). Moses kyereɛ asaase a zye Israel dze wɔ Canaan no n'ahe, **Nka.** 34:1–12 (Nka. 27:12). Wobegya hom akɔ anohoba asaase no do, **1 Ne.** 2:20 (1 Ne. 5:5). Ewuradze gya atsenenefo kɔ nsaase a zye ahomka do, **1 Ne.** 17:38. Sɛ Nephi n'asefo dzi Nyankɔpɔn ne mbrasem do a, wɔbeye prɔmpɔm wɔ anohoba asaase no do, **2 Ne.** 1:5–9. Israel besan akɔ hɔn anohoba nsaase no do, **2 Ne.** 24:1–2 (Isa. 14:1–2). Oman biara a ne nsa bekɔ dem asaase a wɔdze bɔɔ anohoba yi no wɔ de zɔsom Nyankɔpɔn, annye dem a wobotwa no akyen, **Ether** 2:9–12. Iyi nye anohoba asaase no, nye bea a zwo hɔ dze ma Zion kuropɔn no, **N&A** 57:2. Judah botum ahye ase aba Abraham nsaase do, **N&A** 109:64. Wɔbekyeker Jerusalem Fofor no wɔ America asaase tɔw do, **G ho N** 1:10.

ANOHOBA SUNSUM

KRɔNKɔN. *Hwe* Sunsum
Kɔnkrɔn So

Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn No Ye Anohoba Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn No (ndwu. 2:33). Osi No Pi De Ndzeyetsenenee, Ayedze, Na Nyimpa Hɔn Ahyemudzi Sɔ Nyame Enyi. Anohoba Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn Gye

dase kyere Egya no de nkwagye aye-dze no ye na de ahyemudzi a zekɔ ho no woedzi do.

Hɔn a wɔdze Anohoba Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn asɔw hɔn ano no hɔn nsa kɔ dza Egya no wɔ no nyina, **N&A** 76:51–60 (Eph. 1:13–14). Ahyemudzi na dwumadzi nyina otwar de wɔdze Anohoba Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn sɔw ano ama eedzi mu wɔ nkwa yi ekwir, **N&A** 132:7, 18–19, 26.

ANOKUM. *Hwe iyi so* Nsem Bɔn;
Nsenkekɔ

Ebekɔ obi noho asem a onua no mma wo ho kwan.

Nsengyan biara a nyimpa bekɔ no wobobu ho akontaa, **Matt.** 12:36. Wotu Ahotseweefo fo de mma wɔnnye anoberber na wonnhuahua nkorɔfo nsem mu, nnkekɔ nsem a onnyi de wɔkɔ, **1 Tim** 5:11–14. Mma nnkekɔ wo nyenko ho nsembɔn, **N&A** 42:27. Hye w'enuanom dzen wɔ wo nkɔmbɔdzi nyina mu, **N&A** 108:7.

NOKWAR. *Hwe iyi so* Kan, Christ
ne Kan; Nyansa, Sunsum mu
Enyansafo; Nyimdzee

Ndzemba ho nyimdzee de mbre ɔtse seseira, na de mbre ɔtse dada, na de mbre zɔbɛba (N&A 93:24). Nokwar so gyina hɔ ma kan na nyikyere a ofi sor.

Nokwar befi asaase mu efir, **Ndw.** 85:11 (Moses 7:62). Hom bohu nokwar no, na nokwar no beye hom adehye, **John** 8:32. Emi nye ɔkwan no, nye nokwar no, nye nkwa no, **John** 14:6. Se yekɔ de yennyi bɔn a, nna nokwar no nnyi hen mu, **1 Jn.** 1:8. Afɔdzifo no fa nokwar no de zye dzen, **1 Ne.** 16:2. Atsenenefo no dɔ nokwar no, **2 Ne.** 9:40. Sunsum no kɔ nokwar no na onndzi ator, **Jacob** 4:13. Zwo nye Nyame nokwafo no na inntum nndzi ator, **Ether** 3:12. Onam Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn no tum do, hom botum ehu nokwar a zwo ndzemba nyina mu, **Moro.** 10:5. Nokwar tsim hɔ afebɔ kesi afebɔ, **N&A** 1:39. Sunsum nokwafo no na obuee w'adwen mu,

N&A 6:15. Nokwar na Nyame n'asem wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu, **N&A** 19:26. Ɔsoma Ɖwerekyekyefo no de ɔmbekyerekyerɛ nokwar no, **N&A** 50:14. Nyia ɔnam nokwar Sunsum no do gye asem no, gye no de wɔnam nokwar Sunsum no do kãe, **N&A** 50:17–22. Hom mbɔ nokwar no ho dawur de mbre nyikyere a medze maa hom no kyere, **N&A** 75:3–4. Adze biara a ɔye nokwar no ye kan, **N&A** 84:45. Christ ne kan no ye nokwar kan no, **N&A** 88:6–7, 40. Mo Sunsum no nye nokwar no, **N&A** 88:66. Nyansa, anaade nokwar kan no, ɔammbɔ, **N&A** 93:29. Nyankopɔn n'enyimnyam ye nyansa, anaade kan na nokwar, **N&A** 93:36. Mahye hom de hom ntsetse hom mbofra wɔ kan na nokwar mu, **N&A** 93:40. Nyia mo Woo no Kortoo no no adom na nokwar ahye no mā, **Moses** 1:6.

NOKWAR ASOR NO HO NSENKYEREDZE. *Hwe* Asor, Nokwar no ho nsenkyeredze

NOKWAR, NOKWARDZI. *Hwe* Emudzi so

Ibedzi w'asem do, nokwar mu, na ennkedaadaa.

Hɔn a wodzi nokwar no sɔ Ewuradze enyi, **Mbɛ.** 12:22. Tua dza abɔ ho anohoba no, **Ɖsen.** 5:4–5. Yeapow enyiwudze a ohuntae, **2 Cor.** 4:1–2. Hom mma hom nkɔmbɔdzi nye nokwar, **1 Pet.** 2:12. Nyia odzi ator no ndue, na wɔbɔtow no akyen hel, **2 Ne.** 9:34. Sunsum no kã nokwar no na onndzi ator, **Jacob** 4:13. Obiara a ɔbesere adze efi ne nyenko hɔ no wɔ de ɔdze adze kor no a ɔsere no san ma no, **Mosiah** 4:28 (**N&A** 136:25). Hwe na dzi perper, bu atsentsenenee, na ye papa, **Alma** 41:14. Hom mma obiara ndzi nokwar, **N&A** 51:9. Hɔn a wonyim wɔ hɔn akoma mu de wodzi nokwar na mebegye hɔn ato mu, **N&A** 97:8. Nyimpa a wodzi nokwar, wɔye enyansafo, na nyimpa apapafo na ɔse de wɔhwehwe hɔn dze hɔn sisi amambu gyinabew ano, **N&A** 98:4–10. Enyiberdo na hwehwe dza wo nyenko ayew no na fa san ma no,

N&A 136:26. Yegye dzi de ɔwɔ de yedzi nokwar, **G ho N** 1:13.

NOM, NOME. *Hwe* Enyansasem

ENUANOM, NUABANYIN. *Hwe* *iyi so* Banyin, Mbanyin

De yeye hen Ɖsor Egya ne mba yi, mbanyin na mbaa nyinara ye sunsum mu nuambanyin na nkyerembaa. Asor no mu no, asɔrmba mbanyin na Asor no n'anyenkofo no aber nyinara dzin a wɔdze fre hɔn nye nuambanyin.

Se wɔsakyɛr wo a, hye wo nuanom dzen, **Luke** 22:32. Nyia ɔnndɔ no nua tse wu mu, **1 Jn.** 3:10–17. Hom mma obiara mfa obu mma no nua de nankasa noho, **N&A** 38:24–25. Hom nhye hom nuanom dzen wɔ hom nkɔmbɔdzi nyinara mu, **N&A** 108:7.

ENUMA, NUMA. *Hwe* *iyi so* Mbofra Enuma; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn; Awo Fofor, Nyankopɔn Awo No; Ayedze

Ofi *Greek* kasa a n'asekyere nye de "fa bɔ mu" anaade "fa hye mu" mu. Nsumuhye enuma a, obi a ɔwɔ tumdzi ye no nye asempa no n'ayedze a odzi kan, na ohia de nyimpa ne nsa kã ansaana ɔabeye Jesus Christ n'asor a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no ne ba. Dza odzi ne kan nye gyedzi wɔ Jesus Christ mu na nnuho. N'ekyir no, otwar de nyimpa ne nsa kã Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n'akyedze no ansaana oedzi mu (2 Ne. 31:13–14). Nyimpa hia nsu na Sunsum mu enuma ansaana oetum ahen *celestial* ahenman no mu. Adam na wodzii kan numaa no (**Moses** 6:64–65). Jesus so wonumaa no dze hye ndzeyetsenenee nyina mā na wɔdze kyere kwan maa adasamba nyina (**Matt.** 3:13–17; 2 Ne. 31:5–12).

Ɖnam de nnye nyimpa nyina na wɔtsee asempa no wɔ ber a nna wɔtse nkwa mu no ntsi, Ewuradze ama kwan de wɔmma binom ngyina ma wonnuma hɔn mma ewufo. Dem ntsi, hɔn a wɔgye asempa no wɔ sunsum wiadze mu no botum afata de wɔhen Nyankopɔn n'ahenman mu.

Ehiasem: Ma ho kwan sesei, mfa nhye tsenenee nyina mā, **Matt.** 3:15. Jesus bae na John numaa no, **Mark** 1:9. Na *Phariseefo* nye mbrakyerefo no dze, wɔpooow Nyankopɔn n'apam, na wɔamma oennuma hɔn, **Luke** 7:30. Se woemmfi nsu nye Sunsum mu annwo nyimpa ba a, orunntum nnhen Nyankopɔn ahenman mu, **John** 3:5. Hom nnu homho, na wonnuma hom nyina, **Ndwu.** 2:38. Ɔhye nyimpa nyina de otwar de wonuma hɔn wɔ ne dzin mu, **2 Ne.** 9:23–24. Otwar de nyimpa kã Christ do, wonuma hɔn na hɔn nsa kã Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, na wotsim kodu ewiei ma wɔgye hɔn nkwa, **2 Ne.** 31. Christ ne nkyerekyere nye de ɔse de nyimpa gye dzi na wonuma hɔn, **3 Ne.** 11:20–40. Hɔn a wɔnngye hom nsem nndzi na wonnuma hɔn wɔ nsu nye me dzin mu no, wobobu hɔn fɔ, **N&A** 84:74. Nyankopɔn kyerekyereɛ siantsir a nnuho na enuma ho hia mu kyereɛ Adam, **Moses** 6:52–60.

Nsumuhye enuma: Na Jesus wowiee no numa no, ofii nsu no mu ntsemara, **Matt.** 3:16 (Mark 1:10). Nna John runuma osiande nsu pii wɔ hɔ, **John** 3:23. Philip nye ɔsaa no nyina sianee kɔr nsu no mu, **Ndwu.** 8:38. Wɔnɔn enuma mu esie hɔn nye ɔno, **Rom.** 6:4 (Col. 2:12). Kã w'Ɔwuradze na w'Agyenkwa do nye no nkɔ nsu no mu, **2 Ne.** 31:13. Wɔdze Alma, Helam, nye binom so hyee nsu no mu, **Mosiah** 18:12–16. Na nkyii hom dze hɔn behye nsu no mu, **3 Ne.** 11:25–26. Wɔakyerekyere kwan pa a wɔfa do numa no mu, **N&A** 20:72–74. Wonumaa hɔn wɔ ne nsiei ne saso mu, wɔnye hɔn hyee nsu mu wɔ ne dzin mu, **N&A** 76:50–51. Wɔdze Adam hyee nsu no ase na woyii no fii nsu no mu puei, **Moses** 6:64. Nsumuhye enuma wɔ hɔ ma bɔnfakye, **G ho N** 1:4.

Enuma a wɔdze ma bɔnfakye: Soer ma wonnuma wo nhohor wo bɔn, **Ndwu.** 22:16. Enuma ekyir no, bɔnfakye nam ogya na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn do ba, **2 Ne.** 31:17. Hom mbra ma wonnuma hom nkɔ nnuho mu ama wɔaahohor hom bɔn, **Alma** 7:14. Nhyira akã hɔn a

wɔbɛgye edzi na woenuma hɔn, osiande wobonya hɔn bɔn ho fakye, **3 Ne.** 12:1–2. Hom nkã nnuho nye gye-dzi wɔ Agyenkwa no mu nye bɔnfakye enuma no ho asem, **N&A** 19:31. Yɛgye nsumuhye enuma a wɔ hɔ ma bɔnfakye no dzi, **G ho N** 1:4.

Tumdzi a odzi mu: Hom nkɔ nkekyerekyere amanaman nyina, na hom nnuma hɔn nhye Egya, nye Ɔba, nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn dzin mu, **Matt.** 28:19 (N&A 68:8). Limhi na no nkorɔfo no mu do-dowara pɛe de wonuma hɔn, mbom nna obiara nnyi asaase no do a oenya tumdzi efi Nyankopɔn hɔ, **Mosiah** 21:33. Mema hom tum ma hom dze eenuma, **3 Ne.** 11:19–21. Aaron Asɔfodzi no kɩtsa nsumuhye enuma a wɔnam do nya bɔnfakye ho nsaafee no, **N&A** 13:1. Hɔn nye nkorɔfo a mahye hɔn asɔfo de wonnuma wɔ me dzin mu no, **N&A** 18:29. John Onumanyi no maa Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery tumdzi a wɔdze numa, **JS—Aba** 1:68–69.

Ndzemba a wɔhwe ho dze fata enuma: Hom nnu homho, na wonnuma hom wɔ mo Ɖɔba ne dzin mu, **2 Ne.** 31:11. Otwar de hom nu homho na wɔwo hom fofor, **Alma** 7:14. Hom nhwe ma woennuma hom wɔ ber a hom nndzi mu mu, **Morm.** 9:29. Hom nkyerekyere awofo de otwar de wonu hɔnho na wonuma hɔn na wɔbre hɔnho adze, **Moro.** 8:10. Wɔakyere ndzemba a wɔhwe ho hu hɔn a wɔfata enuma, **N&A** 20:37. Mbofra dzi mfe awɔtwe a nna wonuma hɔn ma wonya hɔn bɔn ho fakye, **N&A** 68:25, 27.

Ahyemu a wɔnam enuma mu dzi: Hom nye no edzi ahyemu de hom bɔsom no na hom edzi ne mbrasem do, **Mosiah** 18:8–10, 13. Hɔn a wonu hɔnho, wɔfa Christ ne dzin to hɔn do, na wɔgye ato hɔn do de wɔbɔsom no no, wɔnam enuma do begye hɔn, **N&A** 20:37.

Enuma a wɔye ma ewufo: Hɔn a wonuma hɔn ma ewufo no, wɔbɔye den, **1 Cor.** 15:29. Wɔye enuma ma ewufo dze ma bɔnfakye, **N&A** 124:29; 127:5–9; 128:1; 138:33.

Enuma nnyi ho mma mbofra: Dye atwetsi kese wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim de hom bonuma mbofra nkakramba, **Moro.** 8:4–23. Ɔwɔ de wonuma mbofra wɔ ber a woedzi mfe awɔtwe no, **N&A** 68:27. Mbofra nyinara a wowu wɔ ber a wonndzii mfe a wobotum ebu hɔn bra ho nkontaa no, wɔgye hɔn nkwa wɔ *celestial* ahenman no mu, **N&A** 137:10.

ONUMANYI. *Hwe* John Onumanyi

ANWANWADZE. *Hwe iyi so*
Gyedzi; Nsenkyeredze

Adze soronko bi a, Nyankopɔn no tum ma osi. Anwanwadze ye adze a no ho hia wɔ Jesus Christ n'edwumaye mu. Anwanwadze no bi nye ayarsa, ewufonyan na owusoer. Anwanwadze kɔ Jesus Christ n'asempa no ho. Gyedzi hia ama anwanwadze aada noho edzi (**Mark** 6:5–6; **Morm.** 9:10–20, **Ether** 12:12).

Se Pharaoh kasa a, yi anwanwadze kyere no, **Ex.** 7:9. Obi nnyi ho a ɔbeyɛ anwanwadze wɔ me dzin mu na obotum akɔ asembɔn so wɔ moho, **Mark** 9:39. Cana nye bea a, Jesus dzii kan ye n'anwanwadze, **John** 2:11. Emi nye Nyankopɔn a ɔye anwanwadze, **2 Ne.** 27:23. Nyankopɔn no tum ye anwanwadze, **Alma** 23:6. Christ tumii ye anwanwadze kese dze kyereɛ nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ America asaase tɔw no do osiande nna wɔwɔ gyedzi kese, **3 Ne.** 19:35. Nyankopɔn nngyaa de ɔbeyɛ Nyankopɔn a ɔye anwanwadze, **Morm.** 9:15. Mma mmpɛr nnhwehwe anwanwadze ne ye, gyede Ewuradze ase hom ana, **N&A** 24:13–14. Wɔama binom akyedze a wɔdze ye anwanwadze, **N&A** 46:21 (**Moro.** 10:12).

NWORAHABAN

Efuu anaa nwora a bɔr wɔ mu a no hwebea tse de ewifua. Wonnkotum ehu soronko a ɔda ɔno na ewifua mu kesi de woenyin ewie (**Matt.** 13:24–30; **N&A** 86:1–7).

NYA NKWA. *Hwe* Owusoer so

Ema onya nkwa, ɔsoer fi ewufo mu,

anaa esakyer nyimpa ma otum gyina Nyankopɔn enyim.

Nyankopɔn ama yenye Christ enya nkwa, **Eph.** 2:4–6 (**Col.** 2:6, 12–13). Wokuum Christ wɔ honam mu, na wɔmaa onyaa nkwa wɔ Sunsum mu, **1 Pet.** 3:18 (**N&A** 138:7). Obiara nnhun Nyankopɔn pɛn, gyede Sunsum no kenyan no, **N&A** 67:11. Ɔpon nam onyia a okenyan adze nyina do, **N&A** 88:16–17. Wɔdze nkenyan bema Aho-tseweefo na wɔbɔsoer ekehyia Christ, **N&A** 88:96. Wokenyaan Adam mu-nyimpa no, **Moses** 6:65.

NYAME BA. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ;
Nyame, Nyametsir

NYAME EGUAMBAA. *Hwe iyi so*
Jesus Christ; Apaho; Werdam,
Werdambo

Dzin a wɔdze ma Agyenkwa no a ɔkyere Jesus n'afɔr a wɔdze no bɔe maa hen.

Wɔdze no baa de eguambaa a wɔdze no rokɔ ekumii, **Isa.** 53:7 (**Mosiah** 14:7). Hwe Nyame Eguambaa no a oyi wiadze bɔn kɔ, **John** 1:29 (**Alma** 7:14). Wɔdze Christ no bɔgyaa a ɔsom bo no na wɔgye hom, de eguambaa a dzɛm nnyi noho, **1 Pet.** 1:18–20. Eguambaa a wokum no no dzi mu, **Nyi.** 5:12. Yenam Eguambaa no bɔgyaa do dzi Satan do konyim, **Nyi.** 12:11. Wɔaye iynom fitaa wɔ Eguambaa no no bɔgyaa no mu osian hɔn gyedzi a wɔwɔ no mu no ntsi, **1 Ne.** 12:11. Nyame Eguambaa no nye Onnyiewiei Egya no ne Ba, nye wiadze Agyenkwa no, **1 Ne.** 13:40 (**1 Ne.** 11:21). Hom nsu mfe Egya no ɔdzen do wɔ Jesus Christ ne dzin mu, ama ɔbeyɛ a wɔaatsew homho wɔ Eguamba no bɔgyaa no mu, **Morm.** 9:6 (**Nyi.** 7:14; **Alma** 34:36). Nyimpa Ba no na wokum no fi wiadze ahyese, **Moses** 7:47.

NYAME MBABANYIN NA

MBABAA. *Hwe iyi so* Adasa,
Ɔdasanyi; Christ ne Mba;
Werdam, Werdambo; Wɔawo no;
Awoo Fofor, Nyame Awo no

Kyerewsem kɔ nsem yinom wɔ nkye-

rease akwan ebien do. Nkyerease kor nye de, hen nyinara ye hen Ɔsor Egya no sunsum mba. Nkyerease kor no so nye de, Nyame ne mbabanyin na mba-baa nye hɔn a wɔnam Christ no werdambo do awo hɔn bio no.

Egya no sunsum mba: Hom ye enyame, Ɔsorsornyi ne mba, **Ndw.** 82:6. Yeye Nyame ne mba, **Ndwu.** 17:29. Hom mfa homho nhye esunsum hɔn Egya n'ase, **Heb.** 12:9. Meye Nyame ne babanyin, **Moses** 1:13.

Mba a wɔnam Werdambo do awo hɔn bio: Na dodowara a wogyee no no ɔmaa hɔn tum de wɔmbeye Nyankopɔn ne mba, **John** 1:12 (Rom. 8:14; 3 Ne. 9:7; N&A 11:30). Afei yeye Nyankopɔn mba, **1 Jn.** 3:1–2. Wɔbɔfre hom Christ ne mba, ne mbabanyin na ne mbabaa, **Mosiah** 5:7. Otwar de wɔwo nyimpa nyinara bio, ma wɔbeye ne mbabanyin na ne mbabaa, **Mosiah** 27:25. Wɔbeye me mbabanyin na me mbabaa, **Ether** 3:14. Hom beye Christ ne mba ampa, **Moro.** 7:19. Hɔn nyinara a wogyee m'asempa no ye me mbabanyin na mbabaa, **N&A** 25:1. Wɔye enyame, Nyame ne mbabanyin mpo, **N&A** 76:58. Dem na hɔn nyinara beye me mbabanyin, **Moses** 6:68. Dodowara agye edzi na wɔabeye Nyankopɔn ne mbabanyin, **Moses** 7:1.

NYAME N'AHENMAN ANAA

ƆSOR AHENMAN. *Hwe iyi so*

Celestial Enyimnyam; Jesus Christ N'asɔr

Nyankopɔn n'ahenman a ɔwɔ asaase do nye Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo (N&A 65). Asɔr no botae nye de obesiesie n'asɔrmba no ma wɔatsena ase afebo ɔwɔ *celestial* ahenman anaa ɔsor ahenman no mu. Eso no ɔto mber bi a kyerewsem no fre Asɔr no ɔsor ahenman no, n'asekyere nye de Asɔr no nye ɔsor ahenman no a ɔwɔ asaase do.

Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no ye Nyankopɔn n'ahenman a ɔwɔ asaase yi do, mbom sesei dze ɔye no nyamesom

ahenman nhyehyee ara. Mfe Apem ber mu no, Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no boɔ mu aye amambu na nyamesom nhyehyee nyina.

Ewuradze nye Hen daa daapem, **Ndw.** 10:16 (Ndw. 11:4). Ɔsor Nyankopɔn no bema ahendzi a wɔrennsee no da, **Dan.** 2:44 (N&A 138:44). Hom nnu homho na ɔsor ahenman no aben, **Matt.** 3:2 (Matt. 4:17). W'ahendzi mbra, wɔnye wo pe ɔwɔ asaase do, **Matt.** 6:10. Hom ndzi kan nhwehwe Nyame n'ahenman no, **Matt.** 6:33 (3 Ne. 13:33). Medze sor ahenman ne nsaafee no mebema wo, **Matt.** 16:19. Hom mbra, mbefa ahenman no a woiesie ama hom no, **Matt.** 25:34. Ber a menye hom bedzi *sacrament* ɔwɔ m'Egya n'ahenman no mu, **Matt.** 26:26–29. Hom bohu nkɔnhyefo nyinara ɔwɔ Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no mu, **Luke** 13:28. Hɔn a wɔkntsen no rinnya Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no aye hondze, **1 Cor.** 6:9. Honam na boɔgya nntum nnya Nyankopɔn ahenman no, **1 Cor.** 15:50. Ansaana hom bohwewehwe ahonyadze no hom ndzi kan nhwehwe Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no, **Jacob** 2:18. Adze fi biara runntum nntsen ɔsor ahenman no mu, **Alma** 11:37. Enye hɔn bohom ɔwɔ m'Egya n'ahenman no mu, **N&A** 15:6. Wɔdze ahenman no, anaa Asɔr no ne nsaafee no ama hom, **N&A** 42:69 (N&A 65:2). Hom mma Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no nnyin ama ɔsor ahenman no aaba, **N&A** 65:5–6. Wɔrennye ahenman yi ne nsaafee mmfi hom nsamu da, **N&A** 90:3. Hɔn a wɔbegye wo de abofra no, begye m'ahenman no, **N&A** 99:3. Dem na wɔbɔfre m'Asɔr no ɔwɔ nda a odzi ewie no mu, Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo mpo, **N&A** 115:4. Wobuee ɔsor na muhun Nyankopɔn ne *celestial* ahenman no, **N&A** 137:1–4.

NYAME N'ASEM. *Hwe iyi so*

Kyerewsem; Nyame ne Mbrasem; Nyikyere

Nkyerekyere, mbrasem, anaa asem a ofi Nyame hɔ. Nyame ne mba nam Sunsum no do botum enya n'asem no

wɔ nyikyere mu akwantsen anaa efi n'asomfo a ɔasan mu eyi hɔn no do (N&A 1:38).

Asem biara a ofi Ewuradze anomu no nyimpa nam do tsena ase, **Deut.** 8:3 (Matt. 4:4; N&A 84:43–44). W'asem ye kandzea ma m'anan, na kan ma mo kwan, **Ndw.** 119:105. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no hyee hɔn nyinara mā na wɔdze ndam k̄aa Nyankopɔn n'asem no, **Ndwu.** 4:31–33. Dadze poma no ye Nyame n'asem a n'ano pem nkwadua no, **1 Ne.** 11:25 (1 Ne. 15:23–25). Adze nntse hom, ntsi hom were fir ne nsem, **1 Ne.** 17:45–46. Hɔn a wɔpow Nyankopɔn n'asem no ndue, **2 Ne.** 27:14 (2 Ne. 28:29; Ether 4:8). Hom mper nkɔ kan, hom mmee wɔ Christ n'asem no mu, **2 Ne.** 31:20 (2 Ne. 32:3). Osian hɔn ekyingye ntsi woenntum anntse Nyame n'asem ase, **Mosiah** 26:3 (Alma 12:10). Wɔapensapensa kyerewsem no mu ara yie, ama woehu Nyame n'asem no, **Alma** 17:2. Fa Nyame n'asem no nokwar no dzi dwuma hwe, **Alma** 31:5. Alma dze Nyame n'asem no too aba ho, **Alma** 32:28–43. Biribiara a Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bekenyan hɔn no ma wɔakā no beye Nyame n'asem, **N&A** 68:4. Hom mfa asem biara a ofi Nyankopɔn n'anomu aba no do mbɔ bra, **N&A** 84:44–45. Nyia ɔma m'asem som no bo no wɔnnkedaadaa no, **JS—M** 1:37.

NYAME NE MBA. *Hwe* Adasa, ɔdasanyi; Nyame ne mbabanyin na mbabaa

NYAME NE MBRASEM. *Hwe iyi* so Bɔn; Mbra; Mbrasem, Du no; Nyame n'Asem; Setsie, Tsie;

Mbra anaa ahyedze a Nyame dze ma adasamba de wɔye ankorankor anaa ɔdodow. Nyame ne nhyira ba nyia odzi mbrasem no do no do (N&A 130:21).

Noah yee dza Nyankopɔn hyee no no nyinara, **Gen.** 6:22. Hom nantsew m'ahyedze mu, na hom nsie me mbrasem, **Lev.** 26:3. Dzi me mbrasem do na nya nkwa, **Mbe.** 4:4 (Mbe. 7:2). Se hom

do me a, hom ndzi me mbrasem do, **John** 14:15 (N&A 42:29). Biribiara a yebisa no, yenya wɔ no hɔ, osiande yedzi ne mbrasem do, **1 Jn.** 3:22. Ne mbrasem nnye dzen, **1 Jn.** 5:3. Mma nnhihim wɔ mbrasem ne nsie ho, **1 Ne.** 2:10. Ewuradze mmfa mbrasem mma gyede oesiesie kwan bi, **1 Ne.** 3:7. Otwar de meye de mbre Nyankopɔn ase me no pepeeper, **Jacob** 2:10. Susu-ampaara de hom bedzi me mbrasem do no, hom beye prɔmprɔm wɔ asaase no do, **Jarom** 1:9 (Alma 9:13, 50:20). Hom nsua wɔ hom mberantseber mu de hom bedzi Nyame ne mbrasem do, **Alma** 37:35. Dem mbrasem yinom ye medze, **N&A** 1:24. Hom nhwehwe mbrasem yinom mu, **N&A** 1:37. Hɔn a wonndzi mbrasem no do no wonnkotum agye hɔn nkwa, **N&A** 18:46 (N&A 25:15; 56:2). Me mbrasem ye sunsum mu dze; wɔnnye asaase do dze anaa honam mu dze, **N&A** 29:35. Wɔdze mbrasem no ma aama yaatse Ewuradze ne pe ase, **N&A** 82:8. Minnyim gyede Ewuradze ma me mbra, **Moses** 5:6. Ewuradze bɔɔ nyimpa ahwe de wɔbeye dza ɔhye hɔn ho mbra no nyina, **Abr.** 3:25.

NYAME, NYAMETSIR. *Hwe iyi* so Egya a ɔwɔ Sor; Jesus Christ; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn; Ewuradze

Nyimpa ankorankor baasa na ɔwɔw Nyametsir no mu: Nyankopɔn, Onnyiewie Egya no; ne Ba, Jesus Christ; nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no. Yegyeye hɔn mu kor biara dzi (G ho N 1:1). Yesua fi nda a odzi ekыр nyikyere mu de Egya na ɔba no wɔ honam na mbiew nyimpadua na de Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ye sunsum nyimpa-su, onnyi honam na mbiew (N&A 130:22–23). Nyimpa baasa yi ye kor wɔ korye a odzi mu mu, wɔ botae na nkyerekyere a ɔsaa nyina mu (John 17:21–23; 2 Ne. 31:21; 3 Ne. 11:27, 36).

Nyame Egya: Se yekā Egya, anaa Elohim a nna ɔye Nyankopɔn ne dzin. Wɔfre No Egya osiande ɔye hen esunsum egya (Mal. 2:10; Nkan. 16:22; 27:16; Matt. 6:9; Eph. 4:6; Hel. 12:9). Nyame Egya

ye wiadze nyina ne hempo. Ɖwo tum nyina (Gen. 18:14; Alma 26:35; N&A 19:1–3), Onyim adze nyina (Matt. 6:8; 2 Ne. 2:24), na onam no Sunsum do wo mbea nyina (Ndw. 139:7–12; N&A 88:7–13, 41). Adasa nye Nyankopon wo nkitaho soronko bi dzi a oma oyi nyimpa fi abɔdze nkaa no mu dze si nkyen: mbanyin na mbaa ye Nyankopon no sunsum mba (Ndw. 82:6; 1 Jn. 3:1–3; N&A 20:17–18).

Nkyerwee kumaabi na owo ho a okyere de Nyame Egya no eyi noho edzi akyere nyimpa anaa ɔrekasa kyere nyimpa. Kyerewsem ka de okasaa kyeree Adam na Eve (Moses 4:14–31) na oyii Jesus Christ kyeree mpen pii (Matt. 3:17; 17:5; John 12:28–29; 3 Ne. 11:3–7). Oyii noho kyeree Stephen (Ndwu. 7:55–56) na Joseph Smith (JS—Aba 1:17). Ekyir no oyii noho kyere Joseph Smith na Sidney Rigdon (N&A 76:20, 23). Hon a woɔ Nyankopon na wotsew honho wo n'enyim no, wo mber bi a Nyankopon ma hon kwan ma wohu no na honankasa woɔgye to mu de oye Nyame (Matt. 5:8; 3 Ne. 12:8; N&A 76:116–118; 93:1).

Me Nyankopon, me Nyankopon oye den na apa me yi? **Mark** 15:34. Nyimpa yinom ye Ɖsoror Nyankopon no nkowaa, **Ndwu.** 16:17. Yeye Nyankopon ne mbanana, **Ndwu.** 17:28–29. Hom dze hom sakrament bema Ɖsororanyi no, **N&A** 59:10–12. Enoch hun esunom a Nyankopon abo hon no, **Moses** 6:36. Krɔnkrɔn Nyimpa nye ne dzin. **Moses** 6:57.

Nyame Ɖba no: Nyankopon a wonyim no de oye *Jehovah* no nye Jesus Christ Ɖba no, (Isa. 12:2; 43:11; 49:26; 1 Cor. 10:1–4; 1 Tim. 1:1; Nyi. 1:8; 2 Ne. 22:2). Jesus dzi dwuma wo Egya no ne kwan-kyere do na onye no adwen saa. Adasa nyinara ye n'enuanom mbanyin na nkyerebaa, osiande onno nye Elohim, n'esunum mba no hon mu panyin. Kyerewsem binom kyere de kasafua *Nyankopon* no gyina ho ma onno. Mfatho bi nye de kyerewsem no ka de "Nyankopon boɔ sor nye asaase" (Gen.

1:1), mbom Jesus nye Ɖbadze no na Nyame Egya no na okyere no kwan a oɔfa do nye (John 1:1–3, 10, 14; Heb. 1:1–2).

Ewuradze nankasa daa noho edzi de EMI nye MARA, **Ex.** 3:13–16. Emi mara nye Ewuradze [*Jehovah*], na agyenkwa bi nnyi ho ka moho, **Isa.** 43:11 (Isa. 45:23). Emi nye wiadze kan no, **John** 8:12. Ansaana Abraham rebeba no, nna mow ho, **John** 8:58. Ewuradze besian abefa detse honandua ahye na oedzi dwuma wo adasa mu, **Mosiah** 3:5–10. Abinadi kyeree mbre osii ma Christ ye Egya no na Ɖba no, **Mosiah** 15:1–4 (Ether 3:14). Ewuradze yii noho kyeree Jared no nuabanyin, **Ether** 3. Tsie Christ w'Ewuradze nye wo Nyankopon ne nsem no, **Moro.** 8:8. *Jehovah* nye nyikamfo nye ewufo hon tsembuafo, **Moro.** 10:34. Jesus yii noho kyeree Joseph Smith nye Sidney Rigdon, **N&A** 76:20, 23. Ewuradze *Jehovah* puee wo Kirtland Temple no mu, **N&A** 110:1–4. *Jehovah* kasaa kyeree Abraham, **Abr.** 1:16–19. Jesus puee Joseph Smith do, **JS—Aba** 1:17.

Nyame Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no: Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no so ye Nyame na wofre no Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn, Sunsum no, na Nyankopon no Sunsum, oka edzin na abɔdzin a otsetse dem binom ho. Nyimpa nam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no mboa do tum hu Nyame Egya ne pe na ohu de Jesus nye Christ no (1 Cor. 12:3).

Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bekyerekyere hom dza ɔse de hom ka, **Luke** 12:12. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no nye Ɖwerekyekyefo no, **John** 14:26 (John 16:7–15). Jesus nam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn do dze mbrasem maa Asomafo no, **Ndwu.** 1:2. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no gye dase wo Nyankopon na Christ ho, **Ndwu.** 5:29–32 (1 Cor. 12:3). Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ye dasegyefo so ma hen, **Heb.** 10:10–17. Onam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do hom botum ehu nokwar a woɔ ndzembra nyinara mu, **Moro.** 10:5. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ye nyikyere sunsum, **N&A** 8:2–3 (N&A 68:4).

NYAMESU. *Hwe* Nyame, Nyametsir

NYAMEYE. *Hwe* Adasa, Ɖasanyi—
Ɖasanyi, botum abeye de Ɖsor
Egya; Nkwagye Ntowdo;
Onyiewiei Nkwa

NYANKONTƉN. *Hwe* Ark; Noah,
Bible mu *Patriarch*; Noah N’aber
do Nsuyirii

Nyankopɔn n’ahyemu a ɔnye Noah dzii
ho asenkyeredze anaa ngyinahomadze
(Gen. 9:13–17). JSN, Gen. 9:21–25 kye-
rekyere mu de, dza ɔkã ahayemu no ho
nye de anohoba, wɔnnkefa nsuyirii
asee asaase bio, de wɔdze Enoch ne
Zion besan aba, na de Ewuradze besan
abetsena asaase do bio.

NYANKOPƉN N’ESUMASEM

Nyankopɔn esumasem ye sunsum
mu nokwar a wɔnam nyikyere nko do hu.
Nyankopɔn da n’esumasem edzi kye-
re nkorɔfo a wɔye asempa no ho setsie.
Nyankopɔn n’esumasem no bi wɔ hɔ a
wɔbeda ho eyi akyerɛ.

Wɔdze ama hom de hom nhu sor
ahenman no mu esumasem, **Matt.**
13:11. Se minyim esumasem nyina na
minnyi ɔɔɔ a, mennse hwee,
1 Cor. 13:2. Nephi nyaa nyimdzee kese
wɔ Nyankopɔn esumasem ho,
1 Ne. 1:1. Wɔama dodowara kwan ma
woehu Nyankopɔn n’esumasem,
Alma 12:9. Dem na wɔdze ama de
wonhu Nyankopɔn esumasem, **Alma**
26:22. Dem esumasem yi wɔda ho ara
nyii ne nyina nnkyere me, **Alma**
37:11. Esumasem pii wɔ hɔ a nyimpa
nyim gyede Nyankopɔn nankasa,
Alma 40:3. Mbre nyamesu ho esuma-
sem mu si ɔɔɔɔ, **N&A** 19:10. Se hom
bisa a, hom benya nyikyere na hom
ehu ahenman no ho esumasem, **N&A**
42:61, 65 (1 Cor. 2:7, 11–14). Nyia odzi
mbrasem no do no wɔdze ahenman
no ho esumasem no bema no, **N&A**
63:23. Hɔn na mibeyi esumasem nyina
akyere, **N&A** 76:7. Asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn no
kitsa esumasem ho nsaafee, **N&A**
84:19. Ber a Ewuradze beba no ɔbeda
ndzemba a ɔwɔ nsumaamu a nyimpa

biara nnyim edzi, **N&A** 101:32–33.
Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no benya kwan
a wɔnam do nsa kã esumasem a ɔwɔ
ahenman no ho, **N&A** 107:19.

NYANSA. *Hwe iyi* so Nokwar;
Ntseasee; Nyimdzee

Nyimdzee bi anaade akyedze a ofi
Nyankopɔn hɔ a ɔma itum dze bu
atsen pa. Nyimpa nam suahu na nwo-
masua do na odzi Nyankopɔn n’afotu
ekyir a onya nyansa. Nyimpa ennya
Nyankopɔn no mboa a onnyi nokwar
nyansa (2 Ne. 9:28; 27:26).

Nyankopɔn maa Solomon nyansa,
1 Ahem. 4:29–30. Nyansa nye adze tsi-
tsir: dem ntsi nya nyansa, **Mbe.** 4:7.
Nyia a onya nyansa no ɔɔɔ ne kra,
Mbe. 19:8. Nyansa hyee Jesus mā,
Luke 2:40, 52. Se hom mu biara ne
nyansaa tɔ sin a, wɔmma ombisa
Nyankopɔn, **James** 1:5 (N&A 42:68;
JS—Aba 1:11). Mekã nsem yinom
kyere hom ama hom eesua nyansa,
Mosiah 2:17. Sua nyansa wɔ wo mbe-
rantseber mu, **Alma** 37:35. Ahotse-
weefo no bohu nyansa na nyimdzee
mu ehutudze kesenara, **N&A** 89:19.
Hom mma nyia onnyim no mbre noho
adze nsua nyansa na ɔmfre Ewuradze,
N&A 136:32.

NYANSA, SUNSUM MU

ENYANSAFO. *Hwe iyi* so Kan,
Christ ne Kan; Nokwar Sunsum

Nyansa wɔ nkyerease pii, no mu ebia-
sa nye: (1) Ɖye nokwar kan a ɔdze
nkwa na kan ma ndzemba nyina a ɔwɔ
wiadze. Ɖwɔ hɔ aber nyina. (2) Kasa-
fua sunsum mu *enyansafo* no wotum
dze fre Nyankopɔn no sunsum mba
so. (3) Kyerewsem so kã nyansa a nna
ɔrekyere sunsum mu abɔdzedze a
wɔwɔ hɔ ansaana wɔrobwɔ hen de
sunsum mba.

Nyansafo fua nyansafo, **N&A** 88:40.
Nyansa wɔammbɔ nna wɔannye so,
N&A 93:29. Nyansa nyina si sibew a
Nyankopɔn dze no esi, **N&A** 93:30.
Nyame n’enyimnyam nye nyansa,
N&A 93:36–37. Nyansa a yebanya
wɔ nkwa ber yi mu no nye hen bɔsoer

wɔ owusoer no mu, **N&A** 130:18–19. Ewuradze na ɔhwe sunsum mu enyansafo nyina do, **Abr.** 3:21. Ewuradze dze sunsum mu enyansafo nyina a ɔahyehye wɔ hɔ ansaana wɔrobɔbɔ wiadze no kyeree Abraham, **Abr.** 3:22.

ENYANSASEM

Apɔwmudzen mbra a Ewuradze yii kyeree a oye ma Ahotseweefo hɔn nyimpadua na sunsum (**N&A** 89). Yetaa kã de ɔye Enyansasem. Mber nyina Ewuradze kyerekyere n'akãdofo apɔwmudzen ho mbra. Ewuradze yii edziban a ɔse de wodzi na dza ɔwɔ de woyi no akwa kyeree Joseph Smith, na se wodzi Enyansasem no do a ɔbɔ hɔn honam na na sunsum mu nhyira ho anohoba.

Mma nnom wenyin anaa nsãdzen, **Lev.** 10:9. Wenyin ye ɔtwetwesifo, nna nsãdzen ma nyimpa ye gyigyeegye, **Mbe.** 20:1. Nsãdzen beye wen ama hɔn a wɔnom no, **Isa.** 24:9. Daniel ampe de ɔdze ohen n'edziban na wenyin bogu noho fi, **Dan.** 1:8. Se obi see Nyankopɔn ne *temple* a, ɔno na Nyankopɔn besee no, **1 Cor.** 3:16–17. Asabokwafo rinnya Nyankopɔn n'ahenman no, **1 Cor.** 6:10 (**Gal.** 5:21). Obiara a ɔbebra de mma nyimpa nndzi bɔnam no no tum mmfi Nyame, **N&A** 49:18–21. Ndzemba nyina a ofi asaase do no wonsusu ne ndzii ho, mma wonndzi no ntrado, **N&A** 59:20. Ewuradze tuu ahotseweefo no fo de mma wɔnnom wenyin, nsãdzen, towa na anondze a ɔye hyew, **N&A** 89:1–9. Nhabanhaban, eduaba, nam na wifua wɔahyehye ama nyimpa na mbowa de wondzi, **N&A** 89:10–17. Hɔn a wodzi Enyansasem yinom do benya honam mu na sunsum mu nhyira, **N&A** 89:18–21.

ENYE NYAME NNANTSEW, NANTSEW. *Hwe iyi so*
Ndzeyetsenenee, Tsenenee;
Kwan; Setsie, Tsie

W'enyi begye Nyankopɔn ne nkyerekyere ho na edze abɔ bra de mbre Nyankopɔn bepe de no nkorɔfo bɔ bra;

de wɔbeye aso na wɔaye setsie dze ama Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ne nkenyan no.

Mobɔbɔ hɔn mahwe kyere de wobedzi me mbra do anaa wonnkedzi do, **Ex.** 16:4. Dremma adze pa biara nnkam hɔn a wɔnantsew ɔtɔtsenn, **Ndw.** 84:11. Hɔn a wɔnantsew m'ahyedze do na wodzi mo mmon no wɔbeye me man, **Ezek.** 11:20–21 (**Deut.** 8:6). Eben na Ewuradze rohwehwe no wo hɔ, mbom de enye wo Nyankopɔn benantsew ahobreadze mu? **Micah** 6:8 (**N&A** 11:12). Hom nnantsew wɔ kan mu, de mbre Nyankopɔn wɔ kan mu no, **1 Jn.** 1:7 (2 **Jn.** 1:6; 4 **Ne.** 1:12; 3 **Jn.** 1:4). Hom nnantsew kwan tseaba no a wɔdze ko nkwa mu no mu, **2 Ne.** 33:9. Ohen Benjamin dze adwenmutsewee nantsew Nyame enyim, **Mosiah** 2:27. Hom dwuma nye de hom benantsew ɔtɔtsenn wɔ Nyame ne nhyehyee krɔnkrɔn no do, **Alma** 7:22. Asɔrmba no wɔ de wɔnantsew nyamesu mu na hɔn kasaa gye dase, **N&A** 20:69. Hom nye aso mma nkɔnhyenyi no na hom nnantsew krɔnkrɔnye mu wɔ Ewuradze enyim, **N&A** 21:4. Hom nkyerekyere mbofra mbre wonsi mbɔ mpaa na wɔnantsew nokwar mu wɔ Ewuradze enyim, **N&A** 68:28. Tsenaa mo mu, na mo so mentsena wo mu; dem ntsi enye me nnantsew, **Moses** 6:34.

ONYIA A NE NDA FIR TSETSE.

Hwe Adam

ONYIA A DASERA NO NGO. *Hwe iyi so*
Jesus Christ; Messiah

Jesus wɔfre no Christ (*Greek*-kasa) anaa *Messiah* (*Aramaic*-kasa). Nkasafua ebien no nyina n'ase nye "nyia wɔasera no ngo." Ɔno nye nyia Egya no asera no ngo de ɔmbeye Egya no nankasa n'ananmusinyi wɔ ndzemba nyina a ɔfa adasamba hɔn nkwaɔgye ho.

Ewuradze asera me ngo, **Isa.** 61:1–3. Dasera obi ngo de ɔmbekã asempa no, **Luke** 4:16–22. Nyankopɔn Egya no seraa Jesus ngo, **Ndwu.** 4:27. Nyankopɔn seraa Jesus a ofi Nazareth no ngo, **Ndwu.** 10:38.

NYIA WƆASAN MU EYI

(dzin-tamsi anaa dzin). *Hwe iyi so*
Fre, Nyame afre, Ɔfre

Hɔn a Nyankopɔn saan mu yii hɔn de wombedzi dwuma soronko bi.

Menye nyia masan mu eyi no no edzi ahyemu, **Ndwo.** 89:3. Wɔafre pii na kakraabi na wɔapa hɔn, **Matt.** 22:14 (Matt. 20:16; N&A 95:5; 121:34, 40). Ahotseweefo ye ebusuasantsen a wɔasan mu eyi hɔn, asɔfokuw adehye, **1 Pet.** 2:9. Christ ye Nyankopɔn no Dɔba na wɔsaan mu yii no fi ahyese no, **Moses** 4:2.

ENYIBER. *Hwe Enyitan*

De mbre wɔkɔ wɔ kyerewsem no mu no, adzewia nye de w'enyi ber obi anaade ebepɛr de wo nsa bekɔ biribi.

Mma w'enyi mumber adze, **Ex.** 20:17 (Deut. 5:21; Mosiah 13:24; N&A 19:25). Nyia okyir enyikaber no bema ne nda awar, **Mbe.** 28:16. Na hɔn enyi ber akwɔ na wɔfefae; **Micah** 2:2. Hom nhwe yie wɔ enyikaber ho, **Luke** 12:15. Mbra no kɔa de, Mma w'enyi mumber adze, **Rom.** 7:7. Nda a odzi ekwir no, nyimpa beye enyikaberfo, **2 Tim.** 3:1–2. Ber a Laban hun hen ahodze no, n'enyi beree, **1 Ne.** 3:25. Mma nnkata wankasa w'egyapadze, **N&A** 19:26. Gyaa de ebeye onyikabernyi, **N&A** 88:123. Mma w'enyi mumber adze a nye wo nua dze, **N&A** 136:20.

ENYIDADO. *Hwe Gyedzi so*

Awerhyemu enyidado a ɔma yehwe tseneneeye ne nhyira anohoba no kwan. Kyerewsem mu no, mpen pii no wɔkɔ enyidado a wɔkyere de wɔnam gyedzi a obi wɔ no wɔ Jesus Christ mu no do hwe onnyiewiei nkwa no kwan.

Osiarfo nye nyimpa a Ewuradze ye n'enyidado, **Jer.** 17:7. Ewuradze beye no nkorɔfo hɔn enyidado, **Joel** 3:16. Yenam abotar na kyerewsem no do nya enyidado, **Rom.** 15:4. Nyankopɔn awo hen ama nkwa enyidado wɔ Christ no wusoer no mu, **1 Pet.** 1:3. Nyimpa biara a ɔwɔ enyidado yi no ɔtsew noho, **1 Jn.** 3:2–3. Ɔwɔ de hom

per kɔ kan, nya enyidado a zhyeren na odzi mu, **2 Ne.** 31:20. Hom nhwe nya gyedzi, enyidado, na ayamuyie, **Alma** 7:24 (1 Cor. 13:13; Moro. 10:20). Mepe de hom beye aso ama me nsem, na hom nya enyidado de hom benya onnyiewiei nkwa, **Alma** 13:27–29. Se hom wɔ gyedzi a, hom wɔ enyidado wɔ ndzɛmba a enyi nntua ho, na nye nokwar, **Alma** 32:21 (Heb. 11:1). Enyidado nam gyedzi do ba na nye sekye dze ma ɔkra no, **Ether** 12:4 (Heb. 6:17–19). Ɔdasanyi wɔ de onya enyidado, annye dem a ne nsa rennkɔ egyapadze, **Ether** 12:32. Mormon kasae faa gyedzi, enyidado, na ayamuyie ho, **Moro.** 7:1. Hom benya enyidado efi Jesus Christ no werdambɔ mu ama woenyen hom akɔ onnyiewiei nkwa mu, **Moro.** 7:40–43. Sunsum Krɔnkɔn no dze enyidado behye wo mɔ, **Moro.** 8:26 (Rom. 15:13). Wofii ɔnnkyebo ase-tsena mu a wonyaa enyidado a osi pi wɔ enyimnyam wusoer no mu, **N&A** 138:14.

ENYIDO-ADZEHU. *Hwe iyi so*
Adaaso; Enyido-adzehu a Odzi Kan; Nyikyere

Wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkɔn no tum do yi biribi a osii, nyimpa, anaa adze bi kyere wɔ enyiwa do.

Enyido-adzehu a ohia ne mfatoho binom kɔ dza odzi do yi ho: Ezekiel n'enyido-adzehu no a ɔfa nda a odzi ewiei ho no (Ezek. 37–39), Stephen n'enyido-adzehu no a ɔfa Jesus a ogyina Nyankopɔn n'abanyimfa ho no (Ndwu. 7:55–56, John ne nyikyere a ɔfa nda a odzi ewiei ho no (Nyi. 4–21), Lehi n'enyido-adzehu no a ɔfa nkwa-dua ho no (1 Ne. 8, 10–14), Alma Kakraaba n'enyido-adzehu a ɔfa Ewuradze no bɔfoe ho no (Mosiah 27), Jared no nuabanyin n'enyido-adzehu no a ɔfa hɔn a wɔtse asaase yi do nyinara ho no (Ether 3:25), enyido-adzehu a ɔfa enyimnyam horow ho no (N&A 76), enyido-adzehu a wɔdze maa Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery wɔ Kirtland Temple mu no (N&A 110), Joseph F. Smith n'enyido-adzehu no a ɔfa ewufu

hɔn mponee ho no (N&A 138), Moses n'enyido-adzehu no a ɔfa Nyankopɔn na n'abɔdze ho no (Moses 1), Enoch n'enyido-adzehu no a ɔfa de ohun Nyankopɔn no (Moses 6–7), Joseph Smith n'enyido-adzehu no a odzi kan no (JS—Aba 1).

Bea a enyido-adzehu nnyi no, nkorɔfo no hera, **Mbe.** 29:18. Mberantse bohuhu enyido-adzehu, **Joel** 2:28 (Ndwu. 2:17). Onam enyido-adzehu do ma me nyimdzee, **2 Ne.** 4:23. Ɔye ɔsomafo a wɔsoma no fi Nyame enyim, **JS—Aba** 1:33. Yegye nkɔnhye, nyikyere, enyido-adzehu dzi, **G ho N** 1:7.

ENYIDO-ADZEHU A ODZI KAN.

Hwe iyi so Asempa a wɔdze asan aba no; Smith, Joseph, Kakraba

Nyame Egya na ne Ba Jesus Christ yii hɔnho kyeree Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith wɔ kwaa mu.

Afe 1820 fefewber mu no, nna Joseph Smith Kakraba, wɔ mfe duenum mu. Nna ɔnye n'ebusua tse wɔ Palmyra kurow mu wɔ New York. Kwaa kese bi ben n'ebusuafe wɔ anee afamu. Joseph kor dem bea no do de ɔrokɔbɔ mpa a ma Nyankopɔn aama oeehu asɔr horow no no mu dza nna oye. Ber a ɔrekenkan *Bible* no ohun wɔ mu de otwar de ɔhwehwe dem mbuae no fi Nyankopɔn hɔ, dem asem yi tɔ no do (James 1:5–6). Ne mpaabɔ ho mbuae no, Egya nye Ɔba no yii hɔnho kyeree no na wɔsee no de mma ɔnknɔɔm asɔr horow a ɔwɔ asaase do dem aber no no mu biara, osiande ne nyinara muo (JS—Aba 1:15–20). Dem ntɔhunii krɔnkrɔn yi na ɔdze nsemasema a osisii a ɔdze Asempa na Christ no nokwar Asɔr no ne nsanananmu no beba.

ENYIDZI. *Hwe iyi so* Obu; Obu Mapā

Kyerewsem mu no ɔkyere obu anaa iridzi obi anaa adze bi nyi.

Dzi w'egya nye wo nā nyi, **Ex.** 20:12 (1 Ne. 17:55; Mosiah 13:20). Fa w'ahodze hye Ewuradze enyimnyam, **Mbe.** 3:9. Se obi som me a, ɔno na m'Egya bedzi no nyi, **John** 12:26. Kunnom wɔ de wodzi

hɔn yernom nyi, **1 Pet.** 3:7. Wɔdze hɔn anofamfa nko dzi Ewuradze nyi, **2 Ne.** 27:25 (Isa. 29:13). Moronnhwehwe wiadze enyimnyam, **Alma** 60:36. Abɔnsam tseew mo do etua, see de, Fa w'enyimnyam ma me, dza ɔye mo tum no, **N&A** 29:36. Wɔdze enyimnyam ahenkyew bɔsoa agyedzifo no, **N&A** 75:5 (N&A 124:55). Ewuradze n'enyi gye de ɔbehye hɔn a wɔsom no no enyimnyam, **N&A** 76:5. Wɔrennsan mu nnyi hɔn osiande wɔper hwehwe nyimpa hɔ enyimnyam, **N&A** 121:34–35. Yegye dzi de ɔwɔ de yedzi mbra no nyi na yedzi do, **G ho N** 1:12 (N&A 134:6).

ENYIGYE. *Hwe Setsie, Tsie so*

Dewdzi kese a ofi ɔbra tsenenee mu ba. Ɔnnkyebo asetsena yi ne siantsir nye de nyimpa nyinara benya enyigye (2 Ne. 2:22–25). Enyigye mapa bodua Jesus Christ nko do aba (John 15:11; N&A 93:33–34; 101:36).

Abrefo so bema hɔn enyigye adɔɔ sɔ wɔ Ewuradze mu, **Isa.** 29:19 (2 Ne. 27:30). Membre hom nsempa a ɔye enyigye, **Luke** 2:10. Hom enyigye no obi renngye mmfi hom nsamu, **John** 16:22. Sunsum n'aba nye ɔɔɔ, enyigye, asomdwee, **Gal.** 5:22. Eduaba no dze enyigye kese hyee me kra mā, **1 Ne.** 8:12. Adasa tse ase ama woenya enyigye, **2 Ne.** 2:25. Atseneneefo hɔn enyigye behye mā afebɔɔ, **2 Ne.** 9:18. Wɔnye Nyankopɔn betsena wɔ enyigye a ɔmmɔadze da tsebew no mu, **Mosiah** 2:41. Mibegyaa m'ahodze nyina mu ama me nsa akā dem dew kese yi, **Alma** 22:15. Annhwe a mebeye edwindadze wo Nyankopɔn nsamu dze atwe akra binom aba nnuho mu, na iyi nye m'enyigye, **Alma** 29:9. Eben enyigye, na eben kan nwanwa na muhunii yi, **Alma** 36:20. Mo Sunsum dze dew behye wo kra mā, **N&A** 11:13. Mbre hom enyigye besi adɔɔ sɔ ber a hom nye no wɔ m'Egya n'ahenan no mu a, **N&A** 18:15–16. Wiadze yi mu hom enyigye nnhye mā, mbom mo mu na hom enyigye hye mā, **N&A** 101:36. Nkwa yi mu na mibenya enyigye, **Moses** 5:10–11.

ENYIHAW, ENYIHADZE

Emmbo hyew na emmfa woho nnhye tsenenee ndwuma mu.

Se obi mmpɛ de ɔye edwuma a, na eso mma onndzidzi, **2 Thes.** 3:10. Wɔbeyɛɛ enyihafo, na nsembɔn ahye hɔn mā, **2 Ne.** 5:24. Yi enyihaw akwa, **Alma** 38:12. Nyia ɔye onyihafɔ no mma onndzi odwumayenyi n'edziban, **N&A** 42:42. Hom a hom remmfa hom nsa nnye edwuma wondue, **N&A** 56:17. Hom mper nye adzɛpa, **N&A** 58:27. Hom nngyaa de hom beye enyihafo, **N&A** 88:124.

NYIKYERE. *Hwe iyi so* Adaaso;
Ndze; Hye Nkɔm, Nkɔnhyesem;
Kan, Christ ne Kan; Kenyan,
Nkenyan; Nyankopɔn n'Asem;
Enyido-adzɛhu; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn

Kwan a Nyankopɔn fa do nye ne mba a wɔwɔ asaase do kasa. Nyikyere botum edua Christ ne Kan na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ne nkenyaneɛ, enyido-adzɛhu, adaaso ana abɔfo nserae do aba. Nyikyere kyere kwan a obotum agye agyɛdzifo ma wɔaakɔ nkwaye a onnyiewiei mu wɔ *celestial* ahenman mu.

Ewuradze da n'edwuma edzi kyere no nkɔnhyefo na osi no pi dze kyere agyɛdzifo de dza oyi kyere no nkɔnhyefo no ye nokwar (Amos 3:7). Ewuradze dua nyikere do dze bambɔ ma ankorankor biara a ɔper hwehwe no, na ɔwɔ gyedzi, onu noho, na odzi Jesus Christ n'asempa no do. Joseph Smith kaa de "Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ye oyikyerefo," na "obiara nnyi hɔ a obotum ne nsa akā Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no wɔ ber a onnya nyikyere."

Ewuradze n'Asɔr mu no, *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo na Asomafo Duebien *Quorum* no ye nkɔnhyefo, adzɛhufo na nyikyerefo dze ma Asɔr no na wiadze. Asɔr no ne *President* no nko na Ewuradze ama no tumdzi de ɔngye nyikyere mfa mma Asɔr no (**N&A** 28:2–7). Nyimpa biara botum enya nyikyere dze ama nankasa ne yieye.

Asem biara a ofi Ewuradze anomu no nyimpa nam do tsena ase, **Deut.** 8:3

(Matt. 4:4; **N&A** 98:11). Ewuradze kasa dua ndze bɔkɔ mu, **1 Ahem.** 19:12. Mbre enyido-adzɛhu nnyi no, nkorɔfo herā, **Mbe.** 29:18. Ampaara de Ewuradze Nyankopɔn rennye biribi gyede oeyi n'esumasem akyerɛ no nkowaa nkɔnhyefo no ansaana, **Amos** 3:7. Nhyira akā wo, Simon, Bar-jona: na nnye honam na bɔgya na woeyi akyerɛ wo, na m'Egypta a, **Matt.** 16:15–19. Sunsum no begya hom akɔ nokwar nyina ho na ɔbekyerɛ hom ndzɛmba a ɔbeba, **John** 16:13. Se hom mu biara ne nyansaa tɔ sin a, ombisa Nyankopɔn, **James** 1:5. Wɔbedā ndzɛmba nyina edzi, **2 Ne.** 27:11. Medze nsensaneɛba tsia nsensaneɛba bema nyimpa ba no, **2 Ne.** 28:30. Biribiara nnyi nsumaa mu a wɔnkɛda no edzi, **2 Ne.** 30:17. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bekyere hom ndzɛmba nyina, **2 Ne.** 32:5. Obi nnyim Nyankopɔn n'akwan gyede wɔda no edzi kyere no, **Jacob** 4:8. Alma kyeen kɔm na ɔbɔkɔ mpaā bisaa nyikyere, **Alma** 5:46. Ndzɛmba a wɔnndaa no edzi da no wɔbedā no edzi akyerɛ agyɛdzifo no, **Alma** 26:22. Hɔn a wɔpɔw nyikyere nnyim Jesus Christ n'asempa no na wɔnntse kyerewsem no ase, **Morm.** 9:7–8. Hom nnya dasegye gyede wɔasɔ hom gyedzi ahwe ana, **Ether** 12:6. Me nsem nyina behwe mā, **N&A** 1:38. Ana mamfa asomdwee ho asem annhye w'adwen mu a ɔfa dem asem no ho? **N&A** 6:22–23. Mebekā akyerɛ hom wɔ hom adwen nye hom akoma mu, **N&A** 8:2–3. Se ɔtsen a, mebema wo bo aye wo hyew, **N&A** 9:8. Mma hom mmpɔw nyikyere sunsum no, **N&A** 11:25. Hɔn a wobisa no benya nyikyere mu nyikyere, **N&A** 42:61. Dza Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bekenyan hɔn de wɔnkā biara no beye Ewuradze ne ndze, **N&A** 68:4. Nyankopɔn bema hom nyimdzee, **N&A** 121:26. Joseph Smith hun Egypta no nye ɔba no, **JS—Aba** 1:17. Yɛgye dza Nyankopɔn eyi akyerɛ nyina dzi nye dza ɔbɔkɔ do eyi akyerɛ, **G ho N** 1:7, 9.

NYIMDZEE. *Hwe iyi so* Nokwar;
Ntseasee; Nyansa

Ntseasee na tum a wɔdze tse ndzɛmba ase, nkanka dza ɔfa nokwar no ho de

mbre Sunsum no kyerekyere anaa osi no pi no.

Ewuradze ye Nyame a Ɔwɔ nyimdzee, **1 Sam.** 2:3. Ewuradze dzi mu wɔ nyimdzee mu, **Job** 37:16. Ewuradze ho suro nye nyimdzee n'ahyese, **Mbe.** 1:7. Nyia Ɔwɔ nyimdzee no na Ɔkam ne nsem, **Mbe.** 17:27. Ewuradze ho nyimdzee behye asaase do mā, **Isa.** 11:9 (2 Ne. 21:9; 30:15). Hom afa nyimdzee saafee no, **Luke** 11:52. Christ no dɔ tra nyimdzee, **Eph.** 3:19. Hom mfa mbanyinye nkā hom gyedzi ho, na hom mfa nyimdzee nkā mbanyinye ho, **2 Pet.** 1:5. Nephī nyaa Nyankopɔn ne papaye ho nyimdzee kesenara, **1 Ne.** 1:1. Wɔbɛba ebenya hɔn Pomfo noho nyimdzee, **2 Ne.** 6:11. Atsenefo benya nyimdzee a odzi mu wɔ hɔn tseneneeye ho, **2 Ne.** 9:14. Sunsum no ma nyimdzee, **Alma** 18:35. Hom nyimdzee dzi mu wɔ dem adze no ho, **Alma** 32:34. Wɔdze Lamanfo no beba hɔn Pomfo no nokwar nyimdzee no ho, **Hel.** 15:13. Hom dze nyimdzee a odzi mu bohu de ofi Nyankopɔn, **Moro.** 7:15–17. Ahotsewefo no benya nyimdzee mu ehutudze kesenara, **N&A** 89:19. Nyimdzee mapā bema Ɔkra no enyin **N&A** 121:42. Nyia Ɔwɔ asɔfodzi krɔnkrɔn ne nsaafee no mberɛ wɔ nyimdzee nsem ne nyaa ho, **N&A** 128:11. Se nyimpa bi nya nyimdzee wɔ dem asetsena yi mu a, ne gyanabew bɔkrɔn asen Ɔkor nedze wɔ wiadze a ɔbɛba no mu, **N&A** 130:19. Wonnkotum agye nyimpa nkwa wɔ no kotooye mu, **N&A** 131:6.

ENYIMNYAM. *Hwe iyi so Kan,*

Christ ne Kan; Nokwar;

Enyimnyam mu ahorow Ntwerba

Kyerewsem no mu no, mpen pii se wɔkā enyimnyam a nna wɔkyere Nyame ne kan na no nokwar. Otum so kyere ayei anaa enyimnyam na onnyiewiei nkwa ne tsebea anaa Nyankopɔn n'enyimnyam.

Dɔm Ewuradze ye Krɔnkrɔn: asaase nyina ahye n'enyimnyam mā, **Isa.** 6:3 (3 Ne. 16:3). Wɔasakyer hen Ɔ subea

kor no ara mu fi enyimnyam mu Ɔ enyimnyam mu, **2 Cor.** 3:18. Ɔbema no do ma menye no aatsena wɔ enyimnyam mu, **Alma** 36:28. Tseneneeye na Ɔdze nsonsonnee beba enyimnyam a wobɛnya wɔ wusoerber no mu, **N&A** 76:50–119. Nyankopɔn n'enyimnyam ye nyansa, **N&A** 93:36. Nyankopɔn n'enyimnyam nye de ɔbema nyimpa enya bekyebo nyimpadua nye onnyiewiei nkwa, **Moses** 1:39. Muhun Nyimpasu beenu bi a mbre wosi hyeren na enyimnyam a wɔwɔ mu no murunntum nnkā ho asem, **JS—Aba** 1:17.

ENYIMNYAM MU AHOROW

NTWERBA. *Hwe iyi so Celestial*

Enyimnyam; *Telestial* Enyimnyam;

Terrestrial Enyimnyam

Ahenman horow a Ɔwɔ sor. Atsebu a odzi ewiei no, wɔbɛma ankorankor biara onnyiewiei tsebea wɔ ahenman enyimnyam pɔtsee bi mu ma ɔatsena hɔ, gyede hɔn a wɔye Ɔsee mbabanyim nko na wɔnnkā ho.

Jesus kāa de, M'egya fie wɔ tsenabew pii, **John** 14:2 (Ether 12:32). Ewia n'enyimnyam ye kor, na bosoom so dze ye kor, na nworaba so dze ye kor, **1 Cor.** 15:40–41. Wohwiim Paul kɔr ɔsor a otsia ebiasa no, **2 Cor.** 12:2. Bea bi wɔ hɔ a onnyi enyimnyam na ɔye asotwe a Ɔwɔ hɔ daapem bea, **N&A** 76:30–38, 43–45. Enyimnyam ntwerba ebiasa na Ɔwɔ hɔ, **N&A** 76:50–113; 88:20–32.

NYIMPA A WƆASAKYER HƆN A WƆANNSƆ OWU

Nyimpa a wɔasakyer hɔn ntsi wɔnnntse yaw na wonnwu kesi hɔn wusoer ber a wobɛnya bekyebo asetsena.

Enoch nye Nyankopɔn nantsewee: na onnyi hɔ; osian de Nyankopɔn faa no, **Gen.** 5:24 (Heb. 11:5; **N&A** 107:48–49). Nyimpa biara nnyim Moses n'adakamaa dze bodu nde da yi, **Deut.** 34:5–6 (Alma 45:19). Elijah nam ekyinyehyia mframa mu kɔr sor, **2 Ahem.** 2:11. Se mepe de ɔtsena hɔ kodu de mebeba a, ɔfa woho ben? **John** 21:22–23 (**N&A** 7:1–3). Hom ronnsɔ owu

nnhwe da, **3 Ne.** 28:7. Ma obeye a wɔnkɔɔ owu ahwe no, wɔmaa nsakyer bi baa hɔn nyimpadua no mu, **3 Ne.** 28:38 (4 Ne. 1:14; Morm. 8:10–11). John, nyia Ɖɔɔ no no betsenā ase eko-du de Ewuradze beba, **N&A** 7. Mafa Enoch ne Zion abɔ mo bo, **N&A** 38:4 (Moses 7:21, 31, 69). Enoch na n'enuanom no ye kuroɔn a medze esie kesi de tseneneeye da no beba, **N&A** 45:12. Ɖfaa Elijah kɔr sor a ɔannɔ owu annhwe, **N&A** 110:13. Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tɔɔ dodowara do, na wɔfaa hɔn kɔr Zion, **Moses** 7:27.

NYIMPA BA. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ; Nyame, Nyametsir

Abɔdzin a se Jesus Christ rekā nankasa noho nsem a ɔɔ (Luke 9:22; 21:36). Ɖkyere Nyimpa Krɔnkrɔnnyi ne Ba. Nyimpa Krɔnkrɔnnyi ye Nyame Egya n'edzin no mu kor. Se Jesus fre noho Nyimpa Ba a, ɔda nkitaho krɔnkrɔn a ɔda ɔno nye Egya no ntamu no edzi petee. Abɔdzin yi woho no mpen pii wɔ Nsempa no mu. Da a Odzi Ekyir nyikyere si Agyenkwa no ne dzin no ne nkyerease soronko na ne krɔnkrɔnye no pi (**N&A** 45:39; 49:6, 22; 58:65; **Moses** 6:57).

NYIMPA KRɔNKRɔN. *Hwe iyi so* Egya a ɔwɔ Sor; Nyame, Nyametsir; Nyimpa Ba

Nyame Egya ne dzin kor so (**Moses** 6:57).

(NYIMPA NE) PE. *Hwe PE*

NYIMPADUA. *Hwe iyi so* Ɖkra; Ɖnnkyebo, Ɖnnkyebo Asetsena; Owu, Nyimpadua mu; Owusoer

Honandua a ɔye honam na mbiew a ɔnnkyebo a wɔɔɔ no Nyame ne saso do a wɔdze sunsum afora ma ɔabeye nyimpa tseasefo. Owusoer no mu no, wɔbesan akā mbanyin na mbaa hɔn nyimpadua na hɔn esunsum abɔ mu onnyiewiei mu. Odu mber bi a kyere wsem no kyere de nyimpadua na sunsum a wɔkā bɔ mu no nye ɔkra no (**Gen.** 2:7; **N&A** 88:15; **Moses** 3:7, 19; **Abr.** 5:7).

Ewuradze Nyankopɔn dze asaase huntuma bɔɔ nyimpa, **Gen.** 2:7 (**Moses** 3:7). Hom nkā me nhwe, na ɔsaman nnyi honam nye mbiew, **Luke** 24:39. Mehye mo honam amen na midzi no nya, **1 Cor.** 9:27. Ɖkra nyimpadua wɔ hɔ, na sunsum nyimpadua wɔ hɔ, **1 Cor.** 15:44. Nyimpadua a onnyi sunsum no nna oewu, **James** 2:26. Wobeyan nyimpadua a ɔnnkyebo yi ma ɔabeye nyimpadua a ɔkyebo, **Alma** 11:43–45. Nyimpadua ne mfefe kuwa nyina besan aba n'anandua, **Alma** 41:2. Jesus dze no honandua a ɔasoer no kyere Nephifo no, **3 Ne.** 10:18–19; 11:13–15. Egya no wɔ nyimpadua a ɔye honam na mbiew de mbre nyimpa wɔ; Ɖba no so demara, **N&A** 130:22. Nyankopɔn bɔɔ banyin na ɔbaa wɔ nankasa ne nyimpadua su do, **Moses** 6:9 (**Gen.** 9:6).

ENYIMSU

Mbre nyimpa n'enyimsu tse a, okitsa no sunsum ndzeyee na mbre n'adwen kyere.

Hɔn enyimsu dzi dase tsia hɔn, **Isa.** 3:9. Na ɔhen no n'enyim danea, na n'adwen haaw no, **Dan.** 5:6. Na no ho tse de enyina, **Matt.** 28:3. No momapɔw tse de ewia, **Nyi.** 1:16. Ana hom nsa akā Nyankopɔn no honyi wɔ hom enyim, **Alma** 5:14, 19. Ammon hun de ɔhen no n'enyim adan, **Alma** 18:12. Fa enyigye akoma na enyimtsewee kyen kɔm na bɔ mpa, **N&A** 59:14–15. N'enyim hyerenee seen ewia ne hyeren, **N&A** 110:3.

ENYI, ENYIWA

Kyerewsem no mu no, wɔkā enyiwa a nna ɔye ngyinahɔmadze a ɔkyere nyimpa ne mbɔdzemba a ɔma ohu Nyame ne kan no. Ngyinahɔmadze mu no nyimpa n'enyiwa so kyere sunsum mu gyinabaw na Nyame ne ndzembra ho ntseasee.

Ewuradze ne mbrasem ho tsew, ɔtsew enyi, **Ndw.** 19:8. Ɖkwasea wɔ enyiwa na onnhu adze, **Jer.** 5:21 (**Mark** 8:18). Nyimpadua ne kandzea nye enyiwa, **Matt.** 6:22 (**Luke** 11:34; **3 Ne.** 13:22;

N&A 88:67). Nhyira akā hom enyiwa de ohu adze, **Matt.** 13:16. Hom adwen enyi betsew, **Eph.** 1:17–18. Wondue, hōn a woye hōnankasa hōn enyi do enyansafo, **2 Ne.** 15:21 (Isa. 5:21). Wōhyee ase de wōrekye kōm na wōrobō mpaā ama nkorōfo no enyi ebue, **Mosiah** 27:22. Satan furaa hōn enyi, **3 Ne.** 2:2. Obiara nnkenya tum dze Mormon Nwoma no epue gyede n'enyiwa ye kor wō Nyankopōn n'enyimnyam nkotoo ho, **Morm.** 8:15. Onam sunsum no tum do na hen enyi buei, na hen adwen mu tsewee, **N&A** 76:12. Kan no dua ōno no mu, na obue hom enyi, **N&A** 88:11. Se hom enyi tsim m'enyimnyam nkotoo do a, kan behye hom nyimpadua nyina mā, **N&A** 88:67.

NYINKUN, NYINKUNTWE. *Hwe*
Enyikaber so

Kyerewsem mu no, kasafua *nyinkun* no wō nkyerease ebien: (1) de ebetse nkā dzendzenden wō obi ho anaa adze bi ho, (2) de w'enyi beber obi anaade ibosusu de obi benya kankō akyen wo.

Ibenya atsenkā dzendzen: Emi Ewura-dze meye Nyame nyinkufo, **Ex.** 20:5 (Deut. 5:9; Mosiah 11:22). Mobōtwe me dzin krōnkrōn no ho nyinkun, **Ezek.** 39:25. Mobōtwe nyinkun ama Jerusalelem na Zion, **Zech.** 1:14.

Ebeye onyiberfo anaa ibosusu biribi: Nyinkun gye obarimba ebufuw, **Mbe.** 6:32–35. Akish hyee ase de n'enyi reber ne babanyin no, **Ether** 9:7. Hom nyi nyinkuntwe nye suro mfi hom mu, **N&A** 67:10.

ENYITAN. *Hwe iyi so* Enyiber;
Nyinkun, Nyinkuntwe

De mbre kyereawsem se no, w'enyiwa ber biribi a ōye obi dze a ōye bōn.

Egyanom no dze nyinkun tōn Joseph kor Egypt, **Ndwu.** 7:9. Ōdō nnye ahoōyaw, **1 Cor.** 13:4 (Moro. 7:45). Ahantan na ōdze nyitan ba, **1 Tim.** 6:4. Bea a nyinkun wō no, sakasaka nye adze a ōye tan nyina wō, **James** 3:16. Ewuradze see adasa de mma wōnnye enyitan,

2 Ne. 26:32. Nna enyiber nnyi Nephi no nkorōfo mu, **4 Ne.** 1:15–18. Nyimpa ho ōtan na n'ebufuw ye me dza osi daa wō m'abrabō mu, **N&A** 127:2.

OBADIAH

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nkōnhyenyi a, ōhyee Edom n'asehwe ho nkōm. Ōbeye de ōhyee nkōm wō ber a nna Jehoram dzi hen (848–844 Ansaana Wōrowo Christ) anaa ber a wotuu Babylon no no do sa 586 Ansaana Wōrowo Christ.

Obadiah nwoma: Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nwoma. Ōwō tsir kor per. No mu na Obadiah kyereaw Edom n'asehwe ho asem na ōhyee nkōm de agyefo begyina Bepōw Zion do.

OBED. *Hwe iyi so* Boaz; Ruth

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Boaz na Ruth hōn babanyin na Jesse n'egya, ōno na ōbeye Ōhen David n'egya (Ruth 4:13–17, 21–22).

OMEGA. *Hwe Alpha* na *Omega*;
Jesus Christ

OMNER. *Hwe* Mosiah, Benjamin ne
ba; Mosiah, ne mbabanyin so

Mormon Nwoma no mu, Ōhen Mosiah ne babanyin. Omner nye no nuambanyin kor de wōrekekā nyamesem akyere Lamanfo no (Mosiah 27:8–11, 34–37; 28:1–9).

OMNI

Mormon nwoma no mu Nephinyi ōkyereawsem siefo bi a ōkyereaw wō beye 361 Ansaana Wōrowo Christ (Jarom 1:15; Omni 1:1–3).

Omni Nwoma no: Nwoma bi a wōkyerease ase fii Nephi ne mpretse nkakraba no mu wō Mormon Nwoma no mu. Nwoma no wō tsir kor per, na ōfa akō a Nephifo nye Lamanfo dzii no ho. Omni kyereaw nwoma no ne nyiyimu ebiasa a odzi kan no nko. Afei mpretse no kor Amaron hō, Chemish, Abinadom, na ekyir no ōkor Amaleki hō. Amaleki dze mpretse no maa Ōhen Benjamin, Zarahemla hen no.

MPAABO. *Hwe iyi so Amen; Bisa; Dwendwen ho; Osom*

Enyidzi kwan a nyimpa fa do nye Nyankopon kasa, dua do dze ndaase ma no na obisa nhyira. Yedua Jesus Christ ne dzin do bo mpaa ma hen Sor Egya. Yebotum ebue hen ano abo mpaa anaa yeakā no wo hen tsir mu. Dza nyimpa dwendwen ho no so, se odze to Nyankopon enyim a otum ye mpaabo. Atsenenefo adwontow tum ye mpaabo dze ma Nyankopon (N&A 25:12).

Mpaabo no botae nnye adze a osesā Nyankopon ne pe, na mbom nye adze a oboa ma yenia nhyira a Nyankopon ahyehye dada de odze rema hen nye binom na mbom wo de yebisa ama hen nsa aakā.

Yebō mpaa ma Egya no wo Christ ne dzin mu (John 14:13–14; 16:23–24). Se hen pe tse de Christ ne pe a, yetum bo mpaa wo Christ ne dzin mu ampa (John 15:7; N&A 46:30). Afei yebisa ndzamba a otseen na onam dem ntsi Nyankopon dze bema (3 Ne. 18:20). Mpaabo bi wo ho a womma ho mbuae osiande kwan biara nnyi ho a okyere Christ ne pe mbom ofi nyimpa ne peseankonya mu ba (James 4:3; N&A 46:9). Nokwar, se yebisa dza onntsen fi Nyankopon ho a, obedan hen mbusu (N&A 88:65).

Na afei adasa hyee ase free Ewuradze ne dzin, **Gen.** 4:26. Beebi mbre afombukyia no wo no na Abraham free Ewuradze ne dzin, **Gen.** 13:4. Abraham n'akowaa bo mpaa bisaa mboa a onam do benya yer ama Isaac, **Gen.** 24:10–19. Nyame mpa ngu de mebeye bon metsia Ewuradze de mibegyaa de mosor mema hom, **1 Sam.** 12:23. Ewuradze tsie atsenenefo mpaabo, **Mbe.** 15:29. Hom bohu me ber a hom dze hom akoma nyina bohwehwe m'ekyir kwan no, **Jer.** 29:12–13. Hom mbo mpaa mma hon a wohaw hom, **Matt.** 5:44 (Luke bi 28; 3 Ne. 12:44). Sor ma w'Egya a wo nsumaa mu, **Matt.** 6:5–8 (3 Ne. 13:5–8). Dem ntsi hom nsor de iyi, **Matt.** 6:9–13 (Luke 11:2; 3 Ne. 13:9). Hom mbisa, na wobema hom,

Matt. 7:7 (3 Ne. 14:7; N&A 4:7; 6:5; 66:9). Jesus kor koko no do nkyen beebi kosoree, **Matt.** 14:23. Hom nweon na hom nsor, mma hom annko nsohwe mu, **Matt.** 26:41 (Mark 14:38; 3 Ne. 18:15–18; N&A 31:12). Ombisa no gyedzi mu, ongye hwee ho ekyingye, **James** 1:5–6 (N&A 42:68; 46:7). Nyimpa tsenenee no nktosere dzi nyim pii, **James** 5:16. Hom ntsie Sunsum no a okyerekyere nyimpa ma osor no, **2 Ne.** 32:8–9. Medze mpaabo a no mu ye dzen free no, **Enos** 1:4. Makye kom na masor nda pii, **Alma** 5:45–46 (Alma 26:22). Wobab mpaa na wookye kom pii, **Alma** 17:3. Ana hom kaa dza Zenos kaē a ofa mpaabo anaa osom ho no? **Alma** 33:3. Hom mbre homho adze, na hom nko do mbo mpaa, **Alma** 34:18–27. Enye Ewuradze mfa apam wo biribiara a ebeye ho, **Alma** 37:37. Aber nyina wo de hom bo mpaa ma Egya no wo me dzin mu, **3 Ne.** 18:19–20. Hom mbo mpaa wo hom ebusua ebusua mu, **3 Ne.** 18:21. Jesus bo mpaa maa Egya no, **3 Ne.** 19:31–34 (John 17; 3 Ne. 18:16). Ohyee hon de mma wonngyaa de wobab mpaa wo hon akoma mu, **3 Ne.** 20:1. Se bo mpaa na ommfi n'akoma mu a, onnya ho hwee, **Moro.** 7:6–9. Mma hom mmbisa dza onnyi de hom bisa, **N&A** 8:10. Hom mbo mpaa aber nyina ama hom eedzi konyim, **N&A** 10:5. Mehye hom de hom mbue hom ano mbo mpaa nye hom akoma mu so, **N&A** 19:28. Wonom gyedzi mpaabo do dze Sunsum no bema hom, **N&A** 42:14. Ko mpaabo fie na fa wo *sacrament* ma, **N&A** 59:9 (Matt. 21:13). Awofa bekyerekyere hon mba ma woaabo mpaa, **N&A** 68:28. Ewuradze hom Nyankopon ye nyaa de obetsie hom mpaabo, **N&A** 101:7–8 (Mosiah 21:15). Bre woho adze; na Ewuradze wo Nyankopon bema wo wo mpaabo ho mbuae, **N&A** 112:10. Wohyee Adam de ondua Oba no ne dzin do mfre Nyankopon, **Moses** 5:8. Egya na Oba no yii honho kyeree Joseph Smith dze kyeree ne mpaabo no ho mbuae, **JS—Aba** 1:11–20.

MPAAMUKĀ. *Hwe iyi so* Awar, War—Awar pii; Woodruff, Wilford

Asɔɾ dawurbɔ a *President* Wilford Woodruff dze too gua wɔ afe 1890 no kyere mu pefee de Asɔɾ no na asɔɾmba no wɔ de wodzi asaase no ne mbra do na mma wɔnnhen awar pii mu bio (N&A AD—1). Osian enyido-adzehu na nyikyere a *President* Woodruff nyae fii Nyankopɔn hɔ ntsi na ɔdze dem Mpaamukā yi too gua do.

APAHO. *Hwe iyi so* Edzidzi a Odzi Ewiei; Nyame Eguambaa

Wɔdze Apaho afahye no bɔbɔ adze dze aboa Israelmba no ma wɔaakaa ber a ɔbofo sefo no paa hɔn efiefi ho na ɔgyee hɔn fii Egyptfo nsa (Ex. 12:21–28; 13:14–15). Nguambaa no a wonndzii dzem no a wɔdze hɔn bɔgyaa yee asenkyeredze dze gyee Israel nkwa wɔ tsetse no ye Jesus Christ, Nyame Eguambaa no a n'afɔrɔbɔ poon adasamba nyina no no ho ngyinahɔmadze.

Iyi nye Apaho no ho ɔmom no, Ex. 12:43. Jesus na n'Asomafo no dzii Apaho no wɔ Edzidzi a Odzi Ewiei no ase, **Matt.** 26:17–29 (Mark 14:12–25). Hwe, Nyankopɔn Eguambaa a oyi wiadze bɔn kɔ, **John** 1:29, 36. Woeku Christ, hen Apahoguan no ama hen, **1 Cor.** 5:7. Christ bɔgya a ɔtse de eguambaa a dzem na nkekaa nnyi no ho no na wɔdze apon hen, **1 Pet.** 1:18–19. Nya gyedzi wɔ Nyankopɔn Eguambaa a oyi wiadze bɔn kɔ no mu, **Alma** 7:14. Wɔbɔkora ahotseweefo a wodzi Enyansasem no do no do tse de mbre woyee Israelmba no, **N&A** 89:21. Woeku Eguambaa no fitsi wiadze ahyese; **Moses** 7:47.

PAHORAN

Mormon Nwoma no mu Nephi ɔtsembuafo panyin a ɔtsia ebiasa (Alma 50:39–40; 51:1–7; 59–62).

APAM (dzin). *Hwe* Nkɔnhyenyi so

Apam, kɔkɔbɔ, afotu, na nkyerekkyere a ofi Ewuradze na ne banodzifo a wɔahye hɔn asofo no hɔ.

Mebema wo apam, **Ex.** 18:19. Nyankopɔn dze n'apam bekyere me kwan, **Ndwo.** 73:24. Mbre apam nnyi no nkorɔfo hwe ase, **Mbe.** 11:14. *Phariseefo* nye mbrakyerewfo no poow Nyankopɔn n'apam, **Luke** 7:30. Nwomasua ye se wotsie Nyankopɔn n'afotu a, **2 Ne.** 9:29. Hom ntsie nyia ɔhyee hom asofo no n'afotu, **N&A** 78:2. Hom ngye nyia meyi no esi hɔ no n'apam, **N&A** 108:1. ɔpɛe de odzi nankasa n'apam ekyir na nnye apam a medze mama no, **N&A** 124:84. Hom ntsie m'akowaa Joseph n'afotu, **N&A** 124:89. Se nyimpa bi annhwehwe m'apam ekyir kwan a, onnkenya tum, **N&A** 136:19.

PAM (nyee)

De mbre ɔwɔ kyerewsem mu no, apam kyere de itu fo anaa ekyerekere.

Mepam wo de bɔbɔ mo hɔ sika a wɔaber ho wɔ gya mu, **Nyi.** 3:18. Mma mmpɛr de ibotu Ewuradze fo, **Jacob** 4:10. Oma nyansa afotu wɔ no ndwuma nyina ho, **Alma** 37:12. Wo bɔn afow aba mo hɔ osiande epe de itu wankasa woho fo wɔ w'akwan nyinara mu, **N&A** 56:14.

APAMFO DUEBIEN. *Hwe* Asomafo

MPAMU NYII. *Hwe* ɔfre na Mpamu Nyii so

Adasa hɔn emudzi ansaana wɔrebeba asaase do na ɔnam do ma Nyankopɔn saan mu yii hɔn a wɔbeye Abraham n'asefo na Israel fifo na wɔabeye ahyemu nkorɔfo (Deut. 32:9; Abr. 2:9–11). Dem nkorɔfo yi wɔama hɔn nhyira na dwumadzi soronko ama woetum ehyira wiadze aman nyina (Rom. 11:5–7; 1 Pet. 1:2; Alma 13:1–5; N&A 84:99). Naaso, hɔn a wɔasan mu eyi hɔn yi mpo otwar de wɔfre hɔn na wɔpa mu yi hɔn wɔ nkwabɛr yi mu ama woenyanya nkwyage.

MPAMUFO

Mpamufu no nye hɔn a wɔdze hɔn akoma nyina ɔɔ Nyankopɔn na wɔkɔ ɔbra a ɔwɔ n'enyi. Hɔn a wɔkɔ ɔbra a ɔtse de esuafo dze no, na Ewuradze

beyi hɔn ma wɔabekā ne mba a ɔasan mu eyi hɔn no ho.

Se annhwe a mpamufɔ no mpo wɔbe-daadaa hɔn, **Matt.** 24:24. John dzii dew osiande ɔbaa a wɔasan mu eyi no no ne mba no yee agyedzifo na wodzii no-kwar, **2 Jn.** 1. Wɔdze wo bɔn akye wo, na eye ɔbaa a wɔasan mu eyi wo, **N&A** 25:3. M'apamufɔ tse me ndze na wɔmmpirim hɔn akoma, **N&A** 29:7. Dem so na mobɔboaboa me mpamufɔ no ano efi asaase ne mfendzanan nyina ano, **N&A** 33:6. Wɔdze kyerewsem be-ma me mpamufɔ no hɔn nkwaye, **N&A** 35:20–21. Hɔn a wotu asɔfodzi fre no mpon no beye Nyankopɔn n'apamufɔ, **N&A** 84:33–34. Osian hɔn a wɔapa mu eyi hɔn no ntsi, ahohiahia nda no wobotwa no tsia, **JS—M** 1:20.

PARADISE

Dem sunsum wiadze ne beebi no a esunsum atseneneefo a woetwa mu efi asetsena yi mu tweɔn ber a hɔn nyimpadua bɔsoer wɔ no. Ɔye asomdwee tsebew.

Wɔakā *Paradise* so ho asem wɔ kyerewsem no mu de ɔye esunsum wiadze (Luke 23:43), *celestial* ahenman no (2 Cor. 12:4), nye mfe apem mu asaase ne tsebaa a wɔahye no enyimnyam no (G ho N 1:10).

Nyia odzi nyim no, mebema no nkwardua a osi Nyankopɔn *Paradise* no, n'aba bi ma oeedzi, **Nyi.** 2:7. Otwar de Nyankopɔn ne *Paradise* no yi atseneneefo esunsum no ma, **2 Ne.** 9:13. Wɔgye atseneneefo no esunsum kɔ enyigyee tsebew a wɔfre no *paradise* no mu, **Alma** 40:11–12. Jesus n'esuafo no nyina akɔ Nyankopɔn ne *paradise* ma aka baasa, **4 Ne.** 1:14. Ɔnnkekyer na makɔhom wɔ Nyankopɔn ne *paradise* mu, **Moro.** 10:34. Christ soom esunsum atseneneefo a wɔwɔ *Paradise* no, **N&A** 138.

PARTRIDGE, EDWARD

Asɔr no ne mba a wɔhyee ase no mu kor na ɔkandzifo wɔ ber a wɔsanee dze Asɔr no bae wɔ nkyiramba aber do ekwir no. Edward Partridge soom de

Asɔr no ne *bishop* a odzi kan (**N&A** 36; 41:9–11; 42:10; 51:1–18; 115; 124:19).

PATRIARCH NYHIRA. *Hwe iyi so* Egya, Ɔnnkyebo; *Patriarch*, Ɔfa *Patriarch* ho; Asempakāfo

Nhyira a asɔfo a wɔahye hɔn *patriarch* no dze ma Asɔrmba a wɔfata. Dza ɔwɔ *patriarch* nhyira mu nye Ewuradze n'afotu a ɔdze ma nyimpa a regye nhyira no na ɔpaa mu kɔ ebusuasantsen a dem nyimpa no fi mu wɔ Israelfifo mu. Egyanom ye hɔn ebusua ebusua ne *patriarchfo* na wobotum dze nhyira soronko ama, mbom dem nhyira no Asɔr no nnkyerew anaa ɔmmfa nnsie.

Israel tseen ne nsa enyimfa na ɔdze too Ephraim n'etsifi, **Gen.** 48:14. Jacob hyiraa ne mbabanyin nye hɔn asefo, **Gen.** 49. Lehi hyiraa n'asefo, **2 Ne.** 4:3–11.

PATRIARCH, ƆFA PATRIARCH

HO. *Hwe iyi so* Egya, Ɔnnkye bo; Melchizedek Asɔfodzi; *Patriarch* Nhyira; Asempakāfo

Kyerewsem no kɔ *patriarch* ebien ho asem; (1) asɔfodzi dzibew a wɔhye no wɔ Melchizedek Asɔfodzi mu, ɔto mber bi a wɔfre no asempākanyi; (2) ebusua ebusua egyanom. Hɔn a wɔahye hɔn *patriarch* asɔfodzi no dze nhyira soronko ma Asɔrmba a wodzi mu no.

Nkorɔfo a wɔahye hɔn patriarch asɔfodzi: Ɔmaa binom yee nkɔnhyefo, binom asempakāfo, **Eph.** 4:11 (G ho N 1:6). Ɔye Duebien no edwuma de wɔhye asɔfo asempakāfo **N&A** 107:39. Hyrum botum afa asɔfodzi anaa *patriarch* edwuma no, **N&A** 124:91–92, 124; 135:1.

Egyanom: Jacob hyiraa ne mba nye n'asefo, **Gen.** 49:11–28. Hom mma menkɔ egyapanyin David ho asem kofee nkyere hom, **Ndwu.** 2:29. Lehi tuu n'asefo fo na ohyiraa hɔn, **2 Ne.** 4:3–11. Mebeyee ɔdzedzifo tseneneenyi, a mikitsa dza ɔye m'egyanom dze no mu, **Abr.** 1:2–4.

PATTEN, DAVID W.

Asomafo Duebien no *quorum* a wodzi kan a wɔsaan mu yii hɔn wɔ mberano a

odzi ekyir no mu no no kuwba. David Patten nye nyimpa a wodzii kan kuum no wɔ ne gyedzi ho ntsi wɔ Asɔr a wɔdze asan aba no no mu, wokuum no wɔ Esutsen Crooked ɔkɔ no mu wɔ Missouri wɔ afe 1838 mu.

Wɔfrɛe no de ongyaa n'edwuma na ɔnkeye asempakādwuma, **N&A** 114:1. Wɔfaa no kɔr Ewuradze nkyen, **N&A** 124:19, 130.

PAUL. *Hwe* Paul no Nwoma

Ahyemu Fofor no mu Ɔsomafo. Paul ne *Hebrew* dzin nye Saul, na dem dzin no ara nna ɔdaa no do kepeem ber a ɔhyee ne nsempakādwuma ase wɔ Amanamamfo mu. Nna oedzi kan atsetsee Asɔr no na mbom wɔsakyeer no baa no nokwar no ho wɔ ber a ohun Jesus Christ wɔ enyido-adzehu mu. Paul tuu asempasomafo akwan etsitsir ebiasa na ɔkyereew nwoma pii dze kema Ahotseweefo no. Dem nwoma yi no mu duanan na ɔkā Ahyemu Fofor no ho nde. Ekyir no wɔfaa no keyee no daduanyi wɔ Rome na wokum no wɔ beye afe 65 mu, wɔ Christ N'awoo Ekyir no.

Ɖpeen Stephen n'abosiw no do, **Ndwu.** 7:57–8:1. Ɖɔɔ Ahotseweefo no ntananyi, **Ndwu.** 8:3. Ber a orutu kwan ako Damascus no na Jesus yii noho kyeree no **Ndwu.** 9:1–9. Ananias numaa no, **Ndwu.** 9:10–18. Odzii mber kakra wɔ Arabia ekyir no, ɔsanee kɔr Damascus de ɔrekekā nyamesem, **Ndwu.** 9:19–25 (Gal. 1:17). Wɔsakyeer no ne mfe ebiasa ekyir no, ɔsanee kɔr Jerusalem, **Ndwu.** 9:26–30 (Gal. 1:18–19). Otuu asempasomafo akwan ebiasa de nna orubue-bue Asɔr no bi no nkorbata wɔ Rome Ahenman mu, **Ndwu.** 13:1–14; 26; 15:36–18:22; 18:23–21:15. N'akwantu a otsia ebiasa no ɔɔ adze ma ɔsanee kɔr Jerusalem no, wɔkyeer no na wɔdze no kɔr Caesarea, **Ndwu.** 21:7–23; 35. Ɖdaa efiadze wɔ Caesarea mfe ebien, **Ndwu.** 24:1–26:32. Wɔdze no kɔr Rome de worikedzi n'asem na ne hen toow no kyeen esu mu, **Ndwu.** 27:1–28:11.

PAUL NO NWOMA. *Hwe iyi so*
Paul; nwoma horow no edzin

Nwoma duanan na ɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu a ɔye nkrataa ankasa a Ɖsomafo Paul kyerewee dze kema Asɔrmba no. Wobotum akyekye mu ekuwekuw de mbre odzidzi do yi:

Thessalonicafo 1 na 2 (wɔ Christ N'awoo Ekyir mfe 50–51)

Paul n'asempasomafo akwantu a otsia ebien no mu no na ɔkyereew nwoma no fi Corinth dze kema Thessalonicafo. Wɔakā n'edwuma a ɔyee wɔ Thessalonica no ho asem wɔ Ndwuma 17. Nna nkye ɔpe de ɔsan ba Thessalonica, naaso oenntum (1 Thes. 2:18). Dem ntsi ɔsoma Timothy de ɔnkehye nkorɔfo a wɔsakyer hɔn no dzen na ɔmbekā mbre hɔnho tse ho asem nkyere no. Nwoma a odzi kan no ye Timothy ne nsanee mu nsem ho ndaase. Mber kakra guu mu no nna ɔkyereew nwoma a otsia ebien no.

Corinthfo 1 na 2, Galatiafo, Romefo (Christ N'awoo Ekyir mfe 55–57)

Paul n'asempasomfo akwantu a otsia ebiasa no mu na ɔkyereew nwoma no dze kema Corinthfo de ɔdze riyiyi nsembisa ano na ɔdze atsentsen basabasaye bi a esi Ahotseweefo a wɔwɔ Corinth mu no.

Ɖbeye de nna wɔakyerew Galatiafo nwoma no de wɔdze rekema Asɔr pii a ɔwɔ Galatia no nkorbata nyina. Osian *Jewfo* mbra ntsi nna Asɔrmba no bi rigyaa asempa no ekyir dzi. Paul kyerekyeree Moses ne mbra no botae, na sunsum mu nyamesom no bo a ɔsom wɔ dem krataa yi mu.

Paul kyereew nwoma no fi Corinth dze kema Romefo, de ɔdze rikesiesie Rome Ahotseweefo no wɔ nsera a ɔwɔ enyidao de ɔɔkɔ akesera hɔn no ho. Dem krataa yi so si do kā nkyerekere a nna aye *Jewfo* a wɔsakyer hɔn abeye hɔn *Christianfo* mu ekyingye no ho asem.

Philippifo, Colossaefo, Ephesusfo, Philemon, Hebrewfo (wɔ Christ N'awoo Ekyir mfe 60–62)

Paul kyereew nwoma yinom wɔ ber a ɔda efiadze ne ber a odzi kan wɔ Rome.

Paul kyereew nwoma no a ɔdze kemaa Philippifo no tsitsir de ɔdze rekyere ne ndaase na no dɔ a ɔwɔ dze ma Ahotseweefo a wɔwɔ Philippi no na ɔdze akyekye hɔn wɛrɛ wɔ yaw a woridzi wɔ mber tsentsen a wɔdze no ato efiadze no ho.

Paul kyereew nwoma dze kemaa Colossaefo wɔ amandzeebɔ bi a ɔtsee a ɔkyere de Ahotseweefo a wɔwɔ Colossae no rohwe ase wɔ mfom kese mu no ho. Wɔgyee dzii de mudzi nam ahweyie a yeɣe wɔ ayedze a yeɣe wɔ guado nko mu ba kyen de yebotu Christ su ho mpon.

Nwoma a wɔdze kemaa Ephesusfo no ho hia kese, osiande Paul ne nkyerekyere a ɔfa Christ N'asɔr ho no wɔ mu.

Philemon nwoma no ye kokoamu krataa bi a ɔfa Onesimus, akowaa bi a oewia no wura, Philemon, na oeguan kɔ Rome ho asem. Paul dze krataa somaa Onesimus de ɔmfɔ nsan nkema no wura na ɔmfɔ no bɔn nkye no.

Paul kyereew nwoma dze kemaa *Hebrewofo* no dze maa *Jewfo* a wɔwɔ Asɔr no mu no dze ama wɔaatse ase de wɔahye Moses mbra no mā wɔ Christ mu na de Christ n'asempa mbra no ahye ananmu.

Timothy 1 na 2, Titus (wɔ Christ N'awoo Ekyir mfe 64–65)

Paul kyereew nwoma yinom wɔ ber a woyii no fii efiadze wɔ Rome ne ber a odzi kan no ekwir.

Paul tuu kwan kɔr Ephesus, hɔ na ogyaa Timothy de ɔnhwe mbɔ huhuhuhu a esi hɔ no ano, a ɔwɔ n'adwen mu de ekwir no ɔbesan aba hɔ. ɔkyereew no nwoma a odzi kan no dze kemaa Timothy, ɔbeyɛ de fi Macedonia, de ɔdze rutu no fo na ɔdze ahye no nkuran wɔ n'edwumaye mu.

Paul kyereew nwoma no dze kemaa Titus wɔ aber no a woyii no fii efiadze no. ɔbeyɛ de ɔkeseraa Crete, bea a nna Titus rosom wɔ no. Krataa no kã tsitsir ara ɔbra pa na enyidzi a ɔwɔ Asɔr no mu ho asem.

Paul kyereew no nwoma a ɔtsia ebien no dze kemaa Timothy wɔ ber a nna ɔda efiadze no ne mpen a ɔtsia ebien, mber tsiabaa mu ansaana worubokum Paul wɔ ne gyedzi ho ntsi. Nwoma yi mu na Paul ne nsem a odzi ewiei no wɔ na ɔkyere akokodur nwanwa na awerehyemu a ɔdze gyinaa no wu enyim.

DPE. *Hwe iyi so* Nkontaa, Bu nkontaa, Nkontaabu; Fa woho, Fahodzi

Tum na eyiedzi a Nyankopɔn dze ma nyimpa de hɔnankasa mfa dza wɔpe na wɔnye dza wɔpe.

Ndua nyinara ibotum edzi bi, **Gen.** 2:16. Nyimpa enntum anntsew noho anntsenɛa kepeem de wɔdaadaa no, **2 Ne.** 2:15–16. Nyimpa wɔ ho kwan de ɔfa ahotɔ nye onnyiewiei nkwa anaa ndɔmmum na owu, **2 Ne.** 2:27. Hom wɔ fahodzi; wɔama hom kwan de hom nye dza hom pe, **Hel.** 14:30. ɔsor dɔmtutuw no ne nkyemu ebiasa mu kor na osian hɔn pe ntsi ɔdaan hɔn, **N&A** 29:36. Ohia de abɔnsam ɔ nyimpa hwe, se ɔntse dem a, nna nnye hɔnara na wɔdze hɔn pe, **N&A** 29:39. Wɔmma nyimpa biara mfa dza ɔpe, **N&A** 37:4. ɔwɔ de nyimpa biara ye dza ne pe a medze ama no no se no, **N&A** 101:78. Satan pee de ɔsee nyimpa ne pe, **Moses** 4:3. Ewuradze dze nyimpa ne pe maa no, **Moses** 7:32.

PERPERDZI. *Hwe iyi so* Ehumbɔbɔr, Mbɔbɔrhu; Werdam, Werdambɔ

Nhyira a onnyiewiei a ɔwɔ hɔ ma tseenee adwen na ndzeyee na asotwe a ɔwɔ hɔ ma hɔn a wonnu hɔnho wɔ bɔn ho. Perperdzi ye onnyiewiei mbra a ɔwɔ hɔ na ntsea so wɔ hɔ ma ber biara a wubu Nyankopɔn ne mbra do no (**Alma** 42:13–24). Se ɔdzebɔnyenyi ennu noho a, ɔwɔ de otua no bɔn ho kaw (**Mosiah** 2:38–39; **N&A** 19:17). Se onu noho a, Agyenkwa no nam Werdambɔ no do fre ehumbɔbɔr, dze tua ne kaw no (**Alma** 34:16).

ɔkra a ɔye bɔn no bowu, **Ezek.** 18:4. Ebenadze na Ewuradze rohwehwe

wɔ wo hɔ, mbom de ebeye tsenenee? **Micah** 6:8. Jesus bedzi perper na ɔdze hen bɔn akye hen, **1 John** 1:9. Nyankopɔn ne perper no so atsew emumuyefo no efi atseneneefo no ho, **1 Ne.** 15:30. Werdambɔ no ma ne perper no bo dwe, **2 Ne.** 9:26. Adasamba nyinara ahwe ase na whye perperdzi ne nsamu, **Alma** 42:14. Werdambɔ no pata dza perperdzi rohwehwe no, **Alma** 42:15. Ana isusu de ehumbɔbɔr botum ewia perperdzi? **Alma** 42:25. Nyankopɔn ne perperdzi no sensen wo do gyede inu woho, **Alma** 54:6. Perperdzi na atsembu ye ntsea a ɔda me mbra ho, **N&A** 82:4. Perperdzi da ho da no kwan mu na ɔhwehwe nankasa nedze, **N&A** 88:40. Worinnyi obiara mmfi Nyankopɔn ne perperdzi na mbra mu, **N&A** 107:84.

PELEG

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Eber ne ba na Shem ne nanasum. N'aber do na mpaapaamu baa asaase do no (Gen. 10:22–25).

PENTATEUCH. *Hwe iyi so*

Deuteronomy; Exodus; Genesis;
Ahyemu Dadaw; Nkane;
Leviticus; Moses

Dzin a wɔdze too nwoma enum a odzi Ahyemu Dadaw ne kan no—Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Nkane, na Deuteronomy. *Jewfo* fre nwoma yinom Torah anaa Israel mbra. Moses kyerewee (1 Ne. 5:10–11).

PENTECOST. *Hwe Moses Mbira so*

Ɔkã Moses mbira no ho, *Pentecost* afahye anaa nduadzewakan afahye no wodzii no Apaho afahye no ekwir adaduonum (Lev. 23:16). *Pentecost* wodzi no otwaber, na Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no wɔfre no otwaber afahye anaa adapen afahye. Dem afahye yi nna woridzi no wɔ Jerusalem ma Sunsum Krɔnkɔn behyee Asomafo no mā na wɔkasa kasa foror no (Ndwuma 2; N&A 109:36–37).

PETER

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no, nna dzin a nkye wɔdze fre Peter nye Simeon anaa

Simon (2 Pet. 1:1), ɔpofonyi bi a ofi Bethsaida a ɔnye ne yer tse Capernaum. Jesus saa Peter n'asew yar (Mark 1:29–31). Wɔfre Peter nye no nuabanyin Andrew de wɔmbeye Jesus Christ n'esuafɔ (Matt. 4:18–22; Mark 1:16–18; Luke 5:1–11). Ne *Aramaic* dzin, Cephas a ɔkyere “adzehunyi” anaa “ɔbo”, Ewuradze dze maa no (John 1:40–42; JSN, John 1:42). Ber a Ahyemu Fofor no kã Peter no honam ne mberewye ho asem no, ɔkyere so de odzii do nyim na osian ne gyedzi a ɔwɔ no Jesus Christ mu ntsi whyee no dzen.

Peter paa mu kã de Jesus nye Christ no na Nyankopɔn ne Ba (John 6:68–69), na Ewuradze dze ahenman no ne nsaafee hyee ne nsa wɔ asaase do (Matt. 16:13–18). Nsakyeree Bepɔw no do no, Peter hun Agyenkwa no a ɔsakyer nye Moses na Elias (Elijah) (Matt. 17:1–9).

Peter n'aber do no nna ɔno nye Ɔsomafo panyin. Agyenkwa no no wu, owusoer, ɔsorkɔ ekwir no, ɔfre Asɔr no boaa ano na ɔhwee ma woyii Ɔsomafo bi hyee Judas Iscariot ananmu (Ndwuma 1:15–26). Peter na John saa obi a ɔaye obubuafo fi ne nã yamu yar (Ndwuma 3:1–16) na woduaa kwan nwanwa do yii no fii efiadze (Ndwuma 5:11–29; 12:1–19). Onam Peter ne nkyerekyere do na asempa no dzii kan dur Amanamamfo no hɔ (Ndwuma 10–11). Ekwir no, Peter nye James na John fi sor bae dze Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no na nsaafee a ɔwɔ ho no bre Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery (N&A 27:12–13; 128:20).

Peter nwoma a odzi kan: Nwoma a odzi kan no wɔkyerewee fi “Babylon” (ɔbeye Rome) na wɔdze kema Ahotseweefo no wɔ bea a seseiara wɔfre no Asia Minor aber no ara a Nero hyee ase de ɔretseetsee *Christianfo* no.

Tsir 1 no kã Christ no dwuma a wohun no siei ahyese no de ɔye Ɔpomfo no ho asem. Etsir 2–3 no kyere de Christ nye Asɔr no no kutuwdo bo ankasa, de Ahotseweefo no ye asɔfokuw adehye, na de Christ kã asempa no kyeree esunsum a wɔda efiadze no. Etsir 4–5 no kã siantsir a wɔkã asempa

no kyere ewufo no na siantsir a ɔwɔ de *elderfo* no nyen nguankuw no ho asem.

Peter nwoma a otsia ebien: Tsir 1 no tu Ahotseweefo no fo de wɔnye dza ɔbema hon fre na mpamu no esi pi. Tsir 2 no bɔ kɔkɔ wɔ akyerekyerefo atorfo ho. Tsir 3 kã nda a odzi ekwir nye Christ ne mbae a otsia ebien ho asem.

APETSE. *Hwe* Israel—Israel ne mpetsee no

PHARAOH. *Hwe iyi so* Egypt; Egyptus

Egyptus ne babanyin panyin, Ham ne babaa no (Abr. 1:25). Ɔye abɔdzin so a wɔdze ma Egypt ahemfo (Abr. 1:27).

PHARISEEFO. *Hwe Jewfo so*

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no nyamesom kuw bi a wɔwɔ *Jewfo* no mu a hon dzin kyere nkorɔfo a wɔapaa honho anaa wosi nkyen. Dza *Phariseefo* dze tuuw honho nye Moses mbra a wodzii do ketsee na woyii biribiara a ɔbata Amanamamfo ho no akwa. Wonyaa gyedzi wɔ owuekyir nkwa, owusoer, nye abɔfo na esunsum a wɔwɔ ho no mu. Wɔgyee dzii de mbra a wɔdze ano akã ato ho na amambra ho hia tse de mbre mbra so a wɔakyerew no ho hia. Hon nkyerekyere breɛ nyamesom adze ma okegyinaa mbra ne ndzido do ara na ogyaa sunsum mu ahantanye. Wɔyee ma *Jewfo* pii gyee Christ na n'asempa no ho kyim. Ewuradze kasae tsiaa *Phariseefo* na hon ndwuma wɔ Matthew 23; Mark 7:1–23; na Luke 11:37–44.

PHELPS, WILLIAM W.

Asɔr no no mu nyimpa na ɔkandzifo wɔ ber a wɔsaneɛ dze asɔr no baa bio wɔ 1830 mu no. Ewuradze free William Phelps de ontsintsim Asɔr no no nwoma (N&A 57:11; 58:40; 70:1).

PHILEMON. *Hwe* Paul so

Banyin *Christiannyi* bi a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu a nkye ɔwɔ akowaa bi a wɔfre no Onesimus, ɔno na oguaneɛ na ɔkekã Paul ho. Paul dze krataa somaa Onesimus de ɔmfa nsan nkema

Philemon na Philemon mfa dɔnkɔnyi no no bɔn nkye no.

PHILEMON, NWOMA A ƆDZE

KEMAA. *Hwe iyi so* Paul; Paul no Nwoma

Nwoma a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu a, wɔfae fii krataa a Paul kyerewee mu. Paul ne krataa a ɔkyerewee dze kemaa Philemon no ye kokoamu krataa bi a ɔfa Onesimus, dɔnkɔnyi bi a nna oewia no wura Philemon na oeguan kɔ Rome ho. Paul saan no no wura ho wɔ Colosse, nna Tychicus, nyaia ɔdze Paul ne krataa no baa Colossaefo ho no kã no ho. Paul serɛɛ de wɔmfa Onesimus no bɔn nkye no na wɔngye no nto mu de ɔye hon afe *Christiannyi*. Paul kyereew krataa yi wɔ ber a nna ɔda efiadze ne ber a odzi kan no wɔ Rome.

PHILIP

Ahyemu Fofor no mu no nna Philip, ofi Bethsaida ye Agyenkwa n'Asomafɔ Duebien no mu kor (Matt. 10:2–4; John 1:43–45).

Philip kor bi so wɔ ho a ɔkã beesuonfo bi a wɔfaa hon de wɔmboa Asomafɔ Duebien no ho (Ndwuma 6:2–6). Ɔkãa nyamesem wɔ Samaria na ɔkãa kyereɛ Ethiopia ɔsaa bi so (Ndwuma 8).

PHILIPPIFO, NWOMA A ƆDZE

KEMAA. *Hwe* Paul; Paul no Nwoma so

Krataa a Paul kyerewee dze kemaa Ahotseweefo a ɔwɔwɔ Philippi ber a ɔda efiadze ne ber a odzi kan wɔ Rome no. Seseiara dzin a ɔda do wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu nye Philippifo nwoma.

Tsir 1 no fa Paul ne nkyia na ne nkyerekyere a ɔfa korye, ahobreadze na nketsesi ho. Tsir 2 tsɛ mu kã de nyimpa nyina bɔkɔ hon mu adze ama Christ na de obiara wɔ de ɔye edwuma dze ma nankasa no nkwaye. Tsir 3 no, Paul kãa de ɔdze adze nyina abɔ afɔr ama Christ. Tsir 4 no, Paul daa Philippi ahotseweefo no ase wɔ hon mboa ho.

PHILISTIAFO

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, nyimpakuw

bi a wofi Caphtor (Amos 9:7) na wotse-naa asaaseber bi a ɔda famu wɔ Mediterranean mpoano fi Joppa kepem Egypt sar no do ansaana wɔwɔwo Abraham (Gen. 21:32). Mfe pii na aperper sii Philistiafo na Israelfo nsordaafo ntamu. Mber guu mu no, Palestine, Philistiafo mbew no ne dzin beyee atsenka dze maa Asaase Krɔnkrɔn a ɔwɔ hɔ nyina.

Israel kɔr nkowaasom mu mfe eduanan wɔ Philistiafo mu, **Atse.** 13:1. Samson nye Philistiafo kɔe, **Atse.** 13–16. Goliath ye Philistianyi a ofi Gath, **1 Sam.** 17. David dzii Philistiafo do konyim, **1 Sam.** 19:8.

PILATE, PONTIUS

Romenyi a odzi Judea ambrado, Christ N'awoo Ekyir, mfe 26–36 (Luke 3:1). Ɖtaan *Jewfo* no nye hɔn nyamesom na okum Galileefo no bi (Luke 13:1). Wɔtoaa Jesus na wobuu no okumfo de wɔmbɔ no mbeamudua mu na wɔdze no kehyye Pilate nsa (**Matt.** 27:2, 11–26, 58–66; **Mark** 15; **Luke** 23; **John** 18:28–19:38).

PISI. *Hwe* Nsa, Wɔdze gu

APɔWMUTSE. *Hwe* Enyansasem

PO NKYENNKYEN

Po a ɔye nkyen yi da Jordan Bɔnsa n'anaafo ɔhe do. Nna wɔfre no Nkyen Po so. N'enyi da beye anamɔn 1300 (395 meter) fi Mediterranean Po no sor. Sodom na Gomorrah nkuropon, nye Zoar anaa Bela ben no mpoano (Gen. 14:2–3).

Nkɔnhye ne mähye mu de Agyenkwa ne mbaa a otsia ebien no ho nsenkyeredze no mu kor no, nye de wɔbesa Po Nkyennkyen no nsu no yarba, na nkwa besan aba mu (Ezek. 47:8–9).

PO MEMEN. *Hwe* Moses so

Nsu a ɔda Egypt na Arabia ntamu. N'etsifi afamu po nsu a asaase reye etwa ho ehya no na ɔye Sinai Asaase a Opuw kɔ Po mu no. Ewuradze nam kwan nwanwa do paa Po Memen mu maa Israelfo a, nna Moses ye hɔn kan-

dzifo no ama woetum afa asaase kesee do etwa (Ex. 14:13–31; Heb. 11:29). Woesi po no a Moses paa mu no pi wɔ ekyirma nyikyere mu (1 Ne. 4:2; Hel. 8:11; N&A 8:3; Moses 1:25).

ጋጦጠፊፀ. *Hwe iyi so* Agyenkwa;

Jesus Christ

Jesus Christ ye adasamba hɔn Pomfo kese osiande ɔnam no werdambɔ no do tuaa adasamba hɔn bɔn ho kaw na ɔyee ma owusoer bedaa hɔ maa nyimpa nyina.

Minyim de mo pomfo tse ase, **Job** 19:25. Mobɔboa wo, wo pomfo Israel Krɔnkrɔnnyi no na ɔse, **Isa.** 41:14 (Isa. 43:14; 48:17; 54:5; 59:20). Emi Ewuradze nye w' Agyenkwa na wo Pomfo, **Isa.** 49:29 (Isa. 60:16). Wɔbefre ne dzin Jesus: osiande ɔno na ɔbegye ne man efi hɔn bɔn mu, **Matt.** 1:21. Nyimpa Ba na bae ma ɔdze no nkwa aaye werdama adodowara, **Matt.** 20:28 (1 Tim. 2:5–6). Ewuradze, Israel Nyankɔpon abɔhwe no nkorɔfo na ɔapon hɔn, **Luke** 1:68. Wɔnam ne Ba no wu do kaa hen nye Nyankɔpon bɔɔ mu **Rom.** 5:10. Jesus Christ dze noho mae maa hen, ma ɔaapon hen efi emumuye nyina mu, **Titus** 2:13–14. Jesus Christ dze no bɔgyaa saan hen fii hen bɔn mu, **Nyi.** 1:5. Mponnee fi na ɔnam *Messiah* Krɔnkrɔn no do ba, **2 Ne.** 2:6–7, 26. Ɖba no faa nyimpa emumuye na mbrato too nankasa no do, ɔpoon hɔn, dze pataa perper, **Mosiah** 15:6–9, 18–27. Christ bae bɔpoon hɔn a wobonuma hɔn akɔ nnuho mu no, **Alma** 9:26–27. Ɖbeba wiadze abɔpon no nkorɔfo, **Alma** 11:40–41. Ɖpon nam nnuho mu ba, **Alma** 42:13–26. Jesus Christ bae bɔpoon wiadze, **Hel.** 5:9–12. Christ poon adasamba fii nyimpadua mu na sunsum mu owu mu, **Hel.** 14:12–17. Ɖpon nam Christ do ba, **3 Ne.** 9:17. Emi nye nyia wosiesie no fi wiadze ahyese de mombɔpon mo nkorɔfo no, **Ether** 3:14. Ewuradze wo Pomfo no wui wɔ honam mu, **N&A** 18:11. Christ hun amandze dze maa obiara, se wonu hɔnhɔ a, **N&A** 19:1, 16–20. Wɔnam nyia Wɔwoɔ no Kortoo no no do apon mbofra nkakraba, **N&A**

29:46. Masoma me Ba a Wօwoo no Kortoo no no aba wiadze օ wiadze no mponee ntsi, **N&A** 49:5. Christ nye wiadze kan na Pomfo, **N&A** 93:8–9. Joseph F. Smith nyaa enyido-adzehu a օfa ewufo hօn mponee ho, **N&A** 138. Yօgye dzi de օnօn Christ no werdambo do, օbօgye adasamba nyina nkwa, **G ho N** 1:3.

ՕՐՈՆ ԽՈ ՆԻՅԵԿԵՐԵ. *Hwe iyi so*

Adam na Eve Asehwe; Asempa;
Jesus Christ; Nkwagye; Werdam,
Werdambo

Jesus Christ n’asempa ne mօhye a օhyehyee de օdze rema nyimpa abeyե bekyebo na nkwa a onnyiewiei. Dza օkօ ho nye Abօdze, Asehwe na Werdambo, dza օkօ ho so nye mbra a Nyankօpօn dze ama nyina, ayedze, na nkyerօkyere. Dem nhyehyee yi bue kwan to hօ ma օkօkrօn nyimpa nyina ma օnye Nyankօpօn tsena afebօօ (2 Ne. 2, 9). Dza kyerewsem no so kօ օ dem nhyehyee yi ho nye de օye nkwagye ho nhyehyee, enyigye ho nhyehyee, na mbօbօrhu ho nhyehyee.

Wopiraa no օ hen mbrato ntsi, **Isa.** 53:5 (Mosiah 14:5). Dzin fօfor biara nnyi wi yi ase a օnօn do begye nyimpa nkwa, **Ndwuma** 4:12. De mbre hօn nyina wu օ Adam mu no, demara so na hօn nyina benya nkwa օ Christ mu, **1 Cor.** 15:22. Adom na օdze nam gyedzi do agye hom nkwa, **Eph.** 2:8 (2 Ne. 25:23). Tsetse no na Nyankօpօn dze onnyiewiei nkwa bօօ anohoba, **Titus** 1:2. Jesus nye onnyiewiei nkwagye farbaa, **Heb.** 5:8–9. Wօdze օpon ho nhyehyee no kօsoo ewufo do, **1 Pet.** 3:18–20; 4:6 (N&A 138). Owu hye Boadze kese ne nhyehyee no mօ, **2 Ne.** 9:6. Mbre hen Nyankօpօn ne nhyehyee no si ye kese a! **2 Ne.** 9:13. Օpon ho nhyehyee no dze owusoer na bօnfakye ba, **Alma** 12:25–34. Aaron kyere Lamoni n’egya օpon ho nhyehyee no, **Alma** 22:12–14. Amulek kyerekyere nkwagye ho nhyehyee no mu, **Alma** 42:5–26, 31. Woesi nkyerekyere a օօ abօdze, asehwe, werdambo, na enuma ho pi օ nda a odzi ekyir

nyikyere mu, **N&A** 20:17–29. Wօdaa nhyehyee no edzi օ wiadze enyim, **N&A** 128:22. M’edwuma na m’enyimnyam nye de medze nyimpa ne bekyebo na onnyiewiei nkwa bօօ adze, **Moses** 1:39. Iyi nye nkwagye ho nhyehyee a օdze ma nyimpa nyina, **Moses** 6:52–62. Ye bօօ hօn ahwe օ ha, **Abr.** 3:22–26.

ՄՔՈՆԵԵ, ՔՈՆ, ՔՈՆ. *Hwe iyi so*

Adam na Eve Asehwe; Jesus
Christ; Nkwagye; Werdam,
Werdambo; Owu, Nyimpadua
mu; Owu, Sunsum mu

Ibeyi obi, ebօօ, anaa edze woho bօօ afօr, tse de ibotua eyi obi fi nkowaasom mu. Mponee no kyere Jesus Christ no werdambo a օdze riyi bօn efi hօ no. Jesus no werdambo no pon adasamba nyina fi nyimpadua mu owu mu. Օnօn no werdambo no ntsi, hօn a wonya gye-dzi օ no mu na wonu hօnho no օօpon hօn efi sunsum mu owu so mu.

Mapon wo, **Isa.** 44:22. Mobօpօn hօn efi owu nsa, **Hosea** 13:14 (Ndw. 49:15). Yenam Christ no bօgyaa do enya hen pon, **Eph.** 1:7, 14 (Heb. 9:11–15 1 Pet. 1:18–19; Alma 5:21; Hel. 5:9–12). Ewuradze apon me kra efi hel, **2 Ne.** 1:15. Mponee fi na օnօn *Messiah* Krօnkrօn no mu ba, **2 Ne.** 2:6–7, 26 (Mosiah 15:26–27; 26:26). Wօtoow mpon ho օօ ndwom, **Alma** 5:9 (Alma 5:26; 26:13). Emumuyefo beda ho atsena hօ de mbre օgye biara nnyi hօ, **Alma** 11:40–41 (Alma 34:16, 42:13; Hel. 14:16–18). Jesus Christ dze wiadze no mponee aba, **Morm.** 7:5–7. Mponee no tum ba hօn a wonnyi mbra no nyinara do, **Moro.** 8:22 (N&A 45:54). Hօn a օnngye nndzi no wonnkotum apon hօn efi hօn sunsum asehwe mu, **N&A** 29:44. Wօapon mbofra nkakraba fi wiadze ne fapem, **N&A** 29:46. Ewuradze apon no nkorօfo, **N&A** 84:99. Joseph F. Smith hun ewufo hօn mponee no օ enyido-adzehu mu, **N&A** 138. Adam na Eve dzii dew օ hօn mponee no mu, **Moses** 5:9–11.

ՔՈՎ. *Hwe Kyir, Okyir*

PRATT, ORSON

Asomafo Duebien no a wɔfrɛɛ hɔn ber a wɔsaneɛ dze Asɔr no baa bio wɔ nkyirmba aber do ekyir no mu kor (N&A 124:128–129). Ɖkor Asɔr no mu no adapɛn esia ara na Ewuradze nam Joseph Smith do maa no nyikyere (N&A 34). Nna Orson Pratt ye Asɔr no n'asempasomafo so (N&A 52:26; 75:14) na ɔhwɛɛ Asɔr no ho abakɔsem do mfe pii.

PRATT, PARLEY PARKER

Orson Pratt no nuapanyin na Asomafo Duebien no a wɔfrɛɛ hɔn ber a wɔsaneɛ dze Asɔr no baa bio wɔ nkyirmba aber do ekyir no mu kor (N&A 124:128–129). Wɔfrɛɛ Parley Pratt wɔ Asɔr no ne nsempaka edwuma horow a odzi kan no mu wɔ ber a Ewuradze nam Joseph Smith do maa no nyikyere wɔ Ɖbese 1830 no (N&A 32; 50:37).

MPRETSE. *Hwe iyi so* Mormon Nwoma; Sika Mpretse

Tsetse no nkorɔfo kyereɛw hɔn abakɔsem na kyerew nsem wɔ mpretse do, tse de Mormon Nwoma no. Se epe de ihu ho nsem pii a, hwe “Nsem kakra bi a wɔakyerew dze akyerekyere Mormon Nwoma mu” no a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma ne mbueienyi nkrataafa no mu.

PRESIDENT. *Hwe iyi so* Nkɔnhyenyi; *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo

Abɔdzin a wɔdze ma kuw bi mu bano-dzinyi. Asɔr no ne *President* no ye nkɔnhyenyi, adzehunyi na oyikyerefo (N&A 21:1; 107:91–92), na asɔr no no mu mba no wɔ de wɔdze abɔdzin “*President*” fre Asɔr no ne Nkɔnhyenyi (N&A 107:65). Ɖno nko nye nyimpa a ɔwɔ asaase do a ɔwɔ tumdzi wɔ asɔfo-dzi nsaafee nyina do.

Mpanyimfo a wɔdɛda asɔfodzi *quorum* na Asɔr no mu ekuw horow ano no so botum enya *President* abɔdzin.

Ewuradze dze ahenman no ho nsaafee maa Joseph Smith, N&A 81:1–2. *Presidentfo* baasa na wɔkɔ mu ye Asɔr no ne *President* na n'Apamfo *quorum* no, N&A 107:21–24. Wɔhyɛɛ *presi-*

dentfo wɔ Melchizedek nhyehyɛɛ do, N&A 107:29. Wɔakyerekyere *presidentfo* wɔ *deaconfo*, akyerekyerefo, asɔfo, na *elderfo* ndwuma do, N&A 107:85–89 (N&A 124:136–38, 142). *Presidentfo* beesuon na wɔhwe Eduosuon no nyina do, N&A 107:93–95. Woeyi *presidentfo* a wɔbɔhwe *stake* horow no do, N&A 124:133–35.

PRESIDENT A ODZI KAN NA**N'APAMFO.** *Hwe iyi so*

Nyikyere; *President*; Asɔfodzi no ne Nsaafee

Asɔr no ne *President* na n'Apamfo. Hɔn nye asɔfompanyin baasa *quorum* no a wɔhwe Asɔrtɔw no nyinara do. *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no kitsa asɔfodzi ne nsaafe no nyinara.

Ahenman no ne nsaafee no dzi wɔ Asɔfodzi a Ɖkrɔn *President* na n'Apamfo no aber biara, N&A 81:2. Asɔfodzi a Ɖkrɔn ne *President* na n'Apamfo no wɔ ho kwan de wodzi dwuma wɔ dzibew nyinara mu, N&A 107:9, 22. Nyia ɔgye me no ɔgye *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no, N&A 112:20, 30. *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no na ɔwɔ de hɔn nsa kɔ esumasem (nyikyere) dze ma Asɔrtɔw no nyinara, N&A 124:126.

PRESIDENT NA N'APAMFO. *Hwe President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo**QUORUM.** *Hwe* Asɔfodzi so

Quorum botum akyerɛ ndzɛmba ebien: (1) Nkorɔfo bi a wɔahyɛ da apa hɔn a, wokitsa dzibew kor wɔ asɔfodzi no mu. (2) Asɔfodzi kuw no mu nyimpa ɔdodow ana kumabaa bi a otwar de wɔsɔ ansaana woetum ehyia edzi Asɔr no dwumadzi (N&A 107:28).

President a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no *Quorum*, Duebien no *Quorum*, nye Eduosuon no *Quorum* no na nkitaho a wɔnye hɔnhɔ dzi no wɔakyerekyere mu, N&A 107:22–26, 33–34 (N&A 124:126–128). Ɖwɔ de *quorumfo* no nya adwensaa, N&A 107:27. Adwenpɔw biara a *quorum* bi kɔkɔ no wɔ de wɔye no tsenene mu, N&A 107:30–32. Wɔakyerekyere asɔfodzi *quorum* hɔn *presidentfo*

no hɔn ndwuma mu, N&A 107:85–96. Wɔahyehye *elderfo quorum* no ato hɔ ama asɔfo a wosi hɔ no, N&A 124:137.

RACHEL. *Hwe* Jacob, Isaac ne babanyin so

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Jacob ne yer (Gen. 29–31, 35). Ɔye Joseph na Benjamin hɔn nā so.

RAMEUMPTOM

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, pata tsen-tsen bi a Zoramfo, Nephifo a wɔhwee ase wɔ gyedzi ho no gyinaa do bɔɔ mpaa (Alma 31:8–14).

RAPHAEL. *Hwe* Abɔfo so

Ewuradze no bɔfoe a ɔkāa ho ma wɔdze ndzemba nyina nsanananmu bae no (N&A 128:21).

REBEKAH. *Hwe* Isaac so

Isaac, *patriarch* bi a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no ne yer (Gen. 24–27). Rebekah ye Esau na Jacob hɔn nā (Gen. 25:23–26).

REHOBOAM. *Hwe* Solomon so

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Ɔhen Solomon ne ba. Odzii n'egyia n'adze na odzii hen mfe duesuon wɔ Jerusalem (1 Ahem. 11:43; 14:21, 31). Rehoboam n'ahendzi mu no, wɔkyee ahenman no mu, a Israel ahenman no wɔ etsifi na Judah ahenman no wɔ anafo (1 Ahem. 11:31–36; 12:19–20). Rehoboam dzii Judah ahenman no do hen.

REUBEN. *Hwe iyi so* Israel; Jacob, Isaac ne Ba

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu no, Jacob na Leah hɔn ba panyin (Gen. 29:32; 37:21–22, 29; 42:22, 37). Ɔwɔ mu de nna Reuben ye abakan naaso osian bɔn ntsi ɔyeew n'awoo mu panyin (Gen. 35:22; 49:3–4).

Reuben n'ebusuakuw: Yebohu Jacob ne nhyira a ɔdze hyiraa Reuben no wɔ Genesis 49:3 na Deuteronomy 33:6. Nkakrankakra ebusuakuw no no do-dow do tsewee, na kaansa ebusuakuw kɔr do tsemaa hɔ mpo a, amansem mu no noho ennhia pii. Reuben n'awoo

mu panyin no kɔr Joseph na ne mba hɔ osiande Joseph ye Jacob ne yer a otsia ebien, Rachel ne babanyin (1 Mber. 5:1–2).

REUEL. *Hwe* Jethro

RIGDON, SIDNEY

Nyimpa a wodzii kan sakyeeer no na banodzinyi wɔ Asɔr a wɔsanee dze baa no wɔ 1830 na 1840 n'ahyese mu no. Sidney Rigdon soom mber kakra de Ɔpamfo a Odzi Kan maa Joseph Smith wɔ Asɔr no ne *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo kuw no mu (N&A 35; 58:50, 57; 63:55–56; 76:11–12, 19–23; 90:6; 93:44; 100:9–11; 124:126). Ekyir no ɔhwee ase na Fankwa 1844 mu na woyii no edzi.

ROME. *Hwe* Rome Ahenman so

Ahyemu Fofor no mu, Rome Ahenman n'Ahenkuro no a, ɔwɔ Esutsen Tiber a ɔwɔ Italy no (Ndwu. 18:2; 19:21; 23:11). Paul kyerekyeree asempa no wɔ Rome ber a nna ɔye Rome Aban no ndaduananyi no (Rom. 1:7, 15–16; Ndwu. 28:14–31).

ROME AHENMAN. *Hwe* Rome

Tsetse Rome ahenman no. Asomafɔ ber mu no, nna Rome ahenman no nye wiadze no mu tum kese kor no. Ɔkā biribiara a ɔda Euphrates, Danube, Rhine, Atlantic no, na Sahara sar nta-mu no ho. Palestine behyee ɔman no ase, ber a Pompeius faa Jerusalem no. Ɔwɔ mu de Romefo no maa *Jewfo* no kwan wɔ ndzemba pii ho, *Jewfo* no kyiir Rome amambu na wɔtseew etua ntaataado.

Paul a ɔye Romenyi no dze *Greek* kasa a ɔdodowara kā wɔ ahenman no mu no tahyee asempa no wɔ ahenman no nyina mu.

Hom mfa ndzemba a ɔye Caesar dze mma no, **Matt.** 22:17–22. Paul peer ne ndzinoa de ɔye Romenyi, **Ndwu.** 16:37–39 (Ndwu. 22:25–29).

ROMEFO, NWOMA A WƆDZE

KEMA. *Hwe iyi so* Paul; Paul no Nwoma

Ahyemu Fofor mu no, nwoma bi a

Paul kyerewee dze kema Rome Aho-tsewefo no. Nna ɔrodwen ho de ɔbɔko akɛsɛra Jerusalem, nna dza ɔda edzi pefee nye de ɔbeyɛ mbusu. Sɛ ɔdze no nkwa guan a, ɔwɔ enyidado de ekɔyir no ɔbɔko akɛsɛra Rome. Nwoma no n'asekyere ne fã bi nye de obesiesie Asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ no ma ɔagyɛ no ber a ɔbɛba no. Yɛbɛfa aye so de nsem a ɔwɔ mu no ye nkyerekɛyere bi a nna wentwiwentwi bi aba hɔ a afei Paul ma wuhu de woesi no pi korakora.

Tsir 1 ye nkyia a Paul dze ma Romefo no. Etsir 2–11 mu no ye dawurbɔ pii a ɔfa gyedzi, ndwuma, nye adom nkyerekɛyere ho. Etsir 12–16 ye abrabɔ mu nkyerekɛyere a ɔfa ɔɔɔ, ndwuma, nye krɔnkrɔnye ho.

RUTH. *Hwe Boaz so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Naomi na Elimelech a ɔye Israelfo no hɔn asew-babaa Moabnyi no, no kun wui no, Ruth waar Naomi no busuanyi Boaz. Hɔn babanyin Obed ye David na Christ hɔn nanabanyin. Ruth noho abakɔsem kyere mbre hɔn a wɔnnɛ Israelfo sakyereɛ baa Israel nguambu mu ahomkã mu ara. Ruth gyaa ne nyame dadaw na abrabɔ dadaw mu bekãa gyedzi fifo ho ma wɔsoom Israel Nyankopɔn (Ruth 1:16).

Ruth nwoma no: Tsir 1 kã Elimelech n'abrabɔ nye n'ebusua wɔ Moab ho nsem. Hɔn kunnom wui ekɔyir no, Naomi na Ruth kɔr Bethlehem. Tsir 2 no kyere mu de Ruth kedzii mpepew wɔ Boaz ne haban mu. Tsir 3 kã mbre Naomi sii kãa kyereɛ Ruth de ɔnko ewuporowee hɔ na ɔnkɛda Boaz n'anaafo hɔ. Tsir 4 fa mbre Ruth sii waar Boaz ho. Wonyaa babanyin Obed, nya n'ebusuasantsen mu na David na Christ fi bae.

NSA NGU DO. *Hwe iyi so (Asɔfo)*

Hye; (Asɔfo) Nhyɛɛ; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n'Akyedze; Woyi si Hɔ; Ayarfo Nhyira

Wɔdze nsa gu nyimpa ne tsir do de ɔye asɔfo ayedze ne fã bi. Asɔfodzi ayedze pii wɔ hɔ a wɔdze nsa gu tsir do ye, tse

de asɔfohye, nhyira mmae, ayarfo nhyira, worisi Asɔrmba pi, na wɔdze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn rema.

Moses dze ne nsa guu Joshua ne tsir do, de mbre Ewuradze hyɛɛ no no, **Nkan.** 27:18, 22–23 (Deut. 34:9). Jesus dze ne nsa guu ayarfo kakra do, na ɔsaa hɔn yarba, **Mark** 6:5 (Morm. 9:24). Asomafo no dze hɔn nsa guu beesuon no a wɔbɔboaa hɔn no do, Ndwu. 6:5–6. Wɔdze nsa guu tsir do dze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no mae, **Ndwu.** 8:14–17. Ananias dze ne nsa guu Saul do ma ohun adze, **Ndwu.** 9:12, 17–18. Paul dze ne nsa guu no do na ɔsaa no yarba, **Ndwu.** 28:8. Paul maa enuma nye nsa a wɔdze gu tsir do ho nkyerekɛyere, **Heb.** 6:2. Alma dze ne nsa guu binom do hyɛɛ hɔn asɔfo na *elderfo*, **Alma** 6:1. Jesus maa n'esuafo no tum de wɔmfã nsa ngu do mfa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no mma, **3 Ne.** 18:36–37. Obiara a hom dze hom nsa bogu no do no, hom dze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no bema no, **Moro.** 2:2. *Elderfo* wɔ de wɔdze hɔn nsa gu mbofra do hyira hɔn, **N&A** 20:70. Wɔdze nsa bogu hɔn do na wobɛnya Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, **N&A** 35:6 (G ho N 1:4). *Elderfo* dze nsa bogu ayarfo do, **N&A** 42:44 (N&A 66:9). Ɔwɔ de mbofra nya nsagudo ber a woenuma hɔn ewie no, **N&A** 68:27. Nyimpa nam nsagudo do nya asɔfodzi no, **N&A** 84:6–16.

ASAASE. *Hwe iyi so* Abɔdze, Bɔ; Wiadze

Asaase a yetse do yi, Nyankopɔn nam Jesus Christ do bɛɛ maa ɔdasanyi ama ɔatsɛna do wɔ no nsɔhweber mu. Ne nkrabea a odzi ewie koraa nye de obeɛnya enyimnyam na nkɔwɛye ntowdo (N&A 77:1–2; 130:8–9). Asaase beye onnyiewie egyptadze ama hɔn a wɔbɔ bra a ɔfata *celestial* enyimnyam (N&A 88:14–26). Wobɛnya enyigyɛ wɔ Egya na Ɔba no hɔn enyim (N&A 76:62).

Wɔbɛɛ maa nyimpa: Nyankopɔn maa nyimpa tum wɔ asaase do, **Gen.** 1:28 (Moses 2:28). Asaase ye Ewuradze dze, **Ex.** 9:29 (Ndw. 24:1). Ewuradze

dze asaase ama Adasamba, **Ndw.** 115:16. Maye asaase na mabɔ nyimpa ato do, **Isa.** 45:12. Onam n'asem no tum do na nyimpa baa asaase do, **Jacob** 4:9. Wɔdze asaase no bema hɔn a wɔafa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no aye hɔn kwankyerɛfo, **N&A** 45:56–58 (**N&A** 103:7). Hɔn a wɔaye setsie ama asempa no, wɔdze asaase do ndzɛpa botua hɔn kaw, **N&A** 59:3. Ehiafo na hɔn a wɔdwe na asaase no beye hɔndze, **N&A** 88:17 (**Matt.** 5:5; **3 Ne.** 12:5). Yɛbeyɛ asaase, na yeasɔ hɔn ahwe, **Abr.** 3:24–25.

Adze a ɔtse ase: Asaase tsim hɔ afebɔɔ, **ɔsen.** 1:4. Ahwehwe po ye asaase no a wɔatsew ho, ɔye bekyebo, na ɔwɔ onnyiewiei tsebɛw mu, **N&A** 77:1. ɔwɔ de wɔtsew asaase ho na wosiesie dze ma *celestial* enyimnyam no, **N&A** 88:18–19. Asaase twaa ewuo dzɛnden, **Moses** 7:48.

Asaase nkyekyemu: Wɔmma esu mpra nkɔboa fakor, **Gen.** 1:9. Peleg aber do na wɔkyekyɛ asaase mu, **Gen.** 10:25. Esu no twee fii asaase yi do no, ɔbeyɛ asaase a oye, **Ether** 13:2. Asaase beyɛ de mbre ɔtse dada ansaana wɔrebekyeyɛ mu no, **N&A** 133:24.

Asaase ho ntsewee: Nsu tree guu asaase do adaduanan, **Gen.** 7:4. Wɔakora asaase do dze ama ogya, wɔ atsemu da no, **2 Pet.** 3:7. Nde da yi ekyir na nhyewee beba, **N&A** 64:24. Asaase pɛ de wɔtsew ho fi efifidze ho, **Moses** 7:48.

Asaase ne gyinabew a odzi ewiei: Wɔbɔbɔw asaase tse de nwoma na eotwa mu akɔ, **3 Ne.** 26:3 (**N&A** 29:23). Sor fofor na asaase fofor beba, **Ether** 13:9 (**N&A** 29:23). Asaase a wɔatsew ho no ye ahwehwe po, na ɔye bekyebo, na ɔwɔ onnyiewiei gyinabew mu, **N&A** 77:1. ɔwɔ de wɔtsew asaase ho na wosiesie dze ma *celestial* enyimnyam no **N&A** 88:18–19. Asaase yi wɔbeyɛ no ma ɔaye de ahwehwe na ɔbeyɛ de *Urim* na *Thummim*, **N&A** 130:8–9. Asaase dze mfe apem begye n'ahom, **Moses** 7:64. Wɔbeyɛ asaase no fofor, **G ho N** 1:10.

SACRAMENT. *Hwe iyi so*

Mbeamudua; Edzidzi a Odzi Ewiei; Afrɔbɔ; Jesus Christ; Nkwa Paanoo; Nkwansu; Enuma, Numa; Werdam, Werdambo

Da a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no, *sacrament* kyere ayedze a ɔfa woridzi paanoo na wɔronom nsu dze akaa Christ no werdambo afrɔbɔ no. Paanoo a woebubu no gyina hɔ ma no honam a woebubu; nsu no gyina hɔ ma bɔgya a okyii dze bɔɔ werdam maa hen hɔn no (**1 Cor.** 11:23–25; **N&A** 27:2). Se Asɔrmba a wodzi mu no dzi *sacrament* a, wɔbɔ anohoba de wɔbefa Christ ne dzin ato hɔn do, na wɔakaa no aber nyina, na woeesie ne mbrasem. Onam ayedze yi do, Asɔrmba kenyan hɔn enuma ahyemudzi no fofor.

Edzidzi a Odzi Ewiei no, Jesus kyerekyere *sacrament* ayedze no ase ber a ɔnye Asomafo Duebien no dzidzii no (**Matt.** 26:17–28; **Luke** 22:1–20).

Jesus faa paanoo, na ohyiraa do; na ɔfaa kuraba no, na ɔdaa ase, **Matt.** 26:26–28 (**Mark** 14:22–24; **Luke** 22:19–20). Nyia odzi mo honam, na onom mo bɔgyaa no, wɔ onnyiewiei nkwa, **John** 6:54. Nyia onndzi mu na odzi mo honam na ɔnom mo bɔgyaa no odzi na ɔnom ndom ma ne kra, **1 Cor.** 11:29 (**3 Ne.** 18:29). Jesus kyerekyere ne Nephifo esuafo duebien no dza ɔfa *sacrament* no ho, **3 Ne.** 18:1–11. Jesus kyerekyere esuafo yinom de mma wɔmma nkorɔfo a wonndzi mu no kwan ma wonndzi *sacrament* no, **3 Ne.** 18:28–29 (**Morm.** 9:29). Wɔdze *sacrament* mpaabɔ no ama, **Moro.** 4–5 (**N&A** 20:75–79). ɔsofo anaa *elder* na ohyira *sacrament* no do, **N&A** 20:46, 76. Akyerekyerefo de *deaconfo* nnyi tum de wɔhyira *sacrament* no do, **N&A** 20:58. Wɔmfa nsunsudze biara a ɔnyɛ wenyin nye *sacrament*, **N&A** 27:1–4.

SADDUCEE. *Hwe Jewfo so*

Amambufo anaade kuw kakraba bi a wɔapa mu eyi hɔn wɔ *Jewfo* no mu a wɔwɔ tum kese wɔ amambu mu. Wɔye nkorɔfo a wonyim hɔn papaapa

Ƶa hɔn gyedzi kitsee de wodzi Moses ne mbra no n'akyerewba biara do na wɔnngye nndzi de esunsum na abɔfo Ƶa hɔ na wɔnngye owusoer na onnyiewiei nkwa nkyerekere no so nndzi (Mark 12:18–27; Ndwu. 4:1–3; 23:7–8).

NSĀDZEN. *Hwe* Enyansasem

NSAKYER, SAKYER. *Hwe iyi so*
Osuanii; Wɔawo no Fofor,
Nyame Awo no

Eresesa obi ne gyedzi, akoma na ne bra ma ɔaadan na ɔaabeye Nyame n'apedze (Ndwu. 3:19).

Dza ɔkã nsakyer ho nye de ibenya adwen sesa na eyi wo bra dadaw no akwa na asesa abeye Christ no suanyi. Nnuho, enuma a wodze kɔ bɔnfakye mu, nsa a wodze gu tsir do dze nya Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn, na ekɔ do nya gyedzi Ƶa Jesus Christ mu na ɔma nsakyer dzi mu. Honammunyi besesa abeye nyimpa fofor a wɔasan noho ma ɔaabeye ɔhotsewnyi a, wɔawo no fofor Ƶa Christ mu (2 Cor. 5:17; Mosiah 3:19).

Otwar de hom sakyer na hom beye de mbofraba, **Matt.** 18:3 (Mosiah 3:19). Se esakyer a hye wo nuanom dzen, **Luke** 22:32. Hɔn a wodze enyigye gyee n'asem no wonumaa hɔn, **Ndwu.** 2:37–41. Dan dzebɔnyenyi fi no mfom kwan bɔn do, **James** 5:20. Wɔsakyeer Enos, **Enos** 1:2–5. Ɔhen Benjamin ne nsem no dze nsakyer kese baa nkorɔfo no mu, **Mosiah** 5:2 (Alma 5:12–14). Otwar de wɔwo adasamba nyinara bio, nyew, Nyankopɔn wo hɔn, **Mosiah** 27:25. Wɔsakyeer Alma na Mosiah ne mbabanyin no, **Mosiah** 27:33–35. Lamoni n'egya nyaa nsakyer, **Alma** 22:15–18. Ɔnam Nyankopɔn no tum na n'asem do wɔsakyeer hɔn maa Ewuradze, **Alma** 53:10. Nnuho dze nsakyer ba akoma mu, **Hel.** 15:7. Na dodowara a wonyaa nsakyer no kyeree nokwar mu ara de Nyankopɔn no tum na no Sunsum abasera hɔn, **3 Ne.** 7:21. Osian hɔn gyedzi a ɔƵa Christ mu Ƶa ber a wonyaa nsakyer no ntsi wodze ogya na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn numaa hɔn, **3 Ne.** 9:20. Wɔbɔkɔ akekã

nnuho ho asem, na dodowara benya nsakyer, **N&A** 44:3–4.

NSAKYEREE. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus

Christ; Asɔfodzi no ne Nsaafee

Nkorɔfo a hɔn hwebea na hɔn bɔbea sakyer mber kakra ntamu—ɔkyere de, wɔama hɔn do kɔ sunsum mu gyinabew a ɔkrɔn kakra—ama woetum egyina ɔsor nyimpa hɔn enyimnyam enyim.

Christ ne nsakyer: Peter, James, na John hun Ewuradze a wɔahye no enyimnyam na wɔsakyer no Ƶa hɔn enyim. Agyenkwa no nna ɔabɔ anohoba dada de Peter ne nsa bekã ɔsor ahenman no ne nsaafee (Matt. 16:13–19; 17:1–9; Mark 9:2–10; Luke 9:28–36; 2 Pet. 1:16–18). Dza ohia a osii yi, Agyenkwa no, Moses, na Elias (Elijah) dze asɔfodzi ho nsaafee a ɔabɔ ho anohoba no maa Peter, James, na John. Asɔfodzi nsaafee yinom, maa Asomafo no nyaa tum a wodze bɔkɔw ahenman no no dwumadzi no do Ƶa Jesus no sorko ekыр no.

Joseph Smith kyerekere de Ƶa Nsakyerree Bepɔn no do no, Peter, James, na John so sakyerree. Wohun nyikyere a ɔfa mbre asaase no ne ndaamba enyimnyam gyinabew beye (N&A 63:20–21). Wohun Moses na Elijah, nyimpa beenu a wɔsakyeer hɔn a wɔannsɔ owu, na wɔtsee Egya no ne ndze. Egya no see de “Oyi nye mo Dɔba a, ɔƵa m'enyi; hom ntsie no” (Matt. 17:5).

Nyimpa a wɔsakyer hɔn no: Wohun Israel Nyankopɔn no, **Ex.** 24:9–11. N'enyim wer hyerenee ber a ɔnye Nyankopɔn kasae no, **Ex.** 34:29 (Mark 9:2–3). Jesus n'enyim hyerenee, **Matt.** 17:2 (Mark 9:2–3). Israelme enntum annyen hɔn enyi annhwe Moses n'enyim osian enyimnyam no ntsi, **2 Cor.** 3:7. Abinadi n'enyim hyerenee mbordo, **Mosiah** 13:5–9. Ɔye de ogyatanaa etwa hɔnho ehya, **Hel.** 5:23, 36, 43–45 (3 Ne. 17:24; 19:14). Wɔyee fitaa de Jesus n'enyim, **3 Ne.** 19:25. Ɔyee hɔn de wɔsakyer, **3 Ne.** 28:15. Nyimpa biara nnhun Nyankopɔn pen Ƶa honam mu, gyede Sunsum ekenyan no, **N&A** 67:10–12. Ɔnam Sunsum no

tum do hen enyiwa buei, **N&A** 76:12. Nyame n'enyimnyam baa Moses do, **Moses** 1:2. N'enyimnyam baa mo do, na muhun n'enyim, osiande wɔsa-kyeer me, **Moses** 1:11. Muhun de ɔsorsor ebue, na enyimnyam akata mo do, **Moses** 7:3-4.

SALEM. *Hwe iyi so* Jerusalem; Melchizedek

Kuropɔn no a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, bea a Melchizedek dzii do hen no. Ɖbeyɛ de nna ɔwɔ bea a ndɛ ber yi ɔyɛ Jerusalem no do. Dzin "Salem" no nye *Hebrew* kasafua a n'asekyere "asom-dwee" no sɛ papaapa.

Salemhen Melchizedek dze paanoo nye wenyin bae, **Gen.** 14:18. Melchizedek, Salemhen no ye ɔsorsor Nyankopɔn no sɔfoe, **Heb.** 7:1-2. Melchizedek yɛɛ ɔhen wɔ Salem asaase do, **Alma** 13:17-18.

SAM. *Hwe* Lehi, Nephi n'Egya

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Lehi ne babanyin a otsia ebiasa (1 Ne. 2:5). Ɖyɛ nyimpa kɔnkɔn a odzi perper a ɔfae too no do de ɔbekā Ewuradze no do (1 Ne. 2:17; 2 Ne. 5:5-6; Alma 3:6).

SAMARIA. *Hwe* Samariafo so

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Israel etsifi ahenman no no n'ahenkurow (1 Ahem. 16:23-24). Osian no nsordaafo ahodzɛnfo hɔn tsenabew wɔ koko no do ntsi, Assyriafo no enntum anngye kurow no kepeem de wotuaa hɔn mfe ebiasa ekɔyir (2 Ahem. 17:5-6). Herod kyekyeer no for na ɔfree hɔ Sebaste. Ahyemu Fofor aber do no, Samaria nye dzin a ɔda Palestine ne fininfin mansin mu wɔ Jordan atɔree afamu nyina do.

SAMARIAFO. *Hwe* Samaria so

Bible mu nkorɔfo a wɔtsenaa Samaria ber a Assyriafo gyee Israel etsifi ahenman ekɔyir no. Samariafo no hɔn mu fā ye *Jewfo* na fā so ye Amanamamfo. Hɔn nyamesom na ndzeyee ye *Jewfo* na abosorsorfo dze a edzi afora. Samarianyɛ yamuyiefo noho abebunsem no a ɔwɔ Luke 10:25-37 mu no kyere okɔyir a

Jewfo dze kyir Samariafo osiande Samariafo no ahwe ase wɔ gyedzi mu wɔ Israelmba hɔn nyamesom ho no ntsi. Ewuradze kyereɛ Asomafo no de wɔnkā asempa no nkyere Samariafo no (Ndwu. 1:6-8). Philip kaa Christ n'asempa no konyimdzi mu ara kyereɛ nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ Samaria na ɔyɛ anwanwadze pii wɔ hɔn mu (Ndwu. 8:5-39).

SAMSON

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Israel hɔn "atsembuafo" mu nyia otsia duebien no. Wonyim no de ɔwɔ nyimpadua mu ahodzɛn kese, mbom oennhu nyansa wɔ dza ɔsaan mu yii wɔ n'abrɔwɔ mu na ne ndzeyee binom ho (Atsem. 13:24-16:31).

SAMUEL, AHYEMU DADAW MU NKONHYENYI

Elkanah na Hannah hɔn babanyin, ɔnam ne nā ne mpaabɔ ho mbuae do na wɔwoo no (1 Samuel 1). Ɖyɛ abofra no wɔdze no hyɛ Eli, sɔfopanyin a ɔwɔ ntamadan a ɔwɔ Shilo hɔ no ne nsa de ɔntsetse no (1 Sam. 2:11; 3:1). Ewuradze free Samuel ber a ɔyɛ abofra no de ɔmbeye nkɔnhyenyi (1 Sam. 3). Eli wui ekɔyir no, Samuel beyee nkɔnhyenyi na ɔtsembuafo kese wɔ Israel na ɔsaneɛ dze mbra, nhyehyee, na dabaa nyamesom som baa asaase no do (1 Sam. 4:15-18; 7:3-17).

1 Sam. 28:5-20 ye ber a ɔbaa bayifo a ofi Endor maa Samuel fii ewufɔ mu bae osian Ɖhen Saul n'ebisadze ntsi. Iyi nnkotum aye enyido-adzehu a ofi Nyankopɔn, osiande ɔbaa bayifo anaa sunsum mu ntamugyinafo nnkotum ahyɛ nkɔnhyenyi do ma oeyi noho akyere wɔ n'ebisadze ho (1 Sam. 28:20; 31:1-4).

Samuel nwoma 1 na 2: Bible binom mu no Samuel nwoma 1 na 2 no ye nwoma kor. Binom so mu nwoma no ye ebien. Nsem a ɔwɔ nwoma no mu no twa mfe beyɛ 130, fi Samuel n'awoo do dze kesi ber a nna aka kakra ma Ɖhen David ewu no.

Samuel nwoma 1: Etsir 1-4 no kyere de Ewuradze dze ndom kaa Eli n'ebusua na ɔtsēaa hɔn na ɔfree Samuel yɛɛ no

ɔɔɔfopanyin na ɔtsembuafo. Etsir 4–6 no kã mbre ahyemudzi adaka no sii kedzii Philistiafo nsamu. Etsir 7–8 no kã Samuel no kɔkɔɔ a ɔdze bɔɔ nkorɔfo no de wɔwɔ enyame atorfo na ɔhen mumuyenyi noho asem. Etsir 9–15 no kã mbre osii hyee Saul ɔhen na n'ahendzi. Etsir 16–31 no kã abakɔsem a ɔfa David ho na mbre osii nyaa tum— Samuel seraa David a oekum Goliath no ngo. Saul kyii David, mbom David poow de oboku Saul ber a onyaa kwan de oku no no.

Samuel nwoma 2: Nwoma no kã David a ɔye Judahhen na afei ɔbeyee Israel nyina hen no n'ahendzi ho nsem. Etsir 1–4 no kyere aperdzi a ɔkyeree ara yie wɔ David n'akãdofo na Saul n'akãdofo ntamu ber a Judahfo hyee David ɔhen no ekyir no ho. Etsir 5–10 no kyere de David ebonya tum kese wɔ asaase pii do. Etsir 11–21 mu no kyere de David kɔr famu wɔ sunsum mu osian no bɔn nye etuatsew a ɔbaa nankasa n'ebusua mu ntsi. Etsir 22–24 no kã de David bɔɔ mbɔdzen de ɔnye Ewuradze bɔɔ mu.

SAMUEL LAMANNYI NO

Nkɔnhyenyi bi a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu a Ewuradze somaa no de ɔnkekyerekyere na ɔnkɔɔ Nephifo no kɔkɔ ansaana Agyenkwa n'awoo ber no asɔ. Samuel hyee nkɔm wɔ nsenkyeredze a obesisi a ɔfa Jesus Christ n'awoo na no wu ho nye Nephifo hɔn ɔsee ho (Hel. 13–16).

ESAN DZE BA, NSANANANMU.

Hwe Asempa ne Nsanananmu so

Edze adze bi anaa gынabew bi a woeyi efi hɔ anaa ayew san ba.

Wɔbekã sunsum na nyimpadua no asan abɔ mu wɔ n'emudzi mu, **Alma** 11:43–44. Nsanananmu nye de edze dza ɔye bɔn besan ahye bɔn ananmu, tsenenee behye tsenenee ananmu, **Alma** 41:10–15. Yegyee Ebusuakw Du no ne nsanananmu na de wɔbesan dze asaase esi hɔ bio ma oenya ne *Paradise* enyimnyam bio no dzi, **G ho N 10** (N&A 133:23–24).

ASAN MU EYI (nyee), SAN MU YI, SAAN MU YII. *Hwe iyi so* Fa ho Dzi, Fahodzi; Fre, Nyame Afrɛ, ɔFre; ɔPe

Se Ewuradze yiyi mu, anaa ɔsan mu yi, anaa ɔfa ankorankor anaa nyimpakuw a, ɔtaa fre hɔn de wɔnsom no so.

Hom nsan mu nyi nde da yi nyia hom bɔsom no, **Josh.** 24:15 (Alma 30:8; Moses 6:33). Masan mu meyi wo wɔ ahohiahia fononoo mu, **Isa.** 48:10 (1 Ne. 20:10). Nnye hom bi na hom yii me, na emi na miyii hom, **John** 15:16. Na wiadze nkwiseadze na Nyankopɔn apa de ɔdze behye enyansafo enyito, **1 Cor.** 1:27. ɔsaan mu yii hen ansaana wɔrehye wiadze ase, **Eph.** 1:4. Yewɔ kwan de yefa ahotɔ nye onnyiewiei nkwa anaa ndɔmmum na owu, **2 Ne.** 2:27. Wɔsaan mu yii akesefo na etsisir fi ahyese no, **N&A** 138:55–56. Nyame na ɔsaan mu yii Israel, **Moses** 1:26. Wɔsaan mu yii Abraham ansaana wɔrobɔwo no, **Ab.** 3:23.

SANHEDRIN. *Hwe Jewfo so*

Jewfo hɔn apamfo bagua nye hɔn asendzibea no a ɔkrɔn papaapa wɔ ɔman na nyamesem nyina mu. *Sanhedrin*fo no ye nkorɔfo eduosuo-biako a woeyi hɔn efi asɔfompanyin, akyerewfo, na *elder*fo mu. Kyerewsem mu no, wɔtaa fre no baguafo no (Matt. 26:59; Mark 14:55; Ndwu. 5:34).

NSANMU YI. *Hwe Asan mu eyi* (nyee), San mu yi, Saan mu yii; ɔPe

SARAH. *Hwe Abraham so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Abraham ne yer a odzi kan no. Ne mberwaber mu na ɔbeyee Isaac ne nã (Gen. 18:9–15; 21:2).

SARIAH. *Hwe Lehi, Nephi n'Egya so*

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Lehi ne yer (1 Ne. 5:1–8; 8:14–16; 18:19) na Laman, Lemuel, Sam, Nephi, Jacob, Joseph, na mbabaa hɔn nã (1 Ne. 2:5, 2 Ne. 5:6).

SATAN. *Hwe Abɔnsam*

SAUL A OFI TARSUS. *Hwe Paul*

SAUL, ISRAELHEN

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Israelhen a odzi kan ansaana hɔn mu rebekye. Ɔwɔ mu de nna ɔye tseneneanyi n'ahendzi ahyese no, afei nkakrankakra no ahantan behyee no mā na ɔyee asokyew maa Nyankopɔn (1 Sam. 9–31).

ƆSEE. *Hwe* Ɔsee Mbabanyin

ƆSEE MBABANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Bɔn a Wɔmmfa Nnkye; Abɔnsam; Afɔbu; Hel; Owu, Sunsum mu

Satan n'akādofo no a wɔnye no bohu amandze wɔ onnyiewiei mu no. Ɔsee mbabanyin nye (1) hɔn a wɔkāa Satan do na wɔtoow hɔn fii sor kyenee osiande wɔtseew etua ansaana yerebeba asaase do, na (2) hɔn a wɔmaa kwan ma wɔwoo hɔn too asaase yi do ma wonyaa nyimpadua na mbom nkyii wɔsoom Satan na wotsiaa Nyankopɔn koraa no. Hɔn a wɔwɔ kuw a otsia ebien yi mu no wobeyan hɔn efi owu mu na mbom wɔrommpon hɔn mmfi owu (sunsum) a otsia ebien no mu na wonnkotum atsena enyimnyam ahenman no mu (N&A 88:32, 35).

Hɔn mu biara rennyew mbom ɔsee mba no a, **John** 17:12. Wonnkotum adan hɔn bio akɔ nnuho mu, **Heb.** 6:4–6 (Heb. 10:26–29). Ehumbɔbɔr nnyi hɔ mma dem nyimpa no na n'ewiei nye de ɔbɔsɔw yaw a ɔmmɔbadze da, **Mosiah** 2:36–39. Ɖbeyɛ de mbre ɔpon biara nnyi hɔ, **Mosiah** 16:5. Hɔn a wɔpow Christ n'etumdze dze nya mfaso no beyɛ de ɔsee babanyin, **3 Ne.** 29:7. Worinnya bɔnfakye wɔ wiadze yi mu anaade dza ɔreba no mu, **N&A** 76:30–34 (N&A 84:41; 132:27). Hɔn nko na wɔrommpon hɔn mmfi owu mprenu no mu, **N&A** 76:34–48. Ɔsee mbabanyin no poow Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ber a hɔn nsa kāe ekyir no, **N&A** 76:35. Ɔsee mbabanyin no poow Ɖba no ber a Eya no yii no kyeree no, **N&A** 76:43. Wɔbɛfre Cain Ɔsee, **Moses** 5:22–26.

ƆSEEFO. *Hwe* Abɔnsam so

Satan nye ɔseefo no.

Ewuradze nnkema ɔseefo no kwan ma

ɔaaba hom efi mu, **Ex.** 12:23. Ɔseefo no nam esu do, **N&A** 6:19. Nkye ɔweomfo no botum agye mo wenyin ture no efi ɔseefo no nsa, **N&A** 101:51–54.

ASEM. *Hwe* Jesus Christ—Christ ne tsebea ansaana ɔreba asaase yi do so

NSEM HUHUU. *Hwe* Ebususem, Ebususem ne Kā so

Enyimtsiabu anaa ennkyere enyidzi mma ndzemba krɔnkrɔn; nkanka, innya bu mma Nyankopɔn ne dzin.

Mma mmbɔ Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn dzin gyangyan, **Ex.** 20:7 (2 Ne. 26:32; Mosiah 13:15; N&A 136:21). Ɖye den mbɔ na yegu hen egyanom ahyemu ho fi? **Mal.** 2:10. Asengyan biara a nyimpa bekā no wobobu ho nkontaa wɔ atsembuada mu, **Matt.** 12:34–37. Ano kor no ara na nhyira nye ndom fi mu ba, ɔnnse de iyinom ye dem, **James** 3:10. Hen nsem na obobua hen atsen, **Alma** 12:14 (Mosiah 4:30). Wɔmma nyimpa nyina nhwe yie wɔ kwan a wɔfa do bɔ me dzin wɔ hɔn ano no ho, **N&A** 63:61–62.

ASEMPA. *Hwe iyi so* Christ ne Nkyerekere; Mberano; Ɖpon ho Nhyehyee

Nyankopɔn no nkwegye ho nhyehyee, nam Jesus Christ ne werdambɔ no do bae. Onnyiewiei nokwar anaa mbra no, ahyemudzi, na ayedze a adasa hia ama woetum aasan hɔn ekyir aako Nyankopɔn n'enyim no wɔ asempano mu. Nyankopɔn nam Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith do dze asempano ne māhye no saneɛ baa asaase do wɔ afe apem ahaakron mu.

Hom nkɔ wiadze nyina mu nkekā asempano, **Mark** 16:15. Eguambaa no n'asempano mu dza ɔye pefee na ɔsom bo no wɔdze esie, **1 Ne.** 13:32. Iyi nye m'asempano no, **3 Ne.** 27:13–21 (N&A 39:6). Asempano ne māhye no wɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu, **N&A** 20:8–9 (N&A 42:12). Iyi nye asempano no, **N&A** 76:40–43. Melchizedek Asɔfodzi na

wɔdze dzi asempa no ho dwuma, **N&A** 84:19. Nyimpa biara betse asempa ne māhye no wɔ nankasa ne kasaa mu, **N&A** 90:11. Ɖba no kãa asempa no kyereɛ ewufo no hɔn esunsum, **N&A** 138:18–21, 28–37. Wɔkãa asempa no fi ahyese no, **Moses** 5:58. Asempa ne fapem na n'ayedze a odzi kan no wɔa-kyerekere mu, **G ho N** 1:4.

NSEMPA. *Hwe iyi so* John, Zebedee ne babanyin; Luke; Mark; Matthew

Jesus no wiadze asetsena mu abakɔsem anaa dasegye ahorow anan a wɔkyerewee wɔ no somdwumadzi mu no wɔ nwoma anan a odzi kan wɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Matthew, Mark, Luke, na John na wɔkyerewee, ɔye dasegye a ɔfa

Christ n'abrabo ho a wɔakyerew. Akwan pii mu no 3 Nephi nwoma a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu no no mu nsem tse de dem Ahyemu Fofor Nsempa anan yinom mu dze pepeper.

Ahyese no wɔkyerewee Ahyemu Fofor no mu nwoma no wɔ *Greek* kasa mu. Kasafua *asempa* wɔ *Greek* kasa mu no n'asekyere nye "asempa." Asempa no nye de Jesus Christ abɔ werdama a ɔɔpon adasa nyinara efi owu mu na oetua ankorankor biara kaw de mbre no ndwuma tse (John 3:16; Rom. 5:10–11; 2 Ne. 9:26; Alma 34:9; N&A 76:69).

Nsempa no ne Nsaae: Agyenkwa no ne nkyerekere a ɔwɔ Matthew, Mark, Luke, na John no wobotum dze ato kor biara ho nye nda a odzi ekyir nyikyere ho wɔ kwan a odzi do yi ho:

NSEMPA NO NE NSAAE

Ndzemba a osisi	Matthew	Mark	Luke	John	Nda a odzi ekyir Nyikere
Jesus n'ebusuasantsen	1:2–17		3:23–38		
John Onumanyi n'awoo			1:5–25, 57–58		
Jesus n'awoo	2:1–15		2:6–7		1 Ne. 11:18–20; 2 Ne. 17:14; Mosiah 3:5–8; Alma 7:10; Hel. 14:5–12; 3 Ne. 1:4–22
Simeon na Anna hɔn nkɔnhye			2:25–39		
<i>Temple</i> nserae (Apaho Afe)			2:41–50		
John no somdwuma ahyese	3:1, 5–6	1:4	3:1–3	1:6–14	
Jesus n'enuma	3:13–17	1:9–11	3:21–22	1:32–34	1 Ne. 10:7–10; 2 Ne. 31:4–21

Ndzemba a osisi	Matthew	Mark	Luke	John	Nda a odzi ekyir Nyikere
Jesus no nsɔhwe	4:1–11		4:1–13		
John Onumanyi ne dasegye				1:15–36	N&A 93:6–18, 26
Awar ase aponto wɔ Cana (Jesus n'awanwadze a odzi kan)				2:1–11	
<i>Temple</i> no ho ntsewee a odzi kan				2:14–17	
Ɔnye Nicodemus hɔn nhyiamu				3:1–10	
Samariyani ɔbaa no wɔ bura no ho				4:1–42	
Wɔpoow Jesus wɔ Nazareth	4:13–16		4:16–30		
Nam enufo no wɔfrɛ hɔn ma de wɔbeyee nyimpa enufo	4:18–22	1:16–20			
Kwan nwanwa a ɔnam do ma asawu hyee mā			5:1–11		
Jairus ne babaa ne nyanee	9:18–19, 23–26	5:21–24, 35–43	8:41–42, 49–56		
Ɔsaa ɔbaa bɔgyagugunyi yarba	9:20–22	5:25–34	8:43–48		
Duebien no hɔn frɛ	10:1–42	3:13–19; 6:7–13	6:12–16; 9:1–2; 12:2–12, 49–53		1 Ne. 13:24–26, 39–41; N&A 95:4
Okunafo ne babanyin ne nyanee			7:11–15		

Ndzemba a osisi	Matthew	Mark	Luke	John	Nda a odzi ekyir Nyikere
Jesus Christ n'anana ho ngosera			7:36-50	12:2-8	
Ɔtaa ehum dzinn		4:36-41	8:22-25		
Eduosuon no hon fre			10:1		N&A 107:25, 34, 93-97
Otuu mbɔnsam pii ma wɔkehɔyeɛ mpreko mu		5:1-20			
Asempakā wɔ Bepɔw no do	5-7		6:17-49		3 Ne. 12-14
Jesus ne mbebu no ye nsem tsiabaa a ɔdze to asetsena mu ndzemba na dza osisi daadaa ho dze da nokwar no edzi. Nna Jesus taa kā dze kyerekyere ndzemba a ɔfa sunsum mu nokwar ho.					
Okuafo:	13:3-9, 18-23	4:3-9, 14-20	8:4-8, 11-15		
Nworahaban:	13:24-30, 36-43				N&A 86:1-7
Sinape abafua:	13:31-32	4:30-32	13:18-19		
Mbɔrkaw:	13:33		13:20-21		
Akoradze a ɔwɔ haban mu:	13:44				
Bota a ɔsom bo mapa:	13:45-46				
Onufo n'asawu:	13:47-50				
Ofiwura:	13:51-52				
Oguan a ɔayew:	18:12-14		15:1-7		
Dwetebona a ɔayew:			15:8-10		
Ɔbaa dzeseefo:			15:11-32		

Ndzemba a osisi	Matthew	Mark	Luke	John	Nda a odzi ekyir Nyikere
Akowaa a onnyi ehumbɔɔr:	18:23–35				
Samarianyi pa:			10:25–37		
Akowaa onyitsewfo:			16:1–8		
Lazarus na osikafo no:			16:14–15, 19–31		
Ɖtsembuafo a ɔnntsen			18:1–8		
Oguanhwefo Pa:				10:1–21	3 Ne. 15:17–24
Ture mu edwumayefo:	20:1–16	10:31			
Pɔɔn:			19:11–27		
Mbabanyin beenu:	21:28–32				
Okuafo mumuyefo:	21:33–46	12:1–12	20:9–20		
Ɖhen ne babanyin n'ayeforhyia:	22:1–14		14:7–24		
Mbaabun du:	25:1–13		12:35–36		N&A 45:56–59
<i>Talent</i> :	25:14–30				
Nguan, mpɔnkye:	25:31–46				
Mpemenum hɔn edziban ma	14:16–21	6:33–44	9:11–17	6:5–14	
Jesus nantseew nsu do	14:22–33	6:45–52		6:16–21	
Peter ne dasegye wɔ Christ ho	16:13–16	8:27–29	9:18–20		

Ndzemba a osisi	Matthew	Mark	Luke	John	Nda a odzi ekyir Nyikere
Wɔdze ahenman ne nsaafee ɔɔ Peter anohoba	16:19				
Nkwa paanoo ho nkyerekyere				6:22–71	
Ofurafo no a wɔsaa no yar Ahomgyeda no				9:1–41	
Nsakyer; Wɔdze asɔfodzi nsaafee no mae	17:1–13	9:2–13	9:28–36		N&A 63:20–21; 110:11–13
Mbofra nhyira	19:13–15	10:13–16	18:15–17		
Ewuradze ne mpaabɔ	6:5–15		11:1–4		
Onyaan Lazarus				11:1–45	
Ahendzi mpuei	21:6–11	11:7–11	19:35–38	12:12–18	
Ɔpam sikasesafo fi <i>temple</i> no mu	21:12–16	11:15–19	19:45–48		
Okunafo no kɔɔber		12:41–44	21:1–4		
Ɔkã ne mbae a Otsĩa Ebien ho asem	24:1–51	13:1–37	12:37–48; 17:20–37; 21:5–38		N&A 45:16–60; JS—M 1:1–55
Akwatafo du ayarsa			17:12–14		
Jesus n'apaho afe edzidzi a odzi ewiei; ɔhyehyee <i>sacrament</i> ; ɔkyerekyeree Duebien no; ɔhohor esuafo no hɔn ananho	26:14–32	14:10–27	22:1–20	13–17	
Jesus n'aman- dzehu wɔ Gethsemane	26:36–46	14:32–42	22:40–46		2 Ne. 9:21–22; Mosiah 3:5–12; N&A 19:1–24

Ndzemba a osisi	Matthew	Mark	Luke	John	Nda a odzi ekyir Nyikere
Jesus nye wenyin-dua no				15:1–8	
Judas yi no ma	26:47–50	14:43–46	22:47–48	18:2–3	
N’anoyi wɔ Caiaphas enyim	26:57	14:53	22:54, 66–71	18:24, 28	
N’anoyi wɔ Pilate enyim	27:2, 11–14	15:1–5	23:1–6	18:28–38	
N’anoyi wɔ Herod enyim			23:7–10		
Wɔhwee Jesus na wosii no atwetwe	27:27–31	15:15–20		19:1–12	
Mbeamudua mu mbɔe no	27:35–44	15:24–33	23:32–43	19:18–22	Hel. 14:20–27; 3 Ne. 8:5–22; 10:9
Owusoer no	28:2–8	16:5–8	24:4–8		
Jesus yi noho kyere n’esuafo		16:14	24:13–32, 36–51	20:19–23	
Jesus yi no ho kyere Thomas				20:24–29	
No sor nkɔree no		16:19–20	24:50–53		

ASEMPA NE NSANANANMU.

Hwe iyi so Asempa; Gyedzi ho Asehwe, Mberano; Smith, Joseph Kakraba

Nyankopɔn n’asem no nokwar na aye-dze no a ɔsanee dze baa nyimpa mu wɔ asaase do. Ɔnam gyedzi ho asehwe a osii wɔ wiadze nkyerekere a Christ n’Asomafo no dze mae no ntsi, Jesus Christ n’asempa no yeew asaase do. Gyedzi ho asehwe no kehiaa dze asempa no ne nsanananmu. Nyankopɔn nam enyido-adzehu, abɔfo nso-mee na nyikyere a wɔdze maa nyimpa wɔ asaase do no dze asempa no asan aba. Nsanananmu no hyee ase wɔ

Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith do (JS—Aba 1:1–75; N&A 128:20–21) na ɔnam Ewuradze no nkɔnhyefo atseasefo do akɔ do ebodu nde.

Wɔdze Ewuradze ne fi besi mbepɔw no do, **Isa.** 2:2 (Micah 4:2; 2 Ne. 12:2). Nyankopɔn beye ahobowdze ɔnye anwanwadze, **Isa.** 29:14 (2 Ne. 25:17–18; N&A 4:1). Nyankopɔn besi ahendzi a wɔrennsee no da, **Dan.** 2:44. Elias beba, na ɔbesesew ndzemba nyina, **Matt.** 17:11 (Mark 9:12; N&A 77:14). Ndzemba nyina ahyenanmu ber bodu, **Ndwuma** 3:21 (N&A 27:6). Efisiesie mber pa amaye no, Nyankopɔn bekā ndzemba nyina abɔ mu kor, **Eph.** 1:10.

Muhun ɔɔfo bi so a okitsa onnyiewiei asempa no na ɔrekanan kyere, **Nyi**. 14:6. Asempa no ne mähye beba Amanamamfo ho, **1 Ne**. 15:13–18. *Jewfo* no nsa besan akā nokwar asɔr no, **2 Ne**. 9:2. Da a odzi ekyir no nna nokwar no beba, **3 Ne**. 16:7. Ɔwo na medze Aaron Asɔfodzi no mā, **N&A** 13:1 (JS—Aba 1:69). Medze ahenman no ne nsaafee ama wo mber a odzi ewiei, **N&A** 27:6, 13:14 (N&A 128:19–21). Ɔɔboaboa Israel mbusuakuw no ano na ɔasan dze ndzemba nyina aba, **N&A** 77:9. Wɔdze dem mberano yi ho nsaafee ahye hom nsa, **N&A** 110:16 (N&A 65:2). Wɔdze asɔfodzi no ama wo ne ber mu wo mber ne mähye ho, **N&A** 112:30. Muhun Nyimpa-su beenu, **JS—Aba** 1:17. Menam Elijah nsa do beda asɔfodzi no edzi akyerer wo, **JS—Aba** 1:38 (Mal. 4:5–6).

ASEMPA NO NE FAPEM A ODZI

KAN. *Hwe iyi so* Enuma, Numa; Gyedzi; Nnuho, Nu ho; Sunsum Kɔnkrɔn

ASEMPAKĀ EDWUMA. *Hwe iyi so* Kā Asempa; Asempa

Ma wo kasaa na wo ndzeyee mbɔ Jesus Christ n’asempa ho dawur.

Nyia ɔdze nkwaye tahye no n’anan mbre odua ye few wo mberɔw do a, **Isa**. 52:7. Mɔɔhwehwe mo nguan, na metsiw hɔn, **Ezek**. 34:11. Hom nkekā asempa no nkyere abɔdze nyina, **Mark** 16:15 (Morm. 9:22). Kwā no enya ahoa edu twaber mu, **John** 4:35. Na se wɔnnsomaa hɔn a, wɔbeye den akā asempa no, **Rom**. 10:15. Bɔ mbɔdzen biara a ibotum fa kyerekyere hɔn Nyankopɔn asem no, **Jacob** 1:19. Ewuradze dze ma aman nyina de wonkyerekyere n’asem, **Alma** 29:8. Mberewyefo na ekotobofɔ bɔbɔ asempa no dawur, **N&A** 1:23. Dwumadzi a ɔye ahobow ribesi, **N&A** 4:1. Se edze wo nda nyina ye edwuma na edze ɔkra kor bre me a, mbre odua ma w’enyigyie bɔdɔ sɔ a, **N&A** 18:15. M’apamufɔ tsie me ndze na wompirim hɔn akoma, **N&A** 29:7. Hom nkɔ beenu beenu nkekā m’asempa no, **N&A** 42:6. Ɔwo de ndze no fi ha

ko, **N&A** 58:64. Hom mbue hom ano mfa mbɔ m’asempa dawur, **N&A** 71:1. Hom mbɔ nokwar no dawur de mbre nyikyere na mbrasem no kyere **N&A** 75:4. Ɔse de obiara a wɔabɔ no kɔkɔ no bɔ no nua kɔkɔ, **N&A** 88:81 (N&A 38:40–41). Ewuradze bɔhwe hɔn a wɔkā asempa no hɔn ebusua ebusua, **N&A** 118:3. Nyankopɔn no nkowaa befir edzi akɔ, **N&A** 133:38. Se *elderfo* agyedzifo no, se wofi asetsena a ɔnkyebo yi mu a, wɔkɔ do ye hɔn edwuma, **N&A** 138:57.

ƆSENKAFO (Ahyemu Dadaw)

Nwoma bi a ɔwo Ahyemu Dadaw mu a ɔkā ɔbra mu nsenhia a no mu dɔ yie.

Nyia a ɔkyereew nwoma no, ye asempakāfo, na nsem a ɔkyerewee wo nwoma no mu no, no dodowara fa hɔn a wonnyi asempa no no ho ntsease no. Ɔkyerew no de mbre nkorfo a wɔwɔ wiadze mu hɔn ntseasee tse—ɔye hɔn a wɔtse “wi ase no” (Ɔsen. 1:9). Nwoma no mu nsem dodowara ɔye de ma ɔbɔ ebira, na ɔfa ndzemba biara de mbre ɔbeye ara na ɔbeye. (Ɔsen. 9:5, 10). Nnye dem na Ewuradze rohwehwe ma yeafa no de mbre ɔbra tse ara nye no na mbom mbre ɔsenkafo no ehu wo nyimpa a wonnyi nyimdzee wo asaase yi do no ho. Sunsum mu dza ohia papaapa wo nwoma no mu no wo etsir 11 na 12, hɔ na ɔkyerewfo no dze wie de adze kor ara a no ho wo mfaso na ɔkye bo no nye de yebeye setsie ama Nyame ne mbrasem.

ƆSENKAFO. *Hwe iyi so* Patriarch, dza ɔfa Patriarch ho; Patriarch Nhyira

Obi a ɔbɔ Jesus Christ n’asempa no ho dawur. Joseph Smith kyerekyeree de ɔsenkāfo ye *patriarch*. Asomafo Duebien no na wɔfre nkorfo na wɔhye hɔn asɔfo na wɔbeye *Patriarchfo* ma wɔdze nhyira soronko a wɔfre no *Patriarch* nhyira ma.

Ewuradze fre mbanyin binom ma wɔbeye Asomafo, na binom so nkɔnhyefo, na binom so asenkāfo, **Eph**. 4:11. Ye ɔsenkāfo n’edwuma, **2 Tim**. 4:5. Yege Asomafo, nkɔnhyefo, asɔfo, akyererekyerefo, asenkāfo dzi, **G ho N** 1:6.

ASENKYEREDZE. *Hwe iyi so Mber no ne Nsenkyeredze; Asor, no Nokwar Nsenkyeredze; Etumdze*

Asem a osi anaa suahu bi a oma nkorfo tse ase de oye biribi ho dasegye. Asenkyeredze taa da etumdze ndzeyee bi a ofi Nyame ho edzi kyere. Satan so wo tum de oyi nsenkyeredze wo gyinabew bi ho kyere. Ahotseweefo wo de wohwehwe Sunsum akyedze na mbom onnyi de wohwehwe nsenkyeredze dze gye biribi a okyer hon adwen dzi anaa dze si gyedzi pi. Mbom, se Ewuradze hwe na oye a obeyi nsenkyeredze dze akyer hon a wogye dzi, (N&A 58:64).

Ewuradze nankasa bema hom asenkyeredze, **Isa.** 7:14 (2 Ne. 17:14). Nyankopon ye nsenkyeredze na ahobowdze wo sor na asaase do, **Dan.** 6:27. Ebusasantsen bon na awartofa hwehwe asenkyeredze, **Matt.** 12:39 (Matt. 16:4; Luke 11:29). Nsenkyeredze yinom bekā hon a wogye dzi do, **Mark** 16:17 (Morm. 9:24; Ether 4:18; N&A 84:65). Sherem hwehwee asenkyeredze, **Jacob** 7:13–20. Korihor hwehwee asenkyeredze, **Alma** 30:48–60. Yi asenkyeredze kyere hen ma yengye ndzi, **Alma** 32:17. Nkorfo no mu dodowara gyee nsenkyeredze na ahobowdze no dzii, **3 Ne.** 1:22. Nkorfo hon were fiir nsenkyeredze na ahobowdze no, **3 Ne.** 2:1. Hom rinnya dasegye biara kesi de wacas hom gyedzi ahwe ekvir no, **Ether** 12:6. Mma hom mmperr nhwehwe etumdze ne ye, gyede mehye hom, **N&A** 24:13. Gyedzi nndua nsenkyeredze do ba, mbom nsenkyeredze dzi hon a wogye dzi ekvir, **N&A** 63:7–11. Dem nda no mu Christ atorfo, na nkonhyefo atorfo bosoor, na woeyi nsenkyeredze na ahobowdze akese akyer, **JS—M** 1:22.

SETH. *Hwe Adam so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Adam na Eve hon babanyin tseneneenyi.

Seth ye nyimpa a osten, na ose n'egya papaapa, **N&A** 107:42–43 (Gen. 5:3). Seth ye ekunyin no mu kor wo sunsum wiaze ho, **N&A** 138:40. Nyankopon yii noho kyere Seth, **Moses** 6:1–3, 8–14.

SETSIE, TSIE. *Hwe iyi so Mbra; Hyira, Nhyira, Nhyiranyi; Nyankopon ne Mbrasem; Enye Nyankopon Nnantsew, Nantsew; Enyigye; Ye Aso*

Sunsum afamu no, setsie nye ereye Nyankopon ne pe.

Noah yee dza Nyankopon hyee no no nyinara, **Gen.** 6:22. Abraham tsiee Ewuradze, **Gen.** 22:15–18. Dza Ewuradze akā no nyinara yebeye, **Ex.** 24:7. Dem ntsi, Israel tsie, na dwen do ye, **Deut.** 6:1–3. Do Ewuradze na tsie ne ndze, **Deut.** 30:20. Setsie ye sen afor, **1 Sam.** 15:22. Suro Nyankopon, na dzi ne mbrasem do, **Osen.** 12:13–14. Nnye obiara na oboko sor ahenman no mu, mbom nyia obeye m'Egya ne pe a, **Matt.** 7:21 (3 Ne. 14:21). Se obi pe de oye ne pe a, obohu nkyerekyere no de ofi Nyankopon, **John** 7:17. Otwar de yetsie Nyankopon asem mbom kven nyimpa dze, **Ndwu.** 5:29. Mba, hom ntsie hom awofo, **Eph.** 6:1 (Col. 3:20). Moboko akeye ndzamba a Ewuradze ahye me, **1 Ne.** 3:7. Mitsiee Sunsum no ndze, **1 Ne.** 4:6–18. Se adasamba dzi Nyankopon ne mbrasem no do a, omee hon, **1 Ne.** 17:3. Hom nhwe yie amma hom eenntsie sunsum bon no, **Mosiah** 2:32–33, 37 (N&A 29:45). Nyimpa nya hon akatua de mbre sunsum a wotsie no tse, **Alma** 3:26–27. Owo de nyimpa dua nankasa ne pe mu ye ndzamba pii, **N&A** 58:26–29. Na biribiara nnyi ho a nyimpa nam do fom Nyankopon, ka hon a wonngye nnto mu de ne nsa wo biribiara mu na wonndzi ne mbrasem do, **N&A** 59:21. Emi Ewuradze, se hom ye dza meka a, hom kyekyer me, **N&A** 82:10. Okra biara a obetsie me ndze no bohu m'enyim, na oehu de metse ase, **N&A** 93:1. Owo de wotsea nkorfo kesi de wobosua mbre wobesi aye setsie, **N&A** 105:6. Se yenya nhyira bi fi Nyankopon ho a, nna okyer de yedzi dem mbra no a nhyira no gyina do no do, **N&A** 130:21. Adam yee setsie, **Moses** 5:5. Yeboko hon ahwe de wobeye adze nyinara a Ewuradze behye no, **Abr.** 3:25.

NSEWDZI. *Hwe iyi so* Ahyemudzi; Asɔfodzi no ho Nsewdzi na Ahyemudzi

Dɛ mbɛ wɔakā wɔ nyamesem mu no, biribi tse dɛ ahyemudzi krɔnkrɔn anaa anohoba. Naaso, nyimpa emumuyefo, Satan na n'abɔfoe kã ho, so dzi nsew dze ye hɔn ndwumabɔn. Ahyemu Dadaw aber do no, nna wɔgye nsewdzi to mu; naaso Jesus Christ kyerekyereɛ dɛ, mma wɔmmfa Nyankopɔn anaa n'abɔdze no mu biara ne dzin nnka ntam (Matt. 5:33–37).

Mebema ntam a mekãe kyereɛ Abraham no eetsim, **Gen.** 26:3. Sɛ nyimpa bi kã ntam dze nkyehoma kyekyer ne kra a, mma ommbu n'asem do, **Nka.** 30:2. Wɔhɛen ntanka mu dɛ wɔbenantsew Nyankopɔn mbra mu, **Neh.** 10:29. Fa w'atanyi ma Ewuradze, **Matt.** 5:33 (ɔsen. 5:1–2; 3 Ne. 12:33). Nyankopɔn dzi nsew dɛ wɔbɛgye agyedzifo nkwa, **Heb.** 6:13–18. Ber a Zoram dzii nsew no, hen suro bɔɔ adze, **1 Ne.** 4:37. Ammon no nkorɔfo dzii nsew dɛ wɔnnkɛkã bɔgya egu da, **Alma** 53:11. Nephifo emumuyefo no dzii nsew nsumaamu na wɔnye Satan dzii ahyemu, **Hel.** 6:21–30. Nyimpa nam asɔfodzi ho nsewdzi na ahyemudzi do nya nkwa a onnyiewiei, **N&A** 84:33–42. Ahyemudzi, nhyehyɛɛ, anohoba, na nsewdzi biara a wɔammfa Anohoba Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn annɔw ano no ba ewiei wɔ ber a nyimpa no ewu, **N&A** 132:7.

SHADRACH. *Hwe Daniel so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Shadrach, Meshach, na Abednego ye Israel mberantsewa baasa bi a wɔkã Daniel ho a Nebuchadnezzar, Babylon hen no dze hɔn baa n'ahemfie no. Shadrach ne *Hebrew* dzin nye Hananiah. Mberantsewa baanan no ammpɛ dɛ wobedzi ohen no n'edziban na wɔanom ne nsã no dze egu hɔnho fi (Dan. 1). Ohen no maa wɔtoow Shadrach, Meshach na Abednego guu fononoo ogya framfram no mu na Nyankopɔn ne Ba no bɔbɔ hɔnho ban (Dan. 3).

SHEM. *Hwe Noah, Bible Patriarch so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Noah ne babanyin tseneneenyi no, dɛ mbɛ amambra tse no, Shemfo, anaade Shemfo nkorɔfo, Arabfo, *Hebrewfo*, Babylonfo, Syriafo, Phoeniciafo na Assyriafo kã ho (Gen. 5:29–32; 6:10; 7:13; 9:26; 10:21–32; Moses 8:12). Da a odzi ekwir mu nyikyere kyere dɛ Shem ye “wɔfo a ɔkrɔn kese” (N&A 138:41).

SHEREM. *Hwe Christ-Otsiafo so*

ɔbarimba bi a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu a ɔpooow Christ na ɔsee dɛ ɔpɛ dɛ ohu nsenkyeredze (Jacob 7:1–20).

SHIBLON. *Hwe Alma, Alma ne Babanyin so*

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Alma Kakraba ne babanyin. Shiblon kyerekyereɛ Zoramfo no asempa no na wɔtsetsee no wɔ tseneneeye ho. Ewuradze yii no fii n'atsetsee mu osian no nokwardzi na n'abotar ntsi (Alma 38). Shiblon no hwɛɛ Nephifo hɔn abakɔsem no do ye mber kakra (Alma 63:1–2, 11–13).

SHIZ. *Hwe Jaredfo so*

Jaredfo hɔn ɔsahen bi a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma no mu. ɔtree wɔ ɔkɔ kese bi ano, dza ɔsɛɛ Jared ɔman no korakora (Ether 13:17–15:31).

OSIESIEFO. *Hwe Asomdwee so*

Nyimpa a ɔdze asomdwee ba anaa otu no mpon (Matt 5:9; 3 Ne. 12:9). Osiesiefo so botum aye obi a ɔbɔ asempa no dawur (Mosiah 15:11–18).

SIKA. *Hwe iyi so* Ebupen du,

Ebupen; Ahonyadze; Aye, Aye ne Ma; Wiadzedze

Sika a wɔdze boran, krataa twa, dasedzi krataa anaa adze bi a wɔdze tua ndzema na ɔsom a wɔdze som no kaw. Oto mber bi a ɔye wiadze ndzema ho asenkyeredze.

Wɔnndze sika na wɔdze bɔpon hom, **Isa.** 52:3. Wɔsee duebien no dɛ mma wɔmmfa biribi nntu hɔn kwan no, mma wɔmmfa kotoku, mma wɔmmfa edziban, mma wɔmmfa sika, **Mark** 6:8.

Na Peter see Simon osumantunyi no de wo sika nye wo behera, **Ndwuma** 8:20. Sikape nye bɔn horow nyina ndwom, **1 Tim.** 6:10. Mma hom nnhwer sika wɔ dza ɔnnsom bo ho, **2 Ne.** 9:50–51 (Isa. 55:1–2; 2 Ne. 26:25–27). Se wɔye edwuma dze pe sika a ɔno, wɔbehera, **2 Ne.** 26:31. Ansaana ebɔhwehwe ahonya no, dzi kan hwehwe Nyankopɔn ahenman, **Jacob** 2:18–19. Asɔrasɔr bekā de osian hom sika ntsi wɔdze hom bɔn bekye hom, **Morm.** 8:32, 37. Nyia ɔdze ne sika ma wɔ Zion ntsi no, nnkɔhwer n'akautua, **N&A** 84:89–90.

SIKA MPRETSE. *Hwe iyi so*
Mormon Nwoma; Mpretse

Abakɔsem bi a wɔakyerew egu sika mpretse do. Ɔkā enyibue akese ebien bi a ɔbaa America asaase tɔw mu ho nsem. Joseph Smith kyeree mpretse yinom ase na wotsintsimii dze puee guado. Dza ɔkyeree ase yi na wɔfre no Mormon Nwoma no. (Se epe ehu no ho nsem pii a, hwe Mormon Nwoma ne krataafā a odzi kan no “Mbueienyi” na “Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith ne Dasegye.”)

SIMEON. *Hwe iyi so* Israel; Jacob, Isaac ne Babanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Jacob nye ne yer Leah hɔn babanyin a otsia ebien no (Gen. 29:33; 35:23; Ex. 1:2). Ɔkekā Levi ho ma wokunkum Shechemfo no (Gen. 34:25–31). Jacob ne nkɔnhye a ɔfa Simeon ho no wobohu no wɔ Genesis 49:5–7.

Simeon ebusuakuw: Simeon n'asefo no nye Judah ebusuakuw no taa tsenaa wɔ Judah ahenman n'ahē no mu (Josh. 19:1–9; 1 Mber. 4:24–33). Simeon ebusuakuw kekāa Judahfo ho ma wokōe tsiaa Canaanfo no (Atsem. 1:3, 17). Ekyir no so wɔkekāa David no nsordaafo ho (1 Mber. 12:25).

SIMON CANAANNYI NO

Ahyemu Fofor mu no, Jesus Christ n'Asomafo abɔase Duebien no hɔn mu kor (Matt. 10:2–4).

SIMON PETER. *Hwe Peter*

SINAPE ABAFUA

Sinape dua n'amba. Ɔwɔ mu de aba no suar dze, naaso se dua no nyin a ɔye kese. Jesus dze sor ahenman no too sinape abafua ho (Matt. 13:31).

Se hom wɔ gyedzi a ɔtse de sinape abafua a, nkye hom botum etutu mbepɔw, **Matt.** 17:20.

SMITH, EMMA HALE. *Hwe Smith,*
Joseph, Kakraba so

Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith ne yer. Ewuradze hyee no de ɔnhwehwe ndwom mma Asɔr no. Ɔno so na ɔsoom de Mbaa-Mboa Kuw hɔn *president* a odzi kan.

Ewuradze dze nyikyere a ɔfa ne pe ho maa Emma Smith, **N&A** 25. Ewuradze tuu Emma Smith fo a ɔfa awar ho, **N&A** 132:51–56.

SMITH, HYRUM. *Hwe Smith,*
Joseph, Kakraba so

Joseph Smith no nuabanyin panyin nokwafo a ɔkā noho. Wɔwo Hyrum Kwakwar 9, 1800. Ɔsoom Joseph no boafɔ wɔ Asɔr ne *president* na n'Apamfo no mu, nna ɔye Asɔr no ne *Patriarch* a otsia ebien so. Obiradzi 27, 1844 mu na wokum ɔno na Joseph wɔ Carthage efiadze.

Nyankopɔn duaa no nuabanyin Joseph do daa nkyerekere edzi kyeree Hyrum, **N&A** 11; 23:3. Nhyira akā mo somfo Hyrum osian nokwardzi a ɔwɔ n'akoma mu ntsi, **N&A** 124:15. Wɔhyee Hyrum de ɔngye Asɔr ne *Patriarch* gyinabew no, **N&A** 124:91–96, 124. Wokuum Joseph na Hyrum wɔ Carthage efiadze, **N&A** 135. Hyrum na esunsum binom so wɔasan mu eyi hɔn a woiesie hɔn esie de wɔbeba mber ne māhye no mu, **N&A** 138:53.

SMITH, JOSEPH F.

Asɔr no ne *President* a otsia esia; Hyrum na Mary Fielding hɔn babanyin kortoo. Wɔwo no Ɔberɛfew 13, 1838 nna owuu Ɔberɛfew 19, 1918.

Joseph F. Smith nyaa enyido-adzehu wɔ ewufo hɔn mponee ho, **N&A** 138.

SMITH, JOSEPH, KAKRABA. *Hwe iyi so* Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapā; Joseph Smith Nkyerease (JSN); Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi; Mormon Nwoma; Enyido-adzehu a odzi Kan; Asempa no ne Nsanananmu

Nkɔnhyenyi a ɔasan mu eyi no de ɔsan mfa Jesus Christ no nokwar Asɔr no mbra asaase no do. Wɔwoo Joseph Smith wɔ Vermont kurow a ɔwɔ America Nkabɔmu Man no mu na ɔtsenaa ase fi 1805 kesii 1844 mu.

1820 mu no, Nyame Egya na Jesus Christ yii hɔnho kyereɛ Joseph, na ohun de asɔrasɔr a ɔwɔ asaase do no no mu biara nnye nokwar (JS—Aba 1:1–20). Ekyir no ɔbɔfo Moroni beseraa no, ɔno a ɔkyereɛ sika mpretse no sumabew, dza nna tsetseberdo nkɔrɔfo a ɔwɔ America ɔman mu no hɔn abakɔsem wɔ do no (JS—Aba 1:29–54).

Joseph kyereɛ sika mpretse no ase na 1830 mu no ɔdze puee guado de Mormon Nwoma (JS—Aba 1:66–67, 75). 1829 mu no, ne nsa kaa asɔfodzi tumdzi no fii John Onumanyi no nna Peter, James, na John hɔn hɔ (N&A 13; 27:12; 128:20; JS—Aba 1:68–70).

De mbre Nyame kyereɛ no, Ebɔbira 6, 1830 mu no Joseph nye dɔm binom so kyekyeer Jesus Christ n'Asɔr a wɔdze asan aba no (N&A 20:1–4). Joseph ne banodzi ase no Asɔr no nyinii wɔ Canada, Ngyiresi Aborɔkyir, na Nkabɔmu Man no boka afamu hɔ, nkanka wɔ Ohio, Missouri, na Illinois. Beebiara a Joseph nye Ahotseweefo no kree ketsenae no wɔtsetsee hɔn. Obiradzi 27, 1844 mu no wokuum Joseph nye no nuabanyin Hyrum wɔ Carthage, Illinois, wɔ America Nkabɔmu Man no mu.

Joseph, Jacob ne babanyin no hyee Joseph Smith noho nkɔm, 2 Ne. 3:6–15. Osian ne nyimdzee wɔ amandzehu a ɔbeba ntsi, Ewuradze free no somfo Joseph Smith, N&A 1:17 (N&A 19:13). Wɔhyee Joseph Smith Jesus Christ no Somafo na *elder* a odzi kan wɔ Asɔr yi mu, N&A 20:2. Peter, James, na John hyee Joseph ɔwɔfo dze no hyee asomafo

ɔsomdwuma no mu, N&A 27:12. Joseph na Sidney Rigdon gyee dase de wohun nya Egya no Woo no Kortoo no no, N&A 76:23. Oliver Cowdery kaa Joseph hɔ ma ohun Ewuradze wɔ enyido-adzehu mu, N&A 110:1–4. Ewuradze free Joseph de *elder* ɔhwefo, obi a otum kyere biribi ase, oyikerefo, adzehunyi, na nkɔnhyenyi, N&A 124:125. Joseph Smith edzi dwuma mbordo dze ama adasa hɔn nkwaye kyen ɔdasanyi biara, gyede Jesus nkotoo, N&A 135:3.

Kyerewsem a Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith dze epue guado: Joseph kyereɛ sika mpretse no a ɔbɔfo Moroni dze maa no no mu bi ase, nkyerease no, dza wɔdze puee guado wɔ 1830 mu no nye Mormon Nwoma no. Onyaa nyikyere pii so fii Ewuradze hɔ a ɔkyerekyere Asɔr no ne nkyerekyere fapem na ne nhyehye. Nyikyere yinom mu pii a wɔboaa ano no nye dza nde wɔfre no Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi no. Ɔnoara so na ɔdze Bota a Ɔsom Bo Mapā no a ɔye Moses, Abraham, na Matthew hɔn nkyerewee mu bi a wɔdze nkenyan kyereɛ ase no, nankasa noho abakɔsem na dasegye no mu bi, nye nkyerekyere nsem duebaasa nye Asɔr no dza wɔgye dzi no ɔbɔwɔ adze.

SMITH, JOSEPH, PANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Smith, Joseph, Kakraba; Smith, Lucy Mack

Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith n'egyaa. Wɔwoo no Ayewoho 12, 1771. Ɔwaa Lucy Mack, na wonyaa mba baakron (JS—Aba 1:4). Joseph beyee gyedzinyi mapa wɔ da a odzi ekyir mu asempa a wɔdze asan aba no ho na ɔyee *Patriarch* a odzi kan wɔ Asɔr no mu. Owuu Fankwa 14, 1840.

Nyankopɔn nam ne babanyin Joseph do daa nsem bi edzi kyereɛ no, N&A 4; 23:5. Wɔmma m'akowaa a n'enyi efir no nye n'ebusua nkɔ do ntsena, N&A 90:20. M'akowaa Joseph a n'enyi efir nye Abraham tsena n'abaenyimfa, N&A 124:19. Joseph Smith Kakraba, hun n'egyaa wɔ enyido-adzehu mu de ɔwɔ *celestial* ahenman mu, N&A 137:5.

Ɖbofo hyee Joseph Smith, Kakraba, de onkā enyido-adzehu a ne nsa akā no nkyere n'egya, **JS—Aba** 1:49–50.

SMITH, LUCY MACK. *Hwe iyi so* Smith, Joseph, Kakraba; Smith, Joseph, Panyin

Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith ne nā na Joseph Smith Panyin ne yer (**JS—Aba** 1:4, 7, 20). Wɔwoo no Ayewoho 8, 1776 na owuu Esusow Aketseaba 5, 1856.

Joseph hun ne nā wɔ *celestial* ahenman mu wɔ enyido-adzehu mu, **N&A** 137:5.

SMITH, SAMUEL H. *Hwe* Smith, Joseph, Kakraba *so*

Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith no nuabanyin kakraba (**JS—Aba** 1:4). Wɔwoo Samuel 1808 mu na owuu 1844. Ɖye Mormon Nwoma no ho Adasefo Baawɔtwe no hɔn mu kor nna ɔye Asɔr no a wɔasan dze aba no no mu asempasomafo a wodzi kan no hɔn mu kor (**N&A** 23:4; 52:30; 61:33–35; 66:7–8; 75:13).

ƉƆƉFO, AARON ASƆFODZI. *Hwe iyi so* Aaron Asɔfodzi; Aaron, Moses no nua; Ɖɔfopanyin

Aaron Asɔfodzi dzibew. Tsetse no nna Leviticus Asɔfodzi no mu dzibew a ɔkrɔn no Aaron na n'asefo nko na wokitsa. Ber a Christ hyee Moses mbra no mā no, oyii dem nhyehyee ketsee yi fii hɔ.

Wɔakyerkyere Asɔr a wɔdze asan aba no no n'asɔfodzi ndwuma mu, **N&A** 20:46–52.

(ASƆFO) HYE, (ASƆFO) NHYEE.
Hwe iyi so Dzibew, Dzibewdzifo; Fre, Nyame Afre, Ɖfre; Nsa, Nsa gu Do; Asɔfodzi; Tumdzi

Iyi obi anaa edze tumdzi anaa dzibew hye nsa. Nyame fre nyimpa wɔ nkɔnhye do, na wɔ nsa a hɔn a wɔwɔ tumdzi no dze nsa gu no do ma oenya tum dze edzi dwuma wɔ Ewuradze N'asɔr mu (**G ho N** 1:5). Ɖwɔ mu de wobotum edua asɔfohye do ma oenya tumdzi dze, eso ɔdze dzi dwuma wɔ kwan a hɔn a wokitsa dem tum no ne nsaafee no bekyere no no do.

Mahye wo nkɔnhyenyi mama amanaman, **Jer.** 1:5. Nnye hom bi na hom yii me, na emi na miyii hom na medze hom sii hɔ, **John** 15:16. Alma nyaa tum fii Nyankopɔn hɔ no ɔhyee asɔfo, **Mosiah** 18:18. Wɔdze ayedze krɔnkrɔn gye obi to asɔfodzi a ɔkrɔn mu **Alma** 13:1–9. Jesus free na oyii esuafo duebien, **3 Ne.** 12:1. Kwan a *elderfo* fa do hye asɔfo na akyerkyerefo nye de wɔdze nsa gu hɔn do, **Moro.** 3:1–4. Ɖwɔ de hom tweɔn kakra, osiande wonnyae nnhyee hom asɔfo, **N&A** 5:17. Wɔhyee Joseph Smith Jesus Christ ɔsomafo **N&A** 20:2 (**N&A** 27:12). Onnyi de wɔhye obiara dzibew wɔ ber a asɔr no nntow no ho aba nnyii no, **N&A** 20:65. Wɔnnkafa ama obiara ma ɔaakā m'asempa, gyede nyia ɔwɔ tumdzi no ahye no sɔfo, **N&A** 42:11. Woyi *elderfo* ma wɔkā m'asempa, **N&A** 50:13–18. Ɖye Duebien no edwuma de woyi na wɔhyehye Asɔr no ho edwumayefo no yie, **N&A** 107:58. Mibisaa egyanom nhyira, na dem ntsi ɔwɔ de woyi me, **Abr.** 1:2. Joseph Smith na Oliver Cowdery mu kor biara hyee ne nyenko Aaron Asɔfodzi no, **JS—Aba** 1:68–72.

ƉƆƉFO, MELCHIZEDEK ASƆFODZI. *Hwe iyi so* Melchizedek Asɔfodzi; Ɖɔfopanyin

Nyimpa a ɔye nyamesom ayedze ma binom na ɔdze ma Nyankopɔn. Kyerewsem mu no, asɔfo tɔ de wɔye asɔfopanyin ankasa, wɔ Melchizedek ne nhyehyee do (**Alma** 13:2). Hɔn a wonya Nyankopɔn n'enyimnyam ne mähye wɔ owusoer ekyr no beye asɔfo na ahemfo wɔ *celestial* wiadze.

Nna Melchizedek ye Abɔso Nyankopɔn no sɔfoe, **Gen.** 14:18. Ɖwo eye ɔɔfo daa wɔ Melchizedek mbron do, **Ndw.** 110:4 (**Heb.** 5:6; 7:17, 21). Christ aye hen ahemfo na asɔfo ama n'egya Nyankopɔn, **Nyi.** 1:6 (**Nyi.** 5:10; 20:6). Kaa de Ewuradze Nyankopɔn hyee asɔfo wɔ no krɔnkrɔnye do, **Alma** 13:1–20. Hɔn a wɔsoer fi atseneneefo wusoer mu no ye asɔfo na ahemfo, **N&A** 76:50, 55–60.

ASƆFODZI. *Hwe iyi so* Aaron AsƆfodzi; Melchizedek AsƆfodzi; (AsƆfo) Hye, (AsƆfo) Nhyee; AsƆfodzi no ho Nsew na Ahyemudzi; AsƆfodzi no ne Nsaafee; Tum; Tumdzi

Tumdzi na tum a Nyankopɔn dze ma nyimpa de ongyina wɔ biribiara mu mfa mma nyimpa no nkwagye (N&A 50:26–27). Wɔhyehye mbanyin a wɔwɔ Asɔr no mu a wokitsa asƆfodzi no ma wɔye *quorum* na wɔma hɔn kwan ma wɔye ayedze nye ɔsom horow wɔ Asɔr no mu.

Na hɔn ngosera no beye hɔn daadaa asƆfodzi, **Ex.** 40:15 (Nka. 25:13). Emi na mehyye hom asƆfo, **John** 15:16. Wɔtow hom de sunsum mu dan, asƆfo-kuw krɔnkron **1 Pet.** 2:5. Hom ye mbasantsen a wɔasan mu eyi hom, asƆfokuw adehye **1 Pet.** 2:9 (Ex. 19:6). Wɔnam nyimpa ne gyedzi ne kese na no ndwuma do fre no ma ɔbeye ɔfopanyin, **Alma** 13:1–12. Mema wo tum de fa numa, **3 Ne.** 11:21. Hom benya tum dze Sunsum Krɔnkron no ama, **Moro.** 2:2. Menam Elijah ne nsa do beda asƆfodzi no edzi, **N&A** 2:1 (JS—Aba 1:38). Ewuradze sii asƆfodzi pi so dze maa Aaron na n’asefo, **N&A** 84:18. Dem asƆfodzi a ɔkrɔn yi na wodze dzi asempano ho dwuma, **N&A** 84:19. Ɔfaa Moses fii hɔn finimfin, nye AsƆfodzi Krɔnkron no, **N&A** 84:25. Wɔakyerekyere nsew nye ahyemudzi a wɔwɔ asƆfodzi mu no mu, **N&A** 84:33–42. AsƆfodzi no hyee ase fi hom egyanom do dze besi hom do, **N&A** 86:8. AsƆfodzi ebien na wɔwɔ Asɔr no mu, **N&A** 107:1. AsƆfodzi a odzi kan no nye AsƆfodzi Krɔnkron no, wɔwɔ Nyankopɔn ne Ba ne Nhyehyee do, **N&A** 107:2–4. Kyefa a wɔwɔ asƆfodzi no mu no nye sor tum no fam ho, **N&A** 121:36. Tum anaa nhyedo biara nnyi hɔ a wɔwɔ de wɔgye to mu gyede wɔnam asƆfodzi no no su pa do, **N&A** 121:41. Asɔrba banyin nokwafo, a odzi mu biara botum ne nsa akɔ asƆfodzi no, **N&A** AD—2. Yegyede dzi de wɔwɔ de Nyankopɔn fre nyimpa, **G ho N** 1:5.

ASƆFODZI A ƆKRɔN. *Hwe* Melchizedek AsƆfodzi

ASƆFODZI, AARON NE. *Hwe* Aaron AsƆfodzi

ASƆFODZI, MELCHIZEDEK. *Hwe* Melchizedek AsƆfodzi

ASƆFODZI NYHYEE. *Hwe* (AsƆfo) Hye, (AsƆfo) Nhyee

ASƆFODZI NO HO NSEWDZI NA AHYEMUDZI. *Hwe iyi so* Ahyemudzi; Nsewdzi; AsƆfodzi

Nsewdzi ye kasa bi a yekɔ dze kyere de yebedzi nokwar wɔ anohoba bi a yeabɔ ho. Ahyemudzi ye awɔse anohoba bi a ekuw ebien dzi. Wɔnam ahyemudzi nko do nya Aaron AsƆfodzi no. Nkorɔfo a wokitsa Melchizedek AsƆfodzi no nam nsewdzi a wɔmmfa ano nnta nye ahyemudzi do nya asƆfodzi no. De hɔn a wokitsa asƆfodzi no ye nokwafo na wotu hɔn fre mpom de mbre Nyankopɔn kyere no a, ohyira hɔn. Hɔn a wodzi nokwar kesi ewie na wɔye dza ɔse hɔn nyina no benya adze nyina a Egya no wɔ (N&A 84:33–39).

Ewuradze nye Abraham dzii ahyemu, na Abraham dzii do, **Gen.** 15:18; 17:1; 22:16–18. AsƆfo a nna wɔwɔ Ezekiel n’aber do no annyɛn nguan no, **Ezek.** 34:2–3. AsƆfo a nna wɔwɔ Malachi n’aber do no see ahyemudzi no, **Mal.** 1–2.

ASƆFODZI NO NE NSAAFEE.

Hwe iyi so Mberano; *President* a Odzi Kan na n’Apamfo; AsƆfodzi

Nsaafee no nye *president* na n’apamfo no hɔn ndzinoa, anaa tum a Nyankopɔn dze ama nyimpa de ɔmfa nkyere kwan, ondzi do tum, na ɔmfa nhwe Nyankopɔn n’asƆfodzi do wɔwɔ asaase do. Hɔn a wokitsa AsƆfodzi no a wɔafre hɔn akɔ *president* na n’apamfo dzibew mu no na hɔn nsa kɔ nsaafee no fi hɔn a wɔwɔ do tumdzi no hɔ. Hɔn a wokitsa AsƆfodzi no dze asƆfodzi no dzi dwuma nko wɔ n’ahɛ a hɔn a wokitsa nsaafee no akyere hɔn no mu. Asɔr no mu *President* no kitsa asƆfodzi nsaafee no nyina (N&A 107:65–67, 91–92; 132:7).

Peter ne nsa kã ahenman no ne nsaafee, **Matt.** 16:19. Wɔnam Jesus Christ n'apam do na Michael (Adam) ne nsa kã nkwaye nsaafee no, **N&A** 78:16. Ahenman ne nsaafee no dzi wɔ *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no aber nyina, **N&A** 81:2. Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no kitsa Nyankopɔn n'esumasem nye nyimdzee ho saafee no, **N&A** 84:19. Joseph Smith nye Oliver Cowdery hɔn nsa kã nsaafee a ɔfa Israel hɔn mboaboano, nye Abraham n'asempa no, na nsɔwano etum no, **N&A** 110:11–16. Asomafo Duebien no kitsa nsaafee soronko, **N&A** 112:16. *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo no nye Duebien no kitsa mberano no ne amãhye ne nsaafee no, **N&A** 112:30–34. Hɔn a wɔkwɔ asɔfodzi dzibew no kitsa nsaafee, **N&A** 124:123. Nyia wɔkwɔ nsaafee no botum enya nyimdzee, **N&A** 128:11. Aaron Asɔfodzi no kitsa abɔfo ɔsomdwuma nye asempa no nnuho nye enuma no ho nsaafee no, **JS—Aba** 1:69 (**N&A** 13).

ƆSƆFOPANYIN. *Hwe iyi so* Aaron Asɔfodzi; Melchizedek Asɔfodzi

Dzibew a wɔkwɔ asɔfodzi no mu. Kyerewsem no kã fa “ɔsɔfopanyin” ho wɔ akwan ebien mu: (1) dzibew a wɔkwɔ Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no mu; na (2) Moses mbra ase no, ɔsɔfo a ɔhwe Aaron Asɔfodzi do.

Dza odzi kan no wɔdze ma Jesus Christ de ɔno nye Ɔsɔfopanyin kese no. Adam nye *patriarchfo* no nyinara so ye asɔfompanyimfo. Nde, asɔfompanyin banodzifo baasa na wɔye Asɔr no ne *President* na n'Apamfo a wɔhwe hɔn a wokitsa asɔfodzi no nye Asɔrmbra no nyinara do. Wɔhye mbanyin a wodzi mu binom so asɔfompanyin ber a ɔfata wɔ Asɔr no nyina mu nde. Wotum fre asɔfompanyin no, dze hɔn si hɔ, na wɔye hɔn *bishopfo* (**N&A** 68:19; 107:69–71).

Dza otsia ebien no, Moses mbra ase no, ɔsɔfo a ɔhwe Aaron Asɔfodzi do no wɔfre no ɔsɔfopanyin. Dzibew yi nna wɔahyehye ato hɔ ama abakamba biara a wofi Aaron ebusua no mu, Aaron nankasa a ɔye ɔsɔfopanyin a odzi kan

wɔ Aaron nhyehyee no mu (**Ex.** 28; 29; **Lev.** 8; **N&A** 84:18).

Melchizedek ye Abɔso Nyankopɔn no no sɔfoe, **Gen.** 14:18 (**Alma** 13:14). Wɔfreɛ asɔfo a wɔkrɔn no na wosiesiee hɔn fi wiadze no ne fapem, **Alma** 13:1–10. Asɔfompanyin na wodzi sunsum ndzemba mu dwuma, **N&A** 107:10, 12, 17.

NSƆHWE, ƆƆ HWE. *Hwe iyi so* Abɔnsam; Ɔpe; Tsim

Wɔkwɔ nyimpa hwe de obotum afa papa akyen bɔn; biribi a ɔbɔkwetwe wo ma aye bɔn na akã Satan do akyen Nyankopɔn.

Mma mmfa hen nnkɔ nsɔhwe mu, mbom yi hen fi ɔbɔn mu, **Matt.** 6:13 (3 **Ne.** 13:12). Nyankopɔn remma wɔnnhwe hom nnhwe nnkyen dza hom botum, **1 Cor.** 10:13. Wɔkwɔ Christ hwee de henara, **Heb.** 4:14–15. Siarfo nye nyimpa a ɔkwɔ nsɔhwe, **James** 1:12–14. Hɔn a wotsie Nyame n'asem no, abɔnsam runntum nnhye hɔn do, **1 Ne.** 15:24 (**Hel.** 5:12). Ɔdasanyi enntum anntsew noho anntse-na gyede ɔdze noho bata adze kor anaa biribi so ho, **2 Ne.** 2:11–16. Hom nweɔn na hom mbɔ mpaa aber nyina, amma hom nsɔhwe ammbor dza hom botum asɔw, **Alma** 13:28. Kyerekyere hɔn ma wɔmfã hɔn gyedzi a wɔkwɔ no wɔ Ewuradze Jesus Christ mu ngyina abɔnsam no nsɔhwe biara ano, **Alma** 37:33. Hom mbɔ mpaa aber nyina amma hom annkɔ nsɔhwe mu, **3 Ne.** 18:15, 18 (**N&A** 20:33; 31:12; 61:39). Hom nhwe ahantanye, amma hom annkɔ nsɔhwe mu, **N&A** 23:1. Adam beyee abɔnsam ne pe osiande ɔdze noho maa nsɔhwe, **N&A** 29:39–40. Wogyaa mo mu maa nsɔhwe horow nyina, **JS—Aba** 1:28.

ASƆFOƆTORSOM

Nkorɔfo a wɔkã nsem na wɔdze hɔnhɔ si hɔ ma wiadze de kan ama woenya hɔnhɔ na wɔdze aahwehwe ayeyi efi wiadze; wɔnnhwehwe Zion ne yieye (2 **Ne.** 26:29).

Hom nyen Nyankopɔn no nguan, nnye edzifodzepe do, **1 Pet.** 5:2. Otwar

de wɔbrɛ nsɔrbansɔrmba a wɔatsetsew dze repe ahonya no adze, **1 Ne.** 22:23 (Morm. 8:32–41). Osian hɔn asɔfɔɔtorsom na mbrato ntsi, wɔɔɔɔ Jesus mbeamudua mu, **2 Ne.** 10:5. Se wɔnam nhye do dze asɔfɔɔtorsom reba dɔm yi mu a, nkye ɔrebeseɛ hɔn koraa, **Alma** 1:12. Wɔdze asɔfɔɔtorsom ahorow nyina behye Amanamamfo no m̄a, **3 Ne.** 16:10.

ASOR A ɔYE MBUSUDZE KESE NO. *Hwe* Abɔnsam—Abɔnsam n'asɔr

ASOR DAWURBO—1. *Hwe iyi so* Mpaamukā; Awar, War—Awar pii; Woodruff, Wilford

Wotsintsimii wɔ Nkyerekere ne Ahymudzi ne krataafa a ɔdze reba ewiei no, Asɔr Dawurbɔ—1 ne f̄a a odzi kan—no so nye Mpaamukā no. *President* Wilford Woodruff dze mae na wɔdze too asɔrmba no enyim wɔ Wiadze mfɛndzanan asɔr ehyiadzi ɔbese 6, 1890 mu. Wɔhyee ase wɔ 1862 no, mbra horow a wɔhyehye dze maa mfe eduonu-enum a odzi do no mu no yee ma awar pii beyee adze a otsia mbra wɔ Nkabɔmu Aman mu. Dza se Ahotseweefo no enngyaa de wɔɔɔɔw pii a obesi no, Ewuradze nam enyido-adzehu na nyikyere do yii kyeree Wilford Woodruff. Mpaamukā no kyeree de wɔrennda ho nnye awar pii bio.

ASOR DAWURBO—2. *Hwe iyi so* Kimball, Spencer W.; Asɔfɔdzi

ɔye nyamesem bi a ɔfa nyia ɔwɔ de okitsa Nyankopɔn n'asɔfɔdzi no ho, seseiara woetsintsim wɔ Nkyerekere na Ahymudzi ne nkrataafa a odzi ewiei. Ewuradze yii kyeree *President* Spencer W. Kimball wɔ Obiradzi ne nda a odzi kan no mu wɔ 1978 de, ɔse de wɔdze asɔfɔdzi no ma mbanyin a wɔwɔ Asɔr no mu a wodzi mu. Iyi maa asɔfɔdzi na mu nhyira beyee adze a ɔda hɔ ma mbanyin nyina a wodzi mu no, na *temple* mu nhyira beyee adze a ɔda hɔ ma asɔrmba nyina a wodzi mu nyimpakuw a onyia no fi mu na mbre no wer n'enyi tse biara mmfa ho. Fan-kwa 30, 1978 na wɔdze dem Dawurbɔ

yi too Asɔr no ne wiadze mfɛndzanan ehyiadzi a wɔyee no enyim na dɔm no nyina gyee too mu.

ASOR NDWOM. *Hwe* Ndwom; Tow ndwom so

Ayeyi ndwom a wɔtow ma Nyankopɔn. Asomafo Duebien no toow ndwom ansaana Ewuradze rokɔ Gethsemane, **Matt.** 26:30. Ewuradze frɛ Emma Smith de ɔnhwe mu nyiyi ndwom krɔnkrɔn, **N&A** 25:11. Atseneneefo adwontow ye mpaabɔ ma me, na wobohue nhyira egu hɔn etsir do dze ama hɔn ho mbuae, **N&A** 25:12. Wɔmfa adwontow na ndwom nyi Ewuradze ayew, **N&A** 136:28.

ASOR NO NE DZIN. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ N'asɔr; Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo; Mormon(fo)

Mormon Nwoma no mu no, ber a Jesus Christ soeree fii ewufo mu ekyir no ɔkeseraa Nephifo atseneneefo. ɔk̄aa de ɔwɔ de wɔdze ne dzin to n'asɔr no (3 Ne. 27:3–8). Nkyirmba mber do no Ewuradze daa Asɔr no ne dzin edzi de ɔye “Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo” (**N&A** 115:4).

ASOR NO NOKWAR NE NSENKYEREDZE. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ N'asɔr; Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo; Asenkyeredze

Asɔr ne nkyerekere na no ndwuma na ɔkyere de Nyame agye ato mu na ɔno nye kwan a Ewuradze aye ato hɔ dze ama ne mba ama woenya ne nhyira ne m̄ahye. Nokwar Asɔr no nsenkyeredze binom na ɔk̄a do yi:

Nyametsir no ho nokwar ntseasee: Nyankopɔn ɔɔ nyimpa wɔ nankasa no su do, **Gen.** 1:26–27. Na Ewuradze kasaa kyeree Moses enyim nye enyim, **Ex.** 33:11. Onnyiewiei nkwa nye de wobohu Nyame Egya nye Jesus Christ, **John** 17:3. Egya na ɔba no wɔ honam nyimpadua na mbiew, **N&A** 130:22–23. Egya na ɔba no yii hɔnho kyeree

Joseph Smith, **JS—Aba** 1:15–20. Yegye Nyankopɔn, Onnyiewieie Egya no dzi, **G ho N** 1:1.

Fapem na ayedze a odzi kan: Gyede wofi nsu na sunsum mu wo nyimpa, **John** 3:3–5. Hom mu biara wɔ de onu noho na wonuma no, wɔ Jesus Christ ne dzin mu, **Ndwu.** 2:38. Nkyii wɔdze nsa guu hɔn do na wonyaa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, **Ndwu.** 8:14–17. Hom nam gyedzi do ye Nyankopɔn mba wɔ Jesus Christ mu, **Gal.** 3:26–27. Hom nnu homho, na wonnuma hom wɔ mo Dɔba no ne dzin mu, **2 Ne.** 31:11–21. Hɔn a wɔgyee dzii no wonumaa hɔn, na wɔnam nsa a wɔdze guu hɔn do no do nya Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no, **N&A** 76:50–53. Wohia asɔfodzi a ɔfata no ama woenuma na wɔdze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn akyedze ama, **JS—Aba** 1:70–72. Wɔakyere fapem na ayedze a odzi kan no mu, **G ho N** 1:4.

Nyikyere: Bea a enyido-adzehu nnyi no, dɔm no hera, **Mbe.** 29:18. Ewuradze yi n'esumasem kyere no nkɔnhyefo, **Amos** 3:7. Wɔkyekyeer asɔr no wɔ nyikyere botan do, **Matt.** 16:17–18 (**N&A** 33:13). Nyia ɔbekā de Ewuradze nndua nyikyere do nnye edwuma no ndue, **3 Ne.** 29:6. Nyikere na mbrasem dua nyia woetu no esi hɔ nko do ba, **N&A** 43:2–7. Yegye dza Nyame eyi akyerer nyinara dzi, **G ho N** 1:9.

Nkɔnhyefo: Wɔkyekyer asɔr no wɔ Asomafo nye nkɔnhyefo fapem do, **Eph.** 2:19–20. Asomafo nye nkɔnhyefo ho hia kese ma Asɔr no, **Eph.** 4:11–16. Wɔfrɛe Joseph Smith de ɔmbeye adzahunyi, nkɔnhyenyi, na ɔsomafo, **N&A** 21:1–3. Yegye Nkɔnhyefo dzi, **G ho N** 1:6.

Tumdzi: Jesus maa n'esuafo no tum na tumdzi, **Luke** 9:1–2 (**John** 15:16). Nephi, Helaman ne babanyin no nya tumdzi kese fii Nyankopɔn hɔ, **Hel.** 11:18 (**3 Ne.** 7:17). Nkɔnhyenyi no na ɔwɔ de ne nsa kɔ mbrasem dze ma Asɔr no, **N&A** 21:4–5. Onnyi de obiara kɔ asempa no anaade ɔkyekyer Asɔr gyede obi a ɔwɔ tumdzi hye no sɔfo ana, **N&A** 42:11. *Elderfo* no na wonkɔ asempa no wɔ tumdzi kwan do, **N&A**

68:8. Otwar de Nyame dua hɔn a wɔwɔ tumdzi do frɛ nyimpa ma ɔkɔ Asempa no anaade odzi dwuma ma Nyankopɔn, **G ho N** 1:5.

Kyerewsem bi so beba: Wɔdze Judah poma bekā Joseph poma ho, **Ezek.** 37:15–20. Wɔakā no dada de da a odzi ekyir no kyerewsem beba, **1 Ne.** 13:38–41. Yegye dzi de Nyankopɔn ɔkɔ do eyi ndzembra akese a ho hia tsitsir pii akyerer, **G ho N** 1:9.

Asɔr ne nkyekyeree: Wɔkyekyeer asɔr no wɔ Asomafo nye nkɔnhyefo fapem do, **Eph.** 2:19–20. Asomafo nye nkɔnhyefo ho hia kese ma asɔr no, **Eph.** 4:11–16. Christ nye Asɔr no ne tsir, **Eph.** 5:23. Otwar de wɔdze Christ ne dzin to n'asɔr do, **3 Ne.** 27:8. Yegye nhyehyee kor no ara a ɔwɔ Tsetseberdo Asɔr no mu no dzi, **G ho N** 1:6.

Asempakā edwuma: Dem ntsi, hom nko amanaman nyina do nkekyerekyere hɔn, **Matt.** 28:19–20. ɔfrɛe eduosoon de wonkɔ nkekā asempa no, **Luke** 10:1. Wɔpɛe de wɔkɔ nkwaye ho dawur kyere abɔdze biara, **Mosiah** 28:3. Otwar de *elderfo* no kɔ beenu beenu kekā m'asempa no, **N&A** 42:6. Otwar de wɔkɔ asempa no kyere abɔdze biara, **N&A** 58:64.

Sunsum akyedze: Wɔhyee ase de wɔre-kasa kasa fofor, **Ndwu.** 2:4. ɔwɔ de *elderfo* no sa ayarfo yarba, **James** 5:14. Mma hom mmpow Nyankopɔn n'akyedze, **Moro.** 10:8. Wɔkyerekyere sunsum akyedze no mu, **N&A** 46:13–26 (**1 Cor.** 12:1–11; **Moro.** 10:9–18).

Temple horow: Menye hɔn bedzi ahyemu na medze mo krɔnkrɔn-bea mesi hɔn mu afeɔkɔ, **Ezek.** 37:26–27. Ewuradze beba n'asɔrfi mu awora, **Mal.** 3:1. Nephi sii *temple*, **2 Ne.** 5:16. Wɔtwee Ahotseweefo no aso de woenssi Ewuradze ne fie no, **N&A** 95 (**N&A** 88:119). Aber nyina Ewuradze no nkorɔfo sisi *temple* ma wɔye ayedze krɔnkrɔn wɔ mu, **N&A** 124:37–44. Wosisi *temple* na wɔye ayedze wɔ mu no ye da a odzi ekyir no no mu dwumadzi kese ne fā bi, **N&A** 138:53–54.

NSŌWANO, SŌW ANO. *Hwe iyi so*
Elijah; Asōfodzi; Ayedze

Ebema ayedze a wōdze asōfodzi tum-dzi aye wō asaase do no bedzi mu wō sor. Wōsōw ayedze ano se Anohoba Sunsum Krōnkrōn no, dza wōye Sunsum Krōnkrōn no gye to mu a.

Biribiara a ebekyekyer wō asaase do no, wōbekyekyer wō sor, **Matt.** 16:19 (Matt. 18:18; N&A 124:93; 132:46). Wōdze Anohoba Sunsum Krōnkrōn no sōkw hom ano, **Eph.** 1:13. Mema hom tum, de biribiara a hom bekyekyer wō asaase do no, wōbekyekyer no wō sor, **Hel.** 10:7. Hōn na wōama hōn tum de wōsōw hōn a wōkw asaase nye sor nyina ano, **N&A** 1:8. Hōn a wōkw *celes-tial* enyimnyam mu no na wōdze Anohoba Sunsum Krōnkrōn no asōw hōn ano, **N&A** 76:50–70. Elijah dze nsōwano ne nsaafee no hyee Joseph Smith ne nsamu, **N&A** 110:13–16. Iyi nye nsōwano na nkyekyeree tum no, **N&A** 128:14. Nkōnhye asem a osi pi mbordo no n'asekyere nye de ibohu de wōsōw wo ano dze ama onnyiewiei nkwa, **N&A** 131:5. Ahyemudzi nyina a wōammfa Anohoba Sunsum Krōnkrōn no do annsōw ano no ba ewiei ber a nyimpa ewu no, **N&A** 132:7. Edwuma kese a wōw de wōye wō *temple* horow mu no, no mu bi nye de wōbekā mbofra nye hōn awofobō mu asōw hōn ano, **N&A** 138:47–48.

SODOM. *Hwe Gomorrah so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, emumuye kuropon bi a Ewuradze see no no (Gen. 19:12–29).

SOLOMON. *Hwe iyi so* Bathsheba;
David

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, David nye Bathsheba hōn babanyin (2 Sam. 12:24). Solomon yee Israelhen mber bi.

David bōkw Solomon ne dzin de obedzi wōhen, **1 Ahem.** 1:11–53. David hyee Solomon mbra de onantsew Ewuradze n'akwan mu, **1 Ahem.** 2:1–9. Ewuradze bōkw no anohoba de obenya ntsee-see akoma, **1 Ahem.** 3:5–15. Odzii

nnānom beenu hōn ntamu asem na ohun wōba no nankasa ne nā, **1 Ahem.** 3:16–28. Obubuu mbe na wōtoow ndwom, **1 Ahem.** 4:32. Osii *temple* no, **1 Ahem.** 6; 7:13–51. Otuu *temple* no hyee Nyame nsa, **1 Ahem.** 8. Wōhembaa a ofi Sheba beseraa no, **1 Ahem.** 10:1–13. Solomon waar yernom a wōnnye Israelmba, na ne yernom no daan n'akoma kōr ator abosomsōr do, **1 Ahem.** 11:1–8. Ewuradze no bo fuuw Solomon, **1 Ahem.** 11:9–13. Owui, **1 Ahem.** 11:43. David hyee nkōm wō enyimnyam, a wōbeba Solomon n'ahendzi mu ho, **Ndw.** 72. Solomon nyaa yernom na nweweefo pii, mbom hōn mu binom no, Ewuradze n'enyi annge ho, **N&A** 132:38 (Jacob 2:24).

SOLOMON NO NDWOM

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nwoma bi. Nkōnhyenyi Joseph Smith kyerekyeree de Solomon no Ndwom no nnye nkenyan nkyerewee.

SOM. *Hwe Nyame, Nyametsir so*

Wōw, enyidzi, wōsom, na som a wōdze ma Nyame (N&A 20:19). Dza wōkā som ho nye mpaabō, akōnkye, asōr som, ekā ho ma wōye asempa ayedze, na ndzeyee binom so a wōkyere de wōsōm Nyame na wōwō no.

Mma nnya enyame foror bi nnkā moho, **Ex.** 20:3 (Ex. 32:1–8, 19–35; Ndw. 81:9). Som Egya no wō sunsum nye nokwar mu, **John** 4:23. Hom nsom nyia wōkw wōsor na asaase no, **Nyi.** 14:7 (N&A 133:38–39). Hom mfa hom tum, adwen na ahoōdzen nyina nsom no, **2 Ne.** 25:29. Wōgyee Christ dzii na wōsoom Egya no wō ne dzin mu, **Jacob** 4:5. Zenos kyerekyeree de nyimpa se de wōkw mpaā na wōsom wō beebiara, **Alma** 33:3–11. Hom nsom Nyame wō beebiara a hom wō no, wō sunsum nye nokwar mu, **Alma** 34:38. Nkorōfo no twae hwee Jesus n'ananadze na wōsoom no, **3 Ne.** 11:17. Wōw de nyimpa nyinara nu hōnho, wōgye Jesus Christ dzi, na wōsom Egya no wō ne dzin mu, **N&A** 20:29. Medze nsem yinom ma hom ama hom aatse ase na hom eehu mbre

wosi som, na hom hu dza hom som, **N&A** 93:19. Nyame kortonoo yi na mobosom no, **Moses** 1:12–20. Yegye ndzinoa no to mu de yesom Otumfo Nyame, **G ho N** 1:11.

OSOM. *Hwe iyi so* Ɖɔɔ; Yieye

Ɖhwe pa a wɔdze ama anaade edwuma a wɔaye dze ama Nyankopɔn na binom yieye. Se yesom binom a, nna yerosom Nyankopɔn so.

Nde da yi hom nsan mu nyi nyia hom bɔsom no, **Josh.** 24:15. Susuampaara de hom aye ama mo nuanom nketseaba yi mu kor no, hom aye ama me, **Matt.** 25:35–45. Hom ntu hom nyimpadua nsi hɔ de afɔrbɔdze nyikan, dza ɔye hom som a ɔwɔ siantsir, **Rom.** 12:1. Hom ndua ɔɔ do nsonsom homho nkorkor, **Gal.** 5:13. Edze wo nkwa nda nyina bɔsom wo Nyankopɔn, **2 Ne.** 2:3. Ber a hom rosom hom enuanom no nna hom Nyame ara na hom rosom no no, **Mosiah** 2:17. Hɔn a hɔn nsa bekā anohoba asaase no wɔ de wɔsom Nyankopɔn annyɛ dem a wɔbɛpam hɔn efi do, **Ether** 2:8–12. Hɔn a wɔye Nyame n'edwuma no ɔwɔ de wɔdze hɔn akoma nyina som no, **N&A** 4:2. Ewuradze maa mbrasem de adasamba ndɔ no na wɔnsom no, **N&A** 20:18–19. Hom nsom Nyankopɔn wɔ Jesus Christ ne dzin mu, **N&A** 59:5. Emi, Ewuradze, ɔye me enyigye de medze enyimnyam bema hɔn a wɔsom me no, **N&A** 76:5. Som Nyankopɔn, na ɔno nkotonoo na ɔwɔ de esom no, **Moses** 1:15.

OSOMAFO. *Hwe iyi so* Nyikyere; Osuanyi

Greek kasa mu no, *Osuanyi* n'asekyere nye "obi a wɔasoma no". Ɔye dzin bi a Jesus dze too Duebien no a ɔsaan mu yii hɔn na ɔhyɛ hɔn asofo de wɔmbeye n'esuafo a wɔben no na abofo wɔ ber a ɔreyɛ ne nyamedwuma wɔ asaase do no (Luke 6:13; John 15:16). Ɔsoma hɔn de wongyina n'ananmu, na ɔafow akɔ sor ekwir no, wondzi dwuma mma no. Tsetseberdo no, nye Asomafo Duebien *Quorum* a ɔwɔ Asɔr a wɔdze asan aba nde da yi mu no nyina, ɔsomafo ye

Jesus Christ ne dasefo soronko wɔ wiadze nyina mu, na ɔno na ɔgye no krɔnkrɔnye na no wusoer ho dase (Ndwu. 1:22; N&A 107:23).

Wosii Christ n'asɔr no wɔ asomafo na nkɔnhyefo no fapem do, **Eph.** 2:20; 4:11. Lehi na Nephi hun asomafo duebien no de wɔkā Jesus do, **1 Ne.** 1:10; 11:34. Asomafo no bobu Israelfi atsen, **Morm.** 3:18. Hɔn a wonntsie nkɔnhyefo na asomafo no nsem no, wobotwa hɔn akyen, **N&A** 1:14 (3 Ne. 12:1). Wɔdaa Duebien no hɔn frɛ na dwumadzi no edzi kyereɛ, **N&A** 18:26–36. Wɔyɛ Joseph Smith ɔsomafo, **N&A** 20:2; 21:1. Asomafo ye adasefo soronko wɔ Christ ne dzin ho na wokitsa nyamedwuma no ho nsaafee, **N&A** 27:12 (N&A 112:30–32). Asomafo Duebien *quorum* no wɔ tum a ɔtse de *President* a Odzi Kan na n'Apamfo dze no, **N&A** 107:23–24. Duebien no nye Abaguafo Etsitsir a Wotu Kwan, **N&A** 107:33. Asomafo kitsa asempakāduma ne nsaafee, **N&A** 107:35. Wɔakyere Asomafo no hɔn dwumadzi no mu bi, **N&A** 107:58. Mese Duebien no nyina de: Hom nkā mo do, na hom nyen mo nguan, **N&A** 112:14–15. Yegye asomafo no dzi, **G ho N** 1:6.

Asomafo Nyii: Ewuradze na ɔsan mu yi Asomafo (John 6:70; 15:16).

Jesus saan mu yii asomafo duebien fii n'esuafo no mu, **Luke** 6:13–16. Wɔsaan mu yii Matthias ma ɔbeyɛ ɔsomafo, **Ndwu.** 1:21–26. Wɔhyɛ Oliver Cowdery na David Whitmer de wɔnhwehwe mu nyi Duebien no, **N&A** 18:37–39.

ASOMAFO NDWUMA. *Hwe* Luke so

Nwoma yi ye nwoma ebien a Luke kyerewee dze kemaa Theophilus no mu dza otsia ebien no. Dza odzi kan no nye Luke Asempa no. Etsir 1–12 no kyere asempasomafodwuma etsitsir a Peter dzii Asomafo Duebien no enyim ma wodzii wɔ ber no ara a Agyenkwa no wui na ɔsoereɛ fii ewufo mu no mu bi ho asem. Etsir 13–28 kɔ Ɔsomafo Paul n'akwantu no na ne asempasomafodwuma a ɔyɛ no mu bi ho asem.

ASOMDWEE. *Hwe iyi so Mfe*
Apem; Ahomgye; Osiesiefo

Kyerewsem mu no, asomdwee botum akyerɛ aperper na ɔhaw ho fahodzi anaa nyimpadua mu ahotɔ na awerekyekyer a ofi Sunsum no a Nyankopɔn dze ma n' Ahotseweefo nokwafo no.

Aperper na ɔhaw ho fahodzi: Ɔma akodzi bɔ adze, **Ndw.** 46:9. Eso worunnsua akodzi bio, **Isa.** 2:4. Hom nye nyimpa nyina ntsena asomdwee mu, mma hom nndzidzi homho wer, **Rom.** 12:18–21. Nna asomdwee da ho wɔ asaase no do, **4 Ne.** 1:4, 15–20. Hom mpow ɔkɔ na hom mbɔ asomdwee dawur, **N&A** 98:16. Hom mma asomdwee frankaa do, **N&A** 105:39.

Asomdwee a ofi Nyankopɔn ho dze ma hɔn a wɔye setsie: Wɔbefre Agyenkwa ne dzin Asomdwee Hen, **Isa.** 9:6. Asomdwee bi nnyi hɔ mma emumuyefo, **Isa.** 48:22. Ɔsor dɔm pii yii Nyankopɔn ayɛw see de, Enyimnyam wɔ sorsor ma Nyankopɔn, na asomdwee nka asaase, **Luke** 2:13–14. Asomdwee na medze gya hom, **John** 14:27. Nyankopɔn asomdwee a ɔtra nteasee nyina, **Philip.** 4:7. Ɖhen Benjamin no nkorɔfo nyaa tsibowa mu asomdwee, **Mosiah** 4:3. Nyia ɔdze nsempa ba no n'anan mbre odua ye few wɔ mbeɔw do a, **Mosiah** 15:14–18 (**Isa.** 52:7). Alma sui free Ewuradze na onyaa asomdwee, **Alma** 38:8. Wɔgye atseneneefo esunsum kɔ asomdwee tsebew mu, **Alma** 40:12. Ana mannkā asomdwee ho asem annkyere wo wɔ asem no ho? **N&A** 6:23. Nantsew botooye mu wɔ mo Sunsum mu, na ibenya asomdwee wo mo mu, **N&A** 19:23. Nyia ɔye tsenenee ndwuma no benya asomdwee, **N&A** 59:23. Hom mfa ayamuyie mfura, iyi nye emudzi na asomdwee mapā, **N&A** 88:125. Me ba, asomdwee nka wo kra, **N&A** 121:7. Muhun de asomdwee kese wo hɔ no, meperepew hwehwee egyanam hɔn nhyira, **Abr.** 1:2.

ƆSOMFO. *Hwe iyi so Asɔfodzi;* Ɔsom

Eye Ewuradze n'edwuma wɔ asaase do. Ɖwɔ de Nyankopɔn fre no nkowaa

a ɔasan mu eyi hɔn no ama wɔaaye n'edwuma. Se asɔfo nokwafo no ye Ewuradze ne pe a, wɔye Ewuradze n'ananmusifo wɔ hɔn dwumadzi mu na wogyina hɔ ma no (**N&A** 64:29), na dem ntsi wɔye edwuma a no ho hia dze ma adasa nkwaye. Ewuradze dze Asomafo, nkɔnhyefo, asempakāfo, asɔfompanyin, eduosuofo, *elderfo*, *bishopfo*, asɔfo, akyerekyerfo, *deaconfo*, abofo na mpanyindzi ama wɔ ahotseweefo mudzi ntsi, wɔ ɔsom edwuma no ntsi (**Eph.** 4:11–16; **1 Cor.** 12:12–28; **N&A** 20; 107).

Ewuradze asan mu eyi no de ɔnsom wɔ Ewuradze ne dzin mu, **Deut.** 18:15. Adasa befre hom hen Nyankopɔn n'asomfo, **Isa.** 61:6. Nyimpa Ba no ɔamma ma wɔasom no, na mbom ɔbɔsomee, **Matt.** 20:26–28. Meyi mohoh akyerɛ wo de ebeye ɔsomfo na dasefo, **Ndwuma** 26:16–18. Nyankopɔn nnye nyia ɔnntsen na no were efir hom ɔdɔ ndwuma a hom yee dze soom ahotseweefo no, **Heb.** 6:10. Se obi som a, ma ɔnsom de ofir ahodzen a Nyankopɔn dze ma mu, **1 Pet.** 4:10–11. Wɔkyerekyerere, na wɔsoom hɔnho nkorkor, **3 Ne.** 26:19. Ɖye Duebiena no edwuma de wɔhye binom asempakafo asomfo, **N&A** 107:39–40. Wobotum eyi ɔfopanyin esi hɔ ma ɔasom honam afamu ndzamba mu, **N&A** 107:71–72. Dem eduosuofo yinom beye asɔfo a wotu kwan, **N&A** 107:93–97. Wɔhye *elderfo* ama wɔaaye asomfo dze ama m'asɔr, **N&A** 124:137.

ƆSOR. *Hwe iyi so Celestial*

Enyimnyam; Nyankopɔn

n' Ahenman anaa Ɔsor Ahenman;

Paradise

Kasafua ɔsor no wɔ nkyerease ebien wɔ kyerewsem no mu. (1) Ɖye bea a Nyankopɔn tse na ɔye Ahotseweefo hɔn ndaamba fie (**Gen.** 28:12; **Ndw.** 11:4; **Matt.** 6:9). (2) Ɖye wimu bea a ɔda hɔ pan a abɔ asaase ho aprɔw (**Gen.** 1:1, 17; **Ex.** 24:10). Ɖye nokwar pefee de nnye ɔsor nye *paradise*, bea a agyedzi no a wɔtsenaa asaase do na wowui no hɔn esunsum tse wɔ mber tsiabaa mu no. Jesus wui wɔ mbeamudua do

no ekyir no ɔkɔr *paradise*, mbom nda a otsia ebiasa no, ɔkāa kyereɛ Mary de onnyaa nnkor Egya no nkyen (Luke 23:39-44; John 20:17; N&A 138:11-37).

Mohwe wo sor, wo nsatseaba ano edwuma, **Ndwom** 8:3. Ewuradze n’asem na ɔdze yee ɔsor, **Ndwom** 33:6. Mbɛɛ edua na ifi sor ahwe ase a, O Lucifer! **Isa.** 14:12 (2 Ne. 24:12). Ɖsorsor bɔbɔbɔw de nwoma, **Isa.** 34:4. Mɔbɔ ɔsorsor fofor na asaase fofor, **Isa.** 65:17. Nyankopɔn bobue ɔsor ntokura, Mal. 3:10. Hen Egya a ewɔ sor, wo dzin ho ntsew, **Matt.** 6:9 (3 Ne. 13:9). Wohwiim Paul kor ɔsor a otsia ebiasa, **2 Cor.** 12:2. Ɖsor taa tsinkonn, **Nyi.** 8:1 (N&A 88:95-98). Se wosuo nokwar no mu dze kɔ ewiei a wobegye hɔn akɔ sor, **Mosiah** 2:41. Ama hom aaye hom Egya a ɔwɔ sor ne mba, **3 Ne.** 12:45. Menam sor mununkum mu beba, **N&A** 45:16. Wɔfaa Elijah kor sor a ɔannɔw owu annhwe, **N&A** 110:13. Kyefa a ɔwɔ asɔfodzi no mu no nye sor tum no fam ho, **N&A** 121:36. Nyimpasu ahorow ebien na ɔwɔ sor, **N&A** 129:1. Ɖfaa Zion kor sor, **Moses** 7:23.

OSOR BAGUABO. *Hwe iyi so*
Abrabɔ Ansaana Yereba
Ɖnnkyebo Asetsena yi mu; Ɖpon
Ho Nhyehyee; Ɖsor Ɖkɔ

Ber bi, ansaana wɔbɔwɔ nyimpa aba nkwa mu no, Egya no yii ne nhyehyee too n’esunsum mba a wɔbeba asaase yi do no enyim.

Nyame ne mba bɔɔ ose wɔ enyigye mu, **Job.** 38:7. Ma m’ahengua do tra Nyame no nworaba, **Isa.** 14:12-13. Ɖkɔ sii sor, **Nyi.** 12:7-11. Wonyaa hɔn nkyerekyere a odzi kan no wɔ esunsum wiadze ansaana wɔbɔwɔ hɔn, **N&A** 138:56. Satan tseew etua ansaana wɔbɔwɔ nyimpa aba nkwa mu, **Moses** 4:1-4. Wɔbɔboaboa sunsum mu enyansafo no ano ansaana wɔrobɔwɔ wiadze, **Abr.** 3:22. Enyame no faa hɔhɔ apam, **Abr.** 4:26. Enyame no wiece edwuma a wɔfaa ho apam de wɔbeye no, **Abr.** 5:2.

OSOR EGYA. *Hwe Egya a ɔwɔ Sor;*
Nyame, Nyametsir

OSORKO. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ;
Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia Ebien

Da a Agyenkwa no fii asaase do ha, ɔsoeree fii ewufu mu no n’adaduanan ekyir. Sor nkɔree no sii wɔ Bepɔw Olives n’afā beebi wɔ ber a nna esuafo no wɔ hɔ (Mark 16:19; Luke 24:51). Dem aber no abɔfo beenu fi sor begyee dase de daakye Ewuradze besan aba “dem-ara” (Ndwu. 1:9-12).

ASOWA. *Hwe Tsie so*

Kyerewsem mu no, wɔkā asowa a mpen pii no wɔfa no de ɔye ngyinahɔmadze a ɔwɔ nyimpa ho a ɔma otum tse asem na ɔtse ndzembra a ɔfa Nyame ho.

Wɔkɔwɔ asowa, na mbom wɔhɔntse asem, **Ndw.** 115:6. Ewuradze bue m’asowa aama matse, **Isa.** 50:4-5 (2 Ne. 7:4-5). Nyia a ɔwɔ asowa no, ma ontsie, **Matt.** 11:15. Hɔn asowa esisiw de wobetsie, **Matt.** 13:15 (Moses 6:27). Enyi nnhunii nna asowa so nntsee ndzembra a Nyankopɔn esiesie dze ama hɔn a ɔwɔ no no, **1 Cor.** 2:9 (N&A 76:10). Abɔnsam wasa gu hɔn asomu, **2 Ne.** 28:22. Hom mbue hom asowa ama hom aatse, **Mosiah** 2:9 (3 Ne. 11:5). Wɔfɔrɛ me mpen pii, manntse, **Alma** 10:6. Tsie me nsem, **Alma** 36:1 (Alma 38:1; N&A 58:1). Asowa biara nnyi hɔ a ɔnnketse, **N&A** 1:2. Asowa nam ahobreadze na mpaabɔ do bue, **N&A** 136:32.

STAKE

Jesus Christ N’asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no hɔn asɔr mu nhyehyee na dwumadzi no tɔw mu kor. Asɔr no no *ward* anaa no nkorbata mu dodow bi na ɔye *stake*. Wɔahyehye no wɔ mbea mbea na ɔtse de ntamadan ne saso a wɔakā ho asem wɔ Isaiah 54:2 no: “Tserew wo tsenabea na tsintsim wo *stake* no.” Zion ne *stake* kor biara boa na osuo Asɔr no mu gyina tse de mbre asese anaa ntamadan no bɔfondua tsintsim no no. *Stake* ye bea a wɔbɔboaboa Israelmba nkaa a wɔapetse no hɔn ano wɔ (N&A 82:13-14; 101:17-21).

Tsen wo *stake* no mu na tserew w’ahē mu, **Moro.** 10:31 (N&A 82:14). Ma Zion

nnya *stake* binom so nkā iyi ho, **N&A** 109:59. Hom mboaboaano w Zion do, nye ne *stake* horow mu no beye bambō ama hom, **N&A** 115:6 (**N&A** 101:21). Wobekyere mbea binom so ma woesisi *stake* w h, **N&A** 115:18. Dhyehyee asofompanyin *quorum* mae ama woesiesie hñ a wobeyi hñ ma wāye *stake presidentfo* no, **N&A** 124:133–134. Hom nkō Zion asaase do ama ne *stake* no mu aaye dzen, **N&A** 133:9.

STEPHEN

Wokuum Stephen w ne gyedzi ho osian Agyenkwa no na n'Asr ntsi w Ahyemu Fofor mber do. Ne nyamesem ne nkāe na obeye de okitsaa Paul no dwumadzi kese, onō a nna w w h w ber a Stephen rotwitwa gye noho w *Sanhedrinfo* no enyim no (**Ndwu.** 8:1; 22:20).

Stephen ye nyimpa beesuon no a woyii hñ de w mboā Asofafo Duebien no no hñ mu kor, **Ndwu.** 6:1–8. Stephen yee ahobowdze na anwanwadze akese, **Ndwu.** 6:8. Stephen nye *Jewfo* no gye kyim, **Ndwu.** 6:9–10. Wōkā nsem too no do na wodzii n'asem w *Sanhedrinfo* eyim, **Ndwu.** 6:11–15. Stephen kaa nsem dze gye noho, **Ndwu.** 7:2–53. Sunsum Krnkron no hyee no mā, na ohun Egya na Ōba no w enyido-adzehu mu, **Ndwu.** 7:55–56. Wokuum Stephen w ne dasedzi ho ntsi, **Ndwu.** 7:54–60.

NSU MU NYHYE. *Hwe* Enuma, Numa—Nsumuhye Enuma

OSUANYI. *Hwe iyi so Christianfo;* Adzesoadze; Nsakyar, Nyia asakyar; Ōsomafo

Jesus Christ ne kādofo a w bra de mbre Christ ne nkyerekere se (**N&A** 41:5). Wōkā osuanyi a nna wōkyere Asofafo Duebien no a Christ free hñ ber a wbaa asaase do bekerekere no (**Matt.** 10:1–4). Wōkā Osuanyi so a nna wōkyere mbanyin duebien no a Jesus yii hñ de wondzi n'Asr enyim w Nephifo na Lamanfo mu no (**3 Ne.** 19:4).

Sōw nkyerekere no ano w m'esuafo mu, **Isa.** 8:16. Se hom tsena m'asem mu

a, nna hom ye m'esuafo, **John** 8:31. Mormon ye Jesus Christ ne osuanyi, **3 Ne.** 5:12–13. Hom ye m'esuafo, **3 Ne.** 15:12. Esuafo baasa nnkōw owu ahwe, **3 Ne.** 28:4–10. Kōkōbō ndze befi m'esuafo anomu, **N&A** 1:4. M'esuafo begyina krnkron mbea do, **N&A** 45:32. Hñ a wōnnkaa abōbōfo, ehiafo, ayarfo na amandzehofo no nnye m'esuafo, **N&A** 52:40. Nyia ompe de dze no nkwa to hñ no nnye mo suanyi, **N&A** 103:27–28.

SUBAN PA. *Hwe* Ahosie; Awarto; Honanmu Ehuhudze; Ndwamanbō

SUM, EKYIREKYIR. *Hwe* Abōnsam; Hel; Ōsee Mbabanyin; Owu, Sunsum mu

SUM, SUNSUM MU. *Hwe* Emumuyedze, Emumuyefo so

Emumuyedze ana sunsum mu ndzemba ho ntōgon.

Wondue, hñ a wōdze sum ye kan, **Isa.** 5:20 (**2 Ne.** 15:20). Sum bekata asaase do, na sum kebii akata nkorōfo do, **Isa.** 60:2. Jesus bema kan ahyeren hñ a wōtsetse sum mu no do, **Luke** 1:79. Na kan no hyeren w sum mu na sum no annkyer no, **John** 1:5 (**N&A** 45:7). Hom nyi sum mu ndwuma no ngu na hom nhye kan akodze no, **Rom.** 13:12. Mma hom nnye sum ndwuma a wōnnsow aba no nnye nyenko, **Eph.** 5:8–11. Osiande hom emmbisa ntsi, wōammfa hom ammba kan no mu, ntsi otwar de hom hera w sum mu, **2 Ne.** 32:4. Satan dze sum ndwuma petse, **Hel.** 6:28–31. Sum no tum agye asaase do konyim, **N&A** 38:8, 11–12. Wiadze nyina risi nkrum w sum nye hñ ase, **N&A** 84:49–54. Se w'enyiwa ye kor ma m'enyimnyam a, sum remmba wo mu, **N&A** 88:67. Sum no ndwuma hyee ase de woridzi konyim w adasamba mu, **Moses** 5:55.

NSUMAAMU FEKUWBO. *Hwe iyi so* Cain; Gadianton Edwotwafo

Nkorōfo bi a wōakā hñho abō mu edzi nsew de wōbeye ndzebōn.

Ator egya no nunu adasamba ma wōye nsumaamu fekuwbōfo, **2 Ne.** 9:9.

Obehia de mebesee nsumaamu ndwuma, **2 Ne.** 10:15. Nyankopon n'atsem-bu baa nsumaamu fekuwbofo yinom do, **Alma** 37:30. Nkye Gadianton creseee Nephifo nyinara, **Hel.** 2:4–13. Satan nunuu nkorwofo no hon akoma de wonkedzi nsumaamu nsew na ahyemu, **Hel.** 6:21–31. Ewuradze nnye edwuma wo nsumaamu fekuwbo mu, **Ether** 8:19. Aman a wosuo nsumaamu fekuwbo mu no wobesee hon, **Ether** 8:22–23. Wopooow nkonhyefo no osian hon nsumaamu fekuwbo no ntsi, **Ether** 11:22. Fi Cain n'aber do, nna nsumaamu fekuwbo no wo ho, **Moses** 5:51.

SUNSUM. *Hwe iyi so* Adasa, Odasanyi; Okra; Owu, Nyimpadua mu; Owusoer

Nyimpa tseasefo ne fa bi a otse ase ansaana worobowo no aba onkkyebo asetsena mu, dza otse nyimpadua mu ber a otse ase yi, na dza ono ara otse n'ase wo owu ekyir de abodze kesi owusoer no. Ndzemba nyina a wogu ahom—adasa, mbowa, na ndua—nna woye esunsum ansaana biribiara reba asaase do (Gen. 2:4–5; Moses 3:4–7). Sunsum no su tse de nyimpadua su (1 Ne. 11:11; Ether 3:15–16; N&A 77:2; 129). Sunsum ye abodze-dze, mbom nye mehemehe mbrodo anaade no ho tsew kyen onkkyebo asetsena mu adze biara a otse ase anaa abodze-dze (N&A 131:7).

Nyimpa biara ye Nyankopon ne babanyin anaa ne babaa ankasa, Osor Awofa awo no de sunsum ansaana asaase do honam mu awofa bowo no, (Heb. 12:9). Nyimpa kor biara a wo asaase do wo bekyebo sunsum nyimpadua dze ka honam na mbiew nyimpadua no ho. De mbre wo mber bi a wokyerkyere mu wo kyerewsem mu de, sunsum na nyimpadua no na wo mu ye okra no, (Gen. 2:7; N&A 88:15; Moses 3:7, 9, 19; Abr. 5:7). Sunsum tum tse na ase a onnyi honam nyimpadua, mbom nyimpadua runtum nntse na ase a onnyi sunsum (James 2:26). Nyimpadua mu owu nye de sunsum no atwe noho efi nyimpadua no mu. Owusoer no mu, sunsum nye honam

na mbiew nyimpadua kor no ara a wo no asaase do no beka abo mu, a wo nsosonee etsisir ebien: hon mu rentsetsew bio ara da, na nyimpadua no beye bekyebo na oedzi mu (Alma 11:45; N&A 138:16–17).

Sunsum nnyi honam na mbiew, de mbre hom hu me de mowo yi, **Luke** 24:39. Sunsum nankasa nye hen sunsum dzi dase de yeye Nyankopon ne mba, **Rom.** 8:16. Hom nhye Nyankopon enyinyam wo hom nyimpadua mu, nye hom sunsum mu, **1 Cor.** 6:20. Nyimpadua yi ye mo sunsum nyimpadua, **Ether** 3:16. Nyimpa ye sunsum, **N&A** 93:33. Christ kasaa kyeree esunsum atseneefo no wo *paradise*, **N&A** 138:28–30 (1 Pet. 3:18–19). Wonom nsu, na bogya, na sunsum no do woo hom too wiadze mu, **Moses** 6:59. Osoree gyinaa hon a woye esunsum no hon mu, **Abr.** 3:23.

Esunsum hon: Jesus tuu mbonsam pii, **Mark** 1:27, 34, 39. Fi nyimpa no mu, wo sunsum fi, **Mark** 5:2–13. Abonsam no Sunsum no kyerekyere nyimpa de onnyi de wo mpa, **2 Ne.** 32:8. Onam Jesus ne dzin mu tuu mbonsam na esunsum fi, **3 Ne.** 7:19. Esunsum atorfo pii apetse redaadaa wiadze, **N&A** 50:2, 31–32. Joseph Smith kyerekyeree nsaafee ebiasa mu kyeree a wema ehu de sunsum bi fi Nyankopon ho anaade ofi abonsam ho, **N&A** 129.

SUNSUM A ABOTOW. *Hwe* Akoma a Abobo

SUNSUM ABODZE. *Hwe iyi so* Abodze, Bo; Adasa, Odasanyi

Ewuradze wo ndzemba nyina wo sunsum mu ansaana woko hon ma wada edzi (Moses 3:5).

Ewuradze yee dua biara ansaana creba asaase do, **Gen.** 2:4–6 (Abr. 5:5). Menam mo Sunsum no tum do wo ndzemba nyina—odzi kan, sunsum mu, wo do ebien, honam mu, **N&A** 29:21–32. Dza nye honam mu dze no tse de dza wo sunsum mu, **N&A** 77:2. Moko wiadze na nyimpa ansaana woreba honam mu, **Moses** 6:51.

ESUNSUM BŌN. *Hwe* Sunsum—
Esunsum bŏn

SUNSUM EFIADZE. *Hwe* Hel

SUNSUM KRŌNKRŌN. *Hwe iyi so*
Bŏn a Wŏmmfa Nnkye; Ebubur
n'Asenkyeredze; Anohoba
Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn; Kenyan,
Nkenyan; Enuma, Numa;
Nyame, Nyametsir; Nyikyere;
Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn n'Akyedze;
Ɖwerekyekyefo

Nyametsir no hŏn mu nyia otsia ebaasa no (1 Jn. 5:7; N&A 20:28). Ɖye Sunsum nyimpa su, onnyi honam nyimpadua na mbiew (N&A 130:22). Wŏtaa kŏ de Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no ye Nyame no Sunsum.

Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no dzi dwuma tsitsir ahorow pii wŏ nkwagye nhyehyee no mu (1) Ɖgye Egya na Ɖba no hŏnho dase (1 Cor. 12:3; 3 Ne. 28:11; Ether 12:41). (2) Ɖda nokwar a Ɖwŏ ndzemba nyina mu edzi (John 14:26; 16:13; Moro. 10:5; N&A 39:6). (3) Ɖtsew hŏn a woenu honho na woenuma hŏn no ho (John 3:5; 3 Ne. 27:20; Moses 6:64–68). (4) Ɖye Anohoba Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no (N&A 76:50–53; 132:7, 18–19, 26).

Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no tum no tum ba nyimpa do ansaana woenuma no na Ɖagye dase de asempa no ye nokwar. Mbom de obenya Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn n'anyenkoye kyefa aber nyina, ber biara a odzi mu no, ye akyedze a wobotum enya gyede obi a okitsa Melchizedek AsƉfodzi dze ne nsa egu no do ber a nyia okura enuma tumdzi oenuma no ato Jesus Christ no nokwar AsƉr no mu.

Jesus kyerekyerere de wotum dze bŏn nyina kye gyede wŏkasa tsia Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no (Matt. 12:31–32, Mark 3:28–29; Luke 12:10; Heb. 6:4–8; N&A 76:34–35).

Sunsum no ma nyimpa nantsew Nyankopŏn n'ahyedze mu, **Ezek.** 36:27. Wŏhyee Asomafo no de wonnuma nhye Egya, Ɖba, nye Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn dzin mu, **Matt.** 28:19. Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no bekyerekere hom ndzemba nyina, **John** 14:26. Nyimpa fi Nyame mu kasaa

de ma Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no kŏa hŏn, **2 Pet.** 1:21. Sunsum no nye Nephi kŏree, **1 Ne.** 4:6. Ɖnam Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no tum do wŏbeda Nyame n'esumase edzi akyere hŏn, **1 Ne.** 10:17–19. Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no bekyere hom ndzemba nyina a Ɖse de hom ye, **2 Ne.** 32:5. Ɖnam Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no do hom botum ehu nokwar a Ɖwŏ ndzemba nyina mu, **Moro.** 10:5. Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no bekŏ akyere wo wŏ w'adwen na w'akoma mu, **N&A** 8:2. Sunsum no gya wo ma eye papa, **N&A** 11:12. Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no nyim adze nyinara, **N&A** 35:19. Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no kyerekere ahenman n'asomdwee ndzemba no, **N&A** 36:2 (N&A 39:6). Se hom nsa nkŏa Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no a, mma hom nnkyerekere, **N&A** 42:14. Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no gye Egya nye Ɖba hŏnho dase, **N&A** 42:17 (1 Cor. 12:3; 3 Ne. 11:32, 35–36). Ɖnam Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no do wŏdze ama binom de wonhu de Jesus Christ ye Nyame ne Ba, **N&A** 46:13. Biribiara a Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no bekenyan hŏn ma wŏakŏ no beye kyere, **N&A** 68:4. Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no begye dase wŏ dza hom bekŏ nyinara ho, **N&A** 100:8. Ibenya Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn n'ayenkoye homho aber nyina, **N&A** 121:45–46.

SUNSUM KRŌNKRŌN

N'AKYEDZE. *Hwe iyi so* Akyedze;
Nyame, Nyametsir; Sunsum
Krŏnkrŏn; Sunsum n'Akyedze

Ɖye AsƉrba biara a odzi mu a woenuma no no ne kyefa de Ɖwŏkŏ do enya Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn ne nhyedo no. Se wonuma obi to Jesus Christ no nokwar AsƉr no mu a, obi a Ɖwŏ tumdzi a Ɖfata no dze ne nsa gu no do ma onya Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn n'akyedze no (Ndwu. 8:12–25; Moro. 2:1–3; N&A 39:23). Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn n'akyedze ne nyae no yetaa frŏ no ogya enuma (Matt. 3:11; N&A 19:31).

Wŏhye nyimpa de wonnu hŏnho, na wonnuma hŏn, na wonya Sunsum n'akyedze no, **Ndwu.** 2:38. Peter na John dze hŏn nsa guu hŏn do ma wonyaa Sunsum Krŏnkrŏn no, **Ndwu.** 8:14–22.

Wɔdze nsa gu do dze Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no ma, **Ndwu.** 19:2–6. Bɔnfakye nam ogya na Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn do ba, **2 Ne.** 31:17. Yegyɛ dzi de wɔdze nsa gu hen do ma yenya Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn n'akyedze no, **G ho N** 1:4.

SUNSUM MU AKYEDZE. *Hwe*
Sunsum n' Akyedze

SUNSUM N' AKYEDZE. *Hwe*
Akyedze so

Sunsum mu nhyira soronko a Ewuradze dze ma ankorankor a wodzi mu ma hɔnankasa hɔn yieye na wɔdze ma hɔn de wɔmfɔ nhyira binom so. Ɔfa Sunsum n'akyedze ne nkyerekyerɛ ho no, kenkan Nkyerekyerɛ na Ahyɛmudzi 46:11–33; 1 Corinthiafo 12:1–12; Moroni 10:8–18.

Hom mper akyedze tsitsir no ho, **1 Cor.** 12:31 (1 Cor. 14:1). Wɔdze Sunsum akyedze pii maa Nephifo no, **Alma** 9:21. Nyia ɔbekā de Ewuradze nnda ho nndua akyedze anaa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do nnye edwuma no ndue, **3 Ne.** 29:6. Nyankopɔn dze akyedze ma agyedzifo, **Morm.** 9:7. Akyedze nam Christ no Sunsum do ba, **Moro.** 10:17. Akyedze no ɔɔ sɔ na Sunsum no ma nyimpa biara akyedze, **N&A** 46:11. Wɔma Asɔr banodzifo tum ama woee-tum eehu Sunsum akyedze no mu, **N&A** 46:27. Asɔr ne *President* wɔ Nyame n'akyedze nyina, **N&A** 107:92.

SUNSUM OWU. *Hwe* Owu,
Sunsum mu

SUNSUM WIADZE. *Hwe iyi so*
Abrabɔ Ansaana Yereba Ɔnnkyebo
Asetsena yi mu; Hel; *Paradise*

SURO. *Hwe iyi so* Obu Mapā;
Gyedzi; Akokodur,
Akokodurdze

Yebo-tum ama suro nkyereasee ebien: (1) Ibosuro Nyankopɔn nye de ibedzi no nyi na ibosuro no na aye setsie ama ne mbrasem; (2) Ibosuro nyimpa, honam afamu mbusu, yaw, na bɔn nye de ibenya akomatu wɔ ndzɛmba a ɔtsetse dem yi na abɔ hu kese wɔ ho.

Nyame ho suro: Ampaara Nyame ho suro nnyi dem bea yi do, **Gen.** 20:11. Suro Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn, **Deut.** 6:13 (Josh. 24:14; 1 Sam. 12:24). Hom mfa suro nsom Ewuradze, **Ndw.** 2:11. Ewuradze ho suro nye nyansa ahyese, **Ndw.** 111:10. Suro Ewuradze na yi mbusu akwa, **Mbe.** 3:7. Obesi yie ama hɔn a wosuro Nyankopɔn, **Ɔsen.** 8:12. Hom mfa suro na ahopopo nye homankasa hom nkwagye ho edwuma, **Philip.** 2:12. Hom nsuro Nyankopɔn na hom nhye no enyimnyam, **Nyi.** 14:7 (N&A 88:104). Nkɔnhyefo no nunuu nkɔrɔfo no aber nyina ama woenyaa Ewuradze ho suro, **Enos** 1:23. Alma na Mosiah ne mbabanyin no hwehwee famu, osiande Ewuradze noho suro baa hɔn do, **Alma** 36:7. Hom mfa suro na ahopopo nye hom nkwagye ho edwuma, **Morm.** 9:27. Hɔn a wonnsuro me no, mebehaw hɔn na mama hɔnho apopo, **N&A** 10:56. Nyia osuro me no bɔhwɛ Onyimpa Ba no ne mbae no ho nsenkyeredze, **N&A** 45:39.

Nyimpa ho suro: Mma nnsuro, na mentye wo nam, **Gen.** 26:24 (Isa. 41:10). Ewuradze nye hen wɔ hɔ: mma hom nnsuro hɔn, **Nkan.** 14:9. Mma hom nnsuro: osiande hɔn a wɔkā henho no ɔɔ sɔ, **2 Ahem.** 6:16. Murunnsuro dza honam botum aye, **Ndwom** 56:4. Mma hom nnsuro adasa hɔn ahoro-horaa, **Isa.** 51:7 (2 Ne. 8:7). Nyankopɔn amma hen suro sunsum, **2 Tim.** 1:7. Ɔɔ a odzi mu no pam suro, **1 Jn.** 4:18 (Moro. 8:16). Helaman ne mbabanyin no ennsuro owu, **Alma** 56:46–48. Owu ho suro hye omumuyenyi no bo mā, **Morm.** 6:7. Mma hom nnsuro dza nyimpa botum aye, **Moro.** 8:16. Onnyi de hom suro nyimpa kye Nyankopɔn, **N&A** 3:7 (N&A 30:1, 11; 122:9). Mma hom nnsuro de hom beye papa, **N&A** 6:33. Obiara a ɔwɔ m'asɔr mu no nnyi de osuro, **N&A** 10:55. Se hom aye ahosiesie a hom nnkosuro, **N&A** 38:30. Hom nyi suro mfi hom mu, **N&A** 67:10. Hom nya enyigye, na mma hom nnsuro, osiande Emi Ewuradze me nye hom wɔ hɔ, **N&A** 68:6. Mma hom nnsuro hom atamfo, **N&A** 136:17.

TALENT

Tsetseberdo esusudze a no mu ye dur anaa sika a ɔsom bo kese. Ɔye ngyinahɔmadze so ma biribi a ɔsom bo ara yie, tse de Jesus Christ n'asempa no (Matt. 25:14–29; Ether 12:35; N&A 60:2, 13).

NTAMADAN. *Hwe iyi so*

Ahyemudzi Adaka; Krɔnkrɔn mu Krɔnkrɔn; *Temple*, Ewuradze Fie

Ewuradze fie, Israelfo hɔn som ne farbaa ber a wofii Egypt. Ntamadan no ye *temple* a wɔsoa na wotum tutu na wɔsan hyehye. Israelmba no dzii dwuma wɔn ntamadan no mu kepeem de wosii Solomon ne *temple* no (N&A 124:38).

Nyankopɔn yii ntamadan no ne su kyereɛ Moses (Ex. 26–27), na Israelmba sii no de mbre no su no tse (Ex. 35–40). Ber a wowiee ntamadan no si no, mununkum bekataa ehyiadzibuw no do, na Ewuradze n'enyimnyam behyee ntamadan no mā (Ex. 40:33–34). Mununkum no kyereɛ de Nyankopɔn wɔ hɔ. Adzesa a, ne hwebea tse de ogya. Se mununkum no tsena ehyiadzibuw no do a, nna Israelmba no atsena hɔn aseme mu. Se ɔma no ho do tu a, nna hɔn so wɔnye no etu kɔ (Ex. 40:36–38; Nkan. 9:17–18). Israelmba soaa ntamadan no wɔ hɔn akwantu nyina mu wɔ sar no do nna hɔn konyimdzi mu wɔ Canaan asaase do. Konyimdzi ekыр no, wɔdze ntamadan no kesii Shiloh, bea a Ewuradze kyereɛ hɔn no (Josh. 18:1). Ber a Israelmba sii Solomon ne *temple* wiee ekыр no, ɔyewee koraa wɔ abakɔsem mu.

Ewuradze na Isaiah dze ntamadan no yee ngyinahɔmadze dze kyereɛ Zion na Jerusalem nkuropon wɔ Ewuradze ne mbae a otsia ebien no mu (Isa. 33:20; Moses 7:62).

ƆTAMFO. *Hwe Abɔnsam***NTAMUGYINAFAO.** *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ; Werdam, Werdambo

Odzimafo anaa ntamugyinafo. Jesus Christ nye ntamugyinafo wɔ Nyankopɔn na nyimpa ntamu. No werdambo

no na abɔ kwan ato hɔ ma nyimpa nu hɔnhɔ wɔ hɔn hɔn ho na wɔnye Nyankopɔn san nya nkabɔmu.

Obi mmba Egya no hɔ gyede ɔnam Jesus Christ do, **John** 14:6. Ntamugyinafo kor na ɔda Nyankopɔn na nyimpa ntamu, **1 Tim.** 2:5. Christ nye ntamugyinafo wɔ ahyemudzi a oye no ho, **Heb.** 8:6 (Heb. 9:15; 12:24; N&A 107:19). *Messiah* Krɔnkrɔn no bedzi ama adasamba nyinara, **2 Ne.** 2:9 (Isa. 53:12; Mosiah 14:12). Hom bɔhwɛ Ntamugyinafo kese no, **2 Ne.** 2:27–28. Wɔnam Jesus a ɔye ahyemudzi fofor no ne ntamugyinafo no do ama yedzi mu, **N&A** 76:69.

ƆTAN. *Hwe iyi so* Ɔɔɔ; Enyitan; Werdzi

Kyerewsem mu no, ntsia, yereyerewye, na ɔtan.

Medze ɔtan bɔto ɔwo nye ɔbaa no ntamu, **Gen.** 3:15 (Moses 4:21). Honam adwen ye Nyankopɔn mansotwe, **Rom.** 8:7. Wiadze anyenkoye nye Nyankopɔn tan, **James** 4:4. Dem da no ɔtan befi hɔ wɔ m'enyim, **N&A** 101:26.

TAYLOR, JOHN

Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekыр Ahotseweefo ne *President* a otsia ebiasa.

Wɔfɔre no kekāa Abaguafo Duebien no ho, **N&A** 118:6 (N&A 124:128–129). Ɔkyereew Joseph na Hyrum Smith hɔn kum a wɔkum hɔn wɔ hɔn gyedzi ho ntsi ho asem, **N&A** 135. Wopiraa no wɔ okum a wɔkum hɔn wɔ hɔn gyedzi ho ntsi no mu, **N&A** 135:2. Joseph F. Smith hun no de ɔwɔ ekunyin no hɔn mu wɔ sunsum wiadze, **N&A** 138:53–56.

TEKYEREMA. *Hwe* Kasahorow, n'Akyedze so

Kasa ne ngyinahɔdze. Ahotseweefo no wɔ de wɔhwe hɔn *tekyerema* do, ɔkyere de ɔwɔ de wɔhwe hɔn kasa do. *Tekyerema* so kyere kasahorow na nkorɔfo. Ɔbeba de anankoroma nyina bɔkotow na tekyerema nyina bɔbɔ Nyankopɔn ne dzin (Isa. 45:23; Rom. 14:11).

Kora wo tekyerema fi bɔn ho, **Ndw.** 34:13 (1 Pet. 3:10). Nyia osie n'ano na ne tekyerema no sie ne kra fi ofona ho, **Mbe.** 21:23. Se obi annto ne tekyerema ndabraka a, dem nyimpa no ne nyamesom ye kwa, **James** 1:26. Se obi mmfom asem mu a, ɔno na ɔye nyimpa a odzi mu, **James** 3:1–13. Wɔbəkā asempa no akyerɛ ɔman biara, ebusuakuw, kasa, nkorɔfo, **Nyi.** 14:6–7 (2 Ne. 26:13; Mosiah 3:13, 20; N&A 88:103; 112:1). Ewuradze ama amanamamfo nyina kwan de wɔmfɛ hɔnankasa hɔn man mu kasa nkā n'asem no nkyere, **Alma** 29:8. Mpretse yinom bɔko amanaman, ebusuakuw, kasa, na nkorɔfo nyina hɔ, **Alma** 37:4. Nya m'asem no, na nkyii wobesian wo tekyerema, **N&A** 11:21. Ɖdasanyi biara betse asempa ne mǎhyɛ no wɔ nankasa ne kasaa mu, **N&A** 90:11.

TEANCUM

Mormon Nwoma mu Nephinyi nsordaanyi banodzinyi kese bi (Alma 50:35; 51–52; 61–62).

TELESTIAL ENYIMNYAM.

Hwe Enyimnyam mu ahorow
Ntwerba so

Enyimnyam ntwerba ebiasa no a atsembu a odzi ewiei ekwir no nkorɔfo betsen mu no mu dza ɔwɔ ase koraa no.

Paul hun nworaba n'enyimnyam, **1 Cor.** 15:40–41. Joseph Smith na Sidney Rigdon hun *telestial* enyimnyam no, **N&A** 76:81–90. Hɔn a wɔwɔ *telestial* wiadze mu no hɔn dodow tse de ɔsor nworaba, **N&A** 76:109–112. Nyia orunntum nndzi *telestial* ahenman ne mbra do no runntum nnsow *telestial* enyimnyam no, **N&A** 88:24, 31, 38.

TEMPLE AWAR. *Hwe* Awar, War

TEMPLE, EWURADZE NE FIE.

Hwe iyi so Endowment; Krɔnkrɔn
mu Krɔnkrɔn; Ntamadan; Ayedze

N'asekyere ara nye Ewuradze ne fie. Aber nyina mu no Ewuradze ahye no nkorɔfo de wonsisi *temple*, adan

krɔnkrɔn a Ahotseweefo a wodzi mu no bedzi dwuma na wɔaye asempa n'ayedze krɔnkrɔn wɔ mu dze ama hɔnho na wɔdze ama ewufɔ. Ewuradze sera ne *temple*, na wɔye ɔsom mbea nyina mu krɔnkrɔn mapā.

Ntamadan a Moses nye Israelmba sii no ye *temple* a wɔsoa. Ɖno na Israelfo dze dzii dwuma ber a wotuii fii Egypt no.

Temple a ɔbeyɛ atsenkā a wɔbɔɔ dzin wɔ *Bible* mu no nye dza Solomon sii wɔ Jerusalem no (2 Mber. 2–5). Babylonfo sɛɛ no wɔ afe 600 mu Ansaana Wɔrobɔwo Christ. Beyɛ mfe ɔha ekwir no na Zerubbabel saneɛ sii no bio (Ezra 1–6). *Temple* yi ne fā beebi hyewee wɔ afe 37 mu Ansaana Wɔrobɔwo Christ, na ekwir no Herod Okokroko no saneɛ sii no bio. Romefo no sɛɛ *temple* no Christ N'awoo Ekwir afe 70 mu.

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Nyankopɔn n'akādofo atseneneefo no wogya hɔn de wonsisi *temple* na wonsom wɔ mu (2 Ne. 5:16; Mosiah 1:18; 3 Ne. 11:1). Worisi *temple* na wɔrosom wɔ mu yie no ye nokwar Asɔr nsenkyeredze wɔ mberano biara mu, Asɔr a wɔasan dze aba wɔ hen aber yi mu so kā ho. Kirtland *Temple* nye *temple* a odzi kan a wosii na wotui hyɛ Ewuradze ne nsa wɔ mberano yi mu. Ofi dem aber no woetu *temple* pii dze ahyɛ Ewuradze nsa wɔ nsaase pii do wɔ wiadze nyina mu.

Woana na obegyina ne bea krɔnkrɔn no do? **Ndw.** 24:3–5. Hom mma yenko Jacob ne Nyankopɔn fie, **Isa.** 2:2–3 (Micah 4:1–2; 2 Ne. 12:2–3 (Micah 4:1–2; 2 Ne. 12:2–3). Ewuradze beba ne *temple* mu awora, **Mal.** 3:1 (3 Ne. 24:1; N&A 36:8; 42:36). Jesus tseew *temple* no ho, **Matt.** 21:12–16 (Mark 11:15–18; Luke 19:45–48). Ɖhyɛ Ahotseweefo no de wonsi *temple* wɔ Missouri, **N&A** 57:3 (N&A 84:3–5). Hom nsi Nyankopɔn ne fi, **N&A** 88:119 (N&A 109:8). Ewuradze tsɛaa Ahotseweefo no osiande woenssi *temple*, **N&A** 95:1–12. Meremmba *temple* a no mu nntsew mu, **N&A** 97:15–17. Magye fi yi, na me dzin beda do, **N&A** 110:7–8. Ewuradze hyɛ no nkorɔfo aber nyina de wonsi fi mma

ne dzin, N&A 124:39. Dwuma kese a wobedzi wɔ *temple* no mu no, wɔbɔwɔ mba na awofɔ ano abɔ mu no kã ho bi, N&A 138:47–48. Da a odzi ekwir no mu dwumadzi no, *temple* ne nsii kã ho bi, N&A 138:53–54.

TERRESTRIAL ENYIMNYAM.

Hwe Enyimnyam mu ahorow
Ntwerba so

Enyimnyam ntwerba ebiasa no a no mu na nkorɔfo betsen a tsemu a odzi ewiei ekwir no mu dza otsã ebien no.

Paul hun *terrestrial*, n'enyimnyam, ɔdze too bosoom n'enyimnyam ho, **1 Cor.** 15:40–41. Joseph Smith na Sidney Rigdon hun *terrestrial* enyimnyam no, N&A 76:71–80. *Terrestrial* n'enyimnyam no bɔ *testial* dze no do, N&A 76:91. Hɔn a worunntum nndzi *terrestrial* mbra no do no nnkotum asɔw *terrestrial* enyimnyam no, N&A 88:23, 30, 38.

THESSALONICAFO, NWOMA

DZE MA. *Hwe iyi so* Paul; Paul no
Nwoma

Ahyemu Fofor no mu nwoma ebien. Nna wɔye nkrataa bi a Paul kyereewe dze kema Thessalonicafo ber a nna ɔwe Corinth no, ne ber a odzi kan a ɔkɔree keseraa Aborɔkyir beye mfe 50 Wɔwɔo Christ Ekwir no. No dwuma a odzii wɔ Thessalonica no wɔakyerew wɔ Ndwuma 17. Paul pɛe de ɔsan kɔ Thessalonica na mbom oenntum annyɛ no dem (1 Thes. 2:18). Dem ntsi ɔsoma Timothy de ɔnkɔ nkehɛ hɔn a wɔasakyer no nkuran na ɔmbekã dza wɔreye nkyere no. Paul kyereew nwo ma a odzi kan no ber a Timothy saan n'ekwir bae no dze kyereɛ ne ndaase.

Thessalonicafo nwoma a odzi kan: Etsir 1–2 no ye Paul ne nkyia na ne mpaabo a ɔdze ma Ahotseweefo no; etsir 3–5 no ɔkyerekyere hɔn sunsum mu nyinii, ɔɔ, ahosie, mbɔdzembɔ, na Jesus Christ ne mbae a otsã ebien no.

Thessalonicafo nwoma a otsã ebien: Tsir 1 no Paul bɔ mpa ma Ahotseweefo no. Tsir 2 no kã gyedzi ho asehwe a ɔreba no ho asem. Tsir 3 no ye Paul ne

mpaa a ɔbɔe dze maa asem pakã edwuma no no nkonyimdzi.

THOMAS

Ahyemu Fofor mu, Asomafo Duebien no a ahyese no Agyenkwa no saan mu yii hɔn ber a ɔreye no somdwuma wɔ asaase do no hɔn mu kor. *Greek* kasa mu no dzin no nye Didymus (Matt. 10:2–3; John 14:5; 20:24–29; 21:2). Kaansa Thomas gyee kyim wɔ Jesus no wusoer ho kepeem de nankasa hun Agyenkwa no a, no suban ne ndamyɛ ntsi ɔmaa onyaa pɛ de ɔnye n'Ewura-dze bɔɔw atseetsee na owu (John 11:16; 20:19–25).

TIMOTHY. *Hwe* Paul so

Ahyemu Fofor mu, Paul n'asempakãfo adamfo aberantse bi wɔ Paul no somdwuma no mu (Ndwu. 16:1–3; 2 Tim. 1:1–5); *Greeknyi* egya bi nye *Jewnyi* nã bi hɔn babanyin; ɔno na n'awofɔ tse-naa Lystra.

Paul see de ɔfa Timothy de “nankasa ne babanyin wɔ gyedzi mu” (1 Tim. 1:2, 18; 2 Tim. 1:2). ɔbeye de Timothy nye Paul no boafɔ a ɔgye no dzi mapã na ɔbɔ mbɔdzen (Philip. 2:19–23).

TIMOTHY, NWOMA DZE

KEMAA. *Hwe iyi so* Paul; Paul no
Nwoma; Timothy

Nwoma ebien a ɔwɔ Ahyemu Fofor no mu. Ne nyina ye nkrataa a Paul kyereewe dze kema Timothy.

Timothy nwoma a Odzi Kan: Paul kyereew nwoma no a odzi kan no ber a ofii n'efiadze a odzi kan bae ekwir no. Nna oegya Timothy wɔ Ephesus, na ɔaye n'adwen de ekwir no ɔbesan aba (1 Tim. 3:14). Naaso, Paul hun de annhwe a ɔbekyer ntsi na ɔkyereew krataa dze kema Timothy, ɔbeye de fi Macedonia (1 Tim. 1:3), de ɔrema no afotu na nkuranhye wɔ no dwumadzi mu.

Tsir 1 ye Paul ne nkyia na kwankyerɛ a ɔdze mae wɔ anasesem nsusui a ɔrohwehwe ahen Asɔr no mu ntsi. Etsir 2–3 no ɔkyereɛ kwan a wɔmfa do nye baguamusom na dza ɔfa asɔfo no hɔn suban nye hɔn ndzeyee ho. Etsir

4–5 no kā ndzemba a ɔfa no da a odzi ekwir mu gyedzi ho asehwe ho nsem na oma Timothy afotu wɔ mbre onsi nsom hɔn a odzi hɔn bano no. Tsir 6 no ye afotu a ɔdze maa no ama oetu mpon wɔ gyedzi mu na oeyi wiadze ahonyadze akwa.

Timothy nwoma a otsia Ebien: Paul kyerew krataa a otsia ebien no ber a ɔda n'efiadze a otsia ebien no, mber kakraabaabi ekwir ansaana woruboku no wɔ ne gyedzi ho. No mu na Ɔsomafo no ne nsem a odzi ewiei wɔ, na ɔkyere akokodur soronko na gyedzi a ɔdze sɔw owu.

Tsir 1 ye Paul ne nkyia na mbra a ɔdze maa Timothy. Etsir 2–3 no ɔmaa no kɔkɔ horow na kwankyerɛ, na ɔhyɛɛ no nkuran de ongyina mbusu a ɔda n'enyim no ano. Tsir 4 ye nsem a ɔdze kema Paul n'anyenkofo, ɔye afotu a ɔfa mbre wobesi ahwe hɔn a wɔahwe ase wɔ gyedzi mu no ho.

TITUS. *Hwe iyi so* Nwoma a ɔdze kema; Paul; Paul no Nwoma; Titus

Ahyemu Fofor mu, *Greeknyi* nokwafo bi a ɔsakyere no a ɔnye Paul tuu kwan kɔr Jerusalem na ekwir no ɔbeyɛ asemasomafo no (Gal. 2:1–4; 2 Tim. 4:10). Titus dze Paul no nwoma a odzi kan no kema Ahotseweefo no a ɔwɔwɔ Corinth no (2 Cor. 7:5–8, 13–15).

TITUS, NWOMA A ƆDZE

KEMAA. *Hwe iyi so* Paul; Paul no Nwoma; Titus

Ber a woyii Paul fii Romefo efia dze mu mber kakra no, ɔkyerew nwoma kema Titus, nya ɔwɔ Crete no. Krataa no ye nsembisa nko a ɔfa dza ɔrɔkɔ do wɔ Asɔr no na no mu nhyehyɛ ho.

Tsir 1 no ye Paul ne nkyia nna nkyerkyere a ɔdze maa Titus a ɔkãa suban a ɔwɔ de *bishopfo* nya ho nsem. Etsir 2–3 no ye nkyerkyere na nsem a ɔfa Titus nankasa noho a ɔkyere no mbre onsi nhwe ekw horow a ɔwɔwɔ Crete Asɔr no mu no do. Paul hyɛ Ahotseweefo no nkuran de wondzi nsɔhwe do konyim, wonsi enyimpi na wondzi nokwar, na wɔnkɔ do ndzi dwuma pa.

TONTO

Ɔkwana a wɔfa do dze yi adze kor fi adze dodow a nkorɔfo akyerɛ hɔn adwen wɔ mu, mpen pii no wɔtsetsew nkrataa anaa wobubu ndua mu na woyi kor fi ɔdodow no mu. Iyi na wɔkã de wɔrotwe tonto.

Wɔtwee tonto, kyɛɛ n'atar, **Matt.** 27:35 (Ndw. 22:18; Mark 15:24; Luke 23:34; John 19:24). Wɔtwee hɔnho tonto—na tonto no bɔɔ Matthias, **Ndwu.** 1:23–26. Yetwee tonto hweɛ hen mu nya ɔse de ɔkɔ Laban fie hɔ, **1 Ne.** 3:11.

ATORDZI. *Hwe iyi so* Daadaa, Ndaadaa; Kasabɔn; Nokwar, Nokwardzi

Kasa biara a ebekã akyerɛ obi a ɔkyere akohwi ndzii anaa dza ɔnnye nokwar a ebekã dze adaadaa.

Mma hom nnwia adze nkyii so mma nndzi nkɔnkɔnsa, na obi nntwa ne nyenko nkontompɔ, **Lev.** 19:11. Metan atofosem na mikyir, **Ndw.** 119:163. Ator ano ye Ewuradze ekwiwadze, **Mbe.** 12:22. Wɔye mo nkorɔfo a worinndzi ator, **Isa.** 63:8. Abɔnsam ye ɔtorfo nna ɔye atofosem n'egyã, **John** 8:44 (2 Ne. 2:18; Ether 8:25; Moses 4:4). Enndzi ator annkyere nyimpa, mbom Nyankopɔn a, **Ndwu.** 5:4 (Alma 12:3). Se obi kã de, modɔ Nyankopɔn, na stan no nua a, ɔye ɔtorfo, **1 Jn.** 4:20. Atorfo nyinara wɔ kyefa wɔ owu mprenu no mu, **Nyi.** 21:8 (N&A 63:17). Ɔtorfo ndue, na wɔkɔtow no akyen hel, **2 Ne.** 9:34. Dodowara bekyerkyere ator nkyerkyere, ase de: dzi ator kakra, na bɔn biara nnyi mu, **2 Ne.** 28:8–9 (N&A 10:25). Ana hom susu de hom botum edzi ator akyerɛ Ewuradze? **Alma** 5:17. Ɔwo nye Nyame nokwafo na innkotum edzi ator, **Ether** 3:12 (Nkan. 23:19; 1 Sam. 15:29; Titus 1:2; Heb. 6:18; Enos 1:6). Nya odzi ator na orunnu noho no wobotwa no akyen, **N&A** 42:21. Atorfo benya *telestial* enyimnyam, **N&A** 76:81, 103–106. Yɛgye dzi de ɔwɔ de yedzi nokwar, **G ho N** 1:13.

TOW ABA. *Hwe* Adwen kor (Adzeyɛ)

TOW NDWOM. *Hwe iyi so* Ndwom; Asɔr Ndwom

Edze ayeyi ndwom na ndze yi Nyame ayew.

Hom ntow ndwom mma Ewuradze, **1 Mber.** 16:23–36 (Ndw. 96). Hom ntow ayeyi ndwom mma Ewuradze, na hom mfa ndaase mma no, **Ndw.** 30:4. Hom mbɔ ose mma Ewuradze, **Ndw.** 100:1. Na wɔtoow ndwom no, wofiir edzi kɔr Ngo bepɔw no do, **Matt.** 26:30. Sunsum Krɔnkɔrɔn no gyaa hɔn ma wɔtoow ndwom, **Moro.** 6:9. Atseneneefo hɔn ndwontow ye mpaabɔ ma me, **N&A** 25:12. Se w'enyi gye a, tow ayeyi ndwom ma Ewuradze, **N&A** 136:28.

TOWA. *Hwe* Enyansasem

ƆTOWGYENYI. *Hwe* Rome Ahenman so

Tsetse Rome aber do no, nyia ɔgyegyegye tow ma aban. Nna *Jewfo* kyir atowgyegyefo. Atowgyegyefo binom gyee asempa no too mu ntsemara (**Matt.** 9:9–10; **Luke** 19:2–8).

ATSEMBU A ODZI EWIEI NO. *Hwe iyi so* Afɔbu, Bu Fɔ; Jesus Christ— Ɔtsembuafo; Atsempu, Bu Atsen

Atsempu a odzi ewiei a ɔbeba owusoer ekyir no. Nyankopɔn bodua Jesus Christ do ebun nyimpa kor biara atsen dze ehu obiara ne onnyiewiei enyimnyam a ne nsa bekɔ. Atsempu yi begyina nyimpa kor biara mbre osii dzii Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do, kwan a ɔfaa do gyee Jesus Christ no werdamɔ afɔrɔ no too mu.

Egya no dze atsempu nyina ahye Ɔba no nsa, **John** 5:22. Hen nyinara begyina Christ n'atsempu egua no enyim, **Rom.** 14:10. Wɔnam dza wɔakyerew wɔ nwoma no mu no do buu ewufu no atsen, **Nyi.** 20:12 (**N&A** 128:6–7). Wo ndwuma nyina mu no wɔdze no beba ebobu wo atsen, **1 Ne.** 10:20. Asomafo Duebien no nye Nephifo esuafo duebien no na wobobu Israel atsen,

1 Ne. 12:9 (**N&A** 29:12). Otwar de obiara beba Ɔkrɔnkɔrɔnyi no n'atsempu egua no enyim, **2 Ne.** 9:15. Hom nsiesie hom akra mfa mma enyimnyam da no, **2 Ne.** 9:46. Ana hom botum esusu homho de wɔdze hom aba Nyankopɔn n'asendzibea hɔ? **Alma** 5:17–25. Jesus begyina ebun wiadze atsen, **3 Ne.** 27:16. Ewuradze dze ndom besian ebobu hɔn a wɔnnye atseneneefo no atsen, **N&A** 133:2.

ATSEMBU, BU ATSEN. *Hwe iyi so* Afɔbu, Bu Fɔ; Jesus Christ— Ɔtsembuafo; Atsempu a Odzi Ewiei no

De se edze suban bi bɔto asempa ne fapem ho esusu; ebɔbɔ adwenpɔw; de ibenya papa na bɔn mu nhunmu.

Moses tsenaa famu de orubu ɔman no atsen, **Ex.** 18:13. Tsenenee mu na bu wo nyenko atsen, **Lev.** 19:15. Mma hom mbu atsen, ma wommbu hom atsen, **Matt.** 7:1 (**JSN**, **Matt.** 7:1–2; **Luke** 6:37; **3 Ne.** 14:1). Na dodow a woekwetsi mbra no aye bɔn no, wɔnam mbra no do bobu hɔn fɔ, **Rom.** 2:12. Ahotseweefo no bobu wiadze atsen, **1 Cor.** 6:2–3. Nyame a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem ne Ba no, wiadze buu no atsen, **1 Ne.** 11:32. Eguambaa n'Asomafo Duebien no na wobobu Israel ebusuakuw duebien no atsen, **1 Ne.** 12:9 (**N&A** 29:12). Owu, hel, abɔnsam no, nye dza wɔafa no ndɔmmum nyina no wɔ de wobu hɔn atsen, **2 Ne.** 28:23 (**1 Ne.** 15:33). Se hom bu nyimpa a ɔdze n'ebisadze to hom enyim dze sere ahodze a, eben mfaso na ɔye ma hom de hom bobu no atsen na hom dze hom ahodze esie, **Mosiah** 4:22. Wobobu nyimpa nyinara atsen de mbre hɔn ndwuma tse, **Alma** 41:3. Bu atsentsenenee, na wɔdze perperdzi besan ama wo bio, **Alma** 41:14. Ndzemba a wɔbekyerew wɔ nwoma no mu no na wɔdze bobu wiadze atsen, **3 Ne.** 27:23–26 (**Nyi.** 20:12). Nkorfo yi hɔn asefo no na duebien no a Jesus yii hɔn wɔ asaase yi do no na wobobu hɔn atsen, **Morm.** 3:18–20. Mormon kyereɛ kwan a wɔfa do hu papa na bɔn, **Moro.** 7:14–18. Fa wo we-

re twer Sunsum no a ɔma ibu atsentse-nenee no mu, **N&A** 11:12. Ɔwɔ de hom kã wɔ hom akoma mu de—ma Nyame mbu emi na ɔwo ntamu atsen, **N&A** 64:11. Ewuradze n'Asɔr bobu aman atsen, **N&A** 64:37–38. Oba no keseraa esunsum a wogu efiadze no ama woeebɔ hɔn atsen tse de nyimpa a wɔwɔ honam mu, **N&A** 76:73 (1 Pet. 4:6). *Bishop beye* ɔdodow tsembuafo, **N&A** 107:72–74. Ewuradze bobu nyimpa nyinara atsen de mbre hɔn akoma n'a-pedze tse, **N&A** 137:9.

ATSEMBUAFO NWOMA

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu nwoma. Atsembuafo nwoma no kã Israelmba ho nsem fi ber a Joshua wui dze kesi Samuel n'awoo do.

Etsir 1–3 ye atsembuafo nwoma no nyina no nyienyim. Ɔkyere mu de osiande Israelmba no ammpam hɔn atamfo no ntsi (Atsem. 1:16–35), Israelmba no bohu amandze wɔ ho: Wɔbɔyew hɔn gyedzi, wɔbɔwar hɔn a wɔnnye agyedzifo, na wɔaye aboson-sɔrfo. Etsir 3–5 kã Deborah nye Barak, a wɔgyee Israelfo fii Canaanfo nsamu no hɔn suahu ho nsem. Etsir 6–8 ye Gideon no suahu a ɔma gyedzi mpon-tu, nyia Ewuradze hyiraa no ma ɔgyee Israelfo fii Midianfo no nsamu. Etsir 9–12 mu no, nyimpa horow pii na wɔ-yye atsembuafo wɔ Israel, hɔn mu do-dowara yeew hɔn gyedzi na wɔtseew etua na wɔhyee atsetsee ase. Etsir 13–16 kã Samson, ɔtsembuafo a odzii ewiei no, no nsoeree na n'asehwe ho nsem. Etsir a odzii ewiei koraa, 17–21, wobotum akyere mu de ɔno nye mbɔ-kyir a ɔda mbre Israel no bɔn no bun no tse edzi.

TSE NKĀ. *Hwe* Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn so

Ebetse Sunsum ne nkenyan no.

Adze nntse hom, dem ntsi hom nnya ne nsem ho nkãtse, **1 Ne.** 17:45. Se hom tse de ɔreyeyer wɔ hom mu a, hom behye ase akã de iyi ye aba pa, **Alma** 32:28. Hom betse nkã de ɔtsen, **N&A** 9:8. Nkorɔfo nyinara a wɔbehen

Ewuradze ne fie no betse wo tum ne nkã, **N&A** 109:13.

NTSĒA, RETSĒA. *Hwe* Amandzehu
so

Nkaenyim anaa ntsĕa a wɔdze ma ankorankor anaa ekuwekuw ma ɔboa hɔn ma wotu mpon anaa wonya ahodzen mbordo.

Mma mmbu Otumfo ne ntsea enyimsia, **Job** 5:17 (Mbe. 3:11). Ewuradze, nhyiranyi nye nyimpa a ɔwo etsĕa no; **Ndwo.** 94:12. Nyamesem biara a wɔdze ama no ye ntsĕa na nkaenyim, **2 Tim.** 3:16. Ewuradze tsĕa hɔn a ɔdɔ, **Heb.** 12:5–11. Ewuradze nyim de ɔtsen de ɔtsĕa no nkorɔfo, **Mosiah** 23:21–22. Gyede Ewuradze tsea no nkorɔfo, ɔno wɔnnkekaa no, **Hel.** 12:3. Ewuradze nye Jared no nuabanyin no kasae, na ɔtsĕaa no, **Ether** 2:14. Wɔtsĕaa hɔn ama woee-nu hɔnho, **N&A** 1:27. Hɔn a modɔ hɔn na metsĕa aama wɔdze hɔn bɔn akye hɔn, **N&A** 95:1. Hɔn a wɔnnkɔwɔw ntsĕa nyinara no wɔnnkotum atsew hɔnho, **N&A** 101:2–5. Ohia de wɔtsĕa mo nkorɔfo kodu de wobosua de wɔbɔye setsie, **N&A** 105:6. Nyia onnkotum egyina ntsĕa ano no nnse m'ahenman no, **N&A** 136:31.

NTSEASEE. *Hwe iyi so* Nokwar;
Nyansa; Nyimdzee

Ibosua anaade ebetse nokwar bi ase a, ɔfa mbre wobesi dze abɔ bra.

Mma nntwer wankasa wo ntseasee, **Mbe.** 3:5. Dza enya nyina no, nya ntseasee, **Mbe.** 4:7. Jesus kasaa wɔ mbebu mu na hɔn mu binom anntse ase, **Matt.** 13:12–17. Ewuradze buee hɔn adwen mu ma wɔaatse ase, **Luke** 24:45. Se hom enntum anntse nsem yinom ase a, nna ɔbeye de hom emmbisa, **2 Ne.** 32:4 (3 Ne. 17:3). Wɔdze kyerewsem no siee ama yeetum akenkan na yeatse ase, **Mosiah** 1:2–5. Osian hɔn ekyingye ntsi woenntum anntse Nyame n'asem ase, **Mosiah** 26:3. Wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ ntseasee ara yie, **Alma** 17:2–3. Na asem no hyee ase de orubuebue me ntseasee mu, **Alma** 32:28. Hom mma yembɔ mu nyi atsen

ama yeatse ase, **N&A** 50:10–12, 19–23. Awofu wɔ de wɔkyerekyere hɔn mba ma wɔtse ase, **N&A** 68:25. Nyankopɔn no ndwuma na n'esumasem no wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkɔn nko do na wɔdze betse ase, **N&A** 76:114–116. Satan per de ɔbedan adasamba hɔn akoma amma wɔanntse ase, **N&A** 78:10. Christ ne kan kenyan hen ntseasee, **N&A** 88:11.

ATSEETSEE, TSEETSEE. *Hwe*

Akotorka so

Ema binom hu amandze anaa wɔtse yaw osian hɔn gyedzi anaa gyinabew wɔ ɔman mu ntsi; ehaw anaa ehɛ hɔn.

Nhyira akā hɔn a tsenenee ntsi wɔahaw hɔn, **Matt.** 5:10 (3 Ne. 12:10). Hom nsɔr mma hɔn a wɔhaw hom, **Matt.** 5:44 (3 Ne. 12:44). Osiande wɔye ahonyafu ntsi, wɔtsetsee hɔn a wɔdwe, **2 Ne.** 9:30 (2 Ne. 28:12–13). Atseneneefo a wɔhwe Christ no atsetsee nyina ekwir no wɔrennhera **2 Ne.** 26:8. Dem ndzema yinom nyina bema hom ntɔhunii, **N&A** 122:7.

OTSIAFO. *Hwe* Akotorka

TSIBOWA. *Hwe iyi so* Kan, Christ ne Kan

Christ ne kan a ɔwɔ ɔdasanyi biara no mu no ma wohu papa na bɔn (Moro. 7:16). Wɔdze awoo su tum bi woo hen a osian Christ ne kan no a wɔdze ama ɔdasanyi biara no ntsi ɔma yetum hu papa na bɔn, (**N&A** 84:46). Dem tum yi wɔfrɛ no tsibowa. Dem adze a yewɔ yi ma yeye nyimpa a asodzi da hen do. Ɖtse de etum binom so, se yeye bɔn anaade yeammfa hen tsibowa annyɛ dza ɔse a, otum n'ano kum koraa.

Kyerewfo na *Phariseefo* no hɔnankasa tsibowa buu hɔn atsen, **John** 8:9. Hɔn tsibowa dzi hɔn dase, **Rom.** 2:14–15. Hɔn a wɔayew hɔn gyedzi no hɔn tsibowa ahɛwɛ de mbre wɔdze dadze hyew asaa, **1 Tim.** 4:2. Wɔakyerekyere adasa pii ama woehu papa efi bɔn ho, **2 Ne.** 2:5. Ohen Benjamin n'adwen mu tsewee wɔ Nyame n'enyim, **Mosiah** 2:15. Dew hyee Nephifo no mā na

wonyaa adwenmutsewee, **Mosiah** 4:3. Zeezrom nankasa no bɔn ntsi ne tsibowa buu no fɔ, **Alma** 14:6. Hen tsibowa bema yeedzi dew anaa hen were aahow a nna ofir hen apedze, **Alma** 29:5. Asotwe na perperdzi mbra ma hen tsibowa tsetsee, **Alma** 42:18. Wɔdze Christ no Sunsum ama ɔdasanyi biara ama oehu papa efi bɔn ho, **Moro.** 7:16. Ɖwɔ de nyimpa biara nya fahodzi de ɔdze ne tsibowa ye dza ɔpe, **N&A** 134:2. Bɔn biara nnyi tsibowa mu, **N&A** 135:4. Yewɔ ndzinoa de yesom Nyame wɔ kwan a hen tsibowa kā kyere hen no do, **G ho N** 1:11.

TSIM. *Hwe iyi so* Abotar; Akotorka; Nsɔhwe, Sɔ hwe

Igyina pintsii dzi nokwar wɔ Nyamu ne mbrasem mu mpo wɔ nsɔhwe, ntsia, na akotorka ber mu.

Nyia ɔbetsena mu ekodu ewiei no wɔbegye no nkwa, **Matt.** 10:22 (Mark 13:13). Wonny ndwuw ntsi wɔkɔw mber tsiabaa, **Mark** 4:17. Ɖɔɔ sɔw adze nyina, **1 Cor.** 13:7. Abraham tɔ no bo ase tweɔn dem no, ne nsa kāa anohoba no, **Heb.** 6:15. Se wɔtsim kodu ewiei a wɔbema hɔn do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, **1 Ne.** 13:37. Se hom ye setsie ma mbrasem no, na hom tsim kodu ewiei a, wɔbegye hom nkwa, **1 Ne.** 22:31 (Alma 5:13). Se hom per kɔ kan, mee wɔ Christ n'asem mu, na hom tsim kodu ewiei a, hom benya onnyiewiei nkwa, **2 Ne.** 31:20 (3 Ne. 15:9; **N&A** 14:7). Obiara a ɔfa me dzin to no do, na obetsim dze akɔ ewiei no wɔbegye no nkwa, **3 Ne.** 27:6. Obiara a otsim m'asɔr mu dze kodu ewiei no, ɔno na medze no besi me bepɔw no do, **N&A** 10:69. Nyia otsim gyedzi mu kɔ ewiei no bedzi wiadze do konyim, **N&A** 63:20, 47. Wɔbeda ahengua na ahenman nyina edzi ama hɔn a wobegyina akokodur mu ama Jesus Christ n'asempa no, **N&A** 121:29.

ETUATSEW. *Hwe iyi so* Bɔn;

Abɔnsam; Gyedzi ho Asehwe; Hwinhwin

Ibu Ewuradze enyimtsia anaa itsia no,

dza ɔkã ho nye de ebɔpow de ibedzi ne banodzifo a wɔasan mu eyi hɔn no ekwir na edze wo pɛ bɔpow ne mbrasem.

Mma hom nntsew Ewuradze do etua, **Nka.** 14:9. Obusuyefo hwehwe etuatsew nko ara, **Mbe.** 17:11. Mba etuatsewfo wondue, **Isa.** 30:1. Ewuradze mmpɔn hɔn a wɔtsew no do etua na wowu wɔ hɔn bɔn mu no, **Mosiah** 15:26. Amlicifo no tsew bagua mu etua wɔ Nyankɔpɔn do, **Alma** 3:18–19. Awerɛhow kese beheɛn etuatsewfo mu, **N&A** 1:3. Ewuradze n'ebufuw adzew wɔ etuatsewfo do, **N&A** 56:1 (N&A 63:1–6). Satan tsew Nyankɔpɔn do etua, **Moses** 4:3.

ETUHOAKYE HO MBRA, ITU WOHO. *Hwe iyi so* Nkabɔmu Nhyehyɛ; Nyankɔpɔn n'Ahenman anaa Sor Ahenman

Itu si hɔ, eye no krɔnkrɔn, anaa ema no ho tsew. Etuhoakye ho mbra no ye fapem krɔnkrɔn a mbarimba na mbaa nam do tu hɔnho si hɔ dze hɔn mber, *talent*, na hɔn ahodze ma ma wɔdze kyekyer Nyankɔpɔn n'ahenman.

Hom ntu homho nsi nkyen mma Ewuradze ndɛ, **Ex.** 32:29. Na hɔn a wɔgyee dzii nyina boaa ano na wɔwɔ hɔn adze nyina de kwasafodze, **Ndwu.** 2:44–45. Na wɔdze hɔn ndzemba nyina bɔɔ mu yee no kwasafodze; dem ntsi nna wɔnnyi ahonyafo na ehiafo, **4 Ne.** 1:3. Ewuradze kyerekyeree etuhoakye fapem no mu, **N&A** 42:30–39 (**N&A** 51:2–19; 58:35–36). Onnyi de nyimpa kor nya dodow kyen kor, **N&A** 49:20. Wɔmaa ɔbarimba biara dza ɔbɔso n'ebusua pepɛpɛr, **N&A** 51:3. Wɔyee nhyehyɛ bi too hɔ ama Ahotseweefo no eenya ɔsor nye asaase ndzemba nyina per, **N&A** 78:4–5. Ɔwɔ de banyin biara ne nsa kã dza ɔhwehwe na dza ohia per, **N&A** 82:17–19. *Celestial* mbra nko do na wɔnam botum dze akyekyer Zion, **N&A** 105:5. Enoch no nkorsofo no nyaa akoma kor na adwen kor na wɔtsenaa ase tseneneeye mu, na obiara annyɛ ohianyi wɔ hɔn mu, **Moses** 7:18.

TUM. *Hwe iyi so* Asɔfodzi; Tumdzi

Ahooɔden a inya dze ye biribi. Inya tum wɔ obi anaa biribi do no kyere de inya ahooɔden dze hwe anaa edze hwe nyimpa anaa adze do. Kyerewsem mu no, aber nyina wɔ dze tum bata Nyankɔpɔn no tum anaa ɔsor tum ho. Aber nyina adze a ɔbata ho kese nye asɔfodzi tumdzi, dza ɔye kwan a obi wɔ anaa de ogyina hɔ dzi dwuma ma Nyankɔpɔn no.

Iyi ntsi na mama egyina hɔ, de mebekyere wo mo tum, **Ex.** 9:16. Nyankɔpɔn nye m'akoban dzendzen, **2 Sam.** 22:33. Mma mmfa yieye nnkam nyia odzi wɔ no ber a ɔwɔ wo nsamu de ibotum ye no, **Mbe.** 3:27. Emidze, tum nam Ewuradze no sunsum do ahye me mã ara ampa, **Micah** 3:8. Wɔdze sor nye asaase do tum nyina ama me, **Matt.** 28:18. Ne nkyerekyere yee hɔn ahobow, osiande n'asem dze tum nam, **Luke** 4:32. Hom ntsena kurow no mu nkodu de wobefi sor ahye hom ahooɔden, **Luke** 24:49. Dodow a wɔgyee no no, ɔmaa hɔn tum de wɔnye Nyankɔpɔn mba, **John** 1:12 (**N&A** 11:30). Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no nya ba hom do a, hom benya ahooɔden, **Ndwu.** 1:8. Tum biara nnyi hɔ de dza ofir Nyankɔpɔn, **Rom.** 13:1. Wɔnam Nyankɔpɔn no tum do rowɛn hom akɔ nkwaye a woemiesie no mu, **1 Pet.** 1:3–5. Nyankɔpɔn no tum ahye me mã, **1 Ne.** 17:48. Wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do ada no edzi akyere me, **Jacob** 7:12. Nyimpa botum enya tum kese a ofi Nyankɔpɔn hɔ, **Mosiah** 8:16. Wɔdze Nyankɔpɔn n'ahooɔden na tum kyerekyeree, **Alma** 17:2–3. Nephi dze ahooɔden na tum kese somee, **3 Ne.** 7:15–20 (3 Ne. 11:19–22). Nyimpa botum enya tum a wɔdze ye ndwuma akese, na se ɔdze hyehyɛ noho a ɔbɔhwe ase, **N&A** 3:4. Tum a wɔdze ye papa no wɔ nyimpa biara no mu, **N&A** 58:27–28. Melchizedek Asɔfodzi ayedze no mu na nyamesu mu tum no da edzi, **N&A** 84:19–22. Wɔdze ndzeyee a ɔwɔ asɔfodzi no ho abata ɔsor tum no ho, **N&A** 121:34–46. Medze me nsa bedzi w'enyim kan, na mo tum bekata wo do, **Abr.** 1:18.

TUMDZI. *Hwe iyi so Fre,*
Nyankopɔn Afrɛ, Ɖfre; (Asɔfo)
Hye, (Asɔfo) Nhyɛɛ; Asɔfodzi;
Asɔfodzi no ne Nsaafeɛ; Tum

Kwan a wɔdze ama nyimpa wɔ asaase do de wɔafre hɔn anaa wɔahye hɔn asɔfo de wongyina hɔ na wɔnye Nyankopɔn Egya no anaa Jesus Christ n'ananmusifo wɔ Nyankopɔn n'edwuma mu.

Masoma wo, **Ex.** 3:12–15. Kā dza mehɛ wo nyinara, **Ex.** 7:2. Ɖmaa esuafo duebien no tum, **Matt.** 10:1. Nnye hom bi na hom yii me, na emi na miyii hom na mehɛɛ hom asɔfo, **John** 15:16. Nephi na Lehi dze tum kese kā nyamesem, **Hel.** 5:18. Nephi, Helaman ne babanyin no, ye Nyankopɔn ne nyimpa, oenya tum nye tumdzi kese efi Nyankopɔn hɔ, **Hel.** 11:18 (3 Ne. 7:17). Jesus dze tum na tumdzi maa Nephifo duebien, **3 Ne.** 12:1–2. Nyankopɔn frɛɛ Joseph Smith na ɔhyɛɛ no sɔfo, **N&A** 20:2. Onnyi de obiara kā asempa no anaade ɔkyekyer m'Asɔr gyede wɔahye no, na asɔrmba no nyina nyim de wɔama no tumdzi, **N&A** 42:11. *Elderfo* wɔ de wɔkā asempa no, na wodzi dwuma wɔ tumdzi mu, **N&A** 68:8. Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no wɔ tumdzi de ɔye sunsum mu ndzema, **N&A** 107:8, 18–19. Dza wɔnam tumdzi krɔnkrɔn do ye no beye mbra, **N&A** 128:9. Otwar de Nyame dua hɔn a wɔwɔ tumdzi do frɛ obiara a ɔkā nyamesem anaa odzi dwuma ma Nyankopɔn no, **G ho N** 1:5.

TUMFO. *Hwe Nyame, Nyametsir so*

Nyame su a ɔkyere de ɔwɔ tum nyina (Gen. 18:14; Alma 26:35; N&A 19:1–3).

TWABER

Ɖwɔ mber bi a kyerewsem fa kasafua *twaber* wɔ nsusu kwan do dze kyere de wɔdze nkorɔfo reba Asɔr no mu, dza ɔye Nyankopɔn n'ahenman wɔ asaase do no, anaa dze kyere atsemu ber, tse de Jesus Christ ne mbae a otsia ebien no.

Otwaber no etwa mu, ɔhyewber no aba ewiei, na wɔnngyee hen nkwa, **Jer.** 8:20 (N&A 56:16). Otwa-edwuma no

sɔ, mbom edwumayefo no suar, **Matt.** 9:37. Twaber no nye wiadze n'ewiei, **Matt.** 13:39. Dza nyimpa dua no, ɔnoara na obobu, **Gal.** 6:7–9 (N&A 6:33). Kwā no ahoa dada na twaber no asɔ, **N&A** 4:4. Twaber no aba ewiei na hom akra nnyaa nkwa, **N&A** 45:2. Twaber no aba, na ɔwɔ de m'asem no hye mā, **N&A** 101:64.

TWATSIATWA. *Hwe Abraham*
Ahyemudzi so

Abraham ahyemudzi wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw ber mu no a ɔfa dza Israel mba mbanyin wɔ de wɔye ho senkyeredze (Gen. 17:10–11, 23–27; JSN, Gen. 17:11). Twatsiatwa no kwan a wɔfa do ye nye de wotwaa mbofra a wɔye mbanynin na mpanyin so mpo hɔn “banyin honam no enyim wer no fii hɔ”. Hɔn a wɔyee maa hɔn no nyaa ho kwan de wɔgye ahyemu no ho asodzi to hɔn do. Osian Christ no dwuma a obedzii no ntsi woyii twatsiatwa ahyemu mbra no fii hɔ (Moro. 8:8; N&A 74:3–7).

TWER. *Hwe iyi so Gyedzi;*
Awerehyemu

Eredan anaa edze wo were behye obi anaa biribi mu. Sunsum afamu no, eretwer kyere so de eredan Nyankopɔn na no Sunsum.

Hwe oruku me; mohwe ɔnoara, **Job** 13:15. Fa wo were nyina hye Ewuradze no mu, **Mbe.** 3:5. Nyankopɔn gyee n'asomfo a wɔdze hɔn were hyɛɛ no mu no, **Dan.** 3:19–28. Medze mo were behye wo mu afebo, **2 Ne.** 4:34. Hom ndzi dew na hom mfa hom were nhye Nyankopɔn mu, **Mosiah** 7:19. Obiara a ɔdze no were behye Nyankopɔn mu no wɔbema no do wɔ da a odzi ewiei no mu, **Mosiah** 23:22. Hɔn mu biara a wɔdze hɔn were behye Nyame mu no nɔɔɔɔ hɔn ɔwɔ hɔn nɔɔɔɔwe mu, **Alma** 36:3, 27. Mma mmfa wo were nntwer honam n'abasa, **N&A** 1:19. Fa wo were hye dem Sunsum no a ogya wo ma eye papa no mu, **N&A** 11:12. Ma ɔmfa no were nhye mo mu na n'enyim runngu ase, **N&A** 84:116.

UR

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, nna ahyese no Chaldeefo Ur ye Abram ne fie (Gen. 11:27–28, 31; 15:7; Neh. 9:7; Abr. 2:1, 4).

URIM NA THUMMIM. *Hwe iyi so*
Adzehunyi; Akatabo

Edwindadze bi a Nyankopɔn esiesie a ɔboa nyimpa ma onya nyikyere na ɔdze kyere kasa ase. *Hebrew* kasa mu no nsem no n'ase kyere "kan na emudzi." *Urim na Thummim* no ye abo ebien a ogu dwete egyen mu na odu mber bi a wɔdze akatabo no kã ho dze dzi dwuma (N&A 17:1; JS—Aba 1:35, 42, 52). Wɔtsew asaase yi ho na ɔye bekyebo tsenabea a, ɔbeye *Urim na Thummim* kese bi (N&A 130:6–9).

Ɔwo befa *Urim na Thummim* no dze ahye atsembu akatabo no mu, **Ex.** 28:30. Nyia obedzi konyim no mebema no ɔbo fufuw, **Nyi.** 2:17. Ɔwɔ biribi a otum hwe na ɔdze kyere ase, **Mosiah** 8:13. Abo ebien yinom na medze bema wo, **Ether** 3:23–24, 28 (Ether 4:5). Joseph Smith nam *Urim na Thummim* do nyaa nyikyere, **N&A** afa 6, 11, 14–16 n'etsifi nsem no. Wɔma wo tum de fa *Urim na Thummim* no kyere ase, **N&A** 10:1. Adasefo Baasa wɔ de wuhu *Urim na Thummim* no a wɔdze maa Jared no nuabanyin no wɔ bepɔw no do no, **N&A** 17:1. Bea a Nyankopɔn tse no ye *Urim na Thummim* kese bi. Ɔbo fufuw no beye *Urim na Thummim* ama ankorakor biara a ne nsa kã bi, **N&A** 130:6–11. Emi Abraham minyaa *Urim na Thummim* no, **Abr.** 3:1, 4.

AWAR PII. *Hwe* Awar, War—Awar pii

AWAR, WAR. *Hwe iyi so* Ebusua;
Awargyaa

Mbra kwan do ahyemudzi anaa bɔhye a ɔda obanyin na ɔbaa ntamu a ɔma wɔbeye okun na ɔyer. Nyankopɔn na ɔyehyee awar (N&A 49:15).

Onnye de nyimpa no nko tsena hɔ, **Gen.** 2:18 (Moses 3:18). Ɔbarimba dze noho befam ne yer ho, na wɔaye honankor, **Gen.** 2:24 (Matt. 19:5; Abr. 5:18).

Dza Nyankopɔn akã abɔ mu no, mma nyimpa nntsew mu, **Matt.** 19:6 (Mark 10:9). Mber a odzi ekwir no mu, binom bɔtwe hɔnho efi gyedzi no ho, wɔbra de mma wɔnnwar, **1 Tim.** 4:1–3. Awar ye enyidzi, **Heb.** 13:4. Ewuradze hyee Lehi ne mbabanyin no de wɔnwɔrwar Ishmael ne mbabaa, **1 Ne.** 7:1, 5 (1 Ne. 16:7–8). Nyankopɔn kɔ Adam na Eve de wɔmbeye ɔbarimba na ɔyer, **Moses** 3:7, 18, 21–25.

Awar na ahyemudzi fofor a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem:
Awar a wɔwar wɔ asempa ne mbra ase na asɔfodzi krɔnkɔn no mu no wɔ hɔ ma ɔnnkyebo asetsena yi nye mbersantsen. Mbarimba na mbaa a wodzi mu na wɔwar wɔ temple mu botum akɔ do aye kun na yer sesei na mbersantsen.

Jesus kyerekyeree awar ne mbra, **Luke** 20:27–36. Ɔbarimba so nnkwetsir ɔbaa wɔ Ewuradze mu, **1 Cor.** 11:11. Okun na yer nyina ye nkwa adom no adzedzifo, **1 Pet.** 3:7. Biribiara a ebekyekyer wɔ asaase do no, wɔbekyekyer no wɔ sor, **Hel.** 10:7 (Matt 16:19). Ibotum enya dzibew a ɔkrɔn papaapa wɔ *celestial* ahenman no mu a ɔwɔ de ɔbarimba gye awar na ahyemudzi fofor a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem no to mu, **N&A** 131:1–4. Se ɔbarimba enndua mu do annwar yer na se owu a, hɔn ahyemudzi na awar no nnyi tum biara bio, **N&A** 132:15. Se ɔbarimba nam m'asem nye m'ahyemudzi fofor a ɔwɔ hɔ daapem no do war ɔyer, na wɔnam Anohoba Sunsum Krɔnkɔn do sɔw awar no ano a, ɔbeba mu ber a woefi wiadze yi mu no, **N&A** 132:19.

Gyedzi sorbi ntamu awar: Ɔbarimba na ɔbaa a wɔawar a sorbi da hɔn gyedzi wɔ nyamesom na ndzeyee mu.

Mma nngye Canaanfo hɔn mbabaa mu bi mma me babanyin, **Gen.** 24:3. Se Jacob war yer wɔ Heth mbabaa mu a, eben yie na mo nkwa beye ama me? **Gen.** 27:46 (Gen. 28:1–2). Mma Israelmba nwarwar Canaanfo, **Deut.** 7:3–4. Israelmba warwaar Canaanfo, wɔsoom enyame atorfo, na wɔdoom hɔn, **Atsem.** 3:1–8. Solomon ne yernom daan n'akoma ma ɔsoom enyame atorfo, **1 Ahem.**

11:1–6. Yere mmfa hen mbabaa mma asaase no do nkorɔfo, eso yere mmfa hɔn mbabaa mma hen mbabanyin, **Neh.** 10:30. Mma hom nye hɔn a wɔnngye nndzi nntwe kɔndua kor, **2 Cor.** 6:14. Ewuradze maa Lamanfo no ahyensew amma Nephifo no aannkorɔfora hɔn mu na wɔanngye hɔn amandze bɔn no enndzi, **Alma** 3:6–10. Se ɔbarimba war yer a oenndua mo do a, se wowu a, hɔn ahyemudzi na awar no nnyi tum biara bio, **N&A** 132:15. Nyimpa mbabanyin no faa hɔn yee hɔn yernom de mbre wɔpe mpo, **Moses** 8:13–15.

Awar pii: Okun a ɔwar yernom tseasefo beenu anaa pii. Ɖye mbra de banyin benya yer kor per, gyede Ewuradze nam nyikyere do ka biribi fofor ana (Jacob 2:27–30). Wɔnam nyikyere do warwar pii wa Ahyemu Dadaw mber do na wa Asɔr a wɔasan dze aba no n'ahyese a, wɔnam nkɔnhyenyi a okitsa asɔfodzi ne nsaafee no ne nkyerekyere do dze mae (N&A 132:34–40, 45). Wɔnnda ho nnye dem bio wa Asɔr no mu (N&A AD—1); nde mber yi, ibenya yer akā kortsee no ho no tsia Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwa hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no.

Sarah dze Hagar maa Abram de ɔnye ne yer, **Gen.** 16:1–11. Jacob ne nsa kaa Leah na Rachel nna hɔn mbaawa de ne yernom, **Gen.** 29:21–28 (Gen. 30:4, 9, 26). Se banyin war yer fofor a, mma ɔntsew ne yer a odzi kan no n'ahodze do, **Ex.** 21:10. David ɔnye ne yernom beenu no kor Hebron, **2 Sam.** 2:1–2. Abraham, Isaac, na Jacob yee dza wɔhyee hɔn no de wɔnwar yernom pii no, **N&A** 132:37. David na Solomon annyee bɔn wa biribiara mu gyede dem ndzemba no a woennya emmfɔ Ewuradze hɔ no, **N&A** 132:38–39.

AWARGU. *Hwe* Awar, War so

Wɔnam aban mbra do twa awar do. Ahyemu Fofor no kyere de, Nyankopɔn maa kwan de wongu awar wa kwan bi do osian nkorɔfo no hɔn akomadzen ntsi; naaso, de mbre Jesus kyere mu no, “ahyese no nna ɔntse dem” (Matt.

19:3–12). Kyerewsem afotu tsia awargu na otu kunom na yernom fo de wɔndodɔ hɔnho nkorɔkor wa tseneneeye mu (1 Cor. 7:10–12; N&A 42:22).

AWARTŌ. *Hwe iyi so* Banyin na Banyin Adapaadzeye; Ndwamanbɔ; Ahosie; Akɔndɔbɔn, Akɔndɔbɔn-dze

Mbanyin na mbaa nkitahodzi a ɔmmfa mbra kwan mu. Ɖwa mu de awartō gyina hɔ ma obi fofor a ɔnye banyin anaa ɔbaa warfo bi beye dza ɔkyere awardze dze, naaso kyere wsem mu no, obotum eogyina hɔ ama hɔn a wɔnwaree so.

Ɖto mber bi so a wɔdze awartō gyina hɔ ma ɔman anaa nyimpadɔm bi hɔn gyedzi asehwe fi Ewuradze n'akwan ho (Nka. 25:1–3; Ezek. 16:15–59; Jer. 3:6–10; Hosea 4).

Joseph ampe de ɔbeye dem emumuyedze kese yi na ɔaye bɔn dze etsia Nyankopɔn, **Gen.** 39:7–12. Mma nntō awar, **Ex.** 20:14. Obiara a ɔbɔhwe ɔbaa de no kɔn dɔ no no ɔafa no dada wa n'akoma mu, **Matt.** 5:28. Ndwamanbɔfo anaa awartōfo rinnya Nyankopɔn ahenman no nnye hɔndze, **1 Cor.** 6:9–10. Nyankopɔn bobua ndwamanbɔfo na awartōfo atsen, **Heb.** 13:4. Edwamanbɔ ye ebusudze kese a ɔbor bɔn nyina do gyede nyia onndzi fa no bɔgyaa a wɔka gu anaa Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no no pow nko, **Alma** 39:3–5. Nyia ɔto awar na onnu noho no, wobotwa no akyen, **N&A** 42:23–26. Se hɔn mu binom tō awar wa hɔn akoma mu a, worinnya Sunsum no, **N&A** 63:14–16.

WENTWIWENTWI. *Hwe* Etuatsew so

Aperper, nyiyiano, na mansotwe. Wentwiwentwi, nkanka dza osi Ewuradze n'Asɔrmba mu anaa ebusua mu no nnsɔ Ewuradze enyi.

Mma emma aperper mmba emi nye ɔwo ntamu, **Gen.** 13:8. Nkontompɔ dze aperper nko ba, **Mbe.** 13:10. Se obi nye obi wa asem a, ɔmfa nkye no de mbre Christ dze akye no no, **Col.** 3:13. Nkwa-sea ekyingyebra nye wentwiwentwi dze, yi woho fi ho, **Titus** 3:9. Ewuradze hye de mma adasa nnye hɔnho nndzi

aperper, **2 Ne.** 26:32. Hom remma kwan mma hom mba nye hōnhō nnkō na wōnnham, **Mosiah** 4:14. Alma hye Asōrmba no de mma obiara nnye no nua nndzi aper, **Mosiah** 18:21. Satan na ɔdze dza ɔnnye nokwar na wentwiwentwi tahyee, **Hel.** 16:22. Abōnsam nye wentwiwentwi n'egya na onunu nyimpa ma wodzi aper, **3 Ne.** 11:29 (**Mosiah** 23:15). Hom nkā m'asempa no amma wentwiwentwi pii ammba, **N&A** 10:62–64. Hom nyaa de hom nye homho bedzi aper, **N&A** 136:23.

AWẸጾMFO, WẸጾN. *Hwe* Bō kōkō,
Kōkōbō so

Ebeye eyidahō, ebōwēጾn. Obi a ɔwēጾn na ɔye setsie no ɔye krado na osiesie noho. Aweጾmfo ye banodzifo a Ewuradze n'ananmusifo no frē hōn ma wodzi dwuma bi dze ma binom hōn yieye. Hōn a wōafre hōn banodzifo no wō dwumadzi soronko bi so de wōnye aweጾmfo mma wiadze nkaa no nyina.

Maye wō ɔwēጾmfo, **Ezek.** 3:17–21. Aweጾmfo a wōma kōkōbō ndze do no gye hōn akra nkwa, **Ezek.** 33:7–9. Dem ntsi hom nweጾn osiande hom nnyim dōn kor a hom Ewuradze no beba, **Matt.** 24:42–43 (**Matt.** 25:13; **Mark** 13:35–37; **N&A** 133:10–11). Hom nweጾn na hom mbō mpaa amma hom annkō nsōhwe mu, **Matt.** 26:41 (**3 Ne.** 18:15, 18). Se hom annhwe homho do, hom adwendwen, hom kasaa, hom ndzeyee yie a, hom behera, **Mosiah** 4:30. Alma hye asōfo na *elderfo* de wōnhwe Asōr no do, **Alma** 6:1. Nyia ɔannhwe Ewuradze kwan no wobotwa no akyen, **N&A** 45:44. Nyankopጾn frē *bishopfo* nye binom na ɔhyee hōn asōfo de wōnhwe Asōr no do, **N&A** 46:27. Ewuradze dze aweጾmfo guu wenyin-ture no mu de wōnhwe do, **N&A** 101:44–58.

WERDAM, WERDAMBŌ. *Hwe iyi so*
Adam na Eve Asehwe; Bekyebo,
Bekyebo mu; Mbeamudua;
Mbeamuduamubō; Bemdzi, Dzi
Bem; Bōgya; Bōnfakye; Christ ne
Mba; Adom; Fakye; Afōrbō;
Ahotsew; Ehumbōbōr, Mbōbōrhu;

Gethsemane; Jesus Christ;
Nkwagye; Nnuho, Nu ho; ɔpon ho
Nhyehyee; Mponee, Pon, Poon;
Sacrament; Owusoer; Nyankopጾn
ne Mbabanyin na Mbabaa

Dze akā nyimpa na Nyankopጾn abō mu.

De mbre wōakā wō kyerewsem mu no, ebō werdam nye de ihu amandze wō bōn bi ho, na enam do riya bōn no no nsunsuando efi dzebōnyenyi no do ma oenya kwan nye Nyankopጾn abōmu. Jesus Christ nkotoo na otumii bōn werdama a odzi mu dze maa adasamba nyina. Otumii yee iyi osiande ɔno na wōsaan mu yii no na wōhyehyee too hō maa no wō Baguabō Soronko bi a wōbē ansaana wōrobō wiadze no (**Ether** 3:14; **Moses** 4:1–2; **Abr.** 3:27), n'Abaye a ofi Nyame hō, na ne bra a bōn biara nnyi ho. Dza ɔkā no werdambō no ho nye n'amandze a ohunii dze maa adasamba wō Gethsemane Ture no mu, no bōgyaa a okyii, na no wu nye no wusoer fi owumaa mu a ɔtoaa do no (**Isa.** 53:3–12; **Mosiah** 3:5–11; **Alma** 7:10–13). Osian Werdambō no ntsi, nyimpa nyina dze nyimpadua a ɔmmprōw bōsoer efi ewufo mu (**1 Cor.** 15:22). Werdambō no so bō kwan to hō ma wōnam do dze hen bōn kye hen na yenye Nyankopጾn tsena afebō. Mbom obi a oedu nkontaabuber na ne nsa kāa mbra no, gyede onya gyedzi wō Jesus Christ mu, onu noho fi no bōn ho, na ne nsa kā nkwa-gye ho ayedze, na odzi Nyankopጾn ne mbrasem no do a, nna ne nsa botum akā nhyira yinom. Wōnam Werdambō no do begye hōn a wōndur nkontaabuber na hōn a wōnnyim mbra no (**Mosiah** 15:24–25; **Moro.** 8:22). Kyerewsem no kyerekyere pefee de, se Christ ammbō werdama no amma hen bōn a, nkye mbra, ayedze anaa afōrbō biara nnkotum apata perperdzi, na nyimpa nnkotum asan akō Nyankopጾn ne nkyen (**2 Ne.** 2; 9).

Iyi nye mo bōgyaa a wokyii gui maa ɔdodow dze maa bōnfakye, **Matt.** 26:28. Na ne fifir ye de bōgya atōwatōw a ogugu famu, **Luke** 22:39–44. Medze mo honam bōto hō ama wiadze nkwa,

John 6:51. Emi nye wusoer no nye nkwa no, **John** 11:25. Christ ye onnyiewieie nkwagye farbaa ma hɔn a wotsie no nyina, **Heb.** 5:9. Wɔnam Jesus Christ no bɔgyaa a okyii gui no do atsew henho, **Heb.** 9; 10:1–10. Christ so hun bɔn ho amandze, **1 Pet.** 3:18. Jesus Christ no bɔgyaa tsew hen ho fi bɔn nyina mu, **1 Jn.** 1:7. Wɔdze no seen mbeamudua no do na wokuum no maa bɔn, **1 Ne.** 11:32–33. Nkwagye ba hɔn a hɔn akoma abobɔ na hɔn sunsum abotow do, **2 Ne.** 2:3–10, 25–27. Ɔdze noho bɔɔ afɔr maa bɔn, **2 Ne.** 2:7. Werdambɔ no gye adasa fi asewe mu na ɔgye hɔn fi owu na hel nsa, **2 Ne.** 9:5–24. Ohia ma werdambɔ a ɔmmbɔadze, **2 Ne.** 9:7. Dua Christ no werdambɔ do nye Nyankopɔn mbɔmu, **Jacob** 4:11. No bɔgyaa bɔ werdam dze ma hɔn a wonnyim na woyɛe bɔn no hɔn bɔn, **Mosiah** 3:11–18. Nyimpa nam werdam bɔ no do nyaa nkwagye, **Mosiah** 4:6–8. Se nnye werdambɔ no a, nkye kwan biara do no, wɔbɛhera, **Mosiah** 13:27–32. Ɖbɔbɔ werdam ama wiadze bɔn, **Alma** 34:8–16. Nyankopɔn nankasa bɔ werdam ma wiadze bɔn, dze ama ehumbɔbɔr ho nhyehyɛe no aaba mu, **Alma** 42:11–30. Emi nye asaase nyina Nyankopɔn no a wokuum no dze maa wiadze bɔn no, **3 Ne.** 11:14. Emi, Nyankopɔn, mehu dem ndzembra yinom ho amandze dze ama obiara, **N&A** 19:16. Wɔnam nyia Wɔwooo no Kortoo no no do apon mbofra nkakra-ba, **N&A** 29:46–47. Hwe nyia ɔannye bɔn n'amandzehu na no wu, **N&A** 45:3–5. Iyi nye Ɖba Kortonoo n'afɔrbɔ ne saso, **Moses** 5:7. Ɖnam Christ no Werdambɔ no do adasamba nyinara botum enya nkwa, **G ho N** 1:3.

AWERDZI. *Hwe* Ɖtan so

Obi epira wo anaa ɔafom wo na iridzi no wer anaa ereye no bi ahye ananmu.

Hom Nyame dze awerdzi beba, **Isa.** 35:4. Awerdzi dzi wɔ me; Emi na mu-botua kaw, **Rom.** 12:19 (Morm. 3:15; 8:20). Awerdzi afɔwa sensen hom do, **Morm.** 8:40–41. Mibedzi emumuyefo hɔn wer, osiande worunnu hɔnho,

N&A 29:17. Agyenkwa no bae wɔ emumuyedze na awerdzi nda no mu, **Moses** 7:45–46.

AWEREHYEMU. *Hwe iyi so* Gye dzi; Gyedzi; Twer

Inya taduasi, iregye dzi; etwer anaa inya gyedzi wɔ biribi mu; nkanka Nyankopɔn nye Christ.

Oye de wɔtwer Ewuradze kyen de wɔdze were behye nyimpa mu, **Ndwo.** 118:8. Ewuradze beye w'awerehyemu, **Mbe.** 3:26. Ber a Christ beba no, yebe-nya awerehyemu, **1 Jn.** 2:28. Nephifo emumuyefo no ennya awerehyemu wɔ hɔn mba no mu, **Jacob** 2:35. Nkyii w'awerehyemu behye dzen wɔ Nyankopɔn enyim, **N&A** 121:45.

ƉWEREKYEKEYEFO. *Hwe iyi so*

Jesus Christ; Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn

Kyerewsem kɔ awerekyekyefo ebien ho asem. Ma odzi kan nye Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no (John 14:26–27; Moro. 8:26; N&A 21:9; 42:17; 90:11). Ɖwerekyekyefo a otsia ebien no nye Ewuradze Jesus Christ (John 14:18, 21, 23). Se obi nya Ɖwerekyekyefo a otsia ebien no a Jesus Christ beyi noho akyerɛ no fi ber to ber, ɔbeda Egya no edzi, na ɔbekyerekyere no enyim na enyim (N&A 130:3).

ƉWEREKYEKEYEFO A OTSIA

EBIEN. *Hwe* Ɖwerekyekyefo

WHITMER, DAVID

Asɔr a wɔasan dze aba no mu banodzi-nyi odzikannyi, nna ɔye Adasefo Baasa no a wɔgyee dase de Mormon Nwoma no ye krɔnkrɔn na ɔye nokwar no hɔn mu kor (N&A 14, 17–18). Ewuradze maa no nkyerekyere a ɔfa nankasa noho wɔ Nkyerekyere na Ahyemudzi 14 na 30:1–4 mu.

WHITMER, JOHN

Asɔr a wɔasan dze aba no mu banodzi-nyi odzikannyi, nna ɔye Mormon Nwoma no ho Adasefo Baawɔtwe no hɔn mu kor. Hwe "Adasefo Baawɔtwe no hɔn Dasegye" wɔ Mormon Nwoma

no ne mbueienyi nkrataafā no mu. Wɔfrɛɛ no so de ɔnkekā asempa no (N&A 30:9–11).

WHITMER, PETER, KAKRABA

Asɔr a wɔasan dze aba no mu banodzinyi odzikannyi, nna ɔye Mormon Nwoma no ho Adasefo Baawɔtwe no hɔn mu kor. Hwe “Adasefo Baawɔtwe no hɔn Dasegye” wɔ Mormon Nwoma no ne mbueienyi nkrataafā no mu. Ewuradze maa no nkyerekyerɛ a ɔfa nankasa noho wɔ Nkyerekyerɛ na Ahyemudzi 16 na 30:5–8 mu.

WHITNEY, NEWEL K.

Asɔr a wɔasan dze aba no mu banodzinyi odzikannyi. Newel K. Whitney nna ɔye *bishop* wɔ Kirtland, Ohio (America Nkabɔmu Man), na ekwir no ɔbeyɛɛ Asɔr no no mu *Bishop* Banodzinyi (N&A 72:1–8; 104; 117).

WIA, ADZEWIA

Ebefa biribi efi obi obi hɔ wɔ ndaadaa kwan do ana wɔ kwan a ɔnnye mbra kwan do. Ewuradze hye ne mba mbra aber nyina de mma wonnwia adze (Ex. 20:15; Matt. 19:18; 2 Ne. 26:32; Mosiah 13:22; N&A 59:6).

Hom mpe akoradze ngu sor mma homho, bea a ewifo mmbubu mu na wonnkowia, **Matt.** 6:19–21. Nephifo no hɔn ɔkɔgu bae osian ahantanye, sika dodow, epoobɔ, adzewia ntsi, **Hel.** 4:12. Nyia owia adze na orunnu noho no wonyi no edzi, **N&A** 42:20. Hɔn a wowia adze no wɔnye hɔn ndzi de mre mbra a ɔwɔ asaase no do no se, **N&A** 42:84–85.

WIADZE. *Hwe iyi so* Babel, Babylon; ɔnnkyebo, ɔnnkyebo Asetsena; Asaase

Asaase no; ye nsɔhwebea ma nyimpa a wɔnnkyebo. ɔkyere, dem nkorɔfo no a wonndzi Nyankopɔn ne mbrasem do no.

ɔnnkyebo asetsena: Wiadze mu dze hom bɔsɔw abebreɛ, **John** 16:33. Se owu

mu mpo a; mma hom nnsuro osiande wiadze yi mu no hom dew nnhye mā, **N&A** 101:36.

Nkorɔfo a wonndzi mbrasem no do: Mebetsɛa wiadze wɔ hɔn bɔn ho, **Isa.** 13:11 (2 Ne. 23:11). Se wiadze tan hom a, hom nyim de ɔatan me ansaana, **John** 15:18–19. Dan kese pontonn no ye wiadze ahantan, **1 Ne.** 11:36. Emumuye ahye wiadze mu mā, **N&A** 18:6. Tsew woho fi wiadze nkekāa ho, **N&A** 59:9. Nyia odzi nokwar na otsim no bedzi wiadze do konyim, **N&A** 63:47. Mma hom nntsena ase de wiadzema, **N&A** 95:13.

Wiadze n'ewiei: Mobɔ asaase foror: na kan dze no wɔrennkaa, **Isa.** 65:17 (Nyi. 21:1; G ho N 1:10). Wiadze yi n'ewiei no, wɔbɔboaboa nwora no ano na wɔahyew no wɔ ogya mu, **Matt.** 13:40, 49 (Mal. 4:1; Jacob 6:3). Mebema wɔdze ogya ahyew mo wenyin ture no, **Jacob** 5:77 (N&A 64:23–24). Ewuradze besɛ Satan wɔ wiadze n'ewiei mu, **N&A** 19:3. Asaase bowu na wobekenyano bio, **N&A** 88:25–26. Ewuradze kyereɛ Enoch wiadze n'ewiei, **Moses** 7:67.

WIADZE N'EWIEI. *Hwe* Wiadze—
Wiadze n'ewiei

WIADZEDZE. *Hwe iyi so*
Egyangyandze, Gyan; Ahantan;
Ahonyadze; Sika

Akɔndɔ bɔn nna eper de ibenya wiadze ahonyadze na ndzemba ber a epow sunsum mu ndzemba.

Na se nyimpa nya wiadze nyina na ɔyew nankasa ne kra a eben mfaso na onya? **Matt.** 16:26. Wɔdze hɔn akoma esi wiadze egyangyandze do, **Alma** 4:8 (Alma 31:27). Fa wiadze yi mu ndzemba to nkyen, **N&A** 25:10. Adasa dze hɔn akoma dzi wiadze ndzemba ekwir, **N&A** 121:35.

WILLIAMS, FREDERICK G.

Asɔr a wɔasan dze aba no mu banodzinyi odzikannyi a mber bi ɔyɛɛ Asɔfo-dzi a ɔkrɔn no mu *President* ne pamfo (N&A 81; 90:6, 19; 102:3).

WƆAWOO NO. *Hwe iyi so* Christ ne Mba; Nyankopɔn ne Mbabanyin na Mbabaa; Wɔwoo no Kortoo no; Awofofor, Nyankopɔn Awo no

Wɔbɔwo. Edze obi ba wiadze nye de ebɔwo no, anaade edze obi beba nkwa mu. Kyerewsem mu no wɔtaa kã dem nsem yi dze kyere de Nyankopɔn awo wo. Ɔwɔ mu de Jesus Christ nkotoo na Egya no woo no honam mu dze, naaso se nyimpa nyinara gye Christ to mu, wodzi ne mbrasem do, na wɔnam Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no tum do beye nyimpa fofor a, wobotum abeye Christ no sunsum mu awoo.

Nde da yi na mawo wo, **Ndw.** 2:7 (Ndwu. 13:33; Heb. 1:5–6; 5:5). N'enyimnyam tse de Egya no ne Ba kortoo no n'enyimnyam, **John** 1:14 (2 Ne. 25:12; Alma 12:33–34; N&A 76:23). Na mbre Nyankopɔn ɔwɔ wiadze nye yi, de ɔdze ne Ba a ɔwoo no kor no mae, **John** 3:16 (N&A 20:21). Christ awo no nkorɔfo sunsum mu, **Mosiah** 5:7. Hɔn a wɔnam Ewuradze do awo hɔn no nye Abakan Asɔr, **N&A** 93:22.

**WƆREMA ASƆR NO
BANODZIFO TSIPIA.** *Hwe
Adwen Kor (Adzeye) so*

Ebɔbɔ anohoba de ebegye hɔn a wɔrosom de banodzifo wɔ Asɔr no ne mbea mbea na apaamu no abamba.

Fa Joshua gyina mboanofɔ no nyinara enyim, na ma no ahyedze wɔ hɔn enyim, **Nkan.** 27:18–19. Nkorɔfo no nyinara paa mu, na wɔsee de, Nyame ngye zhen no nkwa, **1 Sam.** 10:24. Hom ngye no nkɔnhyeɔ no ndzi, ama hom aaye prɔmprɔm, **2 Mber.** 20:20. Hom ntsie hɔn a wɔhwe hɔn do no, **Heb.** 13:17. Ibenya enyimnyam wɔ Ewuradze enyim, osiande ɔwo nnhwinhwin, **1 Ne.** 3:6. Hɔn a wɔgyee nkɔnhyeɔ no wɔdze hɔn nkwa kyee hɔn, **3 Ne.** 10:12–13. Hom ntsie duebien yinom hɔn nsem, **3 Ne.** 12:1. Onam m'ankasa me ndze do anaa m'asomfo ndze do, ne nyina ye kor, **N&A** 1:38. N'asem na hom begye, tse de ofi m'ankasa m'anomu, **N&A** 21:5. Nyia ɔgye m'asomfo

no, ɔgye me, **N&A** 84:35–38. Obiara a ɔgye me no, ɔgye hɔn a masoma hɔn no, **N&A** 112:20. Se mo nkorɔfo enntsie nkorɔfo yinom a meyi hɔn no hɔn ndze a minnkehira hɔn, **N&A** 124:45–46.

WƆWOO NO KORTOO NO. *Hwe
iyi so* Jesus Christ; Wɔawoo no

Dzin kor so a wɔdze fre Jesus Christ. Ɔye Egya no ne Ba a Wɔwoo no Kortoo no no (Luke 1:26–35; John 1:14; 3:16; 1 Ne. 11:18–20; 2 Ne. 25:12; Alma 7:10; 12:33; Moses 7:62).

WƆYE DZE MA. *Hwe iyi so* Nkwagye a wɔdze ma Ewufɔ; Ayedze—Ayedze a wɔye dze ma

AWO MU PANYIN. *Hwe iyi so*
Abakan; Ahyemudzi

Egyapadze a odzi wɔ abakan banyinba. Dza yebekã ara nye de, dza ɔma obi beye awo mu panyin no bi nye de wɔdze ndzinoa no mu bi anaa ne nyina wɔ egyapadze mu, hye nyimpa a wɔawo no ato ebusua na amambra no mu no nsa.

Tɔn wo panyin ma me nde, **Gen.** 25:29–34 (Gen. 27:36). Abakan no tsenaa de mbre ne panyin tse, **Gen.** 43:33. Ɔdze Ephraim dzii Manasseh ne kan, **Gen.** 48:14–20 (Jer. 31:9). Abakan ndzinoa no ye Joseph dze, **1 Mber.** 5:2. Esau tɔn n'abakan ndzinoa, **Heb.** 12:16. Hom nye adzedzifo ankasa, **N&A** 86:9. Asɔfodzi no ye Zion dze wɔ no kwan do, **N&A** 113:8 (Abr. 2:9–11).

AWOFO. *Hwe iyi so* Egya, Ɔnnkye bo; Nã

Egyanom na nãnom. Ekunnom na yer-nom a wɔfata a wɔasɔw hɔn awar ano yie wɔ Nyankopɔn ne *temple* mu botum edzi hɔn dwuma de awofɔ afebɔ.

Mba, hom ntsie hom awofɔ, **Eph.** 6:1–3 (Col. 3:20). Adam na Eve nye hen awofɔ a wodzi kan, **1 Ne.** 5:11. Mpaa no botum egu hom awofɔ etsifi, **2 Ne.** 4:6. Hom nkyerekere awofɔ de ɔwɔ de wonu hɔnho na wonuma hɔn, **Moro.** 8:10. Wɔhye awofɔ de wɔnkyerekere hɔn mba asempa no, **N&A** 68:25. Mbofra nyina wɔ de wɔdan hɔn awofɔ,

N&A 83:4. Wonnkotum dze awofɔ hɔn bɔn asoa hɔn mba, **Moses** 6:54.

AWOO BAMBO HO NYHEHYEE.

Hwe iyi so Ebusua; Awar, War

Awarfo ye awoo ho nyehyee a wɔbɔ-bɔ nyinsen ano a ɔnnkema wɔawo pii.

Hom nwo, na wɔndɔr, na wɔnhye asaa-se mā, **Gen.** 1:28 (Moses 2:28). Mba ye Ewuradze n'egyapadze, **Ndw.** 127:3–5. Lehi n'ebusua wɔ de wɔwo ma Ewuradze, **1 Ne.** 7:1. Nyame hyehyee awar maa nyimpa, **N&A** 49:15–17. Wɔbɔhye hɔn a woenya nkwaye na no ntowdo no mā na wɔakɔ do awo mba afebɔɔ kesi afebɔɔ, **N&A** 132:19, 63.

AWOO FOFOR, NYANKOPON

AWO NO. *Hwe iyi so Honam mu Nyimpa; Nsaker, Saker; Enuma, Numa; Nyankopon ne Mbabanyin na Mbabaa; Wɔawoo no; Christ ne Mba*

Se nyimpa nya Ewuradze no Sunsum a ɔdze nsaker kese ba n'akoma mu na dem ntsi onnya pe bio de ɔbeye bɔn, mbom ɔma onya pe de ɔbɔhwewhe ndzamba a ɔye Nyame dze.

Medze sunsum fofor behye hom mu, **Ezek.** 11:19 (Ezek. 18:31; 36:26). Hɔn a wɔgyee Christ ne dzin dzii no ommfi bɔgya mu, na ofi Nyankopon mu woo hɔn, **John** 1:12–13. Se woemmfi nsu nye Sunsum mu annwo nyimpa a, oruntum nnhen Nyankopon ahenman mu, **John** 3:3–7. Wɔnam Nyankopon n'asem do botum awo hen fofor, **1 Pet.** 1:3–23. Obiara a Nyankopon awo no no nnkɔ do nnye bɔn, **JSN**, **1 Jn.** 3:9. Osiande biribiara a Nyankopon awo no no odzi wiadze do konyim, **1 Jn.** 5:4. Hɔn a Christ awo hɔn no nye Nyankopon dzi ahyemu, **Mosiah** 3:19; 5:2–7. Otwar de wɔwo nyimpa nyinara fofor; nyew, Nyankopon wo hɔn, **Mosiah** 27:25–26 (Alma 5:49). Ana Nyankopon awo hom wɔ sunsum mu? **Alma** 5:12–19. Se wɔannwo hom fofor a, hom rinnya ɔsor ahenman no, **Alma** 7:14. Obiara a ɔgye me nsem dzi no mobɔwo no, medze nsu na Sunsum

mpo, **N&A** 5:16. Otwar de wɔwo hom fofor to ɔsor ahenman no mu, **Moses** 6:59.

WOODRUFF, WILFORD. *Hwe iyi so Dawurbɔ; Asɔr Dawurbɔ*—1

Asɔr no a wɔnam Nkɔnhyenyi Joseph Smith do wɔasan dze asempa no aba no ne *President* a otsia anan no. Wɔwo no 1807 mu na owuu 1898 mu.

Ɔfre no ma ɔbɔhyee obi ananmu wɔ Abaguafo Duebien no mu, **N&A** 118:6. Ɔkɔ esunsum no a wɔasan mu eyi hɔn esie de wɔbɔba wɔ mber ne māhye mu no ho, **N&A** 138:53. Onyaa nyikyere de ɔmaa wogyaa awar pii no a wɔwar wɔ Asɔr no mu no, **N&A** AD—1.

WORIIYI ESI HO. *Hwe iyi so Fre, Nyame Afre, Ɔfre; Nsa, Ngu do*

Wobeyi wo na atsew woho dze ama botae krɔnkɔn bi ne nyee. Ɔfre yi ye ɔsom bi a ɔwɔ Asɔr no ne nyehyee mu a obi a ɔwɔ tumdzi papa no dze ne nsa gu wo do. Hɔn a wɔhwe asɔfodzi *quorum* do nko na hɔn nsa kɔ nsaafee ber a woeyi hɔn esi hɔ no. Nkorɔfo a woyi hɔn si hɔ dze ma dzibew horow no a wɔnnye asɔfodzi *quorum president* no wonya asɔfodzi nhyira, mbom hɔn nsa nnkɔ nsaafee biara nnkɔ nhyira no ho.

Hom nyi Barnabas nye Saul mma me mma dwumadzi no, **Ndwu.** 13:2–3. Hom nyi *bishopfo* binom nsi hɔ, **N&A** 68:14. *Bishop* no a, ɔye ɔdodow ɔtsembuafo no, wobeyi no esi hɔ ama ɔsom-dwuma yi, **N&A** 107:17, 74. Nyimpa wɔ de Nyame dua nkɔnhye do fre no na wɔdze nsa gu no do, **G ho N** 1:5.

OWU, NYIMPADUA MU. *Hwe iyi so Adam na Eve Asehwe; Nkwagye; Ɔnnkyebo, Ɔnnkyebo Asetsena; Owusoer*

Nyimpadua na sunsum hɔn ntsetsew mu. Asehwe dze ɔnnkyebo asetsena mu na owu baa asaase do (2 Ne. 2:22; Moses 6:48). Jesus Christ no werdanbɔ no dzii owu do nkonyim ntsi obiara bɔsoer efi owu mu. (1 Cor. 15:21–23). Owusoer ye akyedze kwa dze ma

nyimpa nyinara a ɔmmfa ho de wɔye papa anaa bɔn wɔ nkwaber mu (Alma 11:42–44). Nyimpa biara bowu honam-wu kor per ɔnam de wobenyen hen efi owu mu kor per ntsi hen nyimpadua nnkotum ewu bio (Alma 11:45).

Honandua nyinara behera, na nyimpa besan ako huntuma mu bio, **Job** 34:15. Ewuradze n'ahotseweefo hɔn wu som bo wɔ n'enyim, **Ndw.** 116:15. Huntuma no besan ako asaase mu, na sunsum no asan ako Nyame hɔ, **Ɔsen.** 12:7. Owu nam nyimpa do bae, **1 Cor.** 15:21. Agyenkwa no kitsa hel na owu ne nsaafee, **Nyi.** 1:18. Owu nye awerehow nnyi hɔ bio, **Nyi.** 21:4. Owu aba adasa nyinara do, **2 Ne.** 9:6, 11 (Alma 12:24). Owu mmbɔ hɔn hu bio, **Alma** 27:28. Alma kyeree mbre ɔkra ne tsebew wɔ owu na owusoer ntamu beye, **Alma** 40:11. Hɔn a wowu wɔ mo mu no nnkɔwɔ owu ahwe, **N&A** 42:46. Hɔn a wɔnnhyehyee owu mmaa hɔn no benya ayarsa, **N&A** 42:48. Mobɔwɔ wo ahwe wɔ ndzemba nyina mu ekese owu mu mpo, **N&A** 98:14. Huntuma mu na ebesan ako, **Moses** 4:25. Adam hwee ase, na n'asehwe mu na owu nam bae, **Moses** 6:48.

OWU, OTSĪA EBIEN. *Hwe* Owu, Sunsum mu

OWU, SUNSUM MU. *Hwe iyi so*
Abɔnsam; Adam na Eve Asehwe;
Afbu; Hel; Nkwagye; Ɔsee
Mbabanyin

Etwe woho fi Nyankopɔn na ne nhye-do ho; iwu dze ma ndzemba a ɔfa tseneneeye ho. Lucifer na ɔsor ɔɔmtutuw ne kyemu ebiasa mu kor wɔu sunsum mu owu ber a wɔpaam hɔn fii sor no (**N&A** 29:36–37).

Adam n'asehwe na ɔdze sunsum mu owu baa wiadze (**Moses** 6:48). Atseasefo a wɔwɔ adwen bɔn, kã kasa bɔn, na wodzi dwuma bɔn no wu wɔ sunsum mu ber a wɔtse nkwa mu wɔ asaase do (**1 Tim.** 5:6). Wɔnam Jesus Christ no werdambɔ na setsie a wɔye ma asempa ne fapem na n'ayedze no do, mbanyin na mbaa botum atsew

hɔnho efi bɔn mu na woedzi konyim wɔ sunsum mu owu do.

Honandua owu ekyir no sunsum mu owu so ba. Hɔn a wɔasoer efi owu mu na abɔnsam nye n'abɔfoe nyinara wobobu hɔn atsen. Hɔn a wɔnam enyidaho mu tseew etua wɔ asempa no ne kan na no nokwar ho no bowu sunsum mu owu. Dem owu yi na wɔtaa fre no owu mprenu no (**Alma** 12:16; **Hel.** 14:16–19; **N&A** 76:36–38).

Wobotwa adzebɔnyeyefo akyen, **Ndw.** 37:9. Honam adwen ye owu, **Rom.** 8:6 (**2 Ne.** 9:39). Honam akɔndɔ twe nyimpa kɔ ɔsee na onnyiewiei afbu mu, **1 Tim.** 6:9. Bɔn dze owu ba, **James** 1:15. Nyia odzi konyim no owu mprenu rennye no mbusu biara, **Nyi.** 2:11. Dem nkorɔfo no owu mprenu no nnyi tum wɔ hɔn do, **Nyi.** 20:6, 12–14. Emumuyefo benya hɔn kyefa wɔ baka a ɔdze wɔ ogya na *brimstone* no mu: ɔno nye owu mprenu no, **Nyi.** 21:8 (**N&A** 63:17–18). Nyimpa wɔ ho kwan de ɔfa fahodzi na onnyiewiei nkwa anaade ɔfa ndɔmmum na owu. **2 Ne.** 2:27 (**2 Ne.** 10:23; **Alma** 29:5; **Hel.** 30–31). Nyame esiesie kwan a yebeffa do efi owu na hel nsa, **2 Ne.** 9:10. Hom ntwe homho mfi hel yaayaw no mu amma hom ennuw owu mprenu no, **Jacob** 3:11. Honammunyi ye Nyame ne tamfo, **Mosiah** 3:19. Ewuradze mma hom nya nnuho amma hom ennuw owu mprenu no, **Alma** 13:30. Owu ne daapem nkɔnsɔnkɔnsɔn no twaa Alma ho hyiae, **Alma** 36:18. Omumuyenyi wu wɔ ndzemba a ɔfa tseneneeye ho, **Alma** 40:26 (**Alma** 12:16). Asehwe no dze sunsum mu owu baa adasa nyinara do, **Alma** 42:9 (**Hel.** 14:16–18). Ber a Adam hwee ase no, owu sunsum mu owu, **N&A** 29:40–41, 44.

EWUDZI. *Hwe iyi so* Cain; Okumfo

Ehye da ku nyimpa a ɔmmfa mbra kwan mu. Ewudzi ye bɔn a tsetseberdo no wɔkasae tsiaa (**Gen.** 4:1–12; **Moses** 5:18–41).

Obiara a ɔkã nyimpa no bɔgyaa gu no, nyimpa na ɔbekã no bɔgyaa egu, **Gen.**

9:6 (JSN, Gen. 9:12–13; Ex. 21:12; Alma 34:12). Mma nndzi ewu, **Ex.** 20:13 (Deut. 5:17; Matt. 5:21–22; Mosiah 13:21, N&A 59:6). Jesus see de, mma nndzi ewu, **Matt.** 19:18. Ewudzifo benya hɔn kyefa wɔ owu mprenu no mu, **Nyi.** 21:8. Hom ye ewudzifo wɔ hom akoma mu, **1 Ne.** 17:44. Nyimpa a ɔhye da dzi ewu no ndue, **2 Ne.** 9:35. Nyame ahye de mma nyimpa nndzi ewu, **2 Ne.** 26:32. Ewudzi ye ekyiwadze ma Ewuradze, **Alma** 39:5–6. Nyia obedzi ewu no nnkenya fakye, **N&A** 42:18. Obiara a odzi ewu no, wobeyi no ama mbra a ɔwɔ asaase no do, **N&A** 42:79.

EWUFO NKWAGYE. *Hwe iyi so*

Mbasantsen; Nkaa Nwoma;
Nkwagye; Ɔpon ho Nhyehyee

Ama hɔn a woewuwu a woennya asempa ayedze no eetum enya no, Asɔrmba a wɔtse ase na wodzi mu no ye ma hɔn wɔ *temple* mu. Wɔkyerekyere ewufo a wɔwɔ sunsum wiadze mu asempa no, na wobotum agye ayedze a wɔaye ama hɔn wɔ asetsena a ɔnnkyebo mu no.

Asɔrmba anokwafo no per hwehwe ye ebusua abakɔsem mu dze ehu hɔn ewuakɔrfo hɔn edzin na ber a wɔdze woo hɔn ama wɔaaye nkwagye ayedze no ama hɔn.

Se hɔn a wogugu efiadze no de, Hom mfi nkɔ, **Isa.** 49:9 (Isa. 24:22; 1 Ne. 21:9). Bɔ fahodzi dawur kyere ndɔmmumfo no, **Isa.** 61:1 (Luke 4:18). Ɔbedandan egyanom hɔn akoma aba mba do, **Mal.** 4:5–6 (3 Ne. 25:5–6; N&A 110:13–16). Ewufo betse Nyankopɔn ne Ba ne ndze, **John** 5:25. Ɔye den na wonuma hɔn ma ewufo, **1 Cor.** 15:29. Christ kɔa asempa no kyeree esunsum a wɔwɔ efiadze, **1 Pet.** 3:18–20. Iyi ntsi na asempa no wɔkɔe so kyeree ewufo no, **1 Pet.** 4:6. Ɔba no keseraa esunsum a wɔwɔ efiadze, **N&A** 76:73. Nkyii no wɔbɔpon hɔn a wonyaa hɔn kyefa wɔ efiadze no, **N&A** 88:99. Enuma nsubura nnyi asaase do a wobotum enuma m' Ahotseweefo ama hɔn a woewuwu, **N&A** 124:29. Hɔnnom nyinara a nkye wɔbɔgye asempa no abeye adzedzifo wɔ *celestial* ahenman no mu, **N&A**

137:7–10. Nyankopɔn ne Ba no puee hɔ bɔwɔ ahotɔ dawur kyeree ndɔmmumfo no a wodzii nokwar no, **N&A** 138:18. Esunsum dodowara a nna wɔwɔ efiadze puei bae, **Moses** 7:57.

EWUFO, NKWAGYE DZE MA.

Hwe Nkwagye dze ma Ewufo

EWURADZE. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ; Nyame, Nyametsir

Abɔdzin a obu kese na enyidzi wɔ mu a no mu dɔ a wɔdze fre Nyankopɔn Egya no na Jesus Christ Agyenkwa no. Abɔdzin no gyina hɔ ma hɔn dzibew de wɔye abɔso, ewuranom adɔfo a wɔhwe hɔn abɔdze do.

Biribiara nnye dzen mma Ewuradze, **Gen.** 18:14. Ewuradze kasaa kyeree Moses enyim na enyim, **Ex.** 33:11. Dɔ Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn, **Deut.** 6:5 (Matt. 22:37; Mark 12:30). Na emi nye me fi dze, yebɔsom Ewuradze, **Josh.** 24:15. Ewuradze nye mo guanhwefo, **Ndw.** 23:1. Ewuradze ye ɔhodzenfo na otumfo, ɔkɔ mu otumfo, **Ndw.** 24:8. Ewuradze *Jehovah* nye m'ahɔdzin, **Isa.** 12:2 (2 Ne. 22:2). Emi Ewuradze nye w' Agyenkwa na wo Pomfo, **Isa.** 60:16. Som Ewuradze wo Nyankopɔn, **Matt.** 4:10 (Luke 4:8). Ndzemba akese a Ewuradze aye, **Mark** 5:19. Ewuradze kor Jesus Christ na ɔwɔ hɔ, **1 Cor.** 8:6. Ewuradze kor, gyedzi kor, enuma kor, **Eph.** 4:5. Ewuradze nankasa fi sor besian, **1 Thes.** 4:16. Mɔbɔkɔ akeye ndzemba a Ewuradze ahye no, **1 Ne.** 3:7. Ewuradze bobu ehiafo atsentsenee, **2 Ne.** 30:9. Ewuradze Nyankopɔn, Abraham ne Nyankopɔn no, yii Israel-mba fii nkowaasom mu, **Alma** 29:11. Biribiara nnkotum agye nkorɔfo no gyede wonya nnuho na gyedzi wɔ Ewuradze no mu, **Hel.** 13:6 (Mosiah 3:12). Tsie Jesus Christ, w' Ewuradze ne nsem, **N&A** 15:1. Hwehwe Ewuradze n'enyim daadaa, **N&A** 101:38. Ewuradze behye atar memen wɔ Mbae a Otsia Ebien no, **N&A** 133:48 (Isa. 63:1–4). Abraham kasae kyeree Ewuradze enyim na enyim, **Abr.** 3:11. Yegye dzi de asempa ne fapem a odzi kan no nye

gyedzi wɔ Ewuradze Jesus Christ no mu, **G ho N 1:4.**

EWURADZE EDZIDZI. *Hwe Sacrament*

EWURADZE MPAABɔ. *Hwe Mpaabɔ so*

Mpa a Agyenkwa no bɛ dze maa n'esuafo a ɔye mfatoho dze maa mpaabɔ nyina (Matt. 6:9–13; 3 Ne. 13:9–13).

EWURADZE NE DA. *Hwe iyi so*
Jesus Christ ne Mbae a Otsia
Ebien; Ahomgyeda; Atsebu,
Odzi Ewiei no

EWURADZE NE FIE. *Hwe Temple,*
Ewuradze ne Fie

EWURADZE NO WENYIN TURE.
Hwe iyi so Israel; Kwā

Ɔye ngyinahɔmadze ma sunsum mu dwumadzibea. Kyerewsem mu no, se wɔkā Ewuradze ne wenyin ture a nna wɔkyere Israel fi anaade Nyankopɔn n'ahenman wɔ asaase do. Odu mber bi a ogyina hɔ ma nkorɔfo a wɔwɔ wiadze nyina mu.

Dɔm Ewuradze no wenyin ture no nye Israel fi, **Isa.** 5:7 (2 Ne. 15:7). Jesus kāa abebusem a ɔfa edwumayefo no a nna wɔwɔ wenyin ture no mu no ho asem, **Matt.** 20:1–16. Israel tse de ngo-dua pa a wɔhwɛe do yie wɔ Ewuradze no wenyin ture no mu no, **Jacob** 5. Ewuradze n'asomfo no beyiyi no wenyin ture ho mber a odzi ewiei no, **Jacob** 6. Ewuradze behyira hɔn a wɔye edwuma wɔ no wenyin ture mu no nyinara, **N&A** 21:9 (Alma 28:14). Hom nye edwuma wɔ no wenyin ture mu wɔ mber a odzi ewiei no mu, **N&A** 43:28.

OWUSOER. *Hwe iyi so* Jesus Christ;
Ɔnnkyebo, Ɔnnkyebo Asetsena;
Nyimpadua; Sunsum; Werdam,
Werdambɔ; Owu, Nyimpadua mu

Sunsum no bɔbea na honam mu Nyimpadua a ɔye honam na mbiew hɔn nkabɔmu bio wɔ owuekyir. Owusoer ekyir no, sunsum na nyimpadua no nnkepa mu ara bio, na nyimpa beye

bekyebo. Nyimpa biara a wɔwoo no asaase do no bɔsoer efi ewufo mu osian-de Jesus Christ dzii owu do konyim (1 Cor. 15:20–22).

Jesus Christ nye nyimpa a odzii kan soeree fii ewufo mu wɔ asaase yi do (Ndwu. 26:23; Col. 1:18; Nyi. 1:5). Ahyemu Fofor no gye dase pii a ɔkyere de Jesus dze no nyimpadua soeree: nna ne nda da hɔ pan, odzii nam na ewo, wɔwɔ nyimpadua a ɔye honam na mbiew, nyimpa dze hɔn nsa kāa no, na abɔfo no kāa de ɔasoer (Mark 16:1–6; Luke 24:1–12, 36–43; John 20:1–18). Nda a Odzi Ekyir nyikyere no si Christ no wusoer nye adasamba nyina dze no pi (Alma 11:40–45; 40; 3 Ne. 11:1–17; N&A 76; Moses 7:62).

Nnye nyimpa nyina na wɔbɔsoer ako enyimnyam kor no ara mu (1 Cor. 15:39–42; N&A 76:89–98), anaa nnye hɔn nyina na wɔbɔsoer aber kor no ara mu (1 Cor. 15:22–23; Alma 40:8; N&A 76:64–65, 85). Christ no nsoeree ekyir no Ahotseweefo pii soeree (Matt. 27:52). Atseneneefo no bɔsoer ansaana emumuyefo no asoer na wɔbeba wɔ ewufomusoer a odzi kan no mu (1 Thes. 4:16); ndzebɔnyefo a woennu hɔnho no beba wɔ owusoer a odzi ekyir no mu (Nyi. 20:5–13; N&A 76:85).

Na mo wer aseɛ dem ekyir no, mpo mifi mo honam mu mubohu Nyankopɔn, **Job** 19:26 (Moses 5:10). Mubobuebue hom ndakamaa ano, na mama hom efi hom nda mu epuepue, **Ezek.** 37:12. Wobuebue nda do, na efun pii soesoeree, **Matt.** 27:52–53 (3 Ne. 23:9). Ewuradze asoer, **Luke** 24:34. Ɔsaman nnyi honam nye mbiew de mbre hom hu de mowɔ yi, **Luke** 24:39. Emi nye wunyan no nye nkwa no, **John** 11:25. Asomafo Duebien no kyerekyeree de Jesus asoer, **Ndwuma** 1:21–22 (Ndwuma 2:32; 3:15; 4:33). Christ mu na wɔbema hom nyina enya nkwa; **1 Cor.** 15:1–22. Christ mu ewufo bedzi kan asoer, **1 Thes.** 4:16. Nhyira nye krɔnkrɔn nye onyia no a onya kyefa wɔ owusoer a odzi kan no mu, **Nyi** 20:6. Christ dze no nkwa too hɔ na ɔfaa no bio ama ɔdze ewufomusoer aaba,

2 Ne. 2:8 (Mosiah 13:35; 15:20; Alma 33:22; 40:3; Hel. 14:15). Se owusoer nnyi hɔ a nkye yebehye Abonsam ase, 2 Ne. 9:6–9. Nyimpa nyina bɔsoer, 2 Ne. 9:22. Abinadi k̄a owusoer a odzi kan no ho asem, **Mosiah** 15:21–26. Emumuyefo no beda ho atsenā ase de mbre ɔye biara nnyi hɔ, gyede wosiansian owu ne nkyehoma no, **Alma** 11:41–45. Alma k̄a akra a wɔwɔ owu na owusoer ntamu gyinabew ho asem, **Alma** 40:6, 11–24. Ewuradze ne mbae no, ewufo a wowuu Christ mu no bɔsoer, **N&A** 29:13 (N&A 45:45–46; 88:97–98; 133:56). Hom nsu mma nkanka hɔn a wonnyi enyidado enyimnyam owusoer ho no, **N&A** 42:45. Hɔn a wonnyim mbra no benya kyefa wɔ dem owusoer a odzi kan no mu, **N&A** 45:54. Wɔbɔsoer efi owu mu na ekwir no wonnkowu, **N&A** 63:49. Ewufomusoer no ye ɔkra no mponee, **N&A** 88:14–16. Sunsum na abɔzedze no bɔ mu nya enyigye ne m̄ahye **N&A** 93:33. Abɔfo a wɔye nkorɔfo a wɔtsenaa ase na wowuwui no wɔ nyimpadua a ɔye honam na mbiew, **N&A** 129:1. Nyansa biara a yenia wɔ dem asetsena yi mu no nye hen bɔsoer wɔ owusoer no mu, **N&A** 130:18–19.

AYAMUHYEHYE. *Hwe iyi so* ɔdɔ;

Ehumbɔbɔr, Mbɔbɔrhu; Ayamuyie

Kyerewsem mu no, ayamuhyehye n’asekyere ankasa nye de “enye obi hu amandze”. ɔkyere so de ekyere, tsema, ibohu mbɔbɔr na ehumbɔbɔr ma obi.

Ewuradze k̄a kyereɛ no nkorɔfo de wɔnkyere ayamuhyehye, **Zech.** 7:8–10. Jesus ne yamu hyehyee no, **Matt.** 9:36 (Matt. 20:34; Mark 1:41; Luke 7:13). Samarianyi bi ne yamu hyehyee no wɔ no ho, **Luke** 10:33. Hom yamu nhyehye hom mma homho, **1 Pet.** 3:8. Christ ne yamu hyehyee no maa adasamba, **Mosiah** 15:9. Ayamuhyehye ahye m’ayemudze m̄a wɔ homho, **3 Ne.** 17:6. Joseph Smith ɔwɔ mpaa dze bisaa Ewuradze n’ayamuhyehye, **N&A** 121:3–5.

AYAMUYIE. *Hwe iyi so* ɔdɔ;

Ehumbɔbɔr; ɔsom; Yieye

Christ no dɔ mapa (Moro. 7:47); ɔdɔ a

Christ wɔ ma adasamba nye dza adasamba wɔ de wonya ma hɔnho nkorkor (2 Ne. 26:30; 33:7–9; Ether 12:33–34); ɔdɔ a ɔkrɔn kese, ɔye nwanwa, ɔdɔ a ɔye dzen, na nnye ɔpe ara.

Nyimdzee horan, mbom ɔdɔ tow do, **1 Cor.** 8:1. ɔdɔ mapa s̄o kyen biribiara na ɔbɔ adze nyinara do, **1 Cor.** 13. Mbrasesm n’ewiei nye ɔdɔ a ofi akoma a no mu tsew mu, **1 Tim.** 1:5. Hom mfa ɔdɔ mapa nka enuado ho, **2 Pet.** 1:7. Ewuradze ahye mbra de ɔwɔ de nyimpa nyinara nya ayamuyie, **2 Ne.** 26:30 (Moro. 7:44–47). Hom nhwe de hom wɔ gyedzi, enyidado na ayamuyie, **Alma** 7:24. ɔdɔ a Ewuradze wɔ ma adasa ye ayamuyie, **Ether** 12:33–34. Se adasa ennya ayamuyie a wonnkotum enya bea a woiesie wɔ Egya ne tse-nabew hɔ no, **Ether** 12:34 (Moro. 10:20–21). Moroni kyereew Mormon ne nsem a ɔfa gyedzi, enyidado, na ayamuyie ho no, **Moro.** 7. Ayamuyie ma nyimpa fata de ɔye Ewuradze n’edwuma, **N&A** 4:5–6 (N&A 12:8). Hom mfa ayamuyie mmfura homho, **N&A** 88:125. Ma ayamuyie nhye w’ayamudze mu m̄a, **N&A** 121:45.

YAR, YARBA

Eyar anaa inya yarba. Kyerewsem mu no, ɔto ber bi a honam yarba kyere ma ihu de ihia sunsum mu apɔwmutse (Isa. 1:4–7; 33:24).

Matse wo mpaabɔ, mehu wo nyinsuwa: hwe, mebesa wo yarba, **2 Ahem.** 20:1–5 (2 Mber. 32:24; Isa. 38:1–5). Jesus kkyinkyinii saa nyarba horow nyina nye yardom nyina, **Matt.** 4:23–24 (1 Ne. 11:31; Mosiah 3:5–6). Na hɔn a wɔtse apɔw no wonnhia duuyefo, mbom hɔn a wɔyar no a, **Matt.** 9:10–13 (Mark 2:14–17; Luke 5:27–32). Ana hɔn mu bi yar? Wɔmma ɔmfre *elderfo*, **James** 5:14–15. Christ befa no nkorɔfo hɔn yaw nye yarba ato no do, **Alma** 7:10–12. Jesus saa yarfo nyinara a wɔwɔ Nephifo mu no yarba, **3 Ne.** 26:15. Hom nnya tsema nhwe yarfo no na hom mfa nhatanhataw nye edziban a ɔgow mma hɔn, **N&A** 42:43 (Alma 46:40).

Adze nyina mu hom nkaa ayarfo na hɔn a woruhu amandze **N&A** 52:40. Hom mfa hom nsa ngu ayarfo do, na wobonya ayarsa **N&A** 66:9.

AYARFO NYHIRA. *Hwe iyi so*

Asɔfodzi; Ayarsa, Sa yarba; Ngo; Ngosera; Nsa, Ngu do

Nhyira a nkorɔfo a wokitsa Melchizedek Asɔfodzi no dze ma ayarfo, wɔdze ngo a wɔatsew ho ye.

Fa wo nsa to no do, **Matt.** 9:18. Jesus dze ne nsa too ayarfo kumaabi do saa hɔn yarba, **Mark** 6:5. Christ n'asomafɔ dze ngo seraa ayarfo pii saa hɔn yarba, **Mark** 6:13. Ɔwɔ de *elderfo* sera ayarfo ngo sa hɔn yarba, **James** 5:14–15. Mma hom nnsa ayarfo yarba gyede hɔn a wɔpe no bisa hom ana, **N&A** 24:13–14. *Elderfo* dze hɔn nsa bogu ayarfo do, **N&A** 42:44. Fa wo nsa gu ayarfo do, na wɔbetse apɔw, **N&A** 66:9.

AYARSA, SA YARBA. *Hwe iyi so*

Sera ngo; Ayarfo Nhyira

Wɔbeyɛ ma enya ahomka anaade atse apɔw bio, honam nye sunsum mu nyina. Kyerewsem mu no yehu etumdze ayarsa mfatoho pii a Ewuradze nye no nkowaa yɛe no.

Emi nye Ewuradze a ɔsa wo yarba no, **Ex.** 15:26. Naaman dze noho kɔkɔ Jordan Esutsen mu mpen esuan na onyaa ayarsa, **2 Ahem.** 5:1–14. Ne mbaa ano na wɔdze asa hen yarba, **Isa.** 53:5 (Mosiah 14:3). Ndzeyetsenenee ewia dze ayarsa wɔ ne ntsaban mu bopue; **Mal.** 4:2. Jesus saa nyarba horow nyina, **Matt.** 4:23 (Matt. 9:35). Ɔmaa hɔn tum de wɔnsa nyarba horow nyina, **Matt.** 10:1. Ɔasoma me de membasa hɔn a hɔn akoma abobɔ yarba, **Luke** 4:18. Nyame Eguambaa no tum no saa hɔn yarba, **1 Ne.** 11:31. Se egye Christ no ɔpon no dzi a ibenya ayarsa, **Alma** 15:8. Ɔsaa obiara yarba, **3 Ne.** 17:9. Nyia ɔwɔ gyedzi wɔ mo mu de mebasa no yarba no mebasa no yarba, **N&A** 42:48. Wɔbesa ayarfo yar wɔ me dzin mu, **N&A** 84:68. Yɛgye ayarsa akyedze no dzi, **G ho N** 1:7.

YE. *Hwe* Setsie, Tsie

YE ASO. *Hwe iyi so* Setsie, Tsie; Aso

De ibetsie na edzi Ewuradze ne ndze anaa ne nkyerekere do.

Ewuradze beyi nkɔnhyenyi a ɔtse de ɔnoara ama hom, ɔno na hom ntsie no, **Deut.** 18:15. Ibetsie ye sen ndwanyin seradze afɔrɔbɔ, **1 Sam.** 15:20–23. Yɛ-anne aso amma Ewuradze no nko-waa, nkɔnhyɛfo no, **Dan.** 9:6. Atseneefo a wotsie nkɔnhyɛfo no hɔn nsem no wɔrennsee hɔn, **2 Ne.** 26:8. Se hom enntsie oguanhwefo pa no ne ndze a, nna hom nnye no nguan, **Alma** 5:38 (Hel. 7:18). Hom ntsie, O nkorɔfo a hom wɔ m'asɔr mu, **N&A** 1:1. Hɔn a wotsie Sunsum ne ndze no wonya nyimdzee na wɔba Egya no hɔ, **N&A** 84:46–47. Wɔyɛɛ nyaa de wobetsie Ewuradze; dem ntsi, ɔye nyaa de obetsie hɔn mpaabɔ, **N&A** 101:7–9. Hɔn a wonntsie mbrase no ɔtsɛa hɔn, **N&A** 103:4 (Moses 4:4).

AYE, AYE NE MA. *Hwe iyi so*

Afɔrɔbɔ; Ehiafo; Akɔnkye, Kye Kɔm; Yieye

Ayeyedze a wɔdze boa ehiafo.

Mma hom nnye aye wɔ nyimpa enyim, **Matt.** 6:1–4 (3 Ne. 13:1–4). Dem kunafo hianyi yi dze pii ebogu mu kyen hɔn nyina, **Mark** 12:41–44. Ɔma ye nhyira kese kyen ɔgye, **Ndwu.** 20:33–35. Mebepe de hom dze dza hom wɔ bema ehiafo, **Mosiah** 4:26. Nkorɔfo a ɔwɔwɔ no mu no wɔ de wɔdze hɔn ahodze ma, obiara mma de mbre hɔn ahodze biara a ɔwɔwɔ no tse, **Mosiah** 18:27.

ƆNNYE KRɔNKRON. *Hwe* Onnyi Nyamesu

AYEDZE. *Hwe iyi so* Ebusuasantsen; Ewufɔ hɔn Nkwagye; Nkwagye; Nsɔwano, Sɔw Ano; Temple, Ewuradze Fie

Ndzeyɛɛ na guado-adzeyɛ a ho tsew. Dza ɔwɔwɔ Ayedze no ho nye ndzeyɛɛ a ɔwɔwɔ sunsum mu nkyerease. Ayedze so botum egyina hɔ ama Nyankopɔn ne mbra na mbra a wɔahyehye.

Dza ɔkǎ Ayedze a ɔwɔ Asɔr mu ho nye ayarfo nhyira (James 5:14–15), *sacrament* do nhyira (N&A 20:77, 79), nsumuhye enuma (Matt. 3:16; N&A 20:72–74), mbofra nhyira (N&A 20:70), Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn ne mae (N&A 20:68; 33:15); asɔfodzi ne mae (N&A 84:6–16; 107:41–52), *temple* mu ayedze (N&A 124:39), na awar ahyemudzi foror a ɔwɔ ho daapem mu (N&A 132:19–20).

Kyerekerɛ hɔn ahyedze no nye mbra no, **Ex.** 18:20. Nantsew m’ahyedze do na dzi me mmom do, **Ezek.** 11:20. Nkorɔfo no dzii Nyankopɔn n’ayedze do, **Alma** 30:3. Eben mfaso na ɔwɔ ho de yedzi n’ayedze do? **3 Ne.** 24:13–14. Nyia ɔbɔ mpaa na ɔye botoo no, se odzi m’ahyedze do a, megye no to mu, **N&A** 52:14–19. Se adasamba dzi mbra na ahyedze a ɔwɔ asempa no ho do a, wɔbɛgye hɔn nyinara nkwa, **G ho N** 1:3.

Ayedze a wɔye dze ma binom: Nyamesom ayedze a ɔtseasefo ye dze ma obi a oewu. Dem ayedze yinom dzi mu wɔ ber nko a hɔn a wɔreye ayedze no ama hɔn no agye ato mu, woedzi ahyemu a ɔbata ho no do, na Anohoba Sunsum Krɔnkrɔn no asɔw ano. Wɔda ho ye dem ayedze no wɔ *temple* mu.

Se ewufɔ nnyan koraa a, ɔye den na wonuma hɔn ma ewufɔ? **1 Cor.** 15:29. Ɔwɔ de wɔye enuma a wɔye ma ewufɔ no wɔ *temple* mu, **N&A** 124:29–36. Wɔkyerɛ esunsum a wɔwɔ sunsum wiadze no enuma ho ayedze a wodua binom do ye dze ma bɔnfakye, **N&A** 138:29–34.

AYEYI. *Hwe* Da Ase, Ndaase, Ndaasema; Enyimnyam

AYEFORKUN. *Hwe* Jesus Christ so

Kyerewsem mu no, wɔfa Jesus Christ de ɔye Ayeforkun. Asɔr no na ogyina ho ma Ayefor.

Mbaabun du no kɔr de worikehyia Ayeforkun no kwan, **Matt.** 25:1–13. Nyia ɔwɔ ayefor no no nye ayeforkun no, **John** 3:27–30. Nhyira nye hɔn a woehyia hɔn Eguambaa no n’ayeforase, **Nyi.** 19:5–10. Hom nye krado wɔ

Ayeforkun no ne mbae ho, **N&A** 33:17. Hom nye krado ntweɔn Ayeforkun no, **N&A** 65:3.

ƆYER. *Hwe iyi so* Ebusua; Awar, War

YERNOM DODOW AWAR. *Hwe* Awar, War—Awar pii

AYEWA MPRETSE. *Hwe* Mpretse so

Jewfo ho nkyerewee a ɔwɔ ho ahyese no dze kesi mfe 600 Ansaana Wɔrowo Christ no, nkɔnhyefo no hɔn nkyerewee dodowara na ɔwɔ mu (1 Ne. 5:10–16). Kyerewsem yi Laban a, ɔye *Jewfo* mpayimfo a wɔwɔ Jerusalem no mu kor na ɔdze siei. Ber a Lehi na n’ebusua wɔ sar no do no, Lehi somaa ne mbabanyin no de wɔnkɔ Jerusalem nkegye kyerewsem no mbra (1 Ne. 3–4). (Se erohwehwe ho nsem pii a, hwe “nsem simabaa a wɔkǎ dze akyerekerɛ Mormon Nwoma mu” no a ɔwɔ Mormon Nwoma mu no.)

YIEYE. *Hwe iyi so* Afɔrɔbɔ; Ehiafo; Akɔnkye, Kye Kɔm; Ɔsom; Aye, Aye ne Ma

Kwan a wɔfa do dze hwe nkorɔfo boa hɔn wɔ hɔn sunsum na honam mu ehiadze mu.

Bue wo nsa ma wo nua, wo kɔhweaban, nye wo hianyi wɔ w’asaase do, **Deut.** 15:11. Nyia ɔma ɔbɔbɔfo no, onnkehia, **Mbe.** 28:27. Ana nnye iyi nye mbuadadzi a masan mu meyi? de ibubu w’edziban ama nyia ɔkɔm dze no, na de edze abɔbɔfo beba wo fie, **Isa.** 58:6–7. Ɔkɔm dzee me na hom maa me edziban; Meyee hɔho na hom faa me kor fie. Se hom ye ma m’enuanom nketseaba yinom mu kor a hom aye ama me, **Matt.** 25:35–40. Hom mfa hom ahodze mma hɔn a ɔwɔ ahokyer mu, **Mosiah** 4:16–26. Wɔkyekyee maa hɔnho nkorkor de mbre hɔn ehiadze na hɔn ahwehwe-dze wɔ honam nye sunsum mu tse, **Mosiah** 18:29. Wɔhyee hɔn de wɔnkǎ hɔnho mbɔ mu mfa akɔnkye na wɔmbɔ mpaa mma akra a wonnyim Nyankopɔn no wɔ hɔn yieye ntsi, **Alma** 6:6. Hom mbɔ mpaa mma hom yieye, nye hɔn a woetwa homho ehyia so hɔn

yiye, **Alma** 34:27–28. Hɔn ndzembra nyina beyee kwasafodze wɔ hɔn mu, **4 Ne**. 1:3. Hom nkaa ehiafo, **N&A** 42:30–31. Hom nserasera ehiafo na abɔɔfo, **N&A** 44:6. Adze nyina mu no, hom nkaa ehiafo na abɔɔfo, **N&A** 52:40. Esikafo a hom mmfa hom ahonyadze mma ehiafo no hom ndue, na hom ehiafo so a hom mmee da, na hom ye enyiberfo na hom mmpe de hom ye edwuma no ndue, **N&A** 56:16–17. Zion mu hɔ no ehiafo biara nnyi hɔn mu, **Moses** 7:18.

YOUNG, BRIGHAM

Mberano yi mu no ɔsomafo odzikannyi na Jesus Christ N'asɔr a ɔwɔ hɔ ma Nda a Odzi Ekyir Ahotseweefo no ne *President* a otsia ebien. Ono na onye Ahotseweefo no fii Nauvoo, Illinois, faa anee afamu kɔr Salt Lake Bɔnsa na ɔyee ɔmankyekyernyi kese wɔ Nkabɔmu Aman anee afamu hɔ.

Ɖfree Brigham Young ma ɔbeyee *President* wɔ Asomafo Duebien no do, **N&A** 124:127. Ɖkamfoo Brigham Young wɔ no dwumadzi ho na ɔsee no de mma onntu kwan nnkɔ ekyir bio, **N&A** 126. Ewuradze kyerekyeree Brigham Young mbre onsi nsiesie Ahotseweefo no mfa mma anee akwantu no, **N&A** 136. Brigham Young kɔ hɔn a wɔasan mu eyi hɔn wɔ sunsum wiadze mu no ho, **N&A** 138:53.

ZACHARIAS. *Hwe iyi so* Elisabeth;

John Onumanyi no

Ahyemu Fofor mu no, John Onumanyi no n'egya. Zacharias ye ɔɔfopanyin a nna ɔye *temple* mu ayedze.

Ɖbɔfo Gabriel ɔɔ Zacharias na ne yer, Elisabeth, anohoba de wɔwɔ babanyin, **Luke** 1:5–25 (**N&A** 27:7). Ne tekyerema buei, **Luke** 1:59–79. Wokum Zacharias wɔ *temple* nye afɔrmbukyia no ntamu, **Matt.** 23:35 (**Luke** 11:51).

ZARAHEMLA. *Hwe iyi so* Ammon;
Mulek

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Zarahemla kyere (1) ɔbarimba bi a odzii Mulek ne man no kan, (2) kuroɔn bi a wɔdze ne

dzin too do, (3) Zarahemla asaase no, anaa (4) nkorɔfo no a wɔkɔa no do no.

Zarahemla dzii dew de Ewuradze asoma Nephifo no, **Omni** 1:14. Zarahemla bobɔɔ egyanom hɔn ebusuasantsen no edzin, **Omni** 1:18. Ammon ye Zarahemla n'asenyi, **Mosiah** 7:3, 13. Ɖkyekyeer Asɔr no wɔ Zarahemla kuroɔn no mu, **Alma** 5:2. Osian atseneneefo no ntsi wɔgyee emumuyefo a wɔwɔ Zarahemla no nkwa, **Hel.** 13:12. Zarahemla kuroɔn no hyewee Christ no wuber mu, **3 Ne.** 8:8, 24.

ZEBULUN. *Hwe iyi so* Israel; Jacob,
Isaac ne babanyin

Ahyemu Dadaw no mu, Jacob na Leah hɔn babanyin (**Gen.** 30:19–20).

Zebulun ebusuakuw: Jacob hyiraa Zebulun ebusuakuw no (**Gen.** 49:13). Zebulun ebusuakuw no kekɔa Deborah na Barak ho ma wɔkoe tsiaa Israel n'atamfo (**Atsem.** 4:4–6, 10). Wɔkekɔa Gideon so ho ma wɔnye Midianfo kɔe (**Atsem.** 6:33–35).

ZECHARIAH

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no nkɔnhyenyi a ɔhyee nkɔm beye afe 520 hɔ Ansaana Wɔrobɔwo Christ. Ɖtsena a ase mberkor no ara a nna nkɔnhyenyi Haggai tse ase no (**Ezra** 5:1; 6:14).

Zechariah nwoma: Dza ɔwɔ nwoma no mu no ye Christ n'asaase do somdwuma na ne mbae a otsia ebien ho nkɔnhyesem (**Zech.** 9:9; 11:12–13; 12:10; 13:6). Etsir 1–8 ye enyido-adzehu pii a ohunii a ɔfa Nyankopɔn no nkorɔfo hɔn ndaamba ho. Etsir 9–14 ye enyido-adzehu a ɔfa *Messiah* noho, nda a odzi ewiei no, Israel hɔn mboano, ɔkɔ kese a odzi ewiei koraa no, nna Mbae a Otsia Ebien no.

ZEDEKIAH. *Hwe* Mulek *so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Judah-hen a odzi ewiei no (2 **Ahem.** 24:17–20; 25:2–7). Zedekiah dze nkɔnhyenyi Jeremiah too efiadze (**Jer.** 32:1–5), nna Jeremiah hyee nkɔm wɔ Zedekiah no nkwaasom ho (**Jer.** 34:2–8, 21). Lehi nye

n'ebusua tsenaa ase wɔ Jerusalem wɔ Zedekiah n'ahendzi n'afe a odzi kan no mu (1 Ne. 1:4). Wokunkum Zedekiah ne mbabanyin nyinara ma okaa kor; ne babanyin Mulek guanee kor Anee Afamu (Jer. 52:10; Omni 1:15; Hel. 8:21).

ZEEZROM

Mormon Nwoma mu no, mbranyimfo bi a wɔ Ammonihah kuropon no mu. Alma na Amulek nam Sunsum do hun de Zeezrom ridzi ator. Nkyii wɔsakyeeer no baa Christ n'asempa no ho (Alma 11:21–46; 15:1–12).

ZENIFF

Mormon Nwoma mu no, obarimba bi a wɔyee dɔm no a wɔsaan hon ekyir kor Nephi asaase do no hon kandzifo; wɔbeyee hon hen na wɔwɛe hon do tseneneeye mu (Mosiah 9–10).

ZENOCK

Israel nkɔnhyenyi bi wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mber mu a wɔwɔk ne dzin wɔ Mormon Nwoma no nko mu.

Wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ Christ no wu ho, **1 Ne.** 19:10. Wɔkyerɛw Nyankopon ne Ba noho nsem, **Alma** 33:15 (Alma 34:7). Wɔyee mogyadasefo wɔ nokwar ho ntsi, **Alma** 33:17. Wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ *Messiah* ne mbae ho, **Hel.** 8:20.

ZENOS

Israel nkɔnhyenyi wɔ Ahyemu Dadaw mber mu a, no nkɔnhye a wɔfa Christ no dwumadzi ho no wohu no wɔ Mormon Nwoma nko mu.

Wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ Christ ne nsiei na ndaansa sumhye ho, **1 Ne.** 19:10, 12. Wɔhyee nkɔm wɔ Israel hon mboano ho, **1 Ne.** 19:16. Jacob kaa Zenos n'abebusem a wɔfa ngodua pa na kwaamu ngodua ho no, **Jacob** 5. Jacob kyerekereee Zenos ne nsem a wɔkɛe no mu kyeree, **Jacob** 6:1–10. Wɔkyerekereee faa mpaabɔ na osom ho, **Alma** 33:3–11. Wɔkyerekereee de wɔpon nam Wɔba no do ba, **Alma** 34:7. Wokuum no osian dase a wɔgyee no akokodur mu ntsi, **Hel.** 8:19. Wɔkyerɛw de wɔdze Lamanfo no besan aba nokwar nyimdzee no ho bio, **Hel.** 15:11.

Wɔgyee dase wɔ wɔsɛɛ a wɔbeba wɔ Christ no wuber mu no ho, **3 Ne.** 10:15–16.

ZEPHANIAH

Ahyemu Dadaw mu nkɔnhyenyi a wɔtsenaa ase Josiah n'ahendziber do (639–608 Ansaana Wɔrobɔwo Christ).

Zephaniah nwoma: Tsir 1 mu no wɔkyerɛw de da bi reba a ebufuhyew na wɔhaw behye mu mā. Tsir 2 mu no otu Israelmba no fo de wɔnwhewɛ tseneneeye na wɔdwe ekyir kwan. Tsir 3 mu no wɔkyerɛw nsem a wɔfa Mbae a Otsia Ebien no ho, ber a amanaman nyina behyia mu akɔ. Mbre wɔtse biara no, Ewuradze bedzi hen wɔ hon finimfin.

ZERUBBABEL

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, ber a Cyrus maa kwan de *Jewfo* no nsan nkɔ Palestine no, wɔyee Zerubbabel ambrado anaade *Jewfo* hon adehyefi mu ananmusinyi. Ne Persia dzin nye Sheshbazzar (Ezra 1:8). Wɔkɛ ho ma wɔsanee sii *temple* no wɔ Jerusalem (Ezra 3:2, 5:2).

ZION. *Hwe iyi so* Enoch; Jerusalem Fofor

Akoma a no mu tsew (N&A 97:21). Zion n'ase so kyere bea a hon a hon akoma mu tsew no tse. Kuropon a Enoch na no nkorɔfo kyekyeree no wɔfre no Zion. Osian tseneneeye ntsi Nyankopon faa kuropon no kor sor (N&A 38:4; Moses 7:18–21, 69). Nda a odzi ekyir mu no wɔbɛkyekyer kuropon a wɔfre no Zion wɔ Jackson Mansin, Missouri (America Nkabɔmu Man), ne nkyen, ho na Israel ebusuakuw wɔboa hon ano wɔ (N&A 103:11–22; 133:18). Wotu Ahotseweefo no fo de wɔnkyekyer Zion wɔ beebiara a wɔtse wɔ wiadze no mu.

David kuropon no wɔfre no Zion, **1 Ahem.** 8:1. Mbra no befi Zion aba, **Isa.** 2:2–3 (Micah 4:2; 2 Ne. 12:2–3). Wɔpomfo no beba Zion, **Isa.** 59:20. Mefefa hom wɔbaako efi kuropon bi mu, na beenu efi ebusua bi mu, na medze hom aba Zion, **Jer.** 3:14. Zion bepɔw do na Jerusalem mu na wobefi nsa atsena, **Joel** 2:32 (Obad. 1:17). Nhyira nkɛ hon

a wɔbɛper dɛ wɔdze me Zion beba, **1 Ne.** 13:37. Zion mbabaa ye ahoɔw, **2 Ne.** 13:16 (Isa. 3:16). Nyia ɔrohom wɔ Zion no ndue! **2 Ne.** 28:19–25. Hom mper dɛ hom bekyekyer Zion, **N&A** 6:6 (N&A 11:6). Ɔno na mekenyan dɛ ɔmfa tum kese mma Zion nya kankɔ dze ama ne yieye, **N&A** 21:7. Jerusalem Fofor no wɔbɛfrɛ no Zion, **N&A** 45:66–67. Independence, Missouri, nye bea a ɔbeyɛ Zion kuroɔɔ, **N&A** 57:1–3. Ɔhwe beka Zionmba do kesi dɛ wobonu hɔnho, **N&A** 84:58. Ewuradze frɛɛ no nkorɔfo Zion, osiande wonyaa akoma kor na adwen kor, **Moses** 7:18–19. Wɔbekye-

kyer Zion (Jerusalem Fofor no) wɔ America asaasetɔw no do, **G ho N** 1:10.

ZIPPORAH. *Hwe Moses so*

Ahyemu Dadaw mu no, Moses ne yer nna ɔyɛ Jethro ne babaa (Ex. 2:21; 18:2).

ZORAM, ZORAMFO

Mormon Nwoma mu no, Laban n'akowaa no a ɔkekāa Nephi na Lehi hɔnho dɛ wɔreba anohoba asaase do no (1 Ne. 4:31–38). Osian Zoram no nokwardzi ntsi, Lehi hyiraa no kāa Lehi nankasa ne mbabanyin ho (2 Ne. 1:30–32). N'asefo no nye Zoramfo no (Jacob 1:13).

